warke they were dispersed, and Cade *slaine lurking in a garden, by* Alexander Eden *Gentleman of Kent.* 1450

(49)

At Dertforth vpon Brent-heath, Richard *Duke of Yorke incamped himselfe with an army of* 10000. *men, against K.* Henry 6. *reg.* 30. *An.* 1452.

(50)

Saint Albons first battell fought May 23. *against King* Hen. 6. *by* Richard *Duke of Yorke, wherein on the Kings side were slaine* Edmund *Duke of Somerset,* Henry *Earle of Northumberland,* Humfrey *Earle of Stafford,* Iohn *L.* Clifford, *with many Knights of valour, and* 5000. *men on their parties besides: the King himselfe was wounded with an arrow, and but onely* 600 *of the Dukes men slaine. An.* 1455. *reg.* 33.

(51)

Blore-heath field foughten September 23. *by* Richard *Earle of Salisbury against K.* Henry 6. *the Lord* Audley *being generall for the King: where the said Lord was slaine, with many Knights of Cheshire on his part, and with them* 2400. *persons lost their liues. An.* 1459. *reg.* 38.

(52)

At Northampton the Earles of March and VVarwick fought against K. Henry 6. *in the quarrell of* Richard *Duke of Yorke, wherein the King himselfe was taken and conuayed to London,* Humfrey *Duke of Buckingham,* Iohn Talbot *Earle of Shrewesbury, the Lords* Beamont *and* Egremont *were there slaine.* 1459. *Iune* 10. *reg.* 38.

(53)

Wakefield battell fought December 30. 1461. *by Queene* Margaret, *in defence of King* Henry 6. *her husbands title, wherein the said Duke was slaine with young* Edmund *Earle of Rutland his sonne, the two bastards* Mortimers *Knights, and* 2200. *more: there* Th. Neuill *Earle of Salisbury was taken prisoner, and after beheaded at Pomfreit. An. reg.* 39.

(54)

At Mortimers crosse Edward *Earle of March, in revenge of the death of* Richard *Duke of Yorke his Father, obtained a great victory against the Earles of Pembroke and Wiltshire in the quarrell of Q.* Margaret, *and there slew* 3800. *Englishmen, February* 2. *being the day of* Maries *Purification: in this battell* Owen Teuther *was taken and beheaded. An.* 1461. *reg.* H. 6. 39.

(55)

Saint Albons last battell fought by Queene Margaret, *against the Dukes of Norfolke and Suffolke, the Earles of Warwicke and Arundel, that kept by force K.* Henry *her husband, with whom by constraint he held and fought, and lost the field: there were slaine of Englishmen* 1916. *persons. February* 17. *being Shroue-tuesday.* 1461.

(56)

Towton-field a most deadly and mortall battell fought on Palmsunday. March 29. *wherein were slaine of Englishmen* 35091. *or as other haue,* 36776. *persons, amongst whom these Nobles dyed. Earles: Northumberland, Shrewesbury and Deuonshire. Lords:* Clifford, Beamont, Neuill, Willoughby, Wels, Roos, Seales, Grey, Dacres, Fitz-hugh, Mollens, Bechingam. *Knights: the two Bastards of Excester,* Percie, Heyron, Clifton, Hamys, *two* Crakenthorps, *two* Throlopes, Haril, Ormond, Mollin, Pigot, Norbohew, *and* Burton, *with many more Knights, and others not named. K.* H. 6. *with such as escaped fled into Scotland, leauing* E. 4. *victor,* 1461.

(57)

Hexam battell fought May 15. *against King* Henry 6. *vnder the conduct of* Iohn Neuill, *L. Montacute, wherein* Henry *Duke of Somerset, with the L.* Rooes, Mollens, *and* Hungerford *were taken. K.* Henry *flying into Lancashire, remained there in wants, & secret a yeere and more, and whence by deceit he was taken and conuayed to the Tower of* London. 1464. *reg.* E. 4. 4.

(58)

Edgcoot-field fought vpon Danes moore, Iuly 26. *by the Northren Lords, their Captaines being* Sir Iohn Coniers, *and* Robbin *of* Ridsdale, *against K.* E. 4. *vnder the leading of* Wil. Herbert *Earle of Pembrook, who together with his brother* Ric: *was taken, as also* Ric: Wooduile, *L.* Riuers, *brother to the Q. with* Iohn *his son, and all foure beheaded,* 5000. *of their hoast being slaine, with most of the Welch-men.* 1469. *reg.* E. 4. 9.

(*)

At Wolney King Edward 4. *gathering his hoast to recouer his losse, was taken prisoner by his brother* George, *Duke of Clarence, and* Ric: *the stout Earle of Warwicke, and conuaied to Middleham Castle in Yorke-shire, whence shortly he escaped to* London. 1469.

(**)
*

At Stamford the Lincoln-shire-men, vnder the conduct of Sir Rob. Willes *Knight, instigated by* Ric: *Earle of Warwicke against King* Edw. 4. *were ouercome, and* 1100. *of them slaine, the rest in flight so cast away their furniture, that to this day the battell is called Losecote-field,* 1470. Edward 4. 10.

(59)

Barnes-field fought Aprill 14 *being Easter-day, by the Earles of Warwicke, Oxford, and Marques* Mountacute, *against K.* E. 4. *who led* Henry 6. *prisoner to the field with him: In this battell were slaine* Ric: *Earle of Warwick and Marques* Mountacute *his brother. On K.* Edwards *part were slaine the Lords* Cromewell, Say *and* Mountioy: *the slaughter in all amounted to* 10000. *saith* Hal. 1471. Edw. 4. 11.

(60)

At Tewkesbury King Edw. 4. *obtained the diadem in subduing* H. 6. *vnder the leading of Prince* E. *who was there slaine &* Q. Margaret *taken prisoner: there died likewise* Tho: Courtney, *E. of Deuonshire,* Ioh. Somerset, *Marq. Dorset, and the Lord Wenlake: of Knights,* Hamden, Whitting. Vaus, Haruy, Deluys, Filding, Leukenor, Lirmouth, Vrman, Seamer, Roos, *and* Henry: Edm. *D. of Sommerset was there taken, and beheaded with* Iohn Bough, *Lord Prior of S.* Iohns, *May* 4. 1471. E. 4. 11.

(61)

Bosworth field fought vpon Redmoore, Aug. 22. 1485. *and* 3. *of* Ric: 3. *where himselfe was slaine with* Iohn, *D. of Norfolke,* Wa. *L.* Ferrers, Richard Ratcliffe, *and* Rob. Barkenbury *Knights, and* 4000. *more of his company: on the Earle of Richmonds part only ten persons, the chiefe whereof was,* Wil. Brandon *Knight, his Standard-bearer. Earle* Henry *was there crowned in the field, and the vnion of Lancaster with Yorke effected, whose ciuill dissentions had cost more English bloud, then twice had done the winning of France.*

(62)

Stoke-field Iune 16. 1487. *was fought to arrest* Lambert *a counterfeit Warwicke against King* Henry 7. *where* 4000. *with the naked Irish were slaine, and with them dyed* De La Pole *Earle of Lincolne,* Francis *L.* Louel, Tho: Geradine *Chancellour of Ireland,* Martin Swart, *and Sir* Tho: Broughton, *Knights, generall against the King.* Lambert *was there taken and made a turne spit.* Henry. 7. 2.

(63)

At Cockeledge neere Yorke, the commons rose and slew Henry *Earle of Northumberland, for a tax collected by him, granted in Parliament: their Captaine named* Iohn a Cumber *was hanged at Yorke.* 1489. H. 7. 4.

(64)

Excest. besieged by Perken Werbeck *a counterfeit, naming himselfe* Ric: *D. of Yorke, before murthered in the Tower of* London *after he had indammaged the North and Northumber. was from this City expulsed to Bewdley sanctuary, and lastly executed at Tiburne,* 1497. *reg.* H. 7. 13.

(65)

This same City was againe besieged by the rebels of Deuon-shire and Cornwall the 3. *of* E. 6. *vnder the leading of* Hum. Arundel, Holmes, Winslow, *and* Burie, *but was rescued by* Ioh *L.* Russel, *with the Lord* Grey, *and* 4000. *of them slaine.* 1549.

(66)

On Black-heath againe was fought a sore battell by Thomas Flamock *gent.* Michael Ioseph *Blacksmith, and* Iam. Twichet. *L.* Audley, *with the Cornish-rebels, where* 2000. *of them were slaine by* Giles *L.* Daubeney *generall for the King, and* 1500. *taken prisoners. Iune* 22. 1497. H. 7.

(67)

Floden-field the 9. *of September, and* 5. *of King* Henry 8. *was fought against the Scots, by L.* Tho: Howard, *Earle of Surrey, lieutenant generall for the King, where* Iames 4. *King of Scots with* 3. *Bishops,* 2. *Lord Abbots.* 12. *Earles,* 17. *Lords, and* 8000. *souldiers were slaine, the dead bodie of K.* Iames *wrapped in Lead, was brought to Shine in Surrey, and there cast into a corner, not long since remaining and seene.*

(68)

At Solommosse 15000. *Scots vnder the leading of the L.* Maxwell *by* Tho: *bastard* Dacres, *and* Iack Musgraue, *were valiantly vanquished, and* 21 *of their nobility (whereof eight were Earles) brought as prisoners to* London, *and* 200 *more of great account, besides* 800. *common souldiers slaine and taken, for very griefe whereof King* Iames *fell sicke, and shortly after died.* 1542. H. 8. 32.

(69)

Muscleborrow-field fought September 10. 1546. *by* Edward *D. of Sommerset L. Protector, and* Iohn Dudley *Earle of Warw. against the Scots, where* 14000. *were slaine,* 1500. *taken prisoners, onely* 60. *English then slaine.* E. 6. 1.

(70)

At Norwich in a commotion led by Rob. Ket *Tanner of Windham,* Wil. *Lord Marques of Northampton was put to flight, and the Lord* Sheffield *slaine, the City fired, and many outrages done,* 1549. E. 6. 3.

(71)

At Mount Surrey the Rebels, with their leader Rob. Ket, *were by* Iohn Dudley E. *of Warwicke ouercome, and forced to yeelde.* 5000. *of them being slaine, and* Ket *taken and hanged on the Castle of Norwich, or as some haue, vpon the Oke of reformation, Aug.* 27. 1549. E. 6. 3.

(72)

Sir Tho. Wiat *with his company of Kentishmen driuen to march from Southwarke to Kingston, and thence to S. Iames, yeelded himselfe at Temple-bar, with the losse onely of* 40. *persons on both parts, Feb.* 7. 1554. Mary 1.

(73)

At Tadcaster Thomas Percie *Earle of Northumberland, and* Charles Neuil *E. of Westmerland in their commotions tooke* 200. *footmen repairing toward Yorke for the defence of the City against those rebels,* 1569. Eliz. 12.

(74)

Durham taken by the rebels of the North, vnder the leading of Percie *and* Neuil *Earles, which had gathered* 7000. *and surprised* Barnards *Castle, were by the Earle of Sussex. Lieutenant generall for the Queene, forced into Scotland. and many of their Associates worthily put to death.* 1569. *And lastly (which God grant may be the last)* Thomas *late Earle of Northumberland, was beheaded in Yorke. Aug.* 20. 1572. Eliz. 14.

Dicks C.T. e. 13. (2.)

A BRITAINE

A ROMANE

A SAXON

BRITANNIA

A DANE

A NORMAN

THE THEATRE OF THE EMPIRE OF GREAT BRITAINE:

Presenting

AN EXACT GEOGRAPHY

of the Kingdomes of ENGLAND, SCOTLAND, IRELAND, and the ILES adioyning:

With

The *Shires, Hundreds, Cities* and *Shire-townes*, within ye Kingdome of ENGLAND, divided and described

By

IOHN SPEED.

IMPRINTED AT LONDON

Anno Cum Privilegio 1627

Are to be sold by George Humble at the Whit horse in Popes-head Alley

THE BRITISH EMPIRE

CONTAINETH,

AND HATH NOVV IN ACTVALL

possession, those many, and renowned

KINGDOMES, and *PRINCIPALI-*
TIES DESCRIBED IN THIS
OVR *THEATRE.*

THE KINGDOME OF *ENGLAND*, *anciently contayning seuen famous* Kingdomes:

1. The Kingdome of *Kent.*
2. The Kingdome of *South-Saxons.*
3. The Kingdome of *West-Saxons.*
4. The Kingdome of *East-Saxons.*
5. The Kingdom of *Northumbrians.*
6. The Kingdome of *East-Angles.*
7. The Kingdome of *Mercia.*

THE KINGDOME OF *SCOTLAND*, *anciently contayning these three* Kingdomes:

1. The Kingdome of *Scots.*
2. The Kingdome of *Picts.*
3. The Kingdome of the *Iles.*

THE PRINCIPALITIE OF *WALES*, *anciently contayning these three* Kingdomes:

1. The Kingdome of *North-wales.*
2. The Kingdome of *Powys-land.*
3. The Kingdome of *South-wales.*

THE KINGDOME OF *IRELAND*, *anciently contayning these fiue* Kingdomes:

1. The Kingdome of *Mounster.*
2. The Kingdome of *Leinster.*
3. The Kingdome of *Meth.*
4. The Kingdome of *Connaught.*
5. The Kingdome of *Vlster.*

THE KINGDOME OF *MAN*, with the Iles adioyning.

Romane Emprours

Heathē Britaines

Christiā Britaines

Kentish Saxons

Heathē west Saxons

Christiā west Saxons

First Saxon Monarks

South Saxons

East Saxons

East Angles

Mercian Kings

Northumberland

Later Saxon Monarks

Norman Kings

Andegavion Kings

Kings of France

Kings of Scotland

HONI SOIT QVI MAL Y PENSE

DIEV ET MON DROIT

THE ACHIEVEMENT OF
OUR SOVERAIGNE KING IAMES
AS HE NOWE BEARETH
With the ARMES of the Severall kings
that have aunciently raigned within
his nowe Dominions

Jodocus Hondius Flander celavit
Anno Domini 1613

Danish Kings

King of Man

Cornish Kings

First Kings of Wales

Later Kings of Wales

Welsh Princes

Kings of Ireland

TO

THE MOST HIGH,

AND MOST POTENT

MONARCH,

IAMES,

OF GREAT BRITAINE, FRANCE, AND IRELAND KING; THE MOST CONSTANT AND MOST LEARNED DEFENDER OF THE FAITH; INLARGER AND VNITER OF THE BRITISH EMPIRE; RESTORER OF THE BRITISH NAME; ESTABLISHER OF PERPETVALL PEACE, IN CHVRCH AND COMMONVVEALTH; PRESIDENT OF ALL PRINCELY VERTVES AND NOBLE ARTS:

IOHN SPEED,

HIS MAIESTIES MOST lowly and moſt loyall Subiect and

Seruant, conſecrateth theſe his Labours,

though vnworthy the aſpect of ſo high

an Imperiall Maieſtie.

HONI SOIT QVI MAL Y PENSE
DIEV ET MON DROIT

TO THE WELLAFFECTED AND FAVOVRABLE READER.

SO great was the attempt to assay the erection of this large and laborious THEATRE, whose onely platforme might well haue expected the readiest hand of the best Artist, that euen in the entrance of the first draught, as one altogether discouraged, I found my selfe farre vnfit and vnfurnished both of matter and meanes, either to build, or to beautifie so stately a proiect. But how the Lord then composed my minde for the Worke, or rather how his owne great power would be seene in my weakenesse, is now in some measure made manifest by raising the frame thereof to this height, which here from the Presse sheweth his aspect vnto the world. But with what content to thy eye (gentle Reader) I stand in suspence, so many Master-builders hauing in this subiect gone before me, and I the least, not worthy to hew (much lesse to lay) the least stone in so beautifull a Building: neither can I for my heedlesse presumption alledge any excuse, vnlesse it be this, that the zeale of my Countries glory so transported my senses, as I knew not what I vndertooke, vntill I saw the charges thereof (by others bestowed) to amount so high as I held it a conscience to frustrate their designements; wherein albeit, it may be obiected that I haue put my Sickle into other mens Corne, and haue laid my Building vpon other mens Foundations (as indeed who can doe otherwise, especially in a subiect of this nature, seeing that the wisest of Kings witnesseth, that there is nothing new vnder the Sunne) yet let this in part suffise for my defence, that in the worke of the Tabernacle there was more mettals vsed then the orient Gold, and more work-men imployed then Aholiab and Bezaleel; neither did all the Israelites offer to that most glorious Worke, Gold, Siluer, Onix-stones, Purple, Scarlet, and fine Linnen: but some of them, Brasse, Wood, Goats-haire, Rams-fels, and Badgers skins, as necessary implements in their seuerall seruices. If then, with the poore Widdow, I cast in my mite, and by my owne trauell adde somewhat more then hath beene already diuulged, let me craue thy acceptance, where I haue done right, and thine assistance to correct where I misse, which I trust may as well be hoped as requested, thy loue with mine being alike obliged vnto this our natiue Land. Whose beautie and benefits, not a farre off, as Moses saw Canaan from Pisgah, but by my owne trauels through euery Prouince of England & Wales,

The principal motiues of Writing.

Eccles. 1. 9.

Exod. 31.

Exod. 25.

Mark. 12. 42.

Exod. 34. Things described vpon a personall surucy of all *England* and *Wales*.

mine eyes haue beheld: and whose Climate, Temperature, Plenty and Pleasures, make it to be as the very Eden of Europe (*pardon me I pray, if affection passe limits*) *for the* store of Corne in the Champian, *and of* Pasturage in the lower Grounds, *presseth the Cart vnder the sheaues to the Barne, and filleth the Coffers of their possessors.*

Amos 2. 13. *Neither are the faces of the* Mountaines *and* Hils *only spread ouer with infinit Heards and sorts of Cattell, but their intrals also are in continuall trauell, and continually deliuered of their rich Progenies of* Copper, Lead, *and* Iron, Marble, Christall, Iet, Alablaster, *yea the most wonder-working* Loadstone; *to say nothing either of* Cannol *and* Sea-coale, *as rich for profit, & as needfull for vse, or of the goodly Quarries of choisest stone, as necessary for strength, as estimable for beautie.* Her Seas *and* Riuers *so stored with* Fish, *and her* Fels *and* Fens *so replenished with wilde Foule, that they euen present themselues for ready prey to their takers: briefly, euery soile is so enriched with plenty & pleasures, as the Inhabitants thinke there is no other Paradise in the earth but where themselues dwell. The true plot of the whole Land, and that againe into parts in seuerall Cards are here described, as likewise the Cities and Shire-townes are inserted, whereof some haue bin performed by others, without* Scale *annexed, the rest by mine own trauels, and vnto them for distinctions sake, the* Scale *of* Paces, *accounted according to the Geometricall measure, fiue foot to a pace I haue set; but in this imployment I am somewhat to excuse my selfe from wrongs conceiued done vnto more beautifull and richer Corporations, which in this suruey are in silence ouer-passed, and places of lesse note & frequency described: For satisfaction whereof (good* Reader) *vnderstand my purpose, according to the Title prefixed, wch in this* Iland (*besides other things*) *is to shew the situation of euery Citie and Shire-towne onely. So that without iniury to all, I could not insert some, though oftentimes it grieued me much to leaue such beautifull places vntouched: which notwithstanding being well knowne so to be, giueth no little glory to the Land in generall, so to be replenished with store & choise, as hardly can be judged which may be omitted. The* Shires *diuisions into* Lathes, Hundreds, Wapentakes & Cantreds, *according to their ratable and accustomed manner, I haue separated, and vnder the same Title that the record beareth, in their due places distinguished; wherein by the helpe of the Tables annexed, any* Citie, Towne, Burrough, Hamlet, *or place of note may readily be found, and whereby safely may be affirmed, that there is not any one Kingdome in the world so exactly described, as is this our* Iland *of* Great Britaine, *that only excepted which* Iosuah *conquered, and into Tribes diuided. The Armes of such Princes and Nobles as haue had the dignities, and borne the titles either of Dukes, Marquesses, or Earles, in the same Prouince, Citie, or Place: and finally, the Battels fought either by the* forraine *or* home-bred Conspirators, *I haue also added. Where we from vnder our owne Vines, without feare, may behold the prints of endured miseries, sealed with the bloud of those times, to the losse of their liues and liberties; our selues (as in the raigne of* Augustus, *when the Temple of* Ianus *stood shut, and* Mars *his hands bound with chaines of Brasse, as* Virgil *speaketh*) *heare not the sound of the Alarum in our Gates, nor the clattering of Armour in our Campes, whose Swords are now turned into Mattockes, and Speares into Sithes, as* Micah *sheweth the peaceable times vnder Christ. In shewing these things, I haue chiefly sought to giue satisfaction to all, without offence to any, whereof if I faile, yet this to my selfe haue I gained, that whilst I set all my thoughts & cogitations hereon, I had small regard to the bewitching pleasures & vaine enticements of this wicked world, neither had I leisure to be led by an ambitious desire to raise my station aboue the leuell of my equals, or with base flattery to follow, and fill the eares of* Fortunes Deputies, *the*

raines

What is performed in this Worke.

Cities and Shire-townes.

Shire-diuisions.

Tables to find all names in the Maps.

Armes of the titular Nobles.

Places of great Battels.

Micah 4. 3.

The benefit made of this labour.

raines of theſe intents checking the bit of affection into another way. And applying my ſelfe wholly to the frame of this moſt goodly Building, haue as a poore Labourer carried the carued ſtones *and* poliſhed Pillars *from the hands of the more skilfull* Architects, *to be ſet in their fit places, which here I offer vpon the Altar of Loue to my Conntry, and wherein I haue held it no ſacriledge to rob others of their richeſt Iewels to adorne this my moſt beautifull Nurſe, whoſe* Wombe *was my conception, whoſe* Breaſts *were my nouriſhment, whoſe* Boſome *my Cradle, and* Lap *(I doubt not) ſhall be my bed of ſweet reſt, till* CHRIST *by his Trumpet raiſe me thence.*

1 CHRON. 28. 8.

Therefore in the ſight of the Congregation of the Lord, and in the audience of our God, *let vs* keepe and ſeeke for all the Commandements of the Lord *our* God, that wee may poſſeſſe this good Land, and leaue it for an inheritance for *our* Children after vs for euer.

Thine in Chriſt Ieſus,

IOHN SPEED.

16 APR 29

A l'honneur de l'autheur et ſon oeuure.

LE treſpuiſſant ouurier de la ronde machine,
Pour ſon chief d'œuure teint ceſt' Iſle ſeparèe:
Et quoy que des plus grands threſors du ciel parèe
Son luſtre aſſuiettit au temps et a ruine.
D'un Dinidieu ouurier d'une fabriq' diuine,
Par la plume ſe void la breſche reparèe,
La ruiue dreſsèe, et la force aſſeurèe
Contre la mort, que tant de beautès aſſaſsine.
La police, le nom, l'inuincible courage,
Les Princes, Prouinces, et tout qui eſt d'auantage
Du Breton *belliqueux, luiſent en ſon Hiſtoire:*
Pour vn ouur age donq' a touts tant admirable,
Faiſons, faſons, Brettons, *d'un burin memorable,*
Grauer le nom de SPEED *au temple de Memoire.*

T. BARKHAM.

HENR. SPELMAN Mil. Lectori.

NON leue, nec temerè laudo tibi ſeria, Lector,
Gratum opus & dignum conſule (crede) vides.
Noſter hic Ortelius, *ſic noſtrum hunc exhibet orbem,*
Vt res emineat, tota Britanna, *ſimul.*
Ora, ſinus, fluuij, portus, nemus, oppida, tractus,
Regna, duces, populi, fœdera, bella, quies.

Rich. Saint George Norrey *King at Armes*, *in fauour of this Worke.*

IT is farre from my purpoſe, to commend without cauſe, or by ouer-curious flouriſh to make a ſhadow ſeeme a ſubſtance, this worke needes no ſuch *deceptio viſus*; The Subiect is of it ſelfe Honourable, and able to ſtand without ſuch weake props. The glory of our Nation being almoſt buryed in the pit of Obſcuritie, is herein reuiued; the continuance of Chriſtianitie traced from age to age, the antiquitie and ſituation of our Townes, Caſtles, Religious Houſes, Nobilitie, and all other memorable matters ſo liuely portrayed, as in a Glaſſe wee may rightly diſcerne the true ſhape, qualitie and condition of each of them in particular. This Worke therefore being now brought vpon the publique Stage and view of the world, may in my poore cenſure giue ſatisfaction to the learned Reader, and abide the touch of the malignant Oppoſer; which being affected without hope of gaine or vaine oſtentation, with ſo great care both of bodie and minde, is the more precious; for, *difficilia quæ pulchra.* VVherein Gods power is made knowne in this his weake but worthy Inſtrument: and the glory of *Great Britaine* made more famous to the world, as well in the Geographicall dimenſion of the Lands ſituation, as in the Hiſtoricall relations of her moſt famous Monarchs and glorious Actions; no Kingdome hitherto ſo particularly deſcribed, nor Nations Hiſtory by true record more faithfully penned: In honour whereof I ſacrifice theſe Lines of my loue vpon the Altar of this VVorke, and celebrate the Authors remembrance to future poſterities.

To my Friend Mr. IOHN SPEED, being very ſicke.

GReat Loue, and little skill may cauſe mee to miſſay
But certainly this ſickeneſſe cannot make thee dye:
Though cruell Symptomes, and theſe thirteene yeares aſſay
For thy deare Country, doth thy health and ſtrength decay:
Yet ſith thy toyleſome labour, and thy induſtrie
Is for thy Countries ſake, her fame on high to raiſe:
Shee ſhall thy Temples crowne with euerlaſting Bayes,
And in deſpight of Death, ſhall cauſe thy memorie
To liue in endleſſe fame with all poſteritie.
Now may ſhee ſee her beautie, and her riches ſtore,
What erſt ſhee was in euery age, and change of State,
And preſent greatneſſe ſuch as neuer heretofore,
Since this great Monarch rul'd from North to Southerne ſhore,
And ſith thy life is to thy Country dedicate,
Let none preſume thy Lawrell from thy head to reaue
For this her Story, which thy skilfull hand did weaue:
But liue, and weare it [Speed] vntill the worlds greate fate
Shall bring all earthly things vnto their vtmoſt date.

ALEX: GILL.

In exactiſsimi huius Operis Authorem,
Eulogium THO: BARKHAM.

VInCta diu, rumpat deſpecta, ſilentia lingua,
Culmina vt immenſi memorem ſuperata laboris
Speide tui: inſuetâ iactor licèt, (optime,) curâ,
Quam tibi pro merito poſsim circundare palmam
Qui coeant populi, quæcunque ſub orbe Britanno,
Digna refers, vno aſpectu, ſcriptóque, locóque,
Sanguineas ſignas, atauorum bella, palæſtras;
Nobilitanſque aptâ patriam compagine, rerum,
Ad noſtra exactum deducis tempora filum.
Ergô erit hæc magni merces non parua laboris,
Egregium pariunt hæc quòd monumenta decorem
Ipſa ſibi, ventura quòd hæc mirabitur ætas,
Totáq; perpetuas debet Reſpublica grates.

To the right well deſeruing Mr. IOHN SPEED
the Author of this Worke.

IN this BOOKE, (Bibliothec, or *Booke of Bookes*;
TIMES *Library*, PLACES *Geographie*)
All that is ſhewne for which the curious lookes
Touching this LAND, for Place, or Hiſtorie.

In which, thou haſt with paine, with care, and skill,
Surueid this Land more neere then ere it was:
For which, thy Wit thou ſtrain'd haſt to thy Will,
That wils as much as Wit can bring to paſſe.

The faire Hibernia, that Weſterne Iſle likewiſe,
In euery Member, Artire, Nerue, and Veyne,
Thou by thine Art doſt ſo Anatomize,
That all may ſee each parcell without * paine.

Here Time, and Place, like friendly foes doe warre
Which ſhould ſhew moſt deſir'd Particulars;
But Place giues place, ſith Time is greater farre;
Yet Place, well rang'd, gets glory by theſe warres.

No helps thou hadſt, nor no aſſiſting ayde
In this attempt: but, Vertue gaue thee might
That well to doe, that well thou haſt aſſaide,
Which ſhall (in grace) out-liue immortall ſpight.

Hadſt thou among the Romanes liu'd when they
Did ſigniorize the World; A Signiory
Should then (at leaſt) haue guerdon'd thy Surucy
Thy Mappes, Deſcriptions, and thine Hiſtorie.

But, thou doeſt liue when all Arts ſaue the * eight
(Illiberall-liberall Art) a begging goe;
That Art alone, with her true friend Deceipt,
Gets all; then all ſeekes but that Art to know.

But, by thy Art though nought be purchaſed
But emptie Fame (that feedes, but fattens not)
Yet ſhall it feede thy NAME till DEATH be dead;
While emptie noble Names away ſhall rot.

The Leaues this Booke containes, & Maps here grain'd,
Are ſtill as Feathers to thy Fames fayre Wings,
To fanne freſh Ayre vpon the face of Heauen;
And, raiſe the ſame aboue all ending Things:
That when Confuſion wracks this double FRAME,
A Spirit ſhall mone on CHAOS called thy Fame.

The vnfained louer of thy Perſon,

IO. DAVIES.

* *trauell.*

* *Adulation*

OF

OF *Him that this* GREAT Taske *hath done*
(Great for the goodneſſe many wayes)
FAME *doth affirme he well hath wonne*
ARTS *higheſt* Prize, *and* Palme *of praiſe.*
In Climes, *and* Realmes *remote throughout,*
His merits merit rare report:
For none the like hath brought about;
Or, equaliz'd in any ſort.
The Shafts of his endeuours, ſhot
At Gaine, *and* Pleaſure ; *both haue hit:*
His Obſeruations *haue begot*
On priuate, publike *Benefit.*
Chiefe Cities, Townes, *and* Countries *many*
(Which this vaſt Globe of Earth *affords)*
I oft haue view'd; but, neuer any
So well deſcrib'd by Maps *and* Words.
His trauel'd Body, *toyled* Minde,
(To bring this Worke *at laſt to reſt*
In Period *which his* Plot *deſign'd)*
Should now reſt famous with the beſt.
The Romanes *ſuch* Deſerts *did Crowne*
With Lawrell, *which their Soile brought forth;*
But I, of Branches *farre-off growne,*
Bring Wreaths *to this Worke, more of worth.*
The Palme *(wherein rare vertues bee,*
And for a Conqueſt, crownes a King*)*
The Oliue, *and the* Cedar *Tree,*
Faire, fat, and fruitfull; theſe I bring.
In Egypt, Syria, *and the Land*
Of Promiſe *(nam'd by holieſt* High*)*
I could not ſee, nor vnderſtand,
For vertue, any Trees come nigh;
As theſe (worth praiſe) are profitable,
They being of the worthieſt kindes:
So in beſt ſenſe, hath Speed *beene able,*
To pleaſe (worth praiſe) the worthieſt Mindes.
In ſhort, to giue him then his due,
This Art *his better neuer knew.*

IO. SANDERSON.

THE CONTENTS OF THE *CHOROGRAPHICALL PART.*

THE FIRST BOOKE.

DESCRIBING THE VVHOLE KINGDOME

in generall, with thoſe *Shires, Cities*, and *Shire-townes*, which are properly accounted for *ENGLISH.*

Countries and Counties.	*Fol.*
Ark-ſhire.	27
Bedford-ſhire.	41
Buckingham-ſhire.	43
Cambridge-ſhire.	37
Cheſ-ſhire.	73
Cornewall.	21
Cumberland.	87
Darby-ſhire.	67
Deuon-ſhire.	19
Dorceſter-ſhire.	17
Durham-Biſhoprick.	83
England Generall.	5
Eſſex.	31
Gloceſter-ſhire.	47
Great Britaine.	1
Hant-ſhire.	13
Hertford-ſhire.	39
Hereford-ſhire.	49
Huntington-ſhire.	57
Ilands.	93
Kent.	7
Lanca-ſhire.	75
Leiceſter.	61
Lincolne-ſhire.	63

Countries and Counties.	*Fol.*
Man Iſland.	91
Middleſex.	29
Mounmouth-ſhire.	107
Northampton-ſhire.	55
Norfolke.	35
North and Eaſt Ridings.	81
Northumberland.	89
Nottingham-ſhire.	65
Oxford-ſhire.	45
Rutland-ſhire.	59
Saxons Heptarchie.	3
Shrop-ſhire.	71
Somerſet-ſhire.	23
Stafford-ſhire.	69
Suffolke.	33
Surrey.	11
Suſſex.	9
VVarwicke-ſhire.	53
VVeſtmorland.	85
VVeſt-Riding.	79
VVight Iſland.	15
VVilt-ſhire.	25
VVorceſter-ſhire.	51
Yorke-ſhire.	77

THE SECOND BOOKE:
Containing the Counties of VVales.

Countries and Counties.	Fol.	Countries and Counties.	Fol.
Angleſey Iland.	125	Glamorgan-ſhire.	105
Brecknock-ſhire.	109	Merioneth-ſhire.	117
Caermarden-ſhire.	103	Mountgomery-ſhire.	115
Caernaruon-ſhire.	123	Penbroke-ſhire.	101
Cardigan-ſhire.	113	Radnor-ſhire.	111
Denbigh-ſhire.	119	VVales Generall.	99
Flint-ſhire.	121		

THE THIRD BOOKE:

Scotlands Kingdome in one Generall. 131

THE FOVRTH BOOKE:
Containing the Kingdome of Ireland.

Countries and Counties.	Fol.	Countries and Counties.	Fol.
IRreland Generall.	137	Conaugh.	143
Mounſter.	139	Vlſter.	145
Leinſter.	141		

THE BRITISH ILANDS, PROPOSED IN ONE VIEW IN THE ENGLISH MAPPE.

VVITH A GENERALL DESCRIPTION OF *GREAT BRITAINE* VNDER THE *ROMANS*.

CHAPTER. I.

THE State of euery Kingdome well managed by prudent Gouernment, ſeemes to me to repreſent a Humane Body, guided by the ſoueraigntie of the *Reaſonable Soule:* the Country and Land it ſelfe repreſenting the one, the Actions and State affaires the other. Sith therefore the excellencies of the whole are but vnperfectly laid open, where eyther of theſe Parts is defectiue, our intendment is to take a view as well of the outward Body and Lineaments of the now-flouriſhing Britiſh Monarchy (the Ilands) Kingdomes and Prouinces thereof in actuall poſſeſſion, (for with others, no leſſe iuſtly claimed in the Continent, we meddle not) which ſhall be the content of our firſt or *Chorographicall Tome*, containing the foure firſt Bookes of this our *Theater:* as alſo of its ſucceſſiue gouernment and vitall actions of State, which ſhall be our ſecond or *Hiſtoricall Tome*, containing the fiue laſt Bookes. And here firſt wee will (by example of the beſt Anatomiſts) propoſe to the view the *whole Body* and *Monarchy* intire (*as farre as conueniently wee could compriſe it) and after will diſſect and lay open the particular Members, Veines & Ioynts, (I meane the Shires, Riuers, Cities and Townes) with ſuch things as ſhall occurre moſt worthy our regard, and moſt behouefull for our vſe.

The ſcope of this Worke.

The diſtribution of the whole Worke.

The firſt *Tome* Chorographicall.

The ſecond *Tome* Hiſtoricall.

* For ſome Ilands as *Gerſey* and *Gernſey* we haue left to their proper places.

(2) The Iland of *Great Britaine* (which with her adioyning Iles is here firſt preſented) containeth the Kingdomes of *England* and *Scotland*, and is of many accounted the greateſt Iſland in the *World*, though * *Iuſtus Lypſius* giues that praiſe to *Cuba* in *America*, as the Orientall Nauigators doe vnto *Sumatra* (taken for *Ptolomees Taprobana*) or to *Madagaſcar*, the Iſland of S. *Laurence*, both which are neere vnto, or vnder the Equinoctiall line; In which wee will not contend: as pleaſing our ſelues with her other praiſes greater then her *Greatnes*; yet with this honour alſo, that it was (without queſtion) the greateſt Iſland of the *Romane World*, and for any thing yet certainely knowne, of all the reſt. Concerning whoſe Poſiture in reſpect of *Heauen*, *Lucretius* (the * firſt of the Latine Writers that names *Britain*) ſeemeth to place it in the ſame Parallel with *Pontus*, where he ſaith:

Britaine the greateſt Iland.

* *Lib. de Conſtā.*

Nam quid Brittannum cœlum differre putamus, &c.
What differs Britaines heauen from that of Nile?
Or Pontus welkin, from Gadz warmer Iſle?

The Site of *Britaine*.
* *Derer. na. l. 6.*
* *Buchan.* ſoneteth againſt *Humph. Lloyd.*

In which, by a certaine croſſe compariſon, he oppoſeth two likes againſt two vnlikes, *Britain* and *Pontus* againſt *Egipt* and *Gades*. But to ſeeke into profound Antiquitie, rather then preſent practiſe, for matters, in which *Vſe makes perfectnes*, were to affect the giuing light by ſhadowes, rather then by Sun-ſhine.

The degrees of *Britaines* Site.

(3) It is by experience found to lie included from the Degree fifty, and thirty ſcruples of Latitude, and for Longitude extended from the 13. degree, and 20 minutes, vnto the 22. and 50. minutes, according to the obſeruation of *Mercator*. It hath *Britaine*, *Normandy*, and other parts of *France* vpon the South, the *Lower Germany*, *Denmarke*, & *Norway* vpon the Eaſt; the Iſles of *Orkney* and the *Deucaledonian Sea*, vpon the North; the *Hebrides* vpon the Weſt, and from it all other Ilands and Ilets, which doe ſcatteredly inuiron it, and ſhelter themſelues (as it were) vnder the ſhadow of *Great Albion* (another name of this famous Iland) are alſo accounted Britanniſh, and are therefore here deſcribed altogether.

All the Ilands about *Britaine* coũted *Britiſh*.

(4) *Britaine* thus ſeated in the Ocean hath her prayſes, not onely in the preſent tenſe, and vſe of her commodities, but alſo in thoſe honorable Eulogies, which the * learneſt of *Antiquaries* hath collected out of the nobleſt Authors, that he ſcarce ſeemeth to haue left any gleanings: neither will we tranſplant them out of his flouriſhing Gardens, but as neceſſity compels, ſith nothing can be further or otherwiſe better ſaid.

* *Cambdens Britannia.*

(5) That *Britaine* therefore is the Seas *High Admirall*, is famouſly knowne: and the *Fortunate Iſland* ſuppoſed by ſome, as *Robert* of *Auesbury* doth ſhew: whoſe ayre is more temperate (ſaith *Cæſar*) then *Frante*; whoſe Soile bringeth forth all graine in abundance, ſaith *Tacitus*; whoſe Seas produce orient Pearle, ſaith *Suetonius*; whoſe Fields are the ſeat of a Summer Queen, ſaith *Orpheus*; her wildeſt parts free from wilde beaſts, ſaith the ancient *Panegyricke*, and her chiefe Citie worthily named *Auguſta*, as ſaith * *Ammianus*: So as we may truely ſay with the royall *Pſalmiſt*, *Our lines are fallen in pleaſant places, yea, we haue a faire inheritance.* Which whatſoeuer by the goodneſſe of God, and induſtrie of man it is now, yet our Engliſh * *Poet* hath truely deſcribed vnto vs the firſt face thereof, thus;

Britaines nouelties.

* *Lib. 18. c. 7. Pſal. 16.*

* *Spencers Fairie Queene, l. 2. Can. 10. Stan. 5.*

The Land which warlike Britaines now poſſeſſe,
And therein haue their mightie Empire raiſde,
In ancient times was ſaluage wilderneſſe,
Vnpeopled, vnmanur'd, vnpreu'd, vnpraiſde.

Britaine once no Iſle.

(6) And albeit the Ocean doth at this preſent thruſt it ſelfe betweene *Douer* and *Callis*, diuiding them with a deepe and vaſt entrenchment; ſo that *Britaine* thereby is of a ſuppoſed * *Peniſle* made an Iland: yet * diuers haue ſtifly held, that once it was ioyned by an arme of land to the continent of *Gallia*. To which opinion *Spencer* farther alluding, thus cloſeth his Stanza:

*Or halfe Iſle.
* *Twine Verſtegan.*

Ne was it Iland then, ne was it paiſde
Amid the Ocean waues, ne was it ſought
Of Merchants far, for profits therein praiſde,
But was all deſolate, and of ſome thought
By ſea to haue bin from the Celtick Mainland brought.

Which as a matter meerly conjecturall (becauſe it is not plaine that there were no Ilands nor hils before *Noahs* floud) I leaue at large: *Virgil* ſurely (of all Poets the moſt learned) when deſcribing the Shield which *Vulcan* forged (in *Virgils* braine) for *Æneas*, he cals the *Morini* (people about *Callis*) * *the outmoſt men*, doth onely meane that they were Weſtward, the furtheſt Inhabitants vpon the Continent, ſignifying withall that *Britaine* as being an Iland, lay out of the world: but yet not out of the knowledge of men, for the commodities thereof inuited the famous Greeke Colonies of Merchants, which dwelt at *Maſſilia* in *France*, to venter hither as hath beene well * obſerued out of *Strabo*.

Æneid lib. 8.
* *Extremique hominum Morini.*

The Coũtries abutting vpon *Britaine*.

D Cookes Epiſt. l. 3. Report.

SEMPER IDEM

LONDON

Thames fluuius

THE DEUCALIDON SEA

THE HEBRIDES OF

THE IRISH SEA

THE WESTERN OCEAN

Performed by John Speede

The Scale of Miles

10 20 30 40 50 60 70 80 Common Mill.

10 20 30 40 50 60 70 80 90 100 By Degrees

THE KINGDOME OF GREAT BRITAINE AND IRELAND

THE ILES OF ORKNAY

EDYRNBURGH

THE BRITISH SEA

MAIN OCEAN

Graven by I. Hondius and are to be solde by I. Sudbury and George Humble in Popes head Alley in London. Cum privilegio Regis 1610.

(7) And as *Iulius Cæsar* was the first Romane which euer gaue an attempt to Conquer it, so will we close its praises with a late *Epigram, concerning the outward face of the Isle, and the motiue of *Cæsars* comming.

* *Carol. Inda. M. S.*

ALBIONIS *vertex frondoso crine superbit,*
Arboreas frondes plurimus ales habet.
Gramineam Montes & fundunt pascua pubem;
Et carpunt, circum pascua, gramen oues:
Sed LATII *caruit potioribus Insula donis,*
Victori potior Gloria ni LATIO.

Albions *high tops her woody lockes farre shew,*
With quiers of chanting Birds these Woods resounding.
Her Downes and Meadowes clad in verdant hew,
Meadowes & Downs with flocks & heards abounding.
*Latium had greater wealth, yet Cæsar thought,
To Brittish Glory, Latiums Wealth worth nought.

* *Italie.*

(8) The diuision of *Britaine* concerning the gouernment and territories thereof, at such time as *Cæsar* here arriued, doth not sufficiently appeare. *Cæsar* himselfe makes so sparing mention therein, that we haue little cause to beleeue * *Florus*, where he makes *Liuie* say, that after *Cæsar* had slaine an huge multitude of *Britaines*, * *he subdued the residue of the Ile*, but rather with exquisite *Horace*, that he did not at all touch them, as the word **intactus* doth in him purport.

Britain but orderly knowne to *Cæsar.*

*Erit Liu. l. 105. * Reliquam Insulæ partem in ditionem redegit. * Epist. 7.*

(9) Kings there were, and therefore that Diuision which was here in *Cæsars* time, was into *Kingdomes*; the old names of whose Nations, as also the knowledge of their seuerall abodes, hidden vnder the rubbish of so many ages, haue * of late with infinit labors and exquisite iudgement, beene probably restored and bounded; yet that no mans expectation and desire be too much frustrated, reason wils that wee briefly set forth such divisions of the Land, as many repute not ancient onely, but authenticke.

Britaine had Kings in it in *Cæsars* time.

* *In Cambdens Britannia.*

(10) Our seeming ancient Historians begin it at *Brute*, who to euery of his three sonnes gaue a part, called presently after their names; as * *Loegria* to *Locrine* his eldest sonne: * *Cambria* to *Camber* his second sonne; * and *Albania* to *Albanist* his third son: And doubtlesse, if there had beene more Nations of fame in this Iland, *Brute* should haue had more sons fathered on him: which conceit some ascribe to *Monmouth*, holding that before him it was neuer so diuided.

Britaines supposed diuision by *Brutes* three sonnes.
* *England.*
* *Wales.*
* *Scotland.*

(11) *Ptolomey* naming *Britaine* the *Great* and the *Lesse*, hath beene by some mistaken, as so diuiding this Iland into two parts; but his proportion and distance from the *Æquator*, compared with his Geographicall descriptiō will euince, that he calleth this our Iland GREAT BRITAIN, and *Ireland* BRITAIN THE LESSE.

Geff of *Monmouth* father to *Brutes* three sonnes.

Britaine the *Great* & *Lesse.*

(12) Howbeit some later doe make indeed the South and more Champion to be called GREAT BRITAIN, and the North more mountainous, BRITAIN THE LESSE; whose Inhabitants anciently were distinguished into the MAIATAE, and CALEDONII, and now by the *Scots* are into *Heghlandmen* and *Lawlandmen*. But that *Northerne* clime being more piercing for the *Romans* constitutions, and * *lesse profitable or fruitfull*, they set their bounds not farre from *Edenburgh*, and altogether neglected the other parts more Northward.

Appian.

(13) This neerer part of *Britain* they then diuided into two parts; for the more Southern tract, together with *Wales*, *Dio* termeth the *Higher*, and that more Northward the *Lower*, as by the seats of their Legions doth appeare; for the second *Legion Augusta* (which kept at *Caerleon* in *South-Wales*) and the twentieth called *Victrix* (which remained at *Chester*) he placeth in the HIGHER BRITAIN: but the sixt *Legion* surnamed also *Victrix*, resident at *Yorke*, serued (as he writeth) in the LOVVER BRITAIN; which diuision, as seemeth, was made by *Seuerus* the Emperour, who hauing vanquished *Albinus*, Gene-

Britaine the *Higher* and *Lower.*

Herodian.

rall of the *Britaines*, & reduced their State vnder his obedience, diuided the gouernment therof into two Prouinces, and placed two Prefects ouer the same.

(14) After this againe the *Romans* did apportion *Britaine* into three parts, whose limits our * *great Antiquarie* assigneth by the ancient *Archiepiscopall* Seates, grounding his coniecture on the saying of Pope *Lucius*, who affirmes that the Ecclesiasticall Iurisdictions of the Christians, accorded with the precincts of the Romane Magistrates, and that their Archbishops had their Sees in those Cities wherein their Presidents abode: so that the ancient Seates of the three Archbishops here, being *London* in the East, *Caerleon* in the West, and *Yorke* in the North; *Londons* Dioceese (as seemeth) made BRIT. PRIMA; *Caerleon*, BRIT. SECVNDA; and *Yorke* MAXIMA CÆSARIENSIS.

Britaine diuided into three parts.
* *Camb. p. 111. Sextus Rufus.*

Diß. 80. cap. 1.

(15) But in the next age, when the power of their Presidents beganne to grow ouer-great, they againe diuided *Britain* into fiue parts, adding to the three former VALENTIA and FLAVIA CÆSARIENSIS: the first of which two seemeth to haue beene the Northerly part of MAXIMA CÆSARIENSIS, recouered from the *Picts* and *Scots* by *Theodosius* the Generall, vnder *Talence* the Emperour, and in honour of him, named VALENTIA: and *Flauia* may be conjectured to receiue the name from *Flauius* the Emperour (sonne of *Theodosius*) for that we read not of the name BRIT. FLAVIA, before his time.

Britannia prima. Britannia secunda. Maxima Cæsariensis. Britaine diuided into fiue parts.

Valentia why called.

Amianus l. 28. Flauia why called.

(16) So these fiue partitions had their limits assigned after this manner: BRIT. PRIMA contained those coasts that lay betwixt *Thamesis*, the *Seuerne*, and the *Brittish Sea*: BRITAIN SECVNDA extended from *Seuerne* vnto the *Irish* Seas, containing the Country that wee now call WALES: FLAVIA CÆSARIENSIS, was that which lay betwixt the Riuers *Humber* and *Tyne*: and VALENTIA from the said Riuer, and *Picts-wall* reached vnto the rampire neere *Edenburgh* in SCOTLAND, the farthest part that the ROMANS possessed when this diuision was in vse. For the seuerall people inhabiting all those parts, with their ancient Names and Borders (whether designed by the ROMANS or the old BRITAINES) together with our moderne *Names* & *Shires*, answerable to each of them: we will referre you to the Tables thereof, * elsewhere.

The bounds of *Britaines* fiue parts.
1 *Britannia prima.*
2 *Brit. secunda.*

3 *Flauia Cæs.*
4 *Max. Cæsar.*
5 *Valentia.*

Lib. 5. cap. 5. & 6.

(17) This whole Prouince of BRITAIN, as in our History shall appeare, was highly esteemed of the Emperours themselues, assuming as a glorious surname BRITANNICVS: comming thither in person ouer those dangerous and scarce knowne Seas; here marrying, liuing, and dying; enacting here Lawes for the whole Empire, and giuing to those Captaines that serued here, many Ensignes of great honour: yea *Claudius* gaue *Plantius* (the first Prefect of that Prouince) the right hand, as he accompanied him in his Triumph: and his owne Triumph of BRITAIN was set out with such magnificence, that the *Prouinces* brought in golden crownes of great waight, the Gouernours commanded to attend, and the very Captaines permitted to be present at the same: A Nauall Coronet was fixed vpon a pinnacle of his Pallace, Arches and Trophees were raysed in *Rome*, and himselfe on his aged knees mounted the staires into the Capitoll, supported by his two sonnes in Law: so great a ioy conceiued he in himselfe for the Conquest of some small portion of BRITAIN.

The Emperours respect of *Britaines* Conquest.
Their surnames hence.

Their residence here.

Their fauours.

Their Triumphs.

(18) How the *Romans* found it, held it, and left it, as times ripened and rottened their successe, with the Names, the Inhabitants, Manners and Resisters, I leaue to be pursued in the following Histories: and will onely now shew thee these three Kingdomes that are (in present) the chiefe Bodies of GREAT BRITAINES MONARCHIE; two of which (*Scotland* and *Ireland*) shall in their due places haue their farther and more particular descriptions.

Scotland vide lib. 3. Ireland vide lib. 4.

How the *Saxon Heptarchie* began.

WHen the *Romane Empire* began to be vnweldy by the weight of her owne *Greatneſſe*, and the *Prouinces* ready to ſhake off ſubiection, by the *Ambition* of their *Prefects*: *Britaine*, then wanting her *Souldiers* (taken thence to ſerue in foraine warres) and abandoned by the *Romanes*, who were wont to protect her, was now laid open and naked to her *Enemies*, who had long wayted an opportunitie to lay her waſte. Among whom the *Picts* and *Scots*, caſting a couetous eye vpon ſo rich a prey, daily with inrodes moleſting the weary, and now-weakened *Britaines*, inforced them to call in, to their aſſiſtance, the *Saxons*; who in a ſhort time, of ayding friends became oppreſſing enemies, and ſupplanting the Natiues of this Land, laid the foundatiō of their aſpiring hopes ſo ſure, that thereupon in ſucceſſe of time they transformed the Fabricke of this one Prouince into a *ſeauen-fold State*, which as *ſeauen crowned Pillars*, ſtood vpon the *Baſes* of *Kent*, *South-Saxia*, *Weſt-Saxia*, *Eaſt-Saxia*, *Northumberland*, *Mercia*, and *Eaſt-Anglia*; gouerned by ſo many ſeuerall Kings; whoſe limits are in this Map diſtinguiſhed by their ſeuerall *Armes*, and circumſcribed *Lines*; but for all the particular *Counties* vnder each of their commands, we will referre you to the *Table* in the fourth Chapter of our ſeauenth Booke: in which Booke, the *Hiſtory* of that growing *Heptarchy*, and its ſetling againe into one Monarchy, is contained at large.

The ſeauen Kingdomes of the *Saxon Heptarchie*.

(2) Neither may wee thinke, that the *Limits* of the whole *Heptarchy*, or of each particular *Kingdome*, were at their firſt raiſing apportioned, as afterward they were; but that (as all other *States* doe) by ſteps and degrees they came to their ſetled bounds. Their vtmoſt *Northerne border* was at firſt no other (in all likelihood) then that, wherewith the *Romanes* had formerly ſeuered this their Prouince from *Scotland*, being that famous partition called the * *Picts wall*, (which therefore in our *Map* you ſhall finde deſcribed with Battlements) girding the *waſt* (or narroweſt place) of the whole *Iland*, from Sea to Sea, and reaching twixt the Bay of * *Eden* on the one coaſt, and the mouth of *Tyne* on the other; though afterward the *Northumbrians* extended their *Marches* beyond that *Wall*. The *Romanes* had no other partition but onely this *Northerne*: the *Saxons* (who had made the *Britaines* alſo their enemies) added two others (both in the Weſt) to ſtreighten them and ſtrengthen themſelues. The firſt was deuiſed by *Offa* the *Mercian* King, who made a Trench of admirable worke and charge, called *Offa-Dyke*, running about *one hundred miles* ouer mountaines and hils, from the mouth of *Dee* in *Flintſhire*, to the fall of *Wye* in *Gloceſterſhire*, therewith encircling the remainder of the diſpoſſeſſed *Britaines* in thoſe Weſterne and barren parts: which oppreſſion King *Harold* further aggrauated by a Law; *That if any Welſhman were found with any weapon on this ſide that Ditch, he ſhould forthwith haue his right hand cut off*. The ſecond partition was of King *Athelſtans* deuice, who finding that the *Britains* did ſtill inhabite thoſe other weſterne parts, from the *Lands End* of *Cornwall*, euen vnto *Exceſter* in *Deuonſhire*, he not onely thruſt them out of that City, fortifying the ſame with vaſt trenches, and a ſtrong wall of ſquared ſtone to preuent their attempts: but further ordered that they ſhould containe themſelues within the Riuer *Tamar*, whence that *Promontory* came to be named *Corn-wall*; of the ſhape thereof like a *Horne*, which they call Copn, and of the * Inhabitants which the *Saxons* called Þealɼh, ſignifying Strangers.

The moſt Northerne limit of the *Heptarchie*.

The *Picts wal*, the *Romanes* only partition Northward.

* A Riuer in *Cumberland*.

The *Saxons* adde two other bounds in the Weſt.

1 *Offa-Dike*.

Ie: *Sarisbur. in Polycrat.*

2 The Riuer *Tamar*.

*Marianus calls them *Occidentales Britones*, as *Saxo victor*. Þeɼ ᵾ Þealeɼ.

(3) The like may be ſaid of the particular *Kingdomes*, that they attained not to thoſe their certaine bounds, and *Kingly Titles*, but by degrees: the whole *Saxon State* being anciently diuided, not into *Shires*, but into ſundry ſmall *Regions*, and thoſe againe into *Hides* (a *Hide* being foure yeard land, or as others thinke, as much as a Plow can till in one yeare) as by an ancient Fragment preſerued and divulged by * two moſt judicious Antiquaries, may be ſeene, wherein all the land lying on this ſide *Humber* is thus parted.

The *Saxon* Heptarchie is diuided into *Hides*.

*M. *Tate*.
*M. *Clarenc. p.* 114.

HIDES.

Myrcna cōtaineth 30000. *Hides.*	*Noxgaga* 5000. *Hides.*
Woken-ſetna 7000. *hides.*	*Oht-gaga* 2000. *hides.*
Weſterna 7000. *hides.*	*Hwynca* 7000. *hides.*
Pec-ſetna 1200. *hides.*	*Ciltern-ſetna* 4000. *hides.*
Elmed-ſetna 600. *hides.*	*Hendrica* 3000. *hides.*
Lindes farona 7000. *hides.*	*Unecung-ga* 1200. *hides.*
Suth-Gyrwa 600. *hides.*	*Aroſeatna* 600. *hides.*
North-Gyrwa 600. *hides.*	*Fearfinga* 300. *hides.*
Eaſt Gyrwa 600. *hides.*	*Belmiga* 600. *hides.*
Eaſt-Wixna 300. *hides.*	*Witherigga* 600. *hides.*
Weſt-Wixna 6000. *hides.*	*Eaſt-Willa* 600. *hides.*
Spalda 600. *hides.*	*Weſt-Willa* 600. *hides.*
Wigeſta 900. *hides.*	*Eaſt-Angle* 30000. *hides.*
Hereſinna 1200. *hides.*	*Eaſt-Sexena* 7000. *hides.*
Sweordora 300. *hides.*	*Cant-Warena* 15000. *hides.*
Eyſla 300. *hides.*	*Suth-Sexena* 7000. *hides.*
Wicca 300. *hides.*	*Weſt-Sexena* 100000. *hides.*
Wight-gora 600. *hides.*	

(4) But when that ſeauen-fold *Heptarchie* was brought to a *Monarchy*, and the Kings from *Pagans* to be *Chriſtian profeſſors*, *Elfred* (that mirror of Kings) for the ſetling of his Kingdome and ſubiects vnder a due and certaine courſe of *Iuſtice* and *Gouernment*, did *firſt diſtribute his Kingdome into ſeuerall Countries* called *Shires*, (of the *Saxon* word Scyꝑe, *to cut or diuide*,) and into other *vnder-gouernments*; of which let vs heare *Malmesbury*. *By occaſion* (ſaith he) *and example of the barbarous* (he meaneth the *Danes*) *the natural inhabitants alſo were addicted to robberies, ſo that none could paſſe in ſafety without weapons for defence*. Elfred *therefore ordained Centuries, which they terme Hundreds, and Decimes, which they call Tithings, that ſo euery Engliſhman liuing vnder law, ſhould be within ſome Hundred and Tything. And if a man were accuſed of any tranſgreſſion, he ſhould forthwith bring in ſome of that ſame Hundred and Tything. And if a man were accuſed of any tranſgreſſion, he ſhould forthwith bring in ſome of that ſame Hundred and Tything that would be pledges for his appearance to anſwere the Law, and he that could not finde ſuch a ſuretie, ſhould abide the ſeueritie thereof. But in caſe any man ſtanding thus accuſed, either before or after ſuch ſuretiſhip did flye, then all that Hundred and Tything incurred a mulct impoſed by the King, &c.* By this deuice he brought peace into the Country, ſo as in the very high wayes he commanded Bracelets of Gold to be hanged vp to mocke the greedy paſſengers, whiles none was found ſo hardy as to take them away.

K. *Elfred* firſt diuided the Land into Shires, and why. *Ingulphus.*

Malmesbury.

(5) This Cuſtome King *Elfred* might borrow from the vſe he ſaw in military Gouernment, where the *Generals* direction found eaſieſt ſucceſſe by helpe of vnder-rulers, *Centurions* and *Decurions*; or hee might haue it from the *Germanes*, who kept *Courts of Iuſtice* in euery Territory, hauing a *hundred men* out of the People as Aſſiſtants to performe their *Lawdayes*. By which his Partition, and induſtrious care, Peace and true dealing ſo flouriſhed, that a Wayfaring man looſing in his iourney any ſumme of money, might a moneth after returne to the place, and haue it againe.

Tacitus.

Ingulphus.

(6) Thoſe fore-mentioned *Tythings* contained each tenne Perſons, whereof euery one was * Pledge for anothers good bearing (for which cauſe in * ſome places a *Tything* is yet called a *Borow*, of the *Saxon* Boꝑh a *Pledge*) who had one chiefe, called the *Tythingman*, or Boꝑhɼ-ealdoꝛ: ſo that there was no one man in all the Kingdome, who in his rancke had not the eyes of many to obſerue his life. Each *Hundred* had vnder their verge tenne ſuch *Tythings*, and when any was choſen the chiefe of the *Hundred*, at the vſuall place of their meetings, after ſome kinde of reuerence, euery one with their Lances touched a Speare, which he held vpright in his hand, and by that ſigne vowed to be peaceably ordered. Whence ſuch a ſocietie was called alſo a *Wapentake*, of the

Tythings.

*Hence *Franc. Plegij*, & *Freeborough*, *Lambert. Peramb.*

* In *Kent* Borſholders.

A Hundred.

Ex leg. Ed. Conf.

A Wapentach

KENT

HENGIST

ANNO 456

SOUTH SAXON

ELLA

ANNO 478

WEST SAXON

CHERDIC

ANNO 519

EAST SAXON

ERKEN WIN

ANNO 527

NORTH UMBER LAND

IDA

ANNO 582

EAST ANGLE

UFFA

ANNO 546

MERCIAN

CREDA

ANNO 575

THE IRELAND SEA

IRISH

THE KINGDOME OF THE SCOTS

THE Suderland

Assyn shire

Cathnes

Strathern

Breadalbayn

Lorna

Argadi

Lennos

KINGDOM. Cuningham

Coyl

Carict

Nidisdale

OF THE

Skye

Mula

Ila

Cantyre

Knapdail

Loquabria

Lanlach

Arren

Arcklo

Downe

Carlingford

Drogeda

Dublin

Wexford

Waterford

Wallys Iland

Sorlinges Ilands

Breland I.

The Gulfe

Farr

Laxford

Foulis

Ferne

Tayne flu

Cromarty

Urchard

Calder

Nardyn

Beaulyn

Fyndorn

Loch Leyne

Loch Spay

Gourey

Blayer

Argile

Erneuale

Dunberton

Glasquo

Craford cast.

Norton

Dumfreis

Nidisdale

Glenluce

Wigton

Cosweil

Gyrgeny

Castledun

Dummer

Arran

Kintyre

Mull

Isla

Jura

Colonsay

Tiree

Barra

Harda Ile

Durnes

Stone Strame hern

Ship Ile

Hip

Farr

Hevip

Here ford Ardurn

Loch Shyn

Innershyn

Fearne

Tayne flu

Caraw fl.

Foulys

Cullan flu

Dunrobyn

Dirlach

Tarbet

Fyrlane

Kilmory

Dunwyn

Loch Tarbat

Lennox L.

Cloyd flu

Carrath flu

Craigy

Fryuk

Ryfer

Loch Leave

Loch Olyke

Kylmayne

Gaelt wall

Dunoway

Maversey

Kilbarran

Sandell

Lochranza

Dunbeth

Carrig

Knock fergus

Dunwegen

Kyntail

Glenelg

L. Orne

L. Lange

L. Envord

Kiltre

Ay

Drum

Heu

Ferry

Mere

Muk

Cannay

Euist

S. Marys

S. Columbans

S. Peters

S. Iohns

S. Patricks

S Clement

Schent

Durna

Redama

Levis

Columba

Noys

Stay caſt.

Faro head

Ronia I.

Trarita

Altavek

St. nicolas

Grunzord

Fladda

Iona

Water nes

Scalpay

Trantneß

Fladda

Barra

Terrey

Ilcane

Arreys ct.

Kylrak

Colansay

Lorn

Leanaxcerles

Loch Tarbat

Gaelt wall

Dunoway

Maversey

Kilbarran

Sandell

Lochranza

Carrig

Dunbeth

The Mulle of Carrig

Knock fergus

Dercric

Downe

Carlingford

Drogeda

Dublin

Arcklo

Waterford

Wexford

Wallys Iland

Sorlinges Ilands

Breland I.

The Gulfe

SEA

MONA ANGLESEY

Carr Cuby

Inys Myrtam

Malhraton

Nerbury

Clenaquaney

Eldarn

Bodurin chap

Bradsey Iland

Aberdon

Aberyſtwith

Langhary

Pembroke

Milford haven

Scalmey

Stockholme

Harland point

Imtagell cast

Padſtow

Falmouth haven

Dartmouth haven

Plymouth

Dart

Exeter

Teverton

Sturt point

Salcomb

Ilfracombe

Barnſtable

Cardigan

Fiſcard

S. David

Via Flandrica

Penbroke

Ayr flu

Penbyr

Caermarthen

Langlas

Kenſy

The Biſhops and his Clarkes

Mich hails nest

Monts Bay

Aldſton

T. Gard

The Manacles

Lanterny point

Loch Ranza

Kilbarran

Dunoway

Maversey

Sandell

Kilbarran

Cantyre

Isla

Jura

Colonsay

Tiree

Barra

Harda Ile

Durnes

Stone Strame hern

Ship Ile

Hip

Farr

Hevip

Here ford Ardurn

Loch Shyn

Innershyn

Fearne

Tayne flu

Caraw fl.

Foulys

Cullan flu

Dunrobyn

Dirlach

Tarbet

Fyrlane

Kilmory

Dunwyn

Loch Tarbat

Lennox L.

Cloyd flu

Carrath flu

Craigy

Fryuk

Ryfer

Loch Leave

Loch Olyke

Kylmayne

Gaelt wall

Dunoway

Maversey

Kilbarran

Sandell

Lochranza

Carrig

Dunbeth

The Mulle of Carrig

Knock fergus

Dercric

Downe

Carlingford

Drogeda

Dublin

Arcklo

Waterford

Wexford

Wallys Iland

Sorlinges Ilands

Breland I.

The Gulfe

SEA

MONA ANGLESEY

Carr Cuby

Inys Myrtam

Malhraton

Nerbury

Clenaquaney

Eldarn

Bodurin chap

Bradsey Iland

Aberdon

Aberyſtwith

Langhary

Pembroke

Milford haven

Scalmey

Stockholme

Harland point

Imtagell cast

Padſtow

Falmouth haven

Dartmouth haven

Plymouth

Dart

Exeter

Teverton

Sturt point

Salcomb

Ilfracombe

Barnſtable

Cardigan

Fiſcard

S. David

Via Flandrica

Penbroke

Ayr flu

Penbyr

Caermarthen

Langlas

Kenſy

The Biſhops and his Clarkes

Mich hails nest

Monts Bay

Aldſton

T. Gard

The Manacles

Lanterny point

Loch Ranza

Kilbarran

Dunoway

Maversey

Sandell

Kilbarran

Cantyre

Isla

Jura

Colonsay

Tiree

Barra

Harda Ile

Durnes

Stone Strame hern

Ship Ile

Hip

Farr

Hevip

Here ford Ardurn

Loch Shyn

Innershyn

Fearne

Tayne flu

Caraw fl.

Foulys

Cullan flu

Dunrobyn

Dirlach

Tarbet

Fyrlane

Kilmory

Dunwyn

Loch Tarbat

Lennox L.

Cloyd flu

Carrath flu

Craigy

Fryuk

Ryfer

Loch Leave

Loch Olyke

Kylmayne

Gaelt wall

Dunoway

Maversey

Kilbarran

Sandell

Lochranza

Carrig

Dunbeth

The Mulle of Carrig

Knock fergus

Dercric

Downe

Carlingford

Drogeda

Dublin

Arcklo

Waterford

Wexford

Wallys Iland

Sorlinges Ilands

Breland I.

The Gulfe

SEA

MONA ANGLESEY

Carr Cuby

Inys Myrtam

Malhraton

Nerbury

Clenaquaney

Eldarn

Bodurin chap

Bradsey Iland

Aberdon

Aberyſtwith

Langhary

Pembroke

Milford haven

Scalmey

Stockholme

Harland point

Imtagell cast

Padſtow

Falmouth haven

Dartmouth haven

Plymouth

Dart

Exeter

Teverton

Sturt point

Salcomb

Ilfracombe

Barnſtable

Cardigan

Fiſcard

S. David

Via Flandrica

Penbroke

Ayr flu

Penbyr

Caermarthen

Langlas

Kenſy

The Biſhops and his Clarkes

Mich hails nest

Monts Bay

Aldſton

T. Gard

The Manacles

Lanterny point

ANIMIS OVE POTENS. TERRA ARMIS.

BRITAIN
As it was devided in the tyme of the Englishe Saxons especially during their Heptarchy

THE GERMAYNE SEA

Performed by Iohn Speede & are to be sold by Iohn Sudbury & Georg Humble in Popes head alley at Londo.

THE BRITISH OCEAN

GALLIA

ETHELBERT
KENT
ANNO 595

SEBERT
EAST SAXON
ANNO 604

ERPEN WALD
EAST ANGLE
ANNO 624

EDWIN
NORTH UMBER LAND
ANNO 627

KENGILS
WEST SAXON
ANNO 635

PEADA
MERCIA
ANNO 650

ETHEL WOLFE
SOUTH SAXON
ANNO 662

Thrihinges and Thridungreues. A Lathe, thence seemeth a Leet Court to take name.

Saxon þeþun-dic, a *touching of weapons*. In these *Wapentaches* many affayres were handled, but what could not be there decided, was referred to a Societie or conuenticle of greater iurisdiction, containing vsually *three Hundreds* (sometimes *foure*) thence called Dnihingar, & the chiefe of them Dnihingeneþar, which assembly in some places were tearmed Leþ, of the *Saxon* word ȝelaþian, to assemble together; as likewise all their Counties were called ȝemoteȝ, *Meetings*. And lastly, what could not there be defined, was referred to the whole Shire: for dispatch of which greater affaires, and setling of the common peace, he appointed both *Iudges* and ȝhire-ȝeneþar, (now Sheriffes) in euery County: whereas before the Prouinces were gouerned by *Vidoms*.

Vicedomini. Angaphus.

(7) So that hereby we see both the *Saxons* distributing of this Country (in their highest glory) and also the gouernment thereof, from the King (whom they called their Conning, (either of his skill or power) to the lowest in the land. Other intermediate Gouernours throughout the Land, next vnto the *Kings Counsellors*, were (it seemeth) those which the *Saxons* called then Ealdeȝmen (though a name now more humbled) and the * Danes, *Eorles*; the chiefe Magistrates in Cities, the Portȝeneran, *Portgreues*: and Burȝhþaren, *Burgesses*. For touching the name of laford, (whence we contract *Lord*) it may seeme rather a name of honour and reuerence, then of ciuill authoritie, so likewise * Đein, a stile for men of the better rancke, as unȝeȝ-Đein, a note of seruice, and Ceorle or Churle, of their Yeomanly condition, who were also called ȝemen, the *Yeomanry*.

Aldermen. Earles *Camd. 20. but *Lambert* thinks it a *Saxon* title, *Peramb p 502.* *Portgreues.* *Burgesses.* *Thean.* *Vnderthaino.* * *Lamb. p. 502.* but *Cam. p 121* thinks it *Danish.* Churle Yeomanry.

(8) Since that first most politicke distribution of K. *Elfred*, the number of the said Shires haue found some change; for what their number was, *An.* 1016. in the raigne of King *Ethelred*, *Malmesbury* sheweth. *The Danes* (saith he) *at this time when there were reckoned in England thirtie two Shires, inuaded no lesse then sixteene of them*: yea and afterwards also there were no more in number, at what time the Land receiued a new threefold distribution, according to the three sorts of Lawes, by which it was gouerned; that is, *West-Saxons Law*, *Danish*, and *Mercian*. First, to the *West-Saxon Law* were the Counties of *Kent*, *Sussex*, *Suthrie*, *Berkshire*, *Hantshire*, *Wiltshire*, *Sommersetshire*, *Dorcetshire*, and *Deuonshire*; nine in number. To the *Danish* lawes were obedient fifteene other; *Yorkshire*, *Darbyshire*, *Nottinghamshire*, *Leicestershire*, *Lincolneshire*, *Northamptonshire*, *Bedfordshire*, *Buckinghamshire*, *Hertfordshire*, *Essex*, *Middlesex*, *Norfolke*, *Suffolke*, *Cambridgeshire*, and *Huntingtonshire*. The *Mercian* Lawes ruled the eight Counties remaining, which were *Glouceſtershire*, *Worcestershire*, *Herefordshire*, *Warwickshire*, *Oxfordshire*, *Cheshire*, *Shropshire*, and *Staffordshire*.

Malmes.

Polyc. li. 1. c. 19. A threefold distribution. Three sorts of Lawes, and Shires subiect to them.

In *Wil. Conq:* time Shires 34 and more.

(9) But when *William* the Conquerour had got the *English* Diademe vpon his head, and taxed the Kingdome with a generall suruey, wee finde in that publike record of the *Domes-day Booke*, thirtie foure named, besides those of *Durham*, *Lancashire*, *Northumberland*, *Westmorland*, and *Cumberland*; the three last lay exposed to the *Scots*, and the other two freed from taxe to maintaine the *Borders*; which fiue Counties being added to the other, their number ariseth to thirtie nine: and the thirteene Shires of *Wales* added to both, make fiftie two Counties, as we haue at this day.

Shires 39. Shires 52.

Polychron. Shires 36.

(10) But the Author of *Polychronicon* (vpon what warrant I know not) reckons thirtie sixe Shires and an halfe, at the Conquerours suruey: wherein, saith he, were found fiftie two thousand and fourescore Townes; fortie fiue thousand and two Parish-Churches; seauentie fiue thousand Knights-Fees, whereof twentie eight thousand and fifteene were of *Religious order*; and yet among these he accounteth no part of *Cornwall*: But from this report it may well be that *Rossus Warwicanus* complaineth of the depopulation of the Land, which with Towne-ships (he saith) anciently had stood so bestrewed, as a goodly Garden euery where garnished with fayre flowers.

Townes in the Conquerours time. Parish Churches. Knights Fees.

(11) King *Elfred* (the first diuider) instituted a *Prefect* or *Lieutenant* in euery of these Counties, which then were called *Custodes*, (and afterwards *Earles* saith *Higdon*) who kept the Country in obedience to the King, and suppressed the outrages of notorious Robbers. But *Canutus* the *Dane*, when successe had set him vpon the *English* Throne, diuided the care of his Kingdomes affaires into a foure-fold sufiection; to wit, *West-Sex*, *Mercia*, *Northumbre* and *East-England*; himselfe taking charge of the first and the greatest, making three Tetrarches of especiall trust ouer the rest, namely, *Edrich* ouer *Mercia*; *Yrtus* ouer *Northumbre*; and *Turkill* ouer *East-England*. *Wales* neither in this diuision nor that of King *Elfred*, was any wayes liable, it being cut (as we haue said) from *England*, by King *Offa*: but those remnants of the ancient *Britaines* diuided likewise that Westerne Prouince into Kingdomes, Cantreds and Commots, *as more largely we will shew in the plot of that *Principalitie*. And this shall suffice for the diuision of *England* vnder the *Saxons*, who enioyed it the space of 567. yeares, from their first entrance vnder *Hengist*, vnto the death of *Edmund Ironside*, and againe vnder *Edward Confessor* the terme of twentie yeares.

Lieutenants. *Camb.* *Higdon.*

A fourefold diuision vnder *Canutus* the *Dane*.

* *Lib. 2.*

The continuance of the *Saxons* gouernment.

(12) Now if any shall be so minutely curious, as to enquire the meaning of the *Emblematicall compartments*, bordering the Mappe: the right side containeth the first seuen Kings of that seuenfold-State, their Names, their Kingdomes, their Escocheons, their yeares of first aspiring: the left side doth portraict the like of the 7. first Kings in each of those Kingdomes, which by Christian Baptisme aspired to the hope of a Kingdome eternall, 1. *Ethelbert* (of *Kent*) receiuing *Austens* instruction. 2. *Sebert* (the *East-Saxon*) conuerting (by aduice of B. *Miletus*) the Temples of *Diana* and *Apollo* (now S. *Pauls* in *London*, and S. *Peters* in *Westminster*) to the seruice of Christ. 3. *Erpenwald* (the *East-Angle*) receiued Baptisme by exhortation of King *Edwine* the *Northumbrian*, (though as it seemeth *Edwine* himselfe for a time deferred his owne Baptisme) and was therefore martyred by his Pagan Subiects. 4. *Edwine* (the *Northumbrian*) stirred vp by a vision both to expect the Kingdome, and to receiue the Faith, which he did by the preaching of *Paulinus*, whom he made Arch-bishop of *Yorke*. 5. *Kingill* (the *West-Saxon*) conuerted by the preaching of S. *Berinus*, whom he made Bishop of *Dorcester* neere *Oxford*. 6. *Peada* (the *Mercian*) receiuing Christian Faith, by persuasion of *Oswy* King of *Northumbers*, was murdered by his owne mothers (some say his wiues) procurement. 7. *Ethelwolfe* (the *South-Saxon*) baptized at *Oxford* by S. *Berinus*, where *Wulpherus* King of *Mercia* was his Godfather at Font.

The compartments of the Map vnfolded.

The first seuen Kings.

The first seuen Christian Kings.

1 *Lib 7. c. 18.* 2 *Lib. 7. c. 8. §. 3*

3 *Li. 7. c. 11. §. 4*

4 *Lib. 7. c. 9. §. 8 & ib. c. 20.*

5 *Li. 7. c. 7. §. 7*

6 *Li. 7. c. 10. §. 5*

7 *Li. 7. c. 6. §. 3.*

(13) And sith these *Saxons* first gaue to this *Iland* the name of *England*, we will here affixe (for a close of all) an ancient Epigram touching both this *Country* and her *Name*; the rather, because *of late a principall part and prayse therein, is surreptitiously (against *Lex Plagiaria*) taken from *England* and ascribed as proper to *France*. A certaine *Author* (saith **Bartholomeus de proprietatibus rerum*) thus in Verse describeth *England*:

*Anglia, terra * ferox, & fertilis, Angulus Orbis;*
Insula prædiues, quæ toto vix eget Orbe,
Et cuius totus indiget Orbis ope:
Anglia plena iocis, Gens libera, & apta iocari,
** Libera Gens, cui libera mens, & libera lingua,*
Sed linguâ melior liberiorq; manus.

ENGLAND, *fierce Land, Worlds Angle, fertile Art;*
Rich Ile, thou needst no other Countries Mart,
Each other Country yet thy succour needs:
ENGLAND, *Ioyes Land, be free and ioyous long,*
Free Race, free Grace; free Kind, free Mind, & Tongue,
Yet Hands passe Tongues for free and glorious deeds.

*In *Io. Hondius* his Mappe of *Gallia*.

* *L. 15. c. 14.* he liued *An. 1330* his Author perchance much ancienter.

* *Ferax*, some read, not so well: because *fertilis* followeth.

* This verse *Hondius* inserts as peculiar to *France*.

THE TYPE OF THE FLOVRISHING KINGDOME OF ENGLAND, VVITH THE GENERALL DESCRIPTION OF IT, AS IT WAS FROM THE TIME OF THE NORMANS.

CHAPTER III.

THE Saxons glory now neere to expire, by his appointment who holdeth both times and Kingdomes in his all-ordering hand; their owne swords being the Instruments, and the *Danes* the maules that beat their beautifull Diadem into pieces; the *Normans*, a stirring Nation, (neither expected, nor much feared) vnder the leading of *William* their Duke, and encouragement of the *Romane* Bishop, (an vsuall promoter here of broken titles) made hither sodainly into *England*, who in one onely battell, with the title of his sword and slaughter of *Herold*, set the Emperiall Crowne thereof vpon his owne head: which no sooner was done, but the *English* went downe, and the *Normans* lording it, became *owners of those Cities which themselues neuer built; possessed those Vineyards which they neuer planted; dranke of those Wells which they neuer had digged; and inhabited those houses, filled with riches, for which they neuer had laboured*: for they found it to be as the *Land wherupon the Lord set his eye, euen from the beginning to the end of the yeare*: not onely *drinking water of the raine of heauen*, but hauing also *Riuers of waters and fountaines in her valleyes, and without all scarsitie, whose stones are yron, and out of whose mountaines is digged brasse*. This made them more resolute at first to settle themselues in this fayrest and fruitfullest part of the Iland; the Conquerour vsing all policie both Martiall and Ciuill, to plant his posteritie here for euer. How he found the Land gouerned wee shewed in the *Heptarchie*; but his restlesse thoughts were not contented with conquering the Nation and their Land, vnlesse he also ouercame their very *Customes, Lawes*, and *Language*.

Deut. 6. v. 10. 11.

Deut. 11. v. 12. v. 11.

Deut. 8. v. 7. v. 9.

(2) Touching the distribution of the Kingdome, whereas other Kings before him made vse of it, chiefly for good of the people, and better ministring of Iustice, he made vse of it, to know the wealth of his Subiects, and to enrich his Coffers: for *he caused a description to be made of all England, how much land euery one of his Barons possessed; how many Knights fees, how many Plow-lands, how many in villanage, how many head of beasts, yea how much ready money euery man from the greatest to the least did possesse, and what rents might be made of euery mans possession*: the Booke of which inquisition (yet in the Exchequer) was called *Domes-day*, for the generalitie of that Iudgement on all the Land: Wherunto we may adde his other distribution of this Land (worse then any former) when *thrusting the English out of their possessions, he distributed their inheritances to his Souldiers; yet so, that all should be held of the King, as of the onely true Lord and possessor*.

Florrentius Wigor. p. 449.

Gerual. Tilb. Ingulphus.

Camb in Norm. Mat. West. lib. 2. &c.

(3) For the Lawes by which he meant to gouerne, he held one excellent rule and purpose, which was, that a *People ought to be ruled by Lawes written and certaine*: for otherwise new Iudges would still bring new Iudgements: and therefore he caused *twelue to be chosen out of euery Countie, which should on their oath, without inclining one way or other, neyther adding nor detracting, open vnto him all their ancient Lawes and Customes*. By whose relation vnderstanding that three sorts of Lawes formerly were in the Land, *Merchenlage, West-Saxon laze, Dane-laz*; he had preferred these last, (himselfe and People being anciently deriued from those Northerne people) had not all the Barons bewayling to the King, *how grieuous it was for a Land to be iudged by those Lawes which they vnderstood not, altered his resolute purpose*: yet in bringing in the strange formes of *Norman* Processe, and pleading in the *French* tongue (which continued till *Edward* the thirds time,) that grieuance was but slenderly preuented. So likewise did he much alter the old Courts of Iustice, where these Lawes should be ministred: but whereas the ancient Kings of *England*, according to *Moses* his example, sate in person in the seate of Iustice, to right the greater affayres of their Subiects, as *William Lambert* sheweth in King *Alfred, Edgar, Canutus, &c.* and proues out of the Kings Oath, out of *Bracton, Britain, Saxon-Lawes, &c.* King *William* not onely continued this; but besides erected some other Courts of Iustice, as the Exchequer, and certaine Courts and Sessions to be held foure times euery yeare: appointing both Iudges (some to heare causes, others to whom appeales should be made, but none from them) and also *Prefects to looke to good orders*. Those last *Polydor* calleth *Iustices of Peace*; but their institution seemes to be farre later: and no lesse is his errour on the other side, in saying the *Conquerour* first instituted Sheriffes, and the tryall by Twelue men, which were both ancienter.

Lambarts Archaion.

Gernas Regis Carta in qua ipse in propria persona iura decernit.

(4) And becaus the *Conquerour*, for honour of Bishops, caused them to remoue from small obscure places to Cities of more renowne; wee haue therefore reserued to this last place that diuision of this Kingdome, which is according to *Iurisdiction Episcopall*. Formerly in the yeare of saluation, 636. *Honorius* the fift Archbishop of *Canterbury*, first diuided *England* into Parishes, which at this day are contained vnder their seuerall *Dioceſans*, and these againe vnder their two *Metropolitanes*, (*Canterbury* and *Yorke*) in manner following.

Hist. Dorob.

CANTERBVRIE.

Bishoprickes.	Counties.	Parishes.
Canterbury.	Kent.	257
Rochester.	Kent.	98.
London.	Essex.	623.
	Middlesex.	
	Hertfordshire part.	
Lincolne.	Lincolneshire.	1255.
	Leicestershire.	
	Huntington.	
	Bedfordshire.	
	Buckinghamshire.	
	Hertfordshire part.	
Chichester.	Hertfordshire part.	250.
	Sussex.	
Winchester.	Hantshire.	362.
	Surrey.	
	Wight Isle.	
	Gernesey Isle.	
	Iersey Isle.	
Salisbury.	Wiltshire.	248.
	Barkeshire.	
Exester.	Deuonshire.	604.
	Cornewall.	
Bath and Wellet.	Sommersetshire.	388.
Glouceſter.	Glouceſterſhire.	267.
Worceſter.	Worceſterſhire.	241.
	Warwickeſhire.	
Lichfield and Conentry.	Warwickeſhire part.	357.
	Staffordſhire.	
	Derbyſhire.	
	Shropſhire part.	
Hereford.	Shropſhire part.	313.
	Herefordſhire.	
Ely.	Cambridgeſhire.	141.
	Ely Iſle.	

Ibid. p. 347.

Ingulphus.

Gerual. Tilb. de Scaccar.

Houeden p. 343. where they are set downe.

A Lady.

A Gentleman

A Citizens wife

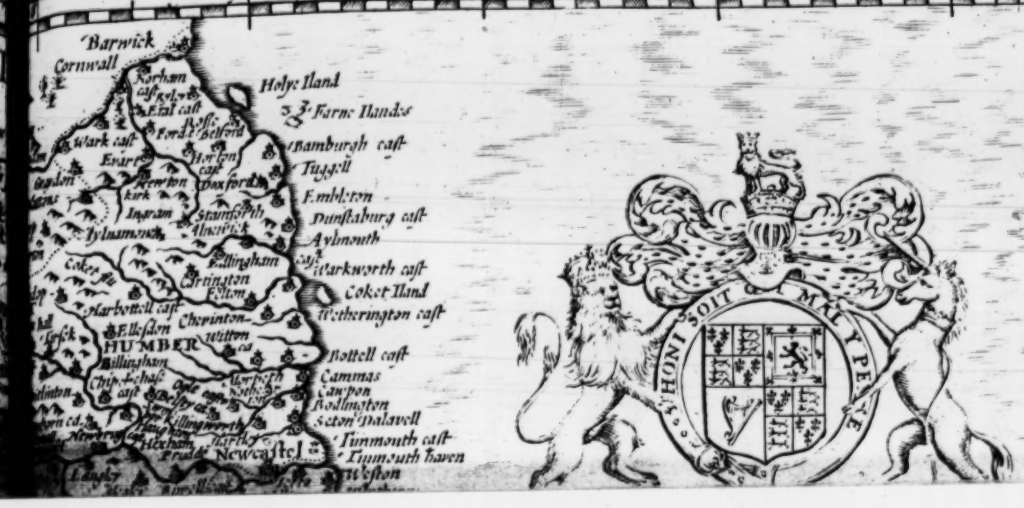
A Countryman

Iodocus Hondius Flander cælavit. Anno Dom. 1610.

NOTE

This volume has a very tigh
every effort has been made
centres, force would result

y tight binding and while
made to reproduce the
esult in damage.



A Catalogue of all the Shires, Citics, Biſhoprickes, Market Townes, Caſtles, Pariſhes, Rivers, Bridges, Chaſes, Forreſts, and Parkes, contyned in every particuler ſhire of the Kingdome of England.

Shires	Cities	Biſhop-ricks	Mark Townes	Caſtles	Parish Churches	Rivers	Bridges	Chaſes	Forreſts	Parkes
Kent	02	02	17	08	398	06	14	00	00	23
Suſſex	01	01	13	01	312	02	10	00	04	33
Surrie	00	00	06	00	140	01	07	06	04	17
Middleſex	02	02	03	00	073	01	03	01	00	04
Hunt-ſhire	01	01	18	05	248	04	31	00	04	22
Dorcſt ſhire	00	00	18	06	248	04	29	01	02	12
Wilt ſhire	01	01	21	01	304	05	31	01	09	29
Somerſet ſhire	03	02	29	01	389	09	45	00	01	18
Devon ſhire	01	01	40	03	394	23	106	00	00	23
Cornwall	00	00	23	08	161	07	31	00	00	09
Eſſex	01	00	21	01	415	07	28	00	01	46
Hartford ſhire	00	00	18	00	120	01	24	00	00	23
Oxford ſhire	01	01	10	00	208	03	26	00	04	09
Buckingham ſhire	00	00	11	00	185	02	14	00	00	15
[illegible] ſhire	00	00	11	01	140	03	07	00	04	13
[illegible]	01	01	20	01	280	02	22	01	02	19
[illegible]	00	00	28	01	464	02	32	00	00	27
[illegible]	01	01	26	00	625	03	15	00	00	00
[illegible]	00	00	02	00	047	00	01	00	00	04
[illegible] ſhire	01	01	11	02	326	05	24	00	03	23
[illegible]	00	00	05	00	078	01	05	00	00	07
[illegible]	00	00	00	00	116	01	06	00	00	12
[illegible]	00	01	06	00	163	01	07	00	00	05
[illegible]	01	01	12	01	198	07	21	01	00	16
[illegible]	00	00	11	02	200	01	10	00	02	13
[illegible]	01	00	12	05	130	13	19	01	01	38
[illegible]	01	01	07	03	152	05	13	01	02	16
[illegible]	00	00	13	13	170	18	13	00	07	27
[illegible]	01	01	08	07	176	13	11	01	02	08
[illegible]	01	01	26	02	630	09	15	00	00	13
[illegible]	00	00	11	00	168	05	17	00	01	18
[illegible]	00	00	08	04	106	13	21	00	01	34
[illegible]	01	01	09	03	068	09	19	00	02	08
[illegible]	01	01	46	14	563	36	62	04	08	72
[illegible]	00	00	08	06	056	33	24	00	01	30
[illegible]	01	01	09	04	062	11	20	00	00	21
[illegible]	00	00	04	06	026	08	15	00	02	19
[illegible]	01	01	08	19	098	20	33	00	03	08
[illegible]	00	00	11	12	040	21	16	00	01	08
[illegible]	00	00	06	07	142	15	14	01	00	03
[illegible]	00	01	07	12	191	16	06	00	00	09
[illegible]	00	00	04	05	043	13	05	00	03	00
[illegible]	00	00	03	04	070	27	13	00	00	02
[illegible]	00	00	04	00	077	26	03	00	01/2	00
[illegible]	00	00	06	04	081	20	16	00	04	02
[illegible]	00	01	06	05	142	06	07	00	02	03
[illegible]	00	00	06	03	042	28	06	00	00	00
[illegible]	00	00	03	02	034	26	07	00	00	00
[illegible]	00	00	03	03	053	24	06	00	00	06
[illegible]	00	01	03	04	024	04	02	00	00	02
[illegible]	00	00	03	00	033	03	02	00	00	00
[illegible]	00	01	05	03	073	17	06	00	00	00
	45	26	641	135	9725	555	956	13	68	781
	Cities	Biſho	Mar ſo.	Caſtles	Pa. Ch	Rivers	Bridg	Chaſ	Fore	Park

A Noble-man

A Gentle Woman

A Citizen

A Country Woman

Deſcribed by Chriſtopher Saxton, augmented by John Speed, and are to be ſolde in Popes head alley by John Sudbury and George Humble Cum Priviligio.

A Lady.

A Gentleman

A Citizens wife

A Countryman

THE KINGDOME OF ENGLAND

THE IRISH SEA

SCOTLAND

PART OF IRELAND

MAN ISLE

ANGLESEY

Fodocus Hondius Flander. celavit. Anno Dom. 1610.

DIEU ET MON DROIT

A Catalogue of all the Shires, Cities, Bishoprickes, Market Townes, Castles, Parishes, Rivers, Bridges, Chaces, Forrests, and Parkes, contyned in every particuler shire of the Kingdome of England.

Shires	Cities	Bishoprickes	Market Townes	Castles	Parish Churches	Rivers	Bridges	Chaces	Forrests	Parkes
Kent	02	02	17	08	398	06	14	00	00	23
Sussex	01	01	13	01	312	02	10	00	04	33
Surrie	00	00	06	00	140	01	07	00	04	17
Middlesex	02	02	03	00	073	01	03	01	00	04
Hant-shire	01	01	18	05	248	04	31	00	04	22
Dorcet shire	00	00	18	06	248	04	29	01	02	12
Wilt shire	01	01	21	01	304	05	31	01	09	29
Somerset shire	03	02	29	01	389	09	45	00	02	18
Devon shire	01	01	40	03	394	23	106	00	00	23
Cornwall	00	00	23	06	161	07	31	00	00	09
Estex	01	00	21	01	419	07	28	00	01	46
Hartford shire	00	00	18	00	120	01	24	00	00	23
Oxford shire	01	01	10	00	208	03	26	00	04	09
Buckingham shire	00	00	11	00	185	02	14	00	00	15
Barck shire	00	00	11	01	140	03	07	00	04	13
Glocester shire	01	01	20	01	280	02	22	01	02	19
Suffolk	00	00	28	01	464	02	32	00	00	27
Norfolk	01	01	26	00	625	03	15	00	00	00
Rutlande	00	00	02	00	047	00	01	00	00	04
Northampton shire	01	01	11	02	326	05	24	00	03	23
Huntingdon shire	00	00	05	00	078	01	05	00	00	07
Kilford shire	00	00	10	00	116	01	06	00	00	12
Cambridg shire	00	01	06	00	163	01	07	00	00	05
Warwick shire	01	01	12	01	198	07	21	01	00	16
Leycster shire	00	00	11	02	200	01	10	00	02	13
Stafford shire	01	00	12	05	130	13	19	01	01	38
Worcester shire	01	01	07	03	152	05	13	01	02	16
Shrop shire	00	00	13	13	170	18	15	00	07	27
Hereford shire	01	01	08	07	176	13	11	01	02	08
Lincoln shire	01	01	26	02	630	09	15	00	00	13
Nottingham shire	00	00	11	00	168	05	17	00	01	18
Darby shire	00	00	08	04	106	13	21	00	01	34
Chishire	01	01	09	03	068	09	19	00	02	68
Yorke shire	01	01	46	14	563	36	62	04	08	72
Lancasshire	00	00	08	06	036	33	24	00	01	30
Durham	01	01	09	04	062	11	20	00	00	11
Westmoreland	00	00	04	06	026	08	15	00	02	10
Cumberland	01	01	08	19	058	20	33	00	03	08
Northumberland	00	00	11	12	040	21	16	00	01	08
Monmouth	00	00	06	07	142	15	14	01	00	03
Glamorgan	00	01	07	12	131	16	06	00	00	05
Radnor	00	00	04	05	043	13	05	00	03	00
Brecknok	00	00	03	04	070	27	13	00	00	02
Cardigan	00	00	04	00	077	26	03	00	04½	00
Carmarthin	00	00	06	04	081	20	15	00	04	02
Penbrok	00	01	06	05	142	06	07	00	02	03
Montgomery	00	00	06	03	042	28	06	00	00	00
Merionidth	00	00	03	02	034	26	07	00	00	00
Denbigh	00	00	03	03	053	24	06	00	00	06
Flint shire	00	01	03	04	024	04	02	00	00	02
Anglisey	00	00	03	00	083	08	02	00	00	00
Caernarvon	00	01	05	03	073	17	06	00	00	00
52 Shires	25 Cities	26 Bisho	641 Mar.to.	135 Cas.tles	9725 Pa.ch	555 Rivers	956 Bridg	13 Chas	68 For	781 Park

A Noble-man

A Gentle Woman

A Citizen

A Country Woman

EAST

PART OF FLAUNDERS

The Scale of Miles

5 10 15 20 25 30 35 40 45 50

Described by Christopher Saxton, augmented by John Speed, and are to be Solde in Popes head alley by John Sudbury and George Humble Cum Privilegio.

The Ile of Wight

BRITISH SEA

OCEAN

Bishoprickes.	Counties.	Parishes.
Norwich.	*Norfolke.* *Suffolke.*	1121.
Oxford.	*Oxfordshire.*	195.
Peterborow.	*Northampton.* *Rutlandshire.*	293.
Bristow.	*Dorsetshire.* *Glamorgan.*	236.
Landaffe.	*Monmouthshire.* *Brecknockshire.* *Radnorshire.*	177.
S. Dauid.	*Pembrokeshire.* *Caermarden.*	308.
Bangor.	*Caernaruonshire.* *Anglesey Isle.* *Merionethshire.* *Denbighshire.*	107.
S. Asaph.	*Denbighshire part.* *Flintshire part.*	121.
	YORKE.	
Yorke.	*Yorkeshire.* *Nottinghamshire.*	581.
Chester.	*Cheshire.* *Richmondshire.* *Cumberland part.* *Lancashire.* *Flint part.*	256.
Carlile.	*Cumberland part.* *Westmorland.*	93.
Durham.	*Durham.* *Northumberland.*	135.
Sodor.	*Man Iland.*	17.
Totall	Bishoprickes. 27.	Parishes 9285.

(5) To speake nothing of these twenty eight Flamins the Priests of Idolatry, and the three Arch-Flamins, whose seats were at *London*, *Caerlion*, and *Yorke*; all of them conuerted by King *Lucius* into Christian Bishops Sees: let vs onely insist vpon the three last, by the same King appointed to be Metropolitanes ouer the rest; among whom *London* is said to be chiefe: whose first Christian Arch-bishop was *Thean*, the builder of S. *Peters* Church in *Cornehill* for his *Cathedrall*, as by an ancient Table there lately hanging, was affirmed, and tradition to this day doth hold. Our *British* Historians doe bring a succession of fifteene Arch-bishops, to haue sate from his time vnto the comming of the *Saxons*, whose last was *Vodius*, slaine by King *Vortiger*, for reprehending his heathenish marriage with *Rowen*, the daughter of *Hengist*. At what time began the misery of the Land, and of holy Religion, both which they laid wast vnder their prophane feete: vntill *Ethelbert* of *Kent*, the first Christian *Saxon* King, aduanced Christianitie, and *Augustine* to the Arch-bishopricke of *Canterbury*, when *London* vnder *Melitus* became subiect to that See.

Polyd. Hist. Ang. lib. 1.

(6) At *Caerlion* vpon *Vske*, in the time of great *Arthur*, sate *Dubritius*, a man excellently learned, and of an holy conuersation: he had sate Bishop of *Landaffe* a long time, and with *Germanus* and *Lupus*, two French Bishops, greatly impugned the Pelagian Heresie, infecting at that time the Iland very farre, whose fame and integritie was such, that he was made Arch-bishop of all *Wales*: but growne very old, he resigned the same vnto * *Dauid* his Disciple, a man of greater birth, but greater austeritie of life, who by consent of King *Arthur*, remoued his Arch-bishops See vnto *Menenia*, a place very solitary and meete for meditation: the miracles of the man, (which are said to be many) changed both the name of the place into his owne, and robbed *Caerlion* of her Archiepiscopall seate: This See of S. *Dauids*, (as in an ancient Register belonging to that Church is recorded) had seauen Bishops Suffraganes subiect vnto it, which were *Exceter*, *Bathe*, *Hereford*, *Landaffe*, *Bangor*, S. *Asaph*, and *Fernes* in *Ireland*: notwithstanding, either for want of Pall, caried into *Britanny* by Arch bishop *Sampson*, in a dangerous infection of sickenesse, either by pouertie or negligence, it lost that Iurisdiction.

* This *Dauid* was the Vncle of *Arthur*, and son of Prince *Xanthus*, begot on *Melearia* a Nunne.

and in the dayes of King *Henry* the first, became subiect to the See of *Canterbury*.

(7) *Yorke* hath had better successe then eyther of the former, in retaining her originall honour, though much impaired in her circuit, challenging to haue beene sometime Metropolitane ouer all the Bishops in *Scotland*: and although it was made equall in honour and power with *Canterbury*, by Pope *Gregory*, as *Beda* relateth, and had twelue Suffragan * Bishoprickes that owed obedience, onely foure now acknowledge *Yorke* their Metropolitane, but *Canterbury* the Superiour: for *William* the *Conquerour* thinking it dangerous to haue two in like authoritie, least the one should set on his Crowne, and the other strike it off, left *Yorke* to be a Primate, but *Canterbury* onely the Primate of all *England*.

Beda Histor. Angliæ lib. 1. cap. 29. *Hagnstald Lindisfarne, &c*

(8) That *Lichfeild* was made an Archiepiscopall See by Pope *Hadrian* the first, at the suite of *Offa*, the great King of *Mercia*, is manifested by *Mathew* of *Westminster*, vnto whose Iurisdiction were assigned the Bishoprickes of *Winchester*, *Hereford*, *Leicester*, *Sidnacester*, *Helmham*, and *Dunwich*, and whose first and last Arch bishop was *Aldwin*. That *Winchester* also had intended an Archiepiscopall Pall, the same Author recordeth, when *Henry Bloys*, of the bloud royall, greatly contended with the Arch-bishop of *Canterbury* for superioritie, vnder the pretence of being Cardinall *de latere*; to him an Archiepiscopall Pall was sent, with power and authoritie ouer seauen Churches, but he dying before that the designe was done, the See of *Winchester* remained in subiection to *Canterbury*. And that (long before) the See of *Dorchester* by *Oxford*, had the Iurisdiction of an Arch-bishop, is apparant by those Prouinces that were vnder his Diocesse, which were *Winchester*, *Oxford*, *Lincolne*, *Salisbury*, *Bristow*, *Welles*, *Lichfield*, *Chester*, and *Excester*; and the first Bishop of this great Circuit, *Berinus*, was called the Apostle and Bishop of the West-Saxons: which in his next successor was diuided into two parts, *Winchester* and *Dorchester*, and not long after into *Lichfield*, *Sidnacester*, and *Legecester*; and lastly, the See remoued from *Dorchester* to *Lincolne*, as now it is. And thus farre for the diuision of this Realme, both Politike and Ecclesiasticke, as it hath stood and stands at this day. An.D.765

(9) But the whole Ilands diuision, by most certaine Record was anciently made, when *Iulius Agricola* drew a Trench or Forfication vpon that narrow space of ground betwixt *Edenborough Frith*, and *Dunbretton Bay*, making the Southerne part a Prouince vnto the *Romane* Empire. Afterwards *Hadrian* the Emperour seeing perhaps the Prouince too spacious to be well gouerned without great expense, drew backe these limits almost fourescore miles shorter, euen to the mouth of the Riuer *Tyne*, whence he fortified with a wall of admirable worke vnto *Carleil*, which stood the Lands border, while it stood as a *Romane* Prouince: yet the conquering *Saxons* did spread againe ouer those bounds, and (as seemeth) enlarged their gouernment to that first Tract, as by this Inscription in a Stone Crosse standing vpon a Bridge ouer the water of *Frith*, appeareth.

I am a free March as Passengers may ken,
To Scots, *to* Britaines, *and to* Englishmen.

Chron. Winton. Hollinshed. descrip. Brit. p. 121.

(10) But afterward *William* the Conquerour, and *Malcolme* King of *Scotland*, falling to an agreement for their limits, arreared a Crosse vpon * *Stanemore*, where on the one side the portraiture and Armes of the King of *England* was sculptured, and of the King of *Scots* on the other (a piece whereof is yet remaining there neere to the Spittle) thence called the Rey-Crosse, there erected to be a Meare-stone to eyther Kingdome. His Successors also abolished the two partitions in the West, whereby the Welsh became one Nation and Kingdome with the English. It is also said that King *Stephen* to purchase friendship with the Scottish Nation, gaue vnto their King the Countie of *Cumberland*, who with it held both *Westmorland* and *Northumberland*; but as *Newbrigensis* writeth, he restored them to King *Henry* the second, wisely considering his great power and right to those parts.

* In the North Riding of *Yorkeshire*.

(11) The last knowne borders were from the *Sulway* in the West-bay, along the Cheuiot hils, vnto the water of Tweed by *Barwicke* in the East, to maintaine which, on each part many lawes haue beene made, and many inrodes, robberies, and fewdes practised; all which by the hand of GOD is now cut off, and by the rightfull succession of King *IAMES* our Soueraigne, who hath broken downe the partition of this great Island, and made the extremes of two Kingdomes, the very midst of his great vnited Empire.

KENT, the first Prouince appearing in the South of this Kingdome, is bounded vpon the North with the famous Riuer *Thamisis*: on the East with the *German Ocean*: on the South with *Sussex* and the narrow Seas: and vpon the West with *Sussex* and *Surrey*. The length thereof extended from *Langley* in the West, vnto *Ramsgate* East ward in the Isle of *Thanet*, is about 53. English miles. From *Rother* in the South, vnto the Isle of *Graine* North-ward, the bredth is not much aboue 26. and the whole circumference about 160. miles.

M. Lamb. peramb.

The length of *Kent*.

The bredth.

(2) In forme it somewhat resembleth the head of a hammer or Battle-axe, and lyeth corner-wise into the Sea: by *Strabo*, *Cesar*, *Diodorus*, and *Ptolemie*, called *Cantium*, of *Cant* or *Canton*, an *Angle* or *Corner*: either of *Caine* a *British* word, which signifieth *Bushes* or *Woods*, whereof that County in those former times was plentifully stored.

The forme.

The name. As M. *William Lambard* coniectureth.

(3) The Ayre, though not very cleare, because of the vapours arising from the Sea, and Riuers that enuiron the same, is both wholesome and temperate, as seated neerest to the *Equinoctiall*, and the furthest from the *North-Pole*, not touched with cold as the other parts of the Land are.

The site of *Kent*.

(4) The Soile towards the East is vneuen, rising into little hils, the West more leuell and woody, in all places fruitfull, and in plentie equals any other of the Realme, yea, and in some things hath the best esteeme: as in Broadcloathes, Fruits, and feedings for Cattle. Onely Mines (excepting Iron) are wanting: all things else deliuered with a prodigall heart and liberall hand.

The Soile.

The commodities. *Will. Lambard. fol.* 248.

(5) Sundry nauigable Riuers are in *Kent*, whereof *Medwey*, that diuideth the Shire in the midst, is chiefe; in whose bosome securely rideth his Maiesties *Nauy Royall*, the wals of the land, and terrours of the Seas; besides ten others of name and account, that open with twentie Creeks and Hauens for Ships arriuage into this Land, foure of them bearing the name of *Cinque Ports*, are places of great strength and priuiledges, which are *Doner*, *Sandwich*, *Rumney*, and *Winchelsey*: among which *Doner* with the Castle is accounted by *Mathew Paris* the Monke, the Locke and Key to the whole Realme of *England*; and by *Iohn Rosse* and *Lidgate* is said to be built by *Iulius Cæsar*, fatall onely for the death of King *Stephen*, and surrender of King *Iohn* therein hapning.

Riuers of *Kent*

The Cinque Ports.

Peramb. of *Kent. fol.* 148.

(6) A conceit is, that *Goodwin-Sands* were sunke for the sins of himselfe and his sonnes. Shelues indeed that dangerously lie on the North-East of this County, and are much feared of all *Nauigators*. These formerly had beene firme ground, but by a sodaine inundation of the Sea were swallowed vp, as at the same time a great part of *Flanders* and the *Low Countries* were: and the like also at the same time befell in *Scotland*, as *Hector Boetius* their *Historiographer* writeth. A like accident hapned in the yeare 1586. the fourth day of *August*, in this County, at *Mottingham*, a Towne eight miles from *London*, sodainly the ground beganne to sinke, and three great Elmes thereon growing, were carryed so deepe into the bowels of the earth, that no part of them could any more be seene, the hole left in compasse fourescore yards about, and a line of fiftie fadomes plummed into it doth finde no bottome.

Goodwin-sands.

Silues. Giraldus in his Itinerarie of *Wales*. *Lamb. fol.* 105. *Hector Boetius.*

Iohn Stowe.

(7) The Kentish people in *Cæsars* time were accounted the ciuillest among the *Britaines*: and as yet esteeme themselues the freest Subiects of the *English*, not conquered, but compounded with by the *Normans*: and herein glory, that their King and Commons of all the *Saxons* were the first Christians, conuerted in *Anno* 596. yea and long before that time also *Kent* receiued the faith: for it is recorded that *Lucius* the first Christian *British* King in this Island, built a Church to the name & seruice of Christ, within the Castle of *Doner*, endowing it with the Tolle of the same Hauen.

The Inhabitants of *Kent*. *Cæsar. Comm. lib.* 5 *fol.* 52.

Lam. peram. *in* description of *Doner. fol.* 158.

(8) This County is enriched with two Cities & Bishops See, strengthened with 27. Castles, graced with 8. of his Maiesties most Princely Houses, traded with 24. Market townes, and beautified with many stately & gorgeous buildings. The chiefest Citie therof, the *Metropolitan* and Archbishops See, is *Canterbury*, built (as our *British Historians* report) 900. yeares before the birth of Christ; by *Henry* of *Huntington*, called *Caier-Kent*, wherin (as M. *Lambard* saith) was erected the first Schoole of professed Arts and Sciences, and the same a Patterne vnto *Sigibert* King of the *East Angles*, for his foundation at *Cambridge*: notwithstanding by the computation of time, this *Sigibert* was slaine by *Penda* King of *Mercia*, 30. yeares before that *Theodore* the *Grecian* was Bishop of *Canterbury*, who is said to be the erector of that Academie. But certeine it is, that *Austen* the Monke had made this Citie famous before that time, by the conuersion of these *Saxons* vnto Christianitie, and in building a most magnificent Church to Gods seruice, wherein eight of their Kings haue beene interred, but all their Monuments since ouershadowed by the height of *Beckets* Tombe, that for glory, wealth, and superstitious worships, equalized the *Piramides* of *Ægypt*, or the *Oracles* of *Delphos*, yet now with *Dagon* is fallen before the *Arke of God*.

Canterbury by King *Rudhudibras*. *Lam* peram. in description of *Canterbury*. *fol.* 292.

Ethelbert. *Edbald.* *Lotharius.* *Withred.* *Edelbert.*

1 Sam. 5. 4

This Citie hath beene honoured with the presence and Coronations of King *Iohn* and Queene *Isabel* his wife, with the mariages of King *Henry* the third, and of King *Edward* the first, and with the interments of *Edward* the *Blacke Prince*, King *Henry* the fourth, and of Queene *Ioan* his wife: as *Feuersham* is with the burials of King *Stephen*, and of *Maud* his Queene and wife. But as in glory so in aduersitie hath this Citie borne a part, being diuers times afflicted by the *Danes*, but most especially in the dayes of King *Ethelred*, who in that reuenge of their massacre, made hauock of all, and herein slew forty three thousand and two hundred persons, the tenth besides reserued to liue. Afterward it recouered breath and beautie by the liberalitie of Bishop *Lanford*; Charters and priuiledges by King *Henry* the Third; strength in Trench and Fortifications from King *Richard* the Second: and lastly, wals for her defence by *Simon Sudbury* Archbishop of that See: whose Graduation is placed for Latitude 51. 25. and parallelized for Longitude 22. 8. her sister *Rochester* differing not much in eyther degree.

Herein King *Iohn* and his Queene were Crowned.

Rochester.

(9) Which Citie (as *Beda* saith) was built by one *Rof*, Lord of the same, though some ascribe the foundation of the Castle to *Iulius Cæsar*, and hath beene often ruinated by the iniuries of warre, both in the times when the *Saxons* stroue for superiority among themselues, wherein this City was laid waste, *Anno* 680. as also in the assaults of their common enemie the *Danes*, who about the yeare 884. from *France* sailed vp the Riuer *Medway*, and besieged the same, so that had not King *Elfred* speedily come to the rescue, it had beene ouerthrowne by those Pagans. And againe, in *An.* 999. the *Danes* miserably spoiled this Citie in the time of King *Ethelred*: neither hath it stood safe from danger since (though not defaced so much by warre) for twice hath it beene sore endammaged by chance of fire: the first was in the raigne of King *Henry* the first, *Anno* 1130. himselfe being present with most of his Nobilitie, for the consecration of the Cathedrall Church of S. *Andrew*. And againe almost wholly consumed about the latter end of the Raigne of King *Henry* the Second, *Anno* 1177. Yet after all these calamities it recouered some strength againe, by the bountie of King *Henry* the third, both in buildings, and in ditching her about for defence.

Ciuill dissentions in *Kent*.

(10) Ciuill broyles and dissentions hath this Countie beene burdened with, and that not onely vnder the *Saxons* and *Danes*, whose desolations were many and grieuous, but also by other rebellions since the *Normans* Conquest, both in those infamous insurrections called *The Barons warres*, in the raigne of King *Henry* the third, wherin much harme was done: as also vnder King *Richard* the second, when *Wat Tilar*, Captaine of a dreadfull commotion, assembled at *Black-heath*, *Mile end*, and in *London*, doing many outrages, where in *Smithfield* he was lastly strucke downe by *William Walworth* then Maior of the Citie, and worthily slaine for his notorious treasons. Againe, vpon *Black-heath*, *Michael Ioseph*, the Lord *Dawbeny*, with their Cornish Rebels, were ouerthrowne by King *Henry* the seauenth, *Anno* 1497.

The gouernment of *Kent*. *Cæs. Comment.*

(11) *Kent* in the time of *Iulius Cæsar* was gouerned by foure seuerall Kings. Vnder *Vortigern* the *Britain*, by a Lieutenant called *Guorong*, from whom the said King gaue it to *Hengist* the *Saxon*, in fauour of his Daughter *Rowen*, who seeking to make himselfe absolute King thereof, eight yeares after his first entrance, fought a victorious Battle against the *Britaines* neere vnto *Crayford*, and thenceforth accounted that Prouince his owne. Yet afterward *Vortimer* the valiant *Britaine*, gaue him battle at *Aylesford*: in the which both *Horsa* and *Catigern*, brethren to both the Generals, were slaine, and the *Saxons* driuen into the Isle of *Thanet*, their first assigned habitation, not daring to enter the Continent so long as *Vortimer* liued. *Catigern* was interred vpon that Plaine, where to this day remaineth his Monument, being foure stones pitched in manner of the *Stonehenge*, and is vulgarly called *Citscotehouse*. The like Monument was of *Horsa* at *Horsted*, which stormes and time haue now deuoured. *Hengist* made this Prouince a Kingdome for himselfe and successors, which name and power it retained the space of three hundred and twentie yeares, when *Egbert* King of the *West-Saxons* subdued and ioyned it to his owne: in which subiection it stood vntill the time of the *Normans*. Then was it giuen vnder the title of an Earledome by the Conquerour, vnto *Otho* Bishop of *Bayeux* his halfe-brother, whose successors in that dignitie were those most honourable Families, whose Armes and Names within this plot are blazed and expressed. It is diuided principally into fiue Lathes, subdiuided into 66 Hundreds, and them againe into 398. Parishes: and wherein had beene seated twentie three Religious Houses.

The Earles of *Kent*.

The diuision of *Kent*.

KENT

WITH HER CITIES AND EARLES
described and observed.

Odo Bishop of Bayen

Will' Ipres E of Flan

Hubert de Burgh

Part of

essex

THE

LONDON

Stepney

Radriffe

Southwarke

Diepsforde

Diepsford strand

W. Combe

Wolwych

Charlton

Greenwych

Shooters hill

Plumpsted

Great Thames Ifle

Purfleet Breach

Lesnes

LESNES

E. Wykham

Eryth

BLACKHEATHE

Leigh

HVN

Lewsham

Eltham

well place

Motingham

ROOKESLEY

Boxley

Wilmington

Dartforde

Brook bowse

North Craye

Sutton at bone

Darent

Crayforde

Swanscomb Ca:

Greenhyth

Stone

North fleet

Graueſend

Mylton

Chaulke

Denton

Merſton

SHAMEL

Vpnor Ca:

Scadbery

Shorne

Tryndesbury

Ifield

Cobham TOL-hall

Strood

HVN

Gillingham

Chetham

Twydall

Raynham

ROCHESTER

GILLINGHAM AND CHETHA

Lydsing

HV

Wolham

LARKFELD

HV

MAIDSTOE

Bradberg

Bynbery

Boxley

Aylsforde

Abby

Vintners

Maidſtone

Berſted

Themot

Allington

HVN

Ditton

Barming

Hygham

Cowling Parke

High haſlo

HOO

Hoo

Stoke

Cowling

Clyffe

Thurrock par

West Tilbery

Auley

Grayes

West Thurrok

East Tilbery

Blockhouſe

Tilbery hope

Alhallowes

S. Nic

PART OF SVTTON LATHE

Leigh

Lewsham

Eltham

well place

Motingham

Bekenham

BROMLEY

Bromley

BEKENHAM

HV

Langley

Heys

Footeſcray

Chiſelherſt

Scadbery HVN

Paulſcray

Rookeſley

Sutton at bone

Darent

Franks

Horton Kerby

Farmingham

Hartley

AXSTANE

Aynſford

HV

Ridley

Aſh

Keuingtowne

Orpington

Barkhart

Keſton

Farnborow

Chelſfeilde

Addington

W. Wickham

Downe

Shoram

Halſted

Cowdham

Chelſham

Nokholt

Woodland

Lollingſton

Mapleſdown

Kingſdowne

Stanſted

Ford

Troſclyffe

Aldington

Layborn

Cant

Mylhall

Preſto

Larkfield

Ryerſh

New hyth

Cofſenton

Friers

Burham

Padleſworth Woodland

Comford

Pyrling

Eyls

cothouſe

Wrotham

Malling

Yaldam

Igham

Scale

Tirtfeild

Morans cort

Chewing

Chepſted

Bradborne

Brafted

Weſtram

Sundrich

Fayrelane

WROTHAM

Mole

HVN

Shyblhorne

North fryth

LOWY OF TVNBRIDGE

Tunbridge

The Caſtle

Brandbridge

Hadloe

Twyford bridge

Hunton

Hunton bridge

Stile bridge

TWYFORD

HVN

Badſell

OF

Tuydley

South fryth

Capell

Halkwell

LITTLE

Brenchely

Pepenbury

BARNEFELD

AYLFORD.

HVN

Horſmondon

Spelmondon

Lamberherſt

Frant

Begam

Harres gate

WATLINGSTON

Iuy lodge

Eredge

Hun: garres

Chromc bridg

Chafford

Aſherſt

Spelherſt

Legas

Bidborow

Bentham brooke

Chyddingſtone

Heuer

Penſherſt

Jeigh

Eden bridge

Starborow

HONE

Cowden

The Eden

Weſtram

Brocham

HVN

REY PART OF SVSSEX

Iſpingham

Iredge

Bodiam

Burrwaſh

Salherſt

Conghurſt

Wadherſt

Teyſherſt

Hawkherſt

Wigſell

Munſtile

Brxabling

Selſcombe

Performed by

are to be ſold by

Ditton

E. Mallyng

Compherſt

Barming

Watringbury

Merewerth

Jotes

W. Pekham

Royden hall

E. Pekham

Netleſtead

Yalding

Buſton

Lynton

Cockes heath

Boctun

W. Farly

E. Farly

Tutſhm

Looſe

HVN

Scotney

Finch cake

Bedg burſt

Cranbrooke

Cowſtons

FIN COKS OF GREAT BARNEFELD

Flimwell

Combwell

Bewles bridge

Glaſtenbury Abb:

Mylkehouſe

Goodherſt

Comdens hill

CRANBROOK

Sprils hill

Staplehurſt

Marden

Herſfield bridg

Hocket

The Twyſt

MARDEN

Wateringbury

CANTERBURY

S. Dunſtans

Stowre ſtr.

Dungell hill

Nunry

S. Auſtins

St. Martins

The way to Dover

Wincheap

THE SCALE of PASES

10 60 90 120 150 180 210 240

A	West Gate	15	Duck lane
B	Shafford mill	16	North lane
C	S. Peters church	17	The Priſone
D	S. Peters lane	18	Weſt gate mill
E	S. Peters well	19	Holycroſſe chur
F	Hoppers mill	20	White friers
G	North gate chur	21	Bride well
H	North Gate	22	Stowre ſtreet
I	S. Gregory ſtreet	23	Waterlock
K	S. Iohns Hoſpit	24	Iury lane
L	Staple gate	25	Haukes lane
M	S. Alphage chur	26	Watling ſtreet
N	Chriſts Church	27	S. Mary Bredin ch
O	Breakpott lane	28	S. Mary Bredman
P	Kings bridge	29	Mary Madeline
Q	Eaſtbridg Hoſp.	30	Burgate ſtreet
R	Ruſhe market	31	S. Michaels Gate
S	Buſſtake	32	S. Paules church
T	Black Friers	33	S. Auſtine Gate
V	Alſantes church	34	The Deanes houſe
W	S. Peters ſtreet	35	The B. Pallace
Y	Maiden lane	36	The Kinges Schole
X	The Mercery	37	The Graye friers
Z	S. Andrewis chu	38	Sheppſhark lane
2	S. Margret ſt	39	Caſtle ſtreet
3	S. Margret ch	40	S. Mildred church
4	Whitſtaple mark	41	The Caſtle
6	High ſtreet	42	The Seſſion houſe
7	S. George chure	43	Winchep Gate
8	S. George Gate	44	Riding Gate
9	Dover lane	45	Oate hill
10	Ethelberts Towr	46	S. Mary de Caſtro
11	Auſtines Raynes	47	Pound lane
12	Deanes Bridg	48	Maynard Sittile
13	Brod ſtretz	49	Pillory lane
14	S. Gregorys	50	Ironbarr lane

Thomas Holland

William Neuill

Edmond Graye

DIEV ET MON DROIT

NORTH

WEST

EAST

SOVTH

Tenham

Tunstall

Rodmsham

Kingsdowne

Mylsted

Wormshill

Frensted

Wyebelyng

Gronway court

Harefsham

Lenham

Bourdfield

Longbeach

Royton Chapell

Charing

Egerton

Peuington

Sareden

Plukley

Smarden

Goldwell

Romden

Louelace

Bethersden

Byddenden

Halden

Tenterden

Reding

Small hith

Ebeny

Maythamsfery

Stone

Wittinsham

Iden

Playden

Bekley

Peasmearsh

Rye

Vddymore

Camber Ca:

Wynchelsey

Ikleſham

Kent Bridge

Norham

Mulleton

Bobbing

Bapchylde

Lynsted

Sittingborne

Murston

Tonge

Milton

Halſtoe

Cottshall

Iwade

Elmeley

Sturt

Marsh

Harty

Capell

fleet

Choten

marsh

Kings

Queenborow

Shire

naſse

Mynſter

Warden

Shorland

Leyſdon

THE ILE OF

East Church

SHEPEY

Swale naſse

Shell Naſse

Th' eaſt Swale

Whitſtable

Seaſalter HV

Hearne

Ford

Chiſlet

Haw

Hoath

Reculuer

WHIT

Swale cliffe

THE STABLE

BLEANGATE

THE LATHE

Groue ferry

Westheere

HVN

HAMFORD

Stodmersh

Fordwich HV

Sturry

Wickhm

Littleborn

Ilkham

Wingham

Woodnesborough

Sandwich

Staple

Ringleton

Eastry

Worth

Sandowne

Cast

Deale

Sholden

Walmer Ca

Ripple

Sutton

Kingwold

CONILOE HV

Kingdowne

Oxney

E. Langdon

Douer Caſtle

Douer

Alkham

Howghm

Capell

Hawking

Padleſworth

Horton Monachorum

Radigundes

Buckland

Ryuers

Swynkfield

Ewell

Lydden

Colred

Guſton

St Margarets at

Clyffe

BEWSBROVGHE

Charlton

Beere HVN

Cliffe

Elham

Acryſe

LOVING LATHE

BERGH Eucring

Lyminge HVN

Stowting

Hastingleyh

Elmſted

Wigmer

Denton

Wotton

Westcourt

Sibertſwood

Bewtſfield

Walderſhare

Wymingeswold

Barfrayſton

Barham

Downe

Kingſton

Aythorne

W. Langdon

EASTRY HVN

Tylmeſton

Danc court

Mongham pua

Mongham

Norborne

Freduyle

St Albons

Knowlton

Ham

Chyſſenden

Wingham

Adſham

Goodrinſton

Beakeſborne

Ringleton

Woodneſborough

Littleborn

Wickhm

Fordwich HV

Stodmersh

HAMFORD

Stowmarch

PRESTON

DOWN

Elmeſtone

Richborow Ca

Molands

Stoner

Pepper naſs

Smale Downes

Hope bay

Greyſtone bay

Ebſſleet

Nethercourt

Monkton

Sarre

Ramesgate

Mynſter HV

ILE OF St Laurence

KINGESLOE

THANET

Cleue

St Giles

St Nicholas

St Nicholas at wood

Quekes

Brod ſtayrs

Stone bay

THE Naſh courte

North Forland

Bartilmew

St Peters bay

St Iohns

Dandelion

Byrchington

Il S aints

Reculuer

Haw

Hoath

Hearne

Chiſlet

Ford

Whitſtable

Seaſalter HV

Swale cliffe

WHIT

Shell Naſse

Th' eaſt Swale

Capell fleet

Choten marsh

Harty

Sturt Marsh

Elmeley

Queenborow

Kings

Mynſter

Warden

Shorland

Leyſdon

THE ILE OF

East Church

SHEPEY

Swale naſse

Shire naſse

Iowre Heade

REGULBIUM

Nauhaurn

Gore end

Epidd bay

Weſtgate bay

Tenham

Tunſtall

Bapchylde

Lynſted

Rodmſham

Kingſdowne

Mylſted

Wormshill

Frenſted

Wyebelyng

Gronway court

Harefsham

Lenham

Bourdfield

Longbeach

Royton Chapell

Charing

Egerton

Peuington

Sareden

Plukley

Smarden

Goldwell

Romden

Louelace

Bethersden

Byddenden

Halden

Tenterden

Reding

Small hith

Ebeny

Maythamsfery

Stone

Wittinsham

Iden

Playden

Bekley

Peasmearsh

Rye

Vddymore

Camber Ca:

Wynchelsey

Ikleſham

Kent Bridge

Norham

Mulleton

Bobbing

Sittingborne

Murston

Tonge

Milton

Halſtoe

Cottshall

Iwade

Elmeley

Sturt

Marsh

Harty

Capell

fleet

Choten

marsh

Kings

Queenborow

Shire

naſse

Mynſter

Warden

Shorland

Leyſdon

THE ILE OF

East Church

SHEPEY

Swale naſse

Iowre Heade

Buckland

Deuington

Feuerſham

Norton

Oſprenge

Preſton

Stone

Bocton

Vnder bleane

Harbledoune

Hospitall

Sellinge

Sewards

Oldwywes

leaſe

Throughley

Leis courte HV

Shotlenton

Badleſmer

Eſtlynge

Newynm

Dodington

Sharſted HVN

Shellwich

FEVERSHAM

BLEANE

TENHAM

Kingſdowne

Rodmſham

Lynſted

Tunſtall

Bapchylde

Sittingborne

Murston

Tonge

Milton

Halſtoe

Cottshall

Iwade

Elmeley

Sturt

Marsh

Harty

Capell

fleet

Choten

marsh

Kings

Queenborow

Shire

naſse

Mynſter

Warden

Shorland

Leyſdon

THE ILE OF

East Church

SHEPEY

Swale naſse

Iowre Heade

Tenham

Ludenham

Oure

Buckland

Deuington

Feuerſham

Norton

Oſprenge

Preſton

Stone

Bocton

Vnder bleane

Harbledoune

Hospitall

Sellinge

Sewards

Oldwywes

leaſe

Throughley

Leis courte HV

Shotlenton

Badleſmer

Eſtlynge

Newynm

Dodington

Sharſted HVN

Shellwich

FEVERSHAM

BLEANE

TENHAM

Kingſdowne

Rodmſham

Lynſted

Tunſtall

Bapchylde

Sittingborne

Murston

Tonge

Milton

Halſtoe

Cottshall

Iwade

Elmeley

Sturt

Marsh

Harty

Capell

fleet

Choten

marsh

Kings

Queenborow

Shire

naſse

Mynſter

Warden

Shorland

Leyſdon

THE ILE OF

East Church

SHEPEY

Swale naſse

Iowre Heade

Graueney

Goodweſton

Hearnhill

BOCTON

Cosmus bleane

WESTGATE HV

St Stephens

CANTERBVRY

St Dunſtons

Harbledoune

Hospitall

Sellinge

Sewards

Oldwywes

leaſe

Throughley

Leis courte HV

Shotlenton

Badleſmer

Eſtlynge

Newynm

Dodington

Sharſted HVN

Shellwich

FEVERSHAM

BLEANE

TENHAM

Kingſdowne

Rodmſham

Lynſted

Tunſtall

Bapchylde

Sittingborne

Murston

Tonge

Milton

Halſtoe

Cottshall

Iwade

Elmeley

Sturt

Marsh

Harty

Capell

fleet

Choten

marsh

Kings

Queenborow

Shire

naſse

Mynſter

Warden

Shorland

Leyſdon

THE ILE OF

East Church

SHEPEY

Swale naſse

Iowre Heade

Graueney

Goodweſton

Hearnhill

BOCTON

Cosmus bleane

WESTGATE HV

St Stephens

CANTERBVRY

St Dunſtons

Littleborn

Wickhm

Fordwich HV

Stodmersh

HAMFORD

Stowmarch

PRESTON

DOWN

Elmeſtone

Richborow Ca

Molands

Stoner

Pepper naſs

Smale Downes

Hope bay

Greyſtone bay

Ebſſleet

Nethercourt

Monkton

Sarre

Ramesgate

Mynſter HV

ILE OF St Laurence

KINGESLOE

THANET

Cleue

St Giles

St Nicholas

St Nicholas at wood

Quekes

Brod ſtayrs

Stone bay

THE Naſh courte

North Forland

Bartilmew

St Peters bay

St Iohns

Dandelion

Byrchington

Il S aints

Reculuer

Haw

Hoath

Hearne

Chiſlet

Ford

Whitſtable

Seaſalter HV

Swale cliffe

WHIT

Shell Naſse

Th' eaſt Swale

Capell fleet

Choten marsh

Harty

Sturt Marsh

Elmeley

Queenborow

Kings

Mynſter

Warden

Shorland

Leyſdon

THE ILE OF

East Church

SHEPEY

Swale naſse

Shire naſse

Iowre Heade

REGULBIUM

Nauhaurn

Gore end

Epidd bay

Weſtgate bay

Tenham

Ludenham

Oure

Buckland

Deuington

Feuerſham

Norton

Oſprenge

Preſton

Stone

Bocton

Vnder bleane

LATHES DIVIded into Hundreds, *and Hundreds into Parishes.*

- *Sutton.*
  - Black-heath, 7.
  - Bromeley, 2.
  - Lesnes, 4.
  - Axtane, 16.
  - Rookesley, 15.
  - Godsheath, 8.
  - Westerham, 4.
  - Somerden, 6.
- *Aylesford.*
  - Hoo, 5.
  - Shamele, 11.
  - Toltingtroe, 6.
  - Chetham, 3.
  - Wortham, 4.
  - Larkfield, 15.
  - Littlefield, 3.
  - Twiford, 6.
  - Tunbridge, 2.
  - Watchlingstone, 5.
  - West Barnefield.
  - Brenchley, 3.
  - Marden, 2.
  - Evhorne, 13.
  - Maidstone, 7.
  - Milton, 23.
  - Tenham, 4.
  - Feuersham, 17.
  - Bocton 4.
  - Felboro, 5.
  - Ghart, 9.
  - Wye, 5.
  - Byrcholt, 1.
  - Galehill, 8.
- *Scray.*
  - Ashford.
  - Blackborne, 5.
  - Tenderden, 1.
  - Barkley, 1.
  - Cranbrooke, 3.
  - Roluelden, 2.
  - Selbrightenden, 1.
  - East Barnfield, 1.
  - Newyndene.
- *S. Augustin.*
  - Ringsloe, 4.
  - Blengate, 7.
  - Whitestable, 3.
  - Westgate, 4.
  - Downehamford, 6.
  - Preston, 2.
  - Bredge, 7.
  - Kinghamford, 5.
  - Sea salter.
  - Wingham, 5.
  - Eastry, 11.
  - Cornıloe, 8.
  - Bewesbrough, 13.
  - Longport.
- *Shepwey.*
  - Folkestane, 8.
  - Louingboroe, 4.
  - Stowting, 5.
  - Heane, 2.
  - Byrcholt fran, 2.
  - Streate, 3.
  - Worth, 2.
  - Ham, 3.
  - Langport, 1.
  - S. Martin.
  - Newchurch, 4.
  - Alowsbridge, 6.
  - Oxney, 3.

A

ACryse, *Shep.*
Acton, *Scray.*
Addesham, *Aug.*
Addington, *Aylesf.*
Akkam, *Shep.*
S. Albans, *August.*
Aldington, *Aylesf.*
Aldington, *Shep.*
Aldweeke, *Shep.*
Alhallowes, *Aylesf.*
Alkham, *Shep.*
Allington, *Aylesf.*
Allington Gobham, *Ayl.*
Allington, *Shep.*
All Saints, *August.*
APPLEDORE, *Scr.*
Ashe, *August.*
Ashe, *Sutton.*
ASHEFORD, *Scray.*
Ashley, *August.*
Asherst, *Aylesf.*
Aylesford, *Aylesf.*
Aynsford, *Sutton.*
Aythorne, *August.*

B

Badlesmere, *Scray.*
Badsell, *Aylesf.*
Bapchild, *Scray.*
Barfrestone, *August.*
Barham, *August.*
Barkhart, *Sutton.*
Barne, *Shep.*
Barming, *Aylesf.*
Barnefield west, *Aylesf.*
Barnesale, *August.*
Bartilmew bay, *Aug.*
Bayham, *Aylesf.*
Beakesborne, *Aug.*
Beanecroch, *Aylesf.*
Beawfield, *August.*
Bedgebury, *Scray.*
Beckenham, *Sutton.*
Beere, *August.*
Begham, *Aylesf.*
Becksborne, *August.*
Belsington, *Shep.*
Bempton, *Scray.*
Benenden, *Scray.*
Bentham brooke flu.
Bethersden, *Scray.*
Betham, *Aylesf.*
Betteshanger, *Aug.*
Berham, *August.*
Bersted, *Aylesf.*
Berston, *August.*
Bewbridge, *Scray.*
Bewles bridge, *Scray.*
Bewl flu.
Bewtsfield, *August.*
Bexley, *Sutton.*
Bibrooke, *Scray.*
Bichborow, *Shep.*
Bicnor, *Scray.*
Bidborow, *Aylesf.*
Biddenden, *Scray.*
Biknore, *Aylesf.*
Bilsington, *Shep.*
Bilsington courte flu. *Shep.*
Binbery, *Aylesf.*
Birchingston, *August.*
Birling Flu.
Birling, *Aylesf.*
Bishopsborne, *August.*
Bithborow, *Shep.*
Blackmansbury, *August.*
Blackmanston, *Shep.*
Bleane, *August.*
Bobbing, *Scray.*
Bocton, *Aylesf.*
Bocton Malherbs, *Aylesf.*
Bocton a Luph, *Scray.*
Bocton vnder Blean, *Scray.*
Bonington, *Shep.*
Bore place, *Sutton.*
Borden, *Scray.*
Borden, *Aylesf.*
Borham, *Aylesf.*
Bormersh, *Shep.*
Borsfield, *Scray.*
Borsholder, *August.*
Boughton Malherb, *Scray.*
Boughton Mouchelsay, *Aylesf.*
Bourdfield, *Scray.*
Boxley, *Aylesf.*
Braborne, *Shep.*
Braborne east, *Scray.*
Braborne west, *Scray.*
Bradborne, *Sutton.*
Bradherst, *Aylesf.*
Brandbridge, *Aylesf.*
Brested Vpland, *Sutton.*
The great Breach, *Sutton.*
Bredgar, *Scray.*
Bredge, East, *Shep.*
Bregge, *August.*
Brenchesley, *Aylesf.*
Breny, *Shep.*
Brenset, *Shep.*
Brethe, *August.*
Bircholt, *Scray.*
Bridge, *August.*
Broad stayres, *Aug.*
Brooke, *Scray.*
Brooke house, *Sutton.*
Brookland, *Shep.*
Bromefield, *Aylesf.*
Bromehill, *Shep.*
BROMLEY, *Sutton.*
Brompford, *Scray.*
Broxam, *Sutton.*
Buckland, *Scray.*
Buckland, *August.*
Buckwell, *Scray.*
Butham, *Aylesf.*
Buttrash, *Shep.*
Burton, *Scray.*
Buston, *Aylesf.*
Buttesbridge, *Shep.*

C

Cabons, *Shep.*
Calehill, *Scray.*
CANTERBVRY, *Aug.*
Capell, *Aylesf.*
Capell, *Shep.*
Capell fleet *Scray.*
Cartham, *Scray.*
Chafford, *Aylesf.*
Chalke, *Aylesf.*
Challocke, *Scray.*
Chapell at streat, *Shep.*
Charing, *Scray.*
Charleton, *Sutton.*
Chalton, *August.*
Chart little, *Scray.*
Chart great, *Scray.*
Chart, *Aylesf.*
Chartham, *Scray.*
Chartham, *August.*
Chartham, *Aylesf.*
Chelsfield, *Sutton.*
Chepsted, *Sutton.*
Cheriton, *Shep.*
Chetham, *Aylesf.*
Cheuening, *Sutton.*
Chidingston, *Sutton.*
Chilham, *Scray.*
Chillenden, *August.*
Chiselherst, *Sutton.*
Chilton, *August.*
Chistelet *August.*
Choten Marsh, *Scray.*
S. Clement, *Shep.*
S. Cletes, *Aylesf.*
Cleaue, *August.*
Clobesden gate, *Shep.*
Clyffe, *Aylesf.*
Cliffe well, *August.*
Cobham, *Aylesf.*
Cobham hall, *Aylesf.*
Cockes heath, *Aylesf.*
Cocklescombe, *Scray.*
Cocktell bridge, *Shep.*
Colred, *August.*
Cosshall, *Scray.*
Cokeing, *August.*
Comber west, *Sutton.*
Combwell, *Scray.*
Combdens hill, *Scray.*
Comford, *Aylesf.*
Comherst, *Aylesf.*
Cosmus bleane, *Aug.*
Cossenton, *Aylesf.*
Cowden, *Sutton.*
Courtborne, *Scray.*
Court Lodge, *Scray.*
Cowdham, *Sutton.*
Cowling, *Aylesf.*
Cowling parke, *Aylesf.*
Christchurch, *August.*
Craford, *Sutton.*
Cray North, *Sutton.*
Cray flu.
CRANBROOK, *Scray.*
Cranbrooke, *Scray.*
Crocks, *Aylesf.*
Crog deipp, *Scray.*
Crundall, *Scray.*
Cuckstone, *Aylesf.*

D

Darrent, *Sutton.*
Darrent flu.
DARTFORD, *Sutton.*
Dauington, *Scray.*
Deale, *August.*
Deane, *August.*
Deane, *Scray.*
Deane Court, *August.*
Denge Marsh, *Shep.*
Denge Nasse, *Shep.*
Denhill, *August.*
Denton, *Aylesf.*
Denton, *August.*
Dent de lion, *August.*
Deptford vpper, *Sutton.*
Deptford lower, *Sutton.*
Detling, *Aylesf.*
Dimchurch, *Shep.*
Ditton, *Aylesf.*
Dodington, *Scray.*
DOVER, *August.*
Downe, *Sutton.*
Small Downes, *August.*
Dray flu.
Drome, *August.*
S. Dunstone, *August.*

E

East bridge, *Shep.*
East church, *Scray.*
Eastry, *August.*
Eastwell, *Scray.*
Ebbene, *Shep.*
Ebny, *Scray.*
Ebsfleet, *August.*
Ebridge course flu, *Shep.*
Eden, *Sutton.*
Eden bridge, *Sutton.*
Edislay, *Scray.*
Egarton, *Scray.*
Egerton, *Scray.*
Elmesley, *Scray.*
Elmested, *Shep.*
Elmestone, *August.*
Elsenham, *Scray.*
ELTHAM, *Shep.*
Eltham, *Sutton.*
S. Ens water, *Shep.*
Epald bay, *August.*
Erith, *Sutton.*
Eseling, *Scray.*
Eton-bridge *Sutton.*
Ey-bridge, *Aylesf.*
Eyhorne, *Aylesf.*
Eynesford, *Sutton.*
Eythorne.
Euering, *Shep.*
Ewell, *August.*
Eych-borow, *Shep.*

F

Fairefield, *Shep.*
Fairelane, *Aylesf.*
Farleigh east, *Aylesf.*
Farleigh west, *Aylesf.*
Farneburgh, *Sutton.*
Farmingham, *Sutton.*
Faulkeham, *Sutton.*
Field, *Scray.*
Fery, *Scray.*
FEVERSHAM, *Scray.*
Finchcolts, *Scray.*
Fingleſham, *August.*
Fleet North, *Aylesf.*
Fleet South, *Sutton.*
Flimwell *Scray.*
Folkston, *Shep.*
Forde, *Aylesf.*
Ford, *August.*
Fordwich, *August.*
Footescray, *Sutton.*
Francks, *Sutton.*
Frendsbury, *Aylesf.*
Frendsted, *Aylesf.*
Frienduile, *August.*
Friers, *Aylesf.*
Frith North, *Aylesf.*
Frith South, *Aylesf.*
Frittenden, *Scray.*

G

Gads hill
Genlad Flu.
S. Giles, *August.*
Githorne, *August.*
Gillingham, *Aylesf.*
Goddonton, *Scray.*
Goldgate bay, *August.*
Godmarsham, *Scray.*
Godnesston, *Scray.*
Goldwell, *Scray.*
Goodwinston, *August.*
Gore court, *Aylesf.*
Gore end, *August.*
Godley, *Scray.*
Gowdherst, *Scray.*
Glassenbury, *Scray.*
Graudney, *Scray.*
GRAVESEND, *Aylesf.*
Greane Isle, *Aylesf.*
Greneb, *Aylesf.*
Grench, *Aylesf.*
Greenhill, *Scray.*
Greehyth, *Sutton.*
Greenwich east, *Sutton.*
Greenwich west, *Sutton.*
Greenway Court, *Aylesf.*
Greystone bay *August.*
Grombride. *Aylesf.*
Groue fery, *August.*
Grouehersh, *Scray.*
Guilford, *Shep.*
Guston, *August.*

H

Hallow, *Aylesf.*
Hadlow place, *Aylesf.*
Hasslath, *Scray.*
Hakington, *August.*
Haile, *Aylesf.*
High Halden, *Scray.*
Halden parke, *Scray.*
Halkwell, *Aylesf.*
Halling, *Aylesf.*
Halligrace, *Scray.*
Halmested, *Scray.*
Halsted, *Sutton.*
Halsted, *Aylesf.*
Halsto high, *Aylesf.*
Halstow, *Scray.*
Ham, *August.*
Ham, *Shep.*
Harhaldowne, *Aug.*
Harden vpper *Aug.*
Harden nether, *Aug.*
Hardrese, *Shep.*
Haresgate, *Aylesf.*
Harresham, *Aylesf.*
Hardie *Scray.*
Hartley, *Sutton.*
Hartlip, *Scray.*
Harwich *August.*
Hasting, *Scray.*
Hastingleigh, *Shep.*
Hatton *Scray.*
Haw, *August.*
Hawborow, *Shep.*
Hawkherst, *Scray.*
Hawking, *Shep.*
Hawling, *Aylesf.*
Hawtesborne, *Scray.*
Hearne, *August.*
Hearnehill, *Scray.*
Hedcorne, *Aylesf.*
Hedcorne, *Scray.*
Heden, *August.*
Heys, *Sutton.*
Helling *Scray.*
Hempsted, *Scray.*
Herne, *August.*
Herst, *Shep.*
Hersfield bridge, *Scray.*
Heuer, *Sutton.*
Higham, *Aylesf.*
Hilden, *Aylesf.*
Himxell. *Scray.*
HITHE, *Shep.*
Hithe west, *Shep.*
Hoathe, *August.*
Hockenbury bridge, *Scray.*
Hocket, *Scray.*
Hollingborne, *Aylesf.*
Huo, *Aylesf.*
Honton, *Aylesf.*
Hope, *Shep.*
Hope bay, *Aug.*
Hornes, *Shep.*
Horne place, *Scray.*
Horsmonden, *Aylesf.*
Horton kirby, *Sutton.*
Horton, *August.*
Horton Monks, *Shep.*
Hospitall, *August.*
Hotbisbrough, *Aylesf.*
Hothefield, *Scray.*
Hougham, *August.*
Howfield, *August.*
Howlets palace, *August.*
Hucking, *Aylesf.*
Hungers hall, *Aylesf.*
Hunton, *Aylesf.*
Huntonford bridge, *Aylesf.*

I

S. Iames. *Aylesf.*
Idehill, *Sutton.*
Ifield, *Aylesf.*
Ightam, *Aylesf.*
Ileden, *August.*
Ilkham, *August.*
S. Iohns. *August.*
Iuechurch. *Shep.*
Iwade, *Scray.*

K

Kellington, *August.*
Kempsing, *Sutton.*
Kennardington, *Scray.*
Kennington, *Scray.*
Kentbridge, *Scray.*
Kenthach, *Sutton.*
Keston, *Sutton.*
Ketbrooke, *Sutton.*
Keuingtown, *Sutton.*
Keuingtown, *Scray.*
Kingsdowne, *Sutton.*
Kingsdowne, *August.*
Kingsdowne, *Scray.*
Kingsfery, *Scray.*
Kingsfwoth, *Scray.*
Kingston, *August.*
Kingswold, *August.*
Kitskots house, *Aylesf.*
Knell, *Sutton.*
Knowlton, *August.*

L

Lambethurst, *Aylesf.*
Langden east, *August.*
Langden west, *August.*
Langley, *Aylesf.*
Langley, *August.*
Langley, *Sutton.*
Langport *August.*
Layborne, *Aylesf.*
Larkfield, *Aylesf.*
S. Laurence, *August.*
Leden, *August.*
Lee, *Sutton.*
Leedes, *Aylesf.*
Lees court, *Scray.*
Legges Flu *Aylesf.*
LENHAM, *Aylesf.*
Leneham east, *Scray.*
Leigh, 1. *Sutton.*
Leigh, 2 *Sutton.*
Leisdon, *Scray.*
S. Leonard, *Aylesf.*
Lesnes, *Sutton.*
Leueland, *Scray.*
Lewsham, *Sutton.*
Lydde, *Shep.*
Lydden, *Shep.*
Lydsing, *Aylesf.*
Lymme, *Shep.*
Lymen Flu.
Lyming, *Shep.*
Lyngell, *Sutton.*
Lingsted, *Scray.*
Linton, *Aylesf.*
Littleborne, *August.*
Longbeach, *Scray.*
Longfield, *Sutton.*
Lone, *Aylesf.*
Loose, *Aylesf.*
Louelace, *Scray.*
Luddenham, *Scray.*
Luddesdowne, *Aylesf.*
Lullingston, *Sutton.*

M

MAIDSTONE, *Aylesf.*
Mays hill, *Scray.*
Martham fery, *Scray.*
Malling East, *Aylesf.*
MALLING WEST, *Aylesf.*
Maplesdowne, *Sutton.*
Marden, *Scray.*
Marden, *Aylesf.*
Margaret bay, *August.*
S. Margaret, *Sutton.*
S. Margaret, *August.*
S. Margaret, *Aylesf.*
S. Margaret at cliffe, *August.*
S. MARY GRAY, *Sutton.*
S. Mary, *Shep.*
S. Mary, *Aylesf.*
Marsham, *Scray.*
Marshland Flu, *Shep.*
S. Martine, *Shep.*
Martine, *August.*
Medway Flu.
Mepeham, *Aylesf.*
Mereworth, *Aylesf.*
Meryam Court, *Aylesf.*
Mersham, *Scray.*
Marsham Hatton, *Scray.*
Mersham, *Shep.*
Merston. *Aylesf.*
Midley, *Shep.*
Milgate, *Aylesf.*
Mill-hall *Aylesf.*
Millhouse, *Scray.*
Milsted, *Scray.*
MILTON, *Scray.*
Milton, *Aylesf.*
Milton, *August.*
Minster, *Scray.*
Minster, *August.*
Mystole. *August.*
Mole, *Aylesf.*
Molands, *August.*
Moldash, *Scray.*
Mongham great *August.*
Mongham little, *August.*
Mouckton, *Scray.*
Monckton, *August.*
Morants Court, *Sutton.*
Morston, *Scray.*
Mote, *Aylesf.*
Motingham, *Sutton.*
Munchelsey, *Aylesf.*
Munford, *Scray.*
Muttenden, *Aylesf.*
Mylhall, *Aylesf.*

N

Nackington, *August.*
Nash, *Scray.*
Nash court, *August.*
Sharpe Nasse, *Scray.*
Shire Nasse, *Scray.*
Peper Nasse, *August.*
Swale Nasse, *Scray.*
White Nasse, *August.*
Faire Nasse, *August.*
Shell Nasse, *August.*
Natington. *August.*
Nayland poynt, *August.*
Nettlested, *Aylesf.*
Nethercourt, *August.*
Neuenham, *August.*
Newbridge, *Scray.*
New Church, *Shep.*
New eye Flu, *Shep.*
Newenden *Scray.*
Newenton, *Scray.*
Newshauen, *August.*
Newington, *Shep.*
Newinham, *Scray.*
Newhyth, *Aylesf.*
S. Nicholas, *August.*
S. Nicholas at wood, *Aug.*
S. Nicholas, *Shep.*
Nokholt, *Sutton.*
Noninton, *Aug.*
Norborne, *August.*
North-fotland, *August.*
Norton, *Scray.*
Nowre-head *Scray.*
Nutsted, *Aylesf.*

O

Offam, *Aylesf.*
Old wiues lease, *Scray.*
Ollantigh, *Scray.*
Organsweke, *Shep.*
Orlaston, *Scray.*
Orlaston, *Shep.*
Orpinton, *Sutton.*
Orpinton, *Scray.*
Ospringe, *Scray.*
Oslen harger, *Shep.*
Otham, *Aylesf.*
Otham Abbey, *Aylesf.*
Otteford, *Sutton.*
Otterdon *Scray.*
Otteringden, *Aylesf.*
Queuland, *August.*
Oure, *Scray.*
Outmeston, *August.*
Oxney Island, *Scray.*
Oxney *August.*
Oxenhoath, *Aylesf.*

P

Paddlesworth, *Shep.*
Padlesworth, *Aylesf.*
Palmers bay, *August.*
Panscray, *Sutton.*
Patriksbourne, *August.*
Pecham East, *Aylesf.*
Pecham West, *Aylesf.*
Pedelsworth, *Aylesf.*
Pensherst, *Sutton.*
Pepenbury, *Aylesf.*
Pipingley, *Aylesf.*
Pery, *Shep.*
Pet, *Scray.*
S. Peters, *August.*
Petham, *August.*
Peuinton, *Scray.*
Pierling, *Aylesf.*
Pluckley, *Scray.*
Plumsted, *Sutton.*
Popeshall, *August.*
Postling, *Shep.*
Preston, *August.*
Preston, *Scray.*
Preston, *Aylesf.*
Pryory, *Shep.*

Q

Queenborow, *Scray.*
Quekes, *August.*

R

Radignudes, *August.*
Rameſgate. *August.*
Raynam, *Scray.*
Rauensborne Flu.
Reculuer, *August.*
Reding, *Scray.*
Reuer, *August.*
Richborow, *August.*
Ridley, *Sutton.*
Riersh, *Aylesf.*
Ringleton, *August.*
Rippley, *August.*
Riuers, *August.*
Riuer-hill, *Aylesf.*
ROCHESTER, *Aylesf.*
Rockins staires, *Aug.*
Rodmersham, *Scray.*
Royden hall, *Aylesf.*
Royton, *Scray.*
Roking, *Shep.*
Rolling, *August.*
Roluinden, *Scray.*
Romden, *Scray.*
ROMNEY, *Shep.*
Romney old, *Shep.*
Rookesley, *Sutton.*
Rother Flu.
Ruckyng, *Shep.*
Rugmerhill *Aylesf.*
Rusborne, *August.*
Ryde, *Scray.*

S

All Saints, *August.*
Saltwood, *Shep.*
Sandherst, *Scray.*
Sandhill, *Scray.*
Sandowne, *August.*
Sandpit, *Scray.*
SANDWICH, *August.*
Sangate, *Shep.*
Sard, *Scray.*
Scadbery, *Sutton.*
Scadbury, *Aylesf.*
Scale, *Sutton.*
Scelling, *Shep.*
Scorney, *Scray.*
Scots-hall, *Shep.*
Seabrooke Flu, *Shep.*
Seale, *Sutton.*
Seasalter, *August.*
Sednor, *Scray.*
Selling, *Scray.*
Sellingder. *Shep.*
SEVENOKE, *Sutton.*
Seuington, *Scray.*
Sewards, *Scray.*
Shaddockherst, *Shep.*
Shaddockherst, *Scray.*
Shansford, *Scray.*
Shansted, *Scray.*
Sheyborne rufcall, *Aylesf.*
Shelung, *August.*
Shelwiche, *Scray.*
Sheppey Island, *Scray.*
Shete Flu.
Shetie course Flu. *Shep.*
Shiborne. *Aylesf.*
Shepway crosse, *Shep.*
Shod Flu.
Sholden, *August.*
1 Shorland, *Scray.*
2 Shorland. *Scray.*
Shone, *Aylesf.*
Shoram, *Sutton.*
Shooters Hill.
Shotenden, *Scray.*
Shurte, *August.*
Sibertswood, *August.*
Sidbrooke Flu *Shep.*
Sissingherst, *Scray.*
SITTINBORNE, *Scr.*
Sittingborne little, *Scray.*
Smallbrooke Flu. *Aylesf.*
Smallhead, *August.*
Smalhythe, *Scray.*
Smarden *Scray.*
Smeeth, *Shep.*
Snagat *Shep.*
Snaue, *Shep.*
Snotheland, *Aylesf.*
Socombe *Scray.*
Southe, *Aylesf.*
Spelherst, *Aylesf.*
Spelmendon. *Aylesf.*
Speringbrooke Flu. *Shep.*
Spilspill, *Scray.*
Stallisfield, *Scray.*
Stanford, *Shep.*
Stanford, *Scray.*
Stanstead *Aylesf.*
Stanstead, *Shep.*
Staple *August.*
Staplegate, *August.*
Staplehurst *Scray.*
Store, *August.*
Stanborow, *Sutton.*
Stelling, *Shep.*
S. Stephens, *August.*
Stilebridge, *Aylesf.*
Stoake, *Aylesf.*
Stodmarsh, *August.*
Stoke, *Aylesf.*
Stokeburie, *Aylesf.*
Stokebery, *Scray.*
Stone, *Sutton.*
Stone, *Aylesf.*
Stone, *Shep.*
Stone-end, *Shep.*
Holme Stone, *Shep.*
Stone, *Scray.*
Stone bay, *August.*
Stoner, *August.*
Stoningley, *Aylesf.*
Stowmarch, *August.*
Stowre Flu.
Stouting, *Shep.*
Stroud, *Aylesf.*
Sturrey, *August.*
Sturmouth, *August.*
Sturtmarsh, *Scray.*
Stutstall, *Shep.*
Sundrich, *Sutton.*
Surrenden, *Scray.*
Sutton, *August.*
Sutton at hone, *Sutton.*
Sutton east, *Aylesf.*
Sutton valance, *Aylesf.*
Swalecliffe, *August.*
The east Swale, *August.*
Swanscombe, *Sutton.*
Swingfield. *Shep.*

T

Tannington, *August.*
Taperegge, *Aylesf.*
Tenham, *Scray.*
Tenterden, *Scray.*
Teston, *Aylesf.*
Thanet Isle, *August.*
Themote, *Aylesf.*
Thorneham, *Aylesf.*
Throwley, *Scray.*
Tilmaston, *Scray.*
Tilmeston, *August.*
Tokingham, *Scray.*
Tong, *Scray.*
Torne, *Aylesf.*
Towne, *Scray.*
Tremworth, *Scray.*
Trottiscliffe, *Aylesf.*
Tudesey, *Aylesf.*
Tudenham, *Scray.*
TVNBRIDGE, *Aylesf.*
Tunford, *August.*
Tunstall, *Scray.*
Tutsham, *Aylesf.*
Turuey stayres, *August.*
Twydall, *Aylesf.*
Twidley, *Aylesf.*
Twyford bridge, *Aylesf.*
The Twist, *Aylesf.*
Twytham, *August.*

V

Vddenham bridge, *Scray.*
Vintners, *Aylesf.*
Vlcombe, *Scray.*
Vlcombe, *Aylesf.*
Vpchurch, *Scray.*
Vpnor, *Aylesf.*

W

Watchorne, *Shep.*
Waldershare, *August.*
Wallingford course Flu.
Walmer, *August.*
Waltham, *Shep.*
Waltham, *August.*
Wantsume Flu.
S. Warburge, alias Hoo, *Ay.*
Warddon, *Scray.*
Warehorne, *Scray.*
Watringburie, *Aylesf.*
Waies end, *Shep.*
East Weare, *Shep.*
Weeke, *Aylesf.*
Well, *August.*
Well place, *Sutton.*
Welles, *Scray.*
Wellstreat, *Sutton.*
Westbere, *August.*
Westcliffe, *August.*
West court, *August.*
West gate *August.*
Westenhanger, *Shep.*
Westheath, *Shep.*
Westram, *Sutton.*
Westre, *Aylesf.*
Westwell, *Scray.*
Whetsted, *Aylesf.*
Whitestable, *August.*
Whoornes place, *Aylesf.*
Witcheling, *Aylesf.*
Wickham east, *Sutton.*
Wickham west, *Sutton.*
Wickham brux, *August.*
Widerton, *August.*
Wigmere, *August.*
Wigsell, *Scray.*
Willesbrough, *Scray.*
Wilmington, *Scray.*
Willnington, *Sutton.*
Wimingswold, *August.*
Wingham, *August.*
Witham, *Aylesf.*
Witrap, *Shep.*
Wittresham, *Shep.*
Witrisham, *Scray.*
Woldham, *Aylesf.*
Wolwich, *Sutton.*
Wood. *August.*
Woodchurch. *Scray.*
Woodfalls, *Aylesf.*
Woodland, *Sutton.*
Woodnesborow, *August.*
Wotton, *August.*
Worth, *August.*
Wormshill, *Aylesf.*
WROTHAM, *Aylesf.*
WYE, *Scray.*
Wye Court.

Y

Yaldam, *Aylesf.*
Yalding, *Aylesf.*
Yotes, *Aylesf.*

The name of *Sussex*.

SVTH-SEX, a word compounded of the site thereof Southward; and of the *Saxons*, whose Kingdome was the second in their *Heptarchie*, is written by them Sudrex, and by vs *Sussex*, lieth stretched along the *British Seas*. The North confronts vpon *Surrey* and *Kent*, and the West butteth vpon *Hampshire*.

The forme, length and bredth.

(2) For forme it lieth long and narrow, so that all her Rapes doe run quite through the Shire, and containeth from *Westharting* in the West, to *Kent* Ditch that diuides it from *Kent* in the East, sixtie foure Miles, but in the broadest part little aboue twentie, the whole in Circumference, about one hundred fiftie eight miles.

The ayre.

(3) The aire is good, though somewhat clouded with mists, which arise from of her South bordering Sea, who is very prodigall vnto her for Fish and Sea-fowle, though as sparing for Harbours or Ships arriuage, and those which shee hath, as vncertaine for continuance, as dangerous for entrance.

The soyle.

(4) Rich is the Soile and yeeldeth great plentie of all things necessarie, but very ill for trauellers, especially in the winter, the land lying low and the wayes very deepe, whose middle tract is garnished with meadows, pastures, and Corn-fields: the Sea-Coast with Hilles which are called the *Downs*, abundantly yeelding both *Graine* & *Grasse*, and the North side ouershadowed with pleasant Groues and thicke Woods, where sometimes stood the famous wood *Andradswald*, containing no lesse then an hundred and twentie miles in length, and thirtie in bredth, taking the name of *Anderida* a Citie adioyning: both which were wonne from the *Britaines* by *Ella* the first *Saxon* King of this Prouince, and the place made fatall to *Sigebert* King of the *West-Saxons*, who being deposed from his Royall Throne, was met in this Wood by a Swine-heard, and slaine in reuenge of his Lord, whom *Sigebert* had murdered.

An. 478.

The ancient Inhabitants of *Sussex*.

(5) The ancient people in the *Romans* time were the *Regni*, of whom we haue spoken, and who were subdued by *Vespasian* the Leader of the second Legion vnder *Aulus Plautius*, Lieutenant in *Britaine* for *Claudius* the Emperour. But after the departure of the *Romans*, this, with *Surrey* was made the *South-Saxons* Kingdome: yet that giuing place to the *West-Saxons*, as they in time to the *Normans*, it became a *Prouince* vnder the Conquerours power, who gaue to his followers much Land in these parts.

Sussex subdued to the *Romans*.

Chiefe places in *Sussex*.

(6) The place of most account in this Shire is *Chichester*, by the *Britaines* called *Caercei*, and by the *Saxons* Cirran-Ceaster, a Citie beautifull and large, and very well walled about, first built by *Cissa* the second King of the *South-Saxons*, wherein his Royall Palace was kept. And when *K. William* the first had enacted that *Bishops Seas* should be translated out of small Townes vnto places of greater resort, the Residence of the Bishop (vntill then held at *Selsey*) was remooued to this Citie, where *Bishop Raulfe* began a most goodly Cathedrall Church: but before it was fully finished, by a sudden mischance of fire was quite consumed. Yet the same Bishop, with the helping liberalitie of King *Henry* the First, began it againe, and saw it wholly finished; whose beautie and greatnesse her fatall enemie still enuying, againe cast downe in the dayes of King *Richard* the First, and by her raging flames consumed the buildings both of it and the Bishops Palace adioyning, which *Seffrid* the second Bishop of that name reedified and built anew. And now to augment the honour of this place, the City hath borne the Title of an *Earledome*; whereof they of *Arundell* were sometimes so stiled. Whose Graduation for Latitude, is remoued from the Equator vnto the degree fiftie, fiftie fiue minuts; and for Longitude, obseruing the same point in the West, whence *Mercator* hath measured, are twentie degrees.

Lewes.

(7) With whom for frequencie, bignesse, and building, the Towne *Lewes* seemeth to contend, where King *Athelstan* appointed the mintage of his Moneyes, and *William de Warron* built a strong Castle, whereunto the disloyall *Barons* of King *Henry* the Third in warlike manner resorted, and fought a great Battle against their owne Soueraigne and his sonne, wherein the King had his horse slaine vnder him, *Richard*, King of the *Romans* surprized and taken in a Wind-mill, and Prince *Edward* deliuered vnto them vpon vnequall conditions of peace. But a greater Battle was fought at *Battle*, when the hazard of *England* was tried in one dayes fight, and *Harold* the King gaue place to his *Conquerour* by losing of his life, among sixtie seuen thousand, nine hundred seuenty foure English-men besides; whose bloud so spilt, gaue name to the place, in *French*, *Sangue lac*. And the soile naturally after raine becomming of a reddish colour, caused *William* of *Newbery* vntruly to write, *That if there fell any small sweet showers in the place, where so great a slaughter of the Englishmen was made, presently sweateth forth very fresh bloud out of the earth, as if the euidence thereof did plainly declare the voice of bloud there shed, and cryed still from the earth vnto the Lord.*

An. 1263

A battle at *Lewes*.

Battle.

Wil. Newbery.

(8) But places of other note in this Shire are these: From *Basham* Earle *Harold* taking the Sea for his delight, in a small boat was driuen vpon the Coast of *Normandie*, where by Duke *William* he was retained, till he had sworne to make him King after *Edward Confessors* death; which oath being broken; the *Bastard* arriued at *Pensey*, and with his sword reuenged that *Periurie*. At *West-Wittering* also *Ella* the *Saxon* before him had landed for the conquering of those parts, and gaue name to the shore from *Cimen* his son. But with greater glory doth *Gromebridge* raise vp her head, where *Charles* Duke of *Orleaunce*, father to *Lewes* the Twelfth, King of *France*, taken prisoner at *Agincourt*, was there a long time detained.

Basham.

Pensey.

Cimenshore.

Gromebridge.

Commodities

(9) The commodities of this Prouince are many and diuers, both in *Corne*, *Cattle*, *Woods*, *Iron*, and *Glasse*; which two last, as they bring great gaine to their Possessors, so doe they impouerish the Countie of Woods, whose want will be found in ages to come, if not at this present in some sort felt.

Religious houses built and suppressed.

(10) Great haue beene the deuotions of religious Persons in building and consecrating many houses vnto the vse and onely seruice of Christ; whose Beadmen abusing the intents of their Founders, haue caused those Foundations to lament their owne ruines: for in the tempestuous time of King *Henry* the Eight, eighteene of them in this Countie were blowne downe, whose fruit fell into the Laps of some that neuer meant to restore them againe to the like vse.

The Shires diuision.

This County is principally diuided into six Rapes, euery of them containing a Riuer, a Castle, and Forrest in themselues, besides the seuerall Hundreds whereunto they are parted, that is, the Rape of *Chichester* into seuen, of *Arundell* into fiue, of *Bramber* into ten, of *Lewes* into thirteene, of *Peuensey* into seuenteene, and of *Hastings* into thirteene, in all fiftie sixe; wherein are seated ten Castles, eighteene market Townes, and three hundred and twelue Parish-Churches, as in the Table following appeareth.

CHICHESTER

A	S. Marrynes	I	S Peters	R	East Gate
B	The Pallant	K	Paradice	S	S Pancras
C	Pallant street	L	East lane	T	S. Bartholme
D	Blackfryers	M	Cranulane	V	S quitry Bridg.
E	S. Andrews	N	West lane	W	South Gate
F	S. Maryes Hosp.	O	St. Toolies	X	North Gate.
G	Greyfryers	P	S. Richards min		
H	The Pallace	Q	Our Ladyes chap.		

Lauant flude.

SUSSEX

Described and divided into Rapes with the situation of Chichester the cheife citie thereof. And

Described by IOHN NORDEN. Augmented by IOHN SPEEDE. And are to be sold in Popes head Alley at the Exchange by I. S. and G. Humble.

PART OF SURREY

Part of Hantshire

WEST

SOUTH

Lauant flude.

Imberhorne · Loucll Croße · Barlugh arches · East Grinstead · Crubber · Wulboro · Rowuant · Mill · Fawhurst · Crawley · Worth · Worth · Granty · Ifeildcourt · Ifeilde · Rusper · Bonycke · Beawbush · Tylgate · Hoadly · Schelley · Wakehurst · Uttdingleigh · Warnham · Delsham · Roßby · Horsham · Chesworth · Leo: Handroße · Forest · Balcomb · Atlande · Rudgwyk · Slynfold · Stumerham · S Leonards · Slaugha · Tyes · Nuthurst · Etchingfold · nands Forest. · Sydnye · Holmsted · Slowhous · Brodhil · Kenward · Lynfield · darch · Brantsnap · Bolney · Lychouse · Anstye · Courtwald · Shipley · BRAM BER RAPE · Knepp castle · W. Grinsted · Fawhurst · Sherrenbury · Paynes · Twyneham · Hickstd · Wiuelsfeld · Hamons · LEWES · Steere · Kymere · Dycheling · Clayton · Plumtr · Hurst · Denny · Albor- ne · Blackstone · Wodmancote · Strettham · Totting ton · Alberton · New bridge · Eycomb · Peynings · Pangden · Seale · Trulye · Parching · Sedlescomb · Tuttham · Bedingstreet · Angleton · Eringham · Porstlad · Preston · Buckingham · Blatchington · Combec · Kingston · Aldrington · Brighthem ston · Old Shoram · New Shoram · Hoove · Mouscomb · Radmyll · Ashdown · Combe · Wakehurst · Ifsfild · Chanis cort · Fletching · Ludsh · Cowyke · Hawling · Cuckfield · Worsham · Hartfield · Tublehurst · Lebech · Bolb · Tye · Ebor Tye · Hoathly · Whit · Ospord · Swanboro · Kingston · Pidding hou · Hychus · Ithies · Ardingly · Cowes · Parcombe · Wodham · Stonefy · Hawkhurst · Cranbrook · Goudhurst · Lamberhurst · Frant · Rotherfield · Mayfield · Wadhurst · Withyham · Hartfield · Crowborough · Fraunfield · Buxted · Uckfield · Maresfield · Framfield · Isfield · Newick · Chiddingly · Ringmer · Lewes · Glynde · Westmeston · Ditchling · Hamsey · Offham · Cliffe · Lindfield · Wivelsfield · Cuckfield · Worth · Slaugham · Balcombe · Horsted · Keynes · Ardingly · Cowes · Parcombe · Wodham · Stonefy · Hawkhurst · Cranbrook · Goudhurst · Lamberhurst · Frant · Rotherfield · Mayfield · Wadhurst · Withyham · Hartfield · Crowborough · Fraunfield · Buxted · Uckfield · Maresfield · Framfield · Isfield · Newick · Chiddingly · Ringmer · Lewes · Glynde · Westmeston · Ditchling · Hamsey · Offham · Cliffe · Lindfield · Wivelsfield · Cuckfield · Worth · Slaugham · Balcombe · Horsted · Keynes

Lappok · Lowsey Oke · Linchemer · Shelbred · Fernhurst · Lyth chapell · St Lukes Ch · Rogat · Turwike · Chithurst · Durford · CICHES: TER · Isting · Ebourne · Tratton · Wulbeding · Cowdrey · Amersham · West Harting · Elsted · Stedham · Iford hilrst · East Harting · Treford · Dylling · South Harting · Bepton · Cocking · Harting parck · North Merden · Downley · Singleton · Compton · East Merden · West Deane · East Deane · Upper Merden · Preston · West Merden · Stoughton · Binderton · Walderton · Standsted · Curlington · West Lavant · Stoke · Rackton · Aylsworth · Foundington · CHICHESTER · Fishbourne · East Bourne · Emsworth · Chydham · Apledru · Base ham · Thorney · Thorney Isle · Hayling Isle · Ourmouth · North Mundham · RAPE · Huston · Siddlesha · Burdham · Elsthynor · Witchynor · Almanington · Emley · The manhope · West-wyttering · East-wyttering · Cackham · Selsey Peninsu: · Selsey · Bognor Rocks · Blackdowne · Beacon · Shillinq park · Shaver mill · Pepholl · Ferndenhill · Leckford Bridg · North cha · Lurgershalt · River Park · Salmons Bridge · Playstow Chap · Michelham parke · Glashouse · Loxwood · Drungwyke · Cardforde · Greene · Okehurst · Newbridge · Meadhone park · Theneus · More · Lodesworth · Tulliton · Petworth · Bynworth · Fittleworth · Rotterbridge · Stopham Brid · Cawdershaw mill · Coates · Hornetroft · Coldwaltham · Hardham · Selham · Maylshot · North wood · Burton · Barlavington · Sutton · Gretham · Graftham · Wolavington · Downton · West Barton · Littleton · Bigmore · Bury · Upwalthan · Flating · Hawghton · South Stoke · Offham · Maydhurst · Selhurst · Arondell Forest · Slindon · Eartham · Halnecke · Belgrove · W. Hampnet · Oldbury · Setting: ton · Tangmere · East Hampenet · Aldingbur · Wyke · Owuing · Dunington · Laythorne · Merston · Shripny · North Berstead · South Berstead · South Mundham · Laugnersh · Bowley · Pagham · Flansham · Felfeham · Midleton · The Sluce · Binsted · Torton · Walberton · Iapton · Tortington · Barncham · Forde · Estergate · Climping · Bulsham · Ilsham · Baylies court · Angton · Arundel · Badworth park · Causeway · Limister · Powling · Hampton · Rustington · Kingston Chap · Preston · Fering · Angmering house · Augmering · Highdown · Heene · Goring · Terring · North Lansing · South Lansing · Howcourt · Souwning · Broadwater · Patcham · Clapham · Offington · Findon · Michelgrove · Peppering · Burpham · Warningcamp · Arundell · Woortinge · THE

WILLIAM de Albania Earle of Chichester and Arundell.

IOHN FITZ Allan Earle of Sussex et Arundell.

The Scale of miles

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8

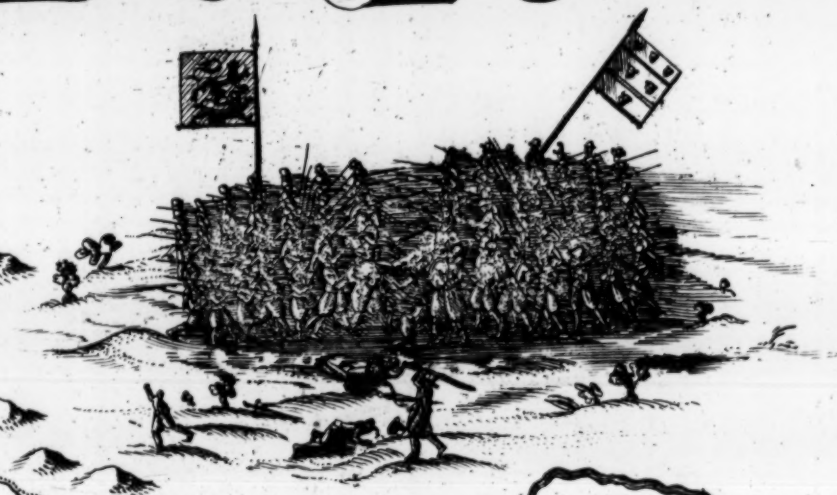
Iodocus Hondius

the armes of ſuch Nobles as have bene dignified with the title of Earles ſince the conqueſt and other accidents therein obſerved.

PART OF KENT.

DIEV ET MON DROIT

N. Augmented by John ... pes head Alley againſt ... ge Humble cum privilegio



Oxney Iſland

HASTINGS RAPE

PEVENSEY RAPE

Pevenſey Merſhe

Ashdown Forest

downe Forest

Water

Rother flu

Hastings haven intended

WILLIAM the Baſtard, Duke of Normandy, making his Clayme to the Crowne of England, by affinitye, adoption and promiſe, ariued at a port in Suſſex called Penſey with 896 ſhipps furniſhed for warr the 28 of September, ỹ yere of Chriſts incarnation 1066. And the 14. of October following beyng Satterdaye, nere Haſtings in ỹe ſame Coũtie ioyned battayll with Harold King of England, whoe in ỹe feilde valliantly fighting was there ſlaine by the ſhott of an arrow into his braynes: and with him dyed Gerth and Leofwine his brethren, and 67974. men beſydes. The place where they fought, ever ſince doth in memory thereof beare the name of Battayll, where the Hepitarchie of the Saxons was Brought to ỹ laſt period. Having all their lawes altered, their Nobles diſplaced, and all men diſherited: all ſeased into the Normands hande, whoe made him ſelfe Lorde of all, and on ỹ daye of Chr. his natiuitye in ỹ ſame yere was crowned at Weſtminſter King of Englande, which he gouerned the ſpace of 20 yeres, 8 mounthes, and 16. dayes.

PHILLIP Howard Earle of Arundell.

ROBERT Radcliffe Earle of Suſſex

Anno Domini 1610.

Hundreds and Rapes in SVSSEX.

Chichester Rape.
- Westborne hund.
- Eastborne hund.
- Dumpford Hund.
- Bosham hund.
- Manhood hund.
- Box and Stockbridge hundred.
- Alsweek hund.

Arundell Rape.
- West Aswrieth hund.
- Rotherbridge hund.
- Poling hund.
- Arysford hund.
- Sury hund.

Bramber Rape.
- Westgrenstead hund.
- Steming hund.
- Brightford hund.
- Easteawrith hund.
- Barbeech hund.
- Terring hund.
- Fishergate hund.
- Tipnoke hund.
- Windeham hund.
- Shinglecrosse hund.

Lewes Rape.
- Barkham and Hamsey hund.
- Swanborow hund.
- Holmestrough hund.
- Yeonesmere hund.
- Whalesbone hund.
- Hoones preston hund.
- Fishergate hund.
- Poonings hund.
- Buttinghill North hund.
- Buttinghill South hund.
- Wyneham hund.
- Streat North part.
- Streat Southpart.

Peuensey Rape.
- Eastgrinsted hund.
- Hartfeild hund.
- Rotherfeild hund.
- Loxefeild Kings hund.
- Limfild and Bucklie hund.
- Ringemer hund.
- Isfeild hund.
- Rushmonden hund.
- Danehill horsted hund.
- Danehill Sheffeild hund.
- Sheplake hund.
- Dill hund.
- Longbridge hund.
- Willington hund.
- Eastboorne hund.
- Alsiston hund.
- Flexborrow hund.

Hastings Rape.
- Fexenall hund.
- Battell hund.
- Shewsfell hund.
- Goldespure hund.
- Staple hund.
- Hawksborough hund.
- Nethersfeila hund.
- Boxhill hund.
- Baslloe hund.
- Gestling hund.
- Gostrowe hund.
- Nenuill hund.
- Henhurst hund.

A

Adrington, *Arund.*
Alberton, *Bramb.*
Alborne, *Bramb.*
Adingborone, *Chich.*
Adrington, *Lewes.*
Almanington, *Chich.*
Aldfrisian, *Peuen.*
Alfiston, *Peuen.*
Amberlie, *Arund.*
Amersham, *Chich.*
Angleton, *Lewes.*
Angmering West, } *Arund.*
Angmering East, } *Arund.*
Angton, *Arund.*
Anstye, *Lewes.*
Appledrum, *Chich.*
Apsley, *Bramb.*
Ardingleigh, *Lewes.*
Arundell forrest, } *Arund.*
ARVNDEL, *Arund.*
Arundell, *flu.*
Ashburnham, *Hast.*
Asheseuld, *Arund.*
Ashurst, *Bramb.*
Assington, *Bramb.*
Aylworth, *Chich.*

B

Badworth parke, } *Arun.*
Balcombe, *Lewes.*
Baleideane, *Lewes.*
Baltestow Beacon, } *Hast.*
Barcombe, *Lewes.*
Barlauington, *Ar.*
Barlugh arches, } *Lewes.*
Barnham, *Arund.*
BATTLE, *Hast.*
Baylies Court, } *Arund.*
The Beach, *Peuen.*
Beawbush, *Bramb.*
Beckley, *Hast.*
Bedingham, *Peuen.*
Bedingstreat, *Bram.*
Bentley, *Peuen.*
Bepton, *Chich.*
Bersted South, } *Chich.*
Bersted North, } *Chich.*
Berwyke, *Peuen.*
Bexill, *Hasting.*
Bidlington, *Bramb.*
Bigmore, *Arund.*
Bignor, *Arund.*
Billinghurst, *Arund.*
Bilson, *Arund.*
Binderton, *Chich.*
Binsted, *Arund.*
Bishophurst, *Bramb.*
Blackdowne beacon, } *Chic.*
Blackhouse, *Peuen.*
Blackston, *Bramb.*
Bletchington, *Lewes.*
Bletchington, *Peu.*
Bognor rocks, *Chic.*
Bodgiham, *Hast.*
Bolbroke, *Peuen.*
Bolney, *Lewes.*
Bonyck, *Bramb.*
Boreham Chappell, } *Hast.*
Bormer, *Lewes.*
Borsill, *Hast.*
Borstye, *Lewes.*
Boseham, *Chich.*
Bosgraue, *Chich.*
Bowes, *Bramb.*
Bowley, *Chich.*
Bramber, *Bramb.*
Bramble, *Peuen.*
Brantsnap, *Lewes.*
Breed, *Hast.*
Brightling, *Hast.*
BRIGHTEL MERSTON, } *H.*
Broadwater, *Bramb.*
Brodhill, *Lewes.*
Brodhurst, *Peuen.*
Bromehill church decaied } *H.*
Broneham, *Hast.*
The Broyle, *Peuen.*
Broylehoe, *Peuen.*
Buckingham, *Bram.*
Bruckſmale, *Hast.*
Buckhole, *Hast.*
Buckhurst, *Peuen.*
Bucksted, *Peuen.*
Buckstepe, *Hast.*
Budditon, *Chich.*
Bugsill, *Hast.*
Buluerhyth, *Hast.*
Burdham, *Chich.*
Burpham, *Arund.*
Burton, *Arund.*
Burton West, } *Arund.*
Burwash beacon, *H.*
Burwash, *Hast.*
Bury, *Arund.*
Busham, *Arund.*
Bushopston, *Peuen.*
Buttolphe, *Bramb.*
Byne, *Bramb.*
Byworth, *Arund.*

C

Cackham, *Chich.*
Camber head, } *Hast.*
Camber castle, } *Hast.*
Camber Salles, } *Hast.*
Cansway, *Arund.*
Cardford, *Arund.*
Cattesfield, *Hast.*
Catestret, *Peuen.*
Cawdershaw, *Aeun.*
Celsey, *Chich.*
Celsey Peninsu, *Chi.*
Chameis Court, } *Lewes.*
Changton, *Bramb.*
North Chappell, } *Arund.*
Charleton, *Chich.*
Chaunton, *Peuen.*
Chayligh, *Lewes.*
Chesworth, *Bramb.*
CHICHESTER, *C.*
Chilgroue, *Chich.*
Chiltington, *Bramb.*
Chiltington, *Lewes.*
Chitman, *Peuen.*
Chithurst, *Chich.*
Chittingle, *Peuen.*
Chydham, *Chich.*
Clapham, *Arund.*
Clapham, *Bramb.*
Claucrham, *Peuen.*
Clayton, *Lewes.*
Cliffe, *Peuen.*
Climping, *Arund.*
Coates, *Arund.*
Cocking, *Chich.*
Coldwaltham, *Ar.*
Colewerth, *Chich.*
Combed, *Peuen.*
Combes, *Bramb.*
Compton, *Ch ch.*
Couewald, *Bramb.*
Cowding, *Hast.*
Cowdry, *Chich.*
Crabbet, *Lewes.*
Crawhurst, *Hast.*
Crawley, *Lewes.*
Crawle, *Hast.*
Crocksted, *Peuen.*
Cromble pond, } *Peue.*
Crowborow hill, } *Peue.*
Cuckfeild, *Lewes.*
Cuckmere hauen, } *Peuen.*
Churlington, *Chich.*

D

Dallington, *Hasting.*
Dalingrig, *Peuen.*
Dallington Forest, } *Hast.*
Dallington, *Hast.*
Danny, *Lewes.*
Darum wood, } *Hasting.*
Deane East, } *Peuen.*
Deane West, } *Chich.*
Deane East, } *Chich.*
Deane West, } *Peuen.*
Delsham, *Bram.*
Dento, *Peuen.*
DICHELING, *Le.*
Didlesford, *Arund.*
Didling, *Chich.*
Downe Forest, } *Peuen.*
Dounly, *Chich.*
Downton, *Arund.*
Drayton, *Chich.*
Drungwick, *Arund.*
Dunhurst, *Arund.*
Dunnington, *Chich.*
Duddleswell, *Peuen.*
Dumpford, *Chich.*
Durrington, *Bramb.*
Dyke, *Peuen.*

E

Eartham, *Chich.*
Eastergate, *Arund.*
Easton, *Chich.*
Eawood, *Hast.*
Eborne, *Chich.*
EBOVRN, *Peu.*
Edburton, *Bramb.*
Ellsted, *Chich.*
Emley, *Chich.*
Emsworth, *Chich.*
Eustons, *Hast.*
Eridge, *Hast.*
Eridge, *Peuen.*
Eringham, *Bramb.*
Erlington, *Peuen.*
Erule, *Chich.*
Estborne, *Chich.*
Etons, *Bramb.*
Etchingfold, *Bramb.*
Excete, *Peuen.*
Eyes, *Lewes.*

F

Farat, *Peuen.*
Farnehurst, *Chich.*
Farre, *Arund.*
Fawmer, *Lewes.*
Fawhurst, *Bramb.*
Fawhurst, *Hast.*
Fawhurst, *Lewes.*
Fayrliegh, *Hast.*
Felpham, *Arund.*
Fernden, *Chich.*
Ferring, *Arund.*
Findon, *Bramb.*
Fishborne, *Chich.*
Fitleworth, *Arund.*
Flansham, *Arund.*
Fletching, *Peuen.*
Flymwell, *Hast.*
Forde, *Arund.*
Foundington, *Chich.*
Foynton, *Peuen.*
Framfeild, *Peuen.*
Franchis, *Hast.*
Friston, *Peuen.*
Frogfurle, *Peuen.*
Furle, *Peuen.*

G

Gatewike, *Bramb.*
Gate, *Hast.*
Gestling, *Hast.*
Glasehouse, *Arund.*
Glatting, *Arund.*
Glyne, *Peuen.*
Goodwood, *Chich.*
Goreing, *Arund.*
Greatham, *Arund.*
Greneley, *Peuen.*
Grasham, *Chich.*
Grautye, *Lewes.*
Greene, *Arund.*
GRINSTEAD East, } *Pe.*
Grinstead, *Bram.*
Grombridge, *Peuen.*
Gulford, *Hast.*

H

Hadhurst, *Lewes.*
Halneck, *Chich.*
Hampnet West, } *Chich.*
Hampnet East, } *Chich.*
Hampton, *Arund.*
Hamsey, *Lewes.*
Hamsill bridge, *Peu.*
Handerose, *Bramb.*
Hardham, *Arund.*
Hardley beacon, } *Peuen.*
Harlings, *Peuen.*
Harmar, *Hast.*
Hartfeild, *Peuen.*
Harting West, } *Chich.*
Harting South, } *Chich.*
Harting East, } *Chich.*
Harting parke, } *Chich.*
HASTINGS, *Hast.*
Hastings Hauen, } *Hasting.*
New Hauen, } *Peuen.*
Haughton, *Arund.*
Hauleland, *Peuen.*
Hawkwood, *Hast.*
HAYLSHAM, *Peu.*
Hayshott, *Chich.*
Hayton, *Peuen.*
Heathfeild, *Peuen.*
Heene, *Bramb.*
Heild, *Bramb.*
Hellingle, *Peuen.*
Hemsted, *Peuen.*
Henfeild, *Bramb.*
Herringham, *Arund.*
Hicksted, *Lewes.*
Highdown, *Arund.*
Hoadleigh, *Lewes.*
Hoadly East, *Peuen.*
Hollington, *Hasting.*
Holmsdale, *Peuen.*
Holmsted, *Lewes.*
Holmewood, *Lewes.*
Homons, *Lewes.*
Hoo, *Hasting.*
Hooue, *Lewes.*
Horncrosse, *Arund.*
HORSHAM, *Bra.*
Horsted Cayns, } *Peuen.*
Horsted little, } *Peuen.*
Horton, *Bramb.*
Howcourt, *Bramb.*
Howicke, *Arund.*
Hunston, *Arund.*
Hunston, *Arund.*
Hurst, *Arund.*
Hurst perpoint, } *Lew.*
Hurstmonseux, *Hast.*
Hyndall, *Peuen.*
Hyncleap, *Peuen.*

I

Iapton, *Arund.*
Ibernowe, *Arund.*
Ichnor West, } *Chich.*
Ichnor East, } *Chich.*
Ickesham, *Hasting.*
Iden, *Hasting.*
Iemington, *Peuen.*
Ifeild, *Bramb.*
Ifeild Court, } *Bramb.*
Ifteild, *Lewes.*
Iford, *Lewes.*
Ilsham, *Arund.*
Imberhurne, *Peuen.*
Isting, *Chich.*
Itchingham, *Hast.*

K

Kentditch, *Hasting.*
Kenward, *Lewes.*
Kingston, *Lewes.*
Kingston, *Arund.*
Kingston, *Bramb.*
Knepp Castle, } *Bramb.*
Kymer, *Lewes.*

L

Laborcye, *Peuen.*
Langney, *Peuen.*
Lauant Flu.
Lauant East, } *Chich.*
Lauant West, } *Chich.*
Laughton, *Peuen.*
Laughton, *Peuen.*
Launsing North, } *Bramb.*
Launsing South, } *Bramb.*
Laythorne, *Chich.*
Leckford bridge, *Ch.*
Lee, *Arund.*
S. Leonards, *Bram.*
S. Leonards Forest, } *Bram*
Leugnersne, *Chich.*
LEWES, *Lewes.*
Linchemere, *Chich.*
Lindfield darches, } *Lew.*
Lindfield bardolfe, } *Lew.*
Littleton, *Arund.*
Lodesworth, *Chich.*
Loefield borrow, } *Lew.*
Lordings, *Arund.*
Lovell Crosse, *Lew.*
Loxwood, *Arund.*
Ludley, *Peuen.*
Ludsham, *Peuen.*
S. Lukes, *Chich.*
Lurgershalt, *Chich.*
Lychouse, *Lewes.*
Lydsey, *Chich.*
Lymister, *Arund.*
Lythe chap. } *Chich.*
Lyttle, *Arund.*

M

The Manhode, *Chic.*
Marleposte, *Bramb.*
Marsfield, *Peuen.*
Marshall, *Peuen.*
Mawling, *Peuen.*
Maxfield, *Hasting.*
Maydhurst, *Arund.*
Mayes, *Peuen.*
Mayfield, *Peuen.*
Meadhond parke, } *Aru.*
Merden East, } *Chich.*
Merden vpper, *Chic.*
Merden West, } *Chich.*
Merden North, } *chich.*
Mersh, *Hasting.*
Merston, *Chich.*
Michelham, *Peuen.*
Michelham parke, } *Arun.*
Michelgroue, *Arun.*
Miching, *Lewes.*
Middleton, *Peuen.*
Middleton, *Arund.*
MIDHVRST, *Chic.*
Midlauant, *Chich.*
More, *Arund.*
Morehale, *Hasting.*
Monscombe, *Lewes.*
Mountharry, *Lewes.*
Mundfeild, *Hasting.*
Mundham North, } *chich.*
Mundham South, } *Chich.*
Mychelham, *Peuen.*
Myll-place, *Lew.*

N

Nash, *Bramb.*
Neland, *Lewes.*
Nenfeild, *Hast.*
Netherfeild, *Hast.*
Newbridge, *Arund.*
Newicke, *Lewes.*
Newnd parke, *Peu.*
Newtimber, *Lewes.*
North Chappell, } *Arun.*
Northwood, *Arun.*
Nordy Chappell, } *Hast.*
Nordtham, *Hast.*
Nortington, *Peuen.*
Norton, *Peuen.*
Nutborne, *Arund.*
Nutborne, *Chich.*
Nuthurst, *Bram.*
Nutley, *Peuen.*

O

Offam, *Arund.*
Offington, *Bramb.*
Okehurst, *Arund.*
Oldbury, *Chich.*
Ouingdeane, *Lewes*
Oure, *Hast.*
Ourmouth, *Chich.*
Owuing, *Chich.*

P

Pagham, *Chich.*
Pamell bridge, } *Hast.*
Pangden, *Lewes.*
Parham, *Arund.*
New Parke, } *Peuen.*
Pashley, *Hast.*
Patcham, *Lewes.*
Patching, *Bramb.*
Patcham, *Arund.*
Paines, *Lewes.*
Pearching, *Lew.*
Peasmershe, *Hast.*
The Pell, *Hast.*
Pemsey, *Peuen.*
Pemseyhauen, *Peu.*
Penhurst, *Hast.*
Peppelsham, *Hast.*
Peppering, *Arund.*
Petley wood, } *Hast.*
Pert, *Hast.*
PETWORTH, *A.*
Peuensey mershe, *P.*
Piddinghoe, *Lewes.*
Pigions, *Arund.*
Playstoe, *Chich.*
Playstowe chap. } *Arund.*
Pleaden, *Hast.*
Plesher parke, } *Peuen.*
Plumpton, *Lewes.*
Poling, *Arund.*
Poonings, *Lewes.*
Popholl, *Chich.*
Portesiade, *Lewes.*
Pownsey, *Peuen.*
Preston, *Lewes.*
Preston, *Chich.*
Priests Hawes, } *Peuen.*
Preston East, } *Arund.*
Pulborough, *Arun.*
Pycombe, *Lewes.*
Pyppenford, *Peuen.*

R

Racton, *Chich.*
Radmill, *Lewes.*
Rallingdeane, *Lew.*
Ratten, *Peuen.*
Raumer, *Chich.*
Ringmer, *Peuen.*
Ripe, *Peuen.*
Riuer, *Chich.*
Riuer parke, } *Chich.*
Rogate, *Chich.*
S. Rooks hill, } *Chich.*
Rossey, *Bram.*
Rother Flu.
Rotherbridge Abbey, } *Ha.*
Rotherbridge, *Hast.*
Rotherfeild, *Peuen.*
Rotterbridge, *Ar.*
Rowdell, *Bram.*
Rowdant, *Lewes.*
RYE, *Hast.*
Rudgwyke, *Arund.*
Runckton, *Chich.*
Rusper, *Bramb.*
Rustington, *Arund.*

S

Sand, *Arund.*
Salehurst, *Hast.*
Salomonsbridge, *C.*
Schelley, *Bram.*
Seall, *Bram.*
Seaford, *Bram.*
Sedlescombe, *Lew.*
Sedwick, *Bramb.*
Selham, *Chich.*
Selhurst, *Chich.*
Selmeston, *Peuen.*
Selscombe, *Hast.*
Siddleham, *Chich.*
Sidly, *Hast.*
Singleton, *Chich.*
Sisslabury hill, } *Bramb.*
Sheffeild, *Peuen.*
Shelbred, *Chich.*
Shermanbury, *Bra.*
Shilling parke, } *Arund.*
Shipley, *Bramb.*
SHOREHAM NEWE, } *B.*
Shoreham old, } *Bram.*
Shortfeild, *Bram.*
Shripny, *Chich.*
Shullington, *Arund.*
Shullington, *Bramb.*
Sidly, *Hast.*
Slaugham, *Lewes.*
Slindon, *Arund.*
Slowhouse, *Lewes.*
The Sluce, *Hast.*
The Sluce, *Arund.*
Slynford, *Bramb.*
Smythawe, *Arund.*
Snowting, *Bramb.*
Socknyes, *Hast.*
South, *Peuen.*
Southes, *Lewes.*
Southbrooke, *Bram.*
Southgate, *Chich.*
Southouer, *Lewes.*
Southweeke, *Bramb.*
Soweton, *Peuen.*
Stamerham, *Bram.*
Stanmer, *Lewes.*
Stansted, *Chich.*
Stapley beacon, } *Hast.*
Stedham, *Chich.*
STENNING, *Br.*
Stoake West, } *Chich.*
Stocke North, } *Arund.*
Stocke South, } *Arund.*
Stockey hill, } *Peuen.*
Stoneham, *Peuen.*
Stonclinck, *Hast.*
Stonland parke, } *Peuen.*
Stopham bridge, } *Arund.*
Stopham, *Arund.*
Storrington, *Arund.*
Stotouer, *Chich.*
Stoughton, *Chich.*
Street, *Lewes.*
Stretham, *Bram.*
Strettenton, *Chich.*
Sulton, *Arund.*
Sutton, *Peuen.*
Swanboro, *Lewes.*
Sydny, *Lewes.*

T

Tablehurst, *Peuen.*
Tangmer, *Chich.*
Telescombe, *Lewes.*
Terring, *Peuen.*
TERRING, *Bram.*
Tilgare, *Lewes.*
Tillington, *Arund.*
Tisehurst, *Hast.*
Thakam, *Bramb.*
Themens, *Arund.*
Thorney Isle, *Chich.*
Thorney, *Chich.*
Tortington, *Arund.*
Torton, *Arund.*
Tottington, *Bramb.*
Tottington, *Arund.*
Tratton, *Chich.*
Trefort, *Chich.*
Truly, *Bramb.*
Turwick, *Chich.*
Tustons, *Hast.*
Twineham, *Lewes.*
Tyes, *Lewes.*

V

Vckfeild, *Peuen.*
Vdymere, *Hast.*
Vertwood, *Peuen.*
Vpwaltham, *Arund.*

W

Wadehurst, *Peuen.*
Wakehurst, *Lewes.*
Walberton, *Arund.*
Walderne, *Peuen.*
Walderton, *Chich.*
Walebech, *Peuen.*
Waltham, *Chich.*
Wamingore, *Lewes.*
Wapinghor, *Bramb.*
Wapsburne, *Lewes.*
Warbleton, *Hast.*
Warminghurst, *Bra.*
Warmingcampe, *A.*
Warnham, *Bramb.*
Wardling, *Hast.*
Washington, *Bram.*
Waterdowne Forrest, } *Pe.*
Waynway channell, } *Hast.*
Weeke, *Arund.*
Wellingham, *Peu.*
Wepham, *Arund.*
Westborne, *Chich.*
Westergate, *Chich.*
Westerton, *Chich.*
Westfeild, *Hast.*
Westgate, *Chich.*
Westham, *Peuen.*
Westmiston, *Lewes.*
Westwolues, *Bramb.*
Whilden, *Lewes.*
Whitsden, *Peuen.*
Wickham, *Bramb.*
Wiggenhoult, *Aru.*
Wigsill, *Hast.*
Willington, *Peuen.*
Willington, *Peuen.*
Winchelsey old, } *Hast.*
WINCHILSEY, *H*
Windeham, *Bramb.*
Winton, *Peuen.*
Wiston, *Bram.*
Wittering West, } *Chich.*
Wittering East, } *Chich.*
Wiuelsfeild, *Lewes.*
Wodmancote, *Bram.*
Wogham, *Lewes.*
Wolbeding, *Chich.*
Wolfauington, *Ar.*
Worsham, *Hast.*
Worth Forrest, } *Lewes.*
Worth, *Lew.*
Worting, *Bramb.*
Wotton, *Peuen.*
Wotton, *Lewes.*
Wulbow, *Lewes.*
Wyke, *Chich.*
Wylie, *Peuen.*
Wythyham, *Peuen.*

The bounds of *Surrey*.

SVRREY, by *Beda* called *Suthri*, and by the *Saxons* written Suðpea, lieth separated vpon the North from the Counties of *Buckingham* and *Middlesex*, by the great Riuer *Thamisis*; vpon the East *Kent* doth inbound it; vpon the South is held in with *Sussex* and *Hampshire*: and her West part is bordered vpon by *Hampshire* and *Barkshire*.

The forme.

(2) The forme thereof is somewhat square, and lieth by North and by East, whereof *Redrith* and *Frensham* are the opposites, betwixt whom are extended thirtie foure miles. The broadest part is from *Awfold* Southward, to *Thamisis* by *Stanes*, and them asunder twentie two: the whole in circumference is one hundred and twelue miles.

The length.

The circumference.

The Aire and Soile.

(3) The Heauens breathing aire in this Shire is most sweet and delectable, so that for the same cause many royall Palaces of our Princes are therein seated, and the Countrey better stored with game then with graine, insomuch that this County is by some men compared vnto a home-spunne freeze-cloth, with a costly faire list, for that the out-verge doth exceed the middle it selfe. And yet is it wealthie enough both in Corne and Pasturage, especially in *Holmesdale*, and towards the Riuer of *Thamisis*.

The ancient Inhabitants.

(4) In this Shire the *Regni* (an ancient people mentioned by *Ptolemie*) were seated, whom he branch eth further thorow *Sussex* and some part of *Hampshire*. And in the wane of the *Romans* gouernment, when the Land was left to the will of Inuaders, the *South-Saxons* vnder *Ella* here erected their Kingdome, which with the first was raised, and soonest found end. From them no doubt the Countie was named *Suth-rey*, as seated vpon the South of the Riuer; and now by contraction is called *Surrey*.

Principal places in *Surrey*.

(5) And albeit the County is barren of Cities or Townes of great estate, yet is she stored with many princely Houses, yea & fiue of his Maiesties, so magnificently built, that of some shee may well say, no Shire hath none such, as is *None-such* indeed. And were not *Richmond* a fatall place of *Englands* best Princes, it might in esteeme be ranked with the richest: for therein died the great Conqueror of *France*, King *Edward* the Third, the beautifull *Anne* daughter to *Charles* the Fourth, Emperour, and intirely beloued wife to King *Richard* the Second; the most wise Prince King *Henry* the Seuenth, and the rarest of her Sexe, the Mirrour of Princes, Queene *Elizabeth*, the worlds loue, and Subiects ioy.

(6) At *Merton* likewise *Kenulph* King of the *West-Saxons* came to his vntimely end: and at *Lambeth* the hardie *Canute*, & last of the *Danish Kings*, died among his Cuppes. But as these places were fatall for the last breath of these Princes, so other in this County haue beene graced with the body and beginning of other worthy Monarkes: for in *Chertsey Abbey* King *Henry* the Sixth, who was deposed and made away in the Tower of *London*, was first interred without all funerall pompe, but for his holy life was imputed a Saint, and lastly translated, and intombed at *Windsore*. At *Kingston* likewise stood the Chaire of Maiestie, wher-

King *Henry* the Sixth buryed at *Chertsey*.

in *Athelstan*, *Edwin*, and *Ethelred* sate at their Coronation, and first receiued their Scepter of *Imperiall Power*. *Guildford* likewise hath beene farre greater then now it is, when the Palace of our *English-Saxon Kings* was therein set. And seeing it is the midst of the Shire, the graduation from hence shall be obserued, where for Latitude the Pole is raised from the degree 51. 22. scruples: and her Longitude from the West in the degree 20. and 2. scruples.

(7) Neither can we account *Okam* and *Ripley*, two small villages, the least in this Shire, which haue brought foorth the well knowne men, *William de Okam*, that deepe Philosopher and admirable Scholar, and *George de Ripley*, the ring-leader of our Alchymists and mysticall impostors; both of them borne in this County, and very neere together. But why speake I of these, sith a place neerer to sight, and greater for fame, euen *Lambeth*, is the High Seat of Ecclesiasticall Gouernment, Pietie, & Learning, and Palace of *Canterburies Arch-bishops*, the *Metropolitans* of *England*. First erected by *Arch-bishop Baldwin*, and euer since hath beene the residing of all those worthy Prelates of our Church, who in a long succession (euen from *Anno* 596.) haue continued to him that now most worthily sits at the Churches sterne, *George* by Gods prouidence Lord Archbishop of that See, a most faithfull and prudent *Counsellor* vnto King *Charles*, and a most learned and prouident Guide of our most flourishing Church: whose gracious fauour vndeseruedly conferred vpon me, hath beene a great encouragement to these my poore endeuours. *Cambden.*

Battles before the Conquest in *Surrey*.

(8) Memorable places for Battles fought before the Conquest, were *Wembledon*, where (when the fulnesse of prosperitie burst forth into *Ciuill Dissentions* among the *Saxons*) a bloudy Battle was fought betwixt *Cheaulin* the *West-Saxon* and young *Ethelbert* of *Kent*, wherin he was discomfited, and two of his principall Leaders slaine, about the yeare of Christ 560. and three hundred thirty three yeares after, King *Elfred* with a small power ouercame the *Danes* with a great slaughter at *Farnham* in this Countie, which somewhat quelled the courage of his sauage enemie.

Some say this victory was obtained at *Fernham* in *Kent*. *Iohn Stow.*

Religious houses erected and suppressed in *Surrey*.

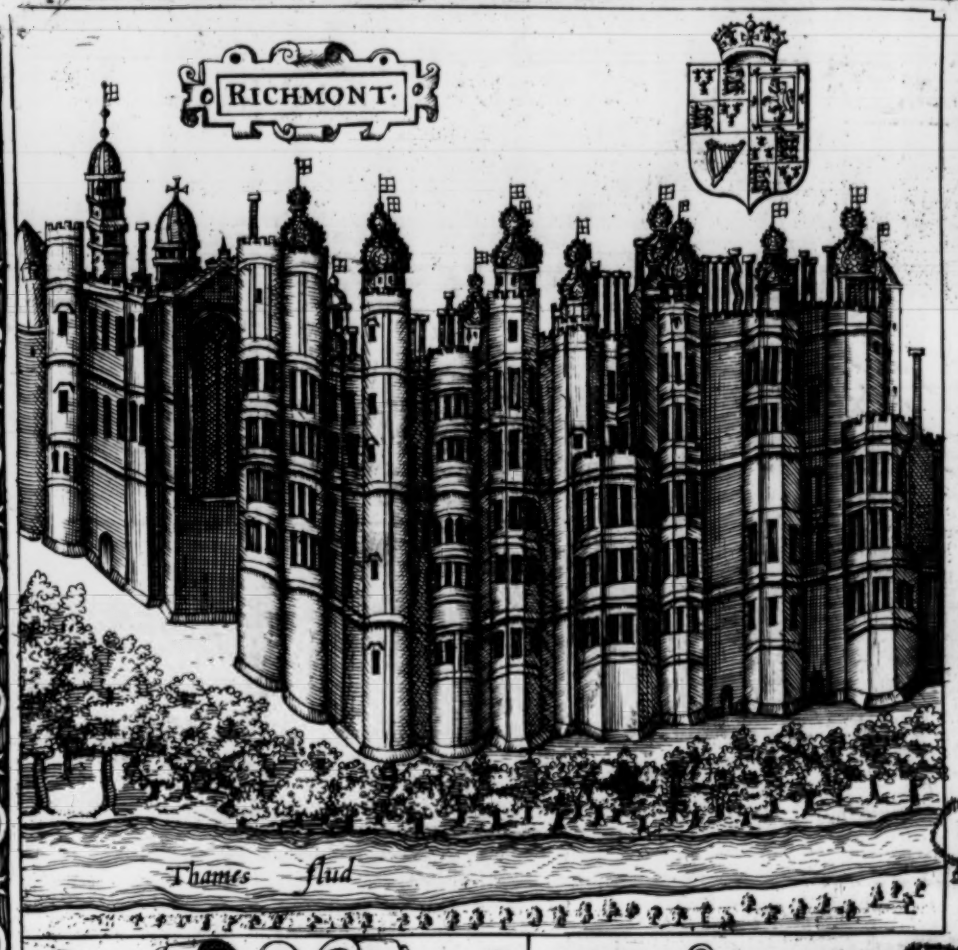
(9) Religious houses erected in this Shire by the deuotion of Princes, and set apart from publike vses to Gods Diuine Seruice, and their owne Saluation, as then was taught, the best in account were *Shene*, *Chertsey*, *Merton*, *Newarke*, *Rygate*, *Wauerley*, *Horsleg*; and in *Southwarke*, *Bermundsey* and S. *Maries*. These all flourished with increase, till the ripenesse of their fruit was so pleasing in sight and taste vnto King *Henry* the Eighth, that in beating the boughes he brake downe body and all, ruinating those houses, & seazing their rich possessions into his own hands. So iealous is God of his honour; and so great vengeance followeth the sinne of Idolatrie.

The diuisions of *Surrey*.

(10) In this Shire haue stood eight faire & strong Castles: such were *Addington*, *Darking*, *Starburg*, *Rygate*, *Guilford*, *Farnham*, *Goseford*, and *Brenchingley*: but of greater State are *Oking*, *Otlands*, *Non-such*, and *Richmond*, his Maiestes royall Mannors. And for seruice to the Crowne or Common-wealths imployments, this Counties diuision is into thirteene Hundreds, wherein are seated eight Market Townes, and one hundred and fortie Parish-Churches, as in the Table following is inserted.

SURREY DESCRIBED AND DIVIDED INTO HUNDREDS

RICHMONT.



WILLIAM WARREN Created Earle of SVRREY by wil. RVFVS

WILLIAM Earle of EAGLE sone to King STEPHEN Earle of surry

HAMLIN, BASE SONE to GEFFREY PLANTAGENET Earle of surrey

THOMAS MOWBRAY Earle of Surrey right of his wyffe *Ano* 1347

Described by the travills of John Norden Augmẽted and performed by John Speede

PART OF BVCKINGHAM SHIRE

PART OF BARKE SHIRE

PARTE OF SURREY

PARTE OF HAMPSHIRE

Heston · Brentford · West Bedfont · Hunslo · Cranford · Syon · East Bedfont · Thistleworth · Hanworth · Twickenham · Washbury · Stanes · Ashford · Thames flud · Egham · Littleton · Kenton · Carleton · Sunbury · Buckham Lane · CHERTSEY · Thorpe · Lalam · Shepperton · Strond · Trotworth · Chertsey · St Annhill · Abscourt · Walton · Bromwell · Potnol · Adlston · Hamhaw · Otlands · Esher · Waybridg · Set Geobg Hill · Valley Woode · Newlodge · Winsham · Wodham · Woodhã lane · Horsyl · Wisley · Esher · EMLEY · Bagshot · Basingstone · Cobham · Byssley · Cobham Street · HVNDRED · Purford · Frimley · Brookwood · Working · Newark · Ockam · Caue · WOKING · Purbright · Bradley · Sende · Ripleyff · HVNDRED · Effingham · Henley park · Mayfort · Sutton · East Horsley · Robarns · West Horsley · Worplesdon · Burphants · Stowghton · East Clandon · Westwoode · Asbe · Stoke · West Cladon · Vshott · Aldershot · Wanboro · Gulford manor · Meroe · Crundall · Wyke · Katerm hill · Guildford · BLACKHEATH · Badshot · Tongham · Poyle · Puttenham · Littleto · Tilting · Shere · Gumshall · Runfold · Runwicke · Sele · Shooland · Polsted · Shalford · Sct Martins Chilworth · Fernham · Morehouse · Compton · HVNDRED · Ested · Shackleford · Ferncombe · Albury · Weston · Holmbury · Compton · Wauerley · Peperharo · Vinsted · Tangly · Ogmersh · Bramley · Weekesham · FERNHAM · Tylsforde · Cattishill · Godalming · Milford · THE REGNI OR WOTTON · BLACKHEATH · Oxenforde · Wheelerstreete · Esing · Mounsted · Ewhurst · Burgate · Hascomb · Scotland · Cranley · Frensham · GODALMI: NG · Enton · Hameldon · Farncombe · HVNDRED · Thursley · Witley · Knole · Vachery · Nore · Hyde head · Whitley park · HVNDRED · Loxley · Haselmer · Embhams · Dunsfold · Glashouse · Awfold · Pytfall · Pophole · Shotouer mill · Chidingfold · Sydny · Warningfold · HAM SHIRE · Blacke Downe · Shillingleig parke · Loxwood · North chappell · NORTH · WEST · SOVTH

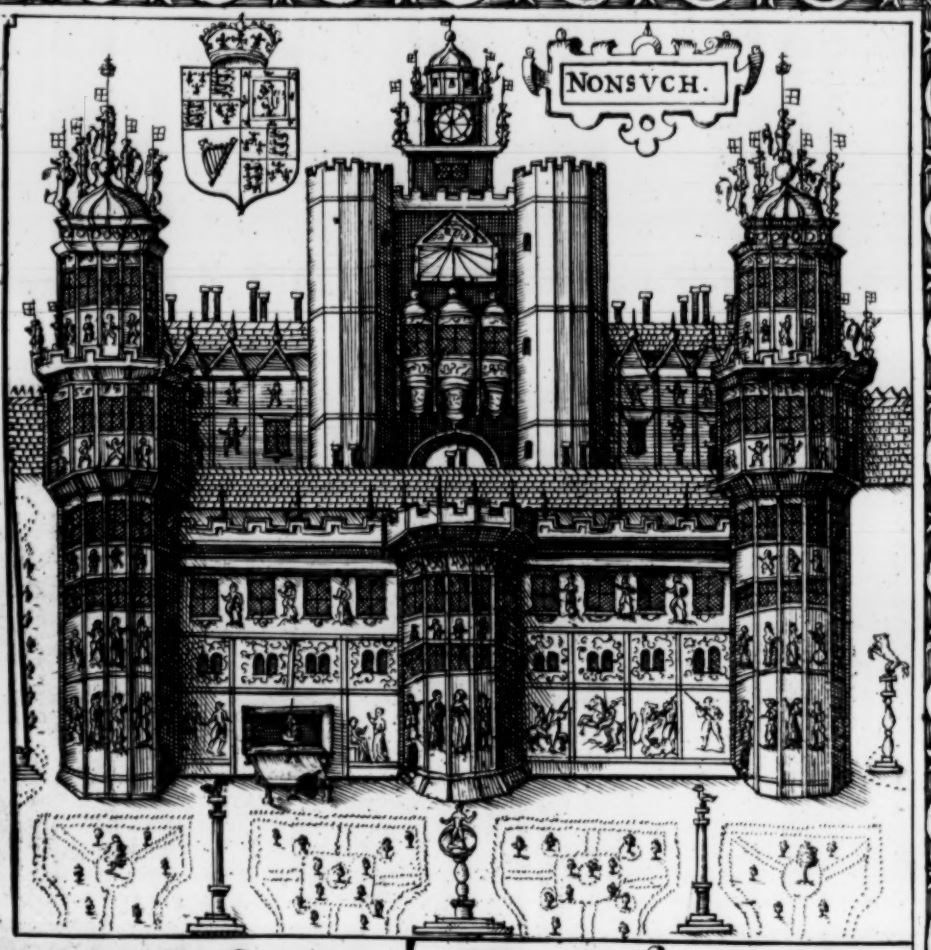
Jodocus Hondius. cælavit. Anno 1610.

REY
ND DIVIDED
NDREDS

MIDDLESEX
LONDON
Stratford
Black wal
OF
Chelsey
Chefwyeke
Fulham
Thames
Flud
Lambeth
Newington
South wark
Redrith
Batterſbey
South Lambeth
Walworth
Hatcham
Parkham
Camerwell
Peckham Rye
Deptford
Greenwich
Stokewell
Clapham
Wandeſworth
Touting beck
Kinghs hill
Dulwich
Ley
Richmond
Mortlake
East Sheene
Barnes
Putney
Bowhannion
BRIXTON. OR
W Combe parke
ALLINGTON HVNDRED.
Lewſham
Petrſham
Penſgreene
PARTE
KING-
STON
HVNDRED
Wimbledon
Kingſton
Martin Neuell
Combe Neuell
Mycham
Croydon
Addſcombe
Addington
Thams Ditton
Malden
Moredon
Sutton
Haling
Beddington
Wallington
Carſhalton
Woocote
Cheame
Long Ditton
Talworth court
CROYDON HVNDRED
Saunderſted
Ferleigh
Chelſham
Tatteſfeyld
Nonſuch
Warlingham
Woldigham
Goldwhurd
Cheſington
Fawell
Woodmanſturne
Elſham court
Horton
Bansted
Chipſted
Couldſdon
Morden
Tytesſhey
Aſhtede
Elſham
Willmore pond
Burghhouſe
Chaldon
Caterham
COPTHORNE
Tadwort
Walton
Lymesfeild
Willy
Norbury
Meſtham
Hackſtal
TANRIDGE
OR EFFING-
Hedley
Okeſted
Mychelham
Gatton
Godſton
HAM HVNDRED
Wiggy
Bletchinligh
Buckland
RYGATE
HVNDRED
Nutfeild
Walkamſtrd
Tanridge
Reygate
Lingſeildſtret
Poundhill
Lagham
Darking
Milton
Brokham
Reygatechurch
Woodhatch
Lanchford
Douers
Ham
South parke
Burſtø park
Craherſt
Starburg Caſt.
Eyu'oode
Lee
Sidlam hill
Kynnerſly
HVNDRED
Hourne
Newchapel
Lingfeild
Holmwood borow
Shelwod
Burſto lodge
Smallfeild
Biſh Court
Blockfryld
Woodcok Bridg
DARKINGE
Layſtret
Burſtow
Chappell
Temple
Horley
Hodge Court
Shelarſtrode
Okeley
Newdigate
Shipley bridg
Imberhorne
Crabhet
E. Grinſted
HVNDREDE.
Carlewood
White Greene
Rouant
Little parke
Iffeildcourt
Braintleye
Foreſtrow
Okewood
Iſeylde
Worth
Graue Tye
Whalebech
Ruſhey
Bonnykeys
Ewhurſt
Crawby
Worth Foreſt
OF
PART
Beaubuſh
Tilgate
Warncham
Roffey
Headleigh
Shelley
Walkhurſt
Horſham
Cheſworth
Balcombe
Deiſham
Handeroſſe
Ardinglich
Seaint
Simfolde
Stamerham
Tyes
Ftchingfold
Leonards
Forest
Slawgham
Sydney
Stowhouſe
SUSSEX
Nuthurſt
Holmſted

THE SCALE OF MILES
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8

Are to be ſolde in popes-hedd Alley againſt the exchange by John Sudbury and George Humble CUM PRIVILEGIO.



THOMAS HOLLAND
Duke of Surrey created by K.R. 2.

THOMAS BEAVFORT
Earle of Surrey
Created by K.H. 4.

THOMAS HOWARD
Earle of Surrey
created by K.R. 3

HVNDREDS IN SVRREY.

1. CHertſey.
2. Woking.
3. Fernham.
4. Godalming.
5. Emley.
6. Kingſton.
7. Brixton.
8. Croydon.
9. Tanridge.
10. Reygate.
11. Copthorne.
12. Darking.
13. Blackheath.

A

Abinger, *Dark.*
Aboroke, *Emley.*
Abſcourt, *Emley.*
Addington, *Croydon.*
Adleſton, *Chert.*
Adſcombe, *Croydon.*
Albury, *Black.*
S. Annes Hill, *Chert.*
Anuvall, *Fern.*
Artington, *Godal.*
Aſhe, *Woking.*
Aſhted, *Copthorne.*
Awfold, *Black.*

B

Badſhott, *Fern.*
Bagſhott, *Woking.*
Bantied, *Croydon.*
Barne, *Brix.*
Barnelmes, *Brixt.*
Baſingſtone, *Woking.*
Batterſey, *Brixt.*
Baynards, *Black.*
Beachworth Weſt. *Dark.*
Beachworth Eaſt, *Reyg.*
Bedington, *Croydon.*
Binſcombe, *Godalm.*
Biſley, *Chert.*
Biſhops Court, *Tanr.*
Blackheath, *Woking.*
Bletching Forrein, *Tanr.*
Bletchingleigh, *Tanr.*
Blockfield, *Tanr.*
Bokham great, *Copthor.*
Bokham little, *Copthor.*
Bradley, *Woking.*
Bramley, *Black.*
Brockham, *Reyg.*
Brookwood, *Woking.*
Buckham lane, *Chert.*
Buckland, *Reyg.*
Burgate, *Godal.*
Burghouſe, *Copth.*
Burphants, *Woking.*
Burſtow, *Reyg.*
Burſtow Parke, *Tanr.*
Burſtow lodge, *Tanr.*
Byfleet, *Chert.*

C

Camerwell, *Brix.*
Capell, *Dark.*
Carſhalton, *Croyd.*
Caterham, *Tanr.*
Catterſhull, *Godal.*
Caw ſwaye, *Dark*
Chaldon, *Croyd.*
Charte, *Fern.*
Chartwood, *Reyg.*
Cheame, *Croydon.*
Chelliſham, *Tanr.*
Chergworth, *Emley.*
Chertſey, *Chert.*
Cheſyington, *Cop.*
Chiddingfold, *Godal.*
Chilworth, *Black.*
Chipſteed, *Reyg.*
Cleagate, *Kingſt.*
Clandon Weſt, *Woking.*
Clandon Eaſt, *Woking.*
Clapham, *Brix.*
Cobham, *Emley.*
Cobham, *Chert.*
Cobham ſtreat, *Emley.*
Combe parke, *Brix.*
Combe Neuill, *Kingſt.*
Cookham little, *Cop.*
Cookham great, *Cop.*
Colley, *Reyg.*
Compton, *Fern.*
Compton, *Godal.*
Conſford, *Blac.*
Cranley, *Blac.*
Crowhurſt, *Tan.*
CROYDON, *Croyd.*
Culſdon, *Croyd.*

D

DARKING, *Darking.*
Deddington, *Croyd.*
Douers, *Reyg.*
Dulwich, *Brix.*
Dunsfold, *Black.*
Dytton thames, *Kingſt.*
Dytton long, *Kingſt.*

E

Ebbeſham, *Cop.*
Ebbeſham Court, *Cop.*
Effingham, *Cop.*
Egham, *Chert.*
Elſted, *Fern.*
Embhams, *Godal.*
Enton, *Godal.*
Eſher, *Emley.*
Eſher parke, *Emley.*
Eſhing, *Godal.*
Ewell, *Cop.*
Ewhurſt, *Black.*
Eywood, *Dark.*

F

Farley, *Tan.*
Farnecombe, *Godal.*
FARNEHAM, *Fern.*
Fawell, *Cop.*
Fetcham, *Cop.*
Flanchford, *Reyg.*
Frenſham, *Fern.*
Frimley, *Chert.*

G

Gatton, *Reyg.*
S. George Hill, *Emley.*
Glaſhouſe, *Black.*
GODALMING, *Go.*
Godſtone, *Tan.*
Goldwhurd, *Tan.*
GVILDFORD, *Wok.*
Guildford Manour, *Woking.*
Gumſhall, *Black.*

H

Hackſtall, *Tan.*
Haling, *Croydon.*
Ham, *Reyg.*
Hambledon, *Godal.*
Hamhawe, *Chert.*
Hartmere, *Godal.*
Haſcombe, *Black.*
Haſilmere, *Godal.*
Hatcham, *Brix.*
Haw, *Dark.*
Hedley, *Cop.*
Henley parke, *Woking.*
Hindhead, *Godal.*
Hodge Court, *Tan.*
Holmbury, *Black.*
Holwoodborow, *Dar.*
Horley, *Reyg.*
Horſtell, *Chert.*
Horſley Weſt, *Woking.*
Horſley Eaſt, *Woking.*
Horton, *Cop.*
Hourne, *Tan.*

K

Katerham, *Tan.*
Katern hill, *Woking.*
Kennington, *Brix.*
Kewe, *Kingſt.*
Kings hill, *Brix.*
KINGSTON vpon Thames, *King.*
Kingfield, *Tan.*
Knole, *Blac.*
Kynnerſley, *Reyg.*

L

Lagham, *Tan.*
Lambeith. *Brix.*
Lambeith deane, *Brix.*
Lambeith marſh, *Brix.*
Latheſley, *Godal.*
Layſtrete, *Reyg.*
Leighe, *Reyg.*
Leth, *Dark.*
Letherhead, *Cop.*
Lingfield, *Tan.*
Lingfield ſtrete, *Reyg.*
Littleton, *Godal.*
Loxley, *Blac.*
Limsfield, *Tanr.*

M

Malden, *King.*
Martin Neuill, *Brix.*
Martins on the hill, *Black.*
Mayfort, *Woking.*
Merrowe, *Woking.*
Merſtham, *Reyg.*
Mickleham, *Copt.*
Milton, *Dark.*
Mitcham, *Croydon.*
Molſey Weſt, *Emley.*
Molſey Eaſt, *King.*
Morden, *Croydon.*
Morden, *Tan.*
Morehouſe, *Fern.*
Mortclacke, *Brix.*
Mounſted, *Black.*
Mylford, *Godal.*

N

Newarke, *Woking.*
Newchappell, *Tan.*
Newington, *Brix.*
Newlodge, *Chert.*
Nonſuch, *Croyd.*
Norbury, *Cop.*
Nore, *Black.*
Nudigate, *Reyg.*
Nutfield, *Reyg.*

O

Ockham, *Wok.*
Ockley, *Dark.*
Ogneriſh, *Black.*
Okeley, *Dar.*
Okeſted, *Tan.*
Okewood, *Black.*
Otlands, *Emley.*
Oxenford, *Godal.*

P

Peckham, *Brix.*
Peckham Rye, *Brix.*
Penſgreene, *Brix.*
Pepperharrow, *Godal.*
Petterſham, *King.*
Pirford, *Chert.*
Pittfall, *Godal.*
Poliſdon, *Copthor.*
Poliſted, *Godal.*
Pophole, *Godal.*
Potnol, *Chert.*
Poundhill, *Tan.*
Poyle, *Fern.*
Preſton, *Cop.*
Purbright, *Wok.*
Purtenham, *Godal.*
Putney, *Brixt.*

R

Redrith, *Brixt.*
REYGATE, *Reyg.*
Reygate Foren, *Reyg.*
Reygate Church, *Reyg.*
Richmond, *Kingſt.*
Ripleyff, *Wok.*
Robarns, *Wok.*
Rowhampton, *Brix.*
Runfold, *Fern.*
Runwick *alias* Dipnell, *Fern.*

S

Sanderſte, *Croyd.*
Salton vpon Thameſis, *Emley.*
Salton on the hill, *Cop.*
Sanſted, *Cop.*
Scotſland, *Blac.*
Seale, *Fern.*
Send, *Wo.*
Shakleford, *Godal.*
Shalford, *Blac.*
Shelwood, *Reyg.*
Shere, *Blac.*
Shipley bridge, *Tan.*
Shipley bridge, *Reyg.*
Shooland, *Godal.*
Shotouer mill, *Godal.*
Shine, *Kingſt.*
Shine Eaſt, *Brix.*
Sidlum, *Reyg.*
Slyfield, *Cop.*
Smalefield, *Tan.*
South Parke, *Tan.*
SOVTHWARKE, *Brix.*
Stanesborne, *King.*
Starburg, *Tan.*
Steneſtreete, *Dark.*
Stockwell, *Brix.*
Stoke, *Wok.*
Stoke dauborne, *Emley.*
Stowghton, *Wo.*
Stretham, *Brix.*
Stroud, *Chert.*
Sutton, *Croyd.*
Sydney, *Blac.*

T

Tadwort, *Cop.*
Talworth Court, *King.*
Tangley, *Blac.*
Tanridge, *Tan.*
Tatesfield, *Tan.*
Temple, *Dar.*
Thorpe, *Chert.*
Thurſley, *Godal.*
Tilford, *Fern.*
Titting, *Wok.*
Titteſley, *Tan.*
Tongham, *Fern.*
Towting graueney, *Brix.*
Towting becke, *Brix.*
Trotworth, *Chert.*

V

Vachery, *Blac.*
Vnſted, *Blac.*

W

Walkamſted, *Tan.*
Wallington, *Croyd.*
Walton, *Cop.*
Walton, *Emley.*
Walworth, *Brix.*
Wanborow, *Wo.*
Wanſworth, *Brix.*
Warlingham, *Tan.*
Warmingfold, *Blac.*
Wauerley, *Fern.*
Waybridge, *Emley.*
Weſcot, *Dar.*
Weſton, *Blac.*
Weſtwood, *Wok.*
Wheler ſtreete, *Godal.*
Whitley, *Godal.*
Wiggy, *Reyg.*
The Wild, *Godal.*
Willmore pound, *Cop.*
Willy, *Reyg.*
Wimbledon, *Brix.*
Windleſham, *Wok.*
Wiſham, *Chert.*
Wiſley, *Chert.*
Witley, *Godal.*
Wodham, *Chert.*
Wodham lane, *Chert.*
Woking, *Wok.*
Woocote, *Croyd.*
Woodcocke bride, *Tan.*
Woodhatch, *Reyg.*
Woodmanſtone, *Croyd.*
Wooldingham, *Tan.*
Worpleſdon, *Wo.*
Worpleſdon, *Wo.*
Wotton, *Dark.*
Wreckleſham, *Fern.*
Wyke, *Woking.*

HAnt shire, by the *Saxons* written Hanꝺerchÿꝛ, lying vpon the West of *England*, is bordered vpon the North by *Barkshire*, vpon the East with *Surrey* and *Sussex*, vpon the South with the *British Seas*, and *Ile of Wight*, and vpon the West with *Dorset* and *Wiltshires*.

The length and bredth of *Hampshire*.

(2) The length thereof from *Blackwater* in the North vpon *Surrey*, vnto *Bascomb* in the South vpon the Sea, extended in a right line, is fiftie foure Englisn miles: and the breadth drawne from *Petersfield* in the East, vnto *Tidworth* in the West, and confines of *Wilt-shire*, is little lesse then thirtie miles, the whole Circumference about 155. miles.

The aire of *Hampshire*.

(3) The aire is temperate, though somewhat thicke by reason of the Seas, and the many Riuers that thorow the Shire doe fall, whose plentie of fish and fruitfull increase, doe manifoldly redeeme the harmes which they make.

The soile.

(4) The Soile is rich for Corne and Cattle, pleasant for pasturage, and plenteous for Woods; in a word, in all commodities either for Sea or Land, blessed and happy.

Hauens.

(5) Hauens it hath, and those commodious both to let in, and to loose out ships of great burthen in trade of Merchandise, or other imployments: whereof *Portsmouth*, *Tichfield*, *Hamble* and *South hampton* are chiefe: besides many other creeks that open their bosomes into those Seas, and the Coast strengthned with many strong Castles, such as *Hurst*, *Calshot*, *South-hampton*, S. *Andrewes*, *Worth*, *Porchester*, and the South Castle, besides other Bulwarkes, or Blockhouses that secure the Country: And further in the Land, as *Malwood*, *Winchester*, and *Odiam*, so strong, that in the time of King *Iohn*, thirteene English-men onely defended the Fort for fifteene dayes against *Lewis* of *France*, that with a great Host assaulted it most hotly.

Creekes. Castles.

Ninius in Catalog. Ciuit.

(6) Anciently it was possest vpon the North by the *Segontians*, who yeelded themselues to *Iulius Cæsar*, and whose chiefe Citie was *Vindonum*, *Caer Segonte*, now *Silcester*; and vpon the South by the *Belgæ*, and *Regni*, who were subdued by *Plautius* and *Vespasian* the *Romans*, where *Titus* rescuing his father, straitly besieged by the *Britaines*, as *Dio* and *Forcatulus* doe report, was grasped about with an Adder, but no hurt to his person, and therefore taken for a signe of good lucke. Their chiefe Towne was *Rincewood*, as yet sounding the name: and more within Land inhabited the *Manures*, as *Beda* calles them, whose Hundreds also to this day giue a relish of their names.

Doomsdaies booke. *Beda histor. lib. 4. cap. 13.*

New Forrest. *Gualter Maps.*

(7) Neere *Ringwood*, and the place once YTENE, from God and peoples seruice, to Beast and luxurie, thirtie-sixe Parish Churches were conuerted and pulled downe by the *Conquerour*, and thirtie miles of circuite inforrested for his Game of Hunting, wherein his Sonnes *Richard* and *Rufus*, with *Henry* the second Sonne to Duke *Robert*, his first, felt by hastie death the hand of Iustice and Reuenge: for in the same Forrest, *Richard* by a blasting of a pestilent aire, *Rufus* by a shot taken for a beast, and *Henry* as *Absalom* hanged by a bough, came to their vntimely ends. At so deare a rate the pleasures of dogs, and harbour for beasts were bought in the bloud of these Princes.

The Citie *Winchester*.

(8) The generall commodities gotten in this Shire, are Woolles, Clothes and Iron, whereof great store is therein wrought from the Mines, and thence transported into all parts of this Realme, and their Clothes and Karsies carried into many forraine Countries, to that Countries great benefit, and *Englands* great prayse.

(9) The Trade thereof, with other prouisions for the whole, are vented thorow eighteen Market Townes in this Shire, whereof *Winchester*, the *Britaines Caer Gwent*, the *Romans Venta Belgarũ*, & the *Saxons* Wintaneaꝑeꝑ is chiefe, ancient enough by our British Historians, as built by King *Rudhudibras*, nine hundred yeares before the Natiuitie of Christ: and famous in the *Romans* times for the weauings and embroderies therein wrought, to the peculiar vses of their *Emperours* owne persons. In the *Saxons* time, after two Calamities of consuming fire, her walles were raised, and the Citie made the Royall Seat of their *West-Saxons* Kings, and the Metropolitan of their Bishops Sea, wherein *Egbert* and *Elfred* their most famous Monarchs were crowned: and *Henry* the third, the *Normans* longest raigner, first tooke breath: And here King *Æthelstane* erected sixe houses for his Mint: but the *Danish* desolation ouer-running all, this Citie felt their furie in the dayes of King *Ethelbright*, and in the *Normans* time, twice was defaced by the mis-fortune of fire, which they againe repaired and graced with the trust of keeping the publike Records of the Realme. In the ciuill Warres of *Maud* and *Stephen*, this Citie was sore sacked, but againe receiuing breath, was by King *Edward* the third appointed the place for Mart of Woolland Cloth. The Cathedrall Church built by *Kenwolf* King of the *West-Saxons*, that had beene *Amphibalus*, S. *Peters*, *Swythins*, and now holy *Trinitie*, is the Sanctuarie for the ashes of many English Kings: for herein great *Egbert*, *Anno* 836. with his Sonne King *Ethelwolfe*, 857. Here *Elfred*, Oxfords founder, 901. with his Queene *Elswith*, 904: Here the first *Edmund* before the Conquest, 924, with his sonnes *Elfred* and *Elsward*: Here *Edred*, 955, and *Edwy*, 956, both Kings of *England*: Here *Emme*, 1052, with her *Danish* Lord *Canute*, 1035. and his sonne *Hardicanute*, 1042: And here lastly the *Normans*, *Richard* and *Rufus*, 1100, were interred; their bones by Bishop *Fox* were gathered and shrined in little guilt coffers fixed vpon a wall in the Quire, where still they remaine carefully preserued.

The Staple.

Kings buried in *Winchester*.

The situation of *Winchester*.

This Cities situation is fruitfull and pleasant, in a vally vnder hils, hauing her Riuer on the East, and Castle on the West, the circuit of whose walls are well neere two *English* miles, containing one thousand eight hundred and eightie paces; thorow which openeth sixe gates for entrance, and therein are seauen Churches for diuine seruice, besides the Minster, and those decayed: such as *Callender*, *Ruell Chappell*, S. *Maries Abbey*, and the *Fryers*, without in the Suburbes, and *Sooke*; in the East is S. *Peters*, and in the North *Hyde Church* and *Monasterie*, whose ruines remaining, shew the beautie that formerly it bare. The Graduation of this Citie by the Mathematicks, is placed for Latitude in the degree 51, 10 minutes, and for Longitude 19, 3 minutes.

South-hampton.

(10) More South, is *South hampton*, a Town populous, rich and beautifull, from whom the whole Shire deriueth her name, most strongly walled about with square stone, containing in circuit, one thousand and two hundred paces, hauing seauen Gates for entrance, and twentie nine Towres for defence, two very stately Keyes for Ships arriuage, and fiue faire Churches for Gods diuine seruice, besides an *Hospitall*, called Gods house, wherein the vnfortunate *Richard*, Earle of *Cambridge*, beheaded for treason, lieth interred. On the West of this Towne is mounted a most beautifull Castle, in forme Circular, and wall within wall, the foundation vpon a hill so topped, that it cannot be ascended but by staires, carrying a goodly prospect both by Land and Sea, and in the East without the walles a goodly Church sometimes stood, called S. *Maries*, which was pulled downe, for that it gaue the *French* direction of course, who with fire had greatly endangered the Towne: in stead thereof, is now newly erected a small and vnfinished Chappell. In this place, saith learned *Cambden*, stood the ancient *Clausentium*, or fort of the *Romans*, whose circuit on that side extended it selfe to the Sea: this suffered many depredations by the *Saxon* Pirates, and in *Anno* 980, was by the *Danes* almost quite ouerthrowne. In King *Edward* the thirds time, it was fired by the *French*, vnder the Conduct of the King of *Sicils* sonne, whom a Country-man encountred and strucke downe with his Club, *He crying Rancon, that is, Ransome: but he neither vnderstanding his language, nor the Law that Armes doth allow, laid on more soundly, saying: I know thee a Frankon, and therefore shalt thou die*: and in *Richard* the seconds time it was somewhat remoued, and built in the place where now it standeth. In this *Clausentium*, *Canute* to cut off his flatterers, made triall of his Deitie, commanding the Seas to keepe backe from his seat: but being not obeyed, he acknowledged God to be the only supreame Gouernour, and in a religious deuotion gaue vp his Crowne to the Rood at *Winchester*. More ancient was *Silcester*, built by *Constantius*, great *Constantines* Sonne, whose monument (they say) was seene in that Citie, and where another *Constantine* put on the purple roabe against *Honorius*, as both *Ninius* and *Gernase* of *Canterbury* doe witnesse. Herein by our Historians record, the warlike *Arthur* was crowned. Whose greatnesse for circuit cõtained no lesse then fourscore acres of ground, and the wals of great height, yet standing two miles in compasse about. This Citie by the *Danish* Rouers suffred such wracke, that her mounted tops were neuer since seene, and her Hulke (the wals) inmured to their middle in the earth, which the rubbish of her owne desolations hath filled.

Clausentium.

Silcester.

Ninius: Ger. Cantu.

The chiefe religious houses in this Countie.

(11) Chiefe Religious houses within this Countie erected and againe suppressed were these, *Christs-Church*, *Beaulieu*, *Wherwell*, *Rumsey*, *Redbridge*, *Winchester*, *Hyde*, *South-hampton*, and *Tichfield*. The honour of this Shire is dignified with the high Titles of Marques, and them Earles of *Winchester* and *South-hampton*; whose Armes of Families are as thou seest, and her diuision into thirtie seauen Hundreds, and those againe into two hundred fiftie three Parishes, as in her Table shall appeare.

Lib. Notitiæ.

Zosimus.

Wil. Malms.

Henry Hunting.

1 Hyde Church
2 Hyde Abbey
3 Hyde ſtret
4 Iury ſtretz
5 Tanners ſtretz
6 Ruell Chappell
7 Walles ſtrete
8 S. Maryes Abbey
9 S Iohns hoſpitall
10 S Iohns ſtret
11 Tens Lane
12 Water Lane
13 S. Peters church in C
14 S Peters ſtretz
15 Colbrok ſtretz
16 S. Peter Colbrok
17 S Mary Callendez
18 The Gaul priſone
19 Staple Garden
20 S. Moris Church
21 S Lawrence
22 S. Thomas
23 S Bartholomewes
24 S. Clements
25 Wolſey Houſe
26 The Colledge
27 Colledge mill
28 Kings Gate
29 South Gate
30 The minſter
31 Paradiſe
32 The Caſtle

Winchester

60 120 180 240
PASES

S. Kathrens hill

PART OF BARK

Newton
PART OF
Woolhay
Earlſton
KIN
PART
Nastwood
EVINGER
Burghclere
Highclere
HUNDRED
HUN
Combes
Ashemansworth
Sidmanton
Faston
Woodcott
Fakenham
Ninkenholt
Lichefeild
PASTRAE
Upton
Eghury
Henley
Husborntarr
Bindley
Stoke
Lauerſtoke
HUNDRED
Tangley
Frisalke
St Maryborn
Whitchurch
Charleott
Hetherden
Swamplon
Tuſton
Redman
Apllecha
Charlton
Wyke
Husborne
Clan ſeild
ANDO
Witham
Chure
Forreſt
Encham
HORWELL
HUNDRED
Penton
Weyhill
VER HONDR.
Andover
PART OF
BUDLES-
GATE HUN.
Truxton
Iyfeild
ANDOVER
Without
HUNDRED
Tidworth
Kimpton
Colder
ton
Munkeſton
Platford
Long
parish
Bramdean
Barton Stacye
Hunton
Anporte
Abbotſham
Gallare
BARTON STACYE
HUNDRED
Sutton
Shipton
Clatford
Whorwell
Wunſton
Olditoke
Goodworth
Clatford
Chilbolton
Quarely
Groteley
Dunbury hill
kings
BUDLESGATE HUDRED
Leckford
Crawley
Littleton
THORNE
Upperwallop
Longſtoke
Nether Wallop
Stokbridg
Hedherwood
Parte of Barton Stacy
Browghton
PART OF BUD LES HUND.
Houghton
Sombourne
Upper Sombourne
Sparſholt
Bearcweeke
GATE
Buckholt
Forreſt
Little Sombourne
West Ashley
Fairecleigh
Kingſomborne
Pitt
Forreſt
St. Croſſe
Hundret
Compton
Hurſley
Brooke
Bogington
West Tytherley
Mottiſſont
East Tytherley
East Deane
Lockerley
Tarr
Michelmerſh
Otterburne
Anſeild
Badſley
Toothill
Beacon
Maxwell
Crowdhill
Tunſbury
Sherfeild
Stanbridge
Perſhute
Rumſey
PART OF
Barton peverell
Eaſtley
Chilworth
North Stonham
Biſtoke
THE BELG
Brodlands
MANSBRIDGH
Durly
Wellow
Morecot
South Stoham
Patrons
Nurſting
WALTHAM
HUNDRED
Setchfeild
Hale
Charforde
Ward
Grove place
S. Dionies
THE REGNI
Whitſbury
FORDIC
NEWFORREST
Limwood
Teſtwood
Wimſton
Redbridge
Milbrokhill
Sct Maries
Bramer
BRIDGE
Rockborne
Fritham
Totton
Elinge
Burgate
Fording bridge
Malwood caſtle
Minſted
REDBRIDGE
Southampton
HUN:
DRED
Beckam
YTEME
Tach Burye
HUNDRED
Migiam
Parte of
Newe
Horbridge
Ibſley
Lindhurſte
Debdon
Hyth
Ellingham
Parke
Dorſet
RINWOOD
For:
Hobury
Moyles Court
Burley
Brokenhurſt
Beaulieu
Ringwood
Selborne
Fowley
Shire
Winton
Beacon
HUN:
DRED.
HUNDRED
REGNVM
Raydon
Battramſley
Boldre
Leape
Exbury
CHRISTCHURCH
reſt
Lymington
Badſley
Gyppu
Part Aburgh
Longham
Biſterne
Arnwood
Parlicu
HUNDRED
Winton
Tuddiford
Preſton
Awn
Hurton
Milton
Milford
Holmhurſt cap.
Sopley
Burton
Hordwell
Nash
Hurſt caſtle
Chriſtchurch
Somerford
Iſforde
Heath
Baſcomb copperas houſe
Allom houſe
Black Cliffe
Hengeſtbury heade
ALAVNI. FLV OSTIUM
PART OF TH
ISLE

CLITON a Saxon Earle of Winchester

SAER QVINCY Earle of Winchester

HUGH SPENCER Earle of Winchester.

LODOWICK BRUGET Earle of Winchester.

WILLIAM PAULET Marques of Winchester

The warrs betwixt Maud the Empriſe (intituled Lady of England unto whom all the Nobility had ſworne Alleagance) And King Stephen Earle of Bolloigne her Coſin germane, was proſecuted with ſuch variable fortunes in many conflicts on both partes: that Stephen himſelfe was by her taken priſoner and reteyned in Irons with other exſtremityes uſed, But ſucceſe of warr altering, Maud the Empreſe to ſave hir owne life adventured throwe the Hoſt of her enimie, layde in a coffin fayned to be dead, and ſoe was caryed in a horſe-litter from Winchester to Lutegerſhall Vices, and Glouceſter; and thence to Oxford, whence the yere following ſhe eſcaped as dauge rouſly by deceaving the Scout watch in a deepe ſnowe. Anno 1141.

WIST:

SHIRE

OCCIDENS

HANTSHIRE described and devided..

DIEV ET MON DROIT

HONI SOIT QVI MAL Y PENSE

SHIRE

OF SURREY

PARTE OF SUSSEX

PART

PARTE

BRITISH SEA

The Manhode

Pen Island

The Mackett

ISLE OF WIGHT

Iodocus Hondius celavit

Caer Segonte Vindonum

Silchester

Mortymer

Smatfeidsay

Tadley

Bramley

Pamber

Basingstoke

Odiam

Crondall Hundred

Fernham

Alton

Farnham

Petersfield

Chichester

Portesdowne Hundret

Farham

Portchester

Portesmouth

Raines head

Gosport

Bosmere Hund

Selborn Hund.

Eastmeane Hundred

Manestoke Hundred

Finchedeane Hundred

Alton Hundred

Odiam Hundred

Sutton Hundred

Barmaspit Hund

Tonstacye Hundr.

Parte of Hamshire

Lyth Chap.

Performed by Iohn Speede and are to be solde in Popes head alley by I. Sudbury and G. Humbell. Cum Privilegio.

THE SCALE OF MILES

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8

BOGO or BEAVOVS Earle of Southampton a famous warrier against ye Normans.

WILLIAM FITZ William created Earl of Southampton by Kinge Henry 8.

THO. WRIOTHEOSLEY created Earle of Southampton by K. Edward 6. Anno. 1.

ORIENS

Hundreds in *Hantshire.*

1. Euinger.
2. Kingscleer.
3. Holhott.
4. Odiham.
5. Crundall.
6. Alton.
7. Barmanspit.
8. Chutley.
9. Basingstook.
10 Ouerton.
11. Pastrow.
12. Andeuor.
13. Wherwell.
14. Micheldeuer.
15. Buntesborow.
16. Sutton.
17 Selborne.
18. Eastermeane.
19. Meanestoake, and Suberton.
20. Fawley.
21. Buddlesgate.
22. Kingsunborne.
23. Bartonstacy.
24 Thornegate.
25. Newforest.
26. Fordingbridge.
27 Ringwood.
28. Christ Church.
29. Redbridge.
30 Waltham.
31. Mansbridge.
32. Tichfield.
33. Portsdown.
34. Portsmouth Libertie.
35. Bosmere, and Hayling.
36. Fartham.
37. Finchdeane.

A

Abbots worthy, *Michel.*
Abbots Ann, *Andouor.*
Abbotsston, *Buntes.*
Abinot, *Tichf.*
Aldershot, *Crund.*
Allington, *Mansb.*
Allom-house, *Christc.*
Alresford old. *Fawley.*
ALRESFORD *Sut.*
ALTON, *Alton.*
Alwardstoake, *Tichf.*
Amberfam, *Ester.*
Amner Ferme, *Hamble.*
Amport, *Andouer.*
ANDEVOR, *And.*
Anfeild, *Mansb.*
S. Andrewes Castle, *Mans.*
Anport, *And.*
Annelitle, *Wher.*
Appleshaw, *And.*
Arnewood, *Christch.*
Ashe, *Ouert.*
Ashley, *Christch.*
Ashley, *Kingsun.*
Ashmansworth, *Euin.*
Ashton, *Walth.*
Auen, *Christch.*
Aumgton, *Fawley.*

B

Baddesley, *Mansb.*
Badsle South, *New.*
Baghurst, *Euing.*
Baldoxfee, *Redbr.*
Barkmeston, *Redbr.*
Barkely Kings, *New.*
Baropey, *Basing*
Barrend, *Michel.*
Barton Peuerell, *Mans.*
Bartonstacie, *Barton.*
BASINGSTOOK, *Basing*
Bascombe, *Christch.*
Basing, *Basing.*
Batrumsly, *New.*
Beacon, *Newf.*
Beacon, *Walth.*
Beamond, *Portf.*
Beare, *Budlef.*
Beareweeke, *Budl.*
Beare Forest, *Portesf.*
Bearehouse, *Portfd.*
Beawley, *New.*
Beaworth, *Fawley.*
Beckam, *Fording.*
Bedhampton, *Portf.*
Benham, *Kingf.*
Bensteed, *Alton.*
Bentley, *Crund.*
Bentworth, *Odiham.*
Berfeldon, *Tichfeild.*
Berton, *Finch.*
Bighton, *Sutton*
Billerne, *Ringwood.*
Bittern, *Walth.*
Bisterene Barkley, *Redbr.*
Bishopstoake, *Fawl.*
Blacke Cliffe, *Christch.*
Blackwater, *Crund.*
Blendworth, *Finch.*
Boldre, *Newforest.*
Borocote, *Mich.*
Borow Cleere, *Euing.*
Bossington, *Thorn.*
Botley, *Mansb.*
Bowdean, *Ester.*
Boyate, *Mansb.*
Bradley, *Ouert.*
Bradley, *Barmanf.*
Bramdeane, *Sutt.*
Bramere, *Fording.*
Bramley, *Basing.*
Brainsbury, *Budlef.*
Bramsell, *Hold.*
Bramshot, *Crund.*
Bramshot, *Alton.*
Brickton, *Fording.*
Britaine Lee, *Tichf.*
Brodlands, *Redbr.*
Brokenhurst, *New.*
Brooke, *Kingsun*
Broughton, *Thorne.*
Browne Candauer, *Buntf.*
Broxton, *Alton.*
Buckholt Forest, *Thorn.*
Buckland, *Portf.*
Bullington, *Wher.*
Bure, *Christch*
Burgate, *Fording.*
Burghcleere, *Euing.*
Burlie, *New.*
Buticourt, *Alton.*
Burrant West, *Portf.*
Burrant East, *Portf.*
Burstlin, *Walth.*
Burton, *Christch.*
Burwell, *Mean.*
Bushwaltham, *Walth.*
Butter hill, *East.*
Butteren, *Walth.*
Butesashe, *New.*
Byndley, *Euing.*

C

Cadland, *New.*
Calshot Castle, *New.*
Cams, *Tich.*
Caunterton, *New.*
Caston, *Fawley.*
Catcombe, *Port.*
Cauchurst, *Kingf.*
Chalton, *Finch.*
Charke, *Tich.*
Charford North, *Ford.*
Charford South, *Ford.*
Charlcott, *Euing.*
Charton, *And.*
Castle South, *Port.*
Chawton, *Alton.*
Cheryton, *Fawley.*
Chewton, *Christch.*
Chidden, *Hamble.*
Chilboulton, *Budlef*
Chilcombe, *Fawley*
Chillinge, *Tich.*
Chilton Candauer, *Buntf.*
Chilworth, *Manf.*
Chineham, *Basing.*
Choldwarton, *Ando*
CHRISTCHVRCH. *Chr*
Chure Forest, *Ando.*
Clanfeild, *And.*
Clanfeild, *Finch.*
Clatford vpper, *Ando.*
High Cleere, *Euing.*
Cleerewoodcot, *Kir.*
Clydseden, *Basing.*
Cockerfeild, *Alton.*
Coldre, *Alton.*
Colderton, *And.*
Colmer, *Barton.*
Combe, *Past.*
Combe, *Ester.*
Compton, *Budlef.*
Compton, *Kingf.*
Copperhouse, *Christ.*
Cornhampton, *Mea.*
Coue, *Crund.*
Cowderidge, *Walth.*
Crokham, *Crund.*
Cramborne, *Michel.*
Crawley, *Budlef.*
S. Crosse, *Budl.*
Croston, *Tichf.*
Crowdhill, *Fawley.*
Croxeston, *Past.*
Crundall, *Crund.*

D

Deane, *Ouert.*
Deane East, *Thorn.*
Derly Loperwood, *Red.*
Dibden, *Readr.*
Dimnead, *Hamb.*
S. Dionies, *Walth.*
Dipnall, *Crund.*
Drogmersfeild, *Odic.*
Drayton, *Portf.*
Droxford, *Walth.*
Dummer, *Barm.*
Dunbury hill, *Andouer.*
Durly, *Walth.*

E

Earlston, *Kingf.*
East Wolban, *Alton.*
Eastermeane, *Ester.*
Eastlye, *Manf.*
Easton Farme, *Portf.*
Easton, *Past.*
Easton, *Fawley.*
Edmonosthorp, *King.*
Edsworth, *Finch.*
Egburie, *Euing.*
Eling, *Redbr.*
Ellingham, *Ford.*
Eluetham, *Odih.m.*
Empshott, *Selbor.*
Emsworth, *Bosmer.*
Enham, *Andouer.*
Eruells, *Hamble.*
Etchinswell, *Euing.*
Euersley, *Hold.*
Ewshott, *Crund.*
Exburie, *New.*
Exton, *Fawley.*

F

Fackham, *Past.*
FARHAM, *Tichf.*
Faringdon, *Selborne.*
Farley, *Kingf.*
Farley, *Barmanf.*
Farlington, *Portf.*
Farnborrow, *Crund.*
Farnhamsdeane, *Past.*
Fartham, *Farth.*
Faston Ferme.
Faston, *Past.*
Faustot, *Crund.*
Fawlye, *New.*
Ferlington, *Portf.*
Fernboro, *Odih.*
Fontley great, *Tichf.*
Fontly little, *Tich.*
Fordingbridge, *Ford.*
Forton, *Wher.*
Foxcott, *Andouer.*
Fremanton, *Kings.*
Fritham, *New.*
Frobury, *Kings.*
Froxfeild, *Ester.*
Froyle, *Alton.*
Frysalke, *Euing.*
Fryuoke, *Euing.*
Fulflude, *Budlef.*
Fullerton, *Kings.*
Fyfeild, *Andouer.*
Funtley great, *Tich.*
Funtley little, *Tichf.*

G

Gallare, *Wher.*
Gynus, *New.*
Gittins, *New.*
Gildable, *Kings.*
Glidden, *Hamble.*
Godshill, *New.*
Goodworth Clatford, *Wher.*
Godsfeild, *Buntef.*
Gosporte, *Tichf.*
Grange, *Buntef.*
Gratly, *Andouer.*
Gretham, *Alton.*
Grewell, *Odi.*
Grouceplace, *Redbr.*

H

Hale, *Fording.*
Hale, *New.*
Haliborne, *Alton.*
Hamble Hauen, *Man.*
Hambledon, *Hamble.*
Hambleriſe, *Manf.*
Hame, *Barton.*
Haninton, *Chut.*
Hanington Laurence, *King.*
Harburdge, *Ringw.*
Harkley, *New.*
Harneden, *Finch.*
Hartley Wespell, *Hold.*
Hartley Mawdit, *Alton.*
Hasell, *Basing.*
Hatherden, *Andouer.*
Hauant, *Bosm.*
Haughton North, *Kings.*
Hawley, *Selborne.*
Hawley, *Crund.*
Hayling, *Bosmer.*
Headley, *Sutt.*
Headborn worthy, *Bart.*
Heath, *Christch.*
Heathouse, *Finch.*
Heckfeild, *Hold.*
Helhouse, *Chut.*
Hengesbury head, *Chrif.*
Henley, *Euing.*
Henton Dawbney, *Finch.*
Henton Amner, *Fawl.*
Heriott, *Barman.*
Herford-bridge, *Odi.*
Hertley row *Odi.*
Hertley, *Alton.*
Hertley, *Odi.*
Highcleere.
Hill, *Walth.*
Hilside, *Odi.*
Hinton, *Christch.*
Hithe, *New.*
Hoddington, *Fawley.*
Hoe, *Mean.*
Holburye, *New.*
Holdshot, *Hold.*
Holiborn, *Alt.*
Holmhurst, *Christch.*
Hooke, *Tich.*
Hordweli, *Christch.*
Horbridge, *Ford.*
Howghton, *Bud.*
Hownd, *Manf.*
Hunton, *Bud.*
Hurton, *Christch.*
Hurne, *Christch.*
Hursboorne, *Past.*
Hursboorne, *Euing.*
Hursley, *Bud.*
Hurst East, *Kingsun.*
Hurst West, *Kings.*

I

Ibbesley, *Ford.*
Ifford, *Christch.*
Ilfeild, *Barm.*
Inhurst, *Bart.*
Isteed East, *Sel.*
Isteed West, *Sut.*
Itchell, *Crund.*
Itching, *Walth.*
Itchin Stoake, *Bunt.*
Itchin Abbots, *Bunt.*

K

Katrington, *Finch.*
Kempshot, *Basing.*
Keppernham, *Kings.*
Keyhauen, *Christch.*
Kimpstone, *Fawley.*
KINGS CLEEVE, *Kings.*
Kingley, *Alton.*
Kingston, *Portf.*
Kingston, *Ringw.*
Kingsunborne, *Kings.*
Kingsworthy, *Bart.*
Kirbridge, *Walth.*
Kympton, *And.*

L

Ladnam, *Thorn.*
Langlye, *New.*
Langlie, *Red*
Langrish, *Est.*
Lassam, *Odi.*
Lauerstooke, *Ouert.*
Lawnsleuill, *King.*
Leape, *New.*
Leckford, *King.*
Lebritan, *Tich.*
Lee Earles, *King.*
Lichfeild, *King*
Linchford, *Crund.*
Lindhurst parke, *New.*
Lippocke, *Alton.*
Littleton, *Bud.*
Littleton, *And.*
Lockerley, *Thorn.*
Louington, *Fawley.*
Long parish, *Wher.*
Long Sutton, *Crund.*
Longstocke, *King.*
Lungford, *Faw.*
LYMINGTON, *Christ.*
Lyghe, *Port.*
Lindhurst, *New.*
Lynwood, *New.*
Lysle, *Odiham.*

M

Magdaline, *Faw.*
Malchanger, *Chut.*
Malwood Castle, *New.*
Mappledorwell, *Basf.*
Mapledurham, *Finch*
Marchwood, *Red.*
Lee Markes, *Tich.*
Martin worthy, *Fawley.*
S. Maries, *Walth.*
S. Maryboorne, *Euin.*
Mattingley, *Hold.*
Maxston, *And*
Maxwell, *Fawley.*
Meane East, *Mean.*
Meane West, *Fawley*
Meanestoake, *Mean.*
Medsted, *Fawley.*
Memsted, *New.*
Micheldeuor, *Mich.*
Michelmersh, *Budlef.*
Migiam, *Ford.*
Midleton, *Wher*
Milbrooke, *Budle.*
Milbrooke hill, *Walth.*
Milcourt, *Alton.*
Milford, *Christch.*
Milton, *Christch.*
Minsted, *Newf.*
Morecot, *Redbr.*
Moresteede, *Fawley.*
Morrall, *Odi.*
Mortymer, *Hold.*
Mottestont, *Thorn.*
Moyles Court, *Ring.*
Munkeston, *And*
Mycheldeuer, *Mich.*
Mynley, *Hold.*

N

Nashe, *Christch.*
Nastwood, *Past.*
Natley Seuers, *Basing.*
Natley vpper, *Basing*
Newton Valence, *Selbor.*
Newton bery, *Redbr.*
Netham, *Alton.*
Netley, *Mansf.*
Newnam, *Basing.*
Newton, *Euing.*
Newton, *Selb.*
Newtonstacie, *Barton.*
Ninkenholt, *Past.*
Northbrooke, *Mich.*
Northington, *Mich.*
Northwood, *Bosmer.*
Norton, *Selborn.*
Nursling, *Budl.*
Nursling, *Red*
Nurstead, *Finch.*
Nutley, *Barmansf.*

O

Oberie, *Kings.*
ODIHAM, *Odi.*
Okehanger, *Alton.*
Okeley, *Kings.*
Okeley North, *Chut.*
Okeley Church, *Chu.*
Okeley hall, *Chut.*
Oldalresford, *Bunt.*
Oldstoake, *Budle.*
Oosham, *Portf.*
Otterborne, *Budl.*
Ouerton, *Ouert.*
Ouington, *Fawley.*
Ower, *Redbridge.*
Owselbury, *Faw.*
Oxenborne, *Ester.*
Oxenborne, *Mean.*

P

Patow Beacons, *Mic.*
Paltons, *Redbr.*
Pamber, *Hold.*
Pamber, *Barton.*
Parkhouse, *New.*
Parlicu, *Christch.*
Parsonage, *Kings.*
Parke, *New.*
Pecke, *Mean.*
Pennyngton, *Ring.*
Penton Grafton, *And.*
Penton Mewsey, *And.*
Persint, *Kingston.*
PETERSFEILD, *Hin.*
Pettleworth, *Thorn.*
Pilley, *New.*
Pitt, *Budl.*
Platford, *And.*
Polhampton, *Ouert.*
Polsgraue, *Portf.*
Popham, *Michel.*
Porchester, *Portf.*
PORTSMOVTH, *Port.*
Portsey, *Portf.*
Posbrooke, *Tich.*
Preshoe, *Mean.*
Preston Candauer, *Barm.*
Preston, *Christch.*
Preve parke, *Basing.*
Prevet, *Faw.*
Priorsdeane, *Barton.*

Q

Quarley, *Ando.*
Quidhampton, *Ouert.*

R

Rames Head, *Tich.*
Ramsdeane, *Ester.*
Raydon, *New.*
Redbridge, *Redbr.*
Redman, *And.*
RINGWOOD, *Rin.*
Riplington, *Ester.*
Rockborne, *Fordin.*
Rochcourt, *Tich.*
Ropley, *Sut.*
Rotherwick, *Odiham.*
Rowner, *Tich.*
Rumburge, *Redbr.*
RVMSEY, *Kings.*
RVMSEY, *Redbr.*
Rye, *Odiham.*

S

Sandford, *Kings.*
Sasbury, *Tich.*
Sauelton, *Ando.*
Scotney, *Barton.*
Selborne, *New.*
Selborne, *Selbor.*
Setchfield, *Fording.*
Shalden, *Odiham.*
Shamblehurst, *Manf.*
Sharprickes, *Christch.*
Shatsham, *Manf.*
Sheet, *Finch*
Shelborne, *Selb.*
Sdephoue, *Crund.*
West Sherborne, *Chut.*
Sherborne S. Iohns, *Basing.*
Sherfield, *Odiham.*
Sherfield, *Thorne.*
Shipton, *Thorne.*
Shiadfield, *Walt.*
Sidmanton, *Kings.*
Sidford, *Manf.*
Silchester, *Hold.*
Sinckles, *Walth.*
Skewers, *Basing.*
Slackstead, *Michel.*
Snodington, *Thorn.*
Soak, *Fawl.*
Soak Winton, *Buntef.*
Somborne, *Somb.*
Somborne, *Somb.*
Somerford, *Christch.*
Soply, *Christch.*
SOVTHAMPTON, *Wa.*
Southam, *Fording.*
Southbrooke, *Tich.*
Southbrooke, *Mich.*
SOVTHCAST, *Po.*
Southroppe, *Odiham.*
Southweeke, *Portef.*
Southwood, *Bosmer.*
Sparkford, *Budlef.*
Sparshote, *Budlef.*
Stanbridge, *Kings.*
Stannog, *Tich.*
Stanswood, *New.*
Stapley, *Odiham.*
Steepe, *Ester.*
Stephenton, *Basing.*
Stoake, *Euing.*
Stobudgton, *Tich.*
STOCKBRIDGE, *Kings.*
Stone, *Redbr.*
Stoneham North, *Manf.*
Stoneham South, *Manf.*
Stratton East, *Mich.*
Stratton West, *Mich.*
Stratfieldsey *Hold.*
Streate, *Christch.*
Stunnog, *Tich.*
Suberton, *Meane.*
Sunburne little, *Kings.*
Sunburne vpper, *Kings.*
Sutton, *Sut.*
Sutton, *Crund.*
Sutton, *Barton.*
Swampton, *Euing.*
Swanthrope, *Crund.*
Swanmore, *Walth.*
Swanwick, *Tich.*
Swatwoton, *Buntef.*
Swaye, *Christch.*

T

Tachburie, *Redbr.*
Tadley, *Ouert.*
Taddiford, *Christch.*
Tangley, *Past.*
Temple, *Selborn.*
Terstwood, *Redbr.*
Tertio Deane, *Fawl.*
Thornay.
Thruxston, *And.*
Ticheborne, *Fawl.*
Tichefield house, *Tich.*
Tichefeild, *Tich.*
Tisted East, *Selb.*
Tisted West, *Sutt.*
Tockington, *Wher.*
Toothill, *Manf.*
Totton, *Redbr.*
Truxton without, *An.*
Tuddiford, *Chr.*
Turnworth, *Basing.*
Turges, *Hold.*
Tuston, *Hor.*
Twyford, *Fawley.*
Tydworth, *And.*
Tymsbury, *King.*
Tytherley West, *Thorn.*
Tytherley East, *Thorn.*

V

The Vine, *Basing.*
Vpham, *Waltham.*
Vpton gray, *Barm.*
Vpon, *Past.*
Votherfeild, *Alton.*

W

Wablington, *Bosmer.*
Wade, *Bosmer.*
Walhampton, *Christc.*
Wallington, *Portf.*
Wallop vpper, *Thorn.*
Wallop nether, *Thorn.*
Wallop middle, *Thorn.*
Walsworth, *Portf.*
Walton North, *Ouert.*
Warborne, *New.*
Warde, *Redbr.*
Warmanslahe, *Tich.*
Warnborrow North, *Odi.*
Warnborrow South, *Bar.*
Warnford, *Mean.*
Weeke, *Euing.*
Weeke, *Budlef.*
Weild, *Fawley.*
Weijhill, *And.*
Wellow West, *Thorn.*
Wemerling, *Port.*
Westbery, *Mean.*
Westcourt, *Alton.*
Weston Patrickes, *Odi.*
Weston, *Barm.*
Weston Carbets, *Bar.*
Weston, *Finch.*
Weston, *Michel.*
Westouer, *Christ.*
Wherwell, *Wher.*
WHITCHVRCH, *Euing.*
Whitsbury, *Ford.*
Wickham, *Tich.*
Widleigh, *Portf.*
Wigley, *Thorn.*
Wimston, *Redbr.*
Winchfeild, *Odiham.*
Winckton, *Christch.*
Winhall, *Fawley.*
Wintney, *Odiham.*
Winton, *Christch.*
Winton, *Ring.*
WINCHESTER.
Winslade, *Basing.*
Wisherborne, *Chut.*
Witham, *Andouer.*
Wolles, *King.*
Wonston, *Budlef.*
Woodcott, *Past.*
Woodgaston, *Basing.*
Woodhaye East, *Euing.*
Woodmancot, *Bunt.*
Woolferton, *King.*
Woolston, *Manf.*
Wortham East, *Alton.*
Wortham West, *Alton.*
Worthe Castle, *Tich.*
Worting, *Chut.*
Wotton, *Chut.*
Wymering, *Portf.*
Wyke, *Bas.*

Y

Yabington, *Fawley.*
Yatley, *Crund.*
Yatton East, *Wher.*
Yatton West, *Wher.*

THE DESCRIPTION OF THE VVIGHT ILAND.

The ancient Name.

VVIGHT *Iland* was in times past named by the *Romans Vecta, Vectis*, and *Victesis*, by the *Britaines, Guyth*, by the *English Saxons*, Wuit-land, and Wiþ-ſæa (for an Iland they tearmed *Æa*) and in these dayes vsually called by vs, *The Isle of Wight*. It belongeth to the County of *Southampton*, and lyeth out in length ouer against the midst of it South-ward. It is encompassed round with the *British* Seas, and seuered from the Maine-land, that it may seeme to haue beene conjoyned to it, and thereof it is thought the *British* name (*Guyth*) hath beene giuen vnto it, which betokeneth separation, euen as *Sicily* being broken off and cut from *Italy*, got the name from *Secando* (which signifieth cutting.)

Ninnius. The occasion of naming it *Guyth.*

(2) The forme of this Isle is long, and in the middest farre more wide then at eyther end: from *Binbridge* Ile in the East, to *Hurst* Castle in the West, it stretcheth out in length 20. miles, & in bredth from *Newport* hauen Northward, to *Chale-bay* Southward 12. miles. The whole in circumference is about sixty miles.

The length.

Bredth.

(3) The ayre is commended both for health and delight, wherof the first is witnessed by the long continuance of the Inhabitants in the state of their bodies before they be decayed, and the other for quantitie giues place to no neighbouring Country.

Ayre.

(4) The ground (to say nothing of the Sea, which is exceeding full of Fish) consisteth of soile very fruitfull; yet the husbandmans labour deserues to be thankefully remembred, by whose paines and industry it doth not onely supply it selfe, but affords Corne to be carryed forth to others. The land is plenteously stored with Cattle and Graine, and breedes euery where store of Conies, Hares, Partridges and Phesants, pleasant for meadow, pasturage, and Parkes; so that nothing is wanting that may suffice man. The middest yeelds plentie of pasture; and forrage for Sheepe; whose wooll the Clothiers esteeme the best; next vnto that of *Leinster* and *Cotteswold*: If you cast your eyes towards the North, it is all ouer garnished with Meadowes, Pastures and Woods: If towards the South side, it lyeth (in a manner) wholy bedecked with Cornefields enclosed, where at each end the Sea doth so incroch it selfe, that it maketh almost two Ilands besides, namely, *Freshwater Isle*, which looketh to the West, and *Binbridge Isle* answering it to the East.

The Soyle.

The delectableneſſe of it.

(5) The Commodities of the whole chiefly consist of Cattle, Sea-fowle, Fish, and Corne, whereof it hath sufficient: Woods are not here very plentifull; for that it is onely stored with one little Forrest; yet the Countrie of *Hantshire* for vicinitie of Site, is a friendly neighbour in that behalfe; so (as it were being tyed together in affinity) they are alwayes ready, and propense to adde to each others wants and defects by a mutuall supply.

The commodities.

(6) The ancient Inhabitants of this Iland were the *Belgæ*, spoken of in the seuerall Prouinces of *Somerset-shire*, *Wilt-shire*, and *Hant-shire*. Such as did then possesse it were called *Lords of the Ile of Wight*, till it fell into the Kings hands, by *Roger* (Sonne to *William Fits-Osburne*, slaine in the warre of *Flanders*) that was driuen into exile. And *Henry* the first King of *England* gaue it vnto *Richard Riduers*, with the fee or Inheritance of the Towne of *Christ-Church*, where (as in all other places) he built Castles or Fortresses.

Ancient Inhabitants.

Richard Riduers.

(7) The principall Market-Towne in the Isle is *Newport*, called in times past *Medena*, and *Nouus Burgus de Meden*; that is, *the new Burgh of Meden*, whereof the whole Country is diuided into East-*Meden*, and West-*Meden*. A Towne well seated, and much frequented; vnto whose Burgesses his Maiestie hath lately granted the choyse of a Maior, who with his Brethren, doe gouerne accordingly. It is populous with Inhabitants, hauing an entrance into the Isle from the Hauen, and a passage for Vessels of small burden vnto the Key. Not farre from it is the Castle *Caresbrooke*, whose founder is said to haue beene *whitgar* the *Saxon*, and from him called *White-Garesburgh*: but now made shorter for easier pronunciation; the graduation whereof for Latitude is in the degree 50. 36. minutes: and her Longitude in 19. 4. minutes, where, formerly hath stood a Priory, and at *Quarre* a Nunnery; a necessary neighbour to those Penitentiaries. And yet in their merry mood the Inhabitants of this Iland doe boast, that they were happier then their neighbour Countryes, for that they neuer had Monke that euer wore hood, Lawyers that cauilled, nor Foxes that were craftie.

Newport the chiefe towne.

(8) It is reported, that in the yeare of mans saluation, 1176. and twenty three of King *Henry* the secõd, that in this Iland it rained a showre of bloud, which continued for the space of two houres together, to the great wonder and amazement of the people that beheld it with feare.

A showre of bloud.

(9) This Isle of *Wight* is fortified both by Art and Nature: for besides the strength of Artificiall Forts and Blocke-houses (wherewith it is well furnished) it wants not the assistance of naturall Fences, as being enriched with a continuall ridge and range of craggie Cliffes, and Rockes, and Banckes, very dangerous for Saylers, as the Needles, so called by reason of their sharpnesse: The Shingles, Mixon, Brambles, &c.

The strength of this Iland.

(10) *Vespasian* was the first that brought it to the subiection of the *Romanes*, whilest he serued as a priuate person vnder *Claudius Cæsar*. And *Cerdic* was the first *English Saxon* that subdued it, who granting it vnto *Stuffe* & *Whitgar*, they ioyntly together slew (almost) all the *Brittish* Inhabitants, (being but few of them there remaining) in the Towne aforesaid, called of his name *Whitgaresburgh*. *Wolpher* King of the *Mercians* reduced this Iland afterwards vnder his obedience, and at that time when he became Godfather to *Edelwalch* King of the *South-Saxons*, and answered for him at his Baptisme; he assigned it ouer vnto him, with the Prouince also of the *Menuari*. But when *Edelwalch* was slaine, and *Aruandus* the petty King of the Iland was made away, *Cædwalla* King of the *West Saxons* annexed it to his Dominion, and in a tragicall and lementable massacre put to the sword (almost) euery mothers childe of the inborne Inhabitants.

The Romane Gouernours.

The Mercian King.

The thing that is best worthy note and obseruation is this, That Bishop *Wilfrid* was the first that instructed the Inhabitants of this Iland in Christian religion, and brought them from that Idolatrous Superstition, with the which (vnto that time) they were obscurely blinded.

Wilfrid.

For Ecclesiasticall Iurisdiction, this Country belongeth to the Bishop of *Winchester*, and for Ciuill gouernment to the County of *Southampton*. It is fortified with the strength of sixe Castles, traded with three Market-Townes, and hath 36. Parish-churches planted in it.

Bishop of *Winchester* their Diocesan.

PART OF ENGLAND

WIGHT ISLAND

Fauley
Bewley
Holburie
North lee
Lenardes
Nedes orre
Eybery
Leap
Standhope
Hampton water
Beawley Haven
Lymmyngton haven
Key Haven
The Camber
Hurst caſt
Swynghills
Warden
Sharpnor caſt
Worſeſleys Towre
Yarmouth caſt
Yarmouth Rode
Yarmouth Haven
Yarmouth
Bulner
Thorley
Wellowe
The Farme or Kings Freſhwater
Freſhwater Iſle
Merſh
Kingſwood
Aſton
Shauſlete
Shaucome
Compton
Compto Bay
Freſhwater Gate
Hany mouth
Freſhwater Cliffe
The Goſſe
The Needles
Chak Rockes
THE WEST
Hamſteds
Newton haven
Thorney Baye
Garnard
Weſtcowe caſt
Elmeſeworth
Northwood
Great Thornney
Avington Foreſt
Clevbrook
Newtowne
Wachinw park
North park
Careſbrook
Newport
Calhourne
Swynſton
Weſtover
Forgeland
Bulcham
Gatcombe
MEDYNE
THE BELGÆ
Roughbarrowe
Cheverton
Brixton
Bery
Baron
Limerſton
North court
Weſtcourt
Waitcourt
Shorwell
Wolverton
Sutton
Kingett
Facmans Chyne
Kingett Chyne
Chale Baye
Atherfeld Rockes
OCE

A	Sanite Croſe
B	Shoſpoole ſtret
C	The Key
D	Lugley ſtret
E	Sea Stret
F	Key Stret
G	Holy rodde ſt
H	Croker Str
I	S. Iames St.
K	High Stret
L	Pile Stret
M	Cuſham ſtr
N	Caſtle hold
O	The Church yard

NEWPORT

30 60 90 120
A SCALE OF PASES

Deſcribed by William White
Speed Citizen of Londn.
againſt the Exchange by Iohn

THE SCALE OF ENG
1 2 3 4

SOVTH

H

The Isle of Portsmouth

The Isle of Haybuge

The Byll

Gosport

Langston Haven

Chichester

Powler

Stokes Bay

Browne Downes

Tychefeld haven

south Sea
east

THE

The Horse

The Brambles

No Mans lande

ISH

Medhole

Shoflet

Wootton haven

Sande heade

Black Rocke

Nettles Hythe

S. Hellens haven

The Myxon

Woottone
Park

Fish house
Quarr

Pouppoll

Nettles ton

Trablefeld

Ride

S. Hellen

Whitfeld

Hill

Bindsted

Neunam

Binbridge
Isle

Smalbrok

Brading

Ashe

Nounwell

THE EAST

Standen

Comley

East Forland

ME DYNE

Mitton

Yaverland

Atherton

Kinghton

Kerne

Agesston

Averston

Merston

Hasley

Redway

Newchurch

Sandome east

The White Clyffe

Sandome

Coulver Cliffes

Hall

Pagam

Langhorn

Rockley

Fleshland

Langford

Slutter

Godshill

Lapse

Shanklin

Bridg court

Cliffe

Shanklin

Aplford

Roxall

Luckome

Bonchurch

Bannose

Apron Combe

Steynburrs

Weeke

S. Katherine

Whitwell

Dane

Done Mosse

Nighton

S. Laurence

Challorne

SOVTHHAMPTON

A	Water Gate	Y	Simnel stret
B	Custom house	X	Biddles Gate
C	Gods house	Z	The Castle
D	Gods house gate	3	Castle lane
E	Gods house grene	4	Castle Gate
F	The Friers	5	Barr Gate
G	The Friers Rum	6	English stret
H	S Iohns church	7	East stret
I	Brod Lane	8	Broker lane
K	French strete	9	East Gate
L	West Gate	10	Alhallowes
M	Bull stret	11	Alhal without
N	Bull hall	12	Carshut lane
O	West Hall	13	The Butts
P	West Key	14	Beyond ye wale
Q	Lords lane	15	Bargreive
R	Fish market	16	S Mary stret
S	S. Michaels	17	Orchard lane
T	Holy Rode	18	S. Maryes
V	S. Laurence	19	The Chantree
W	New Corner	20	Salt Marshe

A Scale of Paces

20 40 60 80 100

Will. Fitz Osborne L

Rich. River E of Devon.

Hen. Beauchamp K of Wight

Rich wooduill. E. Riuers

EAST

OF ENGLISHE MILES

4 5 6 7

ent. Augmented and published by Iohn
are to be solde in Popes head alley
Sudbury and G. Humbell. Cum Privilegio.

TH

An Alphabeticall Table of all the Townes,

Riuers, and memorable places mentioned in *Wight* Iland.

THE PARTITION of WIGHT Iland.

West-Medine.
East-Medine.

A

Ageſton, *E. Med.*
Apleford, *E. Med.*
Apton-comb, *E. Med.*
Aſh, *E. Med.*
Aſton, *W. Med.*
Atherfeld, *W. Med.*
Atherfeld Rockes, *W. Medine.*
Atherton, *E. Med.*
Auerſton, *E. Med.*
Auinton Forreſt, *W. Med.*

B

Bannoſe, *E. Medine.*
Barton, *E. Med.*
Bery-Baron, *VV. Med.*
Binbridge Iſle, *E. Med.*
Bindſted, *E. Med.*
Black, *W. Med.*
Black-Rock, *E. Med.*
Bonechurch, *E. Med.*
Bradney, *E. Med.*
Bredlefford, *E. Med.*
Brixton, *VV. Med.*
Brock, *VV. Med.*
Bridge-Court, *E. Med.*
Buleham, *W. Med.*
Bulner, *VV. Med.*

C

Calhourne, *VV. Med.*
Caresbroke, *VV. Med.*
Chak-Rockes, *VV. Med.*
Chalt, *E. Med.*
Chale-bay, *VV. Med.*
Challorne, *E. Med.*
Cheuerton, *VV. Med.*
Cleybrok, *VV. Med.*
Cliffe, *E. Med.*
Cliffe whit, *E. Med.*
Comley, *E. Med.*
Compton Bay, *VV. Med.*
Compton, *VV. Med.*
Couluer-cliffes, *E. Med.*

D

Dane, *E. Med.*
Done-moſſe, *E. Med.*

E

Elmeſworth, *W. Med.*

F

The Farme, or Kings Freſhwater, *VV. Med.*
Fayrlee, *E. Med.*
Fiſh-houſe, *E. Med.*
Fleſh-land, *E. Med.*
Freſhwater Iſle, *VV. Med.*
Freſhwater gate, *VV. Med.*
Freſhwater cliffe, *VV. Med.*
Forgeland, *VV. Med.*
East Forland, *E. Med.*

G

Garnard, *W. Med.*
Gatcomb, *VV. Med.*
Godſhill, *E. Med.*
The Goſſe, *W. Med.*
Gotton, *E. Med.*

H

Hall, *E. Med.*
Hamſteds, *W. Med.*
Hany-mouth, *VV. Med.*
S. Helen, *E. Med.*
S. Helens hauen, *E. Med.*
Hill, *E. Med.*

I

Iacmans chin, *W. Med.*

K

S. Katherines, *E. Med.*
Kerne, *E. Med.*
Kinget, *VV. Med.*
Kinget chyne, *W. Med.*
Kinghton, *E. Med.*
Kingſword, *W. Med.*

L

Langford, *E. Med.*
Langhorne, *E. Med.*
S. Lawrance Parke, *E. Med.*
Limerſton, *W. Med.*
Luckome, *E. Med.*

M

Maruell, *W. Med.*
Medhole, *E. Med.*
Merſh, *VV. Med.*
Merſton, *E. Med.*
Mitton, *E. Med.*
Mountſon, *W. Med.*
The Myxon, *E. Med.*

N

The Needles, *VV. Med.*
Nettleſton, *E. Med.*
Nettles hithe, *E. Med.*
Neunam, *E. Med.*
Newtowne, *W. Med.*
Newtowne hauen, *W. Med.*
NEWPORT, *VV. Med.*
Newport hauen, *W. Med.*
Newport Caſtle, *W. Med.*
Newchurch, *E. Med.*
Nighton, *E. Med.*
Norris, *E. Med.*
North Court, *E. Med.*
Northparke, *E. Med.*
Northwood, *E. Med.*
Nounwell, *E. Med.*

P

Pan, *E. Med.*
Pagan, *E. Med.*
Pouppoll, *E. Med.*

Q

Quart, *E. Med.*

R

Redway, *E. Med.*
Ride, *E. Med.*
Rockley, *E. Med.*
Roughbarrow, *W. Med.*
Roxall, *E. Med.*

S

Sande head, *E. Med.*
SANDON Caſtle, *E. Med.*
Sandon bay, *E. Med.*
Shankling, *E. Med.*
Shankling, *E. Med.*
Sharpnor Caſtle, *W. Med.*
Shaucome, *W. Med.*
Shaufleete, *W. Med.*
Shauler, *E. Med.*
Shoflet, *E. Med.*
Shorwell, *W. Med.*
Slutter, *E. Med.*
Smalbrok, *E. Med.*
Standen, *E. Med.*
Steynburro, *E. Med.*
Sutton, *W. Med.*
Swynſton, *W. Med.*

T

Thorley, *W. Med.*
Thorney great, *W. Med.*
Thornay bay, *W. Med.*
Trablefeld, *E. Med.*

W

Wachingwy parke, *W. Med.*
Waitcourt, *VV. Med.*
Warden Rockes, *W. Med.*
Weeke, *E. Med.*
Wellow, *W. Med.*
Weſtcourt, *W. Med.*
Weſtcow Caſtle, *W. Med.*
Weſtouer, *W. Med.*
Whipingham, *E. Med.*
Whitfeild, *E. Med.*
Whitwell, *E. Med.*
Wolluerton, *W. Med.*
Wodhouſe, *E. Med.*
Worſeleys Towre, *W. Med.*
Wotton hauen, *E. Med.*
Wotton parke, *E. Med.*

Y

YARMOVTH, *W. Med.*
Yarmouth hauen, *W. Med.*
Yarmouth Caſtle, *W. Med.*
Yarmouth Rode, *W. Med.*
Yauerland, *E. Med.*

The ancient name of this Shire.

DORCESTER from her ancient people DVROTRIGES, is most likely to haue receiued that name: by the *Britaines* called DVVRGVVEIR, and by the *Saxons* Dopjieddap, lieth bounded

The bounds or limits.

vpon the North side with *Sommerset* and *Wilt-shires*; vpon the West with *Deuonshire*, and some part with *Sommerset*; vpon the East altogether with *Hampshire*: and her South part is wholly bounded with the *British Seas*.

The forme and measure of it.

(2) The forme growes wider from the West, and spreads her selfe the broadest in the midst, where it extends to twentie foure miles, but in length is no lesse then fortie foure: the whole in circumference about, is one hundred and fiftie miles.

The aire.

(3) The aire is good, and of an healthfull constitution: the soile is fat, affording many commodities, and the Countrey most pleasant in her situation: for the In-land is watred with many sweet & fresh running springs, which taking passage thorow the plaine Vallies, do lastly in a louing manner vnite themselues together, and of their many branches make many bigge bodied streames: neither doth the Sea denie them entrance, but helpeth rather to fill vp their Bankes, whereby Vessels of burden discharge their rich Treasures, and her selfe with open hand distributeth her gifts all along the South of this Shore.

The ancient Inhabitants.

(4) Anciently it was possest by the *Durotriges*, whom *Ptolemie* placeth along in this Tract, who being subdued by the *Romanes*, yeelded them roome, and vnwilling subiection. After them the *Saxons* set foot in these parts, whereof *Portland* seemeth from that *Port* to take name, who in this place arriued in *Anno* 703. and did sorely infest and annoy all the South Tract. And at *Bindon* before him *Kinegillus* King of the *West-Saxons*, in the yeare of Christ 614. in a doubtfull and dangerous Battle vanquished the *Britaines*. Neither were the *Saxons* so surely herein seated, but that the *Danes* sought to defeat them thereof: for twice these bold *Rouers* landed at *Chartmouth*, the first was in *Anno* 831. and Raigne of King *Egbert*, and the other eight yeares after, when *Ethelwulfe* was King: in both which they went away *Victors*. Yet when the *Iron-side* wore the *English Diadem*, and these fierce people sought to plucke it from his *Helmet*, he met them at *Pen-ham* in *Gillingham Forest*, and with a small power obtained a great victorie, causing their King *Canute* with discourage to retire.

An.D.1016 At *Penham* King *Canute* ouerthrowne.

The commodities.

(5) Commodities arising in this Countie are chiefly *Wools* and *Woods* in her North, where the *Forests* are stored with the one, and the pleasant greene Hilles with the other. The inner part is ouer-spread both with *Corne* and *Grasse*, and the Sea yeeldeth the *Isidis Plocamos*, a Shrub growing not vnlike the *Corrall* without any leafe; besides her other gifts, turning all to great gaine: which the more is made manifest by the many Market Townes in this Shire, whereof *Dorcester* is the chiefe, in *Antonius* his *Itinerarium* termed *Durnouaria*, situated vpon the South side of *Frome*, and the *Roman Causye* called *Fosse-way*, wherein some of their *Legions* kept, as by the *Rampiers* and *Coines* there daily digged vp is probably coniectured; at which time it seemeth the Citie was walled, whereof some part yet standeth, especially vpon the West and South sides, and the Tract and Trench most apparent in a Quadrant-wise almost meeteth the Riuer, containing in circuit one thousand and seuen hundred pases, but were cast downe by the *Danes*, whose trampling feet destroyed all things wheresouer they came, and hands here razed the Trenches *Maudbury* and *Poundbury*, the seales of their Siege, and signes of times miserie. About three hundred pases Southward from hence, standeth an old Fortification of Earth, trenched about, and mounted aboue the ordinary plaine, thirtie pases, containing some 5. acres of ground, wherein (at my there-being)

Plinie.

Dorcester the chiefe Citie.

Fosse-way.

Maudbury and *Poundbury*.

plentie of Corne grew. This the Inhabitants call *The Maiden Castle*, hauing entrance thereunto only vpon the East and West. This is thought to haue beene a Summer-Campe or Station of the *Romanes*, when their *Garrisons* kept the Frontiers of this Prouince.

Maiden Castle.

The gouernment of this Citie is yearely committed to two *Bailiffes*, elected out of eight *Magistrates* or *Aldermen*, a *Recorder*, *Towne-Clerke*, and two *Sergeants* attending them: whence the North-pole is eleuated 50. degrees 48. minutes in Latitude, and for Longitude is remoued from the first West-point vnto the Meridian of 18. degrees.

The magistracie of the Citie *Dorcester*.

The graduation of it.

(6) Other places also are memorable through the actions therein happening, or Antiquities there yet remaining: such is *Badbury*, now nothing but a *Trench* and decayed *Castle*, hardly seene, though sometimes it was the *Court* of the *West-Saxons King*. Such also is *Cerne*, where *Augustine* the English Apostle brake downe the *Altars* and *Idols* of the *Saxons God* HEIL, whom they deuoutly honored as the onely conseruer of their health. *Shaftesbury* also, wherein one *Aquila* (whether a *Man* or *Eagle* I know not) by our *Historians* report, is said to haue prophecied the future times of this our Empire, and that after the Raignes of the *Saxons* and *Normans* it should againe returne vnto the gouernment of the *British* Kings. But with such vaine predictions our Nation is more then once taxed by *Philip Comineus* the famous *French* Writer. In this Citie *Edward* the sonne of great *Edgar*, and one and thirtieth Monarch of the *English-men*, was interred, being murdered at *Corfe*, a Castle seated in the Ile of *Purbeck*, by his Step-mother *Ælfrith*, to make way for her sonne to enioy his Crowne: in repentance whereof, and to pacifie Heauen for his bloud, she built the *Monasteries* of *Ambresbury* and *Whorwell*, in the Countie of *Wilt-shire* and *South-Hampton*. In the former of which with great penitencie she spent the rest of her life.

Other places memorable.

Badbury.

Cerne.

Shaftesbury.

(7) As vpon the like occasion the Monastery of *Middleton* was laied in this Shire by King *Ethelstan* to appease the *Ghost* of *Edwine* his innocent brother, and to expiate the sinne of his owne soule for the bloud of that iust Prince, whom most vniustly he caused to die: and with the like deuotion, though not to satisfie for the like bloudy sinnes, did Queene *Cuthburga* sue a *Diuorce* from her second husband the *Northumberlands* King, and at *Winburne* built her a *Nunnery*, whereof her selfe became *Abbesse*, where afterward was raised a most stately *Minster*, which added not onely more glory to the place, but withall enlarged the name, and made it to be called *Wimburnminster*, where King *Ethelred*, a most vertuous Prince, after much disquietnesse had with the *Danes*, in peace here resteth, with his Tombe and Inscription, as in his Historie (Christ assisting) shall be further seene. Neither among these may I omit *Sherburne*, which in the yeare of grace 704. was made a Bishops See, in whose Cathedrall Church were interred the bodies of *Ethelbald* & *Ethelbert* brethren, both of them Monarkes of the *English-men*.

Middleton.

Winburn.

Sherburn.

An.D. 860.

An. D.866.

(8) Seuen more besides these were set apart from worldly imployments, consecrated only to God and his seruice in this Shire; which were *Camestern*, *Cranborn*, *Abbottesbury*, *Bindon*, *Sturmister*, *Tarrant*, and *Warham*. These with the others came to their full period vnder the hand of King *Henry* the Eight, which lay with such waight vpon their faire buildings, that he crushed the iuice thereof into his owne Coffers.

Religious houses.

(9) Castles for defence in repaire and decayed, were at *Sherburne*, *Dorchester*, *Brankesey*, *Portland*, *Corfe*, *Newton*, *Woodford*, and *Wareham*. So that with these and others the County hath been strengthned with twelue Religious Houses, their poore releeued, with eighteene Market Townes at this day is traded, and principally into fiue diuisions parted, subdiuided into thirtie foure Hundreds, and them againe into two hundred forty eight Parishes, as in the Map and Table adioyning is to be seene.

Castles in this Shire.

Market towns.

DORCHESTER

The ruins of the old wall

West Stret

Guild Hall

S. Peters

Trinite

Shambles

Alhalens church

South Stret

The Schole

A Scale of Paces

NORTH

PART OF SOMERSET SHYRE

Trent

Oburne

Sherborne

Nether Compton

Over Compton

Evill

Clyston

Glaston Bradford

SHERBOR

Thornford

Lillington

Beare Hagard

Yeatminster

HUND

The vaile of whithart or Blakemore

Ryme

Melbury Osmod

Lewecombe

YEAT

MINSTER

Melbury bud

Stoke

TOTCOMB

Hilfeld

Great Mintern

Halstoke

South parret

Part West of

East Chelborough

Chelborough

Melbury

Sanford

Ulcombe

Batcombe

Eversholt

Cheddington

Corscombe

REDHOAVE

Mosterne

Bemis

HUN

ter

Chantnerls

TOLLERFORD

HUN

Upcerne

Upsidbring

Frome Quintin

Rowsham

Wraxhall

South Chabmington

S.t Nichas Sidling

Catstoke

Kencombe

Tollardwelme

Maperton

Paunhin

Chilfrome

HUN

Maiden newton

Godmanston

Frome Whitchurch

Milton

Great Tollard

Little Tollard

Poresstoke

Melplash

Burph

THORN

Netherombe

Longlother

Wenford

West Compton

East Compton

Frampton

Crokwy

Southover

Muckelford

Bradford peirel

Dorchest

Birdport

Waldishe

Baunton

Shipton

Burton

Askerswell

EGGARDON HUN

Longbridg

Chilcomb

Winterborne

Little Brodd

Lytton

UGSKOMB HUND.

Punkenall

Swire

Becksinton

Portesham

Abotesbury

Ex flud

Forde

Wambrok

Longbridge

Churche stoke

Stockland

Membury

Dalwood

Kilmington

Shute

Axmyster

Musbury

Uplyme

Cullyton

Lyme

Charde

Part of Devonshire

Thorncombe

Haukchurch

Lambart castle hill

Creklad park

Marshwood park

Marshwoodvale

Wotton

Whitchurch

Simmesboro

Charmouth

Stanton Gabriell

Chediok

BEMIS HUN.

Brodwindsor

Burstok

TER

Bemyster

Lowson hill

Pilleſdon pen

Abbots Ilstoke

Netherbury

Battescombe

Pilleſdon

GODER

HUND

WHITE CHURCH

Part of Devon Shyre

THE

Ofmund E Dorſed

Ioh. Beauford Mar.

Thomas Grey Mar.

Thomas Sackuil E

BRI

DORSETSHYRE

With the Shyre-towne Dorcheſter deſcribed, as alſo the Armes of ſuch noble families as have bene honored with the Titles there of ſince the Normans *Conqueſt to this preſent Anno 1610.*

PART OF WILT:

SHYRE

PART OF HAMSHIRE

EAST

SEA

The Scale of Engliſh Miles

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10

Mere
Mere park
Pen
Longlane Mill
Sylton
Stoke
Gillingham
Wynecaunto
REDLANE
Cuckkington
Bugley
Buckhorne weſton
Kyngton
HUND
Stourewestouer
Stour Estouer
The Fyue Bridges
Stoure prouſt
Fifehead
UP WIMBORN
Gillingham
Forest
Motcombe
Ham
Shaftesbury
HUND. Can
Melbury
Twiford
NEWTON
Compton
Margret Marsh:
Hargrauc
Tudboro
HUN
Marnhull
Bedcliſter
Eſtorchard
Sutton
Westorchard
Manston
Stalbridge
Candelpurſe
Thornhull
Hutton Maries
Bagbore
BROWNSEL
Sturton Caundell
Lydlynch
Sturmiſter
Newton caſtle
Shillingaukford
HUND
Stoke
Durweſto
Fippennyaukford
Belchalwell
Fyfehede
Holwell
Ibberton
Kinghton
Brianſton
Blandeford
PIMPERNE
Langton
Hasilbere
Turnwood
WHITWAY
Welland
Pulham
Stokewake
Blandeford Maries
HUND
Carleton
Spesbury
Stichland
Quarleſton
Maypowder
Helton
Howton
Middleton
HUND
Clenſton
Buckland
Plushe
Horſes Mdcombe
Bingchams Melcombe
Cheſelborne
Deucliſhe
PUDDLETOWN
Piddlehinton
Burſton
Milborn
Tolpuddle
Turnars piddle
Walterſtow
Pudlton
Aſpuddle
Athelhamſton
Tinkleton
Stynford
Bocharnpton
Woodford
Morton
Straford HUND
Knyghton
Came
Farringtun
Nitecombe
Brodemayne
CULLIFORD
Warmwell
Owre
HUN.
East Chaldon
Mountpernyng
Helwarden
West Lulworth
East Lulworth
Pokeſwell
Oſmanton
Ringſton
Preſton
Bradwey
Waymouth
Sandeſſoote caſtle
TISH
Portland Caſtle
Cheſelton Portland Iland
Portland churh
Beer
Muſton
Kingſton
Bere HUND.
Bloxworht
RUSHMORE
Holton
Hyde
Keſworth
Wareham
Worgret
East Holme
Stowboro
WINFRITH
Woll
Stoke
Bindon
HUN
Combecanes
West Holme
THE ISLE OF
The Lodge
Crechharrow
West crech
Pountington
Barnſton
Church Knoll
Corfe Caſt
Luckford lake
HASLER HUN
Sherfordbrudge
Slepe
Newton
Owre
PURBEK
Studland
Studland Caſtle or Kenfuſt poynte
ROWBARROW HUND
Kingeſton
Hareſton
Worthe
Langton
Sandwiche
Sandwich Baye
Adams chaps
Aren poynt
Aren
Brankſey Iſland
Burſey Iſland
St Elyns
North Hauen poynt
South Hauen poynt
Craneborne Chace
Pantridge
Stexpenny Hanley
Tollandrioll
Woodcotes
Farnham
CRANEBORNE
Blagden park
Damarum
Bonridge
Craneborne
Munkton
S. Andrw Gliſſet
S. Michaell Gliſſet
Alhalowes Wimborn
S. Giles Wimborn
Edmondeſham
Rumforth
Bereſon
Brokinton
KNOWLTON HUN
Worthe
Knolton
Woodland
Horton
Hotl
Chabury
Forest
Wirtwood
Mannyngton
Yarton Martell
Holte
Little Hinton
Barneſley
HUNDRED
Little Cauford
Preſton
Longham
Perley
Winborn miſter
Berforde
Canford
Kynſton
Canford Lawndes
Lechiot
Becon
Longflet
Huckford
HUND.
Parkſton
The Mynes
Poole
Aſhmere
Stepington
Chettle
Gunfeld
Tarranthinton
Longcurchell
Morechurch
Launſton
Munketon
Pimpern
Rauſton
Wichamton
BADBURY
Vernemynſter
Shrawton
Stepleton
Manford
Stoure payne
Child Okeford
Fittleford
Hammond
Newton caſtle
Sturmyniſter marſhall
Corfe
Lake
Winterborn
Anderſton
Tomſom
Charbarow
COGDEANE
Morden
Kingſton
Muſton
Eſt Tyncha
Egleſton
Kumbridge
Encombe
Bradley
Staple
Barnſton
Eſt crech
Pountington
Church Knoll
Studland
Studland Caſtle or Kenfuſt poynte

DORSET-SHIRE
Diuiſions and
Hundreds.

Sherborn diuiſion.
- Sherborn.
- Redlane.
- Newton.
- Brownſell.
- Yeaminſter.
- Torcombe and Modborow.
- Buckland.
- Whitway hund. & liberties.

Bridport diuiſion.
- Bridport.
- Whitechurch.
- Beamiſter.
- Rodnoaue.
- Eggarton.
- Godhertorne.

Shaftſon diuiſion.
- Badbury.
- Cogdeane.
- Hanly.
- Cramborne.
- Lowsbarrow.
- Knowlton.
- Vpwimborne.

Dorcheſter diuiſion.
- George.
- Tollerford.
- Puddleton hund. & liberties.
- Colliford.
- Vgſcombe.

Blanford diuiſion.
- Pimperne.
- Ruſhmore.
- Barrow.
- Coombeditch.
- Beer.
- Winfrith.
- Rowbarrow.
- Haſler.

A

Abbots Eſtoke, *Beam.*
Abbotte Fee Tithing, *Sher.*
Abbotsbury, *Vgſ.*
Adams chappell, *Row.*
Afflington, *Rowbar.*
Alderholt, *Cramb.*
Alleeſter, *Vpwim.*
Allhollam, *Cramb.*
Allington, *Goder.*
Allweſton, *Sher.*
Alton pancras, *Whit.*
Saint Andros Gliſſet, *Cramb.*
Anderſon, *Coomb.*
Aren point, *Haſ.*
Aren, *Haſ.*
Armitage, *Vgſ.*
Aſhe, *Beam.*
Aſhe, *Pim.*
Aſhmore, *Cramb.*
Askerwell, *Eggar.*
Athelhamſton, *Pud.*
Athpuddel, *Bar.*

B

Bagber, *Cramb.*
Baghore, *Bro.*
Barneſley, *Bad.*
Barnſton, *Haſler.*
Batcombe, *Yeat.*
Baunton, *Goder.*
BEAMISTER, *Beam.*
Beare Hagard, *Shir.*
Bedciſter, *Newt.*
BEERKINGS, *Beer.*
Belchalwell, *Beer.*
Bereſton, *Knowl.*
Berford, *Bad.*
Betteſcombe, *Goder.*
Bexington, *Ruſh.*
Bindon, *Ruſh.*
Bingehams Melcombe, *Whit.*
Blachemwell, *Haſler.*
Blagdenparke, *Cramb.*
Blakmore, *Sher.*
Blanford S. Mary, *Comb.*
BLANFORD, *Pimp.*
Bloxworth, *Comb.*
Bochampton, *Georg.*
Bowridge, *Vpwim.*
Bradford, *Sher.*
Bradford, *George.*
Bradley, *Haſler.*
Bradpoole, *Red.*
Brinkſey Iland, *Cogd.*
Brankſey Caſtle, *Cogd.*
Breadell, *Haſ.*
Brianſton, *Pimp.*
Briddy little, *Vg.*
The fiue Bridges, *Red.*
BRIDPORT, *Brid.*
Bringſpuddell, *Bar.*
Broadmaine, *Georg.*
Brockhampton, *Buck.*
Brodewinſor, *Brid.*
Brodway, *Cul.*
Brokinton, *Knowlt.*
Buckland, *Buck.*
Buckland, *Cul.*
Buckorne weſton, *Red.*
Bugley, *Red.*
Burph, *Goder.*
Burſey Iland, *Cogd.*
Burſtock, *Wint.*
Burſton, *Pud*
Burton, *Goder*
Burton, *Vpwim.*
Burton long, *Sher.*
Byncombe, *Goder.*

C

Caldon, *Ruſh.*
Came, *Pud.*
Can, *Vpwim.*
Canford lawndes, *Cogd.*
Caundell wake, *Brown.*
Caundell ſturton, *Brown.*
Caundell marſhes, *Sher.*
Caundell purſe, *Sher.*
Caundell biſhop, *Sher.*
Carleton, *Pimp.*
Caſtle towne, *Sher.*
Catſtocke, *Tot* and *Mod.*
Cauford little, *Bad.*
Caynſton, *Pimp.*
Ceaford, *Bad.*
Vp Cearne, *Sher.*
Nether Cearne, *Tot.* and *Mod*
ABBAS CEARNE, *Tot* & *Mod.*
Chabury, *Bad.*
Chaldon, *Winf.*
Chantmerls, *Toller.*
Charborrow, *Cogd.*
Chardſtocke, *Beam.*
Charlton marſhall, *Cogd*
Charmouth, *Whit*
Charmiſter, *Georg.*
Chedington, *Beam.*
Chelborrow eaſt, *Tol.*
Chelborrow weſt, *Tol.*
Cheſelton Portl. Iland.
Cheſſelborne, *Whit.*
Chetnoll, *Yeat.*
Chettell, *Vpwim.*
Chetwell, *Yeat.*
Chickerell eaſt, *Vg.*
Chickerell weſt, *Cul.*
Chidyocke, *Whit.*
Chilcombe, *Vgſ.*
Child Okeford, *Red.*
Child Frome, *Tol.*
Clenſton, *Comb.*
Cliffe *Pud.*
Clyſton, *Sher.*
Combekeins, *Winf.*
Combe, *Goder.*
Combe nether, *Sher.*
Combe ouer, *Sher.*
Compton Hargraue, *Vpwim.*
Compton, *Goder.*
Compton, *Tot.* & *Mod.*
Compton ouer, *Sher.*
Compton nether, *Sher.*
Corſe, *Win.*
Corſe Caſtle, *Haſl.*
Corſe Mullin, *Cogd.*
Corſcombe, *Beam.*
Corton, *Vg.*
Craford, *Lows.*
CRAMBORNE, *Cram.*
Crameborne Chaſe, *Cramb.*
Creech, *Haſl.*
Creech Eaſt, *Haſl.*
Creklad parke, *Whit.*
Cripton, *Cullif.*
Crokwey, *Eggardon.*
Cruxton, *Tollerf.*

D

Dalwood, *Vg.*
Dantiſh, *Buckl.*
Deuliſh Flu.
Deuliſh, *Pimp.*
Didlington, *Bad.*
DORCHESTER, *Vg.*
Dorweſton, *Pimp.*
Downe, *Sher.*

E

Eaſtbury, *Sher.*
Eaſtouer, *Red.*
Edmondſham, *Cramb.*
Egleſton, *Haſler.*
Saint Elyns, *Cogd.*
Elwell, *Cullif.*
Encomb, *Haſl.*
EVERSHOT, *Tollerf.*
Ewren Minſter, *Hanly.*

F

Fantelaroy Marſh, *Sher.*
Farnham, *Cramb.*
Fifhead, *Cramb.*
Fifhead, *Whit.*
Fifhead Neuill, *Pimp.*
Fifhead Magdalen, *Red.*
Fippenny aukford, *Pimp.*
Fittleford, *Pimp.*
Fleete, *Vg.*
Foke, *Sher.*
Fordington Manor, *Vg.*
FRAMPTON, *Goder.*
The Free, *Vpwim*
Frome byllet, *Georg.*
Frome vanchurch, *Tollerf.*
Frome quintin, *Tollerf.*
Funtmell, *Hanly.*

G

Cillingham Foreſt, *Vpwim.*
Gillingham, *Vpwim.*
Glaſen, *Sherb.*
Godmanſton, *Tot.* & *Mod.*
Grymſton, *George.*
Gunſoild, *Cramb.*
Gunſeild, *Cramb.*
Guſlage, *Knowl.*

H

Haidon, *Sher.*
Handford, *Red.*
Halſtoke, *Whit.*
Ham, *Vpwim.*
Hamone, *Pimp.*
Hampreſton, *Cramb.*
Hamworthy, *Cogd.*
Handfaſt point, *Row.*
Hanly, *Han.*
Hareſton, *Row.*
Haſſelbery brian, *Pimp.*
Haukechurch, *Whit.*
Hauworthy, *Cogd.*
Helton, *Whit.*
Helwarden, *Winf.*
Henton Martell, *Bad.*
Hermitage, *Tot.* and *Mod.*
Herringſton, *Cullif.*
Herſton, *Row.*
Hickford, *Cogd*
Hillfeild, *Tot.* and *Mod.*
Hinton little, *Bad.*
Holme Weſt, *Haſl.*
Holme Eaſt, *Haſl.*
Holneſt, *Sher.*
Holt Foreſt, *Bad.*
Holt, *Bad*
Holton, *Bad*
Holwell, *Cramb.*
Hooke, *Eggar.*
Horſeys Melcomb, *Whit.*
Horton, *Bab.*
Houndſtreet, *Sher.*
Howton, *Pimp.*
Hutton Mary, *Newton.*
Hyde, *Ruſh.*

I

Iberton, *Whit.*
Ilſington, *Pudd.*

K

Keaſworth, *Cramb.*
Kencombe, *Eggard.*
Knighton, *Pudd.*
Knighton, *Pimp.*
Kingſton, *Row.*
Kingſton, *Georg.*
Kington great, *Red.*
Kinſon, *Cogd.*
Knolton, *Knowl.*
Knowle, *Haſler.*
Knowle, *Buckl.*
Kritchell long, *Knowl.*
Kunbridge, *Haſler*

L

Lake, *Cogd.*
Lambart Caſtle, *Whit.*
Lambart hill, *Whit.*
Lancots, *Ruſh.*
Lanckton, *Vg.*
Lanckton, *Pimp.*
Langton Wallis, *Row.*
Laudon, *Beamis.*
Launſton, *Pimp.*
Lechiot beacon, *Cogd.*
Lechiot ſouth, *Cog.*
Leighe, *Yeat.*
Lewcombe, *Tollerf.*
Lewſon hill, *Beamis.*
Leweſton, *Sher.*
Lillington, *Sher.*
Limbridge, *Haſl.*
Litchet Matrauers, *Cog.*
Litchet Minſter, *Cogd.*
Loders, *Goder.*
The Lodge, *Haſler.*
The Lodge, *Bad.*
Longbridge, *Whit.*
Longbredy, *Eggar.*
Longcurchell, *Knowl.*
Longflet, *Cogd*
Longham, *Bad.*
Longlother, *Goder.*
Longlane mill, *Red.*
Lulworth Weſt, *Ruſh.*
Lulworth Eaſt, *Winf.*
Lyddon Flu.
Lydlynche, *Brow.*
LYME KINGS, *Brid.*
Lytton, *Vg.*
Ly, *Bad.*

M

Maiden Newton, *Tollerf.*
Mannyngton, *Bad.*
Manſton, *Red.*
Maperton, *Red.*
Maperton, *Redl.*
Margaret Marſh, *New.*
Marnhull, *Newt.*
Marſhwood, *Whit.*
Marſhwood parke, *Whit.*
Marſhwood vale, *Whit.*
Martinſtowne, *Georg.*
Maſton, *Comb.*
Maypowder, *Buck.*
Melbery, *Cramb.*
Melbery Sampford, *Toller.*
Melbery Abbis, *Hanly.*
Melbery Oſmond, *Yeatm.*
Melbery bubb, *Yeatm.*
Melcomb Regis, *Vg.*
Melplaſh, *Beamis.*
Michaels Guſſage, *Bad*
Middlemarſh, *Tot.* and *Mod.*
MIDDLETON, *Whit*
Milborne S. Andrew, *Pud.*
Milborne Stiham, *Beer.*
Milton, *Vpwim.*
Milton abbas, *Whit.*
Milton, *Eggar.*
Mintern, *Whit.*
Mintern great, *Tot* and *Mod.*
Mintern little, *Buck.*
Moigne ouer, *Winf.*
Mooritchell, *Bad.*
Morden, *Low.*
Morden, *Ruſh.*
Morton, *Winf.*
Moſterne, *Red.*
Motcombe, *Vpwim.*
Mountpoynings, *Ruſh.*
Muckelford, *Georg.*
Munſton, *Cramb.*
Munſton, *Vpwim.*
Munſton, *Cullif.*
Munſton, *Cullif.*
Muſton, *Pud.*
The Mynes, *Cogd.*

N

Netherbury, *Beamis.*
Nettlecome, *Eggar.*
Newland, *Sher.*
Newton, *Rowbar.*
Newton Caſtle, *Whit.*
North-hauen point, *Cogd.*

O

Oborne, *Sher.*
Okeford ſhilling, *Cramb.*
Okeford Fitz-pain, *Newton.*
Orchard Eaſt, *Newton*
Orchard Weſt, *Newton.*
Oſmington, *Cullif.*
Ouer, *Row.*
Ower, *Winf.*

P

Parſton, *Cogd.*
Parly Weſt, *Cramb.*
Parrat South, *Red.*
Paunhin, *Beamis.*
Pentridge, *Camb.*
Peterſham, *Cramb.*
Peuerell point, *Row.*
Phillihome, *Vg.*
Pimperne, *Pimp.*
Pluſhe, *Buck.*
POOLE, *Haſl.*
Pooreſtocke, *Goder.*
Portland Iland, *Port.*
Portland Church, *Port.*
Portland Caſtle, *Port.*
Porſton, *Georg.*
Pooreton, *Red.*
Portſham, *Vg.*
Pouington, *Haſler.*
Poxwell, *Winf.*
Preſton, *Bad.*
Preſton, *Cullif.*
Puddle trencheard, *Whit.*
Puddlehouton, *Pud.*
Puddletowne, *Pud.*
Pullham, *Ruſh.*
Pulham Weſt, *Buckl.*
Pulham Eaſt, *Buckl.*
Puncknoll, *Vg.*
Purbick Iland, *Winf.*
Pylleſdon, *Whit.*
Pylleſdon Pen, *Goder.*

Q

Quarſton, *Pimp.*

R

Radelſton, *Pimp.*
Rampiſham, *Tollerf.*
Rawſton, *Pimp.*
Rhime, *Whit.*
Rimpſcomb, *Row.*
Ringſton, *Winf.*
Rodden, *Vgſcomb.*
Rodipoll, *Cullif.*
Rowllington, *Row.*
Rowleham, *Beamis.*
Rumforth, *Knowl.*
Ruſhton, *Cramb.*
Ryme, *Yeatm.*

S

Samford, *Yeat*
Sandwiche bay, *Rowb.*
Sandesfoote Caſtle, *Cul.*
Sandwiche, *Rowb.*
Sexpenny henley, *Cramb.*
SHAFTESBVRY, *Vp*
Shapwick, *Bad.*
Shafton, *Vpwim.*
SHERBORNE, *Sher.*
Sherford bridge, *Haſl.*
Shepton, *Goder.*
Shillingaukford, *Pimp.*
Shilhampton, *Vg.*
Shitterton, *Bar*
Shopwicke, *Bad.*
Shroughton or Ewrncourtney, *Red.*
Sidlin, *Whit.*
Simondsborow, *Whit.*
Sleepe, *Haſl.*
Somerhaies, *Brown.*
Somerl little, *Pud.*
South-hauen point, *Cog.*
Southouer, *Eggard.*
Spesbury, *Pimp.*
Stalbridge, *Brown.*
Stanton Gabriell, *Whit.*
Steple, *Haſl.*
Stepington, *Cramb.*
Stepleton, *Vg.*
Stickland, *Pimp.*
Stockland, *Whit.*
Stockwood, *Pud.*
Stock church, *Whit.*
Stoke wake, *Whit.*
Stoke, *Yeat.*
Stoke galliard, *Brown.*
Stoke bowood, *Beam.*
Stone, *Bad.*
Stowboro, *Haſl.*
Stowburrow, *Winf.*
Stoure Flu.
Stower weſtouer, *Red.*
Stower eaſtouer, *Red.*
Stower paine, *Pimp.*
Stower prouеſt, *Whit.*
Straford, *Pud.*
Stratton, *Georg.*
Studland, *Row.*
Studland Caſtle, *Row.*
Sturhill, *Goder.*
Sturmiſter marſhall, *Cogd.*
STVRMISTER, NEWTON, *Bro.*
Stynford, *Georg.*
Sutton, *Vpwim.*
Sutton waldron, *Red.*
Sutton, *Cul.*
Suttonpoints, *Pud.*
Swier, *Vg.*
Sydlin Saint Nicholas, *Tot.* and *Mod.*
Sylton, *Red.*

T

Tarrant keniſton, *Pimp.*
Tarrant munſton, *Vpwim.*
Tarrant launſton, *Pimp.*
Tarrant hinton, *Pimp.*
Thornford, *Sher.*
Thornhull, *Bad.*
Thornhill, *Brown.*
Throupe, *Pud.*
Tinham eaſt, *Haſler.*
Tinham weſt, *Haſler.*
Tinkleton, *Pud.*
Todber, *Newton.*
Tollerdwelue, *Red.*
Toller fratrum, *Tol.*
Toller Percorum, *Tol.*
Tolpuddell, *Pud.*
Tompſon, *Comb.*
Turnewood, *Pimp.*
Turnerſpuddell, *Barrow.*
Turnworth, *Cramb.*
Twiford, *Vpwim.*

V

Vanchurch, *Tol.*
Verneminſter, *Cramb.*
Vpſidling, *Yeatm.*
Vpway, *Vgſcomb.*
Vpwimbon, *Vpwim.*

W

Waby houſe, *Pud.*
Wadden frier, *Vgſcomb.*
Waldiſhe, *Goder.*
Walterſton, *Pud.*
Walton, *Georg.*
Wambroke, *Whit.*
WARHAM, *Winf.*
Warmwell, *Winf.*
WAYMOVTH, *Vgſ.*
Weeke Kings, *Pud.*
Welland, *Whit.*
Wenford, *Whit.*
Weſtbury, *Sher.*
Weſthall, *Sher.*
Weſton, *Brown.*
Weſtworth, *Ruſh.*
Whatcomb, *Coomb.*
Whitchurch, *Pimp.*
Whitchurch, *Coomb.*
Whitchurch tithing, *Whit.*
Whitcliffe, *Rowbar.*
Whithart vale, or Blakemore, *Sherb.*
Whitlouington, *Barrow.*
Wichampton, *Cramb.*
Widdon Fryer, *Vgſcomb.*
Wilton, *Eggardon.*
WIMBORN MINSTER, *Bad.*
Wimborne S. Gyles, *Knowl.*
Wimborn Alhallowes, *Knowl.*
Winfrith, *Win.*
Wingford Eagle, *Tollerf.*
Winterborn, *Ruſh.*
Winterborn, *Pimp.*
Winterborn, *Eggar.*
Winterborn Kingſton, *Beer.*
Wirtwood, *Bad.*
Woodcotes, *Cramb.*
Woodland, *Knowl.*
Woodford, *Winf.*
Woole, *Ruſh.*
Woolcomb, *Yeatm.*
Worgret, *Barrow.*
Worthe, *Rowbar.*
Worthe, *Row.*
Wotton fitz-paine, *Whit.*
Worton, *Sher.*
Wotton Glanfeild. *Buck.*
Wraxhall, *Eggar.*

Y

Yetminſter, *Yeat.*

The names of *Deuon-shire.*

DEVON-SHIRE, by the *Cornish Britaines* called *Deuinan*; by the *English-Saxons* Deuenrcyyre, and by contraction of the vulgar *Den-shire*, is not deriued from the *Danes*, as some would haue it, but from the people *Danmonij*, the same we haue spoken of in *Cornwall*, and whom *Ptolemie* hath seated in these Westerne Borders.

The bounds of *Deuon-shire.*

(2) The West of this Countie is bounded altogether by the Riuer *Tamar*: the East is held in with the verge of *Somerset-shire*: and the North and South sides are washed wholy with the *British* and *Seuerne Seas*: Betwixt whose shoares from *Cunshere* in the North, vnto *Salcombe Hauen* entering in at the South, are fiftie fiue miles: and from the *Hartland Point* West, to *Thorncombe* East, are fifty foure: the whole circumference about two hundred and two miles.

The length and bredth.

The Aire.

The Soyle.

(3) The Ayre is sharpe, healthfull and good: the Soile is hilly, wooddy and fruitfull, yet so as the hand of the Manurer must neuer be idle, nor the purse of the Farmer neuer fast shut, especially of them that are farre from the Sea, whence they fetch a sand with charge and much trauell, which being spread vpon the face of the earth, bettereth the leannesse thereof for graine, and giueth life to the Glebe with great efficacie.

Ports and hauens about *Deuon-shire.*

(4) As *Cornwall*, so this hath the same commodities that arise from the Seas: and being more inlanded hath more commodious Hauens for Shippings entercourse, among whom *Totnes* is famous for *Brutes* first entrance, if *Geffrey* say true, or if *Hauillan* the Poet tooke not a Poeticall liberty, when speaking of *Brute*, he wrote thus:

Brutes reported entrance.

The Gods did guide his saile & course: the winds were at cõmand:
And Totnes *was the happie shoare where first he came on land.*

The *Danes* first entrance. An. D. 787.

But with more credit and lamentable euent, the *Danes* at *Teigne-mouth* first entred for the inuasion of this Land, about the yeare of Christ 787. vnto whom *Brightrik* King of the *West-Saxons* sent the *Steward* of his house to know their intents, whom resistantly they slew: yet were they forced backe to their ships by the Inhabitants, though long they stayed not, but eagerly pursued their begun enterprises.

Sir *Fran. Drake* his Voyage.

With more happy successe hath *Plimouth* set forth the purchasers of fame, and stopped the entrance of *Englands* Inuaders, as in the Raigne of that eternized Queene, the mirrour of Princes, *Elizabeth* of euerlasting memory: for from this Port Sir *Francis Drake*, that potent man at Sea, setting forth *Anno* 1577. in the space of two yeares and ten months did compasse the circle of the earth by Sea. And the Lord *Charles Howard*, *Englands* high Admirall, did not onely from hence impeach the entrance of the proud inuincible *Spanish Nauy*, intending inuasion and subuersion of State, but with his Bullets so signed their passage, that their sides did well shew in whose hands they had beene, as seales of their owne shame, and his high honour.

The *Spanish* Fleet, *Anno Dom.* 1588.

The commodities. Cloath. Kersies. Lead. Siluer. Load-stone.

(5) The commodities of this Shire consist much in Wools and Clothings, where the best and finest Kersies are made in the Land. Corne is most plenteous in the fruitfull Vallies, and Cattle spreading vpon the topped Hils, Sea-fish and Fowle exceedingly abundant. Veynes of Lead, yea and some of Siluer in this Shire are found: and the Load-stone (not the least for vse and esteeme) from the rockes vpon *Dart-more* hath beene taken. Many fresh Springs doe bubble from the Hils in this Prouince, which with a longing desire of Societie search out their passage, till they meet and conioyne in the vallies, and gathering still strength with more branches, lastly grow bodyed able to beare Ships into the Land, and to lodge them of great burthen in their Bosomes or Fals: whereof *Tamar*, *Taue* and *Ex* are the fairest and most commodious.

The Citie *Exceſter.*

(6) Vpon which last the chiefe Citie and Shire-Towne of this County is seated, and from that Riuer hath her name *Exceſter*: this Citie by *Ptolemie* is called *Isca*; by the *Itinerary* of *Antonius* Emperour, *Isca Danmoniorum*; by the *English Saxons* Exanceaſtep, and *Monketon*; and by the *Welsh Pencaer*. It is pleasantly seated vpon the gentle ascent of an hill, *so stately for building, so rich with Inhabitants, so frequent for commerse and concourse of strangers, that a man can desire nothing but there it is to be had*, saith *William* of *Malmesbury*. The wals of this Citie first built by King *Athelstane*, are in a manner circular or round, but towards the *Ex* rangeth almost in a straight line, hauing sixe Gates for entrance, and many watch-Towers interposed betwixt, whose compasse containeth about fifteene hundred paces: vpon the East part of this Citie standeth a Castle called *Rugemont*, sometimes the Palace of the *West-Saxon* Kings, and after them of the Earles of *Cornwall*, whose prospect is pleasant vnto the Sea, and ouer against it a most magnificent Cathedrall Church, founded by King *Athelstan* also, in honour of S. *Peter*, and by *Edward* the *Confessor* made the Bishops See, which he remoued from *Crediton* or *Kirton* in this County vnto the Citie of *Exceſter* (as saith the priuate History of that place:) whose dilapidations the reuerend Father in God *William* now Bishop of the *Diocesse* with great cost hath repaired; whom I may not name without a most thankfull remembrance for the great benefits receiued by his carefull prouidence toward me and mine. This Citie was so strong and so well stored of *Britaines*, that they held out against the *Saxons* for 465. yeeres after their first entrance, and was not absolutely wonne vntill *Athelstan* became Monarch of the whole, who then peopled it with his *Saxons*, and enriched the beautie thereof with many faire buildings: but in the times of the *Danish* desolations this Citie with the rest, felt their destroying hands; for in the yeare 875. it was by them sore afflicted, spoyled, and shaken, and that most grieuously by *Swane* in the yeare of Christ Iesus 1003. who razed it downe from East to West, so that scarcely had it gotten breath before *William* the bastard of *Normandy* besieged it, against whom the Citizens with great manhood serued, till a part of the wall fell downe of it selfe, and that by the hand of Gods prouidence, saith mine Author: since when it hath beene three times besieged, and with valiant resistance euer defended. The first was by *Hugh Courtney* Earle of *Deuonshire*, in the ciuill broyles betwixt *Lancaster* and *Yorke*: then by *Perkin Warbeck*, that counterfeited *Richard* Duke of *Yorke*: and lastly, by the *Cornish* Rebels, wherin although the Citizens were grieuously pinched with scarsitie, yet continued they their faithfull alleageance vnto King *Edward* the sixt; and at this day flourisheth in tranquillitie and wealth, being gouerned by a Maior, twentie foure Brethren, with a Recorder, Towne-Clerke and other Officers their attendants. This Cities graduation is set in the degree of Latitude from the North Pole 50. and 45. scruples: and for Longitude from the West, to the degree 16. and 25. scruples. Neither is *Ioseph* that excellent Poet, whose birth was in this Citie, the least of her Ornaments, whose Writings bare so great credit that they were diuulged in the *Germane* language vnder the name of *Cornelius Nepos*.

Rugemont a Kings Palace.

Exceſter withstood the *Saxons* 465 yeeres

Hugh Courtney A.D. 1497.

Perkin Warbeck A.D. 1549.

The Cities Climate.

The like credit got *Crediton* in her birth-child *Winefred* the Apostle of the *Hessians*, *Thuringers*, and *Frisians* of *Germany*, which were conuerted by him vnto the Gospell and knowledge of *Christ*.

Crediton.

(7) Places memorable in this Countie remaining for signes of Battles, or other antiquities are these: vpon *Exmore* certaine Monuments of Anticke worke are erected, which are stones pitched in order, some triangle-wise, and some in round compasse: these no doubt were trophies of victories there obtained, either by the *Romans*, *Saxons*, or *Danes*, and with *Danish* letters one of them is inscribed, giuing direction to such as should trauell that way. *Hubblestowe* likewise neere vnto the mouth of *Tawe*, was the buriall place of *Hubba* the *Dane*, who with his Brother *Hungar*, had harried the *English* in diuers parts of the Land: but lastly, was there encountred with, and slaine by this Shires Inhabitants, and vnder a heape of copped stones interred, and the Banner *Reasen* there and then taken, that had so often beene spread in the *Danes* quarrell, and wherein they reposed no small confidence for successe.

Exmore.

Hubblestowe.

An. D. 878.

Asserius Menenensis.

(8) A double dignitie remaineth in this Countie, where Princes of State haue borne the Titles both of *Deuonshire* and *Exceſter*: of which Citie, there haue beene entituled Dukes, the last of whom, namely, *Henry Holland*, Grandchilde to *Iohn Holland*, halfe-brother to King *Richard* the second; siding with *Lancaster* against *Edward* the fourth, whose Sister was his wife, was driuen to such misery, as *Philip Commineus* reporteth, that he was seene all torne and barefooted to beg his liuing in the *Low Countries*: and lastly, his body was cast vpon the Shore of *Kent* (as if he had perished by shipwracke) so vncertaine is *Fortune* in her endowments, and the state of man, notwithstanding his great birth.

Dukes and Earles.

Philip. Comin. cap. 50.

(9) Religious houses in this Shire built in deuotion, and for Idolatry pulled downe, were at *Exceſter*, *Torbay*, *Tauton*, *Taueſtoke*, *Kirton*, *Ford*, *Hartland*, *Axmister* and *Berstable*.

Religious Houses.

(10) And the Counties diuisions are parted into thirtie three Hundreds, wherein are seated thirtie seauen Market Townes, and three hundred ninety foure Parish Churches, whose names shall appeare in the Table following.

Hundreds and Churches

DIEV ET MON DROIT.

THE FAMILIES THAT HAVE BENE DIGNIFIED WITH THE TITLE OF DEVONSHIRE.

THE FAMILIES THAT HAVE BENE DIGNIFIED WITH THE TITLE OF EXCESTER.

Richard Riuers. E.

Iohn Holland. D.

Hugh Courtney E

Thomas Beaufort D

Humfrey Stafford E

Henry Courtney M

Charles Blount. E.

Thomas Cecill . E .

PART OF

THE SCALE OF NORTH MILES

WEST 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 EAST

Performed by Ihon Speede And are to be sold in popes-head Alleye by Iohn Sudburi & George humble. Cum privilegio

HERCULIS PROMONTORIVM
Hartland poynt
Porlidge Mouthe
Porlidge
Mort Stone
Mort Baye
Bag poynt
Cryde Baye
Barnstable Barr
Ilfarcombe
Combemerton
Trenscw
Morthoe
West Downe
Bittadon
BRANTON
HVND.
East Downe
Cryde
Westcoate
Asbe
Marwood
Youlston
Santon
Brantan
Yeaston
Ashforde
Yeaton
Court
Raley
Sherwell
Barnstable
Filton
Fremington
Iustow
FREMIC
TON
Apledor
Apley
Tawstok
Newton
Northam
Horwood
Westley
Bediford
Alverdiscot
Lankye
Tauton
Hall
Chetolhampton
Abotesham
SHEBBE
Littlehm
Audley
Buckland
Parkham
Alwington
Clawell
Horton
HARTLAND
HVND.
Welcombe
Ekbury
Hartland
Wolfardisworth
East Putford
West Putford
Bulkworthy
Morwinstow
Tunacombe
North Lee
Stow
Kilkhampton
Bradworthye
Beckington
Abotz Iuckworth
Mylton
Sauldon
Trebore
Dexboro.
Norton
Stratton
Launcles
Esforde
Norhamchurch
Whitston
Vshoro
Pancraswik
Houlsworthy
Thornbury
Cokebury
Holacombe
Dunsland
Bridgerevel
Fyworthy
BLACK TORRINGTON HVNDRED
Clauton
Helwell
Northlue
Tetcote
Tomerton
Hamford
Luffincote
Boyton
Northpitherum
St Giles
Wirryngton
Penhale
Æglesbery
St Stephens
Launston
Lawhitton
Bradston
Kellye
Marystow
Dunterton
TAVESTO
KE
Mitton Abbey
Southfiddenham
Lammerton
Cullacombe HVND.
Tauestok
Caulstok
Cutteale
CORN WALL
Beworthye
Asburye
Virginston
Germans wike
Asswater
Keghere
Ingerley
Jacob Stowe
Exborne
Hatherly
Samford
Torrington
Monkcleigh
Frithelstock
ARE
Langtre
Torrington
Potheridg
Petersmarland
Marland
Haynton
Padstow
Buckland
HVND.
Meth
Sheepwashe
Dunsland
Black Torrington
High baynton
Wolley
Beaford
TAVTON
Burrington
Rowborough
Combe
Okehampton
Bratton
Lyfton
Lyston
Stefarde
Bedyston
Swarton
Bradwoodwigier
Worthiham
Haynt
Ibrusshelton
Treachardleve
Curryton
Lydforde
Sidnam
HVND.
Brentor
Peterstawye
ROBOROVGH
Marytawye
Dart More
PLYMPTON
Whitechurch
Harrowbridge
Samford
Walkhampton
North Buckland
Menichurch
Shepistow
Buckland mons: chor.
Cliston
Beare
Cargrin
Warley
Hele
Shane
Bickley
Tamerton folly
Saltashstok
Tremanton caſt
St Budeo
Egbuckland
HVND.
Stakedamerum
Eforde
Plimouthe
Nilbroke
Edgcombe
Maker
Rame
Cowlham Baye
Penlet point
Rame head
Plymouth Haven
Mewston
Yalmouth
Armouth
St Michaels Bult point
Plymton
Plinstok
Lyme
Portyston
Spurlestone
Redford
Wembery
Yalmeton
Brixtm
Fleete
Puslade
Halberton
Collaton
Newland
Newton ferry
Ownwell
Bigbery
Rimmore
Struckley
Vowelscombe
Armiton
Shilston
Marsh
HVND.
Modberry
Edmeston
Winston
Orcheraton
Auton
Kingston
Thorlston
Malton
Smithbery
Malborn
Ilve
Salcombe
Woodlond
Newton
Ilsington
Bishop
Lynton
Challacombe
Ex
Bray
Sherwell
Raleigh
Egesford
Bradworthy
Winckley
Iddesley
Bradworth
Burdleigh
Monk Okhampton
Hatherly
Hurry
Exborne
Samford
Ingerley
Okehampton
Swarton
Gidley
Totnes
Harberton
Halwell
Buckland
Dodbroke
Charlton
Stokenham
Darrington
Torbay
Torbay
Torbay
THE BRITISH SEA

DEVONSHIRE WITH EXCESTER DESCRIBED And the armes of ſuch nobles as haue borne the titles of them.

PART OF SOMERSET

DEVONSHIRE

Lynton · Cumshere · Culbone · Porlock · Selworthy · Owre · Paracomb · Hore Oke · Challacombe · Exe More · Ex flud · Barle flud · Wethipole · Huge Bray · Wyuesford · Hawkridge · Dulcerton · Bittescombe · Skilgate · Chipstable · Tuchyn · Dunsbrs flud · Molland · Burlford · Mourbath · Radington · Petton · East Anstie · West Anstie · Exbridge · Lanridge · Dipford · Stawley · Highley · Barnstaple · Claybanger · Bishops Nemet · Knaweston · Roseashe · Okesford · Huntesham · Kittesforde · Wellington · Maryasley · Warpsley beacon · Hockworthye · Ashbright · Crekam · Studley · Caue · Tyver · Holcombe · Anglesleighe · Bapton · Buckland · Rakenford · Lexhare · Hatherland · Vpleman · Mere · Burlescombe · Warpsley hill · Washfield · Cannansleigh · Hundred · Claybayden · Otterforde · Hackpen Down · Chettescombe · Samford peuerell · Columbdauid · Churchstanton · Whitstanton · Asston · Teuerton · Halberton · Ashford · Vfculumbe · Wetheridge · Welland · Colmbstoke · Hemyock · Yarcombe · Croket · Chard · Winsham · Hundred · Bradsfold · Shildon · Axmister · Wambrok · Churchstok · Temple · Cruse morchard · Buddington · Washforde · Wood · Albalowes · More Hawes · Vpnutre · Old Dunkeswell · Ford · Parte of Deuonshire · Thorncomb · Bishopmerchard · Stockley · Luckham · Cadley · Columbto · Hayrudg · Kentishire · Bradmuch · Brodhembury · Camrouley · Stockland · Coteley · Dalwood · Axmulter · Cadbury · Stokley pomery · Theruerton · Netherex · Rewe · Plymtre · Lawrance Cliff · Cliffmedon · Clift on Tallaton · Owelscombe · Vynnyton · Buckerel · Humyton · Widworthy · Culli · Kylmington · Drake · Musburry · Vplyme · Lyme · Hundred · Compyne · Sanford · Coplaston · Creditō · Hundred · Brampford · Huckham · Wymple · Broad Clyffe · Hundred · Cadley · Gilleſham · Combe · Norley · Farwey · Culliton · Cullyford · Southley · Ton · Beare · Ixmouth · Seton · Sydbury · Branscombe · Salcombe · Hund · Woonford · Danmonij · Danmonor · Excester · Whitston · Hethberton · Sowton · Pynchawes · Poltymon · Newtonſyrcs · Pines · Oldridge · Trawbridge · Colbrok · Horwell · Crediton · Hundred · Vpton · Pyne · Hayne · Stoke · Columbjohn · Rockbere · Hunnyton Clyffe · Stretwoodhead · Otery · Hundred · Autre · Herforde · East Newton · Budleigh · Sidmouth · Collaton · Austerton · Austerton point · Store point · Exmouth · Christow · Holcombe · Fulford · Dunsford · Affington · Exminster · Peamount · Shillingford · Tynge flud · Hundred · Dunsedick · Kenforde · Ken · Bridford · Dodescombleigh · Ponderham Castle · Kenton · Oxton · Mamhead · Morton · Kirstowe · Ashton · North Bonay · Exmister · Trusham · Tingbridge · Lysley · Chidlay · Ashcombe · Dulishe · Maneton · Beuitrasy · Knighton · Hund · Vgbrock · Preston · Edeford · Hund · Isington · Tuggrace · Bishopstaunton · Beckinton · Hewik · Kingsstaunton · Kingsmouth · Vlber · Combe in tene · Newtonbushel · Stoke · East Wygnell · Ashburton · Abotskeswell · Huckham · Woodland · West Wygnell · Coffinswell · Heytor · Broadhempston · Trobryan · Kingeskeswell · Agilswell · Ipplepen · Stauerton · Compton · Cohynton · Darinton · Little · Hempston · Marledon · Totnes · Bery Castle · Berye pomerye · Blackdon · Payuton · Tor Bay · Harberton · Wayton · Panesforde · Bowden · Asprinton · Gaynton · Cherston · Bery point · Halwell · Cornworthye · Ditsham · Brixham · Morley · Colridge · Grenewey · Hund · Wallopit · Blackauton · Besumsale · Nortondawny · Kingeswere · East Allington · St. clement · Dartmouth · Trinitie Chap: · Mewston · Buckland · Sherford · Dodbroke · Slapton · The Castle · Dartmouth hauen · Charlton · Stoke fleming · Combes poynt · Hund · South poole · Torrtlecombe · Chilton · Hauen

	Places of		the Citie		by Figures		obſerued
1	East gate	13	S[t] Maryes	25	Northgate ſtret	37	Arches lane
2	S[t] Laurence	14	Churchyard	26	S[t] Kerians	38	S[t] Nicholas
3	The Caſtle	15	S[t] Petrokes	27	Cooke rowe	39	S[t] Iohns
4	Corrylane	16	Highe ſtrete	28	Bell hill	40	Fryer haye
5	S[t] Iane Croſe	17	Guild hall	29	Southgat ſtret	41	Little Britaine
6	S[t] Stephens	18	Alhallowes	30	Southgate	42	Alhallowes
7	Bedford houſe	19	Goldſmith ſtret	31	Genny ſtret	43	S[t] Maries ſteps
8	S[t] Peters	20	S[t] Paule	32	S[t] Gregories	44	Weſt Gate
9	Biſhops pallace	21	Paule ſtret	33	Milklane	45	Smithen ſtret
10	Pallace gate	22	S[t] Pancras	34	The Shambles	46	Idle lane
11	Trinitye	23	Waterbery ſtret	35	S[t] Olaues	47	Preſtern ſtret
12	Beare gate	24	North gate	36	S[t] Mary arche	48	Racke lane

EXCESTER.

S[t] Sidwell · Creddich · S[t] Dauid · The Maudlyne · Lorke beare · Radford place · S[t] Leonard · Fryers · The Key · Weare Clyffes · Snayle tower · Little Bonbay · Ex Iland · Bonbay mill · Callaber Weare · Bonbay · The Shellye · Flowers Haye · EXE FLVD · Hayes · Bridwell · S[t] Thomas

Hundreds in Devon-shire.

1. Ranton
2. Sherwell.
3. South-Moulton
4. Bampton.
5. Tyuerton.
6. Witheridge.
7. Fremington.
8. Hartland.
9. Shebbeare.
10. North-Tauton.
11. Black-Torrington.
12. Winckley.
13. Crediton.
14. West Budbey
15. Halberton.
16. Hemyocke.
17. Axminer.
18. Cullington.
19. Hayridge.
20. S. Mary Otery.
21. Clifton.
22. East Budley.
23. Wonford
24. Tingbridge.
25. Exminster.
26. Heytor.
27. Lifton.
28. Tauestocke.
29. Roborough.
30. Plympton.
31. Armington.
32. Stanborough.
33. Colridge.

A

Abbotesham, *Sheb.*
Agelfort well, *Heytor.*
Alesbeare, *Eastb.*
Alhalowes, *Hayrid.*
Alshe raphe, *Withr.*
Allington east, *Stanb.*
Allington west, *Stan.*
Alme flu.
Alphington, *Won.*
Aluerdiscott, *Fre.*
Alwington, *Sheb.*
Ansley Mary, *With.*
Annary, *Sheb.*
S. Annes Chappell, } *Brant.*
Anstie east, *Southm.*
Anstie west, *Southm.*
Apeley, *Frem.*
Apledon, *Sheb.*
Arlington, *Sher.*
Arme flu.
Armington, *Arm.*
Armouth, *Arm.*
Armington, *Arm.*
Ashe, *Brant.*
Ashe kings, *Northt.*
Ashberry, *Black.*
ASHBERTON, *Ti.*
Ashbright, *Bam.*
Ashcomb, *Exm.*
Ashford, *Brant.*
Ashford, *Bam.*
Ashprington, *Col.*
Ashregny, *Northt.*
Ashton, *With.*
Ashton, *Exm.*
Ashwater, *Black.*
Atherington, *Northt.*
Audley, *Sheb.*
Aueton gifford, *Arm.*
Aune flu
Austerston, *Sheb.*
AVTRE, *Mary Ot.*
Ax flu.
Axminster, *Axm.*
Axmouth, *Axm.*

B

Bag-point, *Northt.*
BAMPTON, *Bam.*
BARNSTABLE, *Br*
Barnestable, *Bam.*
Bathe, *Northt.*
Beaford, *Sheb.*
Beare, *Clifton.*
Bearteferris, *Rob.*
Beere, *Cull.*
Bediford, *Sheb.*
Bedilton, *Lyst.*
Belston, *Black.*
Bery point, *Heyt.*
Bery Castle, *Heyt.*
Bery pomery, *Heyt.*
Berrynerbert, *Brant.*
Bewortnie, *Black.*
Bickeley, *Hayrid.*
Bickligh, *Robor.*
Bickington, *Ting.*
Bickington high, } *Northt.*
Bickington Abbots, } *Black.*
Bicton, *East Bud.*
Bigbury, *Arming.*
Bittedon, *Brant.*
Blakauton, *Colr.*
Blakdon, *Heyt.*
Bonitracye, *Ting.*
Bosingsale, *Colr.*
Bounden, *Colr.*
BOWE, *North.*
Bradford, *Black.*
Bradford, *Hayr.*
BRADINVCH, *Ha.*
Bradston, *Liston.*
Bradworthy, *Black.*
Brampford speke, } *Won.*
Branscombe, *Cull.*
Branton, *Brant.*
Bratton louelly, *Lift.*
Bratton flemyng, *Bra.*
Bray flu.
Braye high, *Sher.*
Brendon, *Sher.*
BRENT south, } *Stanb.*
Brentor, *Taueft.*
Briddistow, *Lift.*
Bridgford, *Wonford.*
Bridgreuell, *Black.*
Brightley, *Southm.*
Brixham, *Heyt.*
Brixton, *Plymp.*
Brodwood kelly, *Bla.*
Brodwood, wigier, *Li.*
Brushford, *Northt.*
Buckland east, *Brant.*
Buckland west, *Brant.*
Buckland north, *Rob.*
Buckland towsan, *Col.*
Buckland Monachop, } *Rob.*
Buckland bruer, *Sheb.*
Buckland in the moore, } *Heyt.*
Buckland sylly, *Sheb.*
Buckfastleigh, *Stan.*
Buckerell, *Hem.*
Budleigh east, *Eastb.*
S. Budox, *Robor.*
Bulkworthy, *Hart.*
Bult poynt, *Stanb.*
Bundley, *Northt.*
Burrinton, *Plymp.*
Burrington, *Northt.*
Burlescombe, *Bamp.*
Butterly, *Clift.*

C

Cadbery, *Hayr.*
Cadbury, *Westb.*
Cadley, *Hayrid.*
Callaton, *Northt.*
Cannanleigh, *Bamp.*
Caue, *Tyuert.*
Cauerleigh, *Tyuert.*
Chareles, *Sherw.*
Chareles, *South-Mou*
Charleton, *Colrid.*
Challeigh, *Northt.*
Chanon, *Wonf.*
Chawley, *With.*
CHEGFORD, *Won.*
Chekstones, *Eastbud.*
Cheldon, *With.*
Cherinton Fitz-paine, } *West.*
Cherinton bishops, } *Wen.*
Cherston, *Heyt.*
Chestowe, *Stanb.*
Chettescomb, *Tyuert.*
Cheuelston, *Col.*
CHIDLEIGH, *Ex.*
Chilton, *Colr.*
Chylinleigh, *With.*
Chymley, *Sher.*
Chitlehampton, *Sout.*
Chittenholt wood, } *South.*
Cholacombe, *Sher.*
Churstaunton, *Hem.*
Citington, *Heyt.*
Clauell, *Har.*
Clayhaydon, *Hem.*
Clayhanger, *Bampt.*
Clannaborough, *Nor.*
Clawton, *Black.*
S. Clement, *Colr.*
Cliffe S. Mary, *Eastb.*
Cliffe S. George, *Ea.*
Cliffe S. Laurence, *Cl.*
Cliffe honiton, *Eastb.*
Cliffe Brode, *Clif.*
Cliffe Bishops, *Eastb.*
Cliffe hiedon, *Clift.*
Clouelly, *Hart.*
Cockatre, *Northt.*
Cockington, *Hey.*
Coffinswell, *Hey.*
Colbrooke, *Creed.*
Collaton, *Arm.*
Collaton Rawley, } *Eastb.*
Columb Iohn, } *Won.*
Columb Dauid, } *Hem.*
Columbton Flu.
COLVMPTON, *H*
Colruge, *Northt.*
Culmestoke, *Hem.*
Cookberry, *Black*
Combe, *Westb.*
Combe, *Frem.*
Combe, *Cull.*
Combs poynt, *Colr.*
Combe in tein, *Hey.*
Combing tynhed, } *Won.*
Combyne, *Axm.*
Comb martyns, *Bran.*
Compton, *Hey.*
Compton gyfford, } *Rob.*
Comranley, *Axm.*
Coplaston, *Cred.*
Connsbury, *Sher.*
Cornewood, *Arm.*
Corneworthy, *Colr.*
Cotleigh, *Cull.*
Cullacombe, *Lyf.*
Cullyford, *Cul.*
CVLLITON, *Cull.*
Curriton, *Lift.*
Crecombe, *With.*
CREDITON, *Cred*
Credy flu.
Crekam, *With.*
Crekerwell, *Won.*
Cryde, *Brant.*
Cryde baye.
Cruse morchard, *Wit.*

D

Dalwood, *Axm.*
DARTMOVTH, *C.*
Dartmouth castle, *Co*
Dartmouth hauen.
Dartmoore, *Robor.*
Dart flu.
Dartington, *Stanb.*
Dawligh, *Exm.*
Deane prior, *Stanb.*
Delbridge, *With.*
Denbery, *Hey.*
Dexboro, *Black.*
Dipford, *Bamp.*
Dipford, *Stan.*
Ditteshan, *Colr.*
Dodbrooke, *Colr.*
Doddescombleigh, *E.*
Dowlton, *Northt.*
Downe S. Mary, } *Nort.*
Downland, *Northt.*
Dowrish, *Westb.*
Dunchideock, *Exm.*
Dunckswell old, *Hem.*
Dunsbroke flu.
Dunsford, *Won.*
Dunsland, *Black.*
Dunterton, *Lift.*

E

Eastdowne, *Bran.*
Ede, *Exm.*
Edeford, *Ting.*
Edgcombe, *Rob.*
Edmeston, *Arm.*
Eford, *Rob.*
Egifford, *Northt.*
Eggbuckland, *Rob.*
Ekbury, *Hart.*
Exe more, *Sher.*
Exe mouth, *Eastb.*
Exbridge, *Bam.*
Exborne, *Black.*
Exceester, *Won.*
Exmister, *Exm.*
Ex flu.

F

Faringdon, *Eastb.*
Farwaye, *Cul.*
Fleer, *Arm.*
Fenantrye, *Eastb.*
Fenton, *Hay.*
Fylleigh, *Bran.*
Ford, *Axm.*
Forton Flu
Fremington, *Frem.*
Frithelstock, *Sheb.*
Frobrian, *Hey.*
Fulford, *Won.*
Fulford, *Westb.*

G

Gaymton, *Hey.*
George hame, *Bran*
Germans weeke, *Lift.*
Gidley, *Won.*
S Giles, *Frem.*
S Giles in the heath, } *Black.*
Gillesham, *Cul.*
Gittisham, *Eastb.*
Goodleigh, *Bran.*
Greneway, *Hey.*

H

Hache, *Stan.*
Hackpendown, *Hem.*
Halberton, *Arm.*
Halberton, *Hal.*
Hall, *Southm.*
Hallwell, *Black.*
Hallwell, *Colr.*
Hamford, *Black.*
Hampton high, *Black.*
Harberton, *Cul.*
Harborne flu.
Harforde, *Arm.*
Harpford, *Eastb.*
Harrowbridge, *Rob.*
Hartland, *Hart.*
Hartland point, *Har.*
HARTON, *Hart.*
Harherland, *Tiuert.*
HATHERLEY, *Bla.*
Hayes, *Eastb.*
Hayne, *Lift.*
Hayne, *Westb.*
Haynton, *Sheb.*
High Hainton, } *Black.*
Hele, *Rob.*
Helwell, *Black.*
Hembury broad, *Hey.*
Hemiock, *Hem.*
Hempston broad, *He.*
Hempston little, *Hey*
Hennocke, *Ting.*
Hethberton, *Won.*
Heuntree, *Won.*
Hewishe, *Sheb*
Hewishe south, *Stan.*
Hewishe north, *Stan.*
Highley, *With.*
Highweek, *Ting.*
Hittesley, *Won.*
S. Hob-poole, *Westb.*
Hocworthie, *Bamp.*
Holberton, *Arm.*
Holcomb, *Mary-Ot.*
Holcombrogus, *Bam.*
Holcomb burnell, } *Won.*
Holdworthy, *Black.*
Holle, *Stan.*
Hollacomb, *Black.*
HONITON, *Axm.*
Hope key, *Stan.*
Horwell, *Cred.*
Horwood, *Frem.*
Huckham, *Hey.*
Huckesham, *Won.*
Huntichurch, *Black.*
Huntesham, *Tiuert.*
Hunshow, *Frem.*

I

Iacobstowe, *Black.*
Iddesleigh, *Sheb.*
Idford, *Ting*
ILFARCOMBE, *Br*
Ilton, *Stan.*
Ilsington, *Ting.*
Ingerley, *Black.*
Ipplepen, *Hey.*
Iuston, *Frem.*
Ivybridge, *Arm.*

K

Kawton blacke, *Colr.*
Kegbeare, *Black.*
Kellye, *Lift.*
Kenne, *Exm.*
Kenne flu.
Kenford, *Exm.*
Kennerley, *Cred.*
Kentisbeare, *Hay.*
Kentisbury, *Bran.*
Kenton, *Exm.*
Keswell Kings, *Hey*
Keswell Abbots, *Hey*
Killmington, *Axm.*
Knighton, *Ting.*
KINGSBRIDG, *St.*
Kingstanton, *Ting.*
Kingston, *Arm.*
Kingswere, *Hey.*
Kingswer castle, *Hey.*
Kirstow, *Won.*
Knowston, *Southm.*

L

Lamerton, *Lift.*
Langtree, *Sheb.*
Lankey, *Southm.*
Lapford, *Northt.*
Lee North, *Black.*
Leigh North, *Cull.*
Leigh South, *Cull.*
Leman flu.
Lue North, *Black.*
Lewtrenchard, *Lift.*
Lyd flu.
Lydford, *Lift.*
Lymson, *East.*
Lynam, *Plymp.*
Lynton, *Sher.*
Listleigh, *Ting.*
Liston, *Lift.*
Littleham, *Sheb.*
Littleham, *Eastb.*
Loddeswell, *Stan.*
Loxbeare, *Tiuer.*
Loxhorne, *Sher.*
Luckham, *Westb.*
Luffencott, *Black.*
Luppit, *Arm.*

M

Maker, *Robor.*
Malborough, *Stan.*
Manhedd, *Exm.*
Manton, *Ting.*
S. Maries, *Hey.*
S. Maries, S. *Mary-O.*
Maristowe, *Lift.*
Marledon, *Hey.*
Marshe, *Arm.*
Marton, *Sheb.*
Martynhoe, *Sher.*
Marwood, *Bran.*
Membury, *Axm.*
Memland, *Arm.*
Mere, *Tiuer.*
Merland, *Sheb.*
Merland Peters, *Sheb.*
Meshewe, *With.*
Meth, *Sheb.*
Meuychurch, *Rob.*
Mewston, *Plymp.*
Mewston, *Hey.*
S. Michaell, *Stan.*
S. Michaell, *Cull.*
Mill, *With.*
Milton south, *Stan.*
Milton damere, *Blac.*
Milton Abbots, *Tau.*
MOLBVRY, *Arm.*
Molland, *South.*
Morchard bishops, } *Cred.*
More hayes, *Hay.*
Mooreley, *Stan.*
MORETON, *Ting.*
Moreton hampsted, } *Ting.*
Mortston, *Bran.*
Mort Bay, *Bran.*
Morthoe, *Bran.*
Moul flu.
Moulton north, *Sout.*
MOVLTON SOVTH, } *So.*
Mountsantie, *Ax.*
Muckenfeild, *Northt.*
Munckleigh, *Sheb.*
Muckton, *Cull.*
Murbathe, *Bamp.*
Musbery, *Axm.*

N

Nemett Kings, *With.*
Nemett Bishops, *Wit.*
Nemett S. George, } *South.*
Netherex, *Hay.*
Newncham, *Plymp.*
NEWTON Bishops, } *Hey.*
Newton petrock, *She.*
Newton tracy, *Frem.*
Newton ferris, *Arm.*
Newton fryers, *Cred.*
Newton, *Eastb.*
S. Nicholas Ile, *Rob.*
Northlue, *Black.*
Northam, *Sheb.*
Northbonie, *Ting.*
Northcott, *Black.*
North-ewe Flu.
Norton Dawney, *Col.*
Notwell court, *Eastb.*
Nymett tracye, *Nor.*
Nymett Rowland, } *North.*

O

Ockment Flu.
Offwell, *Cull.*
Ogwell east, *Wonf.*
Ogwell west, *Wonf.*
Okeford, *With.*
OKEHAMPTON, *Ok*
Okehampton Moncks, } *Blac.*
Oldridge, *Cred.*
Orcharaton, *Arm.*
Otterford, *Hem.*
Ougborough, *Arm.*
Ounwell, *Arm.*
Ouerton, *Eastb.*
Owelscombe, *Hem.*
Oxton, *Exm.*

P

Padstow, *Sheb.*
Pancrasweek, *Black.*
Paynesford, *Colr.*
Parkham, *Sheb.*
Parkham, *Hart.*
Paracombe, *Sher.*
Pauington, *Hey.*
Peamont, *Exm.*
Pehembury, *Hay.*
Petherwyn North, } *Black.*
Petrockstowe, *Sheb.*
Petton, *Bamp.*
Pilton, *Bran.*
Pines, *Won.*
Pinhawes, *Won.*
Pyworthie, *Black.*
Plymouth, *Rob.*
Plymouth Flu.
Plymouth hauen, } *Rob.*
PLYMPTON MARYES, } *P.*
Plympton Stocke, } *Plym.*
Plympton Morris, } *Plym.*
Plymtree, *Hay.*
Poltimore, *Won.*
Pongill, *Walth.*
Poole south, *Colr.*
Portlecomb, *Colr.*
Portlidge, *Sheb.*
Portlidge mouth, } *Har.*
Porteston, *Arm.*
Potheridge, *Sheb.*
Powderham, *Exm.*
Preston, *Ting.*
Puddington, *With.*
Punchardon, *Bram.*
Pusland, *Plym.*
Putford east, } *Hart.*
Putford west, } *Black.*

R

Rackenford, *With.*
Raley, *Bran.*
Rashley, *North.*
Rattery, *Stan.*
Redford, *Plym.*
Reuellstoke, *Plym.*
Rew, *Won.*
Rinmore, *Arm*
Rockbeare, *Eastb.*
Romansley, *With.*
Rose ashe, *With.*
Rowborowe, *Frem.*

S

Salcombe, *Stan.*
Salcombe, *Eastb.*
Salcombe hauen, } *Colr.*
Salterne, *Eastb.*
Sampford peuerall, } *Hal.*
Sampford shyney, } *Rob.*
Sampford courtney, } *Black.*
Sangford, *Cred.*
Stanton, *Bran.*
Saterleigh, *Southm.*
Sauldon, *Black.*
Seale, *Won.*
Seaton, *Cull.*
Shaue, *Plymp.*
Shebbeare, *Sheb.*
Shepistor, *Rob.*
Sherford, *Colr.*
Shepwaishe, *Sheb.*
Sherwell, *Sher.*
Shildon, *Hay.*
Shillingford, *Ex.*
Shilton, *Arm.*
Shobrooke, *Westb.*
Shute, *Cull.*
Sidbury, *Eastb.*
Sidmouth, *Eastb.*
Sidnam north, } *Lift.*
Sidnam south, } *Lift.*
Siluerton, *Hay.*
Slade, *Plym.*
Slapton, *Colr.*
Sourton, *Lift.*
Sowton, *Won.*
Spraiton, *Won.*
Spurlesion, *Plymp.*
Stauerton, *Hey.*
Stockley English, } *Westb.*
Stockley pomery, } *Westb.*
Stockland, *Axm.*
Stockley, *Westb.*
Stoford, *Arm.*
Stoke, *Won.*
Stoke Gabriell, } *Hey.*
Stoke Church, *Axm.*
Stoke riuers, *Sher.*
Stoke Damerell, } *Rob.*
Stoken tynhed, } *Won.*
Stokenham, *Colr.*
Stokfleming, *Colr.*
Stonchouse, *Rob.*
Store point, } *Eastb.*
Stowford, *Lift.*
Strechley, *Arm.*
Stretrawley, *Eastb.*
Stret point, *Colr.*
Stretwood head, } *Eastb.*
Studley, *With.*
Sutcomb, *Black.*
Swimbridge, *Southm.*

T

Tallaton, *Hay.*
Tammerton sholiet, } *Rob.*
Taynton bishops, } *Exm.*
Tanstock, *Fre.*
TTVESTOCK, *Ta*
Tauye Mary, *Lift.*
Tauye Peter, *Rob.*
Tauye Flu.
Tanton Bishops, } *South.*
Taunton north, *Nor.*
Taunton south, *Won.*
Tawridge, *Cred.*
Tedborne, *Wonf.*
Teyntondrewe, *Won.*
Templeton, *With.*
Tetcott, *Black.*
TAVERTON, *Tau.*
Thelbridge, *With.*
Theruerton, *Westb.*
S. Thomas, *Wonf.*
Thornbery, *Black.*
Thorncomb, *Axm.*
Thornton, *Hay.*
Throuley, *Won.*
Thrushell Flu.
Thrushelton, *Lift.*
Thurlestow, *Stan.*
Tidwell, *Eastb.*
Tinge Flu.
Tingmouth east, } *Exm.*
Tingmouth west, } *Exm.*
Tingrase, *Ting.*
Topsham, *Won.*
Tor-bay, *Hey.*
Tormoham, *Hey.*
Tormount, *Hey.*
Torrington land, *Fre.*
Torrington little, } *Sheb.*
Torrington blacke, } *Black.*
TORRINGTON, } *Fre.*
TOTNES, *Colr.*
Townstall, *Colr.*
Towridge flu.
Trawbridge, *Cred.*
Trebow, *Black.*
Trenshoe, *Bran.*
Trinitie Chappell, } *Hey.*
Trobrian, *Hey.*
Trusham, *Exm.*
Tuchyn, *Southm.*
Twitching, *Southm.*

V

Venottery, *Eastb.*
Veuer flu.
Viscombe, *Bamp.*
Vgbrocke, *Ting.*
Virginstowe, *Lift.*
Vlber, *Hey.*
Vowelscombe, *Arm.*
Vpantre, *Axm.*
Vpcote, *Sheb.*
Vpleman, *Tiuer.*
Vplyme, *Axm.*
Vpton pyne, *Won.*
Vpton hellins, } *Westb.*
Vynnyton, *Hem.*

W

Walkhampton, *Rob.*
Wallopitt, *Stan.*
Wambrooke.
Ware, *Sheb.*
Wareley, *Rob.*
Warkeleigh, *Southm.*
Warpsley beacon, *Wi*
Warpsley hill, *With.*
Washfeild, *Tiuer.*
Washefeild, *Westb.*
Washford pyne, *With.*
Wayton, *Hey.*
Weare gifford, } *Sheb.*
Welland, *Hal.*
Welcombe, *Hart.*
Wembworthy, *Nort.*
Wenbery, *Plim.*
Were, *Won.*
Westcoote, *Bran.*
Westdowne, *Bran.*
Westleigh, *Frem.*
Weston peuerell, } *Rob.*
Whitchurch, *Rob.*
Whitston, *Won*
Widworthie, *Cull.*
Willsworth, *Lif.*
Wimple, *Clif.*
Winckley, *Northt.*
Wynston, *Arm.*
Wytheridge, *With.*
Withycombe, *Stan.*
Withycombe, *Hey.*
Withycombe rawley, } *East.*
Withycombe Chappell, } *East.*
Wognell East, } *Hey.*
Wognell West, } *Hey.*
Wolfardisworth, *Har.*
Wholley, *Sheb.*
Woleseworthy, *With.*
Wood, *Stan.*
Wood, *Hay.*
Woodbury, *Eastb.*
Woodland, *Hey.*
Woodland, *Arm.*
Woodley, *Stan.*
Worington, *Black.*
Worlington East, } *With.*
Worlington West, } *With.*
Worthiham, *Lift.*
Wortley, *Southm.*

Y

Yalme moth } *Arm.*
Yalme flu.
Yaneton, *Bran.*
Yaneton Court, } *Bran.*
Yarckcombe, *Axm.*
Yealmpton, *Plym.*
Yarnescombe, *Hart.*
Youlston, *Sher.*

Z

Zaelmonaco, *Northt.*

Flores Histor.

CORNVVALL (as *Matthew* of *Westminster* affirmeth) is so named, partly from the forme, and partly from her people: for shooting it selfe into the Sea like a *Horne* (which the *Britaines* call *Kerne*) and inhabited by them whom the *Saxons* named *Wallia*; of these two compounded words it became *Cornwallia*. Not to trouble the Reader with the Fable of *Corineus*, cousin to King *Brute*, who in free gift receiued this Countie in reward of his prowesse for wrastling with the Giant *Gogmagog*, and breaking his necke from the *Cliffe* of *Douer*, as he of *Monmouth* hath fabuled.

Geffry Mounm

(2) Touching the temperature of this Countie, the aire thereof is cleansed as with *Bellowes*, by the *Billowes* that euer worke from off her enuironing Seas, where-thorow it becommeth pure and subtill, and is made thereby very healthfull, but withall so piercing and sharpe, that it is apter to preserue then to recouer health. The spring is not so early as in the more Easterne parts; yet the Summer with a temperate heat recompenceth his slow fostering of the fruits, with their most kindly ripening. The Autumne bringeth a somewhat late haruest: and the Winter, by reason of the Seas warme breath, maketh the cold milder then elsewhere. Notwithstanding, that Countrey is much subiect to stormie blasts, whose violence hath freedome from the open waues, to beat vpon the dwellers at Land, leauing many times their houses vncouered.

Rirhard Carew. The Ayre.

The Soile.

(3) The soile for the most part is lifted vp into many hilles, parted asunder with narrow and short vallies, and a shallow earth doth couer their outside, which by a *Seaweede* called *Orewood*, and a certaine kinde of fruitfull *Seasand*, they make so ranke and batten, as is vncredible. But more are the riches that out of those hilles are gotten from the *Mines* of *Copper* and *Tinne*; which Countrey was the first, and continueth the best stored in that Merchandize, of any in the world. *Timæus* the *Historian* in *Pliny* reporteth, that *the Britaines fetched their Tinne in wicker-boats, stitched about with Lether.* And *Diodorus Siculus* of *Augustus Cæsars* time writeth, that *the Britaines in this part digged Tinne out of stonie ground, which by Merchants was carried into Gallia, and thence to Narborne, as it were to a Mart.* Which howsoeuer the *English-Saxons* neglected, yet the *Normans* made great benefit thereof, especially *Richard* brother to King *Henry* the third, who was Earle of *Cornwall*, and by those *Tinne-workes* became exceedingly rich: for the incursions of the *Moores* hauing stopped vp the *Tinne-Mines* in *Spaine*, and them in *Germanie* not discouered before the yeare of Christ 1240. these in *Cornwall* supplied the want in all parts of the world. This Earle made certaine *Tinne Lawes*, which with liberties and priuiledges were confirmed by Earle *Edmund* his sonne. And in the dayes of King *Edward* the third, the Common-weale of *Tinne-workes* from one body was diuided into foure, and a *Lord Warden* of the *Stanniers* appointed their Iudge.

Lib. 6. cap. 8.

Tinne-Mines.

Priuiledges of Tinne works.

(4) The Borders of this Shire on all parts but the East is bound in with the Sea: and had *Tamer* drawne his course but foure miles further to the *North*, betwixt this *Countie* and *Deuon-shire*, it might haue beene rather accounted an *Iland*, then stood with the *Mayne*. Her length is from *Launston* to the *Lands-end*, containing by measure sixtie miles: and the broadest part, stretching along by the *Tamer*, is fully fortie, lessening thence still lesser like a horne.

The borders of *Cornwall*.

The Forme and Length.

(5) The ancient Inhabitants knowne to the *Romanes*, were the *Dannonij*, that spread themselues further into *Deuonshire* also, by the report of *Diodorus Siculus*, *a most courteous and ciuill people*: and by *Michael* their Poet extolled for *valour and strength of limmes*: nor therein doth he take the libertie that Poets are allowed, to adde to the subiect whereof they write, but truely reporteth what we see by them performed, who in actiuitie surmount many other people.

Lib. 5. cap. 8.

Michael Cornw

The ancient people and now Inhabitants.

When the *Heathen Saxons* had seated themselues in the best of this Land, and forced the *Christian Britaines* into these rockie parts, then did *Cornwall* abound in *Saints*, vnto whose honor most of the Churches were erected, by whose names they are yet knowne and called. To speake nothing of *Vrsula* that Counties Dukes daughter, with her companie of canonized *Virgin-Saints*, that are now reputed but to trouble the *Calendar*. These *Britaines* in *Cornwall* so fenced the Countrey, and defended themselues, that to the raigne of King *Athelstane* they held out against the *Saxons*, who subduing those *Westerne Parts*, made *Tamer* the Bounder betwixt them and his *English*, whose last *Earle* of the *British Blond* was called *Candorus*.

Bale Cent. lib. 1.

Wil. Malmes.

(6) But *William* the *Bastard* created *Robert* (his halfe-brother by *Herlotta* their mother) the first *Earle* of the *Normans* race: and *Edward* the *Blacke Prince*, the ninth from him, was by his Father King *Edward* the third inuested the first *Duke* of *Cornwall*, which Title euer since hath continued in the *Crowne*.

The Earles of *Cornwall*.

(7) The commodities of this Shire, ministred both by *Sea* and *Soile*, are many and great: for besides the abundance of *Fish* that doe suffice the Inhabitants, the *Pilchard* is taken, who in great Skuls swarme about the coast, whence being transported to *France*, *Spaine*, and *Italie*, yeeld a yearely reuenew of gaine vnto *Cornwall*: wherein also *Copper* and *Tinne* so plentifully grow in the vtmost part of this *Promontory*, that at a low water the veines thereof lie bare, and are seene: and what gaine that commoditie begets, is vulgarly knowne. Neither are these *Rockes* destitute of *Gold* nor *Siluer*, yea and *Diamonds* shaped and pointed Angle-wise, and smoothed by *Nature* her selfe, whereof some are as big as *Walnuts*, inferiour to the *Orient* onely in blacknesse and hardnesse.

The commodities.

Diamones gotten in *Cornwall*.

Many are the *Ports*, *Bayes*, and *Hauens* that open into this Shire, both safe for arriuage, and commodious for transport; whereof *Falmouth* is so copious, that an hundred Ships may therein ride at anchor apart by themselues, so that from the tops of their highest Masts they shall not see each other, and lie most safely vnder the windes.

(8) This *Countie* is fruitfull in *Corne*, *Cattle*, *Sea-fish*, and *Fowle*: all which, with other prouisions for pleasures and life, are traded thorow twenty two *Market Townes* in this Shire, whereof *Launston* and *Bodman* are the best; from which last, being the middle of the Shire, the Pole is eleuated to the degree of Latitude 50. 35. minutes, and for Longitude from the first West point, 15. 13. minutes, as *Mercator* hath measured them.

Market towns

(9) Memorable matters both for antiquitie and strangenesse of sight, are these: At *Boskenna* vpon the South-west of her *Promontorie*, is a *Trophy* erected, which are eighteene Stones placed round in compasse, and pitched twelue foote each from others, with another farre bigger in the very center. These doe shew some Victorie there attained, either by the *Romans*, or else King *Athelstane*. At the foot of the *Rockes* neere vnto S. *Michaels Mount*, in the memory of our Fathers, were digged vp *Speare-heads*, *Axes*, and *Swords* of *Brasse*, wrapped in linnen, the weapons that the *Cimbrians* and ancient *Britaines* anciently vsed.

Memorable things.

Brasen swords found by digging.

At *Camelford* likewise peeces of *Armours* both for horse and man, are many times found in digging of the ground, imputed to be the signes of that fight wherein *Mordred* was slaine, and wherein great *Arthur* receiued his deaths wound. And at *Castle-Dennys* are the Trenches wherein the *Danes* lodged when they first minded to subdue the Land. In the Parish S. *Clare*, two stones are pitched, one of them inscribed with a strange Character, and the other called *the other halfe stone*: the formes whereof we haue expressed in the Mappe. The *Hurlers* also, fabuled to be men metamorphosed into stones; but in truth shew a note of some victorie, or else are so set for Land markes Bounders. There also the *Wring-cheese* doth shew it selfe, which are huge Rockes heaped one vpon another, and the lowest of them the least, fashioned like a *Cheese*, lying pressed vnder the rest of those Hilles, which seemeth very dangerous to be passed vnder. But neere to *Pensans*, and vnto *Mounts-bay*, a farre more strange *Rocke* standeth, namely, *Main-Amber*, which lieth mounted vpon others of meaner size, with so equall a counterpoize, that a man may moue it with the push of his finger, but no strength remoue it out of his place.

The other halfe Stone.

Wring-cheese

Main-Amber.

(10) Religious houses built, and suppressed within the limits of *Cornwall*, the fairest and greatest for account, were *Launston*, *S. Neotes*, *S. Buriens*, *S. Michaels Mount*, and *S. Germans* a Bishops See: so was *Bodman* also, from whence King *Edward* the *Confessor* remoued it vnto the Citie of *Exceter*.

(11) The diuision of this Shire is into nine Hundreds, wherein are seated twentie two Market Townes, and 161. Parish-Churches, whose names are Alphabetically gathered in the Table of this Chapter annexed.

LAUNCESTON OR ANCIENT HUNHWET

Saint Stephens

The old priorye

The prison

The castle mount

Mary Magdal nis Church

The ould Towne wale

The south gate

THE IRISHE OR VIRGIVIAN SEA

Described by the travills of John Norden augmented and publiſhed by I. Speed

CORNW

DIEU ET MON DRO

OCCIDENS

SEPTENTRI

MERI

Scale of miles

Robert de Morton

Regnald baſe ſonne to W. Conq.

John ſonne to King H. 2.

Richard E. of Cornwall and K. of Romans

Edward ſonn K.Ed. 1.

OCRINUM ſiue DANMONIORUM prom.

Lezard poynt

The Manacles

Falmouth ha

Helford hauen

Nate poynt

Gumdrath Bay

Cary Baye

Mount Bay

Sct Ithes Baye

Lamornye poynt

Portleuan

The Lowe

Pengwenyo poynt

M. Gunwallaw

Predannor poynt

Sct Ithes

Gueriny Isle

Sct. Michael mont

Sct. Clment Isle

Brelands Isle

Whitland Baya

Lands End

Sct. Fuſt

Sct Burian

Sct Michael chap

Sancret

Pensans

Trewofe

Driffe

Paul church

Boſkerna

Kirthies

Terladinas

Trewſon

Trewen

Trewarne

Trewolas

Trelowarth

Trewillock

Trenouth

Trenuene

Trewgaddock

Trewinnard

Trewennack

Trewine

Trethilly

Tregare

Tregaruan

Tregonning

Tregonnon

Tregunnon

Tregenver

Tregeare

Tregaſkis

Tregaſſick

Tregaſſis

Tregaſſow

Tregaſſo

Tregaſſa

Tregaſſan

Tregaſſon

Tregaſſen

Tregaſſer

Tregaſſet

Tregaſſit

Tregaſſot

Tregaſſut

Tregaſſyt

Tregaſſyt

Tregaſſyt

TRIO

MON DROIT

NWALL

The other halfe stone

THE HURLERS

THE CHESEWRING

PART OF ORIENS

Iodocus Hondius Celavit
Anno Domini 1610

Theise Mappes are to be solde in Popes-heade alley against ye Exchange by John Sudbury and G. Humble.
Cum Privilegio.

Edward sonne to K. Ed. 1.

Piers Gaveston, Erle of Cornwall

John of Eltham, Erle of Cornwall.

Edward P. of Wales D. of Cornwall and 2. of Chest

Hundreds in *Cornwall.*

1. PEnwith
2. Kerryer
3. Pider.
4. Powder.
5. Weſt.
6. Leſnewth.
7. Trigge.
8. Stratton.
9. Eaſt.

A

Aborrows, *Kerryer.*
Aduen, *Leſnew.*
S. Agnis, *Pid.*
S. Allan, *Powd.*
Alan flu. *Trig.*
Allercombe, *Strat.*
Alternon, *Leſnew.*
Caſtle } *Pid.*
Andenas, }
Anowtham, *Pen.*
Anſtell, *Powd.*
Anthony, *Powd.*
Anthony Eaſt, } *Eaſt.*
Anthony Weſt, } *Eaſt.*
S. Anthony in menege, } *Ker.*
Antron, *Kerryer.*
Ardeuora, *Powd.*
Arthurſhall, *Trig.*
Arwanack, *Kerry.*
Arwothall, *Kerry.*
Aſalt, *Eaſt.*
Aſhfield, *Powd.*

B

Bake, *Eaſt.*
Barlyn, *Pid.*
Barrete, *Powd.*
Bedeue, *Trig.*
Bedwyn, *Trig.*
Beeds hauen, *Strat.*
Benallock, *Powd.*
Benallock, *Kerr.*
S. Benet, *Pid.*
Benye, *Leſnew.*
Bere, *Strat.*
Berio bridge, *Eaſt.*
Beroſe, *Trig.*
Beſill, *Leſnew.*
Betonet, *Eaſt.*
Bickton, *Eaſt.*
Bindon beacon, *We.*
Binerton, *Kerry.*
Blackbitille point, } *Weſt.*
Blaiſe, *Powd.*
Bliſſond, *Trig.*
Bloſtenim, *Eaſt.*
Bochym, *Kerry.*
Boconock, *Weſt.*
Bodregan, *Powd.*
BODMAN, *Trig.*
Bodrigy, *Pen.*
Boliſto, *Pen.*
Bonython, *Kerr.*
Borden, *Stratt.*
Borrow, *Stratt.*
Botadon, *Eaſt.*
Botalleck, *Pen.*
Botsboro, *Strat.*
Boſcaſtle, *Leſnew.*
Boskenna, *Pen.*
Boſſaſſill, *Pen.*
Boſuergus, *Pen.*
Boyton, *Stratt.*
Breage, *Kerry.*
Breland Ile, *Pen.*
Brenn, *Pid.*
S. Breock, *Pid.*
Breward, *Trig.*
Bridgrule *Strat.*
Brodocke, *Weſt.*
Broungelly, *Weſt.*
Buckern, *Trig.*
Buckelly, *Trig.*
Budocke, *Kerr.*
Burgus, *Pid.*
Burian, *Pen.*
S. Burien, *Pen.*
Burlace, *Pid.*
Burnere, *Trig.*
Byneth wood, *Eaſt.*
Bynnawy, *Strat.*

C

Calſtocke, *Eaſt.*
Camborne, *Pen.*
CAMELFORD, *L.*
Canalegie, *Pid.*
Canyieck, *Pen.*
Caradon Beacon, } *Eaſt.*
Carantack, *Pid.*
Cardynham, *Weſt.*
Cargallomb, *Weſt.*
Cargern, *Eaſt*
Carmyono, *Kerr.*
Carnonbigh, *Pen*
Carnon, *Pid*
Carockpaſſage, *Weſt.*
Carraglowſe, *Pen.*
Cary Bay, *Powd.*
Caſthorne, *Pen.*
Cayne, *Weſt.*
Cayne bridge, *Weſt.*
Chasfrench, *Eaſt.*
Cheſwring, *Eaſt.*
Clayper bridge, } *Eaſt.*
Cleader, *Leſ.*
S Cleere, *Weſt.*
S. Clement, *Powd*
S. Clements Ile, } *Pen.*
Clifton, *Eaſt.*
Clowans, *Pen.*
Cober Flu.
Colan little, } *Pid.*
COLVMB great, } *Pid.*
Columb leſſe, } *Pid.*
Colquite, *Powd.*
Combe, *Powd.*
Conſtenton, *Ker.*
Corbullock Parke, } *Eaſt.*
Cornelie, *Powd.*
Cortether, *Weſt.*
Coſwyn, *Penw.*
Court, *Powd.*
Couſham bay, } *Eaſt,*
Crackington, *Leſ.*
Creed, *Powd.*
Crigmere, *Pid.*
Crocadon, *Eaſt.*
Croſthole, *Eaſt.*
Crowan, *Pen.*
Cubye, *Powd.*
Curye, *Kerry.*
Cuſwath, *Pid.*
Cuttcall, *Eaſt.*
Cuttbert, *Pid.*
The ruines of a Caſtle, } *Pen.*

D

Dauidſtone, *Leſ.*
S. Daye, *Kerry.*
S. Dennis, *Powd.*
Denmer bridge, } *Trig.*
Dewloe, *Weſt.*
S. Dominick, *Eaſt.*
Dounſtocke, *Leſ.*
Doſmery poole, } *Weſt.*
Driffe, *Pen.*
Duckpoole, *Strat.*
Dudman point, } *Powd.*
Dulo, *Weſt.*
Dunacombe, *Strat.*
Dunheuid, *alias* Launceſton, } *Eaſt.*
Dyzarde, *Leſ.*

E

S. Earth, *Eaſt.*
S. Eartham, *Pen.*
Edith Chappell, } *Trig.*
Edgcombe, *Eaſt.*
Efforde, *Strat.*
Egloſaile, *Trig.*
Egloskerry, *Eaſt.*
Endellion, *Trig.*
Enis, *Kerry.*
Enedor, *Pid.*
Erme, *Powd.*
Erne, *Eaſt.*
Eruan, *Pid.*
Ethy, *Weſt*
Eua, *Powd.*
Euall, *Pid.*

F

Fawey Flu.
Falmouth hauen, } *Powd.*
Fentongallon, *Powd.*
Feocke, *Powd.*
Forybery, *Leſ.*
Foy Well, } *Leſ.*
FOYE, *Powd.*
Foye hauen, } *Weſt.*
Friſie, *Kerry.*

G

Garlyn, *Pen.*
Gennis, *Leſ.*
S. Germans, *Eaſt.*
Germow, *Kerry.*
Gerrance, *Powd.*
Giliet, *Leſ.*
Gluvyns, *Kerry.*
Glyman, *Pid.*
Glynford, *Weſt.*
Gnarnack, *Powd.*
Godolphyn, *Kerry.*
Godolphyn hall, } *Ker.*
Golant, *Powd.*
Golden, *Powd.*
Goon hilly downes, } *Kerry.*
Golſury, *Pen.*
Grade, *Kerry.*
GRAMPOVND, } *Po.*
Greſton, *Eaſt.*
Gudreny Iſle, *Pen.*
Gulnall, *Pen*
Gullrock, *Pen*
Gunhaskyn, *Pid.*
Gunwalow, *Kerry.*
Gunwallow Mount, } *Kerry*
Grendron, *Kerry.*
S. Gurran, *Powd.*
Gwindrath Bay, } *Powd.*
Gwinier, *Pen.*
Gwithion, *Pen.*
Gwyn Rocke, } *Powd.*
Gwynap, *Ker.*

H

Hacton, *Eaſt.*
Hale flu.
Hall, *Weſt.*
Ham, *Strat.*
Harlyn, *Pid.*
Haye, *Eaſt.*
Helegan, *Trig.*
Helford hauen, } *Ker.*
Helland, *Trig.*
Hellan bridge, } *Trig.*
Hensbery, *Powd.*
Helſet, *Leſ.*
HELSTONE, *Ker.*
Helſtonford, *Eaſt.*
Hillary, *Pen.*
Hilton, *Strat.*
Hinckons downe, } *Eaſt.*
Hurlers, *Eaſt.*

I

Iacobſtowe, *Strat.*
Ilcombe, *Strat.*
Illogan, *Pen.*
S. Iohns, *Kerry.*
S. Iohns, *Eaſt.*
S. Iſlue, *Pid.*
S. ITHIES, *Pen.*
S Ithies Baye, } *Pen.*
S. Iue, *Eaſt.*
Kern Iuis, } *Pen.*
S. Iuſt, *Powd.*
S. Iuſt, *Pen.*

K

Karnuſack, *Pen.*
S. Keaue, *Weſt.*
Kellington, *Eaſt.*
Kennegy, *Pen.*
Kenwyn, *Powd.*
Kergoe, *Pid.*
Kern bridge, } *Eaſt.*
Kernbray, *Pen.*
Kerneth, *Powd.*
Kernmargh Beacon, } *Pen.*
Kernſew, *Kerry.*
Kelſtle, *Kerry.*
Keſwell, *Trig.*
S. Keuerne, *Kerry.*
S. Kewe, *Trig.*
Kibberd, *Pid.*
Kilguth, *Pen.*
Killiow, *Powd.*
Kilkamton, *Strat.*
Killegath, *Weſt.*
Killigrew, *Powd.*
Kilmarr, *Eaſt.*
Kickleo, *Ker.*
Kirthies, *Pen.*
Armed Knight, } *Pen.*

L

Ladocke, *Powd.*
Vny Lalant, } *Pen.*
Lalant, *Pen.*
Lamchan, *Weſt.*
Lamorram, *Howd.*
Lamornye point, } *Pen.*
Lanbren, *Pid.*
Lanbrigan, *Pid.*
Landew, *Eaſt.*
Landewenak, *Ker.*
Landilpe, *Eaſt.*
Lands end, } *Pen.*
Laneaſte, *Eaſt.*
Langdon, *Strat.*
Langford, *Strat.*
Langhadern, *Powd.*
Lanhidrocke, *Pid.*
Laniuett, *Pid.*
Lanlyuerrye, *Powd.*
Lanno, *Trig.*
Lanrake, *Eaſt.*
Lanreſt, *Weſt*
Lanſarllos, *Weſt.*
Lanteglas, *Leſ.*
Lanteglos, *Weſt.*
Lanwarnock, *Weſt.*
Launce, *Powd.*
Launcells, *Strat.*
LAVNSTON, *Ea.*
S. Laurence, *Trig.*
Lawannicke, *Eaſt.*
Lawhitton, *Eaſt.*
Lawreth, *Weſt.*
Lee, *Strat.*
Lean Caſtle, } *Eaſt.*
Lelant, *Pen.*
Lepperry, *Pid.*
Leſante, *Eaſt.*
Leſnewth, *Leſ.*
Leſterman, *Powd.*
Leuan, *Pen.*
Leuethan, *Trig.*
Lezante, *Eaſt.*
Lezard, *Kerry.*
Lezard point, } *Kerry.*
Linkynhorne, *Eaſt.*
Liuer Flu.
Looburg eaſt, } *Weſt.*
The Lowe, *Kerry.*
Loo Flu.
Lowe Eaſt, } *Weſt.*
LOWE Weſt, } *Weſt.*
Ludgnam, *Pen.*
Luggan, *Pen.*
Lugion, *Pen.*
Luland Iſle, } *Trig.*
Port Luny, } *Powd.*
Luxulian, *Powd.*
LYSKERD, *We.*
LYSTWITHIEL, } *Pow.*

M

Mabe, *Kerry.*
S. Mabyn, *Trig.*
Madern, *Pen.*
Madern, *Pen.*
Madern Well, } *Pen.*
Magdalen Chapell, } *Kerry.*
Maker, *Eaſt.*
Malader, *Powd.*
Manacka, *Kerry.*
The Manacles, *Ker.*
Maniton, *Eaſt.*
Manyng, *Strat.*
Markam Church, } *Strat.*
MARKASIEW, *Pe.*
Martherderna, *Pen.*
S. Martins, *Weſt.*
Martyn, *Ker.*
S. Martyn, *Weſt.*
Maugan, *Pid.*
Mawgan, *Kerry.*
Mawla, *Pen.*
Mawnan, *Ker.*
The Meere, *Strat.*
Melooke, *Leſ.*
S. Mellyn, *Eaſt.*
Menehillie, *Powd.*
Merin, *Pid.*
Merthen, *Kerry.*
Merther, *Powd.*
Merther Vuy, } *Kerry.*
Meuageſie, *Powd.*
Meynamber, *Kerry.*
Michael Chap. } *Trig.*
S. Michaels Chappel, } *Pen.*
Michael, *Pid.*
Michaell carheis, } *Powd.*
S. Michaels Iſle, } *Weſt.*
S Michaels Mount, } *Pen.*
S Michaels, *Powd.*
Michelſtowe, *Leſ.*
MILBROOKE, *Ea*
S. Minyer, *Trig.*
Moares, *Kerry.* & *Powd.*
Moorekinſlow, *Stra.*
Moran, *Powd.*
Moris, *Strat.*
Morua, *Pen.*
Moruall, *Weſt.*
Moruale, *Weſt.*
Moruath, *Pen.*
Mounts Bay, } *Pen.*
MOVSHOLE, *P.*
Mowan, *Powd.*
S. Moze, *Powd.*
S. Moſcea, *Powd.*
Mudgian, *Kerry.*
Mullian, *Kerry.*
Myler Pooles, } *Kerry.*
Mynheniott, *Eaſt.*
Mynſter, *Leſ.*

N

Nans, *Pen.*
Nantgiſſallcoue, *Pe.*
Nate point, } *Kerry.*
S. Neott, *Weſt*
Newbridge, *Eaſt.*
Newheis, *Eaſt.*
Newies, *Pid.*
Newlin, *Pen.*
Newlyn, *Pid.*
Newport, *Eaſt.*
Newton, *Eaſt.*
S. Nighton, *Weſt.*
Northill, *Eaſt.*
Notterbridge, *Eaſt.*
Norton, *Strat.*

O

Otterham, *Leſ.*

P

PADDESTOW, *P*
Padſtow hauen, } *Pid.*
Paſſage, *Kerr.*
Paulchurch, *Pen.*
Pawton, *Pid.*
Pedmandow, *Pen.*
Pellamontayne, *Pid.*
Pellees, *Pid.*
Pelyn, *Powd.*
Pelynt, *Weſt.*
Pencrek, *Weſt.*
Pender, *Pen.*
Pendenys, *Kerry.*
Penden Aud, } *Pen.*
Penden Vow, } *Pen.*
Pendre, *Trig.*
Pengerſicke, *Kerry.*
Pengwenyon point, } *Ker.*
Penhall, *Eaſt.*
Penhall, *Trig.*
Penhale, *Pid.*
Penkenell, *Powd.*
Penlene, *Leſ.*
Penlett point, } *Eaſt.*
Penpoint, *Trig.*
Penros, *Pen.*
Penros, *Kerry.*
PENRYN, *Ker.*
Penſand, *Leſ.*
PENSANS, *Pen.*
Penſhere, *Trig.*
Penſiguance, *Kerry.*
Pentuan, *Powd.*
Pentuane, *Powd.*
Penuoſe, *Trig.*
Penwarne, *Powd.*
Penwarren, *Kerry.*
Peran in the Sands, } *Pid.*
Peran Vthno, } *Pen.*
Peram Arwothall, } *Ker.*
Peramthno, *Pen.*
Peroſe, *Trig.*
Petherick little, } *Pid.*
Petherwyn South, } *Eaſt.*
Phillacke, *Pen.*
Philly, *Powd.*
Pill, *Powd.*
Pillaton, *Eaſt.*
Pincheley, *Weſt.*
Pleſh bridge, *Eaſt.*
Plinte, *Weſt.*
Poffill, *Strat.*
Pokenhorn, *Pen.*
Polgrene, *Pid.*
Polharma, *Powd.*
Polkeries, *Powd.*
Polmere, *Powd.*
Polmarique. *Pid.*
Polnan, *Wſt.*
Polomawgon, *Weſt.*
Polperrye, *Weſt.*
Polruddon, *Powd.*
Polterworgy, *Trig.*
Polwhele, *Powd.*
Ponallom, *Leſ.*
Ponde, *Eaſt.*
Poole, *Eaſt.*
Porkellyes, *Kerry.*
Port Hiot, } *Eaſt.*
Portcuruo, *Pen.*
Portluny, *Powd.*
Porthilly, *Trig.*
Portillye, *Powd.*
Portiſſick, *Trig.*
Portkeueren Coue, } *Trig.*
Portleuan, *Kerry.*
Portquyn, *Trig.*
Poughill, *Strat.*
Pounſtocke, *Leſ.*
Predannor point, } *Ker.*
Premadart, *Weſt.*
Pridiaux great, } *Pid.*
Pridiaux herte, } *Powd.*
Probus, *Powd.*
Pulfath, *Strat.*
S Pynnock, *Weſt.*

Q

Quethiocke, *Eaſt.*

R

Rame, *Eaſt.*
Rame head, *Eaſt.*
Redruth, *Pen.*
Relubas, *Pen.*
Kepryn, *Trig.*
Reſcoſa, *Powd.*
Reskymer, *Kerry.*
Roche, *Powd.*
The Rocke, *Kerry.*
Roſland, *Powd.*
Roskeſtall, *Pen.*
Roſmoran, *Pen.*
Rowtore, *Trig.*
Royalton, *Pid.*
Ruan, *Pid.*
Ruan lanihorne, } *Po.*
Ruan little, } *Kerry.*
Ruan great, } *Kerry.*
Rudgwary, *Eaſt.*
Ruehaell Penkeuill, } *Pow*
Ruſcarrak, *Trig.*
Ruſcrew, *Kerry.*

S

SALTASH, *Eaſt*
Sancred, *Pen.*
S. Sauiours, *Pid.*
S. Sauiour, *Weſt.*
Scales, *Pen.*
Senan, *Pen.*
Sener Caſtle, *Pen.*
Sheuiocke, *Eaſt.*
Shillingham, *Eaſt.*
Sithny, *Kerry.*
Skewes, *Kerry.*
Skey, *Powd.*
Skyberio, *Kerry.*
Sleuen, *Pen.*
Southill, *Eaſt.*
Spargor, *Ker.*
S. Stephens, *Eaſt.*
S. Stephens in brannell, } *Pow*
Stithians, *Ker.*
Stoke clymſland, *Ea.*
Stow, *Strat.*
STRATTON, *St.*
Stratton centory, } *Strat.*
Stuppert point, *Pid.*
Swanacole, *Strat.*
Sythy Bay, } *Weſt.*

T

Talland, *Weſt.*
Talland point, } *Weſt.*
Taluar, *Pen.*
Taluern, *Powd.*
Tamar Flu.
Tamerton, *Strat.*
Tamyll, *Leſ.*
Tamſquyte, *Trig.*
S. Teath, *Trig.*
Teluddy, *Pen.*
Temple, *Trig.*
Terladinas, *Pen.*
Tewedneke, *Pen.*
Theram, *Kerry.*
Thereck, *Powd.*
S. Thomas, *Eaſt.*
Thurleber, *Strat.*
Tintagell, *Leſ.*
Tintagell Caſtle, } *Leſ.*
Tophowſes, *Weſt.*
Toplendycon, *Trig.*
Towne, *Pid.*
Towyn, *Powd.*
Tragardon, *Powd.*
Trebasteall, *Leſ.*
Trebe lue, } *Pid.*
Treberock, *Trig.*
Trebigh, *Eaſt.*
Treburget, *Trig.*
Trecarrell, *Eaſt.*
Tredegy, *Leſ.*
Tredunock, *Pid.*
Tredruſton, *Pid.*
Trefrew, *Strat.*
Trefuſus, *Ker.*
Tregarden, *Trig.*
Tregare, *Powd.*
Treganethaw, *Powd.*
Treganyan, *Powd.*
Tregarget, *Trig.*
Tregenno, *Pen.*
Tregernon, *Leſ.*
Tregonock, *Eaſt.*
TREGONEY, *Po.*
Tregonnon, *Powd*
Tregoodock, *Eaſt.*
Treguit, *Trig.*
Tregull, *Eaſt.*
Tregunnon, *Powd.*
Trehan, *Powd.*
Treharrew, *Leſ.*
Treiſtick, *Powd.*
Trekeue, *Weſt.*
Trelaſſe, *Trig.*
Trelaske, *Eaſt.*
Trelauke, *Eaſt.*
Trelawn, *Weſt.*
Trelawerren, *Kerry.*
Treliſtick, *Pid.*
Trelouowith, *Powd.*
Tremalye, *Weſt.*
Trematon, *Eaſt.*
Trembroſe, *Ker.*
Tremſſy, *Pid.*
Tremene, *Eaſt.*
Trenalgo, *Leſ.*
Treneglos, *Leſ.*
Trengoue, *Weſt.*
Trenowth, *Powd.*
Trenowth, *Pid.*
Trentwith, *Pen.*
Treragger, *Trig.*
Trerent, *Pen.*
Treriſe, *Pid.*
Treroſe, *Ker.*
Treſilian bridge, } *Powd.*
Treſilian, *Powd.*
Treſmere, *Trig.*
Treſmere, *Eaſt.*
Treſoro, *Trig.*
Treſunger, *Trig.*
Treſuſus, *Ker.*
Treſwithin, *Pen.*
Tretallock, *Pid.*
Trethcag Flu.
Tretheuy Stones, } *Weſt.*
Trethilly, *Powd.*
Trethune, *Pid.*
Trethurſe, *Powd.*
Treuabees, *Kerry.*
Treuacus, *Powd.*
Treualgon, *Pen.*
Treualgy, *Leſ.*
Treuaſus, *Powd.*
Treuegay, *Trig.*
Treuerne, *Pid.*
Treuena, *Pid.*
Treuena, *Leſ.*
Treuenner, *Pid.*
Treuera, *Pid.*
Treuethock, *Kerry.*
Treuillet, *Leſ.*
Treuill, *Pen.*
Treuilleck, *Powd.*
Treuins, *Kerry.*
Treuiſly, *Pid.*
Treuithick, *Powd.*
Treuona, *Powd.*
Treuoura, *Pid.*
Treuonth, *Weſt.*
Trewardinock, *Pow.*
Trewardreth Baye, } *Pow.*
Trewardreth, *Powd.*
Trewargon, *Weſt.*
Trewathe, *Pid.*
Trewen, *Eaſt.*
Treweruenеth, *Pen.*
Trewnard, *Pen.*
Treuins, *Kerry.*
Trewino, *Powd.*
Trewindle, *Trig.*
Trewolfe, *Pen.*
Treworgan, *Powd.*
Treworgans, *Pen.*
Treworgye, *Weſt.*
Trewothath, *Kerry.*
Trewullock, *Pid.*
Trewynon, *Pid.*
Trimguenton, *Pen.*
Trincow, *Pid.*
Trinitie, *Powd.*
Trithall, *Kerry.*
TRVRO, *Powd.*
S. Tudy, *Trig.*
S Tue, *Powd.*
Tuis, *Kerry.*
Twidnack, *Pen.*
Tyninghouſe, *Weſt.*

V

Valle Flu.
S. Vdye, *Trig.*
S. Veepe, *Weſt.*
Vertian, *Powd.*
Vgboroe, *Strat.*
Vuy, *Pen.*

W

Wadefaſt, *Strat.*
Warlegon, *Weſt.*
Warpſtowe, *Leſn.*
Weeke S. Maries, } *Strat.*
Wenne, *Pid.*
WESTLOE, *Weſt.*
Weſtnarth, *Weſt.*
Whalsborow, *Strat.*
Whitſand Baye, } *Pen.*
Whitſtone, *Strat.*
Wicke, *Kerry.*
Windſor, *Pid.*
Withiall, *Pid.*
Wotton, *Eaſt.*
Wulſton, *Leſ.*
S. Wynnow, *Weſt.*
Wynnyton, *Kerry.*

Z

Zenor, *Pen.*
Zwallock, *Trig.*

The bounds of *Sommerset-shire.*

SOMMERSET-SHIRE is both a rich and spacious Country, hauing the *Seuerne Sea* beating vpon it on the North-side, the South part bordering vpon *Deuon* and *Dorset-shires*, the West confined with *Deuon-shire*, and the East and North-East vpon *Wilt-shire*, and *Glouceſter-shire*. It tooke the name of *Sommerton* (ſometime the chiefe Towne of this Shire) whence in the ancient Hiſtorian *Aſſerius*, this Countie is called *Sommertunenſis*, that is, *Sommertunſhire*.

The length.

(2) The forme thereof is large, bearing it ſelfe ſtill wider as it ſtretcheth into the middle part thereof, and containes in length from *Brackley* neere vnto *Frome-Selwood* Eaſtward, to *Oare* in the Weſt, Miles fifty fiue.

The breadth.

In breadth from *Perſhut-point* in the North, to *Chard* Southward, is ſomewhat aboue fortie miles. The whole circumference is about 204. miles.

The Ayre.

(3) The ayre is milde and pleaſing, and for the moſt part ſubiect to ſuch temperate diſpoſitions as the Sommer-ſeaſon affordeth, whence ſome haue erroniouſly conceited that the Region borrowed her name from the nature of her Clime: yet how delightfull ſo euer it is in the time of Sommer, with change of the ſeaſon it may well change her pleaſing name, and borrow ſome winterly denomination; ſo full of wet, ſo myrie and mooriſh it is; inſomuch as the Inhabitants can hardly trauell to and fro without their great encumbrance.

The Soyle.

(4) Howbeit they paſſe ouer this with all patience, knowing their enſuing ſeaſonable profits farre to exceede any preſent detriments and diſpleaſures: for as it is foule, ſo it is fruitfull, which makes them comfort themſelues with this Prouerbe, that *What is worſt for the Rider is beſt for the Abider*: the Soyle and Glebe thereof being very fertile, and euery ſide garniſhed with Paſtures and delightfull Meadowes, and beautified with Mannor houſes both many and fayre; and (in a word) hath euery thing in it to content the purſe, the heart, the eye, at home: and ſufficient Ports to giue entertainment to Commodities from abroad.

The Inhabitants.

(5) The ancient Inhabitants that poſſeſſed this Prouince were the *Belgæ*, who ſpread themſelues far and wide, aſwell here as in *Wilt-ſhire*, and the inner parts of *Hamp-ſhire*; who being branched from the *Germans*, conferred the names of thoſe places from whence they came, vpon theſe their ſeats where they reſided.

Commodities

(6) The generall profits of this Prouince are Corne and Cattle, wherewith it is ſo plentifully ſtored as it may challenge any neighbouring Country for the quantity to make ſhew of Cattle ſo fat, or Graine ſo rich. Some places are peculiarly enriched by Lead-mynes, as *Mindiphils*, (perchance ſo called of the deepe Mynes) by *Leiland* aptly termed *Minerary*, *Minerall hils*, which yeeld plenty of Lead, the moſt Marchantable Commoditie that is in *England*, and vented into all parts of the world.

Lead.

Some are beautified with Diamonds, as Saint *Vincent Rocke*, whereof there is great plentie, and ſo bright of colour, as they might equalize *Indian* Diamonds, if they had their hardneſſe: yet being ſo many and ſo common, they are leſſe ſought after or commended.

Diamonds.

The chiefe Cities.

(7) This Country is famouſed by three Cities, *Bath*, *Wels*, and *Briſtow*. The firſt takes name of the hot Bathes, which *Antonine* called *Aquæ Solis*, The *waters of the Sunne*; *Stephanus*, *Badiza*; we at this day *Bathe*, and the Latiniſts *Bathonia*: a place of continuall concourſe for perſons of all degrees, and almoſt of all diſeaſes, (whence it was ſometimes called *Akeman-ceſter*) who by diuine prouidence doe very often finde reliefe there, the Springs thereof by reaſon of their Minerall and ſulphurous paſſage, being of ſuch exceeding power and medicinable heat, as that they cure and conquer the rebellious ſtubbornneſſe of corrupt humors, in reſpect of which admirable vertues ſome haue fabled, that they were firſt conuayed by Magicke Art. To teſtifie the antiquitie of this place, many Images and Romane Inſcriptions are found in the wals, which can now be hardly read, they are ſo worne and eaten into by age.

Bath, once called *Akemanceſter.*

Wels (as *Leiland* reporteth) was ſometimes called *Theodorodunum*, but from whence it had that denomination hee makes no mention: The name it now beareth is taken (as ſome thinke) from the Riuer there, which King *Kinewulph* in his Charter *An.* 766. calleth *Welwe*, or (as others) from the *Wels* or Springs which there breake forth, and whereupon that See (vnder whoſe Iuriſdiction is alſo the citie of *Bathe*) hath beene anciently called *Fontanenſis Eccleſia*, the *Fountaine Church*: where the Cathedrall built by King *Ina* to the memory of S. *Andrew* is very beautifull and richly endowed. The Citie is likewiſe well repleniſhed both with Inhabitants and ſeemly buildings. Whoſe gouernment is mannaged by a Maior yearely elected, a Recorder and ſeauen Maſters, hauing the aſſiſtance of ſixteene Burgeſſes, a Towne-Clerke, and two Sergeants at Mace. Whoſe Latitude is 51. 20. minutes, and Longitude 17. 31. minutes.

Wels, once called *Theodorodunum.*

The Magiſtracy of *Wels*

Briſtow is not ſo ancient, as it is faire and well ſeated: The beautie of it being ſuch, as for the bigneſſe thereof, it ſcarce giues place to any Citie of *England*, and doth worthily deſerue the *Saxon* name *Bright-ſtad*: whoſe pleaſantneſſe is the more, by reaſon that the Riuer *Auon* ſcowres through the midſt of it, which together with the benefit of *Sewes* vnder all the ſtreets, cleares the Citie of all noyſome filth and vncleanneſſe. It is not wholly ſeated in this Countie of *Sommerſet*, but one part thereof in *Glouceſter-ſhire*; but becauſe it is an entire Countie of it ſelfe, it denies ſubiection vnto eyther, hauing for its owne gouernment both a Biſhop with a well furniſhed Colledge, and a Maior with a competent aſſiſtance of Aldermen, and other Officers for Ciuill affaires.

Briſtow.

(8) This Prouince hath beene the Theater of many Tragicall euents and bloudy Battels: the *Danes* did grieuouſly afflict *Porlock* by cruell Piracies, in the yeare eight hundred eighty ſix. Yet neere vnto *Pen* a little village neighbouring vpon *North Cadbury*, *Edmund* ſurnamed *Iron-ſide*, gaue them a notable foyle, as he was purſuing *Canutus* from place to place, for vſurping the Crowne of *England*. And *Keniwalch* (a *Weſt-Saxon*) in the ſame place had ſuch a day againſt the *Britaines*, that they euer after ſtood in awe of the *Engliſh-Saxons* proweſſe. *Marianus* relateth that not farre from *Bridge-water* as the *Danes* were ſtragling abroad, *Ealſtan* Biſhop of *Sherbourne* did ſo foyle their Forces in the yeare 845. as their minds were much diſcomfited, and their powers vtterly diſabled. *Ninius* alſo writeth that King *Arthur* did ſo defeat the *Engliſh-Saxons* in a battell at *Cadbury*, that it deſerued to be made perpetuouſly memorable. Neither is *Mons Badonicus* (now *Banneſdowne*) leſſe famous for *Arthurs* victories. And King *Elfred* in another battell not farre from hence gaue the *Danes* ſuch an ouerthrow as he forced them to ſubmiſſion, and induced *Godrus* their King to become a Chriſtian, himſelfe being God-father to him at the Font. So happy is this *Region*, and ſo beholding to Nature and Art for her ſtrengths and fortifications, as ſhee hath alwayes beene able to defend her ſelfe and offend her enemies.

Porlocke.

Battels.

Ealſtane Biſh. of *Sherbourne.*

Arthur.

Godrus.

(9) Neither hath it beene leſſe honoured with beauteous houſes conſecrated to Religion: ſuch was that of *Black-Chanons* at *Barelinch* in the firſt limit of this ſhire Weſtward: and King *Athelſtan* built a Monaſterie in an Iland called *Muchelney* (that is to ſay) the *great Iland*, which is betweene the Riuers *Iuel* and *Pedred*, running together, where the defaced walls and ruines thereof are yet to be ſeene. King *Henry* the third alſo erected a Nunnery at *Witham*, which was afterwards the firſt houſe of the *Carthuſian* Moncks in *England*, as *Hinton* not far off was the ſecond. But aboue all other for antiquitie, glory and beautie was the Abbey of *Glaſtenbury*, whoſe beginning is fetcht euen from *Ioſeph* of *Arimathea*, which *Deus* Biſhop of S. *Danids* repaired being fallen to ruine, and King *Ina* laſtly builded a faire and ſtately Church in this Monaſtery, though it be now made euen with the ground, the ruines onely ſhewing how great and magnificent a Seat it hath anciently beene; which ſeuerall houſes were thus beautified by bounteous Princes, for religious purpoſes, and to retire the mind from worldly ſeruices, though blinded times and guides diuerted them to ſuperſtitious and lewd abuſes.

Religious places.

Barelinch.

Muchelney.

Witham.

Hinton.

Glaſtenbury Abbey.

(10) Other memorable places are theſe, *Camalet* a very ſteepe hill hard to be aſcended, which appeares to haue beene a worke of the *Romanes* by diuers Coynes digd vp there, on the top whereof are ſeene the lineaments of a large and ancient Caſtle, which the Inhabitants report to haue beene the Palace of King *Arthur*. *Ilcheſter*, which at the comming of the *Normans* was ſo populous, that it had in it an hundred and ſeuen Burgeſſes, and it appeares to be of great antiquitie by the Romane *Ceſars* Coines oftentimes found there. The Church-yard of *Aualonia* or *Glaſſenbury*, where King *Arthurs* Sepulcher was ſearcht for by the command of King *Henry* the ſecond, which was found vnder a ſtone, with an Inſcription vpon it faſtned, almoſt nine foote in the ground. Alſo *Dunſtere*, where (as is reported) a great Lady obtained of her husband ſo much Paſture ground in common by the Towne ſide, for the good and benefit of the Inhabitants, as ſhee was able in a whole day to goe about bare-foote.

Camalet.

Ilcheſter.

Dunſtere.

The Counties diuiſion. Market-towns

This County is diuided into 42. Hundreds for the diſpoſing of buſineſſe needfull to the State thereof, wherein are placed 33. Market-Townes, fit for buying and ſelling, and other affaires of Commerce. It is fortified with foure Caſtles, and planted with 385. Pariſhes, for concourſe of Diuine ſeruice, as is denoted in the Table following.

BATHE

PLACES Within the Citie obſerued by letters

A S[t] Maryes
B Highe Strete
C Market houſe
D S[t] Peters
E The Abbey
F Abbey Gate
G S[t] Iames
H Stawles Strete
I Abbey Lane
K Kings Bathe
L Tennis Courte
M Stawles Churche
N Cheape Strete
O Cockes Lane
P Vicaridge Lane
Q Spuriers Lane
R The Timber grene
S S[t] Michaels
T Weſtgate ſtrete
V S[t] Tobns Hoſpitall
X Croſſe Bathe
Y Hote Bathe
Z Lazours Bathe
S[t] Katherins Hoſpitall

Gaſcoins Towre
S[t] Michaels
Broad ſtreet
The Armes of Bathe
Northe Gate
The Boate ſtall
Weſt Gate
Bathwick Mill
East Gate
Monkes Mill
The forme of the Kings Bathe
The forme Hotte of the Bathe
The forme of the Croſſe Bathe
Southgate
Southgate ſtreete
Ham Gate
The horſe Bath
Lazours Bathe
AVON FLV:
The forme of the New Bath

Flatholmes Iſland
Shepholme Iſland
Stert poynt
Botestall poynt

Porlock Bay
PAR.
TE
Ó F
DEVON.
SHI
RE.
Oure
Porlock
Culbone
Almeſworthy
Mynhead
Luckum
Wotton Courtnay
Timbercomb
Dunſter
Ex more
Stoke pero
CARHAMPTON
Carhampton
Cutcombe
Wethicomb
Nettlecombe
Luxborough
Exford
Ex flu
HVNDRED
Seighland
Treboro
Monkſilver
Wineſford
Wethipole
Barle flud
Exton
Wethihill
WYLLITON &
FREEMANNOR
Brupton regis
Vpton
Haukridge
Dunſbrook flud
Tuchen
Molland
W. Anſty
E. Anſty
Haddon beacon
HVNDRED
Bittescomb
Skilgat
Murbathe
Exbridge
Petton
Dipford
Baunton
Clayhanger
Duluerton
Combe
Buſhford
Landridge
Highley
Reddington
Chipſtable
Hewiſhe
Camſtown
Wuelscomb
CVRRY
MILVERTON
HVNDRED
Miluerton
Stauleygh
Langford
Badleton
Rittesford
Runton
Clatworthy
Tolland
PART OF
Fitzhead
Bruptonraſe
Combeſtorye
Lawrenciddeiard
Elworthye
Bagboro
Brumfeld
Enmore
Ashholt HVNDRED
Spaxton
Crokam
Stoke Comer
Samford Combe
Bicknaler
Coripole
Ouer Stowley
Doddington
Cannington
Quantoke hills
East Quantoke head
Donyford
Weſt Quantok head
Old Cleue
Williton
St Decombs
Watchet
Kylue
Lyſtoke
Kilton
Otterhampton
CANING
Stokland Marſh
Stokland
Stokgueſcy
Strenecton
Alfoxton
Houlford
Eiddington
Nether Stowley
TON
Bishops Lediard
TAVNTON
NORTH
Haulse
Hethfeld
Norton
Staple: groue
Monkton
Cheddon
Creche
Taunton
Hilbuſhop
Wilton
Nynhead
Bradford
Trull
Mary Stok
Orchard
Pounſford
Thurlebare
Wellington
West Buckland
PART OF NORTH
CVRRY
Angellſley
CVRRY HVNDRED
Bicknell
Corſe
Pitmyſter
Barton
HVNDRED
Burland
Black Down hylls
Margretsthurne
Samford
Holcombe
Asbrittell
Burleſcomb
Otterford
Yarcombe
Stokland
Longbridge
PARTE
OF DEVON
Whitſtaunton
Wambrock
Chard
Kingsbury
Knoll
Combe St
Thurloxton
Haſtercombe
Andresfeild
Kingſton
Cathéleſton
Petherton park
North petherton
Durlay
Charfynch
Gotham
Burnham
Brent
Huntſpill
Paulet
Perryton
Curry
Abbotsley
Beare Croſs
Ilton
Ashhill
Seaborough
Crikes
Dowlish
Broadway
Donyatt
Abdick
Cathanger
Killoſby
Thorne
Curry Rivell
Langport
Somerton
Ilchester
Yeovil
Martock
Crewkerne
Chilton
Baudrip
Chedſey
Weſton
Queen
Brayne
Limp
Borrough
Lyng
Michell
Monkton
Cheddon
Creche
Staple: groue
Norton
Hethfeld
Obridge
Hill farrence
Milverton
Wilton
Taunton
Mary Stok
Orchard
Thurlebare
Pounſford
Trull
Bradford
Wellington
Bicknell
Corſe
Pitmyſter
Barton
Burland
Angellſley
Black Down hylls
Otterford
Yarcombe
Stokland
Longbridge
Wambrock
Chard
Kingsbury
Whitſtaunton
Knoll
Combe St
Thurloxton
Haſtercombe
Andresfeild
Kingſton
Cathéleſton
Petherton park
North petherton
Durlay
Charfynch
Gotham
Burnham
Brent
Huntſpill
Paulet
Perryton
Curry
Abbotsley
Beare Croſs
Ilton
Ashhill
Seaborough
Crikes
Dowlish
Broadway
Donyatt
Abdick
Cathanger
Killoſby
Thorne
Curry Rivell
Langport
Somerton
Ilchester
Yeovil
Martock
Crewkerne
Chilton
Baudrip
Chedſey
Weſton
Queen
Brayne
Limp
Borrough
Lyng
Michell

Renold de Mohun Lord of Dunſter. & E: of Somerſet.
Iohn Beauford Duke of Somerſet.
Henry fitz Roy Duke of Somerſet.
Edward Semer Duke of Somerſet.
Phillip Chandew Earle of Bath
Iohn Bouchier Lord fitz: waren E: of Bathe
Henri Daubney

SOMERSET_SHIRE described:
ädinto HUNDREDS devided, with the plott of the famous and most wholsom waters and citie of the BATHE.

PART OF GLOCESTER SHIRE

PART OF DEVONSHIRE

PART OF DORSET SHIRE

THE BELGÆ

Cum privilegio

Performed by IOHN SPEEDE and are to be sold in popes head Alley by John Sudbury et George Humble

ANNO 1610

HVNDREDS in *Somersetshire.*

1. CHewe.
2. Chewton.
3. *Bathforme.*
4. *Keynsham.*
5. *Bruton.*
6. *Cattesaysshe.*
7. *Norton Ferris*
8. *Frome.*
9. *Wello.*
10. *Killmersdon.*
11. *Glaston.*
12. *Horethorne.*
13. *Wels & Welford*
14. *Whitston.*
15. *Taunton.*
16. *North Curry.*
17. *Milverton.*
18. *Carhampton.*
19. *Wylliton and Freemannor.*
20. *Whitleigh.*
21. *Cannington.*
22. *North Petherton.*
23. *Anderfeild.*
24. *Huntspil and Puriton.*
25. *Abdicke.*
26. *Bulston.*
27. *Kingsbury.*
28. *South Petherton.*
29. *Crewkerne.*
30. *Sommerton.*
31. *Pitney.*
32. *Stone.*
33. *Tintinhull.*
34. *Houndsborough.*
35. *Barwicke.*
36. *Coker.*
37. *Martock.*
38. *Winterstoake.*
39. *Portbury.*
40. *Bempston.*
41. *Brent.*
42. *Hartcliffe, and Bedminster.*

A

Abbottelye, *Abdick.*
Abbas combe, *Horethorne.*
Arisholt, *Cannington.*
Alford, *Cattes.*
Alfoxton, *Wylly.*
Adber of Barwich hun. *Hore.*
Alhampton, *Whit.*
Allerford, *Carham.*
Allerton, *Bemp.*
Almersworthy, *Car.*
Almisford, *Cattes.*
Alson Maries, *Bemp.*
Angelltley, *Taunt.*
Anthony, *Sommer.*
Apitcombe, *Cattel.*
Ashbrittell, *Milver.*
Ashcott, *Whit.*
Ashholt, *Canning.*
Ashe, *Martocke.*
Ashton, *Whitel.*
Ashewick, *Killmer.*
Ashhill, *Abdick.*
Ashington, *Stone.*
Auler, *Sommer.*
Audremore, *Whitle.*
Aueland Island, *Glas.*
Audre *Whitle.*
Auon flu *Port.*
AXBRIDGE, *Wint.*
Axe flu. *Bemp*

B

Babington, *Kill*
Babcarve, *Cattes.*
Baddesworth, *Wint.*
Baddleton, *Milver.*
West Bagbarrowe *Taunton.*
Balsborow, *Glas*
Balborowood *Glas.*
Bandrip, *North-Pe.*
Banwell, *Win.*
Barle flu *Carham.*
Barkly *Frome.*
Barton *North.*
Barwicke *Barwicke.*
South Barrow *Cattel.*
Barrow, *Bed.*
Barrington, *Southpe.*
North Burrow, *Cattes.*
Bastian bridge, *Whitle.*
Batcombe, *Whit.*
Bathford, *Bath.*
Bathweek, *Bath.*
BATH CITIE, *Bath.*
Hatch Beauchampe, *Bathe*
Beckington, *Frome.*
Bedmister, *Bed.*
Beere, *Canning.*
Billiton, *Keyn.*
Benager, *Killmer.*
Barrington of Brent hundred, *Wint.*
Berrough, *Brent.*
South Brent, *Brent.*
Bicknaller, *Wyllit.*
Bickneell, *Abdick.*
Biltham, *Bemp.*
Bingham, *Coker.*
Bishopton, *Tintinh.*
Bisport, *Bed.*
Bittescombe, *Wyllit.*
Blackford *Whitle.*
Blackford, *Bemp.*
Blackford, *Car.*
Blackdon, *Cint.*
Blagdon, *Taunt.*
Blackwell, *Bed.*
Bleydon, *Vint.*
Boncaston, *Bath.*
Bosington, *Carham.*
Bower, *North Pet.*
Bradford, *Taun.*
Bradley, *Whit.*
Bradley, *Glas.*
North Bradon, *Abdicke.*
South Bradon, *Bulst.*
Brayne, *Bemp.*
Brenham, *Brut.*
Brent Marsh, *Brem. & W.*
East Brent, *Brent.*
West Brent, *Brent.*
Bow-bridge, *Hound.*
BRIDGEWATER, *Nor.*
Brimpton, *Stone.*
Brislington, *Keyn.*
BRISTOLL a Citie.
Brockley of Cheweton hun. *Bed*
Brockley, *Chewton.*
Brodway of Abdick hun. *Southpe.*
Brodweldon, *Bed.*
Browne, *Carham.*
Bruham, *Brut.*
Brumfield, *Andres.*
Brumpton Raffe, *Wyllit.*
Kings Brumpton, *Wyll.*
BRVTON, *Brut.*
West Buckland of North Cu. hundred. *Milver.*
Buckland, *Kill.*
Buckland fee, *Northpet.*
Buckland marye, *Bulst.*
Burcombe lodge, *Brut.*
Burcot, *Welles.*
Burland, *Taunt.*
Burnham, *Bemp.*
Burnet, *Keyn.*
Burtle-house, *Whitle.*
Burton, *Cattes.*
Burton, *Bed.*
Bushforde, *Wyllit.*
Butcombe, *Bed.*
Butley, *Whitl.*

C

South Cadbury, *Cattel.*
North Cadbury, *Cattes.*
Camely, *Chewton.*
West Camell, *Sommer.*
Cameleke Castle, *Horet.*
Queenes CAMMEL, *Cattes.*
Cammerton, *Wello.*
CANESHAM, *Keyn.*
Camington, *Canning.*
Gastle Caree, *Cattes.*
Little Carew, *Sommerton.*
Carhampton, *Carham.*
Carisitzpain, *Whitl.*
Cast, *Frome.*
Castelleary, *Cattes.*
Catcott, *Whitle.*
Catern, *Bath.*
Cathanger, *Wyllit.*
Chascomb, *Southpe.*
CHARDE, *King.*
Chardland, *King.*
Chatfinch, *Northpet.*
Charlton Canuill, *Horet.*
Charleton, *Keyn.*
Charlton musgroue, *Norton.*
Charlecombe, *Chewton.*
West Charleton, *Whit.*
East Charleton, *Sommer.*
Charterhouse, *Kill*
Charterhouse, *Wint.*
Chedder, *Win.*
Chedder Rocke *Wint.*
Cheddon, *Taun*
Chedsey, *Northpet.*
Chellington, *Southpet.*
Chelton, *Whit.*
Chelworth, *Keyn.*
Cheriton, *Horethorne.*
Chesterblade, *Wells.*
Cheueley of Chewton hun. *Bed.*
Cheweton Ganesham, *Keyn.*
Cheweton, *Chewton.*
Chewstock, *Chew.*
Chilcompton, *Chew.*
Chilton of Barwick hun. *Horet.*
Chilton, *Canning.*
Chilton, *Northpet.*
Chilton dummar, *Stone.*
East Chinock, *Hound.*
Middle Chinock, *Houndsb.*
West Chinock *Hound.*
Chipstable, *Wyllit.*
Chilton, *Wint.*
Chue flu. *Chew.*
Bishops Chue, *Chew.*
Churchland, *Bemp.*
Churchill, *Winst.*
Chuton mendip, *Chewt.*
Clatworthy, *Wyllit.*
Clauford, *Frome.*
Clauerton, *Chew m.*
Clausworth, *Cosar.*
Old Cleue, *Wyllit.*
Cleuedon, *Port.*
Cliuerdon, *Brut.*
Clopton, *Port.*
Clutton, *Chew.*
Coate, *Martocke.*
West Coker, *Coker.*
East Coker, *Coker.*
Coldhenton.
Cole, *Brut.*
Colepits, *Killmer.*
Combe, *Wyllt.*
Temple Combe, *Horethorne.*
Combe, *Wyllt.*
Combe S. Nicholas, *King.*
Combe, *Bath*
Combeflory, *Taunt.*
Combehay, *Wello.*
Compton, *Cattes*
Compton Dauid, *Keyn.*
Compton dundo, *Whitl.*
Compton Paunsford, *Cattes.*
Compton Martine, *Chewton.*
Compton Bishops, *Wint.*
Comwidge, *Canning.*
Congresbury, *Wint.*
Corfe, *Taunt.*
Coripoole, *Canning.*
Corson, *Wello.*
Corton, *Horethorne.*
Coston, *Bath.*
Cothleston, *Taunt.*
Coxley, *Wells.*
Coyldoe, *Northpet.*
West Crammer, *Wells.*
East Cranmer, *Kill.*
Creech, *Ander.*
Cricket Malherb, *Bulston.*
Crokampil, *Port.*
Beare Crockham, *Abdick.*
Crockham Bickham, *Wyllit.*
Crockham Studley, *Wyllt.*
CROKETHORNE, *Cre.*
Crockscombe, *Whit.*
Cryckett Thomas, *Southpet.*
Cucklington, *Norton.*
Cudworth, *Southpet.*
Culbone, *Carham.*
Cumpton, *Whit.*
East Curry, *Northcur.*
Curry Mallet, *Abdicke.*
Curry Load, *Northcur.*
Curryuiuell, *Bulston.*
Cussington. *Whitl.*
Cushnish, *Taunt.*
Custoke, *Winter.*
Cutcombe, *Carham.*
Chysselborough, *Hound.*

D

East Dauljsh, *Abdicke.*
S. Decombs, *Wyllit.*
Denison, *Northpet.*
Dichiat, *Whit.*
Dinder, *Wells.*
Doddington, *Wyllit.*
Dolishwake, *Southpet.*
Doniett of Abdick hund *Southpet.*
Donington, *Southpet.*
Donyford, *Wyllit.*
Doulting, *Whit.*
Downe end, *Northpet.*
Downhead, *Whit.*
Drayton, *Bulston.*
Ducdleston, *Taunt.*
Dulcot, *Wells*
DVLVERTON, *Wyllit.*
Dundrye, *Chew*
Dunkerton, *Wyllit.*
DVNSTER *Carham.*
Duniet, *Kil.*
Durborrow, *Whit.*
Durlay, *Anderf.*
Durston, *Northpet.*
Dypford, *Taun.*

E

Easton, *Wells.*
Easton, *Chewton.*
Easton in gordan, *Port.*
Eaton, *Whit.*
Eddington, *Canning.*
Edington, *Whitl.*
Edistoke, *Canning.*
Egarley, *Glas.*
Elline, *Frome.*
Eline, *Frome.*
Elworthy *Wyllit.*
Enborrowe, *Chewton.*
Enmore, *Anderf.*
Estreat, *Glas*
Euetiche, *Wells.*
Euetiche lodge, *Whitl.*
Euilton, *Somerset.*
EVILL, *Stone.*
Ex flu. *Carham.*
Exmore, *Carham.*
Exford, *Carham.*
Exton, *Wyllit.*

F

Farlye castle, *Wello.*
Farmboro, *Keyn.*
Farrenton, *Chewt.*
Fayland, *Port.*
Felton, *Bed.*
Fiddwicke, *Taunt.*
Fifehead, *Bulston.*
Fillwood parke, *Chewt.*
Fitzhead, *Northcurry*
Fostock, *Wello.*
Frary, *Kill.*
Freshord, *Bath.*
Frome flu *Kill.*
FROME Selwood, *Frome.*
North Fulford, *Taunt.*
South Fulford, *Taunt.*
Furlong, *Crew.*

G

Gablington, *Taunt.*
Gedney more, *Bemp.*
Gedney, *Glas.*
Georges well, *Taunt.*
S. George, *Port.*
GLASTONBVRY, *Glas*
Gotehurst, *Anderf.*
Gothill, *Horethorne.*
Greenham, *Milver.*
Greenware, *Chewton.*
Gregory-toke, *Somerset.*
Greinton, *Whitl.*

H

Haddon beacon, *Wyllit.*
Halse, *Wyllit.*
Priours Halsh, *Northcurry.*
Halwaye, *Wyllit.*
Halton, *Whitl.*
Halton, *Norton.*
Hamden Hill, *Tintinh.*
Hampton, *Chewt.*
Hampton, *Bath.*
Hamure, *Northpet.*
Hankfield, *Chew.*
Hardington, *Coker.*
East Harptrie, *Wint.*
Hartlack bridge, *Glas.*
West Hartrye, *Chewton.*
East Hartrye, *Wint.*
Haselbeare, *Hound.*
Haslingroue, *Cattes.*
Hastorcombe, *Taunt.*
West Hache *Northcurry.*
Hawkridge *Wyllit.*
Heale, *Taunt.*
Heigroue, *Northpet.*
Hemington, *Kill.*
Hendeland, *Taunt.*
Henford Martrauers, *Stone.*
Henstridge, *Horethorne.*
Henton, *Martock.*
Henton S. George, *Crewk.*
Henton Bluet, *Chewt.*
Henton, *Well.*
Hetchpen, *Brut.*
Heth more. *Whitl.*
Hethfield, *Taunt.*
Hewish, *King.*
Hewish, *Crew.*
Hewish Campstowe, *Wyllit.*
High bridge, *Whitl.*
Hillbishop, *Taunt.*
Higham, *Whinst.*
Hilfarencie *Taunt.*
Hillhouse, *Kill.*
Hinsh *Wint.*
Hobs passage, *Brent.*
Hockombe, *Taunt.*
Holcomb, *Kill.*
Holiford Courtley, *Taunt.*
Hollford, *Whitl.*
Hollwaye, *Taunt.*
Holwall, *Horethorne.*
Honiberie, *Wyllit.*
Honiweeke, *Brut.*
Hornblawton, *Whit.*
West Horington, *Wells.*
Horsey, *Northpet.*
Horsington, *Horeth.*
Houlford, *Taunt.*
Houlford in Taunt hun. *Wyllit.*
Hungrode, *Port.*
Huntley, *Stone.*
HVNSPILL, *North.*
Huntworth, *Northpet.*
Hurst, *Martock.*
Hurcott, *Sommer.*
Hutton, *Wint.*
Hynton, *Kill.*
Hythe, *Win.*

I

S. Iames, *Taunt.*
Ilbruers, *Bulston.*
ILCHESTER of Tintinhull hundred, *Mart.*
Ilebeare, *Taunt.*
ILMISTER, *Abdick.*
Ilton, *Abdick.*
Ilton parke, *Abdick.*
Inglescombe, *Wello.*
Iurtherne, *Whitle.*

K

Kelweston, *Bath.*
Kenne, *Vint.*
Killeston, *Northcurry.*
Killinteston, *Kill.*
Killntington, *Norton.*
Killton, *Wyllit.*
Kilue, *Wyllit.*
Kingeston, *Taunt.*
Kingston, *Wint*
Kingston, *Tintinh.*
Kingston, *Abdick.*
Kingston, *Chewton.*
Kingston of Chewton hun *Bed.*
Kingsbury, *Horeb.*
Kinsbury, *King.*
Kingsdon *Sommer.*
Kingswood, *Wint.*
Kineton, *Cattes.*
Kingweston, *Cattes.*
Kittesford, *Milver.*
Knape, *Northcurry.*
Knightslie, *Taunt.*
Knighton, *Chew.*
Knowle, *Chew.*
Knowle, *Pitney.*
Knowle, *Southpet.*
Kyllesdon, *Northcurry.*
Kymeton, *Horethorne.*

L

Lambroke, *King.*
Lamyat, *Whit.*
Langford buduile, *Pitney.*
LANGPORT, *Pitney.*
Langridge, *Wyllit.*
Langredge, *Bath.*
Lauerton *Frome.*
Launesdon, *Bath.*
Laurence Liddeard, *Taunt.*
Lee, *Taunt.*
Leeflory, *Taunt.*
Leigh, *Southpet.*
Leighland, *Wyll & Free.*
Lidford Pouncherton, *Taunt.*
East Lidford, *Cattes.*
West Lidford, *Cattes.*
Bishops LIDDIARD, *North*
Ligh vnder Mendip, *Kill.*
Ligh Abbies, *Port.*
Listocke, *Wyllit.*
Littletoo, *Sommer.*
Littleton, *Chewton.*
Litton, *Wells.*
Locking, *Winc.*
Locuston, *Winc.*
Lodhinshe, *Wyllit.*
Longlande, *Martock.*
Longham, *Sommer.*
Longashton, *Bed.*
Lopen, *Southpet.*
Lotsham, *Whit.*
Louington, *Cattes.*
West Luccombe, *Carham.*
Lullington, *Frome.*
Luston, *Tintinh.*
Luxborough euerett, *Carham.*
East Lydford, *Sommer.*
Lye *Port.*
Lympsham, *Brent.*
Lymmington *Stone.*
Lying, *Anderf.*

M

Maksbury, *Keyn.*
Maperton, *Cattes.*
Margrets Thorne, *Milver.*
Mary Magdalen, *Taunt.*
Marke, *Bemp.*
Marshe, *Stone.*
Broader Marston, *Horsedorn.*
MARTOCKE, *Martock.*
Mearepoole, *Glas.*
Meare, *Glas.*
Mells, *Kill.*
Mendip hills, *Wells.*
Merston Bygot, *Frome.*
Meryfield, *Anderf.*
Meryott, *Crew.*
Midsomer Norton, *Chewton.*
Michaels Burro, *Sommer*
Michaelchurch, *Northpet*
Middlesey, *Whitl.*
Milborne, *Horethorne.*
Milton, *Whitle.*
Milton, *Brut.*
Milton, *Wells.*
MILVERTON, *Milver.*
Milverton mannor, *Mil.*
The Mineries, *Wells.*
Moore, *Bemp.*
North More, *Sommer.*
Morlinch, *Whitl.*
West Mouckton, *Whitleigh.*
Moukton, *Taunt.*
Mountecut, *Tintinh.*
Mounck siluer *Wyllit.*
Muckney, *Pitney.*
Muchenay Island, *Pitney.*
Mutford, *Stone.*
Myllayne, *Taunt.*
Mylton, *Martock.*
Mynehead, *Taunt.*
MYNHEAD, *Carham.*
Mysterton, *Crew.*

N

Naylesborowe, *Taunt.*
Nayleſay, *Bed.*
Nemnet, *Chewton.*
Neroch forrest, *Abdick.*
Netherham, *Wyllit*
Nettlecombe, *Wyllit.*
West Newton, *Northpet.*
Newton S. Lowe, *Wello.*
Newton Court, *Wells.*
Newton placy, *Wyllit.*
Northcurry, *Northcurry.*
Northouer of Tintinhull hundred, *Martoc.*
Norchelme, *Civic.*
Northlord, *Glas.*
Norton, *Chew.*
Norton, *Hound.*
Norton, *Taun.*
Norton Malreward, *Chew.*
Norton Ferris, *Norton.*
Nunnye, *Frome.*
Nyland hill, *Wells.*
Nynhead, *Taunt.*

O

Obridge, *Taunt.*
Odcombe, *Hound.*
Oke, *Taunt.*
Orchard, *Taunt.*
Orchard *Canning.*
Orchardly, *Frome.*
Orcherley, *Frome.*
Othill *Chew.*
Otterford, *Taunt.*
Otterhampton, *Canning*
Otterſey, *Southpet.*
Oure, *Carham.*

P

Parret flu. *Northpet.*
North Parret, *Hound.*
Poulton, *Chewton.*
Paulett, *Northpet.*
Pempereles bridge *Glas.*
Pen, *Norton-fer.*
Pendomer, *Coker.*
West Pennard, *Glas.*
East Pennard, *Whit.*
PENSFORD, *Chew.*
Pensell wood, *Norton.*
Pery bridge of Brent hun *Wint.*
Peryton, *Northpet.*
Petherton parke, *Northp.*
North Petherton, *Northpet.*
South PETHERTON *South.*
Pharmborrow, *Keyn.*
PHILIPS NORTON, *K*
Pitcombe, *Brut.*
Pixton, *Taunt.*
Plainsfield, *Canning.*
Pokington, *Bulston.*
Polsham, *Glas.*
Porlocke, *Carham.*
Porlock-bay, *Carham.*
Portshut, *Port.*
Portshut-point, *Porth.*
Portbury, *Port.*
Pounsford, *Taunt.*
Poyntington, *Horethor.*
Preston, *Stone.*
Preston, *Keyn.*
Preston bowger, *Wyllit.*
Priddy, *Wells.*
Publow, *Keyn.*
Puckston, *Wint.*
Puddimore, *Whitl.*
Pull, *Whit.*
Pulton, *Whit.*
Purland S. Grafts hose, *Taunt.*
Pyll-bridge, *Martock.*
Pytney, *Sommer.*
Pytney, *Pitney.*
Pytmister, *Taunt.*

Q

Queenes more, *Whitl.*
East Quantoxhead, *Wyllit.*
West Quantoxhead, *Wyllit.*
Quantoke hills, *Wyllit.*

R

Raddon, *Frome.*
Radnestock, *Wells.*
Radstock, *Kill.*
Ragilbury, *Bed.*
Ramwell, *Taunt.*
S. Rane hill, *Crew.*
Reddington, *Wyllit.*
Redlynch, *Brut.*
Ratcliffe, *Wint.*
Roade, *Frome.*
Rodway, *Canning.*
Rokesbridge, *Brent.*
Rownam passage, *Bed.*
Rowberrowe, *Winter.*
Runton, *Milver.*
Ryston, *Taunt.*

S

Salford, *Keyn.*
Samford, *Milver.*
Samford, *North.*
Samfordorcias, *Horeth.*
Samford Bret, *Wyllit.*
Seaborough, *Crew.*
Seuedge more, *Whitl.*
Segemore, *Glas.*
Selwood forrest, *Brut.*
Seuington abbot, *Southp*
Seuington michael, *South.*
Sesington mary, *Southp.*
Seymour, *Chewton.*
Shapwick, *Wint.*
Sharpham parke, *Whitl.*
SHEPTON mallet, *Whit.*
Shepholm Island, *Brent.*
Shepton Montague, *Norton.*
Shepton Beauchamp, *Southp.*
Sherston, *Northp.*
Shefselborough, *Hound.*
Shipham, *Wint.*
Shurton, *Canning.*
Siddington, *Canning.*
Skilgate, *Wyllit.*
Smaldon wood, *Wint.*
SOMMERTON, *Somme.*
Somerton Ely, *Sommer.*
Southarpe, *Southpet.*
Sparkford, *Cattes.*
Spaxton, *Canning.*
Stafferdel, *Norton.*
Standerweek, *Frome.*
Stanton prior, *Keyn.*
Stanton drew, *Keyn.*
Staple, *Abdicke.*
Stapleton, *Martock.*
Staplegroue, *Taunt.*
Stathe, *Northcurry.*
Stanleigh, *Milver.*
Stocklinche Magdaline, *Abdick.*
Stert-point, *Canning.*
Stocklinch, *Abdick.*
Stoford *Barwicke.*
Stognusey, *Canning.*
Stokeland, *Kill*
Stoke vnder hamden, *Tint.*
Stoke pero, *Carham.*
Stoke giffard, *Wint.*
Stoke garsey, *Canning.*
South Stoke, *Bath.*
North Stoke, *Bath.*
Stoke mary, *Taunt.*
Stoke, *Norton*
Stoke, *Northpet.*
Stoke gomer, *Wyllt.*
Stokeland *Whit.*
Stokeland marsh, *Cam.*
Stone Chappell, *Wint.*
Stoneaston, *Chew.*
Stowell, *Whitle.*
Stowe, *Chew.*
Ouer Stowley, *Wyllt.*
Nether Stowley, *Wyllt.*
Stowey, *Chew*
Stowell, *Horebarne.*
Stratton in Vorswey, *Kil.*
Streat, *Southpe.*
Streat, *Whitle.*
Streuixton, *Canning.*
Ouer Strotton, *Southp.*
Sutte pile, *Wint.*
Sutton, *Chew.*
Sutton, *Cattes.*
Sutton, *Coker.*
Sutton mallet, *Whitle.*
Long Sutton, *Sommer.*
Swansweek, *Bulston.*
Swill, *Bulston.*

T

TAVNTON, *Taunt.*
Telsford, *Wells.*
Thorney bridge, *King.*
Thorne, *Martocke.*
Thornfawken, *Northcur*
Thrubwell, *Keyn.*
Thurloxton, *Northp.*
Thurlebare, *Northp.*
Tintinhull, *Tintinh.*
Tobridge, *Taunt.*
Tolland, *Taunt.*
Tone flu. *Milver.*
The Tor, *Glas.*
The Tor, *Tin.*
Tornock, *Bemp.*
Walkes Towre, *Por.*
Treboro, *Wyllt.*
South Trendle, *Taunt.*
North Trendle, *Taunt.*
Trent, *Horethorne.*
Tristers *Norton.*
Trull, *Norton.*
Tuckerton, *Northp.*
Tummer, *Horethorne.*
Twyuerton, *Wello.*
Tycknam, *Por.*
Tymberscombe, *Carh.*
Tymsborow, *Chew.*

V

Vbleigh, *Chew.*
Vphill, *Win.*
Vpton, *Wyllit.*
Vpton noble, *Brut.*

W

WATCHET, *Wyllit.*
Walton; *Por.*
Walton parke, *Port.*
Walton, *Whitle.*
Walles, *Frome.*
Wanstrow, *Frome.*
Wanstraw, *Brut.*
Wayford, *Crew.*
Wedmore, *Bemp.*
Laurence Weeke, *Whit.*
Weeke, *Canning.*
WELLS citie, *Wells.*
Wellesford, *Milver.*
WELLINGTON of Northcur. hundred, *M.*
Wello, *Wello.*
Welton, *Chew.*
Wemdon, *Northp.*
Weren, *Sommer.*
Were, *Bemp.*
WESTON, *Whitl.*
Weston, *Cattes.*
Weston, *Por.*
Weston vpon Mare, *Wint.*
Westbury, *Wells.*
Westcombe, *Wells.*
Westholme, *Glas.*
Wethihill, *Wyllit.*
Whatley, *Frome.*
Wheathill, *Whitl.*
Whitstanton, *Southp.*
Whitnell, *Whit.*
Whit lackington, *Abdic.*
Whitchurch, *Wells.*
Whitcharch, *Keyn.*
Wicke, *Brut.*
Wigden, *Stone.*
Wicke, *Wells.*
Willitton, *Wyllit.*
Wilmerston, *Keyn.*
Wilton, *Taunt.*
WINCAVNTON, *Mer.*
Winesford, *Wyllit.*
Winford, *Bed.*
Winscombe, *Wint.*
Winsham, *King.*
Witcombe, *Bath.*
Witcombe, *Martocke*
Witcombe *Chewton.*
Witham, *Kill.*
Withicombe, *Carham.*
Withipoole, *Wyllit.*
Withihill, *Taunt.*
WIVESCOMB, *Northe.*
West Woodland, *Frome.*
East Woodland, *Frome.*
Woodland, *Taunt.*
Woodspring, *Wint.*
Wooky, *Wells.*
Wooky hole, *Wells.*
Wolcot *Bath.*
Wollauington *Whitl.*
Wolloigh, *Bath.*
Wolmarston, *Northp.*
Wolmyston, *Crew.*
Woluerton, *Frome.*
Wotton, *Whit.*
Wotton courtney, *Carham.*
Woorle, *Wint.*
Worminster, *Wells.*
South Wotton, *Whitst.*
North Wotton, *Glas.*
Wraxall, *Por.*
Wrentage, *Northcur.*
Wriggleton, *Kill.*
Wrington, of Brent hundred, *Winter.*
Wyke, *Brut.*

Y

Yarcombe, *North Taun.*
Yardley, *Wells.*
Yeatlington, *Brut.*
Yenston, *Horethorne.*

The ancient name of this Shire.

VILT-SHIRE, in the ancient *Engliſh-Saxon* written Wilrettа, is encloſed vpon the North with *Glouceſter-ſhire*, vpõ the Eaſt is bounded with *Bark-ſhire*, vpon the South with *Dorſet* and *Hamp-ſhire*, and vpon the Weſt is cõfronted againſt partly by *Gloceſter*, and the reſt by *Somerſet-ſhires*.

The forme.

(2) The forme thereof is both long and broad; for from *Ingleſham* vpon *Thamiſis* in the North, to *Burgat Damarum* in the South, are thirty nine miles: the broadeſt part is from *Buttermer* Eaſtward, to the *Shire-Stones* in the Weſt, being twenty-nine; the whole in circumference is one hundred, thirty-nine miles.

The Aire.

(3) For aire, it is ſeated in a temperate Climate, both ſweet, pleaſant, and wholeſome; and for ſoile (ſaith *John* of *Sarisbury*) *is exceeding fertile and plentifull, yea, and that with varietie.*

In his *Polycraticon.*

North-Wiltſhire.

(4) The Northerne part, which they call *North-Wilt-ſhire*, riſeth vp into delectable hilles, attired with large Woods, and watered with cleere Riuers, whereof *Iſis* is one, which ſoone becommeth the moſt famous in the Land. The South part is more euen, yeelding abundantly graſſe and corne, and is made the more fruitfull by the Riuers *Wily*, *Adder*, and *Auon*. The midſt of this Countie is moſt plaine, and thereby is knowne and commonly called *Salesburie Plaines*; and lie ſo leuell indeed, that it doth limit the *Horizon*: for hardly can a man ſee from the one ſide to the other. Theſe *Plaines* graſe an infinite number of ſheepe, whoſe fleeces and fleſh bring in an yeerely reuenew to their owners.

Salesbury Plaines.

The ancient people.

(5) Anciently this Countie was poſſeſſed by the *Belgæ*, who are ſeated by *Ptolemy* in *Hampſhire*, *Somerſet-ſhire*, and in this Tract; and they (as it ſeemeth by *Cæſar*) were of the *Belgæ* in *Gaul*. Theſe (as ſome hold) were ſubdued by *Veſpaſian*, Lieutenant of the ſecond Legion vnder *Claudius*, when the foundations of his future greatneſſe were in theſe parts firſt laid by his many victories ouer the *Britaines*. And herein ſurely the *Romans* ſeated; for beſides *Yanesburie Trench*, by Tradition held to be his, in many other Forts in this Shire the Tract of their footing hath beene left, and the ſtamped Coines of their Emperours found, an apparent teſtimony of their abode.

Veſpaſian Lieutenant vnder *Claudius*.

Yanesbury Trench.

Weſt-Saxons poſſeſſors of this Shire.

(6) After them the *Weſt-Saxons* made it a part of their Kingdome, whoſe border was *Auon*, as witneſſeth *Athelward*, though the *Mercians* many times encroched vpon them, whereby many great Battles, as *Malmesbury* tels vs, betwixt them were fought, when in the young yeares of their *Heptarchie* each fought to enlarge his, by the leſſening of the next: but growne vnto more ripeneſſe, they aſſigned their limits by a great and long ditch croſſing thorow the middeſt of theſe *Plaines*, which for the wonder thereof is ſuppoſed by the vulgar to be the worke of the *Diuell*, and is called of all, *Wanſdike*, vndoubtedly of *Woden*, the *Saxons* Anceſtor and great reputed God, where a little village yet ſtandeth, and retaineth to name *Wodens-burg*. At this place, in *Anno* 590. *Ceaulin* the *Weſt-Saxon*, receiued ſuch a foile of the *Britaines*, and his Country-men, that he was forced to forſake his Kingdome, and to end his dayes in exile, becõming a pitifull ſpectacle euen vnto his enemies. And in this place *Ina* the *Weſt-Saxon* ioyned Battle with *Ceolred* the *Mercian*, whence both of them departed with equall loſſe. The like was at *Bradford* by *Kenilwach* and *Cuthred*; at *Wilton*, betwixt *Egbert* and *Beornwolfe*; at *Edindõ*, where K. *Elfred* was vanquiſher of the *Danes*; and at *Wilton*, where the *Danes* wonne the day againſt him. With as bloudy ſucceſſe, though not happening by ſword, was the iſſue of that Synod aſſembled at *Calne* a ſmall Towne in this Countie, in the yeare of Chriſt Ieſus 977. where being hotly debating for the ſingle life, and againſt the mariges of the *Clergie*, what wanted by the word to proue their diuorce, was ſupplyed by a Stratagem, and that very bloudy; for ſuddenly the maine timber brake, and downe fell the floore with the Nobles and Prelates, the Gentlemen and Commons, whereby a great number were hurt, and many more ſlaine; onely *Dunſtan* the Preſident and mouth for the Monkes, eſcaped vntouched, the Ioiſt whereon his chaire ſtood remaining moſt firme: which confirmed the ſentence of their ſeparations, whom God had conioyned, and became the fall and ſnare of much incontinencie in both ſexes.

Wanſdike.

Wodensburg. King *Ceaulin.*

King *Ina.*

King *Elfred.*

Calne. A Synod about the mariages of the Clergie.

A pitifull miſhap.

Dunſtan Preſident.

(7) The chiefeſt Citie of this Shire is *Salesbury*, remoued from a higher, but a farre more conuenient place; whoſe want of water was not ſo great in the mother, as is ſupplied and repleniſhed in the daughter, euery ſtreet almoſt hauing a Riuer running thorow her middeſt; and for ſumptuous and delicate buildings, is inferiour to none. The Cathedrall, a moſt rich magnificent Church, was begun by *Richard Poore*, Biſhop, and with fortie yeares continuance was raiſed to her perfect beautie: wherein are as many windowes as there are dayes in the yeare, as many caſt pillars of marble as there are houres in the yeare, and as many gates for entrance as there are months in the yeare. Neither doth this Citie retaine true honour to her ſelfe, but imparteth hers, and receiueth honour from others, who are entituled *Earles of Salisburie*, whereof eight noble Families haue bin dignified ſince the *Normans Conqueſt*, and now is enioyed by that moſt wiſe and loyall Counſellor *Robert Cecill*, Lord high Treaſurer of *England*, and the worthy Patron of the place whereof my ſelfe am a member. This Cities ſituation is in the degree of Latitude 51. 10. minutes, and from the firſt Weſt-point obſerued by *Mercator*, 18. degrees and 31. minutes of Longitude.

Salesburie the chiefe Towne.

The cathedral Church.

The Earle of *Salesburie*.

(8) Ouer this, old *Salesbury* ſheweth it ſelfe, where *Kenrik* ouercame the *Britaines*, & where *Canutus* the *Dane* did great dammage by fire. This formerly had beene the Seat of the *Romans*: as likewiſe was *Lecham*, as by their Coines digged vp is apparant: ſo were *Brokenbridge* and *Coſham*, the Courts of the *Saxon* Kings. But *Fortune* long ſince hath turned her face from all theſe, as lately ſhe did from many ancient and religious foundations planted in this Prouince, whereof *Malmesbury* was the moſt famous. I will not with *Monmouth* auouch the foundation thereof vnto *Mulmutius*, but by true Records from *Maidulph* a *Scot*, a man of great learning, that therein built a *Cell*, and lead an *Hermits* life, whereof *Beda* calleth it the Citie of *Maidulph*, & we by contraction, *Malmſbery*. *Adelme* his diſciple and ſucceſſour, built here a faire Monaſterie, which *Athelſtan* the Monarch richly endowed, and left his body after death there to reſt. Neither hath any graced this more then *William* her Monke, in recording to poſterities the *Chronicles* of our Land, concerning both the Church and Common-weale, wherein himſelfe liued and wrote thoſe Hiſtories.

Old Salesburie. Ann. 553. An. 1003.

Lecham.

Brokenbridge. *Coſham.*

Maidulph a learned man.

Adelme.

William of Malmesburie.

(9) *Ambresbury* for repute did ſecond this, built by *Alfritha*, King *Edgar* his wife, to expiate the ſinne of murder which ſhee committed vpon young *Edward* her ſonne in law, that hers might be King. In this place Queene *Eleanor*, widow to King *Henry* the third, renounced all royall pompe, and deuoted her ſelfe vnto God in the habit of a Nunne. Other places erected for pietie, were at *Salesburie*, *Lacock*, *Stanlege*, *Wilton*, *Iuichurch*, *Farnleg*, *Bradſtoke*, *Briopune*, and *Bromhore*. Theſe grafts growne to full greatneſſe, were cut downe by the Pruiner, leſt the Cankers thereof ſhould infect the whole body (as by them was alledged) and their Reuenewes beſtowed vpon farre better vſes, both for the bringing vp of youth, and the maintenance of eſtate.

Ambresburie.

Qu. *Eleanor.*

Places of Religion.

(10) With eight ſtrong Caſtles this County hath beene guarded; in nineteene Market-Townes her Commodities are traded: into twentie-nine Hundreds for buſineſſe is diuided, and in them are ſeated three hundred and foure Pariſh-Churches.

Caſtles.
1. *Malmesbury*
2 *Caſtle-combe.*
3 *Lacock.*
4 *The Deuiſes.*
5. *Lurgiſhall.*
6 *Warder caſt.*
7. *Salesburie.*
8 *Marlingsboro*

WILSHIRE

PART OF

SALESBVRY

A. SCALE OF PASES.

A	S. Edmonds
B	Wincheſter Gate
C	S. Martins
D	S. Thomas
E	The minſter
G	The Townhouſe
H	Endles ſtret
I	S. Cathren ſtret
K	Dragon ſtret
L	High ſtret
M	Roſſen ſtret
N	Love ſtrete
O	The Market
P	Salt Lane
Q	Grencroſſe ſtret
R	Caſtle ſtret
S	Fiſherton ſtret

The forme of the Counſel Houſe

THE ARMES of the Earles of wilſhyre & Salesburye

Will. Scrope.

Iam. Butler.

John. Stafford.

Hen. Stafford.

Tho. Bollen.

Will. Paulet.

Patrik Fitzwater.

Wil. longſpey.

Henry. Lacye.

Tho. E. of Lancas.

Wil. Montagute.

Ric. Neuil.

Georg D. of Clarence

Robert. Cicill.

WEST

SOMERSET SHIRE

PART OF

Redmerton
Kemble
Cuckerton
Pole Canes
Crudewell
Ashlay
MALMESBURY
Okeſey
Hankerton
Myntye
Tetburye
GLOCES: Shipton
Longnewton
Brokenborve
Weſtonbric
Charleton
Whitchurch
Oldbury
Malmes: burye
Gareſden
Bradon For
Baſtongraye
Bremle ham
The Lea
Didmeton
Foxley
Brenkworth
Sapworth
Norton Colepark
Aſton
Badmanton little
Luckinton
Bradfelde
Idouerbridg
Gretenham
Badmanton great
Alderton
Rodborne
Somerford great
Danteſye
Turfeld
Hullauington
Segary
TER
Grittleton
HUNDRED
Toknam
Littelcotes
Stanton Quinto
Clack
Netleſto
DAM ERHAM north
Sutton
Christ Malford
West kyneton
Dracot
Cadnam howſe
Michaels Kyneton
Caſtle combe
HUND.
Auon
Langley
Littlecote
Wraxhall
CHIPPENHAM HUND.
Caſtlewaies houſe
Biteſton
West Tetherton
Slaugterford
chipnam
Bromble
Marſfeld
Bowdon
Stanley
Calne
Colne
Pinnels
Colderton
Colerne
Coſham
Lekham
Pewſham Foreſt
NIGS
Caterne
The Shyre ſtones
Dichbridge
Whethampton
Swanſwick
Haſelburye
Bowden parke
Spye
Calſton
Bancaſton
Box
The Chappell of plaſter
Lacok
Heddington
Walcot
Atford
Brumham houſe
Broughton
Brumham
BATHE
Hamton
Bathwike
Bathford
Wraxhall
Munketon ferley
BRADFORD
Milſham
Bagdon
Claverton
Chalfeilde
Holt
The Cleare
Roudon
Witcomb
Winſley
HUND.
Blakemore Foreſt
Combe
Bradford
Linecoton
Sene
The Devyle
South Stoke
Stoke
Stauer: ton
Whaddon
MELKESAM
Seryngton
Poulſholt
Part
Poternewood
Freſhforde
Weſtwood
Hilperto
Buckinton
Poterne
Trubridge
Worton
Crokwood
Wellow
Iford
Winfeld
HUND.
Keuyll
Henton
Stepleaſton
Farley caſtle
Maſton
Paterne Hundred
WHORWELSDOWNE
Eddington
Stoke
Great Cheuerell
HUNDR.
Phillips Norton
North Bradley
Bratton
Baynton
Little Cheuerell
East Laving
Wuluerton
Rode
Coulſton
Lauerton
Beckington
Broke
Weſtburye
West Lauington
Lullington
WESTBURY HUNDRED
Dilton
Brackley
Inber
Salesburye
BRANCHE AN
Upton
Frome
Coſley
WAR MISTER
Warmiſter
HUND.
HARESBURY HUNDR.
Clayhill
Chilterne
Norton
Selwood
Biſhopſtraw
Haresburye
THE BELGE
foreſt
Kunke
Great Sutton
Upton
Charter houſe
Hornynſham
Hill Deuerell
Brixton
Deuerell
Boyton
Stoketon
The Frarye
Maden Bradley
Mankeſton
Deuerell
Part of Warmiſter Hund.
Bapton
Kingſton Deverell
Pertwood
Kilmarton
DAMERHAM ſouth
Chiklat
Chicklat Ridge
Bruham
The Beacon hill
HUND
Chilmarke
DAUWORTH
Weſt Knahill
Berwick Leonard
Biſhops Futhill
Nether Tefunt
Sturton
Mere
MERE HUND.
Hyndon
Funthill
Gifford
East Knahill
HUND.
Penn
Long lane Mill
Tilburye
Sutton
Stoke
East Hatch
Sedgehill
Gillingham Foreſt
Cucklington
Gillingham
Semley
Anſtie
Nether Donet
CHAL KE
Norrynton
Bugley
Motcombe
over Donet
South Berwick
Ludwell
Shafteſbury
Charleton
HUNDR.
Tollard Ryall
Craneborne Chaſe
Fernham
PART OF DORSET SHIRE

STONE HENGE

PART OF BARKE SHIRE

AVRELIVS AMBROSVS Buryed at Stonheng Anno 500.

This ancient Monument was erected By Aurelius surnamed Ambrosius King of the Brittaines, whose Nobility in the raigne of vortiger (his countryes scourge) about ye yere of Christ 475 by treachery of y Saxons, on a daye of parley were there slaughtered and their Bodyes there interred In memory wherof this King Aurel. caused this Trophye to be set up. Admirable to posterityes Both in forme and quantytye. The matter thereof are stones of great bignes, conteynyng twenty eighte foot and more in length and tenn in breadth, these are set in y ground by tower 2. and a thrid laide gatewise over thwart fastned with tenons and mortaises wrought in the same seeme very dangerous to all that passe thereunder. The forme is rounde, and as it semeth hath bene circulated with three rankes of these stones, many wherof are now fallen downe, and the utter most standing contayneth in compass three hundred foot by measure of assise. They all are roughe and of a graye colour standing with in a trench that hath bene much deeper. In this place this foresayd king Aurelius with 2. more of y Britishe kings his successours have bene buryed with many more of their nobilitye and in this place under little hankes, to this daye are founde by digging bones of mighty men, and Armoure of large and ancient fashion. Not fare hence is seene the ruines of an ould forteresse thought by some to be built there by the Romaines when this kingdom was possessed by their Emperours

VTER PENDR GON Buryed at stone heng

CONSTANC king of britanie buryed at stone hēg

Performed by Iohn Speed And are to be sold in Popes head alley against the Exchange by Iohn Sudbury and G. Humble Cum Priuilegio.

THE SCALE OF ENGLISHE MILES

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10

Anno 1610

EAST

HVNDREDS in *Wilt-shire*.

1. Highworth.
2. Malmsbury.
3. Kingsbridge.
4. Damerham north.
5. Chippenham.
6. Pottern.
7. Calne.
8. Selkley.
9. Ramsbury.
10. Kinwarston.
11. Elstube.
12. Swanborne.
13. Melkesham.
14. Bradford.
15. Whorwelsdowne.
16. Westbury.
17. Warminster.
18. Harcsbury.
19. Branche.
20. Amesbury.
21. Vnderditch.
22. Alderburie.
23. Frustfeild.
24. Downton.
25. Cawden.
26. Dauworth.
27. Damerham south.
28. Mere.
29. Chalke.

A

Abbotston, *Frus.*
Ablington, *Ame.*
Abury, *Selk.*
Allcannynges, *Swan.*
Aldburne chase, *Ram.*
Alderburye, *Ald.*
Alderborne chase, *Selk.*
Alderston, *Frust.*
Alderton, *Chip.*
Allington, *Pot.*
Allyngton, *Amef.*
Alton, *Amef.*
Alton barnes, *Swan.*
Aluerston, *Chalk.*
Allworth, *Brad.*
AMBERSBVRY, *Amef.*
Amesbury little, *Amef.*
S. Anns hill, *Cal.*
Ansley, *Dau.*
Ashlay, *Malm.*
Ashlington, *Swan.*
Ashton gifford, *Hare.*
Ashton keynes, *High.*
Ashton west, *Whor.*
Steple Ashton, *Whor.*
Aston, *Elst.*
Aston, *Mal.*
Atford, *Chip.*
AVBVRNE, *Ram.*
Auon, *Dam.*
Auon flu.
Axford.

B

Baberstoke, *Caw.*
Badbury hill, *Ram.*
Badhampton, *Bran.*
Badhampton, *Hare.*
Bagdon hill, *Pot.*
Bapton. *War.*
Barbury hill, *Selk.*
Barforde, *Caw.*
Barwicke basset, *Cal.*
Baycliffe, *Hare.*
Baydon, *Ram.*
Baynton, *Whor.*
Beach, *Amef.*
Beckhampton, *Selk.*
The Beacon hill, *Dam.*
Bedborough, *Pot.*
Bedwin great, *Kin.*
Bedwin little, *Kin.*
Bemerton, *Bran.*
Bemmerton, *Vnd.*
Benecaz, *Melk.*
Berwick S. Iames. *Bran.*
Berwick S. Leonards, *Dau.*
Berwick S Iohns. *Chalk.*
Birtford, *Caw.*
Bishopstrowe, *War.*
Birchamstock, *Swan.*
Black heath, *Blan.*
Blunsdon brode, *High.*
Blackmore forrest, *Melk.*
Blunsdon S. Andrewes, *High.*
Boreham, *War.*
Borton, *Pot.*
Boscombe, *Amef.*
Botnam, *Down.*
Bowdon parke, *Chip.*
Boxe, *Chip.*
Boyton, *Hare.*
Bremble, *Chip.*
Bradfeild, *Mal.*
BRADFORD, *Brad.*
Bradley North, *Whor.*
Malden Bradley, *Mer.*
Bradon forrest, *High.*
Bratton, *West.*
Brembleham, *Mal.*
Brenkworth, *Mal.*
Brigmilston, *Amef.*
Brixton deuerell, *Hare.*
Brockenborowe, *Mal.*
Brooke, *West.*
Broughton, *Brad.*
Brumhall, *Swan.*
Burkington, *Mel.*
Buckland, *Cal.*
Buckminster, *Amef.*
Bulford, *Amef.*
Bupton, *Pot.*
Burbiche, *Kin.*
Burcombe South, *Caw.*
Burcombe North, *Bran.*
Burchalke, *Caw.*
Burdrope, *Kin.*
Burgat damarum, *Caw.*
Burtford, *Ald.*
Burthall, *Chalk.*
Burton hill, *Malm.*
Bury Blunsdon, *High.*
Bushopston, *Ram.*
Bushton, *Elst.*
Buttermere, *Kin.*
Bydston, *Chip.*
Bynoll, *Kin.*
Byshopston, *Down.*

C

Cadnam house, *Dam.*
CALNE, *Cal.*
Calston, *Cal.*
Calwayes houses, *Dam.*
Cannings bishop, *Pot.*
Castle Eaton, *High.*
CASTLECOMBE, *Ch.*
Carcombe, *Selk.*
Chaddenton, *Kin.*
Chaldfeild, *Brad.*
Brode Chalke, *Chalk.*
Bur- Chalke, *Chalk.*
Chapmanslade, *West.*
The Chappell of Plaster, *Chip.*
Charlton, *Swan.*
Charleton, *Down.*
Charlton, *Mal.*
Cherleton, *Dau.*
Charnhamstrete, *Kin.*
Chawdenwich, *Mer.*
Chekesgroue, *Dau.*
Chelterington, *Amef.*
Chesworth, *High.*
Cherrington, *Swan.*
Cherroll, *Cal.*
Chesselbury, *Elst.*
Cheuerell little, *Swan.*
Cheuerell great, *Swan.*
Chicklat, *Dau.*
Chickletridge, *Dau.*
Chilhampton, *Bran.*
Chilmarke, *Dau.*
Chilternes, *Hare.*
Chilton folliot, *Kin.*
CHIPNAM, *Chip.*
Chiselton, *Kin.*
Chittwaye, *Pot.*
Choldrington, *Amef.*
Cholson, *Amef.*
Chrift malford, *Dam.*
Chut, *Kin.*
Chut forrest, *Kin.*
Clack, *Dam.*
Claringdon parke, *Ald.*
Clatford, *Selk.*
Clay hill, *War.*
The Cleare, *Brad.*
Cleue, *Pot.*
Cleuerton, *Mal.*
Cleeue pepper, *Kin.*
Coate, *Pot.*
Codfords, *Hare.*
Collerne, *Chip.*
Collingborne, *Kin.*
Collingborn dukes, *Elst.*
Combe basset, *Caw.*
Comerwell, *Brad.*
Compton, *Amef.*
Compton basset, *Cal.*
Compton chamberlaine, *Dsou.*
Conocke, *Swan.*
Corlington, *Hare.*
Corston, *Mal.*
Cosley little, *War.*
Cosley great, *War.*
Cossam, *Chip.*
Coulston, *Whor.*
Cowsfeild, *Frust.*
CREKELADE, *High.*
Crokwood, *Pot.*
Croston, *Kin.*
Crudwell, *Mal.*
Cumpton, *Caw.*

D

Leigh Dallamore, *Chip.*
Damerham, *Dam. S.*
Dantsey, *Mal.*
West Deane, *Ald.*
Deuen, *Bran.*
Deuerell kingston, *Dam. S.*
Deuerell langbridge, *Dam. S.*
Munkston Deuerell, *Dam.*
Hill Deuerell, *Hare.*
Brixton Deuerell, *Hare.*
DEVIZES, *Swan.*
Dichbridge, *Chip.*
Diddingham, *Amef.*
Didmeton, *Chip.*
Dillton, *War.*
Ditton, *Dau.*
Ouer Donet, *Chalk.*
Nether Donet, *Chalk.*
Downton east, *Down.*
Downton church, *Down.*
Dracott, *Swan.*
Draycottcerne, *Mal.*
Great Drenford, *Vnd.*
Little Drenford, *Vnd.*
Dricote, *Ram.*
Dunckton, *Down.*
Dunhed, *Dau.*
Durnford, *Amef.*
Durrington, *Amef.*

E

East Euerley, *Elst.*
Eastmanstret, *Cal.*
Easton, *Kin.*
Easton, *Pot.*
Eastongrey, *Chip.*
Eastrop, *High.*
Ebbesborne wake, *Chal.*
Echilhamton, *Swan.*
Eddington, *Whor.*
Elcombe, *Kin.*
Elston, *Bran.*
Enforde, *Elst.*
Estcot, *High.*
Estcot, *Swan.*
East Euerleey, *Elst.*
Estridge, *Ram.*
West Euerley, *Elst.*
Euerley warren of hares, *Elst.*
Euilston, *Bran.*

F

Fallersdon, *Down.*
Mouckton Farleigh, *Brad.*
Farley, *Ald.*
Farley hill, *Amef.*
Fastbury, *Kin.*
Faston, *Kin.*
Fifeild, *Elst.*
Fighilton, *Amef.*
Fisherton, *Warm.*
Fisherton, *Bran.*
Fittleton, *Elst.*
Flamston, *Down.*
Flittenberston, *Down.*
Ford, *Kin.*
Fouant, *Caw.*
Foxley, *Mal.*
Fresden, *High.*
Froxfeild, *Kin.*
Funtell gifford, *Dau.*
Funtill bishops, *Mer.*
Fyfeild, *Selk.*

G

Garsdon, *Mal.*
Grafton west, *Kin.*
Grafton east, *Kin.*
The Greene, *Swan.*
Greeneham, *Kin.*
Grinsteed west, *Ald.*
Grinsteed east, *Ald.*
Grittleton, *Dau.*
Groueley wood, *Dau.*
Grundwell, *High.*
Gumbledon, *Ald.*

H

Haiston, *Dau.*
Ham, *Elst.*
Ham, *Kin.*
Hampton nether, *Caw.*
Hamptonturuyle, *Hi.*
Hamston, *High.*
Langford Hanging, *Bran.*
Hankerton, *Mal.*
Hankeridge, *West.*
Hannington, *High.*
Haradon hill, *Amef.*
Harding, *Kin.*
Harcsbury, *Hare.*
Harnam east, *Caw.*
Harnam west, *Caw.*
Hartham, *Chip.*
Hatch, *Dau*
Haselbury, *Chip.*
Nether Hauen, *Elst.*
Vp Hauen, *Swan.*
Haxton, *Elst.*
Heddington, *Cal.*
Heldropp, *Ram.*
Helmerton, *Kin.*
Hewishe, *Swan.*
Highwaye, *Pot.*
HIGHWORTH, *H.*
Hilperton, *Melk.*
HINTON, *Mer.*
Hinshe, *Swan.*
Hinton brode, *Selk.*
Hinton hatch, *Amef.*
Hinton Oades, *Amef.*
Hinton pipard, *Amef.*
Holt, *Brad.*
Horningsham, *Hare.*
Horton, *Pot.*
Houlston, *Elst.*
Hulcott, *Swan.*
Hullauington, *Mal.*
Hunnington, *Caw.*
Hynton, *Ram.*

I

Idford, *Ald.*
Idmerston, *Ald.*
Idouer bridge, *Mal.*
Iford, *Brad.*
Iford, *Elst.*
Imber, *Hare.*
Ingleham, *High.*
Isey, *High.*
Iuichurch, *Ald.*

K

Kemble, *Mal.*
Kennet flu.
Kennet west, *Selk.*
Kennet east, *Selk.*
Keuyll, *Whor.*
Keatton Keynell, *Chip.*
West Keynton, *Chip.*
Keynton S. Michaels, *Dam.*
Kings manner, *Ald.*
Kingswood, *Chip.*
Kington, *Down.*
Kingtons ashe, *Caw.*
Knahill Bishops, *Mer.*
Knahill east, *Mer.*
Knahill west, *Mer.*
Knuk, *Hare.*

L

Lacock, *Chip.*
Lake, *Vnd.*
Langley burrell, *Chip.*
Langford little, *Bran.*
Steeple Langford, *Bran.*
Langford, *Frus.*
Latton, *High.*
Lauerstoke, *Ald.*
MARKET LAVINGTON, *Swa.*
Lauington Bishoppe, *Pot.*
Lea, *Mal.*
Lea, *High.*
Lekham, *Chip.*
Liddiard treygoze, *Kin.*
Liddiard North, *High.*
Lighe, *Brad.*
Lighe, *West.*
Linecoton, *Brad.*
Littlecote, *Ram.*
Littleton, *Whor.*
Littleton, *Swan.*
Littleton drew, *Chip.*
Lockering, *Selk.*
Longford, *Sales.*
Long leat, *Hare.*
Longnewton, *Mal.*
Luckington, *Chip.*
Luddington, *Kin.*
Ludwell, *Chalk.*
Lurgeshall, *Amef.*
Lushall, *High.*
Lyncham, *Kin.*
Lynt, *High.*

M

Maddenton, *Bran.*
MALMESBVRY, *Ma.*
Sutton Manfeild, *Caw.*
Mannyngford, *Swan.*
Mannyngford Abbots, *Swan.*
Mannyngford crucis, *Swan.*
MARLINGSBOROE, *Selk.*
The Marsh, *West.*
Marston south, *High.*
Marten, *Dam South.*
Martensall hill, *Swan.*
S. Martin, *Caw.*
Marton, *Selk.*
Martyn, *Kin.*
Maston, *Pot.*
Melkesam, *Melk.*
Merden, *Swan.*
MERE, *Mer.*
Merston measy, *High.*
Middenhall, *Selk.*
Milborne, *Mal.*
Milsham, *Brad.*
Milston, *Amef.*
Milton, *Kin.*
Mounton, *Brad.*
Munckton, *Cal.*
Deuerell Munckton, *Dam.S.*
Mylford, *Vnd.*
Myntye, *Mal.*

N

Nettleton, *Dam.*
Newton south, *Bran.*
Newton Toney, *Am.*
Long Newton, *Mal.*
Newenton, *Swan.*
Normanton, *Amef.*
Norridge, *War.*
Norrynton, *Chalk.*
Norton, *Hare.*
Norton, *Mal.*
Norton bonant, *War.*
Nuneaton, *High.*
Nunton, *Down.*
Nusteed, *Pot.*

O

Odstoke, *Caw.*
Ogborne S. George, *Selk.*
Ogborne S Andrew, *Selk.*
Okesey, *Mal.*
Oldbury hill, *Selk.*
Orcheston S. George, *Hare.*
Orstons S. Maryes, *Bran.*
Ouerton, *Kin.*
Ouerton east, *Elst.*
Ouerton west, *Selk.*

P

The little Parke, *Kin.*
Parney standeth in Canning Hund.
Penligh, *West.*
Pertwood, *War.*
Pewsey, *Kin.*
Pewsham forrest, *Chip.*
Pinnells, *Pot.*
Pitton, *Ald.*
Platford, *Ald.*
Preshut, *Selk.*
Poole canes, *Mal.*
Porton, *Ald.*
Poternewood, *Pot.*
Pottern, *Pot.*
Poulshot, *Melk.*
Powlton, *High.*
Purton, *High.*

Q

Queenes lodge, *Ald.*
Quære, *Caw.*

R

Ramsbury, *Ram.*
The Rey flu.
Rodborne, *High.*
Rodborne, *Mal.*
Rokeley, *Selk.*
Rowdon mounten, *Chip.*
Rowden, *Swan.*
Rowley, *Brad.*
Ruchesen, *Amef.*
Rundwaye, *Pot.*
Rustisall, *Swan.*

S

Salesbury Plaine, *Bran. Sal.*
SALESBVRY. Old Salesburie, *Ald.*
Salthorp, *Kin.*
Sauernake forest, *Selk.*
Sedghyll, *Dau.*
Seene, *Melk.*
Segarye, *Mal.*
Semble, *Chalk.*
Seuen hampton, *High.*
Seuington, *Whor.*
Shalborne, *Kin.*
Sharncote, *High.*
Sharston, *Chip.*
Shawe, *Melk.*
Shawborne, *Kin.*
Snawe, *Kin.*
Sheperidge little, *Amef.*
Sheperidge great, *Amef.*
Sherington, *Hare.*
Sherington, *Bran.*
Sherston pinckney, *Chip.*
Sherston great, *Chip.*
Sherstones, *Chip.*
Shrawton, *Bran.*
Vpton Skidmore, *War.*
Slangtenford, *Chip.*
Smalebrook, *War.*
Spy, *Melk.*
Somerford little, *Ma.*
Somerford great, *Ma.*
Somerford keynes, *H.*
Sopworth, *Chip.*
Southweeke, *Whor.*
Standley nethermore, *Chip.*
Stanton, *Melk.*
Stanton Quinton, *Mal.*
Stapleford, *Bran.*
Staunton barnard, *Swan.*
Staunton, *High.*
Stauerton, *Melk.*
Stocke, *Cal.*
Stocktod, *Elst.*
Stoell, *Elst.*
Stoke, *Kin.*
Stoke, *Whor.*
Stoke, *Brad.*
Stoke earle, *Mel.*
Stoke vereine, *Chalk.*
Stoketon, *War.*
Stonhenge, *Vnd.*
Stonley, *Frus.*
Studley, *Cal.*
Stratford comon, *Vnd.*
Stratford deane, *Vnd.*
Strattong S. Margarets, *Hi.*
Streat, *Swan.*
Fenny Stretford, *Down.*
Sturton, *Mer.*
Sutton benger, *Mal.*
Sutton little, *War.*
Sutton great, *War.*
Swallow cliff, *Dau.*
Swindon, *Kin.*

T

Nether Tefunt, *Dau.*
Ouer Tefunt, *Dau.*
Tefunt great, *War.*
Tetherton lucas, *Chip.*
Tidworth north, *Ame.*
Tilbury, *Dau.*
Tinhead, *Whor.*
Titcombe, *Kin.*
Thamesis flu.
Thetherington, *Hare.*
Tokenham, *Kin.*
Tollard Ryall, *Chal.*
Trowle, *Brad.*
TRVBRIDGE, *Mel.*
North Tudworth, *Elst.*
Tylshead, *Bran.*

V

Vasterne, *Kin.*
Vfcot, *Kin.*
Vgford, *Caw.*
Vpton louell, *Hare.*
Vrchefont, *Swan.*

W

Wanborowe, *Kin.*
Warder castle, *Dau.*
Warminster, *War.*
Weeke, *Melk.*
Weeke, *Down.*
Weeke, *Pot.*
Weekley, *Bran.*
Welton, *Caw.*
WESTBVRY, *West.*
Westropp, *High.*
Westwood, *Elst.*
Westwood, *Brad.*
Westwellowe, *Amef.*
Wexcombe, *Kin.*
Whaddon, *Ald.*
Whaddon, *Melk.*
Whelpley, *Frus.*
Whethampton, *Swan.*
Whichbury, *Caw.*
Whitchurch, *Ald.*
Whitcliffe, *Hare.*
Whitteley, *Melk.*
Whitteley house,
Whittenditch, *Ram.*
Widhill, *High.*
Wilcot, *Swan.*
Willey bourne flu.
Wilsford, *Swan.*
Wilsford, *Vnd.*
Wilton, *Bran.*
Wilton, *Kin.*
Winckfeild, *Brad.*
Winsley, *Brad.*
Winterborne mounton, *Selk.*
Winterborne Stoks, *B.*
Winterborne basset, *S.*
Winterborne gunner, *A.*
Winterborne Earles, *Ald.*
Winterslowe East, *Amef.*
Winterslow West,
Winterslow dauntesey, *Ald.*
Winton little, *Elst.*
Wishford great, *Bran.*
Wishford, *Bran.*
Wiuesford, *Dau.*
Wooddenton, *Swan.*
Woodborowe, *Swan.*
Woodford little, *Vnd.*
Woodford great, *Vnd.*
Woodland, *Mer.*
Woodland, *Ram.*
Woodshawe, *Kin.*
Woore, *Swan.*
Worton, *Pot.*
Wotton riuers, *Kin.*
WOTTON BASSET, *Kin.*
South Wraxhall, *Brad.*
North Wraxall, *Chip.*
Wroughton, *Kin.*
Wroughton, *Elst.*
Wulfall, *Kinw.*
Wyly, *War.*
Wyly flu.

Y

Yatesbury, *Cal.*

Z

Zeales, *Mer.*

The ancient Name.

BARK-SHIRE, by the *Englisſh Saxons* written Beꝛ ꝓocꝛcype, whether of the *Box-woods* there ſited, according to the cenſure of *Aſſerius Menevenſis*, or from a naked and beareleſſe *Oke-tree*, whereunto the people vſually reſorted in troubleſome times, to conferre for the State, I determine not: onely the County a long time hath beene ſo called, and bounded with other in manner as followeth: The North-part is parted by *Thamiſis* from *Buckingham* and *Oxford-ſhires*; the South neere *Kennet* doth tract vpon *Hampſhire*; the Eaſt is confined with the County of *Surrey*; and the Weſt with *Wilt-ſhire* and *Gloceſter-ſhire* is held in.

The bounds.

The forme.

(2) The forme of this Shire doth ſomewhat reſemble a *Sandall* for a mans foot, lying lõgwiſe from Eaſt to Weſt, in which part ſhe is broadeſt, the middle moſt narrow, and then ſpreading wider like to the heele: though for her rich endowments and ſtately magnificence it may well be accounted the heart of the whole.

The meaſure.

(3) The length thereof from *Ingleſham* in the Weſt, to old *Windſor* in the Eaſt, extendeth vnto fortie miles; from *Inkpen* to *Wightham*, the broadeſt part from South to North are twenty foure; the whole in circumference, about one hundred and twentie.

The Ayre.

(4) The Ayre is temperate, ſweet, and delightfull, and proſpect for pleaſure inferiour to none; the Soile is plenteous of Corne, eſpecially in the Vale of *White-horſe*, that yeeldeth yearely an admirable encreaſe. In a word, for Corne and Cattle, Waters and Woods, of profit and pleaſure, it giues place vnto none.

The ancient Inhabitants.

(5) Her ancient Inhabitants, by *Ptolemy* and *Cæſar*, were the *Attrebatÿ*, and them of thoſe that deſcended from *Gallia*, among whom *Comius* (conquered by the Dictator) was of good reſpect, and could doe much with the *Britaines*, who (as *Frontinus* reporteth) vſed this ſtratageme, though it proued nothing at laſt: he flying before *Cæſar* to recouer ayd of theſe *Attrebatians*, light bedded vpon a ſhelfe in the Sea, whereupon hoiſting his ſailes as before a forewinde, gaue ſhew to his purſuer that they were in ſwift flight; ſo that hopeleſſe to hayle them, he gaue ouer the chaſe: yet no ſooner had *Cæſar* made ouer among them, but that ſome of theſe people, by name the * *Bibroces*, yeelded him ſubjection, which proued the ruine of all former libertie. But when the *Romans* had rent their owne Empire, and retired their Legion into a narrower circuit, the *Saxons* ſet foot where their Forces had beene, and made this County a parcell of their Weſterne Kingdome.

Frontinus.

Cæſ. Comment. lib. 5.

*The Inhabitants of *Braye Hundred* in the Eaſt of this Shire.

An. D. 866.

The *Danes* then ſetting their deſire vpon ſpoiles, from their roauing Pinaces pierced into theſe parts, and at *Redding* fortified themſelues betwixt the Riuers *Kennet* and *Thamiſis*, whither after their great ouerthrow receiued at *Ingleſield* by the hand of King *Ethelwolfe*, they retyred for their further ſafetie.

Aſſerius. *Redding* the chiefe Towne.

Henry the firſt built *Redding.*

(6) This Towne King *Henry* the Firſt moſt ſtately beautified with a rich *Monaſtery* and ſtrong *Caſtle*, where, in the Collegiate Church of the *Abbey*, himſelfe and Queene (who lay both veiled and crowned) with their Daughter *Maud* the Empreſſe, called the *Lady of England*, were interred, as the priuate Hiſtory of the place auoucheth, though others beſtow the bodies of theſe two Queenes elſe-where. The Caſtle King *Henry* the ſecond razed to the ground, becauſe it was the refuge for the followers of King *Stephen*. From whence the North-pole is raiſed in Latitude 51. degrees and 40. minutes, and in Longitude from the firſt Weſt-point obſerued by *Mercator* 19. degrees and 35. minutes.

Hen. the ſecond razed *Redding.*

The Graduation.

Wallingford.

(7) A Caſtle and Towne of greater ſtrength and antiquitie was *Wallingford*, by *Antonine* and *Ptolemie* called *Gallena*, the chiefeſt Citie of the *Attrebatians*, whoſe large circuit, and ſtrong fortifications, ſhew plainly, that it was a place of the *Romans* abode, and ſince in a conceiued ſafetie hath made many very bold, eſpecially when the ſparkes of *Englands* ciuill diſſenſiõs were forced to flame in caſe of the *Crowne*, betwixt *Maud* the Empreſſe and King *Stephen*, whither her ſelfe and aſſociates reſorted as their ſureſt defence.

Windſor.

(8) But of farre greater magnificence and ſtate is the Caſtle of *Windſor*, a moſt Princely Palace & Manſion of his Maieſtie. I will not with *Ieffrey* affirme it to be built by King *Arthur*, but with better authority ſay, it was ſo thirſted after by the *Conqueror*, that by a compoſition with the Abbat of *Weſtminſter*, whoſe then it was, he made it to be the Kings Poſſeſſion, as a Place beſides the pleaſures, very commodious to entertain the *King* In this Caſtle that victorious Prince King *Edward* the third was borne; and herein after he had ſubdued the *French* and *Scots*, held he at one and the ſame time, as his Priſoners, *Iohn* King of *France*, and *Dauid* King of *Scotland*. Neyther was it euer graced with greater Maieſty then by the inſtitution of the moſt honourable Order of the Garter, a ſignall Ornament of Martiall Proweſſe: the inuention thereof ſome aſcribe to be from a Garter falling from his Queene, or rather from *Ioan* Counteſſe of *Salisbury*, a Lady of an incomparable beautie, as ſhe danced before him, whereat the by-ſtanders ſmiling, he gaue the impreſſe to checke all euill conceits, and in golden Letters imbelliſhed the Garter with this French Poſie, HONI SOIT QVI MALY PENSE. And yet that worthy *Clarenceaux* alledging the book of the firſt inſtitution, findes the inuention to be more ancient, as when King *Richard* the Firſt warred againſt the *Turkes*, *Saracens*, *Cypres*, and *Acon*, he girt the legs of certaine choiſe Knights with a tache of leather, which promiſed a future glory to the wearers. The moſt Princely Chappell thereof is graced with the bodies of thoſe two great Kings, *Henry* the ſixt, and *Edward* the fourth, whom the whole Kingdome was too little to containe, the one of *Lancaſter*, the other of *Yorke*, where they reſt now vnited in one mould, with a branch of both thoſe Houſes, euen King *Henry* the Eight, who there lyeth alſo interred, and reſts in the Lord.

William the Conquerour compounded for *Windſor.*

An. D. 1312

The Inſtitution of the moſt honourable Order of the Garter.

Henry the ſixt.

Edward the Fourth.

Hen. the Eight

(9) Other places of note in this Shire are *Sinodum* in the North, and *Watham* in the Eaſt, both of them places of the *Romans* reſidence, as by their Monyes there oftentimes found appeareth. Neither was *Sunning* the leaſt in this Tract, that had beene the Seat of eight Biſhops before the See was tranſlated thence vnto *Shirburne*, or that to *Salisburie*. *Wantage* alſo is not wanting of honour, in bringing to life that learned and moſt valiant King *Ealfred*, the ſcourge of the *Danes*, and great *Monarch* of the *Engliſh*. And *Finchamſted* for wonder inferiour to none, where (as our Writers doe witneſſe) that in the yeare, a thouſand one hundred, a Well boyled vp with ſtreames of bloud, and fifteene dayes together continued that *Spring*, whoſe waters made red all others where they came, to the great amazement of the beholders.

Sinodum.

Watham.

Sunning.

Shirburne.

Wantage.

Finchamſted.

Iohn Stow.

The commodities of this Shire.

The deuotions of the people.

(10) The riches and ſweet ſeats that this County affordeth, made many deuout perſons to ſhew their deuotions vnto true pietie, in erecting places for Gods diuine ſeruice, and their exemptions from all worldly buſineſſe: ſuch were *Abington*, *Reddirg*, *Biſham*, *Bromehall*, *Henley*, *Hamme*, and *Wallingford*, whoſe *Votaries* abuſing the intents of their Foũders, ouerthrew both their own Orders and places of profeſſions; all which were diſſolued by *Act* of *Parliament*, and giuen the King to diſpoſe at his will.

The diuiſion of this Shire.

This Shires diuiſion is into twenty Hundreds, and hath beene ſtrengthned with ſix ſtrong Caſtles, is yet graced with three of his Maieſties moſt Princely Houſes, and traded with twelue Market-Townes, and is repleniſhed with one hundred and fortie Pariſh-Churches, all whoſe names are further inſerted in the Table following.

WINDSOR

Anno 1350.

The names of them which first receiued the honorable order of the Garter

of

Saint	George.
Edward III.	Tho. Holland K.
Edward prince	Iohn Grey Knight
Hen. D. of Lancast.	Rich. fitz Simon K.
Tho. E. of Warwik	Miles Stapleton K.
Captaine de Bouch	Thomas Walle K.
Raph. E. Stafford	Hugh Wrothsley K.
W. Montacut E. Sales	Nele Loring K.
Rog. Mert. E. of mar.	Iohn Chandos K.
Iohn de Lisle Knight	Iames de Audley K.
Tho Burwash K.	Otho Holland K.
Ioh. Beauchamp K.	Henry Eme Knig.
Ioh. de Mohun K.	Zanchet Dabridg.
Hugh Courtney K.	Wil Paganell K.

At Radcott bridge Thomas Duke of Glocester, the Earles of Arundel, Warwick Darbye and Nottingham, encountred with Robert Vere Duke of Ireland mantayned against them, by King Richard 2. Where the saide Duke was putt to flight and in swymming the Thamesis hardly escaped drowning There in his behalfe Sir Tho. Molineux constable of Chester, with many others were slayne. Anno Dom. 1387. R. 2. 11.

PART OF GLOCESTER SHIRE

PART OF WILTSHIRE

PART OF BARKSHIRE DESCR

Witney
Caßenton
Wigginton
Botley
Laurence Hinksey
Oxford
Staunton Haulin-court
South Hinksey
Cumnor
Nort More
HORMER
Kennyngton
Sanforde
Newbridge
Wotton HUND.
Rodley
Appleton
Besselslighe
Sunningwell
Longworth
Egsfelde
Sandford
Abbington
Nuneham
Hynton
Tamesis flu
Kingston Bagpast
Marcham
Cliston
Buckland
GANFELD
Garforde
Lang Whitenham
Dorchester
Lachlad
Part of Bark Shire
Gratton
Radcot Bridge
Drayton
Aplesford
Littlewitham
Kemsot
Wadley
Pusay HUNDRED.
OKE HUND.
Mysston
Sutton Courtney
Sct. Johns Bridge
Faringdon
Stanford
Lyford
Henny
Stuenton
Harwell
Brightwel
Kemesford
Inglesham
FARINGTON HUND.
Sallington
West Hendred
Dudcot
North Morton
Colleshul
Lit. Coxwel
South Duchworth
Great Coxwel
WANTING HUND
Ardrington
East Hendred
South Morton
Tamesis flud
THE VALE OF WHITHORSE
Locking
Part of Reading Hun.
Hyworthe
SHRIVENHAM
Vffington
Ock flud
Chilrey
Wantage
Hagbourne
Aston
Spers holt
COMPTON
Blubery
Kings Letcombe
Chilton
Moulsford
Shriuenham
Kingston lyle
Letcomb Basset
Wodcote
Compton
Cuckhamsley hill
HUNDR
Ashbury
Whithorse hill
KENTBURY
Farnborowe
West Ilsley HUNDR
Strelley
Maston
Great Falley
Eastilsley
Aldworth
Hinton
LAMBORNE
Brightwalton
Biddon
Cumpton
Bishopton
Lamborne HUND.
Chaddleworth pgysmere
Hamsted
Baydon
Isbury
East Garston
THE ATREBATII
Owre chapell
Yattington
Aubury
Great Shelford
Little Shelford
Cheudey
Frilsham
Bucklebury
READING
Welforde HUND
Winter borne
FAIRCROSSE
Boxford
Wickham
Demiston
Shaw
Thatsham
Auington
Spene
east
Ranisburye
Kennet flud
Chilton
Froxfeld
Hugerfordo
Hamsted
Kinburye
Enborne
Newberye HUNDR
Kennet flud
Brysston
Mershall
Knight bridge
Shauborn
Westwodhey
Aborn flud
Newton
Inkpen
Padlow
The scale of Miles
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10

Performed by I. Speede and are to be solde in Popes head Alley by I. Sud. and Georg Humble Cum Priuilegio

OSOR

ARKSHIRE
ESCRIBED

PART OF
BUCKINGHAM
SHIRE

PART OF
MID:
DLE
SEX

PART
OF
OXFORD
SHIRE

PART OF
WILT
SHIRE

PART
OF
SURREY

Ewelme
Benfington
Wallingford
Crannerfhe
Newneham
Mungwell
Ipfden
South Stoke
Wodcote
Goring
Whitchurch
Mapledoreham
Baſſilden
Pangborne
purley
Tidmerſhe
Sutham
Tileherſt
Redding
READING
Bradfeld
Ingleſelde
Thele
Burfelde
HUNDR
Silham
Stedes
Vſton
DRED
Padworth
Alder merſton
Stretfeld Mortimere
Waſinge
Silcheſter
Tadlow
Henley
Horſpenden
Shiplake
Cauerſham
Sunyng
SONNINGE
Loddon Bridge
Witley park
Arberfelde
CHARL: TON Shinfelde
Swallofelde
HUNDR
Loddon flud
Little Merlowe
Great Merlow
Medneham
Greneland
Remneham
Hurley
Byſham
Thameſis flud
BRAYE
BERNERSH HUNDRED
HUND
WARGROVE
Wargrave
Twifort
Lawrence Waltham
Ruscombe
Hurſt
Billingſbere
HUND
Binfeld
COOKHAM
Okingham
Barkham
Finchamſted HUNDRED
Sandherſt
Yateley
Blackwater
Eucrſley
Hekfelde
Furges
Hedſore
Topley
Madenhead
Braye
Withwalthan
Shatſbrok
Winſor forest
HUN
Winkfeld
Warfeld
Sunnynghill
Part of
Rip: HUNDR.
pleſ
Eaſthamſted more Hud:
Dorney
Eaton
Vpton
Datchet
Windſor
Chawoorth RIPPLESMORE
Oldwin ſor
Waiſbury
Colbrok
Winſor par: ke
Egham
Thameſis flud
Stanes
Bagſhot
OF
NORTH
WEST
EAST
SOUTH

HVNDREDS IN BARKE-SHIRE.

1. Hormer.
2. Ganfeild.
3. Farrington.
4. Shriuenham.
5. Wanting.
6. Compton.
7. Morton.
8. Lamborne.
9. Fairecroſſe.
10. Theale.
11. Reading.
12. Charleton.
13. Sonnynge.
14. Wargroue.
15. Barnerlhe.
16. Braye.
17. Ripplemore.
18. Cookham.
19. Oke.
20. Kentbury.

A

ABINGTON, Hor.
Aldermerſton, Theale.
Aldworth, Compt.
Apleford, Oke.
Apleton, Oke.
Arberfeild, Son.
Ardington, VVant.
Aſhamſteed, Mort.
Aſhbury, Shri.
Aſton vpthorpe, Mor.
Aſton tirrold, Mort.
Auington, Kent.

B

Bagnor, Fair.
Balking, Shriu.
Barkham, Charl.
Barrington, Far.
Barton, Hor.
Baſſelden, Mort.
Bayworth, Hor.
Benham vale, Kent.
Berneham, Read.
Beſſelſlighe, Hor.
Biddon, Fair.
Billingesbere, VVar.
Biſham, Ber.
Blubery, Read.
Borton, Shriu.
Botley, Hor.
Bourſhill, Hor.
Boxford, Fair.
Bradfeild, Theale.
Braye, Braye.
Bright walton, Fair.
Brightwell, Mort.
Brimpton, Fair.
Buckland, Gan.
Bucklebury, Read.
Burfeild, Theale.
Burwesket, Shriu.
Bynfeild, Cook.

C

Calcot, Kent.
Catmer, Kent.
Chaddleworth, Kent.
Chalie, Hor.
Chalow weſt, Kent.
Charlton, VVant.
Charney, Gan.
Chaulſey, Mort.
Cheueley, Fair.
Childry, VVant.
Chilton, Compt.
Chilſwell, Hor.
Cholſey, Read.
Churchſpene, Read.
Cleworth, Rip.
Clopcott, Mort.
Colleſhull, Shriu.
Cookeham, Cook.
Compton, Compt.
Compton, Shriu.
Cothy Flu.
Coxwell little, Far.
Coxwell great, Far.
Cuckhamſley hill, Compt.
Cumner, Hor.

D

Demyſton caſtle, Fair.
Denchworth ſouth, VVant.
Donnington, Fair.
Draiton, Oke.
Draycott more, Oke.
Dudcot, Mort.

E

Earlie, Charl.
Eaſthamſted, Rip.
Eaton, Oke.
Edington, Kent.
Enborne, Kent.

F

Falley, Kent.
Falowe, Shriu.
FARRINGDON, Far.
Farrington little, Far.
Farnebrough, Compt.
Ferniſham, Shriu.
Frilford, Oke.
Friliham, Fair.
Fyfeild, Oke.
Fynchamſted, Char.

G

Garford, Oke.
Garſton eaſt, Lam.
Ginge eaſt, Want.
Gooſey, Oke.
Grampond, Hor.
Greenham, Fair.
Groue, Want.

H

Hagborne eaſt, Mort.
Hagborne weſt, Mort.
Hampſted morryes, Fair.
Hampſted Lech, Fair.
Hams weſt, Want.
Hams eaſt, Want.
Hamſted marſhall, Kent.
Hanney eaſt, Oke.
Hardwell, Shriu.
Hartly donnex, Theale.
Harwell, Mort.
Hatford, Gan.
Hendred eaſt, Read.
Hendred weſt, Want.
Hendred eaſt, VVant.
Hillend, Hor.
Hinckſey Laurence, Hor.
Hinckſey ſouth, Hor.
Hinton, Gan.
Hobcott, Kent.
HVNGERFORD, Kent.
Hurley, Ber.
Hurſt, Son.

I

Ilſley weſt, Compt.
ILSLEY EAST, Compt.
Inglefeild, Theale.
Ingliſham, Fa.
Inkpen, Kent.
S. Iohns bridge, Far.
Isbury, Lam.

K

Kinburye, Kent.
Kingſton bagpuze, Oke.
Kingſton on lile, Shriu.
Kennet Flu.
Kennington, Hor.
Knight-bridge, Fair.

L

LAMBORNE, Lam.
Langford, Far.
Letcombe kings, Kent.
Letcombe baſſet, Kent.
Leuerton, Kent.
Littleworth, Shriu.
Locking weſt, Want.
Locking eaſt, Want.
Loddon bridge, Son.
Loddon Flu.
Longcot, Shriu.
Longworth, Gan.
Lyford, Oke.

M

MADENHEAD, Bray.
Marcham, Oke.
Markney, Mort.
Martleſton, Fair.
Merſhall, Kent.
Midgham, Fair.
Miſton, Oke.
Mortimer wookfeild, Theale.
Morton north, Mort.
Morton ſouth, Mort.
Moulsforb. Mort.

N

NEWBERY, Fair.
New bridge, Oke.
Norcott, Hor.

O

Oke Flu.
OKINGHAM, Son.
Owre Chappell, Fair.

P

Padworth, Theale.
Pangborne, Read.
Peyſmore, Fair.
Purley, Theal.
Puſay, Gan.

R

Radcott bridge, Faring.
Radley, Hor.
READING, Read.
Remneham, Ber.
Ruſcombe, Son.

S

Sandenfoe, Kent.
Sandford, Hor.
Sandhurſt, Son.
Satwell, Mort.
Shallington, Gan.
Shattesbrooke, Ber.
Shawborne, Kent.
Shawe, Fair.
Shelford great, Lamb.
Shelford little, Kent.
Shellingford, Gar.
Shilton, Far.
Shinfeild, Charl.
Shipton, Hor.
Shriuenham, Shriu.
Silham, Theale.
Slancler, Shriu.
Sonnyngwell, Hor.
Sperſholt, Want.
Spene, Fair.
Spinhamland, Fair.
Stanford, Gan.
Standford dingbie, Fair.
Stedes, Theale.
Steuenton, Oke.
Stretley, Mort.
Stronde, Hor.
Sulhamſted banneſter, Theale.
Sulthamſted Abbots, R.
Sunyng, Son.
Sunninghall, Cook.
Sutham, Theale.
Sutton courtney, Oke.
Swallowfeild, Theal.

T

Thatcham, Read.
Thele, Theale.
Thorpe, Hor.
Trup, Shriu.
Twyfort, War.
Tydmerſhe, Theale.
Tylehurſt, Read.

V

The Vale of Whitehorſe, Shriu.
Vffington, Shriu.
Vpton, Mort.
Vſton, Theale.

W

Wadley, Shriu.
WALLINGFORD, Mor.
Waltham Laurence, War.
Whit Waltham, Ber.
WANTAGE, Want.
Warfeild, War.
Wargroue, War.
Watchfeild, Shriu.
Waſinge, Fair.
Welford, Fair.
Weſtbroke, Kent.
Whetſton, Tyneſ.
Whiſley in hurſt, Charl.
Whitley, Hor.
Whitley, Read.
Whithorſe hill, Shriu.
Wickham, Kent.
WINDSOR, Rip.
Windſore parke, Rip.
Windſore forreſt, Rip.
Old Windſore, Rip.
Winckfeld, Rip.
Winterborne, Fair.
Witham, Hor.
Witley parke, Charl.
Witnham little, Oke.
Witnham long, Oke.
Wolſton, Shriu.
Woodhay, Kent.
Woodſpene, Faire.
Woolley, Kent.
Woolhampton, Theale.
Wotton, Hor.
Wiuerſley in hurſt, Son.

Y

Yattington, Fair.

MIDDLESEX, ſo called in regard of the ſituatiō, as ſeated betwixt the *Weſt-Saxons* and *Eaſt-Angles*, was ſometimes, together with *Eſſex* and *Hartford-ſhire*, that part & portiō which the *Eaſt-Saxōs* enioyed for their Kingdome: it lieth bordered vpon the North, with *Hartford-ſhire*; vpon the Weſt by *Colne*, is ſeuered from *Buckingham*; the South, by *Thameſis*, from *Surrey* and *Kent*; and on the Eaſt from *Eſſex*, by the Riuer *Lea*.

The length.

(2) The length thereof extended from *Stratford* in the Eaſt, to *Morehall* vpon *Colne* in the Weſt, is by meaſure nineteene Engliſh miles; and from Southmines in the North, to his Maieſties Mannour of *Hampton-Court* in the South, are little aboue ſixteene miles, the whole circumference extending to ninety.

The forme.

(3) In forme it is almoſt ſquare, for ayre paſſing temperate, for ſoile abundantly fertile, and for paſturage and graine of all kindes, yeelding the beſt, ſo that the wheat of this Countie hath ſerued a long time for the Manchet to our Princes Table.

(4) It lieth ſeated in a vale moſt wholeſome & rich, hauing ſome hils alſo, and them of good aſcent, from whoſe tops the proſpect of ỹ whole is ſeene like vnto *Zoar* in *Egypt*, or rather like a *Paradiſe & Gardē of God*.

Gen. 14. 10.

The ancient Inhabitants.

(5) The ancient Inhabitants knowne to *Cæſar*, were the *Trinobants*, whom he nameth to be the moſt puiſſant in the Land; whoſe chiefe Citie and State yeelding him ſubiection, made the whole, with leſſe loſſe to the *Romans*, to beare the yoke of their owne bondage, and to come in vnder termes of truce. But when their forces in theſe parts were ſpent, and the Empire ſhaken by inteſtine warres, the *Saxons* ſetting their eyes vpō ſo faire a ſoile, made their footing as ſure herein; which laſtly with *Hartford* and *Eſſex*, was the portion of the *Eaſt-Saxons* Kingdome.

Cæſars Com.

Fiue princely houſes in this Shire.

(6) Fiue princely houſes, inheritable to the Engliſh crown, are ſeated in this ſhire, which are, *Enfield*, *Hanworth*, *Whitehall*, *S. Iames*, and *Hampton Court*, a city rather in ſhew then the Palace of a Prince, & for ſtately *Port* & gorgeous building, not inferior to any in *Europe*. At *Thiſtleworth* once ſtood the Palace of *Richard* K. of the *Romans*, E. of *Cornwall*, which the *Londoners* in a tumultuous broyle, burned to the ground: many other ſtately houſes of our *Engliſh* Nobility, Knights & gentlemē, as alſo of the worſhipful citizens of *London*, are in this ſhire ſo ſumptuouſly built & pleaſantly ſeated, as the like in the like circuit are no where elſe to be found. Neere vnto *Thameſis* entrance into this County, is kept the remembrance of *Cæſars* entrance ouer *Thameſis*, by the name of *Coway* ſtakes, ſtucke faſt in the bottome to impeach his deſignes; and further at *Stanes* a Maire-ſtone once ſtood for a marke of Iuriſdiction that *London* had ſo farre vpon *Thameſis*.

Beda hiſt. Angl. lib. 1. cap. 2.

London.

(7) Which Citie is more ancient then any true record beareth, fabuled from *Brute*, *Troynouant*, from *Lud*, *Ludſtone*: But by more credible writers, *Tacitus*, *Ptolemy*, and *Antonine*, *Londinium*, by *Aminianus Mercellinus* for her ſucceſſiue proſperitie, *Auguſta*, the greateſt title that can be giuen to any: by *Britaines*, *Londayn*, by the *Saxons*, London Ceaſtep, by Strangers *Londra*, and by vs *London*. This City doth ſhew as the *Cedars* among other trees, being the ſeat of the *Britiſh* Kings. the chamber of the *Engliſh*, the modell of the land, and the mart of the world: for thither are brought the ſilke of *Aſia*, the ſpices from *Africa*, the Balmes from *Grecia*, & the riches of both the *Indies* Eaſt and Weſt: no Citie ſtanding ſo long in fame, nor any for diuine and politicke gouernment may with her be compared. Her wals were firſt ſet by great *Conſtantine* the firſt *Chriſtian Emperor*, at the ſuit of his mother, Q. *Helen*, reared with rough ſtone and *Britiſh* Bricke three Engliſh miles in compaſſe: thorow which are now made 7. moſt faire gates, beſides 3. other paſſages for entrance. Along the *Thameſis*, this wall at firſt ranged & with two gates opened, the one *Doure-gate*, now *Dowgate*, & the other *Billinſgate*, a receptacle for ſhips. In the midſt of this wal was ſet a mile-marke (as the like was in *Rome*) from whence were meaſured their ſtatiōs, for cariage or otherwiſe; the ſame as yet ſtandeth, and hath been long knowne by the name of *London Stone*. Vpon the Eaſt of this city, the Church of S. *Peters* is thought to be the Cathedral of *Reſtitutus*, the Chriſtian Bīſhops See, who liued in the raigne of Great *Conſtantine*; but ſince S. *Pauls* in the Weſt part, from the Temple of *Diana*, aſſumed that dignity, whoſe greatnes doth exceed any other at this day, and ſpires ſo high that twice it hath been cōſumed by lightning frō Heauen. Beſides this cathedral, God is honored in one hūdred twenty one Churches more in this city: that is, ninety ſix within the wals; ſixteen without, but within the Liberties; & nine more in her Suburbs; & in *Fitz-Stephens* time, thirteen Conuents of religious Orders. It is diuided into 26. Wards, gouerned by ſo many graue *Aldermē*, a *L. Maior* & two *Sherifs*, the yeerly choice whereof was granted them by Patent frō K. *Iohn*; in whoſe time alſo a Bridge of Stone was made ouer *Thames*, vpon nineteene Arches, for length, bredth, beautie, and building, the like againe not found in the world.

London-Stone a mile-marke.

S. *Peters* in *Cornehill* the Cathedrall Church.

S. *Paul.*

The number of Churches in *London.*

The Wards of *London.*

London Bridge.

(8) This *London* (as it were) diſdaining bondage, hath ſet her ſelfe on each ſide, far without the walls, & hath left her Weſtgate in the midſt, from whence with continuall buildings (ſtill affecting greatnes) ſhe hath continued her ſtreets vnto a Kings Palace, and ioyned a ſecond * Citie to her ſelfe, famous for the Seat and Sepulchre of our Kings; and for the Gates of Iuſtice, that termely there are opened, onely once a Biſhops See, whoſe Title died with the man. No wals are ſet about this Citie, and thoſe of *London* are left, to ſhew rather what it was, then what it is: Whoſe citizens, as the *Lacedemonians* did, do impute their ſtrength in their men, and not in their wals, how ſtrong ſoeuer. Or elſe for their multitude, cannot be circulated, but (as another *Ieruſalem*) is inhabited without wals, as *Zachary* ſaid. The wealth of this Citie (as *Iſai* once ſpake of *Nilus*) growes from the Reuenewes and harueſt of her ſouth-bounding *Thames*; whoſe traffique for merchandizing, is like that of *Tyrus*, wherof *Ezechiel* ſpeaks, & ſtands in abundance of Siluer, Iron, Tyn & Lead, &c. And from *London* her chanell is nauigable, ſtraitned along with medowing borders, vntill ſhe taketh her full libertie in the *Germane Seas*. Vpon this *Thameſis* the Ships of *Tharſis* ſeeme to ride, & the Nauy, that rightly is termed the *Lady* of the Sea, ſpreds her ſaile. Whence twice with luckie ſucceſſe hath beene accompliſhed, the compaſſing of the vniuerſall Globe. This Riuer, *Canutus*, laying ſiege againſt *London*, ſought by digging to diuert, & before him the *Danes* had done great harmes in the Citie, yet was their State recouered by K. *Elfred*, and the riuer kept her old courſe, notwithſtanding that coſt. In the times of the *Normans*, ſome ciuill broiles haue bin attempted in this City, as in the daies of K. *Iohn*, whereinto his Barons entred, and the Tower yeelded vnto *Lewis*. And againe, *Wat Tiler* herein committed outragious cruelties, but was worthily ſtrook down by the *Maior* & ſlain in *Smithfield*. This Cities graduation for Latitude is the degree 51 45. min. and in Longitude 20. degrees 39. minutes.

* *Weſtminſter.*

Weſtminſter a Biſhops See.

Zacha. 2. 4.

Iſay 23. 3.

Ezekiel 27. 12.

The trade of *London.*

The Thameſis

London inuaded.

An. 1216.

An. 1380.

(9) In this County at *Barnet*, vpon Eaſter day, a bloudy battell was fought, betwixt *Henry 6.* and *Edward 4.* wherein were ſlaine one Marques, one Earle, three Lords, & with them ten thouſand *Engliſhmen*.

Battles in *Middleſex.*

The 14. of Aprill, An. 1471. and eleuenth of *Ed. 6.*

(10) The diuiſion of this Shire is into ſeuen Hundreds, wherein are ſeated two Cities, foure Market Townes, and ſeuenty three Pariſh-Churches, beſides them in *London*; where in the Church of *Gray-Fryers*, now called *Chriſt-Church*, three Queenes lie interred, which were, Queene *Margaret*, the D. of *Phil.* the hardy, King of *France*, ſecond wife to King *Edward* the Firſt; the ſecond was Queene *Iſabel*, wife to King *Edward* the Second, and D. to *Philip* the faire King of *France*; and the third was Queene *Ioan*, their daughter, maried to *Dauid* King of *Scotland*.

The Shires diuiſion.

Margaret wife to *Edward 1.* *Iſabel* wife to *Edward 2.* *Ioane* Queene of *Scots*, all buryed at Gray-Fryers.

Simon of Durham.

Ann. 306. *London* walled by *Conſtantine* the Great.

The names of *London.*

MIDLE-S
described
WITH THE MOST F
Cities of
LONDON and WESTM

WESTMINSTER

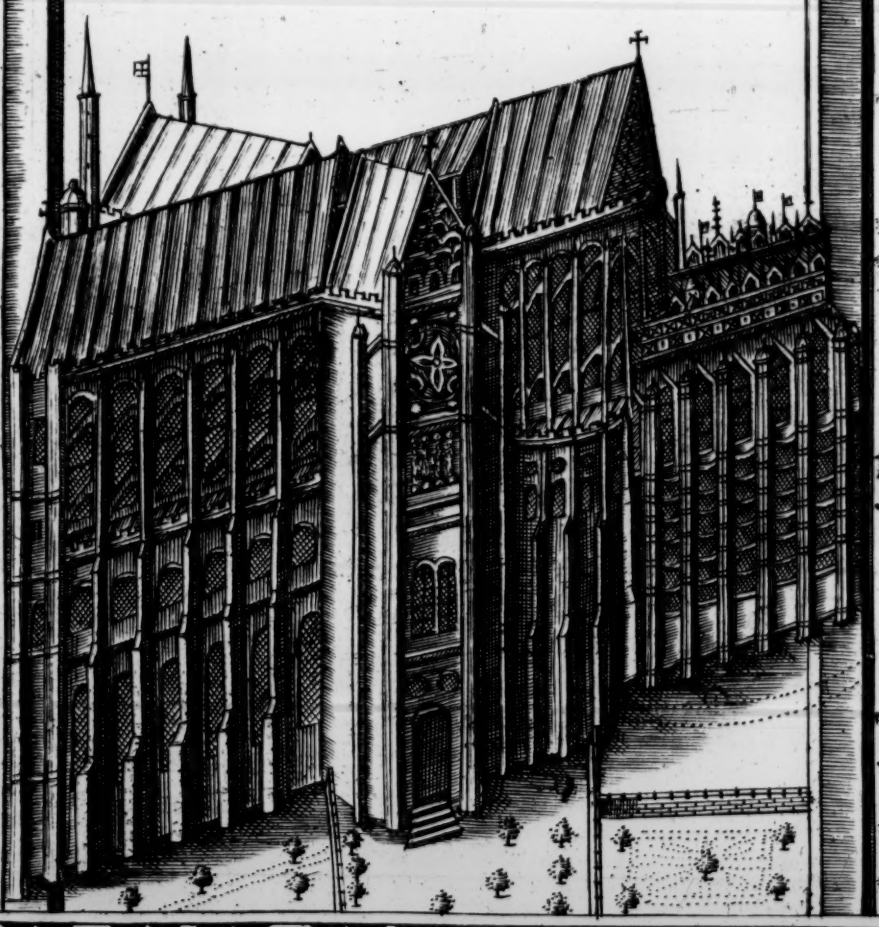
S.ct PETERS

THE Churche of WEST-MINSTER was antiently the Temple of Apollo as sayeth Sulcardus, which by an earth-quake in ye raigne of Anto-ninus Pius was overthrowe. Of whose ruines Sebert K. of ye East Angles built another to S. Peter: and ye beyng destroyed by the Danes, Edward Con-fessor raised againe to greater beautye w.ch was lastly take downe by K. H. 3. & new built W.m 50 yeres labor as nowe it standeth.

SAINT PAULES

THE Churche of ST PAULL is thought to have bene some-tymes ye Temple of DIANA, w.ch oppinion is strengthned by an incredible nomber of oxes heads digged up there in the raigne of K. E. 1. their bodyes supposed to have bene sacri-ficed unto her. This Church Ethelbert K. of Kent newe built and converted to Chri-stianite; And after him Mau-rice Bis. of Londō raised it to thi-greatnes, whose steple was 534. foote hye & hath bene twise cōsumed by fiere frō Heaven. And

SAINT PETERS



PART OF HARTFORD SHIRE
Bedmondt
Kings Langley
Langley Abbey
Shenley
Aldnham
Elsin
Brokeley Hills
Bushye Heath
Watford
Bushye
Highwood hil
Little Stanmo
Edgeworth
Cannons
Gret Stanmer
Pynner
GOARE HUNDRED
Woodhall
Kenton
Harrow on the hill
Wembly Hill
West Twyford
Perivale
Hanwell
Greneforde
Northolt
Norwtz
Dormans Well
Sautholde
Cowley
Hayes
Wewrsley
Colham
Drayton
Hamsworth
Sypson
Harlington
Cranford bridg
Cranford
Heston
Hurslow
Worton
Whitton
Bridg
Nortwoode
Osterley Parke
ISTLEWORTH HUND.
Brentford
Chalfedt
Colne flu.
Breakspears
Harfeyld
Morehall
Ryslipe
Ascot
Ickenham
THE TRINOBANTES
Swakleys
Denham
Brokenborowes
ELTHORNE HUND.
Little Hellingdon
North hall Lodge
Grat Helding don
Uxbridge
PART OF BUCKINGHAM SHIRE
Colnebrok
Eaton
Datchet
Thamis
Wraßbury
Windsore flu
PART OF BERKSHIRE
Egham
Chertsey
Thorpe
Windesore
Parke
Eueney formerie
Stanschurch
Stanes
West Bedfont
East Bedfont
Affford
Feltham
Feltham hill
Hanworth
Asstcham
Littleton
SPELT HORNE HUNDRED
Lalam
Stoke
Copham
Hanforde
Charlto
Newhouse
Kenton
Sunbury
Shepperton
Walton
Thames flu
West Mawsey
Ham hall
Otlandes
Jodocus Hondius celavit
Cum Privilegio

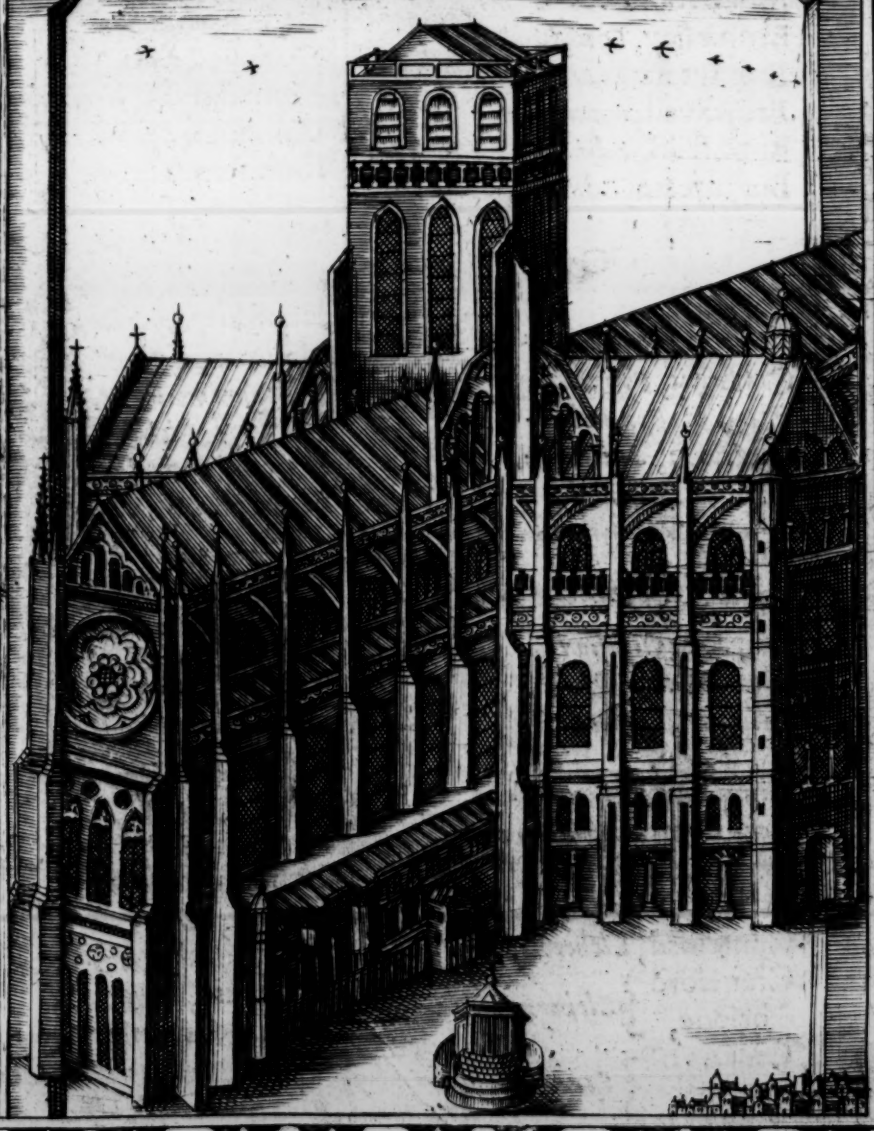
E-SEX
bed
OST FAMOUS
of
ESTMINSTER

Described by Iohn Norden, Augmeted by I. Speed
Solde in Popes head alley against the Exchange by
George Humble.

Fol. 142

The large circuite, w multitude of ſtreets beſydes the beautifull & ſtately buildings in this fayre, and moſt famous Citie LONDON: can no wiſe be demonſtrated in ſoe little compaſe, as here I am inforced to ſhewe. But as Hercules his bodye might be meaſured by his ſ. foote, and the univerſall Globe drawe in a ſmale circle: Soe in this, rather conceit the magnificens thereof in myds, then curiouſely ſeeke ſatiſfaction by the ſight: whoſe pleaſant ſituation, beautye, and rich bleſſings both for ſoyll and ſea equals (yf not exceeds) any Citie under Heaven. The trew plott whereof I purpoſely reſerve to a further leaſure & larger Scale. And.

SAINT PAULS



HVNDREDS in MIDDLESEX.

1 Edmonton.
2 Gore.
3 Fynnesbury, and Wenlaxebarn.
4 Oſulſton.
5 Elthorne.
6 Iſtleworth.
7 Spelthorne.

A

Acton Weſt, *Fynnesbury.*
Acton Eaſt, *Fynnesbury.*
Alperton, *Gore.*
Aſcott, *Elthorne.*
Aſheforde, *Spelthorne.*
Aſtleham, *Spelthorne.*

B

Baber bridge, *Spelthorne.*
Fryarne Barnet, *Fynnesbury.*
Bedfonte Weſt, *Spelthorne.*
Bedfonte Eaſt, *Spelthorne.*
Bednall Greene, *Oſulſton.*
Belſyſe, *Fynnesbury.*
Biſhops hall, *Oſulſton.*
Blackwall, *Oſulſton.*
Boſton, *Elthorne.*
Braineforde little, *Elthorne.*
BRAINEFORD Weſt, *Elthorn.*
Breakſpeares, *Elthorne.*
Brent Flu.
Brentſtore, *Gore.*
Broken borowes, *Elthor.*
Bromeſley, *Oſulſt.*
Brompton, *Fynnesb.*
Browſwell, *Fynnesb.*
Burmfeild, *Edmont.*
Buryſtreete, *Edmont.*

C

Canons, *Gore.*
Canbury, *Fynnesb.*
Chalcot, *Fynnesb.*
Charlton, *Spelthorn.*
Chelſey, *Fynnesb.*
Cheſwicke, *Fynnesb.*
Childes hill, *Fynnesbury.*
Clapton, *Oſulſton.*
Clarkenwell, *Oſulſt.*
Colham; *Elthorne.*
Colne Flu.
Cony hatch, *Fynnesb.*
Coppermill, *Iſtleworth.*
Coptehall, *Oſulſt.*
Cowley, *Elthorne.*
Craneford, *Elthorne.*
Craneford bridge, *Elthorne.*
Cruch end, *Fynnesbury.*

D

Daleſton hill, *Fynnesbury.*
Dalis, *Gore.*
Daneerſhill, *Edmont.*
Deane wood, *Fynnesb.*
Dogges Iſle, *Oſulſt.*
Dormans well, *Elthorne.*
Dorſey ſars, *Edmont.*
Drayton Weſt, *Elthorne.*
Driuerſhill, *Gore.*
Ducoates, *Edmont.*
Durance, *Edmont.*
Durhams, *Edmont.*

E

Eaſt end, *Fynnesb.*
EDGWARE, *Gore.*
Edmonton, *Edmont.*
Edmondſtreete, *Edmont.*
Elynge, *Fynnesb.*
Enfeild, *Edmont.*
Enfeild chaſe, *Edmont.*
Eueney farme, *Spelthor.*

F

Feltham, *Spelthor.*
Feltham hill, *Spelthor.*
Fincheley, *Fynnesb.*
The Fold, *Edmont.*
Fryarn Maner, *Fynnesb.*
Fryth, *Gore.*
Fulham, *Fynnesbury.*

G

Greene hill, *Gore.*
Greeneford, *Elthorn.*
Greeneſtret, *Edmont.*
Gunnetsbury, *Fynnesb.*
S. Gyles, *Fynnesb.*

H

Hackney, *Oſulſt.*
Hadley, *Edmont.*
Halwayes, *Fynnesb.*
Hamerſmyth, *Fynnesb.*
Hampton, *Spelthorn.*
Hampton Court, *Spelthorn.*
Hampſteed, *Fynnesb.*
Hamſworth, *Elthor.*
Hanford, *Spelthorn.*
Hanworth, *Spelthorn.*
Hanger wood, *Fynnesb.*
Hanwell, *Elthorn.*
Harefeild, *Elthorn.*
Harleſton greene, *Fynnesb.*
Harlington, *Elthorn.*
Harmondeſworth, *Elthor.*
Harrow hill, *Gore.*
Heayes, *Elthor.*
Hellingdon, little, *Elthor.*
Hendon, *Gore.*
Hendon houſe, *Gore.*
Heſton, *Iſtle.*
Highwood, *Gore.*
Highgate, *Fynnesb.*
Hillingdon little, *Elthor.*
Hillingdon great, *Elthor.*
Hockeſdon, *Oſulſt.*
Hollick, *Fynnesb.*
Holly well ſtreete, *Oſulſt.*
Horneſey, *Fynnesb.*
The Hoſpitall, *Fynnesb.*
Hunſlow, *Iſtle.*
Hyde Parke, *Fynnesb.*

I

S. Iames, *Fynnesb.*
Ickenham, *Elthorn.*
Ile of dogges, *Oſulſt.*
Iſlington, *Fynnesb.*
Iſtleworth, *Iſtle.*

K

S. Katherins, *Lon. Lib.*
Kenſingeton, *Fynnesb.*
Kenton, *Gore.*
Kenton, *Spelthor.*
Kentiſhtowne, *Fynnesb.*
Kickeſend, *Edmont.*
Kingſland, *Oſulſt.*
Kingesbury, *Gore.*
Kingſton wike, *Spelt.*
Knightsbridge, *Fynnesb.*
Kylborne, *Fynnesb.*

L

Laleham, *Spelthorne.*
Littleton, *Spelthorne.*
Lodge hill, *Fynnesb.*
LONDON.
Ludgraues, *Edmont.*
Lymehouſe, *Oſulſt.*

M

Marybone, *Fynnesb.*
Mendon houſe, *Gore.*
Mereſtrete, *Oſulſt.*
Milhill, *Gore.*
Morehall, *Elthorn.*
Morehatche, *Edmont.*
Muckings, *Edmont.*
Muſwell hill, *Fynnesb.*
Myle end, *Oſulſt.*
Myms ſouth, *Edmont.*

N

Northhall Lodge, *Elthorn.*
Nefedon, *Fynnesb.*
Newhouſe, *Spelth.*
Newington Stoke, *Fynnesb.*
Newington, *Fynnesb.*
Newington greene, *Fynnesb.*
Norcote, *Elthorne.*
Northall, *Elthorne.*
North end, *Fynnesb.*
Norton folgate, *Oſulſt.*
Norwood, *Elthorne.*

O

Oldeford, *Oſulſt.*
Oſterley, *Elthorne.*

P

Padingwick, *Fynnesb.*
Padington, *Fynnesb.*
Pancras, *Fynnesb.*
Parſons greene, *Fynnesb.*
Perrinale, *Elthorne.*
Pinnes, *Edmont.*
Ponders end, *Edmont.*
Popler, *Oſulſt.*
Potters barr, *Edmont.*
Preſton, *Gore.*
Pynner, *Gore.*

R

Rateclyffe, *Oſulſt.*
Rimſlippe, *Elthorn.*
Roxoey, *Gore.*

S

Safforne hill, *Fynnesb.*
Sauthold, *Elthorn.*
Shackerwell, *Oſulſt.*
Shepperton, *Spelth.*
Shorditch, *Oſulſt.*
Southmyns, *Edmont.*
STANES, *Spelth.*
Stanmore great, *Gore.*
Stanmore little, *Gore.*
Stanner great, *Gore.*
Stanſchurch, *Spelth.*
Stanwell, *Spelth.*
Stepney, *Oſulſt.*
Strande, *Elthor.*
Stratford bow, *Oſulſt.*
Sudbury, *Gore.*
Sunbury, *Spelthor.*
Swaleys, *Elthorn.*
Syon, *Elthorn.*
Sipſon, *Elthorn.*

T

Tottenham, *Edmont.*
Tottenham ſtreete, *Edm.*
Tottenham high-croſſe, *Edm.*
Totten Court, *Fynnesb.*
Tuddington, *Spelth.*
Turnham greene, *Elthor.*
Twickenham, *Iſtle.*
Twickenham Parke, *Iſtle.*
Twyford Eaſt, *Fynnesb.*
Twyford Weſt, *Gore.*

V

VXBRIDGE, *Elthor.*
Vxenden, *Gore.*

W

Wadhad greene, *Fynnesb.*
Waltham croſſe, *Edmon.*
Wapping, *Oſulſt.*
Weald, *Gore.*
Wemley hill, *Gore.*
Weſtborne, *Fynnesb.*
WESTMINSTER.
Weſtminſter Citie.
Whetſtone, *Fynnes.*
Wewrſley, *Elthorn.*
Whitton, *Iſtle.*
Whitwebb, *Edmont.*
Willeſdon, *Fynnesb.*
Winchmorhill, *Edmont.*
Woodhall, *Gore.*
Worton, *Iſtle.*
Wyerhill, *Edmont.*

The name of Essex.

ESSEX, by the *Saxons* written Eaꝛt-ꝛeaxa, and Eaꝛt-ꝛexꝛciꝛe, by the *Normans Exsessa*, and by the vulgar *Essex*; is a Countie large in compasse, very populous, and nothing inferiour to the best of the Land.

The forme of *Essex*.

(2) The forme thereof is somewhat circular, excepting the East part, which shooteth her selfe with many Promontories into the Sea; and from *Horsey Iland* to *Haidon* in the West, (the broadest part of the Shire) are by measure forty miles; and the length from *East-Ham* vpon *Thamisis* in the South, to *Sturmere* vpon the Riuer *Stow* in the North, are thirtie fiue; the whole in circumference one hundred fortie sixe miles.

The length and bredth.

The borders of *Essex*.

(3) It lyeth bounded vpon the North, with *Suffolke* and *Cambridge-shires*, vpon the West with *Hertford* and *Middlesex*, vpon the South by *Thamisis* is parted from *Kent*, and the East-side thereof is altogether washed with the *German Sea*.

The Ayre. The Soyle.

(4) The ayre is temperate and pleasant, onely towards the waters somwhat aguish: the soile is rich & fruitfull, though in some place sandy and barren; yet so that it neuer frustrates the Husbandmans hopes, or fils not the hands of her haruest Labourers: but in some part so fertill, that after three yeeres glebe of Saffron, the Land for 18. more, will yeeld plenty of Barley, without eyther dung or other fatning earth.

The Inhabitants. *Cæsar. Commen. lib. 5.*

(5) Her ancient Inhabitants knowne to the *Romans*, were by *Cæsar* called the *Trinobantes*, of whom in the former *Chapter* we haue spoken, and in our *History* shall speake more at large. But this name perishing with the age of the Empire, the *Saxons* presently framed a new; and with *Hertford* and *Middlesex* made it their *East-Saxons* Kingdome, vntill that *Egbert* brought this and the whole into an entire and absolute Monarchy: the *Danes* after them laid so sore for this Prouince, that at *Beamfleet* and *Hauenet* (now *Shobery*) they fortified most strongly; and at *Barklow*, (besides the hils mounted for their burials) the *Danewort* with her red beryes, so plētifully grow, that it is held and accounted to spring from the bloud of the *Danes* which in that place was spilt, and the hearb as yet is called from them the *Danes-blood*; neither yet were they quelled to surcease that quarrell; but at *Asshdown* abode the *Ironside* in fight, wherin so much blood of the *English* was spilt, that *Canutus* their King in remorse of cōscience, built a church in the place, to pacifie God for the sinnes of his people: But when the *Normans* had got the garland of the whole, many of their Nobles there seated themselues, whose posterities since, both there and elsewhere, are spread further abroad in the Realme.

Annals of the *English Saxons*.

Danes-blood.

The Normans.

The Commodities.

(6) The Commodities that this Shire yeeldeth, are many & great, as of Woods, Corne, Cattle, Fish, Forrests and Saffron; which last groweth with such gaine and increase vpon her North parts, that from a split cloue much like vnto Garlicke, a white blewish Flower shortly springeth, from whence fillets of Saffron are gathered before the Sunne, and dryed, are sold as spice with great gaine. From the Ilands *Canuey*, *Mersey*, *Horsey*, *Northly*, *Osey*, *Wallot* and *Foulnesse*, great store of Fish & Fowle are daily gorten: and so from their cattle haue they cōtinuall increase, which men and boyes milke; as well the Ewe as the Kine; whereof they make great and thicke Cheese, solde abroad in the Land, and much thereof transported into other Countries. Their Oysters which we call *Walfleete*, the best in esteeme, and are thought from *Plinie* to haue beene serued in the *Romans* Kitchins. But lest we should exceed measure in commending, or the people repose their trust in the soyle; behold what God can do, to frustrate both in a moment, and that by his meanest creatures: for in our age and remembrance, the yeare of Christ 1581. an Army of *Mice* so ouer-ranne the Marshes in *Dengey Hundred*, neere vnto *South-minster* in this County, that they

Saffron in *Essex*.

Oysters.

Mice deuoure some part of *Essex*.

shore the grasse to the very roots, and so tainted the same with their venemous teeth, that a great Murraine fell vpon the Cattle which grased thereon, to the great losse of their owners.

John Stow.

(7) The chiefest Citie for account at this day, in this Shire, is *Colchester*, built by *Coilus* the *Brittish Prince*, one hundred twentie-foure yeares after the birth of our Sauiour *Christ* (if he of *Monmouth* say true) wherein his sonne *Lucius*, *Helena*, and *Constantine*, the first Christian *King*, *Empresse*, and *Emperour* in the world, were borne: wich made *Necham* for *Constantine* to sing as he did.

Colchester the chiefe Citie.

From Colchester *there rose a Starre,*
The rayes whereof gaue glorious light
Throughout the world in Climates farre,
Great Constantine, Romes *Emperour bright.*

Constantine borne at Colchester.

And the *Romanes* to the great honor of *Helena* inscribed her, *Pijssima Venerabilis Augusta*. But of these we shall be occasioned to speak more hereafter. This City is situated vpon the South of the Riuer *Coln*; from whence it hath the name, and is walled about, raised vpon a high trench of earth, though now much decaied, hauing six gates of entrance, & three posternes in the West wall, besides nine Watch-towers for defence, & containeth in compasse 1980. paces; wherin stand eight faire Churches, and two other without the walls, for Gods diuine seruice: S. *Tenants* and the *Blacke Fryers* decaied in the suburbs; *Mary Magdelins*, the *Nunnery*, S. *Iohns*, and the *Crouched Fryers*, all suppressed: within towards the East is mounted an old Castle, and elder ruines vpon a trench contayning two Acres of ground, where as yet may be seene the prouident care they had against all ensuing assaults.

The fortification of it.

The trade of this Towne standeth chiefly in making of Cloth, and Baies, with Saies, and other like Stuffes daily inuented; and is gouerned by two Bailiffes, 12. Aldermen, all wearing Scarlet; a Recorder, a Townclerke, and foure Sergeants at Mace. Whose position for Latitude is in the degree 52. 14. minutes; and for Longitude, in the degree 21. and 50. minutes.

Commerce.

Magistracie.

Graduation

(8) Places of antiquity and memorable note in this County, I obserue the most famous to be *Camalodunū*, by the *Saxons* Maledune, by vs *Maldon*, which was the Royall Seat of *Cunobelin* King of the *Trinobantes*, as by his mony therein minted appeareth, about the time of our *Sauiours* birth: which City afterwards *Claudius* won from the *Britaines*, and therein placed a Colony of Souldiers, which were called *Victricensis*. This Citie Queene *Boduo*, in reuenge of her wrongs, raced to the ground, what time she stirred their people against *Nero*, with the slaughter of seuenty thousand of the *Romanes*. Of some later and lesser account was *Ithanchester* now S. *Peters* vpon the wall, where the *Fortenses* with their captain kept, towards the declination of the *Romane Empire*. In the East Promontory of this County, in the Raigne of *Richard* the second, the teeth of a giant were found (if they were not of an *Elephant*) of a marueilous size (saith *Ralph Coggeshall*) and not farte thence, in the raigne of *Elizabeth*, more bones to the like wonder were digged vp.

Malden.

K. Cunobelin.

Qu. Boduo.

S. Peters.

Cambden.

(9) I purposely omit the message of a Pilgrim from S. *Iohn Baptist*, by whom he sent a ring to *King Edward Confessor*; for which cause his house tooke the name *Hauering*: seeing the Monkes of those times made no great dainty daily to forge matter for their owne aduantage: who in this Shire so swarmed that they had houses erected at *Waltham*, *Pritlewell*, *Tiltey*, *Dunmow*, *Leeye*, *Hatfeild-Peuerell*, *Chelmesford*, *Coggeshall*, *Maldon*, *Earls-colne*, *Colchester*, S. *Osiths*, *Saffron-Walden*, *Hatfeild-Bradocke*, and more, with great reuenewes thereto belonging; all which felt the Axes and Hammers of destruction, when the rest of such foundations fell vnder the haile of King *Henry* the eight, who with *Ezekiah* brake downe all these Brazen Serpents.

A Pilgrims Message.

Religious houses.

(10) This Shire is diuided into 20. Hundreds, wherin are seated 21. Market-Townes, 5. Castles, 5. Hauens, 2. of his Maiesties Mannours, and 415. Parish-Churches: all which are expressed in the Table annexed to this Countie following.

Castles.
Colchester.
Plesys.
Hingham.
Angre.
Waleden.
Hemingham.
Market-towns

THE EARLES OF ESSEX

Geffrey Mandevill

Humfrey Bohun

Thomas Woodstock

Henry Bourchier

Thomas Cromwell

William Parr

Walter d'Eureux

OCCIDENS

PART OF CAMBRIDGE

PART OF SUF

SHIRE

PART OF HARTFORDSHIRE

PART OF KENT

UTLISFORDE HUNDRED

FRESHWELL HUN

HINGKFO

HUNDRED

CLAVERING

WALTHAM HUNDRED

ONGAR

THE IRNOBANTES

HUND.

DUNMOW

HUNDR.

CHEMESFORD HUND.

CANONIU

BARSTABLE

HAVERING LIBERTIE

BECONTRE

CHAFORD HUNDRED

Braintree

Billerecay

Burntwood

Dunmow

Haverill

Clare

Sturmere

Halsted

Barkway

Walden

Audley End

Saffron Walden

Newport

Debden

Widdington

Quendon

Lynton

Hadstok

Great Chesterford

Little Chesterford

Ashden

Bartlow

Castle Campes

Cetie Campes

Abbington

Hildersham

Wethersdale

Horsheath

Hinkeston

Icaldune

Strethall

Littlebury

Elmedon

Crissallgra.

Haiden

Creshall

Great Wendon

Great Chissel

Little Wenden

Arkesden

Langley

Wilbord

Woodhall

Rickling

Anstye

Meseden

Burnt Pellam

Berden

Bayton end

Stoken Pellam

Furnes pelham

Farnham

Maunden

Bensfeld

Elsenham

Stanstead Mountfichet

Takeley

Birchanger

Thorley

Wilforde

Sabridgworth

Hatfeld Forest

Great Hasting bury

Little Hasting bury

Richell

Hatfeld Brodeoke

The Lea

Quikbury

Morell

Roding

Leaden Roding

High Easter

Herons

Good Easter

Newarke

Great Waltha

Little Waltham

New Hall

Borehm

Brimsfeld

Springfeld

Little Baddow

Sandon

Chignall smely

Chickwell

St. Lawrence

Newland

Boyden

Wrattle

Shackston

Wilford

Great Badelow

Sabrens

East Hanningfeld

West Hanningfeld

Shenfeld

Cold hal

Wrattle park

Rexwell Fidlers

Tye hall

Petches

Finchingfeld

Ashfeild

Belhowse

Codham

Gosfeld

Liston hall

Spaynes

Royden hall

Wetherfeld

Brunthall

Little Bradfeld

Great Bradfeld

Porters

Bradfeld Saling

Thaxted

Man hall

Chickney

Tyltey

Lynsell

Broxted

Broxted hall

Great Easton

Stebbing

Saling

Shawford

Panfeld

Bocking

Barnards

Rayne

Felsted

Dunmow church

Little Dunmow

Little Easton

Little Canfeld

Great Canfeld

Barmyston

Black Chap.

Gardes

Riesby

Bellones

High Roding

Eythorp Roding

Margret Roding

Berners Roding

Roding Abbey

Terralls hall

Shellow

Willingales

Spayne

Tickrels

Little Lauer

High Lauer

Maudleyn Lauer

Bobbingworth

Morton

Fyfild

Skrenes

Cheuers

Norton Mandeuell

Highonger

Petswell

Stondon

Shelley

Chipping honger

Bilesden

North welde

Weld hall

Nasing

Epping

Rye

Harrolds park

Epping strete

Grinsted

Cowpers hall

Ganis park

Little bury

Stanford Riuers

Staplesford taweney

Myles

Keluedon

Dodinghurst

Nauestō

Pissingford Bridg

Arnolds

Stapleford Abbey

Hey Bridg

Knoll hill

Lamborn

Chigwell

Dewes

Chigwell Row

King Place

Pirgo

Havering

Gooses

The Chapell

Hill hall

Theydon garnard

Theydon mont

Theydon Boies

Berch hall

Loughton

Forest

Woodriding

Coptehall

Forest

Waltham Abbey

Chingford

Chinar hall

Edmonton

Waltham Forest

Woodford

Tottenham

Walthamstow

Laighton stre

Lea R.

Low Layton

Wanstead

Woodford Bridg

Claybury

Newbury

Chawdwell

Vulens

Hornechurch

Nelmes

Rumford

Abrey Hatch

Gubbins Markes

Colliers Row

Lee Gar dens

Cranham

Upmynster

Caynes

South Okingdō

South ende

Hacton Barwick

Bruttens

Meredich

Ranelha

Dagenham

Ienkins Portors

Great Ilford

Loxford

Eastbury

Barking

The New Breach

Little Ilford

West Ham

Playstow

East Ham

Stratford Bow

Stepney

Blacknall

LONDON

Redriffe

The Cleo

Dogges

Wulwich

The Great Breach

Erith

Detford

Greenwich

Derford

Graves Ende

Jodocus Hondius cælavit

Described by John Norden. Augmented by I. Speede, And are to be solde by G. Humble. Cum Privilegio

Stourmere

Clarret hal

Broke hall

Boreley

Lyston

Pentlow

Foxhearth

Otin Belcham

Poles Belcham

Ovington

Ashden

Burbrok

Steple Bumsted

Moynes

Stanborn

Stanborn hall

Castlingthorp

Tilbury Hall

Little Veldam

Great Veldam

Topesfeld

Ridgwell

Cuse hall

Hemyngha

Thurston

Sibble Henyngha

Liston hall

Halsted

Codham

Gosfeld

Shawford

Panfeld

Saling

Stebbing

Braintree

Rayne

Felsted

Lighes prior

Little Lighes

Great Lighes

Pirested

Radley

Great Waltha

Little Waltham

New Hall

Borehm

Springfeld

Little Baddow

Chelmesford

Wilford

Shenfeld

Stock

Billerecay

Great Burfted

Little Burfted

Hutton

Ginggraue

Whithall

Langdon

East Thorndon

Langdon hills

Childerdiche

West Thorndon

Great Wareley

Little Wareley

North Okingdon

Cranham

Horndon

Fobbing

Stifford clay

Stifford

Wenyngton

Thurrock

Aueley

West Tilbury

East Tilbury

Chadwell

Little Thurock

Orfet

Mucking

Fenkins

Samons

Buluaane

Stafforn Garden

Corringham

Stanford hope

Horsingbro

Bumsted helion Bowre

Old hall

Great Samford

Little Samford

Wimbishe

Great parndon

Little parndon

Nettleswell

Harlow

Newhall

Harlow strete

Becham Roding

Roydon

Nether hall

Potters stret

Maldon

Colne R.

Colne Engain

Halsted

Stysted

Bocking

Tremnall

Downham

Black Notley

White Notley

Witham

Rivenall

Easterford

Little Coggeshall

Fellows

Markes

Blakuston

Patfwich

Lammas

Hamlets

Hollhaych

Scale of

S. Martins

S. Rumbals

S. Tenants

S. Nicolas

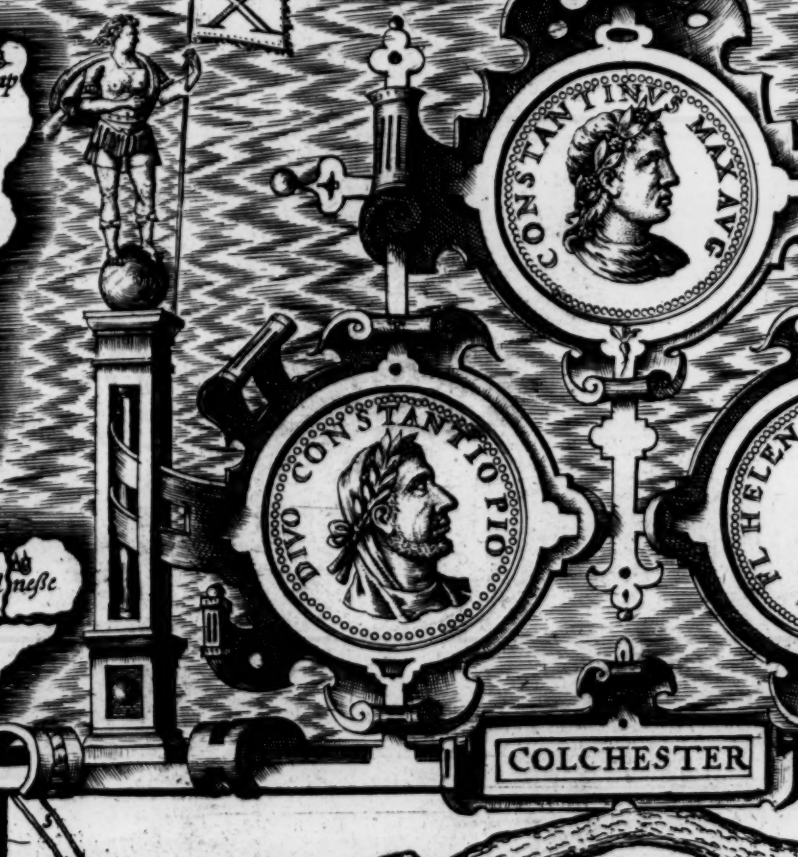
All halowes

S. Iames

SUFF OLKE

ESSEX, devided into Hundreds, with the most antient and fayre Towne COLCHESTER Described and other memorable MONUMENTS observed. *Anno 1610.*

Chilton
Sudbury
Little Cornard
Great Cornard
Buers
Wiston
Stoke
Higham
Lammarshe
Ewers Hamlett
Neyland
Wormingford
Buers Hamlet
Pedmershe
Little Horseley
Great Horseley
Boxted
Rivers hall
Langham
Dedham
Barnyk hall
Whit Colne
LEXDEN HUNDRED
Myle end
Chapell Parish
Cripping
Fordham
W. Bergholt
Cooke hall
Colne Engans
Colnewake
The Hooe
Aldham
Bowcers
Lexden
COLCHESTER
Colonia
Bere church
Wiuenhoo
Patswick
Great Tay
Little Tay
The Beacon
West Donyland
East Donyland
Markeshall
Markestay
Starwey
Blakwater flu.
Coggeshall
Stanwey hall
Copford
Fering
Little Birch
Great Birch
Esthorp
Inworthe
Messhall
Messing
Layermarney
Tiptre
Great Braxted
Little Totham
Great Totham
Toleshunt knights
Great Tolgshunt
Toleshunt dersey
Tolesburie
THURSTABEE HUNDR.
Wickham
Goldhanger
Langford
Hey Bridge
IDUMANUM Flo.
Maldon
CAMALODVNUM
Heseley
Woodham Mortimer
Mundon
Purleygh
Lawling
DENGYE HUNDRED
Norton
Flamberds
Stow Maries
Hemingfeld
Campions
North Fambridge
Hullbridge
South Fambridge
Baches
Rawreth
ROTCHFORD HUNDRED
Rawreth hall
Hockley
Hawkeswell
Raleghe
Asshington
Little Stambridg
Great Stambridg
Barling
Watering hall
Packlesham
Bemsletre
Rocheford
Little Wakering
Barrow hall
Great Wakering
East Wood
Thundersley
Fenys hall
Hadligh
Hull
Prittlewell
Mucking hall
North Shobury
South Bemsletre
Huidleigh east.
Lighe
Milton
Porters
Shopland
South Church
Kentes
South Shobury
Canue Island
Thamesis Flud
Hoell Haven
The Scale of Miles
1 2 3 4 5 6
Althalows
Grane
Grane Island
Quinborow castle
Medway Flud
Stretford
Catiwad bridge
Sutton
Harksted
Shotley
Langerston
The Ose end
Orwell haven
Harwich
Lawford
Martins
Manytre
Mystley
Bradfeld
Wrabnes
Ramsey
Ardley
Mose hall
Little Brumley
Great Brumley
Wickes
Little Bentley
Reyden
Douercourt
Little Okeley
Great Okeley
Mose
TENDERING HUNDRED
Tendering
Frating
Whellers
Great Bentley
Custridg
Bretties
Beamont
Horsey
Horsey Insul
Wyley
Thurryngton
Thorp
Brickleseley
S. Osythe
Cotes
Little Clackton
Bouyll
Fawbridg
Engayns
Great Clackton
Surfleet
Kirkbye
Walton
Great Holland
Frynton
Little Holland
The Nase
Bowrs
W. Marsey
Blockhouse
E. Marsey
Fingringhoe
Abberton
WIN TRE
Langenho
Peldon
Great Wigboro.
Little Wigboro.
Layer bretton
HUND
Verley
Salcot
Bowrchers
Layer de lahay
ORIENS



COLCHESTER

Colne flu.
Black Friers
The Castell
East Stret
S. Peters
S. Maryes
Trinity Church
The Nunnory
Maudlyn chap
Mary Magdelins church
Maudlyne Stret
Crouched Friers
S.t Iohns
Abbey
40 80 120 160 200
A Scale of Paces

S. Martins
S. Rumbals
S. Tenants chap.
S. Nicolas
All halowes
S. Iames
G. S. Bothals
H. S. Gylles
I. North Gate
K. East Gate
L. Bothals gate
M. Shere Gate
N. Head Gate
O. Highe Stret
P. East Stret
Q. Bothals Stet
R. Wye stret
S. Cowe Stret
T. Midlehorow
V. Bouchers
W. More elm lane
X. Trinity lane
Y. S. Martins lane
X. Tenants lane

Hundreds in Essex.

1. Vttlesford.
2. Hinckford
3. Lexden.
4. Tendring.
5. Dengie.
6. Witham.
7. Chelmesford.
8. Dunmow.
9. Clauering.
10. Harlowe.
11. Waltham.
12. Hauering.
13. Becontree.
14. Freshwell.
15. Chafford.
16. Barstable.
17. Ongar.
18. Thurstable.
19. Rochford.
20. Winstree.

A

Abbey Roding, *Ong.*
Aberton, *Winst.*
Abrey hatch, *Becont.*
Aldham, *Lex.*
Allisford, *Tend*
Alphamston, *Hinck.*
Althorne, *Deng.*
Aluethlye, *Chaff.*
Ammadon hall, *Vttl.*
Ardleyghe, *Ten.*
Arkesden, *Vttlef.*
Arnolds, *Ong.*
Ashdon, *Fresh.*
Ashden, *Hinck.*
Asheldon, *Deng.*
Asheseild, *Hinc.*
Ashingdon, *Roteh.*
Audley end, *Vttle.*
S. Aylcths, *Vttl.*

B

Baches, *Rotch.*
Baddowe little, *Chel.*
Baddowe great, *Chel.*
Ballingdon, *Hinck.*
Barrington hall, *Har.*
BARKING, *Bec.*
Barling, *Rotch.*
Barnish Roding, *Dun.*
Barnyk hall, *Lex.*
Barrow hall, *Rotch.*
Barwick parker, *Chaf.*
Bassets, *Deng.*
Bassildon, *Barst.*
Bassingborne, *Vttlef.*
Battle bridge, *Chel.*
Battle hall, *Clau.*
Bayton end, *Clau.*
The Beacon, *Lex.*
Beamonte, *Ten.*
Beacham roding, *On.*
Beches, *Bar.*
Belchamp water, *Hin.*
Belchamp S. Paul, *Hinck.*
Belchamp otten, *Hin.*
Belhouse, *Hin.*
Bellowes, *Dun.*
Benfeild, *Clauer.*
Benflitt north, *Barst.*
Benflitt south, *Barst.*
Bently little, *Ten.*
Bently great, *Ten.*
Berche hall, *Ong.*
Berdon priory, *Clau.*
Berden, *Clauer.*
Berechurch, *Lex.*
Bernes Roding, *Dun.*
Bersholt, *Lex.*
Bettolls, *Chaff.*
Beweres hamlet, *Hinck.*
Bicknecre, *Chel.*
Bilesdon, *Ong.*
BILLERECAY, *Ba.*
Birch great, *Lex.*
Birch little, *Lex.*
Birchanger, *Vttlef.*
Blacke Chapell, *Dun.*
Blackmore, *Chelm.*
Black-water flu.
Blockhouse, *Winst.*
Bobingworth, *Ong.*
Bocking, *Hinck.*
Boreham, *Chelm.*
Boreley, *Hinck.*
Bouyll, *Ten.*
Bowcers, *Lex.*
Bowers gifford, *Barst.*
Bowre, *Winst.*
Bowre hall, *Hinck.*
Bowrchers hall, *Thurst.*
Boxted, *Lex.*
Boyden hall, *Chelm.*
Bradfeild, *Ten.*
Bradfeild saling, *Fresh.*
Bradfeild little, *Fresh.*
Bradfeild great, *Fresh.*
Bradwell, *Deng.*
Bradwell, *With.*
BRAINTRIE, *Hin.*
Bramston, *Dunm.*
Braxted great, *With.*
Braxted little, *With.*
The new Breach, *Becont.*
Brentishe, *Ong.*
BRENTWOOD. *C.*
Brettes, *Ten.*
Bretton layer, *Winst.*
Brickelsey, *Ten.*
Brides greene, *Dunm.*
Brittens, *Becont.*
Brodokes, *Vttl.*
Brokehall, *Hinck.*
Brokstreete, *Chaff.*
Bromfeild, *Chelm.*
Broxted hall, *Dunm.*
Broxted, *Dunm.*
Brumley little, *Ten.*
Brumley great, *Ten.*
Brunden, *Hinck.*
Brunden, *Hinck.*
Brunden hall, *Hinck.*
Brunshobury, *Dunm.*
Brunthall, *Hinck.*
Buckware, *Dun.*
Bulmer, *Hinck.*
Bulpham, *Barst.*
Bumstedhelion, *Fresh.*
Bumsteed steeple, *Hinck.*
Burbrooke, *Hinck.*
Bures mont, *Lex.*
Burneham, *Deng.*
Burfted little, *Barst.*
Burfted great, *Barst.*
Buttesbury, *Chelm.*
Byam hall, *Hinck.*

C

Campions, *Deng.*
Campions, *Harl.*
Canewdon, *Rotch.*
Canfeild hall, *Dun.*
Canfeild great, *Dun.*
Canfeild little, *Dun.*
Canue Iland, *Barst.*
Chaldwell, *Barst.*
Chappell, *Lex.*
The Chappell, *Hau.*
Chatley, *With.*
Chawdwell, *Becont.*
Chelmer flu.
CHELMESFORD
Chesterford great, *Vttle.*
Chesterford little, *Vttle.*
Chesterford, *Vttlef.*
Cheuers, *Ong.*
Chickney, *Dunm.*
Chignall S Iames, *Chel.*
Chignall smely, *Chel.*
Chigwell, *Ong.*
Chigwell rowe, *Ong*
Chigwell dewes, *Ong*
Childerditche, *Chaff.*
China hall, *Walth.*
Chingeford, *Walth.*
Chipping hongar, *Ongar.*
Chissell little, *Vttlef.*
Chissell great, *Vttlef.*
Clackton great, *Ten.*
Clackton little, *Ten.*
Clarret hall, *Hinck.*
Clauering, *Clauer.*
Claybury, *Becont.*
Cockrells, *Chaff.*
Codham, *Hinck.*
Coggeshall little, *With.*
COGGISHAL, *L.*
COLCHESTER, *L*
Cold hall, *Chelm.*
Collier row, *Hau.*
Colne wake, *Lex.*
Colne white, *Lex.*
Colne Earles, *Lex.*
Colne flu.
Colne Engame, *Lex.*
Cooke hall, *Lex.*
Copford, *Lex.*
Coptchall, *Walth.*
Coringham, *Barst.*
Cotes, *Ten.*
Couers, *Ong.*
Cowpers hall, *Ong.*
Cranham, *Chaff.*
Cressing, *With.*
Cressing Temple, *Wi.*
Crickley, *Deng.*
Crickley forey, *Rotch.*
Cripping, *Lex.*
Crissall, *Vttlef.*
Crissall great, *Vttlef.*
Crouche flu.
Custridge, *Ten.*
Cusse hall, *Hinck.*

D

Dagenham, *Becont.*
Dagenham little, *Ch.*
Danbury, *Chelm.*
Darwardes, *Hinck.*
Debden, *Vttlef.*
Dedham, *Lex.*
Delahaye layer, *Winst.*
Dengie, *Deng.*
Dewes, *Ong.*
Dodinghurst, *Ong.*
Dunmow little, *Dun.*
DVNMOW great, *Dun.*
Donyland west, *Lex*
Donyland east, *Lex.*
Douer Court, *Ten.*
Dowington wayler, *Barst.*
Downe, *Harl.*
Downham, *Barst.*
Dukes, *Winst.*
Dunmow Church, *D.*
Dunton, *Barst.*
Dynes hall, *Hinck.*

E

Eastbury, *Becont.*
Easter good, *Dunm.*
Easterford, *With.*
Easter high, *Dunm.*
Easthorpe, *Lex.*
Eastonlittle, *Dunm.*
Easton great, *Dunm.*
Eastwood, *Rotch.*
Edwards hall, *Chelm.*
Elmdon, *Vttlef.*
Elmstede, *Ten.*
Elsenham, *Vttlef.*
Engaynes, *Ten.*
EPPING STRETE, *Walth*
Eppingtowne, *Walth.*
Eythorp Roding, *Du.*

F

Fairesteed, *With.*
Falkborne, *With.*
Fambridge North, *Deng.*
Fambridge South, *Rotch.*
Fangye, *Barst.*
Farnham, *Clauer.*
Fawbridge, *Ten.*
Feering, *Lex.*
Felstecde, *Hinck.*
Fellowes hall, *With.*
Femings, *Chelm.*
Fidlers, *Chelm.*
Finchingfeild, *Hinck.*
Fingringhoo, *Winst.*
Flamberds, *Deng.*
Fobbing, *Barst.*
Fordham, *Lex.*
Fowlnesse, *Rotch.*
Fox-earth, *Hinck.*
Frating, *Ten.*
Frennoll, *Barst.*
Frinton, *Ten.*
Fryerning, *Chelm.*
Fyfeild, *Ong.*

G

Gaines, *Chaff.*
Gaines parke, *Ong.*
Garndes, *Dunm.*
Gestlingthorpe, *Hinc.*
Giddie hall, *Hauer.*
Gingrane, *Barst.*
Goldingham, *Hinck*
Goldinghamhall, *Hi.*
Gooses, *Hauer.*
Gosfeild, *Hinck.*
Gouldhanger, *Thurst.*
The Grange, *Fresh.*
Greensted, *Ong.*
Greensted, *Lex.*
Gubbins, *Hauer.*
Gunfleete, *Ten.*
Gyldabbs, *Barst.*
S. Gyles, *Walth.*

H

Hackwell, *Rotch.*
Hacton, *Chaff.*
Hadleigh, *Rotch*
Hadleigh Castle, *Rot.*
Hadstocke, *Fresh.*
Hallifeild, *Walth.*
Ham east, *Becont.*
Ham west, *Becont.*
Haningfeild east, *Che.*
Haningfeild west, *Che.*
Haningfeild south, *Ch.*
Harlowe, *Harl.*
Harlow street, *Harl.*
Harlowbury, *Harl.*
Harrolds wood, *Hau.*
Harrolds parke, *Walt.*
HARWICH, *Ten.*
Haseley, *Deng.*
Hassobury, *Clauer.*
Hastings wood, *Harl.*
Hastingbury Morley, *Harl.*
Hastingbury little, *Harl.*
Hatfeild forest, *Har.*
Hatfeild peuerell, *Wit.*
HATFEILD BRADOCKE, *H.*
Hauering, *Hauer.*
HAVLSTEED GREAT, *H.*
Hawsham, *Harl.*
Hell hall, *Ong.*
Hemsteede, *Fresh.*
HEMYNGHAM CASTLE, *H.*
Henham, *Vttlef.*
Heningham fible, *Hi*
Hennye little, *Hinck.*
Hennye great, *Hinck.*
Herne, *Barst.*
Herons, *Dunm.*
Heybridge, *Thur.*
Heybridge, *Ong.*
Heydon, *Vttlef.*
Hipford, *Hinck.*
HIGH ONGER, *O*
Hockley, *Rotch.*
Holland great, *Ten.*
Holland little, *Ten.*
Holl hauen, *Barst.*
Horeham hall, *Dunm.*
Hornedon on the hill, *Bar.*
Hornedon east, *Bar.*
Hornechurch, *Hauer.*
The Hooe, *Lex.*
Horseley great, *Lex.*
Horseley little, *Lex.*
Horseley Iland, *Ten.*
Horsingbroke, *Barst.*
West House, *Barst.*
Hull bridge, *Rosch.*
Hull, *Rotch.*
Hutton, *Bar.*

I

Ienkins, *Becont.*
Ienkins, *Barst.*
Ieruis hall, *Barst.*
Ilford little, *Bec.*
Ilford great, *Bec.*
Indywall, *Bar.*
Ingerstone, *Chelm.*
Inworth, *Lex.*
Iosselyn, *Dun.*

K

Kantis, *Barst.*
Kelnedon, *With.*
Keluedon, *Ong.*
Kentes, *Rotch.*
The Kings place, *Wal.*
Kirkby, *Hinck.*
Kirkby, *Ten.*
Knoll hill, *Ong.*

L

Lachingdon, *Dunm.*
Laighton lowe, *Bec.*
Laighton stone, *Bec*
Lamborne, *Ong.*
Lamersh, *Hinck.*
Langdall hill, *Barst.*
Langdon, *Barst.*
Langford, *Thur.*
Langham, *Lex.*
Lanhenhoo, *Win.*
Langley, *Clau.*
Latton, *Har.*
Latton priory, *Harl.*
Lauer little, *Ong.*
Lauer high, *Ong.*
Lauer Magdaline, *On*
Lawford, *Ten.*
Lawling, *Deng.*
S. Lawrence, *Deng.*
The Lea, *Harl.*
Leadon Roding, *Dun.*
Lee gardens, *Hau.*
Leigh, *Rotch.*
Leighes great, *Chelm.*
Leighes little, *Chelm.*
Leighes prior, *Chelm.*
Leigh hall, *Rotch.*
Lexden, *Lex.*
Littleberrie, *Vttlef.*
Littleberrie, *Ong.*
Loughton, *Ong.*
Loxford, *Bec.*
Lyndsell, *Dunm.*
Lyston, *Hinck.*
Lyston hall, *Hinck.*

M

MALDON, *Deng.*
Manenden, *Clau.*
MANINGTREE.
Maplesteed great, *Hi.*
Maplesteed little, *Hin.*
Maplesteed hall, *Hin.*
Margaret roding, *Du.*
Marget Inge, *Chel.*
Markets, *Hau.*
Markes Tey, *Lex.*
Markeshall, *Lex.*
Marney Layer, *Winst.*
Marsey east, *Winst.*
Marsey west, *Winst.*
Martins, *Ten.*
Masshberie, *Dun.*
Matching, *Har.*
Mayland, *Deng.*
Marnards, *Dun.*
Maytors, *Hau.*
Medles mede, *With.*
Meredich, *Bec.*
Messing, *Lex.*
Messing hall, *Lex.*
Midlemeade, *Deng.*
Middleton, *Hin.*
Milton, *Rotch.*
Minster south, *Deng.*
Moll hal' *Vttl.*
Monhall, *Fresh.*
Morchell, *Harl.*
Moreton, *Ong.*
Mose, *Ten.*
Mountnasing, *Chel.*
Mowlsham, *Chel.*
Moynes, *Hinck.*
Mucking, *Barst.*
Mucking hall, *Rotch.*
Mundon, *Deng.*
Mile end, *Lex.*
Myles, *Ong.*
Misley, *Ten.*

N

The Nase, *Tendring.*
Nasing, *Walth.*
Nauestocke, *Ong.*
Nelmes, *Hauer.*
Nether hall, *Harl.*
Netresewell, *Harl.*
Neuendon, *Barst.*
Newarke, *Dunm.*
Newbery, *Becont.*
Newhall, *Dunm.*
Newhall, *With.*
Newhall, *Harl.*
Newland hall, *Chelm.*
Newport, *Vttlef.*
Newtran, *Vttlef.*
Noke hill, *Hauer.*
North end, *Hauer.*
Northey Ile, *Deng.*
Norton, *Deng.*
Norton Mandeuill, *Ong.*
Notley white, *With.*
Notley blacke, *With.*

O

Ockenden south, *Cha.*
Ockenden north, *Ch.*
Okeley great, *Ten.*
Okeley little, *Ten.*
Old hall, *Hinck.*
Old Holt, *Lex.*
HIGH ONGAR, *Ong.*
Orsett, *Barst.*
Orwell hauen, *Ten.*
The Ose end, *Ten.*
Oseth Ile, *Deng.*
S. Osythes, *Ten.*
Ouington, *Hinc.*
Oulting, *With.*

P

Paddlesham, *Rotch.*
Panfeild, *Hinck.*
Paringdon great, *Har.*
Parndon little, *Har.*
Pateswicke, *Lex.*
Pebmershe, *Hinck.*
Peldon, *Winst.*
Pentlowe, *Hinck.*
Petches, *Hinck.*
S. Peters chapell on the wall. *D.*
Petswell, *Ong.*
Pickrels, *Ong.*
Pinchpole, *Clau.*
Pirgo, *Hau.*
Pissingford bridge. *Ong.*
Pitsey, *Barst.*
Plaistowe, *Bec.*
Pledgden, *Clau.*
Plesby, *Dun.*
Pores hall, *With.*
Porters, *Rotch.*
Porters, *Fresh.*
Porters, *Bec.*
Potters street, *Har.*
Potter rowe, *Thur.*
Powncehall, *Vttlef.*
Pretons, *Chel.*
Prittlewell, *Rotch.*
Purleighe, *Deng.*

Q

Quenden, *Vttlef.*
Quickbury, *Harl.*

R

Radley hall, *With.*
Radwinter, *Fresh.*
RAILIGHE, *Rotch.*
Ramsdon craye, *Barst.*
Ramsdon belhouse, *Barst.*
Ramsey, *Ten.*
Ramsey, *Deng.*
Rawreth, *Rotch.*
Rawreth hall, *Rotch.*
Raynelittle, *Hinck.*
Raynham, *Chaff.*
Rettendon, *Chelm.*
Richell, *Harl.*
Rie hall, *Vttlef.*
Rickling, *Vttlef.*
Ridgswell, *Hinck.*
Rinsell, *Deng.*
Ripple, *Bec.*
Riuers hall, *Lex.*
Rockells, *Vttlef.*
Roding morrell, *Ong.*
Roding high, *Dun.*
Roding white, *Dun.*
Rodon Flu.
ROMFORDE, *Hau.*
Rooding beacham, *O.*
Rooding Abbey, *On.*
Rotchford, *Rotch.*
Roughhedge, *Lex.*
Roxwell, *Chel.*
Roydenhall, *Hinck.*
Roydon, *Harl.*
Royden, *Ten.*
Roydon hamlet, *Wal.*
Royes hall, *Hinck.*
Ruckward, *Ong.*
Rumwell, *Chelm.*
Ryuenghall, *With.*
Rye, *Walth.*

S

Sabretts, *Chelm.*
Safforn garden, *Barst.*
Salcot, *Winst.*
Saling ould, *Hinck.*
Samons, *Barst.*
Sampford great, *Fre.*
Sampford little, *Fre.*
Sandon, *Chel.*
Shackstones, *Chel.*
Shalford, *Hinck.*
Shelley, *Ong.*
Shellow bowels, *Dun.*
Shenfeild, *Barst.*
Shenfeild, *Chel.*
Shering, *Harl.*
Shopland, *Rotch.*
Showbery north, *Rotch.*
Showbery south, *Rotch.*
Skrenes, *Chel.*
Smytes hall, *Chel.*
Snerston, *Wal.*
South church, *Rotch.*
South end, *Haue.*
Spaines, *Hinck.*
Springfeild, *Chel.*
Stambridge little, *Rotch.*
Stambridge great, *Rotch.*
Stanborne, *Hinck.*
Stanborne hall, *Hinck.*
Stanford riuers, *Ong.*
Stansgate, *Deng.*
Stanford le hope, *Bar.*
Stansted hall, *Hinck.*
Stansted monfictes, *Vttlef.*
Stanway hall, *Lex.*
Stanway, *Lex.*
Stapleford tawnie, *Ong.*
Stapleford abbots, *Ong.*
Stebbing, *Hinck.*
Steple, *Deng.*
Stifford clay, *Chaff.*
Stifford, *Chaff.*
Stocke, *Chel.*
Stondon, *Ong.*
Stowe Maryes, *Deng*
Stowre flu.
Stratford langthorne, *Bec.*
Strete, *Deng.*
Strettall, *Vttl.*
Sturmer, *Hinck.*
Stysteed, *Hinck.*
Sturfleete, *Ten.*
Sutton great, *Rotch.*

T

Takeley, *Vttl.*
Tendering, *Ten.*
Terling, *With.*
Terrells, *Fresh.*
Tey little, *Lex.*
Tey great, *Lex.*
THAXTED, *Dunm.*
Thorington, *Ten.*
Thorndon west, *Bar.*
Thorndon east, *Bar.*
Thornewood, *Har.*
Thorpe, *Ten.*
Thorrocke west, *Cha*
Thorrockelittle, *Bar.*
Thorrocke great, *Chaff.*
Thoyden boyce, *Ong.*
Thoyden Charnon, *Ong.*
Thoyden mount, *Ong.*
Thremnolt priorie, *Vttl.*
Thunderley, *Vttl.*
Thunderslie, *Rotch.*
Thunderley, *Barst.*
Thurston, *Hinck.*
Tilburye east, *Barst.*
Tilburye west, *Barst.*
Tillingham, *Deng.*
Tiptree, *Thurst.*
Toobye, *Chel.*
Topesfeild, *Hinck.*
Torells hall, *Dunm.*
Totham great, *Thurst.*
Totham little, *Thurst.*
Toulsbury, *Thurst.*
Toulshount Knight, *Thurst.*
Toulshount Darcye, *Thurst.*
Toulshount great, *Thurst.*
Tremmall, *Barst.*
Troys, *With.*
Tuftes, *Deng.*
Twinsteed, *Hinck.*
Tye hall, *Chelm.*
Tylbury, *Hinck.*
Tylbury hall, *Hinck.*
Tyld hall, *Deng.*
Tyltie, *Dunm.*
Tythorp Roding, *Dunm.*

V

Valens, *Hauer.*
Verley, *Winst.*
Vgle, *Clauer.*
Vltinge, *With.*
Vpminster, *Chaff.*
Vpshire, *Walth.*
Vpton, *Becont.*

W

Walbury, *Harl.*
WALDEN, *Vttlef.*
Wallor, or Walfleete Ile, *Rote.*
Waltham little, *Chelm.*
Waltham great, *Chelm.*
WALTHAM ABBEY, *Walt.*
WalthamstoL, *Bec.*
Waltham Foreſt, *Becont.*
Walton, *Ten.*
Wanfted, *Becont.*
Warley little, *Chaff.*
Warley great, *Chaff.*
Watering hall, *Rotch.*
Watering little, *Rotch.*
Watering great, *Rotch.*
Weald hall, *Ong.*
Weald south, *Chaff.*
Weald north, *Ong.*
Wenden loughes, *Vtl.*
Wenden little, *Vttlef.*
Wenden great, *Vttlef.*
Wennington, *Chaff.*
Wethersfeild, *Hinck.*
Whellers, *Ten.*
West house, *Bar.*
White-hall, *Bar.*
Wickes, *Ten.*
Wickford, *Barst.*
Wickeham, *Thurst.*
Wickham S. Paul, *Hinck.*
Wickham bonant, *Vttlef.*
Widdington, *Vttlf.*
Widford, *Chelm.*
Wigborow little, *Winst.*
Wigborow great, *Winst.*
Wilbores, *Clau.*
Willingale, *Dunm.*
Willingale Spaine, *Dunm.*
Wilton Tower, *Ten.*
Wimbish, *Vttl.*
Witham, *With.*
Wiuerhoo, *Lex.*
Woodford bridge, *Becont.*
Woodford, *Bec.*
Wood-hall, *Vttlef.*
Wood-hall, *Clau.*
Woodham ferriers, *Chelm.*
Woodham mortimer, *Deng.*
Woodham water. *Deng.*
Woodriding, *Walth.*
Wormingford, *Lex.*
Wrabnes, *Ten.*
Writtle, *Chelm.*
Writtle parke, *Chelm.*
Wyley, *Ten.*
Wyuenhoo, *Lex.*

Y

Yealdam hall, *Hinck.*
Yealdam little, *Hinck.*
Yealdam great, *Hinc.*

The name of *Suffolke.*

SVffolke, by the *Saxons* called Suð-polc, in regard of them which were seated in *Norfolke*, is a Countrey most plenteous and pleasant for habitation. It is separated from *Norfolke*, by the Riuers of the lesser *Ouse*, and *Waueney*, whose heads meet almost in the midst of her Verge, and that very neere together: the one taking course *East*, and the other full *West*, vpon which part *Cambridgeshire* doth wholly confront. The South side is seuered by *Stoure* from *Essex*, and the East together washed with the Germane Seas.

The bounds of *Suffolke.*

The Aire.

(2) The Aire is good, sweet and delectable, and in some parts, of some of our best Physitians, held to be the best in the Land: the Soile is rich, fruitfull, and with all things well repleniſhed; in a word, nothing wanting for pleasure or profit.

The forme.

(3) The forme thereof is somewhat *Cressant*, shooting vp narrower into the *North*, and spreading wider towards the *South*, whose broadest part is about twentie miles: but from East to West much more; for from *Easton* point (the furthest of this Shire, yea of all *Britaine* into the Sea) vnto great *Ouse* Riuer, her Westerne bounder, are fortie fiue miles, and the whole in circumference, about one hundred fortie sixe.

The old Inhabitants.

Tacitus. Agricola.

(4) Anciently this part of the *Iland* was possessed by the *Iceni*, who as it seemeth by *Tacitus*, ioyned in Amitie with the *Romans*, *a mightie people* (saith he) *and neuer shaken with warres* before the raigne of *Claudius*, but then by *Ostorius* were vanquished, though not without great slaughter of the *Romans*; and in a Battle against them, *M. Ostorius* the sonne of the *Generall*, wonne great honour in sauing of a *Roman* Citizens life; so ready were they to giue and receiue Honours to themselues, but sleightly to passe ouer and to smoother farre greater exployts of the *Britaines*: which notwithstanding long in these parts they could not doe; for the wrongs of the *Icenians* growing intolerable, who by the *Romane* souldiers were put out of their rightfull possessions, their Princes accounted no better then Slaues, and their Queene whipped in most ignominious manner; vnder *Boduo* they wrought their reuenge, as in the Historie (Christ assisting) shall be further related.

Next to these *Icenians*, were the *Saxons* that got their footing into these parts, and of them, this with *Norfolke*, *Cambridge-shire*, and the *Ile* of *Ely*, was made their *East-Angles* Kingdome; though as it seemeth euer in Subiection either to the *Mercians*, or to the Kings of *Kent*: whose off-spring ending in S. *Edmund* the Martyr, after the *Danes* had laid it most desolate, *Edward* the Elder subdued it vnto his *West-Saxons* Monarchy: and that likewise ending in King *Edward* the Confessor, many noble *Normans* got their possessions in these parts, whose Off-spring are plenteously repleniſhed in this Shire to this day.

The Commodities.

(5) The commodities of this Shire are many and great, whereof the chiefest consisteth in Corne, in Cattle, Cloth, Pasturage, Woods, Sea-Fish and Fowle; and as *Abbo Floriacensis* hath depainted, *this Countie is of greene and passing fresh hue, pleasantly repleniſhed with Orchards, Gardens and Groues*: thus he described it aboue sixe hundred yeares since, and now we finde as he hath said; to which we may adde their gaine from the Paile, whose cheeses are traded not onely thorowout *England*, but into *Germany*, *France*, and *Spaine*, and are highly commended by *Pantaleon* the Physitian, both for colour and taste.

Pantaleon.

Ipswich the chiefe Citie.

(6) And had *Ipswich* (the onely eye of this Shire) beene as fortunate in her Surname, as shee is blessed with Commerce and buildings, shee might worthily haue borne the title of a Citie: neither ranked in the lowest rowe, whose trade, circuit, and seat, doth equall most places of the Land besides.

It seemeth this Towne hath beene walled about, both by a Rampire of earth, mounted along her *North* and *West* parts, and places of entrance where gates haue stood; which no doubt, by the *Danes* were cast downe, in the yeare of *Christ Iesus* 991. when they sacked with spoyle all these Sea-coasts: and againe in the yeare one thousand, laid the streets desolate, and the houses on heaps: yet afterwards recouering both breath and beautie, her buildings from *Stoke-church* in the *South*, to S. *Margarets* in the *North*, now containe 1900. paces, and from S. *Helens* in the *East*, to S. *Matthews* Church in the *West*, are no lesse then 2120. full of streets plenteously inhabited, wherein are twelue Parish-Churches seated, besides them suppressed; such were *Christ-Church*, *S. Georges*, *S. Iames*, *the White*, *the Blacke and Gray-Friers*. The Site of this Towne is remoued from the *Equator*, vnto the degree 52. 25. minutes: and by *Mercators* obseruation, from the first *West-points* 22. degrees, 9. minutes: and is yeerely gouerned by two Bailiffes, and ten Port-men, all wearing Scarlet, with twentie foure of their Common-Counsell in purple: a Recorder, a Towne-Clerke, fiue Sergeants, whereof one is for the Admiraltie, a Beadle, and Common-Crier, all in blew, with the Townes Armes on their Sleeues.

The length and breadth of *Ipswich.*

The Gouernours of *Ipswich.*

The other Eye of this Shire is the *Saxons* Bebepic-ʒueopð. By *Abbo* the Royall Towne, wherein at the day-breake of the *Saxons* conuersion, *Sigebert* King of the *East-Angles* founded a Christian Church: and vpon the occasion of King *Edmunds* buriall (who at *Hoxon* was shot to death) hath beene euer since called S. *Edmunds-bury*, where was built to his honour one of the fairest Monasteries in the world, begun by King *Canute*, much affrighted with the seeming appearance of that Martyrs Ghost, who to expiate the sacrilegious impietie of his Father *Suenus*, enriched the place with many endowments, and offred vp his owne Crowne vpon the holy Martyrs Tombe. For the beautie and buildings of this Abbey and Towne, let *Leyland* for me declare: *The Sunne* (saith he) *hath not seene a Citie more finely seated, so delicately, vpon the easie ascent of an hill, with a Riuer running on the East-side; nor a more stately Abbey, either for reuenewes or incomparable magnificence, in whose prospect appeareth rather a Citie then a Monasterie, so many Gates for entrance, and some of them brasse, so many Towers, and a most glorious Church, vpon which attend three others, standing all in the same Church-yard, all of them passing fine, and of a curious workmanship.* Whose ruines lie in the dust, lamenting their fall, mouing the beholders to pitie their case.

S. Edmundsburie.

For King *Edmunds* Martyrdome see more in the Historie.

Leyland his commendation of S. *Edmundsbury.*

Neere vnto this Towne a great Battle was fought by *Robert Bossu* Earle of *Leicester*, against his Soueraigne King *Henry* the Second: but was worthily ouercome by *Richard Lucy*, the Kings high Iustice, himselfe and wife taken, with many Flemings and Englishmen slaine.

Iohn Textor. An. 1173.

(7) Other places worthy of remembrance this Countie affoords; such is *Exning* in the West, formerly famous for the birth of S. *Audrey*, daughter to King *Anna*, one of the three names of the Shires diuision. *Rendlisham* in the East, where *Redwald* the first Christian in this Kingdome held his Court: and *Hadley* in her South, where *Guthrum* the *Dane* whom *Elfred* baptized, was buried. And things of stranger note are the limits of the *East-Angles* Territories, running along *New market* heath, vulgarly called the *Diuels-ditch*: the like fable is formally told by *Nubrigensis*, that at *Wulpet* in the heart of this Shire, two greene boyes of *Satyres* kinde arose out of the ground, from the *Antipodes*; beleeue it if you will: and *Ralfe Coggeshall* in the Monuments of *Colchester*, declareth that a *Fish* in all parts like a man, was taken neere *Orford*, and for six moneths was kept in the Castle, whence after he escaped againe to the Sea.

Exning.

Rendlisham.

Hadley.

Nubrigensis.

Wulpet.

As strange, but most true, was a crop of Pease, that without tillage or sowing grew in the Rockes, betwixt this *Orford* and *Aldebrough*, in the yeare 1555. when by vnseasonable weather a great dearth was in the Land: there in *August* were gathered aboue one hundred Quarters, and in blossoming remained as many more, where neuer grasse grew, or earth euer seene, but hard solide Rockes three yards deepe vnder their rootes.

Orford and *Aldebrough.*

(8) Places separated from common vse, and deuoted to God and his seruice by religious Princes, were at S. *Edmunds*, *Ipswich*, *Ikleworth*, *Blithborow*, *Clare*, *Leston*, *Burgh* Castle, wherein *Sigebert* King of the *East-Angles* entered the profession of a Monke: but was thence forced by his people, to fight against the *Mercians*: in which Battle he was slaine. And *Dunwich*, where *Fœlix* founded his Episcopall See. These with many others in this Countie were suppressed in the fall of the Monasteries, and their Reuenewes assumed by King *Henry* the Eight.

Religious houses built and suppressed.

Ann. 636.

(9) This Shire is principally diuided into three parts, which are called the *Celdable*, S. *Edmunds*, and S. *Audreys* Liberties, subdiuided into twentie two Hundreds, and them againe into 575. Parish-Churches, wherein are seated seauen Castles, and twentie eight Market Townes, whose names are in the Table annexed.

The diuision of the Shire.

The Market Townes.

PART OF NORFOLKE

DIEV ET MON DROIT.

The DVKES, and EARLES of CLARE created since the Normans conquest.

Gilbert de Clare
Earle of Clare.

Lionell Sonn to KE 3
Duke of Clarence

Thomas Lancaster
Duke of Clarence

George Brother to KE 4.
Duke of Clarence

PET. CEREALIS

IPSWICHE

A	Christs church	G.	S. Laurence	N	S. Mary Key
B	S. George chap.	H	S. Stephens	P	Stoke church
C.	S. Margarets	I.	S. Helens	Q	Stoke Bridge
D.	S. Mathews	K	S. Clements	R	Stoke mill
E.	S. Mary Toure	L	S. Nicolas	S	The Key
F.	S. Mary Elms	M	S. Peters.	T	Graye Friers

Orwell flu.

The Salt water

Downham

Wilton
Hockhold
Wetinge
Little Ouse Flu.
Downham
Brandon
Wangforde
Lakenheathe
Elden
LACKFORD HVN
Thetforde
Rushforth
Ridlesworth
Gasthorpe
Knattesshall
Conyweston
Hepton
Weston
Euston
Bernham
Fakenham pua
Fakenham mag
Hynnyton
BLACK BORNE HVN
Wordwell
Leuermere pua
Leuermere mag
Culfurth
Ingham
Ampton
Troston
Ikesworthe
Ikesworthe thorpe
Sapston
Beringham
Hepworth
Stanton
Berdwell
Langham
Hunston
Stowlangtoft
Pakenham
Tymworth
Fernham genefese
Fernham omnium Sanctorum
Fernham: mertin
Berton
THEDWARDSTRE HVN
Norton
Thurston
Rougham
Tostok
Elmeswell
Wulpet
Drenkeston
Shelland
Rushbrok
Beighton
Burye
Wheltham pua
Wheltham magna
Munkebradfeld
Heffet
Ratlesden
S. Clers bradfeld
Gedding
COM:
BRETONS
Burnebradfeld
Fellsham
Finbers: magna
Finbers pua
Buxhall
Bretenham
Watteshm
Cock feld
Thorpe
Kettlebaston
COS FORD
Hitcham
Bilston street
HV Bilston
Preston
Burnteylie
Munke silye
Lancham
Nedging
Lyndsey
Chelsworth
Corsey
Leyham
Raydon
Stanfeld
Hartyste
Somerton
Shimplinge
Alpheton
Boxted
Glemysforde
Stansted BABER
Milinge
Acton
HVN
Waldingfeilde pua
Waldingfeild mag
Groton
Edwardston
Asfingtō
Boxford
Sudburye
Cornerd pua
Cornerd mag:
Smalebridge
Stoke
Neyland
Wyston
Lammersh
Buers hamlet
Buers
Warningford
Horsley
Pentlowe
Lyston
Boreley
Bullington
Brundon
Midleton
Henny
Chilton
Newton
Foxherde
Melforde
Candishe
Ashdon
Ouington
Poules beltham
Burbrok
Sturmere
Shedi campes
Castle campes
Hauerill
Wibersfeilde
Tallow wratting
Wratting pua
Kediton
Poslingforde
RISBRYGE
HVN
Clare
Wickfog
Stoke
Honedon
Stanfelde
Bernardston
Straitshill
Wyckham brooke
Cowildge
Cathidge
Lidgate
Ouesden
Denham
Dalham
Ashley
Cheueley
Chedber
Debden
Denston
Haukden
Brokley
Lawshill
Haysted
Whepsted
Rede
Hargraue
Cheuington
Ikesworth
Nowton
Barowe
Herningberthe
Saxham magna
Saxhm pua
Wgstley
Gaiesley
Denham
Moulton
Newmerket
Exninge
Kenford
Badlingham
Kennet
Fordham
Isselham
Worlington
Freckenham
Berton
Tuddenham
Heringeswell
Cauenham
Lackforde
Flempton
Hengraue
Rifbye
W. Stow
Icklingham
Mildnall
Eſtewell
Wilton
Hockhold
Wetinge
Little Ouse Flu.
Downham
Brandon
Wangforde
Lakenheathe
Elden
Thetforde
Rushforth
Ridlesworth
Gasthorpe
Knattesshall
Conyweston
Hepton
Weston
Euston
Bernham
Fakenham pua
Fakenham mag
Hynnyton
BLACK BORNE HVN
Wordwell
Leuermere pua
Leuermere mag
Culfurth
Ingham
Ampton
Troston
Ikesworthe
Ikesworthe thorpe
Sapston
Beringham
Hepworth
Stanton
Berdwell
Langham
Hunston
Stowlangtoft
Pakenham
Tymworth
Fernham genefese
Fernham omnium Sanctorum
Fernham: mertin
Berton
THEDWARDSTRE HVN
Norton
Thurston
Rougham
Tostok
Elmeswell
Wulpet
Drenkeston
Shelland
Rushbrok
Beighton
Burye
Wheltham pua
Wheltham magna
Munkebradfeld
Heffet
Ratlesden
S. Clers bradfeld
Gedding
COM:
BRETONS
Burnebradfeld
Fellsham
Finbers: magna
Finbers pua
Buxhall
Bretenham
Watteshm
Cock feld
Thorpe
Kettlebaston
COS FORD
Hitcham
Bilston street
HV Bilston
Preston
Burnteylie
Munke silye
Lancham
Nedging
Lyndsey
Chelsworth
Corsey
Leyham
Raydon
Stanfeld
Hartyste
Somerton
Shimplinge
Alpheton
Boxted
Glemysforde
Stansted BABER
Milinge
Acton
HVN
Waldingfeilde pua
Waldingfeild mag
Groton
Edwardston
Asfingtō
Boxford
Sudburye
Cornerd pua
Cornerd mag:
Smalebridge
Stoke
Neyland
Wyston
Lammersh
Buers hamlet
Buers
Warningford
Horsley
Pentlowe
Lyston
Boreley
Bullington
Brundon
Midleton
Henny
Chilton
Newton
Foxherde
Melforde
Candishe
Ashdon
Ouington
Poules beltham
Burbrok
Sturmere
Shedi campes
Castle campes
Hauerill
Wibersfeilde
Tallow wratting
Wratting pua
Kediton
Poslingforde
RISBRYGE
HVN
Clare
Wickfog
Stoke
Honedon
Stanfelde
Bernardston
Straitshill
Wyckham brooke
Cowildge
Cathidge
Lidgate
Ouesden
Denham
Dalham
Ashley
Cheueley
Chedber
Debden
Denston
Haukden
Brokley
Lawshill
Haysted
Whepsted
Rede
Hargraue
Cheuington
Ikesworth
Nowton
Barowe
Herningberthe
Saxham magna
Saxhm pua
Wgstley
Gaiesley
Denham
Moulton
Newmerket
Exninge
Kenford
Badlingham
Kennet
Fordham
Isselham
Worlington
Freckenham
Berton
Tuddenham
Heringeswell
Cauenham
Lackforde
Flempton
Hengraue
Rifbye
W. Stow
Icklingham
Mildnall
Eſtewell
Wickham
Horſheath
Wickham
Weſton
Carleton
Bradley mag
Thirlow pua
Thirlow mag
Bradley pua
Tallow wratting
Wratting pua
Wibersfeilde
Hauerill
Kediton
Poslingforde
Honedon

SUFFOLKE described

and divided into Hundreds, *The ſituation of the fayre towne* IPSWICH *ſhewed, with the* ARMES *of the moſt noble families that have bene either* Dukes, *or* Earles *both of that Countie as alſo of Clare*

OF

Yermouth
Vermouthaue
Yare flu:
GARIANONUM
Burgh caſt
Bradwell
Gorleſton
Belton
LOVV
INGHOE
Friſton
Hopton
Aſhbye
St Olaues
Lounde
LANDE
Horningſlet
HVN. Corton
Somerley towne
Blunſton
Gunton
Flixton
Leſtoft
Oldton
Wheatacre
Alby
Gillingham
Gelſton
Mutford bridge
Kirtlow
Werlingham
Barnhye
Carleton
Pakefelde
Eſtingham
Dichingham
Barsham
Beckles
Iugate
MVTFORD
Eriſham
Shepemedowe
Meringham
Weſton
N: Couc
Mutforde
HV
Gislam
Keslande
Ringesfeld
Ellowe
Kyſbmere
Burgay
St Iohns
St Andros
Willningham
Albore
Flixton
St Mergret
Henſted
Southelman
St Peters
WANGFORD HV
Shanfeld
Saterley
Rednall
Harleſton
Homerſfeld
St Michael
Redsham
Benaker
Nedeham
St Margret
St Laurent
Stouen
Wrentham
St Croſs
Brampton
Vagesball
S Coue
Couehith
St Nicolas
Alsaincte
Frostenton
Brodiſhe
Mendham
Waybred
THE SCENI
Speksall
Sotherton
Thorp
Rumbero
Westall
Wangford
Easton
Billingford
St Iames
Linſted par
Wiſſet
Dis
Wetherſdale
Metfeld
Cheſten
Holton
Bliſforde
Roydon
Sylam
Linſted mag
Hales worth
Hoxon
Wingfeld
Fresenfeld
Huntingfeld
Cokeley
Wenhaſton
Sowowlde
HOXON HV
Cratfeild
Bramfeild
Bliborugh
Sturſton
Vpperſton
Thorington
Stradbrok
Laxfeld
Walpole
Sibton
BLITHING HV
Dunwiche
Denham
Heueningham
Darſhm
Allington
Vlby
Brundiſhe
Dunnyngton
Baddingham
Peſnall
Yoxford
Southold
Warlingworth
Kelſall
Fordley
Weſſelton
Bedingfeld
Bedfeld
Tatyngton
Cranſford
Bruſyard
Midleton
Mismere hauen
Framlingham
Swesſlinge
Carlton
Theberton
Saxmundhm
Debenham
Aſhfeld
Kettleborgh
Glemham ma:
Stratford
Sternfeld
Layſton
Thorp
Eaſton
Glemham par:
Benhall
Knatſhall
Siſwell
Setheringham
Farnhm
Marlesforde
Snape bridge
Aldringham
Cretingham
Hachſton
Blaxall
Wickhm
Aſhe
PLOMES
Dunnyngworth
Haſilwood
Petiſtree
GATE HV
Tunſtall
Iken
Sudburne
Aldebrough
Dalinghoo
Debache
Rendleſham
Chillesforde
Orforde
Vfforde
Wantisden
Eyke
Brumſwall
Butley
Sutton
Boyton
Capell
Shatſham
WILFORDE
HV
Hoſley
Orford hauen
Playford
Keſgraue
Waldringfelde
Rammeſholt
CARLEFORD
HV
Hemley
Alderton
Newborne
Bawdſey
Buckleſham
Foxall
Kirton
COLNES
HV
Falkenham
Felixtow
Lennington
Trimleis
Walton
Langerſton
Orwel hauen
Harwiche
Miſley
Bradfeld
Manitre
Ramſey
Douer courte
ESSEX
Bawdſey hauen
Flu
Catiwade bridge
Stratford
Arwerton
Shotley
Harkſted
Brantham
Sutton
Eſtherholt
Holbrok
SAMFORDE HVN:
Wherſted
Wulverſton
Chempton
Tatingſton
Wenham pua
Wenham mag
Capell
Bentley
Raydon
Belſted pua
Stoke
Freſton
Falkenham
Lennington
Chatesham
Copdock
Hintleſham
Sproughton
Waſhbrok
Burſtall
Flouton
IPSWICHE
Foxall
Nacton
COLNES HV
Buckleſham
Kirton
Bawdſey
Newborne
Alderton
Rammeſholt
Hemley
Bright well
Whitton
Ruſhmere
Keſgraue
Waldringfelde
Playford
Nertleſham
Hoſley
Shatſham
Wood bridge
Boyton
Capell
Butley
Orforde
Wantisden
Chillesforde
Eyke
Rendleſham
Tunſtall
Iken
Sudburne
Aldebrough
Aldringham
Thorp
Friſton
Haſilwood
Snape bridge
Knatſhall
Siſwell
Layſton
Sternfeld
Glemham par:
Glemham ma:
Kettleborgh
Parham
Aſhfeld
Kenton
Debenham
Framlingham
Erleſoham
Aſpall
Rishangles
Thwaite
Stoke
Wickham
Skithe
Fynningham
Brokford
Wetheringſet
Mickfeld
Winſton
Stonham pua
Stonham aſpall
Gipping
Newtowne
TREDLINGE HVN:
Petaugh
Framſden
Hoo HVN:
Moneden
Cretingham
Charsfelde
STOW HVN:
HV
Eaſton
Goſbeck
Erleſtonham
Helmingham
Otley
Clopton
Boulge
Vfforde
Breadfeld
Melton
Burghe
Swilland
Grundſboro
Haſketon
Bealing mag
Witneſham
Culpho
Sekford
Bealing par
Tudenh
Akenham
Cleydi
Berbm
Henely
Dermſden
Balcham
Nettleſted mag
Oſton
Berkings
Cobham
Wetherden
Bradwell
Ockold
Thornden
Thornham mag
Thornham pua
Burgate
Redlingfeild
Braiſworth
Giſlingham
Stoke
Thwaite
Riſhangles
Aſpall
Skithe
Fynningham
Brokford
Wetheringſet
Mickfeld
Cowes
Wickham
Bedingfeld
Bedfeld
Muncksoham
Saxted
Tatyngton
Kenton
Aſhfeld
Debenham
Framlingham
Erleſoham
Kettleborgh
Parham
Glemham ma:
Glemham par:
Eaſton
Boundiſh
Setheringham
Thorp
LOES

HVNDREDS in *Suffolke*.

1. Lackford.
2. Thingoe.
3. Risbridge.
4. Baberghe.
5. Thedwastrie.
6. Blackborne.
7. Stowe.
8. Cosforde.
9. Bolmere.
10. Sampford.
11. Colneis.
12. Carleforde.
13. Thredlinge.
14. Harteſmere.
15. Hexone.
16. Looes.
17. Wilforde.
18 Plumeſgate.
19. Blithing.
20. Wangford.
21. Mutford.
22. Lothingland.

A

Acton, *Babergh.*
Akenham, *Boſmer.*
ALDEBVRGHE, *Plu.*
Aldham, *Cosford.*
Alderton, *Wilford.*
Aldringham, *Blith.*
Allington, *Hoxon.*
Alpheton, *Babergh.*
Ampton, *Thed.*
S Andrewes, *Wang.*
All Saints, *Wang.*
Arwerton, *Sam.*
Aſhbye, *Lothing.*
Aſhe, *Looes.*
Aſhe Bocking, } *Boſmer.*
Aſhefeild, *Thred.*
Aſhefeild, *Black.*
Aſpall, *Harteſ.*
Aſſington, *Baberg.*
Aye, *Harteſ.*

B

Backton, *Harteſ.*
Badley, *Boſmer.*
Baddingham, *Hoxon.*
Badwell, *Black.*
Barton alias } *Thed.*
Beighton,
Bardwell, *Black.*
Bargham, *Black.*
Barham, *Boſmer.*
Barkinges, *Boſmer.*
Barnbye, *Mut.*
Barningham, *Black.*
Barrowe, *Thingoe.*
Barſham, *Wang.*
Barton, *Thed.*
Barton little, *Lack.*
Batisford, *Boſmer.*
Baudſye, *Wilford.*
Bawdſey hauen, *Coln.*
Bayleham, *Boſmer.*
Bealings great, *Carlef.*
Bealings little, *Carlef.*
BECKLES, *Wang.*
Bedfeild, *Hoxon.*
Bedingfeild, *Hoxon.*
Bellſtead, *Samp.*
Belton, *Lothing.*
Bencker, *Blith.*
Benhall, *Plum.*
Bentley, *Samp.*
Bernerdiſton, *Risbridge.*
Bildeſton, *Cosfor.*
Bildeſton ſtrete, *Cosfor.*
Blakenham great, *Boſmer.*
Blakenham little, *Boſmer.*
Blaxhall, *Plum.*
BLIGHBORVGHE, *Blith.*
Blithford, *Blith.*
Blith Flu.
Blundeſton, *Lothing.*
BONGEY, *Wang.*
Bouldge, *Wilf.*
BOTYSDALE, *Harteſ.*
Boxford, *Baberg.*
Boxted, *Baberg.*
Boyton, *Wilf.*
Bowcott, *Wang.*
Bradfeild Combuſham, } *Thed.*
Bradfeild Monkes, } *Thed.*
Bradfeild S. George, } *Thed.*
Bradfeild S Cleere, } *Thed.*
Bradley great, *Risb.*
Bradley little, *Risb.*
Bradwell, *Loth.*
Bramford, *Boſmer.*
Brampfeild, *Blith.*
Brampton, *Blith.*
Brandeſton, *Looes.*
BRANDON FERRIE, } *Lack.*
Brantham, *Samp.*
Braſiard, *Plum.*
Bredfeild, *Wilf.*
Brent Ely, *Baberg.*
Breſworth, *Harteſ.*
Breton Flu.
Brettenham, *Cosford.*
Brightwell, *Carlef.*
Brocklie, *Thingoe.*
Brockford, *Harteſ.*
Brome, *Harteſ*
Bromſwall, *Wilf.*
Brundiſhe, *Hoxon.*
Bryſett, *Boſmer.*
Buckleſham, *Coln.*
Bures, *Baberg.*
Burgate, *Harteſ.*
Burghe, *Carlef.*
Burgh Caſtle, *Lothing.*
Burſtall, *Samp.*
Burſtall, *Boſmer.*
BVRIE, *Thingoe.*
Burlie Looes, } *Looes.*
Buxall, *Stowe.*

C

Catwade bridge, *Samp.*
Capell, *Wilf.*
Capell, *Samp.*
Carleton coluile, *Mut.*
Carlton, *Hoxon.*
Carſey, *Cosford.*
Caundiſhe, *Baberg.*
Cauenham, *Lack.*
Clare Flu.
CLARE, *Risbr.*
Claydon, *Boſmer.*
Clopton, *Carlef.*
Chatiſham, *Samp.*
Charfeild, *Looes.*
Chedburghe, *Risbr.*
Chelmondſton, *alias* Chempton, } *Samp.*
Chelſworth, *Cosford.*
Cheſton, *Blith.*
Cheuingcon, *Thingo.*
Chillesford, *Plum.*
Chilton, *Risbr.*
Chiuley, *Risbr.*
Cleydon, *Boſm.*
Clopton, *Carlef.*
Cobdocke, *Samp.*
Cockfeild, *Baber.*
Coddenham, *Boſ.*
Combes, *Stowe.*
Coniweſton, *Black.*
Cookelye, *Blith.*
Cornerd great, *Baberg.*
Cornerd little, *Baberg.*
Cotton, *Lothing.*
Cotton, *Harteſ.*
Coue hith, *Blith.*
Coue North, *Wang.*
Coue South, *Blith.*
Cowling, *Risbr.*
Cranesford, *Plum.*
Cratfeld, *Blith.*
Creating Weſt, *Stowe.*
Creating S. Mary, *Boſmer.*
Creating S. Oliue, *Boſmer.*
Creating all Saints, *Boſmer.*
Cretingham, *Looes.*
Crofeild, *Boſmer.*
S. Croſſe, *Wang.*
Culfurth, *Black.*
Culphoe, *Carlef.*

D

Dagworth, *Stow.*
Dalham, *Risbr.*
Dalinghoo Looes, } *Looes.*
Dalingoo, *Wilf.*
Darſham, *Blith.*
Debedge, *Wilf.*
DEBENHAM, *Thred.*
Demerdiſton, *Risbr.*
Denham, *Risbr.*
Denham, *Hoxon.*
Denington, *Hoxon.*
Depden, *Risbr.*
Dermiſden, *Boſmer.*
DONWICHE, *Blith.*
Downham, *Lack.*
Dunnyngworth, *Plum.*
Dunſtall, *Risbr.*
Drinckſton, *Thed.*

E

Earleſtonham, *Boſmer.*
Earleſham, *Looes.*
Earſwell, *Lack.*
Eaſton Gosbek, *Boſmer.*
Eaſton, *Looes.*
Eaſten bauen, *Blith.*
Edwardſton, *Baberg.*
Eiken, *Plum.*
Ellowe, *Wang.*
Elmeſwell, *Black.*
Elmeſeth, *Cosford.*
Elueden, *Lacke.*
Ewſton, *Black.*
Erwarton, *Samp.*
Eſtberdgholt, *Sa.*
Exninge, *Lack.*
Exte, *Harteſ.*
Eyke, *Looes.*

F

Fakenham great, *Black.*
Fakenham little, *Black.*
Falkenham, *Coln.*
Farneham, *Plum.*
Felſham, *Thed.*
Felixſtowe, *Coln.*
Flempton, *Thing.*
Flixton, *Wang.*
Flixton, *Lothing.*
Flonton, *Boſmer.*
Fordlye, *Blith.*
Fornham geneſeſe, *Thed.*
Fornham S. Martins, *Thed.*
Fornham all Saints, *Thing.*
Foxall, *Carlef.*
Frameſden, *Thred.*
FRAMLINGHAM, *Looes.*
Frekenham, *Lack.*
Freſingfeild, *Hoxon.*
Freſton, *Samp.*
Friſton, *Plum.*
Fritton Flu.
Fritton, *Lothing.*
Froſtenden, *Blith.*
Fynbarrowe great, *Stowe.*
Fynbarrowe little, *Stowe.*
Fyningham, *Harteſ.*

G

Gaſelye, *Risbr.*
Gedding, *Thed.*
Giſleam, *Mut.*
Giſlingham, *Harteſ.*
Gipping, *Stowe.*
Glemham great, *Plum.*
Glemham little, *Plum.*
Glemsforde, *Baberg.*
Gorlſton, *Lothing.*
Grondesburghe, *Carlef.*
Growton, *Baberg.*
Gunton, *Lothing.*

H

Hacheſton, *Looes.*
HADLEIGH, *Cosford.*
Hankdon, *Risbr.*
HALLESWORTH, *Blith.*
Hardwicke, *Thingo.*
Hargraue, *Thingo.*
Harkeſteade, *Samp.*
Harleſton, *Stowe.*
Harſhe, *Baberg.*
Hasketon, *Carlef.*
Haſlewoode, *Plum.*
HAVERILL, *Risbr.*
Haughley, *Stowe.*
Hawſted, *Thingo.*
Hedgeſſet, *alias* Heſſet, } *Thed.*
Heigham greene, *Lack.*
Helmingham, *Boſmer.*
Hemingſton, *Boſmer.*
Hemley, *Coln.*
Hengraue, *Thingo.*
Henham, *Blith.*
Henley, *Boſmer.*
Henſted, *Blith.*
Hepworthe, *Black.*
Heringfleet, *Loth.*
Heringſwell, *Lack.*
Heueyngham, *Bli.*
Higham, *Samp.*
Hinderelaie, *Blac.*
Hintleſham, *Samp.*
Hitcham, *Cosford.*
Holebrooke, *Sam.*
Holeſley, *Wilf.*
Holton, *Blith.*
Holton, *Samp.*
Homersfeild, *Wan.*
Hoo, *Looes.*
Hopton, *Black.*
Hopton, *Lothing.*
Horham, *Hoxon.*
Horningſherth great, *Thingo.*
Hoxone, *Hox.*
Huluerſtrer, *Wang.*
Hundon, *Risbr.*
Hunington, *Black.*
Hunſton, *Black.*
Huntingfeild, *Blit.*

I

S. Iames, *Wang.*
Icklingham, *Lack.*
Ickworthe, *Thing.*
Ingate, *Wang.*
Ingam, *Black.*
S. Iohns, *Wang.*
IPSWICHE, *Boſmer.*
Ixworthe, *Black.*
Ixworthorpe, *Black.*

K

Kedington, *Risbr.*
Kellyſhall, *Hoxon.*
Kenford, *Lack.*
Kentford, *Risbr.*
Kenton, *Looes.*
Keſſingland, *Mut.*
Keſgraue, *Carlef.*
Ketleberſton, *Cos.*
Kettleburghe, *Lo.*
Knadiſhall, *Blith.*
Knatleſhall, *Black.*
Kuſhmere, *Mut.*
Kyrkley, *Mut.*
Kyrton, *Coln.*

L

Lackford, *Thing.*
Laigham, *Cos.*
Lakingheath, *Lac.*
Langerſton, *Coln.*
Langham, *Black.*
Lanſhull, *Bab.*
LAVENHAM, *Bab.*
S. Laurence, *Wang.*
Laxfeild, *Hox.*
Layſton, *Blith.*
LAYSTOST, *Lothing.*
Leuington, *Coln.*
Letheringham, *Looes.*
Lidgate, *Risbr.*
Linſey, *Cosford*
Linſted great, *Blith.*
Linſted little, *Blith.*
Liuemer great, *Thed.*
Liuemere little, *Black.*
Longham, *Thed.*
Lophamford, *Black.*
Lowne, *Lothing.*
Luthinge Mere, *Mut.*

M

S. Margarets, *Wang.*
S Margarets, *Wang.*
Marlesford, *Looes.*
Martleſham, *Carl.*
Melles, *Harteſ.*
Mellford, *Bab.*
Mells, *Blith.*
Melton, *Wilf.*
Mendham, *Hoxon.*
MENDLESHAM, *Harteſ.*
Metfeild, *Hoxon.*
Mettingham, *Wang.*
S Michaels, *Wang.*
Midleton, *Blith.*
Mikefeild, *Boſmer.*
Milding, *Bab.*
MILDENHALL, *Lack.*
Miſmere hauen, *Blith.*
Monckes Ely, *Baberg.*
Monkeſoham, *Hoxon.*
Moulton, *Risbr.*
Mourden, *Looes.*
Mutford, *Mut.*
Mutford bridge, *Mut.*

N

Nacton, *Coln.*
Naughton, *Cosford.*
NEEDHAM, *Boſmer.*
Nedginge, *Cosford.*
Neiland, *Baberg.*
Nettleſtead, *Boſmer.*
Newborne, *Calef.*
NEWMARKET, *Lack.*
Newton, *Baberg.*
Newtowne, *Stowe.*
Newton, *Stow.*
S Nicholas, *Wang.*
Norton, *Black.*
Nothails, *Blith.*
Nowghton, *Thin.*

O

Ockeld, *Harteſ.*
Okeley, *Harteſ.*
S. Olaues, *Lothin.*
One-houſe, *Stow.*
Onſe Flu.
Or Flu.
ORFORD, *Plum.*
Orford hauen, *Wilf.*
Orwell Flu.
Oſton, *Boſmer.*
Otley, *Carlef.*
Oulton, *Lothing.*
Owſden, *Risbr.*

P

Pakefeild, *Mut.*
Pakenham, *Thed.*
Palgraue, *Harteſ.*
Parham, *Plum.*
Peſinghall, *Blith.*
S. Peters, *Wang.*
Peteſtre, *Wilf.*
Petranghe, *Thred.*
Playford, *Carlef.*
Phlemton, *Thing.*
Polſted, *Baberg.*
Poſlingford, *Risb.*
Preſton, *Baberg.*

R

Ramſholte, *Wilf.*
Ratleſden, *Thed.*
Redgraue, *Harteſ.*
Redſham, *Wang.*
Redlingfeild, *Harieſ.*
Reede, *Thingoe.*
Rendhams, *Plum.*
Rendleſham, *Looes.*
Rickinghall, *Harteſ.*
Rickinghall great, *Black.*
Rickinghall little, *Black.*
Ringfeild, *Wang.*
Risbie, *Thingo.*
Riſſangles, *Harteſ.*
Rombrughe, *Blith.*
Rougham, *Thed.*
Roydon, *Blith.*
Roydon, *Samp.*
Ruſhbroke, *Thed.*
Ruſhmere, *Carlef.*
Ruſhmere, *Mut.*
Ryngſhall, *Boſmer.*

S

Sapiſton, *Black.*
Saxham great, *Thing.*
Saxham little, *Thing.*
SAXMONDHAM, *Plum.*
Saxſtede, *Hoxon.*
Saylehome, *Hoxon.*
Seamer, *Cosford.*
Sekford, *Carl.*
Shaddingfeild, *Wang.*
Shanfeild, *Wang.*
Shelley, *Samp.*
Shellond, *Stow.*
Shepemedowe, *Wang.*
Shimpling, *Baberg.*
Shotley, *Samp.*
Shottesham, *Wilf.*
Sibton, *Blith.*
Smalebridge, *Baber.*
Siſewell, *Blith.*
Skithe, *Harteſ.*
Snape bridge, *Plum.*
Somerleto, *Lothing.*
Somerton, *Baberg.*
Somerſham, *Boſmer.*
Sotherton, *Blith.*
Sotterley, *Wang.*
Southelman, *Wang.*
SOVTHOVLD, *Blith.*
Southolt, *Hoxon.*
Southtowne, *Lothing.*
Spexhall, *Blith.*
Sprowton, *Samp.*
Staningfeild, *Thed.*
Stansfeild, *Risbr.*
Stanſted, *Baber.*
Stanton, *Black.*
Stenfeild, *Plum.*
Stoake Aſhe, *Harteſ.*
Stoke, *Risbr.*
Stoke, *Samp.*
Stoke, *Baberg.*
Stonham aſpoll, *Boſmer.*
Stonham little, *Boſmer.*
Stouen, *Blith.*
STOWE, *Stow.*
Stow langtoſt, *Black.*
Stowe vplane, *Stow.*
Stowe weſt, *Black.*
Stradbrooke, *Hoxon.*
Stradiſhall, *Risbr.*
Stratford, *Plum.*
Stretford, *Sam.*
Sturſton, *Harteſ.*
Stutton, *Samp.*
Sudborne, *Plum.*
SVDBVRIE, *Baberg.*
Sutton, *Wilf*
Swefling, *Plum.*
Swillond, *Boſmer.*

T

Tadingſton, *Samp.*
Tattington, *Hoxon.*
Thebarton, *Blith.*
Thelnetham, *Black.*
Thorndon, *Harteſ.*
Thornham great, *Harteſ.*
Thornham little, *Harteſ.*
Thorpe, *Baber.*
Thorpe, *Blith.*
Thorpe, *Thred.*
Thorpe Moridux, } *Cosford.*
Thrandeſton, *Harteſ.*
Thurlowe great, *Risbr.*
Thurlowe little, *Risbr.*
Thurrington, *Blith.*
Thurſton, *Thed.*
Thwayte, *Harteſ.*
Toſtocke, *Thed.*
Trimlye S. Martine, } *Coln.*
Trimlye S. Mary, } *Coln.*
Troſton, *Black.*
Tuddenham, *Lack.*
Tuddenham, *Carlef.*
Tunſtall, *Plum.*
Tymworthe, *Thed.*

V

Vbbeſton, *Blith.*
Vfforde, *Wilf.*
Vggſhall, *Blith.*

W

Walberſwicke, *Blith.*
Waldingfeild great, } *Baberg.*
Waldingfeild little, } *Baberg.*
Waldringfeld, *Carl.*
Walpoole, *Blith.*
Waſhebrooke, *Samp.*
Walſham in the Willowes. } *Black.*
Walton, *Coln.*
Wangford, *Blith.*
Wangford, *Lack.*
Wanteſden, *Plum.*
Warlesfeild, *Black.*
Wattiſham, *Cosf.*
Wenham great, } *Samp.*
Wenham little, } *Samp.*
Wenhaſton, *Blith.*
Weſterfeild, *Boſmer.*
Weſthall, *Blith.*
Weſtleton, *Blith.*
Weſthorpe, *Harteſ.*
Weſtlye, *Thingo.*
Weſton, *Black.*
Weſton, *Wang.*
Wetherden, *Stow.*
Wetheringſett, *Harteſ.*
Weybread, *Hoxon.*
Whatfeild, *Cosford.*
Whelthan great, } *Thed.*
Whelnetham little, } *Thed.*
Whepſtead, *Thingo.*
Wherſtead, *Samp.*
Whitton, *Boſmer.*
Whixoe, *Risbr.*
Wickham, *Wilf.*
Wickham brooke, } *Risbr.*
Wickham Skeyth, } *Harteſ.*
Wilbye, *Hoxon.*
Willingham, *Wang.*
Willſham, *Boſmer.*
Wingfeild, *Hoxon.*
Winſton, *Thred.*
Wiſton, *Baberg.*
Wiſſet, *Blith.*
Witheſdale, *Hoxon.*
Witherfeild, *Risbr.*
Wiuerſton, *Black.*
Wittenſham, *Carlef.*
Woluerſton, *Samp.*
WOOLDBRIDGE, *Looes.*
WOOLPITT, *Thed.*
Wordwell, *Black.*
Worlingham, *Wang.*
Worlingworth, *Hoxon.*
Worlington, *Lack.*
Wortham, *Harteſ.*
Wratting great, *Risbr.*
Wratting little, *Risbr.*
Wratting tallow, *Risbr.*
Wrentham, *Blith.*
Wynerſton, *Harteſ.*

Y

Yaxley, *Harteſ.*
Yoxford, *Blith.*

NORTHFOLKE is an Iſland inclining to an Ouall forme, cloſed on the South part with the Riuers of *Waueney* and the leſſer *Ouſe*, which diuides it from *Suffolke*. On the East and North with the *German Ocean*; on the Weſt toward *Cambridge-ſhire*, with ſome branches of the greater *Ouſe*; toward *Lincolne-ſhire* with that part of the *Nene* which paſſeth from *Wisbitch* into the *Weſhes*.

Content. It containeth in length (from *Yarmouth* to *Wisbitch*) about fifte miles. In bredth (from *Thetford* to *Wels*) about thirtie. The whole Circuit is about two hundred fortie two miles.

Name. The Name ariſeth from the ſituation of the People, who being the Norther-moſt of the Kingdome of *Eaſt-Angles*, are therefore called the *North-folke*, as the Souther-moſt *South folke*.

Aire. The Ayre is ſharpe and piercing, eſpecially in the Champion, and neere the Sea: therefore it delayeth the Spring and Harueſt, the ſituation of the Country inclining thereto, as being vnder the 53 degree of Latitude.

Soile. The Soile diuers: about the Townes commonly good; as Clay, Chalke, or fat earth, well watered, and with ſome wood: vpward to the Heaths naked, drie, and barren: *Marſland* and *Flegg* exceeding rich; but *Marſland* properly for Paſture, *Flegg* for Corne.

(2) The parts from *Thetford* to *Burnham*, and thence Weſtward, as alſo along the Coaſt, be counted *Champion*: the reſt (as better furniſhed with woods) *Woodland*. The *Champion* aboundeth with Corne, Sheepe, and Conies, and herein the barren Heaths (as the prouidence of our Anceſtors hath of old diſpoſed them) are very profitable. For on them principally lie our *Fould-courſes*, called of the *Saxons* (whoſe inſtitution they therefore ſeeme to be) ꝑalꝺꝛocun, that is, *Libertie of fold or fouldage*. Theſe Heaths by the Compaſture of the ſheepe (which we call *Tathe*) are made ſo rich with Corne, that when they fall to be ſowne, they commonly match the fruitfulleſt grounds in other Countries: and laid againe, doe long after yeeld a ſweeter and more plentifull feed for ſheepe: ſo that each of them maintaine other, and are the chiefeſt wealth of our Country. The *Woodland* (fitter for graſſe) is maintained chiefly by feeding of Cattell, yet well ſtored with Corne and Sheepe.

The Coaſt is fortunate in fiſh, and hath many good Harbours, whereof *Lenn* and *Yarmouth* be the mother Ports, and of great traffique: *Wels* and *Blakeney* next in eſtimation.

The whole Countie aboundeth with Riuers and pleaſant Springs, of which the *Ouſe* is chiefeſt, by whoſe plentifull branches the Iſle of *Ely*, the Townes and Shires of *Cambridge*, *Huntington*, and the Countie of *Suffolke* vent and receiue Commodities. The next is *Bierus* or *Yere*, paſſing from *Norwich* to *Yarmouth*, where it receiueth the *Bure* comming from *Ayſham*, both of them of great ſeruice for water carriages, but very notable for their plentie of fiſh: for ſome one man out of an hold vpon the *Bure*, hath drawne vp ordinarily once a yeare, betweene two Nets, about fiue or ſix ſcore buſhels of fiſh at one draught. The *Waueney* and the leſſer *Ouſe* are alſo Nauigable and of great vſe. The reſidue I omit.

At *Ranworth*.

(3) The People were anciently called ICENI, as they alſo of *Suffolke*, *Cambridge-ſhire* and *Huntington-ſhire*, and ſuppoſed to be of them whom *Cæſar* nameth *Cenimagni*; *Ptolemie*, *Simeni*; ſome *Tigeni*. Their manners were likely to be as the reſt of the *Britaines*, barbarous at thoſe times, as appeareth by *Cæſar* and *Tacitus*. Neither can I otherwiſe commend their Succeſſors the *Saxons*: for ſo alſo their owne Countryman *Ethelwerd* termeth them. Since the entry of the *Normans*, they haue beene counted ciuill and ingenious, apt to good Letters, adorning Religion with more Churches and Monaſteries then any Shire of *England*, and the Lawes and Seats of Iuſtice (for many ages) with ſome excellent men; from whom moſt of our chiefe Families, and ſome of the greateſt Nobilitie of the Kingdome, haue taken aduancement. And herein is *Norfolke* fortunate, that as *Crete* boaſted of an hundred Cities, ſo may ſhe of an hundred Families of Gentlemen, neuer yet (that ſearching I can finde) attainted of high Treaſon. How the gouernment of this Country was about *Cæſars* time, is vncertaine, but (agreeable no doubt to the reſt of the *Britaines*) vnder ſome peculiar *Toparch* or *Regulus*, as *Tacitus* termeth him. The latter *Romans* held it by two *Garriſons*, one at *Gariannum* neere *Yarmouth*; the other at *Branodunum*, now called *Brancaſtre*, both of horſe, and commanded by the *Comes Maritimi Tractus*, as *Marcellinus* calleth him, termed after *Comes Littoris Saxonici*. Vpon the entry of the *Saxons*, this Countie with *Suffolke* fell in the portion of the *Angles*, and about the yeare fiue hundred ſixtie one, were together erected into a Kingdome by *Vffa*, of whom the ſucceeding Kings were tituled *Vffines*. But hauing ſuffred many Tempeſts of Fortune, it was in the yeare 870. vtterly waſted and extinct by *Hungar* and *Hubba* the *Danes*, who ouerthrew the vertuous King *Edmund* about *Thetford*, and after martyred him at S. *Edmundsbury*. Yet they did not long enioy it: for King *Edward* ſhortly recouered it from them, and annexed it to his other Kingdomes. The *Danes* notwithſtanding inhabited abundantly in theſe parts, ſo that many of our Townes were founded by them, and a great part of our people and Gentrie are riſen out of their bloud.

Aethel. 833. *Hunting. lib.* 2.

(4) This Kingdome of *Eaſt-Angles* was after allotted to an Earledome of that name by *William the Conquerour*, who made *Radulph* a *Britaine*, marrying his kinſwoman, Earle thereof; but gaue the greateſt parts of this Countie about *Wimondham*, *Kenninghall*, *Lenn*, *Burnham*, *Fulmerſton*, &c to *W. de Albany*, *Pincerna*, and *W. de Warranna Forreſtario*, who to ſtrengthen themſelues (according to the vſe of that time) with the homage and ſeruice of many tenants, diuided large portions of the ſame amongſt their friends and followers; ſo that moſt of the Manours and Lands in the parts aforeſaid, were in thoſe dayes either mediately or immediately holden of one of them. And as *Norfolke* and *Suffolke* were firſt vnited in a Kingdome, then in an Earledome, ſo they continued vnited in the *Sheriffewicke* till about the fifteenth yeare of Queene *Elizabeth*.

Norwich. *Lenn.* *Yarmouth.*

(5) The Townes here are commonly well built, and populous; three of them being of that worth and qualitie, as no one Shire of *England* hath the like, *Norwich*, *Lenn*, and *Yarmouth*: to which for ancient reputation (as hauing beene a ſeat of the Kings of *Eaſt-Angles*) I may adde *Thetford*, knowne to *Antoninus*, and elder ages, by the name of *Sitomagus*, when the other three were yet in their infancie, & of no eſteeme: for I accept not the Relations of the Antiquitie and ſtate of *Norwich* in the time of the *Britaines* and *Saxons*, though *Alexander Neuil* hath well graced them. Her very name abridgeth her Antiquitie, as hauing no other in Hiſtories but *Norwich*, which is meere *Saxon* or *Daniſh*, and ſignifieth the *North Towne*, *Caſtle*, or winding of a Riuer. It ſeemeth to haue riſen out of the decay of her neighbour *Venta*, now called *Caſtor*, and as Maiſter *Cambden* noteth, not to haue beene of marke before the entry of the *Danes*, who in the yeare 1004. vnder *Sweno* their Captaine, firſt ſackt, and then burnt it, euen in her infancie. Yet in the dayes of *Edward the Confeſſor* it recouered to 1320. Burgeſſes. But maintaining the cauſe of Earle *Raaulph* aforeſaid againſt the Conquerour, they were by famine and ſword waſted to 560. at which time the Earle eſcaping by Ship, his wife vpon compoſition yeelded the Caſtle, and followed. In *William Rufus* time it was growne famous for Merchandiſe and concourſe of people; ſo that *Herbert* then tranſlating the Biſhopricke from *Thetford* thither, made each of them an ornament to other. In varietie of times it felt much varietie of fortune: By fire in Anno 1508. By extreme plagues, whereof one in An. 1348. was ſo outragious, as 57104. are reported to haue died thereof betweene the Calends of Ianuarie and of Iulie. By miſerie of warre, as ſacked and ſpoyled by the Earle of *Flaunders* and *Hugh Bigod*, Ann 1174. In yeelding to *Lewis* the *French*, againſt their naturall Lord King *John*, Anno 1216. By the diſinherited Barons, Anno 1266. By tumult and inſurrection betweene the Citizens and Church-men: once about the yeare 1265. which if *Henry* the third had not come in perſon to appeaſe, the Citie was in hazard to be ruined: The ſecond time in Anno 1446. for which the Maior was depoſed, and their Liberties for a while ſeiſed. In *Edward* the ſixths time, by *Ketts* rebellion, whoſe furie chiefly raged againſt this Citie. Since this it hath flouriſhed with the bleſſings of *Peace*, *Plentie*, *Wealth*, and *Honour*: ſo that *Alexander Neuil* doubteth not to preferre it aboue all the Cities of *England*, except *London*. It is ſituate vpon the Riuer *Hierus*, in a pleaſant valley, but on riſing ground, hauing on the Eaſt the Hilles and Heath called *Muſſold* for *Moſſ-would*, as I take it. In the 17. yeare of King *Stephen* it was new founded, and made a Corporation. In *Edward* the firſts time cloſed with a faire Wall, ſauing on a part that the Riuer defendeth. Firſt gouerned by foure Bayliffes; then by *Henry* the fourth in Anno 1403. erected into a Maioraltie and Countie; the limits whereof now extend to *Eatonbridge*. At this preſent it hath about thirtie Pariſhes, but in ancient time had many more.

Thetford. *Becan. Goreg.* *Honend.* 429. *Malmeſſ fol.* 104 *Alex. Neuil.* *Muſſold.*

(6) *Lenn* hauing beene an ancient Borrough vnder the gouernment of a Bayliffe or Reue, called *Præpoſitus*, was by King *John* in the ſixt yeere of his Raigne made *Liber Burgus*, and (beſides the gift of his memorable Cup, which to this day honoureth this Corporation) endowed with diuers faire Liberties. King *Henry* the third in the 17. yeere of his Raigne (in recompence of their ſeruice againſt the out-lawed *Barons* in the Iſle of *Ely*) enlarged their Charter, and granted them further, to chuſe a Maior *Loco Præpoſiti*: vnto whom King *Henry* the eight, in the ſixteenth yeare of his Raigne, added twelue Aldermen, a Recorder, and other Officers, and the bearing of a ſword before the Maior. But the Towne comming after to the ſame King, he in the twentie ninth of his Raigne, changed the name, from *Lenn Epiſcopi*, to *Lenn Regis*.

Lenn.

(7) *Yarmouth* is the Key of the Coaſt, named and ſeated by the mouth of the Riuer *Yere*. Begun in the time of the *Danes*, and by ſmall acceſſions growing populous, made a Corporation vnder two Bayliffes by King *Henry* the third, and by his Charter, about the fifteenth yeare of his raigne, walled. It is an ancient member of the *Cinque Ports* very well built and fortified, hauing onely one Church (but faire and large) founded by Biſhop *Herbert*, in *William Rufus* dayes. It maintaineth a Peere againſt the Sea, at the yearely charge of fiue hundred pound, or thereabout: yet hath it no poſſeſſions, as other Corporations but like the children of *Aeolus* and *Thetis*: *Maria & 4. ventos*, as an Inquiſitor findeth, An. 10 *Hen.* 3. There is yeerely in *September* the worthieſt Herring fiſhing in *Europe*, which draweth great concourſe of people, and maketh the Towne much the richer all the yeare, but very vnſauourie for the time. The Inhabitants are ſo curteous, as they haue long held a cuſtome to feaſt all perſons of worth, repairing to their Towne.

Yarmouth. *Coram M. de Pateſhull Wa. de Enerwicke, &c.*

(8) The Biſhopricke of *Norwich* had firſt her ſeat at *Dunwich* in *Suffolke*, and was there begun by *Fælix*, who conuerted this Countie, and the *Eaſt-Angles* to the Faith. Being brought out of *Burgundie* by *Sigebert* (the firſt Chriſtian King of the *Eaſt-Angles*) he landed at *Babingley* by *Lenn*, and there builded the firſt Church of theſe Countries, which in his memory, is at this day called by his Name. The ſecond he built at *Sharnbourn* then of wood, and therefore called *Stock-Chappell*. After *Fælix* and three of his Succeſſors, this Biſhopricke was diuided into two Sees: the one with eleuen Biſhops in ſucceſſion, continuing at *Dunwich*; the other with twelue at *Elmham* in *Norfolke*. Then vnited againe in the time of King *Edwyn*, the entire See for twelue other Biſhops remained at *Elmham*, and in the *Conquerors* time was by his Chaplaine *Arfaſtus* (being the thirteenth) tranſlated to *Thetford*, from thence by *Herbert* (his next ſucceſſour ſaue one) bought of *W. Rufus* for 1900. pounds, and brought to *Norwich*. This *Herbert* (ſurnamed *Loſinga* a *Norman*) builded the Cathedrall Church there, and endowed it with large poſſeſſions. Not far from thence he alſo builded another Church to S. *Leonard*, a third at *Elmham*, a fourth at *Lenn*, (S. *Margarets*, a very faire one) and the fifth at *Yarmouth* before mentioned. By the Cathedrall Church he builded a Palace for the Biſhops, and founded the Priorie there (now conuerted to *Deane* and *Chapter*) and another Priorie at *Thetford*. Since his time the Biſhops See hath immoueably remained at *Norwich*, but the ancient Poſſeſſions are ſeuered from it, and in lieu thereof the Abby and Lands of S *Benedict* of *Holme* annexed to it. The Commodities of this Countie I haue contained in theſe foure Verſes:

The Biſhopricke.

Ingenio & populi cultu Norfolcia clara eſt:
Hinc fluuijs, illinc Inſula clauſa mari;
Qua ratis, & vellus, frumenta, cuniculus, agnus.
Lac ſcatet, & piſces, pabula, mella, crocus.

This Deſcription of *Northfolke*, I receiued from the Right Worſhipfull, Sir HENRY SPELMAN, Knight.

With twoe seuerall and vnnaturall rebellions hath his countie of Norfolk bene infested: the first commenced by Iohn Litistar, a Dier in Norwich calling himselfe kinge of the Commons whoe led fyftye thousand Souldiers into the feild, and forceablye caryed the Lord Morley and Scales to serue him at his table with other knights besyds, but was lastly ouerthrown by Henry Spenser bishop of Norwich and worthely hanged Anno. 1383.

The other was vnder the leading of Robert Ket Tannar of Windham, whoe in a conflict forced the Lord William Parr Marquis of Northampton to flight, and slewe the Lord Sheffeld in the feild, but after many outrages done to the Citie of Norwich, was taken by Iohn Dudley Earle of Warwick hauing fyxtee thowsand of his folowers slaine and himself hanged vpon the tope of the Castle. Anno. 1549.

NORFOLK

A COVNTIE FLORISHING & POPVLOVS DESCRIBED AND DEVIDED

HONI SOIT QVI MAL Y PENSE

DIEV ET MON DROIT

THE WASHE

AESTVARIVM METARIS

WEST

Croskeys
Clenchwarton
Tirrington
Old Linn
Walpole
MERSHE
Tylney
Set Maries
Estington
Walton
LANDE
Walsoken
FREBRIDGE IN MERSHLAND HVNDRED
Wisbich
Elme
Emneth
Outwell
Upwell
The Old Podick
Saltern lode
The New Podick
Maden lode
Creke lode
PARTE OF CAMBRIDGE SHIRE
Littleporte
ELY
Gaywood
Bawsey
Lynn
Myndyn
FREBRIDGE
W Wynch
Midleton
N: Runton
HVN:
Germans
Wiggnell petres
Wallington
Maudlen
Rungton
Stow
Wimbotsham
Denver
Fordham
Southery
Holgey
Wiken
Sefsiat
Citra LINN
E: Wynch
Bylney
Wrangey
Cottenhell
Watlington
showldham
Holme
Marham
Garnesthorpe
Finchm
Stradset
CLACKHOWSE
Crimpolsham
Bexwell
W: Derehm
Ruston
Wereham
Bowton
Wretton
Stoke
Gayton
Gayton thorp
Pentney
Walton
Nerboro
Nerford
Sporle
Swatham
N: Picknham
S GRENEHOWE
S: Picknhm
Cley
Kirsinghm ma:
Kirsinghm gua
Goddersto
Fouldon
Oxboro
Hilboro
Didlington
HVN:
Bedney
Coulston
Langforth
Cranchouse
Northolde
Mondeford
Methold
Feltwell
Testes
GRIMSHOO HVNDRED
Wilton
Hockold
Weting
Downham
Brandon
Croxton
LACKFORD HVN:
Wangford
Lakenhethe
Eswell
Mildnel
Thetforde
SITOMAGVS
Bernhm
Elden
Kilverston
Bidelsworth
Rushforth
Knatshall
Euston
Hopton
Gasthorp
Bretenham
Ellington
Rowdhm
Bridgehm
Larlingford
Snitterton
Harpton
Shropham
Stow
Brokles
Easton
Tost
Skoulton
Ellingham
Marton
Tatington
Tomson
Sturston
Stanforde
Ighoro
W: Wrenthm
E Wrethm
Hockham
Woodrising
Watton
Carbrock
Granworth
Ashell
WAYLAND
Shipdam
Letton
Holton sug mont
Saham
Ouington
Holmehall
Whinbore
East Bradahm
West Bradahm
Nekton
Swaffham
Fransham p
Fransham M:
Dunham ma:
Dunham p
Sorle
Wendling
Yeakm
Westfield
E Derehm
Gearnyng
Greßenhall
Longhm
Besten cum Buttering p
Newton Castle Aker
S Aker
Aker
Walker
Wrenthm
Tatesfield
Brisley
Betcley
Stanfeld
Luchchm
E: Lexhm
W Lexham
Mylehm
Hornyngtoft
Wisingsted
Worthing
E: Elmham
LAVNDICHE
Gatelaye
Godwick
Wellingham
Wesenham
Tetleshall
Harpley
Conghm
Raydon Mu.
Grymston
Hillington
Rising chaſe castle
Cogham
N Wotton
South Wotton
Hempton
Sherforde
Puddingnorton
Riburgh M
Riburgh p
Tesserton
Colkirke
Toftes
S: Rancham
W: Rancham
E: Rancham
Penſthorp
Fakenham
Skulthorp
Vinſton
Thorplande
Ketleston
Fulmerston
Melton Burſton
Hilderſton
Woodnorton
Stibbarde
Twiford
Geſt
Byntre
Barney
Snoringe p
Snoringe M:
Burro
Burningham
Edgefilde
Stulley
Thurſford
Houghton
Wallingham
Hinderinghm
Gunthorpe
Thornage
Brunton
Batheley
Sherington
Sexlingham
Lauruſet
Old Walſingham
Dawlig
Holt
Bayfield
Clay
Wilton
Marſham
Blackney
Glaunford
Langham
Wighton
Bynham
Cocthorp
Stiſcay
Warhm
Holkhm
Welles
GRENEHAWE
Burnham norton
Burnham thorp
Burnham market
Burnham debdale
Burnham Sutton
BROTHER
CROS
S Creacke
N Creacke
HVN: Egmore
HVN: Felde
Waterden
Houghton
Sedisterne
Gatesend
N: Baſham
E: Baſham
W: Baſham
Dunton
Tatersete
Tateforde
E: Rudham
W: Radhm
Hellonghton
Houghton
Bircham
Wulterton
Dasinghm
Sandringhm
Newton
Aumur
Flithm
GALLOWE
Ingles thorp
Sherborne
Segeforde
Snetlham
Fring
HVN
Berwick in the brakes
Bermere
Docking
Stanhoo
SMITHDON
Hicham
Ringsted
Hunstanton
BRANNODVNVM
Brancaſter
Thornham
Holme
S Edmonde
Tichwell
Lathun
Bagthorp
Sherborne
Ingles thorp
Segeforde
Snetlham
Fring
HVN
Berwick in the brakes
Bermere
Docking
Stanhoo
SMITHDON
Hicham
Ringsted
Hunstanton
BRANNODVNVM
Brancaſter
Thornham
Holme
S Edmonde
Tichwell
Lathun
Burnham debdale
Burnham market
Burnham Sutton
Burnham thorp
Burnham norton
Holkhm
Welles
Warhm
Stiſcay
Cocthorp
GRENEHAWE
Wighton
Bynham
Blackney
Marſham
Wilton
Glaunford
Langham
Lauruſet
Sexlingham
Old Walſingham
Dawlig
HVN: Felde
N Creacke
Sherington
Batheley
Brunton
Thornage
Holt
Bayfield
Clay
HVN: Egmore
S Creacke
Hinderinghm
Gunthorpe
Houghton
Wallingham
Thurſford
Waterden
Sedisterne
Gatesend
N: Baſham
Snoringe M:
Swaſton
Burningham
Edgefilde
HVN
Burro
Stulley
E: Baſham
Dunton
Tatersete
Tateforde
Snoringe p
Barney
Melton Burſton
Fulmerston
Ketleston
W: Baſham
Thorplande
Houghton
Hellonghton
W: Radhm
Dasinghm
Wulterton
Sandringhm
Newton
Aumur
Flithm
GALLOWE
HVN
Fakenham
Skulthorp
Penſthorp
Stibbarde
Hilderſton
Woodnorton
E: Rancham
W: Rancham
Hempton
Sherforde
Puddingnorton
Riburgh M
Riburgh p
Twiford
Geſt
Byntre
Tesserton
Colkirke
Toftes
S: Rancham
Wellingham
Godwick
Gatelaye
Wesenham
Tetleshall
Harpley
Conghm
Raydon Mu.
Grymston
Hillington
Rising chaſe castle
Cogham
N Wotton
South Wotton
Bawsey
Gaywood
Lynn
Myndyn
FREBRIDGE
W Wynch
Midleton
N: Runton
HVN:
Bylney
Gayton thorp
Pentney
Walton
Nerboro
Nerford
Sporle
Swatham
N: Picknham
S GRENEHOWE
S: Picknhm
Cley
Kirsinghm ma:
Kirsinghm gua
Goddersto
Fouldon
Oxboro
Hilboro
Didlington
HVN:
Bedney
Coulston
Langforth
Cranchouse
Northolde
Mondeford
Methold
Feltwell
Testes
GRIMSHOO HVNDRED
Wilton
Hockold
Weting
Downham
Brandon
Croxton
LACKFORD HVN:
Wangford
Lakenhethe
Eswell
Mildnel
Thetforde
SITOMAGVS
Bernhm
Elden
Kilverston
Bidelsworth
Rushforth
Knatshall
Euston
Hopton
Gasthorp
Bretenham
Ellington
Rowdhm
Bridgehm
Larlingford
Snitterton
Harpton
Shropham
Stow
Brokles
Easton
Tost
Skoulton
Ellingham
Marton
Tatington
Tomson
Sturston
Stanforde
Ighoro
W: Wrenthm
E Wrethm
Hockham
Woodrising
Watton
Carbrock
Granworth
Ashell
WAYLAND
Shipdam
Letton
Holton sug mont
Saham
Ouington
Holmehall
Whinbore
East Bradahm
West Bradahm
Nekton
Swaffham
Fransham p
Fransham M:
Dunham ma:
Dunham p
Sorle
Wendling
Yeakm
Westfield
E Derehm
Gearnyng
Greßenhall
Longhm
Besten cum Buttering p
Newton Castle Aker
S Aker
Aker
Walker
Wrenthm
Tatesfield
Brisley
Betcley
Stanfeld
Luchchm
E: Lexhm
W Lexham
Mylehm
Hornyngtoft
Wisingsted
Worthing
E: Elmham
LAVNDICHE
Gatelaye
Godwick
Wellingham

NORTH

WITH THE
ARMES OF SVCH
NOBLE FAMILES
AS HAVE BORNE
THE TITLES
THEROF.

The Armes of Norwiche

NORWICHE

Verus flu

PLACES within the Cittie obserued by Letters,

A. S. Leonards	N. S. Michaels.
B. Bishopps gate	O. S. Iohns at the gate.
C. The Cathedrall Churche	P. S. Stephens.
D. S. Martins at ꝺ Pallis gate	Q. The Market place.
E. S. Botholds	R. S. Gyles gate.
F. S. Clements	S. Hell gate.
G. S. Augustins	T. S. Benets gates.
H. S. Martins at the Oke	V. S. Stephens gates.
I. The Castle	W. Pockethorpe gate.
K. S. Peters Permantigate	X. The New Milles.
L. S. Martins on the hill	Y. Chapell in the feilde.
M. S. Iohns on the hill	Z. S. Martins gate.

Ri: Goiet Earle of Norf:

Wm of Boloign E. of Nor:

HuBigod E. of Norfolk

Th: Brotherton E of N:

Ri: of Shrowesbury D of N

L: Howard D of Norfolk

EAST

PART OF SVFFOLKE

R. Elstrack sculpsit

MILES

HVNDREDS in *Northfolke*.

1. S *Methdon.*
2. *Brothercrosse.*
3. *North-Grenehoe.*
4. *Holfe.*
5. *North Erpingham.*
6. *Tunstad.*
7. *Happing.*
8. *West-Flegg.*
9. *Blowfeild.*
10. *Tauarham.*
11. *South-Erpingham.*
12. *Eynsford.*
13. *Gallowe.*
14. *Freebridge.*
15. *Launditche.*
16. *Mutforde.*
17. *Forehoe.*
18. *Humbleyarde.*
19. *Henstead.*
20. *Loddon.*
21. *Clauering.*
22. *Eastham.*
23. *Depwarde.*
24. *Dysse.*
25. *Gyltcrosse.*
26. *Shorpham.*
27. *Waylond.*
28. *South-Grenehoe.*
29. *Walsham.*
30. *Clackeloose.*
31. *Grymshoe.*

A

Accle, *Blow.*
Ailesworthorpe, *Freeb.*
Alby, *Southerpe.*
Alburrough, *Norther.*
Alburghe, *Earsh.*
Aldeby, *Clau.*
Alderford, *Eynf.*
Alpington, *Clau.*
Althorpe, *Gal.*
Anmer, *Freeb.*
Antingham, *Norther.*
Appleton, *Freeb.*
Armingale, *Henst.*
Ashby, *Fleg.*
Ashby, *Clau.*
Ashill, *Wayl.*
Ashmonhangle, *Tunst*
Athwelthorpe, *Depw.*
Aslacton, *Dep.*
Attlebridge, *Tauer.*
Attleburgh, *Shrop*
AYLESHAM, *S. Erp.*
Aylmerton, *Norther.*

B

Baconsthorp, *Southe.*
Bagthorpe, *Gal.*
Banham, *Gyl.*
Baningham, *Souther.*
Barford, *Fore.*
Barmer, *Gal.*
Barney, *Northgr.*
Barneham, *Fore.*
Barningham Northwood, } *N.E*
Barningham, *Northe.*
Barningham, *Souther.*
Barrow, *Mit.*
Barrowe, *Clau.*
Barton blendish, *Clac.*
Barwicke in the brakes, } *Sme.*
Barwicke, *Fore.*
Basham north, *Gal.*
Basham west, *Gal.*
Basham east, *Gal.*
Bassingham, *Norther.*
Bastwicke, *Fleg.*
Bathely, *Holt.*
Bawburgh, *Fore.*
Bawdeswell, *Eynf.*
Bawsey, *Freeb.*
Bayfeild, *Holt.*
Becham west, *Southe*
Beckham east, *N Erp.*
Beddenham, *Clau.*
Beeston, *Laund*
Beeston S. Laurence, } *Tun.*
Beigton, *Blow.*
S Benet, *Tunst.*
Bensted, *Hap.*
Berningham, *Souther.*
North Berningham, } *N E.*
Berningham winter, } *N.Er*
Berrowe, *Mit.*
Besthorpe, *Shrop.*
Beston, *Northerp.*
Beston, *Tauer.*
Betely, *Lound.*
Bexwell, *Clack.*
Bicham well, *Clack.*
Bidlesworth, *Gylt.*
Bilaugh, *Eynf.*
Billingford, *Earsh.*
Billingford, *Eynf.*
Bilney east. *Laun.*
Bintre, *Eynf.*
Bittering little, *Laun.*
Bixley, *Henst.*
Bixton, *Fore.*
Blackeney, *Holt.*
Blickling *Southerp*
Blingham north, *Blo*
Blingham south, *Blo.*
Blow norton, *Gyl.*
Blowfeild, *Blow.*
Bodham, *Holt.*
Bodney, *Southgr.*
Booton, *Southgr.*
Borowgh, *Southerp.*
Bowthrope, *Fore.*
Bowton, *Clac.*
Bracenashe, *Humb.*
Bradfeild, *Tunst.*
Braddenham east, } *Southg.*
Braddenham west } *Southg.*
Brancaster, *Smeth.*
Brandon little, *Fore.*
Branston, *Eynf.*
Bramerton, *Henst.*
Brampton, *Southerp.*
Breckles, *Wayl.*
Briston, *Blow.*
Brefingham, *Dysf.*
Brettenham, *Shrop.*
Bridgham, *Shrop.*
Briston, *Holt.*
Bristlye, *Laun.*
Brockdishe, *Earsh.*
Broke, *Clau.*
Brome, *Fore.*
Brome, *Clau.*
Bronesthorpe, *Gal.*
Brynton, *Holt.*
Brundall, *Blow.*
Buckenham little, *Gr.*
Buckenham old, *Shro.*
NEW BVCKENHAM, }
Bucknam, *Blow.*
Bucton, *Tunst.*
Bunwell, *Depw.*
Burcham great, *Smet.*
Burcham newton, } *Smeth.*
Burnham depdale, *Br.*
Burnham thorpe, *Bro.*
Burnham Sutton, *Bro.*
Burnham Norton, *Br.*
Burnham westgate, *B.*
BVRNHAM OVEIOY, } *Brot.*
Burningham, *Holt.*
Burrough, *Clau.*
Burrowe, *Holt.*
Burston, *Disse.*
Burtos, *West-Fleg.*
Burton, *Tunst.*
Buxton, *Southerp.*
Bylawgh, *Southerp.*
Bylney west, *Freeb.*
Bylockby, *West-Fleg.*
Bynham, *Northgr.*

C

Caister, *East-Fleg.*
Calthorpe, *Southerp.*
Cantley, *Blow.*
Carbrocke, *Wayl.*
Carleton, *Humb.*
Carleton, *Clau.*
Carleton, *Foreho.*
Carletonwood, *Dep.*
Caster, *East-Fleg.*
Castleacre, *Freebr.*
Castor, *Henstead.*
Catfeild, *Hap.*
Catton, *Tauer.*
CAWSTON, *Sout.*
Chappelgate, *Foreho.*
Chetgraue, *Clauer.*
Claxon, *Clauer.*
CLAYE, *Holt.*
Claye, *Southgr.*
Clenchwharton, *Fre.*
Clippisby, *West-Fleg.*
Coethorpe, *Northgr.*
Colbye, *Southerpe.*
Colkirke, *Laund.*
Collney, *Humb.*
Coltishall, *Southerp.*
Corpusty, *Southerp.*
Costeslye, *Forehoo.*
Coston, *Forehoo.*
Cottnell, *Clack.*
Cougham, *Freebr.*
Congrine Flu.
Coulston, *Grymsh.*
Coulton, *Foreho.*
Crandworth, *Mit.*
Cranwiche, *Grymf.*
Creike North, *Bro.*
Creike South, *Bro.*
Cressingham little, } *South*
Cressingham great, } *South*
Crimplesham, *Clac.*
Cringleford, *Humb.*
CROMER, *Norther.*
Croskeyes, *Freebr.*
Croston, *Gallow.*
Crostwicke, *Tauer.*
Crostwicke, *Tunst.*
Crownethorpe, *Fore.*
Croxton, *Grymf.*

D

Denham west, *Clac.*
Wood Dalling, } *Eynf.*
Denber, *Clac*
Denton, *Eash.*
Depeham, *Fore.*
Dereham West, *Clac.*
DEREHAM EAST, } *Mit.*
Dersingham, *Freebr.*
Dilham, *Tunst.*
Didlington, *Tunst.*
Didlington, *Southgr.*
Dillington, *Laund*
Ditchingham, *Clauer.*
Docking, *Smeth*
Downeham, *Foreho.*
DOWNEHAM, *Cla*
Drayton, *Tauer.*
Dunham little, *Laun*
Dunham great, *Laun*
Dunstonne, *Humble.*
Dunton, *Gallow.*
Dykeburgh, *Disse.*
DYSSE, *Disse.*

E

Easton, *Foreho.*
Easton, *Wayland.*
Eccles, *Shrop.*
Eccles, *Hap.*
Edingthorpe, *Tunst.*
Edgefeild, *Holt.*
S. Edmond, *Smeth.*
Egmer, *Northgr.*
Ellingham little, *Way*
Ellingham great, *Shr.*
Ellingham, *Clauer.*
Elinham north, *Laun.*
Elmerton, *Norther.*
Elsing, *Eynf.*
Emneth, *Freeb.*
Engham, *Hap.*
Erisham, *Erish.*
Erleham, *Humb.*
Erpingham, *Souther.*
Estington, *Depw.*
Estington, *Freeb.*
Eton, *Norw.*

F

FAKENHAM, *Gall.*
Farfeild, *Disse.*
Feildalling, *Northgr.*
Felbridge, *Northerp.*
Felmingham, *Tunst.*
Feltwell, *Grymsh.*
Felthorpe, *Tauer.*
Filbye, *East Fleg.*
Fincham, *Clac.*
Fishley, *Blow.*
Flitcham, *Freeb.*
Flordon, *Humb.*
Fomset peter, *Depw.*
Fordham, *Clac.*
Forehooe, *Foreh.*
Foulsham, *Eynf.*
Fowlden, *Southgr.*
Foxley, *Eynf.*
Framingham Earle, } *Henst*
Framingham pigot. } *Henst*
Fransham little, *Laun*
Fransham great, *Lau.*
Freethorpe, *Blow.*
Frense, *Disse.*
Frettenham, *Tauer.*
Fringe, *Smeth.*
Frytton, *Depw.*
Fulmerston, *Gallo.*
Fundenhall, *Depw.*

G

Garboiesthorpe, *Cla.*
Garboldisham, *Gylt.*
Garuelston, *Mit.*
Gasthorpe, *Gylt.*
Gatelye, *Laund.*
Gatesend, *Gallow*
Gayton, *Freeb.*
Gayton thorpe, } *Freeb.*
Gaywoode, *Freeb.*
Geist, *Eynf.*
Geistwicke, *Eynf.*
Gelston, *Clau.*
Germans, *Freeb.*
Gillington all Saints, } *Clau.*
Gillingham Mary, } *Clau.*
Glamford, *Holt.*
Godwicke, *Laund.*
Gooderston, *Southgr*
Gressham, *Northerp.*
Gressenhall, *Laund.*
Grympston, *Freeb.*
Gunton, *Northerp.*
Gunthorpe, *Holt.*
Gymingham, *Northe.*
Gyssing, *Disse.*

H

Hackforth, *Foreho.*
Hackford, *Eynf.*
Haddescoe, *Clau.*
Hales, *Clauer.*
Haluergate, *Blow.*
Hanworth, *Northerp.*
Hapsburgh, *Hap*
Hardingham, *Mit.*
Harwick, *Dep.*
Harleing west, } *Gylf.*
HARLEING EAST, } *Gy*
HARLESTON, *Ea*
Harpham, *Shrop.*
Harpley, *Free*
Hassingham, *Blow.*
Hayham, *Nor.*
Hayham, *Hap.*
Haynford, *Tau.*
Heathold, *Humb.*
Heatherset, *Humb.*
Hecham, *Smeth*
Heckingham, *Clau.*
Heddenham, *Clau.*
Helgaye, *Clack*
Helleden, *Tau.*
Hellington, *Clau.*
Helloughton, *Gall.*
Hemlington, *Blow.*
Hempnoll, *Dep.*
Hempstead, *Holt.*
Hempton, *Gallow.*
Hemstead, *Happ.*
Hemysbye, *East-Fleg.*
Henlond, *Eynf.*
Henyngham, *Souther.*
Heringby, *Fleg.*
Heydon *Souther.*
HICKLING, *Hap.*
Hier Flu.
Hilborough, *Southgr.*
Hilderston, *Eynf*
Hillington, *Freebr.*
Hindringham, *North*
Hobbies little, *South.*
Hobbies great, *South.*
Hockering, *Mit.*
Hockham, *Shrop.*
Hockwold, *Grymf.*
Hoo-cum delington, } *Laun.*
Hoffton S. Iohn, } *Tunst.*
Hoffton S Peter, } *Tunst.*
HOLT, *Holt.*
Holkham, *Northgr.*
Holme, *Clac.*
Holme, *Smeth.*
Holmhall, *Southgr.*
Homingham, *Fore.*
Honinge, *Tunst.*
Hopton, *Depw.*
Hormingtost, *Laund*
Horning, *Tunst.*
Horsey, *Happ.*
Horsford, *Tauer.*
Horsham S Fayths, } *Taue.*
Horsted, *Tauer.*
Houeston, *Hensted.*
Houghton, *Gallow.*
Houlton, *Gallow.*
Houlton, *Northgr.*
Houlton on the hill, } *South.*
Howe, *Clauer.*
Hunstanton, *Smeth.*
Hunworth, *Holt.*
Hyndford, *Grymsh.*
HYNGHAM, *Foreh*

I

Ickborowe, *Grymsh.*
Iermans, *Freebr.*
Illington, *Shrop.*
Ingalsthorpe, *Smeth.*
Ingworth, *Southerp.*
Intwood, *Humb.*
Itteringham, *Souther*
K
Kelling, *Holt.*
Kempston, *Laund.*
Keningall, *Gylt.*
Keswicke, *Tunst.*
Keswicke, *Hunb.*
Ketheringham, *Hum.*
Ketlesston, *Gallow.*
Kemberley, *Foreho.*
Kirby bedon, *Henst.*
Kyrby, *Clauer.*
Kirsted, *Clauer.*
Knapton, *Northerp.*
Kyluerston, *Northerp.*

L

Laister, *Henst.*
Lakenham, *Northwic*
Lammas, *Southerp.*
Langford, *Southgr.*
Lanhall, *Clauer.*
Langham, *Holt.*
Langley, *Clauer.*
Langmer, *Earsh.*
Lesiat, *Freeb*
Lessingham, *Hap.*
Letheringset, *Holt.*
Letton, *Mit*
Lexham east, *Laund.*
Lexham west, *Laund*
Lingwood, *Blow.*
Limpenhoe, *Blow.*
Loddon, *Clauer*
Longham, *Laund.*
Lopham north, *Gylt*
Lopham south, *Gylt*
Ludham, *Happ.*
Lycham, *Laund*
Lynge, *Eynf.*
Lynne west, *Freeb*
LYNNE REGIS, } *Free.*
Lirlingford, *Shrop.*

M

Mandlen, *Freeb.*
Manington, *Souther.*
Mantby, *East-Fleg.*
Marham, *Clack.*
Marketsted, *Foreho.*
Markingham *Foreho.*
Marsham, *Southerp.*
Martham, *West-Fleg.*
Martyn, *Wayl.*
S. Maryes, *Freeb.*
Massingham little, } *Freeb*
Massingham great, } *Freeb.*
Matlaske, *Norther.*
Matshall, *Mit.*
Meadham, *Earsh.*
Melton, *Holt.*
Melton great, *Humb*
Melton little, *Humb.*
Merston, *Holt.*
Methwold, *Grymsh.*
Metton, *Northerp.*
S. Michael, *East Fleg*
Midleton, *Freeb.*
Moreley, *Foreho.*
Morningthorpe, *Dep.*
Moulton, *Depw*
Moulton, *Blow.*
Moundeford, *Grymf*
Mulberton, *Humb.*
Mundham, *Clauer.*
Munslye, *Northerp.*
Murton, *Eynsford.*
Mylcham, *Laund.*
Myntlin, *Freeb.*

N

Narborough, *Southg.*
Narford, *Southgr.*
Necton, *Southgr.*
Nedham, *Earsh.*
Netisheard, *Tunst.*
Newton, *Tauer.*
Newton, *Freeb.*
Newton west, *Freeb.*
Newton, *Henst.*
Newton, *Southgr.*
Newton florman, *Hu.*
Northwold, *Grymf.*
Wood Norton, } *Eynf.*
Norton super Mount, } *Eyn.*
Norton, *Clauer.*
NORWICH, *Nor.*

O

Oby, *West-Fleg.*
Ormesbye, *East Fleg.*
Ormesbye S. Michael, } *East fl*
Osmondston, *Disse.*
Ouerstrand, *Norther.*
Ouington, *Way.*
Oulton, *Southerp.*
Ouse Flu.
Owtwell, *Clack.*
Oxborough, *Southg.*
Oxnet, *Southerp.*
Oxbrand *North.*
Oxwicke, *Laund.*

P

Palling, *Happ.*
Panxford, *Blow.*
Paston, *Tunsted.*
Pattesley, *Laund.*
Pentney, *Freeb.*
Pensthorpe, *Gal.*
Pickenham north, } *Southg.*
Pickenham south, } *Southg.*
Plumsted, *Northerp.*
Plumpsted great, *Blo.*
Plumpsted little, *Blo.*
The old Podicke, } *Clack.*
The new Podicke, } *Clack.*
Porland, *Henst.*
Postwick, *Blow.*
Presthouses, *Clack.*
Prumsted, *Hap.*
Pudding norton, *Gal*
Pulham mary, *Earsh.*
Pulham market, *Ear*

Q

Quiddenham, *Gylt.*

R

Rackey, *Tau.*
Ramgate, *Fore.*
Ranworth, *Blow.*
Raueringham, *Clau*
Raynham south, *Gal.*
Raynham east, *Gal*
Raynham west, *Gal.*
Rednell, *Earsh.*
Redham, *Blow.*
Remirston, *Mit.*
REPEHAM, *Eynf.*
Reppes south, *North*
Reppes north, } *Norther.*
Reppis, *West-Fleg.*
Riborough little, *Gal.*
Riborough great, *Ga.*
Ringland, *Eynf.*
Ringstead, *Smeth.*
Rockland, *Shrop.*
Rockland, *Henst.*
Rockland, *Way.*
Rolisbye, *West-fleg.*
Rougham, *Laund.*
Roughton, *Northe.*
Rowdham, *Shrop.*
Roydon, *Disse.*
Roydon, *Freeb.*
Roxam, *Clack.*
Rudham west, *Gal.*
Rudham east, *Gal.*
Rungton, *Clack.*
Runham, *East-fleg.*
Runhall, *Fore.*
Runton, *Northe.*
Runton north, *Freeb.*
Rushall, *Earsh.*
Rusham, *Laund.*
Ruthforth, *Gylt.*
Ruston, *Clack.*
Ruston east, *Happ.*
Rising Castle, *Freeb.*

S

Saham, *Wayland.*
Salhouse, *Taue.*
Salthouse, *Holt.*
Saltornlode, *Freeb.*
Sandringham, *Freeb.*
Saull, *Eynf*
Saxlingham, *Holt*
Saxlingham, *Henst.*
Saxthorpe, *Southe.*
Scarning, *Laund.*
Scornston, *Southe.*
Scornston, *Tunst.*
Scrottby, *East-fleg.*
Sederston, *Gal.*
Sedgford, *Smeth.*
Sething, *Clau.*
Sistead, *Northe.*
Sharington, *Holt.*
Shelfanger, *Disse.*
Shelton, *Dep.*
Sherborne, *Sweth.*
Shereford, *Gal.*
Sheringham, *Northe.*
Shimpling mull, *Diss.*
Shingham, *Clac.*
Shipdham, *Mit.*
Shotteham, *Henst.*
Showldham, *Clack.*
Shropham, *Shrop.*
Skeyton, *Southe.*
Skottough, *Southe.*
Skoulton, *Way.*
Skulthorpe, *Gal.*
Slingham, *Henst.*
Sloly, *Tunst.*
Smalbourghe, *Tunst.*
Snitterton, *Shrop.*
Snoring great, } *Northg.*
Snoring little, *Gal.*
Sommerton west, } *West.*
Sommerton east, } *West.*
Sothery *Clack.*
Soowode, *Blow.*
Southacre *Southg.*
Southbridge, *Mit.*
Sperham *Eynf.*
Spixford *Tau.*
Sporle *Southg.*
Sprowston, *Tau.*
Stalham, *Hap.*
Stanfeild, *Laund.*
Stanfeild, *Fore.*
Stanford, *Grym.*
Stanhow, *Smeth.*
Staninghall, *Tau.*
Starston, *Earsh.*
Stibard, *Gal.*
Stifkey, *Northg.*
Stoake, *Henst.*
Stockton, *Clau.*
Stokesbye, *East-fleg.*
Stooke, *Clack.*
Stowe, *Way.*
Stowe, *Clack.*
Stradsett, *Clack.*
Straton mille, *Depw.*
Straton Mary, *Depw.*
Stratton, *Southe.*
Strumpshawe, *Blow.*
Sturston, *Grym.*
Suddy, *Holt.*
Susted, *Northe.*
Suffeild, *Northe.*
SWETISHAM, *Sm.*
Sutton, *Hap.*
Sutton, *Fore.*
SWAFFHAM, *Sout*
Swanton, *Holt.*
Swanton morley, } *Laund.*
Swanton Abbots, } *Southe.*
Swardstonney, *Hum*
Swayfeild, *Tunst.*
Sweniugton, *Eynf.*
Swinsthorpe, *Humb.*
Sydestroude, *Northe.*
Sylfeild, *Foreho.*
Sysland, *Clauer.*

T

Tacolneston, *Depw.*
Tarsham, *Earsh.*
Tasborowe, *Depw.*
Tatterset, *Gallow.*
Tatterford, *Gallow.*
Tauerham, *Tauer.*
Terrington, *Freeb.*
Tesserton, *Gallow.*
Tharne, *Fleg.*
Thurston, *Depway.*
Thelueton, *Disse*
Themilthorpe, *Eynf.*
THETFORD, *Shr.*
Thorpe, *Earsh.*
Thorpe little, *Disse.*
Thorpe, *Foreho.*
Thorpe, *Clauer.*
Thorpe Norwich, *Bl.*
Thorpe market, *Nor.*
Thornage, *Holt.*
Thorneham, *Smeth*
Thorpland, *Gallow.*
Threxton, *Way.*
Thrickby, *East-fleg.*
Thurgarton, *Northe.*
Thurlton, *Clauer.*
Thurning, *Eynsford.*
Thursford, *Northg.*
Thurston, *Clauer.*
Thuxton, *Mit.*
Thwate, *Clauer.*
Thwayte, *Southe.*
Tichwell, *Sweth.*
Terrington, *Freeb.*
Tittleshall, *Laund.*
Titshall Marget, *Diss.*
Titshall Mary, *Diss.*
Tompson, *Way.*
Topcroft, *Clauer.*
Toste, *Way.*
Tostes west, *Grymsh.*
Tostes, *Gallow.*
Tostes, *Smeth.*
Tostmonachorum, *C.*
Tortington, *Way*
Townegreene, *Fore.*
Trowse, *Henstead.*
Trunche, *Northe.*
Trymingham, *North.*
Tuddenham North, } *Mit.*
Tuddenham East, } *Mit.*
Tunstall, *Blow.*
Tunstad, *Tunst.*
Tuttington, *Southe.*
Twyford, *Eynf.*
Tybenham, *Depw.*
Tylney, *Freeb.*
Tyuetshall Margaret, } *Disse.*
Tyuetshall Mary, } *Diss.*

V

Vpton, *Blow.*
Vpwell, *Clack.*
Vrsted, *Tunst.*

W

Walcott, *Hap.*
Wallington, *Clack.*
Walpoole, *Freeb.*
WALSHAM NORTH, } *Tun.*
Waltham south, *Blow*
WALSINGHAM GREAT.
Walsingham old, } *North.*
Walsoken, *Freeb.*
Walton, *Depw.*
Walton west, *Freeb.*
Walton east, *Freeb.*
Warham, *Northg.*
Waterden, *Broth.*
Watlington, *Clack.*
Wattlefeild, *Foreho.*
WATTON, *Way.*
Waueney Flu.
Waxham, *Hap.*
Wayborne hope, *Hol.*
Wayborne, *Holt.*
Wearham, *Clack.*
Weeting, *Grymsh.*
Welborne, *Foreho.*
Welles, *Northg.*
Wellingham, *Laund.*
Wendling, *Laund.*
Wesenham, *Laund.*
Westacre, *Freeb.*
Westfeild, *Mit.*
Weston, *Eynf.*
Westwicke, *Tunst.*
Whetacre, *Clau.*
Whetacre borrowe, } *Clau.*
Whitwell, *Eynf*
Whynbrough, *Mit.*
Wickhamton, *Blow.*
Wicklewood, *Fore.*
Wickmer, *Southe.*
Wighton, *Northg.*
Wightlingham, *Henst.*
Wignell peters, *Freeb.*
Wikin, *Freeb.*
Wilton, *Wymsh.*
Wimborsham, *Clack.*
Winsder Flu.
Winterton, *West fleg.*
Winterton nesse, } *West fleg*
Wissingset, *Laund.*
Wiston, *Holt.*
Witchingham great, } *Eyn*
Witchingham little, } *Eyn*
Woluerton, *Freeb.*
Woodrising, *Mit.*
Woodbaswick, *Blow.*
Woolucrton, *Southe.*
Wormgaye, *Clack.*
WORSTEAD, *Tun.*
Worthing, *Laund.*
Wortwell, *Earsh.*
VVotton, *Clau.*
Wotton south, *Freeb*
Wotton north, *Freeb.*
Wramplingham, *Fore.*
Wremingham, *Hum.*
Wrettham west, *Shro.*
VVrettham east, *Shr.*
VVretton, *Clack.*
VVroxham, *Tau.*
VVrungey, *Freeb.*
VVylby, *Shrop.*
VVYMONDHAM
VVynche west, *Freeb.*
VVinche east, *Freeb.*
VVyndall, *Clau.*
VVynfarthing, *Dis.*
VVytton, *Blow.*
VVytton, *Tun.*
VVyuerton, *Holt.*

Y

YARMOVTH, *Est.*
Yardley, *Clau.*
Yeaxham, *Mit.*
Yeluerton, *Henst.*

The ancient *Saxons* name of this Shire.

The bounds of it.

AMBRIDGE-SHIRE, written by the *Engliſh-Saxons*, Gꝛen⁊-bꝛiȝ-ſcÿꝛe, lyeth bounded vpon the North with *Lincoln-ſhire* and *Norfolke*; vpon the East with *Norfolke* and *Suffolke*; vpon the South with *Hartford-ſhire* and *Eſſex*; and vpon the West with *Bedford* and *Huntington-ſhires*.

The length, bredth, and circumference.

(2) This Prouince is not large, nor for aire greatly to be liked, hauing the Fennes ſo ſpread vpon her North, that they infect the ayre farre into the reſt: From whoſe furtheſt point vnto *Roiſton* in the South, are thirtie fiue miles; but in the broadeſt is not fully twentie: the whole in circumference, traced by the compaſſe of her many indents, one hundred twentie and eight miles.

The Soyle.

(3) The Soile doth differ both in aire and commodities; the Fenny ſurcharged with waters: the South is Champion, and yeeldeth *Corne* in abundance, with *Meadowing-paſtures* vpon both the ſides of the Riuer *Came*, which diuides that part of the Shire in the midſt, vpon whoſe *Eaſt-banke* the *Muſes* haue built their moſt ſacred *Seat*, where with plenteous increaſe they haue continued for theſe many hundred yeares.

Cambridge the Vniuerſitie.

Ex hiſtoria Cantabrig. manuſcripti.

(4) For from ancient *Grantceſter*, *Camboritum* by *Antonine*, now famous *Cambridge*, the other breſt and *Nurſe-mother* of all pious literature, haue flowed full ſtreames of the learned *Sciences* into all other parts of this Land and elſe-where: ancient indeed, if their *Story* be rightly writ, that will haue it built by *Cantaber* a *Spaniard*, three hundred ſeauentie fiue yeares before the birth of our *Sauiour*, who thither firſt brought and planted the *Muſes*. This Citie *Grantceſter* by the Tyranny of time loſt both her owne beautie and her profeſſed *Athenian Students*, ſo that in *Bedaes* dayes ſeauen hundred yeares after the Word became fleſh, it is deſcribed to lye a little deſolate Citie, and as yet retaineth the name, without any memory of circuit by wals.

Sigebert.

Of this Citie, in the yeere of Chriſt Ieſus 141. as the Monke of *Burton* doth report, nine Scholars receiued their *Baptiſme*, and became Preachers of the Goſpell among the *Britaines*, which (as he ſaith) happened in the raigne of *Hadrian* the Emperour. But when the *Picts*, *Scots*, *Hunnes* and *Saxons* had laid all things waſte, and with their ſauage ſwords cut out the leaues of all ciuill learning, this (as the reſt yeelded to deſtruction, and ſo lay forlorne till the *Saxons* themſelues became likewiſe ciuill; when *Sigebert* the firſt *Chriſtian King* of the *Eaſt-Angles*, from the example of *France*, whither he had beene baniſhed, built *Schooles* in his Kingdome, and here at *Grantceſter* the chiefe, recalling thither the Profeſſors of *Arts* and *Sciences*, as the Story recordeth, and Traditions doe hold.

2 King. 6. 1.

But afterwards, as it ſeemeth, their increaſe being ſtraightned, the *Students* cõplained (as the Prophets did to *Eliſha*) that the place was too little for them to dwell in, therefore inlarging more North-ward, ſeated themſelues neere vnto the *Bridge*, whereupon the place began to be called *Grant-bridge*, though others from the crooked Riuer *Came* will haue it named *Cambridge*. This place (though ſacred and exempted from *Mars*, as *Sylla* once ſpake, when he ſpared *Athens*,) the *Danes* in their deſtructions regarded no whit, wherein they often wintred after their ſpoyles, and left the ſcarres of their ſauage ſores euer behinde them. And in the yeer 1010. when *Suen* in his fierceneſſe bare downe all before him, this place was no place for *Scholars* to be in: *Warres* loud *Alarums* ill conſorting the *Muſes* milde Harmonies. Yet when the *Normans* had got the *Garland* on their heads, and theſe *Daniſh ſtormes* turned into *Sun-ſhine dayes*, *Giſlebert* the *Monke*, with *Odo*, *Terricus*, and *William*, all three of the like *Monaſticall Profeſſion*, in the raigne of King *Henry* the firſt, reſorted vnto this place, and in a publike *Barne* read the *Lectures* of *Grammar*, *Logicke*, and *Rhethoricke*, and *Giſlebert Diuinitie* vpon the Sabbath and Feſtiuall dayes. *From this little fountaine* (ſaith *Peter Bleſſenſis*) *grew a great Riuer, which made all England fruitfull, by the many Maſters and Teachers proceeding out of* Cambridge, *as out of a holy Paradiſe of God.* The firſt *Colledge* therein endowed with Poſſeſſions was *Peter-houſe*, built by *Hugh Balſham* Biſhop of *Ely*, in the yeere of Grace, 1284. whoſe godly example many others followed, ſo that at this day there are ſixteene moſt ſtately *Colledges* and *Hals*, for building, beautie, endowments, and ſtore of *Students* ſo repleniſhed, that vnleſſe it be in her other Siſter *Oxford*, the like are not found in all *Europe*.

Peter-houſe the firſt Colledge built.

But at what time it was made an *Vniuerſity*, let *Robert de Remyngton* tell you for me. *In the Raigne* (ſaith he) *of King* Edward *the firſt, Grantbridge, of a Schoole, by the court of Rome, was made an Vniuerſity, ſuch as Oxford is.* Laſtly, the *Meridian line* cutting the *Zenith* ouer this City, is diſtãt from the furtheſt Weſt-point, according to *Mercator*, 20. degrees 50. ſcruples, and the *Arch* of the ſame *Meridian*, lying between the *Æquator* and *Verticall-point*, is 52. degrees 20. ſcruples.

The graduation of the Citie.

(5) Another Citie formerly in great fame is *Elie*, by the *Saxons* Eliȝ, had in account for the repute and holineſſe of *Votary Nunnes* there reſiding; built firſt by *Audrey* wife to one *Tombret* a Prince in this *Prouince*, who had this place as a part of her Dowry: ſhe hauing departed from her ſecond Husband *Egbert* King of *Northumberland*, deuoted her ſelfe to the ſeruice of God, and built here a *Monaſterie*, whereof ſhe became the firſt *Abbeſſe*. This in the *Daniſh* deſolations was deſtroyed, but ſoone after reedified by *Ethelwold* Biſhop of *Wincheſter*, who ſtored it with *Monkes*; vnto whom King *Edgar* granted the iuriſdiction ouer foure Hundreds and a halfe, within theſe Fennes and the *Eaſt-Angles* limits, which to this day are called *The Liberties of S. Audrey*: after whoſe example many *Nobles* ſo enriched it with large *Reuenews*, that as *Malmesbury* ſaith, *the Abbat therof laid vp yeerly in his owne Coffers a thouſand and foure hundred pounds.* And of latter times the *Monks* therof became ſo wealthy, that their old decaied Church they renued with new & moſt ſtately buildings, which is now the *Cathedrall* of the *Dioceſſe*, and for beautie giueth place to no other in the Land. Eight other foundations ſet apart from ſecular vſe in this *Prouince*, were at *Thorney*, *Charteres*, *Denny*, *Elſey*, *Beach*, *Barnwel*, *Swaſey* and *Shengey*, all which in the dayes of King *Henry* the Eight came to the period of their ſurpaſſing wealth, and left their Lands to the diſpoſe of his Will.

Cambridge how it came to be called *Grant-bridge.*

Cantabrig.

Ely.

Saint *Audrey.*

The Religious houſes in this Prouince.

(6) The generall commoditie of this Shire is *Corn*, which in the South, and Champion-part doth abundantly grow, as alſo *Saffron*, a very rich Spice. Some *Woods* are there, and *Paſture* both pleaſant and profitable. The North part thereof is Fenny, but withall fruitfull, whereof *Henry* of *Huntington* and *William* of *Malmesbury* thus doe write: *This Fenny Country is paſſing rich and plenteous, yea, and beautifull alſo to behold, wherein is ſo great ſtore of fiſh, that ſtrangers do wonder, and water-fowle ſo cheape, that fiue men may therewith be ſatisfied with leſſe then an halfe-penny.*

The Commodities of this Countie.

(7) Places of ancient note in this Shire are theſe, the *Erminſtreet-way*, which vpon the lower weſt parts of this County, thorow *Roiſton*, runneth forthright vnto *Huntingdon*. And from *Reach* a Market-Towne ſtanding nere to the Riuer *Came*, a great *Ditch* and *Trench* is caſt all along *New-Market-heath*, which for the wonder conceiued thereat, is of the vulgar called *The Diuels ditch*, being in truth made for a defẽce againſt the *Mercians* by the *Eaſt-Angles*, whoſe Kingdome it inuerged. The *Gogmagog Hils* neere *Cambridge* retaine the remembrance of the *Daniſh Station*, where as yet on their tops is ſeene a *Rampire*, ſtrengthened with a three-fold Trench, whereof *Geruaſe* of *Tilbury* tels vs many a prety Tale.

Places of ancient note.

Erminſtreet.

Diuels Ditch.

Gogmagog Hib. Henry Hunt.

(8) This *Shire* is diuided into ſeuenteen *Hundreds*, wherin are ſeated eight *Market-Townes*, and hath bin ſtrengthened with ſeuen *Caſtles*, & God diuinely honoured in one hundred ſixty three *Pariſh-Churches*.

The diuiſion of this Shire. Market towns. Caſtles. Pariſh-Churches.

CAMBRIDGE

The armes of K Sigebert founder of the Vniuersitie

S[t] Peters House. 1280.

Pembroke Hall. 1343.

Trinitie Hall. 1347.

Kings Colledge. 1441.

S[t] Katherins Hall. 1475.

Christs Colledge. 1505.

Magdalen Colledge 1519.

Emanuel Colledge 1584.

Cheife places in the Citie obserued by Alphabettical letters.

A. Trinitye Colledge.
B. Kinges Colledge.
C. Clare Hall.
D. Caius Colledge.
E. Sainct Iohns Colledge.
F. Sainct Sepulchre.
G. All holowes in ye Iury.
H. Sainct Michael.
I. Trinitye Church.
K. Sainct Edward.
L. Sainct Benets.
M. Corpus Christi Coll:
N. Sainct Peters.
O. Sainct Gyles.
P. Magdalen Colledge
Q. Emanuell Colledge.
R. Christes Colledge.
S. Sainct Andrew.
T. Iesus Colledge.
V. Quenes Colledge.
W. Sainct Botolphe.
X. Pembrok Hall.
Y. Peter house.
Z. Sainct Clement.
1. Litle Sainct Maries.
2. The Castle.

Kinges colledge backesides
Pembrok Hall Orchard
S. Thomas lees
Pithagoras house
Iesus Colledge walkes and grouc

Performed by IOHN SPEEDE And are to be solde in popes head alley, by John Sudbury and G. Humbell.

ANNO.

NORTH PART OF LINCOLN SHIRE

Spalding
Coubet
Trokenbole
Crowland
Dowsdale
WISBICH
Thorney
The new leame
Eldernall
GIRVII. or Wimlington
Whittlesey
Whittlesey Dike
Peterburgh
Duddington
THE ILE OF E
Whittlesey Mere
Vg Mere
Rasey Mere
Yaxley
Tokeworth
Stilton
Holme
Cunnyngton
PART OF HVNTING: TON SHIRE
Ramsey
Bury
Wistow
Sutton
Somersham
Bluntsham
Woodhurst
Erith
Huntingdon
S. Iues
Holywel
Willingham
Godmanchester
Hemingford
Fenny draton
Swaffye
Begars bussbe
Offordes
Cunnyngto
Lowlworth
PAPWORTH
Graueley
Papworth annes
Papworth eucred
Knapwell
Toseland
Yelding
Elsworth
Wintering ham
Elsley
Boxworth
Childersley
Hardwich
S[t] Neot
STOW, Toste
Caxton
Cawcote
Euersden
Graunsden ma:
Buene
Waresley
Tetworth
Stow
Kingston
Gramsden pua
Wimple
WETHERLEE
Gamlingay
Great East
Arrington
Waltm
Potton
S[t] George
Hatley
Cokinghatley
Crawden
Clopton
Tadlow
Wendye
Whaddon
ARNINGFORD
Biglelwade
Basingborne
Gilden morden
Abbington
Dunton
Steple morde
HVN:
Henxworth
Lylyngton
PART OF BEDFORD SHIRE
HARTFORD

William brother to Ranulph E. of Chester
John of Henaud vncle to Phillip Q. to Edward 3.
William Marques of Iuliers.

PART OF NOR: FOLK

DIEV ET MON DROIT

CAMBRIDGSHIRE described with the deuision of the hundreds, the Townes situation, with the Armes of the Colleges of that famous Vniuersiti:

And also the Armes of all such Princes and noble-men as haue heer: tofore borne the honor: able tytles & dignities of the Earldome of Cambridg.

PARTE OF EAST SVFFOLKE

PARTE OF ESSEX

Cum Privilegio.

1610.

The Armes of the Vniuersitie

Clare Hall 1326.

Corpus Christi Colledge. 1344.

Gonuile & Caius College. 1348.

Queenes Colledge 1448.

Iesus Colledge 1502.

S^t Iohns Colledge 1508.

Trinitie Colledge. 1546.

Edward Duke of York.

Richard Earle of Cambridge.

Richard Duke of York

An Alphabeticall Table of all the Townes,

Riuers, and places mentioned in *Cambridge-ſhire*.

HVNDREDS in *Cambridge-ſhire*.

1. VVisbich.
2. Wichford.
3. Ely.
4. Staplehoo.
5. Cheuelie.
6. Stane.
7. Northſtowe.
8. Papworth.
9. Cheſterton.
10. Flendiſhe.
11. Radfeild.
12. Chilford.
13. Whittlesford.
14. Thryplow.
15. Wetherley.
16. Stowe.
17. Armingford.

A

Abington, *Arming.*
Abington great, *Chil.*
Abington little, *Chil.*
Arrington, *Weth.*
Aſhley, *Cheu.*
Audre, *Wich.*
Audrey cauſey, *North.*

B

Badburham, *Chil.*
Badlingham, *Staple.*
Balſham, *Rad.*
Barrington, *Weth.*
Bartlowe, *Chil.*
Barton, *wether.*
Baſſingborne, *Arm.*
Bedelthey, *Ely.*
Brame, *Ely.*
Brinckley, *Rad.*
Bottiſham, *Stane.*
Bourne, *Stowe.*
Boxworth, *Pap.*
Burrowe, *Rad.*
Burwells, *Staple.*

C

Cam Flu.
Caldecott, *Stowe.*
CAMBRIDGE, *Flend.*
Caſtle Camps, *Chil.*
Shady Camps, *Chil.*
Carleton, *Rad.*
Catlidge, *Cheu.*
Caxton, *Stowe.*
The Chare, *Wich.*
Chatteris, *Wich.*
Cheſterton, *Cheſt.*
Chetcham, *Ely.*
Cheuely, *Cheue.*
Childerley, *Cheſt.*
Chippenham, *Stap.*
Clopton, *Wether.*
Clowcroſe, *Wich.*
Colham, *VVich.*
Weſton Coluill, *Rad.*
Comberton, *VVether.*
Conyngton, *Pap.*
Copthall, *Ely.*
Cottenham, *Cheſt.*
Cottenham, *North.*
Coueney, *VVich.*
Crawden, *Arming.*
Croxton, *Stowe.*

D

Ditton, *Flend.*
Wood Ditton, *Cheue.*
Dixford, *Wittlesf.*
Denny, *North.*
Doddington, *VVich.*
Downham, *Ely.*
Dowſdale, *VViſ.*
Drayton fenne, *Pap.*
Dry drayton, *Cheſt.*
Dullingham, *Rad.*

E

Eaſt great, *Stowe.*
Eldernall, *VVich.*
Elme, *VViſ.*
Elſworth, *Pap.*
Eltiſley, *Stowe.*
ELY, *Ely.*
Erith cauſey, *VVich.*
Euerſden great, *Stowe.*
Euerſden little, *Stowe.*

F

Fordham, *Stap.*
Forton, *Thryp.*
Fowlmere, *Thryp.*
The Frith dike, *VVich.*
Fulburne little, *Flend.*
Fulburne great, *Flend.*

G

Gamlinghey, *Stowe.*
Gaton, *Cheſt.*
Girton, *North.*
Gogmagog hils, *Flend.*
Granceter, *VVether.*
Granſden parua, *Stowe.*
Granſden magna, *Stowe.*
Graueley, *Pap.*
Gyherne, *VViſ.*

H

Haddenham, *VVich.*
Hardwick, *Stowe.*
Harimere chap, *Wiſ.*
Harlſton, *Thryp.*
Harlton, *Wether.*
Haſtingfeild, *Weth.*
Hatley Eaſt, *Arming.*
Hatley S. George. *Stowe.*
Hawxton, *Thryp.*
Hilderſham, *Chil.*
Hinxton, *VVit.*
Hobbes houſe, *Wiſ.*
Hogginton, *North.*
Hormingſey, *Flend.*
Horſheathe, *Chil.*
Chery Hynton, *Flend.*
Hyſtons, *Cheſt.*

I

Ickleton, *VVit.*
Impington, *North.*
Iſellham, *Stap.*

K

Kennitt, *Stap.*
Kingſton, *Stowe.*
Knapwell, *Pap.*
Kneſeworth, *Arming.*
Kyrtling, *Cheu.*

L

Landbeach, *North.*
Landwade, *Stap.*
New Leame, *Wich.*
Waterſey Leame, *VViſ.*
Leuerington, *VViſ.*
Litlington, *Arming.*
LITTLEPORT, *Ely.*
Lowleworth, *North.*
LYNTON, *Chil.*

M

Maddingley, *North.*
Maden lode, *Ely.*
Maney, *VVich.*
S. Maries, *VViſ.*
Melborne, *Arming.*
Melreth, *Arming.*
Mepole, *VVich.*
Merſhe, *VVich.*
Milton, *North.*
Gilden Morden, *Arming.*
Steple Morden, *Arming.*

N

Newbernes, *Ely.*
NEWMARKET, *Cheu.*
Newmarket-heath, *Cheu.*
Newton, *Thryp.*
Newton, *VViſ.*
Norney, *Ely.*

O

Ouſe Flu.
Owre, *Pap.*
Owtwell, *VViſ.*
Oxwell, *VVeth.*

P

Pampisford, *Chil.*
Papworth Euered, *Pap.*
Papworth Agnes, *Pap.*
Perſondroue, *Wiſ.*
Prickwillow, *Ely.*

Q

Quaney, *Ely.*

R

Rampton, *North.*
Ramſey mere, *Wic.*
RECHE, *Wich.*
ROYSTON, *Arm.*

S

Sawſton, *VVit.*
Saxum, *Cheu.*
Shelford little, *Thryp.*
Shelford great, *Thryp.*
Shengey, *Arm.*
Sheperheth, *Weth.*
Snaylwell, *Stap.*
Soham, *Stap.*
Soham mere, *Stap.*
Stachworth, *Rad.*
Stanton long, *North.*
Stapleford, *Thryp.*
Stontney, *Ely.*
Stowe, *Stowe.*
Stowe Quire, *Stane.*
Streatham, *Wich.*
Streatham mere, *North.*
Sutton, *Wich.*
Swaffham prior, *Stane.*
Swaffham bulbeck, *Stane.*
Swaueſey, *Pap.*

T

Tadlow, *Arming.*
Teuerſham, *Flend.*
Thetfort, *Wich.*
Thorney, *Ely.*
Thorney, *Wich.*
Thryplowe, *Thryp.*
Toſte, *Stowe.*
Trokenhole, *Wiſ.*
Trumpington, *Thryp.*
Turbulſey, *Ely.*
Tydd S. Gyles, *Wiſ.*

V

Vg-mere, *Wich.*
Vpware, *Wich.*
Vpwell, *Wiſ.*

W

Walton, *Weth.*
Waterbeach, *North.*
Welney, *Ely.*
Wendy, *Arm.*
Wentworth, *Wich.*
Weſtwick, *Cheſt.*
Weſtley, *Rad.*
Whaddon, *Arm.*
Whittleſey, *Wich.*
Whittleſey dike, *Wich.*
Whittleſey mere, *Wich.*
Whitwell, *Weth.*
Wicham, *Wich.*
Wichford, *Wich.*
Wickam Weſt, *Chil.*
Wicken, *Stap.*
Widford, *Thryp.*
Wilberham great, *Stane.*
Wilberham little, *Stane.*
Wilberton, *Wich.*
Willingham, *Pap.*
Willingham, *Rad.*
Willington, *Wich.*
WISBICH, *Wiſ.*
Witcham, *Wich.*
Wittlesford, *Wit.*
Weſt Wratting, *Rad.*
Wymple, *Weth.*

HERTFORD-SHIRE.

CHAPTER XX.

HERTFORD-SHIRE is bordered vpō the *North* with *Bedford* and *Cambridge-ſhires*; vpon the *Eaſt*, is altogether bounded by *Eſſex*; vpon the *South*, is confined with *Middleſex*; and her *Weſt* butteth vpon *Buckingham* & *Bedfordſhires*.

The bounds of *Hertford-ſhire*.

(2) The forme thereof is ſomewhat circular, with many indents to fetch in thoſe Townes that are diſperſedly ſtragled into her next *Shire*: whereof *Roiſton* and *Totteridge* are the two extremes from *North* to *South*, betwixt whom in a ſtrait drawne line are twenty ſeuen *Engliſh Miles*. and from *Putnam* Weſtward, to *Cheſton Nunnery* in the *Eaſt*, are twenty eight; the whole circumference, about an hundred and thirtie miles.

The forme.

The length. The bredth.

(3) The aire is temperate, ſweet, and healthfull, as ſeated in a Climate neither too hot, nor too cold: the ſoyle is rich, plenteous, and delightfull, yeelding abundance of *Corne*, *Cattle*, *Wood*, and *Graſſe*, deſtitute of nothing that miniſtreth profit or pleaſures for life, which are more augmented by the many *Riuers* that ariſe and run thorow this *Shire*, watering her owne and others, till they emptie themſelues into the Sea.

The Aire.

The Soyle.

(4) Her ancient Inhabitants in the time of the *Romani* were the *Cattieuchlanians*, or *Caſſijans*, and the *Trinobantes*, as their Writers declare, and in the *Heptarchy* was poſſeſſed by the *Eaſt-Saxons*, excepting ſome ſmall portion thereof that the *Mercian* Kings enioyed. The *Danes* alſo in their ouer-runnings, ſought to ſtay themſelues in this *Shire*, and at *Ware* (then *Weare*) pitched downe their reſt and hope: for paſſing the *Lea* in their light *Pinnaces* and *Shallops*, raiſed therein a *Fort*, which maugre the *Engliſh* they kept, vntill that by the wiſe policie of King *Elfred*, that *Riuer* was parted into more running ſtreames, whereby their *Ships* periſhed, and they intercepted both of prouiſion and further ſupplie.

The ancient Inhabitants.

Ptol. *Cæſar.* *Tacitus.*

Aſſerius.

The Warres.

(5) The *Romanes* before them had made *Verolanium* in this *Shire* their greateſt for account, which in *Neroes* time was a *Municipiall*, as *Ninius* in his *Cataloque* of Cities doth call it, or as *Tacitus*, a *Free Towne*; ſacked by *Boduo* that euer eternized *Queene* of the *Icenians*, when ſeuenty thouſand of the *Romans* and *Confederates* by her reuenging ſword periſhed: the ſite and circuit whereof, iu this *Card* we haue ſet according to our view and meaſure there taken: whoſe magnificence for *Port* and ſtately *Architecture*, were found by her large and arched *Vaults* in the dayes of King *Edgar*, which were digged into and caſt downe by *Elred* and *Edmer*, *Abbots* of S. *Albones*, for that they were the receptacles and lurking-holes of *Whoores* and *Theeues*: the ruines of which, haue raiſed the beautie of her ſuruiuing and faire *Saint Albanes*, where *Offa* the great *Mercian*, in great deuotion, built a moſt ſtately *Monaſtery*, whoſe Church yet ſtanding, retaineth the aſhes of many *Nobles*, there ſlaine in the quarrell of *Yorke* and *Lancaſter*; and a *Font* of ſolid braſſe brought out of *Scotland* by Sir *Richard Lea*, from the ſiege of *Leeth*.

S. *Albans*.

A Towne indowed with the Priuiledges of *Rome*. *Tacit. Annal. lib.* 14. *cap.* 10.

(6) Many other Townes, both for commerce, ſtately Buildings, and of ancient Record, this Shire affoordeth, whereof *Hertford*, though the *Shire-Towne*, is not the richeſt; the paſſage thorow *Ware* hath left her wayes ſo vntrodden: to preuent which, in former times that *Riuer* at *Ware* was chained vp, and the *Bailiffes* of *Hertford* had the cuſtodie of the *Key*: which howſoeuer they haue loſt, yet hath the *Towne* gotten her *Gouernour* to be preferred from the name of a *Bailife*, vnto a *Maior*, aſſiſted with nine *Burgeſſes*, a *Recorder*, and two *Sergeants* their *Attendants*. Heerein a *Caſtle*, for ſituation pleaſant, for *Trench*, *Walles*, and *Riuer*, ſufficiently fenſed, was lately ſeene; but marked to deſtinie, as the *Towne* to decay, hath found the hand of *Fortune* to ouermatch her ſtrength, and to ruinate the *Priorie*, S. *Nicholas*, and S. *Maries Churches*, beſides a *Cell* of S. *Albanes Monkes*, that therein were ſeated. The like fate fals vnto *Hemſted*, and her faire *Caſtle*, wherein *Richard* King of the *Romans* left his life. Yet *Langley* is graced both in the birth of Prince *Edmund* the fifth ſonne to King *Edward* the third, and the buriall of *Richard* the ſecond that vnfortunate King, who in the *Cell* of *Fryers Preachers* was there firſt buried, but afterwards remooued and enſhrined at *Weſtminſter*. And in another *Langley*, neere & *Eaſt* from thence, was borne that *Pontificall Break-Speare*, *Biſhop* of *Rome*, knowne by the name of *Hadrian* the fourth, (and famous for his ſtirrup-holding by *Fredericke* the *Emperour*) whoſe breath was laſtly ſtopped by a *Flie* that flew into his mouth.

Market townes.

Hertford.

Hemſted.

Langley.

(7) The ciuill *Battles* that in this Shire haue bin fought, in the *Map* it ſelfe are inſerted, and therefore here omitted, but the more ancient remembred vnto vs by *Oiſter hill* neere S. *Albans*, whom the iudicious *Cambden* ſuppoſeth to haue beene the *Campe* of *Oſtorius* the ſecond *Lieutenant*, and *Subduer* of great *Caractacus*; as alſo ſeuen ſmall round *Hilles* betwixt *Steuennedge* and *Knebworth*, in which are ſuppoſed ſome *Roman Souldiers* to lie buried.

Ciuill Battles in this Shire.

(8) Religious Houſes built and ſuppreſſed, the chiefeſt for account in this *Shire*, were S. *Albans*, *Roiſton*, *Ware*, *Sopwell*, *Langley*, beſides them at *Hertford*, whom *Beda* cals *Herudford*: which *Cities* graduation is diſtant and remoued from the *Equator*, 52. *degrees* 5. *minutes* of *Latitude*, and ſet from the firſt point of the *Weſt*, according to *Mercator*, in the 20. *degree* 29. *minutes* of *Longitude*. The *Earledomes* whereof, were enioyed onely by thoſe two honourable *Families*, whoſe atchieuemēts we haue alſo therein expreſſed.

Religious houſes erected and ſuppreſſed.

The ſite of *Hertford*.

The Earles.

(9) This *Counties* diuiſion is into eight *Hundreds*, wherein are ſeated eighteene *Market Townes*, and one hundred and twenty *Pariſh-Churches*, as in the *Table* inſerted by their Alphabet are eaſily to be found.

The Shires diuiſion.

HARTFORD SHIRE

The situations of Hartford, ancient towne S Albons with such memorable

HARTFORDE

A Cowe Bridge
B Old Croſſe
C S. Andrews
D The mill
E S. Nicolas
H S. Marits
K Hony lane
L Back ſtret
M Highe ſtret
N Alhallowes
P Caſtle ſtret
  Weſt ſtret

PASES 20 40 60 80 100

Roger Erle of Clare and Harford

Edward Seinour Erle of Hartford

PART OF BEDFORD SHYRE

PART OF BUCKINGHAM SHYRE

PART OF HERTFORD SHIRE

Part of Cambridge Shire

Luton

Part of Hartford Shire

Colſhull Grene

Rickmanſworth West Hyde

Watford

S Albans

Hitching

HITCHING HUNDRED

BROADWATER HUNDRED

HUNDRED

DACORUM HUNDRED

CAISHO HUNDRED

ODSEY

THE CATEVCHLANI

THE TRINOBANTES

Tringo

Longe Merſton

Putnam

Aldbery

Wilſterne

Tring

Penley

Northchurch

Wiggington

Barkhãſted

Bourne ende

Hemſted

Cornerhall

Two Waters

High Stret

Punchin end

Freſsden

Netileden

Great Gadſden

Little Gadſden

Flamſted

Ashbridg

Meerſworth

Bechwoode

Studham

Kenſworth

Mergate

Kinſeburne

Harding

Annables

Wheathamſted

Redbourn

Gorehambery

No mans lande

Santridge

St Albans Battaill

The pree

Weſtwike

S Michael

Verolanium

Sopwell

Hillend

S. Stephen

Potters crouch

Hyde

Cobeſtretz

Bedmont

Langley Abbey

Leueſden

The Lea

Buſhye hall

Caiſho

Caiſhoe Bridge

Buſhye

Sinklers

Bournehall

Colney

Titten hanger

New barne

Shenley

Welde

Aldnham

Caiſhobury

Elſtree

Naſhide

Shepeſhide

Beamonds

Bishops Hatfeild

Harpffeild hall

Cheſſeld

Box

Woode

Berrington

Fincherende

Little Wimley

Steuenedge

Habmley

Angahery

Temple Dinſley

Walden regis

Walden S. Paule

Langley

Broadwater

Shepehalz

Bragherende

Knebworth

Wulmergrene

Welwyne

Digſwell

Ayot Laurence

Bibſwell

Little Ayot

Lenmere

Brokelhall

Ludwik hall

Throcking

Wallington

Radwell

Norton

Bigrave

Quickſwood

Clothall

Baldock

Wilton

Darnells

Kingſwoodbery

Camberlow Greene

Letchworth

Great Wimley

Graueley

Weſton

Walkerne

The Beacon

The Priory

Owghton head

Periton

Ludwell

Ladwell

Hughover

Wallworth

Romerwike

S. Thom. chapp

Radwell

Norton

Calkott

Newnham

Odſey Grange

Henxworth

Aſhwell

Edworth

Steple Morden

Part of Cambridge Shire

Aſſley

Iulley

Putteridge

Epaletts

Mayde Croſſe

Somers

How ende

Cudicot

Kempton

Dane ende

Cadington

Chandoſe

Haridge

Cholesby

Bouingdo

The Friers

Kings Langley

Chepperfield

Roſe hall

Flaunden

Sarret

Grove

Redbourn

Gorehambery

Rickmanſworth

West Hyde

Caiſho

Bushye

Iudocus Hondius celavit

Performed by Iohn Speede and are to be ſold in Popes head alley by Iohn Sudbury and George Humbell Cum Privilegio

1 2 3 4 5 6

D SHIRE DESCRIBED
of Hertford, and the most an: memorable actions as have happened

PART

VEROLANIUM

VIC TAS AR VER

Olde Verolam, the ancient seat of Casibelane, Which w^th his owne libertie he lost, unto Caius Iulius Cæsar: was sometime a citie of great renowne, and of the Romanes, held in great regard: who Tacitus tearmeth a free-towne and one of the richest in the land: Wherin hath bene fownd, both pillers, pavements and Romish Coynes, most certaine tokens of their abode. The river Lea (diminish:ed much from the greatnes, which once it bare) was her south defence, and meetes the ruines of those down-cast walls, in East and West: Whose tract, and trench, as yet apparantly remanes, and extends by measure 1270 paces. Heere S. Albane Brittaines Stephe under Diocletian, suffered martyrdome. Anno 293. Whose memo:riall great Offa continewed by buildinge in the place of his ex:ecution, a most magnificent Abbey: And there also Verolams ruines hath rayfed the beautie of now S Albanes.

HERTFORD HUNDRED

ESSEX

MIDDLESEX

In this Countie at three severall tymes, three mortall and bloody Battells of Englands ciuill dissctions have bene fought. The first Whereof chaunced the 23 of Maye Anno 1455. in the towne of S^t Albons by Richard Duke of Yorke, with his assotiats, the Earls of Warwick, and Salesbury and Lords of saw conbridg, and Cobham, against King H. 6. In whos defence Edmund Duke of Somerset, Henry Earl of Northumberland, and Iohn Lord Clifford with 5000 more lost their lives, the king himselfe was wounded in the neck with an arrowe, the Duke of Buckingham and Lorde Sudley in their faces. Humfrey Earle Stafford in his right hand, and the Earle Dorset almost slaine. On the Dukes part only 600. were slaine. The king by them was brought to London, and a reconciliation made by their advancements unto dignityes and Offices

The secound Battell was likwise fought in the towne of S. Albons by Queene Margaret, against the Duke of Norfolke, and Suffolke, the Earls of Warwick, and Arundell, that by force kept with them the king her husband, with whome by constrayt he held, and on their syde fought untill the feild was lost and the Lords fled, when with great ioye he was receiued by his Queene and younge sone Prince Edward this Battell fell the 17. of February being Shrouestuesday Anno 1461.

The thrid and last battell was fought nere unto the towne of high Barnet upon the 14. of Aprill being Easter daye, by the Earles of Warwick, and Oxford, and Marques Montacule against King Ed. 4. whoe led with him king H. 6. his prisoner unto that feild, and obtayned that daye the victorye against his enemyes. There were slaine in this bloody Battel Richard Nevill the Stout Earle of Warwick with his brother the Marques and the Earle of Oxford put to flight, & the Duke of Excester sore wounded, and leeft in the feild for dead. On King Edwards part were slaine, the Lords Cromwell, Boucher, and Barnes. And on Both parts the nomber of tenn thousad men. Anno 1471.

HVNDREDS in *Hertford-ſhire.*

1. ODſey, *Hund.*
2. Edwinſtree, *Hun.*
3. Branghing, *Hund.*
4. Brodewater, *Hund.*
5. Hitching, *Hund.*
6. Dacor, *Hund.*
7. Hertford, *Hund.*
8. Caiſho, *Hund.*

A

Abbotsbury, *Edwinſt.*
Affley, *Hitch.*
S. ALBANS, *Caiſh.*
Aldbury, *Dacor.*
Aldbury, *Edwinſt.*
Aldbury Hall, *Edwinſt.*
Aldenham, *Caiſh.*
Aliwick, *Edwinſt.*
Amwell little, } *Hert.*
Amwell great, } *Hert.*
Angabury, *Hitch.*
Annables, *Dacor.*
Anſtye, *Edwinſt.*
Aſhwell, *Odſey.*
Aſpenden, *Edwinſt.*
Aſton, *Brod.*
Ayott Laurence, } *Brod.*
Ayott little, } *Brod.*

B

The Beacon, *Hert.*
The Beacon, *Brod.*
The Beacon, *Odſey.*
BALDOCK, *Brod.*
BARKHAMSTED, *D.*
Barkhamſted, *Hert.*
BARKWAY, *Edwinſt.*
Barley, *Edwinſt.*
Bartrams, *Brang.*
The Baſe, *Hert.*
Beachams, *Edwinſt.*
Beaches, *Edwinſt.*
Beamonds, *Caiſh.*
Beche Wood, } *Dacor.*
Bedmont, *Caiſh.*
Bedwell, *Hert.*
Bedwell Parke, } *Hert.*
Bell Bare, } *Caiſh.*
Benington, *Brod.*
Benioy, *Hert.*
HIGH BERNET, } *Caiſh.*
Bernet Eaſt, } *Caiſh.*
Berſted, *Dacor.*
Berwick, *Brang.*
Bibſwell, *Hitch.*
Bleakſwaye, *Brang.*
Bouington, *Dacor.*
Bourne Hall, } *Caiſh.*
Bourne end, } *Dacor.*
Box-wood, *Brod.*
Bradfield, *Odſey.*
Bragherend, *Brod.*
Bramfield, *Caiſh.*
Branfield, *Hert.*
Branghing, *Brang.*
Brickenden, *Hert.*
High Bridge, } *Caiſh.*
Briggens, *Brang.*
Brodwater, *Brod.*
Brokell Hall, } *Brod.*
Broxbourne Wood, } *Hert.*
Broxborne, *Hert.*
Buckland, *Edwinſt.*
BVNTINGFORD, *Ed.*
Burley, *Brod.*
Burwells greene, } *Brod.*
Buſhey Hall, } *Dacor.*
Buſhie, *Caiſh.*
Bygraue, *Odſey.*

C

Caddington, *Dacor.*
Caiſhoe, *Caiſh.*
Caiſhoe Bridge } *Caiſh.*
Caiſhobuſie, *Caiſh.*
Calkott, *Odſey.*
Camberlow greene, } *Odſey.*
Caſſulberry, *Brang.*
Chandoſe, *Dacor.*
Cheisfield, *Brod.*
Chepperfield, *Dacor.*
Cheſton, *Hert.*
Cheſton Parke, *Hert.*
Cheſton Nunnery, } *Hert.*
Clothall *Odſey.*
Coddicott, *Caiſh.*
Cokenhatch, *Edwinſt.*
Colliers End, *Brang.*
Colſhill, *Dacor.*
Colney, *Caiſh.*
Colueſtreet, *Caiſh.*
Coringley, *Edwinſt.*
Corner Hall, } *Dacor.*
Cottered, *Odſey.*
High Croſſe, } *Brang.*
Cudicott, *Hitch.*
Cuhollgate, *Caiſh.*

D

Dane End, } *Dacor.*
Dane End, } *Brod.*
Darnels, *Brod.*
Datchworth, *Brod.*
Digſwell, *Brod.*
Dogſhead, *Edwinſt.*

E

Eaſtwicke, *Brang.*
Elſtree, *Caiſh.*
Epalletts, *Hitch.*
Eſſenden, *Hert.*

F

Fincher end, *Brod.*
Flampſteed, *Dacor.*
Flaunden, *Dacor.*
Freſden, *Dacor.*
Friers, *Brang.*
The Friers, *Dacor.*

G

Gabbins, *Hert.*
Gabbins, *Caiſh.*
Gadſden little, } *Dacor.*
Gadſden great, } *Dacor.*
Geldeſden, *Brang.*
Gigging, *Edwinſt.*
Gorehambury, *Caiſh.*
Graueley, *Brod.*
Grauesend, *Edwinſt.*
Groue, *Caiſh.*

H

Hadham great, } *Edwinſt.*
Hadham little, } *Edwinſt.*
Hadham naſh, } *Edwinſt.*
Halmley, *Brod.*
Haly, *Hert.*
Harding, *Dacor.*
Harpsfield Hall, } *Brod.*
HARTFORD, *Hert.*
Hartingfordbury, *Hert.*
Hatfield Wood, } *Hert.*
HATFIELD Biſhops, } *Brod.*
Haulwicke, *Brod.*
Helſhams Hall, } *Edwinſt.*
HEMPSTEED, *Da.*
Henxworth, *Odſey.*
Hexton, *Caiſh.*
Hide Hall, } *Odſey.*
Hidehall, *Brang.*
Highouer, *Hitch.*
Highſtreete, *Dacor.*
Hillend, *Caiſh.*
HITCHING, *Hitch.*
HODDESDON, *Hert.*
Horkerell, *Brang.*
Holey, *Hert.*
Hormead great, *Edwinſt.*
Hormead little, *Edwinſt.*
How End, *Hitch.*
Holwell, *Brod.*
Hunſdon, *Brang.*
Hyde, *Caiſh.*

I

Ickleford, *Hitch.*
Ileſtrey, *Caiſh.*

K

Kellſhull, *Odſey.*
Kempton, *Hitch.*
Kenſworth, *Dacor.*
Kinſwoodbury, *Odſey.*
Kinsburne, *Dacor.*
Knebworth, *Brod.*

L

Ladwell, *Hitch.*
Laiſton, *Edwinſt.*
No mans Land, } *Caiſh.*
Kings Langley, } *Dacor.*
Langley Abbey, } *Caiſh.*
Langley, *Hitch.*
The Lea, *Caiſh.*
Lechworth, *Brod.*
Lenmere, *Dacor.*
Leueſden, *Caiſh.*
Ludwell, *Hitch.*
Ludwick Hall } *Brod.*
Lullie, *Hitch.*

M

Mallocks, *Brang.*
S. Margets, *Hert.*
Maiden Croſſe, *Hitch.*
Meeſden, *Edwinſt.*
Merden, *Hert.*
Merſton long, *Dacor.*
S. Michael, *Caiſh.*
Milford, *Edwinſt.*
Minhall, *Caiſh.*
Minſingbery, *Edwinſt.*
Monden frewell, *Brod.*
Monden furniuall, *Brod.*
More Parke, *Caiſh.*
Morehouſe, *Caiſh.*
North Myms, *Caiſh.*

N

Naſthide, *Caiſh.*
Newbarne, *Caiſh.*
Newenham, *Caiſh.*
Newenham, *Odſey.*
Newgateſtreete, *Hert.*
Newhall, *Brang.*
New place, *Brang.*
Nimhall.
Northaw, *Caiſh.*
Northchurch, *Dacor.*
Norton, *Caiſh.*
Norton, *Odſey.*
Newſels, *Edwin.*
Nuthamſted, *Edwin.*
Nimhall, *Caiſh.*

O

Odſey grange, *Odſey.*
Owghton Head, } *Hitch.*
Owley, *Edwinſt.*

P

Panſanger, *Hert.*
Parkeward, *Caiſh.*
Patmer Hall, *Edwinſt.*
Pelham burnt, *Edw.*
Pelham Furneux, *Edw.*
Pelham ſtocking, *Ed.*
Penley, *Dacor.*
Periton, *Hitch.*
Peſſebery, *Brang.*
Potters crouch, *Caiſh.*
Pottrells bare, *Caiſh.*
Pottrells, *Caiſh.*
Popes, *Hert.*
The Pree, *Caiſh.*
Preſton, *Hitch.*
The Priorie, *Brod.*
PVCKERIDGE, *Brang.*
Punchin end, *Dacor.*
Punsburne, *Hert.*
Putnam, *Dacor.*
Putteridge, *Hitch.*

Q

Quenbery, *Edwinſt.*
Quickſwood, *Odſey.*

R

Radwell, *Odſey.*
Redborne, *Caiſh.*
The Ree, *Brang.*
Reed, *Odſey.*
Redgwells, *Edwinſt.*
Reuels, *Brod.*
Reyford, *Hert.*
RICKMANSWORTH, } *Caiſh.*
Rickneſſe, *Brang.*
Ridge, *Caiſh.*
ROISTON, *Odſey.*
Roſe Hall, *Caiſh.*
Ruſhden, *Odſey.*

S

Sabſworth, *Brang.*
Salesbery, *Caiſh.*
Sandon, *Odſey.*
Sarret, *Caiſh*
Satridge, *Brang.*
Sauntridge, *Caiſh.*
Sawcombe, *Brod.*
The Scale, *Hert.*
Shenley, *Caiſh.*
Sheepehall, *Brod.*
Shepeſhide, *Caiſh.*
Sninglehall, *Brang.*
Sinklees, *Caiſh.*
Sleape, *Caiſh.*
Smalford, *Caiſh.*
Sopwell, *Caiſh.*
Spelbrooke, *Brang.*
Standen, *Brang.*
Stanſted Abbotts, } *Brang.*
Stanthecle, *Brang.*
Stapleford, *Hert.*
S. Stephens, *Caiſh.*
Steuenage, *Brodw.*
STORTFORD Biſhops, } *Brang.*
Studham, *Dacor.*
Sullemaca, *Caiſh.*

T

Tannis, *Edwinſt.*
Tednambury, *Brang.*
Temple, *Brod.*
Temple dinſley, *Hitch.*
Tewing, *Hert.*
Tharfield, *Odſey.*
S. Thomas Chappell, *Hitch.*
Thoreley, *Brang.*
Thorcking, *Edwinſt.*
Thundrick, *Brang.*
Thyobald, *Hert.*
Titten hanger, *Caiſh.*
Totteridge, *Brod.*
Totteredge, *Caiſh.*
TRING, *Dacor.*
Tunwell, *Brodw.*
Two waters, *Dacor.*

V

Vphall, *Brang.*

W

Wadeſmill, *Brang.*
Wakerley, *Edwinſt.*
Walden S. Pauls, } *Hitch.*
Walden Kings, } *Hitch.*
Walkerne, *Brodw.*
Wallington, *Odſey.*
Waltham Croſſe, *Hert.*
Walſworth, *Hitch.*
Ware Parke, *Brang.*
WARE, *Brang.*
Watford Hall, *Hert.*
WATFORD, *Caiſh.*
Watton, *Brodw.*
Waymer Caſtle, *Brang.*
Welbery, *Hitch.*
Welde, *Caiſh.*
Wellwin, *Brodw.*
Weſthide, *Caiſh.*
Weſtmill, *Brang.*
Weſton, *Brodw.*
Weſtwich, *Caiſh.*
Wheathamſteed, *Dacor.*
Whitebarnes, *Edwinſt.*
Widboro hill, *Brang.*
Widford, *Brang.*
Wiggington, *Dacor.*
Willesborne, *Dacor.*
Willion, *Brod.*
Windridge, *Caiſh.*
Withiall, *Edwinſt.*
Wood greene, *Hert.*
Woodhall, *Brodw.*
Wormley, *Hert.*
Wulmer greene, } *Brod.*
Wymley great, } *Brod.*
Wymley little, } *Brod.*

Y

Yardley, *Odſey.*

BEDFORD-SHIRE.

Chapter XXI.

The bounds of *Bedford-ſhire.*

Bedford-ſhire, ſeated in the South-East of this *Iland*, is a plaine and Champion Countty, and lyeth bounded vpon the North with *Huntington-ſhire*; vpon the East with *Cambridge* and *Hartford-ſhires*; vpon the South with *Hartford* and *Buckingham-ſhires*; and vpon the West with *Buckingham* and *Northampton-ſhires*.

The Forme.

(2) The forme thereof is ſomewhat ouall, and not very large: for from *Tilbroke* in the North, vnto *Studham* in the South, are but twentie foure Engliſh miles; and from *Turny* in the Weſt, vnto *Hatley Coking* in the East, are not fully foureteene; the whole in circumference, about ſeauentie three miles.

The Length and Breadth.

The Aire. The Soile.

(3) The Ayre is temperate, and the Soile bountious, eſpecially the North, whoſe Borders the fruitfull *Ouſe* with her many windings watereth. The South is more leane, and with greater induſtry bringeth forth *Barley*, no better elſe-where. Generally, this County is Champion, though ſome places be ſprinkled with Paſturage and Woods.

The ancient Inhabitants.

Cæſar. Com. li 5

(4) The ancient Inhabitants knowne to the *Romanes*, that held in this Shire, were part of the *Cattieuchlani*, a ſtout and warre-ſtirring people: and yet vpon the report of *Cæſars* proceeding, ſent him their ſubiection for peace But when that conquering Nation had brought *Britain* into a *Prouince* vnder *Rome*, their Legions lay at *Selenae* & *Magintum*, which are now *Sandy* and *Dunſtable*, places of memorable note in this Shire. After them the *Saxons* coueting for ſo faire a Seate, firſt diſpoſſeſſed the *Britaines*, vnder the leading of *Cuthwulfe* the *Weſt-Saxon*, about the yeare of Grace 572. who making it their owne, was laſtly enioyed by the *Mercians*, as a part of their Kingdome.

MAGINTVM a *Romane* Station.

The Riuer *Ouſe* ſtayed her courſe.

(5) In the yeare of Chriſts Incarnation 1399. immediately before thoſe *Ciuill Warres*, that rent in pieces the peace of this Land, betwixt the Princes of *Lancaſter* and *Yorke*, the Riuer *Ouſe* neere vnto *Harwood*, ſtood ſodainly ſtill, and refrained to paſſe any further; ſo that forward, men paſſed three miles together on foot in the very depth of her Channell; & backward, the waters ſwelled vnto a great height: which was obſerued by the judicious, to foretel ſome vnkinde diuiſion that ſhortly ſhould ariſe.

Ciuill Warres in this Countie.

(6) This Countie, among the common calamities of the Land, when it lay trampled vnder the feet of the *Danes*, ſuſtained a part: and after that, in the time of King *Stephen*, when the *Ciuill Warres* thundred betwixt *Maud* the *Empreſſe* and himſelfe, the Shire-Towne was ſore waſted, with great ſlaughter of men: ſo when the *Barons* forſooke their allegeance to King *Iohn*, the Towne and Caſtle were rendred vp vnto their hands: and laſtly, by King *Henry* the third, laid leuell euen with the ground, ſome ruinous wals appearing towards the *Ouſe*, but not a ſtone left vpon the Mount where ſtood his foundation.

Bedford.

(7) This Towne by the *Britaines* was called *Lettidur*; by the *Saxons*, Bedanforo; and of vs, *Bedford*: being the chiefeſt in the Countie, from whom it taketh the name, and is moſt fruitfull, and pleaſantly ſeated, hauing the *Ouſe* running thorow the Towne in the middeſt, and a faire *Stone-bridge* built ouer the ſame, whereon are two Gates to locke and impeach the paſſage, as occaſion ſhall ſerue. At the firſt entrance ſtandeth S. *Leonards Hoſpitall* for *Lazars*: and further inwards, *Saint Iohns* and S. *Maries* Churches: within the Towne, S. *Pauls*, a moſt beautiful Church, S. *Cuthberts*, and S. *Peters*: without the Towne ſtandeth the *Fryers*, S. *Loyes*, *Alhallowes*, and *Caudwell Abbey*: not farre whence, ſometimes ſtood a Chappell vpon the Banke of *Ouſe*, wherein (as *Florilegus* affirmeth) the body of *Offa* the great *Mercian King* was interred, but by the ouer-ſwelling of that *Riuer*, was borne downe, and ſwallowed vp: whoſe Tombe of Lead (as it were ſome phantaſticall thing) appeared often to them that ſeeke it not, but to them that ſeeke it (ſaith *Roſſe*) it is inuiſible. This Towne is gouerned yeerely by a *Maior*, two *Bailiffes*, two *Chamberlaines*, a *Recorder*, a *Towne-clerke*, and three *Sergeants* with *Maſes*.

Churches and religious houſes in *Bedford.*

Florilegus.

King *Offaes* Tombe.

Iohn Roſſe.

Dunſtable.

(8) A tale of vaine credit is reported of *Dunſtable*, that it was built to bridle the outragiouſneſſe of a theefe named *Dun*, by King *Henry* the firſt: but certaine it is the place was formerly held by the *Romans*, whoſe *Legions* there lay, as appeareth by the Coines there vſually found, which from *Magintum* are corruptly called *Madning-money*.

Caſtles and Houſes of the Kings.

(9) Caſtles in this Shire are *Woodhill*, *Eaton*, *Temſford*, and *Amphill*, an honour now appertaining to the Crowne. And places of *Religion*, built by deuout perſons, but for *Idolatrous Abuſes* againe aboliſhed, were at *Bedford*, *Harwood*, *Helenſtow*, *Newenham*, *Chickſand*, *Wardon*, *Woborne*, and *Dunſtable*. All theſe, with their like, felt the hand of *Henry* the Eight, to lie ſo heauie vpon them, that they were not able to ſuſtaine the waight, but were cruſhed to peeces, and fell to the ground.

Religious houſes ſuppreſſed.

(10) The Graduation of this Countie, taken for the Shire-Towne, is placed from the *Equator* in the degree of 52. and 30. minutes for Latitude, and is remooued from the firſt Weſt point of Longitude, 20. degrees and 16. minutes.

The Dukes and Earles.

(11) Whoſe Princely Families that haue borne the Titles both of *Dukes* and *Earles*, within the *Mappe* it ſelfe by names, and their Armes are inſerted, as thou ſeeſt; and whoſe Counties diuiſion are into nine *Hundreds*, wherein are ſeated ten Market-Townes, and one hundred and ſixteene Pariſh-Churches.

BEDFORD SHIRE

AND THE SITUATION OF BEDFORD
described
with the armes of thos Honorable Fami:
lyes that have borne ẏ titles of Dukes and Earls thereof.

Ingelram Coucy
Erle of Bedford

Iohn Russell
Erle of Bedford

In the yere of our redemption 1399. the first of January, and 22 of King R.2. in this Countie, nere to the towne of Harwood, the Rivir Ouse suddaynly stayd her course, and divided it selfe soe, that for the space of 3. miles the wonted Chanell thereof laye drye, to the great amazement of the beholders, and everſince obſerved as a prodigious token or foreſhowing of that great and lamentable diviſion in the Kingdom, betwixt the families of York and Lancaſter, which the next yere followed and continewed the tyme of 90. whole yeres together with blodſhedd and loſſe.

PART OF NORTHAMPTON SHIRE

PART OF HUNTI

PART OF BUCKINGHAM SHIRE

Hargrave
Govington
Tilbrok
Nether Dene
Shelton
over Dene
Yeldon
Swineshead
Melchborne
Newton
Higham
Parke
STODDEN HUND.
Ryseley
Cayssoo
Knotting
Winnyngton
Poddington
Souldroppe
Earndyssh
Boulnehorst
Sharnbrook
Thurley
Wodhill
Bletneshoo
Elmerham
Chelkington
Harwood
Patenham
Mylton
Carleton
WYLLY HUND
Ocley
Bradfeld
Turnye
Clapham
Oulney
Stevcuton
Newneton
Brumham
Biddenham
Aſtwood
Stageden
Kempston
THE CATTIEUCHLA
Wotton
Crawley
REDBORNSTOKE HUN.
Cranfeld
Merston
Sawford
Myllbrok
Littleton
Holcot
Braknum park
Steppingley
Aſpley Guise
Beckering park
Wadden
Husband Crawley
Segnowals
Flitwick
MANSHEAD. HUN.
Woburne
Euersholt
Woburn Abbey
Tingraue
Woodenden
Great Brikhill
Milton Brian
Poteſgroue
Tuddington
Battledon
Chalgrave
Hockley
Lynchlad
Tileſworth
Eggington
Houghton
Leyghton
Stanbridge
Billington
Grove
Tatternall
Eaton
Dunstab
Slapton
MAGIONINIU
Edleſboro
Whipsnad
Newport paganell

Iodocus Hondius Cælavit
Anno Domini 1610

HVNTING SHIRE

Ouse flu.

S. Neot
Bushmead
Eynesbury
Eaton
BARFORD
Rokkesdon
Berkford
Temsford
HUNDR
Berford
Tettworth
Everdon
Coking Hatley
Blunham
Potton
Willyngton
Sutton
Wrenleighton
Eworth
Cuphull
Sandye
SELENAE
Cardington
Tadlow
VIXAM TREE
Northill
Bigleswade
Old werden
Stratton
Duncott
HUNDRED
BIGGLESWAD
Edworth
Southhill
Langford
Shefford
HUNDR.
Chiksand
Astwick
Clophill
Clyston
Henlow
Arlesey
Stotfold
CLIFTON HU.
Chumbleton
Mepsall
FLITT
Wrasst
Over Gravenhurst
Nether Gravenhurst
Standon
Holewell
Shillington
Baldok
Faldo
Higham Gobion
Hicklingford
Berton
Periton
Haxton
Hitchin
Stretley
Sundon
Loulye
HUNDRED
Biscot
Walden
Sygrave
Luton
Summers
Caddington
Kensworth
Merket

A The Friers
B S. Loyes
C Allhallowes stet
D Allhallowes
E Lyme kilne
G Offall Lane
H S. Peters
K S. Peters Grene
L Bendhouse lane
M Duck Lane
N Lurke Lane
P Mill Lane
Q S. Cutherts
R Pieck Place
S Castle Hill
T Castle Lane
V High stret
W S. Paules
X Moute Hall
Y The Schole
Z Calts Lane
3 Rey Lane
4 Well stret
5 Sheps Chepping
6 Silver stret
7 Stone Lane
8 Poultry market
9 olild Ruines
10 The Bridge
11 Bridge stret
12 S. Maryes
13 Potters stret
14 Caudwell Stret
15 St Thons stret
16 S. Iohns hospitall
17 Caudwell Abbye
18 S. Iohns Church

Bedforde
Duck Mill
Talps Bridge
30 60 90 120 150 180
PASES

Part of Cambridge Shire

Iohn Plantaginet Duke of Bedford
George Nevill Duke of Bedford
Iesper of Hatfield Duke of Bedford

PART OF HART FORD SHIRE

The Scale of Miles
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8

Orions 3.

by Iohn Speed, Are to be sold at Popes head alley against the Exchange by George Humbel Privilegio

An Alphabeticall Table of all the Townes, Riuers, and places mentioned in *Bedford-ſhire*.

HVNDREDS in *Bedford-ſhire*.

1. STodden, *Hund.*
2. Barford, *Hund.*
3. VVylly, *Hund.*
4. VVixamtree, *Hund.*
5. Biggleſwad, *Hund.*
6. Redbornſtoke, *Hu.*
7. Flitt, *Hund.*
8. Clifton, *Hund.*
9. Manſhead, *Hund.*

A

ANTHIL, *Redborne.*
Arleſey, *Cliſt.*
Aſcotts, *Wixam.*
Aſpley guiſe, *Manſh.*
Aſwicke, *Biggle.*

B

Barford, *Barford.*
Barkmaw Parke, *Redbor.*
Battledon, *Manſh.*
Beckring Parke, *Manſh.*
BE DFORD, *Wylly.*
Beeſton, *VVixam.*
Bletſoe, *Wylly.*
Berkford, *Biggle.*
Berton, *Flitt.*
BIGGLESWADE, *Big.*
Billington, *Manſh.*
Biſcott, *Flitt.*
Blunham, *Wixam.*
Bolnhurſt, *Stod.*
Brome, *Wixam.*
Brumham, *Wylly.*
Buſhmead, *Barford.*
Byddenham, *Wylly.*

C

Caddington, *Flitt.*
Calmworth, *Barford.*
Cambleton, *Cliſt.*
Cardington, *Wixam.*
Carleton, *VVylly.*
Cayſooe, *Stodden.*
Chalgraue, *Manſh.*
Chaulton, *Flitt.*
Chellington, *Wylly.*
Chickſend, *VVixam.*
Clapham, *Stodden.*
Claphill, *Flitt.*
Clifton, *Clifton.*
Clipſon, *Manſh.*
Cranfield, *Redborne.*
Crawley Husband, *Manſh.*
Cuphull, *Wixam.*

D

Deane ouer, *Stodden.*
Deane nether, *Stodden.*
DVNSTABLE, *Ma.*
Dunton, *Biggl.*

E

Eaton, *Manſh.*
Eaton Sotton, *Barford.*
Edworth, *Biggle.*
Eggington, *Manſh.*
Elmerſham, *VVylly.*
Elſtowe, *Redborne.*
Euerdon, *Biggle.*
Euerſholt, *Manſh.*
Eyworth, *Biggl.*

F

Farndiſh, *Wylly.*
Flitton, *Flitt.*
Flitwick, *Redborne.*
Faldo, *Flitt.*

G

Goldington, *Barford.*
Grauenerſtes, *Flitt.*
Grauenhurſt ouer, *Flitt.*
Grauenhurſt nether, *Flitt.*

H

Harwood, *VVylly.*
Harlington, *Manſh.*
Hatch, *Wixam.*
Hatley Port, *Biggle.*
Hatley Coking, *Biggle.*
Hawnes, *Flitt.*
Haxton, *Flitt.*
Heath, *Manſh.*
Henlowe, *Clifton.*
Hide Eaſt, *Flitt.*
Hide Weſt, *Flitt.*
Higham goben, *Flitt.*
Hill, *VVixam.*
Hockecliffe, *Manſh.*
Holcott, *Manſh.*
Holme, *Biggle.*
Houghton conqueſt, *Redborne.*
Houghton Kings, *Manſh.*
Howell, *Clifton.*

K

Kempſton, *Redborne.*
Knotting, *Stodden.*

L

Lanford, *Biggle.*
Legenho, *Redborne.*
LEIGHTON buzard, *Manſh.*
Ligraue, *Flitt.*
Limbene, *Flitt.*
Littleton, *Redborne.*
LVTON, *Flitt.*

M

Mauldon, *Redborne.*
Margatt, *Manſh.*
Melchborne, *Stodden.*
Mepſhall, *Clifton.*
Merſton morton, *Redborne.*
Milbrooke, *Redborne.*
Milhoe, *Biggle.*
Milton Briaw, *Manſh.*
Mograrige, *Wixam.*
Milton ernes, *Stodden.*

N

Newneham, *Wylly.*
Norhill, *Wixam.*

O

Ocley, *Wylly.*
Ockley, *Stodden.*
Ouſe, *Flu.*

P

Patenham, *Wylly.*
Peggiſton, *Flitt.*
Pertenhull, *Stodden.*
Poddington, *Wylly.*
Poteſgraue, *Manſh.*
POTTON, *Biggle.*
Pullox hill, *Flitt.*

R

Radwell, *VVylly.*
Rauenſdon, *Barford.*
Reynold, *Barford.*
Ridgemond, *Redborne.*
Ryſely, *Stodden.*
Rokkeſdon, *Barford.*
Ruche, *Manſh.*

S

Sandey, *Biggle.*
Sawford, *Manſh.*
Scotfield, *Clifton.*
Segnowall, *Manſh.*
Sharnbrocke, *Wylly.*
Sharpenho, *Flitt.*
SHEFFORD, *Cliſt.*
Shelton, *Stodden.*
Shidlington, *Clifton.*
Shillington, *Flitt.*
Siluiſho, *Flitt.*
Sondon, *Flitt.*
Souldroppe, *Wylly.*
Southill, *Wixam.*
Stagden, *Wylly.*
Stanbridge, *Manſh.*
Stando ouer, *Clifton.*
Standen nether, *Clifton.*
Stanford, *Wixam.*
Steppingley, *Redborne.*
Steuenton, *VVylly.*
Stopſeley, *Flitt.*
Stoughton little, *Stodden.*
Stratton, *Biggle.*
Stretley, *Flitt.*
Studham, *Manſh.*
Sundon, *Clifton.*
Summers, *Flitt.*
Sutton, *Biggle.*

T

Taternall, *Manſh.*
Tempsford, *Biggle.*
Tettworth, *Biggle.*
Tenkſeke, *Redborne.*
Thorncott, *VVixam.*
Thurlye, *VVylly.*
Tileſworth, *Manſh.*
Tylbroke, *Stod.*
Tylworth, *Manſh.*
Tyngraue, *Manſh.*
TVDDINGTON, *Man.*
Turuey, *VVylly.*

W

Werdon old, *VVixam.*
Weſtning, *Manſh.*
Whipſand, *Manſh.*
Wildon, *Barford.*
Wilſhamſtead, *Redborne.*
Willington, *VVixam.*
WOBORNE, *Manſh.*
Woborne Abbey, *Manſ.*
Wodhill, *VVylly.*
Woodenden, *Manſh.*
Wotton, *Redborne.*
Womnleighton, *Biggle.*
Wraſt, *Flitt.*
Wreſtingworth, *Biggle.*
Wynyngton, *Wylly.*

Y

Yeldon, *Stodden.*

BVCKINGHAM-SHIRE.

CHAPTER XXII.

The name of this Shire.

BVCKINGHAM, for the plenty of *Beech trees* there growing, and those in the elder times of the *Saxons* called *Bucken*, may well be supposed from them to haue the name, as afterwardes the whole Shire had hers from this Towne *Buckingham*.

The forme.

(2) In forme it somewhat resembleth a Lyon Rampant, whose head or north-point toucheth the Counties of *Northampton* and *Bedford*; whose backe or East-part is backed by *Bedford* and *Hertford-shires*: his loynes or south-borders rest vpon *Barkshire*, and his breast the West side is butted vpon wholly by *Oxford-shire*. The length thereof from *Waisbury* in the South, to *Bradfeld* in her North, are thirtie nine miles: the breadth at the broadest, from *Ashridge* in the East, to *Brenwood Forest* in the West, are eighteene; the whole in circumference one hundred thirtie eight miles.

The limits.

Length.

Bredth.

Circumference.

Aire.

(3) The aire is passing good, temperate, and pleasant, yeelding the body health, & the mind content. The soile is rich, fat, and fruitfull, giuing abundance of Corne, Grasse, and Marle. It is chiefly diuided into two parts by the *Chiltren hilles*, which run thorow this Shire in the middest, and before time were so pestred with *Beech*, that they were altogether vnpassable, and became a receptacle & refuge for theeues, who daily endammaged the way-faring man; for which cause *Leostan* Abbot of Saint *Albans* caused them to be cut downe: since when those parts are passable, without any great incombrances of trees; from whose tops, a large and most pleasing prospect is seene. The Vale beneath is plaine and champion, a clayie soyle, stiffe, and rough, but withall maruellous fruitfull, naked of Woods, but abounding in medowes, pastures, and tillage, and maintaining an infinite number of sheepe, whose soft and fine fleeces are in great esteeme with the *Turkes* as farre as *Asia*.

Chiltrenhilles

Leostan Abbot of S. *Albans*.

Plentie of sheepe.

The ancient Inhabitants.

(4) The ancient Inhabitants that were seated in this Shire, were the *Cattieuchlani*, mentioned by *Ptolemie*, and them dispersed thorow the Tract of *Bedford*, *Hertford*, and this. These yeelded themselues with the first to *Cæsar* vnder the *Romans* subiection, whose ouer-worne Empire ending in *Britaine*, the *Saxons* by strong hand attained this Prouince, and made it a part of their *Mercian Kingdome*: yet was it first subdued vnto them by *Cherdike* the *West-Saxon*, whose memorie is in part continued in the Towne *Chersey*, vpon the West of this Countie, where in a sharpe and bloudy battle he was victor ouer the *Britaines*. So also *Cuthwulfe* a *West-Saxon* at *Alesbery* in the yeare of Grace 592. ouercame the *Britaines*, and bare downe all things before him: yet no sooner was their *Heptarchie* wained, and their *Monarchie* able to stand alone, but that the *Danes*, before their strength and growth was confirmed, waxed vpon them; and they not able in so weake a hand to hold fast that weight of greatnesse they had so grasped, gaue place to their Conquerours, who did many harmes in this Prouince: for in the yeare 914. the *Danes* furiously raged as farre as *Brenwood*, where they destroyed the Citie *Burgh*, the ancient seat of the *Romanes*, afterwards a royall house of King *Edward* the Confessor, which they vtterly destroyed.

Cherdike the *West-Saxon*.

Cuthwulfe.

The *Danes*.

Brenwood.

Edward Confessor.

(5) The Shire-towne *Buckingham*, fruitfully seated vpon the Riuer *Ouse*, was fortified with a Rampire, and sconses on both bankes, by K. *Edward* the elder, saith *Marianus* the Scotish Writer; where in the heart of the Town hath stood a strong Castle, mounted vpon an high hill, which long since was brought to the period of her estate, now nothing remaining besides the signes, that there she had stood. The Riuer circulates this Towne on euery side, that only on the North excepted, ouer which three faire stone-bridges lead, & into which the springs of a Well run, called S. *Rumalds*, a child-saint borne at *Kings-Sutton*, canonized, and in the Church of this Towne enshrined, with many conceited miracles and cures: such was the happe of those times, to produce Saints of all ages and sexes. This Towne is gouerned by a Bailiffe and twelue principall Burgesses; and is in the degree remoued from the first point of the West for Longitude 19. 33. scruples; and the North-pole eleuated in Latitude for the degree of 52. 18. scruples.

Buckingham the chiefe Towne.

S. *Rumalds* Well.

The Magistracie of *Buckingham*.

(6) A Towne of ancienter note is *Stony-Stretford*, the *Romans Lactorodum*, being built vpon that ancient *Causey-way* which is called *Watling-street*, where remaine the markes thereof euen vnto this day. At this place *Edward* the elder stopped the passage of the *Danes*, whiles he strengthned *Torcester* against them: and herein, King *Edward* the eldest since the Conqueste, reared a beautifull Crosse in memorie of *Eleanor* his dead Queene, as he did in euery place where her Corps rested, from *Herdby* in *Lincolneshire*, till it was receiued and buried at *Westminster*.

Stony Stretford

Watling-street.

K. *Edward* in memory of his wife Qu. *Eleanor*.

(7) Places intended for Gods true worship, built by deuout persons, and sequestred from worldly imployments, were at *Launden*, *Luffeld*, *Bidlesden*, *Bradwell*, *Nothey*, *Ankerne*, *Missenden*, *Tekeford*, *Partrendune*, *Ashridge*, and *Alesbury*: *Ashridge* in great repute for the bloud (supposed out of Christs sides) brought out of *Germanie* by *Henry* the eldest sonne of *Richard* King of the *Romans*, and Earle of *Cornwall*, whereunto resorted great concourse of people for deuotion, and adoration thereof. But when the sunne-shine of the Gospell had pierced thorow such cloudes of darkenesse, it was perceiued apparantly to be onely hony clarified and coloured with Saffron, as was openly shewed at *Paules Crosse* by the Bishop of *Rochester*, the twenty foure of *Februarie*, and yeare of Christ 1538. And *Alesbury* for the holines of S. *Edith* was much frequented, who hauing this Towne allotted for her Dowrie, bad the world and her husband farewell, in taking vpon her the veile of deuotion, and in that fruitfull age of Saints became greatly renowned, euen as farre as to the working of miracles. These all in the stormes and rage of the time, suffred such shipwracke, that from those turmoiled Seas their merchandize light in the right of such Lords as made them their owne for wreackes indeed.

Places of Religion.

Ashridge a fained miracle.

Bishop of *Rochester*.

Alesbury.

S. *Edith*.

The shipwrack of Superstitiō.

(8) With foure Castles this Shire hath beene strengthned, and thorow eleuen Market Townes her Commodities traded; being diuided, for seruice to the Crowne and State, into eight Hundreds, and in them are seated one hundred fourescore and fiue Parish-Churches, as in the Table annexed alphabetically are expressed.

Castles.
Newport.
Buckingham.
Launden.
Hanslope.
Market towns

BUCKINGHAM

Part of Northampton Shire

PART OF OXFORD SHIRE

NORTH

For that Bark-
Shire cold not contayn
place for this Towne I have
here inserted it, as one of ye
most ancient and chei:
fest in yt Coũtye

PART OF BEDFORD SHIRE & PART OF HARTFORD SHIRE

REDDING

A	The Priorye
B	Gutter lane
C	The Free Schole
D	St Laurence
E	Forbery
G	Queens stables
H	The Abbey
K	Schomakers Row
L	Fysshe strete
M	Buchers Rowe
N	Brode stret
P	Pynghurne lane
Q	Hosier lane
R	Castell Strete
S	S. Maryes
T	Minster strete
V	Chayne lane
W	George lane
X	London strete
Z	Mill Lane
3	Seaven Bridges
4	S Giles church
5	Towne Mills
6	High Bridge
7	S. Giles strete
8	Crowne lane
9	Ort lane
10	Swier strete
11	Old Streate
12	Dukes stret

Coly

Kennet flu

50 100 150 200

THE ARMES
of those Honorable
Families which have born
ye Titles of Buckinghã.

Walter Gifford Earle

Richard Stranbowe E.

Thomas of Wodstoke E.

Humfr. Stafforde Duke

Performed by Iohn Speed, and are to be sold in Popes head alley by G. Hubell. Cum Privilegio

1610

EAST

SOUTH

An Alphabeticall Table of all the Townes, Riuers, and places mentioned in *Buckingham-ſhire*.

HVNDREDS in *Buckingham-ſhire*.

1. NEwport.
2. Buckingham.
3. Collſtowe.
4. Aſhenden.
5. Alesbury.
6. Disburrough.
7. Burnham.
8. Stocke.

A

Achenborowe, *Buck.*
Ackeley, *Buck.*
Addington, *Buck.*
Adſtocke, *Buck.*
AGMONDSHAM, *Bur.*
AYLESBVRY, *Ale.*
Vale of Aylesbury, *Ales.*
Apſtone, *Diſ.*
Aſcott, *Coll.*
Aſhridge, *Coll.*
Aſhendon, *Aſh.*
Aſton clinton, *Ales.*
Aſton abbotts, *Coll.*
Cold Aſton, *Ales.*
Aſtwood, *New.*
Aunſlop, *New.*

B

Barton, *Buck.*
Beach hampton, *Buc.*
BEACONFIELD, *Burn.*
Bearton, *Aleſ.*
Bernwood foreſt, *Aſh.*
Bidleſden, *Buck.*
Blechley, *New.*
Bledlow, *Aleſ.*
Boreney, *Bur.*
Boreton, *Buck.*
Boſtall, *Aſh.*
Cold Bradfeild, *New.*
Bradnam, *Diſ.*
Bradnam parke, *Diſ.*
Bradwell, *New.*
Brickhill little, *New.*
Brickhill great, *New.*
Bowe Brickhill, *New.*
Brill, *Aſhen.*
Broughton, *Aleſ.*
Broughton, *New.*
BVCKINGHAM, *Buck.*
Buckland, *Aleſ.*
Burnham, *Burn.*
East Burnham, *Burn.*
Burſton, *Coll.*

C

Caluerton, *New.*
Caldecott, *New.*
Caſtlethorpe, *New.*
Caueley, *Buck.*
Cauersfeild, *Buck.*
Chalfont S. Peters, *Burn.*
Chalfont S. Gyles, *Burn.*
Chalwey, *Stock.*
Checkmore, *Buck.*
Chechely, *New.*
Cheddington, *Coll.*
Chepping wickcomb, *Diſ.*
Chepping wickcomb florens, *Diſ.*
Cherſlie, *Aſh.*
Cheſham, *Burn.*
Cheſham boyes, *Bur.*
Cheyneyes, *Burn.*
Chilton, *Aſh.*
Chitwood, *Buck.*
Cholesbury, *Aleſ.*
Choldesbury, *Coll.*
Claydon middle, *Aſh.*
Steeple Claydon, *Buck.*
Claydon east, *Aſh.*
Clifton raines, *New.*
Colbrocke in horton, *Stock.*
COLBROCKE in LANGLEY, *S.*
Cold-aſton, *Aleſ.*
Crandon, *Aſh.*
North Crowly, *New.*
Cublington, *Coll.*
Cuddenton, *Aleſ.*

D

Datchet, *Stock.*
Denham, *Stock.*
Dorney, *Burn.*
Dorton, *Aſh.*
Drayton beauchampe, *Coll.*
Drayton parſlowe, *Coll.*
Dunton, *Coll.*
Dynton, *Aleſ.*

E

Eaton, *New.*
Eaton, *Stock.*
Edgcott, *Buck.*
Edlesburrough, *Coll.*
Elsborough, *Aleſ.*
Emmerton, *New.*
Eydroppe, *Aſh.*

F

Farnham royall, *Bur.*
Fawly, *Diſ.*
The Feath, *Burn.*
Filgrane, *New.*
Fingerſt, *Diſ.*
Foſcott, *Buck.*
Fulbrok, *Coll.*
Fullmere, *Stock.*

G

Garnboro, *Aſh.*
Gawcott, *Buck.*
Merſhe Gibbeen, *Buck.*
Gotehurſt, *New.*
Grendon long, *Aſh.*
Greneland, *Diſ.*
Groue, *Coll.*

H

Hadnam, *Aleſ.*
Hambleden, *Diſ.*
Little Hamden, *Aleſ.*
Great Hamden, *Aleſ.*
Leck Hamſted, *Buck.*
Hanſlope, *New.*
Hardmere, *New.*
Hardwick, *Coll.*
Hardwood great, *Col.*
Hardwood little, *Col.*
Hardwell, *Aleſ.*
Hauerſham, *New.*
Haulton, *Aleſ.*
Hawridge, *Coll.*
Hedgeley, *Stock.*
Hedſtor, *Diſ.*
Hilleſden, *Buck.*
Hitchendon, *Diſ.*
Hoggeſton, *Col.*
Hogſhawe, *Aſh.*
Horidge, *Aleſ.*
Horſenden, *Aleſ.*
Horſingdon, *Aſh.*
Horton, *Stock.*
Hucket, *Aleſ.*

I

Ilmere, *Aſh.*
Ipſton, *Diſ.*
Iuer, *Stock.*
IVINGOE, *Coll.*

K

Kimbers, *Aleſ.*
Kingſey, *Aſh.*
Kreſtow, *Coll.*

L

Langley mariſh, *Sto.*
Langwicke, *Aleſ.*
Latimers, *Burn.*
Laundon, *New.*
Lee, *Aleſ.*
Shipton Lee, *Aſh.*
S. Leonards, *Aleſ.*
Lillingſton dayrell, *Buck.*
Linchlad, *Coll.*
Litherſhall, *Aſh.*
Littlecott, *Coll.*
Lothbury, *New.*
Loughton, *New.*
Luffeild, *Buck.*
Lynford little, *New.*
Lynford great, *New.*

M

Marlowe little, *Diſ.*
Marlowe great, *Diſ.*
Marlowe florrens, *Di.*
Marſhe gibbon, *Buck.*
Mayes morten, *Buck.*
Mednam, *Diſ.*
Mentmore, *Coll.*
Little Merdon, *Aſh.*
North Merſton, *Aſh.*
Merſworth, *Coll.*
Middleton keynes, *N.*
Great Miſſenden, *Aleſ.*
Little Miſſenden, *Aleſ.*
Morton, *Diſ.*
Moulſo, *New.*
Murſley, *Coll.*

N

Naſhe, *Coll.*
Nettleden, *Coll.*
Newington longſeild, *New.*
Newington blomareile, *New.*
NEWPORT, *N.*
Nothey, *Aſh.*

O

Ockley, *Aſh.*
OVLNEY, *New.*
Oulſwick, *Aleſ.*
Ouſe flu.

P

Padbury. *Buck.*
Penne, *Burne.*
Pichcote, *Aſh.*
Pitſton, *Coll.*
Poundon, *Buck.*
Prebend end, *Buck.*
Preſton, *Buck.*

Q

Quainton, *Aſh.*

R

Radnage, *Diſ.*
Ratley, *Buck.*
Rauenſton, *New.*
Ouer Rendon, *Aſh.*
Rickmanſworth, *Bur.*
Princes Risborough, *Aleſ.*
Monkes Risborough, *Aleſ.*
Rowſham, *Col.*

S

Sabbinton, *Aſh.*
Sanderton, *Diſ.*
Aſton Sandford, *Aſh.*
Saulden, *Coll.*
Shaulſton, *Buck.*
Shenley, *New.*
Shenley brooke end, *Col.*
Sherington, *New.*
Shipton, *Col.*
Sinckleburrow, *Col.*
Sipnam, *Burn.*
Slapton, *Col.*
Staunton, *New.*
Stoke golding, *New.*
Stoke poges, *Stock.*
Stoke manuil, *Aleſ.*
Stoke hamond, *New.*
Stone, *Aleſ.*
STONY STRATFORD, *N.*
Stowe, *Buck.*
Fenny Stratford, *New.*
Waters Stratford, *Buck.*
Stucklye, *Coll.*
Sulbury, *Coll.*
Swanburne, *Coll.*
Sympſon, *New.*

T

Tame flu.
Thornborowe, *Buck.*
Thornton, *Buck.*
Thurringham, *New.*
Tingwicke, *Buck.*
Tinweſton, *Buck.*
Topley, *Burn.*
Tottenhoo, *Coll.*
Touſey, *Aſh.*
Turfeild, *Diſ.*
Turuye, *New.*
Twyford, *Buck.*

V

Vpburne denicourt, *Diſ.*
Vpton, *Stock.*
Vuing, *Aſh.*

W

Waddoſdon, *Aſh.*
Walton, *Aleſ.*
Walton, *New.*
Ouer Wamden, *New.*
Warrington, *New.*
Waysbury, *Stock.*
Weeden, *Col.*
Wendouer florens, *Al.*
Wendouer, *Aleſ.*
Weſtbury, *Buck.*
Weſtcote, *Aſh.*
Weſton vnder wood, *Ne.*
Weſton turuill, *Aleſ.*
Wexham, *Stock.*
Whaddon chaſe, *Col.*
Whaddon, *Col.*
Whitchurch, *Col.*
HIGH WICKHAM, *Bur.*
Weſt Wickham, *Di.*
Nether Winchington, *Aſh.*
Vpper Winchington, *Aſh.*
Wing, *Col.*
Wingraue, *Col.*
WINSLOWE, *Col.*
Winſlow heath, *Col.*
Wolſton little, *New.*
Wolſton great, *New.*
Woluerton, *New.*
Woodſham, *Aſh.*
Wormenall, *Aſh.*
Wotton vnderwood, *Aſh.*
Woughton, *New.*
Wyllyne, *New.*

The name of this Shire.

OXFORD-SHIRE receiueth her name from that famous *Vniuersitie* and most beautifull Citie *Oxford*, and this of the *Foord* of *Oxen*, say our *English Saxons*; though *Lelland* vpon a ground of coniecture will haue it *Ousford*, from the Riuer *Ouse* (by the *Latines* called *Isis*, which giueth name

The borders of *Oxford-shire.*

neare to the adioyning Hand *Ousney*. The North poynt of this Shire is bordered vpon by the Counties of *Warwicke* and *North Hampton*, the East with *Buckingham*, the West by *Gloceſter-shire*, and the South altogether is parted from *Bark-shire* by *Thamisis, the Prince of Brittish Riuers.*

The aire and temperature.

(2) The blessings both of the sweet breathing heauens, and the fruitfull site of this Counties soyle, are so happie and fortunate, that hardly can be said whether exceeds. The aire milde, temperate and delicate; the Land fertile, pleasant and bounteous; in a word, both *Heauen* and *Earth* accorded to make the Inhabitants healthfull and happie: The hils loaden with woods and cattle, the vallies burthened with corne and pasturage, by reason of many fresh springing Riuers which sportingly there-thorow make their passage; whereof *Euenlod, Charwell. Tame* and *Isis* are chiefe: which two last making their Bed of Mariage neere vnto *Dorcheſter*, run thence together in one channell and name.

The Soile.

The Riuers.

The length, breadth, and circumference

(3) The length of this Shire is from *Cleydon* in the North-West, vnto *Cauersham* in her South East, neere vnto *Thamisis*, and amounteth almost to fortie miles; the broadest part is in her Westerne Borders, which extending from the said *Cleydon* in the North, vnto *Faringdon* seated vpon the Riuer *Isis* in the South, are scarcely twentie sixe: and thence growing narrower like vnto a Wedge, containing in Circumference about one hundred and thirtie miles.

The ancient Inhabitants.

(4) The ancient Inhabitants knowne to the *Romanes*, were the *Dobuni*, part whereof possessed further westerly into *Gloceſter-shire*, and neerer East-ward, betwixt the bowing of *Thamisis*, were seated the *Ancalites*, who sent their submission vnto *Iulius Cæsar*, when report was made that the *Trinobantes* had put themselues vnder his protection; whereof followed the *Britaines* seruitude vnder the proud yoke of the all-coueting *Romans*: yet afterwards this Counties people, being very puissant (as *Tacitus* termes them) and vnshaken by warres, withstood *Ostorius Scapula* the *Roman* Lieutenant, choosing rather to yeeld their liues in Battle, then their persons to subiection. Of latter times it was possessed by the *Mercian-Saxons*, as part of their Kingdome, though sometimes both the *West-Saxons* and the *Northumbrians* had the dispose of some part thereof: for *Beda* affirmeth that King *Oswold* gaue the then flourishing Citie *Dorcheſter* vnto *Berinus* the *West-Saxons* Apostle, to be his Episcopall See: whence the good Bishop comming to *Oxford*, and preaching before *Wulpherus* the *Mercian* King (in whose Court *Athelwold* the *South-Saxons* heathenish King was then present) he with all his Nobles were conuerted to the faith of Christ, and there baptized, whereby *Berinus* became the Apostle also of the *South-Saxons.*

Cæsar. Com. l. 5.

Historia domus S. Swythini Winton.

(5) Other places of memorable note, either for actions therein happening, or for their owne famous esteeme, are the *Roll rich-stones*, standing neer vnto *Emsham* in the South of this Shire: a monument of huge stones, set round in compasse, in manner of the *Stonehenge*: of which, fabulous tradition hath reported forsooth, that they were metamorphised from men, but in truth were there erected vpon some great victory obtained, either by, or against *Rollo* the *Dane*, who in the yeare 876. entred *England*, and in this Shire fought two Battles, one neere vnto *Hoch-Norton*, and a second at the *Scier-Stane.*

Simon Dunelm.

(6) *Rodcot* likewise remaineth as a monument of *Oxfords* high-stiled Earle, but vnfortunate Prince, *Robert de Vere*, who besides the Earledome, was created by King *Richard* the second, *Marquesse* of *Dublin*, and *Duke* of *Ireland*: but at that Bridge, discomfited in fight by the Nobles, and forced to swimme the Riuer, where began the downfall of his high mounted fortunes; for being driuen forth of his Country, lastly died in exile and distressed estate. But more happie is this Countie in producing farre more glorious Princes, as King *Edward* the Confessor, who in *Islip* was borne; *Edward* the victorious blacke Prince, in *Woodstocke*; and in *Oxford* that warlike *Cœur de Lion*, King *Richard* the first, the sonne of King *Henry* the second, first tooke breath.

A Battle.

Oxford.

(7) Which Citie is, and long hath beene the glorious seat of the *Muses*, the British *Athens*, and learnings well-spring, from whose liuing fountaine the wholesome waters of all good literature streaming plenteously, haue made fruitfull all other parts of this Realme, and gained glory amongst all Nations abroad. Antiquitie auoucheth, that this place was consecrated vnto the sacred Sciences in the time of the old *Britaines*, and that from *Greeke lád*, a Towne in *Wilt-shire*, the Academie was translated vnto *Oxford*, as vnto a Plant-plot, both more pleasing and fruitfull: whereto accordeth the ancient *Burleus* and *Necham*, this latter also alledging *Merlin*. But when the beautie of the Land lay vnder the *Saxons* prophane feete, it sustained a part of those common calamities, haning little reserued to vphold its former glory, saue onely the famous monument of Saint *Frideswids Virgin-Conqueſt*, no other Schoole then left standing besides her Monasterie: yet those great blasts, together with other *Danish* stormes, being well blowne ouer, King *Elfred*, that learned and religious Monarch, recalled the exiled *Muses* to their sacred place, and built there three goodly *Colledges* for the Studies of Diuinitie, Philosophie, and other Arts of humanitie, tending thither his owne sonne *Ethelward*, and drew thither the young Nobles from all parts of his Kingdome. The first reader thereof was his supposed brother *Neote*, a man of great learning, by whose direction King *Elfred* was altogether guided in this his goodly foundation. At which time also, *Asserius Menenensis*, a writer of those times affaires, read the *Grammar* and *Rhetoricke*, and affirmeth that long before them, *Gildas, Melkin, Ninius, Kentigern*, S. *German*, and others, spent there their liues in learned studies. From which time that it continued a *Seed-plot* of learning till the *Norman* Conquest, *Ingulfus* recordeth, who himselfe then liued. No maruell then if *Matthew Paris* calleth *Oxford*, the second Schoole of Christendome, and the very chiefe Pillar of the Catholike Church. And in the Councell holden at *Vienna*, it was ordained, that in *Paris, Oxford, Bononia*, and *Salamanca* (the onely *Vniuersities* then in *Europe*) should be erected Schooles for the *Hebrew, Greeke, Arabick* and *Chaldean* tongues, and that *Oxford* should be the generall Vniuersitie for all *England, Ireland, Scotland* & *Wales*: which point was likewise of such weight with the *Councell* of *Constance*, that from this precedence of *Oxford* Vniuersitie, it was concluded, that the *English* Nation was not onely to haue precedence of *Spaine* in all Generall Councels, but was also to be held equall with *France* it selfe. By which high prerogatiues this of ours hath alwaies so flourished, that in the dayes of King *Henry* the third, thirtie thousand Students were therein resident, as Archbishop *Armachanus* (who then liued) hath writ, and *Rishanger* (then also liuing) sheweth, that for all the ciuill warres which hindered such places of quiet studie, yet 15000. students were there remaining, whose names (saith he) were entred in *matricula*, in the *matriculation Booke*. About which time, *John Baliol* (the father of *Baliol* King of *Scots*) built a Colledge, yet bearing his name, *Anno* 1269: and *Walter Merton* Bishop of *Rochester*, that which is now called *Merton Colledge*; both of them beautified with buildings, and enriched with lands, and were the first endowed *Colledges* for learning in all Christendome. And at this present there are sixteen *Colledges* (besides another newly builded) with eight Hals, and many most faire Collegia: Churches, all adorned with most stately buildings, & enriched with great endowments, noble Libraries, & most learned Graduates of all professions, that vnlesse it be her sister *Cambridge*, the other nursing breast of this Land, the like is not found againe in the world. This Citie is also honoured with an *Episcopall See.* As for the site thereof, it is remoued from the Equator in the degree 52, and one minute, and from the West by *Mercators* measure, 19. degrees, and 20. minutes.

Merlin Vaticin. Necham de Na. rerum, lib. 2. Burlæus in Problemata Arist.

Wil. Malmes.

Annales of the Abbey of *Winchester.*

Clementin. 5.

See the Disceptation in the Councell printed at *Loran*, 1517.

Armachan. 5. Wil. Rishing. M. S.

Wadham Colledge newly builded.

(8) As this Countie is happie in the possession of so famous an *Academie*, so is it graced with most princely Palaces appertaining to the *English Crowne*, whereof *Woodstocke* is the most ancient and magnificent, built to that glory by K. *Henry* the first, and enlarged with a Labyrinth of many windings by K. *Henry* the second, to hide from his iealous *Iuno*, his intirely beloued Concubine *Rosamond Clifford*, a Damosell of surpassing beautie; where notwithstanding, followed by a clew of silke that fell from her lap, shee was surprised and poysoned by Q. *Eleanor* his wife, and was first buryed at *Godstow Nunnery*, in the midst of the Quire vnder a Hearse of silke, set about with lights, whom *Hugh* Bishop of *Lincolne* (thinking it an vnfit obiect for Virgins deuotion) caused to be remoued into the Church-yard: but those chaste sisters liked so well the memory of that kind Lady, as that her bones they translated againe into their Chappel.

Bensington is another of his Maiesties Mannors, built by *Will. de la Pole* Duke of *Suffolke*, but now in neglect through the annoyance arising from the waters or marishes adioyning. Houses built for deuotion, and for abuse suppressed and againe put downe, the chiefe in account were *Emsham, Ofsey, Bruern, Godstow, Burcheſter*, and *Tame*, besides Saint *Frideswides*, and very many other stately Houses of Religion in the Citie.

The Diuision of this Shire is into fourteene Hundreds, wherein are seated ten Market Townes, and two hundred and fourscore Parish Churches, whose names are Alphabetically inferred in the Table ensuing.

The Armes of Elfred founder of Oxford.

Vniuersitie Colledge. 872.

Merton Colledge 1274.

Oriall Colledge 1323.

New Colledge. 1375.

All Soules Colledge. 1437.

Brase-nose Colledge. 1513.

Christes Church 1546.

Sainct Iohns Colledge. 1557.

PARTE OF WARWICK SHIRE

PARTE OF WESTCESTER SHIRE

PARTE OF GLOCESTER SHIRE

PARTE OF BARK SHIRE

PARTE OF WILT SHIRE

PART OF NORTHAMPTON SHIRE

PARTE OF BUCKINGHAM SHIRE

PARTE OF OXFORD SHIRE ANNO 1610

DIEV ET MON DROIT

Amedasset
Farmborough
Wermyngton
Vpton
Part of Chadlington hun:
Hornton
Sheuington
Cumpto
Epwell
BLOXHAM
Sutton
Withforde
Berton
Lemington
Euenlode
VICGORN PARS
Salford
Chastleton
Cornwell
Tadilsthorpe
Dalisforde
Kinghm
Bleddinton
Saresden
Idburye
Shipton Vnderwoode
Fifilde
Fulbrok
Barks pars
Teynton
Widforde
Beringto ma:
Windrusch flu:
Berington pua
Burford
W: Well
Shilton
Holewell
BAMPTON
Eluescot
E: Leache
Kencott
Broughton
Blakburton
Bradwell
Lachlade
St Johns bridge
Isis flu:
Hyworthe
Faringdon
Inglesham
Clanfelde
Rocot bridge
Buckland
Langford PARS
Faringdon pua
Langley
Ascot
Whichwod
foreſt
Wilcot
N: Lee
Longhanboro
Rol-rich Stones
S: Lee
Minster Louell
Swinbrok
Cogges
Astoll
Witney
Caſwell
Norton brimer
Ducklington
Cokethorpe
Yelforde
Stanlake
Bampton
New bridge
Shifford
Longworth
Abbington
Enesham
Staunton Harcourt
N: More
Cunmor
Kennington
Radley
Wightham
Cassenton
Wulueriote
OXFORDE
Water Eaton
Varnton
Begbrok
Bladon
Kidlington
Longacombe
Evenclods flu:
HVNDRED
Spelsburye
Stoneſſelde
Wodſtoke
Shipton upon Charwell
Hamptongey
Hampton poyle
Islip
Bletchington
Kirtlington
Fritwell
Somerton
Ardley
Hoyford Warren
Nether Heyford
HVNDRED
PLOVGH
Souldern
Ayno
Cliſton
Milton
St. Iohn
Berforde
Deddington
Alderbury
Milcombe
Sibberdes
Wigginton
Hokenorton
S: Newton
St. Michaell
Rowlwright ma:
CHADLINGTON HVNDRED
Rowlwright par:
Swerforde
Tiwe ma:
Tiwe par:
Sanford heathe
Westcot berton
The Chapelony
Heathorpe
Chippingnorton
Churche hill
Enston
Dickley
Glympton
Wotton
Kyddington
HeathSteple berton
THE DOBUNY HVNDRED
Rousham
Jaeley
Steple Aston
Wortons
N: Aston
Sedwell
Dunse Tiue
WOTTON HVNDRED
Boddington
Wardenton
Chalcombe
HAMPTON
Middleton Cheyney
Banburye
Broughton
Balscot
Aulkrington
Wroxton
Hanwell
Burtons
Horley
Mollington
BVRY
Copredy
Cleydon
BAN
Charwell flu.
Kinges sutton
Bodicot
Wickham
Bloxham
Tadmerton p:
Tadmerton ma:
Siwacliue HVND:
Shutford
Epwell
Part of Chadlington hun:
Vpton
Hanwell
Horley
Mollington
Copredy
Wardenton
Chalcombe
Middleton Cheyney
Banburye
Kinges sutton
Alderbury
Ayno
Souldern
Fritwell
Somerton
Ardley
Heyford Warren
Nether Heyford
Rousham
Kirtlington
Bletchington
Hamptongey
Hampton poyle
Islip
Kidlington
Begbrok
Water Eaton
Varnton
Wulueriote
OXFORDE
Wightham
Abbington
Radley
Kennington
Cunmor
Longworth
Buckland
Rocot bridge
Faringdon
Hyworthe
Isis flu:
Evenclods flu:
Wodſtoke
Longacombe
Bladon
Kidlington
Islip
Hampton poyle
Shipton upon Charwell
Bletchington
Kirtlington
Heyford Warren
Nether Heyford
HVNDRED
Somerton
Ardley
Fritwell

NORTH:

XFORDSHIRE
cribed with ye Citie
d the Armes of the
ledges of ye famous
niuersity. A°. 1605.

Christ Church Medowes and walkes

Graye friers

Sometime Osney Abbey

Magdalen Coll:

Gloceſter haule

Wright friers

Ladies Chap:

Augustin Friers

Holiwell Churche

Holiwell house

The River Charwell

The Armes of the Vniuerſitie

Balliol Colledge 1263.

Excester Col: ledge. 1316.

Queenes Col: ledge. 1340

Lincolne Colledge 1420.

Magdalen Col: ledge. 1459.

Corpus Christi Colledge. 1516.

Trinitie Colledge 1556.

Iesus Colledge.

A. Sainte Giles.
B. Saints Iohns Colledge.
C. Trinitie Colledge.
D. Balliol Colledge.
E. Magdalaine Church.
F. Saint Michaels.
G. Iesus Colledge.
H. Exiter Colledge
I. Vniuersitie schooles
K. Lincolne Colledge.
L. All Hallowes.
M. Saint Martins.
N. Corne Markett.
O. St Peters in ye Bailie
P. The Castle.
Q. Saint Thomas.
R. Saint Ebbes.
S. Saint Aldates.
T. Christes Church Coll:
V. Christes Church.
W. Corpus Chr: Colledge
X. Merton Colledge.
Y. Saint Maries.
Z. All Soules Colledge.
1. Vniuersitie Colledge.
2. Brasenose Colledge.
3. Oriall Colledge.
4. East gate.

Cheife places in the Citie obserued by Alphabetical letters

Vere. E. of Oxford

Fullwell
Mixbury
Finmere
Shelfwell
Newneton Purſell
Fringforde
Poundon
Coddington
Audley
Cauerſfeld
Burceſter als Biciter
Bucester al Bicester
Blackthorne
Amersden
Piddington
Arncote
Merton
Bernwood forest
Newcot
Moccote
Otmore
Beckley
Brill
Horton
Ockley
Staunton St Johns
BVLLINGTON
Haulton
Tame flu:
Tame
Waterstoke
Tonsey
Hinton
Latchford
Dracot
Ricot
Emington
Crowell
Below
Whatley
Cuddesden
Milton
Tetsworth
Sidnham
TAME
Aston rewen
HVNDRED
Hasley
Whitfelde
Ascot
LEWKENOR
Chimer
HVND:
Stokestalmage
Lewknor
Scadham
Weston
HVND:
Esington
Stokenchurch
Radnage
Chifill Hampton
DORCHESTER
Chalgron
Sherborn
Pyrton
Nuneham
Newinton
Cuckham
Draton
Watlington
High Wickham
Berrick
Britwell
PIRTON
Dorchester
EWELME HVNDRED
Swincombe HVND
Piſſe Hill
Warboro
Ewelme
Turfeld
Thamisis flu:
Benſington
Cramerſhe
Eſsenton
Wallingford
Nuffeld
Grenlande
Newnam
Bix Brand
Bix Geben
Mangwell
Nettlebed
LANGTREE
N: Stoke
Ipsden
Henley
Grayes Courte
Madenhead
S: Stoke
Chekenden
HVNDRED
Grayes
Ancastle
Woodcote
Rotherfeld pepper
Horspenden als Harding
Goring
BINFEILD
Whitchurch
Shiplake
Mapledorham
HVND
Panghorn
Cauerſham
Sunnyng
Tamisis fluvius
Reding

PARTE OF BVCK INGHAM SHIRE

Performed by John Speede and are to bee sold in popes head alley against the Exchange by I.S. & G.H. Cum Privilegio

HVNDREDS in *Oxford-shire.*

1. BAnbury.
2. Boxham.
3. Chadlington.
4. Wotton.
5. Ploughley.
6. Bullington.
7. Bampton.
8. Tame.
9. Lewknor.
10. Pirton.
11. Dorcheſter.
12. Ewelme.
13. Langtree.
14. Binfeild.

A

Adderbury, *Blox.*
Addington, *Plough.*
Adwell, *Lewk.*
Aluescott, *Bamp.*
Ambesden, *Bulling.*
Ardeley, *Plough.*
Arnecott, *Bulling.*
Ascott, *Chad.*
Ascott, *Tam.*
Assenton, *Pirt.*
Astoll, *Bam.*
Astoll Lye, *Bam.*
Aston Steeple, *Wott.*
Aston, *Bamp.*
Aston North, *Wot.*
Aston Rowen, *Lewk.*
Aulkerton, *Blox.*

B

Bampton, *Bampt.*
BANBVRY, *Ban.*
Balscott, *Blox.*
Barford S. Iohns, *Blox.*
Barford S. Michael, *Wot.*
Steple Barton, *Wot.*
March Baulden, *Bulling.*
Toot Baulden, *Bulling.*
Baynton, *Plough.*
Beckley, *Bulling.*
Beckley Parke, *Bulling.*
Begbrocke, *Wot.*
Benſington, *Ewelme.*
Berington little, *Bamp.*
Berwicke Priory, *Ewelm.*
Berwicke Sulham, *Ewelm.*
Bix brand, *Binf.*
Bix Gobon, *Binf.*
Blacke Burton, *Bamp.*
Blackthorne, *Bulling.*
Bladon, *Wot.*
Bletchington, *Plough.*
Bloxom, *Blox.*
Blunt, *Lewk.*
Bodicott, *Blox.*
Bolney, *Bin.*
Bradwe, *Bamp.*
Brickenton, *Bamp.*
Bridſett, *Bulling.*
Bright Hampton, *Bamp.*
Britemorton, *Bamp.*
Britwell Priory, *Ewelm.*
Britwell Baldwin, *Ewelm.*
Britwell Fulham, *Lewk.*
Broken, *Chad.*
Brooke Hampton, *Ewelm.*
Broughton, *Blox.*
Broughton Poges, *Bamp.*
Bruerne, *Chad.*
Bucknell, *Plough.*
Burceſter, *Plough.*
Burceſter Kings, *Plough.*
Burcott, *Dor.*
BVRFORD, *Bamp.*
Burton great, *Banb.*
Burton little, *Banb.*

C

Carbridge, *Bamp.*
Caſſington, *Wott.*
Caſwell, *Bamp.*
Cauerſeild, *Plough.*
Cauerſham, *Binf.*
Chackenton, *Lang.*
Chadlington, *Chad.*
Chalgraue, *Ewelm.*
Chapell on the Heath, *Chad.*
Charleton, *Plough.*
Charſwell, *Wot.*
Charwell Flu.
Chaſtleton, *Chad.*
Chawſer, *Lewk.*
Cherlbury, *Ban.*
Cheſterton, *Plough.*
Chilſon, *Chad.*
Chillworth, *Bulling.*
Chinner, *Lewk.*
CHIPPING NORTON, *Ch.*
Chiſlehampton, *Dor.*
Church Cowley, *Bulling.*
Churchhill, *Chad.*
Chymney, *Bamp.*
Clanfeild, *Bamp.*
Clare, *Pirt.*
Clatercott, *Banb.*
Cleydon, *Banb.*
Clifton, *Dor.*
Clifton, *Wot.*
Coddington, *Plough.*
Cogges, *Wot.*
Cokethorpe, *Bamp.*
Long Combe, *Wot.*
Coome, *Bulling.*
Cote, *Bamp.*
Cottesford, *Plough.*
Cotten, *Banb.*
Temple Cowley, *Bulling.*
Cowthorpe, *Banb.*
Crawley, *Bamp.*
Cromiſh Battley, *Ewelm.*
Cromiſh Gifford, *Lang.*
Cornewell, *Chad.*
Cropredie, *Banb.*
Crowell, *Lewk.*
Cuckham, *Ewel.*
Cuddeſdon, *Bulling.*
Cullam, *Dor.*

D

Deane, *Chad.*
Deddington, *Wot.*
Denton, *Bulling.*
Dickley, *Wot.*
Dorcheſter, *Dor.*
Ducot, *Ewel.*
Drayton, *Blox.*
Drayton, *Dor.*
Ducklington, *Bamp.*
Dunſe Tiue, *Wot.*
Dunſden, *Bin.*

E

Elsfeild, *Bulling.*
Emington, *Lewk.*
Encſham, *Wot.*
Enſton, *Chad.*
Epwell, *Blox.*
Elington, *Ewel.*
Euenclods Flu.
Ewelme, *Ewel.*
Eye, *Binf.*

F

Faringdon little, *Bamp.*
Fauller, *Banb.*
Fencott, *Bulling.*
Fifeild, *Dor.*
Fifeild, *Chad.*
Finmore, *Plough.*
Finſcot, *Banb.*
Foreſthill, *Bulling.*
Fringford, *Plough.*
Fritwell, *Plough.*
Fulbrooke, *Chad.*
Fulwell, *Plough.*
Fylkins, *Bamp.*

G

Garſington, *Bulling.*
Gatehampton, *Lang.*
Glimpton, *Wot.*
Godington, *Plough.*
Godſtow, *Wot.*
Goldar, *Pirt.*
Goring, *Lang.*
Gollard, *Wot.*
Grafton, *Bamp.*
Grayes-Court, *Binf.*
Grayes, *Binf.*
Greenfeild, *Pirt.*

H

Hampton Short, *Chad.*
Hampton Poyle, *Plough.*
Hanipton Gaye, *Plough.*
Hanboro Long, *Wot.*
Hanwell, *Blox.*
Hardwick, *Plough.*
Harecourt, *Wot.*
Harwicke, *Bamp.*
Haſeley great, *Ewel.*
Haſeley little, *Ewel.*
Haulton, *Bulling.*
Hayley, *Bamp.*
Heath, *Plough.*
Heathorpe, *Chad.*
Heddington, *Bulling.*
Hempton, *Wot.*
HENLEY.
Henſington, *Wot.*
Heyford Nether, *Plough.*
Heyford warren, *Plough.*
Hinton, *Lewk.*
Holcombe, *Ewel.*
Hollwell, *Bamp.*
HOOKE NORTON, *Cha.*
Hordly, *Wot.*
Horley, *Chad.*
Horton, *Chad.*
Horſpath, *Bulling.*
Horſpenden, *alias* Harding, *Bin.*
Horton, *Bulling.*
Huddon, *Bamp.*

I

Ibſden, *Lang.*
Idbury, *Chad.*
Iſley, *Bulling.*
Ingeſton, *Lewk.*
Ipwell, *Dor.*
Iſis Flu.
Iſlipp, *Plough.*

K

Kellmiſcott, *Bamp.*
Kencott, *Bamp.*
Kiddington Nether, *Wot.*
Kidington, *Chad.*
Kidlington, *Wot.*
Kingham, *Chad.*
Kirtlington, *Plough.*

L

Langley, *Chad.*
Laſhbrooke, *Bin.*
Latchford, *Ewel.*
Lawnton, *Plough.*
Ledwell, *Wot.*
Lefeild, *Chad.*
Lewe, *Bamp.*
Lewkenor, *Lewk.*
Lillingſton louell, *Plough.*
Littlemore, *Bulling.*
The Lye, *Banb.*
Lye South, *Wot.*
Lye North, *Wot.*
Lyncham, *Chad.*

M

Mangwell, *Lang.*
Mappleduram Gourney, *Bin.*
Mappleduram Chawes, *Lang.*
Marſton, *Bulling.*
Merton, *Bulling.*
Middle Barton, *Wot.*
Middle Aſton, *Wot.*
Middleton Stony, *Plough.*
Milcombe, *Blox.*
Milton, *Blox.*
Milton, *Chad.*
Minſter Louell, *Chad.*
Mixbury, *Plough.*
Moccott, *Bulling.*
Mollington, *Blox.*
More North, *Chad.*
Morecott, *Plough.*
Morton, *Tame.*
Mylton little, *Tame.*
Mylton great, *Tame.*

N

Neithorpe, *Banb.*
Nettlebed, *Ewel.*
Newbridge, *Wot.*
Newinton, *Ewel.*
Newnham Murrin, *Lang.*
Newnham Courtney, *Bulling.*
Newton, *Blox.*
South Newton, *Wot.*
Newton Purſell, *Plough.*
Noke, *Plough.*
Norton-brimer, *Bamp.*
Norton Ouer, *Chad.*
Nusfeild, *Ewel.*

O

Odington, *Plough.*
Otmore, *Bulling.*
Ouy Chapell, *Chad.*
OXFORD, *Wotton.*

P

Piddington, *Bulling.*
Pirton, *Pirt.*
Piſſe hill, *Pirt.*
Poſcombe, *Lewk.*
Preſtend, *Tame.*
Priorate, *Bamp.*
Pudlicott, *Chad.*

R

Ramſden, *Chad.*
Ricot, *Tame.*
Rodcot-bridge, *Bamp.*
Rotherfeild Grayes, *Bin.*
Rotherfeild Pepper, *Bin.*
Rouſham, *Wot.*
Roll-rich-ſtones, *Wot.*
Rowlwright great, *Chad.*
Rowlwright little, *Chad.*

S

Sallford, *Chad.*
Sandford, *Bulling.*
Sanford Heath, *Chad.*
Sareſdine, *Chad.*
Scadham, *Tame.*
Sewcott, *Plough.*
Shellſwell, *Plough.*
Sherborne, *Pirt.*
Shilton, *Bamp.*
Shifford, *Bamp.*
Shiplake, *Bin.*
Shipton vpon Charwell, *Wot.*
Shipton Vnderwood, *Chad.*
Shotouer Wood, *Bullin.*
Shutford, *Banb.*
Sidenham, *Lewk.*
Sommerton, *Plough.*
Souldren, *Plough.*
Southorpe, *Chad.*
Spilesbury, *Chad.*
Stanford, *Wot.*
Stanlake, *Bamp.*
Stanton S. Iohns, *Bulling.*
Staunton Harecourt, *Wot.*
Steple Aſton, *Wot.*
Stodham, *Dor.*
Stoke Lyne, *Plough.*
Stoke Rew, *Lang.*
Stoke Stolemag, *Pirt.*
Stoke North, *Lang.*
Stoke South, *Dor*
Stoken Church, *Lewk.*
Stonsfeild, *Wot.*
Stratton Audley, *Plough.*
Swacliue, *Banb.*
Swerford, *Chad.*
Swinbrooke, *Chad.*
Swincombe, *Ewel.*
Sybberds gore, *Blox.*
Sybberds Ferries, *Blox.*
Synett, *Bamp.*

T

Tackley, *Wot.*
Tadmerton little, *Blox.*
Tadmerton great, *Blox.*
Tadilſthorpe, *Chad.*
Tamerton great, *Blox.*
Tangley, *Chad.*
Tetſworth, *Tame.*
Teynton, *Chad.*
THAME NEW, *Tame.*
Thame old, *Tame.*
Thame Parke, *Tame.*
Thorpe, *Wot.*
Thorpe, *Lang.*
Thoulkford, *Lewk.*
Tiddington, *Bulling.*
Tiue little, *Wot.*
Tiue great, *Wot.*
Tuſmore, *Plough.*
Tythorpe, *Lewk.*

V

Vpton, *Bamp.*

W

Walcott, *Chad.*
Warborro, *Ewel.*
Wardenton, *Banb.*
Warrant, *Plough.*
Warton, *Wot.*
WATLINGTON, *Pir.*
Water Eaton, *Wot.*
Waterpery, *Bulling.*
Waterſtoke, *Tame.*
Weald, *Bamp.*
Wendlebury, *Plough.*
Weſtall hill, *Chad.*
Weſtcott, Barton, *Wot.*
Weſton South, *Tame.*
Weſton North, *Tame.*
Weſton on the Greene, *Plou.*
Weſtwell, *Bamp.*
Whatley, *Bulling.*
Whichwood Foreſt, *Chad.*
Whitfeild, *Pirt.*
Whitchurch, *Lang.*
Wickam, *Banb.*
Wigginton, *Blox.*
Wightill, *Wot.*
Willcott, *Wot.*
Williamſcott, *Banb.*
WITTNEY, *Bamp.*
Witch, *Chad.*
Wiue old, *Ewel.*
Woodcott, *Lang.*
Woodeaton, *Bulling.*
WOODSTOCKE, *W.*
Worton ouer, *Wot.*
Worton nether, *Wot.*
Wotton, *Wot.*
Wroxſtone, *Blox.*
Wuluercott, *Wot.*

Y

Yarnton, *Wot.*
Yellford, *Bamp.*

GLOCESTER-SHIRE, in the *Saxons* Tongue, Gleaucerqeaprchyne, lyeth bordered vpon the North with *Worceſter* and *Warwick-ſhires*, vpon the East with *Oxford* & *Wilt-ſhire*; vpon the South altogether with *Sommerſet-ſhire*: & vpon the West with the riuer *Wye* & *Herefordſhire*.

The bounds of *Glouceſter-ſhire*.

(2) The length thereof extended from *Briſtow* vpon the Riuer *Auon* in her South, vnto *Clifford* vpon another *Auon* in her North, are about fortie eight miles; and her broadeſt part from East to West, is from *Lechlad* vnto *Preſton*, containing twentie eight: the whole circumference about one hundred thirtie eight miles.

The length.

The bredth.

(3) The forme whereof is ſomewhat long and narrow: the Ayre thereof is pleaſant, ſweet and delectable: and for fruitfulneſſe of ſoyle heare *Malmesbury* and not mee: *The ground of this Shire throughout* (ſaith he) *yeeldeth plenty of corn, and bringeth forth abundance of fruits; the one through the naturall goodneſſe onely of the ground, the other through the diligent manuring and tillage, in ſuch wiſe, that it would prouoke the lazieſt perſon to take paines. Here you may ſee the High-wayes and Common Lanes clad with Apple-trees and Peare-trees, not engrafted by the induſtry of mans hand, but growing naturally of their owne accord: the ground of it ſelfe is ſo inclined to beare fruits, and thoſe both in taſte and beautie farre exceeding others, and will endure vntill a new ſupply come. There is not any Country in* England *ſo thicke ſet with Vineyards as this Prouince is, ſo plentifull of increaſe, and ſo pleaſant in taſte. The very wines made thereof carry no vnpleaſant tartneſſe, as being little inferiour in ſweet verdure to the French wines: the houſes are innumerable, the Churches paſſing faire, and the Townes ſtanding very thicke. But that which addeth vnto all good gifts (a ſpeciall glory) is the Riuer* Seuerne, *then which there is not any in all the Land, for Chanell broader, for Streame ſwifter, or for Fiſh better ſtored. There is in it a daily rage and fury of waters, which I know not whether I may call a Gulfe or Whirle-pole of waues, raiſing vp the ſands from the bottome, winding and driuing them vpon heapes: ſometimes ouerflowing her bankes, roueth a great way vpon the face of her bordering grounds, and againe retyreth as a Conquerour into the vſuall Chanell. Vnhappy is the Veſſell which it taketh full vpon the ſide: but the Water-men well ware thereof, when they ſee that Hydra comming, turne the Veſſell vpon it, and cut thorow the midſt of it, whereby they checke and auoid her violence and danger.*

The forme.

Wil. Malmeſ.

The Soyle.

(4) The ancient people that poſſeſſed this Prouince, were the DOBVNI, who ſpread themſelues further into *Oxfordſhire*. But betwixt the *Seuerne* and *Wye* were ſeated part of SILVRES, or Inhabitants of *South-wales*. And vpon what ground I know not, let *Lawyers* diſpute it, the Inhabitants in ſome part of this Shire enioy a priuate cuſtome to this day, that the Goods and Lands of *Condemned Perſons* fall vnto the Crowne but onely for a Yeere and a Day, and then returne to the next heyres, contrary to the cuſtome of all *England* beſides.

The Inhabitants.

(5) The generall Commodities of this Shire, are *Corne*, *Iron* and *Wools*, all paſſing fine, beſides *Paſturage*, *Fruits*, and *Woods*, which laſt are much leſſened by making of *Iron*, the onely bane of *Oke*, *Elme* and *Beech*.

The Commodities.

(6) Theſe, with all other prouiſions are traded thorow twentie fiue *Market-Townes* in this County, wherof two are Cities of no ſmall import: the firſt is *Glouceſter*, from whom the Shire taketh name, ſeated vpon *Seuerne*, neere the middeſt of this Shire, by *Antonine* the Emperour called *Gleuum*, built firſt by the *Romans*, and ſet as it were vpon the necke of the *Silures*, to yoake them, where their Legion called *Colonia Gleuum*, lay. It hath beene walled about (excepting that part that is defended by the Riuer) the ruines whereof in many places appeare; and ſome part yet ſtanding, doth well witneſſe their ſtrength. This Citie was firſt won from the *Britaines* by *Cheulin* the firſt King of the *Weſt-Saxons*, about the yeere of Chriſt, 570. and afterwards vnder the *Mercians* it flouriſhed with great honor, where *Oſrik* King of *Northumberland*, by the ſufferance of *Ethelred* of *Mercia*, founded a moſt ſtately *Monaſtery* of *Nunnes*, whereof *Kineburgh*, *Eadburgh*, and *Eue*, Queenes of the *Mercians*, were *Prioreſſes* ſucceſſiuely each after other.

Market townes

(7) *Edelfled* a moſt renowned Lady, Siſter to King *Edward* the elder, in this Citie built a faire Church, wherein her ſelfe was interred; which being ouerthrowne by the *Danes* was afterwards rebuilt, and made the Cathedrall of that See, dedicated vnto the honour of S. *Peter*. In this Church the vnfortunate Prince, King *Edward* the ſecond, vnder a Monument of *Alablaſter* doth lye; who being murdered at *Barkley Caſtle*, by the crueltie of French *Iſabell* his wife, was there intombed. And not farre from him another Prince as vnfortunate, namely, *Robert Curthoſe* the eldeſt ſon of *William* the *Conquerour*, lyeth in a painted woodden *Tombe* in the middeſt of the *Quire*; whoſe eyes were pluckt out in *Cardiffe Caſtle*, wherein he was kept priſoner twentie ſix yeares, with all contumelious indignities, vntill through extreame anguiſh he ended his life. And before any of theſe, in this Citie ſay our *Britiſh Hiſtorians*, the body of *Lucius* our firſt Chriſtian King was interred: and before his dayes the *Britaines Arniragus*.

Glouceſter City.

The graduation of this County I obſerue from this Citie, whence the Pole is eleuated in the degree of Latitude, 52. and 14. minutes, and in Longitude from the Weſt 18. and 5. minutes.

The Graduation.

(8) The other Citie is *Briſtow*, faire, but not very ancient, built vpon the Riuers *Auon* and *Froome*, for trade of Merchandize a ſecond *London*, and for beautie and account next vnto *Yorke*. This Citie ſtandeth partly in this County, and partly in *Sommerſet-ſhire*: but being a Countie of it ſelfe, will acknowledge ſubiection to neither.

Briſtow.

(9) A Citie more ancient hath beene *Circeſter*, by *Ptolemy* called *Corinium*; by *Antonine*, *Durocornovium*; by *Giraldus*, *Paſſerum Vrbem*, The Sparrowes Citie, vpon a flying report, that *Gurmund* a Tyrant from *Africke*, beſieging this Citie, tied fire vnto the wings of Sparrowes, who lighting in the Towne vpon light matter, ſet flame vpon all. The circuit of whoſe wals extended two miles about, wherin the Conſular Port or wayes of the *Romans* met and croſſed each other. This Citie was wonne from the *Britaines* by *Cheulin* firſt King of the *Weſt Saxons*: afterwards it was poſſeſſed by the *Mercians*; and laſtly by the *Danes* vnder *Gurmund* (the former no doubt miſtaken for him) wherein a rable of them kept the ſpace of a yeere, *Anno* 879. and neuer ſince inhabited, according to the circuit of her wals.

Circeſter.

Alexander Necham.

Mariana.

(10) Places of memorable note are theſe: the *Iland Alney* neere vnto *Glouceſter*, wherein *Edmund Iron-ſide* the Engliſh, and *Canutus* the *Dane*, after many battels and bloud, fought in ſingle combat hand in hand alone, vntill they compounded for the Kingdomes partition: *Barkley Caſtle*, where King *Edward* the ſecond was thorow his fundament runne into his bowels with a red burning Spit: *Tewkeſbury* the fatall period of King *Henry* the Sixt his gouernment, and the wound of the *Lancaſtrian* Cauſe; for in a Battle there fought in *Anno* 1471. Prince *Edward*, the onely ſonne of King *Henry*, had his braines daſhed out in a moſt ſhame full manner, the Queene his Mother taken priſoner, and moſt of their fauorites ſlaine and beheaded. And at *Alderley*, a little Towne ſtanding eight miles from the *Seuerne*, vpon the hilles to this day are found *Cockles*, *Periwinkles*, and *Oyſters* of ſolid ſtone, which whether they haue beene Shel-fiſh and liuing creatures, or elſe the ſports of *Nature* in her works, let the *Naturall Philoſophers* diſpute of & iudge.

Memorable places

Barkley.

Tewkesbury.

Shell-fiſh congealed into ſtones.

(11) The places of pietie, ſet apart from other worldly Seruices, and dedicated to religious vſes by the deuotions of Princes, erected in this Shire, were *Tewkeſbury*, *Deorhuſt*, *Glouceſter*, *Minching*, *Barkley*, *Kingſwood*, *Circeſter*, *Winchcombe* and *Hales*; which laſt was built with great coſt by *Richard* Earle of *Cornwall*, K. of the *Romans*, wherein himſelfe, and his *Dutcheſſe* were interred. Their ſonne Earle *Edmund* brought out of *Germany* the bloud of *Hales*, ſuppoſed and ſaid to be part of that which Chriſt ſhed vpon his Croſſe. In this place with great confluence and deuotions of Pilgrimage it was ſought to and worſhipped, till time proued it a meere counterfeit, when the glorious light of the Goſpell reuealed to eye-ſight ſuch groſſe Idolatries, and the skirts of Superſtition were turned vp, to the ſhew of her owne ſhame.

Religious places.

(12) Dukes and Earles that haue borne the title of *Glouceſter*, the firſt of euery Familie are by their Armes and Names within the Card expreſſed, euer fatall to her Dukes, though the greateſt in bloud and birth. The firſt was *Thomas Woodſtocke*, ſonne to King *Edward* the third, who in *Calis* was ſmoothered in a Feather-bed to death. The ſecond was *Humfrey* brother to King *Henry* the Fift, by the fraudulent practiſe of the malignant Cardinall and Queene, made away at S. *Edmundſbury*. And the laſt was *Richard*, brother to King *Edward* the Fourth, who by the iuſt hand of God was cut off in battle by King *Henry* the Seuenth.

Dukes and Earles of *Glouceſter*.

(13) This Shires diuiſion is principally into foure parts, ſubdiuided into thirtie Hundreds, and them againe into two hundred and eightie Pariſh-Churches: whoſe names are inſerted in the Table vpon the other part of this Card.

The Shires diuiſion.

The Armes of ȳ Cittie

NORTH GLOCESTER

Wal: ham

Meyn: ham

Were house

Poole Meade

West Bridge

WEST

Oxleaſe

The Caſtle Mead

Merton ꝑke

Whit friers

EAST

The Butts

The riuer of Seuern.

Grounds belonging to the Priory of Lanthony

Gaudy Green

SOVTH

A. The College
B. Cathedrall Chu:
C. S.t Oſwald
D. S.t Mary ante po
E. S.t Nicholas
F. S.t Bartlemew
G. S.t Mary grace
H. S.t Trinyty
I. S.t Albalowes
K. S.t Michaell
L. S.t Iohns
M. S.t Aldames
N. S.t Mary Chriſt
O. S.t Owens
P. Caſtle Gate
Q. Black friers gate
R. The Key
S. The Colledge gate
T. K. Edw: gate
V. The Biſh: pallas
W. The Deans houſe
X. The high Croſs
Y. Sowth gate
Z. Weſt gate
1. North gate
2. Eaſt gate

This Citty is not great but ſtandeth holſomly and ſweetly, as it were vpon a hill. the Streets deſcending euery way from the Croſe. It is gouerned by a Mayor, two Shiriſs, and. 12 Aldermen, hauing both ſword and Maces borne before them. It is accounted one of the hundreds of the Shire: but indeed it is a County within it ſelfe of great comaund, hauing 2. other Hundreds adioyned unto it viz KINGS BERTON & DVDSTO the which conteyning 30. Townes & Hamlets (lying rownde about the Cittye) ȳ Mayor & Cittizens haue the comand of all ȳ inhabitants ther dwelling. the liberty therof is called ȳ Inſbire. as more euedently is ſeē in ȳ Mapp

Beſides the 2. plottes of Gloceſter and Briſtow (which are exactly ſett out with every Church Street Lane and place of note you muſt note alſo that the whole Shire is contriued into. 33. Hundredes, all which are deuided by certeyn pricks according to auntient cuſtome and Records Now beſids ȳ diuiſions abou ſpecified) the Shire is quartered into 4 parts ȳ which alſo is explayned & ſeuerered by a litle round Circle contayning ȳ nomber of Hudreds within euery diuiſion

PARTE OF HERE FORD SHIRE

GLOCES contriued int rall hundreds & foure principall Gloceſter & Briſ armes of ſuch noble ed with ȳ titles ȳ

PARTE OF WOR TER SH

Maluern Hills

Sabrine flu

Vpton

Bredon

Twyning

Ripple

Longden

Lidbyry

Leden flu

Bushley

Pendock

Forthampto

Preſton Marche

Bamsbrugh

Elderſfeld

Paſſage

Chaſeley

TEWKES

Turley

Dimock

BOTLOW

Pantley

Stanton

The Haw paſſage

Kempley

HVN:

Vpleadon

Haſfield

Coosse

Oxnoll

Vpton

Ledencorn

Aſhelewort

Laſſinton

Newent

Hartbury

Maieſmore

Taynton

Aſton

Tibberton

Radford

Hmam

Quer

Vaitelton hill

The Lea

Gotheridge Ca

Wafford

Longhope

Huntley

Bulley

Monvm

Manſil hope

Abenhall

Churcham

Minſter worth

Dean mag:

Blayſon

Flaxey

Welſhbicknor

Whitchurch

Hunt: ham

Ruarden

Dean pua

Dixto

Elmore

Quedgley

Longney

Weſtbury

DVDSTO

Engliſh Bicknor

MVNMOVTH

Hardwick

Hareſfeld

Staunton

S. BRE

THE FOREST OF DEAN

Newneha

Mortonvalence

Standish

Newland

WESBVRY

Aure

Blakney

Whitmyſter

Eſtington

Pennalt

VELLS

Churewall

HVN:

BLE

DISLOWE

Gatcomb

WHITSTON

HVN:

Frampton

Stonehouſes

Elandago

S. Brewells Caſt

Lydney

Stanley

Cambridge

Leonard Stanley

Slimbridge

Wanſwell

Cowley

Froceter

Nymſfeld

Tyntern

HVN

HVN:

Aylberton

Hewels feld

Brokwer

Tyntern:

Aluington

Hame

Abb:

Wullaſton

ADONE

Barkley

TRAIECTVS

BARKLEY

Stinch: combe

Pentery

Lancante

Whitley

Burke

Durſley

Tydenham

Hyll

HVN

WOTTON HVN

Nybley

Chepſtow

Shperame

Stone

Micklewood

Chile

Bradley

Tayleſfeld

Rockhampton

Tort worth

Wotton Vnderedge

Setteſley paſs

THORNBVRY

Mathorn

Oldbury

Charfeld

Kingeswood

Alderley

Sudbrok

The Treacle

Littleton

Thornbury

WILT

Crumball

HVN

PARS

Tethermgto

Aust

Aust paſſage

Aſtuerton

Allaſton

Wekewar

Rangeworthe

GROMBOLDASH

Horton

Sherſton rock

Ouleſton

Satterige

Acton Iuate

Badmanton

HENBVRY

Tuckington

SVYNSHEAD & LANGLEY

HVN: Turfeild

Chipping ſodbury

Old Sodbury

Aunſbury

Compton Grenuyld

Ouer

Frampton Cotterel

Wapley

Dodington

Weſterley

Codington

HVND:

Winterborne

PVCKLE:

Hinton

Stoke pua

Stoke

Leyſford

Pucklechurch

Tormarton

Charlton

Durham

Lyntey

Laurence Weſton

Henbury

Fylton

Stoke

Lodg

CHVRCH

HVN:

Abotſton

Durhm lodge

Hambrok

Weſton

S. Blaſe Chap

Horfeild

Mangerfeld

Syſton

Brenchyate

Marſfeilde

Kinges rode

The Riuer Sabrine

Porſhut Poynt

Shurhampton

Stableton

Beynton

Coldaſton lodge

Coldaſton

The forelt of

Ridlam

BARTON

Kingeswood

Wyke

Catarn

Crockhampill

S. Vincents rock

Lyc

Clifton

HVN

Walland

W.m Hanham

Bitton

Langridge

Stoke

Rownam paſſage

BRISTOL

Bedminſter

SOM. Caneſham

PARTE OF SOMERSET SHIRE

Part of Mõmouth ſhire

After many deadly battells fought betwixt Canut the Dane, and Edmund Ironſyde King of the Engliſh Saxons: the laſt was tried by ſingle Combate betwixt them in the Ile of Alney nere Gloceſter, wherin they valliantly a while fought & in ȳ end accorded to parte ȳ Kingdō: & they loyntly gouerned, till treaſon took away the lyfe of K. Edmund, & left ȳ Dane ſole Monarche.

At Tewkeſburye was fought the laſt battell betwene King Edward. 4. and K. Henry 6. wherin prince Edward ȳ generall was ſlaine, and Quene Margaret ȳ maintaynor of theſe quards taken priſoner. ther died alſo in ȳ battayll Tho: E. of Deuonſhire Iohn Mar: Dorſet ȳ L. Wenlake. & Edmund D. of Somerſet ther taken & beheaded This was fought. 1471.

The Scale of Myles

0 1 2 3 4 5 6

PARTE OF WARWICKSHIRE

PARTE OF OXFORDSHIRE

PARTE OF GLOCESTERSHIRE

PARTE OF WILTSHIRE

DIEV ET MON DROIT

Rob. Fitz Hamon Erle of Gloc. | W. Mandevile Erle of Glocest. | Robert de Millent Erle of Gl.

Richard de Clare Er. of Glocester | Raff Montherner Erl. of Glocest. | Hugh Spencer Er. of Glocest.

Hugh d. Audley Erle of Gloc. | Thom of Woodstock Erle of Gls. | Humfry Duke of Glocester

Richard Duke of Glocester

A. Great S^t Auguſt: G. S^t Ihons N. Allhallowes T. S^t Thomas
B. Litle S^t Auguſtin. H. S^t Lawrence O. S^t Mary port V. The Temple
C. The Gaunte I. S^t Stephens P. S^t Peters W. Ratcliff gate
D. S^t Michaell K. S^t Leonard Q. S^t Phillip X. Temple gate
E. S^t Iames L. S^t Warburgs R. The Caſtle Y. Newgate
F. Froomgate M. Chriſt church S. S^t Nicholas

BRISTOW

The Armes of ỹ Citty

BRISTOW is one of the greateſt and famous Cities in England, the greateſt parte therof ſtandeth in ỹ bowndes of Glocesterſhire & reſt in Somerſettſhire: but the Briſtollians will nott be counted in eyther, but wilbe a County or Shire within them ſelfes It ſtādeth vpon the Riuer of Auon, which 4. myles from thence falleth into Seuern, it hath a fayre bridge of ſtone with howſes on each ſide like London bridge and almoſt halfe ſo long although but 4. Arches In the Eaſt end of ỹ Citty is ỹ Caſtle, which they confeſs to ſtand in Glocesterſhire Ther is no dunghill in all ỹ Cittie nor any ſinke that cometh from any houſe into ỹ Streets but all is conueyed vnder ground, neyther haue they any Carts, but cary all vpon Sledds there is in ỹ Citty and Suburbs 20 fayre Churches wherof. 18. are pariſh Churches, It is gouerned by a Mayor Aldermen and Shiriſs hauing Sword and wearing Scarlett as they doe in Glocester, London and other Cities vpon great high. and feaſtiuall dayes in ỹ yeare. A towne of great Marchandiſe The chiefe kay ſtandeth vpon ỹ leſſer Riuer called Froome which ebbeth & floweth ſome tymes 40 foote in height bringing in Shipps of very great burden. The Caſtle was builded by Robert Conſul of Glocester, baſtard ſonne of Kinge Henry the firſt.

Anno Domini 1610.

...med by John Speede And are to be ſold in ...es head Alley againſt the Exchange by ... Sudbury and George Humble Cum Pri...

Hundreds in Glocestershire.

1. Berkley.
2. Grombaldshe.
3. Langley and Swinshed.
4. Thornebury.
5. Henbury.
6. Pockle-Church.
7. Kings Barton.
8. Kistgate.
9. Dirhurst.
10. Cleeue.
11. Tiboliton.
12. Cheltenham.
13. Tewkesburie.
14. Westminster.
15. Slaughter.
16. Dudstone.
17. Blidesloe.
18. S. Briauels.
19. Westbury.
20. Botloe.
21. Crothern.
22. Rapsgate.
23. Whitston.
24. Britles Barrow.
25. Bradly.
26. Longtree.
27. Bisleigh.
28. Barton.
29. Wotton.
30. Glocester.

A

Abeall, *Brad.*
Abenhall, *Briau.*
Ablington, *Brit.*
Aboteston, *Pock.*
Acton illger, *Gromb.*
Acton turfeile, *Gromb.*
Addlestrape, *Slaugh.*
Admington, *Kist.*
Alderleigh, *Gromb.*
Alderton, *Tew.*
Alkington, *Berk.*
Almondsbury, *Berk.*
Aluestone, *Lang.*
Aluington, *Blid.*
Ampney Donu, *Croth.*
Ampney Holyrode, *Croth.*
Ampney Peter, *Croth.*
Apestrosse, *Gromb.*
Apperley, *Westmin.*
Arle, *Chelton.*
Artingham, *Whitst.*
Arlingham, *Berk.*
Arlington, *Brit.*
Ashchurch, *Tew.*
Ashleworth, *Berk.*
Asleworth, *Dud.*
Ashton vnderhill, *Tib.*
Ashton vnderhill, *Tew.*
Ashton vpon carren, *Tew.*
Aston Someruill, *Kist.*
Aston vnderedge, *Kist.*
Atherston, *Kist.*
Auening, *Longt.*
Auon Flu.
Aulston Worcest. Coun. *Tew.*
Aultworth, *Brit.*
Aunsbury, *Henb.*
Aust, *Henb.*
Aust passage, *Henb.*
Awre, *Blid.*
Aylberton, *Blid.*
Ayluerton, *Lang.*

B

Badgenden, *Croth.*
Badgeworth, *Dudst.*
Badmanton great, *Gromb.*
Badmanton little, *Gromb.*
BARKLY, *Berk.*
Barton streat, *Dudst.*
Barnewood, *Dudst.*
Barnsley, *Botl.*
Barrington, *Slaugh.*
Battesford, *Kist.*
Bawton, *Croth.*
Beauerston, *Berk.*
Bekford, *Tew.*
Beckford, *Tib.*
Bengroue, *Tib.*
Bentham, *Dudst.*
Bicknor English, *Brian.*
Birdly, *Rapf.*
Bisley, *Bist.*
Bitton, *Lang.*
Blakney, *Blid.*
S. Blasse Chappell, *Henb.*
Blayson, *West.*
Bleddington, *Slaugh.*
Bleisdone, *West.*
Blockley of Worcest. Coun. *Ki.*
Bodenten, *Chelt.*
Boddington, *Tew.*
Bowthorpe, *Brit.*
Boxwell, *Gromb.*
Bradley, *Wotton.*
Bradley, *Wotton.*
Bradston, *Berk.*
Bradway, *Kist.*
Bradwell, *Slaugh.*
Brenchyate, *Lang.*
S. Briauels, *Briau.*
Brimsfeild, *Rapf.*
BRISTOW.
Brochampton, *Brad.*
Brockington, *Cleeue.*
Brockworth, *Dudst.*
Brodwell, *Slaugh.*
Brokwer, *Briau.*
Bromsborrowe, *Botl.*
Bruckthropp, *Dudst.*
Buckland, *Kist.*
Bulley, *Botl.*
Burton on the hill, *Tew.*
Burton on the hill, *Westm.*
Burton super Mont, *Kist.*
Burton on the water, *Slaugh.*
Bybery, *Brit.*

C

Calmsden, *Rapf.*
Cambridge, *Becke*
CAMPDEN BROAD, *Kist.*
Cardiffe, *Tew.*
Cawhunborne, *Kist.*
Cemerton, *Tew.*
Cerney North, *Rapf.*
Cerney South, *Croth.*
Charfeild, *Gromb.*
Charleton, *Henb.*
Charleton, *Long.*
Charleton Abbots, *Kist.*
Charleton Kings, *Chelt.*
Charringworth, *Kist.*
Chaseley, *Westm.*
Chedworth, *Rapf.*
CHELTONHAM, *Ch.*
Cherington, *Long.*
Chesell pill, *Henb.*
Childeswickham, *Kist.*
Chipping Campden, *Gromb.*
CHIPPING SODBVRY, *Gromb.*
Churcham, *Westb.*
Church beame, *Briau.*
Churchdowne, *Dudst.*
Churne Flu.
CIRENCESTER, *cro.*
Clapton, *Slaugh.*
Cleeue Bishops, *Cleeue.*
Clifford, *Kist.*
Clifford Chambers, *Tew.*
Clifton, *Bart.*
Clurewall Beame, *Briau.*
Cotes-would, *Bist.*
Coates, *Croth.*
Codrington, *Gromb.*
Cold Aston, *Pock.*
Cold aston Lodge, *Pock.*
Colford, *Brian.*
Coln Flu.
Combe, *Berk.*
Compton, *Brad.*
Compton greenefeild, *Henb.*
Compton little, *Dirh.*
Coteswowd, *Bist.*
Couldaston, *Brad.*
Couldaston lodge, *Chelt*
Cowberkley, *Brad.*
Cowley, *Berk.*
Cowln allincs, *Brit.*
Cowln deanes, *Dirh.*
Cowndemill, *Brad.*
Cown Rogers, *Brad.*
Cownsborne, *Rapf.*
Cowly, *Rapf.*
Cranham, *Rapf.*
Crombhall, *Berk.*
Crosse, *Westmin.*
Crosse Court, *Westmin.*
Crosse Wood, *Westmin.*
Cuckerton, *Longt.*
Cundicot, *Kist.*
Cundicott, *Slaugh.*
Cutteſden, *Kist.*

D

Daglingworth, *Croth.*
DEANE GREAT, *Brian.*
Deane little, *Briau.*
Deane Forrest, *Briau.*
Dedmerter, *Gromb.*
Derham, *Gromb.*
Derham lodge, *Gromb.*
Didbrooke, *Kist.*
Dikston, *Tew.*
Dirhurst, *Dirh.*
Dirhurst walton, *Westmin.*
Dixton, *Tew.*
Doddington, *Gromb.*
Dorsington, *Kist.*
Dorsington, *Kist.*
Douell, *Longt.*
Doughton, *Longt.*
Dowdeswell, *Brad.*
Downehart henley, *Dudst.*
Doynton, *Lang.*
Drisfeld, *Croth.*
Dunbleton, *Kist.*
Dunington, *Slaugh.*
Dunsborne Abbots, *Croth.*
Dunsborne Lyre, *Rapf.*
Dunsborne Rowse, *Crot*
DVRSLEY, *Wotton*
Durham, *Gromb.*
Durham lodge, *Gromb.*
Dymmock, *Bot.*

E

Eastlenton, *Brad.*
Easton, *Barton.*
Eberton, *Kist.*
Edgeworth, *Bist.*
Elberton, *Berk.*
Elmeley, *Tew.*
Elmore, *Dudst.*
Elmston, *Chelt.*
Elmstree, *Longt.*
Elston, *Rapf*
Emington, *Westmin.*
Estleach Marton, *Brit.*
Estleach Turuill, *Brit.*
Estrigton, *Brad.*
Estington, *Whitst.*
Euenlod, *Kist.*
Euersholme Valley, *Kist.*

F

Farmecott, *Kist.*
Fairefeild, *Brit.*
Falefeild, *Thorneb.*
Fiddington, *Tew.*
Filton, *Berk.*
Flaxley, *Briau.*
Ford, *Kist.*
Forthampton, *Tew.*
Frampton, *Bist.*
Frampton Cottrell, *Lang.*
Frampton vpon Sabrin, *Whitst.*
Framilode passage, *Whitst.*
Fretherne, *Whitst.*
Froceter, *Whitst.*
Frome Flu.
Frome, *Lang.*

G

Garcombe, *Blid.*
Gitting Temple, *Kist.*
Gitting nether, *Kist.*
Gitting poore, *Kist.*
GLOCESTER, *Du.*
Grafton, *Tibol.*
Greet, *Kist.*
Gretton, *Kist.*
Grumball, *Gromb.*
Gudderington, *Cleeue.*

H

Ham, *Wotton.*
Ham, *Wotton.*
Humbrooke, *Lang.*
Hampton mersey, *Croth.*
Hampnet, *Brad.*
Hamsfallow, *Berk.*
Hangingston of Worcest. Coun. *Kis.*
Hanham west, *Barton.*
Hannan, *Lang.*
Hardwick, *Whitst.*
Harescombe, *Dudst.*
Harseild, *Whitst.*
Harnell, *Croth.*
Harnhill, *Croth.*
Hartbury, *Dudst.*
Harwick, *Westmin.*
Haselton, *Brad.*
Hasfeild, *Westmin.*
Hatherley, *Dudst.*
Hatharpe, *Brit.*
Hawksbury, *Gromb.*
Hawling, *Kist.*
The Haw passage, *Te.*
Hayles, *Kist.*
Hempton, *Lang.*
Hempsted, *Dudst.*
Henbury, *Henb.*
Heydon, *Westmin.*
Hidcott, *Kist.*
Hill, *Berk.*
Himton on the Greene, *Tib.*
Hincham, *Dudst.*
Hinton, *Gromb.*
Hinton, *Berk.*
Harefeild, *Berk.*
Horseley, *Longt.*
Horton, *Gromb.*
HORWOOD, *Gromb.*
Hucklecot, *Duast.*
Huelsfeild, *Brit.*
Huntingford, *Berk.*
Huntley. *Bot.*
Hyde, *Kist.*
Hynton, *Kist.*

I

S. Iohns Ashes, *Brad.*
Itcott, *Lang.*
Itcott Ganuth, *Thorneb.*
Iron Acton, *Thorneb.*
Itchington, *Henb.*

K

Kempley, *Botl.*
Kempsford, *Brian.*
Kemmerton, *Tew.*
Kingscot, *Berk.*
Kingsholme, *Dudst.*
Kings Rode, *Henb.*
Kingswood, *Gromb.*
Kingswood Forrest, *Lang.*
Kingweston, *Berk.*
Kynton, *Thorneb.*

L

Lancante, *Westb.*
Lasborow, *Longt.*
Lassington, *Duast.*
Laterige, *Thorneb.*
Lauerton, *Kist.*
Lea, *Briau.*
Leaden Flu.
Leaden Court, *Glocest.*
Leaden hight, *Dudst.*
Leach Flu.
Leckhampton, *Chelt.*
Lecombe, *Slaugh.*
Leighterton, *Gromb.*
Lemington the lesse, *Tew.*
LETCHLAD, *Brit.*
Lilton, *Dudst.*
Littleton, *Gromb.*
Littleton vpon Seuerne, *Lang.*
Longborough, *Kist.*
Longford, *Dudst.*
Longhope, *Botl.*
Longney, *Whitst.*
Loyterton, *Gromb.*
Luppiat nether, *Bist.*
Luppiat ouer, *Bist.*
Lydney, *Blid*
The Lye, *chelt.*

M

Maismore, *Dudst.*
Mangersbury, *Slaugh.*
Mangesfield, *Barton.*
MARSHFEILD, *Th.*
Marsh-Salt, *Henb.*
Marston, *Kist.*
Marston Sicca, *Kist.*
Matson, *Dudst.*
Merton Henmersh, *K.*
Mesyhampton, *Croth.*
Mickleton, *Kist.*
Micklewood Chase, *Wotto.*
Milcot, *Kist.*
MINCHIN-HAMPTON, *Lon.*
Minsterworth, *Botl.*
Misterden, *Bist.*
Moorton, *Thorneb.*
Morton, *Westmin.*
Morton Valence, *Whitst.*
Mynetey, *Croth.*

N

Natton, *Tew.*
Naunton, *Slaugh.*
Naunton, *Kist.*
Newent, *Botl.*
New patke, *Berk.*
Newland, *Briau.*
NEWNEHAM, *Botl.*
Newton, *Tew.*
Newton Bagpath, *Ber*
NEWENT, *Botl.*
New worke, *Wotton.*
New worke, *Dudst.*
New worke, *Wotton.*
Nimpsfield, *Berk.*
NOTHLEACH, *Br.*
Northwaye, *Tew.*
Northwick of Worcest Coun. *Kis.*
Northwick, *Henb.*
Norton, *Dudst.*
Notgraue, *Brad.*
Nybley North, *Wotton.*

O

Oddington, *Slaugh.*
Oldburie, *Thorneb.*
Oldbury, *Gromb.*
Olueston, *Lang.*
Osleworth, *Berk.*
Ouer, *Dudst.*
Ouer, *Lang.*
Onolpen, *Berk.*
Oxenden, *Tew.*
Oxenhall, *Botl.*
Oxling, *Whitst.*

P

Pacha, *Lang.*
Pagenhull, *Bist.*
Pariswick, *Bist.*
Pumington, *Tew.*
Pamley, *Botl.*
Passage, *Tew.*
Paxford of Worcest. *Kist.*
Painswick Lodge, *Bist.*
Pebworth, *Kist.*
Pinock, *Kist.*
Pirton passage, *Blid.*
Pitchcombe, *Dudst.*
Pocklechurch, *Pockle.*
Post lip, *Kist.*
Pulton in Wilsh Cou. *Croth.*
Pulton, *Croth.*
Prestbury, *Dirh.*
Preston, *Dudst.*
Preston, *Botl.*
Preston, *Croth.*
Preston vpon Stower, *Dirh.*
Prigne, *Dudst.*

Q

Queiton, *Kist.*
Queuinton, *Brit.*
Quedsley, *Whitst.*

R

Radburgh, *Longt.*
Rangeworth, *Thorneb.*
Redwicke, *Henb.*
Rendcombe, *Repf.*
Ridland, *Henb.*
Rissington great, *Slaugh.*
Rissington little, *Slaugh.*
Rockhampton, *Lang.*
Rodberow, *Longt.*
Rodmarton, *Longt.*
Ruardyne, *Brian.*
Ruddle, *West.*
Rudford, *Botl.*
Rudwicke, *Whitst.*

S

Saintbury, *Kist.*
Sandhurst, *Dudst.*
Salperton, *Brad*
Sarney-North, *Rapf.*
Sarney-South, *Croth.*
Saperton, *Bist.*
Saule, *Whitst.*
Seasoncot, *Kist.*
Sedgebarrow, *Tew.*
Senhampton, *Brad.*
Setteſley passage, *Westb.*
Seuerne Flu.
Sewdeley, *Kist.*
Sewdeley, *Kist.*
Sewdeley Castle, *Kist.*
Sewdeley Parke, *Kist.*
Shardington great, *Dudst.*
Shardington little, *Dudst.*
Shearhampton, *Henb.*
Shenington, *Tew.*
Sheperdine, *Berk.*
Sherborne, *Slaugh.*
Sherenton, *Kings.*
Sherston Rocke, *Henb.*
Shipton Moigne, *Longt.*
Shipton Oliue, *Brad.*
Simonshall, *Berk.*
Slaughter the lesse, *Slaugh.*
Slaughter the vpper, *Slaugh.*
Slimbride, *Berk.*
Snowshull, *Kist.*
Sodburie little, *Gromb.*
Sodburie old, *Gromb.*
Solars, *Brad.*
Southam, *Cleeue.*
Southorpe, *Brit.*
Southweeke, *Tew.*
Standish, *Whitst.*
Standley Kings, *Whitst.*
Stanley Leonard, *Whitst.*
Stanley Poutlarge, *Kist.*
Stanton, *Briau.*
Staunton, *Kist.*
Stanway Church, *Tew.*
Stanway Wood, *Tew.*
Stapleton, *Barton.*
Starton, *Dirh.*
Steanbridge, *Bist.*
Stinchcombe, *Berk.*
Stoke, *Kist.*
Stoke Bishops, *Henb.*
Stoke Gifford, *Henb.*
Stoke Lodge, *Henb.*
Stoke Orchard, *Cleeue.*
Stone, *Berk.*
Stone house, *Whitst.*
STOW on the Wowld, *Slaug.*
Stowell, *Brad.*
Stowicke, *Henb.*
Streatton, *Croth.*
STROVD, *Bist.*
Stroud Flu.
Suddington Langley, *Croth.*
Sutton, *Glocest.*
Sutton vnder brayles, *Westm.*
Suilliat Flu.
Swell the higher, *Kist.*
Swell the lesser, *Slaugh.*
Swindon, *Chelt.*
Syde, *Rapf.*
Synwell, *Berk.*
Syston, *Pockle.*

T

Tadilthorpe, *Slaugh.*
Teintons, *Botl.*
TETBVRY, *Longt.*
TEWEKES-BVRY, *Tew.*
THORN-BVRY, *Tho.*
Thormarton, *Brad.*
Throngham, *Bist.*
Tibberton, *Botl.*
Titherington, *Thornb.*
Tockington, *Lang.*
Toddenham, *West.*
Todenham, *Kist.*
Toddington, *Tew.*
Todington, *Kist.*
Tormerton, *Gromb.*
Torworth, *Gromb.*
Tuddington, *Kist.*
Tuffley, *Duast.*
Tunley, *Bist.*
Turkedean, *Brad.*
Turfeild, *Gromb.*
Twiggeworth, *Dudst.*
Twinning, *Kist.*
Twyning, *Tew.*
Treacle, *Westb.*
Treddington, *Tew.*
Tresham, *Gromb.*
Tyddenham, *West.*
Tyrley, *Dirh.*
Tyrley, *West.*

V

Vckington, *Dirh.*
S. Vincents Rocke, *Bart.*
Vineyard, *Westmin.*
Vley *Berk.*
Vpleadon, *Botl.*
Vpton, *Longt.*
Vpton S. Leonard, *Dudst.*
Vrcote, *Swin.*

W

Walford, *Kist.*
Walland, *Lang.*
Walton, *Tew.*
Washborne, *Tew.*
Washborne Worcest. Cou. *Tew.*
Wapliegh, *Gromb.*
Wantwell, *Berk.*
Waynlode hill, *Glocest.*
Weeke, *Pock.*
Welford, *Dirh.*
Westall, *Chelt.*
Westbury, *West.*
Westbury vpon Trinn, *Henb.*
Westcott, *Slaugh.*
Westerleygh, *Pockle.*
Westington, *Kist.*
Weston, *Kist.*
Weston Birt, *Long.*
Weston Regis, *Hen.*
Weston Lawrence, *Hen.*
Weston vnder edge, *K.*
Whaddon, *Dudst.*
Whetenhurst, *Whitst.*
Whitfeild, *West.*
Whitcley Parke, *Berk.*
Whitmysster, *Whitst.*
Whittington, *Brad.*
Wickrissington, *Slaugh.*
WICKWARRE, *Grom.*
Wickwick, *Lang.*
Widford, *Glocest.*
Willersey, *Kist.*
WINCHCOMB, *K.*
Windridge, *Slaugh.*
Windrush Flu.
Windrush, *Slaugh.*
Winston, *Brad.*
Winston, *Bist.*
Wintesborne, *Lang.*
WITCOMBE GREAT, *Du.*
Witcombe little, *Dud.*
Withibridge, *West.*
Woodchester, *Longt.*
Woodmancot, *Cleeue.*
Woodmancott, *Berk.*
Woodmercott, *Rapf.*
Woolaston, *West.*
Woolston, *Durh.*
Wormington little, *Kist.*
Wortly, *Berk.*
Wotton, *Dudst.*
WOTTON vnderedge, *Wot.*
Wowliworth, *Longt.*
Wye Flu.
Wyke, *Puck.*
Wythington, *Brad.*

Y

Yate, *Henb.*
Yate, *Gromb.*
Yarrelton Hill, *Botl.*
Yeanworth, *Brod.*

The measure and circumference of this Shire.

HEREFORD-SHIRE, (formerly accounted within the limits of *Wales*) lyeth circulated vpon the *North* with *Worceſter* and *Shropſhire*; vpon the *East* with *Maluerne Hilles* is parted from *Gloceſter-ſhire*; vpon the South is kept in with *Monmouth-ſhire*; and vpon the West in part with the *Hatterall Hills* is diuided from *Brecknok*; and the reſt confined with *Radnor-ſhire*.

The Climate.

(2) This Counties climate is moſt healthfull and temperate, and ſoyle ſo fertile for Corne and Cattle, that no place in *England* yeeldeth more or better conditioned: ſweet Riuers running as veynes in the body, doe make the corne-bearing grounds in ſome of her parts rightly to be tearmed the *Gilden Vale*: and for Waters, Wooll, and Wheate, doth contend with *Nilus*, *Colchos*, and *Egypt*: ſuch are *Lemſter*, and *Irchenfeild*, the bankes of *Wye*, *Luge* and *Frome*.

The ancient Inhabitants.

(3) The ancient people knowne to the *Romanes*, (whoſe power they well felt before they could ſubdue them) were the *Silures*, placed by *Ptolemie* in this tract, & branched further into *Radnor*, *Brecknok*, *Monmouth*, and *Glamorgan-ſhires*, at this day by vs called *South-Wales*, and by the *Welſh Deheubarth*. Their Originall, as *Tacitus* coniectureth by their ſite, coloured countenances & curled haire, was out of *Spaine*, and as both he and *Plinie* deſcribes them, were fierce, valiant, and impatient of ſeruitude, which well they ſhewed vnder *Caratacus* their Captaine, & nine yeers ſcourge to the *Roman* aſſaulters, for whoſe onely conqueſt (and that made by treachery) the Victor in *Rome* triumphed with more then a vſuall Aſpect; and with ſo equall an hand bare the Scoale of Reſiſtance, that their owne Writers euermore terme it a dangerous warre. For the Legion of *Marius Valens* they put to flight, & that with ſuch hauock of the Aſſociates, that *Oſterius* the Lieutenant of *Britain* for very griefe gaue vp his ghoſt: and *Veranius* vnder *Nero* aſſaulted them in vaine. But when *Veſpaſian* was *Emperour*, and expert Souldiers imployed into euery Prouince, *Iulius Frontinus* ſubdued theſe *Silures* vnto the *Romans*, where continually ſome of their Legions afterward kept, till all was abandoned in *Valentinians* time.

Tacitus in vita *Agricolæ*.

Sutton the court of King *Offa*.

(4) The *Saxons* then made themſelues Lords of this Land, and this Prouince a part of their *Mercians* Kingdome; yea, and *Sutton* the Court of great *Offa* their King.

Hereford the chiefe Citie.

(5) But *Hereford* after, raiſed of the ruines of old *Ariconium* (now *Kencheſter*, ſhaken in pieces by a violent earth-quake) grew to great fame, through a conceiued ſanctity by the buriall of *Ethelbert* King of the *Eaſt-Angles*, ſlaine at *Sutton* by *Offa*, at what time he came thither to haue eſpouſed his Daughter; whoſe graue was firſt made at *Marden*, but afterwards canonized and remoued to this Citie, when in honour of him was built the Cathedrall Church by *Milfrid*, a petty King of that Country, which *Gruffith* Prince of *South-Wales*, & *Algar* an *Engliſhman*, rebelling againſt King *Edward Confeſſor*, conſumed with fire; but by Biſhop *Reinelin* was reſtored as now it is, at what time the Towne was walled, and is ſo remaining in good repaire, hauing ſixe Gates for entrance, and fifteene Watch-towers for defence, extending in compaſſe to fifteen hundred paces: and whence the *North-Pole* is obſerued to be raiſed 52. deg. 27. min. in Latitude, and is ſet from the firſt point of the Weſt in Longitude, 17. degrees and 30. minutes; being yeerely gouerned by a Maior, choſen out of one and thirtie Citizens, which are commonly called the Election, and he euer after is knowne for an Alderman, and clothed in Scarlet, whereof foure of the eldeſt are Iuſtices of Peace, graced with a Sword-bearer, a Recorder, a Towne-Clerke, & foure Sergeants with Mace.

An. D. 1055

The greateſt glory that this Citie receiued, was in King *Athelſtans* dayes; where as *Malmesbury* doth report, he cauſed the Lords of WALES by way of Tribute, to pay yeerely (beſides Hawkes & Hounds) twenty pound of Gold, and three hundred pound of Siluer by waight; but how that was performed and continued I finde not.

Bone-well.

(6) Things of rare note in this Shire are ſaid to be, *Bone-well*, a ſpring not far from *Richards Caſtle*, wherein are continually found little Fiſhes bones, but not a fin ſeene; and being wholly cleanſed thereof, will notwithſtanding haue againe the like, whether naturally produced, or in veynes thither brought, no man knoweth.

Marcley Hill.

(7) But more admirable was the worke of the Omnipotent, euen in our owne remembrances, and yeere of Chriſt Ieſus 1571. when the *Marcley Hill* in the Eaſt of this Shire, rouzed it ſelfe out of a dead ſleepe, with a roaring noiſe remoued from the place where it ſtood, and for three dayes together trauelled from her firſt ſite, to the great amazement and feare of the beholders. It began to iourney vpon the ſeuenth day of *February*, being *Saturday*, at ſixe of the Clocke at night, and by ſeauen in the next morning had gone fortie paces, carrying with it Sheepe in their coates, hedge-rowes, and trees; whereof ſome were ouerturned, and ſome that ſtood vpon the plaine, are firmely growing vpon the hill, thoſe that were Eaſt, were turned Weſt; and thoſe in the Weſt were ſet in the Eaſt; in which remoue it ouerthrew *Kinnaſton Chapell*, and turned two high-wayes neere a hundreds yards from their vſuall paths formerly trod. The ground thus trauelling, was about twentie ſixe Acres, which opening it ſelfe with Rocks and all, bare the earth before it for foure hundred yards ſpace without any ſtay, leauing that which was Paſturage in place of the Tillage, and the Tillage ouerſpread with Paſturage. Laſtly, ouerwhelming her lower parts, mounted to an hill of twelue fadomes high, and there reſted her ſelfe after three dayes trauell: remaining his marke, that ſo laid his hand vpon this Rocke, whoſe power hath poyſed the Hils in his Ballance.

Iob 28. 9
Eſay 40. 12.

Religious houſes.

(8) Religious Houſes built by the deuotions of Princes, and ſtored with *Votaries* and reuenewes for life, were in this Shire no leſſe then thirteene, moſt ſweetly ſeated in the places as followeth: at both the *Herefords*, *Barron*, *Ewyot*, *Clifford*, *Monemue*, *Acornebury*, *Lemſter*, *Lingbroke*, *Peterchurch*, *Kilpek*, *Dore* and *Wiggemore*: and ſuſpected of hypocriſie, were called in queſtion by King *Henry* the eight, and ſo ſtrictly purſued, that ſome faults were apparant, whereby they were laid open to the generall Deluge of the Time, whoſe ſtreame bare downe the Walles of all theſe foundations, carrying away the Shrines of the dead, and defacing the Libraries of their ancient Records.

The number of Caſtles in this Shire.

Markettowns.

(9) This County before the Conqueſt being accounted in *Wales*, was then ſtrengthened with Forts againſt the *Engliſh*: & being once made a Prouince to *England*, was fortified with Caſtles againſt the *Welſh*, wherein we finde no leſſe then twenty eight, though many of them now are ruinated to nothing. Such were *Alban*, at both the *Ewyats*, *Godridg*, *Grſmond*, *Herdley*, *Hereford*, *Old Caſtle*, *Dorſton*, *Brampton*, *Bredwarden*, *Saint Biruels*, *Ledbury*, *Lenals*, *Snowdel*, *Harlewais*, *Huntingtõ*, *Wilton*, *Wigmore*, *Richards*, *Monemue*, *Corſt*, *Kilbeck*, *Clifford*, *Skenefred*, *Witney*, *Radewer*, and *Keneuenleis*, and is traded with eight Market-Townes, being diuided into eleuen Hundreds, and in them ſeated one hundred ſeauentie and ſixe Parith-Churches, containing in compaſſe 102. miles.

HEREFOR

With the true plot of the C Here
Armes of thos Nobles tha have ben
that Digni

PART OF SHROP SHIRE

Ouny flu: Corue flu:

Auldon

Ludlow

Marlow

Kynton

Witton

Tripleton

Downton

Ludford

Teme flu:

Bringwood chase

Bradfeld flu.

Bucknell

Walford

Lantwardyne

Buckton

The Grange

Atforton

Weston

Stan dyshe

Brompton brian cast.

WIGMORE HUND.

Leton

Pedwardin

Derefold Foreſt

Lyngan

Lymbrok

Kynsham

Byton

Stepleton cast

Lytton

Part of Hereford S.

Prestayne

Lug flu.

Combe

Discoyde

Knyll

Nashe

Wadels flu:

Strinhache

Staunton

Titley

Arro flu.

Milton

Moke

Strungward

Pembridge

Inne

Lenals cast

Lenals

Barton

Kyneton

Margast

Glastre

Huntyngton

Penland

Bullingham

HUNTINGTON HUND.

Mychaelchurch

Brilley

Erdesley

Willersley

Winforton

Letton

Whitney

Lentall ſtarkes

Wigmore Caſt

Lentall Erles

Nether Lee

Over Lee

Yetton

Croft caſt.

Yarpull

Shirley

Tylmyſtre

Luckton

Aſton

Eyton chap

Kingesland

Lemſter

Eaton

Stoke

Lawton

Chorleſtre

Stogbache

Areland

Evington

Bryerley

Warton

Munkland

Burton

Hardwick

Newton

Overhill

Stretford

Little Del

Wynſley

Bearley

Hope

Hampton

Burford

Rocheford

Part of Hereford

Tenbury

Overhanby

Aſhfordbowdeler

Wooferton

Little Hereford

Burrinton

Brimmeld

Richards caſt.

Camberton

Orleton

Middleton

Kyre

Stokebigs

Layſtas chap

Wulferlow Colbynton

Nathwood

Birchall

Aſhton

Morton

Birriton

WOLSEY HUNDRED

Kimmalto

Stockton

Wheyle

Puddleſton

Brockmanton

Bickleton

Thornbury

Edwinſtow

Hatfeld

Dockley

Wackton chap.

Birdenbury

Byſhops Grendon

Humber

Riſbury

Grendō Warren

Marſton

Bramyeat

Newton

Pencombe

BROXASHE HUNDRED

Little Cowarn

Stokelacye

Hullyngwick

Boddenham

Amberley

Roſemaund

Felton

Merden

Preſton

Ocull

Sutton

Dynchill

Wethinton

Weſt Hyde

Yarck

Morton Jeffery

Pitchery Ocull

Barrieſtre

Lugwardyne

Longward

Dormaſton

Sylton

Morkeſtre

Biggerſwſton

Tadlaſtre

Lattons

Kings Peon

Wellinton

Cannon Peon

GRIMSWORTH HUND.

Wormeſley

Morton

Crednell

Pype

Shelwick

Holmer

Kenchester

Stretton

Huntington chap.

Brynton

Suggas

Bridgeſalers

Manſſeld gamedge

ARICONIUM

HEREFORD

Hampton

Rotheras chap

Lower Bullingham

Over Bullingham

Dineder

Hawood Foreſt

Eaton

Clayhonger

Aliſmore

Madley

Calow

Akenbury

Boulſton

Hamlacye

Ballynham

Little Dewchurch

Dewſall

Kevernall

Great Dewchurch

Little Birche

Great Birche

Kilpek caſt

Iruſek

Hinnerſley

Hinwood

Landinabo

Lanwarne

Penceyde

WORMELOW

Michaell church

Arcopp

Ireſtre

S. Wanerſ

Kynnesthurch

Triago

Treneraucn chap

Penrheſe

Garway

Garren flu.

Pembridge

Welſh Newton

Skenfrith caſte

S. Maughan

Llanfrithall

Llangua

Gryſemonde caſtle

Llanſillo

Walderſton

The old Towne

Altyrynis

PART OF

MOUNMOTHSHIRE

Mounmoth

Michael church Crucorne

Llantony

Hothny flu.

Cledol

Olcon flu.

Langtowne

Lauuens chap

The old court Dowlas

Roulſton

Llannihangell

Harleſtwas caſt

Dowre

Llanihangleſkle

Cumyoye

PART OF HEREFORD

The Forhok

Trewin

Mumnow flu.

Craſwall cha

Eſkle flu

Newcaſtle

S. Margretes

Bacton

Wye flu.

Hatterell Hylls

Part of Breknoke Shire

Hay

Krwſop

Fowemynd chapel

Fowemynd chap.

Snowdell caſt.

Hardwick

Dorſton caſt

Clyfford caſtle

The Bache

EWIAS LACY HUND.

Middleloyte

Bredwerdyne caſt.

Mockas

Byforde

Preſton

Blakemere

Tiberton

Kingſton

Arkeſton

Hongaſton

Fowchurch

Peter Church

Peſton

Turnaſton

Chaunſton

Mennynton

Druxton

Didley

S. Deuerys

Archenteeilde

More Hampton

Wormebridge

Howton

Kenderchurch

Dowre

Eyſton Bridge

Kynnesthurch

Arcopp

Ireſtre

S. Wanerſ

Triago

Penrheſe

Garway

Treneraucn chap

Llangua

Gryſemonde caſtle

Llanſillo

Walderſton

The old Towne

Altyrynis

Skenfrith caſte

S. Maughan

Llanfrithall

Pembridge

Welſh Newton

Penceyde

Michaell church

Arcopp

Ireſtre

S. Wanerſ

Kynnesthurch

Triago

Treneraucn chap

Penrheſe

Garway

Garren flu.

Lanwarne

Landinabo

Kilpek caſt

Great Birche

Great Dewchurch

Little Birche

Kevernall

Dewſall

Little Dewchurch

Akenbury

Boulſton

Hamlacye

Ballynham

Calow

Foreſt

Hawood

Lower Bullingham

Over Bullingham

Dineder

Rotheras chap

Hampton

Brynton

Suggas

Bridgeſalers

Manſſeld gamedge

ARICONIUM

HEREFORD

Huntington chap.

Holmer

Kenchester

Stretton

Morton

Crednell

Pype

Shelwick

Byſhopton

Monſillacye

Yaſor

Norton

Carſop

Brinſop

Burfeld

Lugwardyne

Longward

Dormaſton

Barrieſtre

Biggerſwſton

Sylton

Morkeſtre

Kingſton

Arkeſton

Hongaſton

Fowchurch

Peter Church

Peſton

Turnaſton

Chaunſton

Mennynton

Druxton

Didley

S. Deuerys

Archenteeilde

Tiberton

Blakemere

Preſton

Eaton

Clayhonger

Aliſmore

Madley

Foreſt

Hawood

Lower Bullingham

Over Bullingham

Dineder

Rotheras chap

Hampton

Brynton

Suggas

Bridgeſalers

Manſſeld gamedge

ARICONIUM

HEREFORD

Huntington chap.

Holmer

Kenchester

Stretton

Morton

Crednell

Pype

Shelwick

Byſhopton

Monſillacye

Yaſor

Norton

Carſop

Brinſop

Burfeld

Lugwardyne

Longward

Dormaſton

Barrieſtre

Biggerſwſton

Sylton

Morkeſtre

Bredwerdyne caſt.

Mockas

Byforde

EWIAS LACY HUND.

Middleloyte

The Bache

Clyfford caſtle

Dorſton caſt

Hardwick

HUND

Fowemynd chap.

Snowdell caſt.

Krwſop

Hay

Fowemynd chapel

Craſwall cha

Eſkle flu

Mumnow flu.

Newcaſtle

S. Margretes

Bacton

Wye flu.

Hatterell Hylls

Part of Breknoke Shire

Llanihangleſkle

Dowre

Harleſtwas caſt

Llannihangell

The old court Dowlas

Roulſton

Lauuens chap

Langtowne

Olcon flu.

Cledol

Hothny flu.

Llantony

Trewin

Cumyoye

PART OF HEREFORD

The Forhok

Michael church Crucorne

Llangua Gryſemonde caſtle

Llanſillo

Walderſton

The old Towne

Altyrynis

PART OF MOUNMOTHSHIRE

Mounmoth

Penceyde

WORMELOW

Michaell church

Arcopp

Ireſtre

S. Wanerſ

Kynnesthurch

Triago

Treneraucn chap

Penrheſe

Garway

Garren flu.

Lanwarne

Landinabo

Kilpek caſt

Great Birche

Great Dewchurch

Little Birche

Kevernall

Dewſall

Little Dewchurch

Akenbury

Boulſton

Hamlacye

Ballynham

Calow

SHIRE described

... Hereford. as alsoe the ...
...ave bene intituled with
...t Digni...

PART OF WORCES

TER SHIRE

Clyston
Whitborne
Kinghwick
Tene flu.
Suckley
Byshops Stanford
Cowley
Cradley
Actonbeacham
Mathern
Byshfrome
Easbache
Malvern Hills
Castle frome
Bosbury
Canfrome
Coddinton
RADLOWE HUND
Colwall
Aspertun
Munsley
Taddington
Estnor
Pixley chap
The worlds end
Lidbury
Aylton
Bransill cast.
Dunnynton
Little Marcley
Marcley hill which removed in Anno 1575
Kinnaston chap.
Putley chap
Preston
Bransbourgh
GREYTREE
Great Marcley
Dimmok
Kempley
Salers hope
Yatton
PART OF
How Chapple
Inkeston
Upton
Newent
HUNDRED
Brampton
Rudhall
Lynton
Ecklefwall
Aston
Weston
The Lea
Wilton cast.
Rosse
Penyeard cast
Coughton chap.
Hope Mansell
Walford
Ross
Part of Mounmouth shire
welshe Bicknor
Huntisham
English Bicknor

SOV

EAST

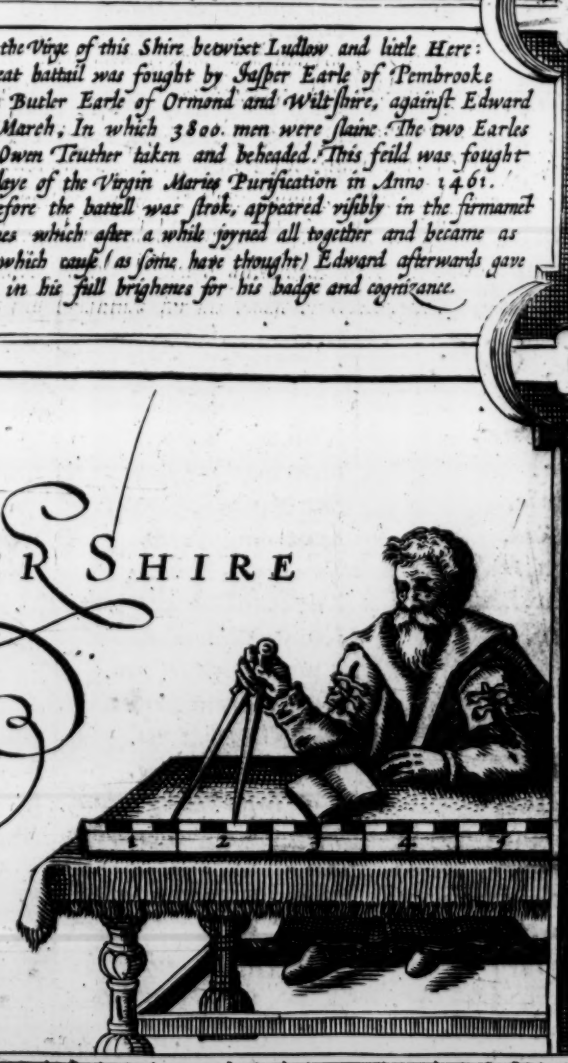
HEREFORD

Black Friers
Wydmarsh Gate
Bisters Gate
Eygne Gate
Friers Gate
S. Owyns Gate
William Hospital
S. Owyns
S. Gilles
Bartesham prebend
White Friers
Wye flu.

A	Allhallowe
B	St. Peters
C	St. Johns
D	S. Ethelberts minst.
E	St. Nicholas
F	Kirryes Hosputal
G	St. Gilles Almeshous
H	St. Ethelberts Almes
I	St. Ethelberts Well
K	High Causye
L	Wycbrigd stret
M	Pipewell Strete
N	King Diche
O	Brode strete
P	Wroughtall
Q	Packers Lane
R	Bewall strete
S	Gilford stret
T	Northgate stret
V	Beyond the wall
W	Castle strete
Y	Cabbage lane
X	Hongery strete
Z	The Castle
3	Bowsye lane
4	Wydmarsh strete
6	Tewry lane
7	S Thomas stret
8	Olde strete
9	Britons stret
10	Wye Bridge

50 100 150 200
A SCALE OF PASES

Upon the Verge of this Shire betwixt Ludlow and litle Here: ford, a great battail was fought by Jasper Earle of Pembrooke and Iames Butler Earle of Ormond and Wiltshire, against Edward Earle of Mareh, In which 3800. men were slaine. The two Earles fled, and Owen Teuther taken and beheaded. This feild was fought upon the daye of the Virgin Maries Purification in Anno 1461. Where in before the battell was strok, appeared visibly in the firmamet three Sunnes which after a while joyned all togither and became as before: for which cause (as some have thought) Edward afterwards gave the Sunne in his full brightnes for his badge and cognizance.



Performed by **Iohn Speede** And are to be solde in the Popes head alley against the Exchange by Iohn Sudbury and Geory Humbell. Cum Privilegio 1610.

William Fitz Osborn

Robert Bosu E.

Miles Consta of Engl.

Henry Bohun E.

Henry Bullingbrok D.

Stafford

HVNDREDS in *Hereford-ſhire*.

1. Wigmore *Hund.*
2. Wolſey *Hund.*
3. Broxath *Hund.*
4. Stretford *Hund.*
5. Radlow *Hund.*
6. Grimſworth *Hun.*
7. Greytree *Hund.*
8. Webtree *Hund.*
9. Ewiaſlacy *Hund.*
10. Wormelow *Hun.*
11. Hunlington *Hun.*

A

Akenbury, *Grey.*
Almoore. *Web.*
Almely, *Stret.*
Alcyrynis, *Ewia.*
Amberley, *Brox.*
Arcoppe, *Worm.*
Areſland, *Stret.*
Arkeſton, *Web.*
Arro Flu.
Aſhton, *Wolſ.*
Aſperton, *Rad.*
Alton, *VVolſ.*
Aſton, *Grey.*
Aſton, *VVig.*
Atforton, *VVig.*
Auenbury, *Brox.*
Aylmyſtree, *VVig.*
Aylton, *Rad.*

B

Backton, *VVeb.*
Ballingham, *Worm.*
Barteſtre, *Rad.*
The Batch, *Ewia.*
Batch, *Hunl.*
Bearley, *Stret.*
Bickleton, *VVolſ.*
Birchall, *Wolſ.*
Birrinton, *VVolſ.*
Birriton, *VVolſ.*
Blackmere, *VVeb.*
Boddenham, *Brox.*
Boresford, *Wig.*
Boſhbury, *Rad.*
Bouliton, *VVorm.*
Bouſhopſton, *Grim.*
Brampton, *Grey.*
BRAMYARD, *Brox.*
Branſtill Caſtle, *Rad.*
Breadwardyne, *Web.*
Bridgeſellars, *Grim.*
Brierley, *VVolſ.*
Brieſtowe, *Worm.*
Brimmeld, *Wolſ.*
Bringewood chaſe, *Wig.*
Brobery, *Grim.*
Brockhanton, *Grey.*
Brockmanton, *Wolſ.*
Brodward, *Wolſ.*
Brompton, *Wig.*
Brompton brian, *Wig.*
Broxwood, *Stret.*
Brilley, *Stret.*
Brylley, *Hunl.*
Brymsfeild, *Wolſ.*
Brynſope, *Grim.*
Brynton, *Grim.*
Buckton, *Wig.*
Bullingham vpper, *Web.*
Bullingham nether, *We.*
Bullington, *Stret.*
Burfeild, *Grim.*
Burrington, *Wig.*
Burton, *Stret.*
Bury, *Stret.*
Byford, *Grim.*
Byrche little, *Worm.*
Byrche great, *Worm.*
Byrdenbury, *Brox.*
Byſhopton, *Grim.*
Byton, *Wig.*

C

Calowe, *Web.*
Camberton, *Wolſ.*
Cantorme, *Rad.*
Canon peon, *Grim.*
Carſop, *Grim.*
Caſcob, *Wig.*
Chaunſton, *Web.*
Chorleſtre, *Web.*
Clayhonger, *Web.*
Cledoll, *Ewia.*
Clyſford, *Hunl.*
Coddington, *Rad.*
Collington, *Brox.*
Colwall, *Rad.*
Combe, *Wig.*
Couenhope, *Stret.*
Coughton Chapel, *Gre.*
Cowarne little, *Brox.*
Cowarne great, *Brox.*
Cowley, *Rad.*
Coxall, *Wig.*
Cradley, *Rad.*
Craſwell Chapell, *Ewia.*
Crednell, *Grim.*
Croft Caſtle, *Wolſ.*

D

Delwine, *Stret.*
Deluin little, *Wolſ.*
Deluin ſolers, *Wolſ.*
Dereford Caſtle, *Wig.*
Saint Deuerax, *Web.*
Dewchurch, *Web.*
Dewchurch great, *Wor.*
Dewchurch little, *Worm.*
Dewlas, *Web.*
Dewſall, *Worm.*
Didley, *Web.*
Dockley, *Wolſ.*
Droier Flu.
Dormington, *Grey.*
Dorſton, *VVeb.*
Dounton, *Wig.*
Dowre, *Web.*
Druxton, *Web.*
Dunington, *Rad.*
Dynchill, *Brox.*
Dyneder, *Web.*

E

Eardiſley, *Hunling.*
Easbache, *Rad.*
Eaton, *Wolſ.*
Eaton, *Grey.*
Eaton Biſhops, *Web.*
Eckleſall, *Grey.*
Edwin loche, *Wolſ.*
Edwin raph, *Wolſe.*
Eiton Chapell, *Wolſ.*
Elſtones Bridge, *Web.*
Elton, *Wig.*
Erdeſlay, *Stret.*
Eskle Flu.
Eskle, *Ewia.*
Eſtnor, *Rad.*
Euington, *Wolſ.*
Euisbache, *Rad.*
Eye, *Wolſ.*

F

Farlow, *Wolſ.*
Fawley Chapell, *Grey.*
Fawnehope, *Grey.*
Felton, *Brox.*
The Fothoke, *Ewia.*
Fowchurch, *Web.*
Fowemynd Chapell, *Ewia.*
Fowemynd, *Ewia.*
Foye, *Worm.*
Frogſtreet, *VVig.*
Frome Flu.
Frome, *Grey.*
Caſtell Frome, *Rad.*
Biſhops Frome, *Rad.*

G

Garnar Flu.
Garran Flu.
Garwaye, *Worm.*
Grafton, *Web.*
Grainge, *Wig.*
Granſam, *Rad.*
Grenden Warren, *Brox.*
Biſhops Grenden, *Brox.*
Glewſton, *Worm.*
Gothridge, *Worm.*
Goderidge Caſtle, *Worm.*
Gunarewe, *Worm.*

H

Ham, *Worm.*
Ham lacye, *Web.*
Hamneſh, *Wolſ.*
Hampton, *Grim.*
Hampton, *Wolſ.*
Hardwicke, *Hunl.*
Harewood, *Worm.*
Hargaſt, *Stret.*
Hargaſt, *Hunl.*
Harleſtewas, *Web.*
Harton, *Wig.*
Hatfeild, *Wolſ.*
Hawood forreſt, *Web.*
Hennor, *Wolſ.*
Henteland, *Worm.*
HEREFORD, *Gri.*
Hereford little, *Wolſ.*
Hide, *Brox.*
Hide hill, *Wolſ.*
Weſt Hide, *Rad.*
Holmer, *Grim.*
Hongaſton, *Web.*
Hope, *VVolſ.*
Hoplers greene, *Wolſ.*
Horewethye, *Worm.*
Howcaple, *Grey.*
Howton, *Web.*
Hullingwicke, *Brox.*
Humber, *Wolſ.*
Hunlington, *Hunl.*
Huntington Chapell, *Grimſ.*
Huntyngton, *Stret.*
Huntiſham, *Worm.*
Hurſley, *Wolſ.*

I

Ingham, *Grey.*
Ingleton, *Rad.*
Inkeſton, *Worm.*

K

Kenbury, *Worm.*
Kencheſter, *Grim.*
Kenderchurch, *Web.*
Keuernall, *Worm.*
Kewſtope, *Ewia.*
Kilpecke Caſtle, *Worm.*
Kimmalton, *Wolſ.*
Kings Caple, *Worm.*
Kings peone, *Stret.*
Kingeſland, *Stret.*
Kingeſland, *VVig.*
Kingſham ouer, *Wig.*
Kingſham nether, *Wig.*
Kingſton, *Web.*
Kinnaſton Chapell, *Gre.*
Knill, *Wig.*
Kynechurch, *Web.*
KYNETON, *Hunl.*
Kynnarſley, *Stret.*
Kynton, *Wig.*

L

Llancony, *Ewia.*
Llandinabo, *VVorm.*
Llangarran, *Worm.*
Llanrothall, *Worm.*
Llanſillo, *Ewia.*
Llanueyno Chapell, *Ew.*
Llanwarne, *Worm.*
Llanyhangle, *Web.*
Llanyhanrleeskle, *Ewia.*
Llattons, *Grimſ.*
Lawton, *Wig.*
Layſtas Chapell, *Wolſ.*
Nether Lee, *Wig.*
Ouer Lee, *Wig.*
Lea, *Grey.*
LEMSTER, *Wolſ.*
Lenals Caſtle, *Stret.*
Lenthall Earles, *Wig.*
Lenthall Starkes, *Wig.*
Lentwardyne, *Wig.*
Leonhalls, *Stret.*
Letton, *Wig.*
Letton, *Stret.*
Limebrooke, *Wig.*
Lingan, *Wig.*
Lodan Flu.
Logaſon, *Wolſ.*
Longetowne, *Ewia.*
Longward, *Rad.*
Luckton, *Wolſ.*
Ludford, *Wolſ.*
Lug Flu.
Lugwardyne, *Rad.*
Luntley, *Wolſ.*
Luſton, *VVolſ.*
Lyde, *Grimſ.*
Lydden Flu.
LYDBVRY, *Rad.*
Lydbury Forrein, *Rad.*
Lynton, *Grey.*
Lynton, *Brox.*
Llytton, *Wig.*

M

Madley, *Web.*
Manſfeild gamage, *Grimſ.*
Marcle great, *Grey.*
Marcle little, *Rad.*
Marcle hill, *Rad.*
Marden, *Brox.*
S. Margarets, *Ewia.*
Margaſt, *Stret.*
Marlow, *Wig.*
Marſtowe, *Worm.*
Marſton, *Stret.*
Marſton, *Brox.*
Hope Maunſell, *Grey.*
Mathern, *Brox.*
Michaelchurch, *Worm.*
Middleton, *Wolſ.*
Middleloyte, *Ewia.*
Milton, *Stret.*
Mockas, *Web.*
Moke, *Stret.*
Monderfeild, *Brox.*
Monington, *Grimſ.*
Monmo Flu.
Monnynton, *Web.*
Monſill lacy, *Grimſ.*
Mordeford *Grey.*
Moreton Jeffreres, *Rad.*
Moorehampton, *VVeb.*
Morton vpon lugge, *Grimſ.*
Morton, *Wolſ.*
Moukland, *Stret.*
Mouldley, *Wig.*
Munſley, *Rad.*
Mychaelchurch, *Hunl.*
Mydlewood, *Hunl.*

N

Naſh, *Wig.*
Nethwood, *Brox.*
Newchurch, *Wolſ.*
Newcourt, *Web.*
Newton, *Ewia.*
Newton, *Brox.*
Newton, *Wolſ.*
Newton Welſh, *VVorm.*
Newton, *Wig.*
Noke, *Stret.*
Norton, *Grimſ.*
Norton, *Brox.*

O

Ocull, *Brox.*
Ocull pichar, *Brox.*
Olcon Flu.
Old towne, *Ewia.*
Old court, *Ewia.*
Oney Flu.
Orleton, *Wolſ.*
Ouer hill, *Wolſ.*

P

Parke, *Rad.*
Patchfeild, *Wig.*
Pedwardyne, *Wig.*
Pembridge Caſtle, *Worm.*
PEMBRIDGE, *St.*
Pencombe, *Brox.*
Pencoyd, *Worm.*
Penroſſe, *Worm.*
Penyard Caſtle, *Grey.*
Pery, *Brox.*
Peterchurch, *Web.*
Peterſtowe, *Worm.*
Piddleſton, *Wolſ.*
Pixley Chapell, *Rad.*
Poſton, *Web.*
Preſton, *Brox.*
Preſton, *Web.*
Putley Chapell, *Grey.*
Putteley, *Grey.*
Pype, *Grimſ.*

R

Caſtle Richards, *Wolſ.*
Risbury, *Wolſ.*
Rochford, *Wolſ.*
Rod, *Wig.*
ROSSE, *Grey.*
Rolle Ferren, *Grey.*
Rolemaund, *Brox.*
Rotheras, *Web.*
Rowlſton, *Ewia.*
Rudhall, *Grey.*

S

Salers hope, *Grey.*
Ouer Sappy, *Brox.*
Nether Sappy, *Brox.*
Sarnesfeild, *Stret.*
Sarnesfeild, *Wolſ.*
Sarnesteild Coſſen, *Stret.*
Selleck, *Worm.*
Shellwicke, *Grimſ.*
Shobden, *Wig.*
Shobdon, *Stret.*
Shorley, *Wig.*
Snowdell Caſtle, *Ewia.*
Stanbache, *Wig.*
Stanford Kings, *Brox.*
Stanford Biſhops, *Brox.*
Staunton, *Wig.*
Staunton vpon Wyland, *Grimſ.*
Stepleton Caſtle, *Wig.*
Stockle, *Stret.*
Stockton, *Wolſ.*
Stogbach, *Wig.*
Stogbach, *Wolſ.*
Stoke, *Wolſ.*
Stoke Edye, *Rad.*
Stoke Lacy, *Brox.*
Stoke bliſh, *Brox.*
Strouton, *Stret.*
Stretton, *Grimſ.*
Stretton, *Rad.*
Stretford, *Wolſ.*
Stretford, *Stret.*
Suggas, *Grimſ.*
Suſton, *Grey.*
Sutton, *Brox.*

T

Tadington, *Rad.*
Tedſton Dalamer, *Brox.*
Tedſton Wafer, *Brox.*
Tenerauen Chapell, *VVorm.*
Thornbury, *Brox.*
Tregoſe, *Grey.*
Treſek, *Worm.*
Tretier, *Worm.*
Trewin, *Ewia.*
Triago, *Worm.*
Tripleton, *Wig.*
Tupſley, *Grimſ.*
Turnaſton, *Web.*
Twyford, *Web.*
Tyberton, *Web.*
Tytley, *Wig.*

V

The gilden Vale, *Web.*
Vpton, *Wolſ.*
Vpton, *Grey.*

W

Wackton, *Brox.*
Wadels Flu.
Walderſton, *Ewia.*
Walford, *VVig.*
Walford, *Grey.*
Warham, *Grimſ.*
Warton, *Wolſ.*
S. Waynards, *Worm.*
The Weares end, *Wor.*
WEBLEY, *Stret.*
Wellington, *Grimſ.*
Weobley, *Stret.*
Weſton, *Stret.*
Weſton begger, *Rad.*
Weſton ſubter, *Greg.*
Wethington, *Brox.*
Wheyle, *Wolſ.*
Whitborne, *Brox.*
Whitchurch, *Worm.*
Whitney, *Stret.*
Whitney, *Hunl.*
Wicton, *Wolſ.*
Wigmor Caſtle, *Wig.*
Willerſley, *Stret.*
Wilton Caſtle, *Worm.*
Winforton, *Hunl.*
Winſorton, *Stret.*
Winkcot, *Wolſ.*
Winſley, *Wolſ.*
Winſlowe, *Brox.*
Wolhope. *Grey.*
The Worlds end, *Rad.*
Wormebridge, *Web.*
Wormeſley, *Grimſ.*
Wonton, *Stret.*
Wullferlow, *Brox.*
Wytton, *Wig.*

Y

Yarcle, *Rad.*
Yarpoll, *VVolſ.*
Yaſor, *Grimſ.*
Yarton, *Grey.*
Yetton, *Wig.*

WORCESTER-SHIRE, by the *English-Saxons* called Wiꝑceaꝛ-ꝺeꝑꝛcyꝛe, is a County both rich and populous, and lieth circulated vpon the North with *Stafford-ſhire*; vpon the East with *Warwicke* and *Oxford-ſhires*; vpon the *South* with *Gloceſter-ſhire*; and the West by *Maluerne hils* is parted from *Herefordſhire*: the reſt lyeth confronted vpon, and in part diuided from *Shrop-ſhire* by the Riuer *Dowles*.

The ancient Saxon name.

The bounds.

(2) The forme thereof is triangle, but not of equall proportion; for from North to South are thirtie two miles, from South to Northweſt twenty two, and from thence to her North-Eaſt point are twenty eight: the whole in circumference is one hundred and twentie miles.

The forme.

The length, bredth, and circumference.

(3) The Aire in this Shire is of a fauourable temperature, that giues an appetite for labour, diet, and reſt: the Soile is fertile, and to me ſeemed inferior to none other in this Land: for beſides the abundance of Corne in euery place ſpread, the Woods and Paſturage in her hils and plaines, ſweet Riuers that water the vallies below, & Cattle that couer the tops of higher ground; the Fields, Hedge-rowes, and Highwayes are beſet with fruitfull Peare-trees, that yeeld great pleaſure to ſight, and commodious vſe: for with their iuyce they make a baſtard kinde of wine, called *Perrey*, which is both pleaſant and good in taſte. Many *Salt-Springs* alſo this County affordeth; yea, and more then are commonly in vſe: ſuch with the *Germans*, our ancient Predeceſſors, were eſteemed moſt ſacred and holy; ſo that (as *Tacitus* writeth) to ſuch they wontedly reſorted to ſupplicate their *Gods* with their deuout praiers, as to places neereſt the heauens, and therefore the ſooner to be heard. And Poets in their fainings will haue the *Nymphs* reſidence in ſhady greene groues, and bankes of ſweet Springs: if ſo, then (as *Hellicon*) this Countie affords both: ſuch are the Forreſts of *Wire* and *Feckenham*, the great woods of *Norton*, and moſt faire Chaſe of *Maluerne*. And for Waters, to witneſſe what I ſay, is the *Seuerne* that cuts this Shire in the midſt, *Teme*, *Salwarp*, and *Auon*, all of them making fruitfull their paſſage, and ſtored with Fiſh of moſt delicious taſte.

The Aire.

Abundant in fruits.

Cornelius Tac. in his deſcription of *Germany*.

(4) The ancient people, poſſeſſors of this Shire, were the CORNAVII, Inhabitants of *Cheſſe-ſhire*, *Shrop-ſhire*, *Stafford*, and *Warwicke-ſhires*, ſubdued by the *Romanes* in *Claudius Cæſars* time, and after their departure, made a portion of the *Mercian-Saxons* Kingdome, and in *Bedaes* time were called the *Wicij*, whereof it may be this Shire had the name: vnleſſe you will haue it from the *Salt-pits*, which in old Engliſh are named *Wiches*; or from the famous Forreſt of *Wyre*. Howſoeuer, true it is that the County doth hold the name from her chiefe Citie *Worceſter*.

The ancient Inhabitants.

Worceſter the chiefe Citie.

(5) Which is moſt pleaſantly ſeated, paſſing well frequented, and very richly inhabited. This was the *Branonium*, mentioned by *Antonine* and *Ptolemie*, called by the *Britaines*, *Caer-wrangon*; by *Ninius*, *Caer-Guorcon*; by the old *Saxons*, Wiꝑceaꝛꝺeꝑ; and by the *Latines*, *Vigornia*. This Citie is ſeated vpon the Eaſt banke of *Seuerne*, and from the ſame is walled in triangle-wiſe about, extending in circuit one thouſand ſixe hundred and fiftie paces: thorow which ſeauen Gates enter, with fiue other Watch-Towers for defence. It is thought the *Romanes* built this to reſtraine the *Britaines* that held all beyond *Seuerne*. This Citie by *Hardy Canute* in the year of Chriſt 1041. was ſorely endangered, and ſet on fire, and the Citizens ſlaine almoſt euery one, for that they had killed his Collector of the *Daniſh Tribute*: yet was it preſently repaired and peopled, *with many Burgeſſes, and for fifteene Hides diſcharged it ſelfe to the Conquerour*, as in his *Doomeſdayes* is to be ſeene. But in the yeere 1113. a ſodaine fire happened, no man knew how, which burnt the Caſtle and Cathedrall Church. Likewiſe in the ciuill broiles of King *Stephen* it was twice lighted into a flame, and the later laid it hopeleſſe of recouery. Notwithſtanding from thoſe dead Aſhes a new *Phenix* aroſe, and her building raiſed in a more ſtately proportion, eſpecially the Cathedrall dedicated to S. *Mary*, firſt laid by Biſhop *Sexwolfe*, in *Anno* 680. ſince when it hath beene augmented almoſt to the Riuer: In the midſt of whoſe Quire, from his many turmoiles, reſteth the body of King *Iohn* (the great with-ſtander of the *Popes* proceedings) vnder a Monument of white Marble, in Princely Veſtures, with his portraiture thereon according to life. And in the South-ſide of the ſame Quire lyeth intombed Prince *Arthur* the eldeſt Sonne to King *Henry* the ſeauenth, his Monument is all blacke Iette, without remembrance of him by Picture.

Doomeſdayes Booke.

King *Stephen*.

King *Iohn*.

Prince *Arthur*

This Citie is gouerned by two Bailiffes, two Aldermen, two Chamberlaines, & two Conſtables, yeerely elected out of twentie-foure Burgeſſes, clothed in Scarlet, aſſiſted with forty eight other *Citizẽs*, whom they call their *Common Counſellors*, clad in Purple, a Recorder, Towne-Clerke, and fiue Sergeants with Mace their Attendants. Whoſe Geographicall Poſition is diſtant in Longitude from the Weſt-Meridian 18. degrees, 10. ſcruples, hauing the North-Pole eleuated in Latitude 52. degrees and 32. ſcruples.

The Magiſtracie of the Citie.

(6) Places of further note for memorable antiquitie, is *Vpton*, of great account in the *Romane* time, where ſome of their Legions kept, as witneſſe their Monies there often found: the admirable Ditch vpõ *Maluerne hils*, drawne by *Gilbert Clare* Earle of *Gloceſter*, to diuide his Lands from the Church of *Worceſter*: the *Saxons* Auꝛuſtyne-ace, our *Auguſtines Oke*, where he the Engliſh Apoſtle met with the *Britiſh* Biſhops for the vniforme celebration of *Eaſter*, from whence both parts departed with diſcontented minds, after many hot words & thwarting diſputes.

Vpton.

Maluerne Hils.

(7) Neither is it without admiration to me, that many places of this Shire lye farre within the Precincts of other Prouinces, as *Auſton*, *Waſhbornes*, *Cutteſden*, *Paxford*, *Hanging-Eaſton*, *Northwicke*, *Blockley*, *Eurlode* in *Gloceſter-ſhire*, and *Goldcote*, *Aldermerſton*, *Newbold*, *Treddenton*, *Armiſcote*, *Blackwell*, *Darlingscote*, *Shipton*, *Tydminton*, *Olbarrow*, in *Warwick-ſhire*; *Dudley* in *Stafford-ſhire*, and *Rochford* in *Herefordſhire*, whither I muſt referre the Reader to finde out theſe and the like in theſe Weſterne Tracts.

No certaine place is recorded of this Oke, but held to be in this Shire.

Many townes in other Shires belonging to this Countie.

(8) Religious places erected in this Shire, and deuoted vnto God by deuout perſons, were *Bredon*, *Brodlege*, *Eueſholme*, *Alneceſter*, *Cochell*, *Fladbury*, *Maluerin*, *Perſhore*, *Stodlege*, *Weſtwoods*, and *Worceſter*, plentiouſly prouided for, and further ſecured by many priuiledges, both which they abuſed, as were the inditements of all ſuch in the dayes of King *Henry* the eight, at whoſe Barre (himſelfe being Iudge) they were found guilty, & receiued ſentence of their ends and deſtruction.

Religious Houſes.

(9) Caſtles for defence built in this Countie, ruinate or in ſtrength, were *Hartlebury*, *Holt*, *Handley*, *Norton*, *Elmeley*, and *Worceſter*, beſides his Maieſties Manour of *Tichnell*.

Caſtles.

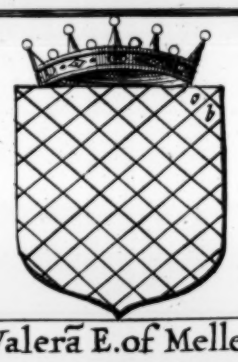
(10) This Shires diuiſion is into ſeauen Hundreds, wherein are ſeated ten Market-Townes, and one hundred fiftie two Pariſh-Churches, as in the Table following is expreſſed.

The Shires diuiſion & Market-Townes.

Canute.

WORCESTER SHIRE Described

The Families that have borne the Tittle of Worcester since the Conquest



Walerā E. of Mellent.

Thomas Percye E.

Richard Beauchamp.

Iohn Tiptoft E.

Edward Somerset E.

PART OF STAFFORD SHIRE

PART OF WORCESTER SHIRE

PART OF HEREFORD SHIRE

Parte of Shropshire

Parte of Gloucester Shire

THE SCALE OF MILES

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8

OCCIDENS

SEPTENTRIO

MERIDIES

PART OF WARWICK:

PART OF OXFORD SHIRE

WORCESTER

A	S.t Maries minst—
B	S.t Michaels Church
C	S.t Clements Church
D	S.t Nicholas Church
E	S.t Sytherns Church
F	S.t Martines Church
G	Alhallowes Church
H	S.t Andrews Church
I	S.t Albans Church
K	S.t Helens Church
L	S.t Peters Church
M	S.t Ions Church
N	Foregate
O	Watter Gate
P	Martines Gate
Q	Friers Gate
R	Sudbury Gate—
S	Frogge Gate
T	Foregate Stret
V	Angell Lane
W	Gayle lane
X	Trinitie Lane
Y	Doldey Lane
Z	Newport Stret
3	Broode Stret
4	Poytes Lane
6	Goße Lane
7	Oytmeall market
8	Corne market
9	Bakers Stret
10	Glouers Stret
11	S. Marics Stret
12	Cor Stret
13	Fiſhe Stret
14	Cucking Stret
15	The Key
16	Caſtell Hill
17	The Priſon
18	Frogge mill
19	Sudbury
20	Sudbury Stret.

50 100 150 200
The Scale of Paces

Severn Flu

Described by Christopher Saxton, Augmētr: and published by Iohn Speede citizē of London, & are there to be ſolde in Popes-heade Alley againſt the Ex: change by Iohn Sudbury and George Humble

CUM PRIVILEGIO

ANNO DOMINI 1610
Iodocus Hondius celavit

At Eveſham a ſore battail was fought, betwixt King Henry 3 & his Barons, throwe whoſe diſſentions moſt of them were ſlayne as Simon Mountfort Earl of Leceſter and 17. Lordes and Knights beſids Humfrey Bohun E. of Hereford was there takē priſoner A. 1265. Auguſt 5

Rea flud
Yardley
Smethik
Edgebaſton
Wardley Hall
Harborne
Mouſley
Norton Woode
Norfeld
Rea flu
Kingeſnorton
PART OF
Frankley
Lickey Beacon
Withō Chap
Coſton
PERSHORE HUNDRED
Arrowe flu
Alechurch
Beley
Skultes
Newell Grang
Burſley
Ipeſley
Studley
Feckenham
Forreſt
Bradley
Coughton
Beacham court
Aulceſter
Arrowe
Ragley
Wetheley
Inkeharrow
OSWAL:
Kyneton
Moreton
Graſton
Flyford
Rouſelench
Beuynton
Sawford
Abberton
Abbottes Morto
Churchelenche
Harmyngton
Cleve
North Littleton
Mid Littleton
Norton
BLAKENHURST HUNDRED
Lenchewike
South Littleton
Offenton
Bradforton
Eveſholm
Fladbury
Charlton
Crapthorn
Wike
Hampton
Little Comerton
Great Comerton
Overton
HUNDRED
The vale of Eveſholme
Hynton
Willerſey
Childs Wykon
Somerfeld Aſton
Wormyngton
Elmley caſt
Sedgbarrow
Bredon hill
Aſhton underhill
Overburgh
Beckford
Kemmerton
Caſtern flu
PART OF WOR
Little Waſhborn
Aulſton
CEST
Aſhchurch
Oldbarow
Part of Worceſter
Avon flu.
Doſſynton
Pelworth
Whitchurch
Aldermerſton
Eatenton
Newbold
Treddenton
Armſcote
Ilmynton
Hunnyntō
Blackwell
Darlingſcote
Shipton
SHIRE
Aſton
Tidmynton
Strutton in ỹ Vorſe
Taxforde
Hanging Eaſton
Northwick
PART OF WORCEST.
Blockley
Lemyngton
Goldcote park
PART OF WORCES
TER
Euſlode
PART OF WOR
CESTER SHIRE
Part of Wor:
Cutteſlon
ceſter
Shire
Part
of Oxford
Shire

HVNDREDS IN *Worceſter-ſhire.*

1. HAlfe-ſhire *Hund.*
2. Doddington *Hun.*
3. Worceſter *Limits.*
4. Parſhor *Hund.*
5. Blakenhurſt *Hund.*
6. Oſwalderſtowe *Hund.*
7. Vpton *Limits.*

A

Aberly, *Dodding.*
Aberley hill, *Dod.*
Abberton, *Parſh.*
Acton Beacham, *Wor.*
Aldermerſton, *Parſh.*
Aldington, *Blak.*
Alechurch, *Bla.*
Allchurch, *Wor.*
Alton, *Dod.*
Arelee nether, *Dod.*
Armiſcott, *Oſwald.*
Arrowe Flu.
Aſtley, *Dod.*
Aſton great, *Oſwald.*
Aulſton, *Oſw.*
Auſricke, *Wor.*

B

Badſey, *Blak.*
Balton hall parke, *Wor.*
Barrowe, *Vpton,*
Batten hall, *Wor.*
Bayton, *Dod.*
BEAWDLEY, *Dod.*
Belbroughton, *Half.*
Bell Inn, *Half.*
Bengeworth, *Bla.*
Bentley pantefote, *Half.*
Berrington, *Dod.*
Beſford, *Parſh.*
Beuley, *Wor.*
Birlingham, *Parſh.*
Biſhampton, *Oſw.*
Blackmore, *Vpton.*
Blackwell, *Oſw.*
Blocklie home, *Oſw.*
Blocklie, *Oſw.*
Bockleton, *Dod.*
Chenchill Bradicott, *Wor.*
Bradlie, *Oſw.*
Braughton, *Parſh.*
Braunsford, *Wor.*
Breedon, *Oſw.*
Breedon hill, *Oſw.*
Bretforton, *Bla.*
Bricklehampton, *Parſh.*
Brodwas, *Wor.*
Brodwey, *Parſh.*
Brome, part of *Staff.* *Half.*
BROMSGROVE, *Half.*
Burtley, *Wor.*
Buſhley, *Vpton.*

C

Chaddeſike, *Half.*
Chadſley, *Half.*
Canderton, *Oſw.*
Chatleton, *Oſw.*
Chartiſley, *Vpton.*
Church hill, *Half.*
Claynch, *Wor.*
Cleaue priors, *Oſw.*
Clent, part of *Staff.* *Half.*
Clent hill, part of *Staff.* *Half.*
Cleue, *Blak.*
Cleuelod, *Vpton.*
Clyſton vpon Temde, *Dod.*
Comberton great, *Parſh.*
Comberton little, *Parſh.*
Coſton, *Half.*
Cotheridge, *Wor.*
Cottenden, *Wor.*
Cowley, *Wor.*
Cradley, *Half.*
Crome hill, *Vpton.*
Crome Earles, *Vpton.*
Crome younges, *Vpton.*
Cropthorne, *Oſw.*
Crowle, *Half.*
Crowle, *Wor.*
Cutteſden, *Wor.*
Cudſoim, *Oſw.*
Cuntſwicke, *Dod.*

D

Dailesford, *Oſw.*
Darlingſcott, *Oſw.*
Defford, *Parſh.*
Dichford higher, *Oſw.*
Dichford middle, *Oſw.*
Dodenham, *Dod.*
Doderhill, *Half.*
Dormeſton, *Parſh.*
Douerdale, *Half.*
Draicote, *Oſw.*
DRAITWICHE, *Half.*
Droue, *Oſw.*
Dubbicott, *Vpton.*
Dudley, *Half.*
Dunklyn, *Half.*

E

Eaſtham, *Dod.*
Eckinton, *Parſh.*
Eldreſfeild, *Vpton.*
Ely, part of *Shrop ſhire,* *Haſt.*
Elmbridge, *Half.*
Elmley louet, *Half.*
Elmlie Caſtle, *Oſw.*
Emloade, *Oſw.*
Eſtingten, *Vpton.*
EVESHOLME, *Bla.*

F

Feckenham forreſt, *Wor.*
Fecknam home, *Half.*
Fladbury, *Oſw.*
Flawell ſtyford, *Parſh.*
Frankley, *Half.*

G

Goldcote parke, *Blak.*
Grafton, *Half.*
Grafton ſtyford, *Parſh.*
Grimley, *Wor.*

H

Hadſor, *Half.*
Hagley, *Half.*
Hallow, *Wor.*
Hales owne, part of *Shropſhire,* *Wor.*
Hampton louet, *Half.*
Hampton little, *Blak.*
Hampton great, *Blak.*
Habury, *Wor.*
Hanging Eaton, *Oſ.*
Hanley childes, *Dod.*
Hanley williams, *Dod.*
Hanley Caſtell, *Vpton.*
Hardington, *Wor.*
Harkett, *Parſh.*
Harkett, *Half.*
Hartesbury Caſtell, *Wor.*
Harrington, *Oſw.*
Heightington, *Dod.*
Henlip, *Wor.*
Hewell grange, *Parſh.*
Himbleton, *Wor.*
Hobb lench, *Oſw.*
Holme, *Dod.*
Holt, *Wor.*
Holtfaſt, *Vpton.*
Church Honiboure, *Black.*
Hill, *Oſw.*
Hyndlipp, *Wor.*
Hynton, *Oſw.*

I

Icambe, *Oſw.*
Inckbarrowe, *Oſw.*
S. Iohns, in Bedwarden, *Wor.*

K

Kemſey, *Wor.*
Kengwick, *Wor.*
Keyſhend, *Vpton.*
KIDDERMINSTER, *Half.*
S. Kellums, part of *Shropſhire.* *Half.*
Kidderminſter forren, *Half.*
Kingford, *Half.*
Kings Norton, *Half.*
Kington, *Half.*
Knighton, *Dod.*
Kokeſey, *Half.*
Kyar little, *Dod.*
Kyar warde, *Dod.*
Kyneton, *Oſw.*

L

Church Lench, *Half.*
Lench rouſe, *Oſw.*
Lenche atche, *Blak.*
Lenche ſhriues, *Blak.*
Lenche wicke, *Blak.*
Lickey beacon, *Half.*
Leigh, *Wor.*
Lindridge, *Dod.*
Littleton north, *Blak.*
Littleton ſouth, *Blak.*
Littleton middle, *Blak.*
Longdon, *Vpton.*
Longdon, *Oſw.*
Ludley, *Half.*
Lulſey, *Wor.*
Lindon, *Dod.*
Lye, *Wor.*

M

Madreſfeild, *Vpton.*
Maluerne chaſe, *Vpton.*
Maluerne little, *Vpton.*
Maluerne great, *Vpton.*
Mamble, *Dod.*
Martley, *Dod.*
Marten hongtree, *Wor.*
Mathon, *Wor.*
S. Michaels, in Bedwarden, *Wor.*
Mitton, *Dod.*
Mitton, *Oſw.*
Moore, *Oſw.*
More, *Dod.*
Moreton, *Oſw.*
Caſtle Morton, *Vpton.*
Birch Morton, *Vpton.*
Morton abbats, *Blak.*
Mouſley, *Wor.*
Mitton, *Half.*

N

Naunton beaucham, *Parſh.*
Netherton, *Oſw.*
Newbold, *Oſw.*
Newland, *Wor.*
Northfeild, *Half.*
Northwicke, *Oſw.*
Northwood, *Dod.*
Norton, *Blak.*
Norton, *Oſ.*
Norton wood, *Wor.*

O

Odingley, *Wor.*
Offenton, *Bla.*
Oldwinford, *Half.*
Ombersley, *Wor.*
Orlton, *Dod.*
Ouerbury, *Oſw.*
Ouerburgh, *Oſw.*
Ouerley, *Dod.*
Ouerton, *Oſw.*
Ouerton, *Half.*

P

PARSHOR S. CRVCE, *Parſh.*
Parſhor Saint Andrew, *Parſh.*
Paxford, *Oſw.*
Pedmore, *Half.*
Pendock, *Vpton.*
Penſham, *Parſh.*
Pepoleton, *Parſh.*
S. Peters, *Half.*
Pidle, *Oſw.*
Pidle north, *Parſh.*
Pindſen, *Parſh.*
Pirton, *Parſh.*
Poicke, *Wor.*
Poole, *Vpton.*

Q

Queene hill, *Vpton.*

R

Rea Flu.
Reddiche tarbig, *Half.*
Redſton paſſage, *Dod.*
Roche, *Dod.*
Ruſhock, *Half.*
Ruſſels, *Half.*
Rybbesford, *Dod.*
Rydmerley, *Vpton.*
Rydmerley Oliphers, *Dod.*
Rydmerley Adams, *Dod.*
Rypple, *Vpton.*

S

Salwarpe, *Half.*
Salwarpe Flu.
Sedgbarrow, *Oſw.*
Seuerne Flu.
Shraley, *Dod.*
Shelſey kings, *Dod.*
Shelſey beaucham, *Dod.*
SHIPTON vpon STOWER, *Oſw.*
Sneade, *Dod.*
Speachley, *Wor.*
Stanford, *Dod.*
Staunton, *Vpton.*
Stildon, *Dod.*
Stocke, *Oſw.*
Stokton, *Dod.*
Stoke, *Wor.*
Stoke prioris, *Wor.*
Stoke Seuerne, *Wor.*
Stome, *Half.*
Storton, *Dod.*
Stoulton, *Wor.*
Strenſham, *Parſh.*
STVRBRIDGE, *Half.*
Suckley, *Wor.*
Sudbury, *Wor.*
Sutton ſturmy, *Dod.*

T

Tardbick, *Half.*
Tenbury, *Dod.*
Tichnell, *Dod.*
Tidmington, *Oſw.*
Throckmorton, *Oſw.*
Totenham, *Wor.*
Tredington home, *Oſ.*
Tybberton, *Wor.*

V

Vffenham, *Bla.*
Vpton warren, *Half.*
Vpton ſnodesbury, *Parſh.*
VPTON vpon SEVERNE, *Vpton.*

W

Walcot, *Parſh.*
Wallaſhull, *Parſh.*
Wanden, *VVor.*
Wareley, *Half.*
Warrenton, *Wor.*
Waſhbornes, *Oſw.*
Welland, *Vpton.*
Whitborne, *Wor.*
Whitlady aſton, *Wor.*
Whittington, *VVor.*
Wichbold, *Half.*
Wichenford, *VVor.*
Wicke, *Parſh.*
Wicke, *VVor.*
Wickanford, *Bla.*
Widuerton, *VVor.*
Wire forreſt, *Dod.*
Wier, *Oſw.*
Witeley great, *Dod.*
Witeley little, *VVor.*
Withon Chappell, *VVor.*
Wolbarrowe, *VVor.*
Wolkerſhill, *Oſ.*
Woluley, *VVor.*
North Wood, *Dod.*
Woodberry hill, *Dod.*
WORCESTER, *VVor.*

Y

Yardley, *VVor.*

WARVVICK-SHIRE (ſo called from her *Shire-towne*) is bounded vpō the *North* with the Countie of *Staffford*; vpon the *Eaſt*, with *Watling-ſtreet-way* is parted from *Leiceſter-ſhire*, and the reſt bordered vpon by *Northampton-ſhire*: the *South* part is butted by *Oxford* and *Gloceſter-ſhires*; and all her *Weſt* with the *Countie* of *Worceſter*.

The bounds of *Warwick-ſhire*.

(2) The forme thereof is not much vnlike to a *Scallop-ſhell*, growing from her Weſtern-head, and ſpreading her body wider, with many indents. The length thereof from *Newton* in the North, to *Long Compton* in the South, are miles thirty and three: and the broadeſt part of this *Shire*, is from *Hewell grange* in the Weſt, vnto *Hill-morton* in the Eaſt, diſtant aſunder twentie fiue miles; the whole in circumference, about one hundred thirtie and fiue.

The forme of the Shire.

The length.

(3) This Shire is ſited neere vnto the heart of all *England*, & therefore participates with her in the beſt both for aire and ſoile, wanting nothing for profit or pleaſure for man. The South part from *Auon* (that runneth thorow the midſt of this *County*) is called the *Feldon*, as more champion and tractable to be ſtirred for corne, which yeerely yeeldeth ſuch plentifull harueſt, that the husbandman ſmileth in beholding his paines, and the medowing paſtures with their greene mātles ſo imbrodred with flowers, that from *Edg-hill* we may behold another *Eden*, as *Lot* did the *Plaine* of *Iordon*, before that *Sodome* fell. The *Woodland* lieth vpō the *North* of *Auon*, ſo called in regard of the plenty of *Woods*; which now are much thinner by the making of *Iron*, & the ſoile more churliſh to yeeld to the *Plough*.

The aire.

The Feldon.

Gen. 13. 10 The Woodland.

(4) The ancient people that poſſeſſed this *Prouince*, are by *Ptolemies* deſcriptiō called the *Cornauij*, wherin after were ſeated the *Mercian-Saxons*, a part of whoſe *Kingdome* it was, and greatly ſought after by the *Weſt Saxons*, whoſe King *Cuthred*, about the yeere of *Chriſt Ieſus* 749. in battle ſlew *Ethelbald* at *Seckington* neere vnto *Tamworth*. And not farre from thence, King *Edward* 4. as vnfortunately fought againſt that ſtout make-king, *Richard Neuil* Earle of *Warwicke*: neere vnto which, vpon *Blacklow-hill*, *Pierce Gaueſton* (that proud and new-raiſed Earle of *Cornewall*) was beheaded by *Guy* Earle of *Warwick*, aſſiſted with the Earles of *Lancaſter* and *Hereford*. And ſurely, by the teſtimony of *Iohn Roſſe* and others, this County hath beene better repleniſhed with people; who maketh complaint of whole townſhips depopulations, altogether laid waſte by a puiſſant Armie of feeding ſheepe.

The Inhabitants.

The Battles.

(5) Notwithſtanding, many faire Townes it hath, and ſome of them matchable to the moſt of *England*. The chiefe thereof is *Couentree*, a *City* both ſtately for building, & walled for defence: whoſe citizens hauing highly offended their firſt Lord *Leofricke*, had their priuiledges infringed, & themſelues oppreſſed with many heauy *Tributes*; whoſe wife *Lady Godiua* pitying their eſtates, vnceſſantly ſued for their peace, & that with ſuch importunacy, as hardly could be ſaid whether was greater, his hatred, or her loue: at laſt ouercome with her continuall interceſſiōs, he granted her ſuit, vpon an vnciuill, & (as he thought) an vnacceptable condition, which was, that ſhe ſhould ride naked thorow the face of the City, and that openly at high noone-day. This notwithſtanding ſhe thankfully accepted, & performed the act accordingly enioyned: for this *Lady Godiua* ſtripping her ſelfe of al rich attire, let looſe the treſſes of her faire haire, which on euery ſide ſo couered her nakednes, that no part of her body was vnciuil to ſight; wherby ſhe redeemed the former freedoms, & remiſſiō of ſuch heauy *Tributes*. Whoſe memory I wiſh may remain honorable in that *city* for euer, & her pitie followed by ſuch poſſeſſing *Ladies*.

This *City* had grant to chuſe their yeerly *Magiſtrates*, a *Maior* & two *Bailiffes*, & to build about & embattle a wall, by K. *Edward* 3. whom *Henry* 6. corporated a *County* of it ſelfe, and changed the names of their *Bailifs* vnto *Sherifs*: and the wals then were built as they now ſtand; thorow which open 13. *gates* for entrance, beſids 18. other *Towers* theron for defence. At *Gofford gate* in the *Eaſt* hangeth the *ſhield-bone* of a* *wild Bore*, far bigger thē the greateſt *Oxe bone*: with whoſe ſnout the great pit called *Swanſwell* was turned vp, & was ſlaine by the famous *Guy*, if we will beleeue report.

* Or rather of an Elephant, being not ſo little as a yard in length.

(6) Next vnto this City, in account & commerce, is *Warwicke*, vpon the *North-weſt banke* of *Auon*, built by *Gurgunſtus* the ſonne of *Beline*, as *Iohn Roſſe*, *Monke* of the place, ſaith, 375. yeares before the birth of *Chriſt*: by *Ninius* called *Caer-Guaruic* and *Caer-Leon*; by the *Saxons*, Wappȳnȝ-wȳc; and by learned *Cambden* iudged to be PRAESIDIVM, the *Roman Garriſons Towne*. The ſituation of this place is moſt pleaſant, vpon a hill riſing from the *Riuer*, ouer which is a ſtrong and faire *Stone-bridge*, & her ſharpe ſtreame vpon the Towne ſide checked with a moſt ſumptuous and ſtately *Caſtle*, the decaies whereof, with great coſt & curious buildings, the right worthy Knight Sir *Foulke Griuel* (in whoſe perſon ſhineth all true vertue & high nobilitie) hath repaired: whoſe merits to meward I do acknowledg, in ſetting this hand free from the daily imploiments of a manual trade, & giuing it ful liberty thus to expreſſe the inclinatiō of my mind, himſelfe being the *Procurer* of my preſent eſtate.

It ſeemeth this Towne hath beene walled about, as appeareth by the *Trench* in ſome places ſeene, & two very faire *Gates*, whoſe paſſages are hewed out of the *Rocke*, as al other into the Towne are: ouer whom two beautifull *Chapels* are built; that towards the *Eaſt* called S. *Peters*, and that on the *South-weſt*, S. *Iames*.

Two faire Churches are therin ſeated, called S. *Maries* and S. *Nicholas*: but theſe in, & about the Towne ſuppreſſed, S. *Laurence*, S. *Michaels*, *Iohn Baptiſt*, & *Iohn of Ieruſalem*, beſide the *Nunnery* in the North of the Towne: whoſe *North Pole* is eleuated in Latitude 52. degrees, 45. minutes, & is ſeated from the firſt point in the weſt of Longitude, 18. degrees & 45. minutes, being yeerly gouerned by a *Bailiffe*, twelue *Brethren*, twenty foure *Burgeſſes* for *Common Counſell*, a *Recorder*, a *Towne-clerke*, and one *Sergeant* their *Attendant*.

(7) Places of moſt memorable note obſerued in this *Shire*, are *Shugbury*, where the pretious ſtone *Aſtroites* is found: *Of-Church*, which was the *Palace* of great *Offa* the *Mercian*, and the buriall-place of S. *Fremund* his ſonne: *Cheſterton*, where the famous *Foſſe-way* is ſeene. At *Leamington*, ſo farre from the *Sea*, a *Spring* of *Salt-water* boileth vp: and at *Newenham Regis* moſt ſoueraigne water againſt the *Stone*, *Greene wounds*, *Vlcers*, & *Impoſtumes*; and drunke with *Salt* looſeth, but with *Sugar* bindeth the body; & turneth wood into ſtone, as my ſelfe ſaw by many ſticks that therin were fallen, ſome part of them *Aſh*, and ſome part of them *Stone*: & *Guy-cliffe*, where the famous *Earle Guy*, after many painfull exploits atchieued, retired, and vnknowne lead an *Hermites* life, and was laſtly there buried.

Iohn Roſſe.

(8) The chiefeſt commodities in this *County* growing, are *corne*, wherof the *Red-horſe Vale* yeeldeth moſt abundantly; *woods* in great plentie; *woods* and *iron*, though the producer of the one will be the deſtruction of the other. Such honourable Families as haue been dignified with the *Earldome* of this *Shire-townes* name ſince the *Normans Conqueſt*, in the *Map* it ſelfe are inſerted, and by their ſeuerall names expreſſed.

This *County* is ſtrengthned with eight ſtrong *Caſtles*, traded with fifteen *Market-townes*, inriched with many faire buildings, and by the deuotion of many *Nobles*, had many foundations of religious *Monaſteries* therein laid. The chiefe were at *Stoneley*, *Warwicke*, *Thellisford*, *Roxhall*, *Balſhall*, *Killingworth*, *Couentree*, *Combe*, *Nun-eaton*, *Aſley*, *Atherſton*, & *Polleſworth*; all which came to their period in the raign of K. *Henry* 8. when their rich Reuenewes were alienated to his vſe, and thoſe ſtately buildings either ouerturned or beſtowed vpon his Courtiers: but yet to Gods glory, and his diuine ſeruice, one hundred fifty eight Pariſh-Churches therein remaine, diſperſedly ſeated in the fiue Hundreds of this Shires diuiſion.

THE COUNTI OF WARWICK THE SHIRE TOWNE AND CITIE OF CO: VENTRE described

Performed by Iohn Speede, And are to by solde in Popes-heade ally against the Exchange by Iohn Sudbury, and George Humble Cum Privilegio.

Anno Domini 1610.

THE SCALE OF MILES

1 2 3 4 5 6 7

WARWICKE

A High Pauement
B Iury Street
C S. Iames Chappel
D West Street
E Queene Well street
F Lethenhull Lane
G Saktesforde
H Hodg-forde
I Wal ditche
K Powke lane
L Dogge Lane
M S^t Peters Chapel
N Smiths Street
O Coten ende
P S. Nicholas church
Q S^t Nicholas Street
R Goal hall Lane
S Vineyard Lane
T S^t Maryes Church
V Churche street
W Cannon Rowe
X Northgate street
Y Pibble Lane
Z Both hall
3 S^t Iohns church
4 Rother Chipping
5 Horse Chipping
6 Swane Lane
7 Castle strete
8 Brittaine Lane
9 Walkers Lane
10 Mill street
11 Warystree street
12 Crosse streat
13 Shire Hall.

S. Micha
Nunry
S. Iohns
Tankard lane
The Castle
S. Hellens
Avon flu.
A SCALE OF PASES
40 80 120 160 200

PART OF WOR: CES TER S

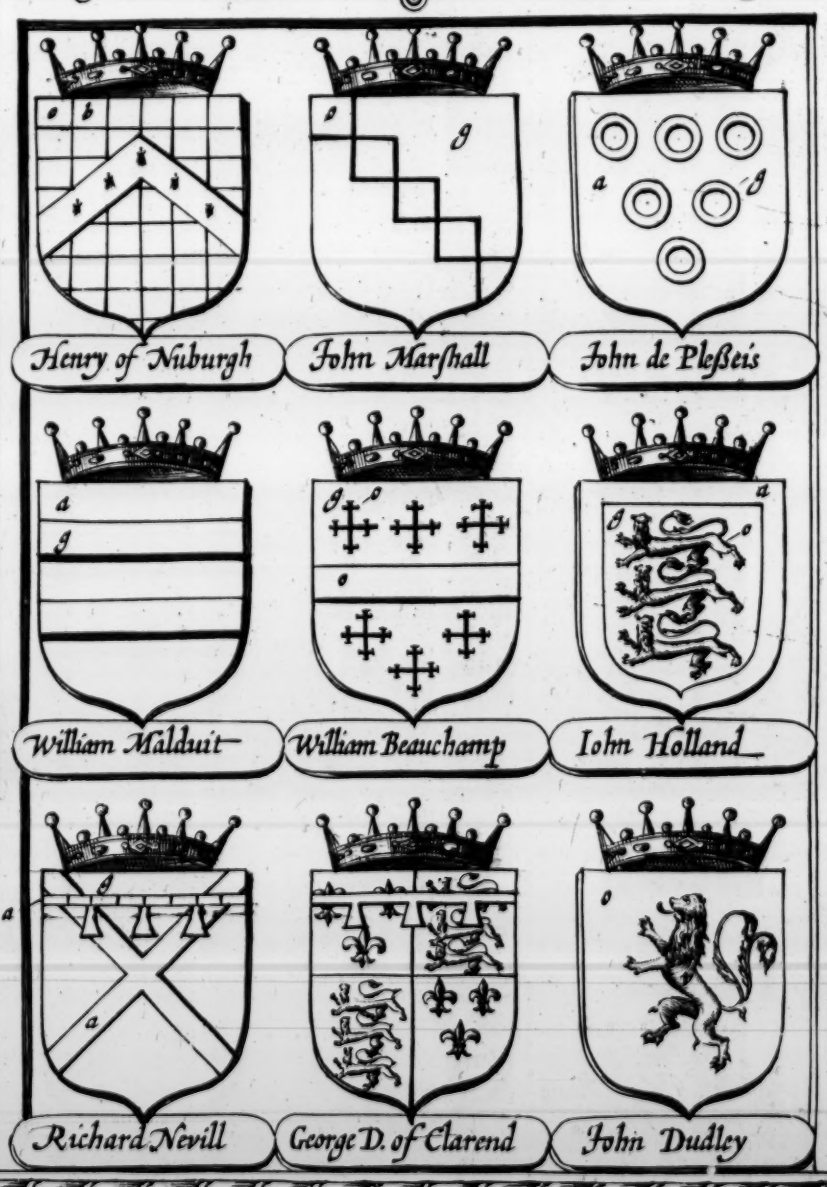
Parte of Stafford shire

Swinsen
Boroughcop Hill
Borne flu
Wedford
Hopwais
Shenston
Hintes
Aldridge
Canwall
Hill
New Inn
Draiton Basset
Basſets Croſs
The Manner
More Hall
Midleton
Perry barr
Maney
Sutton Cofeld
Langley
Tame flud
New Hall
Cofeld Walt
Warmley
Moxhall
Hamsted
Perry Hall
Wiſhaw
Handſworth
Minworth
Wigginshill
Graves
Bermichams Aſton
Curdworth
Dunst
Yarnton Hall
Witton
Tame flu
Park Hall
Water Orton
Castle Browch
Guilsdon
Dudson park
Ward end
Kingshurst
Dudson hall
Colshill
Bermicham
Kingshurst Sheldon
Little Packington
Edgebuston
Yardley
Marson Cuby
Elmedon
Mauſley
Bickenhull
HEMLINFORD
Eſcotz
Cole flud
Solihull
Rea flud
Kingſnorton
Hampton in Arden
Henwood
Barſtn
Langdon Hall
Knoll
Withy Chappell
Bals Hall
Arrow flu.
PART OF KINETON HUND
Packwood
Baddeſley Clinton
Alchurch
Nuthurſt
Tanworth
Umberſley
Kingswood
Beley
Lapworth
Roxhall
Hewell grange
Skilties
Ford Hall
Brome
Haſeley
Tardbick
Feckenham
Ipſley
Oulnall
Rowinton
Preſton Bagot
Clayerdon
Oldbarow
Morton Bagat
Pinley
Stadleyff
Henley in Arde
Grove park
Spernall
Langley
Feckenham Forest
Samborne
BARLICHWAYE HUNDRED
Coughton
Allne Lodge
Edſon
Wawins Wotton
Norton Linſey
Rownd Allne
Bearley
Sherborne
Inckbarow
Beauchams Court
Aſton Cantlow
Snitterfeld
Aulcester
Kinnerton
Waſperton
Arow
Haſeler
Biſhopton
Clopton
Morton
Ragley
Exhall
Biſley
Biſhops Hampton
Wetheley
Wigſford
Temple Grafton
Stretford upon Auen
Dunington
Morehall
Draiton
Aulſton
Bevington
Kingſbrome
Luddington
Bridgton
Rouſebinch
Burneſton
Bitford
Abbots Metton
Avon flu
Clifford
Marcliſe
Mulcote
Salford Abbots
Welford
Atherſton
Harnington
Bidford grange
Bickmarſh
PART OF WORCES:
Cleve
Preſton
SHIRE
North Littleton
Parte
Alder Aarſton
Whitchuch
Uffinton
Newhold
Quinton
TER
Tredinton
Stoke
Armeſcote
Ilmington
Blackwell
Darlinſcote
SHIRE
Campden
of
Ebberton
Shipſton
Stretton
Tidmington
PART OF Paxford
Hanging Aſton
WORCESTER SHIRE
Todenham
Barmington
Wulford
Blockley
Lemington
The four Shires Stones
Barton on the heath
Morton Hinmarche
PART OF WOR: CESTER.S.
Part of Oxford
OF GLOSTER
Eveſholme
Avon flu
Glouceſter shire

Little Appleby
Thorpe
Newton
Seckington
Tamworth
Austre
Shutte-ton
Amington
Bramcot
Hoggs Norton
PART
Poleſworth
Mulcote Abb.
Pooley
Grendo
Orton
Morebarne
Seince flu
Hall end
Freasley
Holt
Whit Stingo
Whatley
Merſiale
Ratcliff Culey
Baddeſley Enesor
Mith
Atherſton
OF
Barterley
Witherley
Manceſter
Hurley
Manues Iedum
Cawcot
Draiton
Bentley
Old Bury
Lindley
Higham
Over Wheacre
Hartſhill
Auntley
Weddington
Bretſhall
Hinckley
Stockingford
Nun Eaton
Horeſton
Coton
Aſtley
Ardbury
Areley
Aſtley
Sherford
Burton Haſtings
Bedworth
Wolueſhill
Copſton
weſton in Arden
Bulkinton
Wolney
Corley
Eccleſhall
Whitmore park
Barnacle
Shilton
Wibtoft
High Croſe
Cloudeſley Buſh
Clabroke
LEICES TER
SHIRE
THE LIBERTY OF COVENTRE
Fokeſhull
Careſley
Wiken
Stoke
 Anſly
wethirbroke
Hoppſford
Newenham
Sowe
Calendon
COVENTRE
Monks Kirkby
Stichall
Whitley
Binley
Brinckloe
Paiton
Willey
Lutterworth
Swift flud
Winhall
Cumb. Abbey
Chester over
Benford Bridg
Bagginton
Bratford
Church over
Shawell
Braundon
Newnham
Harborow
Lawford
Stonley
Riton
Wulſton
Brounes over
Avon flud.
Bubnell
Church Lawford
Cofford
Aſhow
Stonley Abbey
Streetton
Newton
Weſton under wetheley
Wapenbury
Princethorp
Duſmere Heath
Newbold
Avon flu.
Rugby
Milverton
KNIGHTLOW HUNDR.
Clifton
Edmondſcote
Huningham
Bilton
Hilmorton
Lillington
Francton
Cauſton hall
Priors Lemington
Cobbington
Leame flud
Boreton
Dunchurch
Warwick
Birbury
Thurlſton
Radford Semeley
Marton
Lemington Haſtings
Ofchurch
Granborow
Whitniſh
Uſton
Long Itchington
THE CORNAVII
Tachbrook
Willoughby
Barford
Stockton
E. Thorpe
Newboldc
Wulfencote
Southam
Upper Shugbury
Harberbury
Aſhborne
Fleckno
Cheſterton
Napton
Stretton
Morton Morell
Ladbroke
Hodnell
Nether Shugbury
Leighthorne
Biſhopps Itchingto
Cateſby
Compton Mardock
Helledon
Davertre
Knightcote
Priors Marſton
Combroke
Gaidon
Priors Hardwik
Kyneton
Chadſont
Northtend
NORTH
Wormleigton
Fenny compton
KYNETON HUNDRED
Baldington
Burton Daſſet
Rodway
Anne Daſſet
Claidon
Ratley
Farnhorow
Warmington
Mollinton
Upton
Shotteſwelt
Tyſoes
PART OF GLOCESTER SHIRE
Hornton
Parte
Horley
Shennington
Ankerton
of
Epwelton
Gibbards
Banbury
AMPTON SHIR
Oxford Shire
Jodocus Hondius cælavit.

1	S. Nicolas ſtr.	21	Baſtell houſe	41	Haie Lane
2	Dogg Lane	22	Glouers Lane	42	Bayly Lane
3	New rents	23	Iron monger	43	The Pallace
4	Hill mill	24	Great Buchery	44	S. Margar hall
5	Hill Croſe	25	Little Buchery	45	Earls ſtret
6	Hill Stret.	26	Bablak church	46	Earls mill lane
7	Hill Gate	27	Trinite church	47	Earls mill
8	Well Gate	28	S. Michaels	48	Baſtle Gate
9	Well Street	29	Weſt Hortyard	49	Newe ſtret
10	Biſhops gat	30	S. Nicol hall	50	Corpus Chriſti l.
11	Biſhops gat ſtr.	31	Spone Chapel	51	Toſdayn well
12	Swine Croſe	32	Spone ſtret	52	Gofford Gate
13	Cooke Gate	33	Spone Gate	53	Gofford ſtret
14	Cooke ſtret	34	Fleet ſtret	54	The Barres
15	S. Iob. Schole	35	Smithford Bri.	55	Childſmore Gate
16	S. Iob. Bridg	36	Smitford ſtret	56	White friers
17	Palmer Lane	37	Croſſe Chiping	57	Whitfriers mill
18	Priors Gate	38	Vicars Lane	58	Whitfriers lane
19	Priors mill	39	Brod Gate	59	Newe Gate
20	Priors ruine	40	Warwick Lane	60	Much park ſtret
		41	Pepper Lane	61	Little park ſtret
		42	Darbe Lane	62	Dead Lane
		43		63	Little park gate
				64	Cowe Lane
				65	Grey friar Gat
				66	Grey friers lane

THE ARMES OF SUCH HONORABLE FAMYLIES AS HAVE BENE EARLS OF WARWICK



At Wolney in this Countye King Edward 4. ga: thering his forces to recover his former loſſe— was ſuddenly ſurpriſed and taken priſoner by his brother George Duke of Clarence and Richard— the Stout Earle of Warwick and thence conveyed to the caſtell of Middleham in Yorkſhire whence ſhortly hy eſcaped and came to London, Anno Domini 1469.

HVNDREDS in *Warwick-ſhire*.

1. HEmlingford.
2. Couentree.
3. Knightlow.
4. Barlichwaye.
5. Kington.

A

Alne Lodge, *Barlich.*
Amington, *Heml.*
Aleſley, *Heml.*
Anker Flu.
Anſtie, *Couent.*
Ardbury, *Hemling.*
Areley, *Kingt.*
Arrowe, *Barlich.*
Aſhborne, *Kingt.*
Aſhoe, *Knight.*
Aſhow, *Knight.*
Aſhton Cantlow, *Barlich.*
Aſtley, *Knight.*
Acherſton, *Heml.*
Attleburrow, *Heml.*
AVLCESTER, *Ba.*
Aulſton, *Barlich.*
Auſtre, *Hem.*
Auntley, *Heml.*
Auon Flu.
Awſley, *Knight.*

B

Badgeſley Eneſot, *Hem.*
Badgeſley Clinton, *Hem.*
Bagginton, *Knight.*
Baliall, *Heml.*
Barceſton, *King.*
Barford, *King.*
Barkſwell, *Heml.*
Barmington, *King.*
Barnacle, *Knight.*
Barterley, *Heml.*
Bartton, *Heml.*
Barton on the Heath, *King.*
Baſſets Croſſe, *Heml.*
Baſſet, *Heml.*
Beauchams Court, *Barlich.*
Bearlye, *Barlich.*
Bedworth, *Knight.*
Bensford Bridge, *Knigh.*
Bentley, *Heml.*
Bewinton, *Barlich.*
Bewſall, *Barlich.*
Bickenhull, *Heml.*
Bilſley, *Barlich.*
Bilton, *Knight.*
Binley, *Knight.*
Birminghams, *Heml.*
Birminghams Aſton, *Heml.*
Biſhopton, *Barlich.*
BITFORD, *Barl.*
Blithe Flu.
Bolehall, *Heml.*
Boreton vpon Dunſmore, *Knigh.*
Bourne Flu.
Bramcote, *Heml.*
Brandon, *Knight.*
Brannot, *Knight.*
Brayles, *King.*
Bretford, *Knight.*
Bretſhall, *Heml.*
Bridgton, *Barlich.*
Brincklowe, *Knight.*
Brome, *Barl.*
Bromwich Caſtle, *Hem.*
Brownſouer, *Knight.*
Bubnell, *Knight.*
Budbrooke, *Barlich.*
Bulkinton, *Knight.*
Burdingbury, *Knight.*
Burneſebrome, *Barlich.*
Burton Haſtings, *Knight.*
Old Bury, *Heml.*
Bynton, *Barlich.*

C

Calendon, *Couent.*
Canſton hall, *Knight.*
Canwall, *Heml.*
Careſly, *Couent.*
Caton Bridge, *Heml.*
Cawcot, *Heml.*
Chadſhunt, *Kingt.*
Charlecott, *Kingt.*
Chaſe, *Knight.*
Cherinton, *King.*
Cheſterton, *King.*
Cheſter ouer, *Knight.*
Chiluers Cotton, *Heml.*
Church ouer, *Knight.*
Church Lawford, *Knight.*
Clardon, *Barlich.*
Cliffe, *Heml.*
Clifton, *Knight.*
Clopton, *Barlich.*
Cloudyeſley Buſh, *Knight.*
Cobley, *Barl.*
Cofeld Waſt, *Heml.*
Combe Abbey, *Knight.*
Combroke, *King.*
Compton long, *King.*
Compton in the hole, *King.*
Coleſhull, *Heml.*
Compton Fenny, *King.*
Compton Mardock, *King.*
Copſton, *Knight.*
Corley, *Heml.*
Cosford, *Knight.*
Coton, *Heml.*
Coughton, *Barlich.*
Counden, *Knight.*
COVENTREE, *Couen.*
Cubbington, *Knight.*
Curdworth, *Heml.*

D

Daſſet Auon, *King.*
Daſſet Burton, *King.*
Daſtell, *Heml.*
Dracott, *Knight.*
Drayton, *Barlich.*
Dudſon Parke, *Heml.*
Dudſon Hall, *Heml.*
Dunchurch, *Knight.*
Dunington, *Barlich.*
Dunſmere Heath, *Knight.*
Dunton, *Heml.*

E

Eatington nether, *King.*
Eatington ouer, *King.*
Ettleſhall, *Couen.*
Edgebaſton, *Heml.*
Edmondſcot, *Knight.*
Edſon, *Barl.*
Elinedon, *Heml.*
Eſcote, *Heml.*
Eſenhull, *Knight.*
Ethorpe, *Knight.*
Exall, *Barlich.*
Exall, *Couent.*

F

Farnebrowe, *King.*
Faſeley, *Heml.*
Fillongley, *Heml.*
Flanders, *Heml.*
Fleckno, *Knight.*
Fletchamſted, *Heml.*
Fokeſhill, *Couent.*
Ford hall. *Barlich.*
Foxcott, *King.*
Francton, *Knight.*
Freaſley, *Heml.*

G

Geydon, *King.*
Glaſcote, *Heml.*
Goldſcots parke, *King.*
Goodreſt Lodge, *Knight.*
Grafton Temple, *Barlich.*
Granborow, *Knight.*
Graues, *Heml.*
Grimdon, *Heml.*
Groue, *Barlich.*
Guilſdon, *Heml.*
Guy Cliffe, *King.*

H

Hallaton, *Heml.*
Halford, *King.*
Hall end, *Heml.*
Hampton in Arden, *Heml.*
Hampton Lacye, *Barl.*
Hampton *Biſhops*, *Bar.*
Hampton Curlew, *Bar.*
Harberbury, *Knight.*
Harborow great, *Knight.*
Hartſhill, *Heml.*
Harwicke priors, *King.*
Haſeley, *Barl.*
Haſſeller, *Barl.*
Hatton, *Barl.*
Hawford, *King.*
HENLEY in Arden, *Barl.*
Henwood, *Heml.*
Hewell Grange, *Barl.*
High Croſſe, *Knight.*
Hill, *Heml.*
Hill, *Knight.*
Hillmorton, *Knight.*
Hodnell, *Knight.*
Holt, *Heml.*
Honington, *King.*
Honyngham, *Knight.*
Hopsford, *Knight.*
Horeſton, *Heml.*
Hunnyley, *Barl.*
Hurley, *Heml.*

I

Idlicott, *King.*
Ilmington, *King.*
Ipſley, *Barl.*
Itchington long, *Knight.*
Itchington Biſhops, *Knight.*

K

KENELWORTH, *Kn.*
Kenelworth Duchy Caſtle, *Knig.*
Kerby Monks, *Knight.*
KINETON, *King.*
Knightcote, *King.*
Kingsbury, *Heml.*
Kingsbrome, *Barl.*
Kingſhurſt, *Heml.*
Kingſwood, *Heml.*
Knowle, *Heml.*
Kynnerton, *Barl.*

L

Ladbrocke, *Knight.*
Langley, *Barl.*
Langdon hall, *Heml.*
Langley, *Heml.*
Lapworth, *King.*
Church Lawford, *Knight.*
Lawford, *Knight.*
Lawford long, *Knight.*
Lea, *Heml.*
Leame Flu.
Leeke wotton, *Knight.*
Lemington priors, *Knight.*
Lemington haſtings, *Knight.*
Lighthorne, *King.*
Littington, *Knight.*
Loxley, *Barl.*
Luddington, *Barl.*

M

Makeſtoke Caſtle, *Heml.*
Maney, *Heml.*
Maner, *Heml.*
Manceter, *Heml.*
Marchiſe, *Barl.*
Marſon Culy, *Heml.*
Marſon Inbett, *Knight.*
Marſon Burton, *Knight.*
Marſon Priors, *King.*
Marſon Buttlers, *King.*
Marton, *Knight.*
Maxſtock, *Heml.*
Mereuale, *Heml.*
Meriden, *Heml.*
Miluerton, *Knight.*
Minworth, *Heml.*
Mollinton, *King.*
More-hall, *Heml.*
Morehall, *Barl.*
Morton Meriall, *King.*
Morton Baggot, *Barl.*
Moxhall, *Heml.*
Mulcote Abbey, *Heml.*
Myddleton, *Heml.*
Mylcotte, *Barl.*

N

Napton on the Mount, *King.*
Newbold, *King.*
Newbold vpon Auon, *Knigh.*
New-hall, *Heml.*
New-Inne, *Heml.*
Newenham, *Knight.*
Newenham Kings, *Knight.*
Newton, *Heml.*
Newton, *Knight.*
Northend, *King.*
Norton Curlew, *Barl.*
Norton Lynſey, *Barl.*
Nun-eaton, *Heml.*
Nuthurſt, *King.*

O

Ofchurch, *Knight.*
Water Orton, *Heml.*
Ouldbarrow, belonging to Worceſter-ſhire, *B.*
Oulnall, *Barl.*
Oxhill, *King.*

P

Packington great, *Heml.*
Packington little, *Heml.*
Packwood, *King.*
Pailton, *Knight.*
Parke hall, *Heml.*
Pillerton nether, *King.*
Pillerton ouer, *King.*
Pinley Groue, *Barl.*
Preſton Bagott, *Barl.*
Princethorp, *Knight.*
Polleſworth, *Heml.*
Pooley, *Heml.*

Q

Queenes Parke, *Heml.*

R

Radford Semeley, *Knight.*
Radford, *Couent.*
Radway, *Kingt.*
Ragley, *Barl.*
Ratley, *Kingt.*
Ridſen, *Heml.*
Riton, *Knight.*
Rowington, *Barl.*
Rownd Alne, *Barl.*
Roxall, *Barl.*
RVGBY, *Knight.*

S

Salford Abbots, *Barl.*
Salford Priors, *Barl.*
Samborne, *Barl.*
Seckington, *Heml.*
Sherburne Flu.
Sherburne, *Barl.*
Sherford, *Knight.*
Sheldon, *Heml.*
Shilton, *Knight.*
Shyſtoke, *Heml.*
Shotſwell, *Kingt.*
Shrowley, *Barl.*
Shuckborow nether, *King.*
Shuckborough vpper, *King.*
Shuttington, *Heml.*
Skiltes, *Barl.*
Snytterfeild, *Barl.*
Spernall, *Barl.*
Solihull, *Heml.*
Sowe, *Knight.*
Sowe, *Couent.*
Sowe Flu.
SOWTHAM, *Knig.*
Stiuechall, *Couent.*
Stockingford, *Heml.*
Stockton, *Knight.*
Stoke, *Couent.*
Stoneley, *Knight.*
Stoneley Abbey, *Knight.*
Stratford old, *Barl.*
Stratford vpon Auon, *Barl.*
Stretton, *Knight.*
Stretton, *King.*
Stretton vnder Foſſe, *Knigh.*
Studlyffe, *Barl.*
SVTTON COFELD, *He.*

T

Tachbroke Mallery, *Knight.*
Tachbroke Biſhops, *King.*
Tame Flu.
Tamworth, *Heml.*
Tamworth, *King.*
Temple Grafton, *Barl.*
Thurlaſton, *Knight.*
Tiddington, *Barl.*
Toſt, *Knight.*
Tuttwell, *Barl.*
Tyſoe, *Kingt.*

V

Vfton, *Knight.*
Vmberſley, *King.*
Vpton, *King.*

W

Walton, *King.*
Wapenbury, *Knight.*
Wardend, *Heml.*
Warmley, *Heml.*
Warmington, *King.*
WARWICKE, *Kin.*
Waſperton, *King.*
Wawins Wotton, *Barl.*
Weddington, *Heml.*
Wedgenocle parke, *Knight.*
Weethley, *Barl.*
Welsborne Montford, *King.*
Welsborne haſting, *King.*
Weſton in Arden, *Knight.*
Weſton in the thiſtles, *King.*
Weſton vnder Wetherley, *Knigh.*
Wethirbroke, *Knight.*
Whatley, *Heml.*
Whatcott, *King.*
Whetacre nether, *Heml.*
Whetacre ouer, *Heml.*
Witchurch, *King.*
Whitley, *Knight.*
Whitmore parks, *Couent.*
Whitmaſh, *Knight.*
Whittington, *Heml.*
Wibtoſt, *Knight.*
Wickelsford, *Barl.*
Wigginſhill, *Heml.*
Willey, *Knight.*
Willenhall, *Knight.*
Willin-cote, *Heml.*
Willowbye, *Knight.*
Winderton, *King.*
Wiſhaw, *Heml.*
Witchford, *King.*
Witherley, *Heml.*
Withibroke, *Knight.*
Witton, *Heml.*
Wolhamcott, *Knight.*
Wolford, *King.*
Woluerſhill, *Knight.*
Woluerton, *Barl.*
Woluey, *Knight.*
Woodlaw, *Knight.*
Wormleighton, *King.*
Wulfeneote, *Knight.*
Wulſton, *Knight.*
Wyken, *Couent.*

Y

Yarnton Hall, *Heml.*

The name of Northampton-ſhire.

NORTHAMPTON-SHIRE, ſituated neere vnto the middeſt of *England*, by the *Saxons* was written Noꝛþ-apenꝺonꝛcipe, lieth ſeparated vpon the North from *Lincoln-ſhire* by the Riuer *Weland*; from *Huntington-ſhire* on the Eaſt is parted by the water *Nene*: her South is bounded with *Buckingham* and *Oxford-ſhires*, and the Weſt from *Warwicke* with *Watling-ſtreete-way*, *Auon*, and *Weland*, is diuided from *Leiceſter-ſhire*.

The forme.

(2) The forme of this County is large and narrow, broadeſt in the ſouth-weſt; and thence ſhooting ſtill leſſer like vnto a Horne, nor not much vnlike to the forme of *Cornwall*: and from the entrance of *Cherwell* into this Shire, vnto the fall of *Weland* and *Nene* neere vnto *Crowland*, are by meaſure fortie ſixe miles, and the broadeſt part is from *Ouſe* vnto *Auon*, which is not fully twenty: the whole in circumference one hundred and nineteene miles.

The length.

The bredth.

The circumference.

(3) The aire is good, temperate, and healthfull: the ſoile is champion, rich, and fruitfull, and ſo plenteouſly peopled, that from ſome Aſcents, thirtie Pariſh-Churches, and many more Windmilles at one view may be ſeene: notwithſtanding the ſimple and gentle ſheepe, of all creatures the moſt harmeleſſe, are now become ſo rauenous, that they begin to deuoure men, waſt fields, and depopulate houſes, if not whole Towne-ſhips, as one merily hath written.

Sir *Tho: Mores Vtopia.*

(4) The ancient people knowne to the *Romans*, and recorded by *Ptolemy*, were the *Coritani*, who poſſeſſed this County, and were branched further thorow *Leiceſter*, *Lincolne*, *Nottingham*, *Rutland*, and *Darbie-ſhires*: theſe ioyning with the *Icenians*, with them were fettered with the chaines of ſubiection, when for *Claudius*, *Publius Oſtorius Scapula* entred his Lieutenantſhip in *Britaine*, and in battle ſubdued all betwixt the Riuers *Nene* and *Sabrina*. But when the *Romans* were content to let goe that which ſo long was deſired, and had coſt ſo much in the getting, the *Saxons*, a moſt warlike Nation, put into theſe parts, and made it a portion of their *Mercian Kingdome*: but their gouernment alſo growne out of date, the *Normans* ſeated themſelues in theſe faire poſſeſſions, the branches of whoſe Stemmes are ſpread abroad in theſe parts, moſt fruitfull and faire.

Tacit. Annal. lib. 12. cap. 8.

The commodities of it.

(5) Commodities ariſing in this Shire, are chiefly gotten by tillage and plough, wherby corne ſo plentifully aboundeth, that in no other County is found more, or ſo much: the paſtures and woods are filled with Cattle, and euery where ſheepe loaden with their fleeces of wooll.

Northampton the chiefe Towne.

(6) The chiefe Towne in this Shire is *Northampton*, whereof the County taketh name, which for circuit, beautie, and building, may be ranked with the moſt of the Cities of our Land. It is ſeated at the meeting and confluence of two Riuers, the greater whereof beareth to name *Nen*. This Towne hath beene built all of Stone, as by many foundations remaining to this day is ſeene, and is walled about both ſtrong and high, excepting the Weſt, which is defended by a Riuer parted into many ſtreames. In the depredations of the *Danes*, *Suen* their King ſet this Towne on fire, and afterwards it was ſorely aſſaulted by the diſobedient *Barons* of King *Iohn*, who named themſelues *The Armie of God*: but the loyaltie of this Towne ſtood nothing ſo ſure vnto King *Henry* his ſonne, whence the *Barons* with diſplayed Banners ſounded the Battle againſt their Soueraigne. And yet after this a wofull field of *Englands* ciuill diuiſion was fought, whence *Richard Neuil* the ſtout Earle of *Warwicke*, lead away priſoner that vnfortunate man King *Henry* the ſixth. Vpon the Weſt part of this Towne ſtandeth a large Caſtle, mounted vpon an hill, whoſe aged countenance well ſheweth the beautie that ſhee hath borne, and whoſe gaping chinkes doe daily threaten the downefall of her walles. To this vpon the South the Townes wall adioyneth, and in a round circuit meeteth the Riuer in the North, extending in compaſſe two thouſand one hundred and twenty paſes: whoſe ſite ſo pleaſed the Students of *Cambridge*, that hither they remoued themſelues vpon the Kings Warrant, in minde to haue made it an Vniuerſitie: from whence the North-pole is eleuated 52. degrees 36. ſcruples for Latitude, and in Longitude is remoued from the Weſt 19. degrees and 40. ſcruples; being yearely gouerned by a Maior, two Bailiffes, twelue Magiſtrates, a Recorder, Town-Clerke, a Common-Councell of forty eight Burgeſſes, with fiue Sergeants to execute buſineſſe.

Henr. Huntingd.

King *Iohn.*

King *Henry* the ſixth. An. 1460.

An. 1261.

(7) But the deuotions of the *Saxon Kings* made *Peterborow* more famous, formerly called *Meddeſwell*, where *Wolphere* King of *Mercia* began a moſt ſtately Monaſterie to the honour of S. *Peter*, for ſatisfaction of the bloud of his two ſonnes, whom he had murdered in caſe of Chriſtianitie: but himſelfe being for the like made away by his mother, his brother *Penda* continued the worke, with the aſſiſtance of his brother *Ethelred*, and two ſiſters, *Kineburga* and *Kineſwith*. This among the *Daniſh Deſolations* was caſt downe, yet was it againe reſtored to greater beautie by *Ethelwold* Biſhop of *Wincheſter*, with the helpe of King *Edgar*, and of *Adulph* his Chancellour, who vpon pricke of conſcience, that in bed with his wife had ouerlaid and ſmoothered an infant their onely ſonne, laid all his wealth vpon the reedifying of the place, and then became *Abbot* thereof himſelfe. The Cathedrall is moſt beautifull and magnificall, where, in the Quire lie interred two vnfortunate Queenes: on the North ſide *Katharine Dowager* of *Spaine*, the repudiate wife of King *Henry* the eight, vnder an Hearſe couered with blacke Saye, hauing a white Croſſe in the midſt: and on the ſouth ſide, *Mary* Queene of *Scotland*, whoſe Hearſe is ſpread ouer with blacke velvet. The Cloiſter is large, and in the glaſſe-windowes very curiouſly portrayed the Hiſtorie of *Wolphere* the Founder, whoſe Royall Seat was at *Wedon* in the ſtreet conuerted into a Monaſtery by S. *Werburg* his holy daughter, and had beene the *Roman* Station, by *Antonine* the Emperour called *Bannauenna*. So likewiſe *Norman-cheſter* was the ancient Citie *Durobriuae*, where their Souldiers kept, as by the monies there daily found is moſt apparent.

Peterborow.

An. D. 546

An. D. 960

Katharine Dowager of Spain

Queene *Mary*

Religious houſes.

(8) Houſes of Religion deuoted to Gods Seruice by the pious intents of their well-meaning Founders, were at *Peterborow*, *Peakirk*, *Pipewell*, *Higham*, *Dauintree*, *Sulby*, *Sauſecombe*, *Sewardeſleg*, *Gare*, S. *Dewy*, S. *Michell*, *Luffeild*, *Catesby*, *Bruch*, *Barkley*, *Finſhead*, *Fathringhay*, *Wedon*, & *Withrop*, beſides them in *Northampton*, all which felt the ſtormes of their owne deſtruction, that raged againſt them in the raigne of K. *Henry* the eight, who diſperſed their Reuenewes to his owne Coffers and Courtiers, & pulled the ſtones aſunder of their ſeeming euer-ſure Foundations; and in the time of young *Edward*, his ſonne, whoſe mind was free from wronging the dead, the Tombes of his owne Predeceſſours were not ſpared, when as *Edward* ſlaine at *Agincourt*, and *Richard* at *Wakefield*, both of them Dukes of *Yorke*, were after death aſſaulted with the weapons of deſtruction, that caſt downe their moſt faire Monuments in the Collegiate Church of *Fatheringhay Caſtle*.

King *Edward* the ſixth.

Edward.

Richard.

(9) Eight princely Families haue enioyed the Title of the Earledome of *Northampton*, whereof the laſt, *Henry Haward*, late *Lord Priuie Seale*, a moſt honourable Patron to all learned proceedings (that I may acknowledge my dutifull and humble Seruice) hath moſt honourably aſſiſted and ſet forward theſe my endeuours.

(10) This Shires diuiſion, for ſeruice to the Crowne, and imployments of buſineſſes, is into twentie Hundreds, hath beene ſtrengthned with ten Caſtles, and is ſtill traded with ten Market-Townes, and God honoured in three hundred twentie ſixe Pariſh-Churches.

Caſtles.
1. *Maxey.*
2 *Fotheringhay*
3. *Bernwels.*
4 *Rokingham.*
5. *Geddington.*
6. *Brakeroke.*
7. *Higham.*
8. *Northampton*
9. *Benifeild*
10 *Alderingham*
Market townes

NORTHAMPTON

A	St Andrews mill	G	Marhold	N	The Hermitage	T	The Fowre
B	S Andrews Abbey	H	Graye Friers	O	S. Iames end	V	Darngate
C	North Gate	I	The Drapery	P	Bridge stret	W	St Thomas well
D	St Sepulchres	K	S Kathrens	Q	St Iohns	X	St Gylles
E	Sheepe market	L	The Checker	R	Alhallowes	Y	Free Schole
F	S Edmonds end	M	The Castell	S	St Peters	Z	The Mill

40 80 120 160 200 240
Scale of Paces

This towne of Northampton hath thrice felt the ruins of ciuill dissentions. The 1. was by R. Wil. And Henry brethren and sonnes to the conqueror, who spoyled it, and the Coutrye adioyning Anno 1106. The 2. was by king H. 3. whoe surprised it by king H. 3. whoe surprised it against his rebellious Barons and brake downe the walles thereof. Anno 1263.

And lastly therin was taken King H. 6. by the Earls of Warwick and March supporters of ye title of Yorke where were slayne Humfrey Stafford D. of Buckingham. John Talbot Earle of Shrowesbury and ye L: Beamount, and Egremount, with manore. The King was by ye Lords conueyed to Lõdõ Anno 1459.

NORTHAMPTONSHIRE

Performed by Iohn Speed and are to by sold by George Humbell in ye Popes head alley. Cum Privilegio.

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10

Parte of Oxford

Iodocus Hondius

NO TH

Part of

PART OF

LIN COLNE SHIRE

Crowland

Market Deping

West Deping

Tallington

Uffington

Waldram hall

E. Deping

Maxey cast

Nerboro

Stanford

Tinwell

Rut

Burghley

Baddingtō

Etton

Peakirk

Singlesale

Thorney mill

Glynton

Beruak

Helpston

Widrington

Eye

NASABURGH HUND.

Easton

Ufford

Wooderoft

Paston

Collyweston

Marham

Oxney

land

WILLI

Wyttering

Wyttering Heth

PETERBURG

Thornhow

Mylton

Duddington

Walmsford

Upton

Suly Lodge

Sutton

Tickſover

Clyff park

Yerwell

Caſtor

Fleton

Baradon

BROOK

Stibbington

Orton

Wakerley

Water Newton

Elyff

Wood Naßington

Allerton

Cheryorton

hire

Welandſtu:

Kinges:

Finſhead

Newton

Fotheringay Park

Yaſley

Whittleſey Mere

Haringworth

The

Apethorp

Elton

Laxton

Bletherwick

HUND

Haddon

Foreſt

of

Fotheringhay

Gretton

Buhwick

Suthwick

Caſt

Warmington

Marbon

Dene

Rokingam

Cotterſtoke

Tarſouer

Kirkby

Denethorp

Lutton

POLBROOK

Glapthorit

CORBY

HUND.

Oundle

Benifeld

Pokbrok

HUNDR

Weldon

Stoke

Hemmyngton

Glatton

Bernwells

Lyſden

Pilketon

Lyford

Great Gedding

NAVIS

Achurch

Stanyon

Brixtok

Luddington

Thurnyng

Waderhoo

Wigeſthorp

FORD

Oldwinkles

Winwick

Thorpe

Sudboro

Luffwick

Tichmarſh HUND

Clapton

Islip

Slipton

Draton

Thraplton

Bythorn

Boughton

Graſton

Twiwell

Kettering

Woodford

Cranford

Koſton

HUX

Denford

Great Addington

Burton

LOE

Ringſted

Little Addington

Rawndes

Stanwicke

Artleboro

Covington

Thyndon

Hargraue

Chelſton

Tilbrok

HUND.

Higham feyres

Nether Dene

Great Haridon

Shelton

Over Dene

HIGHAM

Harbrick

Rushden

Wellingbo:

Newton

AMFORD: ro

FEYRES

Higham park

SHOE

Archeſter

Wilbye

HUND

Great Boddington

Wolaſton

Winnyngton

Berton

Poddington

Souldrop

HVND

Strixton

Farndyſhe

Woodhill

Grindon

Whiſton

Boſyal

MERLEY

Eaſton

Hanrold

Yardley Haſtings

Chellington

Launden

Oulney park

Bradfeld

Oulney

Oule flu:

OF BED:

PART OF

FORD

UCKING:

SHIRE

Wulverton

yſtretforde

HAM

RE

no 1610.

SO TH

The armes of all those honorable Families that have bene created Earles of Northāptō, ſince ye Normans conqueſt.

Siward E.

Simon Sentlis E

William Bohun E

Humfrey Bohun E

Thomas Wooſtok

Humfrey Stafford

William parr M

Henry Haward E.

At Edgcot in this county upon Danes more a bloody battell was fought, by the Lords of the north, their Captaynes being Sir Iohn Comers, and Robbin of Ridſdale, againſt King E. 4. William Harbert Earle of Pembrok there his Generall, Whoe together with his brother Richard and Richard Wooduill Lord Riuers brother to the Queene, with his ſonne were there taken and all foure beheaded and 5000. of their men ſlayne the greateſt part where of were Welchmen. This Battall was fought Iulij 26. Anno 1469.

PETERBOROW

A Borrow Bery
B Weſt gates ſtret
C Swane Poole
D Bungate
E Bungate hoole
F Sexon Barne
G S.t Iohns
H The Market
I The Priſon
K S.t Peters minſt
L Preſgat Lane
M High ſtreet

50 100 150 200
A Scale of paſes

HVNDREDS in *Northamptonshire.*

1. Naffaburgh.
2. Willibrook.
3. Corby.
4. Polbrook.
5. Nauisford.
6. Huxloe.
7. Rothewell.
8. Guilesburrowe.
9. Orlington.
10. Fausley.
11. Newbotlegroue.
12. Spelhoe.
13. Hamfordshoe.
14. Highamferyes.
15. Wymersley.
16. Towcester.
17. Warden.
18. Norton.
19. Cleley.
20. Sutton.

A

Abbington, *Spel.*
Achurch, *Nauisford.*
Addington great, *Huxl.*
Addington little, *Huxl.*
Adston, *Norton.*
Adthorpe, *Tow.*
Aldrington, *Cle.*
Althorpe, *New.*
Apethorpe, *Willi.*
Archester, *High.*
Ardingworth, *Roth.*
Armeston, *Polbr.*
Arleboro, *Hux.*
Ashbie cold, *Guil.*
Ashbie cannones, *Nort.*
Ashbie Leyors, *Fausl.*
Ashbie Oneeres, *Ham.*
Ashlie, *Cor.*
Ashton, *Cle.*
Ashton, *Pol.*
Ashton, *Nassab.*
Ashton, *War.*
Ashtree, *War.*
Aslaell, *Sut.*
Aubery hill, *Fausl.*
Auon-well, *Roth.*
Ayner, *Sut.*

B

Badby, *Faus.*
Baddington, *Nassab.*
Badston, *Sut.*
Barbie, *Faus.*
Barnack, *Nassab.*
Barnwell S. Andrewes, *Pol.*
Barton, *Ham.*
Barton Segraue, *Hux.*
Bassett Sutton, *Cor.*
Baynton, *Nas.*
Beckie weedon, *Faus.*
Benifeld, *Pol.*
Billing great, *Spel.*
Belling little, *Spel.*
Bladerwick, *Cor.*
Blakesley, *Nor.*
Blysworth, *Wym.*
Boddingtones, *War.*
Bothersthorpe, *Wym.*
Boughton, *Hux.*
Bowden little, *Roth.*
Boziet, *High.*
Brabrooke, *Roth.*
BRACLEY, *Sut.*
Braddyn, *Nort.*
Brampton, *Cor.*
Bramptones, *New.*
Bramston, *Faus.*
Braynfeild, *Wym.*
Bringtones, *New.*
Brixtoke, *Cor.*
Brixworth, *Orl.*
Brockhold, *New.*
Bromfeild, *High.*
Broughton, *Orl.*
Buckby long, *Guil.*
Buckton, *Spel.*
Bugbrooke, *New.*
Bullwick, *Cor.*
Burecote, *Tow.*
Burghley, *Nas.*
Burnewell Al-saints, *Hux.*
Burton Lattmer, *Hux.*
Byfeilde, *War.*

C

Caldecon, *High.*
Caldecote, *Tow.*
Capes preston, *Faus.*
Carleton, *Cor.*
Castle Ashbie, *Wym.*
Castor, *Nas.*
Catesbie, *Faus.*
Chalcombe, *Sut.*
Charleton, *Sut.*
Charwell flu.
Charwelton, *Faus.*
Chelueston, *High.*
Cheney middleton, *Sut.*
Chipping Warden, *War.*
Clapton, *Nau.*
Claylaton, *Guil.*
Cliffe parke, *Wil.*
Clipstonn, *Roth.*
Cognihey, *Wym.*
Collingtree, *Wym.*
Colliweston, *Wil.*
Corby, *Cor.*
Coughton, *Sut.*
Cosgraue, *Cle.*
Costhorpe, *Nas.*
Cottesbrooke, *Guil.*
Cottestocke, *Wil.*
Cottingham, *Cor.*
Cotton end, *Wym.*
Courten hall, *Wym.*
Cranford, *Hux.*
Craneseley, *Orl.*
Creton, *Guil.*
Cricke, *Guil.*
Croughton, *Sut.*
Culworth, *Sut.*

D

Daddington, *Ham.*
Dallington, *New.*
Danes more, *War.*
DAVINTREE, *Faus.*
Dene, *Cor.*
Denethorpe, *Cor.*
Denford, *Hux.*
Denshanger, *Cle.*
Deping east, *Nas.*
Desborowe, *Roth.*
Deynton, *Wym.*
Dingeley, *Cor.*
Dodserd, *Faus.*
Dodington, *Wil.*
Dowbrige, *Guil.*
Draughton, *Roth.*
Duston, *New.*

E

Eastfeild, *Nas.*
Easton, *Wil.*
Easton maudall, *High.*
Eaton, *Spel.*
Ecton, *High.*
Edgecote, *War.*
Elton, *Wil.*
Emington, *Pol.*
Elton, *Cle.*
Etton, *Nas.*
Euenlie, *Sut.*
Euerdons, *Faus.*
Eya, *Nas.*
Eydon, *War.*
Eyleswortb, *Nas.*

F

Farnedon, *Roth.*
Fanesley, *Faus.*
Farthingston, *Faus.*
Fauill weston, *Spel.*
Faxton, *Orl.*
Femingho, *Sut.*
Fine, *New.*
Finshedd, *Cor.*
Flackleton, *Wym.*
Flower, *New.*
Fortherninghay, *Wil.*
Fortherninghay park, *W*
Further, *Cle.*
Fynford, *Sut.*

G

Gayton, *Tow.*
Geddington, *Cor.*
Glapthorne, *Wil.*
Glinton, *Nas.*
Grafton vnderwood, *Hux.*
Grafton Regis, *Cle.*
Greues norton, *Nort.*
Gretton, *Cor.*
Gryndon, *Wym.*
Grymscott, *Tow.*
Grytworth, *War.*
Gulbries yardley, *Cle.*
Guilesborowe, *Guil.*
Gunthorpe, *Nas.*

H

Haddon east, *New.*
Haddon west, *Guil.*
Hanging Houghton, *Orling.*
Hardingston, *Wym.*
Hardwick, *Orlin.*
Hardwyll, *Cle.*
Hargraue, *High.*
Harington, *Roth.*
Haringworth, *Cor.*
Harleston, *New.*
Harpole, *New.*
Harrendon great, *Orling.*
Harrendon little, *Orling.*
Hastings yordley, *Wym.*
Hasseboche, *Roth.*
Hauington, *Orling.*
Hellinden, *Faus.*
Helmedon, *Sut.*
Hemmyngton, *Pol.*
Helpeston, *Nassab.*
Hetherwest, *Cle.*
Heryfords, *New.*
Higham cold, *Tow.*
HIGHAM FERYES, *H.*
Hisham, *Orling.*
Holdenby, *New.*
Holcott, *Ham.*
Hoothorpe, *Roth.*
Houghton great, *Wym.*
Houghton little, *Wym.*
Horton, *Wym.*
Hulcot, *Cle.*
Hynton, *Sut.*

I

S. Ianes, *New.*
Imley, *Sut.*
Irlingborough, *Hux.*
Islippe, *Hux.*

K

Kellemarshe, *Roth.*
KETTER, *Hux.*
Killingburye, *New.*
Kings, *Sut.*
Kingesthorpe, *Spel.*
Kingscliff, *Wills.*
Kirkby, *Cor.*
Killesbie, *Fausl.*

L

Langport, *Orling.*
Laxton, *Cor.*
Lillford, *Hux.*
Lillingston Louell, *Cle.*
Loddington, *Roth.*
Longthorpe, *Nassab.*
Lubnam Thorpe, *Roth.*
Luddington, *Pol.*
Luffwick, *Hux.*
Lutton, *Will.*
Lyfden, *Nauis.*
Lyfeild, *Nauis.*
Lylborne, *Guil.*
Lytchbarrow, *Fausl.*

M

Maidwell, *Roth.*
Malser Thorpe, *Roth.*
Mandeuill Thorpe, *Sut.*
Marham, *Nassab.*
Marston Laurenes, *Sut.*
Marston Trussell, *Roth.*
Maxey Castle, *Nassab.*
Maydford, *Nort.*
Middleton Cheney, *Sut.*
Middleton, *Cor.*
Moulton, *Spel.*
Morton Pynchney, *Nort.*
Mylton, *Wym.*
Mylton, *Nassab.*

N

Nasebye, *Guil.*
Nassington, *Willi.*
Nerboro, *Nassab.*
Newarke, *Nassab.*
Newbottle, *New.*
Newbottle, *Sut.*
Newnham, *Fausl.*
Newton, *High.*
Newton, *Cor.*
Newton wood, *Willi.*
NORTHAMPTON, *N.*
Norburghe, *Nassab.*
Norton, *Fausl.*
Nyne Flu.

O

Ocley great, *Cor.*
Ocley little, *Cor.*
Oldwincle, *Hux.*
Orlingburie, *Orling.*
Onlie, *Fausl.*
Orton, *Roth.*
Ouercote, *Fausl.*
Ouerton, *Spel.*
OVNDLE, *Pol.*
Oxenden great, *Roth.*
Oxney, *Nassab.*

P

Pantlers purie, *Cle.*
Passengham, *Cle.*
Paston, *Nassab.*
Patteshall, *Tow.*
Peakirke, *Nassab.*
PETERBVRGH, *Nas.*
Pilkton, *Nauis.*
Pillesgate, *Nassab.*
Pipwell, *Cor.*
Polbrooke, *Pol.*
Potters purie, *Cle.*
Preston, *Wym.*
Preston Capes, *Fausl.*
Pyddington, *Wym.*
Pynckney Morton, *Nort.*
Pysforde, *Spel.*
Pytchley, *Orling.*

Q

Quynton, *Wym.*

R

Radston, *Sut.*
Raunsthorpe, *Spel.*
Raundes, *High.*
Ringsted, *High.*
Rockingham, *Cor.*
Rockingham forest, *Co.*
Rode, *Cle.*
Rothewell, *Roth.*
Rusheden, *High.*
Rushton, *Roth.*

S

Sawcey forest, *Wym.*
Scaldwell, *Orling.*
Sibbertost, *Roth.*
Singlesale, *Nassab.*
Slayton, *Nort.*
Slipton, *Hux.*
Sowthorpe, *Nassab.*
Spratton, *Spel.*
Stamford, *Willi.*
Stanford, *Guil.*
Stanwick, *High.*
Stanyone, *Cor.*
Stauerton, *Fausl.*
Steane, *Sut.*
Stoke Albony, *Cor.*
Stoke Bruerne, *Cle.*
Stoke dayly, *Nauis.*
Stowe, *Fausl.*
Stuttesburie, *Sut.*
Stoyxton, *High.*
Sudborow, *Hux.*
Sulbye, *Guil.*
Sulgraue, *War.*
Suly lodge, *Nassab.*
Suthwicke, *Wills.*
Sutton, *Nassab.*
Sutton Basset, *Cor.*
Syerfan, *Sut.*
Syluerton, *Nort.*
Syluerton, *Cle.*
Sywell, *Ham.*

T

Tansouer, *Willi.*
Thingdon, *Hux.*
Thornebie.
Thornehawe, *Nassab.*
Thorney mill, *Nassab.*
Thorpe, *Nauis.*
Thorpe Lubnam, *Roth.*
Thorpe vnderwood, *R.*
THRAPSTON, *Nau.*
Thurnyng, *Pol.*
Titchmarsh, *Nauis.*
Titon, *New.*
TOWCESTER, *Tow.*
Trafford, *War.*
Trussell marston, *Roth.*
Twywell, *Hux.*
Tyffeild, *Tow.*

V

Vfford, *Nas.*
Vxton, *Nas.*
Vpton, *New.*

W

Waddenhoe, *Nau.*
Wakenley, *Cor.*
Walgraue, *Orl.*
Walmesford, *Nas.*
Walton, *Nas.*
Walton, *Nas.*
Wappenham, *Sut.*
Warkton, *Hux.*
Warkworth, *Sut.*
Warmington, *Wil.*
Warmington, *Pol.*
Watford, *Guil.*
Weedon, *Nort.*
Weedon beckie, *Faus.*
Weekeley, *Cor.*
Weland Flu.
Weldon great, *Cor.*
Weldon little, *Cor.*
WELLINGBOROVGH, *H.*
Welton, *Faus.*
Werington, *Nas.*
Weston, *Nort.*
Weston, *Cor.*
Weston fauill, *Spel.*
Whilton, *New.*
Whiston, *Wym.*
Whitfield, *Sut.*
Whitleburye, *Nort.*
Whittlewood forest, *N.*
Wicklie, *Cle.*
Wigesthorpe, *Hux.*
Wickins, *Cle.*
Wilbee, *Ham.*
Wilbaston, *Cor.*
Wilford, *Guil.*
Winwicke, *Pol.*
Wittering, *Nas.*
Wittering heath, *Nas.*
Wood newton, *Wil.*
Woodcroft, *Nas.*
Woodend, *Nort.*
Woodford, *War.*
Woodford, *Hux.*
Woollaston, *High.*
Wotton, *Wym.*
Wowld, *Orl.*
Wynwick, *Guil.*

Y

Yardley gubbens, *Cle.*
Yardley hastings, *Wym.*
Yarwell, *Will.*
Yeluertost, *Guil.*

HVNTINGTON-SHIRE, of old Hundedunerc ÿ ſſe (part of the *Iceni* vnder the *Romane* Monarch of *Mercia* in the *Saxon* Heptarchy) is ſeuered with *Nene*, the North-bounder from *Northamptonſhire*, to which it in part adioyneth Weſt; from *Bedford* and *Cambridge*, by mearing Townes on the South; and from *Ely*, by a fence of water East, the worke of nature, *Eenwicke* Streame, or of Art, *Canutus Delph*: ſeuered when *Alfred*, or before him, *Offa* ſhared the open circuit of their Empere into Principalities: that by reſidency of ſubordinate rule, Peace at home might be maintained; Forraine offence (by apt aſſembly of the Inhabitants) reſiſted; Taxe and Reuenew of the Crowne laid more euenly, and eaſierly leuyed; Iuſtice at mens dores with leſſe charge and iourney adminiſtred: all cauſes *Ciuill* hauing a right and ſpeedy diſpatch, in the County or Earles monethly Court, as *Criminall* in his Lieutenant the Sheriffes Turne twice a yeare. In forme of a Lozeng this Shire lyeth, of poſiture temperate, and is 52. degrees, 4 ſcruples remoued from the Æquator: the Hilly Soyle to the Plough-man gratefull: the Vale, contiguous to the Fennes, beſt for Paſture, in which to no part of *England* it giueth place: Woods are not much wanted, the Riuers ſeruing Coale, as the Moores Turffe, for fuell.

Prolem Chro Saxonica.

Ingulph. Croulland Regiſt Abbat de Chertſey. Malmeſ. de Reg. Alfred. Regiſtrum S. Albani. 12. Hen. 7. 17. Fineux.

Leg. Canut. Sax.

(2) This Content was (as the whole Continent) Forreſt, vntill *Canutus* gaue this Law of grace, *Vt quiſque tam in agris, quam in ſiluis excitet agitetq; feras.* Long were the hands of Kings to pull (of old) the Subiects right into Regall pleaſure, when Perambulation and Proclamation onely might make any mans land Forreſt. It is in the firſt *Williams* time a Phraſe in Record not rare, *Silua huius Manerij* FORIS EST *miſſa in Siluam Regis*, from which word of power, *Forreſt* may ſeeme not vnaptly to be deriued. *Cum videbat Henricus primus tres Biſſas*, fitting his Forreſt of *Lyfield*, he cauſed *Huſculphus* his Raunger to keepe them for his Game, as the Record doth teſtifie. Thus did the ſecond of his name, and the firſt *Richard*, in many parts: well therefore may the Exchequer Booke call the Forreſt Iuſtice for Vert and Veniſon, not *Iuſtum abſolutè*, but *Iuſtum ſecundum Legem Foreſtæ*. That *Foreſta* is defined, *Tuta ferarum ſtatio*, may ſeeme to confine the Forreſters office onely to his Games care, which of ancient was as well ouer Minerall and Maritimall reuenew. The office of *Baldwine* the great Forreſter of *Flanders*, *Non agrum tantum ſpectabat, ſed et Maris cuſtodiam*, ſaith *Tilius*, out of the old Charters of the *French* Kings. And ſee how iuſt this ſquares to our Legall practiſe, for of *Aſſarts*, *Purpreſtures*, *Empruements*, *Greenehugh*, *Herbage*, *Paunage*, *Fowles*, *Mils*, *Hony*, *Mine*, *Quarries*, and *Wreacks* at Sea, did the Itinerall Iuſtice of the Forreſt here enquire. His Subiects of this Shire, *Henry* the 2. from ſeruitude of his beaſts, (whoſe Grand-father *pro feris homines incarcerauit, exhæreditauit, mutilauit, trucidauit*) did pretend by Charter to enfranchiſe, except *Wabridge*, *Saple*, *Herthy*, his owne Demaines. But ſuch was the ſucceſſe by encrochments, vnder his two ſucceeding Sonnes, that it drew on the oppreſſed people to importune a new the Soueraignes redreſſe, which was by the great Charter of the third *Henry* truitleſſly effected. His ſonne in the 7. of his raigne, by a Perambulation, reſuming backe the fruit of his fathers goodneſſe, and ſo retaining, vntill in his 29. yeare by Petition, and purchaſe of his people (for they gaue him a full Fifteene) he confirmed the former Charter, and by Iury, View and Perambulation ſetled that Boundary of Forreſt, which contented the people, became the ſquare of vniuerſall Iuſtice in this kinde, and left in this Shire no more then the three former (his owne grounds) Forreſt.

Lect. diuerſ ſuper Stat. de Foreſta. Lib. Domeſday. Rot. Foreſt. in Scacc. de Comit. Rutland. 33. Hen. 3.

Gernaſ. Tilb. de neceſſ obſ. Scac. Liber Niger in Scacc. Ioh. Tilius.

Art. Iuſt. Itiner. & Foreſtæ.

(3) This Shire hath foure *Centuriata* or *Hundreds*, and had of old time fiue, theſe ſo called, * *Quia prima inſtitutione ex Hiderum aliquot centenarijs compoſita*. Theſe are ſubdiuided into 79. Pariſhes, whereof fiue beſides the Shire-Towne haue Markets. Theſe Pariſhes are meaſured by Hides, and Carucks, or Plough-lands, more or leſſe, as either richnes of Soile, or ſtrength of the Lord ſtrengthened or extended their limits, the Maſſe in whole containing of the firſt ſort, 818. and of the other, 1136. Theſe Hides the ancient and generall meaſure of land (except in *Kent*) where the account was by *Solins*; or *Lincolnſhire*, *Vbi non ſunt Hida, ſed pro Hidis ſunt Carucatæ*) were eſteemed one hundred Acres, *non Normanico ſed Anglico numero, vna Hida pro ſexies viginti Acris, duo pro duodecies viginti*, as in the Booke of *Domeſday Caruca* the Teame-land (not *Carucata*, for they be different) was in quantitie of Acres, proportioned to the qualitie of Soile, but vſually in this Shire reputed 60. The *Virgata*, or Yard-land, was a more or leſſe part of the *Hide*, as the Acres in number varied, which I finde in this County from 18. to 42. but for the moſt part 30. which was the halfe Plough-land. And the *Bouata* or *Oxgang* (preſumed in law for land in *Granary*) was ſuited in number of Acres to that yard-land, of which it was a moitie. Thus (except in the Fennes, laid out *per Lencas & quarentenas*, miles and furlongs) ſtands all meaſurement of land in this Shire, which containeth in Knights Fees 53. one halfe, 2. fifts, and a twentieth part. And in full eſtimation of rent and worth, roſe in the time of the Conquerour, to 912. l. 4. s. and now payeth in *Fifteene* to the King, 371 l. 9 s 7. d. ob. and in tenth from the Clergie, 142 l. 6. s. q.

Lect. diuerſ ſuper Stat. de Foreſta. Lib. Domeſday. Rot. Foreſt. in Scacc. de Comit. Rutland. 33. Hen. 3. Liber Niger in Scacc. cap. 33. Lib: Domeſday pro Comitat. Hunt. Swafham. Reg. Monaſt. S. Petri de Burgo. Ex record. in Scacc de Feod. Epi. Lincoln. Domeſ Ex Hiſt Eliens cap 13 & 42 Et pla. aſſ. apud Cant 14. Ed. 1. Ex Rot in arch. Tur. Lond. de Hund in com. Hund Ex Regiſt Rami. vocat. Dearſlether in Scaccar. 13 Edw 3. f. Breef. 241. Ex lib. rub. in Scacc. & in quo volunt. Hen. 2. Ex. lib. Domeſ. Ex. Rot. comp. in Scac. Tacitus de moribus Germ. Leg S Ed c. 17. 19. Leg H prim. c 22. Ex Cart. Hen. primi de libertatibus. Leg H pri c. 10 Regiſt. Elienſ l. 2 Leg Hen primi. Ex cart. Regis Will primi Remigio Ep. Lincoln. Leg. Hen 1. Giral. Cambre. in Simb. Elect.

(5) This Countie in diſcition of Titles, and adminiſtration of Iuſtice, *did at the firſt, as the Germans our Anceſtors, Iura per Pagos & vicos reddere; Euery Townſhip by their Friburgi, or Tenmentall*, as Triers, *and the Baron, Thain, or Head lord there*, or the *Decanus* (a good Freholder) his Deputie, as Iudge, determining all ciuill cauſes; a repreſentation of this remaineth ſtill in our Court-Leete. Aboue this, and held 12. times a yeare, was our Hundred or Wapentake *Quæ ſuper decem Decanos & centum Friburgos iudicabat*. Here the Iudges were the Aldermen, and Barons or Free-holders of that Hundred; *Aegelwinus Aldermannus tenuit placitum cum toto Hundredo*, ſaith the booke of *Ely*. This Court had Cognoſcence of Cauſes Eccleſiaſticall, as Temporall, therefore the Iudge or Alderman ought to be ſuch as *Dei leges & hominum iura ſtudebat promouere*: thus it went although the Conquerour commanded, *Ne aliquis de legibus Epiſcopalibus amplius in Hundredo placita teneret*. The next and higheſt in this Shire, was *Generale placitum Comitatus* (the Countie or Sheriffes Court) to which were proper *Placita Ciuilia vbi curia Dominorum probantur defeciſſe Et ſi placitum exurgat inter Vaualores duorum Dominorum tractetur in Comitatu* The Iudge was the Earle or Sheriffe. The Tryers *Barones Comitatus* (Freholders) *Qui liberas in eo terras habent*, not Ciuill onely, but Probats of Wils, Queſtions of Tithes, *Et debita verâ Chriſtianitatis Iura*, were heard, and firſt heard in this Court. Therefore *Epiſcopus, Presbyter Eccleſiæ, & Quatuor de melioribus villæ*, were adjuncts to the Sheriffe, *Qui de leges & ſeculi negotia iuſta conſideratione definirent*. The Lay part of this lieth in a fort in the County, and Sheriffe Turne; the Spirituall, about the raigne of King *Stephen*, by Soueraigne conniuence, ſuffered for the moſt into the quarterly Synode of the Clergie, from whence in imitation of the *Hundred Court*, part was remitted to the *Rurall Deaneries*, of which this Shire had foure: And theſe againe haue been ſince ſwallowed vp by a more frequent and ſuperiour Iuriſdiction, as ſome of our Ciuill Courts haue beene. There being now left in vſe for the moſt in this Shire for Cauſes Criminall, *View of Frankpleg*, by grant or preſcription, *A Seſſion of the Peace* quarterly, and two *Goale deliueries* by the Soueraignes commiſſion: and for *Ciuill Cauſes, Courts of Manours*, or of the *County monethly*, and *twice by the Iudges of Aſſiſe yearely*.

Ben Hunting. Regiſt. Prior de Hun. Domeſday. Ex nummis antiquis.

The Office of Execution and cuſtody of this County is the *Sheralſey*, of old inheritable, vntill *Euſtachius*, who by force and fauour of the Conquerour diſſeiſed *Alurie* and his heyres, forfeited it to the Crowne; but ſince it hath paſſed by annuall election, and hath vnited to it the County of *Cambridge*.

Domeſday in fine in com. Hun.

(5) Hauing thus farre ſpoken of the Shire in generall, next in obſeruation falleth the Shire-Towne *Huntingdon*, Hundandun, or the *Hunters Downe*, North ſeated vpon a riſing banke, ouer the rich meadowed riuer *Owſe*, interpreted by ſome Authors, the *Downe of Hunters*, to which their now common Seale (a Hunter) ſeemeth to allude. Great and populous was this in the fore-going age. the following hauing here buried of fifteene all but three, beſides the Mother-Church S. *Maries*, in their owne graues. At the raigne of the Conquerour, it was ranged into foure Ferlings or Wards, and in them 256. *Burgenſes* or Houſholds: It anſwered at all aſſeſſments for 50. *Hides*, the fourth part of *Hurſtingſton* Hundred in which it ſtandeth. The annuall rent was then 30. l of which, as of three Minters there kept, the King had two parts, the Earle the third; the power of *Coynage* then and before, not being ſo priuatiuely in the King, but Borowes, Biſhops and Earles enioyed it; on the one ſide ſtamping the face and ſtile of their Soueraigne, in acknowledgement of ſubordinacie in that part of abſolute power, and on the reuerſe their owne name, to warrant their integritie in that infinits truſt.

Marian Scotus.

(6) The Caſtle ſuppoſed by ſome the worke of the Elder *Edward*, but ſeeming by the Booke of *Domeſday*, to be built by the Conquerour, is now knowne but by the ruines: It was the ſeate of *Waltheof* the great *Saxon* Earle, as of his ſucceeding heyres, vntill to end the queſtion of right betweene *Semlice* and the King of *Scots*, *Henry* the ſecond, laid it as you ſee; yet doth it remaine the head of that honour on which in other Shires many Knights Fees, and ſixteene in this attended. Here *Dauid* Earle of this and *Anguiſe*, father of *Iſabel de Brus*, founded the Hoſpitall of S. *Iohn Baptiſt*: And *Loxetote* here vpon the Fee of *Euſtace* the Vicount, built to the honour of the bleſſed Virgin, the Priory of Blacke Channons, valued at the Suppreſſion, 232. l. 7 s. ob. Here at the North end was a houſe of Fryers, and without the Towne at *Hinchingbrooke*, a Cloiſter of Nunnes, valued at 19 l. 0. s. 2. d. founded by the firſt *William*, in place of S. *Pandonia*, at *Eltiſley* (by him ſuppreſſed) where neere the end of the laſt *Henry* the Family of the *Cromwels* beganne their Seat. To this Shire-Towne, and benefit of the neighbour Countries, this Riuer was nauigable, vntill the power of *Grey*, a mynion of the time, ſtopt that paſſage, and with it all redreſſe eyther by Law or Parliament By Charter of King *Iohn* this Towne hath a peculiar Coroner, profit by Toll and Cuſtome, Recorder, Towne-Clerks, and two Bayliffes, (elected annually for gouernment) as at Parliament two Burgeſſes, for aduiſe and aſſent: and is Lord of it ſelfe in Fee-Farme.

Ex vit. Waltheoph. & com. Hunt.

(7) The reſt of the Hundred (wherein this Shire-Towne lyeth) is the Eaſt part of the County, and of *Hurſt* a Pariſh in the center of it, named HVRSTINGSTON, it was the Fee-farme of *Ramſey Abbey*, which on a point of fertile land, thruſt out into the Fennes, is therein ſituate, founded in the yeare 969. to God, our Lady, and S. *Beneditte*, by Earle *Aylwin* of the Royall bloud, repleniſhed with Monkes from *Weſtbury*, by *Oſwold* of *Yorke*, and dedicated by *Dunſtan* of *Canterburie*, Archbiſhops. By Abbat *Regmald* 1114 this Church was redified, by *Magnauill* Earle of *Eſſex*, not long after ſpoyled, and by *Henry* the Third, firſt of all the *Norman* Princes, viſited; when waſted with the *Sicilian* warres, *Regalis menſa Hoſpitalitas ita abbreuiata fuit, vt cum Abbatibus, Clericis & viris ſatis humilibus, hoſpitia quæſiuit & prandia* This Monaſtery (the ſhrine of two martyred Kings, *Ethelbright* and *Ethelred*, and of Saint *Iuo* the *Perſian* Biſhop) by humble pietie at firſt, and prious charitie, aſcended ſuch a pitch of worldly fortune, that it transformed their Founder (religious pouertie) into their ruine, the attribute of *Ramſey the rich*: for hauing made themſelues Lords of 387. Hides of land (whereof 200. in this Shire, ſo much as at an eaſie and vnder rent, was at the Suppreſſion valued at 1983 l. 15. s. 3. d. q. but by account of this time annually amounts to 7000 l.) they then beganne to affect popular command, and firſt incloſing that large circuit of land and water (for in it lyeth the Mile-ſquare Meere of *Ramſey*) as a peculiar Seignory to them, called the *Baleue* or *Bandy* (bounded as the Shire, from *Ely*, and from *Norman-Croſſe* with the Hundred Meere) by Soueraigne Graunt they enioyed regall libertie. And then aſpiring a ſtep further, (to place in Parliament) made *Broughton* the head of their Baronie, annexing to it in this Shire foure Knights Fees. Thus in great glory it ſtood aboue 400. yeares, vntill *Henry* the Eight (amongſt many other once bright Lamps of Learning and Religion in this State, though then obſcured with thoſe blemiſhes to wealth and eaſe concomitant) diſſolued the houſe, although *Iohn Warboys* then Abbot, and his 60 black Monkes there maintained, were of the firſt that vnder their hands and conuentuall Seale proteſted, *Quod Romanus Pontifex non habet maiorem aliquam Iuriſdictionem collatam ſibi à Deo in Regno Anglia quam quiuis alius externus Epiſcopus*. A Cell to this rich Monaſtery was S. *Iuoes* Priory, built in that place of *Slep*, by Earle *Adelmus*, in the raigne of the laſt *Edmund*, where the incorrupted body of S. *Iuo* there once an Hermit, in a viſion reuealed, was by *Ednothus* taken vp in his Robes Epiſcopall, and dedicated in the preſence of *Siwara* Earle of this Countie, and that Lady of renowned piety *Ethelfleda* to the ſacred memory of this Perſian Biſhop. Not farre from this is *Somerſham*, the gift of the *Saxon* Earle *Brithnothus* to the Church of *Ely*, before his owne fatall expedition againſt the *Danes*: It is the head of thoſe fiue Townes, of which the Soke is compoſed, and was an houſe to the See of *Ely*, well beautified by *Iohn Stanley* their Biſhop; but now by exchange is annexed to the Crowne. As theſe, ſo all the reſt of this Hundred, was the Churches land, except *Rippon Regis* ancient Demaine. To which *Saple* (reſerued Forreſt) adioyned, and the greater *Stiuecly*, giuen by the laſt *Dauid* Earle of *Huntingdon*, in Fee to his three Seruants, *Semlice*, *Lakerule*, and *Camoys*.

Ex Benedicto Monacho in vita Hen. 2. Ex inquiſit. de Feodis milit Ex carta originali Dauid Comitis. Ex cartis antiquis in Tur. Lond. Ex. rot. cur. augment. Ex cart. antiquis & itiner. Ioh Lelandi. Ex. rot. de Quo Warranto temp. Edw. primi, & Parliam. 50. Edw. 3. Ex cart. Reg. Ioh. in arch. Tur. Lond. Ramſey, inſula arietis Ex Regiſt Ram. Eccleſiæ Ex vita Abbat. Ramſ Matth. Paris. Hiſt Maior chron Ioh. de Walingford. Monach. S. Albani. Ex lib. de tranſlat S. Iuonis. Ex Regiſt. terrarum Monaſt. Ram Cart. Hen. 3. & rot. de Quo. Warrant. Edw. Primi. Broughton.

(8) NORMANS CROS the next Hundred, taketh name of a Croſſe aboue *Stilton*, the place where in former ages this Diuiſion muſtered their people, whence Wapentake is deriued: it had in it two religious houſes, the eldeſt in the confines of *Newton* and *Cheſterton*, neere the Riuer of *Auon*, now *Nene*, founded (by the firſt Abbeſſe *Kimburga* the Daughter of *Penda*, and Wife of Ælfred, King of *Northumberland*) Weſt ſide a Trench, where *Ermin-ſtreet-way* croſſed ouer the Riuer by a Stone-bridge, whoſe ruines are now drowned, whence

Ex proteſt. Original ſub ſigil. Conuent. Gocelinus in vita S. Iuonis. Capgraue Leg. Sanct Angliæ. Ex Lib tranſla. S. Iuonis. Hiſt Elienſ l. 2.

Ex vita Epiſco. Elienſ. Eccl. Lib Domeſ. Regiſt Priorat. de Bernwell.

Swapham. Reg. Monaſt. S. Petri de Burgo.

HUNTINGTON

A Bohne Holle
B S. Iohns Church
C The free Shole
D S[t] Georges
E Allhallowes
F The Shire Hall
G Germans ſtrete
H S[t] Bennets Church
I The Jayle
K S. Maryes Church
L Cobblers lane
M The bouling place
N The water myll

50 100 150 200
THE SCALE OF PASES

Waldeof, by William Conque-
rour whoſe ſiſters dochter by
the mothers ſyde he had maried,
was created Earle of Hunting-
ton, whoſe elder daughter and
Coheire named Maund, maried
Simon de S[t] Lizio, to whom
ſhe brought the Earldome, &
a ſonne that bare his father
name. Mand after[ward] death of her
firſt huſband maried David bro-
ther to Mand Queene of Englad
whoe after was King of Scotlad

unto whome ſhe bare Henry, ye ca-
ryed awaye ye honnor of ye Earldoe,
fro his halfe & elder brother, But
Prince Henry dying before his father,
by ye mutabilytye of fortune & favour
of Princes, ye Dignitie was agayne re-
ſtored to ye Lizoars, & agaye to ye Sco:
tiſh, as to Malcolne & Willia both
Kinges of Scotlad. To David and
Iohn ſurnamed the Scot, Earle of
Cheſter, & laſtly to Alexander 2.
King alſo of that nation. After
ward ye Earldome was poſſeſſed
by theſe Nobles here under writte.

Waldeof E of Hunting | Simon de S[t] Lizio | Henry Prince of Scotl.

William Clinton E | Guyſard Angoleſme | Iohn Holland E

Thomas Graye E | William Herbert | George Haſtings

WEST

NORTH PART OF

SHIRE

PART

HUNTINGTON
BOTH SHIRE AND TOWNE WITH THE CITIE ELY DESCRIBED

The Romain wayie called Wathling ſtreet or forty foote Waye

Landike wayie

Upton

PETERBOROW

Caſter Durobriuis

Fleton

Watlingford

Stibinton

Water newton

Woodston

Sulphr Bridge

Alerton

Overton Longuill

Horſey

Farſet

Chesterton

Overton Watervill

Ermin

Elton

Haddon mill

Yaxley

Fitz water

Haddon

Elton mill

Haddon Beeon

Billing brook

Marborn

Folkesworth

Ogerſton

Waſhingle

Calcot

Stilton

Stilton Fen

Stilton mill

New Dike

Fen Calcot

Denton

Oundle

Lutton

Glatton

Conington

NORT

Hemington

Saltrey mill

Saltrey moynes

Saltrey Beymes

Saltrey abbey

HAMP

Luddington

Therning

NORMAN CROSSE

Great Gidding

Little Gidding

Little Gidding Mill

Saltrey Iudeth

Saltrey Grange

Walton

TON

Kights mill

Winwik

Steple Gidding

Clapton

Salom wood

Hamerton

Copingford

SHIRE

Hamerton mill

Upton

Buckworth

Buckworth Grove

Buckworth Beeon

old Weſton

Weſton Grove

Leighton mill

Barham

Alkmundbury

Weſton mill

Woolly

Leighton

Spaldwick myll

Molesworth

Brenton

Bithorne

Keſton

LEIGHTENSTON HUN.

Spalwick

Great Catworthe

Wabridge Ford

Catworthe mill

Ellington

Stowe

L. Catworth

Easton

Sibthorpe

Graſham

Coyngton

Calſe wood

Hargrave

Tilbrok

Kimbalton

Priory

Stotty

Agden Mill

Bodding

Over Dene

Swineſhead

Peterhill

Southoe

Newpark

Great Stoughton

Melchborne

Little Stoughton

Cranesbery

The More

Halneſton

PART OF BEDFORD SHIRE

Eaton

Rokkeſde

Berforde

Tempſford

Performed by Iohn Speed
And are to be ſold in Popes:

NORTH
T OF

LINCOLNE

NTINGTON
SHIR AND SHIRE
NE WI THEANCIENT
CITIE
ELY DESCRIBED.

ELY

A Egremans stret
B Nownane
C Cats Lane
D Downham
E Cowe Lane
F Causey Lane
G Tyde Lane
H S. Maryes Stret
I S. Maryes Church
K High Rowestret
L The market
M Brodhiue stret
N Brodhiue
O Trinitie church
P S. Peters minster
Q Walkers lane
R The Gallarye
S Mount hill
T Flexe lane
V The drawe bridge
W The Fenne

50 100 150 200
A Scale of Paces

Although this Citie of Ely is not in this Countye of Huntington, but in Cambridge shire, yet because that place would not permit, to be soe fully & playned. I have thought good here to insert it, as in other Countryes I am forced to the like: neither doth it greatly varye from the true place of situation, the Iland it selfe being bounded on the West with this shire of Huntington.

This Citie is ancient, and hath bene better inhabited and frequented, whose beauty is much increased by the most magnificent minster dedicated to S^t Peter: the Laterne whereof & the Mount are ever beheld w^t admiration and deserveth to be comended with a better stile then in this ould verse made by her monk

Quatuor Elia, Lanterna, Capella, Maria,
Atque Moledinu; necno das vinea vinum.

EAST

Merſh
Madern lood
Whitleſey Kings delfe
Wimlington
Ramſey Kings delfe
Dunnyngton
Ramſey moore
Ramſey Fenn
Common to many townes
PART OF
THE ISLE
OF ELY
THE ICENI
HUND.
Upwood mill
Warboys Fen
Somerſham Fen
Somerſha parke
The Chaſe
Celne
Blantham
Erith
Huntington
St Ives
Holywell Fen
Ouſe flu
Fenny Stanton
Fenny Drayton
HUNDRED
OF CAM
BRIDGE
SHIRE
Cunyngton
Papworth Annes
Papworth Evered
Elſley
Croxton
Great Granſden
Little Granſden
Stow
Gamlingay
Eldernall
Whitleſey
Horſey
Farſet
Warbois
Fenton
Fidley
Ould Hurſt
Woad Hurſt
Saphy parke
Great Stukeley
Herford
Wilton
Houghton
Hemingford
Godmanchester
Offordes
Hilton
Graveley
Upwood
Great Reuley
Little Reuley
Broughton
Keyſ Ripton
Dantre
Ramſey mere
Bennock mere
The firthe Dike
Ugmer ore
Botſey
Ramſey
Bigen
Bury
Warbois wood
Rowey
Somerſham
Mepole
Charters
Owre
Begger's Buſhe
Fenny Drayton
Papworth Annes
Cunyngton
Greveley
Papworth Evered
Elſley
Croxton
Great Granſden
Little Granſden
Stow
Gamlingay

SOLIT. QVI. MAL. Y.
HON PENSE.
DIEV ET MON DROIT

THE SCALE OF MILES
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10

head alley against the Exchange by George Humbell. cum Privilegio.

Jodocus Hondius Cælavit Anno Domini 1610

Cambden. in Com Hunt Ex carta Original. inter euidenc D Rob. Cotton Baronet. Stemat. Lotharingiæ Famil. Chro Priorat. Hunting. Ex lib. Cartarū Saltri. Monast. Ex certificat. Commiss temp. Iup Ann Hen. 8. Regist. Monastr. de Thorn. vocat. The red book Attestatio Alex. Mauns sub Sigillo temp Regis Stephani apud D Rob. Cotton. Baronet Liber Thorney & Domesday. Rot Claus 22. Hen 3 Eschet in arch Tur. Lond. Placit. de Banco 35. Hen 8. Rot. 424. Domesday. Lib Rob de Foed Milton Co. Hunt. Rot Hundred. temp Edw. 1. Inquisitio post mort Edmund. Com Corn. 28. Edw. primi. Hist. Eliens. Eccles Lib. Domes. in Com. Hunt. Cart. Hen. 3. Lib Rams. in Scacc Rot. Par. 38. Edw. 3. Ex euident. Familiæ. Ex l. Priorat. de Royst. Ex Inquis. in Arch. Tur. Lond. Ex Euident. Familiæ. Domesday. Cart. Hen. 8. Ex Certificat. Com. temp. H. 8. Domesday.

the *Roman* Towne there seated on both sides tooke the name *Durobrina*, as *traiectus Fluminis*. But this Nunnery as raised, was also ruined by the *Danes* before the Conquest. The other a Monasterie of *Cistertian* blacke Monkes, erected in honour of the Virgin *Mary*, by the second *Simon* Earle of *Huntington*, at *Saltry Iudeth*, the Land of a Lady of that name, wife of Earle *Waltheof*, daughter to *Lambert* Earle of *Leins*, Neece to the Conquerour by his Sister, (her Mother) and Grand-mother to this Founder *Malcome*, and *William*, Kings of *Scots*, Earles of *Huntingdon*, and Heires of this Lady, strengthened by seuerall Charters this pious worke. Many chiefe of that Line, as the last Earle *David*, brother to King *William*, as *Isabel*, the Wife of *Robert de Brus* his Daughter heyre; and most of the second branch, her Progenie making here their Burials. This house now leuell with the ground, maintained besides the Abbot, sixe Monkes, and 22. Hindes, and was at the Suppression valued at 199. l. 11. s. 8. d. The Founders and Patrons of this Monastery were the Lords of the next place *Conington*, first the seate of *Turkil us* Earle of the *East-Angles*, that inuited *Swayn* from *Denmarke* to inuade this Land: and who first squared out the vnbounded marishes of this part, to the bordering Townes; his rule of proportion allowing to euery Parish *tantum de Mariseo, quantum de sicca terra* in bredth, in which none, *sine licentia Dominis* might *vel fodere, vel falcare*, but leaning most to inter-common by *vicinage*. This *Dane* exiled (when the rest of his Countrey men were by *Edward Confessor*) his land here was giuen to Earle *Waltheof*; by whose eldest heire *Matilda* marryed to *Dauid* King of *Scots*, it went along in that Male line, vntill by death issueless of *John* Earle of *Chester* and *Huntingdon*, it fell in partage, to his sister *Isabel de Brus*, one of his heires, from whose second Sonne *Bernard*, the Familie of *Cotton* by lineall succession holdeth this Land, whereto *Glaston* the adioyning Parish is now by bountie of a second branch annexed. It was in this Shire the head of the honour of *Bolleme*, on which *Couington*, *Walmsford*, *Sibson*, *Stibington*, and *Veseyes* Mannor in *Chesterton* attended: part of it is the fresh Sea *Wistlemere*, foure mile in bredth; ouer which when *Emma*, and her Children, the issue of *Canutus*, sayled with some perill, her Husband in preuention of the like, from *Botsey* in a strait course to the opposite firme land, lined with his Attendant Swords that passage, which since hath borne the name of *Swords Delph*, *Kings* or *Canutus dyke*. This Seignory was granted by the Conquerour to *Eustace* Earle of *Bollein*, Brother to *Lambert* Earle of *Leins*, and Father to *Godfrey* King of *Ierusalem*; reuerting it was giuen to *Richard* Earle of *Cornwall*, who granted out of it the two Meeres, *Vbbe Meere* and *Brich Meere*, in Fee-Farme to the Church of *Ramsey*. Then after sundry changes it came to *Iohn* of *Gaunt*, in exchange of the Earledome of *Richmond*, and so by descent fell againe into the Crowne. *Washingley*, (not farre off) from the ancient Lord of that name, by *Drue*, and *Otter* came to the *Prices* that now possesseth it. In *Chesterton* from *Wadsheafe* by *Dennyes* there is to the *Beuils* (an ancient name in this Shire) a Mannor descended. The rest from *Ægidius de Merke* (who gaue there much to *Royston* Priory) passed by *Amundeuill* to *Gloucester*, and so to *Vescy* by exchange. In *Elton*, the house rich in a beautious Chappell, from *Denham* to *Sapcotes*, and *Saultre Beaumes*, from that surname (neere the time of the Conquest) by *Louth* to *Cornwallis* descended; as *Bottlebridge* by *Gimels*, *Drayton*, *Louet*, vnto *Sherley* the now Lord.

(9) LETTVNESTAN HVNDRED hath that name from *Leighton*, a Towne in the middest of it, giuen by Earle *Waltheof* to the Church of *Lincolne*, which after shared it into two Prebendaries. One, the Parsonage impropriate, which still remaineth: the other, (the Lordships) was resumed by *Henry* the eight, and now by the Heire of *Darcy* matched to the Lord *Clifton*, is become the seate of his Barony. This Hundred had in it no house of Religion, but *Stonley* a Priory of seauen blacke Channons of the order of S. *Augustine*, founded by the *Bigrames*, and at the Suppression valued at 62. l. 12. s. 3. d. ob. It stood within the reach of the great Mannor *Kimbolton* (once an Hundred) which was the land of Earle *Harold* the Vsurper: after by Graunt it came with the Chase of *Swinesheued* to *Fux Peter*, from whom by *Magnauil* to *Bohum* (who in time of the tumultuous Barons built there a Forcelet) and so to *Stafford*, by whose attainture forfaited, it was giuen by *Henry* the eight to the Familie of *Wingfield* that now possesseth it. At *Bugden* the See of *Lincolne* hath a seate, and was Lord of *Spaldwick*, and the *Soke* (giuen in compensation from the Church of *Ely*, when rent from them, it was by the first *Henry* made a Bishopricke) vntill of late that Church gaue vp their interest in *Spaldwicke* to the Crowne. *Brampton* was giuen by King *Iohn* at *Mirabel*, to Earle *Dauid*, and by *Ada* his youngest Daughter fell to *Hastings* Earle of *Pembroke*, and now is reuerted to the King. To the same Earle *Dauid* by gift of the former King came *Alcumesbury*, and by the bounty of *Iohn Scot* his sonne to *Segraue*, and so to the Lord *Barkley* the late possessor. To *Serlo de Quincy* Earle of *Winchester*, was *Keston* by *Henry* the second giuen, by whose Heyre generall *Ferrars*, it came to the late Earle of *Essex*, and by exchange to the Crowne.

(10) TOVLESLAND HVNDRED, taketh name likewise of a Towne therein situate. In the out Angle of this, to the memory of S *Neotus* a Monke of *Glastenbury*, but the supposed sonne to *Ethelwolfe* King of the *West-Saxons* (whose body from *Neostock* in *Cornwall* was transferred to *Arnulpheshury*, then of *Arnulphus* a holy man, now *Eynesbury* named) Earle *Alrick* and *Ethelfleda* turned the Palace of Earle *Elfred* into a Monastery of blacke Monkes, which was razed by the *Danes*; but out of the ashes of this, *Roisia* (wife to *Richard* the sonne of Earle *Gilbert*) to God, our Lady *de Becco*, and S. *Neot* (as a Cell to the Abbey of *Becco* in *Normandy*) erected vp of blacke Monkes in the yeare 1113. the late Priorie of S *Nedes*, suppressed by *Henry* the eight, and valued at 256. l. 15. d. q. At *Southo* (the Land of *Eustachius* the Sheriffe) *Lonetote* made the seate of that Seignory: on which in this Shire 13. Knights Fees and a halfe depended: But from his line by gift of *Verdon* and *Vesey* drowned were these in the honour of *Glouecester*. Neare to this at *Cretingsbury* dwelt Sir *Adam de Cretings*, famous in *Edward* the thirds warres of *France*, whose Heyre Generall *Wauton* doth now possesse it. *Staunton* giuen by the first *William* to *Gilbert de Gaunt*, after the death issueless of *De Rupes*, escheated to the King, who gaue it to *Ioan* his sister Queene of *Scots*. She on the Abbey of *Tarent* bestowed part, the rest reuerting being giuen to *Segraue* descended to the Barons of *Berkly*, *Godmanchester*, or *Gormonchester*, (so named of that *Dane* to whom *Aelfred* at his conuersion granted some regiment in these parts) was the olde land of the Crowne, now the Inhabitants in fee-farme, by grant of King *John*, *pro Sexies viginti libris pondere & numero*. It is flat seated by as fruitfull and flowry Meadowes as any this Kingdome yeeldeth, and is the most spacious of any one Parish in fertile tillage, oft hauing waited on the Soueraigne Lords with nineteore Ploughes in a rurall pompe: Some from the name *Gunicester* (which this often beareth in record,) suppose it the Citie where *Machutus* placed his Bishops Chayre. But for certaine it was that *Romane* Towne *Durosipont*, of the Bridges named, so many hundred yeares (vntill the * light of our *Britaine* Story ouershone it) forgotten. Thus as this Citie so the olde Families haue beene here with time outworne, few onely (of the many former) now remaining, whose Surnames before the raigne of the last *Henry* were in this Shire of any eminency. Put,

Non indignemur mortalia Nomina solui,
Cernimus exemplis Oppida posse mori.

Let's not repine that Men and Names doe dye,
Since Stone-built Cities dead and ruin'd lye.

This Description I receiued from a right worthy and learned Friend.

Cart. Regis Iob. Ex Chron Abbat. de Leceſt.

Ex Regiſt. S. Mar. de Lincoln.

Rot. Hundred. de Leightonſt. E. 1.

Cart. Reg. Iohn Rot. Hun. Ed. 1.

Ex vota S. Neoti.

Ex Regiſt. Priorat. S. Neoti.

Lib. Domeſd. Eſchet. temp. diuerſ. Reg. Rot. Hund. temp. Ed. 1. Froſard. Domeſday. Rot. Hund. de Touſland.

Chron Saxon. Domeſday.

Cart. Reg. Iohn Rot. de Quo Warranto Edw. primi. Vita S. Machuti.

* *Cambden.*

An Alphabeticall Table of all the Townes,

Riuers, and memorable places mentioned in *Huntington-ſhire*.

THE HVNDREDS.

NOrman-Crosse.
Hurstingston.
Leightenstone.
Tosland.

A

Abottesley, *Tosl.*
Agden mill, *Leigh.*
Alerton, *Norm.*
Alkmundbury wood, *Hurst.*
Alkmundbury, *Leigh.*
S. Andrewes Chappel, *Norm.*

B

Barham, *Leigh.*
Beggers bush, *Tosl.*
Bigen, *Hurst.*
Billingbrooke, *Norm.*
Birtholme Lodge, *Leigh.*
Bithorne, *Leigh.*
Bluntsham, *Hurst.*
Botsey, *Hurst.*
Botulph Bridge, *Norm.*
Brampton, *Leigh.*
Brinton, *Leigh.*
Brik-Mere, *Norm.*
Broughton wood, *Hurst.*
Broughton, *Hurst.*
Bruc-Castle, *Norm.*
Buckworth, *Leigh.*
Buckworth groue, *Leigh.*
Buckworth Beacon, *Leigh.*
Bugden, *Tosl.*
Bury, *Hurst.*

C

Calcot, *Norm.*
Calfo wood, *Leigh.*
Canutus Dike, or Sword Dike, *Norm.*
Great Catworth, *Leigh.*
Little Catworth, *Leigh.*
Catworth mill, *Leigh.*
The Chale, *Hurst.*
Chesterton, *Norm.*
Colne, *Hurst.*
Conington, *Norm.*
Conqueſt Loode, *Norm.*
Copinford, *Leigh.*
Couington, *Leigh.*
Cretingesbery, *Tosl.*

D

Dantree, *Norm.*
Denton, *Norm.*
Denton and Calton Fenne, *Norm.*
Diddington, *Tosl.*
Durosiponte, *Tosl.*

E

Easton, *Leigh.*
Ellington, *Leigh.*
Elton, *Norm.*
Elton-Parke, *Norm.*
Elton mill, *Norm.*
Erith, *Hurst.*
Ermin-streete, *Norm.*
Euerton, *Tosl.*
Eynesbury, *Tosl.*

F

Farset, *Norm.*
Farset, Kings delfe, *Norm.*
Fenton, *Hurst.*
Folkesworth, *Norm.*

G

Gramsey, *Hurst.*
Great Gidding, *Leigh.*
Little Gidding, *Leigh.*
Steeple Gidding, *Leigh.*
Glatton, *Norm*
Glatton Fenne, *Norm.*
Godmanchester, *Tosl.*
Great Grandsden, *Tosl.*
Grasham, *Leigh.*

H

Haddon Becon, *Norm.*
Haddon, *Norm.*
Haddon mill, *Norm.*
Hamerton, *Leigh.*
Hamerton mill, *Leigh.*
Haleweston, *Tosl.*
Heathmangroue, *Hurst*
Hemingford Abbey, *Tosl.*
Hemingford Grey, *Tosl.*
Herford, *Hurst.*
Highney, *Norm.*
Highney-lodge, *Norm.*
Hilton, *Tosl.*
Hinchingbrooke, *Hurst.*
Holm-lood, *Norm.*
Holy well, *Hurst*
Holy well Fen, *Hurst.*
Horsey Bridge, *Norm.*
Honghton, *Hurst.*
HVNTINGTON, *Hur.*

I

S. IVES, *Hurst.*
S. Iues street, *Hurst.*

K

Keston, *Leigh.*
KIMBALTON, *Leigh.*

L

Leighton, *Leigh.*
Leighton mill, *Leigh.*
Luddington, *Leigh.*
Lutton, *Norm.*

M

Molesworth, *Leigh.*
Monkeswood, *Hurst.*
Morborn, *Norm.*
The Moore, *Tosl.*
Myddloe, *Tosl.*

N

Nedingworth, *Hurst.*
Neen flu, *Norm.*
S. NEOT, *Tosl.*
New-dike, *Norm.*
Newparke, *Leigh.*

O

Offord Cluny, *Tosl.*
Offord Dacy, *Tosl.*
Ogerston, *Norm.*
Ouerton Longuill, *Norm.*
Ouerton wateruill, *Norm.*
Ould Hurst, *Hurst.*

P

Papworth Agnes, *Tosl.*
Little Paxton, *Tosl*
Great Paxton, *Tosl.*
Pertenhall, *Leigh.*
Pidley, *Hurst.*
Pirry, *Leigh.*
Pits water, *Norm.*
Portmed, *Tosl.*

R

Ramsey, *Hurst.*
Ramsey Meere, *Hurst.*
Ramsey Fenne, *Hurst.*
Ramsey Moore, *Norm.*
Little Reueley *Hurst.*
Great Reueley, *Hurst.*
Ripton Abbots, *Hurst.*
Ripton Parke, *Hurst.*
Kings Ripton, *Hurst.*
Rowey, *Hurst.*
Romerstreeme lood, *Norm.*

S

Salom-wood, *Leigh.*
Saltrey-mill, *Norm.*
Saltrey Abbey, *Norm.*
Saltrey Grange, *Norm.*
Saltrey Iudith, *Norm.*
Saltrey Moynes, *Norm.*
Saltrey Beumes, *Norm.*
Saply parke, *Hurst.*
Sibthorpe, *Leigh.*
Small-dike, *Norm.*
Somersham fenne, *Hurst.*
Somersham parke, *Hurst.*
South-hoo, *Tosl.*
Spaldwick mill, *Leigh.*
Spaldwick, *Leigh.*
Fenny Stanton, *Tosl.*
Stibinton, *Norm.*
Stilton, *Norm.*
Stilton Fen, *Norm.*
Stilton mill, *Norm.*
Stongate hole, *Leigh.*
Stonly, *Leigh.*
Stonly Priory, *Leigh.*
Great Stoughton, *Tosl.*
Stow, *Leigh.*
Stranground, *Norm.*
Little Stukeley, *Hurst.*
Great Stukeley, *Hurst.*
Swinehead, *Leigh.*

T

Tetworth, *Tosl.*
Thurning, *Leigh.*
Toseland, *Tosl.*
Trundle Meere, *Norm.*

V

Vgmere Cote, *Norm.*
Vgmere, *Norm.*
Vpton, *Leigh.*
Vpwood, *Hurst.*
Vpwood mill, *Hurst.*

W

Wabridge forest, *Leigh.*
Walton, *Norm.*
Walton mill, *Hurst.*
Walton wood, *Norm.*
Warbois, *Hurst.*
Warbois Fen, *Hurst.*
Warbois wood, *Hurst.*
Waresley, *Tosl.*
Washingle, *Norm.*
Water Newton, *Norm.*
Walmesford, *Norm.*
Wenington, *Hurst.*
Weston-groue, *Leigh.*
Weston-mill, *Leigh.*
Weston old, *Leigh.*
Witlesmere, *Norm.*
Wistow, *Hurst.*
Winteringham, *Tosl.*
Winwick, *Leigh.*
Witton, *Hurst.*
Wood hurst, *Hurst.*
Woodston, *Norm.*
Woolly, *Leigh.*

Y

YAXLEY, *Norm.*
Yelling, *Tosl.*

The bounds of this Shire.

RVTLAND-SHIRE, the leaſt of any Countie in this Realme, is circulated vpon the North with *Lincolne-ſhire*, vpon the Eaſt and South, by the Riuer *Weland* is parted from *Northampton-ſhire*; and the Weſt is altogether held in with *Leiceſter-ſhire*.

The forme, and occaſion of the name.

(2) The forme thereof is round, and no larger in compaſſe then a light horſe-man can eaſily ride about in a day: vpon which occaſion ſome will haue the Shire named of one *Rut*, that ſo rode. But others from the redneſſe of the ſoile, will haue it called *Rutland*; and ſo the old *Engliſh-Saxons* called it, for that *Roet* and *Rut* is in their tongue *Red* with vs, and may very well giue the name to this Prouince, ſeeing the earth doth ſtaine the wooll of her ſheepe into a reddiſh colour. Neither is it ſtrange that the ſtaine of the ſoile giues names vnto places, and that very many: for haue we not in *Cheſſe-ſhire* the *Red Rocke*, in *Lancaſhire* the *Red Banke*, and in *Wales*, *Rutland Caſtle*? to ſpeake nothing of that famous *Red Sea* which ſhooteth into the Land betwixt *Egypt* and *Arabia*, which gaue backe her waters for the *Iſraelites* to paſſe on foot: all of them named from the colour of the ſoile.

Many places named from the nature of their ſoile.

The dimenſion of it.

(3) The longeſt part of this Shire is from *Caldecot* in the South vpon the Riuer *Ey*, vnto *Thiſtleton* a ſmall Village ſeated in the North, not fully twelue miles: and from *Timwell* Eaſt-ward, to *Wiſſenden* in the Weſt, her broadeſt extent, is hardly nine: the whole circumference about fortie miles.

Aire.

(4) The ayre is good both for health and delight, ſubiect to neither extremitie of heat nor cold, nor is greatly troubled with foggie miſts.

Soile.

The Soyle is rich, and for Corne and tillage giues place vnto none. Woods there are plentie, and many of them imparked, hills feeding heards of Neate, and flocks of ſheepe, vallies beſprinkled with many ſweet ſprings, Graine in abundance, and Paſtures not wanting: in a word, all things miniſtred to the content of life, with a liberall heart and open hand. Onely this is obiected, that the circuit is not great.

The Lord *Harrington*.

(5) The draught whereof, that I may acknowledge my duty and his right, I receiued at the hands of the right Honourable *Iohn Lord Harrington*, *Baron of Exton*, done by himſelfe in his yonder yeares.

Okham Royaltie.

Neere vnto his houſe *Burley*, ſtandeth *Okham* a faire Market-towne, which Lordſhip the ſaid *Baron* enioyeth, with a Royaltie ſomewhat extraordinary, which is this: If any Noble by birth come within the precinct of the ſame Lordſhip, he ſhall forfeit as an homage a ſhooe from the horſe whereon he rideth, vnleſſe he redeeme it at a price with money. In witneſſe whereof, there are many Horſe-ſhooes nayled vpon the Shire-Hall doore, ſome of large ſize and ancient faſhion, others new and of our preſent Nobilitie; whoſe names are thereupon ſtamped as followeth:

Homigers to the Lord *Harrington*.

Henry Haſtings.
Roger Rutland.
Edward L. Ruſſell, Earle of Bedford.
Raphe L. Euwer of Parram.
Henry L. Bertley.
Henry L. Mordant.
William L. Compton.
Edward L. Dudley.
Henry L. Winſor.
George, Earle of Cumberland.
Philip, Earle of Montgomery.
L. Willoughby.
P. L. Wharton.
The Lord Shandois.

Beſides many others without names.

The Earle of *Lincolne*.

That ſuch homage was his due, the ſaid Lord himſelfe told me; and at that inſtant a ſuit depended in Law againſt the *Earle of Lincolne*, who refuſed to forfeit the penaltie, or to pay his fine.

The ancient people.

(6) Her ancient Inhabitants knowne to the *Romanes*, and mentioned in *Ptolemie*, were the *Coritani*, and by him branched thorow *Leiceſter*, *Lincolne*, *Nottingham*, *Darby-ſhire*, and this; who with the *Icenians* were ſubdued by *P. Oſtorius* vnder the yoke of *Claudius* the *Roman Emperour*: and at their departure, by Conqueſt the *Saxons* made it a Prouince vnto their *Mercian Kingdome*, whoſe fortunes likewiſe comming to a full period, the *Normans* annexed it vnder their Crowne.

Romans.

Saxons.

Normans.

King *William* the Conquerour.

(7) This Countie King *Edward Confeſſor* bequeathed by his Teſtament vnto *Queene Eadgith* his wife, and after her deceaſe vnto his Monaſtery at *Weſtminſter*, which *William the Conquerour* cancelled & made voyd, beſtowing the Lands vpon others, the Tithes and the Church vnto thoſe Monkes.

The Familie of the *Ferrers*.

That the *Ferrers* here firſt ſeated, beſides the credit of Writers, the Horſe-ſhooe whoſe badge then it was, doth witneſſe; where in the Caſtle, and now the Shire-hall, right ouer the Seat of the Iudge, a Horſe-ſhooe of iron curiouſly wrought, containing fiue foote and a halfe in length, and the bredth thereto proportionably is fixed. The Caſtle hath bin ſtrong, but now is decayed, the Church faire, & the Towne ſpacious; whoſe degree of Longitude is 19. 46. ſcruples, and the North-poles eleuation in Latitude 53. degrees and 7. minutes.

Stanford not ſeated in this Shire.

(8) Let it not ſeeme offenſiue, that I (to fill vp this little Shire,) haue inſerted the ſeate of a Towne not ſited in this County: for beſides the conueniency of place, the circuit and beautie, but eſpecially it being for a time an Vniuerſitie, did mooue much; yea, and the firſt in this Iland, if *Iohn Hardings* * Author faile him not, that will haue *Bladud* to bring from *Athens* certaine *Philoſophers*, whom here he ſeated, and made publique profeſſion of the Liberall Sciences, where (as he ſaith) a great number of Scholars ſtudied the Arts, and ſo continued an Vniuerſity vnto the comming of *Auguſtine*, at which time the Biſhop of *Rome* interdicted it; for certaine Hereſies ſpring vp among the *Britaines* and *Saxons*. But moſt true it is, that in the raigne of King *Edward* the third, vpon debate falling betwixt the Southerne and Northerne Students at *Oxford*, many Schoole-men with-drew themſelues hither, and a while profeſſed, and named a Colledge, according to one in *Oxford*, *Braſen-noſe*, which retaineth that name vnto this day. This was ſo great a skarre vnto the other, that when they were recalled by Proclamation to *Oxford*, it was prouided by Oath, *that no Student in Oxford ſhould publikely profeſſe or reade the Arts at Stanford, to the preiudice of Oxford.*

* *Merlin.*

Stanford an Vniuerſitie vntill *Auguſtines* time.

Braſen-noſe Colledge in *Stanford*.

Two Market-Townes onely in this Shire.

(9) As this Shire is the leaſt in circuit, ſo is it with the feweſt Market-townes repleniſhed, hauing onely two. And from Societies that fed vpon the labours of others, was this Land the freeſt: for beſides *Rihall*, where *Tibba* the *Falconers* Goddeſſe was worſhipped for a Saint, when Superſtition had well-neere put Gods true honour out of place, I finde very few; neyther with more Caſtles ſtrengthened then that at *Okham*, whoſe ruines ſhew that a Caſtle hath been there.

The Shires partition.

Diuided it is into fiue Hundreds, and therein are planted fortie eight Pariſh-Churches, as in the Table following ſhall appeare.

RUTLAND

With

OUKHAM *and* STAMFORD

bordering Neighbour *Na*

PART OF

OUKHAM

A Norgate
B Finkle stret
C Deans Lane
D Tythe Barne
E Bargate
F Free Schole
G Shire Hall
H The Castell
I The Market
K Malt mill stret
L Gilbet Gate

50 100 150
A Scale of Paces

ECES

WEST

Thistelton
Edmundthorp
Markel Oucrton
ALLST
Tyghe
Barowe
Wenton
Wißenden
Aßwell
Loudall
Cotmore
Westland wood
Austhorp
Austhorp Grove
Rankesborowe hill
Multey hill
Burley wood
Burley
Ruscepitt wood
The vale
Langham
Coldouerton
Barlythorp
Catmouse mill
Oukham
Coldouerton parke
Knaston
Edgeton
OUKHAMSOOK
HUNDRED
of catmouse
The wispe
Braunston
Brooke
Gunthorp
Wadeland flu.
Knoston Brande
Leefeilde
Withcock
Manton
Martinsthorp
MARTINSLEY HUNDRED
The kings lodge
Lee lodge
Launde
Chater flu
Wing
Bittewell
Riddlington
Preston
Coldeleyes
Ridlington park
Glaston
Stirwood
Lamley lodg
Aiston
Foreſt
Belton
The Hermitage
Vppinham park
Vppingha
WRANGE
Bisbrook
Depedale
Wardley
Redgate
Stokerſto
Beaumount
Bridegate
Liddington parke
Seyton
Leſhare
Kings Toad
Priſley hill
Liddington
Thorp
Stoke
Bee hill
Weland
Little Ey flu.
Snewton
Caldecote
JER
SHYRE

DIEV ET MON DROIT

Edw. ſone to Ed La
Edw. ſone of Ric D.y
Thomas Mannours

LAN DSHIRE

Wi
and st NFORD her
Neighb Newely described.

Part of Lin-

coln Shire

EAST HUNDRED

PART OF NORTHAMP:

TON SHYRE

EAST

STANFORD

A	Clements gat
B	Alhalowes
C	Beasts marker
D	Browns Almes
E	Clement Stret
F	Silver lane
G	Newgate
H	State lane
K	Free Schole
L	Brasenase coll
M	Poole Gate
N	Gray friers
O	St Georges gate
P	Black friers
Q	The Nunery
R	Water Gate
S	S Georges Church
T	S Michaells
V	S. Johns Church
W	Whitmeat mar
X	S Peters hill
Y	Peters stret
1	Peters Gate
2	Austyne friers
3	Nonnery
4	Kings mill
5	The Castle
6	Castell street
7	Manerly lane
8	S. Maryes well
9	S. Peters well
10	Buggell lane
11	S Maryes church
12	Chanc lane
13	Tenter Meadow
14	L. Burleys Almes
15	S. Martins

A Scale of Paces

50 100 150 200

SEMPER EADEM

1 2 3 4 5 6

THE SCHALE OF MILES

Performed by Iohan Speede, Solde by M. John Sudbury and George Humbell, in Popes head alley against the Exchange. Cum Privilegio.

An Alphabeticall Table of all the Townes, Riuers, and memorable places mentioned in *Rutland-ſhire.*

HVNDREDS in *Rutland-ſhire.*

1. EAſt *Hund.*
2. Allſtoe *Hund.*
3. Okeham *Sook.*
4. Martinſley *Hund.*
5. Wrangedyke *Hund.*

A

Aſhgate, *Oke.*
Aſhwell, *Allſt.*
Auſthorpe, *All.*
Auſthorpe groue, *All.*
Ayſton, *Mart.*

B

Barinſdale, *All.*
Barlythorp, *Oke.*
Baroughdon hey, *Wrang.*
Baroughdon, *Wrang.*
Barrowe, *All.*
The Beacon hill. *Wrang.*
Beamount, *Mart.*
Beehill, *Wrang.*
Belmeſthorp, *Eaſt.*
Belton, *Oke.*
Bittewell, *Oke.*
S. Botulphe, *Eaſt.*
Bayal-wood, *Eaſt.*
Bradgate, *Wrang.*
Braunſtun, *Oke.*
Brokemell wood, *Eaſt.*
Brock, *Oke.*
Burley, *All.*
Burley wood, *All.*
Bysbrooke, *Wrang.*

C

Caldecote, *Wrang.*
Caſterton little, *Eaſt.*
Caſterton bridge, *Eaſt.*
The Vale of Catmouſe. *Oke.*
Catmouſe mill, *Oke.*
Chatter Flu.
Clipſham, *Oke.*
Coldlees, *Oke.*
Cotteſmore, *All.*
Cotteſmore wood, *All.*
Creſton, *Mart.*
Croſſe mill, *Eaſt.*

D

Deepedale, *Martin.*

E

Eaſtwood, *Eaſt.*
Edgeton, *Oke.*
Ediweſton, *Mart.*
Ediweſton wood, *Mart.*
Eleſhare, *Wrang.*
Empingham, *Eaſt.*
Empingham wood, *Eaſt.*
Exton, *All.*
Ezeden, *Eaſt.*

F

Fauldall wood, *Eaſt.*
Fregthorp, *Wrang.*
Frithwood, *Eaſt.*
Fiue mile Croſſe, *Eaſt.*

G

Geeſon, *Wrang.*
Glaiſton, *Wrang.*
Greetham, *All.*
Greetham wood, *All.*
Guaſh Flu.
Gunthorpe, *Mart.*

H

Hamleyton, *Mart.*
Hamleyton wood, *Mart.*
Hardwicke, *Eaſt.*
Hermitage, *Oke.*
Horne, *Eaſt.*
Horne mill, *Eaſt.*

I

Ingthorpe, *Eaſt.*
Ioſtors bridge, *Eaſt.*

K

Kelſton, *Wrang.*
Kelthorpe, *VVrang.*
Ketton, *Eaſt.*
Kilpiſham, *Eaſt.*
Kings Road, *VVrang.*
The Kings Lodge, *Oke.*

L

Lamley Lodge, *Oke.*
Langham, *Oke.*
Leefeld forreſt, *Oke.*
Lee lodge, *Oke.*
Littlehall wood, *All.*
Louedale, *All.*
North Luffenham, *VVrang.*
South Luffenham, *VVrang.*
Lyddington, *VVrang.*
Lyddington parke, *VVrang.*
Lynden, *Mart.*

M

Manton, *Mart.*
Market ouerton, *All.*
Martinſthorpe, *Mart.*
Morecott, *VVrang.*
Muley hill, *Oke.*

N

Newbottle, *VVrang.*
Normanton, *Mart.*

O

OKEHAM, *Oke.*
Osburnall wood, *Eaſt.*

P

Pickeworth, *Eaſt.*
Preſton, *Mart.*
Priſley hill, *VVrang.*
Pylton, *VVrang.*

R

Rankesborow hils, *Oke.*
Redgate, *VVrang.*
Ridlington, *Mart.*
Ridlington parke, *Mart.*
Rullers ſtone, *Eaſt.*
Ruſhpitt wood, *All.*
Ryall, *Eaſt.*

S

Snewton, *VVrang.*
Seyton, *VVrang.*
Stirwood, *Oke.*
Stokedrye, *Wrang.*
Stretton, *All.*
Stretton wood, *All.*

T

Tarringley wood, *All.*
Thiſſelton, *All.*
Tholthorpe, *Eaſt.*
Thorpe, *Wrang.*
Turne courſe wood, *Eaſt.*
Tickencote, *Eaſt.*
Tyghe, *All.*
Tymwell, *Eaſt.*
Tyxouer, *Wrang.*

V

VPPINGHAM, *Mart.*
Vppingham parke, *Mart.*

W

Wadeland Flu.
Wardley, *Oke.*
Weland Flu.
Wenton, *All.*
Weſtland wood, *All.*
Weſton fees, *Oke.*
Whiſſenden, *All.*
Whitwell, *All.*
Wicheley heath, *Eaſt.*
Winge, *Mart.*
The Wiſpe, *Oke.*
Wolfoky wood, *All.*
Woodhead wood, *Eaſt.*

LEICESTER-SHIRE, lying bordered vpon the North with *Nottingham-ſhire*; vpon the East with *Lincolne* and *Rutland*; vpon the South with *Northampton-ſhire*; and vpon the West with *Watling-ſtreet-way* is parted from *Warwick-ſhire*; the reſt being bounded with the confines of *Darby*, is a Country Champion, abounding in corne, but ſpary of woods, eſpecially in the South and East parts, which are ſupplyed with pit-coales plenteouſly gotten in the North of this Prouince, and with abundance of Cattle bred in the hilles beyond the Riuer *Wreak*, which is nothing ſo well inhabited as the reſt.

At *Cole Ouerton* in *Goſ-cote hundred.*

The Aire.

(2) The Aire is gentle, milde, and temperate, and giueth appetite both to labour and reſt: wholeſome it is, and draweth mans life to a long age, and that much without ſickneſſe; at *Carleton* onely ſome defect of pronunciation appeareth in their ſpeech.

The Soile.

(3) The Soile thus conſiſting, the commodities are raiſed accordingly of Corne, Cattle, & Coales; and in the Rockes neere *Beuer* are ſometimes found the *Aſtroites*, the Starre-like precious Stone.

Commodities

(4) The ancient people that inhabited this Countie, were the *Coritani*, who were ſpread further into other Shires, but after that the *Romans* had left the land to it ſelfe, this with many more fell to be vnder the poſſeſſion and gouernment of the *Mercians* and their Kings, from whom the *Engliſh* enioyeth it at this day.

(5) In Circular wiſe (almoſt) the compaſſe of this Shire is drawne indifferently ſpacious, but not very thicke of Incloſures, being from East to Weſt in the broadeſt part not fully 30. miles, and from North to South but 24. the whole circumference about 196. miles; whoſe principall Citie is ſet, as the Center, almoſt in the midſt; from whom the Pole is eleuated 53. degrees and 4. minutes in Latitude, and for Longitude, 19. degrees, 22. minutes.

Leiceſter Citie the Center of the Shire.

(6) From this Towne the Shire hath the name, though the name of her ſelfe is diuerſly written, as *Legeceſtria*, *Leogora*, *Legeo-ceſter*: by *Ninius*, *Caer-Lerion*; by *Matthew* of *Weſtminſter* (if wee doe not miſtake him) *Wirall*; and now laſtly, *Leiceſter*: ancient enough, if King *Leir* was her builder, eight hundred fortie and foure yeares before the birth of our Sauiour, wherein he placed a Flamine to ſerue in the Temple of *Ianus*, by himſelfe there erected, and where he was buried, if *Geffrey ap Arthur* ſay true: but now certaine it is, that *Ethelred* the *Mercian* Monarch made it an Epiſcopall Sea, in the yeare of *Chriſt Ieſus* 680. wherein *Sexwulph* of his election became the firſt Biſhop: which ſhortly after was thence tranſlated, and therewith the beautie of the Towne began to decay; vpon whoſe deſolations that erectifying Lady *Edelfled* caſt her eyes of compaſſion, and both reedified the buildings, and compaſſed it about with a ſtrong wal, where, in ſhort time the Cities trade ſo increaſed, that *Matthew Paris* in his leſſer Story reporteth as followeth, *Lege-ceſter* (ſaith he) *is a right wealthy Citie, and notably defended; and had the wall a ſure foundation, were inferiour to no Citie whatſoeuer.* But this pride of proſperitie long laſted not vnder the *Normans*, for it was ſore oppreſſed with a world of calamities, when *Robert Boſſu* the Crouch-back Earle of that *Prouince*, rebelled againſt his Soueraigne Lord King *Henry* the ſecond: whereof heare the ſame Author *Paris* ſpeake: *Through the obſtinate ſtubbornneſſe of Earle* Robert (ſaith he) *the noble City* Leiceſter *was beſieged and throwne downe by King* Henry, *and the wall that ſeemed indiſſoluble, was vtterly raced, euen to the ground.* The peeces of whoſe fragments ſo fallen down, remained in his dayes like to hard Rockes, through the ſtrength of the Morter cementing whole lumps together: and at the Kings cõmand the Citie was ſet on fire & burnt, the Caſtle raced, & a heauy impoſition laid vpon the Citizens, who with great ſummes of money bought their own Baniſhments: but were ſo vſed in their departure, that for extreame feare many of them tooke Sanctuarie, both at *S. Edmunds* and *S. Albanes*. In repentance of theſe miſchiefes, the author thereof, Earle *Robert*, built the Monaſterie of S. *Mary de Pratis*, wherein himſelfe became a Canon Regular, and for fifteene yeares continuance in ſad laments ſerued God in continuall prayers. With the like deuotion, *Henry* the firſt Duke of *Lancaſter* built an Hoſpitall for an hundred & ten poore people, with a Collegiate Church, a Deane, twelue Canons Prebendaries, as many Vicars, ſufficiently prouided for with reuenewes; wherein himſelfe lyeth buried: and it was the greateſt ornament of that Citie, vntill the hand of K. *Henry* the eight lay ouer-heauie vpon all the like foundations, and laid their aſpired tops at his owne feete.

Leiceſter deſtroyed through the Rebellion of *Robert Crouch-backe.*

Camden.

Geffrey Monm.

Leiceſter a Biſhops See.

An. D. 914.

The Citizens grieuouſly vſed.

King *Richard* the third.

The fortunes of another *Crouch-backe* (King *Richard* the Vſurper) were no leſſe remarkable in this Citie then the former *Robert* was, both of them in like degree of diſhonourable courſe of life, though of different iſſue at their deaths, the one dying penitent and of deuout eſteeme; the other leauing the ſtench of Tyrannie to all following ages; who from this City ſetting forth in one day with great pompe and in battle aray, to keepe the Crowne ſure vpon his owne Helmet, in a ſore fought field, yeelded both it and his life, vnto the head and hands of *Henry* of *Richmond* his Conquerour: and the next day was brought backe, like a Hogge, naked and torne, and with contempt without teares obſcurely buried in the *Gray-Friers* of this Citie; whoſe ſuppreſſion hath ſuppreſſed the plot-place of his graue, and onely the ſtone-cheſt wherein he was laid (a drinking trough now for horſes in a common Inne) retaineth the memorie of that great Monarchs Funerall: and ſo did a ſtone in the Church and Chapell of S. *Maries*, incloſe the corps of the proud and pontificall Cardinall *Wolſey*, who had prepared for himſelfe, as was ſaid, a farre more richer Monument.

A drinking for horſes made of his ſtone-coffin.

Places of note

Cambden.

Maria. Scotus.

(7) Other places worthy of remembrance in this Shire were theſe: In the Weſt, where a high Croſſe was erected, in former times ſtood the faire Citie *Cleyceſter*, the *Romans* BENONNES, where their Legions lay, and where their two principall wayes croſſed each other, as the Inhabitants report; *Loughborrow* in the North-verge, which the *Saxons* called Leizanburge, was (as *Marianus* affirmeth) taken from the *Britaines* by *Cuthwolfe* their King, about the yeare of *Chriſt* 572.

Boſworth field in *Anno* 1485. *Auguſt.* 22.

At *Redmore*, neere *Boſworth*, Weſtward in this Countie, the Kingdome of *England* lay in hazard of one Battle, when King *Richards* Field was fought, where the Land at once was freed from a Tyrant and a wicked Vſurper. Neither may we paſſe *Lutterworth*, as the leaſt in account, where the famous *Iohn Wickliffe*, *Englands* Morning-ſtarre, diſperſed the clouds of all Papiſticall darkneſſe, by preaching the Goſpell in that his charge; and ſtile of his pen, ſo piercing in power, that the man of Sinne euer ſince hath beene better knowne to the world.

Religious houſes built and ſuppreſſed.

(8) Religious houſes by Princes erected, and by them deuoted to God and his ſeruice, the chiefeſt in this Shire were at *Leiceſter*, *Grace-Dieu*, *Kirkby-Bellers*, and at *Burton* a Spittle for *Lazers*, a diſeaſe then newly approached in this Land; for the erection whereof a common contribution was gathered thorow the Realme: the Patients in this place were not ſo much deformed in skin, as the other were in the defects for the ſoule; whoſe skirts being turned vp to the ſight of the world, their ſhames were diſcouered, and thoſe houſes diſſolued, that had long maintained ſuch Idolatrous ſinnes.

The Shires diuiſion.

(9) This Shires diuiſion is into ſix Hundreds, and in them are ſeated twelue Market Townes for commerce, and containeth in her circuit two hundred Pariſh-Churches: whoſe names with others are in the Table following, to this Chapter belonging.

PARTE OF DARBYE SHIRE

DIEV ET MON DROIT

Part of Staf ford Shire

Swarlston · Trent flud · Hemington · Lockington · Trent flu · Radcliff · Castle Dunington · Isley Walton · Ketworth · Kinston · Millborne castle · Wilston · WEST GOSTCOATE · Bredon on the hill · Dyseworth · Hatherne · Normanton · Stanton Harald · Langley · Long Whalton · Tong · Worthington · The great parke · Merill Grange · Belton · Dishley Grange · Stanford · Newbold · Osgathorp · Thorpacre · Blaugherby · Collerton · Thrinkston · Knightsthorpe · Prestope parke · Ashby de la Zouth · Overton sausy · Grace Dieu · Shepeshead · Garenton · Overseale · Alton Grang · Swarlington · Longhbor · Blackbroocke · Burley parke · Whitwike · Part of Darbyshire · Packington · Raunston · Charnwood · Charley · Bewmanner · Cliston · Stretton · Dunington · HUNDRED · Normanton · Snibston · Ulvestroft Abbey · Quarendon · Thorpe · Appleby · Swebston · Hugglescote · Bardon hills · Foreſt · Woodhouse · Comberford · Little Appleby · Pikering Grange · Snareston · Newton Nethercote · Heather · Horsepoole Grange · Newton · Seckington · SPARKENHOE · Ilstoke · Stanton Under Bardon · Tamworth · Oddeston · Bagh worth park · Horspool · Markfeild · Shuttenton · Austre · Hogges Norton · Shaxton · Thornton · Dradgate · Swithland · Bramcote · Bilston · Aminton · Cunston · Nelson · Whittington Grange · Cropston · Orton · Gropestill · Polesworth · Baghworth · Newton · Poole · Morcbarne · Twicroſſe · Carlton · Barleston · Ansty · Grindon · Great Shepey · Osbalston · Stanton · Willincote · Little Shepey · Temple Whellesborow · Coton · Naneby · Newbold verdon · Groby · Bosworth · Botcheston · Sence flud · Shenton · Sibsdon · Defford · Leicester · Rathy · Glenfeild · Ratcliffe Culey · Upton · Gadeby · Kirby · Kinge feild · Red More · HUNDRED · Sutton Cheny · Foreſt · Barn park · Abbay gate · Brantingthorp westcotts · Witherley · Atterton · Peckleton · Braunston · Fenny · Draiton · Dadlington · Kirby malory · Lubsthorpe · Stapleton · Toby park · Lindley · Stoke · Erlshil-ton · Thurlaston · Higham · Barwell · Norman · Enderby · Elston · Wikin · Elensthorpe · Huncot · Hinckley · Croft · Narborow · Burbach · Potters marston · Blaby · Sketchley · Little thorp · Stonystanton · Cosby · Aston flavil · Sapcotte · Countisthorp · Sutton Thorpe · Wigston little · Copston · Broughton Astley · Willoughby waterlet · High croſſe · Froleſworth · Dunton Baſſet · Wibtoft · BENNONES · Clabroke · Ulsthorp · Great Ashby · Wethibroke · Little Ashby · Gilmorton · Newnham · Biteswell · Willey · Lutterworth · Kimcot · Walcot · Misterton · Chester over · Benford bridge · Cotesbach · Church over · Harborow · Shawel · Swinford · Brounsover · Catthorp · Newton · Cofford · Newbold · Cliston · Lilthorne · Rugby · Avon flu. · Bilton · Hilmorton · Nun Eaton · Anker flud · Tame flud · Caucutt

Cheiſe places of ỳ Citie by figures noted

1	S. Leonards	18	S Martins ſtreet
2	Leiceſter Abbay	19	Alhallowes
3	Abbay gate	20	High ſtreet
4	Sundaye Briage	21	Huntington place
5	North gate	22	Woole Hall
6	North gate ſtreet	23	Graye fryers
7	Sinuis gate	24	Graye fryers gate
8	The Spittle	25	S Nicholas
9	S. Margrets	26	S Nicholas ſhambbes
10	Churche gate	27	Redd croſſe ſtreet
11	Belgrave gate	28	S. Maryes
12	Humberſton gate	29	The Caſtell
13	East Gate	30	Caſtell ſtreet
14	Swines market	31	Black fryers lane
15	Satterdayes market	32	Ould Hoſpitall
16	Cankwell Lane	33	The newe warke
17	S Martines	34	The Grange

LEICESTER

The old Stoure · Stour fluvius · West gate · wingaye mark · High croſſe ſtreet · Barell croſſe · Scevington houſe · Horſe faire layes · Horſe faire lane · Cockpitt · South Gate · Monte Bradſey · London waye

Performed by John Speede, and are to be ſold in popes head Alley by John ſudbury and George Humble anno 1610

PARTE OF WARWIKESH.

The Scale

LEICESTER both Countye and Citie described, The Honorable Familyes that have had the titles of Earls thereof. With other accidents therein observed

This Countye of Leceister is and hath bene a most famous Earldome: and of that antiquitie that it is not inferiour to most of the Realme besids. For it is affirmed from Records of credite, that in ye Raignes of the Saxons and in the dayes of Ethelvald King of the Mercians, Leofricus a noble man of that bloode was Earle thereof the yere of Christ 716. And in his succes: sours soe contynewed untill the entrye of ye Normans. For unto this Leofricus lyneally succeeded in that dignitye Algarus 1. then Algarus 2. to him Leofricus 2. to him Leostanus: and to him Leofricus 3. whoe lyeth buryed in the Citie Coventrye, and to him succeeded Algarus 3. father to Eadwin Earle of March Morkarus Earle of Northumberland, and Lucia a daughter, mother to Romara Earle of Lincolne. But nowe the Isue male of the Saxons fayling, and ye Normans Monarchie arising, they bestowed that title and dignity as themselves best liked.

Robert de Bellemonte 1102

Simon de Montefort

Ranulph E of Chester 1200

Simon de Montefort

Edmond Crouchback

Will. de Bavar E. of Holl

Iohn of Gaunt D. of Lan.

Robert Dudley Anno. 1.

PART OF NOT: TINGHAM SHIRE

EAST GOSCOATE HUNDRED

THE CORITANI.

FRAMLAND HUNDRED

VERNO: METUM

Part of Burrow Gar: tery Hund.

PART OF RUTLAND SHIRE

GARTERY HUNDRED

HUNDRED

Parte of Lincoln:

Snytz stud, Sutton, Granby, Sanger, Rodmell, Barston, Plunger, Bever, Bever castle, Stathern, Normanton, Bottesford, Muston, Harby, Estwell, Deane stud, Knipton, Harston, Braunston, Hoose, Eatvn, Croxton, Over Broughton, Wymeswold, Dalby woode, Dalby on ye would, Burton, Prestwold, Walton, Nether Broughton, Clauston, Wartnaby, Hobwell, Grimston, Segrave, Shouldby, Saxilby, Abketelby, Scalford, Godeby, Wikeham, Saltby, Ragdale, Welby, Cawdwell, Waltham on the would, Stonesby, Sproxton, Goldsmiths Grange, Thorpe Arnold, Fraby, Coson, Wiverby, Garthorpe, Sowsterne, Buckminster, Brentigby, Saxby, Wimondham, Edmonthorp, Thistleton, Tighe, Sysonby, Asby, Moby, Thusington, Ratcliffe, Frisby, Kirkby Bellers, Eie Ketleby, Wreak stud, Rotherby, Brokesby, Cussinton, Reasby, Melton Mowbray, Eie stud, Gaddesby, Burton Lazers, Dalbychaulcomb, Staplefort, Little Dalby, Leesthorpe, Whitsonden, Afhwell, Pickwell, Colderton, Somerby, Langham, Berkthorpe, Flitereß parke, Braunston, Broke, Withcok, Loddington, Belton, Wardlow, Cathorpe, Alexton, Tugby, Norton, South kemington, Launde, Barkby, Barkby Thorpe, Thurmaston, Belgrave, Beby, Humberston, Baggrave, Hungerton, Keame, Scraptoft, Twiford, Thorpe Sachfeld, Ashby folvile, Crawston, Baresby, Queniboro, Syssore, Gumley, Foxton, Laughton, Knaptoft, Saddington, Sheasby, Smitan, Kibworth Harcovet, Kibworth Bewchamp, Thurlangton, Churchlangton, Armesby, Flecknoy, Westerby, Shankton, Newton Harcourt, Ilston, Noseley, Wiston, Great Glen, Burton overy, Great Stretton, Little Stretton, Norton, Rolleston, Gaulby, Frisby, Husband Bosworth, Theddingworth, Harburgh, Sibbertoft, Howthorp, Merston Trußell, Little Bowdon, Great Bowdon, Sutton, Jubbenham, Mowsley, Thorp Langton, East Lagto, Welham, Medborne, Bringeast, Easton, Draiton, Crannow, Gloweston, Wiuel, Stanton, Slanston, Bradley, Holt, Drystoke, Cawcott, Weston, Rokingham castle, Hallaton, Stokerston, Horninghold, Blaston, Welland stud, Tilton, Halstead, Knaveston, Newbold, Launde, Owston, Newton Burdet, Sutton, Ingarsby, Haughton, Bilsdon, Staughton, Evington, Thurby, Bushby, Queenby, Tugby, Norton, Little Stretton, Great Glen, Burton overy, Ilston, Newton Harcourt, Noseley, Godeby, Fleckney, Shankton, Kibworth, Bewchamp, Thurlangton, Churchlangton, Smitan, Saddington, Laughton, Foxton, Gumley, Jubbenham, Great Bowdon, Sutton, Harburgh, Little Bowdon, Howthorp, Merston Trußell, Sibbertoft, Husband Bosworth, Theddingworth, Westerby, Kibworth Harcovet, Armesby, Sheasby, Knaptoft, Mowsley, Walcote, Easton, Cawcott, Draiton, Bradley, Holt, Slanston, Stanton Wiuel, Gloweston, Crannow, Medborne, Welham, Bringeast, Thorp Langton, East Lagto, Foxton, Laughton, Saddington, Smitan, Kibworth Harcovet, Kibworth Bewchamp, Thurlangton, Churchlangton, Armesby, Flecknoy

HVNDREDS in *Leiceſter-ſhire.*

1. Weſt-Goſcote.
2. Sparkingho.
3. Goodlaxton.
4. Gartrey.
5. Eaſt-Goſcote.
6. Framland.

A

Abbey gate, *Weſt.*
Aſordbie, *Eaſt.*
Aiſton, *Good.*
Allexton, *Eaſt.*
Alton grange, *Weſt.*
Anker Flu.
Anſty, *Weſt.*
Appleby little, *Spark.*
Appleby great, *Spark.*
Apekettelbie, *Fram.*
Arnesbye, *Good.*
ASHBYE, de la Zouch, *Weſt.*
Aſhbye foluile, *Eaſt.*
Aſhbye little, *Good.*
Aſhbye great, *Good.*
Aſton flamuill, *Spar.*
Atterton, *Spar.*

B

Bagraue, *Gart.*
Bagworth parke, *Spar.*
Bagworth, *Spar.*
Barbythorpe, *Eaſt.*
Baresby, *Eaſt.*
Bardon hill, *Weſt.*
Barkebie, *Eaſt.*
Barkſton, *Fram.*
Barlſton, *Spar.*
Barn parke, *Spar.*
Barrow vpon Zoram, *Eaſt.*
Barton, *Spark.*
Barwell, *Spar.*
Beebie, *Eaſt.*
Belgraue, *Eaſt.*
Belton, *Weſt.*
Benſford bridge, *Good.*
Bew maner, *Weſt.*
Billeſdon, *Gart.*
Billſon, *Spar.*
Bitteſwell, *Good.*
Blabye, *Good.*
Blackbrooke Flu.
Blangherby, *Weſt.*
Blaſon, *Gart.*
Boreſworth husband, *Gart.*
Borhillſon, *Spar.*
BOSWORTH, *Spar.*
Botisford, *Fram.*
Bowden great, *Gart.*
Bradgate, *Weſt.*
Bradley, *Gart.*
Brantingthorpe, *Good.*
Brantingthorpe Weſtcotts, *Spar.*
Braunſton, *Fram.*
Braunſton, *Spar.*
Braughton nether, *Fram.*
Bredon on the hill, *Weſt.*
Brenkinſthorpe, *Spar.*
Brentingby, *Fram.*
Bringhurſt, *Gart.*
Brokesbie, *Eaſt.*
Broughton Aſhley, *Good.*
Buckminſter, *Fram.*
Burbage, *Spark.*
Burley parke, *Weſt.*
Burrow, *Gart.*
Burſtall, *Weſt.*
Burton layers, *Fram.*
Burton vpon olds, *Eaſt.*
Burton ouery, *Gart.*
Buſhbye, *Gart.*

C

Candwell, *Eaſt.*
Carlton, *Spar.*
Carlton Curlew, *Gart.*
Cathorpe, *Gart.*
Charley, *Weſt.*
Charnwood foreſt, *Weſt.*
Cawdwell, *Fram.*
Clawſon long, *Fram.*
Cleybrooke, *Good.*
Colderton, *Eaſt.*
Collerton, *Weſt.*
Cosbye, *Good.*
Coſon, *Fram.*
Coſſington, *Eaſt.*
Counſton, *Spar.*
Counteſthorpe, *Good.*
Cottesboche, *Good.*
Cotes, *Eaſt.*
Cotton, *Spar.*
Cranoe, *Gart.*
Crawſton, *Eaſt.*
Crofee, *Spar.*
Cropſton, *Weſt.*
Croſton South, *Eaſt.*
Croxton Kerriall, *Fra.*

D

Dadlington, *Spar.*
Dalbye little, *Fram.*
Dalbie Iacombe, *Eaſt.*
Dalbye wood, *Eaſt.*
Dalbie vpon Olds, *Eaſt.*
Deane Flu.
Desforde, *Spar.*
Diſhley grange, *Weſt.*
Drayton, *Spar.*
Drayton, *Gart.*
Dunton Baſſet, *Good.*
Dunington, *Spark.*
DVNINGTON CASTLE, *Weſ.*
Dyſeworth, *Weſt.*

E

Eaton, *Fram.*
Eaſtwell, *Fram.*
Eaſton, *Gart.*
Edmondthorpe, *Fram.*
Eie Flu.
Eie Keſleby, *Fram.*
Elmeſthorpe, *Spark.*
Elſton, *Good.*
Enderby, *Spark.*
Engarsby, *Gart.*
Erdisborowe, *Gart.*
Erlſhilton, *Spar.*
Euington, *Gart.*

F

Fleckney, *Gart.*
Foſton, *Good.*
Foxton, *Gart.*
Freabie, *Fram.*
Frisbye, *Gart.*
Frisbye vpon Wreake, *Eaſt.*
Froleſworth, *Good.*

G

Gaddesby, *Eaſt.*
Gadeby, *Spar.*
Galbye, *Gart.*
Garenton, *Weſt.*
Garthorpe, *Fram.*
Gillmorton, *Good.*
Glenfeild, *Spar.*
Glenn great, *Gart.*
Glenn little, *Good.*
Glowſton, *Gart.*
Goadbie, *Fram.*
Goadbye, *Gart.*
Goldſmiths grange, *Fram.*
Grace dieu, *Weſt.*
Grimſton, *Eaſt.*
Groobye, *Spar.*
Gumley, *Gart.*

H

Hachton, *Fram.*
HALLATON, *Gar.*
HARBOROW, *Gart.*
Harby, *Fram.*
Harſton, *Fram.*
Hatherne, *Weſt.*
Hawlſtead, *Eaſt.*
Heather, *Spar.*
Hemington, *Weſt.*
Higham, *Spar.*
High croſſe, *Good.*
Hincklye bond, *Spar.*
HINCKLYE, *Spar.*
Hobie, *Eaſt.*
Hoes, *Fram.*
Hogges Norton, *Spar.*
Holt, *Gart.*
Hollwell, *Fram.*
Horninghold, *Gart.*
Horſepoole grange, *Spar.*
Horſepoole, *Spar.*
Hooſe, *Fram.*
Hoton, *Eaſt.*
Houghton, *Gart.*
Huckleſcott, *Spar.*
Humberſtone, *Eaſt.*
Huncott, *Spar.*
Hungerton, *Eaſt.*

I

Ibſtoke, *Spar.*
Illeſton, *Gart.*
Ingersbye, *Gart.*
Isbye Walton, *Weſt.*

K

Katthorpe, *Good.*
Keham, *Eaſt.*
Kemington ſouth, *Eaſt.*
Kerbey muckeſe, *Spar.*
Ketworth, *Weſt.*
Kibworth Beacham, *Gart.*
Kilbye, *Good.*
Kilworth north, *Good.*
Kilworth harcott, *Gart.*
Kimcote, *Good.*
Kirby bellers, *Fram.*
Kirkbey mallary, *Spar.*
Knaptoſt, *Good.*
Knaueſton, *Gart.*
Knighton, *Good.*
Knighſthorpe, *Weſt.*
Knipton, *Fram.*
Knoſſon, *Gart.*

L

Langley, *Weſt.*
Langton Church, *Gart.*
Langton Thorpe, *Gart.*
Lanckton, *Gart.*
Lancton eaſt, *Gart.*
Lancton weſt, *Gart.*
Laund, *Eaſt.*
Lawghton, *Gart.*
Leiceſter Foreſt, *Spar.*
Leeſthorpe, *Fram.*
LEICESTER, *Eaſt*
Leiceſter Abbey, *Weſt.*
Leire, *Good.*
Lindley, *Spar.*
Littlethorpe, *Good.*
LITTERWORTH, *Go*
Lockington, *Weſt.*
Loddington, *Eaſt.*
LONGBOROW, *Weſt.*
Loſeby, *Eaſt.*
Lubenham, *Gart.*
Lubſthorpe, *Spar.*

M

Marfeild South, *Gart.*
Markefeild, *Spar.*
Marſton potters, *Spar.*
Medburne, *Gart.*
MELTON Mowbray, *Fram.*
Merill grange, *Weſt.*
Miſterton, *Good.*
Morebarne, *Spar.*
MOVNTSORRELL, *Weſt.*
Mowſeley, *Gart.*
Muſſon, *Fram.*

N

Naneby, *Spar.*
Nelſton, *Spar.*
Newbold verdon, *Spar.*
Newbold, *Weſt.*
Newbold, *Gart.*
Newton, *Weſt.*
Newton harcourt, *Gart.*
Newton burcott, *Gart.*
Newton cold, *Eaſt.*
Newton nethercote, *Spar.*
Newtowne, *Spar.*
Norborowe, *Spar.*
Normanton, *Fram.*
Normanton, *Spar.*
Normanton on the heath, *Spar.*
Norton, *Gart.*
Norton East, *Eaſt.*
Noſeley, *Gart.*

O

Oddeſton, *Spar.*
Odebye, *Good.*
Orton vpon the Mount, *Spar.*
Osberſton, *Spar.*
Oſgathorpe, *Weſt.*
Ouerton cold, *Fram.*
Ouerton ſauſye, *Weſt.*
Oweſton, *Gart.*

P

The great Parke, *Weſt.*
Peatling little, *Good.*
Peatling great, *Good.*
Peckleton, *Spar.*
Pickering grange, *Spar.*
Pickwell, *Gart.*
Plungar, *Fram.*
Preſtwold, *Eaſt.*

Q

Quarendon, *Weſt.*
Quenby, *Eaſt.*
Quenyborowe, *Eaſt.*

R

Ragdale, *Eaſt.*
Ratbye, *Spar.*
Ratcliffe culie, *Spar.*
Ratcliffe vpon Wreake, *Eaſt.*
Raunſton in Darbiſh. *Weſt.*
Rearsbie, *Eaſt.*
Redmore, *Spar.*
Redmyle, *Fram.*
King Richards field, *Spar.*
Rodeley, *Weſt.*
Rotherby, *Eaſt.*
Rowlſton, *Gart.*

S

Saddington, *Gart.*
Saltbie, *Fram.*
Sapcote, *Spar.*
Saxbie, *Fram.*
Saxulbie, *Eaſt.*
Scallford, *Fram.*
Sceeheſley, *Spar.*
Scraptoſte, *Gart.*
Segraue, *Eaſt.*
Sence Flu.
Sewſterne, *Fram.*
Seyſton, *Eaſt.*
Shakerſton, *Spar.*
Shankton, *Gart.*
Sharnford, *Spar.*
Shawell, *Good.*
Shaxton, *Spar.*
Sheepie little, *Spar.*
Sheepie great, *Spar.*
Shenton, *Spar.*
Sheepes-head, *Weſt.*
Sheresbye, *Good.*
Shikon, *Spar.*
Shouldby, *Eaſt.*
Sibſton, *Spar.*
Skeffington, *Eaſt.*
Slawſton, *Gart.*
Smeeto, *Gart.*
Snarſton, *Spar.*
Snibſton, *Weſt.*
Snyte Flu.
Sproxton, *Fram.*
Stanton, *Spar.*
Stanton harold, *Weſt.*
Stanton wyuell, *Gart.*
Stanton vnder Barton, *Spar.*
Stapleford, *Fram.*
Stapleton, *Spar.*
Stathorne, *Fram.*
Stoke golding, *Spar.*
Stokerſton, *Gart.*
Stonesbie, *Fram.*
Stonny Stanton, *Spar.*
Stoure Flu.
Stowghton, *Gart.*
Stretton great, *Gart.*
Stretton little, *Gart.*
Sumerbee, *Fram.*
Sutton, *Good.*
Sutton chenney, *Spar.*
Swanington, *Weſt.*
Swebſton, *Weſt.*
Swift Flu.
Swinsford, *Good.*
Swithland, *Weſt.*
Sylebye, *Eaſt.*
Syſeſore, *Eaſt.*
Syſonbee, *Fram.*

T

Temple, *Spar.*
Theddingworth, *Gar.*
Thornton, *Spar.*
Thorpacre, *Weſt.*
Thorpe, *Good.*
Thorpe Arnold, *Fram.*
Thorpe ſachfeild, *Eaſt.*
Thrinkſton, *Weſt.*
Thurcaſton, *Weſt.*
Thurlſton, *Spar.*
Thurmaſton, *Eaſt.*
Thurnby, *Gart.*
Thuſſington, *Eaſt.*
Tilton, *Eaſt.*
Toly Parke, *Spar.*
Tonge, *Weſt.*
Trent Flu.
Tugby, *Eaſt.*
Turlancton, *Gart.*
Twicroſſe, *Spar.*
Twyford, *Eaſt.*

V

Vlleſthorpe, *Good.*
Vlueſcroſſe Abbey, *Weſt.*
Vlueſton, *Gart.*
Vpton, *Spar.*

W

Walcott, *Good.*
WALTHAM on the wowld, *Fra.*
Walton, *Good.*
Walton on the wowld, *Eaſt.*
Vanlipp, *Weſt.*
Wartnabie, *Eaſt.*
Welbie, *Fram.*
Welham, *Gart.*
Welland Flu.
Welsborow, *Spar.*
Weſterby, *Gart.*
Wetherlye, *Spar.*
Whalton long, *Weſt.*
Wheſton, *Good.*
Whittington grange, *Spar.*
Whitwike, *Weſt.*
Wigſton little, *Good.*
Wigſton great, *Good.*
Wikeharn, *Fram.*
Wikin, *Spar.*
Willoughbye waterleſſe, *Good.*
Wilſton, *Weſt.*
Wiſton, *Gart.*
Withcorke, *Fram.*
Wiuerby, *Fram.*
Woodhouſe, *Weſt.*
Worthington, *Weſt.*
Wreake Flu.
Wykyn, *Eaſt.*
Wymondham, *Fram.*
Wymſwold, *Eaſt.*

Y

Ybſtocke, *Spar.*

LINCOLN-SHIRE.

CHAPTER XXXII.

THe County of *Lincolne* by the *Engliſh Saxons* called Lincollſcype, and by the *Normans Nicolſhire*, is cõfined on the North with *Humber*, on the East with the *German Ocean*, vpon the South is parted from *Cambridge* and *Northampton-ſhire* by the Riuer *Nyne*, and on the Weſt from *Nottingham* and *Yorke-ſhires* by *Dun* and *Trent*.

The length of this Shire.

(2) The length of this Prouince extended from *Barton* vpon *Humber* in the North, vnto *Stanford* vpon the Riuer *Nyne* in the South, are miles by our *Engliſh* meaſure fiftie fiue, and the bredth thereof from *Newton* in the Weſt, ſtretched vnto *Winthorp* vpon her East Sea containeth thirty fiue. The whole in circumference about one hundred and eighty miles.

The Ayre.

(3) The Ayre vpon the East and South part is both thicke and foggy, by reaſon of the Fennes and vnſolute grounds, but therewithall very moderate and pleaſing. Her graduation being remoued from the Equator to the degree of 53. and the windes that are ſent of her ſtill working Seas, doe diſperſe thoſe vapours from all power of hurt.

The Forme.

(4) The forme of this County doth ſomewhat reſemble the body of a Lute, whoſe East coaſts lye bowe-like into the *German Ocean*, all along peſtered with inlets of ſalt waters & ſands, which are neither firme nor ſafe for trauellers, as thoſe in the South proued vnto King *Iohn*, who marching North-ward from *Northfolke*, againſt his diſloyall Barons, vpon thoſe waſhes loſt all his furniture and carriage by the ſodaine returne of the Sea, and ſoftneſſe of the ſands.

The Soyle.

(5) Her Soile vpon the Weſt and North is abundantly fertile, pleaſant and rich, ſtored with paſturage, areable and meadowing grounds: the East and South Fenny and brackiſh, and for Corne barren; but for Fowle and Fiſh exceeding any other in the Realme; wherein, at ſome times and ſeaſon of the yeare, hath beene taken in nets, in *Auguſt*, at one draught, aboue three thouſand Mallards, and other Fowles of the like kinde.

(6) The Shires commodities conſiſt chiefly in Corne, Cattle, Fiſh, Fowle, Flax and Alablaſter; as alſo in a Plaiſter much eſteemed of by the *Romans* for their workes of Imagerie; and whereof *Pliny* in his naturall Hiſtory maketh mention. And the *Aſtroites*, a precious ſtone, Star-like, pointed with fiue beames or rayes, anciently eſteemed for their vertue in victories, vpon the South-weſt of this County neer *Beuer* are found: not farre thence in our Fathers memory, at *Harlaxton* was ploughed vp a braſen veſſell, wherein was incloſed a golden Helmet of an ancient faſhion, ſet with precious ſtones, which was preſented to *Kathren* of *Spaine*, Wife and Dowager to King *Henry* the eight.

Plin Nat. Hiſt.

Greg. Agric. Mineral. lib.

(7) This Shire triumpheth in the births of *Beaucleark*, King *Henry* the Firſt, whom *Selby* brought forth, and of King *Henry* the Fourth, at *Bullingbrooke* borne: but may as iuſtly lament for the death of King *Iohn*, herein poyſoned by *Simon* a Monke of *Swynſted Abby*; and of Queene *Eleanor*, wife to King *Edward* the Firſt, the mirrour of wedlocke, and loue to the Commons, who at *Hardby*, neere *Bullingbrooke*, his birth-place, ended her life.

Market townes

(8) Trade and commerce for prouiſion of life is vented thorow thirtie one Market-Townes in this Shire, wherof *Lincolne* the Counties namer is chiefe, by *Ptolemie* and *Antonine* called *Lindum*, by *Beda Linde-collina*; by the *Saxons*, Lindo-collyne, and by the *Normans*, *Nichol*. Very ancient it is, and hath beene more magnificall, as by her many ouer-turned ruines doth appeare, and farre more populous, as by *Domeſdayes* booke is ſeene, where it is recorded that this Citie contained a thouſand and ſeauen Manſions, and nine hundred Burgeſſes, with twelue Lage-men, hauing Sac and Soc. And in the *Normans* time, ſaith *Malmeſbury*, it was one of the beſt peopled Cities of *England*, being a place for traffick of Merchandize for all commers by Land or Sea. Herein King *Edward* the Third ordained his Staple for the Mart of Wools, Leather, and Lead; and no leſſe then fiftie Pariſh-Churches did beautifie the ſame: but now containeth onely fifteene beſides the Cathedrall. Some ruines yet remaines both of *Frieries* and *Nunneries*, who lye now buryed in their owne aſhes, and the Citie conquered not by warre, but by time and very age: and yet hath ſhee not eſcaped the calamitie of ſword, as in the time of the *Saxons*; whence *Arthur* enforced their Hoſt: the like alſo did *Edmund* to the deſtroying *Danes*; and by the *Normans* it ſuffred ſome dammage, where King *Stephen* was vanquiſhed and taken priſoner; and againe, by the third *Henry*, that aſſaulted and wan it from his rebellious *Barons*. By fire likewiſe it was ſore defaced, wherein not onely the buildings were conſumed but withall many men and women in the violence thereof periſhed: as alſo by an Earthquake her foundation was much weakened and ſhaken, wherein the faire Cathedrall Church, dedicated to the Virgin of Virgins, was rent in peeces. The gouernment of this Citie is committed yearely to a Maior, two Sheriffes, twelue Aldermen in Scarlet, a Sword, a Hat of eſtate, a Recorder, Sword-bearer, and foure Sergeants with Maces: whoſe ſituation on a ſteepe hill ſtandeth, for Longitude in the degree 20 10. ſcruples, the Pole eleuated for Latitude from the degree 53. and 50. ſcruples.

Lincolne the chiefe towne.

An. D. 516.
An. D. 940.
An. D. 1140
An. D. 1217
An. D. 1123

Ann. 1186. *Wil. Malmeſ.*

(9) Much hath beene the deuotion of Princes in building religious houſes in this County, as at *Crowland*, *Lincolne*, *Markeby*, *Leyborne*, *Grenfeld*, *Aluingham*, *Newnersby*, *Grymmysby*, *Newſted*, *Elſham*, *Staynſfeld*, *Syxhill*, *Torkeſey*, *Bryggerd*, *Thorneholme*, *Nuncotton*, *Foſſe*, *Heuings*, *Axholme Iſle*, *Goykewell*, Saint *Michaels* neere *Stamford*, *Swyneſhead*, *Spalding*, *Kirkſted*, *&c.*

Ann. 1536.

(10) Commotions in this Shire were rayſed the eight and twentieth of King *Henry* the Eight, where twentie thouſand making inſurrection, violently ſware certaine Lords and Gentlemen to their Articles. But no ſooner they heard of the Kings power comming, but that they diſperſed themſelues, and ſued for pardon. And againe in the third yeare of King *Edward* the Sixt, in caſe of Incloſures, *Lincolne*, roſe in ſeditious manner, as did they of *Cornwall*, *Deuon-ſhire*, *Yorke-ſhire*, and *Norfolke*: but after ſome ſlaughters of their chiefeſt men, were reduced to former obedience.

Ann. 1549.

This Shires diuiſion is into three principall parts, viz. *Lindſey*, *Keſteuen*, and *Holland*. *Lindſey* is ſubdiuided into ſeauenteene Hundreds, *Keſteuen* into eleuen, and *Holland* into three, containing in all thirtie one, wherein are ſituated thirty Market-Townes, and ſixe hundred thirtie Pariſh-Churches, as in the Table following are Alphabetically expreſſed.

Caſtles.
1 *Nicole.*
2 *Clifford.*
3 *Brumme.*
4 *Stanford.*
5 *B ham.*
6 *Swineſhead*

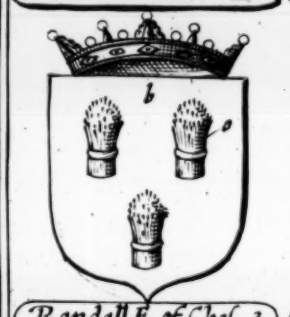
The armes of such Noble Familyes as have borne the dignitye and titte of Earles of Lyncolne, since the tyme of the Normane conquest.

William de Romar I

Thomas E. of Lācast. 6

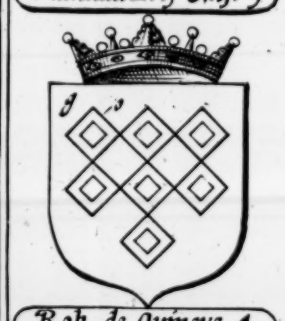
Gilbert de Gant 2

Iohn of Gant 7



Randall E. of Chesʃ. 3

Iohn de la Poole 8.



Rob. de Quincye 4

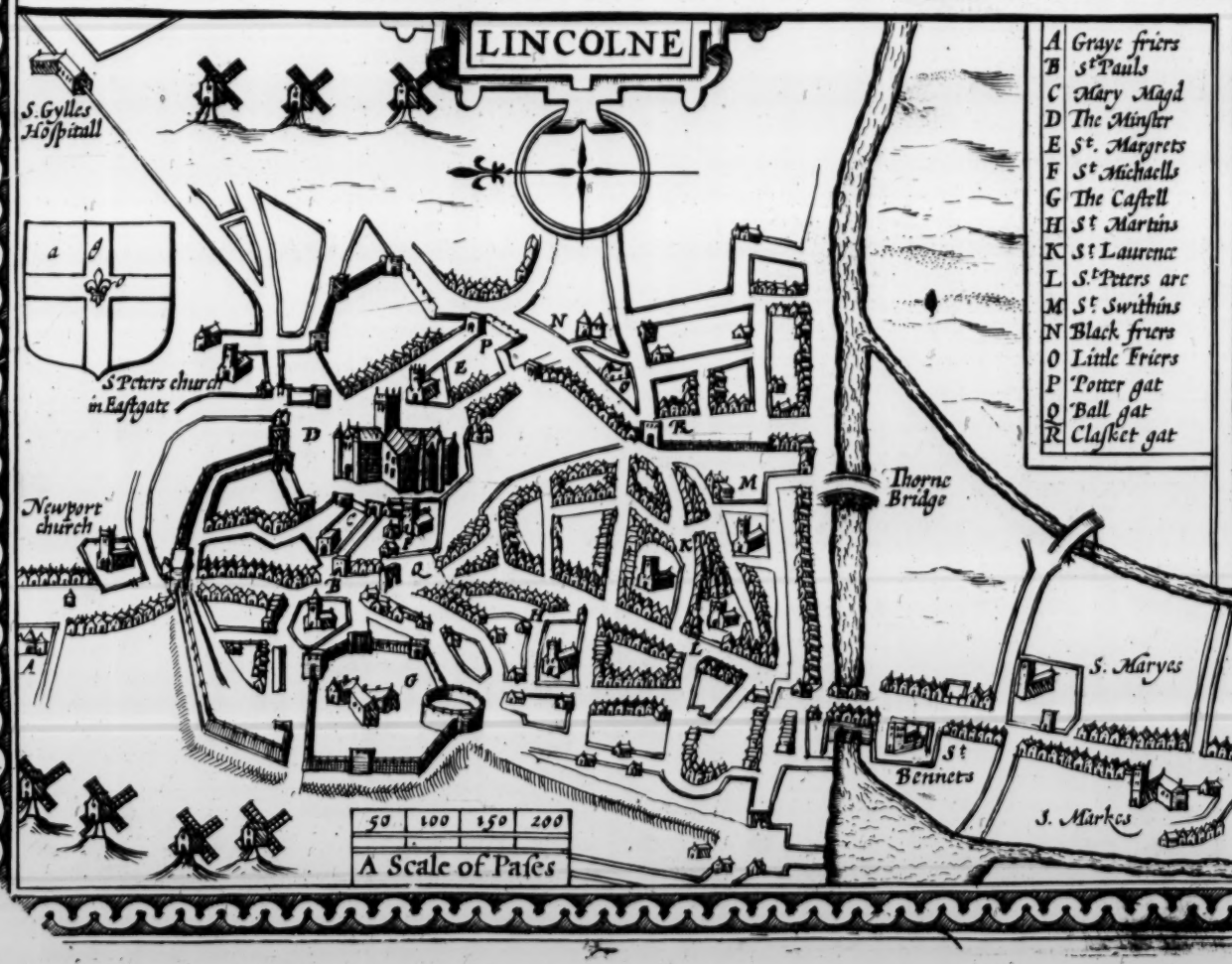
Henry Brandon 9

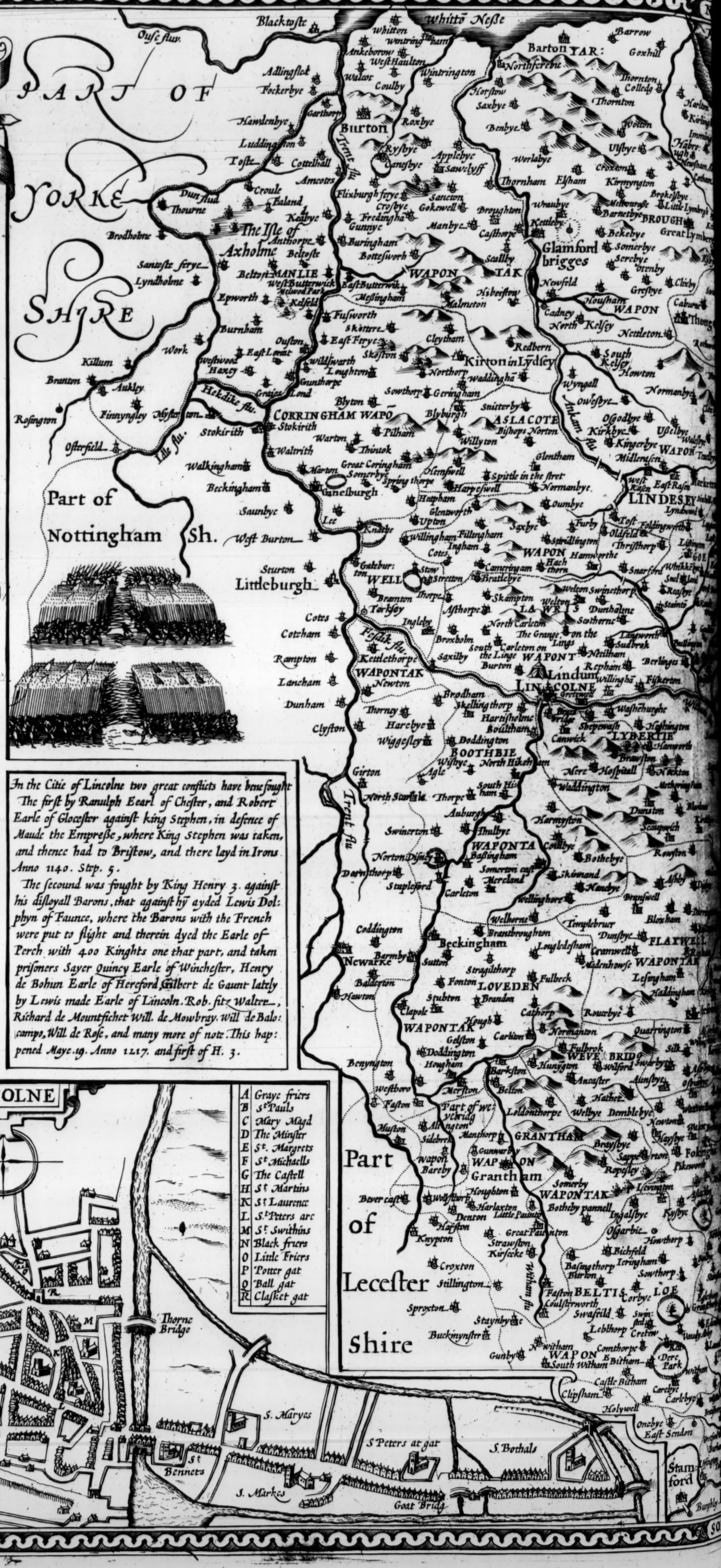
Iohn de Lacye 5

Edward Clynton 10

In the Citie of Lincolne two great conflicts have beene fought The first by Ranulph Eearl of Chester, and Robert Earle of Gloceſter againſt king Stephen, in defence of Maude the Empreſſe, where King Stephen was taken, and thence had to Briſtow, and there layd in Irons Anno 1140. Step. 5.

The ſecound was fought by King Henry 3. againſt his diſloyall Barons, that againſt hȳ ayded Lewis Dolphyn of Faunce, where the Barons with the French were put to flight and therein dyed the Earle of Perch with 400 Knights one that part, and taken priſoners Sayer Quincy Earle of Wincheſter, Henry de Bohun Earle of Hereford, Gilbert de Gaunt lately by Lewis made Earle of Lincoln. Rob. fitz Walter, Richard de Mountfichet Will. de Mowbray. Will de Balocampo, Will de Roſe, and many more of note. This happened Maye. 19. Anno 1217. and first of H. 3.




Part of Nottingham Sh.
PART OF YORKE SHIRE
Part of Leceſter shire
Ouſe fluv.
Trent flu
Hekdike flu.
Lide flu.
Ancam flu
Witham flu
Blacktoſte
Whittō Neſſe
Barton
YAR:
Burton
Littleburgh
The Isle of Axholme
Glamford brigges
Kirton in Lyndsey
CORRINGHAM WAPO
ASLACOTE
LINDESEY
WAPONTAK
WAPONTA
LOVEDEN
WELL
BROUGH
Lincolne
Granthā
Newarke
Beckingham
Rampton
Lancham
Dunham
Clyfton
Girton
Coltham
Cotes
Sturton
Rosington
Osterfield
Walkingham
Beckingham
Saunbye
Finningley
Aukley
Brantō
Killum
Work
Burnham
Epworth
Kelfield
Owſton
Graizes
Blyton
Walcot
Coulby
Roxbye
Ryſbye
Ganesbye
Applebye
Worlabye
Thornham
Elsham
Croxton
Kirmyngton
Benbye
Saxbye
Horſtow
Thornton
Colledg
Goxhill
Barrow
Northferetie
Wintringtō
Ankeborow
West Haulton
Whitton
Wintringham
Adlingfleet
Fockerbye
Hawdenbye
Garthorp
Luddington
Toſte
Cottelhall
Amcotes
Croule
Ealand
Dunſtud
Thourne
Brodholme
Santofte ferye
Lyndholme
Keadbye
Anthorpe
Beltoſte
Beltoft
MANLIE
West Butterwick
Melwood Park
East Butterwick
Meſſingham
Fuſworth
Skotterē
East Ferye
Skaſton
Cleytham
Malmeton
Hiberſtow
Redbern
Skellingthorpe
Harlaxton
Boothbie
Wiſtoe
North Hiketham
Agle
Mere
Hoſpitall
Waddington
Auburgh
Harmyſton
Scopwich
Swincrton
Thulbye
Norton Diſney
Bathingham
Bothebye
Rowſton
Skinnand
Haudeby
Asbby
Stapleford
Carleton
Wellingore
Brantſwell
Welborne
Templebruer
Bloxham
Coddington
Barmby
Sutton
Stragilthorpe
Fulbeck
Fenton
Stubton
Brandon
Hawton
Clapole
Cathorp
Rowrbye
Normanton
Quarrington
Gelſton
Carlton
Doddington
Hougham
Benyngton
Hunyngton
Wilford
Ancaſter
Aunſbye
Barkſton
Belton
Merſton
Faſton
Westboro
Hather
Loldonthorpe
Welbye
Dembleby
Newton
Muſton
Sidebrek
Manthorp
Gunwarby
Braysbye
Ropeſley
Foking
Pikeworth
Somerby
Houghton
Harlaxton
Little Paunton
Bothby pannell
Ingalsbye
Keyſby
Denton
Haſton
Great Paunton
Knypton
Croxton
Kirſcake
Strawſton
Stainby
Buckminſter
Gunby
Bichfeld
Iering ham
Sowthorp
Basingthorp
Bitchon
Faſton
Coulſternworth
Swafeild
Leblthorp
Cretew
Corbye
LOE
Carlbye
Holywell
Onebye
East Sendon
Clipſham
Caſtle Bitham
Bitham
Comthorpe
Gunby
Stainby
Croxton
Kirkbye
Kingerbye
Oſgodbye
Uſſelbye
Millereſcen
Glentham
Spittle in the ſtret
Normanbye
Harpeſwell
Hemſwell
Glentworth
Hatpham
Upton
Knaith
Willingham
Fillingham
Cotes
Ingham
Sturton
Gateburton
Stow
Stretton
Bratleby
Cameringam
Hachthorn
Thorpe
Aſthorpe
Skampton
Welton
Swinethorp
Dunholme
Torkſey
Ingleby
North Carleton
The Grange
Lings
Sothorne
Broxholm
South Carleton
Saxilby
Burton
Kettlethorpe
Newton
Brodham
Skellingthorpe
Hartſholme
Boultham
Canwick
Thorney
Harcbye
Wiggeſley
Norton Diſney
Doringthorpe
Stapleford
Carleton
Auburgh
Swincrton
Thulbye
Norton Diſney
Bathingham
Bothebye
Rowſton
Skinnand
Haudeby
Asbby

THE GERMANE

THE COUNTIE AND CITIE OF LYN COLNE DESCRIBED WITH THE ARMES OF THEM THAT HAVE BENE EARLES THEREOF since the conquest.

SEA PART OF

Jodocus Hondius cælavit Anno Domini 1610

The Scale of English Miles

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10

EAST

HVNDREDS *and Wapentakes in Lincolnshire.*

Lindsey.
1 *Manlie Wap.*
2. *Yarbrough Wa.*
3. *Bradley Wap.*
4. *Ludbrough W.*
5. *Wa Shrosf Wa.*
6 *Aslacoe Wap.*
7. *Corringham W.*
8 *Well Wap.*
9 *Lawris Wap.*
10. *Wraggoe Wa.*
11. *Gartree Wap.*
12. *Loutheask H.*
13. *Calceworth H.*
14 *Candlesho Wa.*
15. *Hill Hund.*
16 *Ballighbrook W.*
17. *Horncastle W.*

Kesteven.
18. *Langoe Wap.*
19. *Boothby Wap.*
20. *Loueden Wap.*
21 *Flaxwell Wa.*
22. *Aswardburn W.*
23 *Winebridge W.*
24. *Grantham W.*
25 *Aueland Wap.*
26 *Beltisloe Wap.*
27. *Nesse Wap.*

Holland.
28. *Skirbeck Wa.*
29. *Kirton Wap.*
30. *Ellowe Wap.*

A

Abye, *Cal.*
Agle, *Booth.*
Alesbie, *Brod.*
Alebie, *Cal.*
ALFORD, *Cal.*
Algerkirke, *Kirt.*
Alhallowes, *Cond.*
Allington, *Wit.*
Althorpe, *Man.*
Aluingham, *Louth.*
Amcotes, *Man.*
Amwicke, *Flax.*
Ankam flu.
Ancaster, *Lou.*
Anderby, *Cal.*
Anthorpe, *Lou.*
Appley, *Wrag.*
Appleby, *Man.*
Armetree, *Horn.*
Asbie, *Man.*
Asgarbye, *Bul.*
Asgarbye, *Asw.*
Ashbye, *Cand.*
Ashby, *Horn.*
Ashby, *Flax.*
Ashbye, *Brod.*
Ashbye childes, *Hil.*
Askby, *Hil.*
Aslackby, *Aue.*
Aspye, *Brod.*
Asterby, *Gart.*
Hstrope, *Law.*
Aswarby, *Hil.*
Auburgh, *Booth.*
Aueland, *Auel.*
Aukley, *Man.*
Aukeburgh, *Man.*
Auklam, flu.
Ausbye, *Asw.*
Austrope, *Asw.*
Aust north, *Louth.*

B

Bagenderby hill.
Ballin, *Lincoln liberti.*
Bamburghe, *Gart.*
Bane flu.
Bareby, *Wine.*
Bardney, *Wrag.*
Batholme, *Nes.*
Barkeston, *Grant.*
Barkworth west, *Wreg.*
Barkworth east, *Wreg.*
Barnalby, *Brod.*
Barnetby, *Yar.*
Barrowe, *Yar.*
Barrowghbye, *Wine.*
BARTON, *Yar.*
Baston dike, *Nes.*
Baston drane, *Nes.*
Baston, *Nes.*
Bassingham, *Booth.*
Bassingthorpe *Bel.*
BECKINGHAM, *Lowe*
Beckring, *Wreg.*
Bekbye, *Yar.*
Belchworth, *Gart.*
Belesbye, *Brod.*
Bellew, *Cal.*
Belton, *Grant.*
Beltoste, *Man.*
Belton, *Man.*
Long Benington, *Lowe.*
Benington, *Skir.*
Beningworth, *Wreg.*
Berling, *Law.*
Beuby, *Yar.*
Beseby, *Cal.*
Beseby, *Brod.*
Beuer Castle, *Grant.*
Bewthorpe, *Bel.*
Bicker, *Kirt.*
Billingaye, *Lang.*
Billingborowe, *Auel.*
Billsbye, *Cal.*
Binbrooke, *Welsh.*
Bishops norton, *Asla.*
Biskechorpe, *Wrag.*
Bitchfield, *Bel.*
Bitham little, *Bel.*
Blankney, *Lang.*
Bliburgh, *Asla.*
Bliton, *Corring.*
Bloxham, *Flax.*
Bolysion, *Ellow.*
BOSTON, *Skir.*
S. Bottolph, *Skir.*
Boothby pannell, *Wine.*
Boothbye, *Booth.*
Botsford, *Man.*
Boubie, *Yar.*
Boultham, *Booth.*
BOVRNE, *Auel.*
Bracebye, *Grant.*
Bradney, *Wrag.*
Braesbridge, *Lang.*
Braisborough, *Nes.*
Brakenburgh, *Lud.*
Bramby, *Hil.*
Bramton, *Well.*
Brandon, *Lowe.*
Branswell, *Flax.*
Branston, *Lin.*
Brant broughton, *Lowe.*
Bratleby, *Low.*
Brawston, *Lin.*
Bratoft, *Cond.*
Bridge end, *Auel.*
Briggesley, *Brod.*
Brinckle hill.
Brocklesbye, *Yar.*
Brodley, *Brod.*
Brombye, *Man.*
Brotherhouse, *Ellow.*
Brothertoft, *Asw.*
Brothertoft, *Kirt.*
Broughton, *Man.*
Broxholme, *Law.*
Brunthorp, *Cal.*
Bucknall, *Gart.*
Bulby, *Bel.*
BVLLINGBROOK, *Bu.*
Bullington, *Wrag.*
Burgh vpon bane, *Wrag.*
Bane flu.
Burgh in the marsh, *Can.*
Burham, *Nesse.*
Buringham, *Man.*
Burnham, *Man.*
Burton, *Bel.*
Burton, *Law.*
Burton, *Asw.*
BVRTON, *Man.*
Burthorpe, *Auel.*
Burwell, *Louth.*
Buslingthorp, *Law.*
Butterwicke, *Skir.*
Butterwicke west.
Butterwicke east, *Man.*

C

Caburne, *Brod.*
Cadney, *Yar.*
Cadeby, *Brod.*
Caester, *Yar.*
Calsebye, *Cal.*
Caluerthorp, *Asw.*
Cameringham, *Asla.*
Candlesbye, *Cond.*
Canesbye, *Man.*
Canwicke, *Lin.*
Careby, *Bel.*
Carltons, *Louth.*
Carlton little, *Louth.*
Carlton great, *Louth.*
Carton castle, *Louth.*
Carlton north, *Law.*
Carlton south, *Low.*
Carlton, *Lowe.*
Carlton, *Booth.*
Carleby, *Nes.*
Casthorpe, *Man.*
Castill, *Louth.*
Castle bitham, *Bell.*
Cathorpe, *Lowe.*
Catley, *Flax.*
Caukwell, *Gart.*
Cawthorp, *Auel.*
Cawthorpe, *Lud.*
Cainbie, *Asla.*
Marsh Chapell, *Brod.*
Cherry, *Law.*
Claipoole, *Lowe.*
Calithorp, *Cal.*
Clawes crosse, *Ellow.*
Claxbye, *Cal.*
Claxbie, *Hil.*
Claxbie, *Welsh.*
Clee, *Brod.*
Cleethorp, *Brod.*
Cleytham *Cor.*
Clixbie, *Yar.*
Clowthouse, *Ellow.*
Clum, *Lin.*
Coats north, *Brod.*
Coats little, *Brod.*
Coats great, *Brod.*
Cockrington north, *Louth.*
Cockrington south, *Louth.*
Cokeswould, *Brod.*
Colsterworth, *Grant.*
Comsholme, *Louth.*
Comthorpe, *Bell.*
Connesbye, *Horn.*
Corbye, *Bel.*
Coringham, *Cor.*
Cotham Abbye, *Yar.*
Cortlehall, *Man.*
Cott, *Asla.*
Couenham, *Lud.*
Coulbye, *Louth.*
Coulbye, *Man.*
Cowbet, *Ellow.*
Cowthorpe, *Cal.*
Cramwell *Flax.*
Cretew, *Bull.*
Crofte, *Candy*
Crosby, *Man.*
Croule, *Man.*
CROWLAND, *Ellow.*
Croxby, *Welsh.*
Croxton, *Yar.*
Cumberworth, *Coll.*
Cunningholme, *Louth.*
Gunesby, *Horn.*

D

Dalby. *Candle.*
DAVDERBY, *Gart.*
Dembleby, *Auel.*
Deeping west, *Nesse*
Deeping east. *Nesse.*
MARKET DEEPING, *Nesse.*
Deeping Fenne, *Ellow.*
Denton, *Grant.*
Digby, *Flax.*
Baston Dike, *Ellow.*
Dockdyke, *Lang*
Doddington, *Booth.*
Dodington, *Lowe.*
Dogdike Ferye, *Horn.*
Doueburne, *Ellow.*
Dowesby, *Auel.*
Donesby. *Auel.*
Doweldale, *Ellow.*
Dribie, *Candle.*
Dun flu.
Dunholme, *Law*
DVNINGTON, *Kirt.*
Dunnington vpon bane, *Gart.*
Dunsby, *Flax.*
Dunsby, *Auel.*
Dunton. *Lang.*
Durrington, *Flax.*
Dyke, *Auel.*

E

Ealand, *Man.*
Eagle, *Booth.*
Earebie, *Brod.*
Easton, *Grant.*
Eastoste, *Man.*
Edenham *Bell.*
Edlington.
Edlington, *Gar.*
Eglethorp, *Auel.*
Elkington, *Louth.*
Elsham, *Yar.*
Enderby mauis, *Bull.*
Wood Enderby, *Horn.*
Bagge Enderbye, *Hill.*
Epworth, *Man.*
Eueden, *Asw.*
Ewerby, *Asw.*

F

Faldingworth, *Law.*
Fanthorp, *Louth.*
Farforth, *Louth.*
Fareby, *Yar.*
Faresby, *Bull.*
Farlesthorp, *Cal.*
Faston, *Lowe.*
Faston, *Grant.*
Fenn west, *Horn.*
Fenn east, *Horn.*
Fenton, *Lowe.*
Fenton, *Well.*
Fereby north, *Yar.*
Ferye east, *Cor.*
Fesdike flu.
Fesdike, *Kirt.*
Fillingham, *Asla.*
Finnyngley, *Man.*
Fiftoft, *Skir.*
Fiskerton, *Law.*
Fleet, *Ellow.*
Flet Fenn, *Ellow.*
Flixborough, *Man.*
Folethorp *Cal.*
FOLKINGHAM, *Auel.*
Foldingworth, *Lin.*
Fossdik, *Kir.*
Fotherby, *Lud.*
Fotherington, *Cand.*
Frampton, *Kir.*
Frekingham, *Asel.*
Freiston, *Skir.*
Friskney, *Cand.*
Friston, *Lowe.*
Froddingham, *Man.*
Fulbecke, *Lowe.*
Fulbrooke, *Wine.*
Fulletbye, *Hill.*
Fullnetbye, *Wreg.*
Fullstowe, *Brod.*
Furby, *Asla.*
Fusworth, *Cor.*
Fireby, *Cand.*

G

Gaiton in the marsh, *Cal.*
Gaiton in the wowld, *L.*
GANESBROVGH, *Cor.*
Garthorpe, *Man.*
Gateburton, *Well.*
Gaudbie. *Gart.*
Gedney, *Ellow.*
Gedney Fenn, *Ellow.*
Gellstone, *Lowe.*
Geringham, *Cor.*
GLANFORD BRIDGE, *Yar.*
Glentham, *Asla.*
Glentworth, *Asla.*
Gokewell, *Man.*
Gobesbye, *Gart.*
Gonnalby, *Grant.*
Gosberthy, *Kir.*
Goulthro, *Wreg.*
Gosbill *Yar.*
Gravesby, *Brod.*
Grabye, *Aue.*
Graie land, *Kirt.*
The Grange *Low.*
GRANTHAM, *Grant.*
Granthorp, *Louth.*
Greenfeild, *Cal.*
Gresby, *Yar.*
Greetham, *Hil.*
Gretford, *Nesse.*
Greetwell, *Law.*
Grinbleby, *Louth.*
Grimsby, *Bird.*
Grimsthorpe, *Bell.*
GRIMSBY GREAT, *Brod.*
Gunbye, *Bell.*
Gundbye, *Cond.*
Gunthorpe, *Man.*
Gunnvet, *Man.*
Gunwalby, *Grant.*

H

Harbrough, *Yar.*
Hackthorne, *Asla.*
Hacunby, *Auel.*
Hagnaby, *Bull.*
Hagworthingham, *Hill.*
Hakeliff, *Brod.*
Haldingham *Flax.*
Hallam vpon bane, *Hor.*
Hallington, *Louth.*
Hameringham, *Horn.*
Hamton, *Wreg.*
Hamworth, *Asla.*
Hanbeck, *Flax.*
Hangholme, *Louth.*
Hannay, *Cal.*
Hanworth, *Lang.*
Hardbye, *Bul.*
Harlaxton, *Grant.*
Harlton east, *Yar.*
Harmethorp, *Auel.*
Harmyston, *Box.*
Harpswell, *Asla.*
Harrington, *Hill.*
Hartsholme, *Bost.*
Hather, *Wine.*
Hatterby west, *Brod.*
Hatton.
Hatton, *Wrag.*
Hauerholme, *Flax.*
Haughe, *Cal.*
Haulton, *Bull.*
Haulton west, *Man.*
Haulton, *Horn*
Haulton, *Wreg.*
Hawardby, *Brod.*
Hawsted, *Gar.*
Haxley, *Man.*
Hayham, *Louth.*
Haysbye, *Auel.*
Healing, *Brod.*
Heapham, *Cor.*
Heighington, *Lang.*
Hekington, *Asw.*
Helpringham, *Asw.*
Hemingby, *Gar.*
Hemswell, *Asla.*
Hetoft, *Cal.*
Hiberstowe, *Man.*
Hildich, *Skir.*
Hoerbothe, *Lang.*
Hoggesthorpe, *Cal.*
Holbichthurne, *Ellow.*
Holbeach, *Ellow.*
Holbichdroue, *Ellow.*
Hole great, *Asw.*
Holgate, *Bul.*
Hole little, *Asw.*
Holland fenne, *Ellow.*
Hollywell. *Bell.*
Homerston, *Brod.*
Horbling, *Auel.*
HORNCASTLE, *Horn.*
Horsington, *Gar.*
Horstowe, *Yar.*
Mere Hospitall, *Long.*
Hotoft, *Cal.*
Houghton, *Lowe.*
Houghton, *Cor.*
Houlsby, *Gar.*
Netham House, *Auel.*
Howell, *Asw.*
Howghe on the mount, *Lowe.*
Howghton *Wine.*
Houlton in the clay, *Bro.*
Howsham, *Yar.*
Howthorpe, *Bell.*
Howton in the more, *Wit.*
Humberston, *Brod*
Hameringham, *Hill.*
Hundleby, *Bul*
Hunnington, *Wine.*
Huntley, *Bul.*
Hycham south, *Booth.*
Hycham north, *Booth.*

I

S. Iames deeping, *Nes.*
Ierinham, *Bel.*
Ikwith east, *Wrag.*
Immingham, *Yar.*
Ingalsby. in Beltisloe Wapent, *Asw.*
Ingham, *Asla.*
Ingleby, *Well.*
Ingoldmels Thiddlethorpe, *Cal.*
Ingoldmels. *Cand.*
Irby, *Cand.*
Inford abbey, *Welsh.*

K

Keadby, *Man.*
Easter Keales, *Bul.*
Wester Keales. *Bul.*
Kedrington, *Louth.*
Kelbye, *Asw.*
Keleby, *Yar.*
Kellfeild, *Man.*
Kelsey south, *Welsh.*
Kellsey north, *Yar.*
Kelsterne, *Louth.*
Kettlesbye, *Hill.*
Ketlethorp, *Well.*
Kexbie, *Well.*
Killingholme, *Yar.*
Kingerbye, *Welsh.*
Kirkbye, *Welsh.*
Kirkby, *Asw.*
Kirkby greene, *Lang.*
Kirkby vpon bane, *Gart.*
Kirkby vndelwood, *Auel.*
Kirkbye east, *Bul.*
Kirkfeek. *Grant.*
Kirksteed Abbey, *Gart.*
Kirmington, *Yar.*
Kirmonde, *Wreg.*
Kirmonde in the myre, *Wal.*
Kirton holme, *Kir.*
KIRKTON, *Kir.*
Kirton in lyndsey, *Cor.*
Knathe, *Cor.*
Kneadbye, *Man.*
Kyme north, *Lang.*
Kyme south, *Asw.*
Kyfebye standeth in the circuit of Aueland, *Asf.*

L

South Lake, *Nesse.*
Langerton, *Well.*
Langtike ferye, *Horn.*
Langton, *Hill.*
Langton, *Gart.*
Langtoft, *Nesse.*
Langworth, *Lawris.*
Largton, *Gart.*
Lasseby, *Brod.*
Lawghton, *Auel.*
S. Leonard, *Ellow.*
Leake, *Skir.*
Lebthorpe, *Bell.*
Long Ledesham, *Lowe.*
Lee, *Corring.*
Legburne, *Cal.*
Legsbye, *Wreg.*
Lesingham, *Flax.*
Leuat east, *Man.*
Leuerton, *Skir.*
Leuington, *Yel.*
LINCOLNE, *Low.*
Lingwood grange, *Lang.*
Linwood, *Welsh.*
Lissington, *Wrag.*
Londenthorp, *Grant.*
London eastcote, *Nesse.*
Longtoft, *Nesse.*
Longtoft drane, *Nesse.*
Kirk Loughton, *Wrag.*
Loughton, *Asw.*
LOVTHE, *Louth.*
Lownde, *Bell.*
Ludford, *Wreg*
Luddington, *Man.*
Ludbroughe, *Lud.*
Lusbye, *Bull.*
Lutton burne, *Ellow.*
LYMBERGH GREAT, *Yar.*
Lymbergh little, *Yar.*

M

Mablethorpe, *Cal.*
Maden house, *Lowe.*
Maidewell, *Louth.*
Malmton, *Man.*
Maltby, *Cal.*
Maltby, *Louth.*
Manbye, *Louth.*
Manbye, *Man*
Manesgate. *Hil.*
Manies *Bulling.*
Manthorpe, *Grant.*
Manthorpe, *Bell.*
Manthorpe, *Call.*
Marcham in the Fenne, *Horn.*
Maring on the hill, *Horn.*
Markbie, *Cal.*
Martin, *Gart.*
Marton, *Will.*
S. Maries. *Con.*
Melton rosse. *Yar.*
Melwood parke, *Man.*
Mereland, *Booth.*
Metston, *Lowe.*
Merton, *Lang.*
Messingham, *Man.*
Metheringham. *Lang.*
Milthorpe, *Auel.*
Minting. *Gart.*
Moreby, *Horn.*
Morton, *Auel.*
Morton, *Cor.*
Moulton, *Ellow.*
Moulton Chapell, *Ellow.*
Moulton second, *Ellow.*
Muckton, *Louth.*

N

Nanelye, *Booth.*
Netisham, *Low.*
Nettleton, *Yar.*
Newfeild, *Yar.*
Newgate, *Horn.*
Netham house, *Auel.*
Newsham Abby, *Yar.*
Newton *Well.*
Newton *Auel.*
Newton, *Welsh.*
Nockton, *Lang.*
Normanby, *Asla.*
Normanbie, *Hil.*
Normanby, *Welsh.*
Normanton, *Lowe.*
Northorp, *Corring.*
North ferebie.
Northorsbye, *Brod.*
Norton Disney, *Booth.*
Numbye, *Cal.*
Numbye Chapell, *Cal.*

O

Obthorpe, *Nesse.*
Oldfeild, *Lawris.*
Onebye little, *Wine.*
Onebye great *Wine.*
Onlesbye, *Cal.*
Orbye, *Cand.*
Ormesbye north, *Lud.*
Ormesbye, *Hill.*
Osburnby, *Auel.*
Osgarbie, *Bell.*
Osgodby, *Welsh.*
Otenbie, *Yar.*
Oumbie, *Asla.*
Ouston, *Man.*
Owmby, *Yar.*
Owresbye, *Welsh.*
Oxcombe, *Hill.*

P

Panton, *Wrag.*
Partney, *Candle.*
Pawnton great, *Grant.*
Pawnton little, *Wine.*
Pickworth, *Auel.*
Pikale, *Ellow.*
Pilham, *Corring.*
Pluckarre, *Hill.*
Pointon, *Auel.*
Potter, *Lang.*
Pynchbeke, *Ellow.*

Q

QVAPLODE.
Quarrington, *Asw.*
Quodring, *Kirt.*

R

Raithby, *Louth.*
Rande, *Wrag.*
Randbye, *Gart.*
Rasen west. *Welsh.*
Rasen east, *Welsh.*
Middle Rasen, *Welsh.*
MARKET RASEN, *Welsh.*
Rauendale east, *Brod.*
Rauendale west, *Brod.*
Reausbie, *Bul.*
Redborne, *Man.*
Red deere parke, *Bel.*
Repham, *Law.*
Reson north, *Louth.*
Reston, *Cal.*
Ribie, *Yar.*
Richmonton, *Skir.*
Rigsbie, *Col.*
Ringston, *Auel.*
Rippingall *Auel.*
Ropesley, *Wine.*
Rothbye, *Bul.*
Rothbye, *Cand.*
Rothwell, *Brod.*
South Rouceby, *Flax.*
North Rouceby, *Flax.*
Roughton *Gart.*
Roughton, *Horn.*
Rowston, *Flax.*
Roxbye, *Man.*
Roxham, *Flax.*
Ruckland, *Hil.*
Ryland, *Law.*
Rysbie, *Man.*
Ryskington, *Flax.*

S

Salmondby, *Hil.*
Saltfletby west, *Louth.*
Saltfletby east, *Louth.*
Middle Saltfletby. *Louth.*
Saltflet hauen, *Louth.*
SALTFLEET, *Louth.*
Saneton, *Man.*
Sausthorpe, *Hil.*
Sapperton, *Grant.*
Saweleefe, *Man.*
Saxbie, *Yar.*
Saxbie.
Saxelbie, *Low.*
Scalbie. *Man.*
Scamelsbie, *Gart.*
Scarle north, *Booth.*
Scartho. *Brod.*
Scaupwich, *Lang.*
Scothorne, *Law.*
Scounthorp *Man.*
Scrafeild, *Hil.*
Scroope, *Lowe.*
Seamelly, *Gart.*
Sempringham, *Auel.*
Sentoft ferry, *Man.*
Serebie, *Yar.*
Shepewash. *Lang.*
Sidebrek, *Wine.*
Sibsey, *Bul*
Silesbie. *Cal.*
Silk, *Asw.*
Sixill, *Wrag.*
Sixill Abbey, *Wreg.*
Skampton, *Law.*
Skendlebye, *Cand.*
Skegnes, *Cand.*
Skeldick, *Kirt.*
Skellingthorpe, *Booth.*
Skidbrough, *Louth.*
Skillington, *Bel.*
Skirbeck, *Skir.*
Skofton, *Cor.*
Skotten, *Cor.*
Scottere, *Cor.*
Skrekington, *Asw.*
Skrelesbie, *Gart.*
Skremblye, *Can.*
Skynnard, *Bost.*
SLEFORD, *Flax.*
Snarford, *Law.*
Snelland, *Wrag.*
Snitterby, *Asla.*
Solesbie, *Cal.*
Somerby, *Yar.*
Somerby, *Wine.*
Somerby, *Cor.*
Somerton castle, *Booth.*
Sommerby, *Hill.*
Sommercotes north, *Lo.*
Sommercotes south, *Lo.*
Sorbie, *Wrag.*
Southerton, *Kirt.*
Southorpe, *Cor.*
Southrey, *Gart.*
Sowthorpe, *Bel.*
Sowtheftoke, *Grant.*
SPALDING, *Ellow.*
Spanby, *Auel.*
SPILLSBY, *Bul.*
Spittle gate, *Wine.*
Spittle in the street, *Asla.*
Spridlington *Asla.*
Springthorpe, *Cor.*
Staine, *Cal.*
Stanygot, *Gart.*
Stainfeild, *Wrag.*
Stainflet, *Auel.*
Stainton, *Wreg.*
Market Stainton, *Gar.*
Stainton in the hole, *Welsh.*
Stapleford. *Booth.*
Stallingbourgh, *Yar.*
STAMFORD, *Nes.*
Stamfeild, *Wreg.*
Stamford baron, *Nesse.*
Stanygott, *Gart.*
Staynbye, *Pel.*
Steeping great, *Cond.*
Steeping little, *Bul.*
Stickforth, *Bul.*
Stickney, *Bul.*
Stillington, *Grant.*
Stockrith, *Cor.*
Stooke north, *Wine.*
Stothy, *Wreg.*
Stowe, *Nesse.*
Stowe, *Well.*
Stowe, *Auel.*
Streglethorpe, *Lowe.*
Strawton, *Grant.*
Stretton, *Well.*
Stroxton, *Wine.*
Strobby, *Cal.*
Stubby, *Cal*
Strukeswold, *Gar.*
Stubton, *Lowe.*
Stuton *Gar.*
Sturton great, *Gar.*
Stutton, *Louth.*
Sudbroke, *Law.*
Sudbrooke, *Lowe.*
Surfflet, *Kirt.*
Suridlington, *Asla.*
Sutterby, *Cond.*
Sutton, *Cal.*
Sutton, *Lowe.*
Sutton burne, *Ellow.*
Sutton S. Edmonds, *Ellow.*
Sutton S. Iames, *Ellow.*
Sutton S. Maries, *Ellow.*
Sutton S. Leonards, *Ellow.*
Swabye. *Cal.*
Swafeild, *Bel.*
Swallow, *Brod.*
Swaton. *Auel.*
Swineshead, *Kirt.*
Swineshead, *Bel.*
Swinehop, *Welsh.*
Swinthorpe, *Wrag.*
Swynerton, *Booth.*
Sydebrooke, *Wine.*

T

Taland, *Man.*
Tathwell. *Louth.*
Tattershall chase, *Gart.*
TATTERSHALL, *Gar.*
Tayntons, *Horn.*
Taynton lower, *Horn.*
Taynton higher, *Horn.*
Tedd S. Maries, *Ellow.*
Temple bruer, *Flax.*
Tetford, *Hill*
Teuleby, *Welsh.*
Tharleby, *Nesse.*
Theddlethorps. *Cal.*
Theresthorpe, *Cal.*
Theresway, *Welsh.*
Theresbie, *Brod.*
Thiniok. *Cor.*
Thimelby, *Horn.*
Thimelby, *Gart.*
THONGE CASTLE, *Brod.*
Tharganby, *Brod.*
Thorganbye, *Welsh.*
Thorlbye australis, *Cal.*
Thorne, *Man.*
Thornham, *Man.*
Thornton, *Gart.*
Thornton, *Yar.*
Thornton in the more, *Welsh.*
Thornton curtis, *Yar.*
Thorpe, *Yar.*
Thorpe, *Low.*
Thorpe, *Lang.*
Thorpe, *Cond.*
Thorpe, *Bul.*
Thorpe on the mount, *Booth.*
Thorsthorp, *Cal.*
Thirsthorp, *Law.*
Thurlbye, *Booth.*
Thursthorp, *Cal.*
Timberland, *Lang.*
Tollington, *Nesse.*
Torksey in the circuit of Aslaco, wap. *La.*
Tost, *Bel.*
Tost, *Welsh.*
Tothill, *Cal.*
Totney, *Brod.*
The Towre, *Gart.*
Towes, *Welsh.*
Toynton, *Hull.*
Trent flu.
Tumbey, *Horn.*
Turleby, *Cal.*
Turrington East, *Wreg.*
Turrington West, *Wreg.*
Tupham, *Gart.*
Tylney, *Lang.*

V

Vanby Abbey, *Bel.*
Vffington, *Nesse.*
Vlsebye, *Yar.*
Vlsebye, *Cal.*
Vpton, *Well.*
Vselbye, *Welsh.*
Vtterby, *Lud.*

W

Waddingham, *Man.*
Waddington, *Booth.*
Waddington, *Linc.*
Waddingworth, *Gart.*
Wailesbye, *Wel.*
WAINFLEET, *Can.*
Waithe, *Brod.*
Walcotts, *Man.*
Walcott, *Lang.*
Walcott, *Aue.*
Waldram hall, *Nesse.*
Wallton, *Wine.*
Walsheroft, *Welsh.*
Waltrith, *Cor.*
Waltring, *Cor.*
Waltham, *Brod.*
Waplade droue, *Peyse.*
Wapen, *Wine.*
Warton, *Cor.*
Washenburgh, *Lan.*
Willowby, Water *Asa.*
Welbourne, *Booth.*
Welbye, *Wine.*
Well, *Cal.*
Wellane Flu.
Wellinghore, *Booth.*
Welton, *Cen.*
Welton, *Law.*
Welton, *Louth.*
Westborough, *Louth.*
Westby, *Bel.*
Weston, *Ellow.*
Westwood, *Man.*
Whapleld *Ellow.*
Whiconbye, *Wreg.*
Whitton, *Man.*
Whystye, *Booth.*
Wiberton rode, *Kirt.*
Wickham, *Ellow.*
Wigtoft, *Kirt.*
Wikam, *Wrag.*
Wikkenbye, *Wrag.*
Wilberton, *Kirt.*
Wildmore fenn, *Horn.*
Wildsworth, *Cor.*
Willingham south, *Wrag.*
Willingham north, *Welsh.*
Willingham, *Asla.*
Willingham, *Wel.*
Willisforth, *Wine.*
Willoughby, *Cal.*
Willowby, *Lowe.*
Willowby, *Aswerd.*
Willsby, *Horn.*
Wilsthorpe, *Nesse.*
Winceby, *Hill.*
Wingsbye, *Bulling.*
Winthorpe, *Cond.*
Wintringham, *Man.*
Wintrington, *Man.*
Wispington, *Gar.*
Witham north, *Bel.*
Witham south, *Bel.*
Witham, *Bel.*
Witham Flu.
Withcall, *Louth.*
Witherne, *Cal.*
Witlingham, *Law.*
Woodhall, *Gar.*
Woodthorpe, *Cal.*
Wollstrope, *Gran.*
Worke, *Man.*
Worlabye, *Yar.*
Wotton, *Yar.*
Wowld Newton, *Brod.*
Wragholme, *Lud.*
Wrangle, *Skir.*
Wragby, *Wrag.*
Wraubie, *Yar.*
Wrighthold, *Auel.*
Wyllyton, *Asla.*
Wylsthorp, *Nesse.*
Wyngall, *Welsh.*
Wysham, *Lud.*
Wytham, *Bel.*

Y

Yarburgh, *Louth.*

NOTTINGHAM-SHIRE.

CHAPTER XXXIII.

The name of Nottingham.

Ottingham-ſhire (from *Nottingham* her chiefeſt Town hath the name; and that, ſomwhat ſoftned from the *Saxons* Snodden3aham, for the many Dens or Caues wrought in her Rocks and vnder-ground) lyeth bordered vpon the North and

The Borders.

North-weſt with *York-ſhire*; vpon the Eaſt a good diſtance by *Trent* is parted from, and with *Lincoln-ſhire* altogether confined: the South with *Leiceſter-ſhire*; and the Weſt by the Riuer *Erwaſh* is ſeperated from *Darby-ſhire*.

The forme.

(2) For forme long and Ouall-wiſe, doubling in length twice her bredth, whoſe extreames are thus extended and diſtance obſerued: From *Finingley* North to *Steanford* in the South, are thirty eight *Engliſh* miles; her Weſt part from *Teuerſall* to *Beſthorp* in the Eaſt are little more then nineteene, whoſe circumference draweth much vpon one hundred and tenne miles.

The Ayre.

(3) The Ayre is good, wholeſome and delectable: the Soile is rich, ſandy and clayie, as by the names of that Counties diuiſions may appeare: and ſurely for corne and graſſe ſo fruitfull, that it ſecondeth any other in the Realme: and for water, woods, and Canell Coales abundantly ſtored.

Commodities

(4) Therein groweth a Stone ſofter then *Alabaſter*, but being burnt maketh a plaiſter harder then that of *Paris*: wherewith they flower their vpper roomes; for betwixt the Ioyſts they lay onely long Bulruſhes, and thereon ſpread this Plaiſter, which being throughly dry becomes moſt ſolide and hard, ſo that it ſeemeth rather to be firme ſtone then mortar, and is trod vpon without all danger.

In the Weſt neere *Workſop* groweth plentie of *Liquorice* very delicious and good.

Battailes.

(5) More South in this Shire, at *Stoke*, in the Raigne of King *Henry* the ſeuenth, a great battle was fought by *Iohn De-la-pole* Earle of *Lincoln*, which *Richard* the Vſurper had declared his Heire apparant, but *Richard* loſing his life, and *De-la-pole* his hopes, in ſeeking here to ſet vp a *Lambert*, fell downe himſelfe: and at *Newarke* after many troubles King *Iohn* got his peace with the end of his life.

Nottingham.

(6) Trade and commerce for the Countries prouiſion is frequented in eight Market-Townes in this Shire, whereof *Nottingham* is both the greateſt and beſt: a Towne ſeated moſt pleaſant and delicate vpon a high hill, for buildings ſtately, and number of faire ſtreets ſurpaſſing and ſurmounting many other Cities, and for a ſpacious and moſt faire Market place doth compare with the beſt. Many ſtrange Vaults hewed out of the rocks, in this Towne are ſeene; and thoſe vnder the Caſtle of an eſpeciall note, one for the ſtory of *Chriſts* Paſſion engrauen in the Walls, and cut by the hand of *Dauid* the ſecond K. of *Scots*, whilſt he was therein detained priſoner. Another wherin Lord *Mortimer* was ſurpriſed in the non-age of King *Edward* the Third, euer ſince bearing the name of *Mortimers Hole*; theſe haue their ſtaires and ſeuerall roomes made artificially euen out of the Rockes: as alſo in that hill are dwelling houſes with winding ſtaires, windowes, chimneys, and roome aboue roome, wrought all out of the ſolid rocke. The Caſtle is ſtrong, and was kept by the *Danes* againſt *Burthred*, *Ethelred*, and *Elfred*, the *Mercian*, and *Weſt-Saxon* Kings, who together laid their ſiege againſt it: and for the further ſtrength of the Towne King *Edward*, ſurnamed the Elder, walled it about, whereof ſome part as yet remaines, from the Caſtle to the Weſt-gate, and thence the foundation may be perceiued to the North; where in the midſt of the way ranging with this banke, ſtands a gate of Stone, and the ſame tract paſſing along the North part may well be perceiued: the reſt to the Riuer, and thence to the Caſtle are built vpon, and thereby buried from ſight: whoſe circuit, as I tooke it, extendeth two thouſand one hundred and twenty paſes.

Rog. Hoved. *Aſſerius.* *Ingulphus.* *Hen. Hunting.*

(7) In the warres betwixt *Steuen* and *Maud* the Empreſſe, by *Robert* Earle of *Gloceſter* theſe Walls were caſt downe, when alſo the Towne it ſelfe ſuffered the calamitie of fire: but recouered to her former eſtate, hath ſince increaſed in beauty and wealth, and at this day is gouerned by a Maior and ſixe Aldermen, clad in skarlet, two Sheriffs, two Chamberlains, a Town-clerke, and ſixe Sergeants with Maces, their attenders: whoſe poſition hath the pole eleuated fifty three degrees, 25. minutes in Latitude, and hath the Meridian nine degrees and 25. minutes. This Towne hath beene honored by theſe Princes titles, and theſe Princes dignified with the Earldome of *Nottingham*, whoſe ſeuerall Armes in the Card it ſelfe is inſerted to ſight. Religious houſes that haue beene erected and now ſuppreſſed in the compaſſe of this Countie, chiefly were *Newſted*, *Lenton*, *Shelford*, *Southwel*, *Thurgarton*, *Blith*, *Welbeck* and *Radford*; in *Nottingham* the *White* and *Gray Fryers*, beſides a little Chappell dedicated to S. *Iohn*. All which ſhew the deuotions of thoſe former times: which their remembrance may moue, if not condemne vs, that haue more knowledge, but farre leſſe pietie.

Places of Religion erected and ſuppreſſed.

The Shires diuiſion.

The Shires diuiſion is principally into two: which the Inhabitants terme the Sand and the Clay, but for Taxe to the Crowne, or ſeruice for State, is parted into eight Wapentakes or Hundreds, wherein are ſeated 168. Pariſh-Churches.

PART OF YORK SHIRE

NOTTINGHAM

A SCALE OF PASES: 40 | 80 | 120 | 160

I	Bearward Lane	T	Midle pauement	7	worser Lane
K	S Iames Lane	V	Highe pauement	8	Newark Lane
L	Whitfriers Lane	W	Pepper Street	9	Barker lane
M	Hun Gate	X	Bridlesmith	10	S. Marie Gat
N	Wellwright Lan	Y	Woller Lane	11	Pilcher gate
O	Castle Lane	Z	Flesher Gate	12	Hallifax Lane
P	Broad marsh	3	Lynby Lane	13	Storiy Street
Q	Narrow marsh	4	Chalers Lane	14	Bellar Gate
R	Vault Lane	5	Swine Grene	15	Fisher Gate
S	Lowe paument	6	Goose Gate	16	Malin Hill

D	Carter Gate		
E	Cowe Lane		
A	S. Maryes chur.	F	Griddlesmith
B	S Peters church	G	Corne market
C	S Nicholas	H	Timber Hill

Jones

White Friers

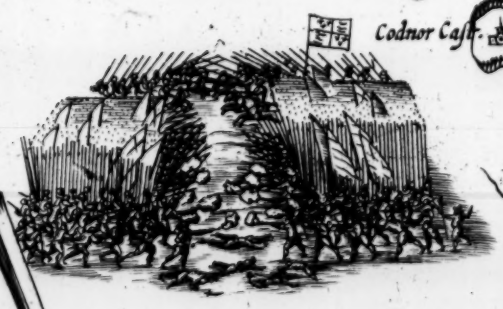
Graye Friers

Leene Flu.

The Castle

Killum
Branton
Akeley
Finningley
Bantre
Tickhill Cast
Harworth
Sandbek
Scrobye
Surlbye
Blythe
Furbeck
Hodsoks
Letwell
Carlets
Flixthor
Barmby
Bilbye
Woldingwels
Gaytforth
Radforth
Osburton
Worksop
The Manner
BASSETLAWE
Cresswel
Clunther
Carberton
Welbeck Abbey
Norton Cukney
WEAPONT.
Walley
Warsop
Souc am
Sherbrak
Edwinstowe
Clypston
Plesley
Maunsfledwood house
Teuersall
Maunsfeld
Lyndhurst Wood
Skegbye
Sutton in Ashfeld
Hardwick
BROXTOWE WEAPONTAK
Blodworth
Forest of
Kirkbye
Paxton
Erwash flu
Selston
Aunsley Woodhouse
Langton Lodge
Newsted
Aunsley
Papplewick
Sherewood
Wansley
Felley
Lynby
Codnor Cast.
Brinsley
Bernall
Hucknall
Eastwood
Graisley Cast
Watnall
Nuthall
Cossall
Basford
Strelley
Bilborowe
Radford
Nottingham
Ilkeston
Trowell
Wollerton
Stanton
Stappleford
Bramcot
Lenton
Wilford
Bridgeford
St Iaker
Beston
Attenton
Clyston
Longe Eaton
Barton
Thrumpton
Gotham
Sawley
Bonye
Codlingstok
Derwen flud
SHIRE
RUSHCLIFF WEAPONTAK
Esterleak
Westerleak
Remston
Leckington
Trent flue
Kegworth
Kyston
Sutton
Normanton
Stunford
Hathern
Cotes
Dixley
Lugborgh
Part

At Stoke in this County, nere unto Newark was fought a great Battell against King H. 7. by the Erectors of Lambert a conterfet Warwick where John Dela Pole Earle of Lincoln, Francis Lord Louell, Tho. Garadyne Chaunceller of Ireland, Martyn Swart, and Sir Tho. Broughton, with 4000. of their naked Irish lost their lyues. Lambert was there taken, and made a turne spitt in the Kings kitchyn, and lastly one of his ffalconers This conflict was fought the 16. of Iune Anno 1487. and in the third yeare of H. 7.



Iodocus Hondius cælavit
Anno Domini 1610

NORTH
WEST
EAST
SOVTH

The Scale of Englisn miles

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10

PART OF THE COUNTIE OF NOTTINGHAM described THE SHIRE TOWNES SITUATION AND THE EARLS THERE OF observed

Hokdike fluid
Trent fluid
Stokwith
Walthithe
Mysterton
NORTHCLAYE
Walkingham
Morton
Ganesburgh
Beckingham
Gringley on ye Hill
Saunbye
Lea
Knathe
Claworth
Bole
North Wheatley
W. Burton
Hayton
Sturton
South Wheatley
Fenton
Gateburton
Tillney
Clarborough
North Leverton
Belam
Wallam
Littleburgh
Gringley
DEVISION
South Leverton
Cotes
Grove
Triswell
Idleton
Cotham
Headon
Kettlethorpe
Gamston
SOUTCLAYE
Askam
Stokeham
East Draton
Rampton
West Draton
East Markham
Laneham
Newton
Darlton
Ragnell
Brodham
West Markham
Dunham
Tuxford
Thorney
Harebye
Hedboro
Doddington
Ricotes
Walesbye
DEVISION
Clyston
Kirton
Normanton
Wiggesley
Egmanton
Weston
Marnham
Morehouse
Gresthorp
NEWARKE
Agle
Lexton
Girton
Sutton
Mering
North Skarle
Welley
Ossington
Carleton
Willoughby
Besthorpe
Knesall
South Skarle
Kersall
Norwell
Cromwell
Collingham
Caunton
Holme
Bernthorp
Norton Disney
Maplebeck
Barley Grange
Langforth
Boddingen
Kirklington
Muscombs
Winthorpe
Winkborne
Carleton
WEAPONTAKE
Hockerton
Coddington
Beckingham
Kelham
Newark
Barnbye
WEAPONTAK
Hauerham
Balderton
Sothwell
Rowleston
Farndon
Thorpe
Hawton
Hanton
Clapole
Morton
Stoke
Fiskerton
Elston
COLNE
Thurgarston
Cotham
Bleasbye
Seirston
Boddington
Gunthorp
Flyntham
Bewygton
Keeton
Staunton
Shilton
Sibthorpe
Screveton
Normanton
Shelford Abb.
Bridgeford
Hawkesmarth
Shelford
Thoroton
Bettesworth
Coulston
Sharington
Muston
Orston
Ratclyfe
Astakton
Elton
Bingham
Whatton
Saxendale
Radmell
WEAPONTAK
Wuerton
Sutton
SHIRE
Tibby
Granbye
Barnston
Bever castle
Cropwell
Plunger
Langer
Coulston Basset
St Ambrose
The Lodge in the wowld
Harebye
Staunton
Hose
Kynolton
Claufton
Nethorbroughton
Willoughby
Overbroughton
Dalbye

of Leicester Shire

THE ARMES of such Honorable Familyes as have borne the titles of Earles of Nottingham

Robert Ferrers
Iohn Mowbray
Rich. D. of Yorke
Will. Barkley
Henry Fitz Roy
Charles Howard

Performed by Iohn Speede and are to be sold in Popes head Alley by Iohn Sudbury and Georg. Humble Cum Privilegio 1610

1. BAſſetlawe *Wapen.*
2. Northclay *Diuiſ.*
3. Southclay *Diuiſion.*
4. Newarke *Wapentake.*
5. Broxtow *Wapentake.*
6. Thurgarton *Wapent.*
7. Bingham *Wapentake.*
8. Ruſhcliffe *Wapentake.*

A

Akering, *Southclay.*
Akley, *Baſſet.*
Allerton, *Baſſet.*
S. Ambroſe, *Bing.*
Ampton, *Southclay.*
Anſley, *Brox.*
Anſley woodhouſe, *Brox.*
Arnold, *Brox.*
Aſhfield, *Brox.*
Askam, *Southclay.*
Aſtakton, *Bing.*
Attenton, *Brox.*

B

Babworth, *Baſſet.*
Balderton, *New.*
Bantree, *Baſſet.*
Basford, *Brox.*
Baſingfield, *Bing.*
Barley grange, *Thurg.*
Barmby in the willowes, *New.*
Barmby on the more, *Baſ.*
Barnſton, *Bing.*
Barton, *Ruſh.*
Beckingham, *Northclay.*
Belam, *Northclay.*
Bellon, *Southclay.*
Benall, *Brox.*
Bernthorp, *New.*
Beskwood lodge, *Brox.*
Beſtwood parke, *Brox.*
Beſthorp, *New.*
Beſton, *Brox.*
Bilborow, *Brox.*
Bilſthorp, *Southclay.*
Bingham, *Bing.*
Bircotes, *Baſſet.*
Bleasbie, *Thurg.*
Blodworth, *Brox.*
BLITH, *Baſſet.*
Bole, *Northclay.*
Boucot, *Thurg.*
Boughton, *Baſſet.*
Bothmuſall, *Baſſet.*
Bradmeere, *Ruſh.*
Bramcot, *Brox.*
Bridgeford East, *Bing.*
Bridgeford Weſt, *Ruſh.*
Brimſley, *Brox.*
Brodham, *New.*
Nether Broughton, *Bing.*
Budly, *Baſſet.*
Bulwell, *Brox.*
Bunney, *Ruſh.*
Burton, *Thurg.*
Burton Weſt, *Northclay.*
Bilbie, *Baſſet.*

C

Caluerton, *Thurg.*
Carberton, *Baſſet.*
Carletons, *Baſſet.*
Carleton, *Thurg.* } 3.
Carleton, *Thurg.* }
Carleton, *Thurg.* }
Carroulſton, *Bing.*
Caunton, *Thurg.*
Chilwill, *Brox.*
Claworth, *Northclay.*
Claerbourgh, *Northclay.*
Clifton north, *New.*
Clifton ſouth, *New.*
Clyſton, *Bing.*
Clunther, *Baſſet.*
Clipſton, *Ruſh.*
Clipſton, *Baſ.*
Coddington, *New.*
Codgraue, *Bing.*
Codlingſtocke, *Ruſh.*
Collingham North, *New.*
Collingham South, *New.*
Colwick, *Thurg.*
Coſſall, *Brox.*
Cotes, *Northclay.*
Cotham, *Northclay.*
Cotham, *New.*
Coulſton, *Bing.*
Coulſton Baſſet, *Bing.*
Cropwell Biſhop, *Bing.*
Cropwell Butler, *Bing.*
Crumwell, *Thurg.*

D

Darleton, *Northclay.*
Draiton Weſt, *Baſſet.*
Draiton East, *Southclay.*
Dorkard, *Brox.*
Dunham, *Southclay.*

E

Eaſter Leake, *Ruſh.*
Eaton, *Southclay.*
Edwalton, *Ruſh.*
Edwinſtow, *Baſſet.*
Egmanton, *Southclay.*
Elkeſley, *Baſſet.*
Elſton, *New.*
Elton, *Bing.*
Eperſton, *Thurg.*
Erwaſh Flu.
Eſtwood, *Brox.*
Euerton, *Northclay.*

F

Farindon, *New.*
Farnesfield, *Thurg.*
Fellie, *Brox.*
Fenton, *Northclay.*
Fiskerton, *Thurg.*
Fledborough, *Thurg.*
Flintham, *Bing.*
Flixthorp, *Baſſet.*
Fymingley, *Baſſet.*
Fleet Flu.

G

Gamſton, *Southclay.*
Gaitforth, *Baſſet.*
Girton, *New.*
Godling, *Thurg.*
Gonalſton, *Thurg.*
Gotham, *Ruſh.*
Granby, *Bing.*
Greſthorpe, *Thurg.*
Grieſley, *Brox.*
Gringley on the hill, *Nort.*
Gringley, *Northclay.*
Groue, *Southclay.*
Gunthorp, *Thurg.*

H

Hableſtorp, *Northclay.*
Halam, *Thurg.*
Hallington, *Thurg.*
Hanton, *Thurg.*
Hardwick, *Brox.*
Hareby, *New.*
Harworth, *Baſſet.*
Hauerham, *Thurg.*
Hawkſworth, *Bing.*
Hawton, *New.*
Haiton, *Northclay.*
Headon, *Southclay.*
Heddingley, *Thurg.*
Hexgraue parke, *Thurg.*
Hickling, *Bing.*
Hockerton, *Thurg.*
Hodſokes, *Baſſet.*
Hokdike Flu.
Holbeck Woodhouſe, *Baſſet.*
Holme, *Bing.*
Holme, *New.*
Horringham, *Thurg.*
Houghton, *Baſſet.*
Hucknall, *Brox.*

I

Idle Flu.
Idleton, *Southclay.*

K

Keeton, *Bing.*
Kellam, *Thurg.*
Kerſall, *Thurg.*
Keyworth, *Ruſh.*
Kimberley, *Brox.*
Kingſton, *Ruſh.*
Kirkby, *Brox.*
Kirklington, *Thurg.*
Kirton, *Southclay.* } 2.
Kirton, *Southclay.* }
Kneſall, *Thurg.*
Kynolton, *Bing.*
Kynſton, *Ruſh.*

L

Lamley, *Thurg.*
Laugar, *Bing.*
Langforth, *New.*
Langhton lodge, *Brox.*
Langham, *Southclay.*
Laxton, *Southclay.*
Lenton, *Brox.*
Leuerton South, *Nort.*
Leuerton North, *Nort.*
Linby, *Brox.*
LITTLE-BROVGH, *North.*
Lodge in the wowld, *Bing.*
Lowdham, *Thurg.*
Lynhurſt wood, *Brox.*

M

Manner, *Baſſet.*
MANSFIELD, *Brox.*
Mansfield Woodhouſe, *Brox.*
Markham East, *South.*
Markham Weſt, *South.*
Marnham, *Thurg.*
Maplebeck, *Thurg.*
Matterſey, *Baſſet.*
Maun Flu.
Mering, *New.*
Miſſen, *Baſſet.*
Miſterton, *Northclay.*
Morehouſe, *Southclay.*
Morton, *Thurg.*
Muſcombe South, *Thurg.*
Muſcombe North, *Thurg.*

N

NEWARKE, *New.*
Newſted, *Brox.*
Newthorp, *Brox.*
Normanton vpon Sore, *Ruſh.*
Normanton, *Baſſet.*
Normanton, *Thurg.*
Norton Cucknie, *Baſ.*
Norwell, *Thurg.*
NOTTINGHAM, *Thur.*
Nutthall, *Brox.*

O

Ordſall, *Baſſet.*
Orſton, *Bing.*
Osburton, *Baſſet.*
Oſſington, *Thurg.*
Ouldcots, *Baſſet.*
Ourney, *Baſſet.*
Owthorpe, *Bing.*
Oxton, *Thurg.*

P

Paplewick, *Brox.*
Parklathes, *Thurg.*
Plumtree, *Ruſh.*
Perlethorpe, *Baſſet.*

R

Radford, *Brox.*
Radforth, *Baſſet.*
Ragnell, *Southclay.*
Rampton, *Southclay.*
Ranskill, *Baſſet.*
Ratcliffe vpon Sore, *Ruſh.*
Ratcliffe vpon Trent. *Bing.*
REDFORD, *North.*
Remſton, *Ruſh.*
Roulſton, *Thurg.*
Ruddington, *Ruſh.*
Rughford, *Baſſet.*

S

Saunby, *Northclay.*
Saxendale, *Bing.*
Scarrington, *Bing.*
Scoſton, *Baſſet.*
Screueton, *Bing.*
Scrooby, *Baſſet.*
Selſton, *Brox.*
Shelford, *Bing.*
Shelford Abbey, *Bing.*
Sherewood forreſt, *Bing.*
Shilton, *New.*
Sibthorpe, *New.*
Skarle South, *New.*
Skarle North, *New.*
Skegby, *Brox.*
Slanford, *Ruſh.*
SOVTHWELL, *Thu.*
Soueam, *Baſſet.*
Spadworth, *New.*
Stanford, *Ruſh.*
Stapleford, *Brox.*
Staunton, *New.*
Staunton, *Bing.*
Stockwith, *Northclay.*
Stoke, *New.*
Stoke, *Thurg.*
Stokham, *Southclay.*
Strelley, *Brox.*
Stretford East, *North.*
Sturrop, *Baſſet.*
Sturton, *Northclay.*
Surlby, *Baſſet.*
Sutton, *Brox.*
Sutton, *Bing.*
Sutton, *Thurg.*
Sutton vpon Lound, *Baſſet.*
Sutton Bonington, *Ruſh.*
Sweynton, *Thurg.*
Syerſton, *New.*

T

Terleton, *Ruſh.*
Teuerſall, *Brox.*
Thornie, *New.*
Thorney wood, *Baſſ.*
Thoroton, *Bing.*
Thorpe, *New.*
Thorpe, *Baſſet.*
Thowresby, *Baſſet.*
Thurmpton, *Ruſh.*
Thurgarſton, *Thurg.*
Tilney, *Northclay.*
Tollaſton, *Bing.*
Torworth, *Baſſet.*
Towto, *Brox.*
Triſwell, *Southclay.*
Trent Flu.
Trowell, *Brox.*
Tuxford, *Southclay.*
Tythby, *Bing.*

V

Vpton, *Thurg.*
Vpton, *Southclay.*

W

Waerton, *Bing.*
Walesby, *Baſſet.*
Wallam, *Northclay.*
Walley, *Baſſet.*
Walkeringham, *Northclay.*
Wanſley, *Brox.*
Warnham, *Thurg.*
Warſope, *Baſſet.*
Watnall, *Brox.*
Welbeck Abbey, *Baſſet.*
Welley, *Southclay.*
Weſter Leake, *Ruſh.*
Weſterford, *Baſſet.*
Weſton, *Thurg.*
Whatton, *Bing.*
Wheatley North, *Northclay.*
Wheatley South, *Northclay.*
Whit Water Flu.
Widmerepoole, *Ruſh.*
Wieſt, *Northclay.*
Wiggeſley, *New.*
Wilford, *Ruſh.*
Willoughbie, *Ruſh.*
Willoughbie, *Thurgh.*
Winkborne, *Thurg.*
Winthorpe, *New.*
Wiſall, *Ruſh.*
Woldingwels, *Baſſet.*
Wollerton, *Brox.*
Woodborow, *Thurg.*
Woodthorpe, *Thurg.*
WORKSOP, *Baſſet.*

The bounds of *Darby-ſhire*

DARBY-SHIRE, which the *Engliſh Saxons* called Deopbicipe, lieth incloſed vpon her North parts with *York-ſhire*; vpon the Eaſt with *Nottingham-ſhire*; vpon the South with *Leiceſter-ſhire*; & vpon the Weſt is parted with the Riuers *Doue* and *Goyt* from *Stafford* and *Cheſſe-ſhires*.

The forme

(2) It is in forme ſomewhat triangle, though not of any equall diſtance, growing from her narrow South-point ſtill wider, and in the North is at the broadeſt: for from *Stretton* neere the head of *Meſe*, to *New-Chapell* ſeated neere the head of *Derwent*, the two extremes from North to South are thirtie eight miles: but from the *Shire-Oakes* vnto the meeting of *Merſey* and *Goyt*, the broadeſt part of all this Shire, is not fully twenty-nine; the whole in circumference extendeth to an hundred and thirty miles.

The length.

The bredth.

The circumference.

The Aire.

(3) The aire is good, and very healthfull: the ſoile is rich, eſpecially in her South and Eaſt parts: but in the North and Weſt is hilly, with a blacke and moſſie ground, both of them faſt-handed, to the *Ploughers* paines, though very liberall in her other gifts: whoſe natures thus diſſenting, the Riuer *Derwent* doth diuide aſunder, that taketh courſe thorow the heart or midſt of this County.

The Soile.

The ancient people.

(4) The ancient people that poſſeſſed theſe parts in the times of the *Romans* aſſaults, were the *Coritani*, whom *Ptolemie* diſperſeth thorow *Northampton*, *Leiceſter*, *Rutland*, *Lincolne*, *Nottingham*, and this Shire, who were all of them ſubdued by *P. Oſtorius Scapula*, Lieutenant in this Prouince for *Claudius* the Emperour. But *Romes* Empire failing in *Britaine*, by the inteſtine warres among themſelues, the *Saxons* (a more ſauage and fearefull Nation) ſoone brought it vnder their ſubiection, and made this a Prouince vnto their *Mercians* Kingdome, whom the *Weſt-Saxons* firſt wanne, and againe loſt to the *Normans*.

Tacit. An. l. 12. cap 8.

The commodities.

(5) It is ſtored with many commodities, and them of much worth; for beſides woods and cattle, ſheepe and corne, euery where ouer-ſpreading the face of this County, the *Mill-ſtone*, *Cryſtall*, and *Allablaſter*, the Mines of *Pit-coale*, *Iron*, and *Lead*, are of great price: whereof the laſt is mentioned in *Pliny*, who writeth, that *in Britaine, in the very cruſt of the ground, without any deepe digging, is gotten ſo great ſtore of Lead, that there is a Law expreſly made of purpoſe, forbidding men to make more then to a certain ſtint.* Whoſe ſtones are plenteouſly gotten in thoſe Mountaines, and melted into *Sowes*, to no ſmall profit of the Country. There is found alſo in certaine veines of the earth, *Stibium*, which the *Apothecaries* call *Antimonium*, and the *Alchymiſts* hold in great eſteeme.

Pliny.

Darby.

Athelward.

(6) Places for commerce, or memorable note, the firſt is *Darby* the *Shire-towne*, called in the *Engliſh-Saxon Tongue* Noɒðwoɒðig, and by the *Danes Deoraby*, ſeated vpon the Weſt banke of *Derwent*, where alſo a ſmall Brooke riſing weſtward, runneth thorow the Towne vnder nine Bridges, before it meets with her farre greater Riuer *Derwent*, which preſently it doth, after ſhe hath paſſed *Tenant Bridg* in the South-Eaſt of the Towne. But a Bridge of more beautie, built all of *Free-Stone*, is paſſed ouer *Derwent* in the North-eaſt of the Towne, whereon ſtandeth a faire ſtone Chapell, and both of them bearing the names of Saint *Maryes*: fiue other Churches are in this Towne, the chiefeſt whereof is called *Alhallowes*, whoſe Steeple or Bell-Tower being both beautifull and high, was built onely at the charges of young men and maids, as is witneſſed by the inſcription cut in the ſame vpon euery ſquare of the ſteeple. Among the miſerable deſolations of the *Danes*, this Towne bare a part, but by Lady *Ethelfleda* was againe repaired, and is at this day incorporated with the yearely gouernment of two *Bailiffes* elect out of twenty foure brethren, beſides as many *Burgeſſes* of Common Counſell, a *Recorder*, *Towne-Clerke*, and two *Sergeants* with *Mace*: whoſe Graduation is obſerued from the *Equator* to be 53. degrees 25. ſcruples, and from the firſt point in the Weſt, 19. degrees 2. ſcruples.

Saint *Maries* Bridge.

Little-Cheſter.

(7) *Little-Cheſter* (by the *Romiſh Mony* there daily found) ſeemeth to haue beene ancient, and that a *Colonie* of the *Roman Souldiers* there lay. Yet of farre greater fame was *Repandunum*, now *Repton*, where *Ethelbald* the ninth King of the *Mercias*, and fifteenth Monarch of the *Engliſhmen*, ſlaine at *Seggeſwald* by the treaſon of his ſubiects, was interred: and whence *Burthred*, the laſt King of that people, was expulſed with his Queene *Ethelſwith*, by the rage of the *Danes*, after twentie-two yeares raigne. But with a more pleaſing eye we may behold *Melborne*, the memoriall of *Engliſhmens* great valour, where in that Caſtle was kept Priſoner *Iohn* Duke of *Burbon*, taken captiue in the Battle of *Agincourt*, and therein detained the ſpace of nineteene yeares.

Repton.

Melborne.

Buxton Well.

(8) Things of ſtranger note are the hot Water-ſprings, burſting forth of the ground at BVXTON, where out of the Rocke within the compaſſe of eight yards, nine ſprings ariſe, eight of them warme, but the ninth very cold. Theſe run from vnder a faire ſquare building of free-ſtone, and about threeſcore paces off, receiue another hot ſpring from a Well, incloſed with foure flat ſtones, called S. *Annes*; neere vnto which, another very cold ſpring bubled vp. The report goeth among the by-dwellers, that great cures by theſe waters haue beene done: but daily experience ſheweth, that they are good for the ſtomacke and ſinewes, and very pleaſant to bathe the body in. Not farre thence is *Elden-hole*, whereof ſtrange things haue beene told, and this is confidently affirmed, the waters that trickle from the top of that Caue (which indeed is very ſpacious, but of a low and narrow entrance) doe congeale into ſtone, and hang as ickles in the roofe. Some of them were ſhewed at my being there, which like vnto ſuch as the froſt congealeth, were hollow within, and grew Taper-wiſe towards their points, very white, and ſomewhat Cryſtall-like. And ſeuen miles thence, vpon a mounted hill, ſtandeth a Caſtle, vnder which there is a hole or Caue in the ground of a marueilous capacity, which is commonly called *The Diuels Arſe in the Peake*, whereof *Geruaſe* of *Tilbury* hath told many prety tales, and others doe make it one of the wonders of our Land.

Elden-hole.

Diuels Arſe in the Peake.

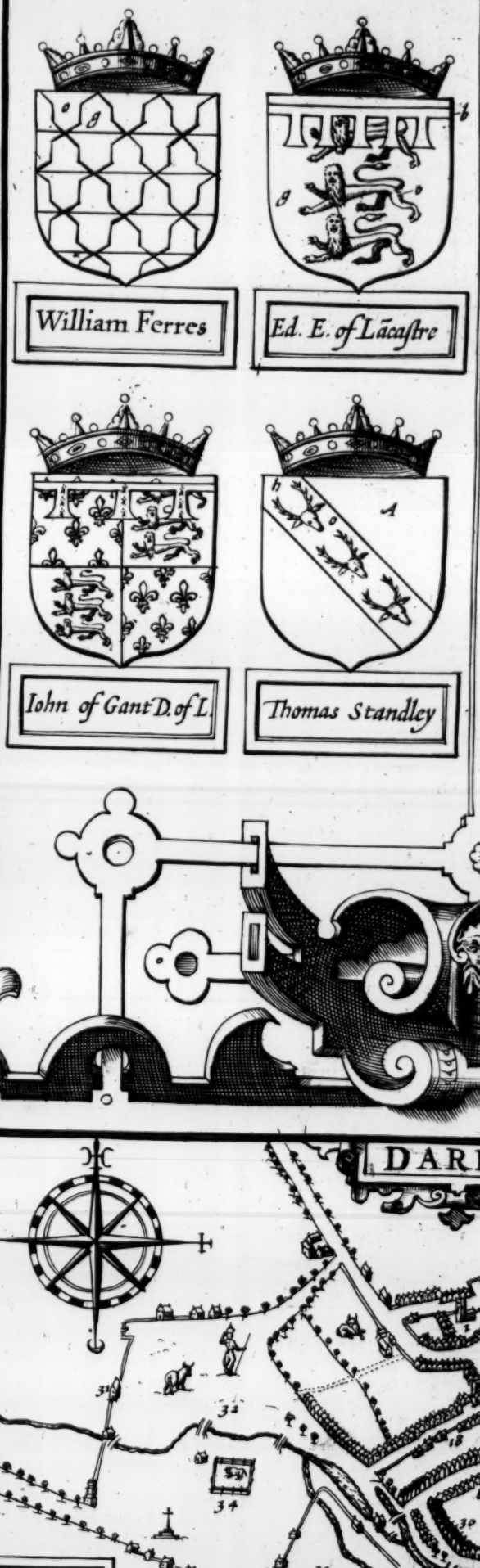
Religious houſes.

(9) As in other Counties the deuotions of the religious haue beene made apparent in the erection of places for Gods peculiar ſeruice; ſo in this haue bin founded eight of that nature, which were *Dale*, *Derelege*, *Darby*, *Repton*, *Bechif*, *Graieſley*, *Fauerwell*, and *Pollewerke*: whoſe peace aud plentie ſtood ſecure from all danger, till the bluſtering windes ariſing in the raigne of King *Henry* the eight, blew off the pinacles of their beautious buildings, and ſhooke aſunder the Reuenewes of thoſe Foundations which neuer are like againe to be laid.

The diuiſion of *Darby ſhire*

(10) This Shire is diuided into ſixe Hundreds, wherein haue beene ſeated ſeuen Caſtles, and is ſtill traded with eight Market-Townes, and repleniſhed with one hundred and ſixe Pariſh-Churches: whoſe names follow in the Table annexed.

THE ARMES of all those Honorable Famylyes, as have borne the Dignitye and Title of Earles of Darbye, from the tyme of the Normans Conquest unto this present

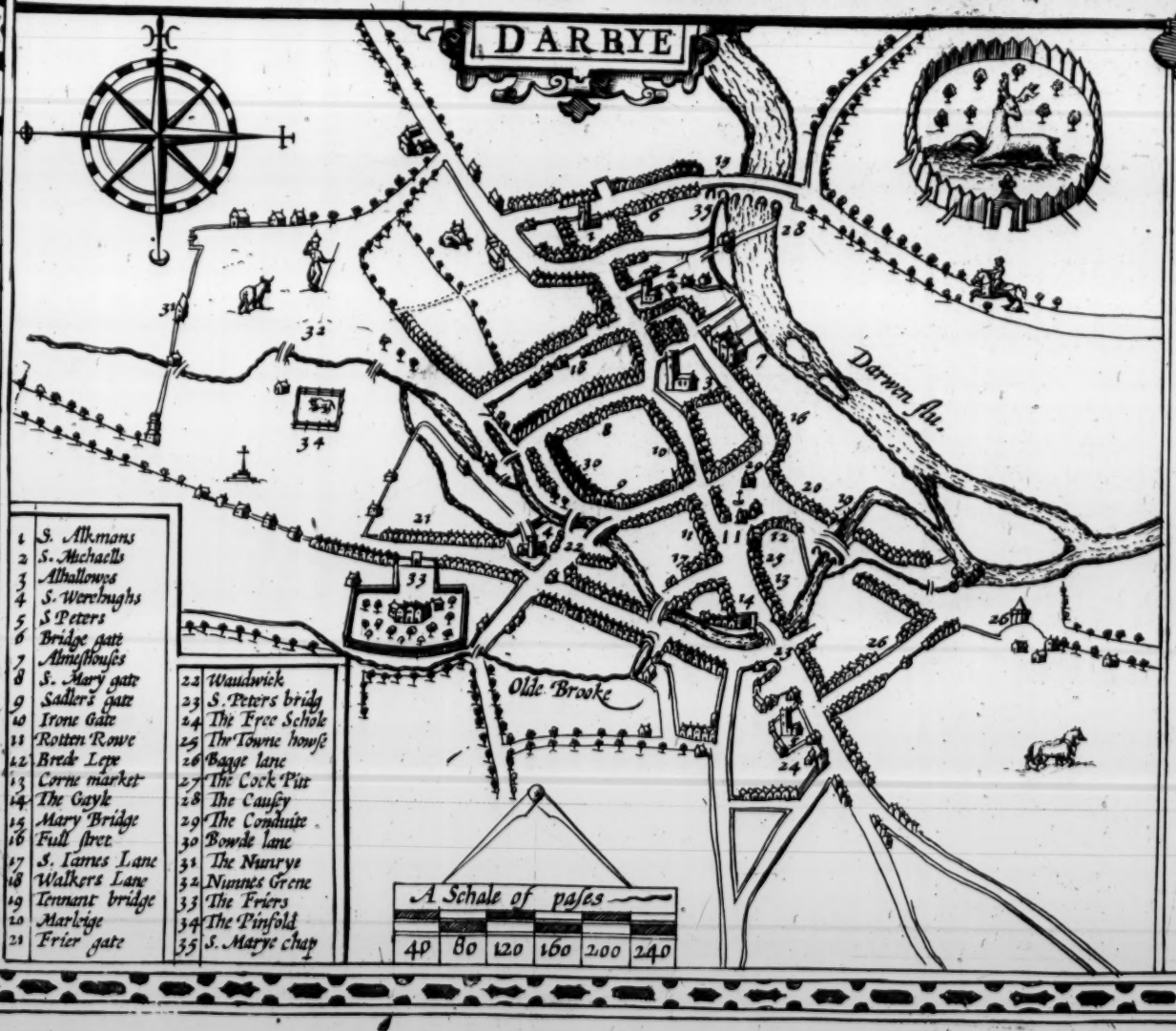


William Ferres

Ed. E. of Lācastre

John of Gant D. of L.

Thomas Standley



Part of Yorkshire

Part of Notting ham Shire

PART OF DERBY SHIRE

DIEV ET MON DROIT

Anno

DARBIESHIRE described

1610

The Scale of Miles

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10

Performed by John Speede, and are to be sold in popes head Alley by Iohn Sudbury and G. Humble

BUXTON

Sainte Annes well

A Cold Spring

Iodocus Hondius cælavit

YORK SHIRE

sheafeld
Healey Bridge
Gamo fluid
Wales
Harthill
Beghton
Gledles
Kilmarsh
The Shire oke
Bechif Abbey
Norton
Dore
Eckinton
Whitwell
Barlebrugh
Totley
Woodhouses
Stubley
Dronfield
Clowne
Belghe
Holbeck
Hounsfeld
Morehouses
Ounston
Barlow
Whittenton
Clownchurch
Creswell
Woodthorp
Shuttle
Nether ho
Staley
Inkersell
Elmeten
Oscroft
Wood
Whaley
Woodhouses
Brimmington
SCARSDALE
Dunston
Newhold
Chesterfeld
Toptun cast
Duck Manton
over Langwith
Boulsover cast
Nether Langwith
Brampton
Holme hall
Wadshelfe
Ibber fluid
Walton hall
Farland hall
Sutton
Scarlyf
Palterton
Sherbrok
Houghton
Glapwell
Pleasley
The Stand
Chatsworth
Normanton
Wingerworth
HUND.
Heathe
Williamsthorp
Stanesbye
Harwood Grange
Bday Chap
THE CORTLANDS
North Wynfeld
Huckney
Rewthorp
Hardwick
Rother fluid
Woodthorp
Pilsley
Mainsfeld
Rowsley Hall
Rowsley
Stancliff
Edleston hall
Aulton
Hanley
Stretton
Teversall
Darley
Ashover
Wolley
Tibshelfe
Morton Higham
Hucknall
Darley Hall
Mylntown
Ogston
Blakewell
Weasley Hall
Marlok
Tansley
Trenyit chap
Shirland
South Normanton
Deddik hall
Brakenfeld
Carlingthwat hall
Bentesball
Washington
Wheat Croft
Alfreton
Pynxon
Wakebridge Hall
Wingfeld manor
South Wingfeld
Swarwick
Somercotes
Selston
Crumsforth
Criche
Watstanwel Bridge
Frithley
Alderwashley
Middleton
Hall
Ashley hay
Wirkesworth
Cawley
Shadley park
Auton
Eckesthorne
Kirk Ireton
Poster wood
Belper
Kilborn
Denbye
Langley
Wanlesley
Cotnor east
Butterley
Ripley
Cotnor
Brunsley
Crich chase
Morley park
Lafer
Henor
Killey park
Estwood
Turndiche
Hughpark
Wincley hill
Mugginton
Smalley
Shipley
Ilkeston
Coftall
Holbrok
Makeney
Horsley
Horeston cast
Maperley
Morley
Halam
Kirk Halam
Trowell
Dunsell
Weston under wood
Stanley STON
Stanton
Little Ireton
Alistre
Bradsall
Dale
Stapleford
Yeldersley
Bradley ford
Yednaston
Sherley
Keddleston
Quarndon
Darleygh
Chadesdon
Hopwell
Sandiacre
Hollynton
Langley hall
Langley
Ockbrock
Spoundon
Risley
Attenton
Maiksworth
Marton
Little Chester
Darwent fluid
Alvaston
Longeaton
Dalbery Leies
Darbye
Redborne
Great Oure
Lyttchurch
Braston
PPLETRIE
Thurnastons
Oslaston
Little Oure
Osmaston
Bowdon
Elvaston
Little Welne
Swaley
Trusley
Barwardcote
Normanton
Thurleston
Ambaston
Barton
Broughton
Sutton
Elwall
Synfold
Chelaston
Great Welne
Sharlow
Hatton
Ashe
PART OF APPLE PLE HUND
Barrow
Swarston
Aston
Scrapton
Howe
Hilton
Finderne
Twiford
Ingleby
Weston
Merston
Willinton
Stanton
Farmarke
Newton
Castle Dunnyngton
Egginton
Mylton
Melborne east
Titbury cast
Rowlston
Repton
Melborne
Stretton
Newtonsory
Brathye
Wightmere
Wynshill
Tickne
Burton upon Trent
Hartshorn
Cauke
Stannton
Bredon on ye Hill
REPPINGTON
Sapenell
Stanton
Swadlingcote
The Great park
LECESTER
Drakelow
Smethik
Blaugherby
Grafesley
Candwall
Castle Grafesley
Ashbye de la Zouche
Walton
Rawlaston
Lynton
Wilsley
Packington
Catton
Croxall
Coton
HUND. Over Seal
Nether Seal
Scale Grange
Okethorp
Moseham
Normanton
Lullington
Chilcote
Stretton
Applebye
SHIRE

HVNDREDS in *Darby-shire*.

1. Highpeak *Hund.*
2. Scarſdalle *Hu.*
3. Workeſworth *Wap.*
4. Morleſton & Lytchurch *H.*
5. Appletrie *Hund.*
6. Reppington & Greſley *H.*

A

Abney, *Peak.*
Alderouſley, *Apple.*
Aldwarke, *Worke.*
Alderwaſhley, *Work.*
Aſleſtree, *Morl.*
ALLFRETON, *Scar.*
Aſſoppe, *Work.*
Aluaſton, *Morl.*
Ambaſton, *Morl.*
Amber Flu.
Appleby, *Rep.*
Arlaſton, *Appl.*
Aſton, *Peak.*
Adowe, *Appl.*
Aulkmanton, *Appl.*
Aulport *Peak.*
Aulton, *Scar.*
Aſhe, *Appl.*
ASHBORNE, *Wor.*
Aſhford, *Peak.*
Aſhlchay, *Appl.*
Aſhouer, *Scar.*
Aſton, *Scar.*
Aſton vpon Trent, *Mo.*
Auton, *Appl.*

B

Bakewell, *Peak.*
Ballidon, *Work.*
BANKEWELL, *Peak.*
Barbrough, *Scar.*
Barley, *Scar.*
Barowe, *Morl.*
Barwardcote, *Morl.*
Baſlow, *Peak.*
Beardhall, *Peak.*
Bechif Abby, *Scar.*
Beighton, *Scar.*
Belay chapell, *Scar.*
Belghe, *Scar.*
Belpar, *Appl.*
Bentley fenney, *Work.*
Bentley, *Appl.*
Bentley Hungary, *Appl.*
Birchhill, *Peak.*
Blackwell, *Scar.*
Blaugherby, *Rep.*
Bothmuſoill. *Peak.*
Bouſouer, *Scar.*
Bouthe nether. *Peak.*
Bouteſhall, *Work.*
Bowdon, *Peak.*
Bowdon Middlecall, *Peak.*
Bowlton, *Morl.*
Boylſton, *Appl.*
Bradburne, *Work.*
Bradford Flu.
Bradley, *Appl.*
Bradſall, *Morl.*
Bradwell, *Peak.*
Braſſton, *Morl.*
Brakenfeild, *Scar.*
Bralesford, *Appl.*
Bramford, *Pea.*
Bramton, *Scar.*
Braſſington, *Work.*
Bredſall, *Appl.*
Bretbye, *Rep.*
Brimington, *Scar.*
Church Broughton, *Appl.*
Burbrok Flu.
Burton blunt, *Appl.*
Burghe, *Pea.*
Butterley, *Morl.*
Buxton well, *Peak.*

C

Caldwall, *Rep.*
Calke, *Rep.*
Calew, *Scar.*
Carlingthwart hall, *Sca.*
Carſon, *Wor.*
Caſtleton, *Peak.*
Caſtle in the peake, *Peak.*
Catton, *Rep.*
Cawlow, *Work.*
Codnor, *Morl.*
Cawner, *Pea.*
Cawton, *Pea.*
Chadeſdon, *Morl.*
Chaleſworth, *Pea.*
Chamber in the forreſt, *Peak.*
New Chappell, *Peak.*
CHAPELL IN THE FRITH, *Pea.*
Chatteſden, *Appl.*
Chatteſworth, *Scar.*
Chellaſton, *Rep.*
Chelmarton, *Peak.*
Cheſter eaton, *Morl.*
CHESTERFEILD, *S.*
Chilcot, *Rep.*
Church broughton, *A.*
Clapwell, *Scar.*
Clinton, *Scar.*
Clowne, *Scar.*
Clownchurch, *Scar.*
Clyſton, *Morl.*
Clyfton, *Appl.*
Codner, *Morl.*
Codner caſtle, *Morl.*
Compton, *Morl.*
Corther, *Scar.*
Coton, *Rep.*
Cowdale, *Pea.*
Cowlowe, *Peak.*
Crawloe Flu.
Creſwell, *Scar.*
Crich, *Morl.*
Crich chaſe, *Morl.*
Crougſton, *Wor.*
Croxall, *Rep.*
Crumforth, *Wor.*
Cubley, *Appl.*

D

Dalbury lees, *Appl.*
Dale, *Morl.*
DARBY, *Morl.*
Darleygh, *Morl.*
Darley, *Pea.*
Darley hall, *Scar.*
Darwell Flu.
Darwen chapell, *Pea.*
Denby, *Morl.*
Dethick, *Wor.*
Doue Flu.
Douebridge, *Appl.*
Dower, *Scar.*
Draklowe, *Rep.*
Dranfeild, *Scar.*
Draycot, *Morl.*
Duckmanton, *Scar.*
Duffeild, *Appl.*
Dunfeild, *Morl.*
Dunſton, *Scar.*

E

Eaton, *Work.*
Eaton, *Appl.*
Eaton long, *Morl.*
Eckelsborne Flu.
Edall, *Peak.*
Edall, *Pea.*
Edlaſton, *Appl.*
Edleſton hall, *Scar.*
Edynſar, *Pea.*
Egington, *Morl.*
Enam, *Pea.*
Eiſſington, *Wor.*
Ekington, *Scar.*
Elden hall *Peak.*
Elmeton, *Scar.*
Elton, *Work.*
Elwall, *Appl.*
Elwaſton, *Morl.*
Erewaſhe Flu.
Eueley.

F

Fatters feild, *Peak.*
Fernhouſes, *Pea.*
Finderne, *Morl.*
Flaghouſes, *Pea.*
Folowe, *Pea.*
Formarke, *Rep.*
Foſton, *Appl.*
Foxholes, *Peak.*
Frithley, *Morl.*
Furland hall, *Scar.*

G

Glapwell, *Scar.*
Gledles, *Scar.*
Gloſſoppe, *Pea.*
Gratton, *Wor.*
Greſley caſtle, *Rep.*
Greſley, *Rep.*
Grynlowe, *Pea.*

H

Hadden hall, *Peak.*
Hadden Ouell, *Pea.*
Kirke Hallain, *Morl.*
Hallam welt, *Morl.*
Hanley, *Scar.*
Hardwick, *Scar.*
Hartington, *Wor.*
Hartley hall, *Pea.*
Harſhorne, *Rep.*
Hartwood grange, *Scar.*
Haſlep, *Pea.*
Hatherſedge, *Pea.*
Hatton, *Appl.*
Heanor, *Morl.*
Heath, *Scar.*
Heathfeild, *Pea.*
Hethcote, *Wor.*
Higham, *Scar.*
Higham, *Scar.*
Hilton, *Appl.*
Hogmaſton, *Work.*
Holbroke, *Morl.*
Holland, *Appl.*
Hollington, *Appl.*
Holmehall, *Scar.*
Hoone, *Appl.*
Hope, *Peak.*
Hopton, *Wor.*
Hopwell, *Morl.*
Horeſton caſtle, *Morl.*
Horſley, *Morl.*
Houghton, *Scar.*
Hounsfeild, *Scar.*
Hucklow great, *Pea.*
Hucklow little, *Pea.*
Huckney, *Scar.*
Hugh parke, *Wor.*
Huſſington grange, *Wo.*
Hyghlow, *Pea.*

I

Ibber Flu.
Ible, *Wor.*
Iheo, *Wor.*
Ilkeſton, *Morl.*
Ingleby, *Rep.*
Inkerſell, *Scar.*
Ireton kirk, *Wor.*
Ireton little, *Appl.*

K

Kedleſton, *Appl.*
Kilborne, *Morl.*
Kilmarſh, *Scar.*
Knynſynton, *Wor.*
Knyueton, *Wor.*

L

Langford, *Appl.*
Kirk Langley, *Morl.*
Langley meanell, *Appl.*
Langley, *Morl.*
Langwith Ouer, *Scar.*
Laſco, *Morl.*
Lea, *Wor.*
Lees hall, *Appl.*
Linton, *Rep.*
Litchurch, *Morl.*
Lithkell Flu.
Longſton, *Peak.*
Lullington, *Rep.*
Lytton, *Pea.*

M

Makeney, *Morl.*
Mapperley, *Appl.*
Mappleton, *Wor.*
Marketon, *Morl.*
Markworth, *Morl.*
Marlocke, *Wor.*
Marſton, *Appl.*
Marſton Montgomery, *Appl.*
Meaſo Flu.
Meaſam, *Rep.*
Melburne, *Rep.*
Melburne caſtle, *Rep.*
Meller chappell, *Pea.*
Merſey Flu.
Merſh hall, *Pea.*
Middleton, *Wor.*
Middleton ſtonie, *Pea.*
Mircaſton, *Appl.*
Monyaſhe, *Pea.*
Morehouſes, *Scar.*
Morley, *Morl.*
Morley parke, *Morl.*
Morton, *Scar.*
Mugington, *Appl.*
Mylnhouſe, *Peak.*
Mylntown, *Scar.*
Mylton, *Rep.*

N

Nedam grange, *Wor.*
Netherthorpe, *Scar.*
Newhold, *Scar.*
Newmedow, *Pea.*
Newton kings, *Rep.*
Newton ſtony, *Rep.*
Norbery, *Appl.*
Normanton, *Scar.*
Normanton, *Rep.*
Normanton ſouth, *Scar.*
Norton, *Scar.*
Now Flu.
Nowſtoole hill, *Peak.*

O

Oclebrook, *Morl.*
Ogſton, *Scar.*
Okeſgreene, *Appl.*
Okethorpe, *Rep.*
Oſcote, *Wor.*
Oſlaſton, *Appl.*
Oſmaſton, *Rep.*
Oſmaſton, *Appl.*
Ouer great, *Morl.*
Ouer little, *Morl.*
Ounſton, *Scar.*
Owlerſet, *Pea.*
Oxcroft, *Scar.*

P

Padley, *Peak.*
Palterton, *Scar.*
Parwich, *Wor.*
Peake forreſt, *Pea.*
Pentrich, *Morl.*
Pilſey, *Scar.*
Pilſey, *Peak.*
Pilsbury grange, *Wor.*
Pinxton, *Scar.*
Pleaſley, *Scar.*
Poſther wood, *Appl.*

Q

Quarndon, *Morl.*

R

Radburne, *Appl.*
Rauſlaſton, *Rep.*
Rawſton, *Appl.*
Reppington, *Rep.*
Rewthorp, *Scar.*
Ridgehall, *Peak.*
Ripley, *Morl.*
Rodſley, *Appl.*
Roſſend, *Appl.*
Rother Flu.
Rowland, *Peak.*
Roweſley, *Pea.*
Rowetſley hall, *Scar.*
Rowthorpe, *Scar.*
Ryſley, *Morl.*

S

Sandeacree, *Morl.*
Saperton, *Appl.*
Sawloe, *Morl.*
Scarcliffe, *Scar.*
Scropton, *Appl.*
Seale grange, *Rep.*
Seale nether, *Rep.*
Seale ouer, *Rep.*
Sharlowe, *Morl.*
Shatton, *Pea.*
Shawcroſſe, *Pea.*
Sheldon, *Pea.*
Sherbroke, *Scar.*
Sherley, *Appl.*
Shipley, *Morl.*
Shire Okes, *Scar.*
Shirland, *Scar.*
Shotley parke, *Appl.*
Sinfold, *Appl.*
Smalley, *Morl.*
Smethike, *Rep.*
Smisbye, *Rep.*
Snytter, *Wor.*
Somercotes, *Scar.*
Somerlall herbert, *Appl.*
Spundon, *Appl.*
Staden, *Pea.*
Stainton, *Pea.*
Stanclyff, *Scar.*
Standley, *Appl.*
The Stand, *Scar.*
Staneley, *Scar.*
Stanley, *Morl.*
Stanton, *Rep.*
Stanton ward, *Rep.*
Stanton next dall, *Morl.*
Stapenhall, *Rep.*
Starndalle, *Pea.*
Kings Starndalle, *Peak.*
Steede, *Appl.*
Steinesbie, *Scar.*
Steinſton, *Appl.*
Stoke hall, *Scar.*
Stretton, *Scar.*
Stretton, *Rep.*
Stubley, *Scar.*
Sturton, *Appl.*
Sutton vpon the hill, *Appl.*
Sutton, *Scar.*
Sueliton, *Appl.*
Swadlingcote, *Rep.*
Swaley, *Morl.*
Swanwick, *Scar.*
Swarkeſton, *Rep.*
Sydbury, *Appl.*

T

Taddington, *Pea.*
Tanſley, *Wor.*
Tanſley, *Scar.*
Tharſethall, *Pea.*
Therlesbouth, *Peak.*
Thornell, *Pea.*
Thorpe, *Wor.*
Thurleſton, *Morl.*
Thuruaſton, *Appl.*
Tibehelf, *Scar.*
TIDDESWELL, *Pea.*
Tiffinton, *Wor.*
Tiknall, *Rep.*
Topton, *Scar.*
Tottley, *Scar.*
Trinitie chappell, *Scar.*
Truſley, *Appl.*
Tunſted, *Pea.*
Turndiche, *Appl.*
Twyford, *Appl.*

V

Vlgathorp, *Scar.*
Vnderwood, *Wor.*

W

Wadſhelfe, *Scar.*
Wakebridge hall, *Scar.*
Walton, *Scar.*
Walton vpon Trent, *Rep.*
Warelowe, *Pea.*
Warmſawdale, *Pea.*
Waſhington, *Scar.*
Watſtanwell bridge, *Scar.*
Vedingwell, *Pea.*
Welne great, *Morl.*
Welne little, *Morl.*
Wenſley, *Wor.*
Weſton vpon Trent. *Morl.*
Weſton vnder wood, *Morl.*
Whaley, *Scar.*
Wheatcroft, *Scar.*
Wheſton, *Pea.*
Whittington, *Scar.*
Whittwell, *Scar.*
Williams thorpe, *Scar.*
Willington, *Morl.*
Wilſley, *Rep.*
Windſall, *Rep.*
Wineley hill, *Appl.*
Wingfeild Manor, *Scar.*
Wingfeild South, *Scar.*
Wingfeild North, *Scar.*
Wingerworth, *Scar.*
Wolley, *Scar.*
Woodhouſes, *Scar.*
Woodhouſes, *Scar.*
Woodland, *Pea.*
Woodthorpe, *Scar.*
Woodthorpe, *Scar.*
WORKSWORTH, *W*
Wormehill, *Pea.*
Wulſcote, *Wor.*
Wyaſton, *Appl.*
Wynſtre, *Wor.*

Y

Yednaſton, *Appl.*
Yelderſley, *Appl.*
Yolegreaue, *Pea.*

STAFFORD-SHIRE.

CHAPTER XXXV.

The ancient name of this Shire.

STAFFORD-SHIRE, which in the *English-Saxō* is written Stæffopo-ſcÿre, and whoſe ſituation is much about the middle of *England*, meeteth vpon the North with *Cheſ-ſhire* and *Darby*, and that in a Triangle point, where three ſtones are pitched for the bounds of theſe Shires; it is parted from *Darby-ſhire* on the East with *Dowe* and with *Trent*; the South is confined with *Warwicke* and *Worceſter-ſhires*, and the West butteth againſt the Countie of *Shrop-ſhire*.

The confines of it.

The forme & dimenſitude.

(2) The forme thereof is ſomewhat Lozeng-like, that is, ſharp at both ends, and broadeſt in the midſt. The length extending from North to South, is by meaſure forty foure miles; and the bredth from East to West, twenty ſeauen; the whole in circumference one hundred and fortie miles.

The Aire.

(3) The ayre is good and very healthfull, though ouerſharpe in her North and *Moreland*, where the ſnow lyeth long, and the winde bloweth cold.

The Soyle.

(4) The Soile in that part is barren of Corne, becauſe her Hilles and Mores are no friends vnto Tillage: the middle is more leuell, but therewithall wooddy, as well witneſſeth that great one, called the *Cank*. But the South is moſt plenteous in Corne and Paſturage.

* *Cornany* the ancient people of it.

(5) Her ancient Inhabitants were the * CORNAVII, whom *Ptolemy* placeth in the Tract that containeth *Shropſhire*, *Worceſterſhire*, *Cheſ-ſhire*, and this: all which were poſſeſſed by the *Mercia-Saxons* when their *Heptarchy* flouriſhed. And *Tameworth* in this Shire was then held their Kings Court. The *Danes* after them often aſſayed herein to haue feated, as witneſſeth *Tetnall*, then *Theoten hall*, by interpretation, *The habitation of Pagans*, imbrued with their bloud by K. *Edward* the elder. But the Inhabitants of this Prouince *Beda* termes *The midland Engliſhmen*, becauſe to his ſeeming it lay in the heart of the Land, which when the *Normans* had made Conqueſt of all, many of them ſet downe their reſt here, whoſe poſterities at this day are fairely and further branched into other parts.

Tameworth.

An.D.911 *Beda.*

The commodities of it.

(6) The Commodities of this County conſiſt chiefly in Corne, Cattle, Alablaſter, Woods & Iron, (if the one proue not the deſtruction of the other) Pit-coale, Fleſh and Fiſh, whereof the Riuer *Trent* is ſaid to ſwarme: and others ariſing and running thorow this Shire, doe ſo batten the ground, that the Medowes euen in the midſt of Winter grow greene; ſuch are *Dowe*, *Manifold*, *Churnot*, *Hunſie*, *Yenden*, *Tean*, *Blith*, *Trent*, *Tyne*, and *Sowe*; whereof *Trent* is not only the principall, but in eſteeme accounted the third of this Land.

Ten Riuers.

Stafford the chiefe Towne. *Iohn Capgraue.* King *Iohn.*

(7) *Stafford* the Shire-Towne, anciently *Betheney*, from *Bertelin*, a reputed holy man that therein lead an *Hermits* life, was built by K. *Edward* the elder, incorporated by King *Iohn*, and vpon the East & South part was walled and trenched by the *Barons* of the place; the reſt from East to North was ſecured by a large Poole of water, which now is become faire meadow grounds. The Tract & circuit of theſe walls extendeth to twelue hundred and forty paſes, thorow which foure Gates into the foure windes haue paſſage, the Riuer *Sowe* running on the South and West of the Towne. King *Edward* the ſixt did incorporate the *Burgeſſes*, and gaue them a perpetuall ſucceſſion, whoſe gouernment is vnder two *Bailiffes* yearely elected out of one and twentie Aſſiſtants, called the *Common Councell*, a *Recorder*, whereof the Dukes of *Buckingham* haue borne the Office, and as yet is kept a Court of Record, wherein they hold Plea without limitation of ſumme; a *Towne-Clerke* alſo, (from whoſe Pen I receiued theſe inſtructions) and to attend them two *Sergeants* at Mace. This Towne is ſited in the degree of Latitude 53. 20. ſcruples, and of Longitude 18. and 40. ſcruples.

King *Edward* the ſixt.

Dukes of *Buckingham* Recorders of *Stafford*. *Thomas Worſwicke.*

(8) But *Leichfield*, more large, and of farre greater fame, is much her ancient, knowne vnto *Beda* by the name of *Licidfeld*, which *Roſſe* doth interpret to be *The field of dead bodies*, for the number of Saints vnder the rage of *Dioclesian* there ſlaine: vpon which cauſe the Citie beareth for her Armes an Eſcocheon of *Landskip*, with diuers Martyrs in diuers manner maſſacred. Here *Oſwin* King of *Northumberland* ouercomming the *Pagan-Mercians*, built a Church and made it the ſee of *Duina* the Biſhop; whoſe ſucceſſors growne rich, with golden reaſons ſo ouercame King *Offa*, and he *Adrian* the *Pope*, that an Archiepiſcopall Pale was granted Biſhop *Eadulph*, to the great diſgrace of *Lambert* Arch-biſhop of *Canterbury*. In this Church were interred the bodies of *Wulfhere* and *Celred*, both of them Kings of the *Mercians*. But when the mindes of men were ſet altogether vpon gorgeous building, this old foundation was new reared by *Roger Clinton*, Biſhop of this See, and dedicated to the *Virgin Mary* and *Saint Chad*, and the Cloſe inwalled by *Biſhop Langton*. The gouernment of this Citie is by two *Bailiffes* and one *Sheriffe*, yearely choſen out of twentie foure *Burgeſſes*, a *Recorder*, a *Towne-Clerke*, and two *Sergeants* their *Attendants*.

Leichfield.

Iohn Roſſe.

An.D.606

An.D.676

An.D.718

An.1148.

Houſes of Religion.

(9) Houſes of Religion erected in this Shire, were at *Leichfield*, *Stafford*, *De la Croſſe*, *Cruxden*, *Trentham*, *Burton*, *Tamworth*, and *Woluer-hampton*. Theſe Votaries abuſing their Founders true pieties, and heaping vp riches with diſdaine of the Laity, laid themſelues open as markes to be ſhot at; whom the hand of the skilfull ſoone hit and quite pierced, vnder the ayme of King *Henry* the Eight, who with ſuch Reuenewes in moſt places relieued the poore and the orphane, with Schooles and maintenance for the training vp of youth: a worke no doubt more acceptable to God, and of more charitable vſe to the Land.

Caſtles. *Alton* *Carſwall.* *Cheſterton.* *Madeley.* *Charley.* *Stafford.* *Leichfield.* *Tamworth.* *Hely.* *Newcaſtle.* *Drddeley.* *Tetbury.* *Eccleſhall.*

(10) With 13. Caſtles this Coũty hath bin ſtrengthned, and in thirteene Market-Townes her commodities traded, being diuided into fiue Hundreds, and in them ſeated one hundred & thirtie Pariſh-churches, as in the Table is Alphabetically expreſſed.

STAFFORD

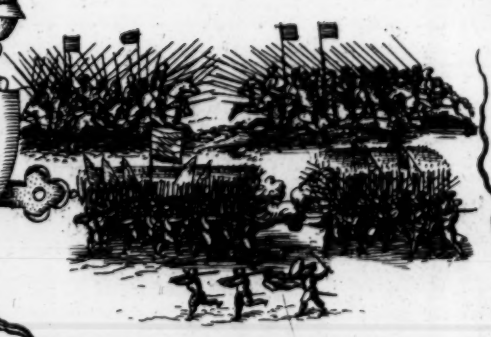
1 Graye friers
2 Foregate ſtreet
3 Pinfolde
4 North Gate
5 Crabery lane
6 S Chads Church
7 S Maryes church
8 Free Schole
9 Tipping ſtreet
10 Houſe of correct.
11 Doitell prick.
12 Broade eye
13 Newe Bridge
14 Tanter bank
15 Caſtle hill
16 Mill gate
17 Earles ſtreet
18 South Gate
19 Martins lane
20 Saltars ſtreet
21 Almeshouſe lane
22 Eaſtgate ſtreet
23 Eaſt Gate
24 Beire lane
25 Church lane
26 Mill lane
27 Highe ſtreet
28 Shire Hall
29 Forebridge
30 Stafford.

Kings pook Medes

Sowe flu.

40 80 120 160 200

Upon Blore heath in this Countie of Stafford, a great and bloody battayll was fought by Richard Earle of Salesbury in the quarell of yorke, againſt Iames Lorde Audley made Generall for King Henry the ſixt, wherein the ſayd Lorde Iames was ſlayne, with many of the Gentilitye of Cheſhire, whoe in great favour had receiued the yonge Princes Levery of Swanes, and in his right manfully fought, and loſt their liues: To witt Sir Hugh Venables, Sir Thomas Dutto, Sir Richard Molineux, Sir William Trowtbek, Sir Iohn Leigh, Sir Iohn Dou and sir Iohn Edgerton Knights, & of ye cōmon ſouldiers there dyed 2400. men. And therein ye two ſonnes of the E. of Saleſbury were taken priſoners & ſent to Cheſter, whence ſhortly they were releiſed. This battayll was fought ye 23. day of Sept. in ye yere 1459. and ye 38. of K.H.6. raigne.



PART OF CHESHIRE

PART OF WESTMERLAND

PART OF SHROP: shire

PART OF DERBY SHIRE

PART OF WORCESTER SHIRE

PART OF STAFFORD SHIRE

Dane flud
Congleton
Swithanley
Rushton
Haracles
Bidulph
Harton
Mowcopp hill
Norton
New chappell
Bicknoll
Hilton abbey
Talke
yardley
Audley
Bradwal
Chell
Tunſtall
Trent flud
Wolſtanton
Weſton
Bucknell chappell
Cheſterton
Burſlem
Skelton
Apedale
Knuton
Newcaſtle
Stoke
Healby caſtle
Madeley
Keele
Aſton
Anneley church
Tyne flud
Acton
Clayton
Pencle
Fenton
Fulſbord chapp.
Hanford
Blurton chappel
DYRE HILL
Wore
Bearſton
Kinghton
Charleton
Welobridg park
Whitmore chap
Trentham
THE CORNAVAS
Barleſton
Maer
Staundon
Aſhley
Genurdes Bromley
Swinſhead
The Beach
Titterſor
The 7. Aſhes
Stone
Hilderſton
Draiton
Buckleſton
Blore
Charnce
Chebſton
Swinerton
Darlaſton
Milwich
Amyneton
Eccleſhal
HUNDRED
Waltun
Blore Heath
Biſhops oſley
Elenhall
Stoke
Froſwall
Burſton
Tunſtall
Raunton
Aſton
Gaiton
Weſton
Aſbaſton
Shawford
Salt chap.
Cheſwardin
High oſley
Bridford
Whitgrave
Merſhton chap
Raunton Ab
Torne flud.
Norbury
Knightley
Little Aſton
Stafford
Ingeſtre
Groſall
Tickſall
Sutton
Forton
Stafford caſt
Chetwin
Newport
Wilbrighton
Haughton
Billington
Rickerſcot
Boſwich
Walton
Meare
Aculate
Morton
Dunſton
Acton
Brocton
Church Eaton
Bradley
Bednall
High On
Little On
Lead
Druitor
Chatwall
Brynton
Heathhill
Blymhill
High lighall
Penkridg
Cank wood
Sheryſhales
Burlaton
Weſton under Lizart
Aſton cha
Lapley
CUDLESTON HUNDRE
Ingleton
Pillaton hall
Hadleyſford
Breewood
Hilton
Sharſhull
Canke
Shifnall
Tong caſtle
Pepperhill
Cotten
Chillyton
Horton
Albrighton
Woken
Worttſley
Guſton
Great Worley
Codſall
Penford
Hilton hall
Boningall
Little Worley
Tettnall Biſhopbury
Eſington
Patteſhill
Patingham
Parton
SEISDON
Darlaſton
Wilnall
Bloxwich
Shipley
Treſcot
Wolverhampton
Seaſon
Nether pen
Weddſbury
ouer pen
The Leu
Bilſton
Triſull
Wamborne
HUNDRED
Penſnet
Henley
Sedgley
West Bromwich
Sandwall
Worvile
Clauerley
Tipton
Dudley caſt
Hemſted
Ruſſells
Dudley
Oldbury
Smethick
Gattaker
Bublinton
Chaſe
Kingſwinford
Preſtwod
PART OF WORCEST
Rowley
Aimblecott
Sturtō Caſt.
Morſe Foreſt
Sturbridge
Euil
Kinver
Whittenton
Clent
Churchill
PART OF STAF FORD SHIRE
Brome
Weley
Comton
Aueley
Shitterford
Overley
Areley
Kiddermiſter
PART OF WO
Bridgnorth
Morſ flud
Severn flud.
Smithall flu.

SCALE OF MILES
1 2 3 4 5 6

Performed by Iohn Speed an Popes head alley by the Rumble. Cum Priuilegio

STAFFORD
COUNTIE AND TOWNE
with the ancient Citie LICHFEILD
deſcribed

LICHFIELD

PASES

40 80 120 160 200 240 280

Places in the Citie Lichfield by figures obſerued.

1	Stowe Church	18	Wade ſtreet
2	Stowe Mill	19	Towne Hall
3	Stowe Street	20	Frogge lane
4	Ioyles lane	21	St Iohns ſtreet
5	St. Michaels chur.	22	St Iohns Hoſpitall
6	Rotten Rowe	23	The Friery
7	Tamworth ſtret	24	The Conduit
8	The Chappell	25	The Freeſchole
9	The Conduit	26	Grey Marger lane
10	Dams ſtreet	27	Greenehill ſtreet
11	St Chads minſt.	28	Bakers lane
12	Iayes lane	29	Friers lane
13	Bacon ſtret.	30	High Croſſe
14	The Almeſhouſe	31	Stowe Croſſe
15	Samford ſtret	32	Damm Mill
16	Sadlers ſtreet	33	Stowe Mere
17	Bore ſtreet	34	Damm Mere

This Baronye of Stafford is very anciēt and hath bene an Earldom, the Nobles whereof hath borne the title of Dukes of Buckingham.

An Alphabeticall Table of all the Townes,

Riuers, and memorable places mentioned in *Staffordshire*.

HVNDREDS in *Stafford-shire*.

1. PYrehill.
2. Tottmonslo.
3. Cudleston.
4. Seisdon.
5. Offelowe.

A

Acton, *Cud.*
Acton, *Pyr.*
Aculate, *Pyr.*
Adbaslow, *Pyr.*
Alderwas, *Off.*
Aldriche, *Off.*
Alton, *Tot.*
Aluerton, *Tot.*
Amblecott, *Seis.*
Amerton, *Cud.*
Aminton, *Pyr.*
Anneley, *Pyr.*
Apedale, *Pyr.*
Apeton, *Cud.*
Areley, *Seis.*
Argarth parke, *To.*
Armitage, *Off.*
Ashes seuen, *Pyr.*
Ashenhurst, *Tot.*
Ashley, *Pyr.*
Ashton little, *Pyr.*
Aston, *Off.*
Aston, *Pyr.*
Aston, *Cud.*
Aston, *Pyr.*
Aston, *Cud.*
Aston little, *Off.*
Audley, *Pyr.*
Aulston, *Cud.*
Ausley, *Off.*
Austonfeild, *Tot.*

B

Bagnall chappell, *Pyr.*
Barr, *Off*
Barlaston, *Pyr.*
Barston, *Pyr.*
Barron, *Cud.*
Barton, *Off.*
Baswich, *Cud.*
Baulterley, *Pyr.*
The Beach, *Pyr.*
Beaudesert, *Cud.*
Bednall, *Cud.*
Bednoll, *Cud.*
Bentley, *Off.*
Bescote, *Cud.*
Betley, *Pyr.*
Bickforde, *Cud.*
Bicknall, *Pyr.*
Biddulphe, *Pyr.*
Billington, *Cud.*
Bilston, *Lis.*
Bishopbury, *Seis.*
Bishops ofley, *Pyr.*
Bishton, *Cud.*
Blakemere, *Tot.*
Blith flu.
Blithfeild, *Pyr.*
Blore *Pyr.*
Blore, *Tot.*
Blore heath, *Pyr.*
Bloxwich, *Off.*
Blorton, *Pyr.*
Blymyll, *Cud.*
Boblington, *Seis.*
Boningall, *Seis.*
Bothall, *Cud.*
Bradeley, *Cud.*
Bradley, *Tot.*
Bradley, *Seis*
Bradnoppe, *Tot.*
Bradwall, *Pyr.*
Bramhurst, *Tot.*
Bramston, *Off.*
Branston, *Off.*
BREWOOD, *Cud.*
Briageford, *Pyr.*
Brickley lodge, *Off.*
Brickwood, *Tot.*
Brocton, *Cud.*
Bromewich west, *Off.*
Gerards Bromley, *Pyr.*
Bromley Bagoots, *Pyr.*
BROMLEY PAGETTS, *Pyr.*
Bromley hurst, *Pyr.*
Bromley kings, *Off.*
Bromley kings, *Off.*
Bromshulste, *Tot.*
Broughton hill, *Off.*
Bruerton, *Cud.*
Brynton, *Cud.*
Bucknell, *Pyr.*
Bule, *Cud.*
Burlaton. *Cud.*
Burslem, *Pyr.*
BVRTON vpon Trent, *Off.*
Burton, *Off.*
Burton, *Cud.*
Burton vnder Nedwood, *Off.*
Bushbury, *Seis.*
Butterton, *Pyr.*
Butterton, *Tot.*

C

Caldon, *Tot.*
Calingwood, *Off.*
Cambridge, *Tot.*
Camwell, *Off.*
Canke, *Cud.*
Canke wood, *Cud.*
Cannocke, *Cud.*
Careswall, *Tot.*
Castorne, *Tot.*
Catnell, *Off.*
Cauldon, *Tot.*
Cawton, *Off.*
Cawton, *Tot.*
Charley, *Off.*
Charlton deuiseouer, *Pyr.*
Charnes, *Pyr.*
Chartley castell, *Cud.*
Chartley holme, *Pyr.*
Chatwall, *Cud.*
Chebston, *Pyr.*
Checkley, *Tot.*
Chedletton, *Tot.*
Chedull, *Tot.*
Chell, *Pyr.*
Chestall, *Of.*
Chesterton, *Pyr.*
Chesterton, *Pyr.*
Chesterfeild, *Of.*
Childcote, *Off.*
Chillington, *Cud.*
Chomeley wood, *Off.*
Church-Eaton, *Cud.*
Churnet flu.
Claton, *Pyr.*
Clente, *Seis.*
Clyston, *Off.*
Codsill, *Seis.*
Collidge, *Cud.*
Colton, *Pyr.*
Colwich, *Tot.*
Comberford, *Off.*
Compton, *Seis.*
Copinhall, *Cud.*
Corborow, *Off.*
Coton, *Cud.*
Coton, *Pyr.*
Cotten, *Cud.*
Coulton, *Cud.*
Cowen, *Cud.*
Cowley, *Cud.*
Crackmarsh, *Tot.*
Crocksden, *Tot.*

D

Darlaston, *Pyr.*
Darleston, *Seis.*
Darleston, *Off.*
Deluecrosse, *Tot.*
Denston, *Tot.*
Dermington, *Py.*
Dolwich, *Pyr.*
Doue flu.
Draicott, *Tot.*
Draiton, *Cud.*
Draiton Basset, *Off.*
Dreiton, *Cud.*
Druyton Basset, *Off.*
Dudley castle, *Seis.*
Duluarne, *Tot.*
Dunsmore flu.
Dunstable, *Off.*
Dunston, *Cud.*

E

Water Eaton, *Cud.*
ECCLESHALL deuisouer, *Pyr.*
Eccleston, *Tot.*
Eddingall, *Of.*
Sdiall, *Of.*
Elaston, *Tot.*
Elenhall *Pyr.*
Elford, *Of.*
Elford, *Of*
Elmhurst, *Off.*
Elnston, *Tot.*
Enston, *Pyr.*
Enueild, *Seis.*
Esington, *Seis.*
Esington, *Cud.*
Euill, *Seis.*

F

Fakesley bridge.
Farley, *Tot.*
Farwell, *Of.*
Fauld, *Off.*
Feild, *Tot.*
Feild, *Tot.*
Fenny lodge, *Off.*
Fenton, *Pyr.*
Fetherston, *Cud.*
Fisherwick, *Off.*
Forbridge, *Cud.*
Fordswall, *Pyr.*
Forton, *Cud.*
Fauton, *Pyr.*
Foulderley, *Of.*
Foxbroke, *Tot.*
Fordley, *Of.*
Froghall, *Tot.*
Fullford, *Pyr.*
Fulston, *Pyr.*

G

Gayton, *Pyr.*
Gentleshall, *Of.*
Gnostill, *Cud.*
Gorsticott, *Of.*
Gratwich, *Tot.*
Grinley, *Cud.*
Gryndon, *Tot.*
Guston, *Seis.*

H

Haddenford, *Cud.*
Hamberwich, *Of.*
Hamstell, *Of.*
Hampstable Ridware, *Off.*
Handsworth *Of.*
Handbury, *Of.*
Handsaker, *Of.*
Hanford, *Pyr.*
Hamton, *Of.*
Haracles, *Tot.*
Harborne, *Of.*
Harlaston, *Of.*
Hasellor, *Of.*
Hatherton, *Cud.*
Haughton, *Cud.*
Hawood, *Cud.*
Headley castle, *Pyr.*
Heatley, *Cud.*
Heath-hill, *Cud.*
Helswood, *Tot.*
Hempsted, *Of.*
Henley, *Seis.*
Hentley, *Tot.*
Hickson, *Cud.*
Highon, *Cud.*
Hilderson, *Pyr.*
Hilton hall, *Seis.*
Hilton Abby, *Pyr.*
Hilton, *Cud.*
Hintes, *Of.*
Hollinton, *Tot.*
Hopton, *Pyr.*
Hopwayes, *Of.*
Horborne, *Of.*
Horcrosse, *Of.*
Horningloe, *Of.*
Horton, *Tot.*
Hounhill, *Tot.*
Hulton, *Tot.*
Hunley, *Seis.*
Hunsye flu.
Huntington, *Cud.*
Hyde, *Cud.*
Hymore, *Of.*

I

Ilam, *Tot.*
Ingleton, *Cud.*
Inglestrie, *Pyr.*
Ipston, *Tot*

K

Kebulston, *Pyr.*
Keele, *Pyr.*
Kingston, *Tot.*
Kingston, *Pyr.*
Kinfare, *Seis.*
Kinsley, *Tot.*
Kinuer, *Seis.*
Knightley, *Cud.*
Knighton, *Pyr.*
Knutton, *Pyr.*
Knutshall, *Tot.*
Kynuaston, *Cud.*

L

Lapley, *Cud.*
Lea, *Seis.*
Leacroft, *Cud.*
Lead, *Cud.*
LEEKE, *Tot.*
Leighe, *Tot.*
The Lue, *Seis.*
Leuedall, *Cud.*
LEICHFIELD, *Of.*
Lighe highe, *Cud.*
Littleon, *Cud.*
Longcrosse, *Of.*
Longdon, *Of.*
Longnor, *Cud.*
Longon, *Of.*
Longnor, *Tot.*
Longton, *Pyr.*
Loxley, *Tot.*
Loynton, *Pyr.*

M

Madeley, *Pyr.*
Madelcholme, *Tot.*
Mair, *Pyr.*
Manye flu.
Marbroke, *Tot.*
Marchington, *Tot.*
Marchingdon, *Tot.*
Marston, *Pyr.*
Marston, *Cud.*
Martongreat, *Cud.*
Mason, *Of.*
Materfeild, *Tot.*
Maueston Ridware, *Of.*
Meare, *Pyr.*
Meare, *Cud.*
Meare, *Pyr.*
Milwich, *Pyr.*
Mitton, *Cud.*
Moreland hilles, *Tot.*
Moreton, *Cud.*
Morocopp hill, *Pyr.*
Morsall, *Of.*
Mose flu.
Moseley, *Seis.*
Muckelston, *Pyr.*

N

Nedwood Forest, *Tot.*
Newborowe, *Of.*
Newbold, *Of.*
NEWCASTLE VNDER LYNE, *Pyr.*
New Chappell, *Pyr.*
Newton, *Cud.*
Newton, *Pyr.*
Norbury, *Cud.*
Narrowdale, *Tot.*
Norton, *Pyr.*
Norton, *Cud.*
Norton, *Of.*
Norton, *Oj.*
Norton in the Mores, *Pyr.*

O

High Offley, *Pyr.*
Oken, *Seis.*
Okouer, *Tot.*
Oldbury, *Of.*
Oncot, *Tot.*
Onely, *Pyr.*
Orgraue, *Of.*
Orton, *Seis.*
Otherton, *Cud.*
Ouerpen, *Seis.*
Ousley bridge, *Cud.*

P

Painsley, *Tot.*
Parkhill, *Tot.*
Patsell, *Seis.*
Pattingham, *Seis.*
Pelsalle, *Of.*
Ouer Pen, *Seis.*
Nether Pen, *Seis.*
Pencle, *Pyr.*
Pencle, *Pyr.*
Penkirch, *Cud.*
Penke flu.
Penford, *Seis.*
Penset chase, *Seis.*
Peribury, *Of.*
Peryhall, *Of.*
Perton, *Seis.*
Pellington, *Cud.*
Pellington hall, *Cud.*
Pipe, *Of.*
Placdwick, *Cud.*
Ponke flu.
Prestwood, *Seis.*
Prestwood, *Tot.*

R

Ramsor, *Tot.*
Rannton, *Pyr.*
Rannton monastery, *Pyr.*
Rickardscote, *Cud.*
Rickardscott, *Pyr.*
Ridgley, *Cud.*
Ridware, *Of.*
Pipe Ridware, *Of.*
Hill Ridware, *Cud.*
Robaston, *Cud.*
Rolston, *Of.*
Rowcester, *Tot.*
Rowley, *Seis.*
Rowley, *Seis.*
Rowley parke, *Of.*
Rudiard, *Tot.*
Rushall, *Of.*
Rushton, *Tot.*
Russeles, *Seis.*
Riddsley, *Cud.*

S

Salte, *Pyr.*
Sandon, *Pyr.*
Sandwall, *Of.*
Sardon great, *Cud.*
Sardon little, *Cud.*
Sawe flu.
Scotfeild, *Of.*
Season, *Seis.*
Sedgeley, *Seis.*
Seigford, *Seis.*
Seisdon, *Pyr.*
Shareshull, *Cud.*
Shawford, *Pyr.*
Shene, *Tot.*
Shenston, *Of.*
Sherifhales, *Cud.*
Shire Okes, *Of.*
Shitterford, *Seis.*
Shobnall, *Of.*
Shredicott, *Cud.*
Shugborow, *Cud.*
Skelton, *Pyr.*
Smestall flu.
Smethwick, *Of.*
STAFFORD, *Pyr.*
Stafford Castle, *Cud.*
Standon, *Pyr.*
Stanton, *Tot.*
Statford, *Of.*
Stoke, *Pyr.*
Stokeley, *Of.*
The three shire Stones, *Tot.*
STONE, *Pyr.*
Stowe, *Pyr.*
Stranshill, *Tot.*
Stratton castell, *Seis.*
Stretton, *Of.*
Stretley hall, *Of.*
Stretlie, *Of.*
Stretton, *Cud.*
Stoure flu.
Stubby lane, *Of.*
Sturton castell, *Seis.*
Sutton, *Cud.*
Swinford Kings, *Seis.*
Swinfeld hall, *Of.*
Swinshead, *Pyr.*
Swithanley, *Tot.*
Swynerton, *Pyr.*

T

Talke, *Pyr.*
TAMWORTH, *Of.*
Tatenell, *Of.*
Teane, *Tot.*
Teane flu.
Terley, *Pyr.*
Tettenhall Kings, *Seis.*
Tettenhall Clice, *Seis.*
Thickbrome, *Of.*
Thorne hill, *Tot.*
Thorpe, *Of.*
Thorpe, *Of.*
Throley, *Tot.*
Tillington, *Pyr.*
Tipton, *Seis.*
Tittersore, *Pyr.*
Tixall, *Pyr.*
Treislie, *Seis.*
Trent flu.
Trent flu.
Trentham, *Pyr.*
Trescott, *Seis.*
Trisull, *Seis.*
Tunstall Court, *Pyr.*
Tunstall, *Pyr.*
Turburie, *Of.*
Tyne flu.
Typton, *Of.*

V

Voxhall, *Of.*
VTTOXCETOR, *To.*

W

Walgrang, *Tot.*
Wall, *Of.*
WALLSALL, *Of.*
Wallsall forrest, *Of.*
Walton, *Pyr.*
Walton, *Cud.*
Warslawe, *Tot.*
Waterfall, *Tot.*
Weddsbury, *Seis.*
Wednesfeild, *Of.*
Wednesbury, *Of.*
Weford, *Of.*
Welobridge parke, *Pyr.*
Weston, *Pyr.*
Weston Iones, *Cud.*
Weston vnder Lisiard, *Cud.*
Weston vpon Trent, *Pyr.*
Wharnford, *Tot.*
Whattley hall, *Of.*
Whichnor, *Of.*
Whitmore, *Pyr.*
Whiston, *Cud.*
Whittendon, *Of.*
Whittenton, *Seis.*
Whittgreene, *Pyr.*
Whittington, *Of.*
Wichnor, *Of.*
Wiggindon, *Of.*
Wilbrighton, *Cud.*
Wilenhall, *Of.*
Wilnall, *Seis.*
Witton, *Tot.*
Wocley, *Of.*
Woken, *Seis.*
Wolaston, *Cud.*
Wolstanton, *Pyr.*
WOLVERHAMPTON, *S*
Womborne, *Seis.*
Worley little, *Seis.*
Worley great, *Seis.*
Wotton, *Tot.*
Wrottesley, *Seis.*

Y

Yardley, *Pyr.*
Yendon flu.
Yoxall, *Of.*

SHROP-SHIRE.

The *Saxonish* name of this Shire.

Hrop-ſhire, by the ancient *Saxõs* written Scinꝩꝓcꝩne, is both large in circuit, well peopled, and very fruitfull for life. It lyeth circulated vpon the North with the Countie Palatine of *Cheſter*; vpon the Eaſt altogether with *Staffordſhire*; vpon the South with *Worceſter*, *Hereford*, and *Radnor-ſhires*; and vpon the Weſt with *Mountgomery* and *Denbigh*.

The limits.

The Forme.

(2) The forme thereof is almoſt circular or round, whoſe length from *Wooferton* below *Lodlane South*, to *Ouer* neere vnto the Riuer *Trent* in the North, is thirtie foure miles: the broadeſt part is from *Tong* in the Eaſt, to *Oſweſtre* ſited at the head of *Morda* in the Weſt, twentie and fiue; the whole in circuit about, extending to one hundred thirtie and foure miles.

Aire.

(3) Wholeſome is the ayre, delectable and good, yeelding the Spring and the Autumne, Seede time and Harueſt, in a temperate condition, & affoordeth health to the Inhabitants in all ſeaſons of the yeare.

Soile.

(4) The ſoile is rich, and ſtandeth moſt vpon a reddiſh clay, abounding in Wheat and Barley, Pitcoales, Iron, and Woods; which two laſt continue not long in league together. It hath Riuers that make fruitfull the Land, and in their Waters containe great ſtore of freſh-fiſh, wherof *Seuerne* is the chiefe, and ſecond in the Realme, whoſe ſtreame cutteth this Countie in the middeſt, and with many windings ſporteth her ſelfe forward, leauing both paſtures and meadowes bedecked with flowers and greene colours, which euery where ſhee beſtoweth vpon ſuch her attendants.

Seuerne.

Seuerne once the bounds of the *North-Britaines*.

(5) This Riuer was once the bounds of the *North-Britaines*, and diuided their poſſeſſion from the Land of the *Saxons*, vntill of latter times theirs began to decay, and the *Welſh* to increaſe, who enlarged their liſts to the Riuer *Dee*. So formerly had it ſeparated the *Ordouices* from the *Cornauij*, thoſe ancient Inhabitants mentioned by *Ptolemie*. The *Ordouices* vnder *Caractacus* purchaſed great honor, whileſt he a Prince of the *Silures* remooued his Warres thence among them, where a while he maintained the *Britaines* libertie with valour and courage, in deſpight of the *Romans*. His Fort is yet witneſſe of his vnfortunate fight, ſeated neere *Clune Caſtle*, at the confluence of that Riuer with *Temd*, where (in remembrance of him) the place is yet called *Caer-Caradoc*, a Fort of his, wonne by *P. Oſtorius* Lieutenant of the *Romans*, about the yeare of grace 53. The *Cornauij* were ſeated vpon the North of *Seuerne*, and branched into other Counties, of whom we haue ſaid.

Ordouices.

Caractacus.

Caer-Caradoc.

Cornauij.

This Shire a part of the *Mercian* Kingdome.

(6) But when the ſtrength of the *Romans* was too weake to ſupport their owne Empire, and *Britaine* emptied of her Souldiers to reſiſt, the *Saxons* ſet foot in this moſt faire ſoile, and made it a part of their *Mercian Kingdome*: their line likewiſe iſſued to the laſt period, and the *Normans* beginning where theſe *Saxons* left, the *Weiſhmen* tooke aduantage of all preſent occaſions, and brake ouer *Seuerne* vnto the Riuer *Dee*; to recouer which, the *Normans* firſt Kings often aſſaied, and *Henry* the ſecond with ſuch danger of life, that at the ſiege of *Bridge-north* he had beene ſlaine, had not *Sir Hubert Syncler* receiued the arrow aymed at him, in ſtepping betwixt that Shaft and his Soueraigne, and therewith was ſhot thorow vnto death. In the like danger ſtood *Henry* Prince of *Scotland*, who in the ſtrait ſiege of *Ludlow*, begirt by King *Stephen*, had beene plucked from his ſaddle with an iron-hooke from the wall, had not *Stephen* preſently reſcued him, *Anno* 1139.

Henry the ſecond.

Sir Hubert S. Clere.

Henry Prince of Scotland.

King Stephen.

(7) This then being the *Marches* of *England* and *Wales*, was ſore afflicted by bloudy broiles, which cauſed many of their Townes to be ſtrongly walled, and thirtie two Caſtles to be ſtrongly built: laſtly, into this Countie the moſt wiſe King *Henry* the ſeauenth ſent his eldeſt ſonne Prince *Arthur*, to be reſident at *Ludlow*, where that faire Caſtle became a moſt famous Princes Court. And here King *Henry* the eight ordained the Counſell of the *Marches*, conſiſting of a Lord Preſident, as many Counſellors as the Prince ſhall pleaſe, a Secretarie, an Atturney, a Solicitor, and foure Iuſtices of the Counties in *Wales*, in whoſe Court were pleaded the cauſes depending and termely tried for the moſt part in preſence of that honourable Preſident.

Shropſhire the Marches of *England* and *Wales*.

King *Henry* the ſeauenth.

Prince *Arthur*

King *Henry* the eight.

(8) But the Shire-towne *Shrewesburie*, for circuit, trade, and wealth, doth farre exceed this, and is inferiour to few of our Cities; her buildings faire, her ſtreets many and large, her Citizens rich, her trade for the moſt part in the ſtaple commodities of cloth and freeſes; her wals ſtrong, and of a large compaſſe, extending to ſeauenteene hundred paſes about, beſides another Bulwarke ranging from the Caſtle, downe vnto, and in part along the ſide of *Seuerne*: thorow which there are three entrances into the Towne, Eaſt and Weſt ouer by two faire ſtone-bridges with Towers, Gates, and Barres, and the third into the North, no leſſe ſtrong then them, ouer which is mounted a large Caſtle, whoſe gaping chinkes doe doubtleſſe threaten her fall. This Towne is gouerned by two Bailiffes, yearely elected out of twentie foure Burgeſſes, a Recorder, Towne-Clerke, and Chamberlaine, with three Sergeants at Mace: the Pole being raiſed hence from the degrees of Latitude 53. 16. minutes, and from Weſt in Longitude 17. degrees 27. minutes.

Shrewesburie the chiefe Towne.

Commodities

Strength for warlike defence.

Magiſtracie.

Graduation.

(9) Yea, and ancienter Cities haue beene ſet in this Shire: ſuch was *Roxalter*, or *Wroxceſter*, lower vpon *Seuerne*, that had beene *Vriconium*, the chiefeſt Citie of the *Cornauij*; *Vſoconia*, now *Okenyate*, neere vnto the *Wrekin*: and vnder *Red-caſtle* the ruines of a * Citie, whom the vulgar report to haue beene famous in *Arthurs* dayes: but the peeces of *Romiſh Coines* in theſe three doe well aſſure vs that therein their Legions lodged; as many other Trenches are ſignes of warre and of bloud. But as ſwords haue been ſtirring in moſt parts of this Prouince, ſo Beads haue been bid for the preſeruation of the whole, and places erected for the maintenance of Votaries, in whom at that time was imputed great holineſſe: in *Shrewsbury* many, at *Coulmere*, *Stowe*, *Dudley*, *Bromefeild*, *Wigmore*, *Hamond*, *Lyleſhill*, *Bildas*, *Biſhops-caſtle*, and *Wenloke*, (where in the raigne of *Richard* the ſecond, was likewiſe a rich Mine of Copper.) But the ſame blaſts that blew downe the buds of ſuch plants, ſcattered alſo the fruits from theſe faire trees, which neuer ſince bare the like, nor is likely any more to do.

Roxalter.

* *Berry* a Citie famous in *Arthurs* dayes.

That onely which is rare in this Prouince, is a Well at *Pichford* in a priuate mans yard, whereupon floteth a thicke skum of liquid *Bitumen*, which being cleare of to day, will gather the like againe on the morrow: not much vnlike to the Lake in the Land of *Iewry*.

This Shire is diuided into fifteene Hundreds, wherein are ſeated foureteene Market Townes; and hath in it one hundred and ſeauentie Churches for Gods ſacred and diuine ſeruice: the names of which are in the Table as followeth.

Caſtles.
1. *Whittenton.*
2. *Elliſmere.*
3. *Oſweſtree.*
4. *Wem.*
5. *Red-Caſtle.*
6. *Morton-Corbeti.*
7. *Knockin.*
8. *Shrawerdon.*
9. *Wattlesburgh*
10. *Rowton.*
11. *Brocard.*
12. *Cauſe.*
13. *Ponderbath*
14. *Atton-Burnell*
15. *Carleton.*
16. *Dalaley.*
17. *Tong.*
18. *Bridgnorth*
19. *Howgate.*
20. *Bramcroft.*
21. *Corſham.*
22. *Clebery.*
23. *Ludlow.*
24. *Shipton.*
25. *Hopton.*
26. *Clun.*
27. *Newcaſtle.*
28. *Biſhops Caſt*
29. *Bruges.*
30. *Shrewsbu*
31. *Holgod.*
32. *Lanemuſto*

PART OF DENBIGH SHIRE

SHROPSHYRE

DESCRIBED

THE SITTUATION OF SHROWESBURY
SHEWED
With the Armes of thos Earles, and other
Memorable things
observed

Roger Montgomery

Iohn Talbot

Performed by Iohn Speed and are to be sould by George Humbell Cum Priuilegio

THE SCALE OF MILES
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8

WEST

PART OF Wellshpoole

SHIRE

PART OF Montgomerye

MONTGOMERY SHIRE

PART OF Withall

RADNOR SHIRE

Malpas
Part of Cheshire
Shoklydge
Worthenbury
Worswall
Hynton
Blakemere Maner
Tallarne
Nether Durtwiche
Bangor
Willinton
Emberhall
over Durtwiche
Eseyde Hall
whitchurche
Whitwall chap
Grear Ashe
Alkinton
Dee flud
PART OF FLINT SHIRE
Hanmere
Fens Hall
NORTH BRADE
Orton Madok
Penley Chap
Tilstok chap
Prees heat
Bistoke
Haulton
North Wood
Dydleston Chap.
Bettisfeld
Chirk
Ellismere
Otley
Welsh Hampto
Whicksall
Keriok flud
Hardwick
Newton
Marton
PIMHILL
Lenyall
Estaston
Lee
New Marton
Techhill
Lacon hall
Ouerley
Coulmere
Horton
Ashton
Welsch Frankton
OSWESTREY
English Frankton
Hordley
Nunneley
Wem
Selattyn
Kenwick
Cockshot chap
Halston
HUNDRED
Sleape
Whittinton cast.
Park hall
Woodhowses
Cleue
Stanwardyn
Broughton
Babins wood Forest
Bagley
Burleton
Pelton
Grynshill
Oswestree
Radnal
Wikey
Myddle
Wotton
Sutton
Halton
Newton
Bromiche park
Twyforde
Tedesmere
Shelbak
Borcatton
Meriton
Coirdigare forest
Atton
HUNDRED
Baschurch
Walford
Morton
Wolston
Roytn
Knookin cast.
Little Neße
Leaton
Trevelegh forest
Grayston
Kintontoure
Great Neße
Fittes
Bloduall
Claketh
Llanamonach
Neße Cliff
Kinnerley chap
Felton
Mitton
Down Roßall
Up Roßall
Wilcot
Monford
Abertannot
Shrawerden cast
Bickton
Shelton
Meluerley
Forde
Shrowesbury
Llansantfride
Landreino
Onslow
Woodcott
Rowtn cast
Carson
Abber bury
Yockleton
Watlesburgh cast
Hanwood
Strettyns
Wilastō chappell
Newneham
Edge
Sibberstote
Westbury
Asterley
Ponsford
Ponsbury
Hurst
Walliborne
Brethen hill
Buttinton Chappell
Cause castell
Wallop
Aston Rogers
Aston pigot
Habberley
Church Pulverbach
Ludlow
Mele flud
Worthē
Mynsterley
Penderbach
Walton
Brockton
Lee
Hockestow Forest
Trefleton
Bramlaw
Weston
CHIRBURY
Medowtowne
Styte
Forden
Marton
Stockton
Willmington
Shelue
Houghleton
Roddinton
HUND
Stiperstones Hill
Walcot
Prisweston
Peston
Hyssinton
Chirbury
Winsbury
Brampton
Carnd Hill
HUND. Lyndley
Norburye
Wentnor
Myntō
Stanton Home
Churchstoke
More
Snead
Lyddum
Hardwick
Mathlyriton
Aston
Eaton Chaulton
Bishops cast.
Playdon
Ednop
Wildbatche
Cowbache
Lidbury
Edgeb
Brunslaw
Myddleton Hall
Llanuan
CLUNNE
Maynston
Brockton
Walcot
Berley
Hopesey
Kempton
Brampton
Aston
Acton
PURSLAU
Pursław
Gilden Downe
Clunton
Clunbury
Coston
Hopton cast.
Abcot
Clune forest
Bickton
Whitcote
HUND
HUND.
The New castell
Clun Castell
Bedston
Withall
PART OF
Bettus
Bradfield flud
New chappell
Buckriell
Begildye
Llanuaierwaterden
Weston
Skibborra
Stow
Knuckles
Strandfur
Part

SHROWESBURY

The Scale of Paſes

100 200 300

Cotton Hill

Caſtle

Caſtle Gat

Frankwell

Ames houſe S. Georges

Scholle and Library

The towne wall built vpon with houſes

Monkes foreyate

The Abbey

The Spittle

S. Gilles

Auſtyns Friers

Friers London

The River of Severne

A	Colam Bridg	O	The Shambles	7	Meryvauce
B	Stone Bridg	R	Fiſhe Strete	8	St Johns hill
C	Under the wyle	S	Grope Lane	10	Hound Stret
D	Wyle Capp	T	Milk Strete	11	Cleryman hill
E	Dogg Pole	V	Beche Lane	12	Backer Stret
F	Almes houſes	W	St Chads Almeſho	14	Mard Wall
G	Saint Maryes	Y	Saint Chads	15	Rouſehill Lane
H	High Paument	X	Kyll Lane	17	Rouſehill
K	Scholhouſe lane	Z	The Colledge	18	Knoken Stret
L	North Gate	1	Stery Cloſe Lane	19	Carnarvan Lane
M	The Lords place	2	Market houſe	20	Criples Lode
N	S. Maryes waterlod	3	Hey Strete	22	St Aulkemans chir.
O	Caſtle foregate	4	The Stales	23	St Iulians Church
P	Pintle Broke	5	Shomakers Row	24	Welſh Bridge

PART OF SHROPSHIR

PART OF

At Shroweſbury in the place then called Olſeilde a great and bloody battaill was fought by the percies Henry ſurnamed Hotſpure, and Thomas Earle of Woreeſter, againſt King Henry the 4. Wherein the ſayd Lord Henry ſlayne and L. Thomas taken and beheaded with ye loſſe of 6600. Souldiers on both parts Anno 1403.

Annesley
Audlem
Weever flud
Owre
Bearston
Kuyghton
Terne flud.
Titley
Atherley
Belaport
Muckleston
Nortvn
Shenton
Betton
Sponley
Blore
Amynton
Draton
Moretvn Saye
Longford
Adbaston
Terne flud
Chipnall
Cheswardyne
HUNDR.
Wullerton
Hodnet
Hynstoke
Pickstoke
Pelston
Allerton
Childes Arcoll
SOUTH
Forton
Chetwyn
Meare
Peplow
Eatvn
Keyrnton
Edgemond
Bolas
Newport
Stokton
Ellerton
Langford
Chetwin aston
Aldney
Churchaston
Water upon
Rowton
BRADFORD
Woodcott
Cregenton
Cherytvn
Brockton
Lyleshill
Heathhill
Ashbaston
Walton
Slepe
Kynesley
Dunnyton
Exton
King's wood
Shetyffhales
High Arcall
Horton
Cottall
Longchappel
Hadley
Wambridge
Woodhouses
Roditon
Admaston
HUN
Alstor
Rocadyne
watling: stret
Okenyate
Priors Ligh
Tong caſt.
Draton
Stanton
Haughton
Wellyngton
Wellyngton
Albrighton
Wethiston
Upton
Walcot
Orleton
Aſton
Carleton caſt.
Aſton
Foreſt
Laley
Shefnall
Aſton
BRYMSTRY
Pepperhill
Bonyngall
Uppinton
Dawley
Wike
Ucketon
Huntyton
Strechley
Halton
Euchyn
Norton
Kemherton
Little Wenlok
Wrekin
Royton
Beckbury
Patteſhull
Beſtaw
Bratton
Great Bildas
Madeley
Hynnyton
Roxalter
Leghton
Sutton
Higford
STAF
Eaton upō Seuern
Little Bildas
Norton
Draton
Belſerdyne
Badger
Seuerne flud
Bentall
Broſeley
Shipley
Greſſedge
Shenton
Stockton
Cunde
Harnydge Grange
Wike
Lynley
Acleton
HUNDR.
Worvil
Alſcott
Hawne
Mylton
Attonburnell caſt.
Horley
Wenlock
Norley
Claverley
Kenley
Burton
WENLOK
Aſtley
Kinglesford
Rowton
Langley
Collaton
Shorlet wood
Muckley
Hords parke
Bridgenorthe
Pren chap.
Hewle
Preſtop
Rowndatton
Moruill
Morſe
Gattaker
Plaſhe
Eaſtop
Spanell
Wheatmaſton
Tiſley
Quatford
Foreſt
HUND.
Munkchopton
walton
Wobury
Farton
Didmaſton
Langwill
Medeley
Underton
Brockton
Munkeweſton
Upton
Morehouſes
Quat
Chelmarſh
Corve flud
Cotes
Chetton
Hempton
Rayeſley
Myddleton
Glayſley
Shipton
Longſtanton
Neynton
Skreuen-middleton
Tewkſhill
Aveley
Priors Ditton
Howgate caſt.
Rickton
Sidbury
Severne flud
Bradſton
Billingesley
Tugford
Abtyn
North Clebery
Higley
Rea flud
Borcaton
Bramcroſt caſt.
Botterels Aſton
STOTTESDON
Baryatt
Shutterford
Brown Clee Hill
Stottesdon
Kynlet
Over Areley
Heath
Peton
Whettle
HUNDRED
Trimple
Corſham caſt.
PART OF HEREFORD SHIRE
Weſton chappell
Fayerlaw chap.
Haukebath
Dowles
Sutton
Mylborneſtok
Silvington
The foreſt
Houndeuene
Clebery park
Bewdley
OVERS
Whichcot chap.
Haytons
of wire
Hopton Wafre
Clebery
Lemp flud
Stanton Lacye
Myddleton chap.
Bitterley
Bayton
Henley
HUNDRED
Coreley
Neneſalers
Ludlow
Baggoteſhope
Naſh chap.
WORCESTER
Ledwich
Lady chaulton
Ludford
Whitton chap.
Deone park
Kinghto
Temd flud
Brinwood chaſe
Aſhfordkirbenall
Gretz chap
Rochford
PART OF HEREFORD
Richardes caſt
Little Hereford
Burford Tenbury
SHIRE
Aſhfordboudelon
Woofertvn
Birrinton
Brunnelde

PART OF DENBIGH SHIRE

SHROPSHYRE

DESCRIBED

THE SITTUATION OF SHROWESBURY
SHEWED
With the Armes of thos Earles, and other
Memorable things
observed

Roger Montgomery

Iohn Talbot

Performed by Iohn Speed and are to be sould by George Humbell Cum Priuilegio

THE SCALE OF MILES

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8

WEST

PART OF FLINT SHIRE

PART OF CHIRBURY HUND.

PART OF CLUNNE HUND.

PART OF MONTGOMERY SHIRE

PART OF RADNOR SHIRE

Part of Cheshire

Part of Herefordshire

Malpas
Shoklydge
Worthenbury
Bangor
Tallarne
Nether Durtwiche
Hynton
Worfwall
Blakemere Manor
Willinton
Emberhall
Over Durtwiche
Eſſeyde Hall
Whitchurche
Whitwall chap
Great Aſhe
Alkinton
Dee ſtud
Hanmere
Fens Hall
North Bradford
Orton Madok
Penley Chap
Tilſtok chap
Prees heath
Biſtoke
Haulton
North Wood
Dydleſton Chap.
Bettiſfeld
Whickſall
Chirk
Kerioke ſtud
Elliſmere
Odley
Welſh Hampto
Newton
Marton
Hardwick
Lenyall
Eſtaſton
Sowton
PIMHILL
New Marton
Techhill
Lee
Lacon hall
Coulmere
Ouerley
Horton
Aſhton
Welſch Frankton
OSWESTREY
Hordley
English Frankton
Nunneley
Selattyn
Halſton
Kenwick
Cockſhot chap
Wem
Sleape
Park hall
Whittenton caſt.
Woodhowſes
HUNDRED
Cleue
Broughton
Babins wood Foreſt
Bagley
Stanwardyne
Burleton
Gryrnſhill
Oſweſtree
Wotton
Radnal
Pelton
Wikey
Myddle
Shotton
Newton
Bromiche park
Sutton
Halton
Twiſorde
Tedesmere
Lea
Boreatton
Meriton
Coirdigare foreſt
Atton
Shelbak
Baſchurch
Preſton Albrighton
Walford
Morton
HUNDRED
Wolſton
Royton
Knookin caſt.
Little Neſſe
Leaton
Trevelegh foreſt
Kintontvure
Graſton
Great Neſſe
Fittes
Blodwall
Caketh
Llanamonach
Neſſe Clyff
Kinnerley chap
Wilcot
Felton
Mitton
Monford
Down Roſſall
Up Roſſall
Abertannot
Shrawerden caſt
Bickton
Shelton
Shrowesbury
Melucrley
Forde
Llanſanſride
Landreino
Onſlow
Woodcot
Rowton caſt
Carſon
Abber bury
Yockleton
Bruceneke
Watleſburgh caſt
Nobball
Hanwood
Strettons
Wilaſtō chappell
Newneham
Edge
Sibberſtote
Longdn
Weſtbury
Aſterley
Ponſford
Ponſbury
Hurſt
Cauſe caſtell
Wallborne
Stapleton
Buttinton Chappell
Wallop
Aſton Rogers
Wrentnal
Church Poderbach
Aſton pigot
Habberly
Ponderbach
Worthē
Mele ſtud
Mynſterley
Smethcott
Walton
Wuſaſton
Brockton
Lee
Hockeſtow Foreſt
Trefleton
Bramlaw
Weſton
CHIRBURY
Medowtowne
Styte
Forden
Marton
Stockton
Willmington
Sheluſe
Houghleton
Roddinton
HUND
Stiperſtones Hill
Rothichap. all
Walcot
Priſweſton
Peſton
Hyſtrton
Churchſtreton
Chirbury
Carnedd Hill
Aſton
Little ſtretton
Winſbury
Brampton
HUND.
Lyndley
Norbutye
Wentnor
Severne ſtud
Montgomerye
Churchſtoke
More
Stanton Home
Lyddum
Hardwick
Mathlyrlton
Aſton
Eaton Chaulton
Myntowne
Whittinſlaw
Bishops caſt.
Ednop
Wildbatche
Cowbache
Lidbury
Edgeto
Brunſlaw
Myddleton Hall
Llanvair
CLUNNE
Maynſton
Brockton
Walcot
Berſey
Hopeſey
Kempton
Brampton
Aſton
Doxneſey
Aſton PURSLAU
Clune foreſt
Purſlaw
Gilden Downe
Clunbury
Coſton
Hopton caſt.
Aſton Abbot
Bickton
Whitcote
Clunton
HUND
HUND.
The New caſtell
Clun Caſtell
Withall
Bettus
Bedſton
PART OF
Bradfield ſtud
New chappell
Begildye
Buckenell
Llanvaierwaterden
Weſton
Skibborra
Stow
Knuckles
Standiſſue

PART OF

SHROWESBURY

The Scale of Paces

100 200 300

Cotton Hill

Castle Gat

Castle

Schoolle and Library

Frankwell

Almes house S. Georges

The towne wall built with bricke

Monkes forgate

The Abbey

The Spittle

S. Gilles

Austyne Friers

Friers London

The River of Severne

A	Colam Bridg	Q	The Shambles	7	Meryvauce
B	Stone Bridg	R	Fisshe Strete	8	St Iohns hill
C	Under the wyle	S	Grope Lane	10	Hound Stret
D	Wyle Capp	T	Milk Strete	11	Cleryman hill
E	Dogg Pole	V	Beche Lane	12	Backer Stret
F	Almes houses	W	St Chads Almesho	14	Mard Wall
G	Saint Maryes	Y	Saint Chads	15	Rousehill Lane
H	High Pausment	X	Kyll Lane	17	Rousehill
K	Scholhouse lane	Z	The Colledge	18	Knoken Stret
L	North Gate	1	Stery Close Lane	19	Carnarvan Lane
M	The Lords place	2	Market house	29	Criples Lode
N	S. Maryes waterlod	3	Hey Strete	22	St Aulkemans chu.
O	Castle foregate	4	The Stales	23	St Iuhans Church
P	Pinrle Broke	5	Shomakers Row	24	Welsh Bridge

Anneley
Audlem
Wever flud
Owre
Bearston
Kuyghton
Terne flud.
Titley
Atherley
Belaport
Muckleston
Norton
Shenton
Betton
Blore
Sponley
Amynton
Clauerley
Draton
Moreton Saye
Longford
Adbaston
Blechley
Terne flud
Chipnall
Cheswardyne
HUNDR.
Wullerton
Hodner
Hynstoke
Pickstoke
Pelston
SOUTH
Allerton
Childes Arcoll
Forton
Chewyn
Meare
Hatton
Peplow
Keynton
Eaton
Stanton
Edgemond
Bolas
Tibberton
Newport
Stokton
Merrycorbet cast-
Ellerton
Edgebalton
Rowton
Langford
Chetwin aston
Churchaston
Water upon
Aldney
Muckleton
BRADFORD
Woodcot
Cregenton
Cherynton
Brockton
Lyleshill
Heathhill
Ashbaston
Walton
Slepe
Kynesley
Dunnyton
High Arcall
Eyton
Kings wood
Cottall
Horton
Longchappel
Hadley
Sheryffhales
Roditon
Admaston
Wambridge
Woodhouses
Alscot
Rocadyne
watling: street
HUN
Priors Ligh
Tong cast-
Wethiton
Walcot
Okenyate
Haughton
Albrighton
Upton
Carleton cast.
Orleton
Wellynton
Aston
Pepperhill
Shefnall
Wellynton Forest
BRYMSTRY
Laley
Bonyngall
Uppinton
Dawley
Wike
Haiton
Ucketon
Huntyton
Strecbley
Euclyn
Norton
Rushton
Kemberton
Wrekin
Little Wenlok
Reyton
Patteshull
Bestuw
Bratton
Beckbury
Roxalter
Great Bildas
Madeley
Hynnyton
Leghton
Sutton
Higford
Brampton
Eaton upō Seuern
Little Bildas
Norton
Beritton
Belserdyne
Badger
Draton
Bentall
Broseley
Shenton
Stockton
Shipley
Greesledge
Cunde
Harnydge Grange
Wike
Lynley
Acleton
HUNDR.
Barrow
Willey
Worvil
Mylton
Attonburnell cast
Horley
Norley
Alscote
Hawne
Wenlok
Kenley
Burton
WENLOK
Astley
Claverley
Langley
Collaton
Shorlet wood
Rowton
Rowndatton
Muckley
Hords parke
Kingleford
Bridgenorthe
Tren chap.
Hewle
Preston
Moruill
Morse
Gattaker
Plashe
Easton
Spanell
Tasley
Quatford
Foreſt
HUND.
Wheatenaston
walton
Wobury
Farton
Langwill
Munkchopton
Medeley
Underton
Didinaston
Brockton
Munkeweston
Upton
Morehouses
Quat
Corve flud
Cotes
Chelmarsh
Chetton
Hempton
Rayesley
Myddleton
Glaysley
Shipton
Longstanton
Neynton
Skreuen-middleton
Aveley
Severne flud
Priors Ditton
Tewkshill
Howgate cast.
Rickton
Sidbury
Bradston
Millychap
Billingesley
Tugford
Abton
Higley
Hungerford
North Clebery
Munslow
Borcatton
Bramcrost cast.
Myddlchop
Botterels Aston
Baryatt
Browne Clee Hill
STOTTESDON
Heath
Whettle
Kynlet
Peton
St Margret Clee
Stottesdon
Shutterford
Pidlesbury
PART OF HEREFORD SHIRE
HUNDRED
Over Areley
Trimple
Corsham cast.
Croston
Weston chappell
Mylborrystok
Fayerlaw chap.
Haukebath
Dowles
Sutton
Silvington
The forest
Bewdley
Houndeuene
Clebery park
Coppy
Whichcot chap.
OVERS
Clebery
Haytons
of wire
Hopton Wafre
Lemp flud
Munslowe
Stanton Lacye
Ledwiche flud
Shitterton hill
Bayton
Myddleton chap.
Bitterley
Mylston
Henley
HUNDRED
Coreley
Nenesalers
Ockley park
Ludlow
Ledwich
Baggoteshope
Nash chap.
WORCESTER
Lady chaulton
Conam
Whitton chap.
Ludford
Deane park
Kinghto
Temd flud
Brinwood chase
Ashfordkirbenall
Grete chap
Rochford
PART OF HEREFORD
Richardes cast.
Little Hereford
Burford Tenbury
Ashfordboudelon
SHIRE
Wooferton
Brunnelde
Birrinton
Hereford Shire

PART OF Hales SHROPSHIR

PART OF

At Shrowesbury in the place then called Olfeilde a great and bloody battaill was fought by the percies Henry surnamed Hotspure, and Thomas Earle of Worcester, against King Henry the 4. Wherein the sayd Lord Henry slayne and L. Thomas taken and beheaded with ye losse of 6600. Souldiers on both parts Anno 1403.

HVNDREDS in *Shrop-shire.*

1. B*Radford North.* *Pimhill.*
2. *Bradford South.*
3. *Brymstrey.*
4. *Wenlock.*
5. *Condouer.*
6. *Ofwestrey.*
7. *Forde.*
8. *Chirbury.*
9. *Clunne.*
10. *Purslawe.*
11. *Munslawe.*
12. *Ouers.*
13. *Stottesdon.*
14. *Shrewsbury liberty*

A

Abbaforiet, *Cond.*
Abcott, *Purs.*
Aberbury, *Ford.*
Abertanocke, *Ofw.*
Abton, *Wen.*
Acleton, *Stott.*
Acton Burnell, *Cond.*
Acton, *Purs*
Acton scott, *Mun.*
Adcott, *Pim.*
Admalston, *B South*
Adney, *B South.*
Albrighton, *Pim.*
Albrighton, *Brym.*
Alderton, *Pim.*
Alkynton, *B. North.*
Allerton, *B. North.*
Alscott, *Brym.*
Alscott in Brumstry, } *B South.*
Alstretton, *Cond.*
Alveley, *Stott.*
Anchmarch, *Cond.*
Appley, *B. South.*
High Arcole, } *Brad.*
Arcole childs, } *B. North.*
Arlscot, *Ford.*
Ashbaston, *B South.*
Ashbaston, *B. South.*
Ashe great, *B. North.*
Ashe little, *B. North.*
Ashford, *Mun.*
Ashford Bondmore, } *Mun.*
Ashford, *Stot.*
Ashton, *B. North.*
Astanton, *Purs.*
Asterley, *Ford.*
Astley, *B. South.*
Astley, *Wen.*
Aston, *Ofwest.*
Aston, *B. South*
Aston, *Mun.*
Aston, *Brym.*
Aston, *Purs.*
Aston, *Purs*
Aston Butlers, *Stot.*
Aston Rogers, *Chir.*
Aston Piggot, *Chir.*
Church Aston, } *B. South.*
Atcham, *B South.*
Atherley, *B North.*
Atterley, *Wen.*
Atton, *Ofwest.*
Atton, *Pim.*
Audley, *Stot.*
Aulcaston, *Mun.*
Auldon, *Mun.*

B

Babins wood forrest, } *Ofw.*
Badger, *Wen.*
Baggoteshop, *Ouer.*
Baggeley, *Pim.*
Balderton, *Pim.*
Barrowe, *Wen.*
Barwicke, *B South.*
Baryate, *Stot.*
Baschurch, *Pim.*
Battlefeild, *B. South.*
Bearston, *B. North.*
Bechfeild, *Chir.*
Beckbury, *Wen.*
Beckley, *Purs.*
Bedston, *Purs.*
Belaport, *B. North.*
Bellerdyne, *Con.*
Bentall, *Wen.*
Bergill, *Ofwest.*
Berley, *Purs.*
Besford, *Pim.*
Bestow, *B. South.*
Bettons, *Cond.*
Betton, *B North.*
Bettus, *Clun.*
Beuston, *Cond.*
Bickton, *Clun.*
Bickton, *Shrew.*
Bildas, *B. South.*
Bildas little, *B. South.*
Billey, *Cond.*
Birche, *Pim.*
Blackemere manor, } *B. North*
Blecheley, *B. North*
Blodwall, *Ofwest.*
Bolas little, *B North*
Bolas great, *B. South*
Bonyngall, *Brym.*
Boreatton, *Stot.*
Boreatton, *Ofwest.*
Bowe flu.
Bracemel, *Shrew.*
Bradston, *Wen*
Bradfeild flu
Brampton, *Chir.*
Brampton, *Purs.*
Brampton, *Cond.*
Bramcroft castle, *Mu.*
Bramslowe, *Chir.*
Bratton, *B. South.*
BRIDGNORTH,
Broadwaye, *Purs.*
Brocard castle, *Ford.*
Brockton, *Mun.*
Brockton, *Purs.*
Brocton, *Chir.*
Brockton, *B. South.*
Brome, *Purs.*
Bromfeild, *Mun.*
Bromiche, *Ofwest.*
Bromlowe, *Chir.*
Brosely, *Wen.*
Broughton, *Purs.*
Broughton, *Pim.*
Browne cle-hill, *Wen*
Brunslawe, *Purs.*
Bucknell, *Purs.*
Burford, *Ouer.*
Burghall, *B. North.*
Burlton, *Pim.*
Burton, *Cond.*
Burton, *Wen.*
BVSHOPS CASTLE, } *Purs.*
Bylingsley, *Stot.*
Bynweston, *Chir.*
Byrrington, *Cond.*
Bytterley, *Ouer.*

C

Caer-caradoc, *Purs.*
Calloton, *Wen.*
Camlet flu.
Cantloppe, *Cond.*
Cardington, *Mun.*
Carndon hill, *Chir.*
Carleton castle, *B. So.*
Carson, *Shrew.*
The new Castle, } *Clun.*
Caynham, *Stot.*
Cause, *Ford.*
New Chapel, } *Clun.*
Chatford, *Cond.*
Chatwall, *Cond.*
Lady Chaulton, } *Mun.*
Chaulton, *Purs.*
Chelmarsh, *Stot.*
Cheswardine, *B. Nor.*
Chetwyn end, *B. Sou.*
Chetwyn aston, *B. S.*
Chetton, *Stot.*
Cheyney longerfeild, } *Pur.*
Chilton, *Cond.*
Chipnall, *B. North.*
Chirbury, *Chir.*
Chirington, *B South.*
Chirhill, *B. North.*
Clauerley hall, *B. Nor.*
Clauerleigh, *Brim.*
Clauerley, *B. North.*
Clebury forreine, *St.*
Clebury north, *Stot.*
Clebury parke, *Stot.*
Clebury, *Stot.*
Cleeton, *Ouer.*
Cleue, *Pim.*
Clunbury, *Purs.*
Clungonas, *Purs.*
CLVN Castle, *Cond.*
Clun flu.
Clunne forest, *Clun.*
Clunton, *Purs.*
Cockshut, *Pim.*
Collmington, *Mun.*
Comyton, *Mun.*
Condouer, *Cond.*
Cound, *Cond.*
Conam, *Ouer.*
Copty venny, *Pim.*
Cordigare forest, *Of.*
Cordoke hill, *Cond.*
Coreley, *Stot.*
Coroue flu.
Corsham Castle, *Mu.*
Corston, *Mun.*
Cotes new, *Wen.*
Cotton, *B. North.*
Cottall, *B. South.*
Coston, *Purs.*
Coulmere, *Pim.*
Cowbatche, *Purs.*
Creketh, *Ofwest.*
Crouckhill, *Cond.*
Crosemere, *Pim.*
Cracton, *Ford.*
Crudgington, *B. Sou.*
Culhurst, *B North.*

D

Dalsley castle, *B. Sou.*
Darlaston, *B North.*
Dawley little, *B Sou.*
Dawley great, *B Sout.*
Daywell, *Ofwest.*
Deane parke, *Ouer.*
Didleston Chapell, } *Ofwest.*
Dodington, *Cond.*
Dodington, *B North*
Dorrington, *B North*
Dothull, *B South.*
Dotton, *Stot.*
Dowles, *Stot.*
Dowles flu.
Downesay, *Purs*
Downton, *B South*
Downton, *Mun.*
Draton, *Cond.*
Draton, *Brym.*
DRAYTON, *B. No*
Dridston, *Chir.*
Dufualston, *Ofwest.*
Dunington, *B Sout.*
Dummyngton, *Brym*
Dydlesbury, *Mun.*
Dydmaston, *Stot.*
Dynchop Chappell, } *Mun.*
Dytton, *Wen.*
Dytton, *Stot.*

E

Eardington, *Stot.*
Easthop, *Mun.*
Eaton Constantine, } *B. S*
Eaton, *Wen.*
Eaton, *B. North.*
Eaton, *Purs.*
Eaton, *Cond.*
Ebnall, *Ofwest.*
Eddesley, *B. North.*
Edgebalton, *B North.*
Edge, *Ford.*
Edgemond, *B. South.*
Edgton, *Purs.*
Edicliffe, *Clun.*
Ednoppe, *Clun.*
Edston, *Ofwest.*
Egerley, *Ofwest.*
Ellerton, *B. South.*
Ellesmere, *Pim.*
Elston, *Pim.*
Emstree, *Cond.*
Enstdon, *Pim.*
Ercall great, *B. South.*
Estaston, *B. North.*
Estwicke, *Pim.*
Euelyn, *B. South.*
Eyton, *B. South.*
Eyton vpon wyld more, } *B. So.*
Eyton, *Ford.*
Eyton, *Purs.*
Eyton, *Pim.*

F

Falles, *B North.*
Farley, *Ford.*
Farton, *Stot.*
Fayrlaw Chapell, } *Stot.*
Felhampton, *Mun.*
Felton, *Ofwest.*
Felton butler, *Pim.*
Fennimeare, *Pim.*
Fernill Dauid, *Ofwes.*
Fernill, *Ofwest.*
Fits, *Pim.*
Englisth Franckton, } *Pim.*
Welsh Franckton, } *Pim.*
Franckton, *Ofwest.*
Frodesley, *Cond.*
Forde, *Ford.*
Forten, *Pim.*
Fynonvaire, *Clun.*

G

Gattaker, *Stot.*
Gatten, *Ford.*
Gildendowne, *Chir.*
Glaseley, *Stot.*
Goulding, *Cond.*
Grafton, *Pim.*
Gramston, *B. South.*
Grauenhonger, *B N.*
Greete, *Ouer.*
Gresledge, *Cond.*
Gretton, *Mun.*
Grynshil, *Pim.*

H

Haberley, *Ford.*
Hadley, *B. South.*
Hadnall, *B. North*
Hales cote, *B South.*
Halesowen, *Brym.*
Halston, *Ofwest.*
Halton, *Ofwest.*
Hampton, *Pim.*
Hampton wood, *Pim*
Hamond, *B. South.*
Hanwood, *Shrew.*
Hardwicke, *Pim.*
Hardwicke, *Purs.*
Harnydge, *Cond.*
Harton, *Mun.*
Hatton, *Mun.*
Cold Hatton, } *B. South.*
Hatton, *B. North.*
Hauford Chapell, *M.*
Haughton, *B. South.*
Haughmond, *B South*
Hawne, *Brym.*
Hawkeston, *B North*
Haytons, *Ouer.*
Heath, *Wen.*
Hempton, *Stot.*
Henley, *Ouer.*
Heulley, *Ofwest.*
Hewlye, *Wen.*
Higford, *Wen.*
Higley, *Stot*
Hinton, *Ford.*
Hins, *Stot.*
Hisland, *Ofwest.*
Hobbaries, *Clun*
Hobendred, *Clun.*
Hockestow forest, *P.*
Hodnet, *B. North.*
Holly hurst, *B North.*
Home, *Purs.*
Hope bowdler, *Mun.*
Hope, *Chir.*
Hopesey, *Purs.*
Munck Hopton, } *Wen.*
Hopton, *Purs.*
Hopton wafers, *Stot*
Hopton, *B. North.*
Hopton, *Pim.*
Hordley, *Pim.*
Hords parke, *Wen.*
Horley, *Cond.*
Horton, *B. South*
Horton *B. North*
Houndenen, *Stot.*
Houghleton, *Chir.*
Howle, *B North.*
Howgate Castle, *Mu.*
Hungerford, *Wen.*
Hugford, *Mun.*
Huntyton, *B. South.*
Hurst, *Ford.*
Hylton, *Stot.*
Hynnyton, *B South.*
Hynton, *B North.*
Hyssinton *Chir.*
Hyne heath, *B North*

I

Iaye, *Purs.*
Ightfeild, *B. North.*
Ilembridge, *B South.*

K

Kemberton, *B. South.*
Kempton, *Purs.*
Kenley, *Cond.*
Kenston, *B. North.*
Kentwicke, *Pim.*
Kentwicke parke, *Pi.*
Kentwicke wood, *Pi.*
Keuenkelinoge, *Pim.*
Keynton, *B. South.*
Kinaston, *Ofwest.*
Kingswood, *B. South.*
Kingleford, *Brim.*
Kinnerton, *Purs.*
Kinton, *Pim.*
Knockin, *Ofwest.*
Kricketh, *Ofwest.*
Kynlet, *Stot.*
Kynerley, *Ofwest.*
Kynersley, *B. South.*
Kyntontoure, *Ofwest.*
Kynynion, *Ofwest.*
Kywilsey, *Clun.*

L

Lacon, *B. North.*
Llanamonach, *Ofwest*
Llancuan, *Clun.*
Langford, *B. South.*
Langhton, *Mun.*
Langley, *Cond.*
Languill, *Wen.*
Llanvairwaterden, *C.*
Llanwordan, *Ofwest.*
Latley, *B. South.*
Laton, *Wen.*
Lawley, *B. South.*
Lea ockley, *Purs.*
Lea, *Purs.*
Lea, *Pim.*
Lea, *Ford.*
Leaton, *Pim.*
Leborwood, *Cond.*
Ledwitch flu.
Ledwitch, *Mun.*
Lee, *Pim.*
Lee, *B. North.*
Leegunery, *B South.*
Leighton, *B. South.*
Leyd.
Linlye, *Wen.*
Longdon *Ford.*
Longdon *B. South.*
Long Chapell, *B. Sou.*
Longestowe, *B. Nort.*
Longford, *B. South.*
Longford, *B. North.*
Longnor, *Cond.*
Longnon, *Cond.*
Longstanton, *Wen.*
Longuill, *Purs.*
Loppington, *Pim.*
Lowe diches, *B. Nort.*
Ludford, *Mun.*
LVDLOW, *Ou.*
Lutonhope, *Clun.*
Lyddum, *Purs.*
Lydbury North, *Pur.*
Lyleshill, *B. South.*
Llynblis, *Ofwest.*
Lyniall, *Pim.*
Lynley, *Purs.*
Llyntidmon, *Ofwest.*
Lythe, *Pim.*
Lythes, *Cond.*

M

Madely, *Wen.*
Marchamley, *B. Nor.*
Marington, *Chir.*
Marloo, *Purs.*
Marshe, *Ford.*
Marton, *Chir.*
Old Marton, } *Ofwest.*
Mastorocke, *Ofwest.*
Mathlynton, *Clun.*
Maynston, *Clun.*
Measbury, *Ofwest.*
Medeley, *Wen.*
Medowton, *Chir.*
Meele, *Ford.*
Meeton, *B. South.*
Mele flu.
Meriton, *Pim.*
Meruerley, *Ofwest.*
Middle, *P.m.*
Middleton, *Stot.*
Middleton, *Mun.*
Middleton, *Ofwest.*
Midleton Scriuen, } *Stot.*
Midlchope, *Mun.*
Milborneston, *Wen.*
Milford, *Pim.*
Mock tree forest, *Mu.*
Modlicott, *Purs.*
Monford, *Pim.*
Mootton, *Ofwest.*
Morda flu.
More, *Purs.*
Morehouses *Mun.*
Moreton corbet, *B N*
Moreton saye, *B Nor.*
Moreswood, *Purs.*
Morse forest, *Stot.*
Morton, *Ofwest.*
Moruill, *Wen.*
Moston, *B. North.*
Mucketon, *B. North.*
Muckley, *Wen.*
Muncke weston, *Wen.*
Munslow, *Wen.*
Myddleton, *Chir.*
Mysly Chapell, *Wen.*
Mylson, *Ouer.*
Mylton, *Stot.*
Mynsterley, *Ford.*
Mynton, *Mun.*
Myntowne, *Purs.*
Mytley, *B. North.*
Mytton, *Pim.*

N

Nash, *Ouer.*
Nenesalers, *Ouer.*
Nesse strange, *Pim.*
Nesse little, *Pim.*
Nesse cliffe, *Pim.*
Netley, *Cond.*
Newcastle, *Clun.*
Newemarton, *Pim.*
Newenham, *Ford.*
Newhall, *Wen.*
Newnes, *Pim.*
Newood houses, } *B. North.*
NEWPORT, *B. Sou.*
Newton, *Mun.*
Newton, *Pim.*
Newton, *Pim.*
Newton, *Pim.*
Newtonne, *B. North.*
Noball, *Shrew.*
Norbury, *Purs.*
Norley, *Wen.*
Northwood, *Pim.*
Norton, *Wen.*
Norton, *Mun.*
Norton, *B. South.*
Norton, *B. North.*
Nouiley, *Pim.*
Nunneley, *Pim.*
Nyneton, *Stot.*

O

Obley, *Clun.*
Ockley parke, *Mun.*
Okenyate, *B. South.*
Okley, *Purs.*
Old Church more, } *Purs.*
Onibury, *Mun.*
Onslow, *Shrew.*
Orlton, *B. South.*
Osbaston, *Ofwest.*
OSWESTREY, *Of.*
Otkaynston, *Clun.*
Otley, *Pim.*
Ouerley, *B. North.*
Ouncy flu.
Owre, *B North.*
Oxenbould, *Wen.*

P

Parke hall, *Ofwest.*
Partherodricke, *Clun.*
Parthloge, *Clun.*
Patton, *Wen.*
Paynton, *B. South.*
Pentregayer, *Ofwest.*
Peplewe, *P. North.*
Pepper hill, *Brim.*
Peton, *Mun.*
Petton, *Pim.*
Pickestocke, *B North.*
Picklescott, *Cond.*
Pilson, *B. North.*
Pixley, *B North.*
Plasby, *Cond.*
Ployden, *Pim.*
Porkinton, *Ofwest.*
Pouderbach Castle, } *Cond.*
Pouderbach Church, } *Cond.*
Pousbury, *Ford.*
Pousford, *Ford.*
PREES, *B. North.*
Prees heath, *B. North.*
Prene, *Cond.*
Prescott, *Pim.*
Preston vpon wyldmore, } *B. S.*
Preston brockhurst, } *Pim*
Preston, *B. South.*
Presthoppe, *Wen.*
Priors light, *B. South.*
Prysweston, *Chir.*
Pulley, *Cond.*
Purslawe, *Purs.*
Pychford, *Cond.*

Q

Quatford, *Stot.*
Quat maluerne, *Stot.*
Quenny flu.

R

Rabins wood forrest, } *Ofw.*
Radnall, *Ofwest.*
Rashton, *B. South.*
Ratlinghopp, *Purs.*
Rayesley, *Stot.*
Rea flu.
Red Castle, *B. North.*
Rickton, *Stot.*
Rocadyne, *B. South.*
Rodden flu.
Roddington, *Chir.*
Roddington, *B. South*
Rodon, *B. South.*
Vp Rossall, } *Shrew.*
Downe Rossall, } *Shrew.*
Rothall chapell, *Mun*
Rowndarton, *Wen.*
Rowton, *Stot.*
Rowton, *Ford.*
Rowton, *B. South.*
Roxalter, *B. South.*
Royton, *Brym.*
Royton little, *Cond.*
Royton great, *Cond.*
Royton, *Ofwest.*
Ruckley, *Cond.*
Rudge, *Pim.*
Rugantyn, *Clun.*
Rushbury, *Mun.*
Ryelth, *Clun.*
Ryston, *Chir.*
Rythin, *Clun.*

S

Saint Margarets cle, }
Saint Maltin, *Ofwest.*
Salcrosle, *Purs.*
Sanford, *Ofwest.*
Sanford, *B. North.*
Seffeton, *Mun.*
Selley, *Clun.*
Seuerne flu.
Sclattyn, *Ofwest.*
Shabie, *B. North.*
Shadwall, *Clun.*
Shauington, *B. North.*
Sheinton, *Stot.*
Shefnall, *Brym.*
Shelderton, *Purs.*
Shelderton, *Mun.*
Shelhake, *Ofwest.*
Shelton, *Shrew.*
Shenton, *B. North.*
Shenton, *Cond.*
Sheue, *Chir.*
Shipton, *Wen.*
Shitterstones hill, *Ou.*
Shortlet wood, *Wen.*
Shotton, *Pim.*
Shrawardine, *Pim.*
SHROWESBVRY.
Shipley, *Stot.*
SHIPTON, *Pu.*
Sidbury, *Stot.*
Skyborra, *Clun.*
Slepe, *B. South.*
Sleape, *Pim.*
Smethcott, *Cond.*
Snawden flu.
Sned, *Clun.*
Sowton, *B. North.*
Sponell, *Wen.*
Sponley, *B. North.*
Stanton, *Brym.*
Stanton, *Purs.*
Stanton Lacye, *Mun*
Stanton, *B. North.*
Stanwardine in the wood, } *Pi.*
Stanwardine in the field, } *Pi.*
Stappleton, *Cond.*
Stipersons hill, *Chir.*
Stite, *Purs.*
Stockett, *P.m.*
Stockton, *B. South.*
Stockton, *Brym.*
Stockton, *Chir.*
Stoke, *Wen.*
Stoke vpon Tearne, } *B. Nort*
Stokeley, *Mun.*
Stottesdon, *Stot.*
Stowe, *Purs.*
Stradbrok flu.
Stratford, *Mun.*
Stretchley, *B. South.*
Stretton little, *Mun.*
Strettons, *Ford.*
Church Stretton, } *Mun.*
Sugdon, *B South.*
Sughton, *Ofwest.*
Sutton, *Ofwest.*
Sutton, *B. North.*
Sutton great, *Mun.*
Sutton little, *Mun.*
Sutton maddock, *Br.*
Sybbersсott, *Ford.*
Syluington, *Ouer.*
Swyney, *Ofwest.*

T

Tasley, *Wen.*
Tearme, *B. South.*
Tearne flu.
Techill, *Pim.*
Tedesmere, *Ofwest.*
Tetshull, *Pim.*
Tewkeshill, *Stot.*
Thembton, *Brym.*
Tollerton, *Purs.*
TONGE, *Brym.*
Trebert, *Clun.*
Trebrodder, *Clun.*
Trench, *B. North.*
Trench, *Pim.*
Treornall, *Ofwest.*
Treowarde, *Clun.*
Treuelegh forest, *Of.*
Tugford, *Mun.*
Turklerton, *Wen.*
Twiford, *Ofwest.*
Tybberton, *B. South.*
Tylley, *B. North.*
Tymberthe, *Chir.*
Tylsopp, *Ouer.*
Tylstock, *B. North.*

V

Vckington, *B. South.*
Venyngton, *Ford.*
Vffington, *B. South.*
Vnderton, *Wen.*
Vppington, *B South.*
Vpton great, *B. South.*
Vpton Cresset, *Stot.*

W

Wall, *Mun.*
Wallford, *Pim.*
Wallopp, *Ford.*
Walcot, *Chir.*
Walcot, *B. South.*
Walcot, *Purs.*
Walliborne, *Ford.*
Walton, *Chir.*
Walton, *B North.*
Walton, *Wen.*
Wambridge, *B. South.*
Warren flu.
Waters Vpton, *B. So.*
Watlesburrough, *For.*
Watlingstret, *B. South.*
Weenyngton, *Ford.*
Welbeche, *Cond.*
WELLINGTON.
Wellington forrest, } *B. Sou.*
WEM, *B. North.*
Wenlock little, *Wen.*
WENLOCK GREAT, } *We.*
Wenthor, *Purs.*
Westbury, *Ford.*
Westhoppe, *Mun.*
Westley, *Ford.*
Westley *Cond.*
Weston, *Pim.*
Weston, *B. North.*
Weston, *Purs.*
Weston, *Chir.*
Weston, *Ofwest.*
Weston chapell, *Wen.*
Wettleton, *Mun.*
Wheat nston, *Wen.*
Whelbeche, *Cond.*
Whettle, *Stot.*
Whichcot chapell, *O.*
Whitcott kysett, *Clun.*
Whitcott yeuan, *Clun*
Whitbatche, *Purs.*
Whitcott, *Purs.*
WHITCHVRCH.
Whittinslaw, *Purs.*
Whittington, *Ofwes.*
Whitton, *Ouer.*
Whixall, *B. North.*
Wigwigge, *Wen.*
Wike, *Wen.*
Wikey, *Ofwest.*
Willaston, *B. North.*
Willaston great, *Ford*
Wislcott, *Pim.*
Wire forrest, *Stot.*
Wistanton, *Purs.*
Wistanslow, *Purs.*
Withiford great, *B N.*
Wobury, *Stot.*
Wolston, *Ofwest.*
Woodcote, *Shrew.*
Woodcott, *B. South.*
Wooderton, *Chir.*
Woodhouses, *B Sou.*
Woodhouses, *Ofwe.*
Old Woodhouses, } *B.N.*
Woodlands, *B Nor.*
Woodseues, *B. Nor.*
Wooferton, *Mun.*
VVoosslaston, *Cond.*
VVorse flu.
VVorthyn, *Chir.*
VVoruill, *Brym.*
VVotton, *Ofwest.*
VVrekin hill, *B. Sout.*
VVrentnall, *Ford.*
VVrockerdyne, *B. So.*
VVullerton, *B. Nort.*
VVulston, *Mun.*
VVigmore, *Ford.*
VVyllmynton, *Chir.*
VVyllye, *Wen.*
VVynsbury, *Chir.*
VVythington, *B Sou.*
VVytton, *Ford.*

Y

Yernstree parke, *Mun*
Yockleton, *Ford.*

The borders of *Chesse-shire*

CHESSE-SHIRE, by the *Saxons* written Cestep-scyre, and now the County *Palatine* of *Chester*, is parted vpon the North from *Lanca-shire* with the Riuer *Mercey*, vpon the East by *Mercey*, *Gout*, and the *Dane*, is separated from *Darby* and *Stafford-shires*; vpon the South roucheth the Counties of *Shrop-shire* and *Flint*; and vpon the West with *Dee* is parted from *Denbigh shire*.

The forme.

(2) The forme of this Countie doth much resemble the right wing of an *Eagle*, spreading it selfe from *Wirall*, and as it were with her pinion, or first feather, toucheth *Yorke-shire*, betwixt which extremes, in following the windings of the Shires diuider from East to West, are 47. miles: and from North to South 26. The whole circumference about one hundred fortie two miles.

The Ayre and Climate.

(3) If the affection to my naturall producer blind not the iudgement of this my suruey, for aire and soile it equals the best, and farre exceeds her neighbours the next Counties: for although the Climate be cold, and toucheth the degree of Latitude 54. yet the warmth from the *Irish Seas* melteth the Snow, and dissolueth the Ice sooner there then in those parts that are further off; and so wholesome for life, that the Inhabitants generally attaine to many yeares.

The Soyle.

(4) The Soile is fat, fruitfull, and rich, yeelding abundantly both profit and pleasures of man. The Champion grounds make glad the hearts of their Tillers: the Medowes imbrodered with diuers sweet smelling flowers; and the Pastures makes the Kines vdders to strout to the paile, from whom and wherein the best *Cheese* of all *Europe* is made.

The ancient Inhabitants. CORNAVII. CANGI.

(5) The ancient Inhabitants were the CORNAVII, who with *Warwicke-shire*, *Worcester shire*, *Stafford shire*, and *Shrop-shire*, spread themselues further into this Countie, as in *Ptolemie* is placed; and the CANGI likewise if they be the *Ceangi*, whose remembrance was found vpon the shore of this Shire, on the surface of certaine pieces of Lead, in this manner inscribed; IMP. DOMIT. AVG. GER. DE CEANG. These *Cangi* were subdued by *P. Ostorius Scapula*, immediately before his great victory against *Caractacus*, where, in the mouth of *Deua* he built a *Fortresse at the backe of the *Ordouices*, to restraine their power, which was great in those parts, in the raigne of *Vespasian* the Emperor. But after the departure of the *Romans*, this Prouince became a portion of the *Saxon Mercians* Kingdome: notwithstanding (saith *Ran. Higden*) the Citie it selfe was held by the *Britaines* vntill all fell into the Monarchy of *Egbert*.

Tacit. Annal. li. 12. cap. 8.

** Chester.*

Romans.

Saxons.

Of the dispositions of the since Inhabitants, heare *Lucian* the *Monke* (who liued presently after the Conquest) speake; *They are found* (saith he) *to differ from the rest of the English, partly better, and partly equall. In feasting they are friendly, at meat chearfull, in entertainment liberall, soone angry, and soone pacified, lauish in words, impatient of seruitude, mercifull to the afflicted, compassionate to the poore, kinde to their kindred, spary of labour, void of dissimulation, not greedy in eating, and far from dangerous practises.*

Annal. Britan.

And let mee adde thus much, which *Lucian* could not; namely, that this Shire hath neuer beene stained with the blot of rebellion, but euer stood true to their King and his Crowne: whose loyaltie *Richard* the second so farre found and esteemed, that he held his Person most safe among them, and by authority of Parliament made the County to be a *Principalitie*, and stiled himselfe *Prince of Chester*.

Cheshire made a Principality. *Nic. Treuet.*

An. D. 1255

King *Henry* the third gaue it to his eldest sonne Prince *Edward*, against whom *Lewlyn* Prince of *Wales* gathered a mighty Band, and with them did the County much harme, euen vnto the Cities gates. With the like scarre-fires it had oft times beene affrighted, which they lastly defenced with a Wall made of the *Welsh-mens* heads, on the South-side of *Dee* in *Hanbridge*.

The Gentility of *Chesse-shire*.

The Shire may well be said to be a *Seed plot of Gentilitie*, and the producer of many most ancient and worthy Families: neither hath any brought more men of valour into the *Field*, then *Chesse-shire* hath done, who by a generall speech are to this day called *The chiefe of men*: and for *Natures* endowments (besides their noblenesse of mindes) may compare with any other Nation in the world: their limmes strait and well-composed, their complexions faire, with a chearfull countenance; and the Women for grace, feature, and beautie, inferiour vnto none.

Cheshire chiefe of men.

Chesseshire women very faire

Ranulph. Cest. lib. 1. cap. 48.

(6) The Commoditie of this Prouince (by the report of *Ranulphus* the *Monke* of *Chester*) are chiefly *Corne*, *Cattle*, *Fish*, *Fowle*, *Salt*, *Mines*, *Metals*, *Meares*, and *Riuers*, whereof the bankes of *Dee* in her West, and the *Vale-Royall* in her midst, for fruitfulnesse of pasturage equals any other in the Land, eyther in graine or gaine from the Cow.

(7) These, with all other prouision for life, are traded thorow thirteene Market-Townes in this Shire, whereof *Chester* is the fairest, from whom the Shire hath the name. A Citie raised from the Fort of *Ostorius*, Lieutenant of *Britaine* for *Claudius* the Emperour, whither the twentieth Legion (named *Victrix*) were sent by *Galba* to restraine the *Britaines*: but growne themselues out of order, *Iulius Agricola* was appointed their Generall by *Vespasian*, as appeareth by Monies then minted, and there found; and from them (no doubt) by the *Britaines* the place was called *Caer Legion*, by *Ptolemy*, *Deunana*; by *Antonine*, *Dena*; by the *Saxons*, Legea-ceaster, and now by vs *West-chester*: but *Henry Bradshawe* will haue it built before *Brute*, by the Giant *Leon Gauer*, a man beyond the Moone, and called by *Marius* the vanquisher of the *Picts*.

An. D. 70.

Hen. Bradshaw

Chester described.

Ouer *Deva* or *Dee* a faire stone-bridge leadeth, built vpon eight Arches, at eyther end whereof is a Gate, from whence in a long Quadren-wise the wals doe incompasse the Citie, high and strongly built, with foure faire Gates opening into the foure windes, besides three posternes, and seuen Watch-Towers, extending in compasse one thousand nine hundred and fortie paces.

The Minster built.

On the South of this Citie is mounted a strong and stately Castle, round in forme, and the base Court likewise inclosed with a circular wall. In the North is the Minster, first built by Earle *Leofrike* to the honour of S. *Werburga* the Virgin, and after most sumptuously repaired by *Hugh* the first Earle of *Chester* of the *Normans*, now the Cathedrall of the Bishops See. Therein lyeth interred (as report doth relate) the body of *Henry* the fourth, Emperour of *Almaine*, who leauing his Imperiall Estate, lead lastly therein an *Hermites* life.

Henry the 4. Emperour of *Almaine*, buryed in S. *Wereburgs*.

This Citie hath formerly beene sore defaced; first by *Egfrid* King of *Northumberland*, where he slew twelue hundred Christian Monkes, resorted thither from *Bangor* to pray. Againe by the *Danes* it was sore defaced, when their destroying feete had trampled downe the beauty of the Land. But was againe rebuilt by *Edelfleada* the *Mercian Lady*, who in this Countie, and Forrest of *Delamer*, built Eaderbury and *Finborow*, two fine Cities, nothing of them now remaining besides the *Chamber* in the *Forrest*.

Eaderbury. *Finborow.*

Chester in the daies of King *Edgar* was in most flourishing estate, wherein he had the homage of eight other Kings, who rowed his *Barge* from S. *Iohns* to his Palace, himselfe holding the Helme, as their supreme.

Eadgars triumph. *Marianus Scotus.* *Iob. Fik.* *Wil. Malmes.* *Ran. Higden.* *Roger Houen.* *Asprid. Beuerid.* *Flores Hist.*

This Citie was made a County incorporate of it selfe by King *Henry* the Seauenth, and is yeerely gouerned by a *Maior*, with Sword & Mace borne before him in State, two *Sheriffes*, twenty foure *Aldermen*, a *Recorder*, a *Towne-Clerke*, and a *Sergeant of Peace*, foure *Sergeants*, and sixe *Yeomen*.

The Causey.

It hath beene accounted the Key into *Ireland*, and great pitie it is that the Port should decay as it daily doth, the Sea being stopped to scoure the Riuer by a Causey that thwarteth *Dee* at her bridge. Within the Wals of this Citie are eight Parish-Churches, S. *Iohns* the greater and lesser; in the *Suburbs* are the *White Fryers*, *Blacke Fryers*, and *Nunnery* now suppressed. From which Citie the Pole is eleuated vnto the degree 53. 58. minutes of Latitude, and from the first point of the West in Longitude vnto the 17. degree and 18. minutes.

The Earles

(8) The Earledome whereof was possessed from the *Conqueroure*, till it fell lastly to the *Crowne*, the last of whom (though not with the least hopes) is Prince *Henry*, who to the Titles of *Prince of Wales*, and *Duke of Cornwall*, hath by Succession and right of Inheritance, the *Earledome of Chester* annexed to his other most happie Stiles: Vpon whose Person I pray that the Angels of *Iacobs* God may euer attend, to his great glory, and *Great Britaines* happinesse.

(9) If I should vrge credit vnto the report of certaine Trees floating in *Bagmere*, onely against the deaths of the Heyres of the *Brereton*s thereby seated, and after to sinke vntill the next like occasion: or inforce for truth the Prophecie which *Leyland* in a Poeticall fury fore-spake of *Beeston Castle*, highly mounted vpon a steepe hill: I should forget my selfe and wonted opinion, that can hardly beleeue any such vaine predictions, though they be told from the mouthes of credit, as *Bagmere Trees* are, or learned *Leyland* for *Beeston*, who thus writeth:

The day will come when it againe shall mount his head aloft,
If I a Prophet may be heard from Seers that say so oft.

With eight other *Castles* this Shire hath been strengthened, which were *Ould-Castle*, *Shoclach*, *Shotwitch*, *Chester*, *Poulefourd*, *Dunham*, *Frodesham*, and *Haulten*: and by the prayers (as then was taught) of eight religious houses therein seated, preserued; which by King *Henry* the eight were suppressed: namely, *Stanlowe*, *Ilbree*, *Maxfeld*, *Norton*, *Bunbery*, *Combermere*, *Rud-heath*, and *Vale Royall*, besides the *White* and *Blacke-Fryers*, and the *Nunnery* in *Chester*.

This Counties diuision is into seuen Hundreds, wherein are seated thirteene Market-Townes, eightie sixe Parish-Churches, and thirtie eight Chappels of ease.

THE COUNTYE PALATINE OF CHESTER With that most ANCIENT CITIE described.

The Armes of the Earles of Chester sinc the Normans Conquest

Hugh Lupus Earl

Richard the sone of Hu

Ranulph Meschines

Ranulph Gernones

Hugh Ceuelioc E S

Ranulph Blundeuill

Iohn Scot Earle

WEST PART OF

Performed by Iohn Speede, assisted by William Smyth, And are to be sold in Popes head Alley against the Exchange, by Iohn Sudbury and George Humble. Cum Priuilegio.

THE ROODE EYE

CHES

Crosbye L.
Crosbye G.
Leverpoole Haven
Bowde
Bankehall
Kirkdale
Leverpoole
Kirkby in Wallly
Pulton Seemc
The Black Rock
Budeston
Morton priory Decayd
The ferye
Claughton
Wartre
Tramwole
Meoles great
Moretun
Salgall Massy
Upton
Oxton
Overchurch
Garston
Newton
Woodchurch
Over Bebinton
Halewood
W. Kirkby
Grayesby
Frankby
Prenton
Nether Bebynton
Speakehall
Hale
Le Grange
G. Caldey
Landecan
Thingwall
Caldey lit.
Irreby
Stoorton
Brunburgh chap.
The Red Banke
Thurstanton old fald
Barnston
Brinston
Pooton Lucket
Mersey flu.
Haslewall
WYRE
Thorneton mayow
Esthan
Gayton
Raby
Leighton
Hooton
Ince
EDDESBU
Great Neston
Childer Thornton
Poole
Stanley
The new Key
Neste
Wullaston
Sutton great
Stanney
Stoke
Elton
Thorneton
HALL HUND
Whitby
Burton
Leddesham
Croughton
Wirrum
Capenhurst
Podynton
Backeford
Moston
Basenwork
Holywell
The Lea
Rough Shotwick
Chorleton
Flint Cast.
DEE FLU.
Upton
Hole
Newton
BROXTO
Blaken hall
The Baites
Deua
CHESTER
Newley cast.
Lache
Harbridge
Harden cast.
Bretton hall
Eccleston
Broughton
Marleston
Dodleston
Eaton Boat
Poultour
Kynnarton
Burton
Poulfond
Aldford
HUNDR
Allen
Allen flu.
Holt
PART OF DENBIGH SHIRE

NORTH

CHESTER

A	North Gate	L	Trinitie lane	2	Caſtle lane	12	East Gate	22	Loue Lane
B	North Gate ſtret	M	Watergate ſtret	3	Sheepe lane	13	Goſe Lane	23	Barkers lane
C	Corne Market	N	Watergate	4	Bridge Gate	14	Parſons Lane	24	S Werebirgd m.
D	Shambles	O	Black Friers lan	5	Hanbridge	15	Barne lane	25	S[t] Iohns Church
E	Bridge Strete	P	S. Peters Church	6	Fulling mills	16	Little S. Iohns	26	S Marics church
F	S. Brides Church	Q	Trinitie Church	7	Pepper Stret	17	Foregate Stret	27	Comon Hall
G	S. Michaells chur.	R	S. Martins church	8	Fleſhmongers lane	18	S. Iohns Lane	28	Clauering lane
H	Old comon Hall	S	Nunnes lane	9	S. Wereburgd lane	19	Cowe Lane	29	S. Nicholas lane
I	White Fryers lane	T	Cupping lane	10	S. Tooleys church	20	Newgate	30	The Barres
K	Gerards lane	V	Bunſe lane	11	Eaſt gat Stret	21	Dee lane	31	Boughton

The Scale of Paſes

THE EARLES EYE

C.M. CAESAR IM.

COL. DIVANA LEG. XX VICTR IX

IMP. DOMIT. AVG. GER DE CEANG

IMP. VESP.VII T.IMP. V. COS.

Part of Yorkeſhire

SAN[illegible] CASHYRE

PART OF DARBYSHIRE

PART OF STAFFORD SHIRE

Part of Shropſhire

Warrington
BUCKLOW HUNDR.
MACCLESFEILD HUNDRED
Knotteſford
Stopford
Altringham
Northwich
Rudheath NORTHWICHE
Maccleſfeild HUNDRED
Marton Mere
Ridge
Shutlingeſlaw Hill
Congleton HUNDRED.
Sondbache HUNDRED.
HUNDR
THE CORNAVII
NANTWICHE HUNDRED.
Nantwiche
Whitchurch
Forest
Chapellfirth
Darbyſhire Forest
Maccleſfeild Forest
The three Shyreſtones
Dowe head
Dowe ſtu.
Wharnford
Bydulph
Talke Chap.
Audley End
Audley
Peover
Lee
Wirral
Dane ſtu.
Mersey ſt.
Goit ſtu.
Firth ſtu.
Ringay ſtu.
Bollin ſtu.
Seat ſtu.
Tame ſtu.
Derbin ſtu.
Wheelock ſtu.
Fulbrooke ſtu.
Lea ſtu.
Weaver ſt.
Peuer ſtu.
Dane ſtu.
Mersey ſtu.
Flixton
Urmiſton
Streford
Chowerton
Barlow
Redyſhe
Portwoodhall
Bredbury
Goithall
Miller Chap.
Bothunſall
Owlerſett
Berdhall
Erdleyhall
Dyſtleigh
Weyleigh Bridge
Lyme
Tarhall
Upton
Shawcroſſe
Newhall
Woodford
Adlynton
Shrigleigh
Pott Chap.
Overton
Fernilees
Goithouſes
Myclehurſt
Aſton
Staveleigh
Hollynworth
Tyngewiſt
Mateleigh
Dokenfeld
Godleigh
Mottram in Longdendale
Newton
Harden
Chalſworth
Denton
Aſhton
Carrynton
Tartington
Sale
withamſhaw
Dilleſbury
Echeles
Northerden
Cheadle
Merpull
Torkynton
Norbury
Bromall
Offerton
Pory
Ryton
Newton
Lymme
Aſtheley
Romyleigh chap.
Pownall
Mobburley
Hemford
Wimſlaw
Tatton
Rotherſtorne
Mullynton
Bradley
Gropenhall
Thelwall chap
Lymme
Sanky
Nether Walton
Acton Grange
Moore
Kekewick
High Leigh
Derelbury
Hatton
Grimſlich
Preſton
Norton
Stockham
Stretton
Arley
G. Budworth
Sutton
Aſton Grange
Pewſey
Barterton
Duxton
Lew chap.
Barnhylton
Caſt.
Crewton
Weverham
Wincington
Hertford
Kingeſley
Korley
Sandyweye
Codyngton
Finborow
Vale Riall
Marton
Whitegate
The chamber olim Edelbury
Over
Weuer
Clyne
Lea
Swanlow
Budworth
Parnall Gra
Kelſall
Olton
Utkinton
Darcley
Clotton
Wetznhall chap.
Torpurley
Burton
Howfeld
Flaxyards
Alpram
Cholemondeſton
Beeſton
Beeſton caſt.
Bunbury
Calueley
Wardley
Peckforton
Brixton
Spurſlow
Ridley
Woodhey
Fadiſleigh
Acton
Darford
Hurleſton
Wollaſton
Roſy
Barthertan
Stapeleigh
Bulkley
Cholmundley
Bickerton
Badileigh
Brindeleigh
Edge
Egerton
Hanun
Malpas
Chad Chap.
Oldcaſtle
Norbury
Marbury
Coyley
Wyreſwall
Blakemere
Whitchurch
Stanford Bridge
Wrenbury
Combermere
Burland
Bromley
Henkylow
Aldlym
Bureton
Tyttenleigh
Beareton
Overe
Anneley
Madeley
Healey caſt.
Hatherton
Boddington
Wrynehill
Wrynehill hall
Webubury
Betley
Shavinton
Hough
Barbumleigh
Lee
Sheavinton
Haſlington Hall
Haſlington
Crew
Walbarn
Barkeſford
Weſton
Milpoole
Barnſtanton
Lawton yate
Church Lawton
Rode Hall
Haſſall
Alſcher
Ohilhangermere
Wheloke
Wintley
Vernon
Leighton
Copenhall
Monkes
Copenhall
Faulbroke
Maulſbon
Myntſhull
Church Myntſhull
Cholmſton
Aſton
Yardſwick
Ouleſton
Warmingha
Elton
Hall
Moſton
Tetton
Bradwell
Smethewick
Arclydd
Moreton
Kent Grene
Bicketon
Aſbury
Bagmer mere
Twemlow
Cranage
Armitage
Ravencroſt
Wreton
Croxton
Kynderton
Spraſton
Cowon
Hohm chu.
Davenport
Brereton
Bileigh
Somerford
Smetenham
Radnor
Rushton
Boſeleigh
Dane Inche
Dane ſtu.
Eaton
North Rode
Marton
Gowſeworth
Henſhaw
Sydington
Withyngton
Maſſocke
Houlme
Gofstree
Caringham
Shurlache
Shilbroke
Whatcroſt
Leſtwich
Dauenham
Ayton
Boſtock
Wareton
Stanthorne
Newton
Weuer
Clyne
Lea
Tetton
Wymboldeſley
Ouleſton
Warmingha
Yardſwick
Maulſbon
Myntſhull
Church Myntſhull
Cholmſton
Aſton
Vernon
Leighton
Copenhall
Monkes
Copenhall
Faulbroke
Wintley
Whelocke
Haſſall
Alſcher
Ohilhangermere
Haſlington
Crew
Haſlington Hall
Barnſtanton
Barkeſford
Weſton
Milpoole
Wollaſton
Roſy
Barthertan
Stapeleigh
Hough
Barbumleigh
Lee
Sheavinton
Webubury
Betley
Wrynehill
Wrynehill hall
Boddington
Hatherton
Henkylow
Aldlym
Bureton
Tyttenleigh
Beareton
Overe
Anneley
Madeley
Healey caſt.
Wrenbury
Stanford Bridge
Bromley
Combermere
Burland
Marbury
Norbury
Coyley
Wyreſwall
Blakemere
Whitchurch
Edge
Egerton
Hanun
Malpas
Chad Chap.
Oldcaſtle
Cholmundley
Bickerton
Badileigh
Brindeleigh
Bulkley
Cumberbache
Wymingham
Marbury
Over peuer
Nether Peuer
Milnhouſe
Withyngton
Maſſocke
Houlme
Goſtree
Caringham
Shurlache
Shilbroke
Whatcroſt
Leſtwich
Dauenham
Ayton
Boſtock
Wareton
Stanthorne
Newton
Weuer
Clyne
Lea
Swanlow
Budworth
Parnall Gra
Kelſall
Olton
Utkinton
Darcley
Clotton
Wetznhall chap.
Torpurley
Burton
Howfeld
Flaxyards
Alpram
Cholemondeſton
Beeſton
Beeſton caſt.
Bunbury
Calueley
Wardley
Peckforton
Brixton
Spurſlow
Ridley
Woodhey
Fadiſleigh
Acton
Darford
Hurleſton
Wollaſton
Roſy
Barthertan
Stapeleigh
Bulkley
Cholmundley
Bickerton
Badileigh
Brindeleigh
Edge
Egerton
Hanun
Malpas
Chad Chap.
Oldcaſtle
Norbury
Marbury
Coyley
Wyreſwall
Blakemere
Whitchurch
Stanford Bridge
Wrenbury
Combermere
Burland
Bromley
Henkylow
Aldlym
Bureton
Tyttenleigh
Beareton
Overe
Anneley
Madeley
Healey caſt.
Hatherton
Boddington
Wrynehill
Wrynehill hall
Webubury
Betley
Shavinton
Hough
Barbumleigh
Lee
Sheavinton
Haſlington Hall
Haſlington
Crew
Walbarn
Barkeſford
Weſton
Milpoole
Wollaſton
Roſy
Barthertan
Stapeleigh
Hough
Barbumleigh
Lee
Sheavinton
Webubury
Betley
Wrynehill
Wrynehill hall
Boddington
Hatherton
Henkylow
Aldlym
Bureton
Tyttenleigh
Beareton
Overe
Anneley
Madeley
Healey caſt.
Wrenbury
Stanford Bridge
Bromley
Combermere
Burland
Marbury
Norbury
Coyley
Wyreſwall
Blakemere
Whitchurch
Edge
Egerton
Hanun
Malpas
Chad Chap.
Oldcaſtle
Cholmundley
Bickerton
Badileigh
Brindeleigh
Bulkley
Cumberbache
Wymingham
Marbury
Over peuer
Nether Peuer
Milnhouſe
Withyngton
Maſſocke
Houlme
Goſtree
Caringham
Shurlache
Shilbroke
Whatcroſt
Leſtwich
Dauenham
Ayton
Boſtock
Wareton
Stanthorne
Newton
Weuer
Clyne
Lea
Swanlow
Budworth
Parnall Gra
Kelſall
Olton
Utkinton
Darcley
Clotton
Wetznhall chap.
Torpurley
Burton
Howfeld
Flaxyards
Alpram
Cholemondeſton
Beeſton
Beeſton caſt.
Bunbury
Calueley
Wardley
Peckforton
Brixton
Spurſlow
Ridley
Woodhey
Fadiſleigh
Acton
Darford
Hurleſton
Wollaſton
Roſy
Barthertan
Stapeleigh
Bulkley
Cholmundley
Bickerton
Badileigh
Brindeleigh
Edge
Egerton
Hanun
Malpas
Chad Chap.
Oldcaſtle
Norbury
Marbury
Coyley
Wyreſwall
Blakemere
Whitchurch
Stanford Bridge
Wrenbury
Combermere
Burland
Bromley
Henkylow
Aldlym
Bureton
Tyttenleigh
Beareton
Overe
Anneley
Madeley
Healey caſt.
Hatherton
Boddington
Wrynehill
Wrynehill hall
Webubury
Betley
Shavinton
Hough
Barbumleigh
Lee
Sheavinton
Haſlington Hall
Haſlington
Crew
Walbarn
Barkeſford
Weſton
Milpoole
Wollaſton
Roſy
Barthertan
Stapeleigh
Hough
Barbumleigh
Lee
Sheavinton
Webubury
Betley
Wrynehill
Wrynehill hall
Boddington
Hatherton
Henkylow
Aldlym
Bureton
Tyttenleigh
Beareton
Overe
Anneley
Madeley
Healey caſt.
Wrenbury
Stanford Bridge
Bromley
Combermere
Burland
Marbury
Norbury
Coyley
Wyreſwall
Blakemere
Whitchurch
Edge
Egerton
Hanun
Malpas
Chad Chap.
Oldcaſtle
Cholmundley
Bickerton
Badileigh
Brindeleigh
Bulkley

THE SCALE OF MILES

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10

Hundreds in Cheshire.

1. Wyrenalo.
2. Eddesbury.
3. Broxton.
4. Northwiche.
5. Bucklow.
6. Nantwiche.
7. Macclesfeild.

A

Acton, *Eddes.*
Acton, *Nant.*
Acton grange, *Buck.*
Aiynton, *Mac.*
Aggeton, *Brox.*
Akedone, *Buck.*
Alderleigh Ouer, *Mac.*
Alderleigh Nether, *Mac.*
Aldelym, *Nant.*
Alford, *Brox*
Aldreley, *Brox.*
Alloftock, *North.*
Almare hall, *Brox.*
Alpram, *Eddes.*
Altacher, *Nant.*
Alftanfton, *Nant.*
Alton, *Eddes.*
ALTRINGHAM, *B.*
Aluandeley, *Eddes.*
Aluaſton, *Nant.*
Anderton, *Buck.*
Appleton, *Buck.*
Arclydd, *North.*
Areley, *Buck.*
Armitage, *North.*
Arwe, *Wyre*
Aſheſeild, *Wyre.*
Aſsheley, *Buck.*
Aſheton, *Eddes.*
Aſsheton, *Buck.*
Aſton, *Nant.*
Aſton grange, *Buck.*
Aſton Chappell, *Buck.*
Ayton, *Eddes.*
Ayton, *North.*

B

Bache, *Brox.*
Backeford, *Wyre.*
Badileigh, *Nant.*
Baggeleigh, *Nant.*
Bagmere mere, *North.*
The Baites, *Brox.*
Barkesford, *Nant.*
Barnſhawe, *North.*
Barnſton, *Wyre.*
Little Barrow, *Eddes.*
Great Barrow, *Eddes.*
Barterton, *Buck.*
Bartherton, *Nant.*
Barthynton, *Buck.*
Barton, *Brox.*
Bartumleigh, *Nant.*
Bathynton, *Nant.*
Ouer Bebynton, *Wyre.*
Nether Bebynton, *Wyre.*
The Beacon, *Mac.*
Becheton, *Nant.*
Beeſton, *Eddes.*
Beeſton caſtle, *Eddes.*
Bexton, *Buck*
Bickerton, *Brox.*
Beleigh, *North.*
Birkin Flu.
Blakenhall, *Wyre.*
Blakenhall, *Nant.*
Bnyrton, *Brox.*
Bolyn, *Mac.*
Bollyn Flu.
Bolynton, *Buck.*
Bolynton, *Mack.*
Boſeleigh, *Mack.*
Boſtock, *North.*
Boughton, *Brox.*
Bouthes, *Buck.*
Bowdon, *Buck.*
Bradford, *North.*
Bradley, *Brox.*
Bradley, *Buck.*
Bradwell, *North.*
Bredbury, *Mac.*
Brereton, *North*
Briddeſmeyre, *Nant.*
Brindeleigh, *Naut.*
Brinſton, *Wyre.*
Bromall, *Mac.*
Bromchall, *Nant.*
Bromley, *Nant.*
Broton hils, *Brox.*
Broxton, *Brox.*
Broxton hils, *Brox.*
Brunburgh, *Wyre.*
Brunſcath, *Wyre.*
Brunynton, *Mac.*
Bucklowe, *Buck.*
Budeſton, *Wyre.*
Budworth, *Eddes.*
Great Budworth, *Buck.*
Buglawton, *North.*
Bukkeley, *Brox.*
Bunbury, *Eddes.*
Bureton, *Nant.*
Burland, *Nant.*
Burton, *Eddes.*
Burton, *Wyre.*
Burton, *Brox*
Burwardley, *Brox.*
Butteleigh, *Mac.*
Byrches, *North.*
Byrchelles, *Mac.*

C

Caldey, *Wyre.*
Great Caldey, *Wyre.*
Caldecott, *Brox.*
Calueleigh, *Eddes.*
Capenhurſt, *Wyre.*
Capenſthorne, *Mac.*
Cardyn, *Brox*
Caringham, *North.*
Carrynton, *Buck.*
Chackyleigh, *Nant.*
Chad Chappell, *Brox.*
The Chamber in the forreſt, *Edde.*
Chappell in the ſtreete, *Buck.*
Chedle, *Mac.*
Chelford, *Mac.*
WEST-CHESTER, *Brox.*
Childer Thotron, *Wyre.*
Cholmton, *Eddes.*
Cholmundley, *Brox.*
Cholmundeſton, *Nant.*
Chorleigh, *Nant.*
Chorleigh, *Mac.*
Chorleton, *Nant.*
Chorleton, *Brox.*
Chorleton, *Wyre.*
Chowley, *Brox.*
Churchenheath, *Brox.*
Churton, *Brox.*
Chydlow, *Brox.*
Clareton, *Brox.*
Claughton, *Wyre.*
Clifton, *Buck.*
Clotton, *Eddes.*
Clutton, *Brox.*
Clyue, *North.*
Codynton, *Eddes.*
Coddynton, *Brox.*
Coggeſhall, *Buck.*
Coiley, *Nant.*
Combermere, *Nant.*
CONGLETON, *N.*
Conghull, *Brox.*
Church Copenhall, *Nant.*
Coton, *North.*
Coton, *Brox.*
Crabball, *Wyre.*
Cranage, *North.*
Crauton, *Eddes.*
Crew, *Nant.*
Crew, *Brox.*
Church Criſtleton, *Brox.*
Little Criſtleton, *Brox.*
Rowe Criſtleton, *Brox.*
Croughton, *Wyre.*
Croxton, *North.*
Cumberbache, *Buck.*

D

Dane Flu, *North.*
Dane Flu, *Mac.*
Dane Inche, *North.*
Dareley, *Eddes.*
Darford, *Nant.*
Darnall grange, *Eddes.*
Dauenham, *North.*
Dauenport, *North.*
Delamere forreſt, *Eddes.*
Deresbury, *Buck.*
Diſteleigh, *Mac.*
Dodcot, *Nant.*
Doddynton, *Nant.*
Dodleſton, *Bro.*
Dodynton, *Bro.*
Dokenfeild, *Mac.*
Dokynton, *Bro.*
Downes, *Mac.*
Dunham, *Buck.*
Dunham, *Eddes.*
Dudden, *Eddes.*
Dutton, *Buck.*

E

Eaten boat, *Brox.*
Ecchelles, *Mac.*
Eccleſton, *Bro.*
Edlaſton, *Nant.*
Edge, *Bro.*
Eggerton, *Bro.*
Elton, *Eddes.*
Elton, *North.*
Erdley hall, *Mac.*
Eſtham, *Wyre.*

F

Fadiſleigh, *Nant.*
Fallybrome, *Mac.*
Farndon, *Bro.*
The Ferye, *Wyre.*
Finborow, *Eddes.*
Flaxyards, *Eddes*
Frankby, *Wyre.*
FRODDESHAM, *Ed.*
Froddeſham hils, *Eddes.*
Fulbrooke Flu.

G

Gayton, *North.*
Grafton, *Brox.*
Le Grange, *Wyre.*
Graysby, *Wyre.*
Le Greene, *Wyre.*
Grimſdiche, *Buck.*
Gropenhall, *Buck.*
Grynley, *Brox.*
Godleigh, *Mac.*
Goit Flu.
Goit hall, *Mac.*
Goſtree, *North.*
Goulborne Dauid, *Brox.*
Gouleborne below, *Brox.*
Gowſeworth, *Mac.*
Gowy Flu.

H

Hale, *Buck.*
Halghton, *Eddes.*
Halywell, *Bro.*
Hampton, *Bro.*
Hanley, *Bro.*
Hanton, *Bro.*
Happesford, *Eddes.*
Harbridge, *Bro.*
Harden, *Mac.*
Haſlewall, *Wyre.*
Haſlyngton, *Nant.*
Haſſall, *Nant.*
Hatherton, *Nant.*
Harteſleigh, *Mac.*
Hatton, *Buck.*
Hatton, *Brox.*
Haulton, *Buck.*
Haukylow, *Nant.*
Hawarden, *Brox.*
Hellesby torr, *Eddes.*
Hellesby, *Eddes.*
Henbury, *Mac.*
Henhall, *Nant.*
Henſhaw, *Mac.*
Hertford, *Eddes.*
Herthull, *Brox.*
Highcliffe hill, *Buck.*
Hokehull, *Eddes.*
Holes, *North.*
Hole, *Brox.*
Holford, *North.*
Hollynworth, *Mac.*
Honford, *Mac.*
Honore, *Bro.*
Hooton, *Wyre.*
Horton, *Brox.*
Hough, *Nant.*
Houlme, *North.*
Houlme, *North.* Church Houlme, *North.*
Howfeild, *Eddes.*
Hull, *Buck.*
Huntingdon, *Brox.*
Hunſterſton, *Nant.*
Hurdesfield, *Mac.*
Hurleſton, *Nant.*
Huxley, *Bro.*

I

Idenſhawe, *Eddes.*
Ince, *Eddes.*
Irreby, *Wyre.*

K

Kekewicke, *Buck.*
Kelſall, *Eddes.*
Kent greene, *North.*
Kerthingham, *North.*
Ketelſholme, *Mac.*
Kiddington, *Brox.*
Kingeſley, *Eddes.*
Kirkby in Valley, *Wyre.*
Weſt Kirkby, *Wyre.*
Knocktyron, *Wyre.*
KNOTTESFORD, *Buck.*
Kynarton, *Bro.*
Kynderton, *North.*

L

Lache, *Brox.*
Lache Deneys, *North.*
Lacheford, *Buck.*
Landecan, *Wyre.*
Lareton, *Wyre.*
Larkton, *Bro.*
Church Lawton, *North.*
Lea, *Wyre.*
Lea, *North.*
Lea Chap. *Buck.*
Lee, *Nant.*
Lee, *Brox.*
Lee Flu.
Leddeſham, *Wyre.*
Leford, *Wyre.*
Leighes, *North.*
High Leigh, *Buck.*
Leighton, *Wyre.*
Leſtwiche. *North.*
Loſtocke Flu
Loſtocke gralam, *North.*
Luſcard, *Wyre.*
Lyme, *Mac.*
Lymme, *Buck.*

M

MACCLESFEILD, *Mac.*
Macclesfeild forreſt, *Mac.*
MALPAS, *Brox.*
Manley, *Eddes.*
Marbury, *Buck.*
Marbury, *Nant.*
Marleſton, *Bro.*
Marſheton, *Buck.*
Marthall, *Buck.*
Marton, *Mac.*
Marton mere, *Mac.*
Marton, *Eddes.*
Malefen, *Bro*
Matteleigh, *Mac.*
Medietate, *North.*
Little Meoles, *Wyre.*
Great Meoles, *Wyre.*
Merpull, *Mac.*
Merſey Flu.
Meyre, *Buck.*
Micklehurſt, *Mac.*
Middleton grange, *Buck.*
MIDDLEWICHE, *North.*
Milnhouſe, *Mac.*
Milpoole, *Nant.*
Mobberley, *Buck.*
Moldworth Great, *Eddes.*
Little Moldworth, *Eddes.*
Molynton baneſtre, *Wyre.*
Molynton torrend, *Wyre.*
Monkes Copenhal, *Nant.*
Moore, *Buck.*
Moresbarowe, *North.*
Moreton, *Wyre.*
Moreton, *North.*
Morton, *Buck.*
Moſton, *North.*
Moſton, *Brox.*
Mottram Andrew, *Mac.*
Mottram in Longden dale, *Mac.*
Moulton, *North.*
Mulneton, *Eddes.*
Mulynton, *Buck.*
Mynſhull vernon, *North.*
Church Mynſhull, *Nant.*

N

NANTWICHE, *Nan.*
Neſſe, *Wyre.*
Little Neſton, *Wyre.*
Great Neſton, *Wyre.*
Netherton, *Eddes.*
Newbold, *Brox.*
Newbold, *Wyre.*
Newbold aſtbury, *Nort.*
Newhall, *North.*
Newhall, *Mac.*
Newhall, *Nant.*
Newton Chappell, *Mac.*
Newton, *Bro.*
Newton, *Buck.*
Newton, *Eddes.*
Newton, *Wyre.*
Newton, *Bro.*
Newton, *Bro.*
Newton, *North.*
Norbury, *Mac.*
Norbury, *Nant.*
Norleigh, *Eddes.*
Norton, *Buck*
Norton Priory decayed, *Wyre.*
Northerden, *Mac.*
NORTHWICHE, *North.*
Northwiche Caſtle, *Eddes.*

O

Offerton, *Mac.*
Oggerleighe, *Brox.*
Okehanger mere, *Nant.*
Oldfeild, *Wyre.*
Oldcaſtle, *Brox.*
Ollarton, *Buck.*
Olton, *Eddes.*
Ouer, *Eddes.*
Querchurch, *Wyre.*
Querton, *Mac.*
Ouerton, *Bro.*
Oulefton, *North.*
Oufton, *Eddes.*
Oxton, *Wyre.*

P

Partington, *Buck.*
Peckferton, *Eddes.*
Pennesby, *Wyre.*
Pephull, *Mac.*
Nether Peuer, *Buck.*
Ouer Peuer, *Buck.*
Peuer flu.
Pickmer, *Buck.*
Pickmere, *Buck.*
Pickton, *Bro.*
Plemeſtoo, *Brox*
Plumleigh, *Buck.*
Plymyard, *Wyre.*
Podynton, *Wyre.*
Ponyngton, *Mac.*
Portwood hall, *Mac.*
Pooles, *Nant.*
Nether Poole, *Wyre.*
Ouer Poole, *Wyre.*
Pooton, Lancele, *Wyre.*
Port Chap *Mac.*
Poulford, *Bro.*
Poulton, *Bro.*
Poulton, *Wyre.*
Pownall, *Mac.*
Powſey, *Buck.*
Prenton, *Wyre.*
Preſtbury, *Mac.*
Preſton, *Buck.*
The Pyle, *Eddes.*

R

Raby, *Wyre.*
Radnor, *North.*
Ranenow, *Mac.*
Rauenſcroft, *North.*
Red Rocke, *Wyre.*
Redings, *Buck.*
Ridge, *Mac.*
Ridley, *Eddes.*
Ringay Flu.
Rock Sauage, *Buck.*
Rode-hall, *North.*
North Rode, *Mac.*
Romyleigh Chapell, *Mac.*
Ronaire, *Wyre.*
Roncorne, *Buck.*
Roop, *Nant.*
Rotherſtorne, *Buck.*
Rudheath, *North.*
Ruſheton, *Edaes.*
Ruſhton, *North.*

S

Sale, *Buck.*
Salghall little, *Wyre.*
Salghall maſly, *Wyre.*
Salghton, *Brox.*
Sandyway, *Eddes.*
Secome, *Wyre.*
Shauinton, *Nant.*
Shilbroke, *North.*
Shokylache, *Brox.*
Church Shokylache, *Brox.*
Shotwicke, *Wyre.*
Rough Shotwicke, *Wyre.*
Shrigliegh, *Mac.*
Shrowesbury Abbey, *Buc.*
Shurlingeſlaw hill, *Mac.*
Smallwood, *North.*
Smetenham, *North.*
Smethewick, *North.*
Snelleſton, *Mac.*
Somerford, *North.*
Somerford, *Mac.*
SONDBACHE, *North.*
Sound, *Nant.*
Spittle, *Wyre.*
Sparſton, *North.*
Spurſtow, *Eddes.*
Spurlache, *North.*
Stackton, *Buck.*
Stanford, *Bro.*
Stanford bridge, *Nant.*
Stanley, *Eddes.*
Great Stanney, *Nant.*
Stanthorne, *North.*
Stapleford, *Bro.*
Stapleford, *Eddes.*
Stapleleigh, *Nant.*
Staueleigh, *Mac.*
Stockton, *Brox.*
Stockham, *Buck.*
Stoke, *Nant.*
Stoke, *Wyre.*
Stoorton, *Wyre.*
STOPFORD, *Mac.*
Stretton, *Bro.*
Stretton Chap. *Buck.*
Stubbes, *North.*
Sutton, *Mac.*
Sutton, *Buck.*
Sutton, *Brox.*
Sutton, *North.*
Little Sutton, *Wyre.*
Great Sutton, *Wyre.*
Swanlowe, *Eddes.*
Sydenhall, *Bro.*
Sydinton, *Mac.*

T

Ouer Tableigh, *Buck.*
Nether Tableigh, *Buck.*
Tame Flu.
Totenhall, *Bro.*
Totenhall heath, *Bro.*
Tatton, *Buc.*
Taxhall, *Mac.*
Taxall, *Mac.*
TERVIN, *Eddes.*
Tetton, *North.*
Teuerton, *Eddes.*
Thingetwiſtee, *Mac.*
Thingwall, *Wyre.*
Thelwell Chappell, *Buck.*
Thorneton, *Eddes.*
Thorneton Mayow, *Wyre.*
Thurſtanten, *Wyre.*
Tilſton, *Brox.*
Tittenleigh, *Nant.*
Torkynton, *Mac.*
Torpurley, *Eddes.*
Toſt, *Buck.*
Tramnole, *Wyre.*
Great Troughford, *Brox.*
Bridge Troughford, *Eddes.*
Tuffingham, *Bro.*
Twembroke, *North.*
Twenlow, *North.*
Tydeleſton, Farnehall, *Eddes.*
Tyderington, *North.*
Tymperleigh, *Buck.*

V

Vale-riall, *Eddes.*
Vernon, *Nant.*
Vpton, *Mac.*
Vpton, *Wyre.*
Vpton, *Bro.*
Vrdeſſeigh, *Mac.*
Vtkynton, *Eddes.*

W

Walfeild, *North.*
Wallatton, *Eddes.*
Walreſcote, *Eddes.*
Ouer Walton, *Buck.*
Nether Walton, *Buck.*
Walwarne Flu.
Warburton Chappell, *Buck.*
Wardley, *Eddes.*
Wareton, *North.*
Wareton, *Brox.*
Warmingham, *North.*
Wayleigh, *Mac.*
Webunbery, *Nant.*
Weeuer, *Eddes.*
Weeuer Flu.
Welſhrowe, *Nant.*
Welford, *Buck.*
Weſton, *Buck.*
Weſton, *Nant.*
Wetenhall Chap. *Eddes.*
Weuerham, *Eddes.*
Whatcroft, *North.*
Whelocke, *North.*
Whelocke Flu.
Whelocke Flu.
Whernythe, *Mac.*
Ouer Whiteley, *Buck.*
Nether Whiteley, *Buck.*
Whitby, *Wyre.*
Whitegare, *Eddes.*
Wichehalgh, *Bro.*
Wigland, *Bro.*
Wimſlaw, *Mac.*
Winteley. *Nant.*
Winyngton, *Eddes.*
Wiſtanton, *Nant.*
Withamſhaw, *Buck.*
Witton, *North.*
Wollaſton, *Wyre.*
Wollaſton, *Nant.*
Wolſtanwood, *Nant.*
Woodbanke, *Wyre.*
Woodcot, *Nant.*
Woodchurch, *Wyre.*
Woodford, *Mac.*
Woodhay, *Nant.*
Woodhead, *Mac.*
Woodhouſes, *Eddes.*
Worleſton, *Nant.*
Wreton, *North.*
Wrenbury, *Nant.*
Wrynehill, *Nant.*
Wrynehill hall, *Nant.*
Wymbold ſtrongford, *Eddes.*
Wymboldeſley, *North.*
Wynyngton, *Eddes.*
Wynyngham, *Buck.*
Wyreſwall, *Nant.*
Wyrwyn, *Brox.*
Wythinton, *Mac.*

Y

Yardſwicke, *North.*
Yaton, *Mac.*

LANCA-SHIRE.

The confines.

THE Countie Palatine of *Lancaſter* (famous for the foure *Henries*, the fourth, fift, ſixt, and ſeauenth, Kings of *England*, deriued from *Iohn* of *Gaunt* Duke of *Lancaſter*) is vpon the South confined and parted by the Riuer *Merſey*, from the Countie Palatine of *Cheſter*; the faire Countie of *Darby ſhire* bordering vpon the Eaſt; the large Country of *Yorke-ſhire*, together with *Weſtmerland* and *Cumberland*, being her kinde neighbours vpon the North, and the Sea called *Mare Hibernicum* embracing her vpon the Weſt.

Forme.

(2) The forme thereof is long, for it is ſo incloſed betweene *Yorke-ſhire* on the Eaſt ſide, and the *Iriſh Sea* on the Weſt, that where it boundeth vpon *Cheſhire* on the South ſide, it is broder, and by little and little more Northward it goeth (confining vpon *Weſtmerland*) the more narrow it groweth. It containeth in length from *Brathey* Northward, to *Hulwood* Southward, fiftie ſeauen miles; from *Denton* in the Eaſt, to *Formby* by *Altmouth* in the Weſt, thirtie one; and the whole circumference in compaſſe, one hundred threeſcore and ten miles.

Dimenſitie.

Aire.

(3) The Aire ſubtile and piercing, not troubled with groſſe vapours or foggie miſts, by reaſon whereof the people of that Country liue long and healthfully, and are not ſubiect to ſtrange and vnknowne diſeaſes.

Soile.

(4) The Soile for the generalitie is not very fruitfull, yet it produceth ſuch numbers of Cattle, of ſuch large proportion, and ſuch goodly heads, and hornes, as the whole Kingdome of *Spaine* doth ſcarce the like. It is a Country repleniſhed with all neceſſaries for the vſe of man, yeelding without any great labour, the commoditie of Corne, Flaxe, Graſſe, Coales, and ſuch like. The Sea alſo adding her bleſſing to the Land, that the people of that Prouince want nothing that ſerues either for the ſuſtenance of nature, or the ſatietie of appetite. They are plentifully furniſhed with all ſorts of Fiſh, Fleſh, and Fowles. Their principall fuell is Coale and Turfe, which they haue in great abundance,

Commodities

Woods carefully preſerued in this Shire.

the Gentlemen referuing their woods very carefully, as a beautie and principall ornament to their Mannors and houſes. And though it be farre from *London* (the capitall Citie of this Kingdome) yet doth it euery yeare furniſh her and many other parts of the Land beſides, with many thouſands of Cattle (bred in this Country) giuing thereby and otherwiſe a firme teſtimony to the world, of the bleſſed abundance that it hath pleaſed God to enrich this noble Dukedome withall.

The old Inhabitants.

(5) This Counties ancient Inhabitants were the *Brigantes*, of whom there is more mention in the deſcription of *Yorke-ſhire*, who by *Claudius* the Emperour were brought vnder the *Romaũ* ſubiection, that ſo held and made it their Seat, ſecured by their Garriſons, as hath beene gathered as well by many inſcriptions found in walles and ancient monuments fixed in ſtones, as by certaine Altars erected in fauour of their Emperours. After the *Romans*, the *Saxons* brought it vnder their protection, and held it for a part of their *Northumbrian* Kingdome, till it was firſt made ſubiugate to the inuaſion of the *Danes*, and then conquered by the victorious *Normans*, whoſe poſterities from thence are branched further into *Engand*.

Roman.

Saxon.

Dane.

Norman.

(6) Places of Antiquitie or memorable note are theſe: the Towne of *Mancheſter* (ſo famous, as well for the Market-place, Church, and Colledge, as for the reſort vnto it for clothing) was called *Mancunium* by *Antonine* the Emperour, and was made a Fort and Station of the *Romans*.

Mancheſter.

Riblecheſter.

(*Riblecheſter* (which taketh the name from *Rhibell*, a little Riuer neere *Clithero*) though it be a ſmall Towne, yet by tradition hath beene called the richeſt Towne in Chriſtendome, and reported to haue beene the Seat of the *Romans*, which the many Monuments of their Antiquities, Statues, peeces of Coyne, and other ſeuerall inſcriptions, digged vp from time to time by the Inhabitants, may giue vs ſufficient perſwaſion to beleeue.

Lancaſter more pleaſant then full of people.

But the Shire-towne is *Lancaſter*, more pleaſant in ſituation, then rich of Inhabitants, built on the South of the Riuer *Lon*, and is the ſame *Longouicum*, where (as we finde in the *Notice Prouinces*) a company of the *Longouicarians* vnder the Lieutenant Generall of *Brittaine* lay. The beautie of this Towne is in the Church, Caſtle, and Bridge: her ſtreets many, and ſtretched farre in length. Vnto this Towne King *Edward* the third granted a Maior and two Bailiffes, which to this day are elected out of twelue Brethren, aſſiſted by twentie-foure Burgeſſes, by whom it is yeerely gouerned, with the ſupply of two Chamberlaines, a Recorder, Towne-Clerke, and two Sergeants at Mace. The eleuation of whoſe Pole is in the degree of Latitude 54. and 58. ſcruples, and her Longitude remoued from the firſt Weſt point vnto the degree 17. and 40. ſcruples.

The grant of King *Edward* the third vnto the Towne of *Lancaſter*.

It is ſeuered in ſome places by the force of the Sea.

(7) This Country in diuers places ſuffereth the force of many flowing tydes of the Sea, by which (after a ſort) it doth violently rent aſunder one part of the Shire from the other: as in *Fourneſſe*, where the Ocean being diſpleaſed that the ſhore ſhould from thence ſhoot a maine way into the Weſt, hath not obſtinately ceaſed from time to time to flaſh and mangle it, and with his fell irruptions and boiſterous tides to deuoure it.

Winander-mere

Another thing there is, not vnworthy to be recommended to memory, that in this Shire, not farre from *Fourneſſe Fellet*, the greateſt ſtanding water in all *England* (called *Winander-Mere*) lieth, ſtretched out for the ſpace of ten miles, of wonderfull depth, and all paued with ſtone in the bottome: and along the Sea-ſide in many places may be ſeene heapes of ſand, vpon which the people powre water, vntill it recouer a ſaltiſh humour, which they afterwards boile with Turfes, till it become white Salt.

It was laſt made ſubiect to the *Weſt-Saxon* Monarchy.

(8) This Country, as it is thus on the one ſide freed by the naturall reſiſtance of the Sea from the force of Inuaſions, ſo is it ſtrengthned on the other by many Caſtles and fortified places, that take away the opportunitie of making Roades and Incurſions in the Country. And as it was with the firſt that felt the fury of the *Saxon* crueltie, ſo was it the laſt and longeſt that was ſubdued vnder the *Weſt-Saxon* Monarchie.

Arthur put to flight the *Saxons*.

(9) In this Prouince our noble *Arthur* (who died laden with many trophies of honour) is reported by *Ninius* to haue put the *Saxons* to flight in a memorable battle neere *Duglaſſe*, a little Brooke not farre from the Towne of *Wiggin*. But the attempts of warre, as they are ſeuerall, ſo they are vncertaine: for they made not Duke *Wade* happy in his ſucceſſe, but returned him an vnfortunate enterpriſer in the Battle which he gaue to *Ardulph* King of *Northumberland*, at *Billangho*, in the yeare 798. So were the euents vncertaine in the *Ciuill Warres* of *Yorke* and *Lancaſter*: for by them was bred and brought forth that bloudy diuiſion and fatall ſtrife of the Noble Houſes, that with variable ſucceſſe to both parties (for many yeares together) moleſted the peace and quiet of the Land, and defiled the earth with bloud, in ſuch violent manner, that it exceeded the horrour of thoſe *Ciuill Warres* in *Rome*, that were betwixt *Marius* and *Sylla*, *Pompey* and *Cæſar*, *Octauius* and *Antony*; or that of the two renowned Houſes *Valoys* and *Burbon*, that a long time troubled the State of *France*: for in the diuiſion of theſe two Princely Families there were thirteene fields fought, and three Kings of *England*, one Prince of *Wales*, twelue Dukes, one Marques, eighteene Earles, one Vicount, and three and twenty Barons, beſides Knights and Gentlemen, loſt their liues in the ſame. Yet at laſt, by the happie marriage of *Henry* the ſeauenth, King of *England*, next heire to the Houſe of *Lancaſter*, with *Elizabeth* daughter and heire to *Edward* the fourth, of the Houſe of *Yorke*, the white and red Roſes were conioyned, in the happie vniting of thoſe two diuided Families, from whence our thrice renowned Soueraigne Lord King *Iames*, by faire ſequence and ſucceſſion, doth worthily enioy the Diademe: by the benefit of whoſe happy gouernment, this Countie Palatine of *Lancaſter* is proſperous in her Name and Greatneſſe.

Duke *Wade* put to the worſt.

The ciuill warres of *York* and *Lancaſter*.

Caſtles.

Hundreds.

Market towns

Pariſhes.

(10) I finde the remembrance of foure religious houſes that haue beene founded within this Countie (and ſince ſuppreſſed) both faire for ſtructure and building, and rich for ſeat and ſituation: namely, *Burſtogh*, *Whalleia*, *Holland*, and *Penwortham*. It is diuided into ſixe Hundreds, beſides *Fourneſſe Felles* and *Lancaſters Liberties*, that lie in the North part. It is beautified with fifteene Market-Townes, both faire for ſituation and building, and famous for the concourſe of people for buying and ſelling. It hath twentie-ſixe Pariſhes, beſides Chappels, (in which they duely frequent to diuine Seruice) and thoſe populous, as in no part of the Land more.

Their happie coniunction.

THE COUNTE
OF LANCASTER
DIVIDED INTO H

PART OF

Ravenglas

Warburthwar

CUMBER

LANDE

Seaton

S. Iohns Chap

Whidbeck

Wethiham

Millum cast

Esketdale

Wrenose hill

Black hall

Cunistō

Southwat

Tercer chap

Duddon flud

Brathey

Arnesyde

Tiberthwat

Oxenfeld

Hawkeshead

Fournise

Griſedale

Grathwat Chap

Saterthwat

fels

Ruſeland

Nibthwat

Sowberthwat

Blewith Chap

FOURNISFELS

Woodland chapt

Lowick chap

Broughton

LOYNES

Croſshouſe

Crake ford

Kirkbye

Ulverſton

Plumton

Pennyton

Arelath

Millum cast

Daulton

Daulton at

North skarth

Hay cotz

Conyſide Paſſage

Bardſey

Urſwick

Stanton

Scales

North end

Scale

Barohead

Newbiggi

Lecc

Ramſyde

Walney

Bigger

Foulney Iſle

The Pyle of foudray

South End

Old Barrow

Walney Iſle

Furneſs Fells

Furneſs Abby

Stanley

Newbridge

HUNDRED

Carpmanſhill

PART OF

Bouthe

Coulis

Newton

Hamfeld hall

Lyndell

Carnnell

Leghare

Firthhall

DALE

Howker

Cartlone paſſage

Floke ſhar

Gro

Wyndar

Gowborn Head

Sandes. Ken

Sandes

Leuen Sandes

Methap

Ken flud

WESTMORELAN

Hutton

Arneſyde Toure

Elander

Daulton

Weſthall

Hutton

Leyghton

Barwick

Craſorth

Arum

Over Keller

Nether

Keller

Croſſhow

Aughton

Lune flu

Bar

Slyne

Halton

Thurniſhalme

Greſgarth

Poſton

Scale

Booke

Oxelife

Highfeld

Heſcham

Lancaſter

HUNDR

Heaton

Middleton

Orton Chapp

Sunderland pyr

Elhill

Conder flu

Coker flu

Glaſon

Coker Sandale

Coker holm

Thurnham

Shirſhead

Winmsley hall

Scarbo

Waddiker

AMOUN

Hacking hall

Fillin hall

S. Iohns Chap

Friſcoe

Pillin

Naſeby hall

Garſtang

Stamer

Moſſe

Kirkland

The Grange

Garſtang Church

Hambleton

Over Rawcliffe

Nether Rawcliffe

Thornton hall

Bliſham hall

Poton

Stanyng hall

Laton

Roſſo hall

Michael Church

The Lodg

Singleton

Larbrik

Inkeſlip

Ilſwick

Thiſtleton

Roſe aker

Catford hall

Plumtonchap

Prexe hall

Grenoe

HUN.

Mowbrick

Trales

Sowick

Marton Mere

Marton Moſſe

Weton

Plumton

Kirkham

Newton

Weſtby hall

Brining

Freckleton

Lethum

Warton

Penwortham

Langtō chap

LAILAN

Heſket The

Howle

Carleton wood

Holms park

Meales

The Lodge

Ruſford

Marton Mere

Skarbrik hall

Hurleſton hall

Halſall

Newhall

Barton

Terleſcowood

Marton

Burſcoe Abby

Lathom

Ormiſkirk

Alker chap

WEST DERBIE

Shelmarſdale

Croſshall

Formbye Chap

Lydiate

Aughton

Bickerſtaith

Curſcough

THE BRI

Simons woode

HUNDRED

Foreſt

Kirkbye

Sefton

Great Croſby

Letherland

Little Croſby

Ince

Mellen

Alt flu

Lerpoole haven

Walton

Croxteth hall

Bankhall

Weſt Derby

Kirkdale

Knoweſley

Hyton

Robye

Earton

Childwall

Lerpoole

Wartre

Toxteth park

Wotton Aghurg

great

Garſton

Hut

Hale

Halewd

Wallaſee

ye black rock

Marſſee

Speak

PARTE

Werrall

Kilbre Iland

Walney

Furneſs

Bradley

Par

Helins Chap

Bold

Appleton

Penke

Cuerdley

Tarbuk

Runcorne

Bowſ

Wirſ

For

Wulfe

Wierſ

Clough flu

Clough hall

Brotherton

Bankhal

Aſſey

Extonburgh

Burgh

Croſton

Biſphams

Herrick

Langtō

Pemerton

Inſtanley

Aſhton chap

Billing

Romford

Moſſerton

Eſtelton

Gerſnarth

Burſcough

Newton

Hamfeld hall

Lyndell

Carnnell

Methap

Ken flud

NTIE PALLATINE
STER DESCRIBED AND
NTO HUNDREDS 1610

PART

LANCASTER

Skerton

1 Greene Ayre
2 Weary wall
3 The Free Schole
4 The Church
5 The Castell
6 Olde Hall
7 Newe Hall
8 St Marye Stret
9 The Mill
10 Fishe market
11 Stone well
12 St Leonards Gate
13 More Lane
14 Butchers Stret
15 Kelne Lane
16 Market stretе
17 S. Nicolas stretе
18 The Friers
19 Chennell Lane
20 Penny Stretе
21 White Crosse
22. The Pinfolde

A SCALE OF PASES
50 100 150 200

ELISABETH

RICHARD. III.

HENRY the forth, and first of Lancaster, by a forced resignation and affecti: oned election, gott the Kingdome, his sone and sones sone succeeded him ED. 4. of York surprised and after him, his sone and Brother raigned, his eldest daughter of Yorke matching with Lancaster ioyned the Red and White Rose in one.

EDWARD. V.

EDWARD. IIII.

OF YORK SHIRE

OF CHESHYRE

Parte of Darbye Shire

The Scale of Miles
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10

Performed by Iohn Speed. And are to be solde in Popes head alley by G. Humbell cum Privilegio

Iodocus Hondius celavit Anno Domini 1610

HVNDREDS in *Lanca-shire.*

1. Loyneſdale.
2. Amoundernes
3. Blackburne.
4. Lailand.
5. Weſt-Darbie.
6. Salford.

A

Abram, *Weſt.*
Accrington new, *Black.*
Accrington, *Black.*
Adlington, *Lail.*
Aighton, *Black.*
Akrinton Chapell, *Bla.*
Aldingham, *Loyn.*
Alham, *Black.*
Alker, *Weſt.*
Allerton, *Weſt.*
Alt flu.
Alt-mouth, *Weſt.*
Althome, *Black.*
Alſton, *Amound.*
Andertonford, *Weſt.*
Anderton, *Weſt.*
Appleton, *Weſt.*
Ardwicke, *Sal.*
Argholme, *Loyn.*
Arelath, *Loyn.*
Arneſyd, *Loyn.*
Arum, *Loyn.*
Aſhley, *Lail.*
Aſhurſt, *Weſt.*
Aſhton, *Loyn.*
Aſhton, *Sal.*
Aſhton in Makerfeild, *Weſt.*
Aſhton Chapell, *Weſt.*
Aſhton vnder lyne, *Sal.*
Aſhworth, *Sal.*
Aſtley, *Lail.*
Aſtley, *Sal.*
Aſtley, *VVeſt.*
Aſpull, *Sal.*
Atherton, *Sal.*
Atherton, *Weſt.*
Attithwait, *Loyn.*
Aughton, *Weſt.*
Aughton, *Loyn.*
Aweliſſe, *Loyn.*
Aynetree, *VVeſt.*
Aytenfeild, *Sal.*

B

Bacup, *Sal.*
Baire, *Loyn.*
Balderton, *Black.*
Baley, *Black.*
Bankhall, *Weſt.*
Bardſey, *Loyn.*
Barlow, *Sal.*
Barnſyde, *Black.*
Baro head, *Loyn.*
Old Barro Ile, *Loyn.*
Barton, *Amound.*
Barton, *Sal.*
Barton, *VVeſt.*
Beckenſall, *Lail.*
Bedforde, *VVeſt.*
Bergerode, *Amound.*
Bewſey, *VVeſt.*
Bickerſtaffe, *VVeſt.*
Bigger, *Loyn.*
Bilesborowe, *Amound.*
Billington, *Black.*
Billing, *VVeſt.*
Birche, *VVeſt.*
Biſpham, *Lail.*
Biſpham, *Amound.*
BLACKBVRNE, *Bla.*
Blackley, *Sal.*
Blackbrode, *Sal.*
Blackeſton edge, *Sal.*
Blackerode, *Weſt.*
Blawithe, *Loyn.*
Bleſdaile, *Amound.*
Bolland, *Black.*
Bold, *VVeſt.*
Boothe, *VVeſt.*
Boothes hall, *Sal.*
Borwicke, *Loyn.*
Botton, *Loyn.*
Boulton, *Loyn.*
BOVLTON, *Sal.*
Bouth, *Loyn.*
Bowland forreſt, *Amo.*
Bradley, *VVeſt.*
Bradſey, *Loyn.*
Bradſhaw, *Sal.*
Brandleſham, *Sal.*
Brathey, *Loyn.*
Brerechſt, *Black.*
Brindle, *Lail.*
Brinlap, *Weſt.*
Brockall, *Amound.*
Broke flu.
Brotherton, *Lail.*
Broughton, *Amound.*
Broughton in Cartmell, *Loyn.*
Broughton in fournes, *Loyn.*
Brundall, *Black.*
Bryn, *VVeſt.*
Brinynge, *Amound.*
Bulke, *Loyn.*
Burcots, *Loyn.*
Burgh, *Lail.*
BVRIE, *Sal.*
Burncley, *Black.*
Burrowe, *Loyn.*
Burſcough, *VVeſt.*
Burtcott abbey, *VVeſt.*
Burton wood, *VVeſt.*
Butterworth, *Sal.*
Byram, *VVeſt.*

C

Calder flu.
Calder flu.
Cansfeild, *Loyn.*
Cappull, *Lail.*
Car, *Weſt.*
Carleton, *Amound.*
Carpmanlall, *Loyn.*
Cartmell, *Loyn.*
Cartlone paſſage, *Loyn.*
Caſtleton, *Sal.*
Caton, *Loyn.*
Catford hall, *Amound.*
Catterall, *Amound.*
Chadgley, *Black.*
Chatmoſſe, *Sal.*
Chatburne, *Black.*
Chattertonn, *Sal.*
Charnocke, *Lail.*
Charnocke Richard, *Lail.*
Chswerton Chapell, *Sal.*
Cheeton, *Sal.*
Childwell, *Weſt.*
Childwall, *Weſt.*
Chippin, *Black.*
Chirche, *Black.*
Chorley, *Lail.*
Chorlton, *Sal.*
New Church, *Black.*
Claſſe, *Loyn.*
Claton hall, *Sal.*
Claton in the dale, *Bla.*
Claton in the more, *Bl.*
Claughton, *Loyn.*
Clawghton, *Amound.*
Clayton, *Lail.*
Clegge, *Sal.*
Clifton, *Sal.*
Clifton, *Amound.*
Clitherowe, *Black.*
Cloughoo hill, *Loyn.*
Cockerham, *Loyn.*
Cockley chap. *Sal.*
Coker flu.
Coker ſandala, *Loyn.*
Coldcoats, *Black.*
Colder flu.
The Colledge, *Sal.*
COLNE, *Black.*
Conder flu.
Coniſton, *Loyn.*
Conyſide paſſage, *Loyn.*
Corney rawe, *Amound.*
Cotham, *Amound.*
Coulton, *Loyn.*
Crackford, *Loyn.*
Cranfurth, *Loyn.*
Creſſingham, *Loyn.*
Croſte, *VVeſt.*
Crompton, *Sal.*
Cronton, *VVeſt.*
Crosbye great, *VVeſt.*
Crosbie little, *VVeſt.*
Croſhall, *VVeſt.*
Croſhouſe, *Loyn.*
Croſton, *Lail.*
Croxtath, *VVeſt.*
Crumſall, *Sal.*
Culcheth, *Weſt.*
Cunſcough, *Weſt.*
Curdeley, *Weſt.*

D

Dalton, *Loyn.*
Dalton, *Loyn.*
Dalton, *VVeſt.*
Darwin flu.
Doulton caſtle, *Loyn.*
Dean, *Sal.*
Denaholme, *Sal.*
Denton, *Sal.*
Denton hall, *Sal.*
Derbie weſt, *Weſt.*
Diddesbury, *Sal.*
Dilworthe, *Black.*
Ditton, *Weſt.*
Docker, *Loyn.*
Docker flu.
Dowgles, *Lail.*
Dowgles flu.
Downham, *Black.*
Down-holland, *Weſt.*
Driſden, *Sal.*
Duckley, *Black.*
Dudden flu.
Dunkinbalgh, *Black.*
Durwen vpper, *Black.*
Durwen nether, *Black.*
Dutton, *Black.*
Duxburye, *Lail.*

E

Eatenburgh, *Lail.*
Earton, *Weſt.*
Eccleſton, *Weſt.*
Eccleſton little, *Amoun.*
Eccleſton, *Lail.*
Eckles, *Sal.*
Edgecroſſe, *Sal.*
Edgeworth, *Sal.*
Edmarſh Chappell, *Am.*
Egleſton, *Weſt.*
Egton, *Loyn.*
Elandas, *Loyn.*
Elhills, *Loyn.*
Ellynburgh, *Sal.*
Elſwicke, *Amound.*
Elſton, *Amound.*
South End, *Loyn.*
North End, *Loyn.*
Extwiſt, *Black.*

F

Failſworth, *Sal.*
Farleton, *Loyn.*
Farneworth, *Weſt.*
Farrington, *Lail.*
Fawbrigge, *Black.*
Fazakerley, *Weſt.*
Fernehead, *Weſt.*
Fildeſley, *Weſt.*
Fiſhwick, *Amound.*
Flixton, *Sal.*
Flokeſharo, *Loyn.*
Formebye, *VVeſt.*
Foſſe flu.
Foulney Ile, *Loyn.*
Fourniſe fels, *Loyn.*
Forneſſe, *Loyn.*
Foxdenton, *Sal.*
Freckleton great, *Amound.*
Frith hall, *Loyn.*
Fulwood, *Amound.*

G

Garret, *Sal.*
Garſtrange Church, *Amound.*
GARSTRANGE, *Am*
Garſton, *VVeſt.*
Glaſon, *Loyn.*
Glasbrooke, *VVeſt.*
Glayſten Caſtle, *Loyn.*
Golborne, *Weſt.*
Gorton, *Sal.*
Gouſnargh, *Amound.*
Gowborne head, *Loyn.*
The Grange, *Amound.*
Grathwat, *Loyn.*
Grene, *Weſt.*
Greeno, *Amound.*
Grenno Caſtle, *Amo.*
Greenhalph, *Amound.*
Greſgarth, *Loyn.*
Greſſingham, *Loyn.*
Grimſtore, *Amound.*
Griſedale, *Loyn.*
Gryſehurſt, *Sal.*

H

Hackinſton, *Amound.*
Haekonſdall, *Amound.*
Haclelock, *VVeſt.*
Haighe, *VVeſt.*
Haighton, *Amound.*
Hale, *VVeſt.*
Halewood, *VVeſt.*
West Hall, *Loyn.*
Halliwell, *Sal.*
Halſall, *VVeſt.*
Halton, *Loyn.*
Hambleton, *Amound.*
Hamfeild hall, *Loyn.*
Handley, *Black.*
Hapton, *Black.*
Hardhorne, *Amound.*
Harrok hall, *Lail.*
Hartlebeck flu.
Harwich Chappell, *Sal.*
Hardwood, *Sal.*
Harwood little, *Black.*
Harwood great, *Black.*
Haſtingden, *Black.*
Haughton weſt, *Sal.*
Hauxſhead, *Loyn.*
Haucolme Chappell, *Sal.*
Haye, *Weſt.*
Haycote, *Loyn.*
Heapey, *Lan.*
Heath, *Lan.*
Heaton, *Loyn.*
Heaton, *Sal.*
Heaton Norris, *Sal.*
S. Helins, *Weſt.*
Henthorne, *Black.*
Heskin, *Lai.*
Heskethe, *Lai.*
Heſt, *Loyn.*
Heſtbanke paſſage, *Lai.*
Heyhouſes, *Black.*
Highfeild, *Loyn.*
Hill, *Lai.*
Hindley, *VVeſt.*
Hinton, *VVeſt.*
Hodder flu
Holcroft, *VVeſt.*
Holland Chappell, *We.*
Holme, *Black.*
Holme, *Sal.*
Hollin, *Weſt.*
Holme, *Weſt.*
Hoole much, *Lai.*
Hoole little, *Lai.*
Hopwood, *Sal.*
Horneby Caſtle, *Loyn.*
Horwiche, *Sal*
Hotherſall, *Amound.*
Houghton, *Lai.*
Houghton towre, *Blac.*
Houghton Chappell, *W.*
Houghwick, *Lai.*
Howker, *Loyn.*
Hugh hall, *Sal.*
Hulton parke, *Sal.*
Hulton, *Sal.*
Huncot, *Black.*
Hunderfeild, *Sal.*
Hurleſton hall, *Weſt.*
Hut, *VVeſt.*
Hutton, *Loyn.*
Hutton, *Lai.*
Hutton, *Loyn.*
Hyndborn flu.
Hyſham, *Loyn.*

I

Ighlenhill parke, *Blac.*
Iſwick, *Amound.*
Ince, *Weſt.*
Ince blundell, *Weſt.*
Inkeſlip, *Amound.*
Inskippe, *Amound.*
S Iohns chappell, *Amo.*
Irebye, *Loyn.*
Irwell flu.

K

Kallamer, *Amound.*
Kellet nether, *Loyn.*
Kellet ouer, *Loyn.*
Ken flu.
Ken ſandes, *Loyn.*
Kenmon, *Weſt.*
Kermanſhulme, *Sal.*
Keuerdale, *Black.*
Kilcheth, *Weſt.*
Kirkebie, *Weſt.*
Kirkebye Irelethe, *Loyn.*
Kirkedale, *Weſt.*
KIRKEHAM, *Am.*
Kirkland, *Amound.*
Knoweſley, *VVeſt.*
Knoweſley, *VVeſt.*
Kuleſhill, *Blac.*

L

Lailand moſe, *Lai.*
Lailand, *Lai.*
LANCASTER, *Loyn.*
Langhoo hall, *Black.*
Langton Chappell, *Lai.*
Langtree, *Lai.*
Larbreck, *Amound.*
Larbrike, *Amound.*
Laſtok, *Sal.*
Lathome, *Weſt.*
Laton, *Amound.*
The Laund, *Amound.*
Lawcon, *VVeſt.*
Lawe, *Black.*
S. Lawrence, *Amound.*
Lea, *Amound.*
Lecke, *Loyn.*
Lee, *Loyn.*
Leece, *Loyn.*
Legbaro, *Loyn.*
Leighe, *VVeſt.*
Leighe weſt, *VVeſt*
Lerpoole hauen, *VVeſt*
LERPOOLE, *VVeſt.*
Little Leuer, *Sal.*
Great Leuer, *Sal.*
Leuen Sandes, *Loyn.*
Leyghton, *Loyn.*
Linecar, *Weſt.*
Litherland, *VVeſt.*
Littleburgh, *Sal.*
The Lodge, *Lai.*
The Lodge, *Amound.*
Longridge hill, *Black.*
Longridge Chapell, *Bl.*
Longton, *Lai.*
Loſtock, *Sal.*
Low, *Weſt.*
Lowick, *Loyn.*
Lun flu.
Lychate, *VVeſt.*
Lydiate, *VVeſt.*
Lyndell, *Loyn.*
Lythom, *Amound.*
Lyueſey, *Black.*

M

MANCHESTER, *Sal.*
Marton, *Weſt.*
Marton mere, *Weſt.*
Marton moſe, *Amound.*
Marton mere, *Amounnd.*
Marſhden, *Black.*
Martholme, *Black.*
Maſengill, *Loyn.*
Meales, *Weſt.*
Mearley, *Black.*
Meawdiſley, *Lai.*
Medler, *Amound.*
Medlock flu.
Melling, *Loyn.*
Melling, *Weſt.*
Mellor, *Black.*
Michaels Church, *Am.*
Middleton, *Sal.*
Middleton, *Loyn.*
Mierſtough, *Amound.*
Milnerow, *Sal.*
Mitton, *Black.*
Morelees, *Sal.*
Mosbarrow, *Weſt.*
Moſcroft, *Weſt.*
The Moſſe, *VVeſt.*
Moſton, *Sal.*
Mowbricke, *Amound.*

N

Nateby hall, *Amound*
Newbiggin, *Loyn.*
Newbridg, *Loyn.*
Newburgh, *VVeſt.*
Newchurch, *Weſt.*
Newhall, *Weſt.*
Newhall, *Sal.*
Newland, *Loyn.*
New parke, *Weſt.*
Newton, *Loyn.*
Newton, *Amound.*
Newton, *Amound.*
Newton, *Sal.*
Newton, *Loyn.*
Newton in makerfeild, *Weſt.*
Nibthwat, *Loyn.*
Nighull, *VVeſt.*
Norbreck *Amound.*
Northmeales, *Weſt.*

O

ORMESCHVRCH, *W*
Orrell, *Weſt.*
Osbaldeſton, *Black.*
Oſmonderley, *Loyn.*
Oſwoldtwiſt, *Black.*
Ouerton, *Loyn.*
Ouldham, *Sal.*
Oxecliffe, *Loyn.*
Oxenfeild, *Loyn.*

P

Paddynham, *Black.*
Parke flu.
New Parke, *Weſt.*
Parbold, *Lai.*
Part, *Weſt.*
The Pele, *Lai,*
The Pele, *Weſt.*
Pembleton, *Weſt.*
Pendle hill, *Blac.*
Pendleton, *Black.*
Pendleton, *Sal.*
Penketh, *Weſt.*
Pennington, *Loyn.*
Penwortham, *Lai.*
Pilkington, *Sal.*
Pilline moſe, *Amound.*
Pillin hall, *Amound.*
Pleaſington, *Black.*
Plumpton wood, *Amo.*
Plumpton, *Amound.*
Plumton, *Loyn.*
Poolton, *Weſt.*
Powlton, *Amound.*
Preſcott, *VVeſt.*
PRESTON, *Amound.*
Preſtwiche, *Sal.*
Priſall, *Amound.*
Priſcoo, *Amound.*
Priſe, *Amound.*
Pulten, *Loyn.*
Punnington, *Weſt.*
The Pyle of foudraw, *Loyn.*

Q.

Quernmore, *Loyn.*

R.

Radcliffe, *Sal.*
Ramſyde, *Loyn.*
Ratcliffe, *Sal.*
Rauenton, *Lai.*
Rauenpik hill, *Sal.*
Rawcliffe nether, *Am.*
Rawcliffe ouer, *Am.*
Raynforde, *VVeſt.*
Raynhill, *VVeſt.*
Read, *Blac.*
Rediche, *Sal.*
Ribcheſter, *Blac.*
Ribcheſter, *Black.*
Ribbie, *Amound.*
Ribble flu.
Ribleton, *Amound.*
Rimington, *Black.*
Riſheton, *Blac.*
Riuington, *Sal.*
Rixton, *VVeſt.*
Roberts-hall, *Loyn.*
Robic, *Weſt.*
Robrindale, *Loyn.*
Roburne flu.
Roche flu.
ROCHEDALE, *Sal.*
Roſeaker, *Amound.*
Roſſe hall, *Amound.*
Roſſendale, *Blac.*
Royton, *Sal.*
Ruſeland, *Loyn.*
Rusforth, *Lai.*
Ryſley, *Weſt.*
Ryton, *Sal.*

S

Saleburie, *Black.*
Salford, *Sal.*
Sambury hall, *Black.*
Samblesbury, *Black.*
Saterthwat, *Loyn.*
Sauoke flu.
Scale, *Loyn.*
Scale, *Loyn.*
Scals, *Loyn.*
Scaresbrick, *Weſt.*
Scotfurth, *Loyn.*
Selleth hall, *Loyn.*
Seſton, *Weſt.*
Shakerley, *Weſt.*
Shakerley, *Sal.*
Shay Chappell, *Sal.*
Sheuington, *Lai.*
Shirehead, *Amound.*
Siluerdale, *Loyn.*
Simonſwood forest, *Weſt.*
Singleton little, *Am.*
Singleton great, *Am.*
Skales, *Amound.*
Skarth north, *Loyn.*
Skelmerſdale, *Weſ.*
Skippon flu.
Skirton, *Loyn.*
Slyne, *Loyn.*
Smethels, *Sal.*
Souckie, *Weſt.*
Southwate, *Loyn.*
Sothworthe, *Weſt.*
Sowberthwat, *Loyn.*
Sowick, *Amound.*
Sowrbie, *Amound.*
Speake, *Weſt.*
Spodden flu.
Spotland, *Sal.*
Stalmyne, *Amound.*
Stanall, *Amound.*
Standiſh, *Lai.*
Standiſh hall, *Lai.*
The Stanke, *Loyn.*
Stanley, *Loyn.*
Stanton, *Loyn.*
Staning hall, *Amound.*
The Countie Stones, *Loy.*
Stonyhurſt, *Blac.*
Strangwes, *Sal.*
Stretforde, *Sal.*
Stubley, *Sal.*
Sunbrick, *Loyn.*
Sunderland point, *Loyn.*
Sutton, *Weſt.*
Symonſton, *Black.*

T

Tarleton, *Lai.*
Tatham, *Loyn.*
Taude flu.
Taume flu.
Terinker, *Amound.*
Terleſcowood, *Weſt.*
Teruer Chappell, *Loyn.*
Thiſtleton, *Amound.*
Thorneley, *Black.*
Thorneton, *VVeſt.*
Thorneton, *Amound.*
Thurland, *Loyn.*
Thurnham, *Loyn.*
Thurſtan flu.
Tiberthwat, *Loyn.*
Tilſey, *Sal.*
Tockholes, *Black.*
Todmerden, *Sal.*
Torbucke, *Weſt.*
Torkſcarth parke, *Weſt.*
Torner, *Loyn.*
Torneſſe, *Loyn.*
Torriſholme, *Loyn.*
Tottingtonn, *Sal.*
Townley, *Black.*
Traford, *Sal.*
Trawden, *Black.*
Treales, *Amound.*
Tunſtall, *Loyn.*
Turton, *Sal.*
Twekeſton, *Lai.*
Twiſton, *Black.*

V

Vlneſwalton, *Lai.*
VLVERSTON, *Loyn.*
Vp-holland, *VVeſt.*
Vrmſton, *Sal.*
Vrſwick, *Loyn.*

W

Waarbreck, *Amound.*
Waddiker, *Amound.*
Walmeſley, *Sal.*
Walney Iland, *Loyn.*
Walney Chappell, *Loyn.*
Walſhwhitt, *Lai.*
Walton hall, *Lai.*
Walton in the dale, *Black.*
Walton, *Weſt.*
Wantree, *Weſt.*
Warton, *Loyn.*
WARRINGTON, *W.*
Warton, *Amound.*
Weaſam, *Amound.*
Weeton, *Amound.*
Wennyngton, *Loyn.*
Werdale, *Black.*
Werdley, *Sal.*
Werdon, *Lai.*
Weſtbie, *Amound.*
Whalley, *Black.*
Wheatley, *Black.*
Wheelton, *Lai.*
Whickleſwick, *Sal.*
Whiſton, *Weſt.*
Whitle in the woods, *Lai.*
Whittington, *Loyn.*
Whittingham, *Amound.*
Wicoler, *Black.*
Widdnes, *Weſt.*
WIGAN, *VVeſt.*
Wilpſhire, *Black.*
Winander mere, *Loyn.*
Windle, *VVeſt.*
Winmelay, *Amound.*
Winnington flu.
Winſtanley, *VVeſt.*
Winſtenley, *VVeſt.*
Winſter flu.
Winwick, *Weſt.*
Winworth, *Sal.*
Wire flu.
Wire flu.
Wiſwall, *Black.*
Withington, *Sal.*
Withnell, *Lai.*
Witton, *Black.*
Woodland Chappell, *Loyn.*
Woolſton, *Weſt.*
Woolton little, *Weſt.*
Woolton great, *Weſt.*
Woorſton, *Black.*
Wordſall, *Sal.*
Worſley, *Sal.*
Worſthorne, *Black.*
Worthington, *Lai.*
Wotton, *Weſt.*
Wraye, *Amound.*
Wrayſholme towre, *Loyn.*
Wrayton, *Loyn.*
Wrenoſſe hill, *Loyn.*
Wrightington, *Lai.*
Wulfe cragg, *Loyn.*
Wyerſdale, *Loyn.*
Wyerſale forest, *Loyn.*
Winder, *Loyn.*

Y

Yelland, *Loyn.*

THE DESCRIPTION OF YORKE-SHIRE.

The benefits of Antiquitie.

AS the courses and confluents of great Riuers, are for the most part fresh in memorie, though their heads and fountaines lie commonly vnknowne: so the latter knowledge of great Regions, are not traduced to obliuion, though perhaps their first originals be obscure, by reason of Antiquitie, and the many reuolutions of times and ages. In the delineation therefore of this great Prouince of *Yorkeshire*, I will not insist vpon the narration of matters neere vnto vs; but succinctly run ouer such as are more remote; yet neither so sparingly, as I may seeme to diminish from the dignitie of so worthy a Country; nor so prodigally, as to spend time in the superfluous praising of that which neuer any (as yet) dispraised. And although perhaps it may seeme a labour vnnecessary, to make relation of ancient remembrances, either of the Name or Nature of this Nation, especially looking into the difference of Time it selfe (which in euery age bringeth forth diuers effects) and the dispositions of men, that for the most part take lesse pleasure in them, then in divulging the occurrents of their owne times: yet I hold it not vnfit to begin there, from whence the first certaine direction is giuen to proceede; for (euen of these ancient things) there may be good vse made, eyther by imitation, or way of comparison, as neither the reperition, nor the repetition thereof shall be accounted impertinent.

Mens affections most set to moderne matters.

Yorkeshire a great Prouince.

Yorkeshire how bounded.

(2) You shall therefore vnderstand: That the Countie of *Yorke* was in the *Saxon*-tongue called Eueppic-rcýpe, Eppoc-rcýpe, and Eboꝛa-rcýpe, and now commonly *Yorkeshire*, farre greater and more numerous in the Circuit of her miles, then any Shire of *England*. She is much bound to the singular loue and motherly care of Nature, in placing her vnder so temperate a clime, that in euery measure she is indifferently fruitfull. If one part of her be stonie, and a sandy barraine ground: another is fertile and richly adorned with Corne-fields. If you here finde it naked, and destitute of woods, you shall see it there shadowed with Forrests full of trees, that haue very thicke bodies, sending forth many fruitfull and profitable branches. If one place of it be Moorish, Mirie, and vnpleasant; another makes a free tender of delight, and presents it selfe to the eye, full of beautie and contentiue varietie.

Full of Trees.

How bounded North. East. West. South.

(3) The Bishoprick of *Durham* fronts her on the North-side, and is seperated by a continued course of the Riuer *Tees*. The *Germaine Sea* lieth sore vpon her East-side, beating the shoares with her boisterous waues and billowes. The West part is bounded with *Lancashire*, and *Westmerland*. The South-side hath *Cheshire* and *Darbishire* (friendly Neighbours vnto her) with the which she is first inclosed: then with *Nottingham* and with *Lincolne-shires*: after diuided with that famous Arme of the Sea *Humber*: Into which all the Riuers that water this Country, emptie themselues, and pay their ordinary Tributes, as into the common receptacle and store-house of *Neptune*, for all the watery Pensions of this Province.

Humber.

Yorkeshire diuided.

Westt-Riding.

East-Riding.

North-Riding

(4) This whole Shire (being of it selfe so spacious) for the more easie and better ordering of her ciuill gouernement, is diuided into three parts: which according to three quarters of the world, are called *The West-Riding*, *The East-Riding*, and *The North-Riding*. *West-Riding* is for a good space compassed with the Riuer *Ouse*, with the bounds of *Lancashire*, and with the South limits of the Shire, and beareth towards the West and South. *East-Riding* bends it selfe to the Ocean, with the which, and with the Riuer *Derwent* shee is inclosed, and lookes into that part where the Sunne rising, and shewing forth his beames, makes the world both glad and glorious in his brightnesse. *North-Riding* extends it selfe *Northward*, hemde in as it were, with the Riuer *Tees* and *Derwent*, and a long race of the Riuer *Ouse*. The length of this Shire, extended from *Harthill* in the South, to the mouth of *Tees* in the North, are neere vnto 70. miles, the bredth from *Flambrough-head* to *Hornaſtle* vpon the Riuer *Lun*, is 80. the whole Circumference 308. miles.

The Soile.

(5) The Soile of this County for the generalitie is reasonable fertill, and yeelds sufficiency of Corne and Cattle within it selfe. One part whereof is particularly made famous by a Quarry of Stone, out of which the stones newly hewen be very soft, but seasoned with winde and weather of themselues doe naturally become exceeding hard and solide. Another, by a kinde of *Limestone* whereof it consisteth, which being burnt, and conueyed into the other parts of the Country, which are hilly and somewhat cold, serue to manure and enrich their Corne-fields.

The Antiquities.

(6) That the *Romans* flourishing in military prowesse, made their seuerall stations in this Country, is made manifest by their Monuments, by many Inscriptions fastned in the walles of Churches, by many Columnes engrauen with *Roman*-worke found lying in Churchyards, by many votiue Altars digd vp that were erected (as it should seeme) to their Tutelar Gods (for they had locall and peculiar Topicke Gods, whom they honoured as Keepers and Guardians of some particular places of the Country) as also by a kinde of Brickes which they vsed: for the *Romans* in time of peace, to auoid and withstand idlenesse, (as an enemie to vertuous and valorous enterprises) still exercised their Legions and Cohorts in casting of ditches, making of High-wayes, building of Bridges, and making of Brickes, which hauing sithence beene found, and from time to time digd out of the ground, proue the antiquitie of the place by the *Romane* Inscriptions vpon them.

Columnes.

Altars.

Brickes.

Abbyes.

(7) No lesse argument of the pietie hereof, are the many Monasteries, Abbyes, and Religious houses that haue beene placed in this Country; which whilest they retained their owne state and magnificence, were great ornaments vnto it: but since their dissolution, and that the teeth of time (which deuoures all things) haue eaten into them, they are become like dead carkases, leauing onely some poore ruines and remaines aliue, as reliques to posteritie, to shew of what beautie and magnitude they haue beene. Such was the Abbey of *Whitby*, founded by Lady *Hilda*, daughter of the grand-childe vnto King *Edwine*. Such was the Abbey built by *Bolton*, which is now so razed and laid leuell with the earth, as that at this time it affords no appearance of the former dignitie. Such was *Kirkstall* Abbey, of no small account in time past, founded in the yeare of *Christ* 1147. Such was the renowned Abbey called S. *Maries* in *Yorke*, built and endowed with rich liuings by *Alan* the third Earle of little *Britaine* in *Armerica*; but since conuerted into the Princes house, and is called *The mannour*. Such the wealthy Abbey of *Fountaines*, built by *Thurstin* Arch-bishop of *Yorke*. Such the famous Monastery founded in the Primitiue Church of the *East-Saxons*, by *Wilfrid* Arch-bishop of *Yorke*, and enlarged (being fallen downe and decayed) by *Odo* Arch-bishop of *Canterbury*. Such was *Drax* a religious house of *Chanons*. Such that faire Abbey built by King *William* the *Conquerour* at *Selby* (where his Sonne *Henry* the first was borne) in memory of Saint *German*, who happily confuted that contagious *Pelagian* Heresie, which oftentimes grew to Serpentine head in *Britaine*.

Whitby.

Bolton.

Kirkstall.

S. Maries in Yorke.

Fountaines.

Monast. Saint *Wilfrid*.

Drax.

Selby.

Causes of diminishing Church-liuings.

These places for Religion erected, with many more within this Prouinciall Circuit, and consecrated vnto holy purposes, shew the Antiquitie, and how they haue bin sought vnto by confluences of Pilgrimes in their manner of deuotions: The mists of which superstitious obscurities, are since cleared by the pure light of the Gospell reuealed, and the skirts of Idolatry vnfolded to her owne shame and ignominie: And they made subiect to the dissolution of Times, seruing onely as antique monuments and remembrances to the memory of succeeding Ages.

Memorable places.

Halifax.

(8) Many places of this Prouince are famoused aswell by Name, being naturally fortunate in their situation, as for some other accidentall happinesse befallen vnto them. *Halifax*, famous, as well for that *Iohannes de sacro Bosco*, Author of the Sphere, was borne there, & for the law it hath against stealing, and for the greatnesse of the Parish, which reckoneth in it eleuen Chappels, whereof two be Parish Chappels, and in them to the number of twelue thousand people.

Halifax once called *Horton*: and why the name changed

In former times it was called *Horton*, and touching the alteration of the name, this prety Story is related of it: namely, That a Clerke (for so they call him) being farre in loue with a maid, and by no meanes either of long prayses or large promises, able to gaine like affection at her hands, when he saw his hopes frustrate, and that he was not like to haue his purpose of her, turned his loue into rage, and cut off the maids head, which being afterwards hung vpon an Ewe tree, common people counted it as an hallowed relique till it was rotten: And afterward (such was the credulitie of that time) it maintained the opinion of reuerence and religion still: for the people resorted thither on Pilgrimage, and perswaded themselues, that the little

Peoples credulities.

PART OF WESTMORLAND

PART OF YORK SHIRE

Lune Forest
Middleton
PART OF THE BISHOP RICKE
Arngill
Holwick crag
Lune ſt
Egglcton
Laithkirk
Rombaldkirk
Shepley
Hury
Bauder flu
Cudderſton
Marwood
Depe Dale
ſpitle on Stainmore
Barnard caſt
Gaynford
Bowes
Wharleton
Greta flu
Stratford
Greta bridg
Winſton
Darlington
Clyffe
Gilmanby
Applegarth forest
Morton
Marſfeld
Blackwell
Wicliffe
Forſet
Barnyngham
Clerſby
Holomil croſſe
GILLING WEST
St Iohns
Nether Durſley
Birkdale
Stonedale
WA PONT
Croſthrig
Arkeſdale
Ravinſwath caſt
Melſonby
Burton
New foreſt
Middleton
Dawton
Kirkby
Gillinge
Sedbury
Smeton great
Keld chap
Swale flu
Marſke flu
Marſke
Richmond
Long Cowton
Lune flu.
THE
Satron
Healy park
Marrik
South Cowton
Swaledale Foreſt
Thorpe
GILLINGEAST WAPO
Rather flu
Helbeck lundes
Crakpot
Grynton
Downcham
Sedber
HANGWES WAPONTAK
Walburn hall
Catterik
Bolton
Youre flu
Barden
Kirkby
Killinton
Aſkrig
Nappy
Hornby caſt
Bellerby
Langton
Holgat flu
Butterſid
Woodhal
Aynder
Garſtall
Baynbridg
Wanlas park
Bolton
Hackforth
Spreythorn
Wenſley
Patrik:
Semere flu
Aſcarth
Newton
Morton
Dent
Dent flu
Finghall
Brunton
Steple Aynderby
STAINCLIF
Mid: lam
Bedall
Barborne chap.
Newbiggen
East witton
Lemynge
Byſhopſdale Chaſe
Burniſton
The County ſtone
Clyſton
Pichall
Kirkby launſdale
Debdale
Newe park
Maſhā
Snape
Well
Grete ſt.
Langſtreth Dale
Starbotte
Cover flu.
Kirtlinton
Overboro
Lake
Wharfe flu
Buckden
Hathenker
Hilton
Swinton
Tanfield
THE BRIGA
Thurland caſt
Barton
Cam Hill
Skale park
Netherdale
HALLIKELDE
Ingleboro hill
Ingleton
Horton
Oulcoten
Thorpe
Norton
Bauder ſly hall
Hornbye caſt.
Ribble flu.
Middes
more
CLARO
Youre flu
Bentham
Clapham
AND
Arncliffe
Kirkby malſide
Topcliffe
Robartes hall
Hutton
Caſtleton
Penygent hill
wharnſide Hill
Ramſgill
Studley
WAPONTAK
YEWCROSSE
THE
Dranbroke
Gouthwait
Sawley
Rippon
Tatcham
Langcliff
Maulam
Kilnſey
WAPON.
Padley bridge
Thornton Bridg
Kirkby on ſmount
Giglewick
Are flu.
Lynton
Buerley
WAPON.
Funtayns Ab.
Settle
Caulton
Nyd flu.
Newhall
Brunſal
Long Preſton
Rilſton
Thornt hwat
Markefield
Hempeſthwat
Norrith Stanley
Ripley
Farnham
WES
T
Flaſby
Barden
Hellifeld
Foyſton
Sladborne
Whelpeſtone hill
Nappay
Hawton
Gargrave
The Terne
Boltn
Kirbek flu
Hargate
Skreuen
Bowland
Marton
Skipton caſt
Chaſe
Knareſburgh
Giſborne
Weſt hall
Addingha
Bethmyſley
Knare
ſburgh Foreſt
Thornton
Broughton
Eſſat
Gilkirk
Newbiggin
Pinnow hill
Ilkley
Lyndley
Lethley
Kirkby
Arthington
Stokell
Harwood caſt
Radon park
Mytton
Cledero
Colne
Burley
Orley
SHIRACK
Gauthorp
Brigley
Gyſeley
Addle
Bodſey
Bramham
Haworth
Hallowes
Shipley
Thorner
WAPON:
Oxnop
Bradforth
Calverley
Barwicke
Hebden flu.
Bewling
Farnley
Old towne
Whitkirk
Gorpill hill
RIDING
Tonge
Grenwood
Sibden
Eſtfeld
AGBRIDGE
AND
Rodwell
Ewood
Hapton hall
Stanfeld
Halyfax
Morley
Calder flu
Langfeild
Sorby cha.
Burſtall
Howley
Medley
Sowland
Ripondon
Eland hall
Hartſhead
East Ardſley
Batley
Eland Bradle
Raſtrik
Hirſfeild
Warmfeld
Barſeland
Hutherfeild
Kirkheaton
Horbury
Wakefeild
MORLEY
Thorn hill.
Croſſin
Blakeſton
Edge
Lockwood
Almonbury
Sandal caſt.
Emley
Foulby
Noſſall
Littlebrugh Chap
Slaughweth
Marſhden chap
Honly Chap
Kirkburton
Wolley
Milvero Chap.
Sadleworth
WAPONTAK
Hulland
Dartm
Felkirk
Royſton
Bearley park
Cauthorne
STAINCROSSE
Silkeſton
Barneſley
Mycklehurſt
The Lady croſſe
Penniſton
Wrpur
Bockley
Waſhe
Tankerſley
Wentworth
Aſhton under line
Staley
The wood head
WAPENTAK
Lowley
Tynſell
TYCKHILL
Bowſterſton
Eccleſfeild
Granesburgh
Motteram
Part of
Glaſſop
Worrall
Thor: nerclyfe
PART OF
New Chappel
Bradfeild
Waddeſley
Bridg
Stopfurth
Cheſhire
Oulerton
WAPON.
Sheaffeld
Iretn
DARBY SHIRE
Stanyngton
The manor
Hanſworth
Hely
Gledles
Birley

Performed by **Iohn Speed** *and are to be ſolde in Popes head alley, againſt the Exchange by* **Iohn Sudbury** *and* **G. Humble**. *Cum Privilegio. 1610.*

NORTH

HIRE

HONI SOIT Q. MAL Y PENSE

DIEU ET MON DROIT

THE GER MAN OCEAN

NORTH RIDING

RYDALE WAPENTAKE

LANGBARGH WAPONTAK

PICKERING WAPENTAKE

BURDFORTH WAPON

BUCCROSSE WAPON

DERUENTIO

DICKERING

HOLDERNESS

EAST yorkes would

PART OF LINCOLNE SHIRE

PART OF NOTTINGAM SHIRE

Humber Flu.

ABVS ESTUARIUM

Ocellum pro

Kedker
Kirklethum
Maske
Middleburgh
Upletham
Wilton ca
Skelton cast
Kilton cast
Leventhorp
Toccotes
Acklam
Ormesbye
Marton
Gilburgh
Lofthouse
Esington
Hinderwell
Lythe
Sandyford
Stanesby
Nunthorp
Staynton
Hilton
Loppm hill
Ounsbury
Kildale
Rousby
Borraby
Skalding
Moul
graue cast
Whitby
Freburgh hill
Danby park
Egton
Growmond
Uneton
Esdale
Housegarth
Sutton thorp
Storkesley
Cleve Lande
Rudby
Saxay
Kirkby
Wharleton ca
Ingleby
Danby
Armanthwait
Badik park
Robinheods Baye
Friop hil
Rusdale chap
Blakay More
Godeland
Ofmotherby
Acden
Haunby
Brandale
Hutton
Dow flu
Seven flu
Newton
Broxey
Scauby
Cloughton
Burnston
Kebek
Kirkby reside
Helmesley
Leastingham
Cauthorn
Blansby Park
Symnynton
Middleton
Lockton
Kinthorp
Ellerborn
Pickering forrest
Hacknus
Semere Bacon
Scarbrough
Walsgrave
Oldhland
Bolthbye
Edstw
Pickering
Roxby
Wilton cast
Hutton
Ebberston
Ayton
Wickham abb.
Laton
Semere
Haram
Rydale
Thorton
Normanbye
Ollerston
Scauton
Osuoldkirk
Kilborne
Biland ab
Carleton
Nunynton
Stangray
Neste
Pickering Lithe
Snenton
Yedding ham
Hatford flu.
Foulton
Tyley
Willerby
Muston
Garton
Honnonbye
Kuckwould
Husthwait
Newburgh
Thornton
Coulton
Slingesby cast
Amoth erby
Riton
Hovingha
Barton
Appleto
Oldington
Kirkham ker
Cotthouse
Hesleto Great
Sherborn
Would Newton
Righton
Tirrongham
Branseby
Martin
Crake Cast.
Esingwold
Stillington
Awne
Huby
Tollerton
Sutto in ỹ forest
Gautres forest
Newton
Bennyngburgh
Overton
Popleton
Mer murkton
Whitt horp
Cheston
Ruisford
Akcham
Askehams
Bilbrugh
Sureton
Bishopsthorp
Belton
Kirkby
Acaster
Grimston
Uskell
Fenton
Sexton
Wistow
Bust park
Selby
Braton
Munkfriston
Brotherto
Birchm
Kellington
Kridling park
Womersley
Darnunton
Ventbridg
Campsall
Burghwallis
Auston
Adwick
Arlsey
Langhwat
Tickleton
Barnburgh
Gadeby
Stainford
Kirksandall
Hatfeild
Thisthorpe
Thorne mere
Thorne
Crowle
Belton
Epworth
Haxey
Lamoke Dike
Trent fl
Stokwith
Fisk dike
Misterton
Bautre
Harworth
Roche
Leighton
Ledwick
Aunston
Carleton
Hodsoks
Blythe
S. Crobye
Rosinton
Myssin
Tickhill
Maultbye
Edlington
Wadworth
Leuersale
Warnsworth
Cantley
Doncaster
STRASFORTH
Iland
Wighton
Holme on Spaldingmoe
Spaldington
Bubwith
Aughton
Ellerton
Eucringham
Shipwith
Riccall
North Duffeld
Osgodby
Bradeby
Cawood cast
Wereseall cast
Portington
Estrington
Hemyngbury
Howden
Metham
Salmarsh
Drax
Are flu.
Armin great
Gole
Swinflete
Turnbridge
Snathe
Marshe Lande
Diche Marche
Viler
Whigist
Adlingflete
Burton
Aukborrow
Winteringha
Whitto
Barton
South fery
Barrow
Goxhill
Haulton
Fridathorp
Foul Sutton
Staforth bridg
Wilton
Huget
Gonidale great
Warton
Millington
Daulton
Pocklington
Kilwick
Middleton
Burnholme
Barnby
Lunde
Kilwick
Watton Abb.
Lockinton
Bramby
Wilterfosse
Sutton
Thornton
Hutton
Launsbrugh
HART
Skorburgh
Shipton
S. Daulton
Etton
Godmandham
Garthum
Saneton HILL
Bishops Burton
Chery Burton
Beverley
Walkington
Newbold
Bentley
Risby
Skidby
Hutham
North Cliffe
North Cave
South Cave
WAPON
Rawley
Brantingham
Cottingha
Burgh
Elloughton
Wells
Feryby
Hessell
Dripole
Hill
Paull
Whitgift
Swinflete
Grimston
Dugleby
Coullum
Langtoft
Kilham
Bessetby
Carnaby
Annasburton
Harpham
Fridthorp
Barmiston
Lysset
Ouram
Shipsey
Byford
Dudington
Atwick
Munkelyng
Brundesburton
Hornsey
Leven
Routh
Grouston
Goxhill
Longe Grouston
Rise
Weterwick
Moux
South Skirlow
Marton
Swirs
Wagen
Sprotley
Humbleton
Sutton
Witon
Esterwick
Treston
Merflete
Headon
Burstwick
Thorngum
Paulholme
Cayngham
Wisted
Halsam
Hilston
Turnstal
Rosse
Garton
Alburghe
Malpeton
Horneseye Burton
Owthorn
Waxham
Wythensey
Patrington
Welwick
Sheffling
Esington
Kelnsey
Humpton
Kewton
Otteringham
Foxhole
North Burton
Grindall
Buckton
Benton
Flamborough
Bridlington
Boynton
Rudston
Bridlington keye
Wilsthorp
Abborn Chappel
The Towre
Flamborough head
The Sprun head
Lyster feld
Hall
Sigleser
Catwick
Goxhill
Leven
Skorburgh
Wassand
Hornsey Burton
Malpeton
Alburghe
Garton
Hilston
Turnstal
Rosse
Waxham
Owthorn
Wythensey
Patrington
Welwick
Sheffling
Esington
Kelnsey
Humpton
Kewton
The Sprun head
Ocellum pro
C. M.
PRIVILEGIO.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16
THE SCALE OF MILES

veynes that ſpread out betweene the Barke and Body of the Ewe tree like fine threeds, were the very haires of the maids head. Hereupon it was called by this name *Haligfax*, or *Haly-fax*, that is, *Holy-Hayre*.

Pomfret. *Pomfret* is famous for the Site, as being ſeated in a place ſo pleaſant, that it brings forth *Liquorice* and great plentie of *Skirriworts*, but it is infamous for the murther and bloudſhed of Princes: The Caſtle whereof was built by *Hildebert Lacy* a *Norman*, to whom *William* the *Conquerour* gaue this Towne, after *Alrick* the *Saxon* was thruſt out of it.

Yorke Citie. (9) But I will forbeare to be prolixe or tedious in the particular memoration of places in a Prouince ſo ſpatious, and only make a compendious relation of *Yorke*, the ſecond Citie of *England*, in Latine called *Eboracum* and *Eburacum*; by *Ptolemy*, *Brigantium* (the chiefe Citie of the *Brigants*) by *Ninnius*, *Caer Ebrauc*, by the *Britaines*, *Caer Effroc*, and by the *Saxons* Euop-pic, and Eoxop-pic. The *Britiſh* Hiſtory reports that it tooke the name of *Ebrauc* that founded it; but ſome others are of opinion, that *Eburacum* hath no other deriuation then from the Riuer *Ouſe* running thorow it: It ouer-maſters all the other places of this Country for faire-neſſe, and is a ſingular ornament and ſafegard to all the North parts. A pleaſant place, large, & full of magnificence, rich, populous, and not onely ſtrengthened with fortifications, but adorned with beautifull buildings as well priuate as publike. For the greater dignitie thereof it was made an Epiſcopall See by *Conſtantius*, and a Metropolitane Citie by a *Pall* ſent vnto it from *Honorius*. *Egbert* Arch-biſhop of *Yorke*, who flouriſhed about the yeare ſeauen hundred fortie, erected in it a moſt famous Library. *Richard* the third repaired the Caſtle thereof being ruinous, and King *Henry* the eight appointed a Counſell in the ſame, to decide and determine all the cauſes and Controuerſies of the North-parts, according to equitie and conſcience: which Counſell conſiſteth of a Lord Preſident, certaine Counſellers at the Princes pleaſure, a Secretarie, and other Vnder-officers.

Yorke a pleaſant Citie.

Egbert Arch-biſhop of *York.*

Rich. the third.

Hen. the eight.

The originall of this Citie cannot be fetcht out but from the *Romanes*, ſeeing the *Britaines* before the *Romanes* came, had no other townes then woods fenced with trenches and rampiers: as *Caſar* and *Strabo* doe teſtifie. And that it was a Colonie of the *Romanes*, appeares both by the authoritie of *Ptolemie* and *Antonine*, and by many ancient Inſcriptions that haue beene found there. In this Citie the Emperour *Seuerus* had his Palace, and here gaue vp his laſt breath; which miniſters occaſion to ſhew the ancient cuſtome of the *Romanes*, in the military manner of their burials.

Seuerus Emperour.

His body was carryed forth here by the Souldiers to the Funerall fire, and committed to the flames, honoured with the Iuſts and Turnaments both of the Souldiers and of his owne ſonnes: His aſhes beſtowed in a little golden pot or veſſell of the Porphyrat ſtone, were carryed to *Rome* and ſhrined there in the monument of the *Antonines*. In this Citie (as *Spartianus* maketh mention) was the Temple of the Goddeſſe *Bellona*; to which *Seuerus* (being come thither purpoſing to offer ſacrifice) was erroneouſly led by a ruſticall *Augur*.

Goddeſſe *Bellona.*

Conſtantius, ſurnamed *Chlorus.*

Here *Fl. Valerius Conſtantius*, ſurnamed *Chlorus* (an Emperour of excellent vertue and Chriſtian pietie) ended his life, and was Deified as appeares by ancient Coines: and his ſonne *Conſtantine* being preſent at his Fathers death, forthwith proclaimed Emperour; from whence it may be gathered of what great eſtimation *Yorke* was in thoſe dayes, when the *Romane* Emperours Court was held in it. This Citie flouriſhed a long time vnder the *Engliſh-Saxons* Dominion, till the *Danes* like a mighty ſtorme, thundring from out the North-Eaſt, deſtroyed it, and diſtained it with the bloud of many ſlaughtered perſons, and wan it from *Oſbright* and *Ella* Kings of *Northumberland*, who were both ſlaine in their purſuite of the *Danes*: which *Alcuine* in his Epiſtle to *Egelred* King of *Northumberland*, ſeemed to preſage before, when he ſaid; *What ſignifieth that raining downe of bloud in S.* Peters *Church of* Yorke, *euen in a faire day, and deſcending in ſo violent and threatning a manner from the top of the roofe? may it not be thought that bloud is comming vpon the Land from the North-parts?*

Oſbright and *Ella.*

Athelſtan. Howbeit *Athelſtane* recouered it from the *Daniſh* ſubiection, and quite ouerthrew the Caſtle with the which they had fortified it; yet was it not (for all this) ſo freed from warres, but that it was ſubiect to the Times fatally next following. Neuertheleſſe, in the Conquerors time, when (after many wofull ouerthrowes & troubleſome ſtormes) it had a pleaſant calme of enſuing peace, it roſe againe of it ſelfe, and flouriſhed afreſh, hauing ſtill the helping hand both of Nobilitie and Gentry, to recouer the former dignitie, and bring it to the perfection it hath: The Citizens fenced it round with new wals, and many towers and bulwarks, and ordaining good and wholſome lawes for the gouernment of the ſame. Which at this day are executed at the command of a Lord Maior, who hath the aſſiſtance of twelue Aldermen, many Chamberlaines, a Recorder, a Towne-Clerke, ſix Sergeants at Mace, and two Eſquires, which are, a Sword-bearer, and the Common Sergeant, who with a great Mace goeth on the left hand of the Sword. The longitude of this Citie, according to *Mercators* account, is 19. degrees and 35. ſcruples: the latitude 54. degrees and 40. ſcruples.

The Citizens coſt ſince *W. Conquerour.*

The magiſtracie of *Yorke* Citie.

(10) Many occurrents preſent themſelues with ſufficient matter of enlargement to this diſcourſe, yet none of more worthy conſequence then were thoſe ſeuerall Battles, fought within the compaſſe of this Countie; wherein Fortune had her pleaſure as well in the proofe of her loue, as in the purſuit of her tyranny; ſometime ſending the fruits of ſweet peace vnto her, and otherwhiles ſuffering her to taſte the ſowreneſſe of warre. The Battels.

At *Coniſborough* (in the *Britaine* tongue *Caer-Conan*) was a great Battle fought by *Hengiſt*, Captaine of the *Engliſh-Saxons*, after he had retired himſelfe thither for his ſafetie, his men being fled and ſcattered, and himſelfe diſcomfited by *Aurelius Ambroſius*; yet within few daies after he brought forth his men to battle againſt the *Britaines* that purſued him, where the field was bloudy both to him and his; for many of his men were cut in pieces, and he himſelfe had his head chopt off, as the *Britiſh* Hiſtory ſaith; which the Chronicles of the *Engliſh-Saxons* denie, reporting that he dyed in peace, being ſurcharged and ouer-worne with the troubleſome toyles and trauels of warre. *Coniſborough.* *Aurelius Ambroſius.*

Neere vnto *Kirkſtall*, *Oſwie* King of *Northumberland* put *Penda* the *Mercian* to flight: the place wherein the battle was ioyned, the writers call *Winwid Field*, giuing it the name by the victory. And the little Region about it (in times paſt called by an old name *Elmet*) was conquered by *Eadwin* King of *Northumberland*, the ſonne of *Aela*, after he had expelled *Cereticus* a *Britiſh* King, in the yeare of Chriſt, 620. *Kirkſtall.*

At *Caſterford* (called by *Antonine Legeolium* and *Legetium*) the Citizens of *Yorke* ſlew many of King *Ethelreds* Army, and had a great hand againſt him, inſomuch as he that before ſate in his throne of Maieſtie, was on a ſodaine daunted, and ready to offer ſubmiſſion. *Caſterford.*

But the moſt worthy of memory, was that field fought on *Palm-Sunday*, 1461. in the quarrell of *Lancaſter* & *Yorke*, where *England* neuer ſaw more puiſſant Forces both of Gentry and Nobilitie: for there were in the field at one time (partakers on both ſides) to the number of one hundred thouſand fighting men. When the fight had continued doubtfull a great part of the day, the *Lancaſtrians* not able longer to abide the violence of their enemies, turned backe and fled amaine, and ſuch as tooke part with *Yorke*, followed them ſo hotly in chaſe, and kild ſuch a number of Noble and Gentlemen, that thirtie thouſand *Engliſhmen* were that day left dead in the field. *Palme-Sunday* Battle. *Lancaſtrians* put to flight.

(11) Let vs now looſe the point of this compaſſe and ſaile into ſome other parts of this Prouince, to finde out matter of other memorable moment. Vnder *Knaresbrough* there is a Well called *Dropping-well*, in which the waters ſpring not out of the veynes of the earth, but diſtill and trickle downe from the rockes that hang ouer it: It is of this vertue and efficacie, that it turnes wood into ſtone: for what wood ſoeuer is put into it, will be ſhortly couered ouer with a ſtonie barke, and be turned into ſtone, as hath beene often obſerued. Places of other note.

At *Giggleſwicke* alſo about a mile from *Settle* (a Market Towne) there are certaine ſmall ſprings not diſtant a quaits caſt from one another: the middlemoſt of which doth at euery quarter of an houre ebbe and flow about the height of a quarter of a yard when it is higheſt, and at the ebbe falleth ſo low, that it is not an inch deepe with water. Of no leſſe worthineſſe to be remembred is Saint *Wilfrids* Needle, a place very famous in times paſt for the narrow hole in the cloſe vaulted roome vnder the ground, by which womens honeſties were wont to be tryed: for ſuch as were chaſte paſſe through with much facilitie; but as many as had plaid falſe, were miraculouſly held faſt, and could not creepe through. *Beleeue if you liſt.* *Giggleſwicke.* *S. Wilfrids* Needle.

The credible report of a Lampe found burning (euen in our Fathers remembrance, when Abbyes were pulled down and ſuppreſſed) in the Sepulchre of *Conſtantius*, within a certaine vault or little Chappell vnder the ground, wherein he was ſuppoſed to haue beene buried, might beget much wonder and admiration, but that *Lazius* confirmeth that in ancient times they had a cuſtome to preſerue light in Sepulchres by an artificiall reſoluing of gold into a liquid and fatty ſubſtance, which ſhould continue burning a long time, and for many ages together. *Conſtantius* Sepulchre. An ancient *Romane* cuſtome.

(12) This *Yorkeſhire* picture I will draw to no more length, leſt I be condemned with the *Sophiſter*, for inſiſting in the prayſe of *Hercules*, when no man oppoſed himſelfe in his diſcommendation. This Country of it ſelfe is ſo beautifull in her owne naturall colours, that (without much helpe) ſhee preſents delightfull varieties both to the ſight and other ſenſes. *Yorkeſhire* delightfull.

THE VVEST-RIDING OF YORKE-SHIRE.

CHAPTER XL.

THE other Diuision, which is called the *West-Riding* of *Yorke-shire*, lying towards the *North-West*, carrieth a great compasse: On the *North-side* it borders vpon part of the *North Riding*: On the *East* vpon part of the *East-Riding*, and part of *Lincolne-shire*. The *West-side* is neighboured with part of *Lanca-shire*: The *South* confined with *Nottingham* and part of *Darby-shires*.

The bounds of the *West-Riding*.

(2) The aire vnto which this Countie is subiect, is for the most part frigid and cold, much subiect to sharpe winds, hard frosts, and other intemperate and Winter-like dispositions of weather: insomuch as the people of this Prouince are inured to maintaine a moderate and ordinary heat in their bodies, by an extraordinary hardnesse of labour, and thereby become very healthfull, and not so often afflicted with infirmities, as others are that liue more easily.

The Aire.

(3) Although the soile in the generalitie be not fruitfull, as lying very high and full of ragged rockes and swelling mountaines, yet the sides thereof stooping in some places doe beare good grasse, and the bottomes and vallies are not altogether vnfertill. That part that borders vpon *Lanca-shire* is so mountainous and waste, so vnsightly and full of solitarinesse, that the bordering neighbours call certaine little riuers that creepe along this way, by a contemptible name, *Hell becks*. That part againe, where the riuer *Vre* cutteth thorow the vale called *Went-dale*, is very good ground, where great flockes of sheepe doe pasture, and which, in some places, doe naturally yeeld great plentie of Lead-stones: In other places, where the hils are barren and bare of Corne and Cattle, they make a recompence of those wants by the store of Copper, Lead, and Stone, or Pit-coale, with the which they are abundantly furnished. That part where the Riuer *Swale* running downe East-ward, out of the West Mountaines (with a violent and swift streame) to vnlade her selfe into the Riuer *Vre*, and passing along a large and open vale, which deriues the name from her, and is called *Swale-dale*, hath a neighbouring place full of Lead-Oare: and for the lacke of woods, which doth here much pinch the people, they are requited againe with plentie of grasse, which this place yeelds them in great abundance. Thus hath prouident nature for euery discommoditie made amends with a contrarietie, and furnished the defects of one place with sufficient supply from another.

The Soile.

Copper.
Lead.
Stone-Coale.

Lead-Oare.

(4) The ancient Inhabitants knowne vnto *Ptolemy*, and of whom there is other mention made, as well in the generall and other particular diuisions of *York-shire*, as in the Countries likewise ioyning in proximitie vnto them, were the *Brigantes*, subdued by the *Romanes*. And because the roome best fitted for the Citie of *Yorke*, in this Chard I haue placed it, whose description you may finde in the Generall; so the *North-Riding*, spacious to containe the sites of the Townes, *Hull* and *Richmond*, are therein charged: but wanting place there to relate of both, I am constrained to speake of the latter here; desiring my Reader to beare with these necessities. *Richmond* the chiefe Towne of the *North-Riding*, seated vpon *Swale*, seemed to haue beene fenced with a Wall, whose Gates yet stand in the midst of the Towne, so that the Suburbs are extended farre without the same. It is indifferently populous and well frequented, the people most imployed in knitting of Stockings, wherewith euen the decrepit, and children, get their own liuings.

Inhabitants.

Richmond the chiefe Towne.

(5) *Alan* the first Earle thereof, distrusting the strength of *Gilling* (a Manor house of his not farre off, called by *Bede Gethling*) to withstand the violence of the *Danes* and *English*, whom the *Normans* had despoiled of their inheritance, built this Towne, and gaue it the name, calling it *Richmond*, as one would say, The *Rich Mount*, which he fortified with a Wall and strong Castle set vpon a Rocke: for *Gilling* euer since the time that *Oswy* King of *Northumberland* (being there Guest-wise entertained) was murtherously made away, was more regarded in respect of Religion, then for any strength it had: in expiation of which murther, the Monastery was founded and had in great account among our Ancestors. This Towne for the administration of gouernment, hath an Alderman yeerely chosen out of twelue Brethren, who is assisted by twenty-foure Burgesses, a Recorder, foure Chamberlaines, and two Sergeants at Mace. The position of this place for Latitude is set in the degree 55. 17. minutes from the North-Pole, and for Longitude from the first West-point in the degree 18. and 50. minutes.

The occasion of building it.

Oswy King of *Northumberland*.

The Magistracie of *Richmond*.

The graduation.

(6) Things of raritie and worthy obseruation in this Countie, are those hils neere *Richmond*, where there is a Mine or Delfe of Copper, mentioned in a Charter of King *Edward* the fourth, hauing not as yet beene pierced into. Also, those Mountaines, on the top whereof are found certaine stones much like vnto Sea-winkles, Cockles, and other Sea-fish; which if they be not the wonders of nature, yet with *Orosius* (a Christian Historiographer) wee may deeme to be the vndoubted tokens of the generall deluge, that in *Noahs* time ouerflowed the whole face of the earth. Also the Riuer *Swale* (spoken of before) which among the ancient *English* was reputed a very sacred Riuer, and celebrated with an vniuersall glory, for that (the *English-Saxons* first embracing Christianitie) in one day aboue ten thousand men, besides a multitude of women and children, were therein baptized vnto Christ, by the hands of *Paulinus* Arch-bishop of *Yorke*: A holy spectacle, when out of one Riuers Channell so great a progenie sprung vp, for the celestiall and heauenly Citie.

Matters memorable.

A Copper Mine.

Cockles on the top of the Mountaines.

Swale Riuer.

Paulinus Arch bishop of *York*

(7) Places in elder times had in great estimation with the *Romans*, were *Bayntbridge*, where they in those dayes had a Garrison lying, the reliques whereof are there remaining. *Bowes*, in *Antonines Itinerary* called *Lauatræ* or *Leuatræ*, (both by the account of distance, and the site thereof, by the high street of the *Romans*) confirmes the antiquitie by a large stone found in the Church, sometimes vsed for an Altar-stone, with an inscription vpon it to the honour of the Emperour *Hadrian*. The first Cohort also of the *Thracians* lay here in Garrison, whilest *Virius Lupus* ruled as Lieutenant Generall, and Propretor of *Britaine* vnder the Emperour *Seuerus*, as appeares by inscriptions from hence translated to *Connington* in *Huntington-shire*. Here also in the declining estate of the *Romane Empire*, the Band or Company of the *Exploratores* kept their Station, vnder the dispose of the Generall of *Britaine*, as is witnessed by the Notice of Prouinces. At *Spittle* on *Stanemore* is the fragment of a Crosse, by vs called *Rerecrosse*, by *Scots*, *Reicrosse*, as one would say, *The Kings Crosse*, which *Hector Boetius* (a *Scotish* Writer) recordeth to haue beene a Meere-stone confining *England* and *Scotland*. And a little lower, vpon the *Romans* high Street, stood a little Fort of the *Romans*, built foure-square, which at this day is called *Maiden-Castle*. At *Burgh* (in times past called *Bracchium*) the sixt Cohort of the *Neruians* lay in Garrison. And not long since, the Statue of *Aurelius Commodus* the Emperour was digged vp, which Statue of his may then seeme to be erected, when he prizing himselfe more then a man, proceeded to that folly, that he commanded himselfe to be called, *The Romane Hercules*, *Iupiters Sonne*. For he was purtraied in the habit of *Hercules*, his right hand armed, holding a Club: and this hath appeared by a mangled inscription found lying vnder the same Statue. *Catarike* and *Catt-vrick-bridge* (amongst the rest) bring in arguments of their antiquitie, as well by the situation thereof neere vnto the High-street-way which the *Romanes* made, as also by heapes of rubbish here and there dispersed, which shew very probable signes to confirme the same.

Places of Antiquitie.

Bayntbridge.

Bowes or *Lenatræ*.

A *Thracian* Cohort there.

Exploratores band there.

Spittle.

Maiden Castl.

Burgh.

Aurelius Commodus Statue.

Catarick.

(8) Places of deuotion, sequestred from other worldly affaires, and consecrated to religious vses, were these: The Monasterie built neere *Richmond*, the Abbey for *Canons*, erected at *Couerham* (now called *Corham*) in *Couerdale*, and the Abbey of *Cistertians*, first founded at *Fois*, and after translated to *Ieruis* or *Ierualle*, which is watered by the Riuer *Vre*. These flourished in the dayes of ignorance and obscuritie, and were flockt vnto in great Confluences, before the darkenesse of errours was chased and driuen away by the light of holy Faith: but since the operation of Gods almightie grace hath so wrought in the hearts of the faithfull, that they haue not onely spurned and trodden their Idols vnder their feete, but haue also made the very places (that were their receptacles) to become the ruinous obiects of superstition.

Religious houses.

Richmond.
Couerham.
Foise.

Ignorance.

Faith.

(9) This Diuision of *Yorke-shire*, called the *West-Riding*, hath beene strengthned with foure strong Castles, is yet traded with twentie one Market-Townes, and Gods diuine seruice is celebrated in one hundred and foure Parish-Churches, besides Chappels, whereof there is an Alphabeticall enumeration in the Table following.

Market towns Castles

PART OF NORTH LANCASHIRE

THE WEST RIDING OF YORKESHIRE
with
The most famous and Citie Yorke described
16

PART OF WEST LANCASHIRE

PART OF CHES-SHIRE

PART OF DARBY-SHIRE

THE WEST CLARO

THE BRIGANTES

WAPENTAKE of Ripley

Barden chase

Knaresburgh Forest

WAPENTAKE of Skirack

WAPENTAKE of Agbrigge

WAPENTAKE of Morley

WAPENTAKE of Staincliff and Newcrose

WAPENTAKE of Bowland Forest

WAPENTAKE of Blakestone Edge

WAPENTAKE of Staynygton

Langstreth Dale

Horton chase

Netherdale

Wharledale

Skipton

Bradforth

Colne

Halyfax

Settle

Rippon

Knaresburgh

Ripley

Otley

Ledes

Boroughbridge

Hauſe House

Lune ſt

Rather flu

Sedber

Garſtall

Killinton

Dent

Dent flu

Wharfe flu

Midleton

The County ſtone

Barborne chap

Kirkby Lanſdale

Leke

Overboro

Wiſedale chap

Twiſelton

Whitſton

Ierbye

Kines dale ſpring

Ingleton

Ingleborow hill

Thurland Caſtle

Barton Chap

Hornby caſt.

Robarts hall

Bentham

Clapham

Auſtwick

Pennygent hill

Stayneford

Malwater

Tateham

Langclyffe

Giglesw icke

Newhall

Rathmil

Wiggleſworth

Longreſton

Whelpeſton hill

Sladborn

Newton

Grynleton

Bradforth

Waddington

Eſington

Bolton

Gisborne

Braſewel

Twyſton

Caulay

Cledero

Baſhall

Mitton

Radon park

Ribble flu.

Gorpill hill

Calder flu

Stanfeild

Littlebrugh chap.

Mylverow chap

Mycklehurſt

Wadlesworth

Hebden flu

Greenwoodley

Superden

Croſton chap

Erinden

Langfeild

Sorby Chap

Sowland

Ruſhworth

Slaughweth

Lockwood

Croſland

Honley Chap

Thurſtland

Cumberworth

Holmeforth

Metham

Saddleworth

Mydhop Chap

Bowſterſton Chap

Wightweſell

Haukeſworth head

Howdenhouſe

Worrall

Bradfeild

Staynyngton

Ribble flu

Littondale

Cauldron

Winterborne

Eſton

Flaſkye

Hawton

Otterborne

Hollifeld pde

Swindon

Nappay

Bankenewton

Gargrave

Sturton

The Terne

Draughtō

Eſſby

Bolton

Bethmyſley

Weſt Hall

Addingham

Denton hall

Weſton

Farnley

Leatheley

Lyndley

Rigton

Almoſclyffe

Kirkby

Caſey

Ilkley

Burley

Poole

Cayley

Artington

Howden park

Gyſeley

Hawkeſworth

Bayldon

Addle

Bramley

Armley

Rudſey

Calverley

Idle

Shadwell

Moore

Moreton

Horſforth

Kerſtal

Shipley

Harden

Bradforth

Cullinworth

Hawworth

Oxnop

Allerton

Leven thorp

Denholme park

Thorun

Clayton

Horſtons

Bowling hall

Rodeſhall

Tonge

Adwalton

Morley

Okenſhaw

Brunclyffe

Hipperlyffe

Hewley hall

Heaton chap

Hartſhead

Burſtall

Batley

Chidall

Oſſet

Wakefeild

Lever ſtage hall

Kirkleſſe

Powerſbury

Morfeild

Eland

Raſtrik

Bradley

Fixby

Whitley Hall

Elmley

Netherton

Bretton hall

Almondbury woodſom hall

Kirk Burton

Farnley ties

Shepley

Denbye hall

Gunthwaite hall

Our Denbye

Cauthorne

Inghirchworth

Oxpringe

Thurgland

Huland

Shelley

Kirkheaton

Caulder flu.

Denby aſhe

Grany

Thornhill

Lees

Whitley

Elmley

Lockwood

Croſland

Honley Chap

Thurſtland

Cumberworth

Holmeforth

Metham

Saddleworth

Mydhop Chap

Bowſterſton Chap

Wightweſell

Haukeſworth head

Howdenhouſe

Worrall

Bradfeild

Staynyngton

Mycklehurſt

Wadlesworth

Hebden flu

Greenwoodley

Superden

Croſton chap

Erinden

Langfeild

Sorby Chap

Sowland

Ruſhworth

Slaughweth

Barſeland

The Batingſes

Littlebrugh chap.

Mylverow chap

Blakeſtone Edge

Taume

Marſhden Chap

Ribble flu.

Calder flu

Stanfeild

Gretland

Stanland

Ripondon

Eland

Bradley

Fixby

Whirinbye hall

Huthersfeild

Caulder flu.

Kirkheaton

Denby aſhe

Grany

Thornhill

Lees

Whitley Hall

Elmley

Bretton hall

Almondbury woodſom hall

Kirk Burton

Farnley ties

Shepley

Denbye hall

Gunthwaite hall

Our Denbye

Cauthorne

Inghirchworth

Oxpringe

Thurgland

Huland

Shelley

Kirkheaton

Caulder flu.

Denby aſhe

Grany

Thornhill

Lees

Whitley

VEST RIDINGE
OR ESHYRE
wi
t fam us and fayre
Yor described.
16

YORKE

The free shole
Monke bridge
Boudam
Gyldy Gate
Mary Gate
The Lords place
Ferry Bury
Fosse flu.
Latrop Postern
St Iohns Grene
Ouse flu
Foss flu
Foss bridge
Waw Gate
Fisher gate
Ouse flu.

A	St. Mauris
B	St. Peters
C	Bellfrey Church
D	S. Maryes Abbey
E	St. Martines
F	St Helens
G	Trinite Church
H	St. Andrewes
I	St. Cuthberts
K	St. Saviours
L	Christs Church
M	St Sampsons
N	Crouse Church
O	Allhallowes
P	St. Michaels
Q	St. Maryes
R	St Denis
S	St Margarets
T	St Georges
V	St Laurence
W	St Nicholas
X	Allhallowes
Y	Trinity Abbey
Z	St Iohns
3	St Loyes
4	St. Martines
5	St Mary Bishop E
6	St. Mary Bishop y.
7	Boudam Baxe

8	Peter Gate
9	Collier Gate
10	Goodram Gate
11	Monke Gate
12	Aldwarke
13	St Antonyes Hospital
14	Connye strete
15	Blake strete
16	Stone Gate
17	Ouse Bridge
18	Thursdayes mark
19	Copper Gate
20	The Pauement
21	Cliffords Towre
22	The Castle
23	Fynkle stret
24	Picke strete

50 100 150 200
A Scale of Paces

Ouse flu
Humber flu.

PART OF EAST RI DING

PART OF LIN COLNE SHIRE

Ouse flu.
Trent flu.
Lambrecke dike
Thorne flu.
Dun flu.
Hek Dike

YORK
DANVM
Pontefract
Doncaster
Sherborn
Selbye
Barlby
Cawood castle
Newton
Redhouses
Overton
Nether Poppleton
Morcemunkton
Over Poppleton
Hesley
Askham
Rufford
Knapton
Dringhouses
Middlethorp
Hutton
Askham bryan
Healigh
Askham rychard
Bushopthorp
Coppethorp
Bilburgh
over Acaster
Coulton
Steton hall
Acaster
Stillingfleetz
Tadcaster
Barkston
Kirkby
Grimston
Ryther
Leadhall
Towton
Fenton
Wyston
Out
Woode
Scalbe park
Thorpe
Braton
Milforth
WAPONTAK
Hambleton
Burne
Gaitforth
Ledston
Ledston Little
Byrom
Burton
Temple hurst
Gosehurst
Newland
Carlton
Armyn gr.
Gole
Swinflete
Whitgift
Redness
Adlingflet
Fokerbye
Hauderbye
Burton
Laddington
Eastast
Crowle
Belton
Epworthe
Gate
Wrote
Kilholme
Cantley
Finningley
Haxey
Misterton
Bautre
Part of Not tinga Shire
Harwerth
Blythe
Holdsoke
Carleton
Gaytforth
Worksop
Roche
Sandbeck
Malebye
Brampton
Leighton in the morning
Furbeck
Letwell
Aston
Aunston
Todwick
Wales
Walding wels
Thorpsalue
Hart hill
Kilmarshe
The Shire Okes
Tickhill
Brawell
Staynton
Ranfeld
Thriber
Cliston
Edlington
Hotton
Rotheram
Wikesley
Tynsley
Whiston
Aughton
Treton
Harthworth
Sheafield manors
Gledles
Beghton
Birley
Norton
Westbury
Pontefract
Kridling park
Darrington
Womersley
OS GODCROSE
Hardwick
Stapleton
Wentbrig
Ackworth
Ferrybridge
Sykehouse
Chap
Fenwik chap
Norton
Campsall
Smeton
WAPONT
Burghwalles
Upton
Elmesall South
Elmesall N.
Shelburgh
Brodholme
Stamford
Fery
Bramby upon Dun
Hatfeild chase
Sandtofftery
Kirkby South
Morehouse
Frickley
Hampall
Adwick
Hutton
Panell
Pighorn
Tylen
Arksey
Kirksandall
Woodhouse
Suretythorp
Lyndholme
Sandall
Wheatley
Armethorp
FORTH
Bentley
Langthwait
Huckleton
Scawsbye
Castworth
Barnburgh
Highmelton
Cadeby
Warnsworth
Brampton
Sprodbrugh
Leuersall
Tinningley
Austerley
Resinton
Wadworth
Edlington
Tickhill
Thriber
Ranfeld
Brawell
Staynton
Roche
Sandbeck
Malebye
Brampton
Leighton in the morning
Furbeck
Holdsoke
Carleton
Gaytforth
Worksop
Aston
Aunston
Todwick
Wales
Walding wels
Thorpsalue
Hart hill
Kilmarshe
The Shire Okes
Birley
Norton
Gledles
Beghton
Sheafield manors
Harthworth
Treton
Westbury
Tynsley
Whiston
Aughton
Leighton in the morning
Furbeck
Holdsoke
Carleton
Gaytforth
Worksop
Roche
Sandbeck
Malebye
Brampton
Rotheram
Wikesley
Thorner clyff
Grange burgh
Rawm arsh
Ranfeld
Brawell
Staynton
Tickhill
Thriber
Cliston
Edlington
Hotton
Woodhouse
Thorp
Cowley
Wentworth
W. Melton
Swinton
Haugh
Cadeby
Denby
Cumsburgh Ca.
Wadworth
Resinton
Austerley
Finningley
Tickhill
Mysterton
Bautre
Part of Not tinga Shire
Harwerth
Blythe
Holdsoke
Carleton
Gaytforth
Worksop
Roche
Sandbeck
Malebye
Brampton
Rotheram
Wikesley
Tynsley
Whiston
Aughton
Leighton in the morning
Furbeck
Treton
Westbury
Harthworth
Sheafield manors
Gledles
Beghton
Birley
Norton
Kilmarshe
The Shire Okes
Hart hill
Wales
Walding wels
Thorpsalue
Aston
Aunston
Letwell
Todwick
Thriber
Ranfeld
Brawell
Staynton
Tickhill
Cliston
Edlington
Hotton
Woodhouse
Thorp
Cowley
Grange burgh
Rawm arsh
Wentworth
W. Melton
Swinton
Haugh
Cadeby
Denby
Cumsburgh Ca.
Wadworth
Resinton
Austerley
Finningley
Mysterton
Bautre
Part of Not tinga Shire
Harwerth
Blythe
Holdsoke
Carleton
Gaytforth
Worksop
Roche
Sandbeck
Malebye
Brampton
Rotheram
Wikesley
Tynsley
Whiston
Aughton
Leighton in the morning
Furbeck
Treton
Westbury
Harthworth
Sheafield manors
Gledles
Beghton
Birley
Norton
Kilmarshe
The Shire Okes
Hart hill
Wales
Walding wels
Thorpsalue
Aston
Aunston
Letwell
Todwick
Thriber
Ranfeld
Brawell
Staynton
Tickhill
Cliston
Edlington
Hotton
Woodhouse
Thorp
Cowley
Grange burgh
Rawm arsh
Wentworth
W. Melton
Swinton
Haugh
Cadeby
Denby
Cumsburgh Ca.
Wadworth
Resinton
Austerley
Finningley
Mysterton

The ARMES of such Royall Prices as have borne the Title of DUKES of Yorke since the Normans Conquest, unto this present. Ann. Domini 1610

Otho D. of Sax. et Earle of York

Edmond Langley 5. sone to KE3 D.

Richard 2. sone to E. 4. Duke

Henry 2 sone to KH. 7. Duke

Charles 2 sone to to our Soue: rayne Lorde K. Iames. Duke

West Riding Hundreds.
1. Staincliffe Wap.
2. Claro Wapon.
3. Anſty Diuiſion.
4. Barkſton Wap.
5. Skirack Wapon.
6. Morley Wapon.
7. Aggbrigge Wa.
8. Oſgodcroſſe Wa.
9 Strasforth Wap
10. Staincroſſe Wa.

A

Aberforth, Skir.
Acaſter, Bark.
Acaſter Quer, Anſt.
Ackworth, Oſgod.
Acroſtweeke, Stain.
Addington, Stan.
Adle, Skir.
Adlingflet, Oſg.
Adwolton, Mor.
Adwicke vpon Deune, Straſ.
Adwicke vpon Straton, Straſ.
Aiketon, Ag
Akeham, Anſt.
Akeham Grange, Anſt.
Aldbulg Clar.
Allhallowegate, Clar.
Allerton, Clar.
Allerton, Mor.
Allerton by water, Skir.
Allerton Chappell, Skir.
Almonbrey, Ag.
Almoſcliffe, Clar.
Alcoſtes, Ag.
Alwoodley, Skir.
Appleton, Bark.
Appeltreeweke, Stan.
Ardeſley, Stan.
Ardeſley Eaſt, Mor
Ardeſley Weſt, Mor.
Ardington, Skir.
Are Flu.
Arkendell, Clar.
Arkley, Straſ.
Armeley, Mor.
Armethorpe, Straſ.
Armin great, Bark.
Arnecliffe, Stan.
Armin little, Bark.
Aſerley, Clar.
Aſton, Straſ.
Askeham Bryan, Anſt.
Askeham Richard, Anſt.
Askwith, Clar.
Aſſelby, Bark.
Attercliffe Straſ.
Aughton, Straſ.
Aughton, Straſ.
Aukeſwicke, Stan.
Auſterfeild, Straſ.
Auſterley, Straſ.
Auſton, Oſgod.
Auſton, Straſ.
Auſtroppe, Skir.
Auſwick, Stan.
Awdefeild, Clar.
Awdebrough, Clar.
Awſtweecke, Stan.
Ayreton, Stan.
Azerley, Clar.
Azemon Derbie.

B

Baddeſworth, Oſgod.
Badſey, Skir.
Baiden, Skir.
Balby, Straſ.
Balnehall, Oſgod.
Banck Newton, Stan.
Barden Chaſe, Clar.
Barden Tower, Stan.
Bargh Stain.
Barkeſland, Mor.
Barkſton, Bark.
Barley, Bark.
Barmby Hall, Stain.
Barnby vpon Dun, Straſ.
Barnbrough, Straſ.
Barnbrooke Stan.
Barnbow, Skir.
Barnold Sweeke, Stan.
Barton Chappell, Stain.
BARNESLEY, Stain.
Barſeland, Mor.
Baſhall, Stan.
Baſhall, Stan.
Batings, Mor.
Baitiey, Mor.
Batwicke, Skir.
BAWTRE, Straſ.
Baylden, Skir.
Beauſley, Clar.
Beacliffe, Straſ.
Bearley Hall, Mor.
Beel, Oſgod.
Beckwith, Clar.
Beggermans, Stan.
Beiſton, Mor.
Belton, Anſt.
Bentham, Stain.
Bentley, Straſ.
Berley, Bark.
Berlunvſtrey, Clar.
Bettreſe Hill, Bark.
Bikerton, Anſt.
Bilburge, Anſt.
Billam, Straſ.
Billingley, Straſ.
Bilton, Anſt.
Bilton, Clar.
Binglay, Skir.
Bucklin, Bark.
Birſtwith, Clar.
Blackſtone edge, Ag.
Boland Forreſt, Stan.
Bolling, Mor.
Bolton, Stan.
Bolton, Mor.
Bodgate, Clar.
Boulton, Stan.
Boulton, Straſ.
Bourne.
Bowland Forreſt, Stan.
Bowlſterſton, Straſ.
Bracthwell, Straſ.
Bradley, Mor.
Bradley, Mor.
Bradly Chappell, Stan.
Bradefeild, Straſ.
BRADFORD, Mor.
Bradforth, Stan.
Bradſay, Skir.
Branham, Bark.
Branham Moore, Skir.
Bramley, Straſ.
Bramley, Mor.
Bramope, Skir.
Brampton, Straſ.
Brampton in Mocthing, Straſ.
Brampton Byerley, Straſ
Bramwith, Straſ.
Brandley, Stan.
Braſewell, Stan.
Brawell, Straſ.
Brayton, Bark.
Brearton, Clar.
Bretton, Stain.
Bretton, Ag.
Brexeton, Clar.
Brierley, Stain.
Brierley Parke, Stan.
Brinham, Clar.
Brightſide, Straſ.
Brodholme, Straſ.
Brodſworth, Straſ.
Bromehall, Straſ.
Brotherton, Bark.
Broughton, Stan.
Brunclyffe, Mor.
Buerley, Clar.
Buckdon, Stan.
Burghwalles, Oſgod.
Burlay, Skir.
Burnſall, Stan.
BVRROW BRIDGE, C
Burton, Bark.
Burton, Stan.
Burton Grange, Stain.
Burton Leonard, Clar.
Burſtall, Mor.
Buſhop Monckton, Clar.
Buſhop Thornton, Clar.
Buſhopſide, Clar.
Buſhopton, Clar.
Buſhopton, Clar.
Buſhopthorpe, Anſt.
Byerley North, Mor.
Byggin, Bark.
Byrkin, Bark.
Byrom, Bark.

C

Cadeby, Straſ.
Caiton, Clay.
Calder Flu.
Calton, Stan.
Caluerley, Mor.
Cam-hill, Stain.
Camleforth, Bark.
Campſall, Oſgod.
Carelton, Stain.
Carleton, Ag.
Carlton, Skir.
Carlton, Stan.
Carleton, Bark.
Caſtleforth, Oſgod.
Caſtleton, Clar.
Caſtlye, Clar.
Cattall, Clar.
Cattall great, Clar.
Catterton, Anſt.
Caulder Flu.
Cautley, Straſ.
Cawod Caſtle, Bark.
Cawthorne, Stan.
Cayley, Skir.
Chappleton, Skir.
Chappell Hadleſay, Bar.
Chetchall, Ag.
Chidſall, Mor.
Church Fenton, Bark.
Clack Heatoa, Mor.
Clapham, Stan.
Clapham, Stan.
Clayton, Mor.
Clayton, Straſ.
Clayton, Stain.
Clyfford, Bark.
Clyfford, Bark.
Clyfton, Straſ.
Clyfton, Mor.
Clyfton, Mor.
Clyfton, Clar.
Clint, Clar.
Clithero, Clar.
Collingham, Skir.
Colny Chappell, Mor.
Coniſhton Cole, Stan.
Conondly, Stan.
Conyſton, Stan.
Capgraue, Clar.
Copley, Mor.
Copley Hall, Mor.
Coppenthorpe, Anſt.
Coulton, Anſt.
County Stone, Stan.
Cowhouſe, Clar.
Cowley, Straſ.
Cowicke, Oſgod.
Cowlling, Stan.
Cowthorpe, Clar.
Crakow, Stan.
Carleton, Ag.
Crigglеſton, Ag.
Croſgaite, Clar.
Croſland, Ag.
Croſland South, Ag.
Crofton, Ag.
Croſton Chappell, Mor.
Croſton, Ag.
Crumweth, Mor.
Cudworth, Stain.
Cumberworth Stain.
Cumberworth, Ag.
Cullinworth, Mor.
Cunbrough, Straſ.
Cuſworth, Straſ.

D

Dalton, Straſ.
Dalton, Ag.
Danſtrop, Straſ.
Darfeide, Straſ.
Darley, Clar.
Darnall, Straſ.
Darnbroke, Stain.
Darrington, Oſgod.
Darton, Stain.
Debdale, Stan.
Denby, Straſ.
Denby, Stain.
Denby Aſh-Grange, Ag.
Denby Hall, Stan.
Denholme Parke, Mor.
Denneley, Straſ.
Dent, Stan.
Dent Flu.
Denton Hall, Clar.
Deweſtbury, Mor.
South Dighton, Clar.
North Dighton, Clar.
Dodworth, Stain.
DONCASTER, Straſ.
Donkeſwicke, Clar.
Draughton, Stan.
Draughton, Stan.
Drax, Bark.
Drax Straſ.
Dughlington, Mor.
Dringhouſes, Anſt.
Dun Flu.
Dunford Quer, Clar.
Nether Dunford, Clar.
Dunningley, Mor.
Dynington, Straſ.

E

Eaſtbrand, Mor.
Eaſtleforth, Oſgod.
Ecelfeild, Straſ.
Ecelſall Straſ.
Eccleſell, Mor.
Ecope, Skir.
Edlington, Straſ.
Egbrough, Oſgod.
Eland, Mor.
Eland Hall, Mor.
Elinworth Chappell, Mo.
Elmeſall North, Oſgod.
Elmeſall South, Oſgod.
Elſtake, Stan.
Elunley, Ag.
Emley, Ag.
Emſey, Stan.
Emſhaw, Stan.
Enbychworth, Stain.
Eriagdon, Mor.
Eſhton, Stan.
Eſington, Stan.
Eſtby, Stan.
Eſtfeild, Mor.
Ewoot, Mor.
Extrope, Straſ.

F

Farneley, Mor.
Farnley, Mor.
Farnley, Ag.
Farſley, Mor.
Fayerbourne, Bark.
Fearnhill, Stan.
Felkirke, Stain.
Felliſcliffe, Clar.
Fenton South, Bark.
Fennicke Chappell, Straſ.
Ferneham, Clar.
Ferneley, Clar.
Ferry, Straſ.
Ferry bridge, Oſgod.
Fetherſton, Oſgod.
Flasbie, Clar.
Flasbie, Stan.
Flockton Nether Ag.
Flockton Ouer, Ag.
Fiſhlake, Straſ.
Firbeck, Straſ.
Fixbie, Mor.
Frickley, Straſ.
Fyinden, Mor.
Fokerby, Oſgod
Follifer, Clar.
Fontaines Abbey, Clar.
Foulby, Ag.
Foyſton, Clar.
Furbeck, Straſ.
Fuyſton, Clar.

G

Gaitforth, Bark.
Gaerforth, Skir.
Gargraue, Stan.
Garthall, Stan.
Gatre, Straſ.
Gauhey, Clar.
Gauthorpe, Clar.
Gauthorpe, Skir.
Geuendall, Clar.
Giggleſwicke, Stan.
Gildenwelles, Straſ.
Gilkirke, Stan.
Girſnigton, Stan.
Griſmton, Stan.
Gisborne, Stan.
Giſlay, Skir.
Gole, Oſgod.
Golthrop, Straſ.
Gomerſall, Mor.
Gooſehurſt, Bark.
Gorpill Hill, Mor.
Gouldall, Oſgod.
Gouldesburgh, Clar.
Gowthwate, Clar.
Gledles, Straſ.
Glusborne, Stan.
Gluſoune, Stan.
Grafton, Bark.
Grafton, Clar.
Grantley, Clar.
Grauesburg, Straſ.
Great Flu.
Grasbrough, Straſ.
Grene Woodley, Mor.
Gretland, Mor.
Grewelthorpe, Clar.
Grindleton, Stan.
Grynleton, Stan.
Grymſton, Bark.
Gunthwaite, Stain.
Gurton Salmon, Bark.

H

Hadleſai Weſt, Bark.
Hallam, Straſ.
HALLIFAX, Mor.
Hallowes, Mor.
Halton Eaſt, Stan.
Halton Weſt, Stan.
Haiworth, Mor.
Hamerton Grene, Clar.
Hamledon, Bark.
Hampall, Straſ.
Hampeſthwait, Clar.
Handlethe Stan.
Harden, Mor.
Hardwick, Oſgod.
Hardington, Straſ.
Harrogatie, Clar.
Harteſhead, Mor.
Harthill, Straſ.
Hartlington, Stan.
Harton in Crauen, Stan.
Harwood, Skir.
Haſelwood, Bark.
Haſley, Clar.
Hatefeile, Straſ.
Hatefaile chaſe Straſ.
Hatherker, Clar.
Hauderby, Oſgod.
Hauercrofte, Stain.
Haugh, Straſ.
Haukeſworth head, Stra.
Hauſworth, Straſ.
Hawden parke, Skir.
Hawkſweeke, Stan.
Hawkeſworth, Skir.
Hawethe, Mor.
Hawton, Stan.
Haynlythe, Stan.
Headingley, Skir.
Hay-parke, Clar.
Headighe, Anſt.
Headyghe, Anſt.
Heaton Clack, Mor.
Heaton Chappell, Mor.
Heaton in Brudfordale, Mor.
Heath, Ag.
Hebeen, Stan.
Hebeen Flu
Heck great, Oſgod.
Heck little, Oſgod.
Heckmondwicke, Mor.
Heley, Straſ.
Hellaby, Straſ.
Hellyfeild, Stan.
Helton, Stan.
Hemſall, Oſgod.
Hemſworth, Oſgod.
Heptonſtall, Mor.
Herfeild, Clar.
Heſhey, Clar.
Hewick, Clar.
Hickleton, Straſ.
Hickleton, Straſ.
Higham, Bark.
Hillom, Bark.
Himſhelfe, Stain.
Hipeholme, Mor.
Hodder Flu.
Hoke, Oſgod.
Hollinfirth, Ag.
Homley, Ag.
Honſingare, Clar.
Hooton leuet, Straſ.
Hooton pannell, Straſ.
Hooton Robert, Straſ.
Horbirry, Ag.
Horton, Mor.
Horton, Mor.
Horton on Rib, Stan.
Horſterthe, Skir.
Houghton, Oſgod.
Houghton great, Straſ.
Houghton little. Straſ.
Howdenhouſe, Straſ.
Howdenparke, Skir.
Howley hall, Mor.
Howne Stain.
Howtongill Chappell, Stan.
Howland, Straſ.
Hoylland high, Stain.
Hoylland ſwaine, Stain
Hubberton, Stan.
Huboram, Stain.
Hudderfeild, Ag.
Huddleſton, Bark.
Hudleſton, Bark.
Hunſener, Clar.
Hunſhelfe, Stain.
Hunſworth, Mor.
Hunſlet, Mor.
Huerſt, Bark.
Hutherfeild, Mor.
Hutton, Anſt.
Hyndley North, Stain.
Hymſworthe, Stain.

I

Idle, Mor.
Ilklay, Skir.
Ingbirchworth, Stain.
Ingerthorpe, Clar.
Ingerthorpe. Clar.
Ingleborow hill, Stan.
Ingleton, Stan.
Ingleton, Stan.
Ingmanthorp, Clar.

K

Kebeck Flu.
Kebeck Flu.
Keereby, Clar.
Keighley, Stan.
Keling hall, Clar.
Kellington, Oſgod.
Kerbrough, Stain.
Kerſtall, Skir.
Ketteſdale ſpring, Stan.
Kettleſn ed, Clar.
Kettlewell, Stan.
Keſwick Eaſt, Skir.
Kidhall Skir.
Kildweeke, Stan.
Kilholme, Straſ.
Killinghall, Clar.
Kilmarſhe, Straſ.
Kilnſey, Stan.
Kimberworth, Straſ.
Kineſdale ſpring, Stan.
Kirſley, Oſgod.
Kipax, Skir.
Kirkbee, Stan.
Kirkbye, Bark.
Kirkbie, Clar.
Kirbie madſyde, Clar.
Kirkbie ouerblowes, Clar.
Kirkbie South, Oſgod.
Kirke burton, Ag.
Kirke dighton, Clar.
Kirke heaton, Ag.
Kirke hamerton, Clar.
Kirkleſſe, Mor.
Kirkſandall Straſ.
Kittingley, Oſgod.
Knapton, Anſt.
KNARESBROVGH, Cl
Knaresburgh Foreſt, Clar.
Kridling parke, Oſgod.

L

Lacoke, Stan.
Lady croſſe, Stain.
Lambrekedike Flu.
Land North, Mor.
Land Eaſt, Mor.
Langcliffe, Stan.
Langfeild, Mor.
Laughton, Straſ.
Langrike, Bar.
Langthwat, Straſ.
Langſet, Stain.
Langſtrehdale chaſe, Stan.
Langſtrehdale chaſe, Stan.
Lareton, Clar.
Leadhall, Bar.
Leathley, Clar.
Ledſam, Bar.
Ledſtone. Bar.
Ledſton little, Bar.
Ledſton little, Skir.
LEEDS, Skir.
Leeds Kirkgait, Ski.
Leeds maniridding, Skir.
Leighton in the morning, Straſ.
Lepton, Ag.
Letwell, Straſ.
Letwell, Straſ.
Leuenthorpe, Mor.
Leuerſall, Straſ.
Leuerſedge, Mor
Lightcliffe chappell, Mo.
Lindley, Clar.
Linton, Clar.
Lockwood, Ag
Lodghouſe, Clar.
Ludderton, Bar.
Luddington, Mor.
Lumby, Bar.
Luone Flu.
Lyndley, Clar.
Lyndholme, Straſ.
Lynton, Stan.
Lytton, Stan.

M

Maleby, Straſ.
Malewry, Clar.
Maltby, Straſ.
Maltham, Stan.
Malwater, Stan.
Markingfeild, Clar.
Markington, Clar.
Maningham, Mor.
Mart, Straſ.
Marſden, Ag.
Marſhe land Oſgod.
Marſhe ditch, Oſgod.
Marton, Bar.
Marton, Clar.
Marton Eaſt, Stan.
Marton Weſt, Stan
S. Maries, Bar.
Maulam, Stan.
Mawſirs, Stan.
Medley, Ag.
Melton high, Straſ.
Melton Weſt, Straſ.
Meltham, Ag.
Menſton, Ski.
Menwith, Clar.
Meſton vpon mount, Str.
Meathley, Ag.
Mexbrough, Straſ.
Michlehaw hill, Clar.
Mickleſeild, Bar.
Middle headfley, Bar.
Middleſmer, Clar.
Middleton, Clar.
Middleton, Mor.
Middlethorpe. Anſt.
Milforth North, Bar.
Milforth South, Bar.
Minskippe, Clar.
Mitton, Stan.
Meremunkton, Clar.
Merehouſe, Straſ.
Moreton, Skir.
Morley, Mor.
Morton. Ski.
Mulwith, Clar.
Munckbreton, Stain.
Munckfriſton, Bar.
Myddop, Stan.
Mydgley, Mor.
Mydhop chap, Straſ.
Mynskip, Clar.
Myrfeild, Mor.
Myſſiſe, Clar.
Mitton, Stan.

N

Nappay, Stan.
Neſſeild, Clar.
Netherdale, Clar.
Netherton, Ag.
Newbiggen, Stan.
Newbre, Clar.
Newhall, Straſ.
Newhall, Stan.
Newhall, Clar.
New Parke, Ag.
Newland, Bar.
Newland, Ag.
Newthorpe, Bar.
Newthorpe, Bar.
Newthoaſe, Clar.
Newſholme, Stan.
Newſome, Stan.
Newton, Stan.
Newton, Stan.
Newton hall, Clar.
Newton Kinne, Bar.
Nonnewicke, Clar.
Nonmonckton, Clar.
Notton, Stain.
Noſtall, Oſgod.
Nydd, Clar.
Nid Flu.
North land, Mor.
Normanton, Ag.
Norton, Oſgod.
Nun Apleton, Bar.

O

Okenſhaw, Mor.
Okeworth, Stan.
Old Towne, Mor.
Ollerton, Bar.
Olton, Mor.
Oſendike, Bar.
Oſſet, Ag.
Oſſet, Ag.
OTLAY, Ski.
Otterburne, Stan.
Ouendon, Mor.
Oulcotes, Stan.
Ouſe Flud, Clar.
Outwood, Bar.
Owlerton, Straſ.
Owſtom North, Mor.
Owſtom South, Mor.
Outwood, Ag.
Oxnop, Mor.
Oxſpringe, Stain.
Oxton, Anſt.

P

Padſide, Clar.
Pannall, Clar.
Parliagton, Ski.
Patley bridge, Clar.
Paythorne, Stan.
Pennygent-hill, Stan.
Pennyſton, Stan.
Pigburne, Straſ.
Pinnow hill, Stan.
Plompton, Clar.
Pollington, Oſgod.
PONTEFRACT, Oſgod.
Poppleton Nether, Clar.
Poppleton Ouer, Clar.
Poſthouſe, Ag.
Potter Newton, Ski.
Powle, Ski.
Preſton Oſgod.
Preſton long, Stan.
Pudſey, Mor.
Purſton, Ski.

Q

Quarnbie, Ag.
Quicke, Ag.

R

Radon Parke, Stan.
Ramſgill, Clar.
Ramſ-mill. Stan.
Ranfeild, Straſ.
Raſtricke. Mor.
Rather Flu
Ranucliffe, Oſgod.
Rawden, Ski.
Rawmarſh, Straſ.
Rawrt mell, Stan.
Redhouſes Clar.
Redneſſe, Oſgod
Remmogton, Stan.
Ribble Flu Stain.
Ribton hall, Clar.
Riddleſton, Ski.
Rigton, Ski.
Rigton, Clar.
Rilſton, Stan.
Ripax, Clar.
RIPPON. Clar.
Riponden, Mor.
Roche, Straſ.
Rocley, Stain.
Rocliffe, Clar.
Rodeſhall. Mor.
Rondhay, Ski.
Roſington, Straſ.
ROTHERHAM, Straſ.
Rothwell, Mor.
Roſſet, Clar.
Roiſton, Stain.
Rufford, Anſt.
Ruſh Parke, Bar.
Ruſhforth, Ski.
Rybſtone great, Clar.
Rybſtone little, Clar.
Ryle, Stain.
RYPLEY, Clar.
Ryſhworth, Mor.
Ryther, Bar.

S

Sandall, Straſ.
Sandall, Ag
Sandall, Straſ.
Sandbecke. Straſ.
Saddleworth, Ag.
Sapeden, Mor.
Sawley, Clar.
Sawlle, Stan.
Saxton, Bar.
Scalnie Parke, Par.
Scharthingwell, Bar.
Scausbie Straſ.
Scawsbie, Straſ.
Scricole, Mor.
Scothorpe Stan.
Scotten. Clar.
Scryuen, Clar.
Seacroſte, Ski.
Sedber, Stan.
SELBYE, Bar.
SETTLE, Stan.
Shadwell, Ski.
Sharleſton, Ag.
Sharo, Clar.
Sharphill, Bar.
Shaſton, Stain.
Sheaffeild Manner, Straſ.
Sheapley, Ag.
SHEFFEILD, Straſ.
Sheffeild Mannor, Straſ.
Shelburgh, Oſgod.
Shelfe, Mor.
Shellen, Ag.
Shelle, Ag.
SHERBORN, Bar.
Sherſton, Ag.
Shibden, Mor.
Shipley, Mor.
Shitlington, Ag.
Sicklinghall, Clar.
Silſden, Stan.
Skale Parke, Stan.
Skelgaite, Clar.
Skelton, Clar.
SKIPTON, Stan.
Skircotes, Mor.
Sladbone, Stan.
Slaghwaite, Ag.
Slandburne, Stain.
Slemingforth, Clar.
Smauis, Bar.
Smeton, Oſgod.
SNATHE, Oſgod.
Snidale, Ag.
Sootill, Mor.
Sowerby, Mor.
Sowerby bridge, Mor.
Sowland, Mor.
Spoforth, Clar.
Spoforth Parke, Clar.
Spritbrough, Straſ.
Sprodbrug Straſ.
Sprufton Ski.
Staineland, Mor.
Stainton, Straſ.
Stamford, Straſ.
Stame, Clar.
Stanfeild, Straſ.
Stanley, Ag.
Stanley, Ag
Stanley, Clar.
Stanley North, Clar.
Stane-land, Mor.
Stanfeild. Mor.
Stanfeild, Mor.
Staueley, Clar.
Staynebeck nether, Clar.
Staynebeck vpper, Clar.
Stayneber hall, Stain.
Staineborne, Clar.
Staynebrough, Stain.
Stayneley, Clar.
Stayneley North, Clar.
Stayneforth, Straſ.
Stayneforth, Stan.
Staynyngton, Straſ.
Stapleton, Oſgod.
Starhoton, Stan.
Steton, Stan.
Stetonhull, Anſt.
Stokell, Clar
Stockerle, Clar.
Stubbes, Straſ.
Stubham, Clar.
Studley Clar.
Studeley great, Clar.
Streeton, Stan.
Streeton hall, Anſt.
Streetethorpe, Straſ.
Sturton, Stan.
Stutton, Bar.
Suthill, Mor.
Sutton, Bar.
Sutton, Stan.
Swilington, Ski.
Swinden, Stan.
Swinefleete, Oſgod.
Swinton, Straſ.
Sykehouſe Chappell, Straſ.
Synnenthwate, Anſt.
Syntton, Straſ.
Syxforthe, Clar.
Sylxton, Stain.

T

Tadcaſter, Bar.
Tankerſley, Stan.
Tawne, Ag.
Temple Newſon, Ski.
Terne, Stan.
Thorne, Straſ.
Thorne, Straſ.
Thornecroſſe, Clar.
Thornecliffe, Straſ.
Thornehill, Ag.
Thorne Straſ.
Thorne mere, Straſ.
Thorner, Ski.
Thornthwate Clar.
Thornton, Mor.
Thornton, Stan.
Thornton in Crauen, Stan.
Thornton in Lonſdale, Stan.
Thorpe, Clar.
Thorpe, Clar.
Thorpe, Bar.
Thorpe, Straſ.
Thorpe on the Mount, Mor.
Thorporch, Anſt.
Thorpſalue, Straſ
Threſhfeild, Stan.
Thriborgh, Straſ.
Thropſaluyn, Straſ.
Thurgoland, Stain.
Thurſton, Stain.
Thutnſco, Straſ.
Thurnſco, Straſ.
Thurſland, Ag.
Thurſtonland, Ag.
Tinglaw, Mor.
Tockwith, Anſt.
Todwicke, Straſ.
Tonge, Mor.
Topclyffe, Mor.
Towton, Bar.
Towton, Bar.
Treton, Straſ.
Triſtrop, Straſ.
Turnebrigdike Flu.
Tweſelton, Stan.
Tyckhill, Straſ.
Tylen, Straſ.
Tymble great, Clar.
Tymble little, Clar.
Tynſlaw, Straſ.

V

Vghterſhaw, Stan.
Vllay, Straſ.
Vpton, Oſgod.
Vsbane great, Clar.
Vsbane little, Clar.
Vskell, Bar.

W

Waddeſley ll bridge, Straſ.
Waddington, Stan.
Waddington, Stan.
Wadworth, Straſ.
Wadworth, Straſ.
Wadſworth, Mor.
Wakefeild kirkgate, Ag.
Wakefeild Northgate, Ag.
WAKEFEILD Weſtgate, Ag.
Waldinwells, Straſ.
Wadkingham, Clar.
Wales, Straſ.
Walles, Straſ.
Walloth waite, Clar.
Walton, Ag.
Walton, Anſt.
Walton head, Clar.
Warley, Mor.
Warmfeild, Ag.
Warmſworth, Straſ.
Warnſworth, Straſ.
Warsbrough, Stain.
Water friſton, Oſgod.
Waterton hall, Ag.
Waterſham, Ski.
Wath vpon dorne, Straſ.
Waſhbroke Flu.
Waſhforth, Clar.
Weardlay, Ski.
Weeton, Clar.
Went Flu.
Wenthrig, Oſgod.
Wentworth, Straſ.
Weſtbury, Straſ.
Weſt Hall, Clar.
Weſt Houſes, Clar.
Weſterton, Mor.
Weſtgaite, Clar
WETHERBIE, Clar.
Weſton, Clar.
Wharfe Flu.
Wharfe Flu.
Wharingbye, Mor.
Wharledale. Clar.
Wharnſide hill, Stan.
Wheatlye, Straſ.
Wheatley, Straſ.
Whelpeſton Hill, Stan.
Whitelſſe, Clar.
Whitgift, Oſgod.
Whitley Hall, Ag.
Whitley, Ag.
Whitwood, Ag
Whiſton, Straſ.
Whixley, Clar.
Whitley. Oſgod.
Wibſey, Mor.
Wicke, Mor.
Wicke, Mor.
Wickeſley, Clar.
Wickenſley. Straſ.
Widhophead, Mor.
Widkirke, Ski.
Wigill, Anſt.
Wiggleſworth, Stan.
Wiggleſworth, Stan.
Wightweſell, Straſ.
Wigton, Ski.
Wike, Ski.
Wikeley. Straſ.
Wilſthorpe, Anſt.
Wingby, Oſgod.
Winterborne, Stan.
Winterſet, Stan.
Wiſtow, Bar.
Woodham, Clar.
Wolley, Stan.
Wombroell, Straſ.
Womerſley, Oſgod.
Woodall, Clar.
Woodhouſe, Straſ.
Woodhouſe, Straſ.
Woodſonne Hall, Ag.
Woodſets, Straſ.
Workeley, Mor.
Woorall, Straſ.
Worſput, Stain.
Wortley, Stain.
Wragby, Oſgod.
Wrentherpe, Ag.
Wyſedale, Stan.

Y

Yeadon, Ski.
Yokenthwait, Stan.

THese parts of the diuision of *York-shire*, the *East* and *North-Riding*, are stretched out Eastward euen to the *Spurnhead*, and on the North-coast are separated from the Bishopricke of *Durham*, and with the Sea: hath *Westmorland* on the West, *Humber* on the South, and the *German* Sea vpon the East, being separated each from other by the Riuer *Derwent*, running betwixt them with a long winding course.

The bounds of the *North* and *East-Ridings*.

(2) The aire is subtile and piercing, and not inclined naturally to contagious infections, which causeth the people to liue long and healthfully, & are not so subiect to Agues, Fluxes, or other imperfections, as those Countries be, that are more troubled with mists or foggie vapours.

The Aire.

(3) The soyle is generally indifferently fruitfull; for though some part be craggie, mountainous, and full of hilles, yet some others exceeding good for the gifts of Nature in her delightsome varieties, as of Corne, Cattle, and Pasturage; with veines of Metall, and Iron, besides an Allum-earth of sundry colours, out of which some haue lately begunne to trie very good Allum and Coperasse. And for fish, the *Hollanders* and *Zelanders* doe raise vnto themselues great profit vpon this Coast, hauing long since obtained licence, which they keepe still by an ancient custome: for the *English-men* granting leaue vnto others, reserued the honour to themselues, which would be (no doubt) farre the greater, if they made gaine of their owne labours.

The Soile and other Commodities.

Herrings.

(4) Places for trade and venting forth of her commodities are many, yet none of such conuenience as *Kingston* vpon *Hull*: which notwithstanding, cannot fetch her beginning from any great antiquitie, being before time called *Wike*. King *Edward* the first built this Towne, making a Hauen, and granting diuers liberties to the Burgesses; so that it is risen to great state, both for stately buildings, and strong Block-houses for Ships, well furnished, and store of Merchants, and is now become the most famous Towne of that Country; whose greatest riches is ascribed to the gainefull trade they haue by Iland-fish, dried and hardened, commonly called *Stock-fish*. This Towne is gouerned by a Maior, (who hath the Sword of State carried before him) twelue Aldermen, that in their assemblies goe clad in Scarlet, one Sheriffe, a Water-bailiffe, a Sword-bearer, a Chamberlaine, a Recorder, a Towne-clerke, and sixe Sergeants at Mace. Whose graduation according as the Mathematickes haue obserued, is for Longitude 20. degrees and 30. scruples, and for Latitude 54. degrees and 28. scruples.

Kingston vpon *Hull*.

Stockfish.

(5) *Beuerley* in honour of S. *Iohn* Arch bishop of *Yorke*, by King *Athelstane* obtained many priuiledges, whereof a Sanctuary was one, wherein Bankerouts and men suspected of any capitall crime, might be safe and free from danger of Law. This is memorable, that the Riuer from *Hull* was cut by the Townesmen, sufficient to carry Boats and Barges.

Beuerley a Sanctuary.

(6) Places of memorable note, are *Whitby*, where are found certaine stones fashioned like Serpents, folded and wrapped round in a wreath, euen the very pastimes of Nature, who when she is wearied (as it were) with serious workes, sometimes forgeth and shapeth things by way of sport and recreation: so that by the credulous they are thought to haue beene Serpents, which a coat or crust of stones had now couered all ouer, and by the prayers of S. *Hilda* turned to stones. And also there are certaine fields here adioyning, where Geese flying ouer fall downe sodainly to the ground, to the great admiration of all men. But such as are not giuen to superstitious credulitie, may attribute this vnto a secret proprietie of this ground, and a hidden dissent betwixt this soile and these Geese, as the like is betweene Wolues and the Squilla roots. At *Skengraue* (a little village) some seuenty yeares since, was caught a fish called a *Sea-man*, that for certaine dayes together fed on raw fishes, but espying his opportunitie, escaped againe into his watery element. At *Hunt-Cliffe* are found stones of a yellowish, others of a reddish colour, of a certaine salt matter, which by their smell and taste make shew of *Coperasse*, *Nitre*, and *Brimstone*. Also great store of *Marquesites*, in colour resembling Brasse.

Places where are stones found like Serpents.

Where Geese fall.

Where a Seaman was caught.

Ounsbery hill, besides a spring of medicinable waters for the eyes, is a Prognostication vnto her neighbours; whose head being couered with a cloudy cap, presageth some tempestuous stormes or showres to follow. So doth another place neere *Moulgraue* Castle, where is found blacke Amber or Iette: some take it to be *Gagates*, in old time a Gemme, and pretious stone of great estimation. At *Huntly Nabo*, are stones found at the roots of certaine rockes, of diuers bignesse, so artificially shaped round by Nature, in manner of a Globe, as if they had beene made by the Turners hand. In which (if you breake them) are found stony Serpents, enwrapped round like a wreath, but most of them headlesse.

Water for diseased eyes.

Blacke Amber or Iette.

Round stones with stone Serpents in them.

(7) Matters for martiall note, are the Battailes fought at *Battlebridge* (of which it takes the name) where *Harald* King of *England* had a great Victory against the *Danes*, who with a fleete of two hundred saile, grieuously annoyed the Ile of *Britaine*: where *Harald* the King of *Norway* was slaine, and *Harald* of *England*, besides the honour of the field, found a great masse of gold. Also the Battaile commonly called the Battaile of *Standerd*; in which *Dauid* King of *Scots* was put to flight, and the *English* made a great slaughter of his people.

The battle of *Battlebridge*.

The battle of the *Standerd*.

Dauid King of *Scots*.

At *Thruske*, *Roger Mowbray* out of his strong Castle displayed his banner, and called the King of *Scots* to the ouerthrow of his owne native Country, euen at that time, when K. *Henry* the second had (as it were) rashly digd his owne graue by inuesting his son King, in equall authoritie with himselfe. But his rebellion was in the end quenched with bloud, and the Castle quite dismantelled, so that beside a ditch and rampier, there is no signe or shew left of a Castle.

Mowbray.

King *Henry* the second.

(8) Places of pietie erected in these parts, were the Abbey of S. *Hilda*, built neere *Dunesley*. The faire and rich Abbey of *Gisburgh*, built about the yeare of our saluation 1110. The Priory of Chanons founded at *Kirkham*. The Monastery neere vnto *Beuerley*, which *Beda* nameth *Deirwaud*. The Monastery of S. *Michael* by *Hull*. The two Abbies of *Newborough* and *Biland*. The Abbey of *Meaux*, and another not farre from *Cottingham*, which the founder purposely built for the Monkes of the *Cluniacke* Order, that he might be released of the Vow he had made to visit *Hierusalem*: all of them resorted vnto by continuall concourse of *Pilgrims*, to make their adorations in those dayes of ignorance: but since the true God hath vnmasked the errours of those times by the truth of his word, the same places are worthily become the subiects of his iust displeasure, for worshipping Images and false tutelar Gods, in stead of the true and euer-liuing Sauiour.

Religious houses.

Dunesley.

Gisburgh.

Kirkham.

Deirwaud.

(9) These parts and diuisions of *Yorkeshire*, consisting vpon the *North* and *East-Ridings*, containeth twentie fiue Market-Townes for buying and selling, eleuen Castles for strength and fortification, and 459. Parishes for Gods diuine worship, vnder which be very many Chappels, for number of Inhabitants, equall to very great Parishes.

Market-Townes.

¶ An Alphabeticall Table of all the Townes, Riuers, and memorable places mentioned in the *North* and *East-Riding* of *York-shire*.

North-Riding Hundreds.

1 *Gillingwest Wap.*
2 *Gillingeast Wap.*
3 *Allerton Shire.*
4 *Langbargh Lib.*
5 *Whitbystrand Li.*
6 *Pickering Wap.*
7 *Rydall Wapen.*
8 *Bulmer Wapen.*
9 *Burdforth Wap.*
10 *Hallikeld Wapen.*
11 *Hangeast Wap.*
12 *Hangwest Wap.*

East-Riding Hundreds.

1 *Buccrosse Wapen.*
2 *Dickering Wapen.*
3 *Holdernes Wapen.*
4 *Ouse and Derwent Wapen.*
5 *Howdensher Wap.*

Hartbil. W.
- *Wilton Deui.*
- *Baynton Deui.*
- *Holme Deui.*
- *Hunsley Deui.*

A

Abbane Chappel, *Dic.*
Acklam, *Lan.*
Acklam, *Buc.*
Aglethorpe, *Hangw.*
Anderby aniers, } *Hangeast.*
Anderby Whernhow, } *Hall.*
Aisniby, *Halli.*
Aiskew, *Hangeast.*
Aiskugge, *Hangwest.*
Atton, *Dic.*
Aldbrough, *Hangeast.*
Aldby, *Buc.*
Aldwarke, *Bulm.*
Allerthorpe, *Halli.*
Allerthorpe, *Wilt.*
Alleston, *Pick.*
ALLERTON North, } *Aller.*
Alune, *Bulm.*
Anderby Steeple, } *Gillingest*
Amotherby, *Rydal.*
Ampleforth, *Burdf.*
Ampleforth, *Rydal.*
Apersside, *Hangwest.*
Applegarth Forrest, } *Gillw.*
Applegarth Mansk, } *Gillw.*
Appleton, *Rydal.*
Appleton, *Rydal.*
Appleton, *Lan.*
Appleton East, *Hange*
Appleton West, } *Hangeast.*
Arden, *Burdf.*
Ardenside, *Burdf.*
Arke flu.
Arkengarth Dale, } *Gillw.*
Arncliffe, *Burdf.*
Arngill, *Gillingwest.*
Armanthwate, *Lan.*
Auran, *Hold.*
Arsham, *Lan.*
Aske, *Gillingwest.*
Asselby, *Howd.*
Atwicke, *Hold.*
Auderby, *Hangeast.*
Auderby, *Hangeast.*
Aughton, *Holme.*
Auldburge, *Gillingw.*
Aumond Park, *Burdf.*
Awlbrough, *Hold.*
Awthorne, *Hangwest.*
Ayskarth, *Hangwest.*
Aysslaby, *Pick.*
Aysleybye, *Lan.*
Ayton great, *Lan.*
Ayton little, *Lan.*

B

Babthorpe, *Derwent.*
Bagby, *Burdf.*
Baldensby, *Halli.*
Bainbridge, *Hangw.*
Banny flu.
Barden, *Hangwest.*
Barforth, *Gillingwest.*
Barhouse, *Hunsl*
Barleby, *Derwent.*
Barmby, *Howd*
Barmeston, *Hold.*
Barmingham, *Galling.*
Barnbie, *Lan.*
Barnloye, *Wilt.*
Barnsdale Chap, *Ryd.*
Barton, *Halli.*
Barton, *Bulm.*
Barton, *Gillingeast.*
Barton in the street, } *Rydal.*
Barton vpon Yor, } *Hangea*
Barthorpe, *Buc.*
Barwicke, *Lan.*
Basbie, *Lan.*
Battersbie, *Lan.*
Bauder flu.
Bauder Dale, *Gillingw.*
Balderskarth Hill, } *Gillingwest.*
Bargh little, *Rydal.*
Bargh great *Rydal.*
Bayesdale, *Lan.*
Bainton, *Bain.*
Bealhie, *Holme.*
BEDALL, *Hangeast.*
Belby, *Howd.*
Bellarby, *Hangwest.*
Bellasisse, *Howd.*
Bentley, *Hunsl.*
Bempton, *Dic.*
Bemingbrough, *Bul*
Bemingham, *Hold.*
Bery Chappel, *Buc.*
Bessonby, *Dic.*
Bessewicke, *Bain.*
BEVERLEY. *Hunsl.*
Bewdlam, *Rydal.*
Bewham, *Hold.*
Biland old, *Burdf.*
Biland Abbey, *Burdf.*
Bilsdale, *Rydal.*
Bilseald, *Burdf.*
Bilton, *Hold.*
Birdsall *Buc.*
Birkbie, *Aller.*
Birkdale, *Hangwest*
Blackholme, *Howd.*
Blacktost, *Howd.*
Blayden, *Hangw.*
Blaker More, *West.*
Blansby Parke, *Pick.*
Bolton, *Gillingwest.*
Bolton, *West.*
Bolton, *Gillingwest.*
Barnell, *Howd*
Booth, *Howd.*
Borrobie, *Burdf.*
Borrowbie, *Aller.*
Borrowbie, *Lan.*
Bossalt, *Bulm.*
Boultbie, *Burdf.*
Boulton East, *Hangw.*
Boulton west, *Hangw.*
Bourne, *Holme.*
Bowwicke, *Hold.*
Bowes, *Gillingwest.*
Boynton, *Dic.*
Boythorpe, *Dic.*
Bracken, *Baynt.*
Brakenborgh, *Burdf.*
Brackenholme, *Derw.*
Bradley, *Hangwest.*
Brickhall *Hangeast.*
Bramsdale, *Rydal.*
Brunesburton, *Hold.*
Brankingham, *Hunsl.*
Branthingham, *Howd*

THE NORTH AND EAST RIDINS OF YORKSHIRE

PART OF THE BI

Alan E of Brit et Ric | Geffrey 4 sone to K H 2 | Gray Viscount | John of Gaunt D of Lan | John D of Britayne E | Raphe E of

SHOPRICKE OF DURAM

Part of Westmoreland

Part of WEST

Lunæ Forest
Arngill
Lune flu.
Bauder flu.
Bauderskarth Hill
Bauder dale
Depe Dale
Greta flu.
GILLING WEST WAPONTAKE
Applegarth Forest
The New Forest
Barnard castle
Marwood
Cuddersdon
Shepeley
Hunderthwat
Hurye
Stainton
Ellerton
Eggleton
Kelton
Mickleton
Rumbaldkirk
Middleton
Lunton
Laitkirk
Darnpit New
Chap Inggin
Hobwicke
Holwiche Crage
Tees flu.
Arkendale
Marske flu.
Healgate
Kirkbyupō mount
Feildham
Aske
Richmond
Skeeby
Uckerbye
Brunton
Easby
Skorton
Bolton
Ellerton
Kirkby
Langton great
Yafforth
Langthit
Thintoft
Morton
Askew
Newbye
Gatenby
Thickeston
Burniston
Cowlon
Burrall
Bedall
Danby
Langthorp
Hackforth
Hunton
Fingall
Thornton
Spennythorn
Wensley
Leming Cha.
Manby
Kirkbye
Thruske
Sandings
Carlton
Cuckwold
Newburgh
Yorke
Husthwait
Thirkleby
Sessay
Thormanby
Dalton Sesey
Eldmyre
Hutton Disforth
Raynton
Melmerby
Topcliffe
Norton hall
Tanfield
Wath
Sutton hungrove
Cowton
Cowton
Gilling
Erithorne
Dawton
Hawnabye
Smeton
Knoton
Burton
Newton
Clowbet
Ellerton
Kirkby
Danbye wiske
Harlesey east
Harlesey
Dighton
Burthye
Welbury
Smeton Little
Appleton
Hornbye
Rudby
Yarum
Stokesley
Middlesb
Nether Dunsley
Middleton ero
Middleton Geo
Darlington
Newsam
Eglesclif
Eslabye
Nether Cassley
Over Cassley
Persbridge
Gayneford
Winston
Solaby
Barforth
Caldwell
Blackwell
Ovinto
Eppleby
Cleasby
Stapleton
Crosbridge
Forcett
S. Iohns
Starwick
Aldburgh
Melsonby
Ravensworth Ca.
Hartforth
Sedbury
Midleton
Morton
N. Cowton
Great
Long Cowton
South Cowton
Skelton
Brunton
Uckerbye
Skeeby
Aske
Gilling
Kirkby upō mount
Feildham
Hebrith
Healgate
Dawtons Gales
Newsome
Barningham
Skargill
Thorp
Witliff
Greta Bridg
Rokeby
Egleston
Stratford
Wharleton
Haghley
Winton
Carlton
Melmerby
Hauley
Swinton
Hilton
New park
Cover Head
Cover flu.
Woodall
Horsehouse Cha.
Bradley
Penhill Beacon
Burton in Bushops dale
Carleton
Bushopdale Chase
Wense Dale
Newbiggin
Thralkye
Ascarthe
W. witton
E. witton
Ellingstring
Gerrus abby
Coram
Midlam
Askrigg
Nappay
Woodhall park
Bolton
Carperby
Wanlas
Braynbrig
Horse house
Butterside
Aperside
Hardraw
Helbek Lunds
Swaldale
Youre flu.
Ridmere
Labrum
Hawkeswell
Allathorp
Hunton
Langthorp
Askew
Newbye
Gatenby
Thickeston
Burniston
Cowlon
Burrall
Bedall
Danby

Ranulph E. of Chester | Peter de Dreux E | Peter de Savoy E R | John D. of Britayne

John D. of Bedford E | Humfrey D of Glouces | Edmond Hadham E | Henry sixt Roy D. of R

RICHMOND

1 The Ankriche
2 Frenche gate
3 Nat market
4 The Friery
5 Free Schole
6 Kirke mill
7 Fulling mill
8 Newbiggen
9 The Daybye
10 Finkle street
11 Trinity Chap
12 The Church
13 St Iames chap.
14 Bargate
15 Bargate Grene
16 Hudsonell tower
17 Greene mill
18 The Castell
19 Castell mill

A vault that goeth under the River and ascendeth up into the Castell.

The Armes of such Noble Familes, as have borne the Dignitie of Earles of Richmond and Holdernes since the Normans conqueste.

Earles of Holdernes

Drugo de Buerer E.

Stephen de Blois E. H

William de Maundeuile

Baldwin de Betun E.

William de Fortibus

Edward E. of Rutland

WAPONTAKE Egton

WHIT BY STRAND LIBERTY

Blakay More

BRIGANTES

RIDINGE

PICKERING WAPONTAKE

The Forest of Pickering

Pickering

Lithe

Kirkbymoreside

Rydale

Scarbrough

Flamborough

Bridlington

DICKERING WAPONTAKE

Kilham

WAPONTAKE

BUCKROSSE

New Malton

Hovingham

Malton

Pocklington

HART HILL.

HART:

Wighton HILL WAPONTAKE

Beverley

Hull

Headen

Barton

Burton

Humber Flu

OUSE AND DARWEN

HOWDEN WAPONTAKE

DINGE

PART OF SYNCOLNSHIRE

Spun Head

Bransby, *Bulmer.*
Brasferton, *Bulmer.*
Brawby, *Rydal.*
Brawith, *Aller.*
BRIDLINGTON, *D.*
Bridlington keye, *Dic.*
Brighton, *Holm.*
Brigham, *Dic.*
Brigwell, *Gillingw.*
Briscoe east, *Gillingw.*
Briscoe west, *Gillingw*
Brittinby, *Gillinge*
Bromefleete, *Hunſ.*
Brompton, *Aller.*
Brompton, *Dic.*
Brompton, *Pick.*
Bromptó vpon Swayle, } *Gill.e.*
Brotton, *Langb.*
Brough, *Hold.*
Broughton, *Rydal.*
Broughton great, *Lan.*
Broxay, *Whit.*
Bubwith, *Holm.*
Buckton, *Dic.*
Budicke parke, *Lang.*
Bugthorpe, *Bucc.*
Bulmer, *Bulm.*
Burdforth, *Burdf.*
Burdghall, *Hangeaſt.*
Burgh, *Hun.*
Burnby, *Wilton.*
Burnby, *Holm.*
Burnholme, *Holm.*
Burnholm ſouth, *Hol.*
Burmſtón, *Hallt.*
Burnton, *Gillinge.*
Burrell, *Hangeaſt.*
Burrobie, *Aller.*
Burton, *Gillinge.*
Burton, *Hangw.*
Burton, *Hangeaſt.*
Burton Agnes, *Dic.*
Burton Biſhops, *Hunſ.*
Burton Gonſtable, } *Haw.*
Burton Cóſtable, *Hol.*
Burton Fleming, *Dic.*
Burton North, *Dic.*
Burton Pieſley, *Hold.*
Butſtalgarth, *Hold.*
Burſtwicke, *Hold.*
Burſtwicke, *Hold.*
Busbie, *Langb.*
Buſhopdale, *Hangw.*
Buttercramb, *Bul.*
Butterſide, *Hangw.*
Butterſwicke, *Rydal.*
Butterwick, *Dic.*
Byford, *Hold.*
Byland Abbey, *Burdf.*
Bymington, *Dic.*

C

Camerton, *Hold.*
Campe, *Dic.*
Capilbroke, *Hangw.*
Carlton, *Hold.*
Carleton, *Rydal.*
Carleton, *Burd.*
Carleton, *Burd.*
Carleton, *Lang.*
Carleton, *Hangw.*
Carnaby, *Dic.*
Carperbie, *Hangw.*
Carthorpe, *Halls.*
Caſtleton, *Lang.*
Catfoſſe, *Hold.*
Caton, *Pick.*
Catterick, *Hangeaſt.*
Cattewicket, *Hangw.*
Catton, *Wilton.*
Catton, *Burdf.*
Catwicke, *Hold.*
Caue ſouth, *Hunſ.*
Caue ſouth *Hunſ.*
Cauet-houſe, *Hangw.*
Cauil, *Howd.*
Cauthorne, *Pick.*
Cauthorpe, *Halls.*
Cauton, *Rydal.*
Cawburgh, *Hangw.*
Cawdwell, *Gillingw.*
Cawton, *Rydal.*
Caythorpe *Dic.*
Caynham, *Hold.*
Cherrie burton, *Hunſ.*
Claxton, *Bul.*
Cleasbie, *Gillingw.*
Cleue Land, } *Langb.*
Cliffe, *Gillingw.*
Cliffe, *Derwent.*
Cliffe north, *Hunſ.*
Cliffe ſouth, *Hunſ.*
Clifton, *Hangeaſt.*
Cloughton, *Pick.*
Clowbecke, *Gillinge.*
Clifton, *Bulm.*
Codbecke flu.
Codbecke flu.
Coldon, *Hold.*
Colingham, *Hunſ.*
Colton, *Rydal.*
Coltow flu.
Coniſthorpe, *Bul.*
Conyſtone, *Hold.*
Coolam *Bucc.*
Coram, *Hangweſt.*
Cornebrough, *Bul.*
Cotcliffe, *Aller.*
Cotham, *Bucc.*
Cotham eaſt, *Lang.*
Cotham weſt, *Lang.*
Cotehouſe, *Pick.*
Cothenſtone, *Gill.w.*
Cotnes, *Howd.*
Cottingham, *Hunſ.*
Cotinwith. *Derwent.*
Cottingwith Eaſt, } *Holm.*
Cotton, *Dic.*
Couckwold, *Burd.*
Couerham, *Hangw.*
Couerwood, *Hangw.*
Coulsbie, *Burd.*
Coudney flu.
Coundall, *Halls.*
Cowborne, *Hangeaſt.*
Cowlby, *Langb.*
Cowling, *Hangeaſt.*
Cowton Eaſt, *Gillinge.*
Cowton North, *Gill.e.*
Cowton South, *Gill.e.*
Crage, *Gillingw.*
Craike Caſtle, *Bul.*
Crakall, *Hangeaſt.*
Crakehall, *Burd.*
Crakpot, *Hangweſt.*
Crambnie, *Bul.*
Crawthorne, *Langb.*
Croome, *Bucc.*
Cropton, *Pick.*
Croſtbridge, *Gillinge.*
Crowmond Abby, *La.*
Cuddersſton *Gillingw.*
Cundall, *Halls.*
Cunsbie, *Langb.*

D

Dailetowne, *Burd.*
Dalton, *Burd.*
Daltons, *Gillingw.*
Dalton north, *Bayn.*
Dalton ſouth, *Hunſ.*
Daltó vpó teaſe, *Gilw.*
Danby, *Hangw.*
Danby, *Langb.*
Danby Parke, *Langb.*
Danby vpon wiske, } *Gil.E.*
Danthorpe, *Hold.*
Dawby, *Bul.*
Dawton, *Gillingeaſt.*
Dope Dale, *Gillingw.*
Derwent flu.
Dighton, *Aller.*
Dighton, *Derwent.*
Dinſdell, *Aller.*
Differth, *Hallik.*
Donnington, *Derwent.*
Dow flu.
Drewton, *Hunſ.*
Driffeild great, *Bayn.*
Driffeild little, *Bayn.*
Dringod, *Hold.*
Dromanbye, *Langb.*
Dripoole, *Hold.*
Duffeild north, *Derw.*
Duffeild ſouth, *Derw.*
Duggleby, *Bucc.*
Dunholme, *Hangw.*
Dunnington, *Hold.*
Dunſley ouer, *Aller.*
Dunſloe, *Whitb.*

E

Easbie, *Gillingweſt.*
Eaſebie, *Langb.*
Eaſtbirne, *Bayntn.*
Eaſington, *Hold.*
Eaſington, *Langb.*
Eaſingwould, *Bul.*
Eaſtnewton, *Hold.*
Eaſtnes Weſt, *Rydal.*
Eaſton, *Dic.*
Eaſtrington, *Howd.*
Eaſtrope, *Holm.*
Eaton, *Wilton.*
Ebberſtone, *Pick.*
Eckerbie, *Hangeaſt.*
Eddlethorpe, *Bucc.*
Edſtone, *Rydal.*
Egleton, *Gillingw.*
Egton, *Langb.*
Elemere. *Burd.*
Ellarton, *Hangweſt.*
Ellerbecke, *Aller.*
Ellerborne, *Pick.*
Ellerbie, *Hold.*
Ellerbye, *Langb.*
Ellerker, *Burd.*
Ellerker, *Howd.*
Ellerton, *Gillingeaſt.*
Ellerton, *Hangeaſt.*
Ellerton, *Holm.*
Ellington, *Hangeaſt.*
Ellingſtring, *Hangeaſt.*
Elloughton, *Hunſ.*
Elſternwick, *Hold.*
Elton, *Hunſ.*
Eluington, *Derwent.*
Emmotland, *Hold.*
Emſwell, *Bayntn.*
Epelby, *Gillingw.*
Ereholme, *Gillingeaſt.*
Ereſwick, *Bul.*
Esk. *Hold.*
Eskdaleſide, *Whit.*
Eskridge, *Derwent.*
Eſtone, *Dic.*
Eſton, *Langb.*
Etherdwick, *Hold.*
Euelot, *Hangw.*
Euenton, *Pick.*
Eueringham, *Holm.*
Euerley, *Whit.*
Euerthorpe, *Hunſ.*
Exilbie, *Halls.*

F

Faceby, *Langb.*
Fanckefoſſe, *Wilton.*
Farlington, *Bul.*
Farmanby, *Pick.*
Farlington, *Bul.*
Farmanby, *Pick.*
Farndale, *Rydal.*
Fawdington, *Burd.*
Faxfleete, *Hunſ.*
Fearby, *Hangeaſt.*
Feildham, *Gillingw.*
Felixkirke, *Burd.*
Fencottes, *Hangeaſt.*
Feriby, *Hunſ.*
Filingdales, *Whit.*
Finber, *Bucc.*
Fingall, *Hangw.*
Finghall, *Hangeaſt.*
Firby, *Hangeaſt.*
Firby, *Bucc.*
Fitling, *Hold.*
Fladmere, *Rydal.*
Flamborough head, } *Dic.*
Flawith, *Bul.*
Flaxfleete, *Hold.*
Flaxton, *Bul.*
Flaxton little, *Bul.*
Flaymbrough, *Dic.*
Fletcham, *Hangeaſt.*
Flinton, *Hold.*
Flixton, *Dic.*
Flottenby, *Dic.*
Fogathorpe, *Holm.*
Fordon, *Ic.*
Forſet, *Gillingw.*
Foſham, *Hold.*
Foſſe flu.
Foſſe flu.
Foſton, *Dic.*
Foſſe, *Bul.*
Foulebridge, *Pick.*
Foule ſutton, *Derw.*
Fowlkton. *Dic.*
Foxholes, *Dic.*
Foxton, *Aller.*
Fraythorpe, *Dic.*
Franſtenby, *Pick.*
Freburgh hill, *Langb.*
Fremington, *Gillingw.*
Freſwick, *Bul.*
Fridethorpe, *Buc.*
Friton, *Rydal.*
Frioppe hill, *Rydal.*
Frodingham, *Hold.*
Frodingham North, } *hold.*
Fulfirth gate, *Derw.*
Furfurth water, *Derw.*
Fulſutton, *Wilton.*
Futgarth, *hold.*
Fyrey, *Dic.*
Fyling hall, *Whit.*
Fyſtiholme, *Dic.*

G

Gaintinby, *Halli.*
Gales, *Gillingw.*
Gauthorpe, *Bul.*
Gauſtead, *hold.*
Ganton, *Dic.*
Gariſton, *Hangw.*
Garthum, *hunſ.*
Gatton, *hold.*
Garton, *Dic.*
Gate hameſley, *Bul.*
Gautres forreſt, *Bul.*
Gembling, *Dic.*
Geruis Abbey, *hangw.*
Gilberdich, *how.*
Gillamere, *Rydal.*
Gilling, *Gillingw.*
Gilling Caſtle, *Rydal.*
Gilmanby, *Gillingw.*
Girlington, *Gillingw.*
Girsbie, *aller.*
GISEBROVGH *Lang.*
Glareſdale Chappell, } *Langb.*
Golton, *Langb.*
Goodale-houſe, *hold.*
Goodmanham, *holm.*
Gomerſet, *hangw.*
Gotelard, *Pick.*
Gouidale great, *Wilt.*
Goulesby, *Burd.*
Gowethorpe, *Wilton.*
Goxhell, *hold.*
Grang, *Bul.*
Granſmere, *Dic.*
Graſtwith, *Burd.*
Graton, *Bayntn.*
Greenehowe, *Langb.*
Greta flu.
Greta bridge, *Gillingw*
Grubthorpe, *holm.*
Grimſtone, *Derwent.*
Grimeſtone, *hold.*
Grimſtone north, *Buc.*
Grinton, *Hangweſt.*
Griſtroope, *Pick.*
Growmond Ab. *Lang.*
Gryndall, *Dic.*
Gunby, *holm.*

H

Habton great, *Rydal.*
Habton little, *Rydall.*
Hackforth, *hangeaſt.*
Hacknes, *Whit.*
Hallykell, *Aller.*
Hallſham, *hold.*
Handall Abbey, *Lang.*
Hanxwell eaſt, *hangw.*
Hanxwell weſt, *hangw*
Happeſwell, *hangw.*
Harcaſide, *Hangw.*
Hardraw, *Hangw.*
Harford flu
Harleſay eaſt, *Burd.*
Harleſay weſt, *Aller.*
Harlethorpe, *holm.*
Harneby, *hang.*
Haron, *Rydal.*
Harpham, *Dic.*
Harſewell, *holm.*
Hartford, *Gillingw.*
Harton, *Bul.*
Haward dale, *Whit.*
Hartwood dale flu.
Hatefeild, *hold.*
Hatfeild little, *hold.*
Haton, *Bulm.*
Haton, *holm.*
Haulgat, *Gillingw.*
Hawnabie, *Gillingw.*
Hawnebie, *Burd.*
Haxbie, *Bul.*
Hayſtroppe, *Dic.*
HEADON, *hold.*
Headey parke, *hange.*
Healy, *Hangeaſt.*
Healy, *Hangweſt.*
Heaton, *Aller.*
Helbecke lands, } *hangweſt.*
HELMELEY.
Helmſley nether, *Bul.*
Helmſley ouer, *Bul.*
Helperby, *Bul.*
Helperby, *Burdf.*
Helperthorpe, *Buc.*
Helwith, *Gillingweſt.*
Hemſley gate, *Bul.*
Hemlington, *Lang.*
Hemmingbargh, *Der.*
Hemſley, *Rydal.*
Hermitage, *hunſ.*
Heſlington, *Derwent.*
Heſſell, *hunſ.*
Heſſelskugh aſh, *Bun.*
Heſterton eaſt, *Buc.*
Heſterton weſt *Buc.*
Hewby, *Bul.*
Hewicke, *halli.*
Hewton, *Bul.*
Hewworth, *Bul.*
Hilderskill Caſtle, } *Bul.*
Hilton, *Lang.*
Hiltour, *Buſ.*
Hilton, *hangeſt.*
Hilſton *hold.*
Hinderthwarts, *Gillw.*
Hintington, *Bul.*
Hinton, *Bayn.*
Hipſwell, *hange.*
Hodgebecke flu.
Holgate flu.
Holgraue, *Aller.*
Hollam, *hold.*
Holme, *Aller.*
Holme, *Rydal.*
Holme in Spaldingmore, } *hol*
Holme vpon Would, } *Bayn.*
Hollomill Croſſe, } *hangw.*
Holtby, *hangeaſt.*
Holtby, *Bul.*
Holwich, *Gillingw.*
Holwich cragge, } *Gillingw.*
Hompton, *hold.*
Hope, *Gilling.*
Hophouſe, *hangw.*
Hornebie, *Aller.*
Hornby, *hange.*
Hornſey. *hold.*
Hornſey becke, *hold.*
Hornſey burton, *hold.*
Hornſey more, *hold.*
Horſe-houſe, *hangw.*
Hosker, *Whit.*
Houſegarth, *Whit.*
HOVINGHAM, *Ryd.*
HOWDEN, *hold.*
Howdenprice, *hunſ.*
Howe, *halli.*
Howe, *Rydal.*
Howſham, *Buc.*
Hudeſwell, *hang.*
Hugget, *Wilt.*
HVLL, *hunſ.*
Hull flu.
Humber flu.
Humberton, *halli.*
Humbleton, *hold.*
Hummanby, *Dic.*
Hunſley houſe, *hunſ.*
Hunton, *hangweſt.*
Hurry, *Gillingw.*
Huſthwate, *Burd.*
Hutham *hunſ.*
Huton, *Rydal.*
Huton, *Gillingw.*
Hutton, *Langb.*
Huton, *halli.*
Huton, *Bul.*
Huton buuell, *Aller.*
Huton buſhell, *Pick.*
Huton conyers, *Aller.*
Huttó cranwick, *Bain.*
Hutton mulgraue, *La.*
Hutton Sand, *Burdf.*
Hylderthorpe, *Dic.*
Hynderwell, *Lang.*
Hyndeskell, *Bul.*

I

Ilkton, *Hangeaſt.*
Ingleby, *Lang.*
Ingleby arncliffe, } *Lan*
Ingleby green how. } *Lan*
Inggs north, *Bul.*
S. Iohns, *Gillingw.*
S. Iohns mount, *Burd*
Ipſal Caſtle, *Burd.*

K

Kearton, *hangweſt.*
Kedler, *Lang.*
Keerby, *Burdf.*
Keldum, *Rydal.*
Kele Chappell, *hangw*
Kelfeild, *Derwent.*
Kelings, *hold.*
Kelck, *Hold.*
Kelke, *Dic.*
Kelton, *Gillingw.*
Kenethorpe, *Buc.*
Keingham, *Hold.*
Kepwicke, *Burdf.*
Keireingham, *Buc.*
Kexby, *Derwent.*
Kildale, *Lang.*
Killenwick, *Bayn.*
Killerby, *hangeaſt.*
Kilborne, *Burd.*
Killingwold, *hunſ.*
Kilnſey, *hold.*
Kiluington north, *Aller*
Kiluington north, *Bur.*
Kiluington ſouth, *Bur.*
Kilton, *Lang.*
Kilwicke, *Wilton.*
Kinthorpe, *Pick.*
Kiplin, *Gillinge.*
Kirby, *Langb.*
Kirby knole, *Burdf.*
Kirkby, *halli.*
Kirke burne, *Bayn.*
Kirkby vnder dale, } *Buc.*
Kirkby fletham, *hange.*
Kirby grindlith, *Buc.*
Kirkbie on the hill, } *Gill.w.*
Kirkby maſperton. } *Rydal.*
KIRKBY morſide, *Ry.*
Kirkby vpon the mount, } *Gillw.*
Kirkby ouerker, *Pick.*
Kirkby wiske, *Gillinge.*
Kirkdale, *Rydal.*
Kirkelley, *hunſ.*
Kirkham, *Buc.*
Kirkleadholme, *Lang.*
Kirkleauenton, *Lang.*
Kirklington, *halli.*
Knedlington, *howd.*
Knapton, *Buc.*
Knaton, *Aller.*
KYLHAM, *Dic.*

L

Laborne, *Hangweſt.*
Laikirke, *Gillingw.*
Laiton, *Buc.*
Landhouſe, *Pick.*
Landmoth, *Aller.*
Langthorpe, *hangeaſt.*
Lanton, *Buc.*
Langton great, *Gillw.*
Langton little, *Gillw.*
Langtoſt, *Dic.*
Lartington, *Gillingw.*
Laſenby, *Lang.*
Lathom, *holm*
Laton eaſt, *Gillingw.*
Laton weſt, *Gill ngw.*
Latton eaſt, *Buc.*
Latton weſt, *Bucc.*
Laxton, *howd.*
Leaueming, *Buc.*
Leauſham, *Pick.*
Lebbeſton, *Pick.*
Leckby, *halli.*
Leeming, *halli.*
Leeming little, *hange*
Lekenfeild, *Bayn.*
Lelly, *hold.*
Leppington, *Buc.*
Leſtingham, *Rydal.*
Leuen, *hold.*
Leuenthorpe, *Lang.*
Leuerton, *Langb.*
Lilling, *Bul*
Liſſet, *hold.*
Lirham, *hunſ.*
Lockenby, *Lang.*
Lockenton, *Bayntn.*
Lockton, *Pick.*
Long, *Gillingw.*
Longdale end, *Whit.*
Longthorpe, *halli.*
Loſthouſe *Lang.*
Loſtſome, *holm.*
Louingthorne, *halli.*
Lougrouſton, *hold.*
Lownsbrough, *holm.*
Lowthorpe, *Dic.*
Lund, *Derwent.*
Lunden, *Bayntn.*
Lune flu.
Lune Forreſt, *Gillingw*
Lunton, *Gillingw.*
Lynton, *Bulm.*
Lynthorpe, *Lan.*
Lythe, *Lan.*

M

Maidthorpe, *Buc.*
Maſham, *hangeaſt.*
Maltby, *Langb.*
MALTON New, *Ryd*
Malton old, *Rydal.*
Manfeild, *Gilling*
Maunby vpon Wharle. } *Gil.e*
Mapleton, *hold.*
Mappleton, *hold.*
Marſleet. *hold.*
Marſh, *Pick.*
Marrick, *Gillingw.*
S Martins, *hange.*
Marton, *Dic.*
Marton, *Pick.*
Marton Abbey, *Bulm.*
Marton, *Bulm.*
Marton, *hold.*
Marton, *halli.*
Marton, *Lan.*
Marwich, *Gillingw.*
S. Mary gate, *Bul.*
Marsk flu.
Marsk, *Gillingw.*
MASHAM, *hange.*
Maske, *Lan.*
Melborne, *holm.*
Melmerby, *halli.*
Melmerby, *hangw.*
Meltenby, *Wilton.*
Melton, *hunſ.*
Melton, *howd.*
Melſonby, *Gillingw.*
Menthorpe, *Derwent.*
Menx, *hold.*
Merſleet, *hold.*
Metham, *howd.*
Micleby, *Lan.*
Mickleton *Gillingw.*
MIDDLEHAM, } *hangw.*
Middlesbrough, *Lan.*
Middleton, *halli.*
Middleton, *Pick.*
Middleton, *Lan.*
Middleton, *Bayntn.*
Middleton tras, *Gil.e.*
Middleton whernhow, } *halls.*
Milby, *halli.*
Millington, *Wilton.*
Milnehoute, *Wilton.*
Montgrace Abby, *Bur*
Mereby, *Derwent.*
Merehouſe, *hold.*
Mereſham, *Lan.*
Morton, *hungeaſt.*
Morton, *hangw.*
Morton, *Bul.*
Morton, *Bulm.*
Morton vpon Swaile, } *Gil.e.*
Moruill hill, *hangw.*
Moudthorpe *Bul.*
Moulton, *Gillingeaſt.*
Moulgraue Caſtle, *La*
Mowthorpe, *Buc.*
Moxbie, *Bul.*
Muaker, *hangw.*
Muſcots, *Rydal.*
Muſton, *Dic.*
Myton, *Bul.*

N

Naburne, *Der.*
Naby, *Gill. w.*
Nafferton, *Dic.*
Nappar, *hangw.*
Neſſe, *Rydal.*
Neſſwicke, *Bayntn.*
Neſterfeld, *hange.*
Newbiggen, *hangw.*
Newbiggen, *Burdf.*
Newbiggen hall, *Lan.*
Newbiggen hall, *Lan.*
Newbold, *hunſ*
Newburgh, *Burdf.*
Newburgh, *Burdf.*
Newby, *halli.*
Newby, *Lan.*
Newby, *Pick.*
Newby vpon wiske, } *Gill.e.*
New Forreſt, *Gill. w*
New Parke, *hangeaſt.*
Newholme, *Whit.*
Newland, *howd.*
Newſam, *Gillingw.*
Newſam *Burd.*
Newſam, *Holm.*
Newſam, *Dic.*
Newſom, *Rydal.*
Newton, *Buc.*
Newton, *halli.*
Newton, *Hold.*
Newton, *Lan*
Newton, *Pick.*
Newton, *hange.*
Newton, *Ryd. l.*
Newton vpon Derwent, } *Wilt.*
Newton Maril, *Gil e.*
Newton mulgraue, *La*
Newtó vpon Ouſe, *Bu.*
S Nicholas, *Bul*
Normanby, *Rydal.*
Normanby, *Whit.*
Normanby, *Lan.*
Norton, *Bucc.*
Norton, *halli.*
Norton comers, *Aller.*
Nunbane holme, *Wilt*
Nuthouſe, *Aller.*
Nunckling, *hold.*
Nunnington, *Rydal.*
Nunthorpe, *Lan.*

O

Offenton, *Bul.*
Olewarke, *Bul.*
Olleſton Caſtle, *Pick.*
Ormesbie, *Lan.*
Oſbeswicke, *Bul.*
Oſgodby, *Derwent.*
Oſgoodby, *Pick.*
Oſmotherlay, *Aller.*
Oſwoldchurch, *Ryd.*
Ottingham, *hold.*
Otterington North, } *Aller.*
Otterington ſouth, *Bu.*
Otterington ſouth, *Al.*
Ouerton, *Bul.*
Ouington *Gillingw.*
Ouram, *hold.*
Ouſe flu
Owter Newton, *hold.*
Owſton, *Burd.*
Owſtwicke, *hold.*
Owthorne, *hold.*
Oxton, *Dic*
Oxton grange, *Die.*

P

Patericke brumpton, } *hange*
Pattrington, *hold.*
Paulholme, *hold.*
Pawle, *hold.*
Pawleholme, *hold.*
Penhill beacon, *hangw*
Peterſole, *Ryd.*
Pickall, *halls.*
PICKERING, *Pick.*
Pickering forreſt, *Pic.*
Pickering lithe, *Pick.*
Pickton, *Lan.*
Pinchingthorpe, *Lan.*
Plewland, *hold.*
POCKLINGTON.
Pockley, *Ryd.*
Portingtong, *howd.*
Pottoe, *Lan.*
Potters brinton, *Dic.*
Preſton, *hold.*
Priſton, *hangweſt.*

R

Rainton, *Halli.*
Raſdale Abbey, *Ryd.*
Raskill, *Bul.*
Raswicke, *hangeaſt.*
Raſtorpe, *Buc.*
Ratſey, *Bayntn.*
Rauenſworth Caſtle, } *Gil.w*
Redker, *Lan.*
Raeth, *Gillingw.*
Riall, *hold.*
Riccall, *Derwent.*
Ricall flu.
RICHMOND, *Gil.w.*
Ridale flu.
Ridmer, *hangw.*
Rillington, *Buc.*
Rimſwell, *hold.*
Ringbrough, *hold.*
Risbie, *Hunſ.*
Riſingarth, *hold.*
Riſton, *hold.*
Riue Abbey, *Burd.*
Robinhoods bay, *Whi.*
Rockcliffe, *Bul.*
Rocby, *Gillingw.*
Romanby, *Aller.*
Rockeby, *Gillingw.*
Rockwith, *hangeaſt.*
Roſſall, *Bulm.*
Roſſe, *hold.*
Rowley, *Hunſ.*
Rowlſton, *hold.*
Rousbie, *Lan.*
Rowthe, *hold.*
Rowton Arnould, } *hold.*
Roxby, *Pick.*
Roxby, *halli.*
Rudby, *Lan.*
Rudlam, *Rydal.*
Rudſton, *Dic.*
Rumboldkirke, *Gil w.*
Runckton eaſt. *Lan*
Runckton weſt, *Aller*
Runſwick *Lan.*
Ruſton, *Pick.*
Ruſton, *Dic.*
Ruſwarpe, *Whit.*
Rydale, *Rydal.*
Ryd flu.
Ryghton, *Dic.*
Ryle, *Hold.*
Ryton, *Rydal.*

S

Saltmarſh, *Howd.*
Salton, *Rydal.*
Sancton, *hunſ.*
Sandbeck, *hangw.*
Sandhuton, *Bul.*
Sandholme, *howd.*
Sandington, *Burd.*
Sandyford, *Lan.*
Sandyford, *Lan.*
Satron, *Hangw.*
Sawdon, *Pick.*
Saxay, *Lan.*
Seamer, *Pick.*
Seamer, *Lan.*
Seamer flu
Seamer beacon, *Pick.*
Seaſſey, *Aller.*
Seaton, *hold.*
Seaton, *Holm.*
Selbury, *Gillingeaſt.*
Settrington, *Buc.*
Seuen flu.
Sewerby *Dic.*
Scackleton, *Bul.*
Scagglethorpe, *Buc.*
Scalby, *Howd.*
Scalby, *Pick.*
SCARBROVGH, *Pic*
Scereby, *Derwent.*
Seerbrough, *Bayntn.*
Scerton, *Gillingeaſt.*
Scotton, *hangeaſt.*
Sculcots, *Hunſ.*
Scutterskelfe, *Lan.*
Scraſton Weſt, } *Hangw.*
Scranton, *Hangeaſt.*
Sherburn. *Buc*
Sheriſhutton, *Bul.*
Shipſey, *hold.*
Shipton, *Holm.*
Shipton, *Bul.*
Sigglethorpe, *hold.*
Sigſton, *Aller.*
Sigſton Caſtle, *Aller.*
Silphoe, *Whit.*
Silton ouer.
Silton nether.
Silton pannell, *Burdf.*
Sinderby, *halli.*
Sinington, *Pick.*
Skaling *Lan.*
Skargill, *Gillingw.*
Skawton, *Rydal.*
Skearne, *Bayntn.*
Skeckling, *Hold.*
Skeeby, *Gillingw.*
Skeffling, *hold.*
Skelderskew, *Lan.*
Skelfleete flu
Skelton, *Howd.*
Skelton, *halli.*
Skelton, *Rul*
Skelton, *Gillingw.*
Skelton, *Lan.*
Skemmingrane, *Lan.*
Skeusbie, *Bul.*
Skiplam, *Rydal.*
Skipwith, *Derwent.*
Skipſey, *Hold.*
Skipton, *Burd.*
Skiringham, *Buc.*
Skirlaugh North, } *Hold.*
Skirley, *hold.*
Skirpenbeck, *Buc.*
Skirby, *hunſ.*
Skoneſtone, *Buc.*
Skorton, *Gillingeaſt.*
Skoucotes, *hunſ.*
Sledmer, *Buc.*
Slingsbie, *Rydal.*
Smeaton great, *Gill.e.*
Smeaton little, *Gill.e.*
Sneaton, *Whit.*
Snape, *hangeaſt.*
Snetonthorpe, *Whit.*
Snyleſworth, *Burd.*
Southburne, *Bayntn.*
Sowerby, *Aller.*
Sowerby, *Burd.*
Spaddington, *Holm.*
Spawnton, *Ryd.*
Spawnton, *Ryd.*
Spennithorne, *hangw.*
Speton, *Dic.*
Spittles, *Dic.*
Spittle vpon ſtranmere, } *Gill.w.*
Sprotely, *hold.*
Sproxton, *Ryd.*
Spurnehead *Hold.*
Stamford bridge, *Der.*
Stamforth briggs, *Wil.*
Stainham, *Bul.*
Stainſton, *Buc.*
Stainton dale, *Pick.*
Stancke, *Aller.*
Stanſher, *Whit.*
Stanwick, *Gillingw.*
Stanyhow, *Gillingeaſt.*
Stappleton, *Gillingeaſt*
Staynesbie, *Lan*
Staynegraue, *Ryd.*
Staynton, *Lan.*
Staynton *Hangw.*
Stathes, *Lan.*
Staxton, *Dic.*
Steasbie, *Bul.*
Steresbie, *Bul.*
Stillingfleet, *Derw.*
Stillington, *Bul.*
Stituham, *Bul.*
Stockton *Bul.*
STOKESLEY, *Lan.*
Stonedale, *hangw.*
Stone Ferry, *bul.*
Stratford, *Gillingweſt.*
Stratford, *Gillingweſt.*
Strenſall, *Bul.*
Stothwad, *Holm.*
Subter, *Aller.*
Sudcots. *hold.*
Suffeild, *Whit.*
Sunderlandwick, *Bayn.*
Sutton, *Hangeaſt.*
Sutton, *Halli.*
Sutton, *Hold.*
Sutton, *Buc.*
Sutton, *Buc.*
Sutton vpon Derwent, } *Wilt.*
Sutton in the Forreſt, } *Bul.*
Sutton vnder Whitſton cliffe, } *Bur.*
Swanbie *Lan.*
Swainbie, *halli.*
Swadale forreſt, *hangw*
Swade flu.
Sweton, *Pick.*
Swinton, *Rydal.*
Swinton, *hangeaſt.*
Swine, *hold.*

T

Tanfeild eaſt, *Halls.*
Tanfeild weſt, *Halls.*
S. Teaſell, *Bul.*
Tees flu.
Terrington, *Bul.*
Tibthorpe *Bayntn.*
Tirkham, *Bul.*
Theaxton, *halli.*
Thimblebie, *Aller.*
Thintoſte, *Gillinge.*
Thirkleby, *Burdf.*
Thirlebie, *Burdf.*
Thirklebie, *Burdf.*
Thirlesbie, *Burdf.*
Thiſnidale, *Buc.*
Thilthorpe, *Bul.*
Thornaby, *Lan.*
Thorganby, *Derwent.*
Thorkleby, *Hold.*
Thormandby, *Bul.*
Thornalbie, *hangw.*
Thornburgh, *Burdf.*
Thornbergh, *hange.*
Thornholm, *Buc.*
Thorne, *hange.*
Thorne, *Hold.*
Thornegunbold, *hold.*
Thornethorpe, *Buc.*
Thorneton, *Lan.*
Thorneton, *Pick.*
Thornton, *Pick.*
Thornton, *Wilton.*
Thornton, *bul.*
Thornton, *Burd.*
Thornton, *Hangeaſt.*
Thornton in the leaues, } *Aller.*
Thornton in the more, } *burd.*
Thornton ruſt, } *hangw.*
Thornton ſteward, } *Bangw*
Thornton in the ſtreet. } *Alle.*
Thorpe *Hold.*
Thorpe, *Holm.*
Thorpe, *Howd.*
Thorpe, *hunſ.*
Thorpe, *Gillingweſt.*
Thorpe, *Dic.*
Thorpe, *Hangweſt.*
Thorpe baſſet, *buc.*
Thorpe row, *Aller.*
Thoroby *hangweſt.*
Thorppirrom, *hange.*
Thaprow, *Bangeaſt.*
Throſtenby, *Pick.*
THRVSKE, *burdf.*
Thursbie, *hangweſt.*
Thwate, *Hangweſt.*
Thywynge, *Dic.*
Toccotes, *Lan.*
Tolesbie, *Lan.*
Tollerton, *bul.*
Topcliffe, *burd.*
Toppy hill, *Lan.*
Toulthorpe, *buc.*
The Towre, *Dic.*
Tranbie, *hunſ.*
Tunſtall, *hold.*
Tunſtell, *hangeaſt.*
Turnton bridge, *Hal*

V

Vckerby, *Gillingeaſt.*
Verby, *Lan.*
Vggelbarnby, *Whit.*
Vgthorpe, *Lan.*
Vlrun, *Howd.*
Vlſton *Burdf.*
Vpſall, *burd.*
Vplethun, *Lan.*
Vpſtane, *Halli.*
Vpton, *Hold.*

W

Waburnhall, *Hangw.*
Waghen, *Hold.*
Waiwith, *Hangweſt.*
Walborne, *hangweſt.*
Waldby, *Hunſ.*
Walden, *Hangweſt.*
Walgraue, *Pick.*
Wolkenton Prouoſt, } *Hunſ.*
Walkinton, *Howd.*
Walton, *bayntn.*
Wanlas, *Hangweſt.*
Wanford, *Dic.*
Wapley, *Lan.*
Waplinton, *Wilton.*
Watlobie, *Gillingw.*
Warthel, *Bul.*
Warter, *Bcynt.*
Warton, *Wilton.*
Waſſand, *Hold.*
Wath, *Halli.*
Watlas, *Hangeaſt.*
Watles, *Hangeaſt.*
Waxham, *Hold.*
Weauerthorpe, *buc.*
Weickliffe, *Gillingw.*
Well, *Hangeaſt.*
Welborne, *Ryd.*
Welborne, *bulm.*
Welburne, *burd.*
Welham, *buc.*
Welton, *Howd.*
Welton, *Hold.*
Welton, *Hunſ.*
Welwicke, *Hold.*
Wenſedale, *Hangweſt*
Wenſlay, *Hangweſt.*
Weſterdale, *Lan.*
Weſtow, *Buc.*
Weſtwarige, *buc.*
Wherleton Caſtle, } *Lan.*
Wharram in the ſtreet, } *Bur.*
Whayſton, *Gill.w.*
Wheldrake *Derw.*
Whenby, *bul.*
Whiteſide, *Hangweſt.*
WHITBIE, *Whit.*
Whitwell, *Gillingeaſt.*
Whitwell, *bul.*
Whereleton, *Lan.*
Wickham, *Ryd.*
Wickham, *Pick.*
Wickham Abbey. *Pic*
Wigginthorpe, *bul.*
Wigginton, *bul.*
WIGHTON, *Holm.*
Wilbefoſſe, *Wilton.*
Willerby, *Dic.*
Willerby, *Hunſ.*
Willitoft, *Holm.*
Willowbecke flu.
Wilſted. *hold.*
Wilſted hall, *hold.*
Wilkthorpe, *Dic.*
Wilton, *Pick.*
Wilton, *Lan.*
Wilton Caſtle, *Lan.*
Wilton Biſhops, *Wil.*
Wintering, *Hangweſt.*
Winton, *Aller.*
Wintringham, *buc.*
Witton eaſt, *Hangw.*
Witton weſt, *Hangw*
Wiske flu.
Woldnewton, *Dic.*
Woodall *Hangweſt.*
Woodhall, *Derw.*
Woodhal park, *hangw*
Womeſton, *Rydal.*
Wansforth, *bayntn.*
Wafall, *Aller.*
Wafall, *Lan.*
Wrelton, *Pick.*
Wreſſall, *Holm.*
Wulferton, *Hunſ.*
Wyneſtead, *Hold.*
Wythernwick. *Hold.*
Wythernſey, *Hold.*
Wyton, *Hold.*

Y

Yafford, *Gillingw.*
Yapham, *Wilton.*
YARVM, *Lan.*
Yereley, *Pick.*
Yeareſlay, *burd.*
Yeaſtorpe, *Rydal.*
Yeddingham, *buc.*
Yeueiudale, *Wilton.*
Yonckfleete, *Howd.*
YORKE, *bul.*
Yorkes wade, *Wilton.*
Youlthorph, *Wilton.*
Youre flu.
Yowton, *bul.*
Yrton, *Pick.*

¶ The Bishopricke of DVRHAM.

THe *Bishopricke* of *Durham* containeth those parts and Towne-ships that lie betwixt the Riuer *Tees* and *Derwent*, and all along the *German-Seas*. It is neighboured on the North with *Northumberland*, and their Iurisdictions, parted by the Riuer *Derwent*: her West is touched by *Cumberland*, *Westmorland*, and from *Staine-More* diuided by the Riuer *Tees*, and by the same water on her South, from *York-shire* euen vnto the Sea; and the East is altogether coasted by the *German-Seas*.

The bounds of this Prouince.

(2) The forme thereof is triangle, and sides not much differing; for from her South-east, vnto the West-point, are about thirtie miles; from thence to her North-east and *Tyne-mouth*, are likewise as many, and her base along the Sea-shore are twentie three; the whole in circumference, about one hundred and three miles.

The Forme.

The dimensitude.

(3) The aire is sharpe and very piercing, and would be more, were it not that the vapours from the *German-Seas* did helpe much to dissolue her ice and snow: and the store of Coales therein growing and gotten, doe warme the body, and keepe backe the cold; which fuell, besides their owne vse, doth yeeld great commodities vnto this Prouince, by trade thereof into other parts.

The Aire.

(4) For soile, it consisteth much alike of pastures, arable, and barren grounds: the East is the richest & most champion, the South more moorish, but well inhabited; her West all rockie, without either grasse or graine, notwithstanding recompenceth her possessors with as great gaine, both in rearing vp cattle, and bringing forth coale, whereof all this County is plentifully stored, and groweth so neere to the vpper face of the earth, that in the trod wayes the cart-wheeles doe turne vp the same. Some hold their substance to be a clammie kinde of clay hardned with heat abounding in the earth, and so becomming concocted, is nothing else but *Bitumen*; for proofe whereof, these Coales haue both the like smell and operation of *Bitumen*: for being sprinkled with water, they burne more vehemently, but with Oyle are quite extinguished and put out.

The Soile.

Coale-Pits.

Cambden.

(5) The ancient Inhabitants knowne vnto *Ptolemie*, were the *Brigantes*, of whom we haue spoken in the Generall of *York-shire*, they being subdued by the *Romans*, after whom the *Saxons* made it a part of their *Northumberlands Kingdome*; at first a Prouince belonging to the *Deirians*, and enioyed by *Ella* their first King; afterwards inuaded by the *Danes*, and lastly possessed by the *Normans*: whose site being so neere vnto *Scotland*, hath many times felt their furie, and hath bin as a buckler betwixt them and the *English*; for which cause, the Inhabitants haue certaine freedomes, and are not charged with seruice as other Counties are, so that this with *Westmorland*, *Cumberland*, and *Northumberland*, are not diuided into Hundreds in those Parlament Rolles whence I had the rest: which want I must leaue for others to supply.

The ancient Inhabitants.

The priuiledg of this people.

(6) Ouer this County, the Bishops thereof haue had the Royalties of Princes, and the Inhabitants haue pleaded priuiledge not to passe in seruice of warre ouer the Riuer of *Tees* or *Tyne*; whose charge (as they haue alledged) was to keepe and defend the corps of S. *Cuthbert* their great adored Saint, and therefore they termed themselues, *The holy-werk-folkes*. And the repute of this *Cuthbert* and his supposed defence against the *Scots* was such, that our *English* Kings in great deuotion haue gone in pilgrimage to visit his Tombe, and haue giuen many large possessions to his Church: such were King *Egfrid*, *Ælfred*, and *Guthrun* the *Dane*, *Edward*, and *Athelstan* Monarch of *England*, and zelous *Canute*, the greatest of all, who came thither bare-footed, & at *Cuthberts* Tombe both augmented and confirmed their Liberties. This Saint then, of nothing made *Durham* become great, and *William* the *Conquerour*, of a *Bishopricke* made it a *County Palatine*: at that time *William Careleph*, Bishop of the Dioceese, pulled downe the old Church which *Aldwin* had built, and with sumptuous cost laid the foundations of a new, wherein S. *Cuthberts* Shrine in the vacancie of the Bishops, was the Keeper of the Castle-keyes.

S. *Cuthbert.*

The deuotion of diuers kings to S. *Cuthbert.*

In the West of this Church, and place called *Gallile*, the Marble Tombe of venerable *Beda* remaineth, who was borne at *Iarro* in this County, and became a Monke at *Weremouth*, whose painfull industries and light of learning in those times of darkenesse are wonderfull, as the volumes which he wrote doe well declare. And had the idle Monkes of *England* imployed their times after his example, their Founders expectations had not been frustrate, nor those foundations so easily ouerturned. But the reuenge of sin euer following the actions of sinnes, dissolued first the largenesses of this Counties liberties, vnder the raigne of King *Edward* the first, and since hath shaken to peeces those places herein erected, vnder the raigne of King *Henry* the eight: such were *Durham*, *Sherborne*, *Stayndrop*, *Iarro*, *Weremouth*, and *Egleton*, all which felt the reward of their idlenesse, and wrath of him that is iealous of his owne honour.

Beda his tomb.

The Monkes idlenesse the cause of their ouerthrow.

(7) Things of rare note obserued in this Shire, are three Pits of a wonderfull depth, commonly called the *Hell-Kettles*, which are adioining neere vnto *Darlington*, whose waters are somewhat warme. These are thought to come of an Earth-quake, which happened in the yeare of grace 1179. whereof the Chronicle of *Tin-mouth* maketh mention, whose record is this: *On Christmas day, at Oxenhall in the Territorie of Darlington, within the Bishopricke of Durham, the ground heaued vp aloft, like vnto a high Tower, & so continued all that day, as it were vnmoueable, vntill the euening; & then fell with so horrible a noise, that it made all the neighbour dwellers sore afraid: and the earth swallowed it vp, and made in the same place a deepe pit, which is there to be seene for a testimony vnto this day.*

Hell-kettles.

(8) Of no lesse admiration are certaine stones lying within the Riuer *Weere*, at *Butterbee* neere *Durham*; from whose sides at the Ebbe and low water in the Summer, issueth a certaine salt reddish water, which with the Sunne waxeth white, and growing into a thicke substance, becommeth a necessary salt to the vse of the by-dwellers.

A Salt proceeding of stones.

(9) And places of elder times had in account by the *Romans*, were *Benouium*, now *Binchester*, and *Condercum*, *Chester in the street*, where their monies haue beene digged vp, and at *Condercum* so much, that *Egelrik* Bishop of *Durham* was therewith made exceedingly rich.

Binchester.
Condercum.

This County hath beene strengthned with seauen strong Castles, is yet traded with six Market Townes, and Gods diuine honour in one hundred and eighteene Parish-Churches celebrated, whose names in the Table are further inserted.

Castles.
Hilton
Brancpeth.
Rabya.
Durham.
Lumley.
Witton
Barnard.

THE BISHOPRICH OF DURH AND CITIE

PART OF

DIEV ET MON DROIT

HONI SOIT QVI MAL Y PENSE

NORTHUMBER

AND

PART OF WESTMORE:

LAND

Part of Cuber: land

Teesdale Forest

Lune Forest

Were dale

Staine More

The Brigantes

Heddon
Houghton
The Close
Wawhotel
Thorkley
Newborne
Berwell
Newcastle
Elswick
Wilam
Ryton
Blaydon
Crawcrake
Willynton
Redhu:
Swalwel
Whitham
Owingham
Ovington
Prudhoe Castle
Eltringham
Bywel Castle
Mytchley
Tyne fluid:
Hedley
Apperley
Chopwell
Thornerlee
Spen
Hollin: side
Gibside
Rauensworth
Kibbleworth
Tanfeild
Whitten stal
Blackhal
Derwent fluid
Biarfside
Ebchester
Shotley
Shotley bridg
Pansheales
Medumsley
Shildraw
Iscton
Standley
Barkinside
Crowley
Black Hedley
Benfelside
Aspersheales
Acton
Cowside Hall
Mugliswick
Blanchland
Edmondbyers
Pedumsak
Newbigyn
Ridlamhop
Hunsterworth
Rowley
Grencroft
Holmside
The Manor
Newbigin
Lanchester
Knitchley
East Alon fluid
Knewdon
Sibton Sheles
Withhill
Kellop law hill
West Alon fluid
Cowpigh hell
Satley Chay
Ashe
Vsshaw
Flasse
Wascrop Burne
Blake Lawes
Willop fluid
Kellop fluid
West Gate
Burdop fluid
Sct: Ihons chap
Stanhop parke
Eastyate
Were fluid
Stanhope
Frosterley
Vnthank
Wodcrosthall
Bradwod
Wulsingha
Landew
Bisshops:
Mylhouses
Bollyop
Bradley Hall
Harpley Hall
Blakhall
Willington
Bichborne
The Colepits
Witton
Hunwick
Bedbor: ne parke
Hamsterley
Witton Castle
Mayland
Gaunlesse fluid
West Enwood
Wulley
West Brand:
Sukley
West parke
Durpitt Chap
Newbigin
Holwick
Myddleton
Holwick cragg
Lonton
Lathekirke
Stirtwith
Egleton
Wacker field
Cockfeld
Shotton
Hilton
Langley
Sheyley
Rumbald Kirk
Myckleton
Lune fluid
Arngill Beck
Arngill house
Cudderstan
Marwood Hagg
Rabye castle
Stayndrop
Snotterton
Cletlam
Selabye
Langton
Gayrsford
Strelam
Marwood parke
Nabye
Bauder flu:
Bauderskarth hill
Cragg
Barnard Castle
Winston
Westwick
Wharleton
Stratford
Egleston
Rokeby
Quinton
Wickliffe
Thorpe
Tees fluid
Reare crosse
The Spittle on Stainmore
NORTH
WEST
EAST
SOVTH
The Scale of Miles
1 2 3 4 5 6

DVRHAM

OF DURHAM

Tynemouth cas.
Sheales
Willington
Shcales
Harton
Jarro
Walker
Hebborne
Whitborn Lezarde
Biker
Newcastle
Tyne flud
Hedworth
Whithorne
Fellin
Gatesend
Netherheworth
Wardley
Clydon
Bowdons
Overheworth
Follonsbye
Fulwel
Sudick
Little Vsworth
Great Vsworth
Hilton castle
Washinton
Munkwermouth
Sunderland
Lumsley
West Bedik
Birtley
Ford
Vfferton
Weremouth
Bedik
Pencher
Harrowton
Owston
Lamton
Silkesworth
Riop
Farnton Hall
Vrpethe
Peloo
Pelton
Harintons
Lumley Castle.
Scham
Olde Burdon
Chesterr
Whitwel
Lumley
Newbottel
Seaton
Morton
Dawdon
Werdenlaw hill
Haughton
Dawton
Slingley
Finkeley
Eppleton
Colon
Morton
Segerslon haughe
Rayntons
Hetton in the hole
Coldheselton
Foulforth
Morehouse
Morcley
Ramside
Hawthorp
Newton
Hetton on y mour
Esington
Hardo
Piddington town
Great Haswell
Little Haswell
Little Eden
Croke halt
Kepeyre
Kirk piddington
Sherborne
Eddergakers
Old Duram
Sherbornhouse
Ludworth
Shotton
Biargarthe
Shildford
Kellow
DVRHAM
Shinkley
Cassop
Wheatley Hill
Hardwick
Castle Eden
Heughwell
Whitwell
Burnhall
Hesselton Hall
Thornley
Halam
Batterbye
Wingate
Nesbed
Croxdale
Tursdale
Huton
Harle
Quarrinton
Sheroton
Throstons
Hett
Cokscy
Hurworth
The Raw
Tuddaye
Elwick
Garmansway
Mortons
Tunstall
Crowsorthe
Trimdon
Dauton
Stranton
Thruslinton
Stotfolde
Brearton
Fishborne
Midlam
Seton
Middleton
Little Chilton
Elmedon
Owton
Claxton
Kirkmerington
Mansforth
Butterwick
Gretham
Great Chilton
Nunstanton
Oldakers
Brantoste
Sedgefelde
Newton Hanset
Windleston
Sct Andrews
Aukland
Bradburye
Wynyerd
Cowpon
Hardwick
Layton
Little Newton
Eldon
Shotton
Foulthorp
Holme
Shildon
Windridge
Grindon
Wuston
Buley Grange
Mordon
Blackston
Belloslyse
East Thikley
Foxton
Preston
Billingham
Thorpe
Redworth
Elstob
Whitton
Norton
Shillington
Grayston
Hegbington
Scole Aele
Newtowne
Redmarsham
Stokton
Arsham
Braferton
Houghton
Cotcham
Bishopton
Great Staynton
Ketton
Acklam
Beamond hill
Little Staynton
Elton
Thornabye
Skirningham
Barmston
Preston
Newton
Little Burdon
Sodburye
Cotham
Deuton
Wessoo
Great Burdon
Longe Newton
Cockerton
Barwick
Thornton
Haughton
West Harborne
Eggesclyffe
Darlingtō
Eslabye
Middleton George
Newesham
Yarum
Middleton Erohe
Worsal
Nether Dunsley
Ouer Dunsley
Stapleton
Hurnworth
Nysam
YORK-
Sockborne
Crosthridge
Eriholme
Dawton
Grisbye

The ancient Citie Duram, by the Saxons Called Dun-holm, which as Beda sayth is compounded of their two words Dun, an hill & Holm an Island, is in like forme and situation as here is described. The first erectors of this Citie are sayde to be the Monkes of Lindisferne which by the raging of the Danes were driue thence, and wandring farre and wyde, at last by oracle (as in those dayes there were many, yf we will beleue their monkish legende) they were comanded to seat here, about the yere of grace 995. where Cuthbert their Bishop obtayned a great opinion of Sanctitye and no lesse reuenews, and authoritye.

In the Vpper part of this Citie, mounted vpon an hill, william the Conqueror, for her defence built a Strong Castell; and for her profitt and pleasure, nature hath girtt her almost round, with a sweet and delectable ryuer of were.

SHIRE

Wyrddisburghe

At Neuills Crosse nere Vnto Duram, a sore battaill was fought betwixt the English & Scots wherein Dauid Bruse King of Scotland with many of his Nobility were taken prisoners, by Queene Phillip wife to the Victorious prince King Eduard 3. whoe in person was present in the feilde. The Lords, Moubray, Percie & Neuill, managing the battaill, where in the manhode and seruice of Ihon Copland an Esquire hath bene euer since made memorable. October 20. & 20 of E. 3. Anno. 1346.

A TABLE

of all the Towne in the Biſhopricke of *Durham*.

A

Acle.
Scole Acle.
Aldernedg.
Aſhe.
Weſt Aukland.
BISHOPS AVKLAND.
S. Andrewes Aukland.

B

Balam.
Barnetton.
BARNARD CASTLE.
Batterby.
Beamond hill.
Bedborne parke.
Bedik.
Bedik weſt.
Beare parke.
Belloſyſe.
Benſelſide.
Biarſgreene.
Biarſgarthe.
Biarſide.
Bichborne.
Billingham.
Bincheſter.
Birtley.
Biſhops.
Biſhopton.
Blackhall.
Blakhall.
Blackſton.
Blackwell.
Blaydon.
Bollyop.
Bowdens.
Bradbury.
Bradley hall.
Bradwood.
Braferton.
Brandon eaſt.
Brandon weſt.
Branſpeth caſtle.
Brantoſte.
Brearton.
Brome.
Buley grange.
Thorp Bulmer.
Burdon great.
Burdon little.
Burdon old.
Burdop flu.
Burnhall.
Butterwick.

C

Caſſop.
Chapwell.
Cheſter.
Chilton great.
Chilton little.
Claxton.
Cletlam.
Cleydon.
Cockerton.
Cockfeild.
Cokon.
Cokſey.
Coteham.
Cotham.
Cowpigh hell.
Cowpon.
Cowſide hall.
Crawcrake.
Croke-hall.
Cromforthe.
Croxdale.
Cundon.
Nether Cunſley.
Ouer Cunſley.

D

Dawdon.
DARLINGTON.
Darwencote.
Dauton.
Denton.
Derwen flu.
Dowton.
Neither Dunſley.
DVRHAM.
Durpit Chapell.

E

Eaſt yate.
Ebcheſter.
Caſtle Eden.
Eden little.
Edder-akers.
Edmondbyers.
Eggecliffe.
Eggleton.
Eldon.
S. Ellins.
Elmedon.
Elſtok.
Elton.
Elwick.
Enewood weſt.
Eppleton.
Eſcombe.
Eſington.
Eſlabye.

F

Farnton hall.
Fellin.
Fery on the mount.
Finkeley.
Fiſhborne.
Flaske.
Follonsby.
Ford.
Foulforth.
Foulthorp.
Foxton.
Froſterley.
Fulwell.

G

Garmanſway.
Gateſend.
Gaunleſſe flu.
Gaynford.
Gibſide.
The Grange.
Grayſton.
Greene croft.
Gretham.
Grindon.

H

Halam.
Hamſterley.
Harburhowſe.
Hardon.
Hardwicke.
Hardwicke.
Harintons.
Harpley hill.
Harroton.
Hartborne weſt.
Harte.
HARTLEPOOLE.
Harton.
Haſwell little.
Haſwell great.
Haughton.
Haughton.
Hawthorp.
Hebborne.
Hedlam.
Hedley.
Hedworth.
Heghington.
Heſſelton hall.
Munke Heſſelton,
Cold Heſſelton,
Hett.
Hetton in the hole.
Hetton on the Mount.
Heughewell.
Nether Heworthe.
Ouer Heworthe.
Hilton.
Hilton Caſtle.
Hollinſide.
Holinſide.
Holme.
Houghton.
Hude flu.
Hunſterworth.
Hunwicke.
Hurnworth.
Hurworth.
Huton.

I

Iarro.
Ingleton.
S. Iohns Chapell.
Iſeton.
The Iſle.

K

Kellow.
Kellop flu.
Kepeyre.
Ketton.
Kibbleworth.
Killerby.
Kinchley.

L

Lamton.
Lancheſter.
Landew.
Langdon flu.
Langley.
Langley.
Langley.
Langton.
Layton.
Littleburne.
Ludworth.
Lumley.
Lumley Caſtle.
Lumſley.

M

The Manour.
Mansforth.
Marwood parke.
Marwood hagge.
Mayland.
Medumſley.
Kirk Merington.
Middleton.
Middleton.
Middleton Ero.
Middleton George.
Midlam.
Milkborn flu.
Mordon.
Morehouſe.
Moreſley.
Mortons.
Morton.
Morton.
Morton.
Mugliſwicke.
Munkwermouth.
Mylhouſes.

N

Nesbed.
Nettleworth.
Newbigin.
Newbigin.
Newbigin.
New-bottel.
Newſeild.
Newſham.
Newtowne.
Newton.
Newton.
Newton.
Newton little.
Newton long.
Newton hanſet.
Norton.
Nunſtanton.
Nyſam.

O

Oldakers.
Old Durham.
Owſton.
Owton.

P

Weſt Parke.
East Parke.
Pedumſak.
Peloo.
Pelton.
Pencher.
Persbridge.
Piddington towne.
Kirk Piddington.
The Cole Pits.
Plauſworth.
The old Porke.
Preſton.
Preſton.
Primroſe ſide.

Q

Quarrinton.

R

Raby Caſtle.
Ramſide.
Rauenſworth.
Rauenſworth Caſtle.
Rayntons.
The Raw.
Redhugh.
Redmarſham.
Redworth.
Relley.
Riop.
Rowley.
Ryton.

S

Satley Chapell.
Seaton.
Seaton.
Sedgefeild.
Segerſton haught.
Seham.
Selabye.
Shadford.
Sheales.
Shepley.
Sherborne.
Sherborne houſe.
Sheroton.
Shildraw.
Shildon.
Shillington.
Shinkley.
Shotton.
Shotton.
Shotton.
Silkeſworth.
Skern flu.
Skirmingham.
Slingley.
Snotterton.
Sockborne.
Sodburye.
Somerhouſe.
Spen.
Standley.
Stanhope.
Stanhope parke.
Little Staynton,
Great Staynton,
STAYNDROP.
Stirtwith.
Stokley.
Stokton.
Stotfeld.
Stranton.
Stretlam.
Sudick.
Sunderland.
Sunderland.
Swalwel.

T

Tanfeld.
Teeſdale.
Thickley Eaſt.
Thickley Weſt.
Thorpe.
Thornton.
Thornley.
Thornerlet.
Throſtons.
Thruſlinton.
Trimden.
Tuddaye.
Tunſtall.
Turſdale.

V

Vfferton.
Vnthank.
Vnthank.
Vrpethe.
Vſhaw.
Vſworth great.
Vſworth little.

W

Wackerfeild.
Waldridge.
Wardley.
Waſhinton.
Wafcrop Burne.
Wellop flu.
Werdenlaw hill.
Were flu.
Weredall.
Were-mouth.
Weſt gate.
Weſſoo.
Weſterton.
Weſtwick.
Wharleton.
Wheatley hill.
Whikham.
Whitborne lezard.
Whitchurch.
Whithone.
Whitton.
Whitwell.
Whitwell.
Willington.
Willynton.
Windgate.
Windleſton.
Windridge.
Winſton.
Witton.
Witton Caſtle.
Woodcroſt hall.
Wulley.
Wulſingham.
Wulſton.
Wynyerd.
Wytton.

CHAPTER XLIII.

The bounds of *Westmorland.*

WESTMORLAND, by some late Latine Writers is called *Westmaria*, & *Westmorlandia*, by some later *Westmoria*, and in our English Tongue *Westmorland*. It came to be thus named in our Language by the situation, which in euery part is so plentiously full of Moores and high hils, reaching one to another, that *Westmorland* (with vs) is nothing else but a westerne mooriſh Country. Hauing on the West and North-side *Cumberland*, on the South-part *Lancashire*, on the East-side *Yorkshire*, and the Bishopricke of *Durham*.

The length.

(2) The length thereof extended from *Burton* in her South, to *Kirkland* in her North-part is 30. miles: the broadest part from East to West, is from the Riuer *Eden* to *Dunbalrase-stones*, containing 24. miles, the whole circumference about 112. miles.

The bredth.

The forme.

(3) The forme thereof is somewhat long and narrow: the Aire sharpe and piercing, purging it selfe from the trouble of grosse foggy mists and vapours, by reason of which the people of this Prouince are not acquainted with strange diseases or imperfections of body, but liue long, and are healthfull, and attaine to the number of many yeeres.

The Soyle.

(4) The Soile for the most part of it, is but barren, and can hardly be brought to any fruitfulnesse by the industry and painfull labour of the husbandman, being so full of infertile places, which the Northern *Englishmen* call Moores: yet the more Southerly part is not reported to be so sterile, but more fruitfull in the vallies, though contained in a narrow roome, betweene the Riuer *Lone*, and *Winander-mear*, and it is all termed by one name. The Barony of *Kendale* or *Candale*, that is, the dale by *Can*, taking the name of the Riuer *Can* that runnes through it.

Inhabitants.

(5) The ancient Inhabitants of this Country were the *Brigantes*, mentioned in the seuerall Counties of *Yorke*, *Lancaster* and *Cumberland*.

Commodities

(6) It is not commended either for plenty of corne or Cattle, being neither stored with arable grounds to bring forth the one, nor pasturage to breed vp the other: the principall profit that the people of this Prouince raise vnto themselues, is by cloathing.

Kendale the chiefe Towne.

(7) The chiefest place of which is *Kandale* or *Kendale*, called also *Kirkeby Kendale*, standing on the bank of the riuer *Can*. This Towne is of great trade and resort, and for the diligent and industrious practise of making cloath so excels the rest, that in regard thereof it carryeth a supereminent name aboue them, and hath great vent and traffickę for her woollen cloaths through all the parts of *England*. It challengeth not much glory for Antiquitie; onely this it accounteth a great credit, that it hath dignified three Earles with the title thereof, as *Iohn* Duke of *Bedford*, whom *Henry* the fift (being his brother) aduanced to that honour, *Iohn* Duke of *Sommerset*, & *Iohn de Foix*, whom King *Henry* the sixt preferred to that dignitie for his honourable and trusty seruices done in the French warres. It is a place of very ciuill and orderly gouernment, the which is mannaged by an *Alderman*, chosen euery yeare out of his twelue Brethren, who are all distinguished and notified from the rest by the wearing of purple garments. The Alderman and his Senior Brother are alwayes Iustices of Peace and Quorum. There are in it a Town-Clerke, a Recorder, two Sergeants at Mace, and two Chamberlanes. By Mathematicall obseruation the site of this Towne is in the degree of Lōgitude 17.30. scruples, from the first West point, and the Pole eleuated in Latitude to the degree 55. and 15. minutes.

Earles of *Kendale.*

The Magistracy of *Kendale.*

Graduation of it.

(8) Places of memorable note for Antiquitie are *Verterę*, mentioned by *Antonine* the Emperour; and *Aballaba*, which we contractly call *Apelby*. In the one, the Northerne Englisn conspired against *William* the *Conquerour* in the beginning of the *Norman* gouernment. In the other, the *Aurelian Maures* kept a statiō in the time of the *Romanes*, and their high streete is yet apparently to be seen by the ridges thereof which leade by *Apelby* to a place called *Brouonacum*, mentioned in the Booke of *Prouinciall notices*. The anticke pieces of *Romane* Coyne otherwhiles digd vp hereabouts, and some inscriptions not long since found, shew of what continuance they haue beene: although Time, which deuoureth all things, hath so fed vpon their carkasses many ages together, as it hath almost consumed both houses and Inhabitants. For *Apelby* now is bare both of people and building; and were it not for the antiquity that makes it the more esteemable, in whose Castle the Assises are commonly kept, it would be little better in account then a Village. *Verterę* is long since decayed, and the name of it changed into *Burgh*: for it is cōmonly named *Burgh* vnder *Stanemore*. In which, it is said, a *Romane* Captaine made his abode with a band of *Directores*, in the declining age of the *Romane* Empire. These two places *William* of *Newborough* calleth Princely Holds, and writeth that *William* King of *Scots* a little before he himselfe was taken Prisoner at *Alnewicke*, surprized them on a suddaine, but K. *Iohn* recouered them after, and liberally bestowed them vpon *Robert Vipont*, for his many worthy seruices.

Places of chiefe note.

Verterę.

Apelby.

Romane Coyns here found.

Sessions at *Apelby* Castle.

A *Romane* Station at *Verterę*

King *Iohn.*

One house of Religion.

Notes of Antiquitie.

(9) There is mention made but of one religious house that hath been in all this Country, and that was a little Monastery seated neere vnto the Riuer *Loder*, built by *Thomas* the sonne of *Gospatrick*, the sonne of *Orms*: where there is a fountaine or spring that ebbes and flowes many times a day, and it is thought that some notable act of atchieuement hath been performed there, for that there be huge stones in forme of Pyramides, some nine foot high, and fourteene foot thicke, ranged for a mile in length directly in a row, and equally distant, which might seeme to haue been there purposely pitched in memory therof: but what that Act was is not now knowne, but quite worne out of remembrance by times iniurie.

Amble-side.

(10) Other matters worthy obseruation are onely these: That at *Ambeglana*, now called *Amble-side*, neere the vpper corner of *Winander-mear*, there appeares at this day the ruines of an ancient Citie, which by the *British-Brickes*, by *Romane-money* oftentimes found there, by *High-wayes* paued leading vnto it, and other likelihoods, seemes to haue beene a worke of the *Romanes*: The Fortresse thereof so long fenced with a ditch and rampire, that it took vp in length one hundred thirty two Ells, and in bredth eight. There are also neere *Kendale* in the Riuer *Can*, two *Catadupę* or *Waterfals*, where the waters descend with such a forcible downfall, that it compels a mighty noyse to be heard, which the neighbour Inhabitants make such vse of, as they stand them in as good stead as Prognostications: for when that which standeth North from them soundeth more cleare, and with a louder eccho in their eares, they certainely looke for faire weather to follow: But when that on the South doth the like, they expect foggy mists and shewres of raine.

The Riuer *Can*

The Commoditie of it.

(11) This Prouince is traded with foure Market-Townes, fortified with the strength of seuen Castles, and hath 26. Parishes in it for the celebration of Diuine seruice.

Market towns

KENDALE

A Dockrey Hall
B Croſſe Bancke
C Wildmans Gate
D Strickland Gate
E Stramans Gate
F Stramans Bridge
G Brandthwart Lane
H Watt Lane
I The Market
K Leaden Hall
L Finkle Strete
M New Biggen
N Kent Lane
O Wilſons Lanes
P Alhallowes Lane
Q Alhallowes Chapp.
R The Fell ſyde
S The Mount
T The Battail place
V Rotten Rowe
W The Caſtle
X The Mill
Y Millers Cloſe
3 Highe gate
4 Abbotts Hall
5 The free Schole
6 Capper Lane
7 Churche Lane
8 The Church
9 Neither Bridge
10 Herſoms Lane
12 The Ankeriche

Kent flu.
Blinde Beck
Way to London

Malcolme Kinge of Scots upon diſpleaſure againſt ȳ. Engliſh entred Cumberland with ſword and deſtruction, forraginge Teſidale, Holderneſſe, Weremouth, and Durham, ſending from theſe parts great bootyes into his owne kingdome: in this expedition Edgar Etheling with his ſiſters Margaret and Chriſtian mett Malcolme by whome they were worthyly received, and Margaret the only heire of the Saxons monarchy, afterward married to ȳ ſame Malcolme frō whōe in lineall right our high & mightie Prince king Iames ſucceeding, doth in his royall pſon unite ȳ Saxōs, Normās, Engl. scot. ſperiall titles in one

WEST

PART CUMBERLAND

Ednell
Langanbye
Hornby
Carelton
Penreth
Ninechurches
Winderworth
Brougham Ca.
Whinfeld Forest
Naneworth
Stokbridge
Dalemane
Eimot flu.
Clifton
Lowther
Milkinthrop
Loder flu.
Daker caſt
Barton
Aſkham
Pole
Wethermlak
Thurnbye
Helton
Croſtermond
Heltondale
Raſgill
Shapp
Markendale Chappell
Banton
Wickerſlack
Iles flu.
Glenkrwen flud
Glenkrode flud
Paterdale
Depedale
Harteſhope hall
Thornthwate
THE BRIGANTES
Waſtall head
Burbek flud
Brederdale Head
Wiborne
Helvillon Hill
Duthbalraſe Stones
Greſmere
Langrig
Great Langdale
Claperyate
Little Langdale
Brathy
Armeſide
Haukeſide
Claſſe
Barrow flud
AMBLOGLAN
Ambleſide
Kentmere
Troutbek
Sleddale
Fawſetwood
Spute flud
Selſted Hall
Sleedmere
Stanlay
Colnheed park
Cowgarth
Chapollon
The Inges
Wynandermere
Barnſide
Four nes Fells
Croke
Kendall
Cambrik park
Wynſter Chappel
Underbarrow
S. Kathernes
Helſtonlathe
Wynander mere flud
Wynſter flud
Croſthwate
Siſerghe
Newe Bridge
Brigſter park
Carp: man-fell
Witherſlak
Leuens Bridge
Mylnthorpe
Methap
Bethan
Earlſwn
Arneſide Toure
Warton
Sowthwate
LAN CAS
SHIRE
Ken Sandes

SOUTH

RAPHE NEVILL.

John D. of Bedford | John D. of Somerſet | John de Foix

NORTH

ART OF

PART

OF

YORKSHIR

THE
COUNTIE
WESTMORLAND
AND KENDALE THE
CHEIF TOWNE DE
SCRIBED
With the Armes of ſuch Nobles as have bene Earles of either of them.

EAST

THE SCALE OF MILES

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9

Performed John Speede *and are to be ſold by* George Humble *in Popes head alley againſt the Exchange.*

SOUTH

Kirkland
Mulborne
Howgill Caſt
Knok
Newbiggin
Templeſowerbye
CALLAGVM
Marton
Duſton
Morton Pike
Trout Bek
Kirkby Thore
Branton
Morton
Crakenthorp
ABBALLABA
Appleby
Helton
Helbek
Burton
Warcop
VERTERAE
Burgh Caſt
Stainmore
Great Ormeſide
Little Ormeſide
Great Muſgraue
Sowerby
Blaterne
Little Muſgraue
Soulbye
Caber
Below flu:
Winton
Kirkby Steuen
Croſby Garret
Great Aſhby
Little Aſhby
Gilſe
Smardale
Hartley caſt.
Wharton Hall
Neathyt
The Beacon
Sunbiggin
Raſebek
Newbiggin
Holomill Croſſe
Orton
Kellathe
Raiſgill Hall
Pendragon caſtle
Rauingſtangdale
Brikdale
Coteſſlat
Mallerſtange
Tybay
Langdale
Mallerſtange Foreſt
Eden flud
Runthwate
Swals flu:
Hawſe houſe
Lune flud
Whinfeld hill
Huſcat Moruell hill
Howgill
Grarigge hall
Lanridge
Delake
Firbank
Sedber
Garſtall
Killinton
Midleton
Dent
The Countye Stone
Barborne Chappell
Kirkbye Landall
Leek
Irebye
Whitterton
Burton
Burton
Thurlandſe Caſtell
Knothill
Arum
Barwick Hall
Hornbye Caſtel
Dribek
Croſbye
Hoffe
Drineuers

An Alphabeticall Table of all the Townes,

Riuers, and memorable places mentioned in *Weſtmorland*.

A

Mbleſide.
APPLEBY.
Great Aſhby.
Little Aſhby.
Askham.

B

Banton.
Barborne Chappell.
Barnſide.
Barrow Flu.
Barton.
The Beacon.
Below Flu.
Betham.
Blaterne.
Bolton.
Branton.
Brederdale head.
Brederdale foote.
Brigſter parke.
Brougham Caſtle.
Baley Caſtle.
Burbeck Flu.
Burgh Caſtle.
Burrels.
Burton.
Burton.

C

Caber.
Camſwick Parke.
Chappollan.
Claperyate.
Cleborn.
Cliſton.
Colnhead Parke.
Cottesflat.
Coulby.
Gowgarth.
Crakenthorp.
Croke.
Croſby-Garret.
Croſby-Rauenſworth.
Croſcrake.
Croſtermond.
Croſthwaite.

D

Depedale.
Dribek.
Driueuers.
Duſton.

E

Eden Flu.

F

Farleton.
Farleton.
Fawſetwood.
Firbanke.

G.

Gilſe.
Glenkroden Flu.
Glenkwen Flu.
Grarigge hall.
Greſmere.

H

Harberwen.
Hartſhop hall.
Hartley Caſtle.
Hawſe.
Helbeck.
Helſtonlathe.
Helton.
Helton.
Heltondale.
Heluillon hill.
Hoffe.
Holimill Croſſe.
Howgill Caſtle.

I

The Inges.

K

Saint Katherins.
Kellathe.
KENDALL.
Kendall Caſtle.
Kentmere.
Killinton.
KIRKBY Steuen.
KIRKBY Landall.
Kirkby Thuet.
Kirkland.
Knock.
Knothill.

L

Little Langdale
Great Langdale.
Langdale.
Langrig.
Lanridge.
Lanton.
Leuens Bridge.
Lowther.
Lune Flu.

M

Mallerſtange.
Mallerſtange Forreſt.
Malmesborne.
Markendale Chappell.
Marton.
Meborne.
Methap.
Middleton.
Milborne.
Milkinthorp.
Morlan.
Morton.
Morton.
Great Muſgraue.
Little Muſgraue.
Mylnthorp.

N

Naneworth.
Nathy.
Newbiggin.
Newbiggin.
Nine Churches.

O

Oddelden.
Oddelden Parke.
Little Ormeſide.
Great Ormeſide.
Orton.

P

Paterdale.
Pendragon Caſtle.
Preſton Chappell.

R

Raiſgill hall.
Raſebeck.
Raſgill.
Rauinſtangdale.
Regill.
Runthwate.

S

Seggeſwick.
Selſted hall.
Shales.
Shapp.
Siſerghe.
Sleddale.
Slegill.
Sleelmere.
Smardale.
Soulby.
Sowerby.
Sput Flu.
Striklands.
Stainmore.
Stanley.
Stokbridge.
Sunbiggin.

T

Templeſowerby.
Thornthwate.
Thurnby.
Trout Bek.
Trout Bek.
Tybay.

V

Vnderbarrow.

W

Warcop.
Waſtall head.
Waſtall foote.
Watland.
Warton hall.
Whinfield.
Whinfield hill.
Whinfield Forreſt.
Wickerſlack.
Winderworth.
Winton.
Witherſlak.
Wynſter Flu.
Wynſter Chappell.
Wynandermere.

CVMBERLAND.

CHAPTER XLIIII.

Cumberlands bounds.

CVMBERLAND, the furtheſt North-weſt Prouince in this Realme of *England*, cõfronteth vpõ the South of *Scotland*, and is diuided from that Kingdome partly by the Riuer *Kirſop*, then croſſing *Eske*, by a Tract thorow *Solome-Moſſe*, vntill it come to the *Solwaye Frith*, by *Ptolemie* called the *Itune Baye*. The North-weſt part is neighboured by *Northumberland*, more Eaſt-ward with *Weſtmerland*, the South with *Lanca-ſhire*, and the Weſt is wholly waſhed with the *Iriſh Sea*.

The Forme.

(2) The forme whereof is long and narrow, pointing wedge-like into the South, which part is altogether peſtred with copped hilles, and therefore hath the name of *Cop-land*. The middle is more leuell, and better inhabited, yeelding ſufficient for the ſuſtenance of man: but the North is wilde and ſolitarie, combred with hilles, as *Copland* is.

The Ayre.

(3) The aire is piercing, and of a ſharpe temperature, and would be more biting, were it not that thoſe high hilles breake off the Northerne ſtormes, and cold falling ſnowes.

The commodities.

(4) Notwithſtanding, rich is this Prouince, and with great varieties thereof is repleniſhed: the hilles, though rough, yet ſmile vpon their beholders, ſpread with ſheepe and cattle, the vallies ſtored with graſſe and corne ſufficient: the ſea affoordeth great ſtore of fiſh, the land ouer-ſpread with varietie of fowles, and the riuers feed a kinde of Muskle that bringeth forth Pearle, where in the mouth of the *Irt*, as they lie gaping and ſucking in dew, the Country people gather and ſell to the *Lapidaries*, to their owne little, and the buyers great gaine. But the *Mines Royall* of *Copper*, whereof this Country yeeldeth much, is for vſe the richeſt of all: the place is at *Keſwick* and *Newland*, where likewiſe the *Blacke Lead* is gotten, whoſe plentie maketh it of no great eſteeme; otherwiſe a commoditie that could hardly be miſſed.

The ancient Inhabitants.

(5) The ancient Inhabitants knowne to the *Romans*, were the *Brigantes*, whom *Ptolemie* diſperſeth into *Weſtmerland*, *Richmond*, *Duram*, *York-ſhire*, and *Lancaſhire*. But when the *Saxons* had ouer-borne the *Britaines*, and forced them out of the beſt, to ſeeke their reſting among the vaſt Mountaines, theſe by them were entred into, where they held play with thoſe enemies maugre their force, and from them, as *Marianus* doth witneſſe, the Land was called *Cumber*, of thoſe *Kumbri* the *Britaines*. But when the State of the *Saxons* was ſore ſhaken by the *Danes*, this *Cumberland* was accounted a Kingdome it ſelfe; for ſo the Flower-gatherer of *Weſtminſter* recordeth:

Marian: Scotus

King Edmund.

King Edmund (ſaith he) *with the helpe of Leoline Prince of South-Wales, waſted all Cumberland, and hauing put out the eyes of the two ſonnes of Dunmail King of that Prouince, granted that Kingdome vnto Malcolm King of Scots*, whereof their eldeſt ſonnes became Prefects.

King Stephens giſt to the Scots.

This Prouince, *King Stephen*, to purchaſe fauour with the *Scots*, what time he ſtood in moſt need of ayde, confirmed by gift vnder their Crowne; which *Henry* the ſecond notwithſtanding made claime vnto and got, as *Newbrigenſis* writeth, and laid it againe in the Marches of *England*: ſince when, many bickerings betwixt theſe Nations herein haue hapned, but none ſo ſore againſt the *Scotiſh* ſide, as was that at *Sollome-Moſſe*, where their Nobilitie diſdaining their Generall *Oliuer Sinclere*, gaue ouer the Battle, and yeelded themſelues to the *Engliſh*; which diſhonour pierced ſo deepely into the heart of King *Iames* the fift, that for griefe thereof he ſhortly after died.

Oliuer S. Clere

Iames the fift, King of Scotland.

(6) Many memorable Antiquities remaine and haue beene found in this County: for it being the Confines of the *Romans Poſſeſſions*, was continually ſecured by their *Garriſons*, where remaine at this day parts of that admirable wall built by *Seuerus*: alſo another Fortification from *Werkinton* to *Elns Mouth*, vpon the Sea-ſhoare toward *Ireland*, by *Stilico* raiſed when vnder *Theodoſius* he ſuppreſſed the rage of the *Picts* and *Iriſh*, and freed the Seas of the *Saxons Pyrats*. Vpon *Hard knot* hill, *Moresby*, *Old Carleil*, *Papcaſtle* along the Wall, and in many other places, their ruines remaine, with Altars, and Inſcriptions of their Captaines and Colonies, whereof many haue beene found, and more as yet lie hid.

(7) The chiefeſt Citie in this Shire is *Carlile*, pleaſantly ſeated betwixt the Riuers *Eden*, *Petterell*, and *Caud*, by the *Romans* called *Luguzallum*; by *Beda*, *Luell*; by *Ptolemy*, *Leucopibia*; by *Ninius*, *Caer-Lualid*; and by vs *Carlile*. This Citie flouriſhing vnder the *Romans*, at their departure, by the furious outrages of the *Scots* and *Picts* was deiected, yet in the dayes of *Egfrid* King of *Northumberland* was walled about: but again defaced by the ouer-running *Danes*, lay buried in her owne aſhes the ſpace of two hundred yeares; vpon whoſe ruines at length *Rufus* ſet his compaſſionate eye, and built there the Caſtle, planting a Colony of *Flemings* to ſecure the Coaſts from the *Scots*, but vpon better aduiſement remoued them into *Wales*. After him, *Henry* his brother and ſucceſſour ordained this City for an Epiſcopall See: whoſe ſite is placed in the degree of Longitude from the firſt Weſt part 17. and 2. ſcruples, and the Pole thence eleuated from the degree of Latitude 55. and 56. ſcruples.

Carlile the chiefe Citie.

(8) Weſt from hence, at *Burgh* vpon the ſand, was the fatall end of our famous Monarch King *Edward* the firſt, who there leauing his warres vnfiniſhed againſt *Scotland*, left his troubles, and ſoone miſſed life, to his vntimely and ſoone lamented death.

Edward the firſt.

(9) And at *Salkelds* vpon the Riuer *Eden*, a Monument of ſeuentie ſeuen ſtones, each of them ten foot high aboue ground, and one of them at the entrance fifteene, as a Trophie of Victorie was erected. Theſe are by the By-dwellers called *Long Megge and her daughters*.

(10) This County, as it ſtood in the fronts of aſſaults, ſo was it ſtrengthned with twenty fiue Caſtles, and preſerued with the prayers (as then was thought) of the *Votaries* in the houſes erected at *Carlile*, *Lenecoſt*, *Wetherall*, *Holme*, *Daker*, and *Saint Bees*. Theſe with others were diſſolued by King *Henry* the eight, and their reuenewes ſhadowed vnder his Crowne: but the Prouince being freed from charge of ſubſidie, is not therefore diuided into Hundreds in the Parlament Rowles, whence we haue taken the diuiſions of the reſt: onely this is obſerued, that therein are ſeated nine Market-Townes, fiftie eight Pariſh-Churches, beſides many other Chappels of eaſe.

Caſtles.
1. *Bew.*
2. *Askerton.*
3 *Scalby.*
4 *Naworth.*
5. *Caſtlefteed.*
6. *Caſtle-carok.*
7. *Corby.*
8. *Lynſtok.*
9. *Rowcliffe.*
10 *Drumbugh.*
11. *Armãthwat*
12. *The Roſeca*
13. *Highyate.*
14. *Wulſty.*
15. *Cladbek.*
16 *Haton.*
17. *Graſtok.*
18. *Penreth.*
19. *Daker.*
20 *Pape Caſt.*
21. *Cokermouth*
22. *Werkinton.*
23 *Hay.*
24. *Egremond.*
25 *Millum.*

CUMBERLAND
AND THE ANCIENT CITIE CARLILE DESCRIBED WITH MANY MEMORABLE ANTIQVITIES THEREIN FOUND OBSERVED

PART OF SCOTLAND

BLATUM BULGIUN

THE IRISH SEA

BOWNESS

WEST WARDE FOREST

COPELAND FOREST

HIGH GATE

Gilsland

Solome Mos

The Mynes

Ierbye

Egremond

Hard Knot

Cokermouth

Werkinton

Keiwick

Ravēglas

Lancas: shire

Eske flud

Harelaw

Cannobye

Kirkanders

The Mote

Netherby

Arthuth

Blackband

Greetney kirk

Milne hill

Durno Kirk

Tordoff west Hill

Boulneſſe

Cardronok

Drumbugh caſt.

Whitridge

Fingland

Little Banton

Orton

Kirkbanton

Grinſdale

Haringto

Croſton

Acton

Wampul flud

Langnewton

Owton

Raby cotes

Laſen Hall

Gamleſby

Skinburneſſe

Sillueth

Brounrigg

Wulſby caſt.

Holme

The Lies

Sowterfield

Old Mawboro

Brumfeilde

Brufeilde

Warton

Westwarde

Warnell

Saberham

Crockdale

Newton in Ardale

Dubmill

Aſpatre

Blynroſet

Althalewes

Bolton

Allonbye

Hatton caſt

Atwarbye

Owterſide

Plumland

Cladbek

Cannonbye

Wardall

Bodell

Rawth

Birtby

Gilcroſe

Mewtwo Becon

Elneboor

Dereham

Blenerak

Redmane

Sunderland

Armanthwat

Tallantire

Bridekirk

Iſle

Huthwate

Setmurther

Cammerton

Ribton

Devonbye

Darwent

Bridgeham

Egleſſeld

Bardſey Hall

Deyn

Ullok

Lampley

Lorton

Brathwat

Brakenthwat

Portinſkal

Derwenfote haven

St Michaels chap

Harinton

Hay Caſt

Moreſbye

Whithaue

Arladon

Caſwald howe

Encrdale

Lowſwater

Newland chap.

The Grange

Borrodale

Watenlath

Armebath

Thirlmyre

Cope land

St Bees

Dent hill

St Bees head

Waſdale chap.

Great Langdale

Little Langdale

Shire Stones

upon Wrenſe

Beſkarmond

Hale

Caulder

Nether

Waſdale

Punſonby

Myterdale

Eſkdale

Gofforth

Scaſcall Hall

P. Drig

Irton

Carleton

Momaſter

Dalegarth

Black Hal

Sowthwat

Wawburthwat

Corno:

Seaton

Bowtell

Whidbek

Whitiyham

Millum

Millum caſt

Broughtm

Kirkbyc

Four

Part

of

Fornſide

Threlot

Skiddaw hill

Croſthwate Church

Kirkſop foot

Stangarikſid

Whithaugh Toure

Kirkſop

Harelaw

Gilsland

Cannobye

Hathewat

Kirkanders

Sowport

Whitloſe

Netherby

Arthuth

Brakehill

Skatterbye

Greetney kirk

Milne hill

Solome Mos

Durno Kirk

Tordoff west Hill

Rowcliff

Boulneſſe

Cardronok

Drumbugh caſt.

Whitridge

Fingland

Little Banton

Outer: bye

Orton

Kirkbanton

Grinſdale

Haringto

Croſton

Acton

Wampul flud

Langnewton

Owton

Raby cotes

Laſen Hall

Gamleſby

Skinburneſſe

Sillueth

Brounrigg

Wulſby caſt.

Holme

The Lies

Sowterfield

Old Mawboro

Brumfeilde

Brufeilde

Warton

Westwarde

Warnell

Saberham

Crockdale

Newton in Ardale

Dubmill

Aſpatre

Blynroſet

Althalewes

Bolton

Allonbye

Hatton caſt

Atwarbye

Owterſide

Plumland

Cladbek

Cannonbye

Wardall

Bodell

Rawth

Birtby

Gilcroſe

Mewtwo Becon

Elneboor

Dereham

Blenerak

Redmane

Sunderland

Armanthwat

Tallantire

Bridekirk

Iſle

Huthwate

Setmurther

Cammerton

Ribton

Devonbye

Darwent

Bridgeham

Egleſſeld

Bardſey Hall

Deyn

Ullok

Lampley

Lorton

Brathwat

Brakenthwat

Portinſkal

Derwenfote haven

St Michaels chap

Harinton

Hay Caſt

Moreſbye

Whithaue

Arladon

Caſwald howe

Encrdale

Lowſwater

Newland chap.

The Grange

Borrodale

Watenlath

Armebath

Thirlmyre

Cope land

St Bees

Dent hill

St Bees head

Waſdale chap.

Great Langdale

Little Langdale

Shire Stones

upon Wrenſe

Beſkarmond

Hale

Caulder

Nether

Waſdale

Punſonby

Myterdale

Eſkdale

Gofforth

Scaſcall Hall

P. Drig

Irton

Carleton

Momaſter

Dalegarth

Black Hal

Sowthwat

Wawburthwat

Corno:

Seaton

Bowtell

Whidbek

Whitiyham

Millum

Millum caſt

Broughtm

Kirkbyc

Four

Part

of

Fornſide

Threlot

Skiddaw hill

Croſthwate Church

Kirkſop foot

Stangarikſid

Whithaugh Toure

Kirkſop

Harelaw

Gilsland

Cannobye

Hathewat

Kirkanders

Sowport

Whitloſe

Netherby

Arthuth

Brakehill

Skatterbye

Greetney kirk

Milne hill

Solome Mos

Durno Kirk

Tordoff west Hill

Rowcliff

Boulneſſe

Cardronok

Drumbugh caſt.

Whitridge

Fingland

Little Banton

NORTH

PART OF NORTHUM

THE PICTS WALL

PART OF BERLAND

PART OF WESTMORLAND

PART OF EAST

THE BRIGANTES

Gilsland

Ingerwood Forest

Cristenbury Cragg
The Lamisford
The Gele Cragg
The Horse Heade
Trout Bek
The Spye cragg
Spade Adam
Hestedash
Overhall
Thirlewall castle
Blenkensep
Bellister Castle
Tyne
South Tyne fl.
Irthing fl.
Tribuit fl.
wall Towne
Tretermane
Burtle wood
Kirk Cambok
Askerton castle
Bew castle
Kirkbek
Cambek flu.
Whit lawes fluid
Black lawes fl.
Stapleton
West Hall
Harper hill
With hill
Lencrosse
Over Denton
Nether Denton
Waleton
Dentou Hall
Newworth castle
Silverside
Lumotith
Forlam
Bel Kirks
Hartley borne
Kethersone haughe
Lamley
Brampton
Tauken
The Terne house
Knarsdale
Castle Carok
Crix flud
Haton
Warwick
Corby castle
Eden flu
Kirk Haugh
Aline
Aline fl.
Lowbyer
Vent flud
Whitlaton
Austermore
Emsaugh
The houses
Esgill
Garyill
South Tyne fl.
Cumrew
Croglin Church
Little Croglin
Remok
Hesket
Barrock wode park
Nunny
Staffil
Kirkofwold
Huddes kew
Heskew
Unthank
Gambleby
Melmerbye
Glasenbye
Winsgell
Ousby
Skirwith
Kirkland
Blenkerne
Langanbye
Culgaith
Hornby
Winderworth
Nunchurches
Broughton castle
Whinfell forest
Newbiggin
Templesowerbye
Penreth
Vane
Stokbridge
Dalemane
Barton
Daker ca.
Pole
Helton
Croftermond
Markendale chap
Wathermelake
Waterdale
Ambleside
Troutbeck
Newbridge
Wyndermere
Cowgarthe fl.
Aglionby
Carlton
Newbiggin
Combe Whitton
Anstable
Armanthwat
Hesket
Cawthwat
Highgate
Huton
Salkeldes
Randersid Hall
Unthanke
Skelton
Alnby
Lathes
Catterley
Ednell
Lasenbye
Johnby
Newton
Sawbarrow
Carleton
Aldbye
Pearadok
Hutton John
Thakthwatte
Threlcot
Matterdale
Johns Townthwat
Wiborne
Dunbalrafe
Great Langdale
Part of Lancashire
Part of Yorkshire
Crosby
Newby
Whithaugh Towre
Kirksop foot
Stangarikside
Sowperre
Brakenhill
Skatterbye
Kirk Lewenton
Sallbye
Limbers dall
Scalby cast
New Towne
Fedrigge
Scalby
Johnby cast.
Iwaterdale chap
Ribblesdale chap
Dunbalrafe
Lanes
Wibarne
Threlcot
Matterdale
Johns Townthwat
Glenkwe
Glenderwater
Part of Lancashire
Part of Yorkshire
Kirkbye

THE PICTS WALL

The ancient and outmost limitts of the Romane Empire, was first made of Turffs and Stakes by Hadrian the Emproure. Afterwards by Severus much strengthned and extended through the Maine euen from Sea to Sea, a worke soe famous, that the tith Britannicus was geven a Surename to the Emproure. And lastly in the declining estate of that Empire. It was built of firme stone 8. foote brode and twelue foote hygh, beginning in the West at Boulnes nere the Baye of Itune, and continewed unto the mouth of Tyne in the East. Running through vast mountanes, for the most part in a straight lyne ascending and descending over steep Craggs and hye hills: conteyning in length nere 100 miles. The tract where of in many places yet appeareth, only dispoyled of his Battlements. In it were built watch townes, distant 1000 paces eiche from other, wherein were souldiers kept, for the securing of the confines from the incursions of the enemy.

SEPT. SEVERUS. PIUS AUG. BRIT.

VOLANTI IVIVAS

The Earles of CARLILE

Marcatus E | Ran. Meschems | Andrew Harkley

This Countye being the uttermost Limits of the Romane Empyre, and defenced with that admirable wall as is aboue sayd, was continewally frequented with their Legions and Souldiers, whoe in tyme of peace, or after victoryes acheived, buyld many monuments and Altars, with inscriptions to their Idole Gods, for the prosperity of their Emperours and themselves, many of them yet remayning in diuers places there, are to be sene, and some of them according to their true formes here expressed, as they haue bene, most carefull and exactly taken by men of wothy note and credite.

Performed by John Speed, and are to be sould in Popes-head Alley, by the exchange by I. Sudbury and Georg. Humble. Cum Privilegio Anno Domini 1610.

A The Castle
B Caldoe gate
C S.t Cuthberts
D S.t Maryes
E The Shambles
F The Mote hall
G Rickard gate
H Highe Strete
I Bother gate
K Alnet well lane
L Castle gate strete
M Fishmarket
N Battaill holme
O The Citadell
P Castle orchard

CARLILE

N
Eden flu
Cauda flu

An Alphabeticall Table of all the Townes,

Riuers, and memorable places mentioned in *Cumberland*.

A TABLE of the Townes in *Cumberland*.

A
Acton.
Aglionby.
Aldby.
Alhollowes.
Alne flu.
Alme.
Allonby.
Alonby.
Alwarby.
Ancautre.
Kirk Ander.
Anſtable.
Arladon.
Armanthwat caſtell.
Armanthwat.
Armebath.
Artruth.
Askerton caſtell.
Aſpatre.
Auſtermore.

B
Kirk Banton.
Little Banton.
Bardſey hall.
Barrenwood Parke.
Baſmthauate.
Beamont.
S. Bees head.
S. Bees.
Bekermond.
Bew-caſtell.
Birtby.
Black-band.
Black-hall.
Blck-hall.
Blencongey.
Bleng flu.
Blenkerne.
Blynroſet.
Blenrake.
Bodell.
Bolton.
Borrodale.
Boulneſſe.
Bowtell.
Brakenthwat.
Braken hill.
BRAMPTON.
Brathwate.
Brathwate.
S. Brides.
Bridgeham.
Bridekirk.
Briſco.
Brodwater.
Bronelſton.
Brounrig.
Brumfeild.
Brumfeild.
Bucknes.
Burds wold.
Burgh kirke.
Burnes.
Buſtwath hill.

C
Cambek flu.
Kirk Cambok.
Cammerton.
Cander.
Canda flu.
Cannonby.
Cardew.
Cardronok.
Carlton.
Carleton.
Carleton.
CARLILE.
Caſtell
Caroke.
Caſtleſteed.
Caſwald howe.
Catterley.
Cauthwate.
Chappell of the grune.
Church.
Cladbek.
Cliſton.
Coker flu.
Corryhouſe.
COKERMOVTH.
Combe whitton.
Copeland.
Copeland forreſt.
Corby caſtell.
Corno.
Cote hill.
Criſtenbury crag.
Crokedale.
Croglin Church.
Little Croglin.
Crosby.
Crosby.
Croſthate.
Croſton.
Cumcatith.
Culgaith.
Cumrew.

D
Dacor flu.
Dacor caſtell.
Dalemane.
Dalegarth.
Darwent fels.
Darwent flu.
Darwen flu.
Darwen Iland.
Dauſton.
Dauſton hall.
Denok flu.
Dent hill.
Denton hall.
Ouer Denton.
Nether Denton.
Dereham.
Derwentfote hauen.
Deuonby.
Deyn.
Diſtinton.
Douthwaite.
P. Drigg.
Drumbugh caſtell.
Dubmill.
Dudden flu.
Dunbalraſſe ſtones.

E
Eden flu.
Eden flu.
Ednell.
Eg'esfeild.
EGREMOND.
Eimot flu.
Elne flu.
Elneboro.
Emleton.
Emſaugh.
Enerdale.
Eſgill
Esk flu.
Eskdale.

F
Fedington.
Fingland.
Flimby.
Forlam.
Fornſide.

G
Gamlesby.
Gamleby.
Gargill.
The Gele crag.
Gelt flu.
Gilcroſſe.
Gilſland.
Glaſenby.
Glaſen.
Gofforth.
The Grange.
Graſtoke caſtell.
Grinſdale.
Griſedale.

H
Hale.
Harbybrow.
Hard-knot.
Hareridge hall.
Harinton.
Harington.
Harper hill.
Hathewate.
Haton caſtell.
Haton.
Haughton.
Hay caſtell.
Helbeck crag.
Heſtedach.
Heskew.
Hesket.
Highgate.
Highyate caſtell.
Holme.
The Horſe head.
The Houſes.
Huddles kew.
Huthwate.
Huton.
Huton Iohn.

I
IERBY.
Inglewood forreſt.
S. Iohns.
S. Iohns.
S. Iohns.
Iohnby.
Irthing flu.
Irton.
Iet flu.
Iſle.
Itenfeild.
Itune bay.

K
KESWICK.
Kirbek flu.
Kirkanders.
Kirkby.
The Kirkſop foot.

L
The Laith.
The Lamiford.
Lamonby.
Lampley.
Langanby.
Langnewton.
Laſen.
Laſenby.
Lathes.
S. Lawrence.
Legburgh wate.
Lene-croft.
White Leuen. flu.
Kirk Leuenton.
Lenton flu.
Black Leuen flu.
The Lies.
Limers dale.
Lorton.
Lowbyer.
Lowſwater.
Lynſtoke caſtell.
Weſt Lynton.

M
The Maſthorn.
Materdale.
Old Mawborow,
Medohuſh wood.
Melmerby.
Mewtoo beacon.
S. Michaels chapell.
Millum caſtell.
Millum caſtell.
Millum.
Milne hill.
Momaſter.
Moresby.
Moſedale.
The Mote.
Motherby.
The Mynes Royall.
The Mynes.
Myterdale.

N
Naworth caſtell.
Netherby.
Newbiggen.
Newbiggin.
Newby.
Newland chapell.
New-lathes.
New-more.
Newton in Ardale.
Nunny.

O
Orton.
Ouerhall.
Ousby.
Outerbye.
Owterſide.
Owton.

P
Pap-caſtell.
PENRETH.
Penrodok.
Petterell.
Petterell wrey.
Plumland.
Pole.
Portinskal.
Pottroſe flu.
Punſonby.

R
Raby-Cotes.
Rauderſide hall.
RAVENGLAS.
Raughton head chapell.
Rawthate.
Redmane.
Reunok.
Ribton.
The Roſe caſtell.
Rotherby.
Rowcliffe caſtell.
Rowcliff.

S
Saberham.
Salkeldes.
Sawbarron.
Scalbye.
Scalby Caſtle.
Scaſcall.
Seaton.
Seaton.
Sellofeld.
Setmurther.
Silluth.
Siluerſide.
Skelton.
Skiddow hill.
Skinburneſſe.
Skirwith.
Skutterby.
Stafle.
Stainton.
Stangartikſed.
Stanwix.
Sannborn.
Stapleton.
Sollome Moſſe.
Sowerby.
Sowporte.
Sowterfeild.
Spade Adam.
Shire ſtones vpon Wrenoſſe.
Sunderland.

T
Tallantre.
Tarraby.
Taukin.
Thakthwate.
Thornthwate.
Threlcot.
Thurbury flu.
Thuresbye.
Thwate.
South Tyne flu.
Tomwat hill.
Torpenny.
The new Towne.
Tretermane.
Trout Bek.

V
Vent flu.
Vffay parke.
Vldale.
Vlles flu.
Vllok.
Vnerigg.
Vnthank.
Vnthank.
Vprightby.

W
Wakthwate.
Waleton.
Wampul flu.
Wampall.
Wardall.
Warnell.
Warton.
Warwick.
Waſdale chapell.
Neither Waſdale,
Watenlath.
Wathermelak.
Wawburthwat.
WERKINTON.
Weſtward.
Weſtward forreſt.
Weſthall.
Wetherall.
Whidbek.
Whitridge.
Whithauen.
Whitlaton.
Whittyham.
Whiteloſe.
Wiborne.
Widehope.
Winſgell.
With-hill.
Kirſes Wold.
Wulſty Caſtle

THE Countie of *Northumberland*, which the *English-Saxons* called Norp-humbeplond, hath on the South the Bishopricke of *Durham*, being shut in with the Riuer *Derwent*, and with *Tyne*; the North is confined vpon *Scotland*, the West vpon part of *Scotland* and part of *Cumberland*: the East side lyeth altogether vpon the Sea, called *Mare-Germanicum*.

The bounds of *Northumberland*

(2) The forme thereof is Triangle, and differs not much in the sidings; for from her South-East vnto the South West-point are neere vnto 40. miles; from thence to her North-point are sixtie miles, and her base along the Sea-shoare 45. miles: The whole in circumference is about one hundred fortie fiue miles.

The forme.

(3) The Ayre must needes be subtle and piercing, for that the Northerly parts are most exposed to extremitie of weathers, as great winds, hard frosts, and long lying of snowes, &c. Yet would it be farre more sharper then it is, were not the *Germane* Seas a ready meanes to further the dissolution of her Ice and Snow, and the plentie of Coales there gotten, a great helpe to cõfort the body with warmth, and defend the bitter coldnesse.

The Aire.

(4) The Soile cannot be rich, hauing neither fertilitie of ground for Corne or Cattle, the most part of it being rough, and in euery place hard to be manured, saue onely towards the Sea and the Riuer *Tyne*, where, by the great diligence and industrious paines of good husbandry, that part is become very fruitfull.

The Soyle.

(5) The ancient Inhabitants of this Country, mentioned by *Ptolemy*, were called *Ottalini*, *Ottadeni*, and *Ottadini*, which by an easie alteration (as Mr. *Cambden* saith) if it had beene called *Ottatini*, signifying, aboue the Riuer *Tyne*, or on the further side of *Tyne* (for so this people were planted) there would haue beene much consonance both with the name of the Inhabitants, and the Position and Site of the Prouince.

Inhabiants.

(6) The chiefest commoditie that enricheth this County are those Stones *Linthancraces*, which we call Sea-coales, whereof there is such plenty and abundance digged vp, as they doe not onely returne a great gaine to the Inhabitants, but procure also much pleasure and profit to others.

Commodities

(7) No place of this Prouince vents forth so many of these Sea-coales into other regions as *Newcastle* doth, being the very eye of all the Townes in this County: for it doth not onely minister reliefe (by such prouision) to all other parts of *England*, but doth also furnish the wants of forraine Countries with her plentie. By meanes of this and the intercourse of Trafficke which it hath, the place is growne exceeding rich and populous. Before the Conquest it was called *Monk chester*: hauing beene (as it seemed) in the possession of *Monkes*: and *Chester* being added, which signifies a bulwarke or place of defence, shewes that in ancient time it had beene a place of fortification.

Newcastle.

A rich towne.

(8) After the Conquest it got the name of *Newcastle*, by the new Castle which *Robert* the Sonne of *William* the *Conquerour* built there, out of the ground. What it was called in old time is not knowne, yet some are of opinion, that it may be thought to haue beene *Gatrosentum*, for that *Gateshead*, the suburbe (as it were) of the same, expresseth in the owne proper signification that *British* name, *Gatrosentum*. It is now most enobled both by the Hauen (which *Tyne* maketh) of that notable depth, that it beareth very tall ships, and is able to defend them against stormes and tempests. As also by many fauours and honours wherewith it hath beene dignified by Princes: for *Richard* the second, granted that a Sword should be carried before the Maior, and *Henry* the sixt made it a Countie, consisting of a Corporation within it selfe. It is adorned with foure Churches, and fortified with strong wals that haue eight gates. It is distant from the first West line 21. degrees and 30. minutes, and from the Equinoctiall line towards the North-pole 34. degrees and 57. minutes.

The occasion of naming it *Newcastle.*

Richard the second. *Henry* the sixt.

(9) The vtmost towne in *England*, and the strongest hold in all *Britaine*, is *Barwicke*. From whence it had the name is not certainely made knowne. Some fetch it from *Berengarius* a Duke (neuer read of:) some say it was called Beornica-þic in the old *English Saxon* tongue, which is the Towne of the *Bernicians*. Howsoeuer, this is better to be said then trusted: and whencesoeuer it hath the name, it is seated betweene two mightie Kingdomes, shooting farre into the Sea, with the which, and the Riuer *Tweed*, it is almost encompassed: and whensoeuer any discord fell betweene the two Nations, this place was the first thing they tooke care of. It hath indured the brunts of diuers inroades and incursions, and beene oftentimes both possessed and repossessed of the *Scots* and *English*: But since it was reduced vnder the command of *Edward* the fourth, our Kings haue from time to time so strengthened it with new workes and fortifications, as they cut off all hopes of winning it. The Gouernour of this Towne is also Warden of the East Marches against *Scotland*. The longitude of it according to Mathematicall obseruation, is 21. degrees and 43. minutes: the latitude 55. degrees and 48. minutes.

Barwick.

The situation of *Barwick.*

The Gouernour.

(10) The Inhabitants of this Countie are a warlike people, and excellent light horsemen, and are made fierce and hard by the seuerall encounters of the *Scots*, and not much vnlike them in neither, betwixt whom in this Countie, many battels haue beene fought, and the successes oftentimes waued through very doubtfully, the victory sometimes falling to the *Scots*, sometimes to the *English*. At *Otterburne* was one, in which three or foure times it stood doubtfully indifferent, till in the end the *Scots* got the vpper hand of the *English*: Howbeit their glory was not made so illustrious by this Conquest, but that it was as much darkened by the foile they receiued at *Anwicke*, where *William* King of *Scots*, was taken and presented prisoner to *Henry* the second. As also by that battell at *Brumridge*, where King *Athelston* fought a pitcht field against *Anlafe* the *Dane*, *Constantine* King of *Scots*, and *Eugenius* King of *Cumberland*, and that with such fortunate successe, as it hath left matter sufficient to fill the pennes of Historians. *Flodden* field also, memorable in the death of *Iames* the fourth, King of *Scots*, who was there slaine, and his Army ouerthrowne in a sharpe fight, as he displayed his Banner (in great hope) against *England*, when King *Henry* the 8. lay at the siege of *Turnay* in *France*.

Battles in this Country.

Otterburne.

Anwick.

Brumridge.

Flodden field.

(11) Other battels in this Countie haue beene, as that at *Hexam* (called by *Bede*, *Hanguſtald*) wherein *Iohn Nouill Marquesse Montacute*, encountred the Leaders of the *Lancastrian* faction with much courage, and with greater successe put them to flight, for which he was made Earle of *Northumberland* by *Edward* the fourth. As also that at *Dilston* (by *Bede* called *Dinelsburne*,) where *Oswald* hauing the faith of Christ for his defence and armour, slew *Cedwall* the *Britaine* in a set battell, himselfe straight-wayes becomming a professed Christian, and causing his people to be instructed in Christian Religion.

Hexam.

Dilston.

(12) Many memorable Antiquities are found in this Country along the wall, and in other places: As pieces of Coyne, Inscriptions, broken and vnperfect Altars, &c (the ruines of the wall yet to be seene:) but none that deserues more to be remembred then *Wall-Towne* (by *Bede* called *Ad Murum*) for that *Segbert* King of the *East-Saxons* was in it baptized in the Christian Faith by the hands of *Paulinus*: and *Halyston*, where the same *Paulinus* is said to haue baptized many thousands into the faith of Christ, in the Primitiue Church of the *English* Nation.

Antiquities.

Halyston.

(13) *Busy-gap* is a place infamous for robbing and theeuing, and is therfore rather remembred as a cautiatory note for such as haue cause to trauell that way, then for any proper matter of worth it hath, that merits place with other parts of this Prouince.

Busygap.

Other matters of obseruation are onely these, that North *Tyne* (running through the *Wall*) waters two Dales, which breede notable light horse-men, and both of them haue their hils (hard by) so boggy, and standing with water on the top, that no horsemen are able to ride through them, and yet (which is wonderfull) there be many great heapes of Stones (called *Lawes*) which the neighbouring people are verily perswaded were cast vp and laid together in old time, in remembrance of some that were slaine there. There is also a martiall kind of men which lie out, vp and downe in little cottages (called by them *Sheals* and *Shealsg*) from Aprill to August, in scattering fashion, summering (as they terme it) their Cattle, and these are such a sort of people as were the ancient *Nomades*. The last, not least, matter of note is this, that the Inhabitants of *Morpeth* set their owne towne on fire in the yeare of Christ 1215. in the spight they bare to King *Iohn*, for that he and his *Rutars* ouer-ran these Countries.

Light-Horsemen.

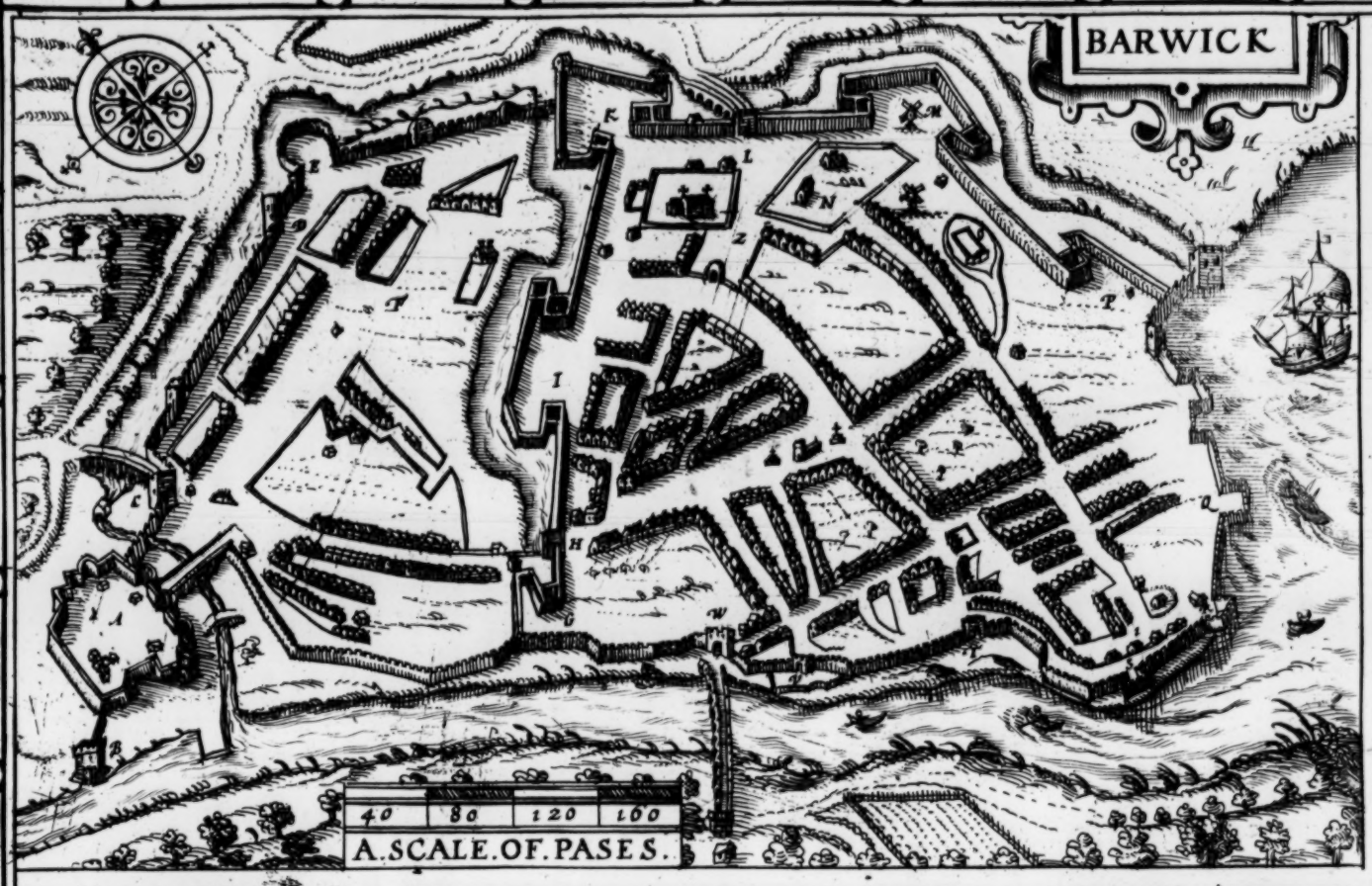
A Martiall kinde of men.

Morpeth.

This County hath fiue Market-Townes in it for her trade of buying and selling, 26. Castles for her strength and fortification, and 460. Parish Churches for diuine seruice.

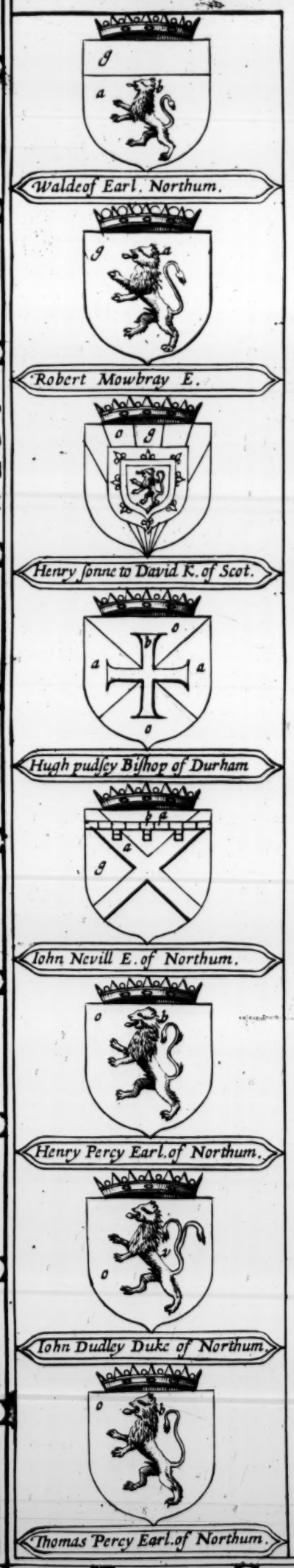
Market towns

BARWICK



The Armes of such honorable Families, as have borne the Dignity, and Title of Earles, and Dukes of Northumberland, since the Normans Conquest.

A	Castle	I	Middle mount	S	Copons Tower		
B	Whyte wall	K	Search-house mount	T	Shore-gate		
C	S. Marie gate	L	Cow-gate	V	Maison dieu		
D	Bell Tower	M	Mill mount	W	Bridge gate		
E	Lordes mount	N	2. Store houses	Y	Kinges Stables		
F	The Grenes	O	Hunstons new mount	X	Dicboth and Slutz house		
G	West mount	Q	Hunstons mount	Z	Parado		
H	New Merie gate	R	Pallace Tower	I	Pallace		



WEST

SCOTLAND

PART OF CUM: BER:

THE PICTES WALL

VALLVM SEVERI

CARLISLE

Hume cast.

PART OF THE OTTA INT

Tyllmouth
Caldstreame
Spylawe
Long Bridgham
Rydam
Carram
Hawdon
Holefelde
Jimpetlaw
Windram
Padston
Graydon
Tweede flu.
Nattons
Capup
Whit squire hill
Coklaw Hill
Cale fl.
Maiden Crosse
Blak Brea
Edgerton
Coket flu
Kembleſpeth hill
Aumond hill
The Carter
Robbes croſſe
The Whele Fell
Cheetlop Burne
Redes
Dale
Rad flu
Rochester
Steubes
Grenes
Rattenraw burne
Smal burne
Hollin head
Croughwhen
Old Towne
Grenehaugh
Corſeryſide
Tarſet
Charleton
Leame
Blakelaw
Woodburne
Kinſingham
Nuke
Billingham
Swale
Butteland
Carehowſe
Burley
Gunnerton
Rutcheſter
Barreſford
Chipchaſe
Hauxhorn
Gallan
Walwick
Newburghe
Haydon
Ward
Alow flu
Woodhall
Hadon Bridg
Caſtley
Longhope
Langley caſt
Hexham
Axelodunum
Nobok
Yarwick
Ridley flu
Lynbridg
Hoclugh
Bremenium
Dunſe
Kirkop Fell
Flights chap
Whithaugh Towre
Mangerton
Kirkop flu.
Kirkop foote
Lamyford
Butterhagh
Flights Fell
Packinhaugh
Liddeſdale head
Tyne head
Belkirk
Bew Caſt
Cristinbury Crag
The gele Crag
The Horse head
Tembeck flu
Tyne flu
Shele flu.
Learly: she
Emoutho
Shilborn haugh
Smalburn
Tyndale
Elis
Greneſted
Pala caſt
Heſlaſid
Birkes
Whitcheſter
Brearidg
Dunterley
Lee Hall
Bellerley
Shitlinton
Chirden
Water yate
Workeſborn
Roſeborn
Hathington
Wark
Mitfordborn
Spi Crag
Mareleſ Pawlee
Blacklaw
Nether morley
Simon burne caſt
Carrow
Sewenſheld
Chipchaſe
Barreſford
Gunnerton
Rutcheſter
Burley
Carehowſe
Butteland
Swale
Kinſingham
Woodburne
Malowburgh
Leame
Blakelaw
Tarſet
Charleton
Corſeryſide
Old Towne
Grenehaugh
Hollin head
Croughwhen
Rattenraw burne
Smal burne
Grenes
Steubes
Rochester
Rad flu
Dale
Redes
Cheetlop Burne
Robbes croſſe
The Carter
Aumond hill
Kembleſpeth hill
Ridley flu
Lynbridg
Hoclugh
Whitfyde
Ward
Alow flu
Woodhall
Hadon Bridg
Caſtley
Longhope
Langley caſt
Hexham
Axelodunum
Nobok
Yarwick
Grindridge
Hamburnhall
Eſſheales
Stelchall hall
Elmeley
Harwood
Ackton
Ridlamhope
Blackland
Douuls flu
Allenton
Sindrop
Sibton Sheles
Knewdon
Kelloplaw
East Alow fl.
West Alow fl.
Whetley Sheles
Newſheile
Spartewell
Munk
Kmeleyſid
Oldtown
Caddon
Whitfeld Hall
Toddelwood
Winnelrau
Eldes
Knareſdale
Thornhope
Gilderdale
Whitlaton
Auſtenmore
Williamſton
Permandley
Owſton
Kirkhaugh
Alneburne
Hawcopit
Mowap
Whitfeld
Penrughe
Fetherſtonhaugh
Conewood chap
Lamley
Sibbenes
Hartley flu
Bellifter Caſt
Unthank
Willy
Allons
Grene
Motefwith
Lees
Lemercoſt
Overdenton
Naworth caſt
Blenkenſop caſt
Widon
Irthing fl.
Wall Town
Halwheſell
Thirlwall
Over hall
Stone
Mel Ericke
Bradley hall
Tuerton
Chesterwood hall
Black hall
Beltingham
Busygap
Horſton
Roſeborn
Water yate
Workeſborn
Hathington
Wark
Shitlinton
Bellerley
Lee Hall
Dunterley
Whitcheſter
Brearidg
Chirden
Heſlaſid
Birkes
Greneſted
Pala caſt
Tyne flu
Nuke
Billingham
Swale
Butteland
Carehowſe
Burley
Gunnerton
Rutcheſter
Barreſford
Chipchaſe
Hauxhorn
Gallan
Walwick
Newburghe
Haydon

NORTHUM: BERLAND.

NEWE: CASTLE

A Kings maner
B Kings Lodgings
C Grammer Schole
D The manner
F Newe house
H Black friers
I Saint Johns
K High Castle
L Almese Houses
M Saint Nicholas
N Alhallowes
O Trinitie House
P Pandon Hall
Q The wall Knoll
R The Stone Hill
S The maisen deeu
T Almose Houses
V West Spittle
W White Friers
X Scottish Inne
Z Newe yate
3 West gate.
4 Pandon yate
6 Sandgate yate
7 Close gate
8 The Key

50 100 150 200
A Scale of Paces.

Described by William Mathew

THE GERMAN OCEAN

Durstaburgh Cast

Coket Iland

Tinmouth cast.
Tinmouth
TVNNOCELUM

The Spittle

Warkworth
Newtowne
Budle
Spindleston
Bamburgh
Burton
Elford
Shoston
Sunderland
Swinnon
Bedewell
Newbiggin
Preston
Brunton
Bamburgh
Doxford
Shipley
Rock
Rumyngton
Hefferlaw
Howick
Heaton
Houghton
Longhoughton
Seaton
Lesbury
Alnewick
Callic park
Aylmouth
Wooden
Anbell
Haukeslaw
Druriche
Newbiggin
Shepewash
Cannas
Slekbornes
Blithes newke
Hartley
Whitlathe
Eriden
Killinworth
Morton
Chirtos
Tynemouth cast.
Tynemouth
Sheales
Weston
Ierro
Hepporn
Walsend
VINDOMORA
Nether Heworth
Whitborne
Newton
Chirton
Willinton
Walker
Wamson
Benthom
Gosford
Nort Gosford
Denton
Kenton
Newburn
Benwell
Newcastle
Blaydon
Ryton
Whickham
Gatesend
Redheugh
Fellin
Biker
old Heaton
Ouchester
Bradford
Newlandes
Lyon
Meselridge
Middleton
Belford
Hetton
Nesbet
Howborn
Ellyke
Detcham
Buckton
Fennik
Lowick
Holy Iland
Kyley
Barrington
Haggerston
Lowbyrn
Cesurick
Haliden hill
Lammerton
Mordington
Fenham
Barwick
Ord
Twedemouth
Lungridge
Horncastle
Emmotshils
Skremmerston
Cheswick
Felkington
Ancraste
Norham east
Horde
Paxton
Horndon
Cawmils
Fenton
Ford east
Ellingham
Eglingham
Bolton
Whittingham
Prendik
Alnham
Rikhill
Skrumwood
Yellinton
Lurbottell
Ouer Trewhet
Nether Trewhet
Corrington Cast
Snukebank
Snitter
Thornham tour
Warton
Troxton
Wrighhill
Rothbury
Framlington
Acton
Brenkhorn
Whitton to.
Newtowne
Weldon
Felton
Elthaugh
Akeburton
Togedon
Morrik
Garretley
Newbiggin
Tossons
Ackerton
Simonside hill
Nunnikirk
Todhorn
Horsley
Hasshe
Wintrig
West Chevinty
E. Chevinton
Long Witton
Grene
Hethley
Causey
Hay Close
Stobes wood
Witherington east
Grene Ighton
Farnlaw
Whitton east
Abbshales
Espley
Tritlenton
Ugham
Lynton
Canswell
Rothely
Longshaws
Station
Pigton
Highley
Cockley towne
Lyneflu.
Cunnyngarth
Hurst
Ashington
Seaton
Catchborne
Heppescote
Netherton
Bedlinton
Shilvington
Pawlick
Stanyngton
Plashe
Harford
Horn
Compo
Shotton
Newsham
Cramlington
Scam Dalewell
Sighill
Eland hall
Dunnyngton
Haleswell
Monk Seton
Blakworth
Barden
Killinworth
Morton
Benthom
Wamson
Willinton
Walker
Sheales
Weston
Ierro
Hepporn
Walsend
Fellin
Redheugh
Gatesend
Whickham
Nether Heworth
Whitborne

A

Asheles.
Acam.
Ackton.
Acton.
Akelynton.
Allanton.
Allenton.
Alneburne.
ALNEWICK.
Alnham.
East Allow flu.
West Allow flu.
Anbell.
Ancraſt.
Angerton.
Anter-Cheſter.
Aperley.
Athington.
Aiper iheles.
Auerwick.
Aumond hill.
Aydon Caſtle.
Aylmouth.
Aylnammore.

B

Bamburg.
Barmore.
Barodon.
Barraford.
Barrinton.
BARWICK.
Barwick.
Great Bauinton.
Bearle.
Bedenell.
Bedlinton.
Belford.
Belliſter Caſtle.
Bellerley.
The Bellyn.
Belkirk.
Belſey Caſtle.
Beltingham.
Beneley.
Bentham.
Benwell.
Berling.
Great Bewick.
Little Bewick.
Bewfront.
Bichefield.
Bickerton.
Biker.
Billingham.
Billiſtone.
Bilton.
Bingfield.
Birkes.
Biwell Caſtle.
Blacklaw.
Black-brea.
Black-bedon.
Blakedon.
Black-hall.
Blake law.
Blakeworth.
Blenkenſop Caſtle.
Blithe flu.
Blithes Newkes.
Bolam.
Bottle Caſtle.
Boweſden.
Bowmer.
Bowton.
Bradford.
Bradley hall.
Brankeſton.
Branſaugh.
Branton.
Branton.
Brearidge.
Brenkhorn.
Brinkley.
Brome parke.
Bromeridge.
Bromith flu.
Brumley.
Brunton.
Bruntons.
Buckton.
Budle.
Burdop.
Burrodon.
Burtley.
Burton.
Buſton.
Buſigap.
Buteland.
Butterhagh.

C

Caddon.
Callalee.
Callie parke.
Cammas.
Captheaton.
Carehouſe.
North Carleton.
South Carleton.
Carram.
Carrow towre.
Carſwel.
The Carter.
Caſtley.
Catchaſide.
Catchborne.
Cauſey.
Cerbridge.
Charleton.
Charton.
Cheſterwood.
Cheſwick.
Chetlop Burne.
Cheuiot hils.
East-Cheuinton.
Weſt-Cheuinton.
Chillingham.
Chirden.
Chipechaſe.
Chirtons.
Cholerton.
Claroo.
Cockley.
Cockley towne.
Coket flu.
Coket Iland.
Cocklaw hill.
Cold-Marton.
Conwood chapel
Colwell.
Cornwale.
Corſenſide.
Cortington caſtle.
Cotewall tower.
Coupland.
Cowpon.
Crags hels.
Cramlinton.
Crawley.
Crawſton.
Chriſtenbury cra.
Crocklaw.
Cronkley.
Cunnyngarth.

D

Dala Caſtle.
Dareſhall.
Dawton.
Deddington.
Denijk.
Denton.
Detcham.
Dichborns.
Dilſton.
Diſſingtons.
Doteland.
Douols flu.
Downeham.
Doxford.
Druriche.
Duke pul.
Dunkefield.
Dunnington.
Dunſton.
Dunterley.
Dunſtaburgh Caſtle.
Durtreborn.

E

Eawden.
Edderſton.
Edington.
Edlingham caſtle.
Eglingham.
Eland hall.
Eldes.
Elford.
Elthaugh.
Elis.
Elſhaw.
Elleſden.
Ellingham.
Ellyke.
Elmeley.
Eltringham.
Embleton.
Emmothilis.
Emmouthough.
Erington.
Eriſden.
Eſlington.
Eſpley.
Eſhealeſ.
Etall.
Etall Caſtle.
Euart.

F

Fallowfield.
Farley.
Farnlaw.
Fauſton hall.
Fauterley.
Fawlee.
Faulick.
Fawnes.
Felkinton.
Felton.
Fennam.
Fennik.
Fennik hall.
Fetherſton haugh.
Flights fell.
Flodden hill.
Font flu.
Ford Caſtle.
Fowbre.
Framlington.

G

Garretlee.
The Gelecrag.
Giſſons.
Gilderdale.
Glanthiſſe.
Glanton.
Glouceſter.
The Grange.
Grange.
Greene.
Greenchcſter.
Greene haugh.
Greene hatherley.
Greene Leighton.
Greeneſted.
Grindridge.
North Gosford.
South Gosford.
Goſwick.
Grotehaugh.
Gunnerton.

H

Haden Bridge.
Haggerſton.
Haledon.
Halewell.
Halidon hill.
Haliſton.
Halton hall.
Halton-ſheeles.
Halt-weſell.
Hambleton.
Hamburne hall.
The Hangiſton.
Haſon.
Hathrington wark.
Haughton.
Hauk-ſlaw.
Haukwell.
Hawcople.
Hay cloſe.
Haydon.
Hartbottle caſtle.
Harehaugh.
Harelaw.
Harford.
Kirk Harle.
Weſt Harle.
Harnam.
Harlow.
Harſingſide.
Hartborn.
Harterton.
Hartley flu.
Hartley.
Hartſide.
Haruep.
Harwood ſheeles.
Headly.
Hearon.
Heborn.
Hebborne.
Heddon.
East Heddon.
Hedgely.
The Heefield.
Hefferlaw.
Helter borne.
Heppeſcote.
Heiſh.
Heſſaſide.
Hetelridge.
Ould Heton.
Hetton.
HEXAM.
Hexley.
Highley.
Hoclugh.
Holy Iland.
Holinhead.
Horde.
The Horſhead.
Horſley.
Horton Grange.
Horton Caſtle.
Howborne.
Howick.
Howtell.
Long Houghton.
Houghton.
Houghton.
Hugh.
Hull.
Hurſt.
Hyndley.

I

Ilderton.
Ingram.
Ingey.
S. Iohn Lee.

K

Kembleſpeth hil.
Kenton.
Kepik.
Killam.
Killinworth.
Kinſingham.
Kirkhaugh.
Kirkley.
Kirkwhelpington.
Kineleyſide.
Knareſdale.
Knewdon.
Kyley.

L

Lamley.
Lamyford.
Langhaugh.
Langley Caſtle.
Langton.
Leame.
Leaplyſhe.
Learmouth.
Lee-hall.
Lees.
Leminaton.
Lesbury.
East Lilborne.
Weſt Lilborne.
Lirehillam.
Longhope.
Longhurſt.
Longſhawes.
Long-witton.
The forreſt of Lowes.
Lowick.
Lowlyn.
Lucker.
Lungridge.
Lurbottle.
Lynbridge.
Lyne flu.
Lynton.
Lyom.

M

Mad-fennes.
Maiden croſſe.
Marelet.
S. Margaret.
Medow-hough.
Melchriche.
Meldon.
Mickeley.
Middleborn.
Middleton.
Middleton.
Middleton hall.
Middletons.
Milborne.
Milfield.
Minſterakers.
Mitfotth.
Monk-ſeton.
Moretowne.
Nether Morley.
MORPETH.
Morrik.
Morton.
Moſedon.
Mowap.
Mouſewell.
Munk.
Munkryſe.

N

Nesbet.
Netherton.
Nethpoole.
Newbiggin.
Newbiggin.
Newbiggin.
Newbiggins.
Newbiggins.
Newborn.
Newburgh.
New Chappell.
NEWCASTLE.
Newlands.
Newneham.
Newſham.
Newſhele.
Newſted.
Newtowne.
Newtowne.
Newtowne.
Newtowne.
Newton.
Newton.
Newton.
Newton.
Newton hall.
Newton kirke.
Nobock.
Nopton.
Norham.
Norton.
Nuke.
Nunnikirk.
Nunriding.

O

Ogle Caſtle.
Oldtowne.
Ord.
S. Oſwald.
Otterburne.
Ouer-hall.
Ouer-Acres.
Ouinton.
Ouingham.
Ouldtowne.
Outcheſter.
Owmers.
Owſton.

P

Padſton.
Parkhead.
Pegton.
Penpughe.
Permandley.
Plankford.
Plaſhe.
Pont flu.
Pontland.
Portgate.
Prendick.
Preſlik.
Preſſan.
Preſton.
Pruddo Caſtle.

R

Ratten-Raw.
Rauſe Caſtle hill.
Raylees.
Radeſwouth.
Redes dale.
Relloſyſe.
Reuela.
The Reye.
Ridlamhope.
Ridland flu.
Ridley flu.
Little Rile.
Great Rile.
Riplington.
Riſing.
Robbs Croſſe.
Rock.
Rocheſter.
Roddam.
Rothbury.
Rotheley.
Roſeborne.
Roſeden.
Roſſe.
Rugley.
Runington.
Rutcheſter.
Rutcheſter.

S

Sammeſhouſe.
Sandon.
Seaton.
Seaton.
Seaton dalauell.
Sewenſhele.
Sibbenes.
Sibton ſheles.
Sighill.
Simonburn caſtle
Simonſide.
Sindrop.
Sharpenton.
Shauon.
Shelduks.
Shele flu.
Shele-hall.
Shepewaſh.
Shilburne haugh.
Shilbottel.
Shiluington.
Shipley.
Shidlinton.
Shorley.
Shortflat.
Shoſton.
Shotley.
Shotton.
Skrimmerſton.
Skernwood.
Slealey.
Slekbornes.
Smalborne.
Smalborne.
Snepe.
Snipe-houſe.
Snitter.
Snuke-banke.
Spi-Crag.
Spindleſton.
The Spittle.
The Spittle.
Spurtwell.
White Squire hill.
The red Squire.
Stanforth.
Stannington.
Stanton.
Steele hall.
Stele.
Stonehall.
Stokeswood.
Stoubes.
Strauertpeele.
Sunderland.
Swinborne caſtle.
Little Swinborn.
Swinnon.
The Syde.

T

Tarſell.
Till flu.
Timmouth.
Tinmouth Caſtle.
Titlington.
Thecam.
Thirlewall.
Thokerinton.
Thornburn.
Thornhope.
Thornham towre
Thornton.
Thornton.
Throple.
Throxton.
Todhorn.
Toddelwood.
Togeſden.
Toneley.
Toſſons.
Tolthorp.
Ouer Trewhet.
Nether Trewhet.
Tritlinton.
Troughwhen.
Tuggell.
Tweedmouth.
Tweedmouth.
Tweede flu.
Twiſell.
Tylmouth.
Tyne flu.
Tyne flu.
Tynehead.
Tyndale.

V

Vgham.
Vnthank.
Vſway flu.

W

Wall.
Wall towue.
Wallington.
Walker.
Walwick.
Wamſon.
Wanſpeck flu.
Warden.
Warke Caſtle.
Warne flu.
Warnemouth.
Warnford.
Warton.
Warmouth.
Wateryate.
Wawbottle.
Weldon.
Welton.
Weſell.
Wetewood.
Weteſlades.
Weſt Newton.
Widon.
Wilam.
Williamſton.
Willinton.
Willy Moteſwick
Winchcſter.
Windram.
Winnelrau.
Wintrig.
Witherington Caſtle.
Whanton.
Wharby.
The Whele Fell.
Weſt Whelpington.
Whitcheſter.
Whitfield.
Whitfield hall.
Whitlathe.
Whitley ſheeles.
Whitſide.
Whittel.
Whittentons.
Whitrenſtall.
Whittingam.
Whitton Caſtle.
Whitton towre.
Woodburnes.
Wooden.
Woodhall.
Woodhouſes.
Woodhouſe.
Woperden.
Workesborn.
Worndon.
Wreghill.
Wullaw.
Wuller.

Y

Yardop.
Yarro.
Yarwiche.
Yellinton.
Yeuerin hill.

Diuerſitie of names.

THE *Ile of Man* is termed by *Ptolemy*, *Moneda*; by *Pliny*, *Monabia*; by *Oroſius*, *Menania*; by *Beda*, *Menauia ſecunda*; and by *Gyldas*, *Eubonia*, and *Manaw*. The *Britaines* name it *Menow*; the Inhabitants, *Maninge*; and we *Engliſhmen*, *The Ile of Man*. It boundeth North-ward vpon *Scotland*, South-ward vpon the *Ile* of *Angleſey*, Eaſt-ward vpon part of *Lanca-ſhire*, and Weſt-ward vpon the Coaſt of *Ireland*.

Forme.

(2) The forme is long and narrow: for from *Cranſton* to the *Mull-hils*, where it is longeſt, it onely ſtretcheth it ſelfe to twentie-nine miles; but from the wideſt part, which is from *Peele-Caſtle* to *Douglas-point*, are ſcarce nine; the whole compaſſe about, is foureſcore and two miles.

Dimenſitie.

Aire.

(3) The aire is cold and ſharpe, being bordering vpon the *Septentrionall* parts, and for her ſhelter hauing but a wall of water. They haue few woods; onely they light ſometimes vpon ſubterranean trees buryed vnder the ground, by digging vp the earth for a clammie kinde of Turfe, which they vſe for fuell.

Soile.

(4) The ſoile is reaſonable fruitfull both for Cattle, Fiſh, and Corne; yet it rather commendeth the pains of the people then the goodnes of the ground; for by the induſtry of the Inhabitants it yeeldeth ſufficiencie of euery thing for it ſelfe, and ſendeth good ſtore into other Countries. It hath fields (by good manuring) plentious of Barley and Wheat, but eſpeally of Oats; and from hence it comes that the people eate moſt of all Oaten-bread. It beares abundance of Hempe and Flaxe, and is full of mightie flockes of ſheepe and other Cattle: yet are they ſmaller in body then wee haue in *England*, and are much like to the Cattle in *Ireland* that are neighbouring vpon it.

Oaten-bread.

Commodities

(5) This commoditie makes this Iland more happie then wee are here: for the people are there free from vnneceſſary commencements of Suites, from long and dilatory Pleas, and from friuolous feeing of Lawyers. No Iudg or Clerks of the Court take there any penny for drawing Inſtruments, or making of Proceſſes. All controuerſies are there determined by certaine Iudges, without writings or other charges, and them they call *Deemſters*, and chuſe forth among themſelues. If any complaint be made to the Magiſtrate for wrongs either done or ſuffred, he preſently taketh vp a ſtone, and fixeth his marke vpon it, and ſo deliuereth it vnto the partie plaintiffe, by vertue of which he both cals his aduerſary to appearance, and to produce his witneſſes. If the caſe fall out to be more litigious, and of greater conſequence then can eaſily be ended, it is then referred to twelue men, whom they terme *The Keyes of the Iland*. Another happineſſe enricheth this Iland, namely, the ſecurity and gouernment thereof, as being defended from neighbour enemies by Souldiers that are preſt and ready; for on the South-ſide of the Ile ſtands *Bala-Curi* (the Biſhops chiefe place of reſidence) and the *Pyle*, and a *Block-houſe* ſtanding in a little Iland, where there is a continuall Garriſon of Souldiers. And it is ſo well managed for matter of rule and ciuill diſcipline, that euery man there poſſeſſeth his owne in peace and ſafetie. No man liues in dread or danger of loſing what he hath. Men are not there inclined to robbing or theeuing, or licentious liuing.

Bala-Curi the Biſhops Palace.

Religiouſneſſe of the people.

(6) The Inhabitants of this Iland are for the moſt part religious, and louing to their Paſtors, to whom they do much reuerence and reſpect, frequenting duly to diuine Seruice, without diuiſion in the Church or innouation in the common-weale. The wealthier ſort, and ſuch as hold the faireſt poſſeſſions, doe imitate the people of *Lancaſhire*, both in their honeſt carriage & good houſe-keeping. Howbeit the common ſort of people both in their language and manners, come higheſt vnto the *Iriſh*, although they ſomwhat relliſh and ſauour of the qualities of the *Norwegians*.

Matters worthy of note.

(7) Things not worthy to be buryed in the graue of obliuiõ are, that this Iland in the midſt thereof riſeth vp with hils, ſtanding very thick, amongſt which the higheſt is called *Sceafull*, from whence vpon a cleere and faire day, a man may eaſily ſee three Kingdomes at once; that is, *Scotland*, *England*, and *Ireland*. This Ile prohibits the cuſtomary manner of begging from doore to doore, deteſting the diſorders, as well Ciuill as Eccleſiaſticall of neighbour Nations. And laſt, not leaſt, that deſerues to be committed to memory, is, that the women of this Country, whereſoeuer they goe out of their doores, gird themſelues about with the winding-ſheete that they purpoſe to be buryed in, to ſhew themſelues mindefull of their mortalitie: and ſuch of them as are at any time condemned to dye, are ſowed within a ſacke, and flung from a rocke into the Sea.

The womens girdles when they goe abroad.

The manner of death for Malefactors.

(8) The whole Iſle is diuided into two parts, South and North, whereof the one reſembleth the *Scotiſh* in ſpeech, the other the *Iriſh*. It is defended by two Caſtles, and hath ſeauenteene Pariſhes, fiue Market-Townes, and many Villages.

The partition of this Iſle.

Iſle of Man.

Baladoul. Balalough. Kirk Balalough. Balicaken. Balitaly Abbey. Balitaly Towne. Friry Bewmakan. Kirk Bridge. Kirk Brodon. Caltregh. The Calfe of Man. Caſtle Towne Bay. Kirk Chriſt. Kirk Chriſt. Chappell. Clanmoy flu. Cobbe Borne. Corte. Cranſton. Dauby point. Dauby Towne. Douglas point. DOVGLAS towne. Douglas hauen. Egnes. Fleſhik. Glan-Brow. Glan-Cam. Kirk Iarman. Ieorby point. Saint Iohns Chappell. Saint Katherins Chappel Kirk Kerbrey. The point Lang-nouſe. Laxi-baye. Laxi-point. LAXITOWNE. Kirk Lennon. Loughe. Magh haul. Kirk Magh-hauls head. Malarlough. Kirk Mali. Kirk Migh-hill. Kirk Migh-hill flu. Saint Migh-hils Iſland. Min-hughe. Kirk Mortowne. The Mull-hils. Nebb flu. The Nunnery. Kirk Onkon. Kirk Patriark. Kirk Patriark of the Peel. PEEL-Towne. Peel-Caſtle. Polt Baſh. Port Earn. Portell Morrey. Portwick. Ramſway. RAMSEY towne Ramſey hauen. RVSHIN Caſtle. Scarthlat. Shellack point. Snafeld. Solbe-mouth. Solbe flu. Spalorck. The Stack. Kirk Stanton Vark. Watch-hill. The white Water. Blacke Water. Whetſton.

THE ISLE OF MAN

Exactly described, and into seueral Parish: shes diuided, with euery Towne, Village, Baye, Creke, and Riuer therein conteyned. The bordringe Coasts wherewith it is ciraulated in their Situations sett, and by the Compase accordigly shewed, with their true distance from euery place vnto this Island by a seuerall Scale obserued

DESCRIBED
BY.
THO DVRHAM
Ano. 1595.

THIS SCALE Conteyneth the Miles of the Island it selfe, and is to be measured according to the vsuall manner

1. 2. 3. 4. 5.

N.B. W.N. N.N. W. N.B. W. NOR: TH

N.W.

N.B. W.W.

W.N.W.

W.B. N.

N. WEST. W.B. S. W.S.W. S.B.W.

S.W. B.S. S.S.W. S.B.W.

SCOTLANDE

Salsull
Coswell
Glasgow
Irish Sea
Irish Sea
Irish Sea

NOR: TH. N.B. E. N.N. E. N.B. E.N.

The poynt of Ayre

Cran: ston

Kirk Bridge

Kirk Andrew

Vark

Lough

Malan lough

Kirk patrick

Kirk Christ

Solbe mouth

Balalough

Ramsy Towne

Ramsy Hauen

Kirk Balalough

Kirk Maghhaules Heade

Kirk Maghhaul

Shellack poynt

Workinton

Egremond

Laxi Bayc

Laxi poynt

Laxi Towne

Miltum caſtle

Kirk lennon

Kirk onkon

Douglas Towne

Dowglas hauen

Dowglas poynt

The Nunry

Kirk Santon

Ramsway

St. Michils Iſland

The poynt Lange nouſe

De pole of Foodray

Lerpoole water

Hillbre Iſland

Part of Flint shire

PART OF DENBIGHSHIRE

PART OF CAERNARVANSHIR

Prestholme Iſland

GLESEY

Bewmaris

SOVTH. S.B. E. S.S. E. S.E. B.S.

N.E. E.N.E. E.B.N. E.S.E. S.B.E. S.S.E. S.E.

PART OF CHESSHIRE

PART OF CVMBERLAND

MAN *by Cæſar Called* Mona, *by plini* Monabia, *by ptol.* Monoeda, *and by Gildas* Evbonia. *is an Iſland ſeated in the Ocean be: twixt the kingdomes of* England, Scotland *and* Ireland, *it formerly bare the name of a kingdome, and hathbene populous and well inhabited very plentyfull of Cattell, Foule and Fyſhe, it is nowe deuided into ſeauentene pariſhes, many Villages, and de: fended by twoe Caſtells.*

PERFORMED BY. IOHN SPEED Anno. 1610

5. 10. 15. 20.

THIS SCALE *is to be meaſured from the Compaſſe in the midſt of the Iſland vnto the bordring Coaſts of* England, Scot: land, Ireland, *and* Wales.

IT is here very pertinent to the purpose, to insert a small History of this Iland, that the atchieuements heretofore had, may not be vtterly buryed, although they are waxen very old, and almost torne from remembrance by the teeth of Time. It is confessed by all, that the Britaines *held this Iland, as they did all* Britaine. *But when the Nations from the North ouerflowed these South parts, like violent tempests, it became subiect to the* Scots. *Afterwards, the* Norwegians *who did most hurt from the Northerne Sea by their manifold robberies, made this Iland and the* Hebrides *to be their haunt, and erected Lords and petty Kings in the same, as is expressed in this Chronicle, written (as is reported) by the Monkes of the Abbey of* Russin.

A Chronicle of the Kings of Man.

ANno Dom. 1065. *Edward*, of blessed memory, King of *England*, departed this life, and *Harald* the sonne of *Godwyn* succeeded him in the Kingdome: against whom *Harald Harfager* (King of *Norway*) came into the field, and fought a battle at *Stainford bridge*: but the *English* obtaining the victory, put them all to flight. Out of wch chase *Godred*, surnamed *Crovan*, the son of *Harald the Blacke* of *Iseland*, came vnto *Godred* the sonne of *Syrric*, who raigned then in *Man*, and honourably receiued him.

1 *Syrric* King of *Man.*

(2) The same yeere *William* the *Bastard* conquered *England*, and *Godred* the sonne of *Syrric* dyed, his sonne *Fingall* succeeding him.

2 *Fingall.*

(3) An. 1066. *Godred Crovan* assembled a great Fleet, and came to *Man*, and fought with the people of the Land, but receiued the worst, and was ouercome.

The second time renewing his forces and his Fleet, he sayled into *Man*, & ioyned battle with the *Manksmen*, but was vanquished as before, and driuen out of the field. Howbeit, what he could not at first bring to passe with power in those two seuerall Onsets, he afterward effected by policie. For the third time gathering a great multitude together, he arriued by night in the hauen called *Ramsey*, and hid three hundred men in a Wood, which stood vpon the hanging hollow brow of an hill called *Sceafull*. The Sun being risen, the *Manksmen* put their people in order of battle, and with a violent charge encountred with *Godred*. The fight was hot for a time, and stood in a doubtfull suspence, till those three hundred men starting out of the Ambush behinde their backes, began to foyle the *Manksmen*, put them to the worst, and forced them to flie. Who seeing themselues thus discomfited, and finding no place of refuge left them to escape, with pittifull lamentation submitted themselues vnto *Godred*, and besought him not to put to the sword such poore remainder of them as was left aliue. *Godred* hauing compassion on their calamities, (for he had beene nursed for a time and brought vp among them) sounded a retreat, and prohibited his host any longer pursuit. He being thus possessed of the *Ile of man*, dyed in the Iland that is called *Ile*, when he had raigned sixteene yeares. He left behinde him three sonnes, *Lagman*, *Harald*, and *Olaue*.

3 *Godred Crouan* King.

(4) *Lagman* the eldest, taking vpon him the Kingdome, raigned seauen yeares. His brother *Harald* rebelled against him a great while; but at length was taken prisoner by *Lagman*, who caused his members of generation to be cut off, and his eyes to be put out of his head, which crueltie this *Lagman* afterwards repenting, gaue ouer the Kingdome of his owne accord, and wearing the badge of the Lords Crosse, tooke a iourney to *Ierusalem*, in which he dyed.

4 *Lagman* King.

(5) An. 1075. all the Lords and Nobles of the Ilands hearing of the death of *Lagman*, dispatched Ambassadours to *Murecard O-brien*, King of *Ireland*, and requested that hee would send some worthy & industrious man of the Bloud Royall to be their King, til *Olaue* the son of *Godred* came to full age. The King yeelding to their request, sent one *Dopnald* the son of *Tade*, & charged him to gouerne the Kingdome (which by right belonged to another,) with lenitie and gentlenesse. But after he was come to the Crowne, forgetting, or not weighing, the charge that his Lord and Master had giuen him, swayed his place with great tyrannie, committing many outrages and cruelties, and so raigned three yeares: till all the Princes of the Ilands agreeing together, rose vp against him, and made him flie into *Ireland*.

5 *Dopnald* King.

(6) An. Do. 1111. *Olaue* the son of *Godred Crouan* aforesaid, began his raigne, and raigned fortie yeares a peaceable Prince. He tooke to wife *Affrica*, the daughter of *Fergus* of *Galway*, of whom he begat *Godred*. By his Concubines he had *Raignald*, *Lagman*, and *Harald*, besides many daughters, whereof one was married to *Summerled*, Prince of *Herergaidel*, who caused the ruine of the Kings of the Ilands. On her he begat foure sons, *Dulgal*, *Raignald*, *Engus* and *Olaue*.

6 *Olaue* King.

(7) An. Dom. 1144. *Godred* the son of *Olaue*, was created King of *Man*, and raigned thirty yeares. In the third yeere of his raigne the people of *Dublin* sent for him, and made him their King. Which *Mure-card* King of *Ireland* maligning, raised war, & sent *Osibeley* his halfe brother by the mothers side with 3000. men at Armes to *Dublin*, who by *Godred* and the *Lublinians* was slaine, and the rest all put to flight. These atchieuements made, *Godred* returned to *Man*, & began to vse tyranny, turning the Noblemen out of their inheritances. Whereupon one called *Thorfin* (*Otters* sonne) being mightier then the rest, came to *Summerled*, and made *Dulgal* (*Summerleds* son) King of the Islands: whereof *Godred* hauing intelligence, prepared a Nauy of 80. Ships to meet *Summerled*. And in the yeer 1156. there was a battle fought at Sea on Twelfth day at night, & many slain on both sides. But the next day they grew to a pacification, and diuided the Kingdome of the Ilands among themselues. This was the cause of the ouerthrow of the Kingdome of the Iles.

7 *Godred* the second King.

(8) An. 1158. *Summerled* came to *Man*, with a fleet of fiftie three sayle, put *Godred* to flight, and wasted the Iland. *Godred* vpon this crossed ouer to *Norway* for aide against *Summerled*. But *Summerled* in the meane time arriuing at *Rhinfrin*, and hauing gathered together a fleet of 160. ships, coueting to subdue all *Scotland*, by the iust iudgement of God, was vanquished by a few, and both himselfe and his sonne slaine, with an infinite number of people.

(9) The fourth day after, *Raignald* began to raigne, but *Godred* cõming vpon him out of *Norway* with a great multitude of armed men, tooke his brother *Raignald*, and bereft him both of his eyes and genitall members. On the fourth Ides of *November*, An. Dom. 1187. *Godred* King of the Ilands dyed, and his body was translated to the *Ile of Ely*. He left behinde him three sonnes, *Raignald*, *Olaue*, and *Yuar*. He ordained in his life time that *Olaue* should succeed him, because he onely was borne legitimate. But the people of *Man* seeing him to be scarce ten yeares old, sent for *Raignald*, and made him their King. This caused great diuision, and many turbulent attempts betweene the two Brethren for the space of thirtie eight yeares; which had no end, till at a place called *Tuignalla* there was a battle strucke between them, wherein *Olaue* had the victory, and *Raignald* was slaine. The Monks of *Russin* translated his bodie vnto the Abbey of S. *Mary de Fournes*, and there interred it in a place which himselfe had chosen for that purpose.

8 *Raignald* King of *Man.*

(10) An. 1230. *Olaue* and *Godred Don* (who was *Raignalds* sonne) with the *Norwegians* came to *Man*, and diuided the Kingdome among themselues. *Olaue* held *Man*, and *Godred* being gone vnto the Ilands, was slaine in the Ile *Lodhus*. So *Olaue* obtained the Kingdome of the Isles. He dyed the twelfth Calends of *Iune*, Anno 1237. in S. *Patricks Iland*, and was buryed in the Abbey of *Russin*.

9 *Olaue* the second, King.

(11) *Harrold* his sonne succeeded him, being foureteene yeares of age, and raigned twelue yeares. In the yeare 1239. he went vnto the King of *Norway*, who after two yeares confirmed vnto him, his heyres and successours, vnder his Seale, all the Ilands which his Predecessors had possessed.

10 *Harrold* King of *Man.*

(12) An. 1242. *Harrold* returned out of *Norway*, and being by the Inhabitants honourably receiued, had peace with the Kings of *England* and of *Scotland*. The same yeare he was sent for by the King of *Norway*, and married his daughter. In the yeare 1249. as he returned homeward with his wife, hee was drowned in a tempest neere vnto the coasts of *Radland*.

(13) An. Dom. 1249. *Raignald* the sonne of *Olaue*, and brother to *Harrold*, began his raigne, and on the thirtieth day thereof was slaine by one *Yuar* a Knight, in a meadow neere vnto the holy *Trinitie Church*, and lyeth buryed in the Church of S. *Mary* of *Russin*.

11 *Raignald* the second King.

(14) In the yeare 1252. *Magnus*, the son of *Olaue*, came to *Man* and was made King. The next yeare following he went to the King of *Norway*, and stayed there a yeare.

12 *Magnus*, King of *Man.*

(15) In the yeare 1265. *Magnus* (*Olaues* sonne) King of *Man*, and of the Ilands, departed this life, at the Castle of *Russin*, and was buryed in the Church of S. *Mary* of *Russin*.

(16) In the yeare 1266. the Kingdome of the Ilands was translated, by reason of *Alexander* King of *Scots*, who had gotten into his hands the Westerne Ilands, and brought the *Ile of Man* vnder his dominion, as one of that number.

(17) An. 1340. *William Montacute* Earle of *Salisbury* wrested it from the *Scotish* by strong hand and force of Armes: and in the yeare 1393. (as *Thomas Walsingham* saith) he sold *Man* and the Crowne thereof vnto *William Scroope* for a great summe of money. But he being beheaded for high Treason, and his goods confiscate, it came into the hands of *Henry* the Fourth, King of *England*, who granted this Iland vnto *Henry Percy* Earle of *Northumberland*. But *Henry Percy* entring into open rebellion the fift yeare following, the King sent Sir *Iohn Stanley* and *William Stanley* to seize the Ile and Castle of *Man*, the inheritance whereof he granted afterwards to Sir *Iohn Stanley* & his heires by Letters Patents, with the Patronage of the Bishopricke, &c. So that his heires and successours, who were honoured with the Title of *Earles* of *Darby*, were commonly called *Kings of Man*.

HOLY ILAND.

THis Iland is called *Lindisfarne*, by the Riuer *Lied* that is oppoſite vnto it on the Coaſt of *Northumberland*. *Beda* tearmeth it a *Demy Iland*. The *Britaines* name it *Inis Medicante*, for that it twice euery day ſuffreth an extraordinarie inundation and ouerflowing of the Ocean in manner of an Iland, which twice likewiſe makes it continent to the Land, and returning vnto her watry habitation, laies the Shoare bare againe, as before. It is called in Engliſh, *Holy-Iland*, for that in ancient times many *Monkes* haue beene accuſtomed to retire themſelues thither, and to make it their receptacle for ſolitude: hauing on the Weſt and South, *Northumberland*, and more South-Eaſtward the Iland *Farne*.

(2) The forme of it is long and narrow, the Weſt ſide narrower then the Eaſt, and are both conioyned by a very ſmall ſpang of Land that is left vnto Conies. The South is much broader then the reſt. It is from Eaſt to Weſt about two thouſand two hundred and fiftie paſes; and from North to South, twelue hundred and fiftie paſes; ſo that the circumference cannot be great.

(3) The ayre is not very good either for health or delight, as being ſeated on thoſe parts that are ſubiect to extremitie of cold, and greatly troubled with vapors & foggy miſts that ariſe from the Seas.

(4) The ſoyle cannot be rich, being rockie and full of ſtones, and vnfit for Corne and tillage. It is neither commended for hils to feed ſheepe, nor paſtures to fat Cattle, neither hath it vallies repleniſhed with ſweet ſprings, or running riuellets, onely one excepted, deſcending from a ſtanding pond. The onely thing this Iland yeeldeth, is a fit and accommodate aptitude for Fiſhing and Fowling.

(5) Notwithſtanding this is very worthy of note concerning the ſame, which *Alcuin* wrote in an Epiſtle to *Egelred* King of *Northumberland*, namely that it was a place more venerable then all the places of *Britaine*, and that after the departure of S. *Paulinus* from *Yorke*, there Chriſtian Religion began in their Nation, though afterwards it there felt the firſt beginning of miſerie and calamitie, being left to the ſpoile of Pagans and Miſcreants.

(6) It is alſo remembred of this Iland, that ſometimes there hath beene in it an Epiſcopall See, which *Aidan* the *Scot* inſtituted (being called thither to preach the Chriſtian Faith to the people of *Northumberland*) being much delighted with the ſolitarie ſituation thereof, as a moſt fit place for retire. But afterwards when the *Danes* rifled and robbed all the Sea-Coaſts, the Epiſcopall See was tranſlated to *Durham*.

(7) This Iland ſo ſmall in account either for compaſſe or commoditie, and ſo vnpeopled and vnprofitable, cannot be numerous in Townes and Villages. It hath in it onely one Towne, with a Church and a Caſtle, vnder which there is a commodious Hauen, defended with a Block-houſe, ſituate vpon an hill towards the South-Eaſt.

FARNE ILE.

THis Ile South-eaſtward ſeauen miles from *Holy Iland*, ſheweth it ſelfe diſtant almoſt two miles from *Bambrough* Caſtle. On the Weſt and South it beareth vpon *Northumberland*, and on the North-Eaſt ſide it hath other ſmaller Ilands adioining to it, as *Widopens* and *Staple Iland*, which lie two miles off *Bronſman*, & two leſſer then theſe, which are called the *Wambes*.

(2) The forme of this Ile is round, and no larger in compaſſe then may eaſily be ridden in one halfe of a day. The bredth of it is but fiue miles, and the length no more. The whole circumference extends it ſelfe no further then to fifteene miles.

(3) The aire is very vnwholeſome, and ſubiect both to many *Dyſenteries* and other diſeaſes, by reaſon of the miſtie fogges and exhalations that are thereunto drawne vp from the Ocean. It is many times troubled with vnuſuall tempeſts of windes, with boiſterous furie of ſtormie raines, and with ſeuerall and vncouth rages of the Sea.

(4) The ſoyle cannot be fertile, being encircled about with craggie clifts; neither hath it in it much matter either of pleaſure or profit. It can neither defend it ſelfe from cold, lacking fuell, as Wood, Cole, Turfs, &c. nor from famine, wanting food, as Corne, Paſtures, Cattle, &c. The beſt commoditie it yeelds, is Fiſh and Fowle.

(5) This thing neuertheleſſe is worthy to be remembred of it, which *Beda* (writing of the life of *Cuthbert* Biſhop of *Lindisfarne*, that *Tuteler Patron* of the *Northerne Engliſhmen*) reporteth, namely, that in this Ile he built a Citie fitting his gouernment, and erected certaine houſes in the ſame; the whole building ſtanding almoſt round in compaſſe, & reaching the ſpace of foure or fiue pearches. The wall about it he made higher then a mans height, to with-hold and keepe in the wanton laſciuiouſneſſe both of his thoughts & eyes, and to eleuate the whole intention of his minde vp to heauenly deſires, that he might wholly giue himſelfe to the ſeruice of God. But theſe are all made the ruines of time, as ſithence many other Monuments haue beene, of worthy antiquitie. *Beda* in the life of *Cuthbert*.

(6) I cannot report that there are now many houſes ſtanding in it, much leſſe Townes or Villages. Onely this, that it hath a Tower or place of Fortification belonging vnto it, placed well-neere in the middle part of the Ile.

HOLY ILAND

THE GER MAN

Coues Suepes
Stattors Lodge
East ende of coues suepes
Manwell Head
Coues croße
HOLY ILANDE
Sandon
Maßon Haugh
A freſhwater Loughe
Shelrak Poole
The monte houſe
Kings bridge
Dablaw
The old fort
The Towne
The Abbey
The haven
Smale Stones
OCEAN

Skrumerſton
Cheſwick
The Snewke or Conny warren
Goſwick
Kyley
PART OF
Fenham
Roße
NORTHUMBER-
LAND
Newton
Bambrough caſtle
PART OF FARNE ILE

By Iames Burrell

32 64 96 128 160

A Scale conteyning 32 pearch to one Inche

FARNE

THE GERMAN

Megſton Rock
Chirne
Creeke
The Towre
A Freſhwater ſpring
FARNE ILAND
Fiſhe houſe
Haven
Freſhwater ſpring
Bambrough caſtle
PART OF NORTH UMBERLAND
Wombes
Wambes
Staple Iland
Bronſman Ile
The Staples
Wydeopenns
OCEAN

1 2 3 4

A SCALE OF MILES

Iodocus Hondius Celavit
Anno Domini 1610

Performed by Iohn Spe[illegible]de.
Popes heade alley by Ioh[illegible] and

THE BRI GARNSEY TISH

The Braynirs
The Hummet
Lancresse de Auckers
Bulke de Vale
S. Michaell
The Vale
Chasteau de Vale
The Howe
Syr Dawne ville
S. Sampson
The Hayes
Roke Hayue
Hanoys
Castreau de Mary
Harme
S. Peters de Boys
S. Mary of Castell
The Rotte
Plymmouth
Great Sarck
Bryhownde
S. Saviour
y Peere
Corner castle
Tortuville
Gythow
S. Andrew
The Towne
S. Martyn
Humfre
Trinity
Brehoe
Corby
Pety Bow
Firmys Bay
Plymouth
Long Pierre
Sherebroke
S. Martyns poynt
Little Sarke
S. Martyns Bay
SEA
IARSEY PART
A SCALE OF ENGLISH MILES
1 2 3 4 5 6

Pierre de Leke
IARSEY
THE BRI TISH
Plymount
Greve de leke
Bonnytz
Le Tour
Le Comet
Groneße point
Frenourt
Boulley
Roßell haven
Bell Huge
Groneße castle
Castell de leke
S. Johns
Trinitie maner
Trinite
Le Caperonne
Le Couppa
Le Tacke
S. Martyne
Roßell maner
S. Maryc
Verclyffe creſt
S. Kathrens point
Le Huge
Vante la mer
Sentwons Poole
S. Iermains
S. Owen
S. Laurence
S. Cathrens Bay
Mount Orguil eaſt
S. Saviour
Grouille
Sentwon Bay
S. Owens maner
S. Peters
S. Hillary
Newe Peere
S. Albans haven
Elizabeth eaſt
S. Dike
Nostre Dame
Samaris maner
S. Clement
S. Albans
S. Brelade
The Rocke
Corbere point
S. Albans Ilande
Hillarys Iland
S. Hillarys Mout
The Pase
S. Clements Bay
Corbere Rock
S. Hillarys Bed
Le Hoole
Hover de Rock
S. Clements point
Le Mote de s. Clement
Foſe Voryne
Brelads Bay
Peytroune
Taberet
Dubon ponte
SEA
A SCALE OF MILES
1 2 3 4

... John Spede. and are to be ſolde in ... lley by Ioh Sud. and G. Humbell. cū Privilegio

GARNSEY.

THis *Iland* lieth about fiue Leagues North-West from *Ierſey*, and is compaſſed (like to her neighbour) with the *Britiſh Sea*. It lieth in length from *Plymouth* Bay South-West, to *Lancroſſe de Anckers* North-East, thirteene miles: in bredth from Saint *Martins point* South-East, to the *Howe* North-west nine miles; and is in circuit thirtie ſixe miles. The Emperour *Antonine* hauing the rule and domination of *France* (at that time called *Gaule*, from whence the word *Gallia* is deriued) did name this Iland *Sarnia*, which afterward by the change of Times and corruption of Languages, was long ſince (and is at this day) called *Garnſey*.

(2) This Ile in forme and faſhion ſtandeth in the Sea, much like to a Parke that is incompaſſed round about with a Pale of Rockes, being very defenſible vnto the Iland from the attempting innouation of enemies.

(3) The Aire and Climate of this Ile hath little or no difference in temper or qualitie from that of *Ierſey*. And this deſerues to be remembred of it; that in this Ile is neither Toade, Snake, Adder, or any other venomous creature, and the other hath great plentie.

(4) It ſtandeth for the moſt part vpon a rocke, very high in many places from the Sea. Neuertheleſſe the Soile is very fruitfull, yeelding forth great plentie of graſſe for their Sheepe and other Cattell, which they haue to ſerue all vſes. Their fields in the ſummer time are ſo naturally garniſhed with flowers of all ſorts, that a man (being there) might conceit himſelfe to be in a pleaſant artificiall garden.

(5) The Inhabitants are not ſo much giuen to tillage as they of *Ierſey*, though the ſoile be as fruitfull. They haue of late taken great delight in planting and ſetting of trees of all ſorts, and eſpecially of Apples, by reaſon whereof they make much Cider. Their commodities are alike, and their helpes from the Sea no leſſe, or rather more.

(6) In this Ile are many great ſteepe rockes, among which is found a hard ſtone called by the *Frenchmen Smyris*, which we terme *Emerill*. This ſtone is ſeruiceable for many purpoſes, and many Trades, as Glaſiers, &c. but eſpecially for the Goldſmiths and Lapidaries, to cut their precious ſtones.

(7) It hath a head of Land vpon the North part thereof, the paſſage into which is ſo narrow, that a man would thinke that at euery Tide (the Sea beating ſtrongly on both ſides) it were in a continuall danger to be ſundred from the other part of the Ile. This place is called S. *Michael in the Vale*, where (in former times) ſtood a Priorie, or a Couent of religious perſons, the ruines whereof are at this day to be ſeene.

(8) The gouernment of this Ile, in nature and forme reſembles the other of *Iarſey*, of whom ſhall be ſaid. The people are in their Originall and Language alike alſo, but in their cuſtomes and conditions they come neerer the ciuill faſhions of the *Engliſh*. Other matters of moment I finde not worthy to be recorded.

It hath ten Pariſhes, and one Market Towne, being alſo a Hauen, and is called S. *Peters Port*, built cloſe by the *Peere*, and *Caſtle Cornet*.

IERSEY.

THe two Ilands *Ierſey* and *Garnſey*, being the only remaines of the Dukedome of *Normandie*, that in former times many yeeres together was in the poſſeſſion, and vnder the command of the Kings of *Englād*, annexing thereunto a large Territorie and glorious title to the Crowne, are both ſeated in the Sea called *Mare Britannicum*, the Ocean parting them a good diſtant aſunder, and are now both adiuncts, and within the circuit of *Hampſhire*. For the firſt (being the Iſle of *Ierſey*) it lieth vpon the *Britiſh Sea*, hauing on the North parts the Coaſt of *Hampſhire*, and on the South the Country of *Normandie*.

(2) This Iland is long, not much vnlike the faſhion of an Egge. It containes in length from *Sentwon Poole* vpon the Weſt, to *Mount Orguil* Caſtle on the Eaſt, ten miles, and in bredth from *Dubon* point to *Plymount-bay*, ſix miles: the whole circuit of the Iland being thirtie eight miles. It is diſtant from a little Iland called *Alderney*, about foure leagues. It was in old time called *Cæſaria*; whether from *Iulius Octauius*, or any the other *Cæſars* that followed, is vnknowne. But the *French-men* haue by corruption of ſpeech long time called it *Ierſey*.

(3) It is a very delightſome & healthfull Iland, and giueth a pleaſant aſpect vnto the Seas. It lieth Southward not farre from a craggy ridge of Rocks, which is much feared of the Mariners, and makes the paſſage that way very dangerous, howbeit it ſerues for a forcible defence againſt Pirats, or any ſtrangers that attempt inuaſion, and they are termed *Caſquets*.

(4) The Soile is very fertile, bringing forth ſtore of Corne & Cattle, but eſpecially of Sheepe, that are of reaſonable bignes, the moſt of them bearing foure hornes a peece: Their wooll very fine and white, of which the Inhabitants make their Ierſey Stockings, which are ordinarily to be had in moſt parts of *England*, and yeeld a great commoditie vnto the Iland.

(5) The firſt originall of the Inhabitants ſprung either from the *Normans*, or *Britaines*, or both. They ſpeake *French*, though after a corrupt manner, and haue continued their names, language, cuſtomes, and Country, without any, or little intermixture, theſe many hundred yeares, hauing beene vnder the iuriſdiction of the *Engliſh* euer ſince the vntimely and vnnaturall death of *Robert* Duke of *Normandie*, eldeſt ſonne to *William* the *Conquerour*.

(6) The people of this Country liue very pleaſantly, as well by the profits of the Land, as the helpes and furtherances of the Sea, that yeelds vnto them (and eſpecially in Summer ſeaſon) great ſtore of fiſh, but principally Conger and Lobſters, the greateſt and fatteſt vpon the coaſt of *England*. Wood is very ſcant, for their beſt fuell is Turfe: ſome Coale they haue brought vnto them, but it is very deare; ſtraw, furre, and ferne ſeruing their ordinary vſes. The middle part of the Iland hath many pretie Hils riſing in it, yeelding a delightfull obiect vnto the vallies, that receiue from one another a mutuall pleaſure.

(7) The Gouernour of the Ile is the Captaine thereof, who appointeth certaine Officers vnder him: the principall of whom, carrieth the name and title of a Bailiffe, that in ciuill cauſes hath the aſſiſtance of twelue Iurats to determine of differences, and miniſter Iuſtice: in criminall matters ſeuen: in matters of reaſon and conſcience, fiue. Their twelue are choſen out of the twelue Pariſhes: ſo that no man goeth further to complaine, then to his owne Iurate in ordinarie controuerſies; but matters of moment and difficultie are determined before the Bailiffe in a generall meeting.

(8) This Ile hath two little Ilands adiacent; the one S. *Albons*, the other *Hilary Iland*. It hath twelue Pariſhes, and foure Caſtles. No other Monuments of name or note.

THE SECOND BOOKE:

Containing,

THE PRINCIPALITIE OF WALES.

DELIVERING

An exact Topographie of the COVNTIES.

Diuiſions of their CANTREVES and COMMOTS.

Deſcriptions of their CITIES and Shire-TOVVNES.

WITH

A COMPENDIOVS RELATION OF THINGS MOST MEMORABLE IN EVERY OF THEM.

Performed

BY

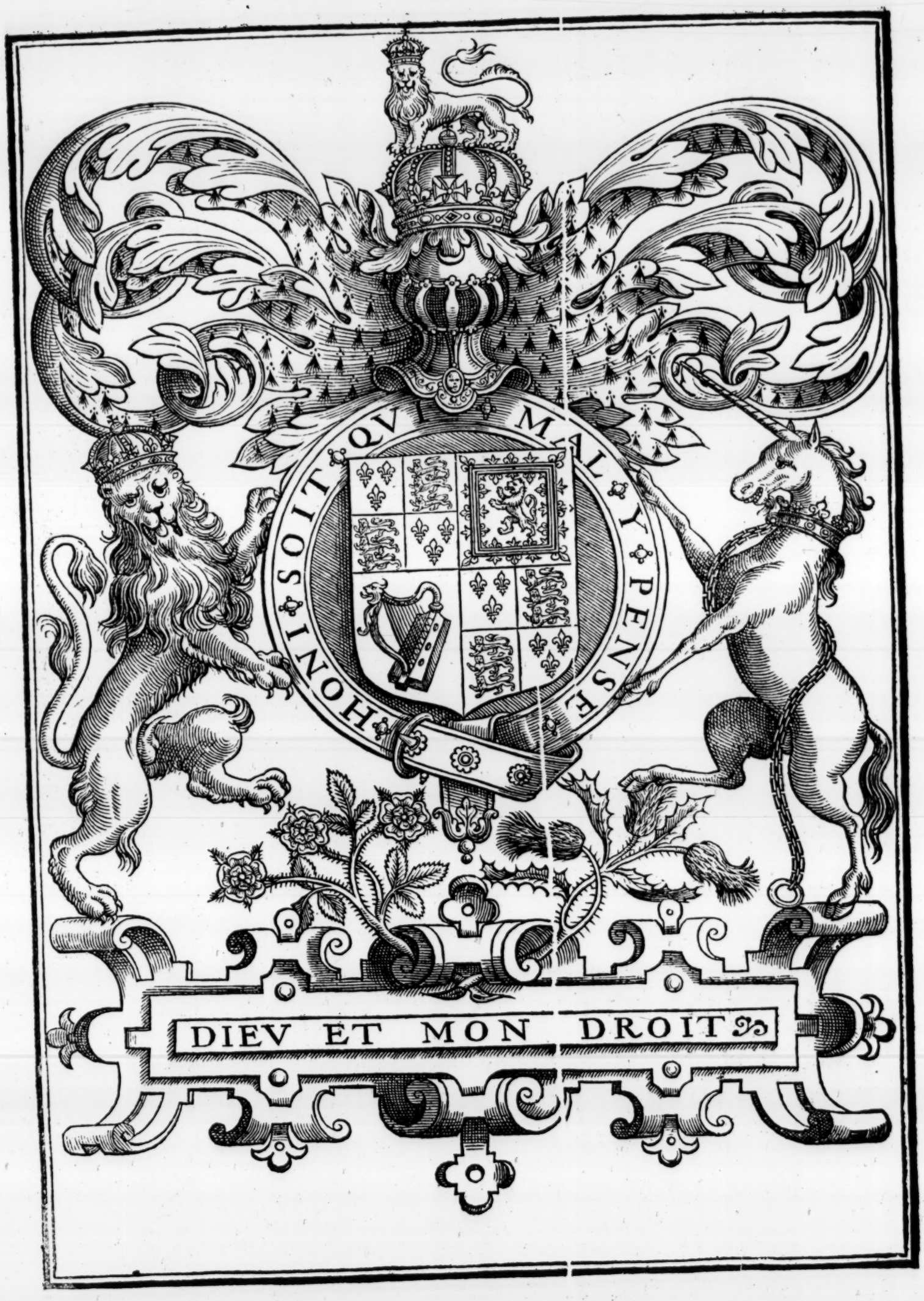
IOHN SPEED.

LONDON

Printed by *Iohn Dawſon*, for *George Humble*,

1627.

Cum Priuilegio.


HONI SOIT QVI MAL Y PENSE
DIEV ET MON DROIT

A Catalogue of ſuch Princes ſprong from THE ROYALL STEMME OF THE ENGLISH KINGS, AS HAVE BEENE Entituled *PRINCES OF WALES*, ſince the time of that Countries laſt Conqueſt, and firſt voluntary *ſubiection vnder* King EDVVARD the Firſt.

1 Edward Caernaruon, *named afterwards* Edward 2. *ſon to* K. Edward 1.
2 Edward of Windſor, *afterwards* Edward the third.
3 Edward the Blacke Prince, *ſonne to* King Edw. 3.
4 Richard of Burdeux, *ſonne to the* Blacke Prince, *afterwards* R. 2.
5 Henry of Monmouth, *ſonne to* Henry 4 *afterwards* H. 5.
6 Henry of Windſor, *the ſonne of* Henry 5. *afterwards* H. 6.
7 Edward of Weſtminſter, *the ſonne of* K. H. 6.
8 Edward of Weſtminſter, *the ſonne of* K. Edw. 4.
9 Edward, *the ſonne of* K. Richard the third.
10 Arthur, *the ſonne of* K. Henry the ſeauenth.
11 Henry, *the ſonne of* K. H. 7. *afterwards* K. H. 8.
12 Edward *the ſonne of* H. 8. *afterwards* K. Edw. 6.
13 Mary, *the daughter of* K. H. 8.
14 Elizabeth, *the daughter of* K. H. 8.
15 *HENRY, the ſonne of* K. IAMES *our Soueraigne*.

THE NAMES OF THE COVNTIES IN *WALES* (AS THEY ARE NOW NVMBRED, AND ANNEXED VNTO THE ENGLISH Crowne) in ſuch order as we haue deſcribed them.

1 *Pembrok-ſhire*.
2 *Caermarden-ſhire*.
3 *Glamorgan-ſhire*.
4 *Brecknock-ſhire*.
5 *Radnor-ſhire*.
6 *Cardigan-ſhire*.
7 *Mountgomery-ſhire*.
8 *Merioneth-ſhire*.
9 *Denbigh-ſhire*.
10 *Flint-ſhire*.
11 *Caernaruon-ſhire*.
12 *Angleſey Ile*.

THE GENERALL DESCRIPTION, AND SEVERALL DIVISIONS OF THE PRINCIPALITIE OF *WALES*.

ANtiquitie hath auouched, that the whole Isle of *Britaine* was diuided into three parts. The first and faireſt lay contained within the *French* Seas, the Riuers of *Seuerne*, *Dee*, and *Humber*, called then *Lhoyger*, which name it yet retaineth in *Welſh*; in *Engliſh* called *England*. The ſecond part occupied all the land Northward from *Humber* to the *Orkeney* Sea, called by the *Latines*, *Mare Caledonium*, or *Deucalidonium*, now famouſly knowne by the name of *Scotland*. The third part was this, lying betwixt the *Iriſh* Seas, the Riuers *Seuerne* and *Dee*, and was called *Cambria*, which name doth yet continue with them, though we, the *Engliſh*, call it *Wales*, as the people *Welſhmen*, which is, *ſtrange* and *ſtrangers*; for ſo at this day the dwellers of *Tyroll* in the higher *Germany*, whence our *Saxons* are ſaid to haue come, doe name the *Italian* (their next neighbour) a *Welſhmen*, and his language *Welſh*.

Verſtegan lib. Reſtit. cap. 5.

(2) This opinion *Verſtegan* doth altogether contradict, rather iudging by the ancient *Teutonicke* tongue, which the *Germans* ſpake, and wherein the *G.* is pronounced for *W.* that theſe *Saxons* called them *Galliſh* from the *Gaules*, whence their originall proceeded, rather then *Walliſh* from ſtrangers: which he thinketh could not be, conſidering their habitations ſo neere vnto them; and that the like was in vſe, he prooueth by the words of *French*, *Gardian* for *Wardian*, *Cornugalles* for *Cornwalles*, yea, and *Galles* for *Wales*, calling our moſt famous *Edward*, Prince of *Galles*, not Prince of *Wales*; inſomuch that the Countie of *Lombardy*, bordering along vpon the *Germans*, was of them called *Gallia Ciſ-alpina*, and at this day *Weſh-land*. So likewiſe doe the *Netherlanders* call the Inhabitants of *Henalt* and *Artois*, *Wallen* or *Wallons*, and ſome parts of *Brabant* and *Flanders*, *Welſh-Brabant*, and *Welſh-Flanders*, and all becauſe of the language or lineage of the *Gaules*. Neither doe the meere Natiues of *Wales* know any other name of their Country then *Cambria*, of themſelues, then *Cambri* or *Cumri*, or of their language then *Cambraoc*. But leauing this opinion free to his affection, wee will proceed.

Offa made a Mear between his Kingdome and *Wales*.

(3) *Wales* therefore being anciently bounded as before, the *Saxons* did afterwards win by force, from the *Britaines*, all the plaine and champion Country ouer the Riuer *Dee*; and eſpecially *Offa* King of *Mercia*, made their limits ſtraiter, by making a ditch of great breadth and depth, to be a Meere betwixt his Kingdome and *Wales*. This ditch is in many places to be ſeene at this day, and beares the name of *Clawdh Offa*, that is, *Offaes Ditch*. The Country betweene it and *England* is commonly called the Marches, and is for the moſt part inhabited by *Welſhmen*, eſpecially in *North-Wales*, euen to the Riuer *Dee*. This admirable trench began at *Baſſingwerke* in *Flintſhire*, betweene *Cheſter* and *Ruthlan*, and ran along the hils to the South Sea, a little from *Briſtow*, reaching aboue an hundred miles in length.

The breadth and length of *Wales*.

(4) *Silueſter Giraldus* makes the Riuer *Wye* to be the Meare betweene *England* and *Wales*, on the South part, called *South-Wales*: whence hee aſcribeth the breadth of *Wales* vnto *Saint Dauids* in *Meneuia*, to be an hundred miles; and the length from *Caerleon* vpon *Vske* in *Gwentland*, to *Holly-head* in *Angleſey*, an hundred miles, he might haue ſaid thirtie more.

Rodericus Magnus diuided it into three Regions, *An. Chriſt.* 870.

(5) About the yeare of Chriſt 870. our *Alfred* raigning in *England*, *Rodericus Magnus* King of *Wales* did diuide it into three, Talaiths, Regions, or Territories, which were called Kingdomes, whoſe names both *Britiſh* and *Engliſh*, with their ſeuerall chiefe ſeats, follow.

1 *Cwyneth*, ENG. *Northwa.*	chiefe ſeats,	*Aberfraw* in *Mon.* or *Angleſey*.
2 *Powys*, ENG. *Powys Land.*		* *Pengwern*, remoued to *Mathraual*
3 *Deheubarth*, ENG. *South-w.*		*Caermardyn*, remoued to *Dineuowr*.

*Shrewsburie.

This *Rodericus Magnus* gaue *Venedotia*, *Gwineth* or *North-wales*, to * *Anarawd* his eldeſt ſonne; to *Cadelh* his ſecond, *Demetia*, *Dehenbarth* or *South-wales*; and to *Meruin* his third ſonne, *Powys*.

D. Powel.

Gwyneth or North-Wales.

(6) *North-Wales* had vpon the North-ſide, the *Iriſh* Sea, from the Riuer *Dee* at *Baſſingwerke* to *Aberdyni*: vpon the Weſt and South-Weſt, the Riuer *Dyui*, which diuideth it from *South-Wales*, and in ſome places from *Powysland*. And on the South and Eaſt, it is diuided from *Powys*, ſometimes with high hils, and ſometimes with Riuers, till it come againe to the Riuer *Dee*. It is generally full of high mountaines, craggie Rockes, great woods, and deepe vallies, many ſtraight dangerous places, deepe and ſwift Riuers.

* *Angleſey.*
* *Caernaruon.*

(7) This Land was of old time diuided into foure parts, * *Môn*, * *Aruon*, *Meryonyth*, and *y Beruedhwlan*, or the middle Country, and each of theſe were againe diuided into ſeuerall Cantreues, and they ſubdiuided into their Cymeden or Commots, wherein wee follow that diuiſion which was in the time of *Llewelyn ap Gruffin*, laſt Prince of *Wales*, according to a Copie imparted to me by a worſhipfull friend * and learned Antiquarie, as ſeeming farre more exact then that of * Doctor *Powels*.

* *M. Tate.*
* *Hiſt. of Wales.*

Môn or *Angleſey* the firſt part of *North-Wales*.

(8) *Angleſey* the chiefeſt, is ſeparated from the maine Land with the Riuer *Moeuay*, wherein at *Aberfraw* was the Princes Court, now a meane village. In this Iland is a faire Towne called *Beau-mariſh*, and a common paſſage to *Ireland* at *Caergybi*, in *Engliſh*, *Holly-head*. This *Angleſey* hath Cantreues and Commots as followeth.

Beau-mariſh the chiefe Towne of *Angleſey*.

1 *Cantrerhi*	*Aberffraw* or *Aberffro*,	*Cwmwd.*	*Lliuon* al. *llion.*	1
			Mall traeth.	2
2 *Can.*	*Cemais.*	*Cwmwd.*	*Talebolion.*	3
			Twr celyn.	4
3 *Can.*	*Roſſir.*	*Cwmwd.*	*Tendaethwy.*	5
			Motnay.	6

Aruon or *Caernaruon* the ſecond part of *North-Wales*. *Caernaruon* the Shire-towne of the County of *Carnaruon*.

(9) *Arurn*, the ſecond part of *North-Wales*, is now called *Carnaruonſhire*, the ſtrongeſt Country within that Principalitie, giuing place to none for fertilitie of the ground, or for plentie of wood, cattle, fiſh, and fowle, &c. Here are the Townes of *Caernaruon*, in old time called *Caer-Segont*, and *Bangor* the Biſhops See, with diuers other ancient Caſtles, and places of memorie. This portion hath on the North, the Sea and *Moenai*; vpon the Eaſt and South-eaſt, the Riuer *Conwey*, which diuideth it from *Denbigh-ſhire*: and on the South-weſt is ſeparated from *Merioneth*, by Riuers, Mountaines and Meares; whoſe Cantreues and Commots are theſe.

4 *Can.*	*Aber.*	*Cwm.*	*Llechredd achaf.*	7
			Nant conwy.	8
			Llechwedduaf.	9
5 *Can.*	*Aruon.*	*Cwm.*	*Vwch gwyrfai.*	10
			Is gwyrfai.	11
6 *Can.*	*Dinodyn.* al. *Dunodic.*	*Cwm.*	*Ardudwy.*	12
			Eſionyd.	
7 *Can.*	*Llyn.*	*Cwm.*	*Cymymaen*, aliàs	
			Cwmdinam.	14
			Tinllaen.	15
			Canologion.	16

Merioneth the third part of *North-Wales*.

(10) *Merioneth* was the third part of *Gwyneth*, and keepeth the name till this day: is full of hilles, and much noted for the reſort of people that repaire thither to take Herrings. Vpon the North it hath *Aruon* and *Denbigh-ſhire*; vpon the South, *Caerdigan-ſhire*; and vpon the Eaſt, *Montgomery ſhire*, heretofore part of *Powys*. In this Countie ſtandeth the Towne of *Harlech*, and a great Lake called *Llyn Tegyd*. This Country is likewiſe full of Cattle, Fowle and Fiſh, and hath in it great ſtore of redde Deere and Roes, but there is much ſcarcitie of Corne: whoſe Cantreues and Commots are as followeth.

8 *Can.*	*Merionyd*, als. *Meirion.*	*Cwm.*	*Talybont.*	17
			Pennal.	18
			Yſtymaner, aliàs *eſtomaneyr.*	19
9 *Cant.*	*Arwyſtly.*	*Cwm.*	*Vwch coed.*	20
			Is coed.	21
			Gwarthrynion.	22
10 *Can.*	*Penllyn.*	*Cwm.*	*Vwch Meloch.*	23
			Is Meloch.	24
			Mienynt, *a Mienaint.*	25

Y Beruedhwlad the fourth part of *North-wales*

(11) *Y Beruedhwlad* was the fourth part of *Gwyneth*, and may bee called in *Engliſh*, The middle Countrey: is incloſed with hilles, on the Eaſt, Weſt, and South-parts, and with the Sea-North-ward, It is plentifull of Cattle, Fiſh and Fowle, as alſo of Corne: and is diuided in the middeſt with the Riuer *Clwyd*, to which run a number of other Riuers from the hilles. In this part is *Dyffryn Clwyd*, the faireſt Valley within *Wales*, containing * eighteene miles in length, and ſeauen in breadth. In which is the Towne and Caſtle of *Ruthlan*, neere vnto the Sea; and not farre thence, *S. Aſſaph*, an Epiſcopall Seat, betweene the Riuers *Clwyd* and *Elwy*. Herein ſtands the faire Towne and goodly Caſtle of *Denbigh*, ſituated vpon a Rocke, the greateſt Market-Towne of *North-Wales*: and from thence is ſeene the Towne and Caſtle of *Ruthyn*, faire for proſpect, and fruitfull for ſite. This part of *North-Wales*, hath the Sea vpon the North; *Dee* toward the Eaſt; *Aruon*, the Riuer *Conwey*, and *Merionyth* vpon the Weſt; and the Countrey then called *Powys*, vpon the South. It hath Cantreues and Commots, as enſuing.

* *D. Pow. Hiſt. of Wales.*

11 *Can.*	*Rhyſonioc* al. *Rhywyniawc*	*Cwm.*	*Vwch aled*,	26
			is aled,	al *alech.* 27
12 *Cant.*	*Yſtrat.*	*Cwm.*	*Hiraethoc.*	28
			Cymmeineth.	29
13 *Can.*	*Rhos.*	*Cwm.*	*Vwch dulas.*	30
			Is dulas.	31
			Y creudyn.	32
14 *Can. dyffrynn. Clwyd. Cwm.*			*Oleion*, al. *Cwmwt colian vel Coleigion.*	33
			Llan arth, al. *Cwmwt llannerch.*	34
			Ruthun.	35
			dogfeilyn additur Cwm. Yſtrat.	36
15 *Can. Tegaingl. Cwm. Ingleſeild in Flint.*			*Cynallt*, al. *Cwmwt cwmſeled*, or *cownſylls.*	37
			Preſtatum, al. *Cwmwt preſtan.*	38
			Rhudlan.	39

And theſe were the Meeres and bounds of the foure parts of *Venedotia*, *Gwineth*, or *North-Wales*.

Mathraual the ſecond Kingdome.

(12) The ſecond *Talaith* or Kingdome, was *Mathraual* or *Powys*. To this belonged the Country of *Powys*, and the Land betweene *Wye* and *Seuerne*. It had *South-Wales* vpon the South and Weſt, with the Riuers *Wye* and *Tywy*, and other Meeres: vpon the North, *Gwyneth*; and

BEAUMARIS

BANGOR

CARNARVAN

HARLIEG

CARDIGAN

PENBROK

CARMARTHEN

S^t DAVIDS

NORTH WALES

THE IRISH SEA

WEST

SOUTH

Performed by IOHN
Sold by Iohn Sudbury
Popes head Allye

NORTH WALES

PART OF LANCASHIRE

S.t ASSAPH

DENBIGH

FLINT

MONTGOMERY

RADNOR

BRECKNOK

CARDIFE

LANDAFE

PART OF CHESSHIRE

PART OF SHROPSHIRE

PART OF HEREFORD

PART OF GLOCESTER

Wirrall

Ormshead poynt

Llandidno

Llandudno

Conwey flu.

Aberconwey

Llanrwst

Llanelian

Llanfanfraid

Llanfanfrayd

Llanfair

Llanfihangel

Llanvihangel

Llanvair

Llanvaire

Llanvaires

Llanvrist

Llanfrist

Llanrwst

Llanfwrog

Llanvwrog

Llanvihangel

Llanfihangel

Llanvihangel

Llanvihangel

Llanv

Powys Vadoc the first part belonging to *Mathraual.*

vpon the East, the Marches of *England*, from *Chester* to *Wye*, a little aboue *Hereford*. This part was diuided into *Powis Vadoc*, *Powis* betweene *Wye* and *Seuerne*, and *Powis Wenwynwyn*. In *Powis Vadoc* is the Castle of *Holt* in *Bromefeild*, and the Castle of *Chirke* in *Chirkeland*; the Castle likewise of *Whittington*; the Lordship of *Oswestrie*, with others. It had Cantreues and Commots, as followeth.

1 *Can. Y. Barwm.*	*Cwm.*	*Dinmael.*	1
		Edeirnion.	2
		Glyndyvrdwy.	3
2 *Can. Y. Rhiw.*	*Cwm.*	*Ial.*	4
		Ystrat alun.	5
		Yr hob.	6
3 *Can. Vwch. nant.*	*Cwm.*	*Maelor gymraci.*	7
		Maelor saesonec.	8
		Merford in Flintshire.	9
4 *Can. Trefred.*	*Cwm.*	*Croes vain.*	10
		Treu Owain.	11
		Croes Oswall.	12
5 *Can. Rhoyader.*	*Cwm.*	*Mochnant is rhayadyr.*	13
		Cynllaith	14
		Nanheudwy.	15

Powys betweene *Wye* and *Seuerne*, the second part belonging to *Mathraual.*

(13) The second part of *Powis*, or the Territorie belonging to *Mathraual*, is *Powis* betweene *Wye* and *Seuerne*, (or *Gwy* and *Hauren*) whereof some is at this day in *Montgomery shire*, some in *Radnor shire*, and some in *Brecknock-shire*; and among sundry other, hath these Townes and Castles following.

Mountgomery: The Castle of *Clyn*: The Towne of *Knighton*: The Castle of *Cymaron*: *Presteyn*: The Towne and Castle of *Radnor*, called in *Welsh*, *Maesyuet*, which is at this day the Shire-Towne: The Towne of *Kinton*, and the Castle of *Huntingdon*. The Cantreues and Commots are in number and name as ensueth.

6 *Can Melieryd. Cwm.*		*Ceri.*	16
		Swyd dugr al *seydygre.*	17
		Triallallt al. *Rhy Wallas.*	18
		Glyn Iesthion.	19
7 *Can. Elfael.*	*Cwm.*	*Vwch mynyd.*	20
		Is mynyd.	21
		Llechdyunoc.	22
8 *Can. Y. Clawd.*	*Cwm.*	*Dyffryn Tyuediad* al *Teyneydiat.*	23
		Swyd dingoson al *dhynogen.*	24
		Penwellt.	25
9 *Can. Buellt.*	*Cwm.*	*Swyd y dreylys.*	26
		Swyd ybbam.	27
		Is yrron al *isyrwon*	28

Powys Wenwynwyn the third part of *Mathraual.*

(14) The third part belonging to *Mathraual* (chiefe seat of *Powys*, after the *Welsh* were driuen from *Pengwern* or *Shrewsburie*) was *Powys Wenwynwyn*; a Countrey full of Woods, Hilles, and Riuers hauing in it among others, the Townes of *Welsh-Poole*, *Newtowne*, *Machinlhaeth*. *Arustly* was anciently in this part, but afterward it came to the Princes of *Gwyneth*. The Cantreues and Commots thereof ensue.

10 *Can. Y. Virnwy.*	*Cwm.*	*Mochnant vwchrhayadr.*	29
		Mechain is coed.	30
		Llanner hudol.	31
11 *Can.* {*ystlys* al. *ystlic.*}	*Cwm.*	*Dendwr.*	32
		Gordwrisalh.	33
		Gordwr vchau.	34
		Ystrat marchell.	35
12 *Can. Llyswynau.*	*Cwm.*	*Caer Einion.*	36
		Mechain Vwch coed.	37
13 *Can. Cydewen.*	*Cwm.*	*Cynan.*	38
		Hauren.	39
14 *Can. Cynan.*	*Cwm.*	*Cyfeilioc*	40
		Mawdwy.	41

This may suffice, for the description of that which in old time was called *Gwyneth* and *Powys*.

South-Wales the third kingdome.

(15) It now remaineth that wee describe the last Kingdome of *Wales*, called *Demetia*, *Deheubarth*, or the *Talaith* of *Dinewor*, which although it was the greatest, yet was it not the best, because it was much molested with *Flemings* and *Normans*, and for that also diuers parts thereof would not obey their Prince, as in *Gwent*, and in *Morganwc*.

Caerdigan the first part of *South-Wales.*

(16) This was subdiuided into sixe parts, of which *Caerdigan* was the first, and is a Champion Countrey, without much wood. It hath *Merionyth-shire* on the North: part of *Powys* vpon the East: *Carmarden shire* and *Pembroke-shire*, with the Riuer *Tiui*, vpon the South: and vpon the West the *Irish* Sea. In this part is the Towne of *Caerdigan* vpon *Tiui*, not farre from the Sea; as also the Towne of *Aberstwyth* vpon the Riuer *Istwyth*; and *Lhanbadarnuawr*, which in times past was a great Sanctuarie: there were also many Castles; as of *Stratmeyrie*, of *Walter*, of *Llanrystled*, of *Dynerth*, and of *Aber Roydoll*, &c. The Cantreues and Commots of *Caerdigan* are thus reckoned.

The Towne of *Caerdigan.*

1 *Can.* {*Penuedic* al. *Penwedic.*}	*Cwm.*	*Geneur glyn.*	1
		Perfed.	2
		Creudyn.	3
2 *Can. Canawl.*	*Cwm.*	*Mefenyd.*	4
		Anhiniawc al *Anhunoc.*	5
		Pennarth.	6
3 *Can.* {*Cadell* al. *Cadall.*}	*Cwm.*	*Mab wynion.*	7
		Caerwedros.	8
4 *Can.* {*Istrwern* al. *Syrwen.*}	*Cwm.*	*Gwinionyd.*	9
		Is coed.	10

Dyuet or *Pembroke* the second part of *South-Wales:*

(17) The second part was called *Dyuet*, and is at this day *Penbroke-shire*. It hath vpon the North and West, the *Irish* Sea; vpon the East, *Carmarden-shire*; and vpon the South, *Seuerne*. There are in it sundry Townes and Hauens: among others, these: *Penbroke*: *Tinby*: *Hereford West*, with the goodly and many branched Hauen of *Milford*, called in *Welsh*, *Aberdaugledhett*: *S. Dauids*, or *Menenia*, which is the chiefest See in *Wales*: *Fiscard*, called *Aberwayn*: and *Newport*, named *Tresdaeth*. The Cantreues and Commots thereof are thus accounted.

	Dyued.	*Vwch cuch.*	6
1 *Can. Emlyn.*	*Cwm.*	*Is cuch.*	7
		Efaelleuaethyr, al. *Lethethyr.*	8
		Penthynar elain.	9
2 *Can. Aberth.*	*Cwm.*	*Esgair olyse* al. *esterokf.*	10
		Talacharn.	11
3 *Can. Dangledeu.*	*Cwm.*	*Amgoed.*	12
		Pennant.	13
		Efelffre.	14
4 *Can. Coed.*	*Cwm.*	*Llanhaeladen.*	15
		Castellgwis.	16
5 *Can. Penuro.*	*Cwm.*	*Coedir haf.*	17
		Maenor vyrr.	18
		Penuro.	19
6 *Can. Rhos.*	*Cwm.*	*Hwlfford.*	20
		Castell gwalchmai.	21
		ygarn.	22
7 *Can. Pebidiaw.*	*Cwm.*	*Mynyw.*	23
		Pen caer.	24
		Pebidioc.	25
		Vwch nefer.	26
8 *Can. Cemais.*	*Cwm.*	*Is nefer.*	27
		Tresdraeth.	28
9. *Can. Finior.*	*Cwm.*	*Harfryn.*	29
		Derfed.	30
		Is geneny.	31

Caermarden-shire the third part of *South-Wales.*

(18) The third part was *Caermarden-shire*, which is a Countrey accounted the strongest part of all *South-Wales*: as that which is full of high mountaines, great woods, and faire riuers, diuided into these parts ensuing.

10 *Can. Phinioc.*	*Cwm.*	*Hirfryn.*	32
		Perued.	33
		Is cenhen.	34
11 *Can. Eginoc.*	*Cwm.*	*Gwhyr.*	35
		Cydweli.	36
		Carnwyllion.	37
12 *Can. Bychan.*	*Cwm.*	*Mallaen.*	38
		Caed.	39
		Maenor deivi al. *Deilo.*	40
13 *Can. Mawr.*	*Cwm.*	*Cethinioc.*	41
		Mab eluyd al. *Elfyw.*	42
		Mab Vchdrud.	43

Glamorgan-shire the fourth part of *South-Wales.*

(19) The fourth, called *Morganwe*, now *Glamorgan-shire*, hath on the South, the *Seuerne* Sea, which diuideth it from *Deuon-shire* and *Cornewall*: vpon the West and North-west, *Carmarden-shire*: vpon the North-East, *Brecknock-shire*; and vpon the East, *Monmouth-shire*: whose Cantreues and Commots are as followeth.

	Morgannwe.	*Rhwng Neth a Thawy.*	44
14 {*Croneith.* al *Cronarth.*}	*Cwm.*	*Rhwng Neth ac auan.*	45
		Tir yrhwndred.	46
		Tir yr Iarll.	47
		Maenor glyn Ogwr.	48
15 *Can. Pen. ythen.*	*Cwm.*	*Melisten.*	49
		Glynn Rhodne.	50
		Maenor daly van al. *talauan.*	51
		Maenor Rhuthun.	52
16 *Can. Brenhinawl.*	*Cwm*	*Cibwrn.*	53
		Saunghenyd.	54
		Vwch Cayach.	55
		Is Cayach.	56
17 *Can. Gwennllws.*	*Cwm.*	*Yr Haid*, al. *yr hard ganol.*	57
		Cenawl.	58
		Cithaf, al. *eithaf dylygion.*	59
		Edlygion.	60

Gwent the fift part of *South-Wales.*

(20) The fift, now called *Gwent*, and in *Monmouth-shire*, hath in it the ancient Citie of *Caerlheon* vpon *Vsk*. There are also diuers Townes and Castles, as *Chepstow*, *Glynstrygul*, *Ros*, *Tynterne* vpon the Riuer *Wye*, &c. This is a faire and fertile Countrey. It hath on the West, *Glamorgan* and *Brecknock shires*: vpon the North, *Pereford-shire*: vpon the East, *Gloucester-shire*: with the Riuer *Wye* and the Riuer *Seuerne* vpon the South and South-east: whose diuision is as followeth.

18 *Can. vch coet gwent.*	*Cw*	*Vwch mynyd.*	61
		Is coed.	62
		Llefynyd.	63
		Trefygruc.	64
19 *Can. Is coed.*	*Cwm.*	*Bryn Bugaf.*	65
		Vwch coed.	66
		Ystavhef.	67
		Ergin.	68
		Enas.	69
Cantreu Coch, or Forrest *Auena*, the Forrest of *Deane.*			70

Brecknock-shire the sixt part of *South-Wales.*

(21) The last is *Brecknocke-shire*, for the most part full of mountaines, woods and riuers. This Countrey is both great and large, being full of faire plaines and vallyes for Corne: it hath plentie of thicke Woods, Forrests, and Parkes. It is full also of cleere and deepe Riuers: of which *Seuerne* is the chiefest, although there be other faire Riuers, as *Vske* and the like.

Brycheeuioc.

20 *Can. Selyf.*	*Cwm.*	*Selyf.*	71
		Trahayarne.	72
21 *Can. Canawl.*	*Cwm.*	*Talgarth.*	73
		Ystratyw.	74
		Eglwys Iaiil or *Brwynllys.*	75
22 *Can. Mawr.*	*Cwm.*	*Tir Ranwlff* al. *Raulph.*	76
		Llowel.	77
		Cruc Howel 30.	78

(22) Thus farre concerning the ancient *Welsh* diuision by *Talaiths*, *Cantreues*, and *Commots*: but the present diuision distributeth them more compendiously into two Countries, and twelue Shires, enacted so by Parlament vnder King * *Henry* the eight. The Countries are *North wales* and *South wales*, which haue shared, and as it were deuoured betweene them, all *Powys-land*; each of which Countries containes sixe Shires.

* An. 35. c. 25

North-Wales.	South-Wales.
Anglesey.	*Caerdigan.*
Caernaruon.	*Pembroke.*
Merionyth.	*Carmarden.*
Denbigh.	*Glamorgan.*
Flint.	*Brecknocke.*
Montgomery.	*Radnor.*

But whereas *Monmouth-shire*, and *Radnor*, were anciently parts, the first of *South-Wales*, the other of *Powys-land*: *Monmouth-shire* by * Act of Parlament also vnder the same King, was pluckt away wholly from *Wales*, and laid to *England*, one of whose Counties and Shires, it was from that time forward, and is at this present reckoned; and *Radnor-shire* (as it were in lieu thereof) is comprehended in *South-Wales*. *Humphrey Hluyd* a *Welsh* Gentleman, in his Epistle and Map of old *Wales*, maketh mention of a *West-Wales*, which he calleth *Demetia* and *Dyfer*, the one the *Latine*, and the other the *British* name thereof: but because it is wholly swallowed vp by this last diuision, we will not perplex the Reader with superfluous and impertinent recitals.

* An. 27. c. 27.

PEMBROKE-SHIRE.

CHAPTER III.

Pembroke-shire bounds.

PEMBROKE-SHIRE, the furtheſt Promontorie of all *Weſt-Wales*, lieth parted on the North from *Cardigan-ſhire* with the Riuers *Tyuy* and *Keach*; and on the Eaſt is confronted by *Caermarden-ſhire*; the South and Weſt ſhooting farre into the *Iriſh Seas*, is with the ſame altogether waſhed.

The forme.

(2) The forme thereof is longer then it is broad; for from S. *Gouens* South-point to *Cardigan-bridge* in the North, are twentie-ſixe miles; the Eaſterne *Landenie* to Saint *Dauids* point in the Weſt, are twentie; the whole in circumference is ninety three miles.

The Aire. *Giraldus.*

(3) The aire is paſſing temperate, by the report of *Giraldus*, who confirmeth his reaſon from the ſite of *Ireland*, againſt which it butteth, and ſo neere adioyned, that King *Rufus* thought it poſſible to make a bridge of his Ships ouer the Sea, whereby he might paſſe to *Ireland* on foot.

Cambden.

The ancient Inhabitants.

(4) Anciently it was poſſeſſed by the *Demetia*, further branched into *Cardigan* and *Caermarden-ſhires*, as in that County hath beene ſaid, and in the *Saxons Conqueſt* and *Heptarchie*, by the *Britaines* forced into thoſe parts for refuge, whither *Henry* the firſt, and third of the *Normans* King, ſent certaine *Flemings* (whoſe Country was ouer-whelmed with the breaking in of the Seas) to inhabit the maritime Tract called *Roſſe*, lying Weſt vpon the Riuer *Dougledye*. *Theſe Dutchmen* (ſaith *Giraldus*) *were a ſtrong and ſtout Nation, inured to warres, and accuſtomed to ſeeke gaine by Clothing, Traffique, and Tillage, and euer ready for the Field to fight it out:* adding withall, that *they were moſt loyall to the Engliſh, and moſt faithfull to the Engliſh-men.* Whereupon *Malmesburie* writeth thus: *Many a time did King William Rufus aſſaile the Welſh, but euer in vaine: which is to be wondred at, conſidering his other fortunate ſucceſſe. But* (ſaith he) *it may be the vnequennеſſe of the ground, and ſharpneſſe of the aire, that maintained their courage, & impeached his valour: which to redreſſe, King Henry his brother found meanes; for thoſe Flemings, who in regard of his mothers kindred by the fathers ſide, ſorely peſtred and endammaged the Engliſh, he ſent into Wales, both to purge and diſburden his owne Kingdome, and to quell and keepe backe the courage of his enemies.* Theſe then here ſeated, deceiued not his expectation, but ſo carried themſelues in his quarrell, that they ſeldome communicated with their neighbours, ſo that to this day they ſpeake not the Language, and the Country is yet called *Little England beyond Wales.*

Henry the firſt planted *Netherlanders* in this Shire.

W. Malm. lib. 5.

The commodities.

(5) The commodities of this Shire are Corne, Cattle, Sea-fiſh, and Fowle, and in *Giraldus* his dayes of ſaleable wines, the Hauens being ſo commodious for Ships arriuage: ſuch is that at *Tenby*, and *Milford*, an Hauen of ſuch capacitie, that ſixteene Creekes, fiue Bayes, and thirteene Roades, knowne all by ſeuerall names, are therein contained, where *Henry* of *Richmond*, of moſt happie memorie, arriued with ſignall hopes of *Englands* freedome from vnder the gouernment of an vſurping Tyrant.

Pembroke the chiefe Towne.

(6) Neere vnto this is *Pembroke* the Shire-towne ſeated, more ancient in ſhew then it is in yeares, and more houſes without Inhabitants, then I ſaw in any one City throughout my ſuruey. It is walled long-wiſe, and them but indifferent for repaire, containing in circuit eight hundred and foureſcore paſes, hauing three gates of paſſage, and at the Weſt end a large Caſtle, and locked-cauſey, that leads ouer the water to the decayed Priorie of *Monton*. The ſite of this Towne is in the degree of Longitude, as *Mercator* doth meaſure, 14. and 55. minutes, and the eleuation from the North pole in the degree of Latitude 52.

S. *Dauids.*

(7) A Citie as barren is old Saint *Dauids*, neither clad with Woods, nor garniſhed with Riuers, nor beautified with Fields, nor adorned with Meadows, but lieth alwayes open both to winde and ſtormes. Yet hath it beene a Nurſerie to holy men; for herein liued *Calphurnius*, a *Britaine Prieſt*, whoſe wife was *Concha*, ſiſter to Saint *Martin*, and both of them the parents of Saint *Patricke* the Apoſtle of *Ireland*. *Deui* a moſt religious Biſhop, made this an Archiepiſcopall See, remoued from *Iſca Legionum*. This the *Britaines* call *Tuy Dewy*, the houſe of *Deui*; the *Saxons*, Dauyd Mynder; we Saint *Dauids*: A Citie with few Inhabitants, and no more houſes then are inſerted in the draught; yet hath it a faire Cathedrall Church, dedicated to Saint *Andrew* and *Dauid*, in the middeſt of whoſe Quire lieth intombed *Edmund* Earle of *Richmond*, father to K. *Henry* the ſeauenth: whoſe Monument (as the *Prebends* told mee) ſpared their Church from other defacements, when all went downe vnder the hammers of King *Henry* the eight. About this is a faire wall, and the Biſhops Palace all of free ſtone, a goodly houſe I aſſure you, and of great receit, whoſe vncouered tops cauſe the curious workes in the walles daily to weepe, and them to feare their downefall ere long.

Edmund Earle of *Richmond.*

(8) But *Monton* the *Priory*, and S. *Dogmels*, places of deuout pietie erected in this County, found not the like fauour, when the commiſſion of their diſſolutions came downe againſt them, and the axes of deſtruction cut downe the props of their walles.

(9) This Shire hath beene ſtrengthned with ſixteene Caſtles, beſides two *Block-houſes*, commanding the mouth of *Milford Hauen*, and is ſtill traded in fiue Market-townes, being diuided into ſeuen Hundreds, and in them ſeated one hundred fortie fiue Pariſh-Churches, as in the Table annexed followeth.

Caſtles.
1. *Kilgarren.*
2. *Newport.*
3. *Marberbury.*
4. *Walwin caſt.*
5. *Roch caſt.*
6. *The Block-houſes.*
7. *Hauerford.*
8. *Benton.*
9. *Carew caſt.*
10. *Red caſtle.*
11. *Narbarth.*
12. *Pickton.*
13. *Riſe caſt.*
14. *Caſtle Bigh.*
15. *Caſtle Male.*
16. *Hayes.*

PENBROKE

S. Annes Chapel
The Grene
Monton Priory
Set. Maryes
S. Michaels
40 80 120 160.
The Scale of Paces.

IRYSHE SEA

S. Davids heade
Gorid Chapell
Whitchurch
Ilen flu.
S.t Davides
Whitsand Bay
St Nones
St Struans
The Bysh.p and his Clarkes
Ramsey Island
Portolais
The Horse
Ruhye Rocke
Dollath haven
Shirlate Rocke
OCTOPITARUM Promontorium
Newgate
Ricston
St Aylwews
Llanhowel

SYLIMOS Insula
Scaline Island
Midlan Island
Gatcholme Island
Brwstone
Wiltock
Yardlanstone
S. Brides Island
Stokeholme Island
Milford Haven
W: Shepe Island
Lynny Poynt
The Crowe

THE WESTSOUTH PARTE OF WALES

Penkemas poynt
Dynas heade
Strumble heade
Langlas heade
The Cowe and y Calfe rockes
Dynas
Llanunda
Capel Llanyhangle
Llanllawyn
Llannellylog
Manernowen
Flisgard
Kelkeithed
S.t Nicholas
Llanachaieth
Pontuaine
Llannastynan
St Katterns
Llanuaier Nantigon
Merther
DEWYSLAND
Culbeth flu
Letterstowne
Marlais flu
Castle Male
Treuenyth
Llanryan
Llanrithon
Llandryn
S. Lawrance
Llandeloy
Hayes Castle
Bromston
Selyham
S.t Dugwels
Revelston
Newcastle
Castle Bighe
Clethenock
HUND
Travegare
Walton
Spittle
DUNGLEDY
Rodbaxton
Douglasse flu.
Plumston Rocke
Camrose
R. Castle
Roche
Treuran
S.t Leonards Chapell
Roche castle hill
Knowleton
Lamston
ROWSE:
Haverford west
Prende rygest
HUND.
Osmaston
Harrestonwest
west Walton
Demant
Marroldston
S.t Margrets chap.
Freshorp
Bolton Hill
Talbennye
HUND.
Walwin cast.
Iohnston
Llangum
S.t Brides Island
Hasgard
Robertstonwest
Stanton
Rosemarket
Nesseton
Sandyhat
The priorye
Kings rode
S. Brides
Marlas
Bicton
Huberston
Gelswick
Harbarston
S.t Ismels
Pylles
Lanstadwell
Newton
Sandy Haven
The Stack Rocke
West Peptun
Penner
W. Peter
Croffard
Peptun
Eslington
Polctacton
Laaye Chap
Nangle
Hendland
The Block-house
Newton
MAR
Kilpaston
Uggarston mill
Freshwater
Guptun
Castle Merton
HUND.
Waren
Merian
Trepcard
Lynnyerew
Levaston
South Caren
Flymston
Kerikmak
The Block-house
Rat Island
S.t Ane Chap
Dale
Dale Rock

The Scale of Miles
1 2 3 4 5 6

R. C. Strongbow E. 1
Wil. Marshall E. 2.
Will Valence E. 3
Lawrence Hastings. 4
Iohn D. of Bedford E. 5.
Wil. de la Poole Marque. 6
Iasper Hatfeild E. 7.
Will. Herbert E. 8.
Ed. Prince of Wales 9.
Anne Bolleyne Marchioneſſe
Wil. Herbert Erl. 11

Performed by Iohn Speede. And are to be ſolde in Popes head alley by Iohn Sudbury and George Humbell, at London. 1610. Cum Privilegio.

PART OF CARDIGAN

PENBROKSHYRE
described
AND THE SITTUATIONS
both of PENBROKE and St
DAVIDS shewed in due form
as they were taken by
John Speed

PART OF CARMARDENSHIRE

SAINT DAVIDS

Cardigan
Tyvy flud
S. Dogmels
Egloiswithen
Parkynpratt
Kiower
Treuethell
Llantwood
Kilgarren Caſt.
Brydelthe
Egloſſerron
Malenay
Pointreſeuan
Whitchurch
Kilgwyn
Banon flu
HUNDRED FLANDRICA
Caruengh
Keven Bryn
Capel Laughrid Tyvy flud
Kennarth
Manerdue
Capel Kiluaure
Llanyhangle penbedo
Capel Colman
KILLGARRAN HUND.
Penrith
Nantgwin
Capel Keſtellan
Kilryden
Cledye
Keach flud
Wrenny vair hill
Llanuirnach
Monachlogdee
Llangludwen
Kilymanelloyd
Llansilio
Castle Deram
Egremond
Llandewyelfel
Llanbeder Velfray
Crenow
Bobeſton
Wathan
Merlais flu
Lauhaden
Clethy flud
Cannaſton
Narbarth caſt.
Sister Howſes
Kiluane
Redcaſtle
Narbarth
Caſt Mcherye hill
Templeton
Crunuajer
Hynware
Newton
Munkton chap.
Forest
Llowelmurch
Earware
DIMETAE
Dynnaſton
Marthelwy
NERBERTH
Rednalſton
Amrath
Coidrath Forest
Yearhaſton
Louegton
Begely
Coidhenles
Creſſwel
Lawrenny
Jeffrayſton
St Iſſels
Williamſton chap
Munkeſton Rocke
HUND
Redhart
Upton
Coſſenton
Carew Caſt.
Naſhe
Scotsborough
Gurfreſton
St Florence
Tenbye
St Katrens
Rocke
Giltor poynt
Caldey Iſland
Trelloyne
Pennalyc
CASTLE
Penbroke
Lantfray court
Lantfray
Capel Danycls
Northard
Iameſton
Northard
Ludſopp
TIN
Hoggeſton
Marberbury
Ludſopp poynt
Trewent
Patriark
Stocpoole
Freſh water Caſt
Stackpoole orde
Brode Haven
St Gouens poynt
St Gouen
Scale of Miles
6 7 8 9 10
Iodocus Hondius celarit

40 80 120 160
The Scale of Paſes

An Alphabeticall Table of all the Townes,

Riuers, and memorable places mentioned in *Pembroke-ſhire*.

HVNDREDS in *Pembroke-ſhire*.

1. Kilgarran.
2. Kemes.
3. Dewyſlaue.
4. Dungledy.
5. Rowſe.
6. Narberth.
7. Caſtle-Martyn.

A

Ambleſton, *Dung.*
Amrothe, *Nar.*
S. Anne chappell, *Rowſ.*
S. Ayluew, *Dew.*

B

Bayuill, *Kem.*
Benton caſtell, *Rowſ.*
Bigelly, *Nar.*
The Biſhop and his Clarks, *Dew.*
Bletherſton, *Dung.*
Blookhouſe, *Caſt.*
Blookhouſe, *Rowſ.*
Boherton, *Nar.*
Bolton hill, *Rowſ.*
Boſherſton, *Caſt.*
Boyuill, *Kem.*
S. Brides, *Rowſ.*
S. Brides Iſland, *Rowſ.*
Broad hauen, *Caſt.*
Brody, *Dew.*
Brydell, *Kil.*
Bulſton, *Dung.*
Burlaxton, *Caſt.*
Burton, *Rowſ.*

C

Caldey Iſland, *Caſt.*
Camros, *Rowſ.*
Cannaſton, *Nar.*
Capell colman, *Kil.*
Capell Kiluerwir, *Kil.*
Capell caſtlehan, *Kil.*
Capell Michangell, *Kem.*
Capell Daniells, *Caſt.*
Capell Gorid, *Dew.*
South Carew, *Caſt.*
Carew, *Nar.*
Caſtle-bighe, *Kem.*
Caſtle-henry, *Kem.*
Caſtle-martin, *Caſt.*
Caſtle-male, *Kem.*
S. Catherins, *Dew.*
Clarbeſton, *Dung.*
Cleydei, *Kil.*
Clethy flu.
Clothy flu.
Coidrath forreſt, *Nar.*
Coidhenles, *Nar.*
Coſheſton, *Caſt.*
The Cowe and the Calfe, *Dew.*
Creno, *Nar.*
Creſwell, *Nar.*
Crosford, *Caſt.*
Crunuaier, *Nar.*
Crynowe, *Dung.*

D

Dale, *Rowſ.*
Dale rocke, *Rowſ.*
S. DAVIDS, *Dew.*
S. Dauids head, *Dew.*
S. Dogmells, *Kem.*
S. Dogwells, *Dew.*
Doluath hauen, *Dew.*
Dungledye flu.
Dynas, *Kem.*
Dynas head, *Kem.*
Dynnaſton, *Nar.*

E

Earware, *Nar.*
S. Edryns, *Dew.*
Egremond, *Nar.*
Egloiſwithen, *Kem.*
Egloiſerow, *Kem.*
S. Eluywes, *Dew.*
Eſington, *Caſt.*

F

Ferye houſe, *Caſt.*
FISHGARD, *Kem.*
The Fleete, *Caſt.*
S. Florens, *Caſt.*
The Flit, *Caſt.*
Flymſton, *Caſt.*
Freiſtrope, *Rowſe.*
Freſh-water, *Caſt.*
Freſh-water Flu.

G

Gateholme Iſland, *Rowſ.*
Gellwicke, *Rowſ.*
Giltor point, *Caſt.*
Goltop rode, *Rowſ.*
S. Gowers, *Caſt.*
S. Gowers point, *Caſt.*
Graftone, *Dew.*
Gromsfreſton, *Nar.*
Gupton, *Caſt.*
Gwyne flu.

H

Haiſcaſtle, *Dew.*
Haraditone, *alias* S. Ismaells, *Row.*
Harbreiton, *Rowſ.*
Hareſton weſt, *Rowſ.*
Hariſmote, *Kem.*
Haſcard, *Rowſ.*
Little Hauen, *Rowſ.*
HAVERFORD WEST, *Rw.*
Hentland, *Caſt.*
Hockwood, *Rowſ.*
Hogeſton, *Caſt.*
The Horſe, *Dew.*
Huberſton, *Rowſ.*

I

Iameſton, *Caſt.*
Iohnſon, *Rowſ.*
Iordanſton, *Dew.*
Ieſfreſton, *Nar.*
S. Iſmaells, *Rowſ.*
S. Iſſells. *Nar.*

K

S. Katerens rocke, *Caſt.*
S. Katterns, *Dew.*
Keach flu.
Kerikmale, *Caſt.*
Kerikmahern, *Caſt.*
Keuen bryn, *Kil.*
Kilguyne, *Kem.*
Kilgarran, *Kil.*
Kilpaſton, *Caſt.*
Kilredin, *Kil.*
Kiluane, *Nar.*
Kingſrode, *Rowſ.*
Knowlton, *Rowſ.*

L.

Lady Chappell, *Caſt.*
Lamſton, *Rowſ.*
Llanbederuerfrey, *Nar.*
Llandeloy, *Dew.*
Llandewy, *Nar.*
Llandiſillio, *Dung.*
Llandilo, *Kem.*
Llanedryn, *Dew.*
Llangan, *Dung.*
Llanglas head, *Dew.*
Liangolman, *Kem.*
Llangone, *Rowſ.*
Llanhaddon, *Dung.*
Llanhowell, *Dew.*
Llanllawharne, *Kem.*
Llanpeter, *Nar.*
Llanrythan, *Dew.*
Llanryan, *Dew.*
Llanſtadwell, *Rowſ.*
Llanſtynan, *Dew.*
Llantfray, *Caſt.*
Llantfray court, *Caſt.*
Llantood, *Kil.*
Llanuair nantygoue, *Kem.*
Llanuailteg, *Dung.*
Llanuienaghe, *Kem.*
Llanuihangell penpedo, *Kil.*
Llanunda, *Dew.*
Llanuurnach, *Kil.*
Llanwrenny, *Nar.*
Llanychaeth, *Kem.*
Llanychlloydog, *Kem.*
Llanykeuen, *Dung.*
Lamphey, *Caſt.*
Lamſton, *Rowſ.*
Lawhaden, *Dung.*
Lawreny, *Nar.*
S. Lawrence, *Dew.*
S. Leonards chapell, *Du.*
Letterſton, *Dew.*
Leuaſton, *Caſt.*
Loueſton, *Nar.*
Ludchurch, *Nar.*
Ludſop, *Caſt.*
Ludſop point, *Caſt.*
Lynyerew, *Caſt.*
Llyſyuran, *Dung.*

M

Maenclochog, *Kem.*
Manachllogddy, *Kem.*
Mauerbyre, *Caſt.*
Manernawen, *Dew.*
S. Margrets Chappell, *Rowſ.*
Marlas, *Rowſ.*
Martletwy, *Nar.*
Meherye hill, *Nar.*
Meherye caſtell, *Nar.*
Melyney, *Kem.*
Menerdyuy, *Kil.*
Merian, *Caſt.*
Mewſton, *Rowſ.*
Milford hauen, *Rowſ.*
Midlan Iſland, *Rowſ.*
Moelgroue, *Kem.*
Monington, *Kem.*
Morthry, *Dew.*
Moruill, *Kem.*
The More, *Kem.*
Mouncton, *Nar.*
Mouncton, *Caſt.*
Mukton Chappell, *Nar.*
Munkeſton rocke, *Nar.*
Mynwere, *Nar.*

N

Nangle, *Caſt.*
Nantgwyne, *Kem.*
Narberth, *Nar.*
Narberth forreſt, *Nar.*
Naſhe, *Caſt.*
Neſſeton, *Rowſ.*
Neuerne flu.
Neuerne, *Kem.*
Newcaſtell, *Kem.*
Newmoate, *Dung.*
NEWPORT, *Kem.*
Newton, *Rowſe.*
Newton, *Caſt.*
Newton, *Nar.*
S. Nicholas, *Dew.*
Nolton, *Rowſ.*
S. Nones, *Dew.*
Northard, *Caſt.*
Northard, *Caſt.*

O

Orleton, *Caſt.*
Oſmaſton, *Dung.*

P

Paterchurch, *Caſt.*
Penallye, *Caſt.*
PENBROCK, *Caſt.*
Pencelly vychen, *Kem.*
Penkenmas point, *Kem.*
Penner weſt, *Caſt.*
Penner eaſt, *Caſt.*
Penner mouth, *Caſt.*
Penrith, *Kil.*
Pentuaen, *Kem.*
Percely hill, *Kem.*
S. Petrox, *Caſt.*
Pickton caſtell, *Dung.*
Plumſton rocke, *Rowſ.*
Pontuaine, *Kem.*
Popton eaſt, *Caſt.*
Popton weſt, *Caſt.*
Portolais, *Dew.*
Pouchardſton, *Kem.*
Prendergaſt, *Dung.*
The priory, *Rowſ.*
Pulchrochan, *Caſt.*
Pylles, *Rowſ.*

R

Ramſey Iſland, *Dew.*
Rate Iſland, *Caſt.*
Redboxton, *Dung.*
Red caſtell, *Nar.*
Redhart.
Rednalſton, *Nar.*
Rieſton, *Dew.*
Rihye rocke, *Dew.*
Riſe caſtell point, *Dung.*
Robeſton, *Nar.*
Robeſton, *Rowſ.*
Roche, *Rowſ.*
Roche caſtell, *Rowſ.*
Roche caſtell hill, *Rowſ.*
Roſcrochan, *Caſt.*
Roſſe Market, *Rowſ.*
Rynoſton, *Dung.*
Rywalton, *Nar.*

S

Sandy, *Rowſ.*
Sandy hauen, *Rowſ.*
Scaline Iſland, *Rowſ.*
Sheepe Iſland, *Rowſ.*
Shirlate rocke, *Dew.*
Siſter houſes, *Nar.*
Slebeche, *Dung.*
Spittell, *Dung.*
Stack rocke, *Caſt.*
Stackpole, *Caſt.*
Stackpoole orde, *Caſt.*
S. Steuens, *Dew.*
Steynton, *Rowſ.*
Stokeholme Iſland, *Rowſ.*
Strumble head, *Dew.*

T

Talbeny, *Rowſ.*
Templeton, *Nar.*
Trauegare, *Dew.*
Trelloyne, *Caſt.*
Treuenyth. *Dew.*
Treuethell, *Kem.*
Trewgarne, *Rowſ.*
Trewent, *Caſt.*
S. Twynelles, *Caſt.*
TYNBY, *Nar.*
Tyuy flu.

V

Vggarſton mill, *Caſt.*
Vpton, *Nar.*

W

Wallwyn caſteil, *Rowſ.*
Walton, *Rowſ.*
Walton, *Dung.*
Whitchurch, *Kem.*
Whitechurch, *Dew.*
Whitſand bay, *Dew.*
Williamſton, *Nar.*
Wiſton, *Dung.*
Withamſton parke, *Na.*
Woram, *Caſt.*
Wrennyuair hill, *Kil.*

Y

Yarbeſton, *Nar.*
Yardlanſtone, *Rowſ.*

CAERMARDEN-SHIRE.

CHAPTER IIII.

The name of this Shire.

CAERMARDEN-SHIRE, ſo called from the chiefe Towne *Caermarden*, lieth bordered vpon the North with *Cardigan-ſhire*, vpon her Eaſt, by *Brecknock* and *Glamorgan-ſhires*; vpon the South, with a Bay of the *Britiſh Seas*; and vpon the Weſt with *Pembroke-ſhire*.

The forme.

(2) The forme of this County is long, and ſhooteth it ſelfe from the South-weſt into the North and by-Eaſt, betwixt whoſe furtheſt bounds are thirtie fiue *Engliſh* miles, and in her broadeſt part twentie; the whole in circumference about one hundred and two miles.

The aire.

(3) This Shire is not altogether ſo peſtred with hils as her bordering neighbours are: and thoſe that ſhe hath, neither ſo high nor ſo thicke, and therefore is better for Corne and Paſturage, yea & in Woods alſo, ſo that for victuals this Country is very well ſtored, which the ſtomacke doth as well diſgeſt, the aire being wholeſome, temperate, and pleaſing.

The ancient Inhabitants of this Shire.

(4) Anciently theſe parts were poſſeſſed by the *Dimetre*, as *Ptolemie*, *Gildas*, and *Ninius* doe name them: though *Plinie* holds opinion that they were part of the *Silures*, with whom no doubt they were ſubdued to the *Romanes* yoke by *Iulius Frontinus*, when he ſtruggled with the rockie hils in thoſe Southerne parts. And this County is accounted by Writers to be the very ſtrength of *South-wales*. In the Weſt thereof, at *Kilmanlloid* (as it ſhould ſeeme) their Legions kept, where lately an earthen Pot hoarded with ſtore of *Roman Coines*, was by the ſpade digged vp, being ſtamped vpon imbaſed ſiluer, from the time of *Commodus* vnto the firſt *Tribuneſhip* of *Gordian* the third, which fell in the yeare of Chriſt two hundred fortie three: and amongſt theſe were the Coines of *Heluius Pertinax*, *Marcus Opellius*, *Antonius Diadumenianus*, *Iulius Verus Maximus*, the ſonne of *Maximus*, of *Cælius Balbinus*, of *Clodius Pupienus*, of *Aquilia Seuera*, the wife of *Heliogabalus*, and of *Sall. Barbia Orbiana*, peeces rarely found.

Tacitus in vita Agricolæ.

Cambden.

The commodities.

(5) The commodities of this Shire chiefly conſiſt in *Cattle*, *Pit-coale*, *Fowle*, and *Sea-fiſh*, whereof the *Salmon* is common among them, and that of ſuch greatneſſe and plenty, as no place is better furniſhed therewith then the Shire-towne *Caermarden* is.

The chiefe Towne.

(6) Which Towne by *Ptolemie* is called *Maridunum*; by *Antonine* the Emperour, *Muridunum*; by the *Britaines*, *Caer fridhin*; and by vs, *Caermarden*. It is pleaſantly ſeated vpon the South-weſt ſide of the Riuer *Tony*, that runneth thorow the middeſt of this Shire, and falleth South from hence into the *Britiſh* Sea, where before times was a conuenient Hauen for Ships arriuage, but now is ſore peſtred with Sands and Shelfes: notwithſtanding ſome ſmall Veſſels aſcend vp the Riuer, euen vnto the Bridge of this Towne, which is fairely built of free ſtone. And ouer the ſame, vpon a hanging Rocke, ſtandeth a very large Caſtle, from whoſe ſtone-wall another intermingled with bricke rangeth about the Towne, being in circuit one thouſand and foure hundred paſes. The Inhabitants of this place doe not a little glory of their *Merlin*, who (as they ſay) was therein borne, the ſonne of a bad Angell, or of an *Incubus* ſpirit, the *Britaines* great *Apollo*, whom *Geffrey ap Arthur* would ranke with the *South-ſaying Seer*, or rather with the true Prophets themſelues; being none other then a meere Seducer and phantaſticall Wizard: which howſoeuer *Alani de Inſulis* in his Commentaries hath laboured to vnlocke thoſe darke and hidden Similies, wherewith his booke is peſtred & full, yet was it not without cauſe forbid the reading by the *Councell* of *Trent*, as vaine, and not worthy of countenance or credit.

Merlin a phantaſticall Wizard.

At the entrance of the *Normans*, this Towne was brought vnder their obedience, and for a long time was diſtreſſed with the calamities of warre, yet afterwards was made by the *Engliſh* Princes the *Chauncery* and *Exchequer* for all *South-wales*: and at this day is yearely gouerned by a *Maior*, who euer after is an *Alderman* and Iuſtice of the Peace, two *Sheriffes* elected out of ſixteene *Burgeſſes*, all of them in skarlet, a *Sword-bearer*, a *Towne-clerke*, and two *Sergeants* with *Maces*: from whence the *Pole* is raiſed 52. degrees 15. minutes in Latitude, and for Longitude is in the degree 15. and 30. minutes from the firſt point in the Weſt, according to *Mercator*.

Carreg-Caſtle

(7) Eaſt from this place are the ruines of *Carreg-Caſtle*, which ſtood mounted on a high hill, vnder the which many vaults and ſpacious Caues farre into the ground are ſeene, wherein is thought the people vnable to fight, were therein ſecured in time of their warres. Where alſo is a Well (take the report from *Giraldus*, who writeth it) *that in this place twice in foure and twentie houres ebbing, and twice flowing, reſembleth the vnſtable motions of the maine Sea.*

The Riuers and Market-Townes.

(8) This Shire is watered with twentie eight Riuers and Riuerets of name, ſtrengthned with ten Caſtles, traded in ſixe Market Townes, diuided into ſixe Hundreds, wherein are ſeated foureſcore and ſeauen Pariſh-Churches, whoſe names are inſerted in the Table following.

CAERMARDEN

A. The Priory
B. Priory Stret
C. S. Peters ſtret
D. S. Peters Church
E Water ſtret
F Spilmans ſtret
G. Kings ſtret
H High ſtret
I S Maries ſtret
K Key ſtret
L The Key
M The Caſtell

40 80 120 160
A Scale of Paſes

Hill flud
Towy flud

PART OF CARDIGANSHIRE

PART OF PEMBROKESHIRE

The Foreſt
Llanbeder
Pencarok
Llanumthether
Llanlloynye
CATHINOK
Llanyhangle Yorothe
Cardigan
LOUENTIUM
Newcaſtle emlyn
Kennarth
Llangeler
Tyvy flud
Penbeyre
Capel Pencadet
Llanyhangle Roſ corne
Abergerlich
Koach flud
ELLUET
HVND
Capel Evan
Kilridden
Pengwernolye
Llanllauthog
Breghuaygothy
Llanyſinſent
Wrenyuaure hill
Llanuurnach
Capel Bettus
Treleghy Bettis
Cowen flud
Gwigle flud
HVND
Tave flud
Talacouth
Canwelchuet
Eglos Newith
Ebbernant
St Nicholas
Comgwilye
Iſtradworell
Llanyhangle Ugwely
Glanranelthe
Capel Dewye
Merther
Abergwenlye
Llangunnor
Carmarden
MARIDUNUM
Capel Llanlloch
Llangendarne
Vag flud
HVND
Capel Llangellbithon
Capel Llanthithyne
Guendrath
Llandouaiog
Iſtrad Merther
Llanginog
Llangayng
Claare
Llandilo abercowen
Llanuaier
Tobius fluv
Llacharne
Llanſtephan
Llanſant
Llandach
Llanſadurnen
Egloſhemen
Crunwajer
Marras
Pendyne
Amarth
Llanbedervelfray
Caſtle Deram
HVN
Kiffig
Llanhedye
Henllanamgade
Kilmaenlloid
Llangan
Whitland
Llanualtog
Llanſilto
Llauginum
Car dyth Forest
Egleſuajer
Llandowror
Llanyhangle Abercowen
Cajer fl.
Leghdenye
Glyn
Tylo
Kidwyly
Gwendrath Vaure fluv
Trymſarn
Capel Llandedery
Penbray
Dudas flud
Penbray poynt
Whitford poynt
S. Iſmaels poynt
Towy Flaven
Caſticot Point
St Iſmael
Hawton
Llanſadurnen
Llanſtephan
Llanginog
Llangayng
Llandilo abercowen
Llanuaier
Llacharne
Llandach
Egloſhemen
Crunwajer
Marras
Pendyne
Amarth
Llanbedervelfray
Caſtle Deram
HVN
Kiffig
Llanhedye
Henllanamgade
Kilmaenlloid
Llangan
Whitland
Llanualtog
Llanſilto
Llauginum
Car dyth Forest
Egleſuajer
Llandowror
Llanyhangle Abercowen
Cajer fl.
Wrenyuaure hill
Llanuurnach
Capel Bettus
Treleghy Bettis
Talacouth
Egleſuajer Achirig
Llanludwen
Llanivenys
Kilſant
DERL LYS
Tave flud
Cowen flud
Towy flud
Marlas flud
Myarym
Carthkeny flud
Canwelchuet
Eglos Newith
Ebbernant
St Nicholas
Merther
Comgwilye
Iſtradworell
Llanyhangle Ugwely
Glanranelthe
Capel Dewye
Abergwenlye
Llangunnor
Carmarden
MARIDUNUM
Capel Llanlloch
Llangendarne
Vag flud
HVND
Capel Llangellbithon
Capel Llanthithyne
Guendrath
Llandouaiog
Iſtrad Merther
Tobius fluv
Leghdenye
Glyn
Tylo
Kidwyly
Gwendrath Vaure fluv
Trymſarn
Capel Llandedery
Penbray
Dudas flud
Penbray poynt
Whitford poynt
S. Iſmaels poynt
Towy Flaven
Caſticot Point
St Iſmael
Hawton
Llanſant
Llanſadurnen
Llanſtephan
Llandach
Egloſhemen
Crunwajer
Marras
Pendyne
Amarth
Llanbedervelfray
Caſtle Deram
HVN
Kiffig
Llanhedye
Henllanamgade
Kilmaenlloid
Llangan
Whitland
Llanualtog
Llanſilto
Llauginum
Car dyth Forest
Egleſuajer
Llandowror
Llanyhangle Abercowen
Cajer fl.
Llanuaier
Llacharne
Llandilo abercowen
Claare
Llanginog
Llangayng

OF

Part of

CAERMARDEN
Both Shyre and Towne described

Anno
Domini 1610

Breknok Shire

PART OF

GLAMORGAN

SHYRE

CARDIGAN

PERVE

THE

HVNDRED

DIMETÆ.

KIDWELLYE

CAYO

HVND

THE SCALE OF MILES

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10

Llanymthefiry
Llanurda
Llanga dok
Llandilouawre
Llandebea
Llandilotalabont
Loghor castle
Abermarlas
Llanyhangle
Muthuey
Llanthewyesant
Capel pylyn
Istrodefyne
Capel Newith
Llanbrayne
Istradwalter
Llanuar crarbryn
Lloynhowell
Kilcombe
Comwelgaio
Capel Llanpymsent
Taltlughay
Llansadurn
Newton
Llanyhangle Kiluargen
Llandouyson
Dencuer castle
Llangathan
Druslon cast
Goldcth Groue
Capel Gwenuyc
Llanyhangle Aberbithigh
Castle Carreg
Parkreame
Bettus
Llaneddye
Llannon
Capel Duthgyc
Llagenarche
Capel Gunllo
Istradgunlcs
The blake Mountayne
Istradwalter
Rescob Forest
Tysoiter fluid
Teify fluid
Transnant fluid
Brane fluid
Towy fluid
Cothy fluid
Turghie fluid
Dulas fluid
Sauthey fluid
Cledagh fluid
Turch fluid
Tawy fluid
Loughor fluid
Amond fluid
Camberry fluid
Lavy fluid

An Alphabeticall Table of all the Townes,

Riuers, and memorable places mentioned in *Caermarden-ſhire.*

HVNDREDS in *Caermarden-ſhire.*

1. Cathinok.
2. Cayo.
3. Perueth.
4. Kidwellye.
5. Elluet.
6. Derllys.

A

Abarmarlas, *Cayo.*
Abergerlech, *Cathinok.*
Abergwillye, *Elluet.*
Aberwenly, *Kidwell.*
Amond Flu.

B

Bachhannis Iſland, *Kidwell.*
Bettus, *Kidwell.*
Bettus, *Elluet.*
Brane Flu.
Brechua ygothy, *Cathinok.*

C

CAERMARDEN, *Elluet.*
Caier Flu.
Calicote point, *Kidwell.*
Cardyth Foreſt, *Derllys.*
Caſtle Carreg, *Kidwell.*
Carthkenye Flu.
Cledagh Flu.
S. Cleres, *Derllys.*
Combeny Flu.
Comgwilye, *Elluet.*
Conwill Eluet, *Elluet.*
Conwillgaio, *Cayo.*
Cothy Flu.
Cowen Flu.

D

Deneuer Caſtle, *Cayo.*
Capell Dewye, *Kidwell.*
Dulas Flu.
Dulas Flu.
Dalaſhe Flu.
Druſton Caſtle, *Cayo.*
Capell Duthgye, *Kidwell.*
Caſtle Dyram, *Derllys.*

E

Ebernant, *Elluet.*
Egermont, *Derllys.*
Egloſuaier aching, *Derllys.*
Egloſuaier, *Derllys.*
Eglyskymyn, *Derllys.*
Capell Euan, *Elluet.*

G

Glanranelthe, *Elluet.*
Glyn, *Kidwell.*
Golden groue, *Kidwell.*
Capell Gunllo, *Kidwell.*
Gwendrath vaure Flu.
Capell Gwenvye, *Kidwell.*
Gwilye Flu.

H

Hawton, *Kidwell.*
Heullan amgoed, *Derllys.*

I

S. Iſmaels, *Kidwell.*
S. Iſmaels point, *Kidwell.*
Iſtrad merther, *Kidwell.*
Iſtradworell, *Elluet.*
Iſtradwalter, *Perueth.*
Iſtrodfyne, *Perueth.*

K

Keach Flu.
Kennarth, *Elluet.*
KIDWELLYE, *Kidwell.*
Kiffike, *Derllys.*
Kilcombe, *Cayo.*
Kilmaenlloid, *Derllys.*
Kilredyn, *Elluet.*
Kilſant, *Derllys.*
Kiluargon, *Cathinok.*
Kilycon, *Cayo.*

L

Llanarthney, *Kidwell.*
Llanbrayne, *Perueth.*
Llanboydy, *Derllys.*
Llanbyther, *Cathinok.*
Llandach, *Derllys.*
Llandebea, *Kidwell.*
Llandebye, *Kidwell.*
Capell Llandedery, *Kidwell.*
Llandeſſillio, *Derllys.*
Llandilo Iskenen, *Kidwell.*
Llandingate, *Perueth.*
Llandingat in Cayo, *Cayo.*
Llandeuaylog, *Kidwell.*
Llandeuayſon, *Cayo.*
Llandylo in Peruethe, *Perueth.*
Llandylo abercowen, *Derllys.*
LLANDILO in Cayo, *Cayo.*
Llanedye, *Kidwell.*
Llanegwad in Cathinok, *Cathinok.*
Llanegwad in Elluet, *Elluet.*
Llanellye, *Kidwell.*
LLANELTHYE, *Kidwell.*
LLANGADOKE, *Perueth.*
Llangainge, *Derllys.*
Llangann, *Derllys.*
Llangather, *Cathinok.*
Llangathan, *Cayo.*
Llangeller, *Elluet.*
Capell Llangellbithon, *Kidwell.*
Llangenarth, *Kidwell.*
Llonghor Flu.
Llanglodwen, *Derllys.*
Llangomer, *Kidwell.*
Llangynn, *Derllys.*
Llangynderum, *Kidwell.*
Llangynnok, *Derllys.*
Llanharne, *Derllys.*
Llanhedy, *Derllys.*
Llanllawthog, *Elluet.*
Capell Llanlloch, *Elluet.*
Llanllonye, *Cathinok.*
Capell Llanpymſent, *Cayo.*
Llanpympſaint, *Elluet.*
Llanſadorn, *Perueth.*
Llanſadornen, *Derllys.*
Llanſant, *Kidwell.*
Llanſawill, *Cayo.*
Llanſtephan, *Derllys.*
Llantharoke, *Kidwell.*
Capell Llanthithgayne, *Kidwell.*
Llanthonor, *Derllys.*
Llanthowie, *Perueth.*
Llanthoyſant, *Perueth.*
Llannun, *Kidwell.*
Llanvair arbryn, *Perueth.*
Llanuaier, *Derllys.*
Llanualteg, *Derllys.*
Llanuenith, *Cathinok.*
Llanvyhangell Abercowen, *Derllys.*
Llanvyhangell Orarth, *Cathinok.*
Llanvyhangell Aberbythyth, *Kidwell.*
Llanwenye, *Derllys.*
Llanwrda, *Cayo.*
Llanwnnyo, *Derllys.*
Llanycriſe in Cayo, *Cayo.*
Llanycrois in Cathinok, *Cathino.*
Llanyhangell vgwely, *Elluet.*
LLANYMTHEFRY, *Pe.*
Llanyhangell Roſcorne, *Cathinok.*
Lleghdeny, *Kidwell.*
Lloynhowell, *Cayo.*
Llughor Flu.

M

Marlas Flu.
Marros, *Derllys.*
Mathern Flu.
Merthyr, *Elluet.*
Morlas Flu.
Mothvay, *Perueth.*
Muthvey Flu.
Mydrym, *Derllys.*

N

Newcaſtle Emlyn, *Elluet.*
Newchurch, *Elluet.*
Capell Newith, *Perueth.*
Newton, *Cayo.*
S. Nicholas, *Elluet.*

P

Parkreame, *Kidwell.*
Penbray poynt, *Kidwell.*
Penbeyr, *Elluet.*
Penbrey, *Kidwell.*
Capell Pencader, *Cathinok.*
Fencarrek, *Cathinok.*
Pendyne, *Derllys.*
Penwernolye, *Cathinok.*
Peſcotter Flu.
Prenagrois, *Kidwell.*
Capell Pylin, *Perueth.*

S

Sauthey Flu.

T

Taue Flu.
Talacouth, *Elluet.*
Talley, *Cayo.*
Towa Flu.
Towy Flu.
Towy hauen, *Derllys.*
Trauſnant Flu.
Treleghe, *Elluet.*
Trynſaren, *Kidwell.*
Turch Flu.
Turghe Flu.
Tylo, *Kidwell.*
Tyvy Flu.

W

Whitland, *Derllys.*

How this shire took his name

GLAMORGAN-SHIRE, as some thinke, named from Prince *Morgan* the possessor thereof, or according to others, is taken from *Morgan* an Abbey, founded by *William* Earle of *Glouceſter*, vpon the Seashoare in the South of this Shire, lieth bounded vpon that part altogether with the *British Sea*; the West by *Loghor*, is parted from *Caermarden-shire*; the North butteth vpon the County of *Brecknok*; and the East by *Remney* is diuided from *Monmouth*.

The forme of it & measure.

(2) The forme of this Shire groweth still wider from her West-point, spreading her broadest touch in the East, betwixt which extreames I finde by measure to be well-neere fortie *English* miles, and from North to South, not altogether twenty: the whole in circumference, about one hundred and twelue miles.

The Aire.

(3) The aire is temperate, and giues more content to the minde, then the soile doth fruit or ease vnto Trauellers. The hils being high and very many, which from the North notwithstanding are lessened as it were by degrees; and towards the Sea-coasts, the Country becommeth somewhat plaine, which part is the best both for plentie of Graine, and populous of Inhabitants. The rest all mountaine, is repleniſhed with Cattell, which is the best meanes vnto wealth that this Shire doth affoord; vpon whose Hils you may behold whole heards of them feeding; and from whose Rockes, most cleere springing waters thorow the vallies trickling, which sportingly doe passe with a most pleasant sound, and did not a little reuiue my wearied spirits among those vast Mountaines, imployed in their search: whose infancie at first admitted an easie step ouer; but growne vnto strength, more boldly forbade me such passage, and with a more sterne countenance held on their iourney vnto the *British* Seas: and *Taue* among these is accounted for a chiefe.

Taue the chiefe Riuer.

Caerdif the chiefe Towne of all *South-Wales*.

(4) Vpon whose fall, and East-banke, the faireſt Towne of all *South-Wales* is seated, the *Britaines Caerdid*, the *English Caerdiffe*, which *Fitz-Haimon* fortified with a Wall and Castle, in the raigne of King *Rufus*, when hee and his *Norman Knights* had ouercome *Rhese* the Prince of these parts, and thrust out *Ieſtine* from his lawfull possession. This Towne he made his owne Seat and Court of Iustice, enioyning his Consorts to giue aide to this honour, and to hold their portions in vassallage of him. Strong was the Castle, as by the truſt therein reposed may well appeare, where the youngest brother *Beauclark* kept captiue the eldest *Curthose*, both of them sonnes to the Conquerour, the space of twenty-sixe yeares. This Castle is large, and in good repaire, whence the Towne-wall went both South and East to the Riuers side, thorow which, foure Gates enter into the foure windes, and containe in compasse nine hundred and twenty paces; and along the Riuer (a sure defence) vpon her West side, three hundred more; so that the Towne containeth in circuit twelue hundred and foureſcore paces. But as the *Taue* is a friend to the Towne, in making a Key for arriuage of shipping, so is she a foe to S. *Maries* Church in the South, with vndermining her foundations, and threatning her fall. The Towne is gouerned by a Maior, yeerely elected out of twelue Aldermen, assisted with other twelue Burgesses, a Town-Clerke, foure Constables, and two Sergeants with Mace: whose site is obserued from the North-Starre to lie in the degree of Latitude, 51. and 49. scruples; and from the first point in the West, 16. and 52. scruples.

Beauclark. *Curthose*.

The graduation of *Cardif*.

(5) In the same graduation almost is sited the Citie *Landaf*, wherein is a Castle and Cathedrall Church, dedicated to S. *Telean*, Bishop of the same, without any other memorable matter worthy the speaking of.

Landaf.

(6) But things of strange note are these, by the report of *Giraldus*, who affirmeth, that *In a Rocke or Cliffe vpon the Sea-side, and Iland Barry, lying neere the South-East point of this County, is heard out of a little Chinke* (let him take heed what he saith) *the noise as it were of Smiths at their worke; one whiles the blowing of Bellowes to increase the heat, then the stroakes of the Hammer, and sound of the Anuile; sometimes the noise of the Grind-stone in grinding of Iron tooles; then the hissing sparkes of Steele gads, as they flie from their beating, with the puffing noise of flames in a Furnace.* And whether this is the place whereof *Clemens Alexandrinus* speaketh, I determine not; where in his writings he hath these words: *They that haue recorded Histories* (saith he) *doe say that in the Ile of Britaine, there is a certaine Hole or Caue vnder the bottome of an Hill, and on the top thereof a gaping Chinke, into the which when the wind is gathered, and tossed to and fro in the wombe or concauity thereof, there is heard aboue, a sound of Cymbals: for the winde being driuen backe from his hole, is forced to make a loud sound at her vent.*

Giraldus.

Things of strange note.

Clemens Alex. Stromat. lib. 7.

(7) More Westward from hence, vpon the Riuer *Ogmore*, and neere vnto *Newton*, in a sandy plaine about an hundred paces from *Seuerne*, there springeth a Well, though not of the cleareſt water, where at the flowing and fulneſſe of the Sea, can hardly any water be gotten; but at the ebbe and fall of tide it walloweth vp amaine. The cause may be, as *Polybius* reports of the like at *Cadys*; *Wherein the windie aire, when it is depriued of his wonted issues, forcibly returneth, shutting and stopping vp the passages and veines of the Spring, whereby the waters are kept in. But contrariwise, when the surface thereof is void and emptie of water, the veines of the Source or Spring are vnstopped and set free, which then boileth vp in great abundance.*

A strange well

Polybius.

(8) And vpon the same shoare more North and by West, on the top of a hill called *Minyd-Margan*, is erected a Monument inscribed with a strange Character, and as strange a conceit held thereof by the by-dwellers, whose opinions are possessed, that if any man reade the same, he shall shortly after die.

Minyd-Margan.

This Shire, as it is the furtheſt Coast of *South-wales*, and lay open to forraine inuasion; so was it fortified with twenty fiue stronger Castles, whereof times and stormes haue deuoured the most: such were *Barry*, *Saint Doneits*, *Denispowis*, *Morlashe*, *Menesse*, *Loghor*, *Llanddeny*, *Llăquian*, *Oxwich*, *Oyſtermouth*, *Ogmor*, *Pile*, *Porkery*, *Pennarth*, *Winstō*, *Newcastle*, *Caerfly*, *Coche*, *Peullyn*, *Kethligarne*, *Kenfeage*, *Tallauan*, *Treer* and *Cothy*.

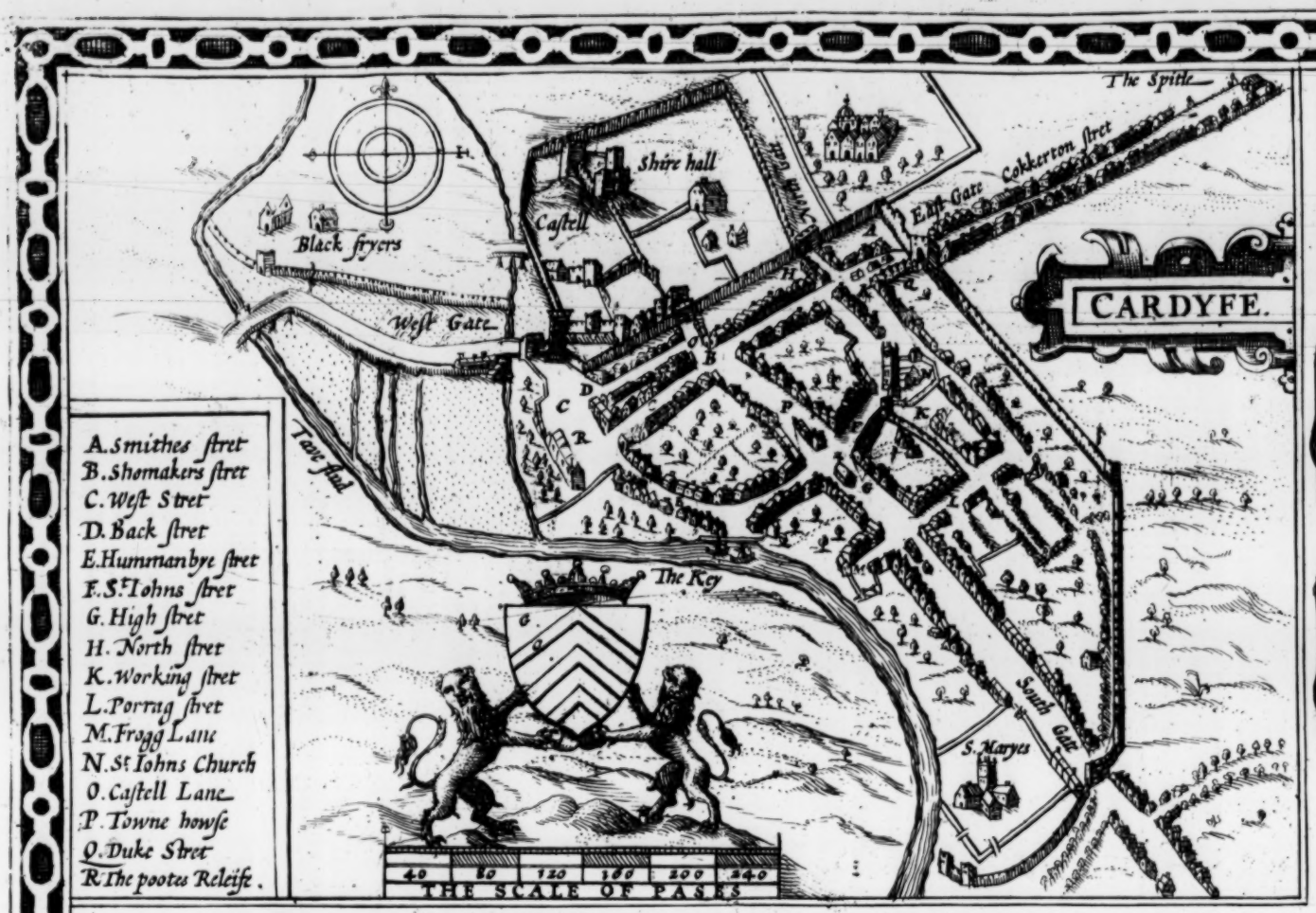
The number of Castles in this Shire.

Neither was the County so ill seated for sufficiencie of life, or barren of graine, but that therein were planted places for diuine pietie: such were *Neath*, *Margan*, and *Caerdif*, besides the Episcopall See of *Landaf*: which last still remaineth; the other three suppreſſed among the fall of their like, vnder King *Henry* the eight.

Religious houses.

This Shire is diuided into ten Hundreds, wherein are seated sixe Market-Townes, and one hundred and eighteene Parish-Churches, as in the Card and Table annexed, more at large appeareth.

The diuision of this Shire.



GLAMORGAN

With the ſituations of the c
and ancient L

OCCIDENS

PART OF BRE

PART OF
ARMAR
DENSHEYRE

Istradgunles
LLAN
Bettus
Capel Krenant
NEATH
Llaneddye
GEVELACH
Kelibebilth
Cadoxtown
Llanyſted
Llangenarth
Neath Abbay
Neath
NIDUM
HUN.
Llangoyuelach
HUND
Coidfrank
Foreſt
Llanelthye
Britton Ferye
Michael church
Bagland
S. Johns
Swanſey
LEVCARUM
SWANZEY HUND
Llannyenwere
Whitford poynt
Webley
Pengwerne
Llanridien
The Holme
Cheriton
Llangenyth
Park Brewis
Penmayne
Rinolſton
Knolſton
Roſtilye
Llanddewye caſt
Penryſe
Oxwiche
Worme ſhead poyt
Porthynon
Oyſtermouth caſt.
Mumbles poynt
Pennarth point
Oxwich poynt
The ſcale of Engliſh miles Anno Dom. 1610
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10
THE SCALE
Jodocus Hondius Cælavit

NORTH

RGAN SHYRE

ons of he cheife towne CARDYFF

cient LANDAFFE described.

LANDAFFE

Taue flud.

NOKE SHEIRE

Penederyn

Taue fl

Morlashe cast

Martertiduil

Capel Brathteare

Cunnon flud

Aberdare

LAN:

Ogmore flud

Cledaugh flud

Resoulay

Capel Gladis

Kethligayer

Faldray

CAERFILY

Rumney flud

Part of EAST. ORIENS.

THE SILVRES

Avon flud

Glyncorug

NEWCASTLE

Llanwrinyd

Estrydiuodak

Slauabor

Mounmoth

Bedwes

TRISSENT

HUND

Llangynewart

Bettus Chaple

Cothy mount

Llandouedok

OGMOR

Peterston on y mount

Ewenny flud

Elay flud

Taue flud

HUND

Llantrißent

Llanyltiduandray

Egluß Ilian

HUND

Caerfily cast

Thevan

Langgunwid

S. Brydes upon Ogmore

Arthurs Bowle Hill

Penterche

Castle Coche

Kcuenmable

Llanedarn

Llisuaine

Llantyßen

CARDIF

Lloynigrat

S. Melins shire

Rompney

Treer cast.

Llanhayrne

Cothye cast

Llanharye

Caſt. Meneche

Whitchurch

The Rader

DENIS:

Tilcot

Llanylyd

COWBRIDGE

Istradowen

Ogmore fl

Coytchurch

Nolton

Llaleston

The Pile

Kenfeage Caſt

New caſtle

Bridgende

Llandydock

Coidmerchan park

S. Bryde

S. Fagans

Llanhangle

Llandaf

Cardif

HUN

Roche The

Spittle

Llystalabont

S. Maries hill

Tallauent cast

Pendoyloyne

Llanbederyurs

Elay

Lanſannor

Kethligarne caſt.

Llangan

Welſh St Donets

S. George

Wennys

Penllyn caſt

Welſh Newton

Bolſton POWYS

Llanquian caſt

Mathermawre

Newton Notage

Coulſton

Cowbridge

S. Lethens

Llantrythed

S. Nicholas

Gwenuew

Llanyhangle

Llandaugh

Caganpil

Denißpowis caſt

Leck with

Ogmore caſt

Ilyſſworney

S Hillery

Worleton

Winſton caſt

Pennarth poynt

Pennarth

Clemens towne

Llanblethion

Landogh

Bewpert

Dreergauſe

Carnllayd

Walterſtowne

Eghhelolid

S. Andros

Cogan

Coſta

Pennarth Baye

HUNDRED.

Llandow

Little Naſhe

Moulton

Llancarvan

Llanbethery

HUND.

Great S. Brides

Wyke

Llanihangle iuxta Cowbridge

S. Mary church

HUN

Cadoxton

Penmark

Dredrucken

Merthirdouan

Barrye

Cog

Lanveroch poynt

Dunraven

Great Naſhe

Lancad

Funmun

Porkery caſt

Syly

Marcroes

Llanmaies

Egloſ brus

Gilſton

Llantwyt

Rowſe

Funtgare

Sylye Iſland

St Donetes caſt.

St Athan

Beveerton

Bouium

West Aberthawe

East Aberthawe

Barrye Iſland

Nashe poynt

SEA

Performed by Iohn Speede. And are to be ſolde in Popes head alley againſt the Exchange by Iohn Sudbury and George Humbell Cum Privigio.

SOUTH

An Alphabeticall Table of all the Townes,

Riuers, and memorable places mentioned in *Glamorgan-ſhire*.

HVNDREDS in *Glamorgan-ſhire*.

1. SWanzey.
2. Llangeuelach.
3. Neath.
4. Newcaſtle.
5. Llantriſſent.
6. Caerfily.
7. Ogmor.
8. Cowbridge.
9. Deniſpowys.
10. Cardif.

A

ABERAVON, *Nea.*
Aberdare, *Llant.*
Aberpirgum, *Neath.*
Aberthawe eaſt, *Deniſ.*
Aberthowe weſt, *Cow.*
S. Androwes, *Deniſ.*
Arthurs Buts hill, *Llant.*
Saint Athon, *Cow.*
Auon Flu.

B

Bachhannis Iſland, *Swan.*
Backinſton, *Swan.*
Baglane, *Neath.*
Barry, *Deniſ.*
Barry Iland, *Deniſ.*
Bettus Chapel, *New.*
Beueerron, *Cow.*
Bewpeere, *Cow.*
Biſhopſton, *Swan.*
Boulſton, *Deniſ.*
Capell Brathreare, *Caerf.*
Bredruckun, *Deniſ.*
Parke Brewis, *Swan.*
Saint Brides great, *Ogmor.*
Saint Brides the leſſe, *Ogmor.*
BRIDGEND, *New.*
Saint Brides vpon Elay, *Deniſ.*
Brytton ferry, *Neath.*
Burra Flu.

C

Cadoxton, *Deniſ.*
Cadoxton, *Neath.*
Caerfilly Caſtle, *Caerf.*
Canton, *Cardif.*
Capell Krenant, *Neath.*
CARDIFE, *Cardif.*
Carnllayd, *Deniſ.*
Cayreh, *Cardif.*
Cheryton, *Swan.*
Claſe, *Llang.*
Clementſon, *Ogmor.*
Cledaugh Flu.
Cledaugh Flu.
Coche Caſtle, *Caerf.*
Coidfranke Foreſt, *Llan.*
Coidmerchan Parke, *Deniſ.*
Cog, *Deniſ.*
Cogan, *Deniſ.*
Coganpill, *Deniſ.*
Coſton, *Deniſ.*
Cowlſton, *Ogmor.*
COWBRIDGE, *Cow.*
Coytie Caſtle, *Newcaſt.*
Coytchurch, *Newcaſt.*
Cunnon Flu.

D

Deniſpowis Caſtle, *Den.*
S. Donetts Welſh, *Cow.*
Saint Donetts, *Ogmor.*
Dredruckan, *Deniſ.*
Dreerguſſe, *Deniſ.*
Duliſhe Flu.
Dunrauen, *Ogmor.*

E

Eghhelolid, *Deniſ.*
Egloisbrywis, *Cow.*
Egloiſſilan, *Caerf.*
Elay Flu.
Elay, *Deniſ.*
Ewenny Flu.

F

Saint Fagans, *Deniſ.*
Faldray, *Caerf.*
Flimſton, *Cow.*
The Friers, *Cardif.*
Funtgar, *Deniſ.*
Funnum, *Deniſ.*

G

Saint Georges. *Deniſ.*
Gilſton, *Cow.*
Capell Glodis, *Caerf.*
Glyncorruge, *Neath.*
Gwennowe, *Deniſ.*

H

Hawood aport Chapell, *New.*
Saint Hillary, *Cow.*
The Holme, *Swan.*

I

Illſton, *Swan.*
S. Iohns, *Swan.*
Iſtradouodock, *Llant.*
Iſtradowen, *Cow.*

K

Kanſigg Caſtle, *Newcaſt.*
Kelligate, *Caerf.*
S. Kennetts Chapell, *Swan.*
Kethligarne Caſtle, *Og.*
Keuenmable, *Cardif.*
Kilibebyth, *Neath.*
Kilvay, *Swan.*
Knellſton, *Swan.*
Capell Krenant, *Neath.*

L

Laleſton, *Newcaſt.*
Lamadoke, *Swan.*
Llanbeder ynro, *Deniſ.*
Llanbethery, *Deniſ.*
Llanblethran, *Cow.*
Lancaruan, *Deniſ.*
Lancod, *Deniſ.*
Landaph, *Cardif.*
Llandilotalibout, *Llang.*
Llandewy Caſtle, *Swan.*
Llandogh, *Cow.*
Llandough, *Deniſ.*
Landow, *Ogmor.*
Landeuodock, *Ogmor.*
Llandydock, *Newcaſt.*
Lanederne, *Cardif.*
Langan, *Ogmor.*
Llangenyth, *Swan.*
Llangeuelach, *Llang.*
Llanginor, *Ogmor.*
Llangoned, *Newcaſt.*
Llangug, *Llang.*
Langwick, *Llan.*
Llangibach, *Llang.*
Llangyneware, *Newcaſt.*
Lanhary, *Cow.*
Lanharan, *Cow.*
Llanihangell, *Cow.*
Llanihangle, *Deniſ.*
Laniſſen, *Cardif.*
Llanmadok, *Swan.*
Lannaes, *Cow.*
Llannyenwere, *Swan.*
Llanquian Caſtle, *Cow.*
Llanriden, *Llan.*
Llanrydien, *Swan.*
Lanſamleet, *Llan.*
Lanſannor, *Cow.*
Llantriſſent, *Llant.*
Lantrithed, *Deniſ.*
Lantrott Vairdrey, *Llant.*
Lantwit, *Cow.*
Lantwyt, *Neath.*
Lanvabon, *Caerf.*
Lanvedowe, *Caerf.*
Llanverock point, *Deniſ.*
Lanwuo, *Llant.*
Llanyhangell, *Deniſ.*
Llanyhylotalibout, *Swa.*
Llanyltiduandray, *Llan.*
Llanylted, *Neath.*
Lanylyd, *Cow.*
Leckwith, *Deniſ.*
Liſuaure, *Cardif.*
S. Lithams, *Deniſ.*
Louchor Caſtle, *Swan.*
Louchor, *Swan.*
Lloynigrat, *Cardif.*
Lvfwerney, *Cow.*
Llyſtalabout, *Cardif.*

M

Marcroes, *Ogmor.*
S. Mary Church, *Cow.*
S. Maries hill, *Ogmor.*
Margaiu, *Newcaſt.*
Michalaſton, *Swan.*
S. Michael, *Deniſ.*
Michellſton vpon Auon, *Nea.*
Michellſton in the pit, *Deniſ.*
Michellſton vpon Elay, *Deniſ.*
Mychellſton, *Cow.*
Meneche Caſtle, *Deniſ.*
Merther Mawre, *Ogmor.*
Mertherdeuan, *Deniſ.*
Merthir, *Caerf.*
Morgan, *Newcaſt.*
Morlaſhe Caſtle, *Caerf.*
Moulton, *Deniſ.*
Mumbles poynt, *Swan.*

N

Naſhe little, *Cow.*
Naſhe great, *Cow.*
Naſhe poynt, *Cow.*
NEATH, *Neath.*
Neath vauchan Flu.
Neath Abbey, *Llang.*
Newcaſtle, *Newcaſt.*
Newton Welſh, *Cow.*
Newton Nottage, *Newc.*
S. Nicholas, *Deniſ.*
S. Nicholas Towne, *Sw.*
Nolton, *Newcaſt.*

O

Ogmore Flu.
Ogmore Caſtle, *Swan.*
Oyſtermouth Caſtle, *Swan.*
Oyſtermouth, *Swan.*
Oxwiche, *Swan.*
Oxwiche Caſtle, *Swan.*
Oxwiche poynt, *Swan.*

P

Pendoyloni, *Cow.*
Pengwerne, *Swan.*
Penmaen, *Swan.*
Penmarke, *Deniſ.*
Pennarth Caſtle, *Swan.*
Pennarth point, *Deniſ.*
Pennarth poynt, *Swan.*
Pennarth, *Deniſ.*
Pennarth Baye, *Deniſ.*
Pennarth, *Swan.*
Penrees, *Swan.*
Penthery, *Llang.*
Pentrich, *Llant.*
Peterſton on the Mount, *Ogmor.*
Peullyn, *Ogmor.*
Pile, *Newcaſt.*
Porteynon, *Swan.*
Portkirig, *Deniſ.*
Preterſton vpon Elay, *Deniſ.*

R

Radyre, *Llant.*
Remgedroglytach, *Llang.*
Reſowlay, *Neath.*
Reynalſton, *Swan.*
Rompney Flu.
Roſylly, *Swan.*
Roth, *Cardif.*
Rowſe, *Deniſ.*
Ruddrye, *Caerf.*

S

The Spittle, *Cardif.*
Sully, *Deniſ.*
SWANZEY, *Swan.*
Swanzey poche, *Swan.*
Syly, *Deniſ.*
Sylye Iſland, *Deniſ.*

T

Tallauant Caſtle, *Cow.*
Talygarn, *Llant.*
Taue Flu.
Theuan, *Caerf.*
Thule Flu.
Tilcot, *Cardif.*
Tithegſtowne, *Newcaſt.*
Towye Flu.
Treer Caſtle, *Cow.*

W

Walterſtown, *Deniſ.*
Webley, *Swan.*
Wenny, *Ogmor.*
Wenuor, *Deniſ.*
Weſt-Gower, *Swan.*
Whitford poynt, *Swan.*
Whitchurch, *Caerf.*
Whitchurch, *Cardif.*
Wicke, *Ogmor.*
Winſton Caſtle, *Deniſ.*
Worleton, *Deniſ.*
Wormeſhead poynt, *Swan.*

Y

Ycheloley, *Deniſ.*
Yſtradowen, *Cow.*

MONMOVTH-SHIRE.

CHAPTER VI.

The name of *Monmouth-shire.*

MONMOVTH-SHIRE from *Monmouth* Towne, and that from *Monnowe*-water bearing name, is altogether incloſed on the *North* and is ſeperated from *Herefordſhire* with the ſame Riuer, vpon the *Eaſt* both it and *Wye* diuides this Countie from *Gloceſter-ſhire*. The *South*-ſide wholly is waſhed by the *Seuerne* Sea, and ſome of her Weſt part by *Rempney* is parted from *Glamorgan*, and the reſt lyeth bordered vpon by *Breknock-ſhire*.

The borders of *Monmouth-ſhire.*

The Forme.

(2) The forme thereof is Scallop-wiſe, both long and broad, ſhooting her North point to *Llantony*, and her South to the fall of *Rempney*, betwixt which two are twenty foure Engliſh miles: and from *Chepſtowe* Eaſt, to *Blanagwent* Weſt, are not altogether nineteene: the whole in circuit draweth ſomewhat neere to ſeauentie ſeauen miles.

The Ayre.

The Soile.

(3) The Ayre is temperate, healthfull and cleare, the ſoile is hilly, wooddy and rich, all places fruitfull, but no place barren. The Hils are grazed vpon by Cattle and Sheepe, the Vallies are laden with Corne and Graſſe, neuer vngratefull of the Husbandmans paines, nor makes fruſtrate his hope of expected increaſe; whoſe ſprings abũdantly riſing in this County with many ſtreames, do fatten the ſoile euen from ſide to ſide.

The ancient Inhabitants.

In the life of *Tathie.*

(4) Anciently the *Silures* inhabited this Shire, whoſe chiefe City by the Emperour *Antonine* is named *Venta Silurum*, by the *Welſh Caer-went*, and was by *Tathie* the *Britiſh* Saint, made an *Academie*, and a diuine place for worſhip. So likewiſe *Caer-lion* now, once *Iſca*, was, where the ſecond *Roman* Legion called *Auguſta* lay, as by their Coines, Altars, Tables, and Inſcriptions there found, and daily therein digged vp, doth euidently appeare.

In Itinerar. *Cambr.*

Giral.

By the report of *Giraldus*, in this Citie was the Court of great *Arthur*, whether the *Romane* Embaſſadours reſorted vnto him, and as *Alexander Elſebienſis* writeth, therein was a Schoole of two hundred Philoſophers, skilfull in *Aſtronomie* and other *Arts*. Which is the more credible, for that *Amphibalus* S. *Albans* inſtructer, was therein borne, and *Iulius* and *Aaron*, two noble *Proto-Martyrs* of great *Britaine*, in this City receiued the crowne of *Martyrdome*, where their bodies were alſo interred. But as all things finde their fatall period, ſo this Citie for beautie, circuit, and magnificall reſpect is laid in the ruines of her owne decay; neither may any more lament the loſſe of glory then *Monmouths* Caſtle, which captiue-like doth yeeld to conquering Time. Her downe-caſt ſtones from thoſe lofty turrets, doe ſhew what beautie once it bare, ſtanding mounted round in compaſſe, and within her wals another mount, whereon a Towre of great height and ſtrength is built, which was the birth-place of our Conquering *Henry*, the great Triumpher ouer *France*, but now decayed, and from a Princely Caſtle, is become no better then a regardleſſe Cottage. In this Towne a beautifull Church built with three Iles is remaining, and at the Eaſt end a moſt curiouſly built (but now decayed) Church ſtands, called the *Monkes* Church: In the Monaſtery whereof, our great Antiquarie *Geffrey*, ſurnamed *Munmouth*, and *Ap Arthur*, wrote his Hiſtory of *Great Britaine:* whoſe paines as they were both learned and great, ſo haue they bred great paines among the learned both to defend and to diſproue. The Townes ſituation is pleaſant and good, ſeated betwixt the Riuers *Monnowe* and *Wye:* three Gates yet ſtand, beſides that Tower or Locke of the Bridge, and a Trench or tract of Wall running betwixt them on each ſide downe to the Riuer, containing in circuit about eight hundred paces. The Towne is in good repayre, and well frequented, gouerned by a Maior, two Bailiffes, fifteene Common Councellers, a Towne-Clerke, and two Sergeants for their attendance. It is in Latitude remoued from the Equator 52. degrees and 8. minutes, and from the Weſt point of Longitude is ſet in the degree 17. 36. minutes.

Monmouth Towne.

King *Henry* the fift borne in *Monmouth.*

Religious houſes ſuppreſſed.

Religious Houſes erected and ſuppreſſed in this Shire, for greateſt account haue beene in *Caer-lion*, *Chepſtow*, *Gold-cliffe*, *Munmouth* and *Llantony*; which laſt ſtood ſo ſolitary, and among hils, that the Sunne was not ſeene to ſhine there, but onely betwixt the houres of one and three.

Caſtles.

Market towns

The Shires diuiſion.

Giral. Cambr.

This Shire is ſtrengthened with fourteene Caſtles, traded with ſixe Market Townes, diuided into ſixe Hundreds, wherein are ſituated one hundred twenty and ſeauen Pariſh Churches, and is not accounted among the *Welſh-ſhires*, being ſubdued by *Henry* the ſecond, who paſſing the *Nant Pen-carne*, a ſmall Brooke and of no danger yet held fatall by the *Welſh*, ouer credulous to a Prophecy of *Merlin Silueſter* the *Britiſh Apollo*, who had foreſhewed that when a ſtout and frecled fac'd King (ſuch as *Henry* was) ſhould paſſe ouer that Ford, then the power of the *Welſhmen* ſhould be brought vnder; whereby their ſtout courage was ſoone abated, and the whole Countie the ſooner in ſubiection to the *Engliſh*. The Names of the places in this Shire are expreſſed in a Table, Alphabetically gathered in the Page inſuing vpon the reſt of this Mappe.

MONMOUTH

A	S Thomas Chu	I	Monk Stret
B	S Tho. Stret	K	Monks Gate
C	Monneth Stret	L	Whit croſe ſtret
D	The Bayley	M	Dixtons Gate
E	The Caſtel	N	Wye Bridg
F	Buchers Rowe	O	Wy Brid ward
G	S. Maryes ch.	P	The market houſe
H	Monkes church	Q	The old wall

Monnors fluid

THE SCALE OF PASES
50 100 150 200

Wye flood

TRIUMPHER OVER FRANCE KINGE HENRY THE GREAT

PART OF GLAMORGAN SHYRE

Breknock Shire

PART of HEREFORDE SHIRE

Part

of

WENLOOGE HUNDRED

BERGAVENY HUND

Llantony · Cledock · Llanſilis · Walterſton · The old caſt. · Monnow fluid · Altyrynis · Comioye · Trewin · Pentriſſo · Stanton Chap. · Michaelchurch · Crucorne · Bettus cha · Trylay · Skiridowr hill · Llandilobarthole · Warnde · Warrigoch cha · Abergeuennew · Colbrok · Hardwick chap · Llanwenarth Llanfoyſt · Llanhileth · Llangattok juxta uſke · Llanouer · Blorench hill · Goytre · Capel Newith · Mamhilod · Llanyhangel Pontmoiel · Tretheven · Llanhyletho · Panteage · Llanthewye · Llanureghuaye · Llanthervell chap. · Llanyhangle Tonneygroyſe · Timberlow hill · Monethuſloyne · Henllis · Malpas · Carlion · Bettus Chapell · Crindy · Kirten Becon · Ryſeley · Rocheſton caſtle · Newport · Bidway · Maaghen · Baſſaleg · Grenefeld caſt · Ebnith · Tredeager · Carfily Caſt. · Ridgwern · Gwarneaclepa · Llanyhangel veddo · S.ct Bryde · Riuerperry · Coydkirne · Llanedern · Marſhfeld · S. Melens · Peterſton · Leynigrāt · Rompney · Röthe · The Spat · Cardyfe · Llanfeyſt · Llanthewyrytherch · Llanhileth · Llangattok juxta uſke · Llanouer · Goytre · Capel Newith · Llanyhangel Pontmoiel · Tretheven · Llanhyletho · Panteage · Llanthewye · Llanureghuaye · Llanthervell chap. · Llanyhangle Tonneygroyſe · Timberlow hill · Monethuſloyne · Henllis · Malpas · Carlion · Bettus Chapell · Crindy · Kirten Becon · Ryſeley · Rocheſton caſtle · Newport · Bidway · Maaghen · Baſſaleg · Grenefeld caſt · Ebnith · Tredeager · Carfily Caſt. · Ridgwern · Gwarneaclepa · Llanyhangel veddo · S.ct Bryde · Riuerperry · Coydkirne · Llanedern · Marſhfeld · S. Melens · Peterſton · Leynigrāt · Rompney · Röthe · The Spat · Cardyfe · Capel Brathetere · Bydwelthye · Tereſtent · Kethlygaier · Rompney flu. · Llanhileth · Llangattok juxta uſke · Llanouer · Blorench hill · Goytre · Capel Newith · Llanyhangel Pontmoiel · Tretheven · Llanhyletho · Panteage · Llanthewye · Llanureghuaye · Llanthervell chap. · Llanyhangle Tonneygroyſe · Timberlow hill · Monethuſloyne · Henllis · Malpas · Carlion · Bettus Chapell · Crindy · Kirten Becon · Ryſeley · Rocheſton caſtle · Newport · Bidway · Maaghen · Baſſaleg · Grenefeld caſt · Ebnith · Tredeager · Carfily Caſt. · Ridgwern · Gwarneaclepa · Llanyhangel veddo · S.ct Bryde · Riuerperry · Coydkirne · Llanedern · Marſhfeld · S. Melens · Peterſton · Leynigrāt · Rompney · Röthe · The Spat · Cardyfe · Llanfeyſt · Llanthewyrytherch · Llanhileth · Llangattok juxta uſke · Llanouer

NORTH

THE COUNTYE OF MONMOUTH

wih the ſittuation of the Shire-towē Deſcribed Ann 1610

HEREFORDE SHYRE

PART OF GLOCESTER SHYRE

EAST

Kynechurch
Llangua
Gryſmond caſt
KEN FRITH
Garwey
Llannoyth
Norton
Kenſtith caſt
Whitchurch
PART OF MOUNMETH SHIRE
Welſhe Bycknor
Welſhe towne
Gennarew
Llanruthall
S. Michael
Wye flud
S. Moughan
Perthyng
Dixton
Rokefeld
Llangattock vihan auel
Llantelio Cryſſenny
Llanyhangle
HUND.
Mounmoth
Stanton
Graceduc
Troy
Wonnaſtow
Traowey
Micheltroy
Pennalth
Penreſe
RAG
Treargaire
Dingeſtow
Wieſcwood
Chaſe
Comcaruan
Peneclawith
Trylegh
Llandogo
Langowen
Penclaſe
St Breuels
Ragland caſt
Trilegh Grange
Olwye flu.
Llandenye
Lannyſſen
Little Tyntern
Brockwere
Pyll flu.
Troſtrey
Tyntern Abby
Chapelhill
Llanſoye
Llanyhangel Terremonyth
Lon Pyll
HUND
Parcaſtik
Gwerneßenye
USKE
HUND.
Llangevye
Llangomes
Wolfenewton
Kilgoruck
Penterye chap.
Lanbadock
Newchurch
Llancant chap.
Llanllowell
Chepſtow park
3 Aruan
Howick
The Grang
Llantriſſen
Itton
Chepſtow
Tydnam
Llangeby
Llandegueth
USKE
Erles
Woode
Shircnewton
Mounton Chap
Matharne
Marthelly Chap
Dynham
Runſton
Tredonock
CALDI
St Pere
Creke
HUN
Kemis
Wenſe Wood
Caierwent
Llanuaies
Sudbrok
Llanuaier
Llandcuaigo
Dewſton
St Bryde
Caldycott
Iſton
Llanbed
Penhow
Lannehangell
Penhow
Pennecoyd
Rogeat
Lamnerton
Byſſheton caſt
Woudye
Langſton
Magor
Lanwaren
COTT.
Redewick
The More
HUND.
Witſton
Goldeclyffe
Goldeclyffe poynt
The Denny Iſland
Porſhul point
Kings Rode
Charſton Rock
Cheſell pill
Auſt
Severne flud
Severnes Mouthe
SABRINÆ ÆSTUARIUM

The Scale of Engliſh miles
1 2 3 4 5

SOUTH

An Alphabeticall Table of all the Townes, Riuers, and memorable places mentioned in *Monmouth-ſhire*.

HVNDREDS IN *Monmouth-ſhire*.

1. BErgraueny *Hun.*
2. Skenfrith.
3. Vske.
4. Ragland.
5. Caldicot.
6. Wenlooge.

A

ABERGEVENNEW, *Berg.*
Abernſteth, *Berg.*
Saint Aruans, } *Cald.*
Auon Flu.

B

Baſſaleg, *Wenl.*
Baſaleck, *Wenl.*
Bedwes, *Wenl.*
Bedwellty, *Wenl.*
Bettus, *Ragl.*
Bettus, *Wenl.*
Bettus Chappell, } *Berg.*
Wealch Bicknor, } *Sken.*
Birthin Flu.
Blanagwent, *Wenl.*
Blorench Hill, } *Berg.*
Saint Bride, *Cald.*
Saint Bride, *Wenl.*
Bryngwyne, *Ragl.*
Byſheton, *Cald.*

C

Caierwent, *Cald.*
Caldicote, *Cald.*
Carewent, *Cald.*
CARLION, *Vske.*
The Chappell, *Berg.*
Chappelhill, *Sken.*
Chappelhill, *Sken.*
Charſton Rocke, } *Cald.*
Chepſtowe Parke, } *Cald.*
CHEPSTOW, *Cald.*
Chriſtchurch, *Cald.*
Cledagnvagh Flu.
Clitho, *Ragl.*
Coedkernew, *Wenl.*
Colbroke, *Berg.*
Connyoy, *Berg.*
Coumcaruon, *Sken.*
Coydkirne, *Wenl.*
Creke, *Cald.*
Crindye, *Wenl.*
Crucorne, *Berg.*

D

Denny Iſland, } *Cald.*
Dewiton, *Cald.*
Dyngeſtowe, *Ragl.*
Dynham, *Cald.*
Dyxſton, *Sken.*

E

Ebwith Vawre, } Flu.
Edwith Vauchan, } Flu.
Erles Wood, } *Cald.*

F

Fidan Flu.

G

Goldecliffe, *Cald.*
Goldecliffe Rocke, } *Cald.*
Goldecliffe Point, } *Cald.*
Goyttren, *Berg.*
Lyn Goyde, } *Berg.*
Gracedue, *Ragl.*
The Grange, *Cald.*
Grenefeld Caſtle, } *Wenl.*
Gryſmond Caſtle, } *Sken.*
Gwarneaolepa, *Wenl.*
Gwernelleny, *Ragl.*

H

Herdwicke, *Berg.*
Heullis, *Wenl.*
Howicke, *Cald.*
Hothny Flu.

I

Saint Ielian, *Cald.*
Iſton, *Cald.*
Itton, *Cald.*

K

Kebby Flu.
Kylgeden, *Berg.*
Kemis, *Cald.*
Kemis Comaunder, } *Berg.*
Kenueny Flu.
Kilgorucke, *Sken.*
Kirten Beacon, } *Wenl.*
Kyllcornell, *Berg.*

L

Llanarth, *Berg.*
Llanbadock, *Vske.*
Llanbed, *Cald.*
Llandenny, *Ragl.*
Llanaferyng, *Berg.*
Llandeuaige, *Cald.*
Llandeguith, *Vske.*
Llandilobatthale, *Berg.*
Llandogo, *Sken.*
Llanfoyſt, *Berg.*
Llangattokelenyg, *Berg.*
Llangattock Vihanauell, } *Sken.*
Llangattock Vibonauell, } *Sken.*
Llangattock, *Berg.*
Llangeby, *Vske.*
Llangevye, *Ragl.*
Llangevew, *Vske.*
Llangewa, *Sken.*
Llangiby, *Vske.*
Llangomes, *Ragl.*
LLANGOVEN, *Sken.*
Llangſton, *Cald.*
Llanhenoch, *Vske.*
Llanhithell, *Berg.*
LLanHYLETHE, *Wenl.*
Llanllowell, *Vske.*
Llamnerton, *Cald.*
Llannoyth, *Sken.*
Llannyhangell, *Berg.*
Llannyhangell Veddo, } *Wenl.*
Llanouer, *Berg.*
Llan-pyll, *Sken.*
Llanſanffred, *Berg.*
Llanſſey, *Sken.*
Llantheruell Chappell, } *Wenl.*
Llanthenyrytherch, *Berch.*
Llanthewye, *Vske.*
Llanthen, *Berg.*
Llanthewy Retherch, } *Berg.*
Llanthewy Steride, } *Berg.*
Llantilio Groſſmont, } *Sken.*
Llantony, *Berg.*
Llantriſhen, *Vske.*
Llanvaier, *Cald.*
Llanvaghes, *Cald.*
Llanuaner Chappell, } *Sken.*
Llanvapley, *Berg.*
Llanveghauan, *Vske.*
Llanveyre, *Berg.*
Llanvihangell, *Cald.*
Llanvihangell, *Berg.*
Llanvihangell Tormenith, } *Sken.*
Llanvihangell, *Berg.*
Llanvihangell, *Rag.*
Llanvitheryn, *Berg.*
Llanvreghvaye, *Vske.*
Llanwaren, *Cald.*
Llanwenarth, *Berg.*
Llanyhangell Tonney groyſe, } *Wenl.*
Llanyſſen, *Sken.*
Llyn Goyde, } *Berg.*

M

Maghan, *Wenl.*
Magor, *Cald.*
Malpas, *Wenl.*
Manihilad, *Berg.*
Marſhfield, *Wenl.*
Marthelly Chappell, } *Cald.*
Matharne, *Cald.*
S. Mellans, *Wenl.*
Michaelchurch, *Berg.*
Michaelſton, *Wenl.*
Monnow Flu.
MONMOVTH, *Sken.*
Mounton Chappell, } *Cald.*
Saint Michael, *Sken.*
Saint Mughans, *Sken.*
Mynithiſloyn, *Wenl.*
Mychiltroy, *Sken.*

N

Naſhe, *Cald.*
Newchurch, *Cald.*
Newith Chappell } *Berg.*
Newith Bettus } *Ragl.*
Newport Hauen, } *Wenl.*
NEWPORT, *Wenl.*
Norton, *Sken.*

O

Olwye Flu.
Ould-caſtle, *Berg.*

P

Panteage, *Berg.*
Parcaſſik, *Sken.*
Parkhill, *Cald.*
Penalth, *Sken.*
Penclaſe, *Sken.*
Penclawth, *Ragl.*
Pencarn Flu, *Wenl.*
Pencoyde, *Cald.*
Penhow, *Cald.*
Penhow, *Cald.*
Penroſe, *Ragl.*
Penroſe, *Vske.*
Penteaies hill, } *Berg.*
Penterry Chapell, } *Sken.*
Saint Pere, *Cald.*
Pertholey, *Berg.*
Perthing, *Sken.*
Peterſton, *Wenl.*
Pontemoile, *Berg.*
Porteſmete, *Cald.*
Pyl Flu.
Pyl Flu.

Q

Quenoch Chappell, } *Vske.*

R

Ragland, *Ragl.*
Redwicke, *Cald.*
Riſeley, *Wenl.*
Rocherſton Caſtle, } *Wenl.*
Rockfield, *Sken.*
Rogeat, *Cald.*
Rompney Flu.
Rompney, *Wenl.*
Runſton, *Cald.*

S

Shernewton, *Cald.*
Skentſreth, *Sken.*
Skirivawre hill, } *Berg.*
Sroway Flu.
Stanton Chappel, } *Berg.*
Strogle Caſtle, } *Cald.*
Sudbroke, *Cald.*

T

Tereſtent, *Wenl.*
Throggy Flu.
Traowey, *Ragl.*
Tredeager, *Wenl.*
Tredonock, *Vske.*
Tregayre, *Ragl.*
Trelecke, *Sken.*
Trelecke Graunge, } *Sken.*
Trenytie Chappell, } *Cald.*
Treuenthen, *Berg.*
Troſtrey, *Vske.*
Trothy Flu.
Troye, *Sken.*
Trylaye, *Berg.*
Tyntarne, *Sken.*
Tyntern Abbey, } *Sken.*
Tumberlow Hill, } *Wenl.*

V

Vske Flu.
VSKE, *Vske.*

W

Warigoch Chappell, } *Berg.*
Warnde, *Berg.*
Wenſe Wood, } *Cald.*
Whitt Caſtle, } *Berg.*
Whitſton, *Cald.*
Wick, *Cald.*
Wiſewood Chaſe, } *Sken.*
Wolfe Newton, } *Sken.*
Saint Wollos.
Woudye, *Cald.*
Wnnaſtowe, *Sken.*

BREKNOCK-SHIRE.

CHAPTER VII.

The bounds of *Breknock-ſhire.*

Reknock-ſhire, in the *Britiſh* Language *Brechineau*, (ſo called, as the *Welchmen* relate, of a Prince named *Brechanius*, the Father of an holy *off-ſpring*, whoſe twenty foure daughters were all of them Saints) is a Countie neither very large, nor greatly to be prayſed or diſliked of, whoſe bounds vpon the North is parted from *Radnor* with the Riuers *Clarwen* and *Wye*: the Weſt lyeth butted vpon by *Cardigan* and *Caermarden-ſhires*: the South is confirmed by *Glamorgan*; and the Eaſt with *Monmouth* and *Radnor-ſhires*, is wholly bound.

The length and bredgth.

(2) The length of this Shire from *North* to *South*, betwixt *Llanuthel* and *Iſtradgunles*, are twentie eight *Engliſh* miles; and her bredth from Eaſt to Weſt, extended betwixt *Pentriſſo* and *Llywell*, are twentie; the whole in circumference, about one hundred and two miles.

Girald in lib. Itiner. Camb.

(3) This Countie is full of hils, and vneuen for trauell, which on the South part mount in ſuch height, that as *Giraldus* hath written, *They make the aire much colder, and defend the Country from the exceſſiue heat of the Sunne, whereby a certaine naturall wholeſomeneſſe of aire maketh it moſt temperate: and on the Eaſt ſide, the Mountaines of Talgar and Ewias doe as it were forefence the ſame.* Among which, there ariſe and run ſo many fruitfull ſprings, that their vallies are thereby made moſt fertile, yeelding in plentie both corne and graſſe.

The nature of the Soile.

The ancient Inhabitants.

(4) The ancient Inhabitants and poſſeſſors of this Shire, with the reſt in this South Tract, were the *Silures*, much ſpoken of, and great oppoſites to the *Romanes*, whoſe Countries were firſt made ſubiect by *Iulius Frontinus, who beſides the valour of the enemy, had to ſtruggle with the Mountaines and Straits*, as *Tacitus* tels vs; neither any more hard, we may well ſay, then them of this Shire; whereof one in the South, and three miles from *Breknock*, is of ſuch height and operation, as is vncredible: and were it not that I haue witneſſe to affirme what I ſhall ſpeake, I ſhould bluſh to let the report thereof paſſe from my Penne: In my perambulations in theſe parts, remaining in *Breknock* to obſerue the ſite of that Towne, the Aldermen or chiefe Seniors thereof regarding my paines, with friendly and courteous entertainments at my departure, no leſſe then eight of them, that had beene Bailiffes of the Towne, came to viſit me; where they reported vpon their credit and trials, that from the top of that hill, in the *Welch* called *Mounch-denny*, or *Cadier Arthur*, they had oftentimes caſt from them, and downe the North-Eaſt Rocke, their Cloakes, Hats, and Staues, which notwithſtanding would neuer fall, but were with the ayre and winde ſtill returned backe, and blowne vp: neyther, ſaid they, will any thing deſcend from that cliffe being ſo caſt, vnleſſe it be ſtone or ſome metalline ſubſtance: affirming the cauſe to be the Clouds, which are ſeene to racke much lower then the top of that Hill. As ſtrange tales are told of the *Meer Llynſauathan*, two miles by Eaſt from *Breknock*, which at the breaking of her frozen Ice, maketh a fearefull ſound like vnto thunder. In which place, as is reported, ſometimes ſtood a faire Citie, which was ſwallowed vp in an Earth-quake, and reſigned her ſtone-wals vnto this deepe and broad water: whither vnto this day leadeth all the wayes in this Shire: which, as learned *Cambden* coniectureth, might be that *Louentrium*, which *Ptolemy* in this Tract placeth; and the more confirmed by the Riuers name adioyning, being alſo called *Leuenny*, which Riuer alſo paſſeth through this *Meere* without any mixture of her waters, as by the colour thereof is well perceiued, which glideth thorow it with the ſame ſtreame, and no greater then wherewith ſhe firſt entred in.

Arthurs Chaire

Llynſauathans Meere.

Giral. Cambr.

The Market Townes.

(5) The Townes for commerce, are *Hay*, *Bealt*, and *Breknock*, two of them vnfortunate of their former greatnes, whom warres and ſedition haue defaced and caſt downe. *Hay* vpon *Wye* and *Dulas*, pleaſant for ſituation, in the rebellion of *Owen Glendowerdwy*, was diſwalled, depopulated, and burnt, in whoſe foundations for new repaires, many *Romane* Coines haue beene found; and thereby thought to be a ſeate of their Legions: and *Buelth*, now *Bealt*, though of good frequencie, yet not ſo great as when *Ptolemy* obſerued her poſition for graduation, who calleth it *Buleum Silurum*, neyther when it with the Countrey was poſſeſſed by *Aurelius Ambroſius*, by whoſe permiſſion *Paſcentius* the ſonne of *Vortiger* ruled all, as *Ninius* writeth; nor yet as of later times, when *Leolin* the laſt Prince of the *Britaines*, was therein betrayed and ſlaine.

Breknock.

(6) *Breknock* the Shire-towne, for buildings and beautie retaineth a better regard, whoſe walles in Ouall-wiſe are both ſtrong and of good repaire, hauing three Gates for entrance, with tenne Towres for defence, and is in circuit ſixe hundred and fortie paces about, vpon whoſe Weſt part a moſt ſumptuous and ſtately Caſtle is ſeated, the like whereof is not commonly ſeene, whoſe decaies approaching do increaſe her ruines daily, and in the end is feared will be her fall. This Towne is ſeated vpon the meeting of two Riuers, *Houthy* and *Vske*, whoſe yearely gouernment is committed to two Bailiffes, fifteene Aldermen, two Chamberlaines, two Conſtables, a Town-clerk, and two Sergeants their attendants: hauing the Poles eleuation in 52. 21. minutes of Latitude, and for Longitude is placed in the 16. and 32. minutes, as the Mathematicians doe meaſure them.

The diuiſions

(7) This Shire is ſtrengthened with nine Caſtles, diuided into ſixe Hundreds, wherein are ſeated three Market-Townes, and ſixtie one Pariſh-Churches.

Part of Cardigan Shire

BREKNOKE
BOTH SHYRE AND TOWNE described
Ann. Domini 16xv:

PART OF CARMARDEN SHYRE

PART OF RADNOR SHYRE

PART OF GLAMORG.

NORTH

WEST

SOUT

Rayder Gowy

Llanuthel

BEALT HUNDRED

Llestinan

Kethitalgarth

Capel Llanyhangle prinpabon

Llanyhangle Abergweſſen

Llanthewye Abergweſſen

Llanauon Vawre

Llanavan Vachan

Llanurtyd

Llanllowenuel

Llangamarch

MERTHYE HUNDRED

Llandiloruayne

Llanyhangle narthmne

Llywell

Tre Caſtle

Henuid park

Trallong Aberbrayne

Cappell Ridbrue

Deuinok

Capel Senny

Llanyhangle

DYVYNNOCK HUND.

Capel Callwe

The Black Montayne

Capel Coyelbryn

Iſtradwelthye

Iſtradgurtles

Aberpirgum

Penederyne

Clarwen fluid

Clarthy fluid

Clarwen fluid

Wye flu

Dylas fluid

Weuery fluid

Comarch fluid

Yrvon fluid

Traſnant fluid

Dylas fluid

Yrvon flu

Merterkynok

Iſker fluid

Towye fluid

Brune fluid

Gwetherik fluid

Uske fluid

Cray fluid

Camlas fluid

Huthney fluid

Tawy fluid

Turch fluid

Neath fluid

Traeyarth fluid

Dulas fluid

Hepſey fluid

Neath Vachan fluid

ICH. DIEN

Performed by Iohn Speede And are to be ſolde in Popes head alley againſt the Exchange by I Sudbury and George Humbell Cum Priuilegio.

NORTH

RADNOR

At Bluit in this Shire, Leolin (the last Prince that bare rule over the Brittaines) cominge from Snodowne, was slaine by Roger Strangbow, and his head, crowned with jvy, set vppon the Tower of London in the yeare of grace 1282, and the 10.th of Ed. I.

A. Castell lane.
B. Old port inferior.
C. Old port superior.
D. Canterceley ward.
E. Shepe Stret.
F. High Stret superior.
G. High Stret inferior.
H. Lone y poppy.
I. Morgannok ward.
K. S. Marys ward.
L. Llanuase ward.
M. The Priorye.
N. S. Iohn Euangelist.
O. St Maryes Chapel.
P. West Gate.
Q. Water Gate.
R. North Gate.
S. East Gate.
T. Watton Ward.
V. Rewredd Ward.

part of

An Alphabeticall Table of all the Townes,

Riuers, and memorable places mentioned in *Breknock-ſhire*.

HVNDREDS in *Breknock-ſhire*.

1. BEalt Hundred.
2. Merthy Hund.
3. Talgarth Hund.
4. Crickhoel Hund.
5. Penkelli Hund.
6. Dyuynnock Hund.

A

Aberbrayne, *Merth.*
Aberkinvick, *Penkel.*
Aberlleueny, *Talgarth.*
Aberyskire, *Merth.*
Capell } *Talgarth.*
Afyne, }
Altemawre, *Talgarth.*

B

Battle Chappell, } *Merth.*
BEALT, *Bealt.*
Capell } *Dyuyn.*
Bettus, }
Blacke Mountaine, } *Dyuyn.*
Blaynllynuy Caſtle, } *Crick.*
Brane Flu.
BREKNOCK, *Penkel.*
Capell } *Talgarth.*
Brengoran, }
Bruntllys, *Talgarth.*

C

Capell } *Dyuyn.*
Callwen, }
Camlas Flu.
Cantreſt, *Penkel.*
Clarthy Flu.
Clarwen Flu.
Comartch Flu.
Capell } Flu.
Coyelbryn }
Craye Flu.
Crickadarn, *Talgarth.*
Crickholl, *Crick.*
Crickhoel, *Crick.*
Capell } *Merth.*
Cunok, }

D

Capell } *Merth.*
Defrunehenthy, }
Delas Flu.
Dyuynnock, *Dyuyn.*
Dulas Flu.
Dylas Flu.
Caſtle } *Talgarth.*
Dynas, }

G

Garthbrenguy Llanthew, } *Merth.*
Gilſton, *Penkel.*
Glasbury, *Talgarth.*
Glyn Tawy, } *Dyuyn.*
Groney Flu.
Gwenthur, *Talgarth.*
Gwetherick Flu.

H

Haterell Hill, } *Talgarth.*
HAYE, *Talgarth.*
Henuid Parke, } *Merth.*
Hepſey Flu.
Houthy Flu.

I

Isker Flu.
Iſtradgunles, *Dyuyn.*
Iſtraduelltey, *Dyuyn.*

K

Ketheden, *Crick.*
Kethitalgarth, *Bealt.*

L

Llamcamlach, *Penkel.*
Llanauanuour, *Bealt.*
Llanbedde, *Crick.*
Llanddetty, *Penkel.*
Llandiualley, *Talgarth.*
Llandiuilog, *Merth.*
Llandiloruan, *Merth.*
Llanelli, *Crick.*
Llaneliw, *Talgarth.*
Llangamarth, *Bealt.*
Llanganten, *Bealt.*
Llangattuck, *Crick.*
Llangeney, *Crick.*
Llangonider, *Crick.*
Llangors, *Crick.*
Llangouilog, *Penkel.*
Llangoyd, *Talgarth.*
Llangroney, *Crick.*
Llanguſtye, *Penkel.*
Llangynyd, *Crick.*
Llanlleenuell, *Bealt.*
Llannyllo, *Talgarth.*
Llanſanffred, *Penkel.*
Llanſpethitt, *Dyuyn.*
Llanthetty, *Penkel.*
Llanthew Caſtle, } *Penkel.*
Llanthewi Aberweſſyn, } *Bealt.*
Llanthewi Come, *Bealt.*
Llanuair, *Bealt.*
Llanuanuecham, *Bealt.*
Llanuigon, *Penkel.*
Llanuyhangell Vachian, } *Merth.*
Llanuyhangell Bryn pabian, } *Bealt.*
Llanuorted, *Bealt.*
Llanurenach, *Penkel.*
Llanuthull, *Bealt.*
Llanuillo, *Penkel.*
Llanwerne, *Penkel.*
Llanygon, *Talgarth.*
Llanyhangell Manthran, } *Merth.*
Llanyhangell Cumdye, } *Crick.*
Llanyhanglo, *Penkel.*
Llanyhangell Aberweſſyn, } *Bealt.*
Llanynnis, *Bealt.*
Lleſtinan, *Bealt.*
Lleueny Flu.
Lleueny Flu.
Lliwell, *Dyuyn.*
Llyſwen, *Talgarth.*

M

Maeſmynys, *Bealt.*
Towre Maltwalbury, } *Dyuyn.*
Melta Flu.
Metherchynog, *Merth.*
Mounchdenny Hill, } *Penkel.*

N

Capell Nanty, } *Penkel.*
Neath Flu.
Newton, *Dyuyn.*

O

Olluannock, *Dyuyn.*

P

Patriſho, *Crick.*
Penderyn, *Dyuyn.*
Penketh Caſtell, } *Penkel.*
Peterchurch, *Crick.*
Pipton, *Talgarth.*
Porthamble, *Talgarth.*
Portheroyes, *Bealt.*

R

Capell Ridbrue, } *Merth.*

S

Llyn Sanathan, } *Talgarth.*
Capell Senny, } *Dyuyn.*
Skethrog, *Penkel.*

T

Talgarth, *Talgarth.*
Talyllyn, *Penkel.*
Capell Tauechan, } *Penkel.*
Tauy Flu.
Trallong, *Merth.*
Trangarth Flu.
Trauſnant Flu.
Tre Caſtle, } *Dyuyn.*
Tretowre, *Crick.*
Turch Flu.
Tylachthy, *Penkel.*

V

Tawe Vachan } Flu.
Neath Vachan } Flu.
Tawe Vawir } Flu.
Vaynor, *Penkel.*
Vske Flu.
Vske Flu.

W

Weuery Flu.
Wye Flu.

Y

Capell Yllditt, } *Dyuyn.*
Yruon Flu.

RADNOR-SHIRE.

CHAPTER VIII.

The bounds of *Radnor-ſhire.*

RADNOR-SHIRE lieth bordered vpō the North with the Countie *Monmouth*; vpon the East toucheth *Shrop-ſhire* and *Hereford-ſhire*: the riuers *Clarwen* & *Wye* diuide it from *Breknok* in the South: and the weſt part doth ſhorten pointwiſe into *Cardigan-ſhire*.

The forme.

(2) The forme thereof is in proportion triangle, euery ſide almoſt containing a like diſtance: for from Weſt to North are twentie miles; from North to South, twentie two; and from South to Weſt are twentie foure: the whole in circumference extending to foureſcore and ten miles.

The circuit.

The Ayre.

(3) The Aire thereof is ſharpe and cold (as moſt of *Wales* is) for that the ſnow lieth and laſteth long vnmelted vnder thoſe ſhadowing high Hils and ouerhanging Rockes.

The Soile.

(4) The Soile is hungry, though not barren, and that in the East & South the beſt: the other parts are rough and churliſh, and hardly bettered by painfull labour; ſo that the riches of the North and Weſt conſiſteth chiefly in the brood of Cattle.

The ancient people. *Tacitus in vita Agricolæ.*

(5) Anciently this County was poſſeſſed by the *Silures*, a warlike people, & great withſtanders of the *Romans* impoſitions, who had not only them to fight againſt, but withall the vnacceſſible *Mountains*, wherwith this Shire is ſo ouerpreſſed and burdened, that many times I feared to looke downe from the hanging *Rockes*, whereunder I paſſed into thoſe deepe and darke dales, ſeeming to me an entrance into *Limbo*. Among theſe (as ſay our *Hiſtoriãs*) that hateful *Prince* to *God* and *Man*, *Vortiger*, his *Countries* ſcourge, and laſt *Monarke* of the *Britiſh Bloud*, by fire from Heauen was conſumed with his inceſtuous wife, for whom *Ninius* nameth the *Country* wherein his *Caſtle* ſtood, *Guartiger-Maur*, of whoſe rubbiſh the *Caſtle Guthremion* was raiſed, as ſome are of opinion. Yet they of *North-wales* will haue his deſtruction and *Caſtle* to ſtand in their parts neere vnto *Beth-Kelleck*, whereof we will further ſpeake in the relation of his life. Fatall was this place alſo to *Llewellin* the laſt *Prince* of the *Britiſh race*, who being betraied by the men of *Buelth*, fled into thoſe vaſt *Mountaines* of *Radnor*, where by *Adam Francton* he was ſlaine, and his head (crowned with *Iuy*) ſet vpon the *Tower* of *London*.

Polychron.

An. 1282.

(6) Places moſt worthy of note in this Shire, are as enſueth: The firſt is *Radnor*, from whom the *County* receiueth her *Name*, anciently *Magi*, where the *Commander* of the *Pacenſian Regiment* lay, and thought to be the *Magnos* in *Antonine* the *Emperours Suruey*. This Towne is pleaſantly ſeated vnder a hill, whereon ſtandeth mounted a large and ſtrong Caſtle, from whoſe *Bulwarke* a *Trench* is drawne along the Weſt of the Towne, whereon a wall of ſtone was once raiſed, as by the remaines in many places appeareth. This *Trench* doth likewiſe inuerge her Weſt ſide ſo farre as the *Riuer*, but after is no more ſeene: whoſe Graduation is obſerued to haue the *Pole* eleuated for *Latitude* 52. degrees, and 45. minutes; and for *Longitude*, from the firſt point of the Weſt, ſet by *Mercator* 17. degrees and one minute.

Radnor.

In the Booke of Notices.

Cambden.

Preſtayn for beautious building is the beſt in this Shire, a Towne of Commerce, wonderfully frequented, and that very lately. Next is *Knighton*, a Market Towne likewiſe, vnder which is ſeene the *Clawdh-Offa*, or *Offaes Ditch*, whoſe tract for a ſpace I followed along the edge of the *Mountaine*, which was a bound ſet to ſeparate the *Welſh* from the *Engliſh*, by the *Mercian* King *Offa*: and by *Egbert* the *Monarke* a Law made, by the inſtigation of his Wife, that it ſhould be preſent death for the *Welſh* to paſſe ouer the ſame, as *Iohn Beuer* the *Monke* of *Weſtminſter* reporteth: and the like vnder *Harald*, as *Iohn* of *Saliſbury* writeth; wherein it was ordained, that what *Welſh-man* ſoeuer ſhould be found with any weapon on this ſide of that *Limit*, which was *Offaes Ditch*, ſhould haue his right hand cut off by the *Kings Officers*. The fourth place for account is *Raihader Gowy*, who beſides the great fall of *Wye* with a continuall noiſe, hath her Markets there kept vpon the *Sabbath*, which I there obſerued, and here note for an offence.

Preſtayn.

Knighton.

In his *Polycraticon.* *Iohn Salisburÿ.*

Raihader Gowy

(7) Many *Riuers* ariſe and run thorow this *Shire*, which were it not that the hils ſo cluſter together, might make the ſoyle both fertile and fat. Such are *Teme*, *Lug*, *Ithon*, *Clowdok*, *Dulas*, *Comarton*, *Somegill*, *Gaithel*, *Arro*, *Machaway*, *Edway*, *Hawye*, *Eland*, *Clarwen* and *Wye*, beſides other *Loughs* that ſtand betwixt the hilles.

This *Shire* is diuided into ſixe *Hundreds*, wherein are ſeated three *Foreſts*, foure *Market Townes*, ſixe *Caſtles*, and fiftie two *Pariſh-Churches*, as in the Table in the laſt Page of this Chapter Alphabetically are ſet and inſerted.

RADNOR

Arma Dominorum de Radnor

old wall

The Ruines of the

40 80 120 160

A Scale of Paces

PART OF

CARDIGAN SHIRE

PART OF

BREKNOKE

Llanydlos

Severn flud

Wye flud

Darnal flud

sanit Harmon

Combelnirs

Eland flud

Llansanfraid

Rayader Gowy

DRED

Dulas flud

RAYADERGOWY

HUN

Clarwen flud

Clarthy flud

Clarwen flud

Llanuthell

Ghyngwyn

Llanne

Wye flud

Dulas flud

Waverey flud

BVLLEVM

THE COUNTIE OF RADNOR DESCRIBED
AND THE SHYRETOWNES
SITTUATIONE
Anno 16ψ8.

Described by Christopher Saxon, Augmented and
Iohn Speede servant to his Majesty. And are to be
head alley by John Sudbury & George Humbell.

MONTGOMERYE

PART OF

SHROPSHIRE

PART OF HEREFORDSHIRE

Whitte hall
Teme flud
Bettus
Begildye
Llanbadernuenythe
KNIGHTON HUND
Llanuareswaterden
The Forest of Knukles
Knukles
Castill Dyubo d
Llannauo
Hiop
Lug flud
Llangunllo
Standish
Kinghton
Branton Bryan
Llanbister
THE SILV: RES
Weston Hall
Monaghree
KEVENLLICE
Pillethe
Whitton
Norton
Llyngan
Lug flud
Ithon flud
Llanddwye
Blethuagh
The Fo rest of Blethuagh
Caſcop
Llanyhangle
Redithon
PART Llitton OF HERE FORD S
Diſcoyde
Prestayne
Ednall
Newcaſtle
Kinerton
Augop
Knyll
Somegill flud
HUND.
Llanbadern
The Forest of Radnor
New Radnor
Harton
Old Radnor
Barton
Kyneton
Llandeglay
Caſt. Geuenlles
Llanihangle Nantmelan
RADNOR HUND
Llanyhangal
Gwithel flud
Llanadrindod
Ythor flu:
Bettus
Chapell
Gloſtre
Arro flud
Huntington caſt
Glaſcombe
Colwin caſt
Cregrena
Colwey Chap.
Newchurch
HUND
Rulen
Bryngwyn
Llanihangle: Arro
Llanehway
Llanbadern
Edwy flud
PAINS CASTLE
Llanuareth
Caſtell payne
Wye flud
Aberedway
Bettus
Clyfford caſt.
Llynhaghlen
Llanhedder
Machaway flud
Llandewye Chap.
Clero
Landilo
HUNDRED
Hay
Dulas flud
Llanſtephan
Llowas
Glajeſbury
Boughrud
Pipton
THE SCALE OF MILES.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10
NORTH
WEST
EAST
SOUTH

Jodocus Hondius Cælavit

...n, Augmented ...nd publiſhed by ...jeſty. And are to be ſolde in popes ... George Humbell. ...um Priuilegio.

An Alphabeticall Table of all the Townes,

Riuers, and memorable places mentioned in *Radnor-ſhire*.

HVNDREDS in *Radnor-ſhire*.

1. RAyader-Gowy.
2. Knighton.
3. Keuenllice.
4. Radnor.
5. Collowine.
6. Paneſcaſtell.

A

Aberdow, *Coll.*
Arro Flu.
Augop, *Rad.*

B

Banghwid, *Paineſ.*
Bettas differth, *Coll.*
Bigildy, *Knight.*
BLETHVACH, *Keuen.*
Blethuach Forreſt, *Keuen.*
Brongwine, *Paineſ.*
Buttus, *Paineſ.*

C

Caſcop, *Keuen.*
Caſtle Dynbod, *Knight.*
Clarwen Flu.
Clirow, *Paineſ.*
Clowedoke Flu.
Colwin Caſtle, *Coll.*
Colua, *Rad.*
Combehire, *Rayad.*
Comaron Flu.

D

Darnall Flu.
Diſcodde, *Rad.*
Diſſerth, *Coll.*
Dulas Flu.

E

Ednall, *Rad.*
Edway Flu.
Eland Flu.

F

Fuldibrok, *Rad.*

G

Garthuagh, *Rayad.*
Glasbury, *Paineſ.*
Glaſcomb, *Coll.*
Glaſtray *aliàs* Glawdiſcre, *Rad.*
Glyngwin, *Rayad.*
Gwythell Flu.

H

Harton, *Rad.*
Hawye Flu.
Hiop, *Knight.*

I

Ithon Flu.

K

Keuelles Caſtle, *Keuen.*
Kregrena, *Coll.*
Kinerton, *Rad.*
KNIGHTON, *Knight.*
Knukles Forreſt, *Knight.*
Knukles, *Knight.*

L

Llanamro, *Knight.*
Llanbaderney gareg. *Coll.*
Llanbadarne, *Keuen.*
Llanbadarne vynith, *Knight.*
Llanbeder, *Paineſ.*
Llanbeſter, *Knight.*
Llandegley, *Keuen.*
Llandewy, *Knight.*
Llandewy vach, *Paineſ.*
Llandilo, *Paineſ.*
Llandrindod, *Keuen.*
Llanelweth, *Coll.*
Llangiallo, *Keuen.*
Llanihangell, *Keuen.*
Llanihangell yerholegan, *Rayad.*
Llanihangell Arro, *Paineſ.*
Llanihangell Keuenllice, *Keuen.*
Llanihangell Nantmelan, *Rad.*
Llanſanffred, *Coll.*
Llanſanffred in Comotoieth, *Rayad.*
Llanſtephan, *Paineſ.*
Llanuereth, *Coll.*
Llanyere, *Rayad.*
Llowes, *Paineſ.*
Lug Flu.
Llynhoghlen, *Paineſ.*

M

Machway, *Keuen.*
Michaels Church, *Paineſ.*
Monaghree, *Keuen.*

N

Nantmell, *Rayad.*
Newcaſtle, *Rad.*
Newchurch, *Paineſ.*
Norton, *Rad.*

P

Paineſcaſtle, *Paineſ.*
Pilim, *Keuen.*
PRESTEIGNE, *Rad.*

R

Radnor old, *Rad.*
RADNOR new, *Rad.*
Radnor Forreſt, *Rad.*
RAYADER-gowy, *Rayad.*
Rulen, *Coll.*

S

S. Harmon, *aliàs* Phiſtharmon, *Rayad.*
Standiſh, *Rad.*
Samegill Flu.

T

Teme Flu.

W

Whitten, *Keuen.*
White hall, *Knight.*
Weſton hall, *Keuen.*
Wye Flu.

Y

Ython Flu.

CARDIGAN-SHIRE.

CHAPTER IX.

The ancient name.

CARDIGAN-SHIRE, (in the *Welſh* called *Sire Aber-Tiui*) is parted on the North from *Merioneth-ſhire* with the Riuer *Doui*; by the *Plinillimon* hilles from *Montgomery-ſhire* in part of her East; and the reſt from *Breknock-ſhire*, with the water *Towy*; and with *Tyuy* altogether on the South from *Caermarden-ſhire*: the West is wholly waſhed with the *Iriſh Sea*.

Limits.

The Forme.

(2) The forme thereof is horne-like, bowing compaſſe, long and narrow, and growing wider ſtill towards the North: ſo that from *Cardigan*, the Shire-Towne and vttermoſt point in the South, vnto the Riuer *Doui*, her fartheſt North bounder, are thirtie two miles: and from the head of *Clarwen* in the East, to *Aberyſthwyth* on her West, the broadeſt part in the Shire, are onely fifteene: the whole in circumference is one hundred and three miles.

Dimenſitie.

Ayre.

(3) The Aire is open and ſomewhat piercing; the ſoile is hillie, and (*Wales-like*) vneuen: yet more plaine and champion towards the Sea, then in the East or North of the Land. For beſides that great and high hill called *Plinillimon*, a continuall range of leſſer doth ſhoote along, yeelding in their vallies both goodly rich Paſtures, and very large Pooles, which being aſſiſted with Springs from the Rockes, doe branch themſelues, as veines in the body, and make fruitfull their paſſages vnto the Sea. In *Tyuy* one of theſe, as *Giraldus* hath written, the *Beauer* hath beene found, a creature liuing both by land and water, whoſe ſtones the Phyſitians hold in great price. His fore-foot are like vnto a dogge, but the hinder whole skinned, as is the gooſe: the dogge-like ſerue him on ſhore for to run; and the gooſe-like as Oares giue him ſwift motion in ſwimming: his taile broad and griſtly, he vſeth as a ſterne, wherewith on the ſudden he can diuert his ſwift floating courſe. But this creature in theſe parts a long time hath not beene ſeene, whoſe roome wee may well ſay the *Salmon* hath poſſeſt, who ſtill coueting into freſh water Riuers, at their downe-right falles vſeth this policie: He bendeth himſelfe backward, and taketh his taile in his mouth, and with all his ſtrength vnlooſing his circle on the ſudden (as a lath let goe) mounteth vp before the fall of the ſtreame; whereupon ſuch water-falles are called the *Salmons Leape*: and in theſe riuers many ſuch *Salmons* are caught.

Soyle.

The Beauer in former times found here.

The Salmon.

The Salmons Leape.

The commodities of this Shire.

(4) The commodities of this Shire chiefly conſiſt in Cattle, Sea-fowle, and Fiſh; Corne ſufficient, but of Woods ſome ſcarcitie: and at the head of *Iſtwydh* are certaine veines of Lead, a merchandize of no meane regard or wealth.

The ancient people.

(5) The ancient people that poſſeſſed this Prouince, were the *Dimetæ*, by *Ptolemie* branched thorow the Tracts of *Caermarden*, *Penbroke*, and this Shire; who in their ſtruglings againſt the *Romanes*, did not a little relie vpon *Caractacus* their moſt warlike King, (from whoſe name, though vnlikely, ſome will haue the Shire called *Cardigan*) yet laſtly felt the fortune of ſubiection with the reſt, when *Iulius Frontinus* warred with theſe Mountaines. Scarce had the *Normans* ſetled their Kingdome in *Britaine*, but that they aſſailed this County, as well to enioy ſo faire a Poſſeſſion, as to ſecure thoſe Seas from any inuaſion againſt them: ſo that *Rufus* firſt wreſted from the *Welſh-men* the maritime Coaſts, and *Henry* the firſt gaue the whole Countie to *Gilbert de Clare*.

Iuli: Frontinus.

King *Rufus*.

King *Henry* the firſt.

Cardigan the chiefe Towne.

(6) This *Gilbert* fortified *Cardigan*, the Shire-Towne, with a Wall and ſtrong Caſtle, whoſe aged lineaments doe to this day ſhew the induſtrie both of nature and Art: for the Towne is ſeated vpon a ſteepe banke, her South ſide guarded with the deepe Riuer *Tyuy*, and paſſable no way but by a bridge vnder the Caſtle. The walles take the aduantage of the riſing Rockes, and circulate the Towne euen round about. The Caſtle is higher built vpon a Rocke, both ſpacious and faire, had not ſtormes impaired her beautie, and time left her carkaſe a very Anatomie. The walles range as thou ſeeſt, and are indifferent for repaire, hauing three wayes for entrance, and containe in compaſſe ſixe hundred and foureſcore paſes: whoſe Poſition for Latitude is ſet in the degree 52. 33. minutes from the North-pole, and for Longitude from the firſt West-point by *Mercator*, in the degree 15. and 10. minutes.

The walles o it.

The Caſtle.

The graduation.

Market towns

(7) This Shire, as it is little in circuit, ſo accordingly is beſpringled with Towne-ſhips, whereof foure onely haue the trade of Markets: neither finde I other remembrance of religious foundations, but at *Cardigan*, *Iſtradfleet*, and at *Llan-Badern-Vaur*, where ſometimes was ſeated an Epiſcopall See, which (as *Houeden* writeth) *was decayed many yeeres ſince, when the people had wickedly ſlaine their Paſtour*. And yet *Llan-Deui-breui*, built, and ſo called in memory of the moſt famous *Dauid* Biſhop of *Menenia*, was in great eſteeme, where in a frequent Synod there holden, he refuted the *Pelagian Hereſie*, ſprung vp againe in *Britaine*, both by the authoritie of holy Scripture, and alſo by miracle, as is reported, while the earth whereon he ſtood and preached, roſe vp vnto a certaine height vnder his feet.

Religious houſes.

Houeden.

Llan Deui-breui.

The Pelagian hereſie refuted.

The Shires diuiſion.

(8) The Shires diuiſion, for buſineſſes belonging either to the Crowne or Common-wealth, is into fiue Hundreds, wherein are ſeated foure Market-Townes, and ſixty foure Pariſh-Churches for Gods diuine and daily ſeruice, whoſe names are further inſerted in the Table following.

CARDIGAN

Mylle Broke

High Street

Southern Street

Church

Street

The Colledg

S. Mary

Tyuy flood

40 80 020 060

The Scale of Paces

PART OF THE IRISH SEA

Part of Merionith

Penalt

Aberdowye

Dovie flu.

Kinuer flu.

Llangiuuelyn

Cleitur

Llanyhangle castle qualten

Capel Kilvellen

Gogirthan

Ummabowa

Aberysthwyth

Llanbadarnuawr

Llannachairn

LLANYLER

Llanyler

Llanthynol

Llaruſted

Wray flud

Istradſſleri

THE DIMETÆ.

Llansanfrayde

Blaynpennil chap.

Llanbadern

Arthe flud

Llabaddarn

Llangytho

Aberarthe

Heuenyu

Kilkennyn

Nantgunlle

Capel Garthely

Llangythye

Capel Christ

Llanynay

Llanllohayrne

Llanarche

Llantiſilio

Llanachayryn

Killyaron

Treuilan

Talaſerne

Llanlleir

Istrad

Debewid

MOYTHEN

Bettus Bletherus

Sylyan

HUND

The Forest

Bidder flud

Llanunnen

Capel Llantiſilued

Llanwenok

Llanumbether

Llanlloynye

Tyvye flud

Pennobadelth point

Llanrannok

Capel Kenon

Dettor flud

Penbryn

Aberporthe

Mountz

Blaynport

Verwick

Tremayne

Bettus Euan

Kery flud

Capel Llanfra

Tredraier

HUNDRED.

Cardigan Iſland

Penkemmas poynt

TREDROIR

Broyngwin

Llanuaier Treligon

Llangynllo

Llandyßil

Cardigan

Llangoidmorr

Peneralt

Ocoidmortimer

St. Dagmels

Tyvy flud

IVERROBIUS

Llandogway

Kilgwyn

Llanuaieralloyne

Llandcureog

Newca. memlyn

Henllandynye

Banger

Capel Langbrid

Kennarth

Keach flud

Llangeler

Penbayre

The Scale of Engliſh miles

1 2

Part of Penbroke Shyre

Jodocus Hondius Cælavit

CARDIGAN SHYRE
DESCRIBED
with the due forme of the Shire-town
as it was surveyed by I.S. Anno 1610

PART OF MONT GOMERY SHYRE

Part of Radnor Shire

PART OF BRECKNOKE SHYRE

PART OF CARMARDEN SHYRE

Machenlleth
Penalt
Leuenant flud
Eymon flud
Kimer flu
Clettur flud
LLANBADARN
Plinillimon Hill
The Head of Severne
The Head of wye flud
HUND.
Rydal flud
Yspittye Kanwen
Combeystoyche
Istwyth flud
Llanyhangle ycrothe
Yspittye Istwidh
Clarwen flud
Llanawon
Llanunnes
Rosstefaire
Llyn Tyuy
Istradmyrik
Istradfleer
Llyn Legnant
Clarthy flu
Mirik flud
HUND
Tyuy flud
Brennyng flud
Llyn Gonon
Llyn Verwyn
PENNARTH HUN
Lanbadern odyn
Tregaron
Tothey flud
Towye flud
Llanthewybrevie
Rescob Forest
Traynant flu.
Capel Pylyn
Istrodesyne
Llanuuercledegye
Kellan
Mathern flud
Llanbeder
Towye flud

Performed by John Speede, And are to be solde in Popes head alley against the Exchange by Iohn Sudbury and George Humbell. Cum Privilegio. Anno Domini 1610

An Alphabeticall Table of all the Townes,

Riuers, and memorable places mentioned in *Cardigan-ſhire.*

HVNDREDS in *Cardigan-ſhire.*

1. LLanbadarn.
2. Llanylar.
3. Pennarth.
4. Moythen.
5. Tredroir.

A

Aberporth, *Tred.*
ABERYSTWYTH, *Llanb.*
Arthe Flu.
Ayron Flu.

B

Bangor, *Tred.*
Bettus Bledrus, *Moyth.*
Bettus Ieuan, *Tred.*
Bettus, *Moyth.*
Bidder Flu.
Blayneporth, *Tred.*
Blayne pennall, *Pen.*
Brennyng Flu.
Brongwyn, *Tred.*

C

CARDIGAN, *Tred.*
Cardigan Iſland, *Tred.*
Capell Chriſt, *Moyth.*
Clarthye Flu.
Clarwen Flu.
Cletter Flu.
Combeyſtoyche, *Llanb.*

D

Dettor Flu.
Douye Flu.
Dyhewyll, *Moyth.*
Dyhewidd Iſekerdyne, *Tred.*

E

Eynon Flu.

F

The Foreſt, *Moyth.*

G

Capell Garthely, *Moyth.*
Gogirthan, *Llanb.*
Llyn Gonon, *Llany.*
Gunros, *Llany.*

H

Heullandynye, *Tred.*
Heueneroe, *Llany.*

I

Iſcard, *Moyth.*
Iſtradfler, *Llany.*
Iſtradſler, *Llany.*
Iſtradmyrick, *Llany.*
Iſtwyth Flu.

K

Kellan, *Moyth.*
Kelekenyn, *Llany.*
Capell Kenan, *Tred.*
Kery Flu.
Kilie ayron, *Llany.*
Capell Kiluellon, *Llanb.*
Kilwyn, *Tred.*
Kinuer Flu.

L

Llanarche, *Moyth.*
Llanauon, *Llany.*
Llanauon, *Llany.*
Llanbadarn vawire, *Llanb.*
Llanbaddarn, *Llany.*
Llanbadarne, *Llany.*
Llanbadarne Odyne, *Pen.*
Llanbadarne Treuegloys, *Llany.*
LLANBEDER, *Moyth.*
Llandeuroigge, *Tred.*
Llandiſſilio, *Moyth.*
Llandiſſill Iſekerdyne, *Tred.*
Llandiſſill vchkerdyne, *Moyth.*
Llandogwy, *Tred.*
Llanfra Capell, *Tred.*
Capell Llanbridge, *Tred.*
Llangoydmore, *Tred.*
Llangranoge, *Moyth.*
Llangynllo, *Llanb.*
Llangybye, *Moyth.*
Llangythye, *Moyth.*
Llanrannok, *Tred.*
Llangytho, *Tred.*
Llangunelyn, *Llanb.*
Llanllohayrne, *Moyth.*
Llanllair, *Moyth.*
Llanſanfrayde, *Llany.*
Llanthewy aberarthe, *Llany.*
Llanthewy breuye, *Pen.*
Llantiſilued Capell, *Moyth.*
Llanthynoll, *Llany.*
Llanuair treueligen, *Tred.*
Llanuaieralloyne, *Tred.*
Llanvayrgledoge, *Moyth.*
Llanuichangell, *Llany.*
Llanunen, *Tred.*
Llanunnes, *Llany.*
Llanwenoge, *Moyth.*
Llanylar, *Llany.*
Llanyna, *Moyth.*
Llanychayaron, *Moyth.*
Llanyhangle caſtle qualtor, *Llanb.*
Llanyhangle Yerothen, *Llany.*
Llanyhangle Roſtea, *Llany.*
Llanyhangle Lledrod, *Llany.*
Llanynay, *Moyth.*
Llanygrothen, *Llany.*
Llanychayarne, *Llany.*
Llarumſted, *Llany.*
Llegenydd, *Moyth.*
Llyn Legnant, *Llany.*
Lery Flu.
Leuenant Flu.
Lyky, *Moyth.*

M

Maſſalak Flu.
Mathern Flu.
Mirik Flu.
Mounte, *Tred.*

N

Nantegnulle, *Pen.*

O

Oſcoid Mortimer, *Tred.*

P

Penbryne, *Tred.*
Penkemmas point, *Tred.*
Penneralt, *Tred.*
Pennobadath point, *Tred.*
Peſcotter Flu.
Plinellimon hill, *Llanb.*
Preuethe, *Llanb.*

R

Reſcob forreſt, *Pen.*
Roſſefayre, *Llany.*
Rydall Flu.

S

Salek Flu.
Silien, *Moyth.*
Spittie vſtroith, *Llany.*
Spittye kinwen, *Llanb.*

T

Talaſerne, *Moyth.*
Tothea Flu.
Towye Flu.
Tredroir, *Tred.*
TREGARON, *Pen.*
Tremayne, *Tred.*
Treuilon, *Llany.*
Treuygoid, *Tred.*
Llyn Tyuy, *Llany.*
Tyuy Flu.

V

Vchclawdd, *Pen.*
Verwicke, *Tred.*
Llyn Verwyn, *Pen.*
Vmnrabowa, *Llanb.*

W

Weray Flu.
Wye head, *Llanb.*

MOVNTGOMERY-SHIRE.

CHAPTER X.

The bounds of *Mountgomery-shire.*

MOVNTGOMERY-SHIRE, in the *Britiſh* ſpeech called *Siretrefaldwin*, and that of the principall Towne *Mountgomery*, lyeth bounded vpon the North with *Denbigh-ſhire*, vpon the Eaſt with *Shropſhire*, on the South with *Radnor* and *Cardigan-ſhires*, and on the Weſt with *Merioneth-ſhire*.

The forme.

(2) In forme it ſomewhat reſembleth a Peare or Pine-apple, as it were growing out of the Weſt, and riſing thence with many high Hilles and plentifull Springs, which water and make fruitfull the Soyle euery where: whoſe ſearching rilles with a longing deſire haſte euer forward to finde an increaſe, and to augment their growth into a bigger body, whereof the *Seuerne* is the chiefe, and the ſecond Riuer in the Land: whoſe head riſing from the ſpired mountaine *Plymllimon*, runneth not farre without the receits of other riuerets into her ſtreame, and with many windings doth ſport her ſelfe thorow all the Eaſt part of this Shire.

Seuerne.

(3) That this Riuer tooke her name from *Abren*, the beautifull baſe daughter of *Locrinus*, begotten out of wedlocke vpon *Eſtrildis* the daughter of *Humber* the *Scythian* King, that inuaded this Land, and both of them drowned in this Riuer by *Guendolena* King *Locrinus* ſuruiuing widow: let *Ieffrey* relate, and Poets enlarge, wherof one among them in good account, thus writeth:

——In flumen præcipitatur Abren,
Nomen Abren ſtuuio de Virgine, nomen eidem
Nomine corrupto, deinde Sabrina datur.

Into this ſtreame faire Abren *head-long caſt,*
Gaue name of Abren *to thoſe waters waſt,*
Corruptly call'd Sabrina *now at laſt.*

(4) This Riuer maketh the Eaſt part of this Shire for fruitfulneſſe to be compared with moſt of the Land, and to exceed any other Shire in *Wales*: the Weſt ſide is more hilly and leſſe inhabited, yet ſurely thoſe mountaines breed innumerable of cattle, eſpecially of horſes, whoſe portraiture for making and incomparable ſwiftneſſe, *Giraldus Cambrenſis* Archdeacon of *Breknocke* doth greatly commend.

The Inhabitants.

(5) The ancient Inhabitants that were ſeated in *Guineth* and *Powiſland*, whereof this Shire was a part, were to the *Romans* knowne by the name of ORDOVICES, a puiſſant and couragious Nation, whoſe hearts and hilles held them the longeſt free from the yoke of ſubiection, either of the *Romans* or *Engliſh*: for vnto the dayes of *Domitian*, they kept plea with the *Romans*, and were not brought to the will of the *Engliſh* before the raigne of King *Edward* the firſt. Thoſe ORDOVICES inhabited the Counties of *Mountgomery*, *Merioneth*, *Caernaruan*, *Denbigh*, and *Flint*, which are of vs called now *North-Wales*, a people generous and of affable conditions, goodly for feature, faire of complexion, couragious of minde, courteous to ſtrangers, and that which is moſt commendable, moſt true and loyall to the *Engliſh Crowne*.

Market townes

Townes for Trades and commeree in this County are ſixe: the chiefeſt thereof and Shire-Towne is *Mountgomery*, very wholeſome for ayre, and pleaſant for ſituation, vpon an eaſie aſcent of an hill, and vpon another farre higher mounted, ſtands a faire and well-repaired Caſtle, from the Eaſt Rocke whereof, the Towne hath beene walled, as by ſome part yet ſtanding, and the tract and trench of the reſt euen vnto the North-ſide of the ſaid Caſtle, may euidently be ſeene: whoſe Graduation for Latitude is placed in the degree 53. and for Longitude 17. the lines cutting each other in the ſite of this Towne.

The Earle.

This Towne hath lately receiued the honour and Title of an Earledome, whereof *Philip Herbert* the ſecond ſonne of *Henry* Earle of *Pembroke*, was created the firſt, in *Anno* 1605.

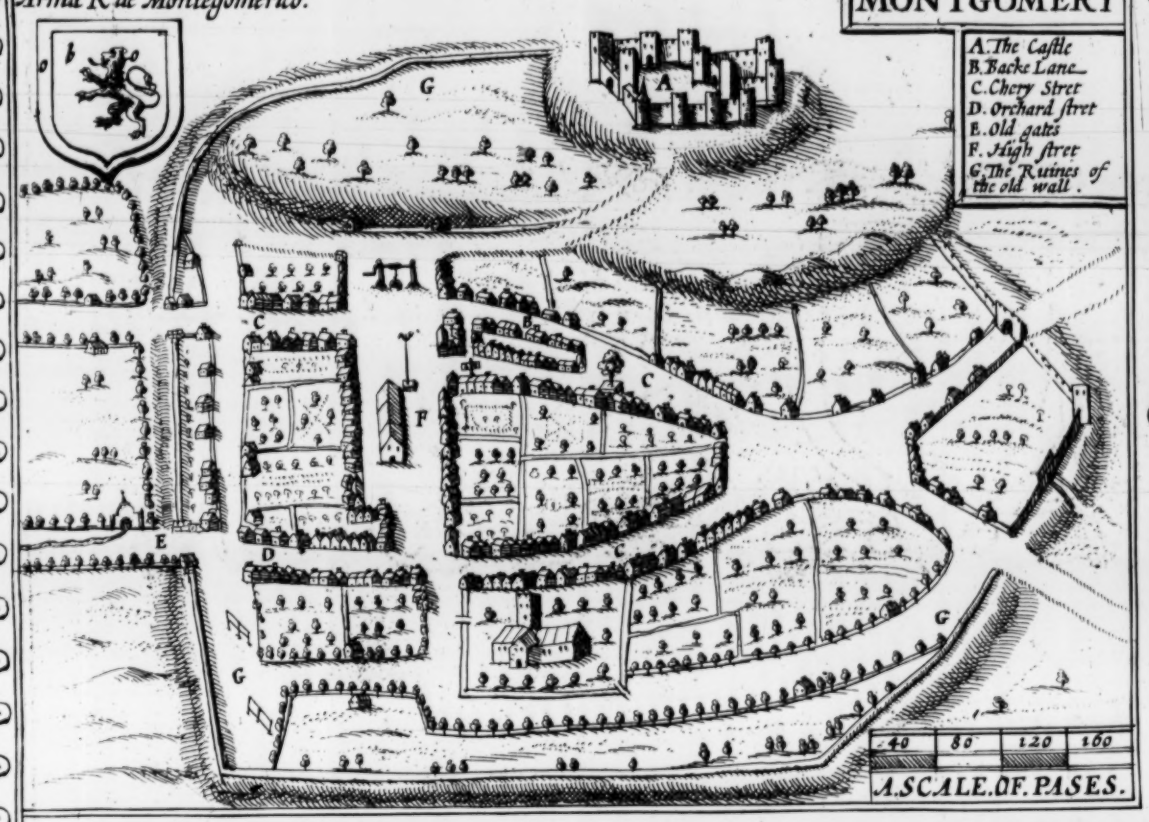
The Shires diuiſion.

And the Shire diuided into ſeauen Hundreds, wherein are ſeated ſixe Market-Townes, and fortie ſeauen Pariſh-Churches: the names whereof are inſerted in the Table annexed.

Arma R. de Montegomerico.

MONTGOMERY

A. The Castle
B. Backe Lane
C. Chery Stret
D. Orchard stret
E. Old gates
F. High stret
G. The Ruines of the old wall.



MONTGOMERY SHIRE

MERIONETH SHIRE

Part of Cardigan Shire

Part of Denbigh Shire

PART OF

Phillip Herbert Earle of Montgomery. *created An. 1605*

Llangunog
Pennant Melangill
Hyrnaut
Tanot flu:
Llauuthin
Wurway flud
KARE EYNION
Dovy flu:
Clowedok flu:
Maynlloyd
Llandaguan
Llanyruil
Turgh flud
Garthpiho
HUND
Vurnucy Gerenyo flud.
Angell flud
KYFY LOG.
Kemis
Towyn myn flud
Mathauern
Kerig flud
Llanworing
Darowen
Llanbrin Maure
Talgareth Chap
Guedall flud
Penegos
Penalt
MAGLONA
Machenllet
Dulas flud
HUND
Moyluadian Hill
Llcuenant flud
YKROSTLY
Dungum flud
Llyn Glastyn
Llynbegilyn
Bacho flu.
Carno flud
Carno
Penprice
Taranmon flud
Treuegloyes
HUND
The head of Severne
Lloyd flu.
Biga flu.
Plymllymon Hill
Rydall flud
Scuurn flud
Berchlaid
Llanidios
Llyn Barre
Dulas flud
Wye flud
Brughan flud
Llangerik
Dornoll flud

NORTH

PART OF

MONTGOMERY SHIRE

Described by Christopher Saxton
Augmented and published by Iohn Speed
And are to be solde in Popes head alley againſt the Exchang of London, by Iohn Sudbury and George Humbell
Cum Privilegio
1610

EAST

Denb Shire

Llanarmon
Llanriader Amoughnant
Riader flud
Place ycha
Llangedwyn
Tanor flu.
Llanumledwall
Llanunmonhuayt
MECHAVI
HUND
Abertanot
Llansati: fraid
Llandisillio
Llanueghē
Llandrenio
Llanuilling MEDIOLANVM
Severne flu
Abberbury
Willaston
Willaston hall
Cause Caſt.
Brethen Hill
Holdray
Walop
Myuot
Mathraual Hall
Kegiduay
YSTRAD MARCHEL HUND.
Llangunnew
Maiſmaure
Welſhe poole
Buttinton Chap.
Lleding flu
Caſtle Gogh
Carlion Hill
Caſtell Engerrimon
Leighton
Treucleſton
Capell Fordon
SHROP
Llanuajer Inkrenio
Agaiere
Berrowe
Mannauen
Chirburye
Hyßynton
KIDRIORN
Severne flu
Llanweddlan
Tregunnon
Llandißell
Montgomery
Sned
Becban fluid
Bettus
Cregynog Hall
Caſtell Doleuoren
Churchſtoke
Kemlet fluid
Llyddum
Llanmerewig
Middleton Hall
Llanllohairne
KERY
Bisſhopes Caſt.
Aberhawes
Newtowne
Hulle fluid
Kery
SHIRE
Penſtrowed
Moghtree
HUN
Llandynan
Dulas fluid
HUND

PART OF RADNOR SHIRE

NORTH
WEST
EAST
SOUTH

The Scale of Engliſh Miles
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8

SOUTH
MERIDIES

An Alphabeticall Table of all the Townes,

Riuers, and memorable places mentioned in *Mountgomery-ſhire*.

HVNDREDS in *Mountgomery-ſhire*.

1. Mechaui.
2. Kare Eynion.
3. Yſtrad Marchel.
4. Kidriorn.
5. Kery.
6. Ykroſtly.
7. Kyfy. Log.

A

Aberhafais, *Kidriorn.*
Agaiere, *Yſtrad.*
Angle flu.

B

Bacho flu.
Llyn-Barre, *Ykroſt.*
Bechan flu.
Llyn Begelyn, *Kyfy.*
Beryw, *Kidriorn.*
Berechlaid, *Ykroſt.*
Bettus, *Kidriorn.*
Biga flu.
Brethen hill, *Yſtrad.*
Brughan flu.
Buttington, *Yſtrad.*

C

Caerfuſe Caſtle, *Ykroſt.*
Carlion Hill, *Yſtrad.*
Carno flu.
Churchſtoke, *Yſtrad.*
Cregynog Hall, *Kidriorn.*
Caſtle Engerrimon, *Kare.*

D

Doleuoren Caſtle, *Kidriorn.*
Dornoll flu.
Dorowen, *Kyfy.*
Dulas flu.
Dulas flu. 3.
Dulas flu.
Dungum flu.

F

Chappell Fordyn, *Yſtrad.*

G

Garth-beibio, *Kare.*
Llyn Glaſtyn, *Kyfy.*
Gnedall flu.
Gogh Caſtle, *Yſtrad.*

H

Haus flu.
Heldray, *Yſtrad.*
Hirnant, *Mech.*
Hyſſinton, *Yſtrad.*

K

Karno, *Ykroſt.*
Kegidfa, *Yſtrad.*
Kemes, *Kyfy.*
Kerig flu.
Kery, *Kery.*

L

Llanbrim Maire, *Kyfy.*
Llanddoſilio, *Mech.*
Llanddynam, *Ykroſt.*
Llandiffil, *Kidriorn.*
Llandrenio, *Yſtrad.*
Llanfair, *Kare.*
LLANFILLYN, *Mech.*
Llanfynhonwen, *Yſtrad.*
Llangadfan, *Kare.*
Llangirrich, *Ykroſt.*
Llaugunoch, *Mech.*
Llangynyw, *Kare.*
Llanllochaiarne, *Kidriorn.*
Llanllygan, *Kidriorn.*
Llanſauntfred yn Mecham, *Mech.*
Llanuthin, *Mech.*
Llanuaier ynghar eynion, *Kare.*
Llanuyhangell ynghery, *Kare.*
Llanwryn, *Kyfy.*
Llanwunog, *Ykroſt.*
Llanwydelan, *Kidriorn.*
LLANYDLOES, *Ykroſt.*
Llany Rewic, *Kidriorn.*
Llanyruill, *Kare.*
Lleding flu.
Leighton, *Yſtrad.*
Lleuenant flu.
Lloyd flu.
Lloydyerd, *Mech.*

M

MACHENLLETH, *Kyfy.*
Maiſmaure, *Yſtrad.*
Man afon, *Kidriorn.*
Mathauern, *Kyfy.*
Mathrauall Hall. *Kare.*
Meifod, *Mech.*
Middleton Hall, *Kery.*
Moghtree, *Kery.*
MONTGOMERY, *Yſtrad.*
Moylnadion Hill, *Kyfy.*
Mulle flu.
Penant Mylangell, *Mech.*

N

NEWTOWNE, *Kidriorn.*

P

Penegos, *Kyfy.*
WELSH POOLE, *Yſtrad.*
Penprice, *Ykroſt.*
Penſtrowed, *Ykroſt.*
Plymllymon Hill, *Kyfy.*

R

Riader flu.
Rue flu.

S

Seuerns head, *Kyfy.*
Seuerne flu.
Seuerne flu.

T

Tagarell Chappell, *Ykroſt.*
Tanot flu.
Taramon flu.
Towyn myn flu.
Trefegloes, *Ykroſt.*
Chappell Trefliſtin, *Yſtrad.*
Tregynon, *Kidriorn.*
Turgh flu.

V

Vurnuey flu.

W

Wurway flu.
Wye flu.

Y

Llanuihangell Ynghronfa, *Mech.*

MERIONETH-SHIRE.

CHAPTER XI.

The borders of *Merionethshire.*

Merioneth ſhire, which the *Britaines* call *Scire-Verioneth*, and in *Latine Meruinia*; is bordered vpon the North by *Carnaruon* and *Denbigh ſhires*, vpon the Eaſt with *Mongomery*, vpon the South by the Riuer *Dowy*, is parted from *Cardigan-ſhire*, and the Weſt ſide altogether waſhed with the *Iriſh Seas*, whoſe rage with ſuch vehemency beateth againſt her banks, that it is thought and ſaid, ſome quantity of the Land hath beene ſwallowed vp by thoſe Seas.

The Forme.

(2) In forme this Shire ſomewhat reſembleth a *Welſh-Harpe*, though ſmall is the Muſicke that to her Inhabitants ſhe makes, being the rougheſt, and moſt vnpleaſant to ſee to (as *Giraldus* their owne *Hiſtorian* writeth) in all *Wales*. The ayre for great pleaſure, nor ſoile for great profit, I cannot greatly commend, vnleſſe it be for the many and mighty great winds, that for the moſt part therein doe rage, and the ſpired hils cluſtered together ſo neere and ſo high, as the ſame *Author* affirmeth, that Shepheards vpon their tops falling at oddes in the morning, and challenging the field for fight, before they can come together to try out the quarrell, the day will be ſpent, and the heate of their fury ſhut vp with their ſleepe.

Giraldus.

Wil. Malmeſ.

(3) Theſe mountaines formerly did abound with *Wolues*, for whoſe auoydance *Edgar* the peaceable, did impoſe (as *Malmesbury* writeth) a yeerely Tribute of three hundred *Wolues*, vpon *Ludwall* Prince of that Country, whereby in three yeares ſpace they were quite deſtroied: and now their faces are couered with fruitfull flockes of Sheepe, beſides Neate and other Cattle that therein abundantly doe graſe, wherein the onely riches of this Shire doth conſiſt: for by reaſon of the vneuenneſſe of the ſoyle and rocks ſo neere the face of the earth, the Plough cannot be drawne, nor the Corne proſper, which ſome haue imputed to the idleneſſe of the Inhabitants, wherein they haue beene greatly wronged.

The Inhabitants.

(4) Theſe people are a part of the *Ordouices*, of whom we haue ſpoken, who by the aduantage of theſe mountaines held out with the longeſt againſt the *Romanes*, and their necks not brought vnder the yoke of bondage, before the dayes of King *Edward* the firſt; ſince when they haue attempted to caſt off their ſubiection to the *Engliſh*, vpon ſome ſtirres raiſed by *Owin Glendouer*, who hauing beene a fauourite of King *Richard* the ſecond, and diſcontented by King *Henry* the fourth, in a quarrell with the Lord *Grey* of *Ruthin*, that intruded vpon his demaines, quarrelled with the King, and entred into open rebellion and confederacie with all other his rebels, drawing the *Welſh-men* wholly to his ſide, in hope to haue had Princes reſtored of their owne bloud: and he maintained the ſame with wonderfull pride, policie, and obſtinacie for a long time, vntil his confederates, followers and fauorites, and his owne courage, credit and maintenance, were brought ſo low by that powerfull King, that in the end he periſhed for very want of food.

An. D. 1282

The Townes.

(5) Their Townes are not many, neither thoſe that they haue of any ſtately buildings, whereof *Bala*, *Dolgelhe*, and *Harlech* are the Markets. By *Bala* in the North-eaſt of this County, in the *Welſh Lhintegid*, in Engliſh, *Pimble-meare*, a great poole of water doth drowne at leaſt eight ſcore Acres of ground: whoſe nature is, as the report doth paſſe, that the high-land flouds though neuer ſo great, cannot make her to ſwell bigger by their receipts; but if the aire be troubled with ouer-great blaſts and tempeſts of windes, ſhe in as great a rage riſeth and paſſeth her bankes, as if ſhe would encounter that enemie in fight. Into the South whereof the two-headed *Dee* with a pretie ſharpe ſtreame entreth, and thorow the ſame glideth without any mixture of the ſame water, as the Inhabitants beleeue; more ſtrongly conceited in their opinion for that the *Salmon*, vſually taken in *Dee*, is neuer found in that Poole; and the fiſh called *Guiniad* bred in that *Meare*, neuer is ſeene in the Riuer *Dee*. South thence neere *Dolgelhe*, in a lower hill, a great Rampire of ſtone and compaſſe is ſeene, and hath beene ſome fortification or defence in warre: which whilſt we were curious to finde out ſome inſtructions thereof, by report this onely we learned, that it was called *Caddoryrita Dren*, according to the name of her neighbour and farre higher hill.

Pimblemeare.

Dee.

Harlech.

(6) Vpon the Weſt and Sea-ſhore of this Shire, *Harlech* a Market and Major Towne ſtandeth, bleake enough and barren, but onely for Fowle and Fiſh; houſes not many, neither curiouſly built, wherein ſtandeth a little Chappell decayed and without vſe, in which lyeth buryed Sir *Richard Thimblebye*, an *Engliſh* Knight, who for the delight he tooke in that game, remoued his abode from a farre better ſoyle. Here alſo ſtandeth a moſt ſtrong and beautifull Caſtle, mounted vpon a hill, and with a double Bulwarke walled about, commanding the Sea, and paſſage of entrance of ſuch as ſeeke to inuade the Coaſt. And ſurely a great pitie it is to ſee ſo faire a worke fall to decay: the Conſtable whereof by *Patent* is euer the Major of this Towne: neere vnto which are two great Inlets of Seas, which at low water may be paſſed vpon the Sands with Guides. Vpon whoſe ſhore, as vpon all the Sea-coaſts in this County, abundance of *Herrings* are caught, for which cauſe they are much frequented in the ſeaſon of the yeere, by many people from diuers Countries.

(7) This Towne being the chiefeſt of the Shire, the Pole ſhal be eleuated only from thence, whoſe height for Latitude ſtandeth in the degree 53. 29. minutes, and for Longitude in the 15. 47. minutes. The whole being diuided into ſix Hundreds, wherein are ſeated thirtie ſeuen Pariſh-Churches, whoſe names in the Table following are to be ſeene.

MERIONETHSHIRE Described 1610

PART OF CARNARVAN SHIRE

THE ORDOVICES

ARDYDWY

HUND.

TALYBONT

HUND.

YSTYMANAEL

HUND.

THE IRISH SEA

Part of Cardigan Sh

Farlas flu
Bethkelert
Penmoruay
Llanwrothen
Traeth Mawr
Kenha
Etr Chap
Treuelis
Traeth
Llandanog
Llanunier
Llanbeder
Llanenthowin
Llanthoyway
Llanaber
Barmouth
Maynturog
Velenryd flu.
Llynteckoyn
Llandekwyn
Trawsfynydh
Llyuuae Eithaye
Llanyhangellytrathe
Harlech
Llyn ycombe
Taherion
Spitye Euan
Llyn Cotwy
Druzyd flu
Festi: mog
Cunuel flu
Llyn Troweryn
Trowery flu.
Derye flu
Mothuaye flu
Cayne flu
Llyn flu
Benrose Wood
Llanuaghrethe
Nanna
Kemmer Abbey
Llany tyd
Dolgelhe
Gwannas
Mow
Caddorya Hill
Talyllyn
Angel
Llanyhangle Apennant
Castell Thehery
Keryg flu
Pennalt
Machenlleth
Towen Merioneth
Sarnabugh point
Aberdowye
Llangunuellyn
Lleyngoril flu.
Llangilynyn
Llanegtyn
Desunny flu.
Sarabeder flu
Artro flu
Kessiguni flu.
Arigum flu
Skethye flu.
Corsegeddal
Llanuaghrethe
Nanna
Kemmer Abbey
Llany tyd
Dolgelhe
Barmouth
Llanaber
Llanthoyway
Llanenthowin
Towen Merioneth
Aberdowye
Llangunuellyn
Pennalt
Machenlleth
Caddorya Hill
Talyllyn
Llanyhangle Apennant
Castell Thehery
Llanegtyn
Llangilynyn
Lleyngoril flu.
Desunny flu
Desunny flu.
Sarnabugh point
Keryg flu
Mothuaye flu
Cayne flu
Derye flu
Llyn flu
Trowery flu.
Gwannas
Angel
Llanuaghrethe
Nanna
Kemmer Abbey
Llany tyd
Dolgelhe
Barmouth
Llanaber
Llanthoyway
Llanenthowin
Towen Merioneth
Aberdowye
Llangunuellyn
Pennalt
Machenlleth
Caddorya Hill
Talyllyn
Llanyhangle Apennant
Castell Thehery
Llanegtyn
Llangilynyn
Lleyngoril flu.

T OF DENBIGH

Alwen flu.
Llanyhangle
Girow
Bettus
Gowyddelwerne
Llansanfraid
Llangum
Alwen flu.
Keuenreage
Dee flu
Dole
Corwen
Monach Dower flu.
YDEIR MON
Llangar
Llandrighlo
Llandderuell Gadern
PENLLYN HUND.
Rulace
Llanuair
Dee fl.
HUND.
Bala
Cletor flu
Llaueck il
Llauern flu
Ruedok
Ruedok flu.
Glanlintegid
Llue flud
Llanullyn
Llangowor
Raader flu
Fumoudouerduwy
Llanummothwy
Douye flu
MOWTHY
HUND.
Dynas Mothue
Clowedok flu.
Maynlloyd
Angel flu.
MONTGOMERY
SHIRE
PART OF
SHIRE
HARLECH
30 60 90 120
A SALE OF PASES
NORTH
EAST
WEST
SOUTH
Performed by Iohn Speede and are to be ſolde in Popes-head Alley againſt the Exchang by George Humble.

An Alphabeticall Table of all the Townes,

Riuers, and memorable places mentioned in *Merioneth-ſhire.*

HVNDREDS in *Merioneth-ſhire.*

1. ARdydury.
2. Penllyn.
3. Ydeirmon.
4. Talybont.
5. Mowthy.
6. Yſtymanael.

A

Aberdowye, *Yſtymanael.*
Alwen Flu.
Alwen Flu.
Angell Flu.
Artro Flu.
Auon vane Flu.

B

BALA, *Penllyn.*
Barmouth, *Ardydury.*
Benroſe Wood, *Talybont.*
Traeth Bichan, *Ardydury.*
Buttus. *Ydeirmon.*

C

Cayne Flu.
Cleton Flu.
Clowedok Flu. *Mowthy.*
Llyn Cotwry, *Penllyn.*
Corſegeddal, *Ardydury.*
Corwen, *Ydeirmon.*
Cunuell Flu.

D

Dee Flu.
Derye Flu.
Deſunney Flu. *Talybont.*
Deſunney Flu. *Yſtymanael.*
Dole, *Ydeirmon.*
DOLGELLE, *Talybont.*
Douye Flu.
Druryd Flu.
Dynas Mothus, *Mowthy.*

E

Llyn Eithaye, *Ardydury.*

F

Farles Flu.
Feſtimog, *Ardydury.*
Funnondo Verduwy, *Penllyn.*

G

Glanllintegid, *Penllyn.*
Gwannas, *Mowthy.*
Gwyddelwern, *Ydeirmon.*

H

HARLECH, *Ardydury.*
Hirgum Flu.

K

Kelyn Flu.
Kemmer Abbey, *Talybont.*
Keſſilgum Flu.
Keuenreage, *Ydeirmon.*

L

Llannaghrethe, *Talybont.*
Llanaelhairn, *Ydeirmon.*
Llanbeder, *Ardydury.*
Llandderfel Gadern, *Penllyn.*
Llandanog, *Ardydury.*
Llandeber Flu.
Llandekwyn.
Llandegryn, *Talybont.*
Llandrillo, *Ydeirmon.*
Llanfawr Yn Melyn, *Penllyn.*
Llanfechraith, *Talybont.*
Llangor, *Ydeirmon.*
Llanglynnin, *Talybont.*
Llangower, *Penllyn.*
Llanſanſred, *Ydeirmon.*
Llanenthowin, *Ardydury.*
Llanthoyway, *Ardydury.*
Llanwrothen, *Ardydury.*
Llanvihangell Y Pennant, *Yſtymanael.*
Llanyhangell, *Ydeirmon.*
Llanuair, *Ydeirmon.*
Llanunier.
Llanullyn, *Penllyn.*
Llanyhangell y trathe, *Ardydury.*
Llanykill, *Penllyn.*
Llanymorothwy, *Mowthy.*
Llanywhyllyn, *Penllyn.*
Llauern Flu.
Llauyltyd, *Ardydury.*
Llenegryn, *Talybont.*
Lleyngoryl Flu.
Llue Flu.
Llyn y combe, *Ardydury.*
Llyn Tigid, *Penllyn.*
Llyn Troweryn, *Penllyn.*
Llyn Teckoyn, *Ardydury.*
Llyn Eithaye, *Ardydury.*

M

Monach doure Flu.
Mothvaye Flu.
Maynlloyd, *Mowthy.*
Maynturog, *Ardydury.*

N

Nanna, *Talybont.*

P

Penal, *Yſtymanael.*

R

Rarannare Hill, *Penllyn.*
Rhedok, *Ydeirmon.*
Rhedok, *Ydeirmon.*
Rulace, *Penllyn.*

S

Sarnabugh Point, *Talybont.*
Skethye Flu.

T

Taly Llyn, *Yſtymanael.*
Thehery Caſtle, *Yſtymanael.*
Llyn Tigid, *Penllyn.*
Towin Meryonidd, *Yſtymanael.*
Traeth Mawer, *Ardydury.*
Traeth Bichan, *Ardydury.*
Trawffynydh, *Ardydury.*
Troweryn Flu.
Llyn Troweryn, *Penllyn.*

V

Velynrydd Flu.

Y

Llyn Ycombe, *Ardydury.*

The limits.

DENBIGH-SHIRE, called in *Welsh*, *Sire Denbigh*, retiring more from the Sea within the Countrey; on this side of the Riuer *Conwey* shooteth Eastward in one place as farre as to the Riuer *Dee*: on the North, first the Sea (for a small space) and then *Flint-shire* encompasseth it: on the West, *Caernaruon* and *Merioneth-shire*; on the East, *Cheshire* and *Shropshire*; and on the South, *Mountgomery-shire*.

The forme & dimensitude.

(2) The forme thereof is long, growing wider still towards the North-west, and narrower towards the East. It is in length from East to West, one and thirtie miles, and in bredth from North to South, seauenteene miles: in the whole circuit and circumference, one hundred and fourteene miles.

Aire.

(3) The ayre is very wholesome and pleasant, yet bleake enough, as exposed to the windes on all sides, and the high hilles, wherewith it is in many places enuironed, long retaining the congealed snow. The tops whereof, in the Summer time, are the harnest mens Almanacks, by the rising of certaine vapours thereon in the mornings, and foreshew a faire day ensuing.

The harnest-mans Almanacke.

The Soile.

(4) The soile is but barren towards the West part: yet the middle, where it lieth flat in a valley, is most fertile. The East side, when it is once past the valley, findeth Nature to be a very sparing niggard of her fauours: but next vnto *Dee* it feeleth a more liberall extent of her blessings. The West part is but here and there inhabited, and mounteth vp more then the other with bare and hungry hilles: yet the leanenesse of the soile (where the hils settle any thing flattish) hath beene now a good while begun to be ouercome by the diligent paines and carefull industrie of the husbandmen; for they paring away the vpper coat of the earth into certaine Turfes, with a broad kinde of spade, pile them vp artificially on heapes, and fire them, so as being turned into ashes, and throwne vpon the ground so pared, they fructifie the hungry barrennesse and sterilitie of soile, and make the fields bring forth a kinde of *Rie* or *Amell-corne*, in such plentie, as is hardly to be beleeued.

Good husbandry.

Ancient Inhabitants.

(5) The ancient Inhabitants of this Countrey were the *Ordouices*, who be also named *Ordeuices*, or *Ordouicæ*: a puissant and couragious people, by reason they kept wholly in a mountainous place, and tooke heart euen of the soile it selfe: for they continued longest free from the yoke both of *Roman*, and also of *English* dominion. They were not subdued by the *Romans*, before the dayes of the Emperour *Domitian* (for then *Iulius Agricola* conquered almost the whole Nation) nor brought vnder the command of the *English*, before the Raigne of King *Edward* the first; but liued a long time in a lawlesse kinde of libertie, as bearing themselues bold vpon their owne magnanimitie, and the strength of the Countrey.

King *Edward* the first.

The commodities.

(6) The Mountaines of this County yeeld sufficiencie of Neat, Sheepe, and Goats. The Vallies in most places are very plenteous of Corne, especially Eastward on this side, betwixt the riuers of *Alen* and *Dee*; but the more westerly part is healthy, and altogether barren. The heart of the Shire shews it selfe beneath the hilles, in a beautifull and pleasant Vale, reaching seauenteene miles in length from South to North, and fiue miles, or thereabouts, in bredth, and lieth open onely toward the Sea. It is enuironed on euery side with high hilles, amongst which, the highest is *Moillenlly*, on the top whereof is a warlike Fense with Trench and Rampier, and a little Fountaine of cleere water. From these hilles, the Riuer *Clwyd* resorts vnto this Vale, and from the very spring-head (increased with beckes and brookes) doth part it in twaine, running thorow the midst of it; whereof in ancient time it was named *Strat Clwyd*: for *Marianus* maketh mention of a King of the *Strat Clwyd* of the *Welsh*: And at this day it is commonly called *Diffryn Clwyd*, that is, *The Vale of Clwyd*.

Moillenlly hil.

This thing is worthy obseruation, as a matter memorable; both for admiration and antiquitie, that in the parish of *Llan-sanan* within this Country, there is a place compasse cut out of the maine rocke by mans hand, in the side of a stony hill, wherin there be foure and twentie seats to sit in, some lesse, some bigger, where children and young men, comming to seeke their cattle, vse to sit, and to haue their sports. And at this day they commonly call it *Arthurs round Table*.

King *Arthurs* round Table.

(7) *Henry Lacy* Earle of *Lincolne*, obtaining *Denbigh* by the grant of King *Edward* the first, after the conuiction and beheading of *Dauid* brother of *Llewellin* for high Treason, was the first that fortified it with a wal about, not large in circuit, but very strong, and on the south-side with a faire Castle, strengthned with many high Towers. But he gaue it ouer, and left the worke vnfinished, conceiuing griefe (as a sorrowfull Father) that his onely sonne came to vntimely death, and was drowned in the Well thereof. The fame of this Towne spreads it selfe farre for repute, as being reckoned the most beautifull place in all *North-wales*: and it is of no lesse report, for the Castle adiunct vnto it is impregnable for fortification. And this strange accident hapning there in the yeer 1575. deserues not to be omitted, being left as a continuall remembrance of Gods mercifull prouidence and preseruation at that time: that where by reason of great Earth-quakes, many people were put into great feare, and had much harme done vnto them both within and without their houses, in the Cities of *Yorke*, *Worcester*, *Glocester*, *Bristow*, *Hereford*, and in other Countries adiacent, yet in the Shire-hall of *Denbigh* the bell was caused to toll twice, by the shaking of the earth, and no hurt or hinderance at all either done or receiued. The gouernment of this town is managed by two Aldermen, and two Bailiffes, who are yearely elected out of twenty fiue Burgesses, that are their Assistants. It hath one Recorder, one Town-Clerke, and two Sergeants at Mace: and by obseruation of the *Mathematickes*, the Pole is eleuated in the degree of Latitude 53. and 49. scruples, and from the first West point in Longitude 16. and 45.

Denbigh the chiefe Towne.

The fairest of all *North-wales*

An Earth-quake.

The Magistracie of *Denbigh*.

(8) This County, with them of *Flint* and *Carnaruon-shires*, are not diuided by pricks into their seueral hundreds in their Cards, according to the rest of this worke, the want of their particulars in the Parlament Rowles so causing it, which for the good of these three Shires, I earnestly sought to haue supplied from the *Nomina Villarum*, in their Sheriffes bookes, and had promise of them that might easily haue procured the same. But whether a feareless iealousie possessed their spirits, lest the riches of these Shires, by reuealing such particulars, should be further sought into, I cannot say: yet this I haue obserued in all my Suruey, that where least is to be had, the greatest feares are possessed. Take these Shires therefore to be done as I could, and not as I would, that wish both the wealth of them all, and their esteeme to be of better regard by those that may doe them good.

This Shire and others not diuided in the Map.

The Shires diuision.

(9) This Shire then is diuided into twelue Hundreds, for the readier ordering of businesses necessary to the State of the Country; wherein are placed three Market Townes, fit for buying and selling, and other negotiations. It hath fiue Castles to defend her selfe, and to offend her enemies, and fiftie seauen Parishes for Gods diuine seruice & worship, as this Table more particularly expresseth.

Market-towns

Castles.

Parishes.

DENBIG
SHIRE

Ormeshead poynt
Llandidno
Llanddlas
Hendray
Abergele
Aber conwy
Conwy flu
Dasart
Llansanfraid
Llanelian
Llansannan
Sant Asaph
Clwyd flu
Mayfmynan
THE ORDOVICES
Bettus
Chapel Fun: hown vaier
Potuary
Elwy flu.
Henllan
Llewenye
Foxholes
Snedioks park
Llewenye Whitchurch
Caierheane
Melendydar flu
Eglos
Vagli
Llanuſydd
Denbigh
Llanuaier
Llangiuew
Elwy flu
Llanſaiman
Mananah
Llanthiged
Llanruſt
Barrog
Aled flu
Nanclin
Treuerue
Gwetheryn
Llynaled
Llegoye flu
Chapel Garmon
Neag flu.
Llankerigedredion
Chapel petreuidog
Holyn
Tiherion
Yſpity Euan
Gyrrow flu
Llangum
Bala
Llyn Tegid
Jodocus Hondius Cælavit

PART OF CARNARVANSHIRE

PART OF MERIONETHSHIRE

THE SCALE OF MILES

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8

BIGH
IRE
OF

DENBIGH

A. Henllan ſtret
B. Chappell Lane
C. Sandy Lane
D. High Stret
E. Lower Stret
F. Loue Lane
G. Parke Lane
H. Sowter Lane
I. The Chappell
K. The Abbey
L. The new church
M. Lenton Poole
N. The Caſtle
P. The way to ỹ Church

40 80 120 160
A Scale of paſes

FLYNT SHIRE

wheler flu
Llangwiuen
Llanduruog
Kilken
Llanganhaual
Llanhiehian
Llanuerres
Bachinbid
Plaſward
Llanbedr
Moyluuille hill
Bathauern
Ruthin
Llaruth
Llanarmon
Llanuarog
Llauaier
Veneghtid
Clocanok
Highyn flu
Llaueny flu
Bodederis
Llandegley
Alen flu
Alen Bachan flu
Manyan flu
Llanelidan
Derwen
Egluyſeg
Breynegloys
Castell Denas brayn
Llanegwaſt Abbey
Gowyeddelwerne
Bethus
Llandiſilio in Dinlouree
Llangollen
Pergwerne
Newhall
Chirk Caſtle
Chirk
Llanger
Llanſanfraid in Glyn
Kenlet flu
Selattyn
Llanarmon Deſrune Keriog
Llanſyllyn
Keriog flu
Llancadwalater
Llanarmon
Ryader flu
Llanyader Amoughnant
Place ycha
Llangedwin
Tauat flu
Part of Montgomery Shire

Alen flu.
Tegidog flu
Almere
Farndon
PART OF CHESHIRE
Holt park
Holt caſt
Grefford
Common Wood
Pentiocken
Abenbury
Iſcoid chapel
Wrexham
Worthenbury
Gwenurow flu
Bers
Chap. Moynglathe
Hauotawern
Cladvedok flu
Place Cadogan
Markwiell
Christionedh flu.
Ruabon
Byſtok
PART OF
Banger the antienteſt Monaſtary in the world
Orton Maddak
SHROP SHIRE
EAST
SOUTH

Performed by Iohn Speede and are to be ſolde in Popes head Alley againſt the exchange by Iohn Sudbury and George Humble. Cum Priuilegio. Anno Domini 1610

An Alphabeticall Table of all the Townes, Riuers, and memorable places mentioned in *Denbigh-ſhire*.

HVNDREDS in *Denbigh-ſhire*.

1. BRomfeild.
2. Yale.
3. Chirkland.
4. Iſſallet.
5. Vchallet.
6. Iſtulas.
7. Vochdulas.
8. Kynmerche.
9. Ruthin.
10. Llannerche.
11. Collion.
12. Dogvylyn.

A

Abenbury.
Abergele.
Aled flu.
Alen flu.
Alen Bachan flu.
Almere.
Alwen flu.

B

Bachinbid.
Barrog.
Barhauern.
Bers.
Bettus.
Bodederis Landegley,
Breynegloys.
Byſtok.

C

Place Cadogan.
Chirk.
Chirk Caſtle.
Chriſtioneth flu.
Clawedok flu.
Clocanok.
Cluyd flu.
Cluyd flu.
Comon wood.

D

Daſart.
Caſtle Denas brayn.
DENBIGH.
Derwen.

E

Eglos.
Egluyſeg.
Elwy flu.

F

Foxholes.
Chappell Funhown vaier.

G

Chapell Garmon.
Gresford.
Gwenurow flu.
Gwetheryn.
Gyrow flu.

H

Hauotawern.
Hendray.
Heſpyn flu.
Heullan.
Holt parke.
Holt Caſtle.
Holyn,

I

Iſcoid Chapell.

K

Kenlet flu.
Keriog flu.

Chapell Ky.

L

Llanarmon.
Llanarmon.
Llanarmon Defrine Keriog.
Llanbeder.
Llancadwalater.
Llanddlas.
Llandiſilio in Deuouret.
Llandurnog.
Llanegwaſt Abbey
Llanelian.
Llanelidan.
Llanganhaual.
Llangedwin.
Llangiruew.
Llangollen.
Llangum.
Langwiuen.
Llanhiclian.
Llankerigedredion
Llanrayder.
Llanruſt.
Llanſanfrayd in Glyn.
Llanſanfraid.
Llanſaiman.
Llanſhanſhare.
Llanſyllyn.
Llanthiged.
Llanvaier.
Llanuarog.
Llanverres.
Llanuſyd.
Llanunnis.
Llanyader Amoughnant.
Llaruth.
Llauaier.
Lleuenye.
Lleueny flu.
Lleueny.
Llynaled.

M

Manyan flu.
Markwiell.
Mayſmynan.
Melendydar flu.
Moyluinlle hill.
Chapell Moynglathe.

N

Nanclin.
Neag flu.
Newhall.

P

Chapell Pentreuidog.
Pergwerne.
Plaſward.

R

Ruabon.
RVTHIN.
Ryader flu.

S

Snediok parke.

T

Tauat.
Tiherion.

V

Vagli.
Veneghtid.

W

Wheler flu.
Whitchurch.
WREXHAM.

Y

Place Ycha.
Yſpity.

The limits of it.

FLINT-SHIRE, ſtretching out in length, broad at one end, and narrow at another, is not much vnlike in faſhion to a wedge, a peece of which is cut off by the meeting of *Cheſhire* and *Denbigh-ſhire*, South-eaſt in diſtance ſome foure miles. It borders Eaſt-ward with part of *Cheſhire*, from whence it is guarded in length with the Riuer *Dee* vnto the North, which parteth *Worrall* and *Flint-ſhire*, till you come to a little Iſland called *Hell-bree*. North-ward it is bounded with the *Virginian* Sea: on the Weſt, a little Riuer, called *Cluyd*, parteth her and *Denbigh-ſhire* aſunder: and on the South altogether by *Shrop-ſhire*.

The circumference.

(2) This Countrey is nothing mountainous, as other parts of *Wales* are, but riſing gently all along the Riuer of *Dee*, makes a faire ſhew and proſpect of her ſelfe to euery eye that beholds her, as well vpon the Riuer, being in moſt places thereabouts foure or fiue miles broad, as vpon the other ſide thereof, being a part of *Cheſhire*.

The aire.

(3) The Ayre is healthfull and temperate, without any foggie clouds or fennie vapours, ſauing that ſometimes there ariſeth from the Sea, and the Riuer *Dee*, certaine thicke and ſmoky-ſeeming miſts, which neuertheleſſe are not found hurtfull to the Inhabitants, who in this part liue long and healthfully.

The climate.

(4) The Clime is ſomewhat colder there then in *Cheſhire*, by reaſon of the Sea, and the Riuer that engirts the better part of her; by which, the Northerne windes being long carried vpon the waters, blow the more cold; and that ſide of the Country vpward, that lieth ſhoaring vnto the top, hauing neither ſhelter nor defence, receiueth them in their full power, and is naturally a Bulwarke from their violence vnto her bordering neighbours, that maketh the ſnow to lie much longer there then on the other ſide of the Riuer.

Soile.

(5) The Soile bringeth forth plentie both of Corne and graſſe, as alſo great ſtore of Cattle, but they be little To ſupply which defect, they haue more by much in their numbers then in other places where they be bigger. Great ſtore of Fiſh they take in the Riuer of *Dee*, but little from the Sea, by reaſon they haue no Hauens or Creekes for boats. No great ſtore of Woods either there or in any other part of *Wales* are found, it hauing beene a generall plague vnto all the Countrey euer ſince the head-ſtrong rebellions of their Princes and great men againſt the Kings of *England*, that (in time) tooke away the principall helpes of their Innouations, by cutting downe their woods, whereof in this Shire there hath heretofore beene great plentie. Fruits are ſcarce, but Milke, Butter, and Cheeſe plentie, as alſo ſtore of Honey, of the which they make a pleaſant Wine, in colour like (in taſte not much vnlike) vnto Muskadine, which they call *Matheglin*. Yea, and in the dayes of *Giraldus Cambrenſis*, neere the place now called *Holy-well*, was a rich Mine of Siluer, in ſeeking after which, men pierced and pried into the very bowels of the earth.

Dee Riuer.

Commodities

Inhabitants.

(6) The ancient Inhabitants of this Country were the *Ordouices*, a ſturdy people againſt the *Romans*, but now moſt kinde and gentle towards the *Engliſh*, and indeede make much of all ſtrangers, except they be croſſed, and then they are the contrary.

Caſtles.

(7) Places of defence are the Caſtles of *Flint*, *Hawarden*, vulgarly *Harden*, *Treer*, *Rudland*, *Mold*, *Yowley*, and *Hope*: of which, *Flint* and *Harden* are the two principall. The Caſtle of *Flint*, famous for the benefit it receiued from two Kings, and for the refuge and releefe it gaue vnto the third. It was founded by *Henry* the ſecond, finiſhed by *Edward* the firſt, and long after gaue harbour and entertainement to that noble, but vnfortunate Prince, *Richard* the ſecond, comming out of *Ireland*, being within her walles a free and abſolute King, but no ſooner without, but taken priſoner by *Henry Bullingbroke*, Duke of *Lancaſter*, loſing at that time his libertie, and not long after his life. This ſtandeth in the graduation of Latitude 53. 55. minutes, in Longitude 17.

Flint Caſtle the chiefeſt.

Henry 2. *Edward* 1. *Richard* 2.

Hawarden Caſtle.

For the Caſtle of *Hawarden*, no record remaines of the firſt founder, but that it was held a long time by the Stewards of the Earles of *Cheſter*: Howbeit, their reſiſtances did not ſo generally conſiſt in the ſtrength of their Caſtles and Fortifications, as in their Mountaines and Hils, which in times of danger ſerued as naturall Bulwarkes and Defences vnto them againſt the force of enemies. As was that which ſtandeth in a certaine ſtrait ſet about with Woods, neere vnto the Riuer *Alen*, called *Coles-hull*, that is, *Coles-hill*, where the *Engliſh*, by reaſon of their diſordered multitude, not ranged cloſe in good array, loſt the field, and were defeated, when King *Henry* the ſecond had made as great preparation as might be to giue battle vnto the *Welſh*, and the very Kings Standard was forſaken by *Henry* of *Eſſex*, who was Standard-bearer to the Kings of *England* in right of inheritance.

Coles-hill.

(8) This Country hath many ſhallow Riuers in it, but none of fame and note, but *Dee* and *Cluyde*. Howbeit, there is a Spring not farre from *Rudland Caſtle*, of great report and antiquitie, which is termed *Fons Sacer*, in Engliſh, *Holy-Well*, and is alſo commonly called S. *Winefrids Well*; of whom antiquitie thus reporteth: That *Winefrid* a Chriſtian Virgin, very faire and vertuous, was doated vpon by a young luſtfull Prince or Lord of the Country, who not being able to rule his head-ſtrong affections, hauing many times in vaine attempted and tryed her chaſtitie, both by rich gifts and large promiſes, could not by any meanes obtaine his deſires; he therefore (in a place of aduantage) ſuddenly ſurprized and rauiſhed her weake (yet reſiſting) body. After the deed done, the cruell Tyrant, to ſtop her cryes and acclamations, ſlew her, and cut off her head: out of which place did ſuddenly ariſe a Spring that continueth to this day, carrying from the Fountaine ſuch a forcible ſtreame and current, as the like is not found in Chriſtendome. Ouer the head of the Spring there is built a Chappell of free ſtone, with Pillars curiouſly wrought and ingraued, in the Chancell whereof, and Glaſſe-window, the picture of the Virgin is drawne, together with the memoriall of her life and death. To this Fountaine Pilgrims are accuſtomed to repaire in their zealous, but blind deuotion; and diuers others reſort to bathe in, holding firmely that the water is of much vertue.

Fons Sacer.

A Spring ariſing miraculouſly.

A Chappell built ouer it.

The ſtrange opinion held of this Spring.

There be many red ſtones in the bottome of this Well, and much greene moſſe growing vpon the ſides: the ſuperſtition of the people holding that thoſe red ſpots in the ſtones were drops of the Ladies bloud, which all the water in the Spring can neuer waſh away; and that the moſſe about the wall was her haire, which though ſome of it be giuen to euery ſtranger that comes, yet it neuer waſteth. But howſoeuer this be carried for truth by the tradition of time, the moſſe it ſelfe ſmels exceeding ſweete.

Kilken.

There is alſo hard by *Kilken* (a ſmall village) within this Countie, a little Well of no great note, that at certaine times riſeth and falleth, after the manner of Sea-tides.

(9) In the South part of this Country, diuided from the reſt, is a place (in ſome written Copies of *Antonine*, called *Bouium*) which we now terme *Banchor*, firſt a Cittie, and afterwards a Monaſterie of famous memorie, and the firſt that is read of in the world: wherein (as *Beda* ſaith) were a great number of Monkes, and them diuided into ſeauen Companies, euery one hauing his ſeuerall Ruler aſſigned. None of theſe Companies had leſſe then three hundred perſons deuoted to prayer, and to get liuing by their owne labour, for themſelues and the poore: although it hath long ſince beene vtterly ruinate, ſo as now there is ſcarce ſeene the face and outward ſhew of a dead Citie or Monaſterie. It hath onely the names of two Gates remaining, one ſtanding a mile diſtant from another, and betwixt which the Riuer *Dee* now runneth, where are often times found many peeces of *Roman* Coine, and other tokens of antiquitie. But of theſe ſhall be more mention made in the following Hiſtorie.

Banchor.

Bedaes report of *Banchor* Monaſterie.

Another like Monaſterie, but of leſſer account, ſtood in the Vale beneath *Varis* (a little Citie placed by the *Romans* in the confines of this Shire and *Denbigh-Shire*) and vpon the Banke of *Elwy* and *Cluyd*: This the *Britaines* call *Llan-Elwy*, of the Riuer; the *Engliſhmen*, *Aſaph*, of the Founder; and the *Hiſtoriographers*, *Aſaphenſis*. It is more famouſed for antiquitie, then for building or brauerie: for about the yeare 560. *Kentigern* Biſhop of *Glaſco*, being fled hither out of *Scotland*, placed here a Biſhops See, and erected a Monaſterie, gathering together 663. in a religious brotherhood, whereof 300. that were vnlearned, gaue themſelues to husbandrie, and to worke within the Monaſterie; the reſt to prayer and meditations. When he returned into *Scotland*, he ordained *Aſaph*, a godly and vpright man, to be Gouernour ouer this Monaſterie, of whom it tooke the name, and is called *Saint Aſaphs*.

Varis Vale.

Llan-Elwy, or *Aſaph.*

Kentigern Biſhop of *Glaſco.*

His Monaſterie.

The gouernor of it.

Another Monaſterie of great account was at *Baſingwarke* in this Countie, neere vnto which began that admirable Ditch drawne thence vnto the mouth of *Seuerne* by King *Offa*, the Tract whereof I haue expreſſed thorow this Shire, and will further ſpeake thereof in the following Hiſtorie.

Baſingwarke.

Offaes Ditch.

(10) This Shire is diuided into fiue Hundreds, fortified with ſeauen Caſtles, hath onely one Market-Towne, and twentie-eight Pariſhes, in which there is continuall celebration of diuine Seruice.

The Shires diuiſion.

THE IRISH SEA

FLINT-SHI

Meliden
Gronant
Talackrey
Preſtatin
Gulgrave
Moſton
Gwenuſker
Llanaſaphe
Treer caſtle
Dyſſart
Rhuſnoyde
Whitford
Potruthan
THE ORDOVICES
Baſingwark
Rudland caſtel
Holiwell
Combe
Cornyſh
FLINT
Lidbroke
Abergele
Cajerwis
Kelſtrin
Golſtin
Northop
Mayſmynan
Skiuiog
Haulkin
CLAWDH OF
SAINT ASAPH
Demyrchion
Maghegreg
Potvary
VARIS
Wheler ſtud.
Nannarch
Elwy flu.
Llewenye
Llangwiuen
PART OF
Kilken
OFFAS
DITCH
Alen flu.
The Molde
DENBIGH
Chapell Ninqueynes
Trethyn
Dyffrdwy or De
SAINT ASAPH
S.t WINEFRIDS WELL
30 60 90 120
A SCALE OF PASES

-SHIRE

PART OF

CHES:

Ryrdwy or Dec flu

W CHESTER

Dec flu.

Harden Caſt.

Yowley ca.

Yowley Hall

Bruerton

Old parke

Broughton

Bodleſton

Kinnerton

Hope Ca

Burton

Darland Grene

Pulford

Horſhearth

Caergurly

Alen

Treuealen

Merford

Farndon

Holt Caſt

Greſſford

Iscoid Chap.

SHIRI

Shoklidge

Wrexham

Old Caſt.

Worthenbury

Willyngton

Nether Drotwiche

Over Drotwiche

Whitchurche

Eſcoyde Hall

Whitwell Chop

PART OF FLINT-SHIRE

Fens Hall

Penley Chap

Hanmere

Orton Madok

Chapidleſton

Haulton

Botteſley

Welſhe Hamton

Elſmere

SHROP

SHIRE

PART OF

FLINT

FLINT

30 60 90 120

A SCALE OF PASES

At Flint Caſtle king R. 2 was ſurpriſed by the falſhode of L. Henry Percye Earle of Northumberland, and betrayed into the handes of Henry Bullingbrook Duke of Lancaſter, whence he was conveyed as priſoner to London: comitted to the Tower: depoſed, and thence ſent to Leedes Caſtle in Kent, laſtly to Pomford and there murdered.
Anno 1400. Febr. 13

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8

THE SCALE OF MILES

Performed by Iohn Speede. are to be ſold in Popes-head alley againſt the Exchāge by Iohn Sudbury and George Humbell

Iodocus Hondius Celavit Cum Privilegio. 1610

An Alphabeticall Table of all the Townes,

Riuers, and memorable places mentioned in *Flint-ſhire*.

HVNDREDS in *Flint-ſhire*.

1. Mould.
2. Mailers.
3. Rudland.
4. Preſtrattyn.
5. Coleſhill.

A

Alen.
Alen flu.
S. Aſaph.
Llan Aſaphe.

B

Bangor.
Baſingwark.
Botteſley.
Broughton.
Bruerton.
Burton.

C

CAIERWIS.
Cluyn flu.
Combe.
Corniſh.

D

Darland Greene.
Demyrchion.
Nether Droitwiche.
Ouer Droitwiche.
Dyffyrdwy, or Dee flu.
Dyſſart

E

Eſcoyte hall.

F

Fens hall.
Flint.

G

Gronant.
Gulgraue.
Gwenusker.

H

Hanmere.
Harden Caſtle.
Haulton.
Holiwell.
Horſheath.

K

Kilken.
Kinnerton.

M

Maghegreg.
Meliden.
Merford.
Molde.
Moſton.

N

Nannarch.
Chapell Nerquoyes.
Northop.

O

Clawdh Offa, or Offas ditch.
Old parke.
Orton madok.

P

Penley Chapell.
Potruthan.
Potuary.
Preſtatin.

R

Reluſnoyde.
Rudland caſtle.

S

Seuion flu.
Skiuiog.

T

Tagidog flu.
Talarkrey.
Treer caſtle.
Trethyn.
Treuealen.

W

Wheler flu.
Whitford.
Whitwell Chapell.
Willington.
Worthenbury.

Y

Yowley Caſtle.
Yowley hall.

CAERNARVON-SHIRE.

CHAPTER XIIII.

The diuers names of this Shire. The *Welsh* turn *M* into *V* or *F*. So *Caer-Merdhin, Caer-Frydhin. Luid. Breu. of Brit.*

Aernaruon-shire, in *Welsh*, *Sire Caer-ar-von*, so called because it is iust ouer against *Anglesey*, (which the *Britaines* call *Mon*,) and in composition was termed also *Snowden-Forrest*, before *Wales* was laid into Shires; the North-side whereof and the West butteth vpon the *Irish-Sea*, the South-side is inclosed with *Merioneth*, and the East with *Denbigh-shires*, from which it is seuered by the Riuer *Conwey*.

The measure.

(2) The forme thereof is much like a wedge, long and narrow toward the South, and growing still wider towards the North: so that from *Penenkel-point* South-ward, to *Orms-head-point* Northward, are fortie Miles, from the Riuer *Conwey* East-ward, to the Riuer *Lleney* West ward, Miles twentie: and the whole circumference one hundred and tenne Miles.

The Ayre.

(3) The Ayre is sharpe and piercing, by reason that the Country hath not naturall prouision to ensconce her selfe against the extremitie of winds and weather: but especially as may be thought, through the continuance of the Snow on the hils, which also exclude the Suns aspect & warmth.

The Soyle.

(4) The soile cannot be much commended for the fertilitie, except those parts of the Sea-coasts, which lye on the West toward *Ireland*: but for the heart of this Shire, it is altogether mountainous, as if Nature had a purpose here, by rearing vp these craggie hils so thicke together, strongly to compact the ioynts of this our Iland, and to frame the Inland part thereof for a fit place of refuge to the *Britaines*, against those times of aduersitie which afterward did fall vpon them; for no Armie though neuer so strongly, or scarce any Trauellers, though neuer so lightly appointed, can finde passage among those so many rough and hard Rockes, so many Vales, and Pooles here and there, crossing all the wayes, as ready obstacles to repell any Inroades of forraine assailants. These Mountaines may not vnfitly be termed the *British Alpes*, as being the most vaste of all *Britaine*, and for their steepnesse and craggintsle not vnlike to those of *Italy*, all of them towring vp into the Aire, and round encompassing one farre higher then all the rest, peculiarly called *Snowdon-Hill*, though the other likewise in the same sense, are by the *Welsh* termed *Craig Eriry*, as much as *Snowy Mountaines*, taking their name as doth (by *Plinies* testimony) *Niphates* in *Armenia*, and *Imaus* in *Scythia*: For all the yeare long these lye mantelled ouer with Snow hard crusted together, though otherwise for their height they are open and liable both to the Sunne to dissolue them, and the windes to ouer-sweepe them.

Very vnpassable.

British Alpes.

Snowdon hils.

The People.

(5) The ancient Inhabitants of this Country were the *Ordouices*, of whom we haue sufficiently spoken in the description of the former Prouinces; neither need I insist eyther vpon the pleasures or profits that this Countrey yeeldeth, by reason of the great affinitie it hath both of Climate and Commodities with *Denbigh-shire* and *Flint-shire* before mentioned: But this beyond the other in some places breeds certaine *Shel-fishes*, which being conceiued by an heauenly dew bring forth Pearles, in ancient times more reckoned of then now they are.

Pearles.

Places of note

Seiont.

Ninnius.

Mat. Westminst.

Caernarvon.

(6) Touching places of note, that Citie is very ancient which the Emperour *Antonine* calleth *Segontium*, taking name of a Riuer running by, which at this day is called *Seiont*: some reliques of the walls whereof doe yet appeare, neere vnto a little Church consecrated to the honour of *Saint Publicius*. This Citie *Ninnius* calleth *Caer Custenith*, which some interpret the Citie of *Constantine*. Indeed *Mathew Westminster* saith (how true I know not) that *Anno* 1283. here was found the body of *Constantius* (Father to great *Constantine*) which King *Edward* the first caused to be sumptuously bestowed in the Church of the new Citie, which he raised out of the ruines of the old, and is now called *Caernaruon*, which giueth name to this whole Shire. The Towne it selfe yeeldeth a most excellent prospect towards the Sea, and is incompassed (in a manner) round with the wals of the Castle: so as we may say, it is a Citie within a Castle, which taketh vp the whole West-side of it: and great pitie it is, that so famous a worke should not be perpetuous, or euer become the ruine of time, which is much feared, for the mercilesse vnderminings of the Sea, that with her daily and forcible irruptions neuer ceaseth to wash away the foundations of the key. The people of this Towne are well approued for courtesie, and also Ciuill Gouernment, which is administred by the Constable of the Castle (who is euer Maior by Patent) hauing the assistance of one *Alderman*, two *Bailiffes*, two *Sergeants* at *Mace*, and one *Towne-Clerke*. The Townesmen doe not a little glory that K. *Edward* the second was borne there, in a Tower of the Castle called *Eagle-Tower*, and surnamed of *Caer-nar-uon*, he being the first Prince of *Wales* of the English line. The site of this Towne according to Mathematicall obseruation is in the degree of Longitude 15. & 50. scruples from the first West-point, and the Pole eleuated in Latitude 53. and 50.

Caernarvon in danger of the Sea.

The Gouernment of it.

King *Edward* the second borne at *Caernarvon*.

Banchor. *Banger* the Bishops See, though it be now but a small Towne, yet was it in times past so large, that for the greatnesse thereof it was called *Banchor Vaur*, that is, *Great Banchor*; which *Hugh* Earle of *Chester* fortified with a Castle: But it hath beene long since vtterly ruinated and laid leuell with the ground, insomuch as there is not any footing to be found, or other monuments left thereof, although they haue beene sought with all diligent enquiry. This Bishops See hath within the Dioces ninetie six Parishes. But the ancient Church which was consecrated vnto *Daniel*, sometime Bishop thereof, was defaced and set on fire by that notorious Rebell *Owen Glendowerdwy*, who had a purpose also to destroy all the Cities of *Wales*, for that they stood for the King of *England*. And though the same Church was since repaired about the time of King *Henry* the seuenth, yet hath it scarce recouered the resemblance of her former dignitie.

Owen Glendowerdwy.

Conwey Riuer. The Riuer *Conwey* (which limitteth this Shire on the East-side) is in *Ptolemy* by corruption or ignorance of Transcribers called *Toisonius*, in stead of *Cononius*, whence *Canonium* (a Towne mentioned by *Antonine*) tooke name: and albeit both it, and its name be now vtterly extinct, yet is there a couert remembrance thereof in the new name of a poore Village, standing among the rubbish thereof, called *Caer hean*, (that is) The ancient Citie: Out of the speyle whereof King *Edward* the first, built a new Towne at the Riuers mouth, termed thereupon *Aber-Conwey*: (that is) the mouth of *Conwey*, which being formerly fortified by *Hugh* of *Chester*, and strongly situated and fenced both with wals and a faire Castle by the Riuers side, deserues rather the name of a Citie then a Towne, if it were more populous and traffiqued with Inhabitants. Neither must I here forget *Newin*, though but a small Market-towne, for that it pleased the *English* Nobles *Anno* 1284. to honour it and the memory of King *Arthur*, with triumphant celebritie, after they had subdued the rebellious Ring leaders of *Wales*.

Caer-hean.

Aber-Conwey.

Florilegus.

(7) Other matters of memorable note this Country affordeth not much, vnlesse perhaps this; That iust ouer against the Riuer *Conwey*, where it issueth into the Sea, there sometime stood an ancient Citie named *Diganwey*, which many yeares agoe was consumed by lightning, and so made vtterly desolate, as many other monuments haue beene, of ancient and worthy memory. As likewise that in the Poole *Lin-Peris*, there is a kinde of Fish called there *Torcoch* hauing a red belly, no where else seene. For touching these two other miracles famoused by *Giraldus* and *Gernasius*, that on these his high hils there are two Pooles called the *Meares*, the one of which produceth great store of fish, but all hauing onely one eye, and in the other there is a moueable Iland, which as soone as a man treadeth on, it forthwith floateth a great way off, whereby the *Welsh* are said to haue often scaped and deluded their enemies assailing them: these matters are out of my Creed, and yet I thinke the Reader had rather beleeue them, then to goe to see whether it be so or no.

The fish *Torcoch*.

Market townes. It is traded with fiue Market Townes fit for bargaining buying & selling, fortified with foure Castles, and hath sixty eight Parish-Churches in it, where the Inhabitants cõcurre and meete together for the celebration of Diuine Seruice.

NORTH

ANGLESEY

CAERNARVON

Places
A Llanvore lane
B Tuttle strete
C Prickey Sithy
D Pount Prith
E Lone Peblike
F High Strete
G Castle Strete
H Ditch Strete
I The Conduite
K Shire Hall
L Shire hall strete
M Strete a place
N Pepper lane
O Church lane
P Oatmeal mar.
Q The Free Schole
R The Keye
S West Gate
T The Chappell
V The Exchecquer
W The Castle
Y East Gate
Z The Church waye

Auon Saint flu.

40 80 120
A SCALE OF PASES

PART OF
ANGLESEY

Llandisilio
Porthathusery
Bewmaris
BANGOR
Llanuair Iskaer
Llanthanwolen
Dinas Orwy
Carnarvan
Llanbeblin
S. Elyn
Llannyhangle Enreage
Saint fl.
Llanuaglan
SEGONTIUM
Castle Delbadern
Llanunda
Bettus Garmon
Carrog flu
Gwelye flu.
Dinas dynlle
Llanduroc
Glynt Llyuan
Llyntreuennyn
Llyuan flu
Llenony flu.
Clenoguaure
Llanlleueny
Naulle
Llynhaladoylen
Bythkelert
Llannyhangle Apennant
Clenuay
Dolbenmer
Mare flu.
Ryuil Hill
Llanuylhayrne
Llangeby
Carnguch Chap
Llanstadwrye
S. Katernes
Llynderis
Llanarmon
Earch flu
Pistill
Newin
Edarne
Lannor
Pullhely
Abererch Thenuie
Kydeo
Boduean
Beduell
Chapell Llangerniul
Llandidwen
Girch flu
Tedueliog
Keueamulch
Llanyhangle
Madryn
maghholet
Penlleache
Llancastyn
Llanbedro
Llankeath
Nanguadle
Mildeyrne
Betunnog
Llandaguinnin
Llanyngan
Morythmue hill
Bryncrois
Rue
Llanuaelryse
Bodveryn Chapell
Daren flu
Carodinbill rock
Tycomer poynt
Mercroße Island
Stidwall Island
Braychypult poynt
Gwelyn Island
Penucnhele poynt
LANGANVM Prom:
Bardesey Island
ADROS Insula
THE IRISH SEA
WEST

Performed by John Spede and are to be solde in Popes head Alley ouer against the Exchange by John Sudbury and Georg Humble Cum Privilegio. Anno Dom. 1610.

THE SCALE OF MILES
1 2 3 4 5 6 7

SOVTH

CAERNARVON

BOTH SHYRE AND Shire-towne with the ancient Citie BANGOR deſcribed.

Anno Domini 1610

PART OF MERIONETH SHYRE

BANGOR

The free Schoole

A SCALE OF PASES

40 80 120

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10

SOLI MALY HONI PENSE

CONOVII FLU. OSTIUM

Part of Denbygh

THE ORDOVICES

Prestholme Island
Ormeshead point
St. Sirian chap
The Sound mouth
Llandidno
Penryn
Eglos rosse
Llandrighid
Brynyryn
Llangustennyn
Llandlas
Bedskrethlin
Aberconwy
Llansanfraid
Llandian
Sinadon Cast.
Penmenbidan
Guffin
Dowyc Gouilchyc
Penmen maur
Llanuaier Vachan
Llanghennyn
Guffin flu
Bodsyllyn
Caierhean
Porthathuscry
Penry
Llanaber
Gaſtel flu:
Llanbeder
Eglos vach
Kennyn
Llandigaio
Llanlleghyd
Mapanab
Llynkeggil
Llynydulyn
Llynyga
Porlaet flu
Llanruſt
Glyn flu
Gwider
Llanrughwen
Llyn Coulwyd
Coyde flu
Llanberis
Chapell Kerig
Lleggye flu.
Llyn Llanberis
Llynnumber
Bettus Seyrion ython
Brinmoyle
Llegoe
Lledder flu
Snowdown Hill
Dolathelan Caſtell
Llanpenmachno
Conwye flu
Spitie Euan
Llyn Dolathelan
Bythkelert
Druid flu.
Llyn Conwy
Feſtiniog
Llanwrothen
Maintwrog
Llandechwyn
Trathe maure
Skyſen Ille
Llanthangle ytrath
Harlech
Llanbeder flu
Llandanog
Artro flu

An Alphabeticall Table of all the Townes,

Riuers, and memorable places mentioned in *Caernaruon-ſhire*.

A

ABERCONWY.
Aberearch.
Apennant.

B

BANGER.
Bardeſey *Iland.*
Bednell.
Bedskrethlim.
Bedſyllin.
Bethkelert.
Bettus *Seyrionython.*
Bettus *Garmon.*
Betunog.
Bodvean.
Bodverin Chappell.
Braychypult point.
Bryncrois.
Brimmoyle.
Brynyryn.

C

Caier Ierienrode.
Caierhean.
CARNARVAN.
Carngugh Chappell.
Carrog flu.
Carodinbill-rocke.
Clenoguaure.
Clenunay.
Conwy flu.
Llyn Coulwyd.

D

Daren flu.
Caſtle Delbadern.
Dinas Orveg.
Dinas Dynlle.
Llyn Dolathelan.
Dolathelan Caſtle.
Dolbemer.
Dowye Gonulchy.

E

Earch flu.
Edarne.
Eglos-roſſe.
Saint Elyn.

F

Funnon Llegoe.

G

Gaſtell flu.
Girch flu.
Guffin flu.
Guffin.
Gwely flu.
Gwelyn Iſland.
Gwider.

K

Saint Katherins.
Kenhaverne Chappell.
Kerig Chappell.
Keucamulch.
Kreky the Caſtle.
Kydeo.

L

Llanaber.
Llanarmon.
Llanbeblin.
Llanbedro.
Llanbeder.
Llanberis.
Llyn Llanberis.
Llancaſtyn.
Llandaguinnim.
Llandidno.
Llandidwen.
Llandigaio.
Llandrighla.
Llandurog.
Llangeby.
Llangedol Chappell, or Pentire.
Llangenvill Chappell.
Llanghennyn.
Llanguſtennyn.
Llanken.
Llanlledhyd.
Llanlleueny.
Lannor.
Llanpenmachno.
Llanrughwen.
Llannyhangle Enreage.
Llanihangle Maghholet.
Llannunda.
Llanyngan.
Llanſtidwy.
Llanthaniolen.
Llanvaier vachan.
Llanuaier Iskaer.
Llanuaielriſe.
Llanuaglan.
Llanuylhayrne.
Lledder flu.
Lleggy flu.
Llenony flu.
Lloinderis.
Glyn Llynan.
Llynan flu.
Llyndothadern.
Llynhaladoylen.
Llynkeggil.
Llynmumber.
Llyntreuennin.
Llynnydulyn.
Llynyga.

M

Madryn.
Mapanab.
May flu.
Mercroſſe Iſland.
Mildeyrne.
Monithnuehill.

N

Nangunadle.
Naulle.
NEWIN.

O

Ogwen Chappell.
Ormeſhead point.

P

Penlleache.
Penmen maur.
Penmen bidam.
Pen moruay.
Penry.
Peuryn.
Penuenkle point.
Piſtill.
Porlerit flu.
Porthathuferye.
PVLLHELY.

R

Rue.
Ryuill hill.

S

Saint flu.
Sinadon Caſtle.
Snowdown hill.
Stidwell Iſland.

T

Teduelion.
Thenuio.
Trahe Maur.
Treuelis.
Tycomer point.

ANGLESEY.

CHAPTER XV.

The first name.

ANGLESEY was in the time of the *Romanes* called *Mona*, by the *Britaines Mon*, and *Tir-Mon* (that is) the Land of *Mon*, of the ancient *Engliſh-Saxons Moneg*: And at laſt, after the *Engliſhmen* had by their ſharp & ſeuerall aſſaults brought it vnder their rule, and became Lords thereof, it was termed *Angleſey*, as one would ſay, *The Engliſhmens Iland*.

The forme.

(2) For, an *Iland* it is, albeit it be ſeuered from the Continent of *Britaine*, but with a ſmall and narrow ſtreight of the Riuer *Menai*, and on all other parts beaten vpon with the ſurging and troublous *Iriſh* Sea, in which it lieth ſomwhat ſquare-wiſe, not much different in length and breadth; being, where it reacheth out in length, from *Beau-mariſh* Eaſt-ward, to the vtmoſt Promontory Weſt-ward, which we call *Holy-head*, twentie miles; and in bredth from *Llanbaderik* North-ward, to the point of *Menai* South-ward, ſeuenteene miles; the whole circuit or circumference amounting towards ſeauentie miles.

Length.

Bredth.

Ayre.

(3) The aire is reaſonable gratefull and healthfull, and not generally ſubiect to diſeaſes, excepting certaine Agues at ſome times, which are occaſioned by the fogs and miſty exhalations, which ariſe from the Sea called *Mare Virginium*, with the which this Ile is encompaſſed.

Commodities

(4) The Commodities that commend (or rather beautifie) this Country, are in Corne and Cattle, wherewith it not only enricheth it ſelfe exceedingly, but ſendeth out great prouiſion thereof to others to ſupply their defects, and although the ground may ſeeme dry & ſtony, or vnpleaſant and nothing ſightly, wherein for the outward qualitie it reſembleth ſome other parts of *Wales*, that are not ſo fruitfull, yet for the inward bounties of nature, it is farre vnlike: for aboue all the Coaſts of *Wales* it is moſt plentifull of Wheat, inſomuch as by *Giraldus Cambrenſis* report, they are wont to ſay in *Welſh*, by way of a Prouerbe, *Mon Mam Cambry*, which is to ſay, *Mon* is the mother of *Wales*; for that when other Countries harueſt failes round about, or their prouiſion is exhauſt and drawne dry, this alone, like a prouident and full-breſted mother, is able to ſuſtaine the reſt. Whereunto Nature moſt prouidently hath added another benefit ſeruiceable and neceſſary to the former, in that the Country produceth alſo thoſe kinde of ſtones which are called *Molares*, as of all other fitteſt to make *Mill-ſtones* or *Grind-ſtones*. In ſome places alſo it yeeldeth an earth of *Aluminous* qualitie, out of which ſome not long ſince began to make *Alom* and *Coperoſe*, who (like vnfleſht Souldiers) gaue ouer their enterpriſe without further hope, becauſe at firſt they ſaw it not anſwere their ouer-haſtie expectations.

A *Welſh* Prouerbe.

Grindſtones.

Alome.

Inhabitants.

(5) The ancient Inhabitants of this Country were the *Ordouices*, mentioned before in the precedent Prouinces of *Denbigh-ſhire*, *Flint-ſhire*, & *Carnaruon-ſhire*. And this very Iland was that ancient, and ſo much enobled ſeate of the *Britiſh Druyds*, who ſo amated the Army of *Romane* inuaders, as *Tacitus* reports, and as elſe-where we haue related in the ſixt Booke and ſeuenth Chapter of our enſuing Hiſtory.

Roman Gouernour.

(6) This Nation was attempted firſt by *Paulinus Suetonius* in the raign of *Nero*, but brought vnder the *Roman* Empire by *Iulius Agricola*. When the Empire of the *Romanes* in *Britaine* began to decline and goe downe-ward, ſome out of *Ireland* entred into this Iſle by ſtealth, and neſtled themſelues there, as may be gathered by certaine mounts of earth entrenched about, and yet to be ſeene, which they call the *Iriſhmens Cottages*: as alſo by a place named of the *Iriſhmen, yn Hiericy Gwidil*, who did there (as is recorded) put the *Britains* to flight vnder the leading of *Sirigus*. The *Norwegians* alſo were often infeſtuous to this Iland; but King *Ethelreds* Fleet, hauing in the yeare 1000. ſcowred the ſeas round about this Iſle, far exceeded all both *Iriſh* and *Norwegian* depopulations, for they waſted the Country in all hoſtile manner.

Inuaded by the *Iriſh*.

(7) After this, two *Hughs*, both *Normans*, did greatly afflict this Iland. The one being Earle of *Cheſter*, the other of *Shrewesbury*; at which very time *Magnus* the *Norwegian* arriuing there, ſhot *Hugh* Earle of *Shrewsbury* through with an Arrow, and departed after he had ranſacked the Iland. It was afterwards grieuouſly infeſted by the *Engliſhmen*, who neuer gaue ouer from time to time to inuade it, vntill in the raigne of King *Edward* the firſt, it was wholly brought vnder his ſubiection.

Edward the firſt.

(8) The principall towne in this Iſle is *Beau-mariſh*, which the ſaid King *Edward* the firſt built in the eaſt-ſide thereof, and for the faire ſituation, though in a Mooriſh place, gaue it the name which it now beareth, whereas in times paſt it was called *Bonouer*, which he alſo fortified with a goodly Caſtle.

Beau-mariſh chiefe towne.

(9) The Maior is the chiefeſt Magiſtrate of the Towne, who is yeerly choſen, and hath the aſſiſtance and helpe of two Bayliffes, two Sergeants at Mace, and one Towne-Clerke: by whoſe carefull diligence the affaires of this Towne are orderly managed and commanded: whoſe latitude is 54. and longitude 15. 45. minutes.

The Gouernment of *Beau-mariſh*.

(10) Not far from hence is *Lhaanuais*, in times paſt a faire religious houſe of the *Friars Minors*, which although it be now in a manner raced out of memory, yet antiquitie maketh mention that it hath beene of great regard among the Kings of *England*, who haue ſhewed themſelues very bountifull Patrons vnto that Couent, both in reſpect of the ſanctimonious life of ſuch as conuerſed there, as alſo becauſe there the bodies of very eminent perſons, as the daughter of King *Iohn*, the ſonne of a King of the *Danes*, as likewiſe of many great Lords, Knights, and Squires, were enterred, that were ſlaine in the warres againſt the *Welſh*, in the time of many illuſtrious Kings of *England*.

Antique religious houſe.

Many *Engliſh* nobilitie there buryed.

(11) This Iſle is reckoned to haue had anciently many Villages in it, euen to the number of three hundred threeſcore and three; and the ſame euen at this day is very well peopled.

The diuiſion of this Iſle for diſpoſition of affaires that belong eyther to the ſtate of the Crowne, or to the condition of the Country, is into ſixe Hundreds: in which are ſeated two Market-townes, and ſeuenty foure Pariſh-Churches for Gods diuine honour and worſhip, as is Alphabetically gathered in the Table following.

The partition of this Shire.

ANGLESEY
Antiently called MONA. Described 1610

THE IRISH

Slanbaderik
Slanroderis
MO
Llanuechell
Llauuaier
TALYBOLLION
Ambwch
Llanelian
Gwiger flu
Llanflewen
Mathhanen flu
Tryfylwin Hills
Llanrithlad
TWRRELYN
HUNDRED
Llauuathly
Llanbab
Rodiedis
Llandearth
Llanerch flu:
Llanuaier Ugwradog
Gronait
Llanydfant
Llanuigell
Llan: Buoreg
Llantrifsent
HUNDR
Chap. yloughwid
Holy Head
Llanvaghreth
Chap. Lleaghgan: ferwye
Caergubyc
Llanllibio
Preceadduet
Llanenghanell
Llandrogarn
Bodederen
Bodorog
Poutridpont
Llansanfraid
Dinas Wethon
Ianvaierinaylhull
LLYFON
Kirghhiog
Llanyhangel
Hanglas
HUNDRED
Llaghhiullet
Treualghmay
Llanbulan
Llanualog
Llanygnewen
Inys Weal
Chap Maier
Llangristolis
Chap. Talallyn
MALLTRAETH
Llyn Corran
HUNDR
Aberfraw
Treuddreth
Llangadwalader
Llanguifen
Llanverian
Llanuaiery
Llangay
Boddon
Newburgh
Llanthowynwen
Abermenai ferye
Dmas D
WEST
EAST
NORTH
SOVTH
VERGIVIAN SEA

Performed by Iohn Speed, and are to be sold in Popes-head alley by Iohn Sudbury and George Humbell. Cum Privilegio.

BEAUMARIS

A The Caſtell
B Caſtill ſtret
C Wexam ſtret
D Water Gate
E Wall ſtret
F Rotten Row
G Clay pitt lane
H Free Schole
I Market Houſe
K Britons mills
L Britons Hill
M The Friery

A SCALE OF PASES

SHEA

Hilary poynt

Kinis Ligod

Llanelian

Llanwen: lloyuog

Chapell Ithon

RRELYN

A.

Dulas flu.

Llanihangel penroſe

Llandourodok

Bodauon hil

Llannalthgo

Llanihangel trearber

Slanygrade

Coydana

HUNDR

Llanuaier Inhaneringſythay

Tregayon

Llanbedor

Llanthuſnam

Kewerye flu

Llanffynnan

Pennioneth

Hardrauaig

Llanredeuell

Redgynt

SV

Gwnr flu

Llannyhangle

MENEY

Brant flu

Slangriſtolis

LTRAETH

Llanthenyel vaal

UNDR

Hendregadog

Bodoweryßa

Llangaffo

Bodowerucha

LA.

Llanuaierycombde

Llangaynwen

HUNDRED

Ireuarthin

Llanthowynwen

Menai Flu.

Caiernarvan

Abermenai ferye

Dmas Dynlle

Llanythangel The Priorye

Llandona

Roundtree Hill

Llangourday

Llaneaſton

S. Katerens

Llanuais

Pontuorid

Tentreath

Llanſadurne

Bewmaris

TYNDAYTHWY HUND

Llandeguayne

Llandiſilio

Llanwatergwin pull gingill

Place Newith

Llanedwyn

Porthamble

Slanedan

Llanabber

BANGOR

Sirian Chap

Treſtholme Iſland

The Sound Mouthe

PART OF ARNAR VAN SHYRE

THE SCALE OF ENGLISH MILES.

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8

Jodocus Hondius Cælavit
Anno Domini 1610

An Alphabeticall Table of all the Townes,

Riuers, and memorable places mentioned in *Angleſey*.

HVNDREDS in *Angleſey*.

1. TAliboliou.
2. Twrkelyn.
3. Llyfon.
4. Malltrach.
5. Meney.
6. Tyndaythwy.

A

Aberfro, *Mall.*
Abermenai ferye, } *Meney.*
Alow flu.
Amlwoch, *Twrk.*

B

BEWMARIS, *Tyn.*
Boddon, *Mall.*
Bodedrin, *Llyf.*
Bodmon hill. } *Twrk.*
Bodower-vcha. } *Meney.*
Bodower-iſſa, } *Meney.*
Bodwrog, *Llyf.*
Brant flu.
Brant flu.

C

Caergiby, *Taly.*

D

Dinas wethon, *Taly.*
Dulas flu.

G

Gronait, *Taly.*
Gweger flu.
Gynt flu.

H

Hardrauaie, *Meney.*
Hendregadog, *Meney.*
Hillary point. } *Twrk.*
Holy-head, *Taly.*

I

Inys wealt, *Llyf.*
Inys lygod, *Twrk.*
Chapell Ithon, } *Twrk.*

K

Saint Katherins, } *Tyn.*
Keuenye flu.
Kirghhiog, *Llyf.*

L

Llanallgo, *Twrk.*
Llanarghymeath, *Tw.*
Llanbabo, *Taly.*
Llanbadrig, *Taly.*
Llanbedor, *Tyn.*
Llanbeullan, *Llyf.*
Llanddniol-vab, } *Meney.*
Llandegvayne, *Tyn.*
Llandru-um, } *Meney.*
Llandona, *Tyn.*
Llandou-rodok, } *Twrk.*
Llandiſilio, *Tyn.*
Llandry-garn, } *Llyf.*
Llandiſry-dog, } *Twrk.*
Llaneaſton, *Tyn.*
Llanedwen, *Meney.*
Llaneigred, *Twrk.*
Llaneleth frenyn, } *Twrk.*
Llanelian, *Twrk.*
Llanfechel, *Taly.*
Llhanffnan, *Meney.*
Llanflewin, *Taly.*
Llangaffo, *Meney.*
Llangefin, *Meney.*
Llangnewin, *Meney.*
Llangriſtioles, *Mall.*
Llangourday, *Tyn.*
Llangoyhlog, *Mall.*
Llangwildog, *Llyf.*
Llangwyfen, *Mall.*
Llangyd-walader, } *Mall.*
Llangynwen, *Mall.*
Llanheneglos, *Mall.*
Llanllawen vawr yn ros golyn, } *Meney.*
Llanllibio, *Llyf.*
Llanridfel, *Meney.*
Llanrid-lad, } *Taly.*
Llanroderis, *Twrk.*
Llanrwydrys, *Taly.*
Llanſadurne, *Tyn.*
Llanſanfraid, *Taly.*
Llanthowywer, *Men.*
Llanthuſuam, *Tyn.*
Llanuachraith, *Taly.*
Llanuaethly, *Taly.*
Llanuaier vp wradige, } *Twrk.*
Llanuaier, *Taly.*
Llanuaiet eubroll, } *Llyf.*
Llanuaier Inhanering, ſithay, } *Tyn.*
Llanuair ycromwd, } *Meney.*
Llanvaiergwin pull gingill, } *Tyn.*
Llanuair yng-howrnyw, } *Taly.*
Llanuailog, *Llyf.*
Llanuais, *Tyn.*
Llanuerion, *Mall.*
Llanuigail, *Taly.*
Llanuihangell, *Llyf.*
Llanuihangle ymhemros, } *Twrk*
Llanuihangle yskiwiog, } *Mene.*
Llanuihangell tre iz bard, } *Twr.*
Llanuwrog, *Taly.*
Llanwenll-wife, } *Twrk.*
Llan yddey-ſant, } *Taly.*
Llanyng-henell, } *Llyf.*
Llanyhangel, *Tyn.*
Llany tryſauit, *Llyf.*
Llech ryd, *Llyf.*
Llech-gyn farwy. } *Llyf.*
Llinon flu.
Lloydearth, *Twrk.*
Lluidon, *Meney.*
Llyn Corran, *Mall.*

M

Chapell Maier. } *Mall.*
Malltraeth flu.
Mathhanan flu.
Menai flu.

N

NEWBVRGH, *Me.* Place Newith, } *Tyn.*

P

Penmynid, *Meney.*
Pentreath, *Tyn.*
Pontrid pont, *Taly.*
Pontuorid, *Tyn.*
Porthamble, *Meney.*
Porthathu-ferye. } *Tyn.*
Preceaduet, } *Llyf.*
Preſtholme Iſland, } *Tyn.*
The Priorye, *Tyn.*

R

Redgynt, *Meney.*
Redigilio, *Meney.*
Ros beiro, *Twrk.*
Rown table hill, } *Tyn.*

S

Saint Sirian, *Tyn.*
The Sound, } *Tyn.*

T

Chapell Talallayn, } *Mall.*
Talyllin, *Twrk.*
Treſdraeth, *Mall.*
Tregauon, *Meney.*
Treuarthin, *Meney.*
Trewalchmay, *Llyf.*
Tryſylwin hils, *Twrk.*

Y

Ycoedon, *Twrk.*
Chapell Yloughroid. } *Taly.*

THE THIRD BOOKE:

Containing,

A GENERALL VIEVV OF THE KINGDOME OF SCOTLAND:

THE COVNTIES DIVIDED, AND ILANDS THEREOF DESCRIBED, AS BY OTHERS HATH BEENE OBSERVED.

WITH

A BRIEFE RELATION OF SVNDRY *MEMORABLE THINGS* THEREIN CONTAINED.

BY

IOHN SPEED.

LONDON

Printed by *Iohn Dawſon*, for *George Humble*.

1627.

Cum Priuilegio.

HONI SOIT QVI MAL Y PENSE
DIEV ET MON DROIT

The Diuiſions of SCOTLAND.

THIS KINGDOME IS PRINCIPALLY DIVIDED INTO TVVO PARTS; NORTH AND SOVTH OF THE RIVER *TAYE*.

IN THE NORTH.

COVNTRIES.

1 *Loquabrea.*
2 *Braidalbin.*
3 *Perth.*
4 *Athol.*
5 *Anguiſh.*
6 *Mern.*
7 *Marr.*
8 *Buquhan.*
9 *Murray.*
10 *Roſſe.*
11 *Sutherland.*
12 *Cathanes.*
13 *Strathnauern.*

IN THE SOVTH.

COVNTRIES.

1 *Teiſidale.*
2 *Merch.*
3 *Lauden.*
4 *Liddeſdale.*
5 *Eskedale.*
6 *Annandale.*
7 *Niddeſdale.*
8 *Galloway.*
9 *Carrick.*
10 *Kyle.*
11 *Cunningham.*
12 *Arran.*
13 *Cluydeſdale.*
14 *Lennox.*
15 *Stirling.*
16 *Fiſe.*
17 *Strathern.*
18 *Menteith.*
19 *Argile.*
20 *Cantire.*
21 *Lorn.*

SVBDIVIDED, ACCORDING TO THEIR CIVILL GOVERNMENT.

COVNTIES. OR SHERIFDOMES.

Edenburgh.
Linlythque.
Selkirk.
Roxburgh.
Peblis.
Berwick.
Lanark.
Renfrew.
Dunfreis.
Wighton.
Ayre.
Bute.
Argyle.
Tarbet.
Dunbarton.
Perth.
Clackmannan.
Kinros.
Fiſe.
Kincardin.
Forfair.
Aberden.
Bamff.
Elgin.
Forres.
Narne.
Innerneſſe.
Cromartie.
Orknay.
Shetland.

STEVVARDIES.

Menteith.
Strathern.
Kircudbright.
Annandale.

BAILERIES.

Kyle.
Carrick.
Cunningham.

CONSTABLERY.

Hadington.

ALL
FOR
THE
BEST

THE TYPE OF THE FAMOVS KINGDOME OF SCOTLAND, WITH A GENERALL DESCRIPTION OF SVNDRY THINGS REMARKEABLE THEREIN.

CHAPTER I.

SCOTLAND, the second Kingdome of *Great Britaine*, and the North part of the Iland, hath on the East the *Germane Ocean*, on the North, the *Orkneys*, and *Deucalidon Sea*, the West affronted with *Ireland*, and the South hath the Riuer *Tweed*, the *Cheuiot Hils*, and the adiacent Tract, reaching to the *Sulway* Sands, whereby it is separated from *England*.

(2) This Kingdome is faire and spacious, and from these South-borders spreadeth it selfe wide into the East and West, till againe it contracts it selfe narrower vnto the Northerne Promontories: furnished with all things befitting a famous Kingdome; both for Ayre and Soyle, Riuers, Woods, Mountaines, Fish, Fowle, and Cattle, and Corne so plentious, that it supplyeth therewith other Countryes in their want. The people thereof are of good feature, strong of body, and of couragious minde, and in waares so venturous, that scarce any seruice of note hath beene performed, but that they were with the first and last in the field. Their Nobilitie and Gentry are very studious of learning, and all ciuill knowledge; for which end they not onely frequent the three Vniuersities of their own Kingdome (S. *Andrewes*, *Glasco*, and *Edenbrough*, the Nurseries of Pietie, and mansions of the sacred *Muses*) but also much addict themselues to trauell into forraine Countries.

(3) The Counties contained in this Kingdome are many, and euery where bestrewed with Cities, Townes, and Borrowes, as is that of *England*: and, as *England*, I entended to describe it, had I not beene happily preuented by a learned Gentleman of that Nation, who hath most exactly begun, and gone through the greatest difficulties thereof; to build vpon whose foundations, I hold it iniurious: and am so farre from any ambition to preuent his noble purposes, that I heartily wish all happy furtherances thereto, with a longing desire to see, by his industrious labours, another *Scene* added to the perfecting of the *Theatree of Britaines Glory*.

M. *Timothy Dout.*

(4) Yet, in the meane while, lest I should seeme too defectiue in my intendments, let me without offence (in this third, though short Booke) giue onely a generall view of that Kingdome, vpon obseruations from others; which to accomplish by mine owne surucy (if others should hap to fayle, and my crazy aged body will giue leaue) is my chiefe desire; knowing the Iland furnished with many worthy remembrances appertaining both vnto them and vs, whom GOD now hath set vnder one Crowne: and the rather, for that their more Southerne people are from the same Originall with vs the *English*, being both alike the *Saxon* branches: as also, that the *Picts* anciently inhabiting part of that Kingdome, were the inborne *Britaines*, and such as thither fled to auoyd the *Romane* seruitude: whose names began first to be distinguished vnder *Diocleſian* the Emperour, when they were termed *Picti*, for painting their bodies, like the *Britaines*, as saith *Flauius Vigetius*: which is more strengthened, for that the Northerne *Britaines* conuerted by Saint *Columb*, are called *Britaine Picts*.

Cambd. Brit. in descript. Pict.

English Annals.

(5) But the *Highland-men* (the naturall *Scot* indeede) are supposed to descend from the *Scythians*, who with the *Getes* infesting *Ireland*, left both their Issue there, and their manners, apparant in the *Wild-Irish* euen to this day: And from *Scithæ* (as is thought) the name of *Scot* grew; for so the *Netherlanders* by *Scutten* expresse indifferently the *Scythian* or *Scot*: so *Gildas* calleth the *Irish Britaines*, *Scythians*: so King *Elfred* in translating the History of *Orosius*, turneth *Scotos* into *Scyttan*: and so saith *Walsingham*, from one and the same originall, *Scythæ*, *Scytici*, *Scotæ*, *Scotici*, take their names, as from *Getæ*, *Getici*, *Gothi*, *Gothici* haue done.

(6) Their Manners were alike, saith *Diodorus*, *Siculus*, and *Strabo*, and their garments not much different, as by *Sidonius Apollinaris* may be gathered, where he seemeth rather to describe the moderne *Wild-Irish*, then the antike *Gete*. Notwithstanding this Nations Originall by some hath beene deriued from *Scota*, the supposed Daughter of the *Egyptian* King *Pharaoh*, that nourished *Moses*, afterwards married vnto *Gaithelus*, the sonne of *Cecrops*, (Founder of *Athens*) who first seating in *Spaine*, passed thence into *Ireland*, & lastly into *Scotland*, where his wife *Scota* gaue *Name* to the *Nation*; if we beleeue that they hit the marke, who shoot at the *Moone*.

(7) But that the *Scythians* came into *Spaine*, (besides the Promontory bearing their Name *Scythicum*) *Silius Italicus*, a *Spaniard* borne, doth shew, who bringeth the *Concani*, a Nation therein seated, from the *Massagetæ*, which were the *Scythians*; and the *Sarmatæ*, whom all confesse to haue beene *Scythians*, were the builders (as he saith) of the Citie *Susanna* in *Spaine*. And how from *Spaine* they possessed themselues of *Ireland*, (at the time when the Kingdome of *Iudah* flourished,) *Ninius* the Disciple of *Eluodugus* doth tell, and their owne Historie of *Nemethus* and *Delas*, besides *Cisnerus* and others, doe shew; who were first knowne by the name of *Scots*, as is gathered out of *Porphyry* (alledged by S. *Ierome*) in the Raigne of *Aurelianus* the Emperour. *Gildas* calleth them the *Irish Spoilers*: *Giraldus*, *A Scotish Nation, descended from Ireland*: which in regard of them by *Eginhardus* is tearmed *The Ile of Scots*: by *Beda*, *The Ile inhabited by the Scots*; and by other Historians, *Scotland the great*; as their seate in *Britaine* was called *Scotland the lesse*.

(8) These, when the *Romane Empire* was farre in the wane, burst into *Britaine* vnder *Reuda* their Captaine, who entring amitie with the *Picts*, possessed the North part of the Iland, and assisted them against the *Britaines*, then readie to fall, when the *Romanes* were gone. But these afterward entertaining dissensions amongst themselues, put the hazard of their estates on the tryall and chance of one dayes battle, fought betwixt them in the yeare of Saluation, 740. wherein the *Picts* not onely lost their liues, but soone after euen their very name also, and *Fortune* crowning the *Scots* with victory, aduanced their Kingdome vnto such fame and strength, that the same hath long continued without any absolute Conquest or surprise, against the assaults of whatsoeuer enemies. *Beda lib. 1. c. 1.*

(9) *Scotlands* South part in *Galloway*, washed with the water of *Solway Bay*, toucheth the degree 56. of *Latitude*, and thence inbosoming many Loughes and In-lets vpon the East and West, extendeth it selfe vnto the degree 60. and 30. minutes; whose *Longitude* is likewise laid betwixt the degree 13. and 19. and the same growne very narrow, being so neere the *North-Pole*, as lying directly vnder the hindermost Starres of the *Greater Beare*.

(10) The whole Kingdome is diuided into two parts by the great Riuer *Tay*; the South whereof is the more populous, and more beautified in manners, riches, and ciuilitie: the North more rude, retaining the customes of the *Wild-Irish*, the ancient *Scot*, in whose seuerall Territories these Counties ensuing are contained.

South.			North.	
Teisidale.	*Galloway.*	*Stirling.*	*Loquabrea*	*Buquhan.*
Merch.	*Carricke.*	*Fife.*	*Braidalbin.*	*Murrey.*
Laudien.	*Kyle.*	*Strathern*	*Perth.*	*Rosse.*
Liddesdale.	*Cunningham.*	*Menteith*	*Athol.*	*Sutherland.*
Eskedale.	*Arran.*	*Argile.*	*Anguis.*	*Cathanes.*
Annandale.	*Clnidesdale.*	*Cantire.*	*Merns.*	*Strath-*
Niddesdale.	*Lennox.*	*Lorne.*	*Mar.*	*(nauern.*

(11) And these againe are subdiuided into Sheriffdomes, Stewardships, and Bailiwickes, for the most part in-

THE KINGDOME OF SCOTLAND

James King of Great Britain, Fraunce & Ireland.

Henry Prince of Wales & Ireland

THE DEUCALIDON SEA

The Yles of Hebrides Caled of Pliny Hæbudes, of Beda Meuaniae

THE IRISH SEA

PART OF IRELAND

Assin Shire

THE SCALE OF SCOTISH MILES

10 20 30 40 50

9 10 11 12 13 14 15 NORTH

56 57 58 59 60 WEST SOUTH

The Yles of Orknay

A Scale of Miles

Pinthland firth

Caithn es

Stranaver n

Strathn Leith

SUTHER LAND

Tarbart neſs

MURAY

Badgenoth

Athole

Dunkell

Broad Albayn

Perth

Strath Erne

Lac. Lomond

Menteith

Lennos

Sterling

Striueling

Dunblain

Firth athu rium

Fife neſs

THE GERMANE SEA

Froum artena

Strathbogy

BUQUHAN

Aberdone

New Aberdone

Dee flu

Mofutak

Red head

Brechin

Mernia

Marria

LOUTHIANE

Edynburgh

Twe dale

Tiuedale

Liddil dale

Anand ale

Nythesdale

Douglas dale

Clides dale

Lenox

Kyle

Car rike

lo way

Ainzia

Boen a

Keytz

Elgin

Carron

Rosse

Ardmanoth

Tarbart

Duneſbe head

Ness head

Dunbeth Caſt

Old Weik

Catnes

Sandes

Pappa

Pappa Westra

Pomonia

Kirkw all

Aberdora

Petſlego ca.

Newhall

Philorth caſt

Rattrybriggs

Dundraghr

Innes L.

Deverne

Froum artena

Fyvy pal.

Peter Polls

Inverugy caſt

Bugholy

Inverugy

Fovern caſt

Skyrres

Aberdone

Monymusk Abbey

Cultor caſt

Dee

Drum

Banchry ternitie

Torrey

Fetteresſe

Dumnotyr ca.

Arbuthney

Abroath ab.

Red caſt

Panbrid

Dunde

Glammes ca.

Cupar Ab.

Huntly caſt

Arroll

Dunkell

Strathmart

Ryven ca

Meſyn

Inchaffra

Marpatra

Elpſton

Drummyr ca.

Gray

Kintoſſe

Auchtirader

Tullibardin ca

Dupplin ca

Duplin ca

Mailare ca

Abercrethy

Brey of fyre

Forty

Falkland

Studer ca

Largo

Lundors ab

Cupar

Balmerino abb

Lucurs caſt

Dambrithes

Kellos abb.

Spynie

Torres

Rothes ca

Rothemay caſt

Strathoga ca

Millis

Pendrath ca.

Sidgat

Auldarm

Gycht caſt

Bruntkirk

Bevany caſt.

Anchindun caſt.

Clair

Drymmenor

Strathdon

Kildrumy

Gare oth

Bachane

Inverury

Kinkell

Bone flu

Bamach

Lumſanan

Kinkarnel

Strath

Banchry ternitie

Torrey

Mural haus

S. Laurence

Fordon

Glenbarvy

Arbuthney

Dumnotyr ca.

Fetticarn

Abulothne

Petfrane

Dun

Kumabor

Old Montroſs olim Coluritis

Fynnevin caſt

South Eſk flu

North Eſk flu

Montroſs

Eglyſgrick

Lunen flu

Gother

Dennillis

Halcarton

Forfer ſtone

Ruwen

Carly

Inner meiſt caſt

Glaniuis

Gowrie

Blaire caſt

Blaire

L. Lunell

L. Doquhen

L. Dochez

L. Tay

L. Lyon

L. Prince

Inneruegy ca

Strath Amund

Tay flu

Lomond hilles

L. Erne

Baquhidder

Brake

Boody

Wash

Rosdey

Brekwell

Kilmaronock

Yuche Mohenys

Morayn

Vaquhanan

Banoschorn

Ulan flu

Donbritoun

Kirkpatrik

Yuchman

Glaiquo

Badwell

Hamiltoun

Cothely

Torfecan

Cuthaly ca

Lanrik

Begger

Lamintoun

Craufurd Johnnie ca

Craufurdmuir

Douglas

Auendale ca

Dale ca

Ochiltre caſt

Cunok kirk

L. Doun ca

Blaquhidtr ca

Cannok ca

Druſdeir

Saucher

Dumlanrick

Mortoun

Loghminar ca

Glanlaw

Penpont

Glancar

Tragdanrath

Gaſtleis ab

Freiſſ Caſt

Kirkenbrik

Dundranam ab

Terricks

Dumfres

Meſſelby

Holywod

Hemſel

Lowood

Moffat

Apilgirth

Annan flu

Lyndal

Saucher

Mortoun

Penpont

Glanlaw

Glancar

Tragdanrath

Gaſtleis ab

Freiſſ Caſt

Kirkenbrik

Dundranam ab

Terricks

Dumfres

Meſſelby

Holywod

Hemſel

L. Maha caſt

Annan Tordg.

Redkirk

Milntoun hill

Atruth

Aſkerton

Scalby caſt

Rowcliff caſt

Brampton

Lynſtoke

Drumburgh Ca.

Carliſle

Sulway flu

Whythern

Cree flu

Tutre

Dee flu

Cardy nos

Ethertons

The Hilles

New ab

Keſthorn

Solway Carlawrok caſt

Ellan Moy

Ruuen

Kinguſſy

Spey flu

Athalen flu

Strath Spey

Caſſ

Carry

Kindrok

Fye

Anan

Scarſchioch

L. Muik

Badgenoth

Leanny

L. Loyne

Lochy flu

Spey

Ranoch

L. Gar

Blaire caſt

Inner meiſt caſt

Gowrie

heritory vnto honourable Families. The Ecclesiasticall Gouernment is also subiect vnder two Metropolitan Arch-bishops, which are of S. *Andrewes*, (the *Primate* of *Scotland*,) and of *Glasco*; whose Iurisdictions are as followeth:

S. Andrewes.		Glasco.
Dunkeld.	*Brechin.*	*Galloway.*
Aberdon.	*Rosse.*	*Argile.*
Murray.	*Cathanes.*	*Iles.*
Dunblan.	*Orkeney.*	

Amongst the things worthy of note of Antiquitie in this Kingdome, most memorable was that Fortification drawne from *Abercorne* vpon the *Frith* of *Edenborough*, vnto *Alcluyd*, now *Dunbritton*, opening vpon the West Sea, where *Iulius Agricola* set the limit of the *Romane* Empire; past which, saith *Tacitus*, there was not other bounds of *Britaine* to be sought for: and that here the second Legion *Augusta*, and the twentieth Legion *Victrix*, built a part of the Wall, certaine Inscriptions there digged vp, and reserued at *Dunloyr* and *Cader*, doe witnesse: as also an ancient coped monument of an high and round compasse, which, as some thinke, was a Temple consecrated vnto the God *Terminus*: others, a *Trophey* raised by *Carausius*, who fortified this Wall with seauen Castles, as *Ninius* doth declare.

(12) At this place began the great and darke Wood *Caledonia*, famous for the wilde white Buls that therein were bred, whose Manes were Lyon-like, thicke and curled, of nature fierce and cruell, and so hatefull to mankinde, that they abhorred whatsoeuer was by them handled or breathed vpon: these Woods stretched farre and wide with many turnings, darke shades, and dreadfull dennes, and so famous in the *Romane* Writers, that they often vsed that name for all *Britaine*; whose Inhabitants were the last in this Iland, that yeelded their neckes to the yoake of subiection, as shall appeare in our following Story.

(13) *Ninian* a *Britaine* is recorded to haue conuerted the *South-Picts* vnto the Faith of Christ, in the raigne of *Theodosius* the younger, and the Church in *Galloway* bearing his name doth witnesse it: so likewise in the same age *Palladius* sent from Pope *Cœlestine*, became an Apostle vnto the *Scots*, whose reliques lay enshrined at *Fordon* in *Mernis*, as was verily supposed: but that Christianitie had beene formerly planted in this vttermost Prouince, is testified by *Tertullian*, in saying the *Britaines* had embraced the faith further then the *Romans* had power to follow or persecute them, whereupon *Peter* Monke of *Clun* in *Spaine*, concludeth their conuersion to be more ancient then the Southerne *Britaines*.

(14) But touching things obseruable for the present, surely admirable is the report of the plentie of Cattle, Fish, and Fowle there abiding: their Neat but little, yet many in number: Fish so plentifull, that men in some places (for delight) on horse-backe hunt Salmons with Speares: and a certaine Fowle, which some call *Soland-Geese*, spreading so thicke in the Ayre, that they euen darken the Sunnes light; of whose flesh, feathers and oyle, the Inhabitants in some parts make great vse and gaine; yea, and euen of Fishes brought by them, abundant prouision for diet, as also of the sticks (brought to make their nests) plentifull prouision for fewell.

(15) With these, as of wonders, I might speake of the natures of those two famous Loughes, *Lomund* and *Nessa*, the latter whereof neuer freezeth in Winter, though neuer so extreame, and the waters of the other most raging in the fairest and calmest weather, wherein also floteth an Iland that remoueth from place to place, as the winde forceth her spongeous and vnfastened bodie. In *Buquhan* vpon the bankes of *Ratra* is a Well, whose trickling droppes turne (in Piramidy-wise) into hard stone, and another neere *Edenbrough* that floteth with *Bitumen*. In *Dee* and *Done*, besides the admired plentie of Salmons, is found a Shell-fish, called the *Horse-muskell*, wherein Pearles are engendred, most precious for Physicke, and some of them so Orient, that they giue not place to the choisest.

(16) No lesse strange then any the fore-mentioned waters, but more lamentable is the remembrance of the great inundation, hapning by the sodaine rising of *Tay*, which bare away the Walles and Towne of *Berth*, and with it the Cradle and young sonne of King *William* into the Sea, wherein the Royall Infant with many others perished, the King and his Courtiers hardly escaping the danger, with life. The ruine of this Towne raised another more famous, and more commodiously seated, euen *Perth*, since called Saint *Iohns-Towne*.

(17) Ilands and Ilets yeelding both beautie and subiection to this *Scottish* Kingdome, are the *Westerne*, the *Orknayes*, and the *Shetlands*, reckoned to be aboue three hundred in number; their Inhabitants for the most part vsing the frugalitie of the ancient *Scot*.

(18) The *Westerne* lying scattered in the *Deucalidonian* Sea, were anciently ruled by a King of their owne, whose maintenance was out of their common Coffers, and the Regall authoritie neuer continued in Lineall succession, for (to preuent that) their Kings were not permitmitted to haue wiues of their owne, but might by their Lawes accompany with other mens: as the like *Law was in the other parts of *Scotland*, that the Virginitie of all new wiues, should be the Land lords prey, till King *Malcolme* enacted, that *halfe a marke should be paid for redemption. The residence of those fore-mentioned Kings, was chiefly in *Ila*, *Bunals*, and *Iona*, now *Columbkill*, where (as *Donald Munro*, who trauelled through these Ilands reporteth) are three Tombes, hauing the seuerall Inscriptions of the Kings of *Scotland*, of *Ireland*, and of *Norway*.

*Hect. Boet. lib. cap. 12. That Law was made by King *Edwin* the 3. *Which is yet called *the Merchets of women*.

(19) Among these *Westerne* Ilands, the *Hebrides*, *Skie*, *Mula*, *Ila*, and *Arran*, are the greatest: All of them plentifull of Corne, Woods, Salmons, and Herrings, as others of Conies, Deere, Horses, and Sheepe, where in some they are wilde, and in others without any owners; but the people vnciuill, and lacking Religion, they rather liue rudely in state of necessitie, then as Lords of these portions which God hath allotted them; and with a sufferable ease, ignorant of ambition, enioy those contentments, which some others (though they no great summe) doe more laboriously attaine vnto by the Precepts of Philosophie: for, feeding themselues with competencie without any excesse, they returne all the ouer-plus vnto their Lords, as doe the Inhabitants of *Hirta* and *Rona*; but alas, Religion not knowne among them, these penurious vertues are rather the curses of *Cham*, then the followings of Christ, who forbids vs *to be too carefull for the morrow*.

(20) The Iles of *Orkenay* vpon the North of *Scotland*, lying in a most raging and tempestuous Sea, are about three and thirtie in number, whereof thirteene are inhabited, and the other replenished with Cattle: in these are no venemous Serpents, nor other vgly vermin; the aire sharpe and healthfull, and the soyle apt to beare onely Oates and Barley, but not a sticke of wood: among these, *Pomonia* is the greatest, accounted and called the Maine-land, affording sixe Minerals of Lead and Tinne, and in her chiefe Towne a Bishops See: wherein are seated twelue Parish-Churches, one of them very magnificent for so remote a Country.

(21) Of all the *Romanes*, *Iulius Agricola* first discouered the *Orknayes*; yea, and subdued them, if wee will beleeue *Tacitus*: but *Pomponius Mela*, that wrote thirtie yeares before him, doth mention them, and *Iuuenal* in *Hadrians* time after him, tels vs the *Romanes* had wonne them; and lastly, *Claudian* nameth *Saxons* that were slaine in them, and so doth *Ninius* name *Octha* and *Ebissus*, *Saxon* Commanders, who in their rouing Pinnaces wasted the *Orknays*. These Ilands *Donald Bane* the vsurper of the *Scottish* Crowne, gaue to the King of *Norway* for his assistance, and by the *Norwegians* were they held the space of an hundred and sixtie yeares, vntill that *Alexander* the third King of *Scotland*, with sword and composition got them from *Magnus* the fourth, King of *Norway*, which afterward King *Haquin* confirmed vnto King *Robert Bruce*: but lastly, *Christian* the first, King of *Norway* and *Denmarke*, vtterly renounced all his right to those Ilands, when he gaue his Daughter in marriage vnto King *Iames* the third, which deede was further ratified by the Pope, who openeth the way to the possession of Kingdomes with his owne key.

(22) More North, and further then this Chart could well expresse, lie the Isles of *Shetland*, of some thought to be *Thule*, and by the Commenter vpon *Horace*, the *Fortunate Island*, where as *Tzetzes* fabuleth, the soules of good men are ferryed into those *Elizian* fields that euer grow greene, and whence *Iulius Cæsar* could hardly be drawne, as *Muretus* hath written: but their fictions intended onely that the vertuous soules of the dead passed the vttermost bounds of earthly abode, and attained to an ouer-pleasing repose, and euer flourishing happinesse; which whether they borrowed from the description of Paradise, (taken both for a fayre Garden and the soules happie rest) I cannot define; but sure they would not haue made those fields alwayes greene, if they had seene how they lye euer couered with Ice and Snow, being in the 36. degree of Latitude, as *Ptolemie* hath placed it, where (for the most part) is a continuall Winter: but for proofe that this was the *Thule*, besides *Ptolemies* Posiure, *Saxo Grammaticus* betwixt *Norway* and *Scotland* hath placed it; and *Solinus*, two dayes sayling from the point of *Caledonia*: and *Tacitus* saith, that the *Romanes* kenned *Thule* a farre off, as they sayled about *Britaine* by the *Orcades*: and lastly, *Mela* maketh it to face *Berge* a Citie in *Norway*.

THE FOVRTH BOOKE:

Containing,

THE KINGDOME OF IRELAND.

WITH
AN EXACT CHOROGRAPHICALL DIMENSI.
ON OF THE PROVINCES THEREIN
CONTAINED, AND THOSE AGAINE
DIVIDED INTO THEIR SEVE-
RALL COVNTIES.

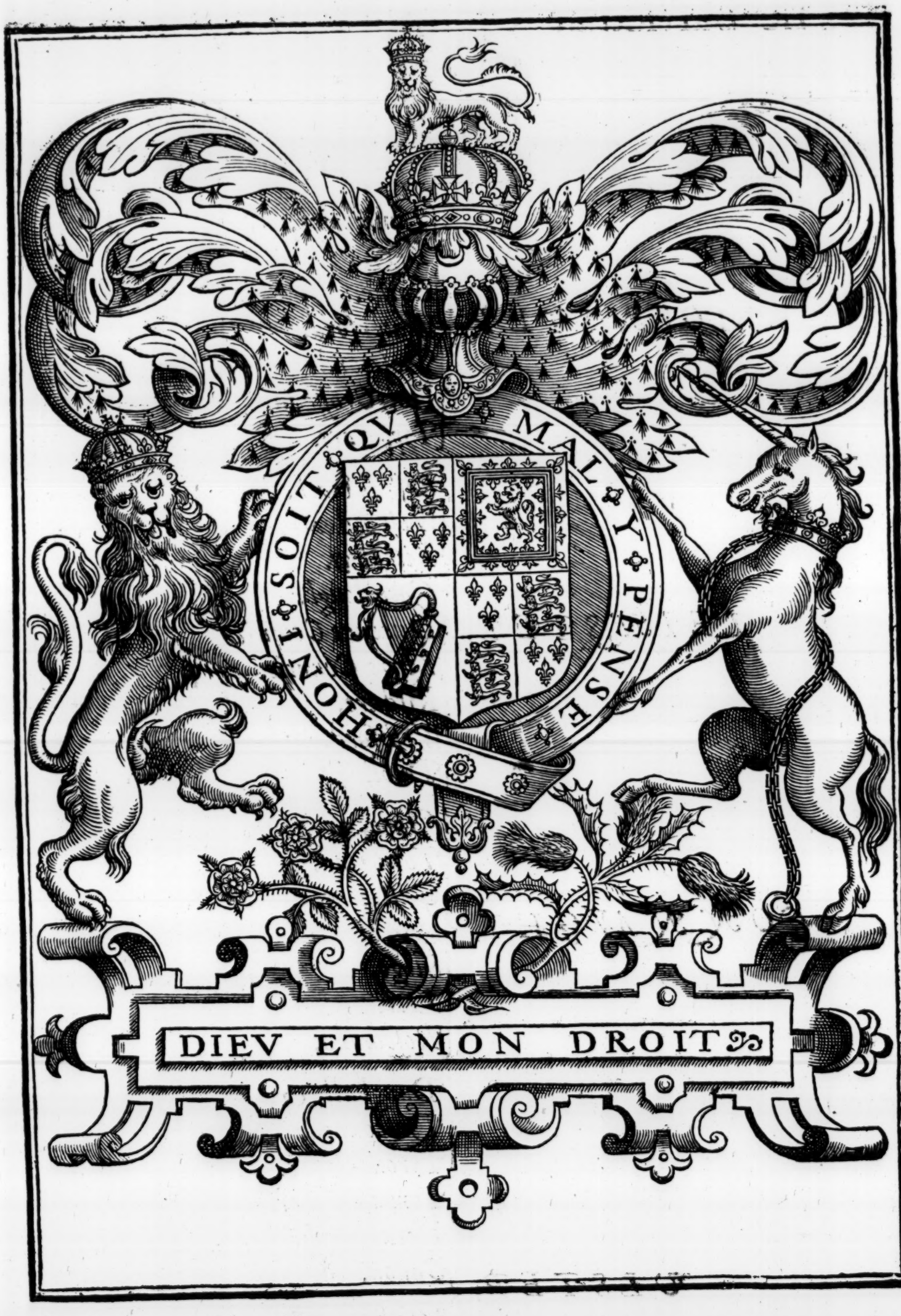
TOGETHER,
VVith a compendious Descriptiõ
of that *NATION*, and *ILANDS*
Commodities.

BY
IOHN SPEED.

Imprinted at *London* by *Iohn Dawson.* 1627.
Cum Priuilegio.

The particular Counties in the foure SEVERAL PROVINCES OF IRELAND, *AS NOW THEY ARE DIVIDED*, AND LIMITED.

MOVNSTER,	*Limmerick.* *Kery.* *Corke.* *Waterford.* *Desmond.* *Holy Crosse, in* *Typperary.*
LEINSTER,	*East Meath.* *West Meath.* *Kilkenny.* *Caterlough.* *Queenes Countie.* *Kings Countie.* *Kildare.* *Weshford.* *Dubline.*
CONNAVGHT,	*Clare*, or, *Townmund.* *Gallaway.* *Maio.* *Slego.* *Letrim.* *Roscoman.*
VLSTER,	*Dunghall*, or, *Tyr-connell.* *Tyrone-vpper.* *Tyrone-nether.* *Farmanagh.* *Cauon.* *Monaghan.* *Colran.* *Antrim.* *Doun.* *Armagh.* *Lough.*


HONI SOIT QV MAL Y PENSE
DIEV ET MON DROIT

IRELAND, AS IT WAS, AND IS INHABITED,

THE SITE AND COMMODITIES OF THE ILAND DESCRIBED AND DECLARED.

How *Ireland* hath beene named in times past.

THE Traditions of time haue deliuered vnto vs diuerse names, whereby this famous Iland is recorded to haue beene called: yet none of more faire probabilitie, then that of *Orpheus*, *Aristotle*, and *Claudian*, by whom it is named *Ierna*: by *Iuuenall* and *Mela* called *Iuuerna*: by *Diodorus Siculus*, *Iris*: by *Martian* of *Heraclea*, *Ioyepnia*: by *Eustachius*, *Oyernia*, and *Bernia*: by the natiue Inhabitants, *Eyn*: by the *Britaines*, *Yuerdon*: the *Welsh-Bards* in their Ballads, *Tiruolas Totidanan*, and *Banno*: and by the *English*, *Ireland*. But from whence these diuersities were deriued, arise many opinions. Doubtlesse it is, that *Hibernia*, *Iuuerna*, and *Ouernia*, came from *Ierna*, spoken of by *Orpheus* and *Aristotle*; and the same *Ierna*, as also *Iris*, *Iuerdhon*, and *Ireland*, from *Erin*, the terme that the Inhabitants now vse. From this *Erin* therefore (a word proper to the Nation) the originall is most likely to be deduced.

The diuerse names of *Ireland*.

Orpheus. *Aristotle.*

(2) Some deriue *Hibernia* from *Hiberno tempore*, that is, from the Winter season; some from *Hiberus* a *Spaniard*; some from a Duke named *Irnalph*; some againe from the ancient Riuer *Iberus*, and some from *Hiere*, an *Irish* word, which signifieth the West, or a westerne coast, whence *Erin* may also seeme to fetch the deriuation: for it lieth furthest Westward of any Region in all *Europe*. As also for that the Riuer running in the most remote West part of this Iland, is in *Ptolemy* called *Iernus*: like as the furthest westerne Promontory in *Spaine*, from whence our *Irish* men came, is by *Strabo* called *Ierne*, and the Riuer next vnto it, by *Mela*, *Ierna*: yea, and *Spaine* it selfe, for the westerne situation, is called *Hesperia*: the West-Cape of *Africke*, *Hesperium*; and in *Germany*, *Westrich* and *Westphanlen* from their position haue their names. *Postelius* (a man that rather followed his owne fancy, then the iudgement of others) fetcheth the originall of *Ireland* from the *Hebrewes*, as if *Irin* should be as much as *Iurin*, that is, the *Iewes* land: which opinion I hold no better, then those that would haue it from the Winter-like stormes, although vpon euery winde the ayre is cold there.

Eulogium.

Ptol. Geogr. c. 1.

Ireland a Westerne Iland.

In his publike readings in *Paris* vpon *Pomponius Mela*.

Vaine coniectures.

(3) *Festus Auienus*, in that little booke which he entituled *Oræ maritimæ*, calleth *Ireland*, *Sacram Insulam*, that is, the holy Iland: to which opinion the people are soone drawne, by reason of the many Saints that the Iland is said to produce, and the blessed soyle that affords no venemous creatures to retaine life. It is thought that *Plutarch* meant *Ireland* by his *Ogygia*, for her great antiquitie; and of latter times by *Isidore* and *Bede* it was called *Scotia*, of those *Scots* that inhabited it: and that thence the name of *Scotland*, together with the *Scots* themselues, came into *Britaine*.

Festus Auienus in Oræ maritimæ.

No venomous beasts in *Ireland*.

Ireland called *Scotia*.

(4) For largenesse and circuit, in times past, this Iland challenged the third place in rank of all the Iles of the then knowne world: for thus haue Geographers left vs, that the *Indian Taproban* for greatnesse was the first, the Ile of *Britaine* the next, and this of *Ireland* the third: and for that cause doth *Ptolemy* call it the little *Britaine*. But howsoeuer *Strabo* hath extended the bredth, as broad as the length, and others haue formed it in shape like an egge, yet latter dimensions haue found it far otherwise, twice longer then broad, and may be compared to the forelegge of a Beare, if the *Simile* breed no offence. Whose East side hath on it that tempestuous Sea that cutteth her channell betwixt *England* and this *Ireland*: the West is washed with the Westerne Ocean; the North with the Deucaledonian; and the South with the Vergiuian Sea.

Irelād the third Iland for largenesse in the world.

The forme of *Ireland*.

The bounds.

(5) The ayre of this Iland is delectable and wholesome, though neither so cleere nor subtle as is ours of *England*, which (as *Mela* saith) is nothing fauourable for the ripening of Corne: but so gratefull to the ground, that it causeth grasse to grow abundantly, not onely fresh & long, but withall very sweet for all Cattle, and in Winter is more subiect to winde then snow: and that I may vse the words of *Giraldus*, *It is of all Countries most temperate, neither forcing the Inhabitants to seeke shade from the frying heat of Cancer, nor the chilling cold of Capricorne to driue them to the fire* but at all seasons most milde, betwixt a sufferable cold, and gentle warme heat.

The aire.

Pompon. Mela.

(6) The soyle (saith *Cambrensis*) is vneuen, wooddy, wilde, waterish and boggy, so full of Loghs and Meeres, that great ponds of water are found vpon the high Mountaines. These indeed make the places somewhat dangerous vnto all new commers, by breeding of rheums, dysenteries and fluxes, whose vsuall remedy is *Vskebah*, a wholesome *Aqua vitæ*, that drieth more, and enflameth lesse, then many other hot confections.

The plentie.

The soile.

The dangers.

Giral. Cambre.

(7) The commodities of this Kingdome chiefly consist in Cattle, whose feed is so sweet and so ranke, that they will soone graze to a surfet, if they may be suffered to feed as they will. Their sheepe are many, but beare not the best wooll, which twice are shorne within one yeare. Of these they make Mantles, Caddowes, and Couerlets, vented from thence into forraine Countries. Their Hobbies likewise are of great esteeme, and are answerable to the Iennets of *Spaine*. Bees are there in such abundance, that hony is found in holes of old trees, and in rents of the rockes. No annoyance of hurtfull Snake or venemous creatures; and to speake all in a word, nothing wanting for profit or pleasure: for so much doth *Giraldus* affirme, in saying, that *Nature had cast into this Westerne Kingdome of Zephyrus a more gracious eye then was ordinary*.

Commodities

Pompon. Mela.

Mantles.

Horses.

Bees.

(8) Touching the originall peopling of this faire Iland, if we will beleeue their records, they make antiquitie it selfe but young vnto themselues, affirming the damsell *Cæsarea*, and niece vnto *Noah*, to haue found it out before the Floud; and that three hundred yeares after; when *Iaphets* posteritie tooke into these West-parts of the world, one *Bartholanus* of his Progeny, a *Scythian* by birth, encouraged by the late successe of *Nimrod* (who now had intruded vpon the Monarchy of *Syria*) wandred so farre West, that Fortune at last cast him and his people vpon the coast of *Ireland*. There he setled with his three sonnes, *Languinna*, *Salanus*, and *Ruthurgus*, who searching through euery creeke and corner of the land, left their owne names by three notable places, *Languini*, *Stragrus*, and Mount *Salanga*, which the reuolution of times hath since called by other names, as S. *Dominicke-hill*, *Ruthurgi*, and *Stagnum*. Vnder the gouernment of these three sonnes, and their off-spring, this Land was kept about three hundred yeares; at which time there arriued also in *Ireland* a Giant-like kinde of people of *Nimrods* race, who in bodily shape exceeded the proportion of vsuall men, vsing their strengths to winne seueraignties, and to oppresse with rapine and violence. These growing to numbers, accounted it necessary to preuent dominion, lest the curse of slauery (prophecied by *Noah*) should light vpon them: to preuent the which, they set vp a King of their owne; then quarrels bred daily, either parties purposing to hold their interest by their swords: against whom, lastly a battle was fought, and an infinite company of Giants slaine; when also died most of those of the posteritie of *Iapheth*, leauing them of *Cham* Lords of the Iland.

The ancient Inhabitants.

Bartholanus one of *Noahs* progenie.

His three sons, *Languinna*, *Salanus*, *Ruthurgus*.

Giants of the stocke of *Nimrod*.

(9) Whereupon *Nemethus* a *Scythian*, with his foure sonnes, arriued in *Ireland*, and by strong hand seated themselues among these Giants; where for two hundred and sixtie yeares they kept, but then no longer able to hold out against them, they left their standings, & departed the Land.

Stavius. *Garbanles.* *Anuinus.* *Fergusius.*

(10) Soone after, the fiue sonnes of *Dela*, descended from the said *Nemethus*, came into these coasts, and with manly prowesse droue these miscreants out of *Ireland*, whereby the seed of *Cham* was vtterly expelled, and these of *Iapheth* diuided the land into fiue parts, whereof they became themselues Kings: but falling at variance, gaue aduantage vnto others, among whom the *Britaines* set in a foot.

Gandius. *Genandius.* *Sagandus.* *Rutheranius.* *Slanius.*

(11) But to make this Iland more famous, certaine Historians haue fetched their Kings from most vncertaine Records, as namely from *Gaothel* the *Grecian*, and *Scota*, (the daughter of King *Pharaoh*, and nourisher of *Moses*) his wife: who at that time, when *Israel* were in *Egypt*, with a

The fable of *Gaothel* and *Scotia*.

THE KINGDOME OF IRLAND

Devided into severall Provinces, and the againe devided into Counties. Newly described.

The Gentleman of Ireland

The Gentlewoman of Ireland

The Civill Irish Woman

The Civill Irish man

The Wilde Irish man

The Wilde Irish Woman

Jodocus Hondius celavit

THE WESTERN OCEAN

NORTH

SOUTH

WEST

5 6 7 8 9 10

56 55 54 53 52

PART OF SCOT LAND

HONI SOIT QVI MAL Y PENSE

DIEU ET MON DROIT

PART OF EAST ENGLAND

IRISH SEA

Dunbritan Fyrth

Performed by Iohn Speede and are to be sold in Popes head alley by Iohn Sudbury and George Humble. Cum privilegio Anno Domini 1610

The Scale of Miles. 5 10 15 20 25 30

Colony, came into *Spaine*, and after into *Ireland*, where he was made King, and in honour of his Queene, the land named *Scotta*, from whom also the Inhabitants tooke name: his posteritie increasing in the parts of *Spaine*, where first they had seated, in processe of time sought further aduentures vnder the foure sonnes of *Milesius* King of *Spaine*, whose names were *Hibernus*, *Hermion*, *Euer*, and *Erimon*.

Hector Boetius.

Hibernus.
Hermion
Euer.
Erimon.

(12) These, by the direction, sufferance, and assistance of *Gurguntius*, King of the *Britaines*, after that *Ireland* had beene very much dispeopled by a contagious pestilence, seated themselues, and from the eldest, *Hiberius*, called the Island *Hibernia*, as some are of opinion: these diuided the whole into fiue Prouinces, famously knowne by the names of *Mounster*, *Leinster*, *Connaught*, *Vlster*, and *Meath* in their midst: and from these the present *Irish* repute themselues to come. Yet surely, as I make no question, but that this Island became inhabited euen of old time, when mankinde againe ouer-spread the face of the earth, so doubt I not, but that our *Britains* passed thereinto themselues, such infinite number of words in the *Irish* language yet in vse, such ancient names of Waters, Isles, Mountaines, and Places, meerely *British* words, yet remaining, and the testimony of *Tacitus*, who saith, that their manners were fashioned to the *Britaines*, inforceth so much; and *Ptolemy* before him, calleth that Island by the name of *Little Britaine*: all which shew a former interest for *Ireland*, then that which by conquest vnder *Henry* the second was made.

Ireland diuided into fiue Prouinces.

Irish & *British* words agree.
Tacit. in vita Agricola.

(13) That it euer was subiect to the *Romans*, is doubtfull, though *Agricola* did wish it, and *Tacitus* held most necessary: yea, and in the diuision of their Empire, *Ireland*, with *Britaine* and *Thule*, fell vnto *Constantine* the sonne of *Constantine* the great; yet their manners vnreclaimed, and barbarisme retained long after those dayes, doe witnesse no such ciuilitie sowne, to be in that plot. But when *Romes* great Empire beganne to grow lesse, the *Scots* or *Scythians* grew mightie in *Ireland*: and as *Orosius* writeth, that Island was wholly inhabited by the *Scottish* Nation in the dayes of *Honorius*, and *Arcadius*, the Emperours: whose warres and slaughter, *Claudian* doth lightly touch in this his Verse.

Ireland neuer subiect to the *Romans*.

Orosius.

Scotorum cumulos fleuit glacialis Iernæ. (*to be.*
The frozen Ireland wept to see, her Scots all slaine on heapes

(14) As these for the most part, by the testimony of *Ninius*, were the ancient Inhabitants, so by other ancient Writers, their customes and manners are thus set forth: *Strabo* saith, *The Inhabitants of* Ireland *are more rude then the* Britaines, *they feede vpon the flesh of men, yea, and thinke it a point of worth to eat their dead parents: wantonly they accompany with women, making no difference of other mens wiues, their owne sisters, nor of their naturall mothers: but of these things* (saith he) *we haue no certaine witnesse of sufficient credit. Pomponius Mela* recordeth, that *the* Irish *are vnciuill, ignorant of vertues, and voyd of Religion.* And *Solinus* affirmeth, that *after victory they drinke the blood of the slaine, and besmeare their owne faces therewith; so giuen to warre, that the mother at the birth of a man-childe, feedeth the first meate into her infants mouth, vpon the point of her husbands sword, and with heathenish imprecations, wisheth that it may die no otherwise then in warre or by sword.*

The manners and customes of the wilde *Irish*.
Strabo.

Mela lib. 3. Sols. cap. 24.

(15) But from these ancient and barbarous manners, let vs come to the conditions of their middle time; whom *Giraldus Cambrensis* describeth as followeth: *The Irish* (saith he) *are a strong and bold people, martiall and prodigall in warre, nimble, stout, and haughtie of heart; careless of life, but greedie of glory; courteous to strangers, constant in loue, light of belieue, impatient of iniurie, giuen to fleshly lusts, and in enmitie implacable.* At the baptizing of their infants, their manner was, not to dip their right armes into the water, that so (as they thought) they might giue a more deepe & incurable blow; neuer calling them by the names of their Parents whilest they liued together, but at their death tooke it vpon them. Their women nursed not the children they bare; and they that nursed others, did affect and loue them much more then their owne.

Giraldus Camb.

The mortall disposition of the *Irish*.

(16) So much were they giuen to fantasticall conceits, that they held it very ominous to giue their neighbours fire vpon May day: to eat an odde egge, endangered the death of their horse: and before they cast in their seed, they send salt into the field: to hang vp the shelles in the roofe, was a preseruatiue of the chickens from the kite: to set vp greene boughes at their doores in the Moneth of May, increased their kines milke; and to spit vpon Cattle, they held it good against Witchery, whereof *Ireland* was full.

The fantasticall conceits of the *Irish*.

Superstitions of the *Irish*.

(17) Superstitious Idolatry among the wilde *Irish* was common, yeelding diuine honour vnto the Moone after the change, vnto whom they both bowed their knees, and made supplications; and with a loud voice would thus speake vnto that Planet: *Wee pray thee leaue vs in as good estate as thou foundst vs.* Wolues they did make their Godsibs, terming them *Chari Christ*, and so thought themselues preserued from their hurts: the hoofes of dead horses they accounted and held sacred: about childrens necks they hung the beginning of S. *Iohns* Gospell, a crooked naile of an horse-shooe, or a peece of a Wolues skinne; and both the sucking-childe and nurse were girt with girdles finely plated of womans haire: so farre they wandred into the waies of errour, in making these armes the strength of their healths.

Their grosse Idolatrie.

(18) Their wiues were many, by reason of diuorcements, and their maids married at twelue yeares of age, whose customes were to send to their louers, bracelets plated, and curiously wrought of their owne haire, so farre following *Venus* in the knots of these allurements. The men wore linnen shirts exceedingly large, stained with Saffron, the sleeues wide, and hanging to their knees, strait and short trusses plated thicke in the skirts, their breeches close to the thighes, a short skeine hanging point downe before, and a mantle most times cast ouer their heads. The women wore their haire plated in curious manner, hanging downe their backes and shoulders, from vnder foulden wreathes of fine linnen, rolled about their heads, rather loading the wearer then delighting the beholder: for as the one was most seemly, so the other was vnsightly: their neckes were hung with chaines and carkaneths, their armes wreathed with many bracelets, and ouer their side-garments the shagge rugge mantles purfled with a deepe Fringe of diuers colours, both sexes accounting idlenesse their onely liberty, and ease their greatest riches.

Many wiues.

The attire of the men.

The attire of the women.

(19) In warres they were forward, and fought with Battle-axes, whose bearers were called *Galloglasses*, the common souldier but lightly armed, who serued with darts and sharpe skeines; their Trumpet was a Bagge-pipe, and word for encounter, *Pharroh*; which at the first onset with great acclamation they vttered, and he that did not, was taken into the ayre, and carried into the vale of *Kerry*, where transformed (as they did beleeue) he remained vntill he was hunted with hounds from thence to his home.

Their manner in Warre.

Their ridiculous conceits.

(20) For the dying and dead they hired women to mourne, who expostulated with the sicke, why he would die; and dead, at his Funerall such outcryes were made, such clapping of hands, such howlings, and gestures, that one would thinke their sorrowes vnrecouerable, holding the opinion of *Pythagoras* for the soules departed.

Their excessiue mourning for their dead.

(21) Their dyet in necessitie was slender, feeding vpon water-cresses, rootes, mushromes, shamrogh, butter tempered with oat-meale, milke, whey, yea, and raw flesh, the bloud being crushed out: their vse was also to let their kine bloud, which standing a while, and comming to a jelly, with butter they did eat, as a very good dish.

Their dyet.

(22) That the Gospell of Christ should be preached in *Ireland* by *Iames* the Apostle, I will not affirme, though *Vincentius* hath said it: neither will I, with the *Scots*, bring the Ilands conuersion from a Christian woman, who (as their Historians doe auouch) first instructed the Queene, and the Queene her husband, and he againe his Subiects, till all became Christians. But most true it is, that the *Scots* first receiued the doctrine of Christ in this Kingdome of *Ireland*; for thus writeth *Prosper*: *Cœlestin Pope of Rome sent his Archdeacon Palladius into Britaine to withstand the Pelagian heresie, who at one time did driue out these enemies of grace, and ordained a Bishop among the Scots, whereby that barbarous Nation embraced Christianitie.* Yet *Ninius* reporteth, that *Palladius* did nothing in neither, being taken away by vntimely death: but that S. *Patricke*, borne at *Eiburne* in *Cluedsdale*, the sonne of *Calphurus*, by the sister of S. *Martin*, was the first Apostle for *Ireland*, who sowed his heauenly seede with such plentifull increase, that the soile it selfe shortly was called *Sanctorum patria, the Country of Saints*: for whose Sepulchre after his death rose as great variance, as was for *Homer* amongst them of *Greece*: they of *Downe* challenged his graue to be with them, vpon certaine verses written on a Tombe, which ascribes *Patricke*, *Briget* and *Columbe* to be buried therein: they of *Armagh* lay claime by the warrant of S. *Bernard*, who saith, that *Patricke in his life time there ruled, and after death there rested.* *Glascenbury* in *England* by ancient records will haue his body interred with them; and *Scotland* auoucheth his birth to be at *Glasco*, and bones to rest at *Kirk Patricke* with them: of such reuerend esteeme was this *Irish* Apostle.

Christianitie in *Ireland*.

Vincentius li. 8. cap. 7.

Pro Aquitanus.

An. D. 431

Ninius.

Henricus Antisiodorensis.

Strife for *Patricks* bones.

(23) This *Patricke* in his youth had been taken captiue by the *Irish* Pirats, and for sixe yeares continuance serued *Machuain* as his slaue, and keeper of his swine: in which dejected condition, so desirous he was of the Lands saluation: that in his dreames he thought the infants vnborne cried vnto him for Baptisme; and redeeming himselfe thence for a peece of gold found in the field, which a swine had turned vp, in his aged yeeres came backe againe into *Ireland*, preached the Gospell, conuerted the people, and lastly became Arch bishop of *Armagh*. Of whose miracles and Purgatory, I leaue others to speake; that are more credulous in the one, and haue better leisure to relate the other, and will shew thee *Ireland* as now it is, first in generall, and then in parts.

The life of S. *Patricke*.

THis Prouince, called in *Irish*, *Mown*; in a more ordinary construction of speech, *Wown*; in *Latine*, *Momonia*; and in *English*, *Mounster*; lieth open South-ward to the *Virginian* Sea: North ward it affronteth part of *Connaught*: The East is neighboured by *Leinster*: and the West is altogether washed with the West Ocean.

The Bounds.
South.
North.
East.
West.

(2) The length thereof extended from *Ballatimore* Bay in her South, vnto the Bay of *Galway* in her North, are about ninetie miles. Her broadest part from East to West, is from *Waterford Hauen* to *Feriter Hauen*, and containeth an hundred miles. The whole circumference, by following the prometaries and indents, are aboue fiue hundred and fortie miles.

The length from South to North.
The bredth from East to West.

(3) The forme thereof is quadrant or foure-square. The aire milde and temperate, neither too chilling cold, nor too scorching hot. The soile in some parts is hilly, looking aloft with woody, wilde, and solitarie mountaines: yet the vallies below are garnished with corne-fields. And generally, all, both pleasant for sight, and fertile for soile.

The forme.
Ayre.
Soile.
Good and commodious.

(4) This Prouince is at this day diuided into two parts: that is, the West *Mounster*, and the South *Mounster*. The West *Mounster* was inhabited in old time by the *Luceni*, the *Velabri*, and the *Vterini*: the South *Mounster* by the *Oudiæ* or *Vodiæ*, and the *Coriondi*. The *Velabri* and *Luceni* are said (by *Orosius*) to haue dwelt in that part of the Country, where it lieth outmost Westward, and passing towards the *Cantabrian* Ocean, looketh a farre off to *Gallitia* in *Spaine*. The *Luceni* of *Ireland* (who seeme to haue deriued their name and originall from the *Lucensij* of *Gallitia*, and of whom there still remaine some reliques in the Barony of *Lyxnauw*) are supposed to haue beene seated in those parts that lie neighbouring vpon the banke of the Riuer *Shennon*.

Ancient Inhabitants.
Luceni, *Velabri*, *Vterini* } West.
Oudiæ or *Vodiæ*, *Coriondi* } South.
A supposall touching the *Lucens*

(5) The generall commodities of this Prouince are Corne, Cattle, Wood, Wooll, and Fish. The last whereof, it affords in euery place plentie and abundance of all sorts. But none so well knowne for the store of Herrings that are taken there, as is the Promontorie called *Eraugh*, that lies betweene *Bantre* and *Ballatimore* Bay, whereunto euery yeare a great Fleet of *Spaniards* and *Portugals* resort (euen in the middest of Winter) to fish also for Cods.

The rich commodities of *Mounster*.
Spaniards and *Portugals* mak here a good profit by fishing.

(6) The principall Citie of the Prouince is *Limericke*, which the *Irish* call *Loumeagh*, compassed about with the famous Riuer *Shennon*, by the parting of the Channell. This is a Bishops See, and the very Mart-Towne of *Mounster*. It was first wonne by *Reymond le Grosse* an *Englishman*, afterwards burnt by *Dunewald* an *Irish* pettie King of *Thuetmond*. Then in processe of time, *Philip Breos* an *Englishman* was infeoffed in it, and King *John* fortified it with a Castle, which he caused therein to be built. In this Castle certaine Hostages making their abode in the yeare 1332. grew (as is reported) so full of pride and insolencie, that they slew the Constable thereof, and seized the Castle into their owne hands. But the resolute Citizens, that could neither brooke nor beare with such barbarous crueltie, did in reuenge then shew such manly courage and viuacitie, as they soone after recouered the Castle againe, repaying the Hostages in such hostile manner, as that they put them all to the sword without partialitie. The position of this Towne is by *Mercator* placed for Latitude 53. degrees 20. minutes; and for Longitude, 9 degrees and 34. minutes. Neere vnto the Riuer that *Ptolemy* calleth *Daucona*, and *Giraldus Cambrensis* (by the alteration of some few letters) nameth *Sauranus* and *Sauarenus*, which issueth out of *Muskerey* Mountaines, is seated the Citie *Corke*, graced also with another Episcopall dignitie (and with the Bishops See of *Clon* annexed vnto it) which *Giraldus* calleth *Corragia*, the *Englishmen Corke*, and the natiue Inhabitants of the Country *Coreach*. This Towne is so beset on euery side with neighbouring molesters, as that they are still constrained to keepe watch and ward, as if there lay continuall siege against it. The Citizens of this place are all linkt together in some one or other degree of affinitie, for that they dare not match their daughters in marriage into the Country, but make contracts of matrimony one with another among themselues. In this place, that holy and religious man *Briock* is said to haue his birth and breeding, who flourished among the *Gaules* in that fruitfull age of Christianitie, and from whom the Diocesse of *Sanbrioch* in *Britaine Armorica*, commonly called S. *Brieu*, had the denomination.

A good motiue for the conuerting of the *Irish* to Christ.
The *Pope* and King of *Spains* bad dealings.

(7) The Citie which the *Irish* and *Britaines* call *Porthlargy* and the *English*, *Waterford*, though it be last in place, yet is it not least in account, as being the second Citie of all *Ireland*, as well for the conuenience and commodiousnesse of the Hauen, that affords such necessary aptitude for trade and traffique, as also for the faithfull loyaltie which it hath alwayes shewed to the Imperiall Crowne of *England*: for euer since it was wonne by *Richard* Earle of *Pembroke*, it still performed the obedience and peaceable offices of dutie and seruice vnto the *English*, as they continued their course in the Conquest of *Ireland*: whence it is that the Kings of *England* haue from time to time endowed it with many large Franchises and Liberties, which King *Henry* the seauenth did both augment and confirme.

Waterford the second Citie in *Ireland*.
Alwayes loyall to the *English* crowne.
King *Henry* the seauenth his bounty to it.

(8) Although since the time of S. *Patricke*, Christianitie was neuer extinct in this Country, yet the gouernment being haled into contrary factions, the Nobilitie lawlesse, and the multitude wilfull, it hath come to passe, that Religion hath waxed (with the temporall common sort) more cold and feeble, being most of them very irreligious, and addicted wholly to superstitious obseruations: for in some parts of this Prouince, some are of opinion, that certaine men are yearely turned into Wolues, and made Wolfe-men. Though this hath beene constantly affirmed by such as thinke their censures worthy to passe for currant and credible; yet let vs suppose that happily they be possessed with the disease and maladie that the Physitians call Lycanthropi, which begetteth and engendreth such like phantasies through the malicious humors of Melancholy: and so oftentimes men imagine themselues to be turned and transformed into formes which they are not. Some againe embrace another ridiculous opinion, and perswade themselues, that he who in the barbarous acclamation and outcry of the Souldiers, which they vse with great forcing and straining of their voyces, when they ioyne battaile, doth not howte and make a noise as the rest doe, is suddenly caught from the ground, and carried as it were flying in the aire, out of any Country of *Ireland*, into some desert vallies, where he feedeth vpon grasse, drinketh water, hath some vse of reason, but not of speech, is ignorant of the present condition he stands in, whether good or bad: yet at length shall be brought to his owne home, being caught with the helpe of Hounds and Hunters. Great pitie that the foule fiend and father of darkenesse should so grieuously seduce this people with misbeliefe, and that these errours be not chased away with the truth of Christian Religion, whereby as they carry much grace in their countenances, they may also not be void of the inward grace of their soules and vnderstanding.

Christianitie in *Ireland* how it decayed.
Men turned into Wolfe-men.
The effects of Melancholy.
A ridiculous opinion.
Of mute souldiers in battel.

(9) This Prouince hath beene sore wasted in the rebellions of *Desmond*, to whose aide Pope *Gregory* the thirteenth, and *Philip* K of *Spaine*, sent certaine companies of *Italians* and *Spaniards*, who arriued not farre from *Dingle*, fortified themselues, and gaue it the name of *Fort de Ore*, sounding loud threats against the whole Country. But *Arthur* Baron *Grey*, Lord Deputie of *Ireland*, at the first onset decided their quarrell, by sheathing his sword in their bowels; and *Desmond* fearfully flying into the woods, was by a Souldier cut shorter by the head. And againe, when the Kingdome of *Ireland* lay bleeding, and put almost to the hazzard of the last cast, *Don Iohn D'Aquila*, with eight thousand *Spaniards* (vpon confidence of the excommunications of *Pius* the fift, *Gregory* the thirteenth, and *Clement* the eight, *Popes*, all of them discharging their curses like vnto thunderbolts against Queene *Elizabeth* of blessed memory) landed neere vnto *Kensale*, presuming that the rebellions of *Tyrone* had turned the hearts of the *Irish* for *Rome*: Sir *Charles Blunt* Lord *Montioy*, in the depth of Winter, and with his tired Souldiers, so daunted their *Spanish* hearts, that with one victory he represt their bragging boldnes, and recouered the *Irish* that were ready to reuolt.

Desmonds rebellion suppressed by the Lord *Gray*, 8000. *Spaniards* landed in *Ireland*.
Tyrones rebellion extinguished by the Lord *Montioy*.

(10) God hath oftentimes shewed his tender loue and affection to this people, in laying his fatherly chastisements and afflictions vpon them, sometimes by windes, sometimes by famine and dearth, and sometimes againe by opening his hand of plentie into their laps to conuert them to himselfe, and to diuert their hearts from superstitions. In the yeare 1330. about the Feast of Saint *Iohn Baptist*, there began such a dearth of corne in this Country, by the abundance of raine and the inundation of waters (which continued vntill *Michaelmas* following) that a Cranoc of Wheat was sold for twentie shillings, a Cranoc of Oates for eight shillings, a Cranoc of Pease, Beanes, and Barley for as much. The windes the same yeare were so mightie, that many were hurt, and many slaine out-right by the fall of houses that was forced by the violence of the same. The like whereof were neuer seene in *Ireland*. In the yeare 1317. there was such a dearth of corne and other victuals, that a Cranoc of Wheat was sold for twentie three shillings. And many Housholders, that before time had sustained and relieued a great number, were this yeare driuen to begge, and many famished. In the time of which famine, the mercy of God so disposed, that vpon the 27. day of Iune, in the yeare 1331. there came to land such a mightie multitude of great Sea-fishes (that is) *Thursheds*, such as in many ages past had neuer beene seene, that the people were much comforted in this distresse, and receiued great reliefe and sustenance by the same.

Windes.
Dearth.
Famine.
Ann. 1330. what hapned.
More the same yeare.
Ann. 1317. the effects of it.
Ann. 1331. a miraculous reliefe.

(11) Places of Religion in this Country, were the two Abbies at *Yoghall*, called the *North-Abbey* and *South-Abbey*: The two Abbies at *Limericke*, S. *Francis* Abbey, and S. *Dominicke* Abbey: The two Abbies at *Corke*, the Abbey of the Ile, and S. *Francis* Abbey: and the famous Abbey (in times past) of the *holy Crosse*, which hath had many priuiledges and liberties granted vnto it, in honour of a peece of *Christs Crosse*, that was (as they say) sometimes preserued there. Thus were Christians perswaded in ancient times. And it is a wonder in what Troopes and Assemblies people doe (euen yet) conflow thither vpon deuotion, as vnto a place of holinesse and sanctitie: so firmely are they setled in the Religion of their Fore-fathers, which hath beene increased beyond all measure by the negligent care of their Teachers, who should instruct their ignorance, and labour to reduce them from the errours they perseuere in.

Religious places.
An vnprobable opinion of the Crosse of Christ
The *Irish* misled by fault of their teachers.

This Prouince is gouerned by a Lord President, who hath one Assistant, two learned Lawyers, and a Secretary to keepe it in dutie and obedience. It was in times past diuided into many parts, as *Towoun*, that is, *North-Mounster*; *Deswoun*, that is, *South-Mounster*; *Hierwoun*, that is, *West-Mounster*; *Mean-Woun*, that is, *Middle-Mounster*; and *Vrwoun*, that is, the Front of *Mounster*. But at this day it is distinguished into these Counties; *Kerry*, *Desmond*, *Limericke*, *Tipperary*, *Holy-crosse*, *Waterford*, and *Corke*: which Countie in times past had beene a Kingdome, containing with it *Desmond* also: for so in the Grant giuen by King *Henry* the second vnto *Robert Fitz-Stephen*, and to *Miles de Cogan*, it is called in these words: *Know yee that I haue granted the whole Kingdome of Corke, excepting the Citie and Cantred of the Oustmans, to hold for them and their heires, of me and Iohn my sonne, by the seruice of sixtie Knights.* The Countie of *Waterford*, King *Henry* the sixt gaue vnto *Iohn Talbot* Earle of *Shrewsburie*, with the name, stile and title of *Earle of Waterford*, which was afterward againe assumed to the Crowne. Touching the Countie of *Holy-Crosse*, as the opinion of that much frequented Abbey is much lessened, so that Countie is swallowed vp altogether in the Countie *Tipperary*. It is fortified with fiue strong Castles, traded with sixe Market-Townes, and diuided as followeth.

The gouernment of this Prouince.
The old diuision of it.
The new at this day.

MOVNSTER. { Limerick. Kery. Corke. Waterford. Desmond. Holy Crosse in Tipperary. }

King *Henry* the seconds grant.
King *Henry* the sixts grant.
Market-townes
Castles
At *Dunkeran*.
At *Dungaruan*.
At *Limericke*.
Shandon Castle.
Cahir Castle.

LYMERICKE

A	St Johns Streete and Gate
B	The thye Bridge
C	The Maine Streete of the Citty
D	New gate
E	Our Ladies Church
F	The key
G	The Kinges castle
H	Thomond bridge
I	St Frances Abbey
K	St Peters
L	St Dominicks Abbey
N	The Bishops house
M	St Monshius church
O	S Michaells church

Shenanon fluvius

BAY OF GALWAY

Part

Connagh

COM. CLARE

OR

TOMOUND

COM. KERY

COM. LEMMERICK

THE

WEST

OCEAN

Knigh of y. Valley

O. Coner Kerey

Clan Moges

Baron of Lixnay

E of Desmond

E. of Glancarta or Maccart more

Glancarta

E. of Glan carta

Magonuen

E. of Desmond

KYRY

Knyght of Dingle

Bay of Dingle

Sennon Fl.

Moore bay

Teg Mc Mahond and Terlough Mc Bryne

Kellegh Mahond

Slew Logher

E. of Ghyldar

Muskery

Gaghmogh

Slew Dakean or paps

Mc Donogh Moore

O. Donogh Glan Flyx

O. Donogh Clan Dormond

Mc Carta Rough

S. Owin o'swilivant Bautrey

S. Peter Carew

Mahund

Eragh

O Coner

Kilmore

Donoghan

Ballatimore Bay

Rock Gaskon

Cum Privilegio

Jodocus Hondius Cælavit

THE SCALE OF IRISH MILES

5 10 15 20

PART OF THE PROVINCE OF MOUNSTER

of Connaugh

Portleghan
Laockin
Kellenemon
Derg
M^br Rosoerea
O.Kenedy Roe O.Kenedy
Ormond Done
O.Kenedy Fyn
Knock berne lla
ORMOND
Corkenny
Palace
Caer
Carrenogher
The 12 great Nilles of Phelem Ghe Madona
Kyllalor
Templemore
Kylthe Mannoghy
Yearow
M^c Bryne Arra
B. Castelan
Castelan
Annagh
Kilmoghney
C. Trough
Cloncy
Loughmare
Sewer flu.
Haghna
Monhard
M^c Goule
Palace Lough
Dorse
B. Britaft
Borare
C. Crew
Carie Sulphyn
COUNTY
B. Beghes
B. Now
Holy Croffe
Horpe
Clonemeghe
Sartbey
B. Mare Mogobert
Lifmallon
Clamkard
Gule
Mekarle
Glanguelye
ONoght
Donoghil
C. Nody
Knockfalaghe
Glore
B. Fyn
B. Gray
Caftelton
Doneskey
Carnyfe
Tarfne
Ranaker
Caftell
TYPPERARY
Grange Gleboyne
Vochbeg
B. Cloghan
B. Neith
Baloughmore
Goelen
B. Mockey
Kilberck
Kattol
Grenard
Bifhops
Emeley landes
Soronned
Kylphell
Tafhell
Claragh
Slewbranogh
C. Tarne
Keltenen
Fethord
Magriffin
Templehoran
Slewnoman
C. Kylcaffe
Caryck
Lifonogh
Carigrey
B. Nicell
Mollinax
Ard Collome
Pollaguere
Typpellmy
ny
Earle of Ghyldare
Remore
Knockmoney
Cloghiaten
Carik
Skryne
Knochorden
B. Grand
Galbally
Lifnolkey
Muskere Querk
B. Roche
S. Tylbot Bulter
Lough of Inets
Kilkenny
Waterford
Paffage
Fathleg
Downocanon
Gracceden
Knock Recker
Kilbare
Vakere
B. Buton
B. Crock
COM. WATERFORD
Lord Power
Kelkone
L. Niles
Tremayne
B. Gater
B. Quella
Newtowne
Pointe Bally Quella
Waterford haven
Ile Ivcrick
Strangmore bay
C. Dongy
Dungarvan haven
Helwick point
Ardmore Bay
Youghall haven
Capell Ile
Knock dromed
Ile Cotton
Dovegnor
Barremore
Knockfhelbren
Carrdruken
Caftilton
Karikune
Karne
B. Nath
Cargoma
B. Anno
B. Renie
Palace
Greconlogh
Condain
Lifmore
Newcaftel
Vicount defees
Newchurch
Dromena
Dromanye Ca
Cape Known
Knock lure
Carikmone
C. Cloge
Ardmore C.
Tray
Piltow C.
Kinfaleheg
Milleghen
Vicount Botevant
L. Roche
Philips Bridge C.
Clonmyne
Mt. Manamore
Slew Malora
Caftlehogan
Nore flu.
M. Mengh
Leffyn
Lyrow
Broadwater
C. More
O.Donegh
O.Keff
O. Caloeghan
Douaila
O Keryues
Canerough
B. Sharen
C. Comyn
Whitchurche
Pallaguere
COM. CORKE
Barre Moore
Raphone
Rephnogh flu.
Carik river
Rahuft
C. Ballen
S^t Dermond M^c Teg
Corke
Caren:
C. Magronne
Carikrugh
Lord Barry Island
C. Inche
C. Mare
Bird flu.
B. Hologh
C. Carogh
C. Rikard
B. Monks
Raffenin
B. Ray
Caftlin
M^c Ghylligray
C. Kyllygray
C. Balley
Blackrok
Cork
Inchegrade
Inchiguin
Martin
Youghall
Balynghman
Kahadd
Kquish outh
Kilmokwedy
Killare
Kace
Clonmel
Carrowmore
Mollogh
Knock Recker
Cloncy
Mountaynes
Donelre
Carycholar
Reffeletin
Corbeg flant
Haghada
Knock dromed
Iohn Fitz: Edmond
Mokella
Trunaken
Tollogh
Barre Og
Enifkin
Enifhone
M^c Rathan
Agamer
Kynfale
B. Berwell
Ringrange
Sheappoli
M^c Carta Rough
C. Kylbrytayn
Bandle flu.
Dondanor
Rumbelle flu.
Frek haven
Dromboy
Kilgobin
Donelough
Adam
C. Portume
C. Lough
Clangryne
Iveleigh flu.
M^c Tomaleigh
C. Donenan
C. Dine
Kilcareth
C. Ray
Ringen Donica
Roffe
Duen
7. Caftels
C. Clogh
Cum Donedohy
Tologh Donin Ogge
5 Caftels
Cartemulone
Troy
Privilegio

CORCKE

1. Christs Church
2. S. Peters Church
3. S. Francis Abbey
4. Abbey of Ile
5. S. Barries Church
6. The Spyre
7. Holly Rode
8. S. Stephens church
9. S. Augustines.
10. The new Fort
11. The Bishops house
12. The Ports
13. The Entrance Fort
14. The Walke about
15. The Waye to Kinsale
16. Shandon Caftle
17. The Hills commanding the Towne

Performed by Iohn Speede and are to beſolde in Popes-head Alley againſt the exchange by Iohn Sudbury and George Humble Anno Domini 1610.

MOVNSTER Diuision.

1. Limericke.
2. Kery.
3. Corke.
4. Waterford.
5. Desmond.
6. Holicrosse in Tipperary.

A

Adam, Ker. B.
Adam, Cor. C.
Adare, Lim.
Agamer, Cor.
Agrum, Des L.
Annagh, Tip.
Anno, Wa. B.
Ard Collum, Tip.
Ardey, Des.
Ardey-mount, Des.
Ardmale, Tip.
Ardmore bay, Wa.
Ardmore, Wa C.
Arfsky, Lim.
Armagh, Lim.
Arne Cragh, Ker.
Arpenes, Cor. C.
M Bryne Arra, Tip.
Artenay, Des.
Arthully, Des.
Arundell, Cor. C.
Asketon, Lim.

B

Ballatimore bay, Des.
Ballatimore hauen, Cor.
Ballen, Cor. C.
Balendred, Cor. M.
Balley, Cor. C.
Baloughmore, Tip.
Baloughnan, Cor.
Ballyleghan, Lim.
Banday, Lim.
Bande flu.
Barony of Kellpellell, Ti.
Barremoore, Cor.
Barrecourt, Cor.
Barremore, Cor.
Barre-og, Cor.
Lord Barry Island, Cor.
Bautrey, Des.
Bautrey flu.
Bautry, Des. M.
Bay, Lim. C.
Bayle, Des.
Beare horne bay, Des.
Bedechemen, Ker.
Bed, Lim B.
Beere hauen, Des.
Beg flu
Beghes, Tip. B.
Bein kirty, Lim.
Belilas, Tip.
Bernogh, Ker.
Berwell, Cor. B.
Bishops, Tip.
Blackrock, Cor.
Blasquo sound, Ker.
Bockes, Ker.
Boer, Lim B.
Boldauk flu.
Borare, Tip.
Botenant, Cor.
Vicount Botcuant, Cor.
Boy, Wa. C.
Brarey, Lim.
Brauer, Lim.
Braeykley, Lim.
Breer, Lim. B.
Brid flu.
Bridge, Wa. C.
Britaft, Tip. B.
Broad Ile, Des.
Bronne, Lim.
Bryne, Lim.
Bugain, Wa B.
S. Tilbot Butler, Tip.
Buton, Wa. B.

C

Cadone, Ker.
Caer, Tip.
Caer, Tip.
Caer, Tip M.
Caere flu.
Caere, Ker. M.
Caerdraken, Cor.
Caerdonogher, Tip.
Caherilon, Ker. C.
Calmyn, Cor. C.
Caloeghan, Des. O.
Camyse, Tip.
Canane, Cor. C.
Can Brow, Des.
Can Brigh, Ker.
Can Trush, Des.
Canerough, Cor.
Caniconill, Wa.
Cankling, Cor.
Canre, Cor. C.
Cantorke, Des. C.
Canum, Lim. B.
Cape knowne, Wa.
Cape cleare, Des.
Capell Ile, Cor.
Capogh flu.
Carbre Ca. Ker.
Caregan, Cor. C.
Carennow, Cor.
S. Peter Carew, Des.
Carewmore, Wa.
Cargonia, Lim.
Carick-nifeild, Ker.
Carick necosshy, Des.
Carick phole, Ker.
Carienes, Des.
Carigonia, Wa.
Carigray, Tip.
Carick, Lim.
Carick-neuer, Cor.
Carick-capell, Cor.
Carick-done, Cor.
Carickmona, Wa.
Caricknogh, Cor.
Carybres, Des
Carychotar, Cor.
CARYCK, Tip.
Cariconan flu.
Caryk dred, Cor.
Cary krown, Wa.
Catrowearbre, Cor.
Carta-Rugh, Cor M.
Cartarough, Cor. M.
Carta-Rugh, Cor. M.
Cartomelone, Cor.
Casshell, Tip.
Castelan, Tip.
Castelan, Cor.
Castellan, Wa. I.
Lough Castell, Ker.
Castelton, Lim.
Castelton, Tip.
Castilton, Cor.
Catherlough, Ker. L.
Catre, Ker. E.
Tho Catte, Des.
Cats, Ker. L.
Cats, Cor.
Checo, Des. P.
Chera, Cor. B.
Chergraue, Cor.
Church, Des. N.
Citie, Ker. B.
City, Des.
Clancarby, Lim.
Clangryne, Cor.
Clankard, Tip.
Clan Mores, Ker.
Clan dormond, Des.
Claragh, Tip.
Clegle, Cor. B.
Clensier, Tip. B.
Cloge, Wa. C.
Clogh, Cor. C
Cloghan, Tip. B.
Cloghen, Des.
Cloghiaten, Lim.
Cloghlogan, cor.
Cloney, Tip.
Cloney, Wa.
Cloney, Cor.
Clone calker, Wa.
Clon kery, E. M.
Clonemoghe, Tip.
Clonmell, Tip.
Clonmyne, Cor.
Clonomell, Ker.
Cods-head, Des.
Colyna, Lim.
Combut Des.
Comyn Tolder, Des.
Comyn, Cor. C.
Cone, Cor. C.
Coner, Des O.
Coner kerey, Ker. O.
Conick, Lim. B.
Coragh flu.
Coragh, Cor. M.
Corbeg Iland, Cor.
Corck hauen, Cor.
CORCKE, Cor.
Coridone, Ker.
Corkenny, Tip.
Cormog, Cor. C.
Corre, Cor. B.
Copingar, Cor. C.
Cosmay, Lim.
Corton Ile, Cor.
Craone, Cor. C.
Crock, Wa. B.
Crome, Lim.
Cromewell, Ker.
Crow, Ker.
Crow, Tip. C.
Cray, Cor.
Cureney, Ker. C.

D

S. Dermond M. teg, Cor.
Delees mountaines, Wa.
Vicount Desees, Wa.
Earle of Desmond, Ker.
Earle of Desmond, Lim.
Diane, Ker. C.
DINGLE, Ker.
Dingle hauen, Ker.
Dingle bay, Ker.
Dologh, Cor.
Dolos, Ker. C.
Donay, Wa. C.
Doncawin, Cor.
Dondanor, Cor.
Done, Cor. C.
Doneboy, Cor.
Donedody can, Cor.
Donegh, Des. O.
Done kyllyn, Ker.
Donekyne, Des.
Donell, Wa. C.
Donelow, Ker.
Donelough, Cor.
Donelre, Wa.
Donemay, Des.
Donemore, Cor. C.
Donemore, Cor.
Donenan, Des. C.
Donenant, Des. O.
I. M. Donell rimer, Ker.
Done Patrick, Lim.
Donesky, Tip.
Donin, Cor.
Donoghan, Des.
Donoghill, Tip.
Donogh-moore, Des. M.
Donyn, Cor. C.
Doreley, Tip.
Doren, Cor.
Dorses, Tip.
Dorses, Tip.
Douaila, Des.
Douegner, Cor.
Doule, Tip.
Down lough, Des.
Dran, Cor. C.
Drishall, Cor.
Droindone, Cor.
Droma M. cake, Wa.
Dromanny, ca. Wa.
Drombeny, Lim.
Dromboy, Cor.
Dromena, Wa.
Dromin, Lim.
Drouth, Lim. B.
Drynad, Ker. C.
Dulegan flu.
Dungaruan, Wa.
Dungaruan hauen, Wa.

E

Ecclys, Ker. B.
John Fitz-Edmond, Cor.
Eglohill Rahama, Ker.
Elogh, Cor B.
Emeley lands, Tip.
English, Lim. C.
Enishone, Cor.
Eniskin, Cor.
Eragh, Des.
Erragh, Ker.
Eyrleyson, M. Ker.

F

Farsehanet, Tip.
Fathleg, Wa.
Fereter, Ker. B.
Feriter hauen, Ker.
I. Fermore, Des.
Fetherd, Tip.
Fiened, Ker.
Fiue Castles, Cor.
Flyx flu.
Forrestrand, Des.
Fortune, Cor. C.
Foy flu.
Foyne, Lim.
Fox, Wa C.
Freer, Ker. B.
Fyn, Tip. B

G

Galbally, Tip.
Gally, Ker. C.
Galter, Wa. B.
Galter, Wa.
Galton, Lim M.
Garan leghan, Tip.
Garne, Lim. B.
Garnis, Des.
Gart, Lim. B.
Garundie, Tip.
Gascon hauen, Cor.
Garten flu.
Ghedagh, Des.
Ghedy, Lim. B.
Gher lough, Lim.
Gheragh, Wa. C.
Earle of Ghyldare, Lim.
Earle of Ghyldare, Ker.
Ghylligray, Cor M.
Glan, Lim. C.
Glancarta, Ker.
Earle of Glancarta, Ker.
Earle of Glancarta or maccart more, K.
Glan flyx, Des.
Glancebone, Wa.
Glanguely, Tip.
Glore, Tip.
Gnyne, Cor. B.
Grace, Wa. C.
Graceden, Wa.
Grand, Tip. B.
Grange Gleboyne, T.
Gray, Tip. B.
Great Isle, Des.
Greconlogh condain, Wa.
Greeken, Lim.
Gregory, Ker. C.
Grenand, Tip.
Grenand, Lim. C.
Grenand, Tip.
Grenogh, Lim. M.
Goelen, Tip.
Gorgrey, Lim. C.
Goule, Tip M.
Gule, Tip.

H

Haghada, Cor.
Haghadow, Ker.
Haghea, Tip.
Haghwalla, Ker.
Halan, Lim. B.
Hallay, Cor.
Hell, Des.
Helonhen, Des.
Helwick point, Wa.
Helyn, Ker E.
Herbert, Tip B.
Hewart, Lim. B.
Heska, Cor.
Hilliobergians, Des.
Hoe, Lim. B.
Hogs, Ker.
Holay, Lim. B.
Hologh, Cor. B.
Holy crosse, Tip.
Honnu flu.
Horney, Cor B.
Horpe, Tip.
Horses, Ker.
How, Tip. B.
Howen, Tip. B.

I

Island, Ker. C.
Inche, Cor. C.
Inche, Cor. C.
Inche flu.
Inchegrade, Cor.
Incheguin, Cor.
Inslonogh, Tip. M.
Irayle, Ker. M.
Iuerick Isle, Wa.

K

Kaer, Cor.
Kaer trent, Ker.
Kahadda, Cor.
Kan mary, Des.
Karikune, Cor.
Karne, Cor.
Kattoll, Tip.
Keale, Des B.
Keff, Des. O.
Kelden, Lim.
Kelkone, Wa.
Kellone, Des.
Kellpellel. See Barony.
Kelrelsholl, Tip.
Keltenen, Tip.
Kelwear, Lim.
Kenedy syn, Tip. O.
Kenedy Ormond Done, T. O.
Kenedy Roe, Tip O.
Kenishtuth, Cor.
Kerues, Des O.
Kighlay, Ker.
Kilbare, Wa.
Kilberck, Tip.
Kildareth, Cor.
Kilfraer, Lim. M.
Kilgo, Cor.
Kilgobin, Cor.
Kilkenny, Tip.
Killare, Cor.
Kilmalck, Lim.
Kilmoghney, Tip.
Kilmoghney, Tip.
Kilmokwods, Cor.
Kilmore, Des.
Kilmure, Des
Kilny Colle, Des.
Kinsaleheg, Wa.
Knaum, Tip.
Knight of the Valley, Lim.
Kno. Brandon, Ker.
Knochone, Des.
Knochorden, Tip.
Knock-bernella, Tip.
Knock dromed, Cor.
Knock eroglo Skardy, Ker.
Knockgraffon, Tip.
Knockhore, Des.
Knockhore, Wa.
Knock money, Lim.
Knocknur, Des.
Knock Patrick, Lim.
Knock Recket, Wa.
Knocksaloghil, Tip.
Knockshelbren, Cor.
Knock vnion, Des.
Knock weldon, Wa.
Knoclonio, Lim.
Korkbeg, Cor.
Kylbrytayn, Cor. C.
Kylcasse, Tip. C.
Kylhagha, Ker. M.
Kylharnon, Ker.
Kylhusteney, Ker.
Kylin Thomas, Wa.
Kylmayglin, Cor.
Kylne mannogh, Tip.
Kylnoglose, Ker. M.
Kylnolan, Ker.
Kylphell, Tip.
Kylyland, Ker.
Kyllygray, Cor. C.
Kyllynan, Lim.
KYNSALE, Cor.
Kyrnenan, Ker.
The Knight of Kyry, K.

L

Lacrenon, Ker.
Laghera, Lim. B.
Lancan, Cor.
Lanras, Des. C.
Lany, Des E.
Laternis, Cor. C.
Leauer, Ker. L.
Legh lough, Des.
Lemcon, Des.
Lemortkaol, Ker.
Lestfyn, Cor.
Letter, Ker. C.
Leughan, Tip B.
Likodone, Lim.
LIMERICK, Lim.
Linder, Ker. C.
Lisegriffin, Cor.
Liskin, Lim. B.
Lismalin, Tip.
Lismolkey, Tip.
Lismore, Wa
Lisronogh, Tip.
Lixnayo, Ker.
Loaghyne, Cor.
Lome flu.
Longhill, Lim. C.
Lon mayne, Ker.
Lough, Cor. C.
Lough, Cor. C.
Lough, Ker.
Loughman, Tip.
Loughan, Des.
Lough Barnsey, Des.
Lough of Inets, Tip.
Lyna, Lim. B.
Lynyliro, Cor. C.
Lyons, Cor.
Lystoule, Ker.
Lystor, Ker. B.
Lyx flu.
Baron of Lyxnay, Lim.

M

Mac Owine, Lim.
Magonien, Ker.
Magriffin, Tip.
Magronne, Cor. C.
Mahund, Des.
Mac-mahund, Cor.
Malhanna, Cor. M.
Malogh, Cor. C.
Manamore, Des. M.
Mang, Ker. C.
Mang flu.
Manian, Ker. C.
Mare flu.
Mare, Cor. C.
Mare, Tip. B.
Marow, Ker. E.
Martir. Cor.
Mayne flu.
Michael, Des M.
Michaen, Ker.
Miles lough, Wa.
Minet, Ker. C.
Mockarle, Tip.
Mockay, Tip. B.
Mocolagh, Des.
Moenter vary, Des.
Moghan flu.
Moghell, Wa. M.
Mogobert, Tip.
Mokella, Cor.
Molesshen, Lim.
Mollinax, Tip.
Mollochdeere, Des.
Mollogasshe, Des.
Molloghmona, Wa.
Mollogh flu.
Molloghen, Wa.
Monegh, Cor M.
Monhard, Tip.
Monks, Cor B.
More, Des C.
More flu.
Mores, Ker.
Moore, Des.
Moore flu. or Brodwater, Des.
Mountaines delees, Wa.
Muskere-Querk, Tip.
Muskere, Cor.
Muskery Gaghnogh, Ke.
Myles, Cor. C.
Mysker flu.
Myssen head, Des.

N

Narra, Lim. C.
Narrowater, Cor.
Nasse, Lim. C.
Nath, Cor B.
Nay, Tip. B.
Neith, Tip. B.
Neuer, Cor. C.
Newcastell, Wa.
Newcastell kenry, Li.
Newcast, Wa.
Newchurch, Wa.
Newtowne, Ker.
Newtowne, Lim.
Newtowne, Wa.
Nicoll, Tip. B.
Nody, Tip C.
Noght, Tip. O.
Non, Ker. C.
Now, Tip. B.

O

Ogge, Cor.
Ogham, Lim.
S Owin Oswiliant, Des
Ottan, Ker. M.

P

Palace, Tip.
Palace, Lim.
Palace, Wa.
Palace, Ker.
Palace-lough, Tip.
Passage, Wa.
Pelgoran, Des.
Perles, Cor. C.
The 12. great Hilles of Phelem Ghe madona, Tip.
Phillips, Cor.
Piltowne, Wa. C.
Polloguere, Tip.
Polloguere, Cor.
Pollydragh, Des.
Pollyre, Des.
Lord Power, Wa.
Pracok, Cor.
Pracok, Cor.

Q

Quella, Cor. B.
Point Bally Quella, Wa.
Quella, Wa B.

R

Rabbe, Lim.
Rabony, Lim.
Raffenin, Cor.
Raghanan, Lim.
Rahust, Cor.
Ranaker, Tip.
Raphone, Cor.
Rariglas, Cor.
Rathan, Cor. M.
Ratoh, Ker. M.
Ray, Cor. B.
Ray, Cor. C.
Redman, Cor. C.
Renie, Cor B.
Renlon, Des. I.
Rephnogh flu.
Reseletan, Cor.
Rikard, Cor. C.
Rimbella flu.
Ringer, Cor.
Ringrango, Cor. C.
Rishe Isle, Ker.
Robe, Lim. C.
Roch, Cor. L.
Roch, Tip B.
Rock-glaskon, Cor.
Romore, Lim.
Roretogh flu.
Rosbrenon, Des.
Rosse, Cor.
Rosthyche, Cor.
John Reynogh, Wa.
The great Ryghes, Ker.

S

Salmon-lap, Des.
Sanan, Ker. C.
Sartbeg, Tip.
Saton, Lim.
Seauen Castles, Cor.
Seale, Des.
Seron calp, Cor.
Sewer flu.
Sewer flu.
Sharen, Cor. B.
Sheappoly, Cor.
Shepes-head, Des.
Shroe, Ker. E.
Sibbell, Ker. C.
Simon, Tip. B.
The three Sisters, Ker.
Skryne, Lim.
Skryst, Des.
Greene Skyllyghe, Ker.
Skyrt, Wa. C.
Slew, Wa. C.
Slew Anerogh, Ker.
Slewbranogh, Tip.
Slewboyne, Wa.
Slew dakean or Paps, D.
Slew logher, Ker.
Slew malora, Cor.
Slevv muskere, Des.
Slew niesk, Des.
Slevv noman, Tip.
Slowboy klan de Rough, Des.
Soronned, Tip.
Speaking stone, Wa.
Spred, Cor. B.
Stene, Lim. C.
Sterland, Lim.
Straghan, Lim.
Stramo, Wa.
Stranmore bay, Wa.
Carick Sulphyn, Tip.
Swylyuant moore, Des. O.

T

Tagnelath, Des.
Tammay, Lim.
Tarne, Tip. C.
Tarsne, Tip.
Tashell, Tip.
Tebben, Cor. B.
Templehoran, Tip.
Templemore, Tip.
Terseney, Lim. B.
Thomas, Lim B.
Traghware, Des M.
Tranakan, Cor.
Tray, Wa.
Tremayne, Wa.
Trena, Cor.
Tollagh, Cor.
Tomalegh, Cor. M.
Tomelegh flu.
Toragh flu.
Torbet, Lim. C.
Torloboy, Lim.
Totes, Cor B.
Towne, Des.
Typpelbragny, Tip.

V

Vakere, Wa.
Valentia Island, Ker.
Ventray, Ker.
Vochbeg, Tip.
Voch, Cor.

W

WATERFORD, W.
Waterford hauen, Wa.
Wenis, Des. I.
Westell, Wa. B.
Whitechurch, Cor.
White-knight, Wa.
White-knight, Lim.
Wilton, Lim. B.
Weday, Des. E.
Wodings, Tip. B.

Y

Yearow, Tip.
Youghall, Cor.
Youghall hauen, Wa.

The bounds.

THis Country, the Natiues call *Leighmgh*, the *Britaines Lein*; in *Latine*, *Lagenia*; in the ancient liues of the Saints, *Lagen*; and in *English*, *Leinſter*. It lieth East-ward along *Hibernicum* Sea: on *Connaught* ſide West-ward it is bounded with the Riuer *Shanon*; the North with the Territorie of *Louth*, and the South with part of the Prouince of *Mounſter*. This Countie butteth vpon *England*, as *Mounſter* and *Connaught* doe vpon *Spaine*.

The forme.

(2) The forme thereof is triangle, and ſides not much vnequall, from her South-East vnto the West-point about 80. miles, from thence to her North-West about 70. miles, and her East-Coaſt along the *Iriſh* Sea-ſhore, eightie: the circumference vpon two hundred and ſeuentie miles.

The aire.

(3) The aire is cleere and gentle, mixt with a temperate diſpoſition, yeelding neither extremitie of heat or cold, according to the ſeaſonable times of the yeare, and the naturall condition of the Continent.

The Soile.

The ſoile is generally fruitfull, plentifull both in Fiſh and Fleſh, and in other victuals, as Butter, Cheeſe, and Milke. It is fertile in Corne, Cattle, and paſture grounds, and would be much more, if the husbandman did but apply his induſtry, to which he is inuited by the commodiouſneſſe of the Country. It is well watered with Riuers, and for the moſt part well woodded, except the Countie of *Diuelin*, which complaines much of that want,

Diuelin deſtitute of wood.

being ſo deſtitute of wood, that they are compelled to vſe a clammy kinde of fat turfe for their fuell, or Sea-coale brought out of *England*.

Inhabitants.

(4) The Inhabitants of theſe parts in *Ptolemies* dayes were the *Brigantes*, *Menapij*, *Canci*, and *Blani*; from which *Blani* may ſeeme to be deriued and contracted the latter and moderne names of this Country, *Lein*, *Leighnigh*, and *Leinſter*. The *Menapij* (as the name doth after a ſort imply) came from the *Menapians*, a Nation in *Low Germany*, that dwelt by the Sea-Coaſts. Theſe *Brigantes*, called alſo *Birgantes*, *Florianus del Campo* (a *Spaniard*) labours to fetch from the *Brigants* of his owne Country, of whom an ancient Citie in *Spaine* (called *Brigantia*) tooke the name. But they may ſeeme rather to deriue their denomination from the Riuer *Birgus*, about which they inhabited; for to this the very name is almoſt ſufficient to perſwade vs.

Commodities

(5) The Commodities of this Country doe chiefly conſiſt in Cattle, Sea-fowle, and Fiſh. It breeds many excellent good horſes, called *Iriſh Hobbies*, which haue not the ſame pace that other horſes haue in their courſe, but a ſoft & round amble, ſetting very eaſily.

The three ſiſters.

(6) This Country hath in it three Riuers of note, termed in old time the three ſiſters, *Shour*, *Neor*, and *Barræo*, which iſſue out of the huge Mountaine (called by *Giraldus*, *Bladinæ Montes*) as out of their mothers wombe, and from their riſing tops deſcending with a down-fall into ſeuerall Channels, before they emptie themſelues into the Ocean, ioyne hand in hand altogether in a mutuall league and combination.

The Grounds

(7) Places very dangerous for ſhipping, are certaine flats and ſhallowes in the Sea, that lie ouer againſt Holy point, which the Mariners call the *Grounds*. Alſo the ſhelues of ſand that lie a great way in length oppoſite to *Newcaſtle*, which ouerlooketh them into the Sea from the top of an high hill adioyning.

Kilkenny. *Kildare.*

(8) In this Prouince are placed many faire and wealthy Townes, as *Kilkenny*, which for a Burrough Towne excels all the midland Burroughs in this Iland. *Kildare*, which is adorned with an Epiſcopall See, and much graced in the firſt infancie of the *Iriſh* Church, by reaſon of Saint *Bridgid* a venerable Virgin, had in great account and eſtimation for her virginitie and deuotion, as who was the diſciple of Saint *Patricke* of ſo great fame, renowne, and antiquitie: Alſo

Wexford.

Weisford (a name giuen vnto it by theſe *Germans*, whom the *Iriſh* terme *Ouſtmans*) a towne though inferiour to ſome, yet as memorable as any, for that it became the firſt Colony of the *Engliſh*, and did firſt ſubmit it ſelfe vnto their protection, being aſſaulted by *Fitz-Stephen*, a Captaine worthily made famous for his valour and magnanimitie.

Diuelin.

(9) But the Citie which fame may iuſtly celebrate alone, beyond all the Cities or Townes in *Ireland*, is that which we call *Diuelin*, *Ptolemie Eblana*, the *Latiniſts Dublinium*, and *Dublinia*; the *Weſt-Britaines*, *Dinas Dulin*; the *Engliſh-Saxons* in times paſt, *Duplin*; and the *Iriſh*, *Balacleigh*, that is, the Towne vpon hurdles: for it is reported that the place being fenniſh and mooriſh, when it firſt began to be builded, the foundation was laid vpon hurdles.

The antiquitie.

(10) That it is ancient, is perſwaded by the authoritie of *Ptolemie*. That it was grieuouſly rent and diſmembred in the tumultuous warres of the *Danes*, and brought afterwards vnder the ſubiection of *Eadgar* King of *England*, (which his Charter alſo confirmeth, wherein he calleth it the noble Citie of *Ireland*) is written by *Saxo Grammaticus*. That it was built by *Harold* of *Norway*, which may ſeeme to be *Harold Harfager*, when he had brought the greateſt part of *Ireland* into an awfull obedience vnto him, wee reade in the life of *Griffith ap Sinan* Prince of *Wales*. At length it yeelded vnto the valour and protection of the *Engliſh*, at their firſt arriuall into *Ireland*, by whom it was manfully defended from the fierce aſſaults as well of *Anſcoulph* Prince of the *Dublinians*, as afterwards of *Gottard* King of the Iſles: ſince which time it hath ſtill augmented her flouriſhing eſtate, and giuen approued teſtimony of her faith and loyaltie to the Crowne of *England*, in the times of any tumultuous ſtreights and commotions.

Diuelin built by *Harold* K. of *England*.

(11) This is the royall ſeat of *Ireland*, ſtrong in her munition, beautifull in her buildings, and (for the quantitie) matchable to many other Cities, frequent for trafficke and intercourſe of Merchants. In the East Suburbs, *Henry* the ſecond, King of *England* (as *Houeden* reporteth) cauſed a royall Palace to be erected: and *Henry Loundres*, Archbiſhop of *Diuelin*, built a Store-houſe about the yeare of Chriſt 1220. Not farre from it is the beautifull Colledge conſecrated vnto the name of the holy Trinitie, which Queene *Elizabeth* of famous memory dignified with the priuiledges of an Vniuerſitie. The Church of S. *Patricke* being much enlarged by King *Iohn*, was by *Iohn Comin* Archbiſhop of *Dublin*, borne at *Eueſham* in *England*, firſt ordained to be a Church of Prebends in the yeare 1191. It doth at this day maintaine a Deane, a Chanter, a Chancellor, a Treaſurer, two Arch-Deacons, and twentie two Prebendaries.

Diuelin is the Royall ſeat of *Ireland*.

Henry the ſecond.

Henry Loundres.

Iohn Comin Archbiſhop of *Diuelin*.

This Citie in times paſt, for the due adminiſtration of Ciuill Gouernment, had a Prouoſt for the chiefe Magiſtrate. But in the yeare of mans Redemption 1409. King *Henry* the fourth granted them liberty to chuſe euery yeare a Maior and two Bailiffes, and that the Maior ſhould haue a gilt ſword carried before him for euer. And King *Edward* the ſixt (to heape more honour vpon this place) changed the two Bailiffes afterwards into *Sheriffes*: ſo that there is not any thing here wanting that may ſerue to make the eſtate of a Citie moſt flouriſhing.

Henry the fourth.

Edward the ſixt.

(12) As the people of this County doe about the neighbouring parts of *Diuelin* come neereſt vnto the ciuill conditions and orderly ſubiection of the *Engliſh*: ſo in places farther off they are more tumultuous, being at deadly feuds amongſt themſelues, committing oft times Man-ſlaughters one vpon another, and working their owne miſchiefes by mutuall wrongs: for ſo the *Iriſh* of *Leinſter* waſted *Leinſter* with many Townes in the ſame Prouince in the yeare 1294. And in the yeare 1301. the men of *Leinſter* in like manner raiſed a warre in the winter ſeaſon, ſetting on fire the Towne of *Wykinlo*, *Rathdon*, and others, working their owne plague and puniſhment by burning vp their ſuſtenance, and loſing their Caſtle by depredation.

The *Iriſh* miſchieuous one againſt another.

The *Iriſh* waſt *Leinſter*.

The *Iriſh* of *Lemſter* raiſe warre.

(13) Matter of obſeruation, and no leſſe admiration among them, is the Giants dance, commonly ſo called, and ſo much talked of, which *Merlin* is ſaid by Art Magicke to haue tranſlated out of this Territory vnto *Salisburie* Plaine: which how true it is, I leaue to the vaine beleeuers of miracles, and to the credulous obſeruers of antiquitie.

The Giants Dance.

(14) In this Countie haue beene erected many famous Monaſteries, Abbies, and religious houſes, conſecrated to deuout and holy purpoſes: as the Monaſterie of Saint *Maries* of *Ouſtmanby*, founded for preaching Friers, vnto which of late dayes the Iudiciall Courts of the Kingdome haue beene tranſlated: alſo the magnificent Abbey called S. *Thomas* Court at *Dublin*, builded and endowed in times paſt with many large priuiledges and reuenewes of King *Henry* the ſecond, in expiation of the murther of *Thomas* Arch-biſhop of *Canterburie*. Likewiſe *Tintern* Monaſterie, or the notable Abbey which *William Marſhall* Earle of *Pembroke* founded, and called *De voto*, for that he had vowed to God (being toſſed at Sea with many a ſore and dangerous tempeſt) to erect an Abbey whereſoeuer he came to land, and being (after ſhipwracke) caſt vpon land in this place, he made performance of his vow accordingly.

The religious places.

This Prouince containeth the Counties of *Kilkenny*, *Caterlogh*, *Queenes County*, *Kings Countie*, *Kildare*, *Eaſt Meath*, *Weſt Meath*, *Weisford*, and *Dublin* (to ſay nothing of *Wicklo* and *Fernes*, which either be already, or elſe are to be annexed vnto it) and ſubdiuided into fifteene Market-Townes. It hath beene fortified with the ſtrength of many Caſtles againſt the power of enemies, and is thus diuided:

Market towns

Counties, { *Eaſt Meath.* *Weſt Meath.* *Kilkenny.* } { *Caterlough.* *Queenes County.* *Kings County.* } { *Kildare.* *Weisford.* *Dublin.* }

THE COUNTIE OF LEINSTER with THE CITIE DUBLIN Described

PART OF ULSTER

PART OF CONNAUGH

PART OF MUNSTER

NORTH

WEST

SOUTH

THE SCALE OF MILES

5 10 15

ANNO DOMINI 1610

Performed by John Speed, and are to be sold by John Sudbury and George Humble in Popes-head alley against the Exchange— Cum Privilegio.

Iodocus Hondius celavit

DUBLINE

1	S.Mihans church	19	S.Stevens church
2	S.Maryes Abby	20	S.Peters church
3	The Innes	21	White friers
4	Ormunton	22	Sheepe strete
5	The Bridge	23	The Castle
6	Newmans tour	24	Fish shambles
7	Fians Castle	25	Wine tavern stret
8	Wood Key	26	Woodstock lane
9	Marchants Key	27	Raine Lane
10	The Hospitall	28	Cocke strete
11	S. Augustines	29	Ormonds Gate
12	The Colledge	30	Kaysars Lane
13	Bridewell	31	S. Owens lane
14	Damas stret	32	S. Michaels lane
15	Damas Gate	33	Christchurch lane
16	S. Andrews church	34	S. Owens church
17	S. Georges lane	35	Christchurch
18	S. Stevens stret	36	Schoolhouse lane

37	S.Iohns churche	53	Tennis court lane
38	Castle strete	54	Iohns House
39	Pole Gate	55	S. Iames strete
40	S. Warbers stret	56	S. Iames Gate
41	S. Warbers church	57	S. Cathren church
43	Skinners Rowe	58	S. Thomas court
42	S. Nicholas church	59	The Come
44	S. Nicolas strete	60	Newe strete
45	S. Nicholas Gate	61	S. Frances stret
46	The Tolsell	62	S. Patricks stret
47	S. Michaels churc	63	S. Patricks churc
48	Highe strete	64	S. Brides church
49	Back lane	65	S. Brides stret
50	Newe Gate	66	S. Sepulchers
51	S. Thomas strete	67	S. Kevam stret
52	Nowe Rowe	68	Croste lane
+	The mills	69	Church on Pauls

A Scale of Pases 50 100 140 200

THE IRISH SEA

North groundes

Middle groundes

The South groundes

The Ruffe

The Ramme

Caryk rew

Day of Greenhorde

Tuskard

Rock Wilham

Can. Karne al. Karone

Black Rock

Barres

Rock Abill

Lambay

Irlandes ey

Houth

S. Boneis Isle

Longnon

oll court

Button

Dublin

Dublin haven

County Dublyn

S. Patriks land

E. of Ormond

Wexford

Wexford haven

Tuskard

EAST

SOUTH

The Diuision of LEINSTER.

1. East Meath.
2. West Meath.
3. Dublin.
4. Kildare.
5. Kings County.
6. Queenes County.
7. Kil-kenny.
8. Caterlogh.
9. Wexford.

A

Areden, East M. B
Rock Abill, Dublin.
ABOY, East M.
Adama, Wexford. B
Affalla, K. County.
Agard, Dublin
Aggregare, Q. County.
Agra, East M.
Akane, East M.
Alen, East M. B
Alice, Kild. B
Knock Almaſa, East M.
Almaſh, East M.
Anker, Cater. B
Anley, Wexf. B
Anna, Kild B
Anna hill, Dub.
Annax, Kild.
Anney flu, West M.
Aran, West M. B
Arbraken East M.
Arcanan, Wexf
Archar, West M. B
Archer, Kilk. B
Archer hill, Kilk.
Ardekell, Kilk.
Ardgare, Q. County.
Ardragh, East M.
AREKLO, Cater,
Arga, Kilk.
Argath, Dublin.
Arklon, Q. County.
Armagh, East M.
Artaraght, West M.
Aſpek, West M. B
Aſtheton, Q. County.
Aſſe, East M.
Athe, Kild. B
Auley, Dublin.

B

Babell, Wexf.
Bacon, East M.
Bagandbonne, Wexf.
Bagnill, Dublin. B
Balamore, Wexf.
Balchare, K. County.
Balliner, East M.
Mac Ballinglas, Kild.
Balougby, East M.
Balrothery, Dublin.
Balt, Kilk.
Bannogh, Wexf.
Bannogh bay, Wexf.
Barbe, Kild. B
Barde, Kild. B
Battet, Kild. B
Barnaby, K. County.
S. Barnaby, Fitz Patrick, Queenes County.
Barnes, Wexf. B
Baron, Dublin.
Barrets Wexf.
Barrow flu, Q. County.
Barrow flu, Wexf.
Barton, Kild. B
Basky, West M. B
Bedell, East M.
Beg Wexf. B
Beg Iland, Wexf.
Bego, Kild. B
Beldongon, Dublin.
Belgar, Dublin.
Belgar, East M.
Mac Belif, East M.
Bellahon, East M.
Bellakin, K. County.
Benguere, Kilk.
Benet, Kilk.
Bernes, Cater.
Berre, K. County B
Betin, West M. B
Biſhops Court, Kilk.
Blackhaule, East M.
Blackhaule, Dublin.
Blackmorres Dublin.
Blacrath, Kild.
Black rock, Wexf.
Blakin, West M.
Blaky West M.
Blewroe, Dublin.
Bola, Kilk. B
Bola, Kilk. B
Bolton, Kild.
Bonney, Wexf. B
Bonand, Cater.
Bonemane, Q. County. C
S. Bennets Iſle, Dub.
Borace, Kilk.
Borro, West M.
Boyes, Dublin. B
Boyne flu. Kild
Boyne flu. Q. County.
Boyne flu, East M.
Boyne flu, East M.
Brackland, K. County.
Bramok, West M. B
Brauner Wexf. B
Bray flu, Dublin.
L. Bray, Dublin.
Brayne West M.
Breack, East M.
Brenne West M. C
Brenne, Dublin. O
Brenno, Wexf. B
Brennog, West M. B
Bremore, Dublin.
Bretherton, East M.
Bridge, Kilk.
Browne, Kild. B
Browne Kilk. B
Browne, Wexf. C
Browne, Wexf. C
Browne, Wexf. C
Bryne, West M. O
Burgage, Dublin.
Burley, K. County. B
Burne Church, Kilk.
Burt, Kilk. B
Burwaine, Kild.
Butler, Wexf. B
Button, Dublin.

C

Cabelſton, Dublin.
Caden, Dublin.
Cadigh, Kilk. B
Calen, Wexf.
Callan, Kilk.
Camench, Dublin.
Canan, Dublin.
Canenos, Cater.
Cantwell, Kilk. C
Cantwell, Kilk. C
Cap, Wexf.
CARBRE, Kild.
Careboy, West M.
Mac Careles, Kilk.
S. Peter Carew, Kilk.
Carik, East M.
Carik Wexf.
Carikbrak, Cater.
Carik norrow, Dublin.
Carichusk, Dublin
Carikok, Q. County.
Carne, Wexf.
Carolus, K. County. O
Carow, West M. B
Carth, Dublin. C
Caryk new, Wxf.
Carykert, Kild.
Carundine, Q. County.
Caſeroge, East M.
Caſin, East M. B
Milke Caſtle, Kilk.
Caſtleton, Wexf.
Caſtleton, Q. County.
CATERLAGH, Kild.
Caterlarth, Kilk.
Cauan, Dublin.
Cauerno, Cater.
Cayth ycam, Kilk.
Ceralway, Kild.
Church, East M. B
Churley, East M.
Claeſt, Wexf.
Clancolman, West M.
Clandalke, Dublin.
Claneborane, Q. County
Clanmore, Cater.
Clan Iores alias Bremecham, Kild.
Clanmore, Kild.
Clanmore, Cater. C
Clanmollen, Cater.
Clanraf, Dublin.
Vper Claragh, Kilk.
Claragh, Kilk.
S. Clare, Dublin.
Clarence, East M.
Cloe, K. County.
Clogaran, West M.
Cloghan, West M.
Cloghgreenand, Kilk.
Cloghkendel, Kilk.
Cloghmore, Kilk.
Cloghnogh, West M.
Clogleriſti, Kilk.
Clomoghan, K. County.
Clomolyn, West M.
Clogran, East M.
Ctonbogh, Kilk.
Clone, Q. County.
Clone, Kilk.
Clone, Kilk.
Clone, Wexf.
Clonebelek, K. County.
Clonebolk, K. County.
Clone de Cow, Q. County.
Clonedewey, K County
Clonedog-neckely, Wex.
Clonegone, K. County.
Clonekene, Kild.
Clonelin, K. County.
Clonelose, West M.
Clonemel, West M.
Clonemoney, Kilk.
Clonmore, Kilk.
Clonemore, K. County.
Clonemuſe, Kilk.
Clone nyn, Kilk.
Clonemine, Kild.
Clone mulerd, K. County.
Clonen, West M.
Clonenmore, Dublin.
Cloney Kild.
Cloney, West M.
Clonogh, Kild.
Clonogoskin, East M.
Clonin, Wexf.
Coch, West M. B
Coghan, K. County.
Coghan, Kild.
Colcore, K. County.
Cole, East M. B
Cole, West M. B
Coledoghra, West M.
Colmanhan, Q. County.
Colmallen, East M.
Cologh, Kilk.
Colraine, Dublin.
Mac Colyn, K. County.
Colynogh, Q. County.
Combres, West M.
Conagh, Dublin.
Coneboy, West M.
Roſe Conel, Q. County.
Coner, Wexf.
Conſall, West M.
Conogherbo, Kild.
Conſile, Kilk.
Conycarum, Kilk.
Corbell, East M.
Mac Corbelyle, Q. Co.
Corbely, Dublin.
Corkey, West M.
Corlus, East M. B
Coroghill, Kilk.
Courhonon, Wexf.
Coure, East M.
Coupe, East M.
Court, West M. B
Courton Clay, Q. County.
Cotland, Kild.
Coyne, K. County. B
Crabboy, East M.
Cradok, Kild.
Craghallillo, Dublin.
Croghan hill, K. County.
Croghouen, West M.
Cromlyn, Dublin.
Croſekell, East M.
Croſſedre, West M.

D

Mac Damore, Wexf.
Daminkin, West M.
Darro, Q. County.
Darſes, East M.
Daruers, West M. B
Degan, Wexf.
Mac Dei, Dublin. C
Deluin, West M.
Denigary, Kilk.
Mac Dermond, Cater.
Deſert, Q. County.
Great Dingham, Kilk.
Dodh Reghan, Q. Coun.
Dodington, Kild.
Doghill, K. County.
Dolar, East M. B
Dolknew, Dublin.
Domnany, K. County.
Domin, Kild. C
Donare, East M.
Done, Wexf. B
Donne, K. County. B
Donne, Q. County. O
Donnebany, Wexf.
Donebat Dublin.
Donebet flu Kilk.
Donedrone. Dublin.
Donefert, Kild.
Donekele, West M.
Donekey, Kilk.
Doneſaw, Kild.
Donelbrody, Wexf.
Donemore, Kilk.
Doneſane, East M.
Doneſoghk. Dublin.
Donoghmore, Q. County.
Dronogeragh, Wexf.
Donomo Wexf.
Donſaghlin, East M.
Dord, West M. B
Dord, Dublin. B
Doro flu. Dublin.
Doro flu. Q. County.
Doth, East M. B
Douoghmore, East M.
Drakeland, Kilk.
Dramdore, Kilk.
Drimnogh, Wexf.
Drokin, Kilk.
Dromboy, East M.
Dromeconrogh, Dublin.
Dromeketyn, Kilk.
Dromrayne, West M.
Dromrow, Kilk.
Drone, Kilk. O
Dronney, East M. B
Drymneg, Dublin.
Dublin hauen, Dublin.
DVBLIN, Dublin.
Dulyck, East M. B
Dumfert, Kilk.
Dungaruan, Kilk.
Dunlaglin, Kilk.
Duren, East M. B
Duue flu. Kild.

E

Edomana, Dublin.
S. Edmond Butler, Cater.
Edmunds, West M. B
Enon, Kilk.
Enyſcary, Wexf.
Mac Eren, Q. County.
Esker flu. K. County.

F

Faeacrow, Dublin.
Faltren, Dublin.
Farſeco, West M. B
Farthing, West M. B
Fedan, K. County.
Fedorrogh, Cater.
Fetherd, Wexf.
Field, Dublin. B
Finart, West M.
Fiucks, Kilk. B
Forman, Dublin. B
Foskin, Kild. B
Fox, West M. O
Frein, Wexf. B
Freers, Cater. B
Frequens, East M.
Frompul, Kild.
Fronton, Wexf.
Fuller, Kild. B
Fuller, Kilk.
Fingall, Dublin.

G

Leaſe Gallen, Q. County.
Gallon flu. Kilk.
Galtre, East M.
Galway, East M.
Garelion, Dublin.
Garland, East M. B
Garmarſton, East M.
Garran, Kilk.
Garſton, East M.
Gart, East M.
Gerard, East M. B
Geregh, Wexf. B
Ghelayt, Wexf. B
Gheragh, Cater,
Gheſell K. County.
GHILDARE, Kild.
Gibbes, East M. B
Gilbert, West M.
Glandeloure, Dublin,
Glarard, K. County.
Glare, West M.
Mac Glaskarik, Wexf.
Glaſhere, Kilk.
Glaſhere, Kild.
Glaſhen, East M.
Glaskar, West M.
Glaſnephin, Dublin.
Glayderen, K. County. B
Glogh, Kilk.
Gloru n, Kilk.
Goely, Wexf. B
Gowne East M. B
Grace Caſtle. Q. County.
Grace dew, Dublin.
Grace Court, Kilk.
Grace Orchard Wexf.
Gralough, Dublin.
Mac Gray, Kilk.
Gray, K. County. C
Grand Q. County B
Granedonkin, Dublin.
Grange, Kilk.
Grange, Q. County.
Grangefort, Cater.
Grangeketh, East M.
Grangencorne, Kild.
Grany Ratole Kild.
Gregan, West M.
Gregh, West M.
Grenehornd, Wexf.
Bay of Greenhord, Wexf.
Grenok, Dublin.
Grenond, Kilk.
Greward, East M.
Griffin, Dublin. B
Groma, Kilk.
Guenere, Dublin.
Gurchens, Wexf.

H

Hagha, Kilk.
Hahadew, Cater.
Haly, K. County.
Haly, K. County.
Halywood, Dublin.
Hamond, Cater. C
Hannacle, Q. County.
Hannacat, Q. County.
Hannaynorlay, Kilk.
Hantney, West M.
Harbert, Kild. B
Harbert, West M. B
Hardley, Dublin.
Hap, Belgrow Wexf. B
Haſtela, Q. County. B
Ha cy, Wexf. B
Hathen, West M. B
Haynes, West M. B
Hearne, Wexf.
Heper, East M.
Helpa, Wexf.
Henogh, West M. B
Henorelay, Dublin. C
Herbert, West M. B
Herell, Q. County.
Heren, East M. B
Mac Heren, K. County.
Heskin, Wexf.
Heſterbeg, K. County.
Hew, East M. B
Heys, Wexf. B
Hickens, Kild. B
Hoke, Wexf.
Holiwood, Dublin.
Honon, West M. B
Horſey, Wexf. B
Hoſhill, K. County. B
Hotrogh, West M.
Houth, Dublin.
Howell, Kilk. C
Hoyn, West M. B
Hoyre, Wexf. B
Hugh, Kilk. B
Husk, Kild. B

I

Mac Idway, Dublin.
Ieſſerey, Dublin. B
Ieſſerey, West M. B
Hugh mac Ihane, Dublin.
Ihan villa, Kilk.
Ihanes, Q. County.
Ihon, Cater. B
Inch Roure, Q. County.
Inch quere, Kild.
Ihon, West M. B
Iordan, East M.
Iriſh, West M. B
Irlands eye, Dublin.
Iuh, Dublin. B
Iulian, East M.
Iulian, East M. K

K

Kaerdeff, Kilk.
Mac Kalraine, Dublin.
Karaldgrang, Dublin.
Karne, West M.
Can Karn al karone. Wexf.
Kathanghan, Kild.
Katolrome, Kilk.
Kayn-donkin, Kilk.
Kedynogh, Q. County.
Keffe, Kilk. B
Kela, Kilk. B
Kelcone, Wexf.
Kelcolen, Kild.
Kellean, Wexf.
Kellean, East M.
Kellegh, K. County.
Kellenens, Kild.
Kelles, East M.
Keiles, Kilk.
Kell, Kild. B
Kelhardſeni, East M.
Kelkenny, West M.
Kelroe, Dublin.
Kelkery, West M.
Kenne, K. County. C
Kettenen, Wexf.
Keuegade, West M.
Kilbrakin, Q. County.
Kilbred, East M.
Kilbrew, East M.
Kilbery, East M.
Kilbride, West M.
Kilbrid, K. County.
Kilcamfort, Q. County.
Kilcohan, Wexf.
Kilcloe, Cater.
Kilcock, Kild.
Kilcomin, Dublin.
Kilconin, K. County.
Kilcoran, K. County.
Kildag, East M.
Kildernam, Dublin.
Kildowan, Kild.
Kildrogh, Kild.
Kiirone, Kilk.
Kilfield, Kild.
Kilgall, Kild.
Kilgo, East M.
Kilgober, Dublin.
Kilgoghan, K. County.
Kilgormok, K. County.
Kilhaſte, Dublin.
Kilheſter, Dublin.
Kilhill, K. County.
Kilhobok, Wexf.
Kilhobok, K. County.
Kilicroſſe, East M.
Kilkan, Q. County.
Killackan, Kild.
Killank, Q. County.
Killare, East M.
Kilcore, Kild.
Killegore, Q. County.
Killiguli. Cater.
Killina, Q. County.
Killinan West M.
Killine, East M.
Killinnen, West M.
KILLKENNY, Kilk.
Killoghan, Wexf.
Kill ride, West M.
Kilmacant, K. County.
Kilmalalway, Dublin.
Kilmacok, Kild.
Kilmanan, Dublin.
Kilmarog, East M.
Kiimerin, Dublin.
Kilmory, Kilk.
Kilmonog, West M.
Kilnock. Cater.
Kilpatrick, Wexf.
Kilpauick, West M.
Kilſaghlin, Dublin.
Kilſaynen, Kilk.
Kilſhoran, Wexf.
Kiltober, K. County.
Kiltogh, Kilk.
Kiltork, Wexf.
Kiluacock, Kilk.
Mac Kilcore, K. County.
King, East M. B
KINGSTOWNE, K. Co.
Kingſtogher, Kilk
Kingſalough, Cater.
Kitchin, Q. County. B
Knalinogh, West M.
Knock Seon, K. County.
Knockbourne, Kilk.
Knockbrenack, Kilk.
Knoger, East M.
Knockarchall, Kild.
Knocknee, Cater.
Knoksbebay, West M.
Knock, Dublin, C
Knokyn, Dublin.
Kollogh, West M.
Knoghall, Kilk.
Kryne, Q. County. O
Kyfraen, Wexf.
Killian, West M.
Kyrok, Wexf.

L

Lachaſh, Kild. B
Lackan, Wexf. B
Lackin, K. County. B
Lacy, West M. B
Ladarath, East M.
Ladones, West M. B
Lady, Kild. B
Mac our Lady grace, Kilk.
Lageir, East M.
LAGHLYN Idogh, Kilk.
Lahult, Kilk.
Lambey, Dublin.
Lemeuannon, K. County
Laſſenhaul, Dublin.
Leaſe, Q. County.
Leffe flu. Kilk. B
Lench, Kilk.
Leniſton, Dublin.
S Leonard, Wexf.
Leuet, Q. County. B
Leſtee flu. Kild.
Lewmanhan, K. County.
Lilmeſter, Q. County. C
Lions, Kild.
Liſmalin, West M.
Liſtonen, Kilk.
Lockbay, West M.
Lockar, West M. B
Logh, Q. County. C
Loghren, Dublin. C
Lommaſh, K. County.
Longnon, Dublin.
Longwood, East M.
Lord, Kild. B
Loughmeskyn, Wexf.
Lowater, West M. B
Lowater, Kilk.
Lusk, Dublin.
Lutorell, Kild. B
Lylin, Kild.
Lyrges, Wexf. C
Lyſnall, West M.

M

O Magah, West M.
O Mahogagan, West M.
O Magohla, K. County.
Malahedert, Dublin.
O Malaghlin, West M.
Malcheal, Dublin.
Malyn, Dublin.
Mand, East M. B
Maragh, West M.
Martin, West M. B
Martin, East M. B
Maſſe, East M. B
Maſſe, West M. B
I Mayle, Dublin.
Megham, Kilk.
O Meloy, K. County.
Merewell, Kild.
Merin, Dublin.
Mermine, Wexf. C
Meſtall, Q. County. C
Minaſhell, West M.
Mican, Kilk. B
Michere, East M.
Middle-grounds, Dublin.
Milagh, West M.
Great Milke Caſtle, Kilk.
Miltowne, West M.
Minoth, Kild.
Mirath, East M.
Molle, Kilk.
Molle, Cater.
Molen, West M. B
Mologh, Dublin.
MOLINGAR, West M.
Mollira, K. County.
Mollofy, East M. C
Mollogh, East M.
O Moerough, Wexf.
Monceton, East M.
Moneton, Dublin.
Moneyhone, Kilk.
Montgaret, Wexf.
Lord Mountgarret, Wexf.
More, West M. C
Mores, Q. County. B
Moriſhelker, Kild.
Mublin hauen, West M.
Mac Multiforme, West M.

N

Nanney flu. East M.
Naroghmere, Kild.
Naſh, Kild. C
Nauant, East M.
Nayle, Dublin.
Negler, East M.
Newton, Dublin.
New West M. B
New, Wexf. B
New, West M. C
New, Kilk B
New, East M. C
New, West M. C
New abbey, Kild.
Newbayne, Wexf.
Newcaſtle, Dublin.
M Newna, East M.
Newtowne, Cater.
Newtowne, Cater.
Mork Newton, East M.
Ney gate, Kilk.
Northgrounds, Dublin.
Nowall, West M. C
Nure flu. Q. County.
Nur flu. Kilk.

O

Offere, Q. County.
Old-Court, Dublin.
Fort Onely, Cater.
Earle of Ormond, Cater.
Owin Mac Hugh, K. Cou.

P

Palace, K. County.
Palrangan, Wexf.
Park, Kilk. C
Hole Patrick, Dublin.
S Patricks land, Dublin.
S. Patrick, East M.
Paine, Cater. B
Paine, Kild. B
Paine, East M. B
Paynſter, East M. B
Peers, Dublin. B
Pers, East M. B
Petrick Iland, Dublin.
Mac Peyne, Q. County.
Phaloghbantre, Wexf.
Place, East M.
Polford, Wexf.
Polilester, East M.
Polmonton, Cater.
Polrome, Kilk.
Pokin, Kild. B
Porter, Dublin. B
Potteragh, Kilk.
S Poules, Kilk.
Poures Court, Dublin.
Proud, East M. B

Q

QVEENES towne, Q. Co.
Quilibet, Kild.
Quilicum, Q. County.
Grang Quinthert, Kild.

R

Rabelta, Kilk.
Rabrody, Kild.
Racarbo, Kil.
Rahannan, Wexf.
Raheren, Dublin.
Rahn, East M.
Raio, Cater
Rakauan, Kilk.
Raleath, East M. B
Ramney, Wexf.
The Ramme, Wexf.
Ramore, Dublin.
Ramsgrang, Wexf.
Randla, Cater.
Lough Ranmore, East M.
Raphan, East M.
Raphok, Kilk.
Raaſpek, West M.
Raſalough, Kild.
Raskoe, West M.
Raſpak, Wexf.
Rath-patrick, Kilk.
Rathalyn, Kilk.
Ratoth, Dublin.
Rauere, East M.
Rawire, West M.
Ray, K. County.
Raydon, Dublin. C
Raygh, West M. B
Raylion, K. County.
Raymanogh, Q. County.
Raymund Ogg, K. County.
Rayne, K. County.
O Reban, Q. County.
Recog, Kild.
Recohel, West M.
Rede, East M. B
Ree West M. B
Rehela, Wexf.
Rehul, Dublin.
Remyne, Dublin.
Richard, Kild. B
Riker, East M. C
Riuers, East M. B
Robin, West M. B
Roch, Dublin.
Roch, Kilk. C
Rock-William, Wexf.
Rocſall, Kilk.
Roe, Kild. C
Roellyn, Kilk.
Rogers, Dublin.
Rogormley, East M.
Rohewall, Dublin
Rokell, Kilk. B
Rokhel, Kilk.
Roone, West M. B
M Roſſe, West M.
ROSSE, Wexf.
Old Roſſe, Wexf.
Roſe, East M. B
Roſe brenno, Q. County.
Roſe canon, Kild.
Roſſecrea, K. County.
Roſe Garland, Wexf.
Roſſe Laier, Wexf.
Roſſenals, Q. County.
Roſeperot, Kild.
Roſtall, Kilk.
Roy, K. County.
Royne, Q. County. B
Royne, Wexf. B
Koughlin, Kilk.
Roure, Kilk.
Ruder, Dublin. C
The Ruſhe. Wexf.
Ruskey, East M.
Knock Ruskey, East M.
Ruſſell, West M. B
Kyne flu. East M.

S

Sagard, Dublin.
Sanham, Kild.
Sannogh, West M.
Saret, Q. County.
Saule, East M. C
Seaton, Dublin.
Seden, East M.
Selkillo, Kilk.
Shelhela, Cater.
Shemalyn, Wexf.
Shenkin, Dublin.
Shenogray, Q. County.
Sherney, Dublin. B
Shewleg, West M. B
Shiphold, Wexf.
Shopland, Wexf.
Simylin, Cater.
Siryck, Q. County.
Skagh, Kild. B
Skare, Wexf.
Skarlock, Kild. B
Skark, Cater.
Skires, Dublin.
Skarlok, West M. B
Skryne, East M.
Skynik, Q. County.
Slane flu. Dublin.
Slayne, East M.
Slepehill, Q. County,
Slewboy, Kild.
Slewcotten, Wexf.
Slewmerger, Kilk.
S Smyth, East M.
Somer, East M. B
Soskin, Kilk.
Southgrounds, Wexf.
Spela, Kilk. B
Stamelyn, Dublin.
Stancourt, Kilk.
Stepleton, East M.
Steuens, Kild. B
Steuen, East M S
Stocknelost, Wexf.
Stokes, West M. B
Stonehouſe, Wexf.
Stonegrang, Dublin.
Sutton, Kild. B
Sword, Dublin.
Knock Swiffin, Cater.
Symlyn, Cater.
Synnor, Wexf.
Mac Syrie, K. County.

T

Tabraken, Kild.
Tacun hane, Wexf.
Taghe, East M. B
Tagnam, Wexf.
B Talbot, Dublin.
B Tankard, Q. County.
Tecroghan, East M.
Teg, Wexf. B
Temple, Kilk.
Temple gall, Wexf.
Tenaghill, Wexf.
Tenckell, Q. County.
Tentarne, Wexf.
Terill, West M B
Ternes, Wexf.
Mac Terpon, Kilk.
Old Terpon, Kilk.
Terra viuentium, K. County.
Terragh, East M. C
Thomas, Kild. B
Thomas, Q. County. B
Owen Thomas, Kilk.
Thondercourt, Kilk.
Theord, Wexf.
Thorles, Q. County.
B Three Caſtles, Dub.
C Tobe, Kilk.
Tobbe, Dublin.
Tobber daily, K. County.
Togger, K. County.
Toghcoly cony, Cater.
Toghcolinogh, Cater.
Togher, East M.
C Tollogh, Kilk.
Tollogh, Kild.
Tollogh, Dublin.
Tollogh, Dublin.
Tollogh, East M.
Tollogh, Cater.
Tologhah, Kilk.
Tolloghtoron, Kilk.
Toluen, Kilk.
B Tomond, Wexf.
Tonolla, West M.
Tomegard, Wexf.
Tonmono, West M.
Mac Tonſternog, West M.
Torno, Dublin.
Mac Toure, West M.
Toure of the Hoke, Wexf.
Treuer, East M.
Trimbelſton, East M.
Truſſan, Kild.
TRYME, East M.
Tully, Kild.
Tuſcard, Wexf.
B Tute, West M.
Tymolog, Dublin.

V

Mac Vadok, Cater.
Mac Vala, Kild.
C Vanney, Kild.
B Vera, West M.

W

C Walch, Kild.
B Walter, West M.
Wardhill, East M.
C Warren, Kild.
B Warren, East M.
C Warren, Kilk.
B Water, Kilk.
Water Caſtle, Q. County.
B Water, East M.
Waton Groue, Kilk.
Wemed, East M.
WEXFORD, Wexf.
Wexford Hauen, Wexf.
B Wey, Q. County.
C White, Kil.
Wickloe flu. Dublin.
WICKLO, Dublin.
B Wildock, East M.
B William, East M.
B William, East M.
B William, Cater.
William, West M.
B Wincourt, East M.
Wintered, Q. County.
B Woghan, Dublin.
Wogher heart, Kild.
Woodſtock, Kild.

Y

B Yage, Kild.

CHAPTER IIII.

The bounds.

THis Prouince named by *Giraldus Cambrensis*, *Conachtia*, and *Conacia*, by the *Irish*, *Conaughty*, and by *Englishmen*, *Connaught*: is bounded Eastward, with part of the Countie of *Leinster*; Northward, with part of *Vlster*; Westward, with the West maine Ocean; and on the South, it is confined with a part of the Prouince of *Mounster*, closed in with the Riuer *Shennon*, and butting against the Kingdome of *Spaine*.

The forme.

(2) The forme thereof is long, and towards the North and South ends, thinne and narrow; but as it growes towards the middle, from either part it waxeth still bigger and bigger: extending in length from the Riuer *Shennon* in her South, to *Enis Kelling* in her North, 126. miles, and the broadest part is from *Tromer* in her East, to *Barragh-Bay* in her West, containing about fourescore. The whole in circuit and compasse is aboue foure hundred miles.

Ayre.

(3) The aire is not altogether so pure and cleare, as in the other Prouinces of *Ireland*, by reason of certaine moist places (couered ouer with grasse) which of their softnesse are vsually tearmed Boghes, both dangerous, and full of vaporous and foggy mists.

Soyle.

(4) This County as it is diuided into seuerall portions, so is euery portion seuerally commended for the soile, according to the seasonable times of the yeare.

Twomond.

Twomond or the Countie *Clare*, is said to be a Country so conueniently situated, that either from the Sea or Soile there can be nothing wisht for more, then what it doth naturally affoord of it selfe, were but the industrie of the Inhabitants answerable to the rest.

Galway.

Galway is a Land very thankfull to the painfull husbandman, and no lesse commodious and profitable to the Shepheard.

Maio.

Maio, in the *Roman Prouinciall* called *Mageo*, is replenished both with pleasure and fertilitie, abundantly rich in Cattle, Deere, Hawkes, and plentie of Hony.

Slego.

Slego (coasting vpon the Sea) is a plenteous Country for feeding and raising of Cattle.

Le-Trim.

Le-Trim (a place rising vp throughout with hilles) is so full of ranke grasse and forrage, that (as *Solinus* reporteth) if Cattle were not kept sometimes from grasing, their fulnesse would endanger them.

Roscomen.

And *Roscomen* is a Territorie, for the most part plaine and fruitfull, feeding many Heards of Cattle, and with meane husbandry and tillage, yeelding plentie of Corne. As euery particular part is thus seuerally profitable by in-bred commodities; so is it no lesse commended (in the generalitie) for the many accommodate and fit Bayes, Creekes, and nauigable Riuers, lying vpon her Sea-coasts, that after a sort inuite and prouoke the Inhabitants to Nauigation.

The ancient Inhabitants.

(5) Such as in ancient time made their abode and habitations in this Prouince, were the GANGANI, who were also called CONCANI, AVTERI, and NAGNATAE, As the *Luceni* (that were next neighbours vnto them) came from the *Lucensij* (in *Spaine*) so those *Gangani* and *Concani* may seeme also to haue fetcht their deriuation from the *Concani* (a Nation of the selfe-same Country) both by the affinitie of name, and vicinitie of place. In *Strabo*, according to the diuersitie of reading, the same people are named *Coniaci* and *Conisci*: and *Silius* testifieth them at the first to haue beene *Scythians*, and to haue vsed ordinarily to drinke horses bloud (a thing nothing strange among the wilde *Irish* euen of late dayes.) And some may also happily suppose that the *Irish* name *Conaughty*, was compounded of *Concani* and *Nagnatæ*. Howsoeuer, it is sure that these were the ancient Inhabitants of this Country, as is to be seene in *Ptolomie*.

The Citie of *Galway*.

(6) The principall Citie of this Prouince, and which may worthily be accounted the third in *Ireland*, is *Galway*, in *Irish*, *Gallive*, built in manner much like to a Tower. It is dignified with a Bishops See, and is much frequented with Merchants, by reason whereof, and the benefit of the Road and Hauen, it is gainfull to the Inhabitants through trafficke and exchange of rich Commodities, both by Sea and Land. Not farre from which, neere the West-shoare that lies indented with small inlets and out-lets, in a rew, are the Ilands called *Arran*, of which many a foolish fable goes, as if they were the Ilands of the liuing, wherein none died at any time, or were subiect to mortalitie; which is as superstitious an obseruation, as that vsed in some other corners of the Country, where the people leaue the right armes of their Infants males vnchristned (as they terme it) to the end that at any time afterwards, they may giue a more deadly and vngracious blow when they strike: which things doe not onely shew how palpably they are carried away by traditious obscurities, but do also intimate how full their hearts be of inueterate reuenge.

A superstitious obseruation.

(7) This Prouince presents no matter more worthy of memory, then the battle of *Knoc-toe* (that is) *The hill of axes*, vnder which, the greatest rabble of Rebels, that were euer seene before in *Ireland* (raised and gathered together by the Arch Rebels of that time, *William Burk O-Brien*, *Mac-Nemare*, and *O-Carrol*) were after a bloudy ouerthrow discomfited and put to flight by the noble seruice of *Girald-Fitz Girald* Earle of *Gildare*. And the suppression of certaine *Irish* (the posteritie of *Mac-William*) who vsurping a tyrannie in these parts, raged sometimes vpon themselues, with mutuall iniuries, and oppressed the poore people a long time with extorting, pilling, and spoiling; so as they left scarce one house in the Country vnrifled, or vnrased; but were bridled and repressed (euen in our remembrance) by the seueritie and resolution of the Commissioner of those times, who in his wisedome and policie well vnderstood, that their excessiue insolence, and those their vniust doings, would be a meanes to draw the people away from the due obedience to their Prince: such therefore as refused to obey the lawes, and sided with the tumultuous, with all care and diligence he soone scattered, forcing their Forts, and driuing them into woods and lurking-holes (for troubling the blessed estate of tranquilitie) till the Lord Deputie, who tooke pitie of them, vpon their humble supplication, commanded by his missiues, that they should be receiued vpon tearmes of peace. But they being a stiffenecked people, tooke armes againe, entred afresh into actuall rebellion, draue away booties, made foule vprores, and vpon faire promises procured the aid of the *Scottish* Ilanders, from out of the *Hebrides*: whereupon the Gouernour assembled an Armie, and pursued them with such powerfull violence through the Woods and Forrests, that after sixe or seauen weekes, being grieuously hunger-bitten, they submitted themselues in all humilitie. The Auxiliary Forces also of the *Scots*, he by day and night affronted so neere, and followed so hardly, that he put them to flight, after he had killed and drowned about 3000. of them in the Riuer *Moin*.

The battell of *Knoc-toe*.

A.D. 1516.

The rebellion of the posteritie of *Mac-William*.

Sir *Richard Bingham*.

The Rebels scattered.

They submitted themselues
They entred into rebellion afresh.

(8) About the yeare 1316. there was such a great slaughter made of the *Irish* in this Prouince of *Connaught*, through a quarrell that arose there betweene two Lords or Princes, that there were slaine on both sides about 4000. men; and so great a tribulation at that time came vpon the people, that they did deuoure and eat one another, so as of ten thousand there remained not aboue three hundred liuing. And it is reported for truth, that the people were then so hunger-starued, that in Church-yards they tooke the dead bodies out of their graues, and in their sculs boyled the flesh, and fed vpon it: yea, and that women did eat their owne children. Thus appeared the ire and anger of God, in punishing their sinnes, and seeking their conuersion.

They yeelded againe, and were receiued.
Three thousand *Scots* drowned at *Moin*.

A slaughter of the *Irish* of *Connaught*.

(9) Places memorable, are, *Inis Ceath*, well knowne by the Monasterie of *Colman* (a deuout Saint) founded for *Scots* and *Englishmen*; and *Inis Bouind*, which *Bede* calleth *White Calfe Isle*. Also *Maio*, a Monasterie built (as *Bede* writeth) for 30. men of the *English* Nation. Likewise the Baronie of *Boile*, vnder *Curlew* hilles, where in times past was a famous Abbey built, together with the Abbey of *Beatitude*, in the yeare of Grace 1152. These Abbeyes and Monasteries erected at the first for religious seruices, and through ignorance and other obscurities diuerted since vnto superstitious vses, are now made the ruines of time.

Places memorable.
Inis Ceath.
Inis Bouind.
A Monastery at *Maio*.
Beda lib. 4. c. 4.
Curlew hilles.
The Abbey of Beatitude.

(10) The Prouince of *Connaught* is at this day strengned with 14. Castles, traded with nine Market-Townes, and diuided as ensueth.

Castles.
Market towns

Counties,		
	Clare,	*Maio*.
	or	*Slego*.
	Twomond.	*Letrim*.
	Gallway.	*Roscomen*.

The Ilands called *Arran*.

THE PROVINCE OF CONNAUGH with the Citie of GALWAYE Described

WEST OCEAN

THE SCALE OF IRISH MILES

4 8 12 16 20 24

NORTH

SOUTH

Lough

COUNTY

SLEGO

Arras Dondenell

O Dondey

COUNT

Fin Lough

Garogh

Clanquistulo

Maguistulo

Baron of Akill

Terrance

M.r Tibot

Utragh

Carew M.c Ville Uterhday

M.c Iordan Baron of Exeter

Lough Mesk

MAIO

O Maile

The Sanctuary

Pengonell

COUN.

Magherladone

Raligh

M.c Thomas

Montaghu M.c Reagh

Barony

Earl of Clanricket

O Donolaus

Gnowaré

O Flart

Nemene

Barony of Kingestoun

Galway

Bay of Galway

Iles of Aran

Ifsr Iland

Smale Iland

O Shaghn

COUNTY

Shennon flu

TOMOUNDE

CLARE

Clare

Feg M.c Mahond and Terlough M.c Bryne

O. Conner Kery

Gomely

Farmanag

Benicolben Mountaines

Dundrose

Slego Bay

Slego flu

O Conner Slego

Wreik

Can Moyne

Killaloye

Can Killaloe

Portevade

Glowr

Can Iarel

Port Nahaly

Monena flu

Slew Welrum

Rafratire

Crenay

Terrance

Akill Iland

Black rock

Stakky

O M.c Philpin flu

Borace flu

Borace Cast

Can Akill

Akill beg

Enis Torke

Enis Rophyn

Can Renilira

Renilira

Redwater flu

Dosleape

Kark

Ardelon

Croghriene

Can Leame

Darra

Reall

Enis Nay

Scardies

Neavor

Kellewhead

Great Iland

Balanevarr

Pontoy

Morclon Ca

Serne

Carey

St Gregorys Sound

y Dogge

Enis Kerin

Can Merin

C. Clare

Black rock

Enis Hedi

Inis Hedi

Moshenes Ca

South Sound

B. Beghan

Can Braine

Glanvg Cast

Daghan

Corkumo

Ca Kvolles

Corbre

Cotrine

Inchequin

Ca. Mule

Madoghony

Slew Aughey mountaines

Tomalyn

Lisfishen

Kaerdore

Ca Roy

Carmin

Dongarr

C. Rahone

Kilfennegragh

Can Caleu

Liskeny

Tallegh

Parset flu

Enis Kery

C. Dee

C. Glame

Carbely Ca

Montalan

Dinghanbey

Sleu colby

Tromro

Donebeg

Donoghan

Donemore

Kellegh

Cast Kelt

Mologha

Moore Bay

Beltre

Enis Pike

Shennon flu

Enis Catne

Donesanan

Carrgoly

Killone

Can Leane

Kilredan

C. Deane

C. Longhil

C. Robert

Ca. Torbot

Ca. Gorgrey

C. Nash

Adore

Newtowne

Benday

B. Holane

C. Stene

Ca Nerego

Ca Colman

Pinghan

Cahercloghan

Ca Cleg

Ca Nerego

Ca Cell

Ca Colyn

Ca Cleary

Carikrew

Cahercloshan

Lynnerick

Kellymeman

Kilmacully

B. Nelli

Kenally

Eragh

St Bride

Killenero

B. Deferaley

B. Craghan

B. Gast

Kilhoran

Kilgohan

Barony of Kingestoun

Donsand

Kingestoun

Clarke Leasalke

Gnowaré

Nemene

Neucastle

Serelaine

Morclon Ca

Pontoy

Balanevarr

Kellewhead

Great Iland

Tromro

Donebeg

Donoghan

Feg M.c Mahond and Terlough M.c Bryne

Kellegh

Cast Kelt

Mologha

Moore Bay

Beltre

Enis Pike

Shennon flu

Enis Catne

Donesanan

Carrgoly

Killone

Can Leane

Kilredan

C. Deane

C. Longhil

C. Robert

Ca. Torbot

Ca. Gorgrey

C. Nash

O. Conner Kery

Gomely
Lysgold
Farmanag
Skee
Clunis Mon
Carne
Belturbert
Mc Guere
Curleuce Mountaine
Clantarim
COUNT.
Thorne Mountaines
Ki Ilaughter
Naghr Hollogh
Pisneratregan
West Brenny
Castle Cauan
O Aurork
B Neukerk
Slew Meren
LETRIM
COUNTY
Barony of M. Boyle
O Conner Don
Barony of Balantaber
Tabber
O Conner Roe
ROSECOMEN
Knokshehain
Morley
O Hanley
O Brenn
Temple heran
Toberca
Mc Deran
Baro
Donemany
Bellemore
Rose comen
Clontsh.
Gally
Kilme
St Iohnes
Newcastle
John og
of Dunkelin
Conogher Og
Hugh Mc Donnell
O Kely
GALWAY
Knock roy
Clombrok
Gallough
C Downe
Mc Kille
Barony of Lotrym
Dragh
Marigh
Lackin
Letrum
Kelleeman
Lough
Derg
Palace
Maloe
Caernonogher
Templemore
Yearrw
Castelan
Lough Palace
C. Conell
y^e Leape
Mc Owen
Rabbo
Storland
Drombony
Castelton
C. Nody
B. Wilton
Newtowne
Castell
MOUN S TER
Blackwater fort
Rinor
Blackwater stu
PART
OF
Armagh
Clunis Mon
Monaghan
Lo Reske
Lo Sa
deFolde
L Tinan
Lesseynes
Hagnemullen
L. Egges
Kilmore
Loughnanty
Tollagh
Bruse Mountaine
Drelome
Mc Leray
Tenna
Cloneghisse
O Farolban
Gregan Ca
Longford
Blough
C Mairt
Le Broke
Kilmore
Kilbane
B Rudder
Cloney
Bumpall
Dromayne
Ardragh
Mornin
FORD
Barrag
Terelight
B Pers
Mc Boure
Annerstu
Claghan
Ca Nowall
B Lockar
Parlaster
O Bryn
Confull
Ca Brenne
Gregan
O Malaglyn
C. More
C. New
Clanerok Mc Owe
Kilcoran
clonelyn
Kilconyn
Mo Colyn
Meloy
Kilmakan
Lackin
Portlaghan
C Kenne
Lameuannon
Knock Seon
B Berre
Haly O Carolus
ORMOND
PART
Ardrach
Almash
Lo Ranmor
Sylon
Tromor
Olney
Kellas
Hathart
Tonalla
Cast. Deluin
Mc Mulmfern
Finart
Tryme
Mollingar
Brennogh
B Ladone
C. Riket
Clonemel
Carbre
Karth
SEA
EAST
IRISH
PART
OF
THE
SEA
EISTE R
East Brennye
ULSTER
Kilmore
Loughnanty
Ardrach
Almash
Kellas
Olney
Tromor
Sylon
Drelome
Tollagh
Bruse Mountaine
Lo Ranmor
Anno Do:
Performet by Iohn Speede and are to be solde in Popes headd Alley
against the Exchang by Iohn Sudbury and George Humble
mini 1610
CUM
PRIVILEGIO
ANNO
Domini
1610
GALWAYE

The Diuiſion of CONNAVGHT.

1. SLego.
2. SMaio.
3. Roſcomen.
4. Letrim.
5. Longford.
6. Galway.
7. Clare or Tomound.

A

Agarro, *Gal.*
Akill Iſland, *Maio.*
Baron of Akill, } *Maio.*
Can Akill, } *Maio.*
Akill-beg. *Maio.*
Alyne Lough, *Letr.*
Anney Flu.
Ara, *Clar.*
Aran Iſles, *Gal.*
Ardelon, *Gal.*
ARDRAGH, *Long.*
Arne knock, *Gal.*
ATLON, *Roſc.*
Atlone Barony, *Roſc.*
Aurork, *Letr. O.*

B

Barony of Balantaber, } *Roſc.*
Balantcourt, *Gal.*
Balee Cloude, *Clar.*
Balendock, *Gal.*
Banrale, *Clar.*
Banron, *Clar. B.*
Barnary, *Gal.*
Barrag, *Long.*
Barrogh bay, *Maio.*
Mac Bauy, } *Roſc.*
Beg, *Gal.*
Beghan, *Clar. B.*
Mac Belek, } *Sleg.*
Beltree, *Clar.*
Bellemore Baron, *Roſc.*
Ben, *Gal.*
Benicolben mountaines, } *Sleg.*
Benicolben, *Sleg.*
Biley, *Maio.*
Bimpall, *Long.*
Black rock, *Gal.*
Black-rock, *Maio.*
Blough, *Long.*
Borace Caſtle, *Maio.*
Borace Flu.
Boure, *Long.*
Barony of Mac Boyle, } *Roſc.*
Boyley, *Roſ. M.*
Can Braine, } *Clar.*
Brenn, *Roſc. O.*
Weſt Brenny, } *Letr.*
S. Bride, } *Gal.*
Le Broke, } *Long.*
Browater Flu.
Burſte mountaines, *Lon.*
-Mack. W. Burck, } *Maio.*

C

Caherdon, *Gal.*
Caherdogh, *Clar.*
Caherdoghan, *Clar.*
Calbadei, *Gal.*
Can Calew, } *Clar.*
Camagh, *Long.*
Camme, *Letr. L.*
Lough Cane, } *Letr.*
Cang, *Maio. M.*
Lough Carble, } *Gal.*
Caregoly, *Clar.*
Carew M. ville vterhday, } *Maio.*
Carey, *Gal.*
Cariknew, *Clar.*
Carleby Ca. } *Clar.*
Carmin, *Clar.*
Carohesk, *Clar.*
Carowmore, *Gal.*
Caſhell, *Clar.*
Caſtelan, *Clar. B.*
Clanerok M. Owe Feaſe. } *Roſc.*
Clan-hores, *Maio.*
Clanquiſtulo, *Maio.*
Earle of Clanricket, } *Gal.*
Clare, *Gal. C.*
Barony of Clare, } *Gal.*
CLARE, *Clar.*
Mac Clare, } *Clar.*
Clare, *Gal.*
Ca. Clay, } *Clar.*
Can Clegan, } *Gal.*
Clenebo, *Gal.*
Ca. Cleray, } *Clar.*
Enis Clere, } *Maio.*
Clogh, *Roſc. C.*
Clombrok, *Gal.*
Clonebegin, *Roſc.*
Clonefort, *Gal.*
Cloneghiſſe, *Long.*
Cloney, *Long.*
Clonreſh, *Roſc.*
Colman, *Clar. C.*
Ca. Colyn, } *Clar.*
Comer Don, } *Roſc. O.*
Comer Roe, } *Roſc. O.*
Conogher Og, *Gal.*
Corbra, *Clar.*
Corkumo, *Clar.*
Corneguh, *Roſc.*
Cotrine, *Clar.*
Cow Bay, *Maio.*
Cragh, *Gal. B.*
Crenay, *Maio.*
Crobraken, *Clar.*
Croghnene, *Gal.*
Cronis, *Gal.*
Cuell, *Clar. C.*
Curlewes mountaines, } *Letr.*

D

Daghan, *Clar.*
Darra, *Gal.*
Darra lands, *Sleg. O.*
Deane, *Clar. C.*
Mac Deran, } *Roſc.*
Lough Derg. } *Clar.*
Mac Dermont, } *Roſc.*
Deſer calog, *Gal.*
Dingham, *Clar.*
Mac Dinhanbeg, } *Clar.*
Doe, *Clar. C.*
The Dogge, } *Gal.*
Dolphin, *Gal.*
Donaſſe, *Clar.*
Arras Dondenell, } *Maio.*
Dondey, *Maio. O.*
Ca. Done, } *Clar.*
Donebeg, *Clar.*
Donegare, *Clar.*
Barony Donmore, } *Maio.*
Hugh Mac Donel O. kely, } *Gal.*
Donel. *Clar. C.*
Donell M. Reugh. } *Clar.*
Donnelleg Caſt, *Gal.*
Donemany, *Roſc.*
Donemore, *Clar.*
Donen Caſtle, *Maio.*
Doneſanan, *Clar.*
Donoghan, *Clar.*
The two Mac Donoghes lands, } *Sleg.*
Donolans, *Gal. O.*
Donſand, *Gal.*
Doſleepe, *Maio.*
Ca. Downe, } *Gal.*
Ca. Downe, } *Clar.*
Drelome, *Long.*
Drogh, *Gal.*
Dromayne, *Long.*
Dunbroyle, *Sleg.*
Dundroes, *Sleg.*
Barony of Dunkelin, } *Gal.*

E

Eniſky, *Clar.*
Enis Pyke, *Sleg.*
Ereconge, *Gal.*
Lough Eſk, } *Letr.*

F

Fadda, *Sleg.*
Falſe Sound, *Gal.*
Farolban, *Long. O.*
Farſet Flu.
Fartbeg, *Maio.*
Fartmore, *Maio.*
Feg Mac mahound, } *Clar.*
Fenna, *Long.*
Fergus Flu.
Fermore hills, *Maio.*
Feunon, *Clar.*
Flera, *Maio.*

G

Gallough, *Gal.*
GALWAY, *Gal.*
The Bay of Galway, } *Gal.*
Gally, *Roſc.*
Garogh, *Maio.*
Ca. Mac Garret, } *Maio.*
Gaſt, *Gal. B.*
Glaniog Caſt, *Clar.*
Glaine, *Clar. C.*
Glowen, *Maio.*
Gnoware O flart, } *Gal.*
B. M. Gogen, } *Clar.*
Great Ca. *Clar.*
Great Iſland, *Gal.*
S. Gregories Sonnd, } *Gal.*
Grenan, *Clar.*
Grenam Caſt. *Long.*
Gryne, *Clar. B.*

H

Hanley, *Roſ. O.*
Harnalands, *Sleg. O.*
Harra neirogh lands, } *Sleg.*
Hara Boylands, } *Sleg. O.*
Enis Hedi, } *Gal.*
Here, *Gal.*
Herekan, *Clar.*
Herk, *Maio.*
Hermough, *Clar.*
Hoghmo, *Gal.*
Homlyan, *Long.*
Huysk, *Clar.*

I

Ifor-Iland, *Gal.*
Iohn Mac Teg, } *Clar.*
Iohn Amoy, } *Gal.*
Inchequhin, *Clar.*
Incherone, *Clar.*
Ioghint, *Gal.*
Iohn Og, *Gal.*
S. Iolines, *Roſc.*
Mac Iordan Baron, of Exeter, } *Maio.*
Can Iores, } *Maio.*

K

Kaerdone, *Clar.*
Kark, *Gal.*
Kelbane, *Gal.*
Kellegh, *Clar.*
Forreſt of Kellelon, } *Maio.*
Kelleneman, *Clar.*
Kellewhead, *Gal.*
Kellone, *Maio.*
Lough Kelley, } *Gal.*
Eragh Kenally, } *Gal.*
Enis Kerin, } *Gal.*
Caſt. Kette, *Clar.*
Enis Kery, } *Clare.*
Kilbane, *Long.*
Kilbaron, *Gal.*
Kilfenneragh, *Clar.*
Kilgohan, *Gal.*
Kilhoran, *Gal.*
Killaboy, *Maio.*
Mac Killean, } *Gal.*
Killenerough, *Gal.*
Killer oghan, *Maio.*
Klllinard, *Maio.*
Kilmacullo, *Gal.*
Kilme, *Roſc.*
Kilmore, *Long.*
Killone, *Clar.*
Kilredon, *Clar.*
Kilſh, *Long.*
Barony of Kingſtowne, } *Gal.*
KINGSTOWNE, *Gal.*
Kirgh Caſt. *Maio.*
Caſt. Knock, } *Roſc.*
Knolſhehain, *Roſc.*
Caſt. Knolles, } *Clar.*
KYLALOE, *Clar.*

L

Lacan, *Clar. B.*
Lackfin, *Gal.*
Lackin, *Gal.*
Lacuath, *Gal.*
Lakaath, *Gal.*
Leak, *Roſc. B.*
Lekey, *Gal.*
Lelen, *Gal.*
Can Leame, } *Gal.*
Can Lean, } *Clar.*
Mac Leray, } *Long.*
Leſalke, *Gal.*
Caſtle Letter, } *Gal.*
Letrum, *Gal.*
Letrum, *Letr.*
Liſcombe, *Gal.*
Liskeny, *Clar.*
Liſliſhen, *Clar.*
Logh Flu, *Gal.*
LONGEFORD, *Long.*
Can Lotersk, } *Gal.*
Barony of Lotrim, } *Gal.*
Lough, *Sleg.*
Lough, *Long. M.*
Fin Lough, } *Maio.*
Lyſnegin, *Clar.*

M

Barony of Macarne, } *Roſc.*
Madloghony, *Clar.*
Magherladone, *Gal.*
Magone, *Clar.*
Magraine, *Letr. O.*
Maguſtolo, *Maio.*
Maine, *Maio.*
Main, *Long. C.*
Male, *Maio. O.*
Marogh, *Gal.*
Maine Ca. } *Long.*
Enis May, } *Gal.*
Meliffi, *Roſc. B.*
Can Merin, } *Gal.*
Lough Mesks, } *Maio.*
Milagh, *Gal.*
Milech, *Gal.*
Milurge, *Roſc.*
Mologha, *Clar.*
Monena Flu, *Maio.*
Montalan, *Clar.*
Montaghu Reagh, } *Gal. M.*
Monterollies, *Letr.*
Morley, *Roſc.*
Ca. Moore, *Roſc.*
Moore-bay, *Clar.*
Moore Caſt. *Roſc.*
Caſtle knock Morelen, } *Gal.*
Morelon Caſt. *Gal.*
Mornin, *Long.*
Moſhnes Ca. *Clar.*
Moy Caſtle, *Maio.*
Moy Flu. *Sleg.*
Moy, *Clar. C.*
Can Moin, *Sleg.*
Ca. Mule, *Clar.*

N

Naghlym, *Long.*
Port Nahaly, *Maio.*
Nelly, *Gal. B.*
Nemene, *Gal.*
Nenany, *Letr.*
Ca. Neregon, *Clar.*
Ca. Nerego, *Clar.*
Neukerk, *Letr.*
Lough Nenity, } *Letr.*
New, *Roſc. B.*
Newcaſtle, *Long.*
Newcaſtle, *Gal.*
Newcaſtle, *Sleg.*
Newcaſtle, *Gal.*
Mac Newmaris, } *Clar.*
Newor, *Gal. C.*
Nono, *Clar. C.*

O

Omacoglan, *Roſc.*

P

Pengonell, *Maio.*
Phelim, *Clar.*
O *Mac.* Philpin, *Maio.*
Enis Pike, *Clar.*
Pontoy, *Gal.*
Porteuade, *Maio.*

Q

Quella, *Clar.*
Quint, *Clar.*

R

Racone, *Long.*
Rafraine, *Maio.*
Rahone, *Clar. C.*
Ralugh, *Gal.*
Lough Rea, *Gal.*
Reall, *Gal.*
Redwater Flu. *Maio.*
Renilira, *Maio.*
Can Renilira, } *Maio.*
Enis Rophin, } *Maio.*
Roſemonagher, *Clar.*
ROSECOMEN, *Roſc.*
Roſrial, *Gal.*
Ca. Roy, } *Clar.*
Knock Roy, } *Gal.*
Rudder, *Long. B.*

S

Ile of all Saints, *Clar.*
The Sanctuary, *Maio.*
Scardies, *Gal.*
Serelaine, *Gal.*
Serne, *Gal.*
Shaglin, *Clar. O.*
Shennon Flu. *Clar.*
Shenny, *Roſc.*
Shog, Ca. *Roſc.*
Slego Flu. *Sleg.*
Slew Neren, *Letr.*
Conner Slego, } *Sleg. O.*
Slego Bay, *Sleg.*
SLEGO Bille, *Sleg.*
Slewcolon, *Clar.*
Slewkughty Mountaines, } *Clar.*
Smale Iland, } *Clar.*
Sormore, *Gal.*
North Sound, } *Gal.*
South Sound, } *Gal.*
Stakky, *Maio.*
Knock Stiffingen, } *Gal.*
Borow Swilly, } *Gal.*
Lough Sylon, } *Long.*

T

Tabber, *Roſc.*
Talegh, *Clar.*
Caſtle Teg, } *Gal.*
Temple-heran, *Roſc.*
Tenelight, *Long.*
Mac Teredagh, *Clar.*
Terlough Bryne, *Cl. M.*
Terraner, *Maio.*
Mac Tibot, *Maio.*
Mac Thomas, *Gal.*
Thorne-Mountaines, *L.*
Tobercan, *Roſc.*
Tollagh, *Long.*
Tolleghcain Caſt. *Gal.*
Tollogh, *Clar.*
Tomalyn, *Clar.*
Enis Torke, *Maio.*
Tromer, *Long.*
Tromro, *Clar.*
Ca. Trough, *Clar.*
Tuork, *Maio.*

V

Vtragh, *Maio.*

W

Bay Walley, } *Sleg.*
Slew Welnam, *Maio.*
Wreik, *Sleg.*

THis Prouince, called by our *Welsh-Britaines*, *Vlew*, in *Irish Cui Guilly*, in *Latine Vltonia*, and *Vlidia*, in *English Vlster*, on the North is diuided by a narrow Sea from *Scotland*; Southward it extends it selfe to *Connagh* and *Leinster*; the East part lieth vpon the *Irish* Sea; and the West part is continually beaten with the boisterous rage of the maine West Ocean. This Prouince and furthest part of *Ireland*, affronteth the *Scotish Ilands*, which are called the *Hebrides*, and are scattered in the Seas betweene both Kingdomes; whose inhabitants at this day is the *Irish Scot*, successour of the old *Scythian*.

The bounds of *Vlster*.

(2) The forme thereof is round, reaching in length from *Coldagh* Hauen in her North, to *Kilmore* in her South, neere an hundred miles; and in bredth from *Black-Abbey* in her East, to *Calebegh* point in her West, one hundred thirtie and odde miles: The whole in circumference, about foure hundred and twentie miles.

The forme.

(3) This Country seldome feeleth any vnseasonable extremities, the quicke and flexible windes cooling the heat of Summer, and soft and gentle showres mollifie the hardnesse of the Winter. Briefly, the frozen nor torrid Zone haue not here any vsurpation; the clouds in the ayre very sweet and pleasant, yea, and when they are most impure, are not vnwholesome, nor of long continuance, the rough windes holding them in continuall agitation.

The aire.

(4) This equall temperature causeth the ground to bring forth great store of seuerall Trees, both fit for building, and bearing of fruit; plentifull of grasse for the breeding of Cattle, and is abundantly furnished with Horses, Sheepe and Oxen; the Riuers likewise pay double tribute, deepe enough to carry Vessels either for pleasure or profit, and fish great store, both for their owne vses, and commoditie of others. *Salmons* in some Riuers of this Countie abound more in number then in any Riuer of *Europe*. To speake (in generall) though in some places it be somewhat barren, troubled with *Loughs*, *Lakes*, and thicke Woods, yet is it euery where fresh, and full of Cattle and forrage, ready at all times to answer the husbandmans paines. But Nature is there so little beholding to Art or Industrie, that the various shew vpon bankes, the shady groues, the greene meadowes, hanging hilles, and fields fit for Corne, (if they were manured) doe seeme to be angry with their Inhabitants for suffering all to grow wild and barbarous, through their owne negligence.

The soile.

Plentie of Salmons.

Negligence of husbandmen.

(5) This Country in *Ptolemies* dayes was wholly possessed by the *Voluntij*, *Darni*, *Robogdij*, and *Erdini*, who branched and spred themselues into the seuerall parts of that Island.

The ancient Inhabitants.

(6) The people of this Prouince were accustomed in controuersies and solemne protestations, to sweare by S. *Patrickes Staffe*, which oath they feared more to breake, then if they had sworne by the holy *Euangelist*. Their ancient custome in making their King, was this: A white Cow was taken, which the King must kill, and seeth the same in water whole, then must he bathe himselfe therein starke naked; and sitting in the Cawdron wherein it was sod, accompanied with his people round about him, he and they vsed to eat the flesh and drinke the broath wherein he sate, without cup, or dish, or vse of hand. How farre these prescriptions and customes were different from the conformities of other ciuill Monarchies, we may well perceiue by these and other like obseruations of those grosse times, and as yet they are more barbarous then is any other part of the Island besides.

Their custome to sweare by S. *Patrickes* Staffe.

Their custome to chuse their King.

(7) Historians relating of *Ireland*, tell of seuerall Ilands in the seuerall Prouinces: some full of Angels, some full of Deuils; some for male onely, some for female; some where none may liue, some where none can die; and such effects of trees, stones, and waters, that a man (but of easie conceit) may well esteeme them as heedlesse as vncertaine. So also S. *Patrickes* Purgatorie (a thing of much note in the Tract of this Prouince) is a vault or narrow caue in the ground, neere a Lake (called *Erne Lyffer*) much spoken of, by reason of (I wot not what) fearefull walking spirits and dreadfull apparitions, (or rather some religious horrour) which (as some ridiculously dreame) was digd by *Vlysses* when he went downe to parley with those in hell. This is the caue which the Inhabitants in these dayes call *Ellan n' Frugadory*, that is, *The Isle of Purgatorie*, and S. *Patricks Purgatorie*: for some persons, lesse deuout then credulous, affirme that S. *Patricke* (or rather *Patricius Secundus* an holy Abbot of that name) labouring the conuersion of the people of this Prouince, and much inforcing the life to come, they replied contemptuously vnto him, that vnlesse they saw proofes of those ioyes and paines he preached, they would not lose the possession of their present pleasures, in hope or feare of things to come, they wist not when. Whereupon (as they say) he obtained at Gods hands by earnest prayer, that the punishments and torments which the godlesse are to suffer after this life, might be there presented to the eye, that so he might more easily roote out the sins and heathenish errours, that stucke so fast in the hearts of the *Irish*. But touching the credit hereof (although common fame, and some records doe vtter it) I neither will vrge the beleefe, nor regard, seeing it is no Article of our Creed.

S. *Patrickes* Purgatorie.

Ellan n' Frugadorie.

(8) Matters memorable within this Prouince are these: first, that the *Bishops* of *Ireland* were wont to be consecrated by the *Arch-bishop* of *Canterbury*, in regard of the Primacy which they had in this Country; vntill such time as *Iohn Papirio* a Cardinall was sent thither from Pope *Eugenius* the fourth, to reforme Ecclesiasticall discipline in this *Iland*, which was then growne so loose, that there were translations, and pluralities of Bishops, according to the will and pleasure of the Metropolitane. Also that the *Irish-men* were accustomed to leaue and forsake their wedded wiues at their owne free willes, whereof *Lanfrancke* Arch-bishop of *Canterburie* complained vnto *Therdeluac* a King of *Ireland*. And had not this Nation beene corrupted with this vice, euen vnto these our dayes; both the right of lineall succession had beene more certaine among them, and the Gentrie and Comminaltie had not in such cruelties imbrued themselues, with such effusion of their owne kindreds bloud, about their inheritances and legitimation.

Matters memorable.

The Arch-bishops of *Canterbury* wont to consecrate the Bishops of *Ireland*.

Irishmen wont to forsake their wiues at their pleasure.

(9) The principall place in this Tract is *Armagh*, neere vnto the riuer *Kalin*, which (albeit it maketh a poore shew) is the *Archiepiscopall See* and *Metropolitane* of the whole Island. Before S. *Patricke* had built there a faire Citie, for site, forme, quantitie, and compasse, modelled out (as he saith) by the appointment and direction of Angels, this place was named *Drumsalich*; the *Irish* tell much that it receiued the name of Queene *Armacha*: but the better opinions are, that it is the same which *Bede* calleth *Dearmach*, and out of the *Scottish* and *Irish* language interpreteth it *The Field of Oakes*. Here (as S. *Bernard* writeth) S. *Patrick* the Apostle of *Ireland* ruled in his life time, and rested after death: in honor of whom it was of such venerable estimation in old time, that not onely Bishops and Priests, but Kings also and Princes were (in generall) subiect to the Metropolitane thereof in all obedience, and to his gouernment alone. Among the Arch-bishops of this Prouince, S. *Malachy* is famoused, who first prohibited Priests mariage in *Ireland*, and (as S. *Bernard* saith, who wrote his life at large) borrowed no more of the natiue barbarousnesse of that Country, then *Sea fishes* doe saltnesse of the Seas. Also *Richard Fitz-Ralf* (commonly called *Armachanus*) is of famous memory, who turning the edge of his stile, about the yeare 1355. began to oppose his opinion against the Order of *Mendicant Fryers*, as detesting in Christians such voluntary begging. The chiefe Fort in this tract is *Enis Kelling*, defended by the Rebels in the yeare 1593. and won by *Dowdall*, a most valiant Captaine: neere vnto which is a great downfall of water, termed *The Salmon-Leape*: of which there is a common speech currant among the Inhabitants, that it was once firme ground, very populous, and well husbanded with tillage; till it was suddenly ouer-flowne with waters, and turned into a Lake, for some filthy abominable acts of the people against Nature committed with beasts.

Armagh. *Vita Patricij.* *Marian Scotus.*

S. *Patricke* liued and dyed here.

S. *Malachy.*

Rich: Fitz-Ralf.

Enis Kelling.

The Salmons Leape.

(10) The places of Religion, sequestred from other worldly seruices, and consecrated to holy purposes, erected in this Prouince, were: The Abbey which sheweth it selfe at *Donegal*: The Monasterie of *Derie*, where the *Irish* Rebell *Shane O-Neal* receiued such an ouerthrow (by *Edward Randolph*, renowned for his seruice in the behalfe of his Country) that he could neuer after recouer the losse he sustained at that time: The Monastery neere vnto the Riuer *Liffer*: The famous Monastery at the Bay of *Knockfergus*, of the same institution, name, and order, as was that ancient Abbey in *England*, neere vnto *Chester*, called *Banchor*: Also *Mellifont* Abbey, founded by *Donald* a King of *Vriel*, and much commended by S. *Bernard*: And lastly, the most renowned Monastery, built at *Armagh* in the yeare of our Saluation 610. out of which very many Monasteries were afterwards propagate both in *Britaine* and *Ireland*. These places were farre and neere frequented and sought vnto by great confluences of *Pilgrims*, till Time proued their deuotions to be erronious, and the pure light of the Word reuealed, opening the eyes of their vnderstanding, hath taught them to shake off the shame of such Superstitions.

Places of Religion.

(11) That the people of this County might be kept within the bounds of their dutie, this Prouince hath beene secured with fiftie six Castles and Forts; and for trade of commerce, nine Market-Townes appointed, being diuided into these Counties ensuing.

Market towns. Castles.

Counties,			
Dunghall, or *Tyr connell*	*Nether Tyrone.*	*Monaghan.*	*Downe.*
Vpper Tyrone.	*Fermanagh.*	*Colrane.*	*Armagh*
	Cauan.	*Antrim.*	*Lough.*

The diuision of *Vlster*.

THE PROVINCE ULSTER described.

NORTH

Malin

Lough Swillie haven

Horre Iland

Horre head

Sheepe haven

Red haven

Mac Swinne

Lough Swillie

INIS OWEN

Cladagh Ilandes

Cladagh Bay

Silver hill

Buneranagh

Mac Swinne Dogh

Fanaughte

White cast.

O Dougharty

The North Iles of Arran

Glandagh flu.

Haukes rocke

Ramultan cast.

Inis Cast.

Tome Lagh

Miskin Mewgh

Kilmacrenan

Bert

Derric

Guherra flu.

Kil O. Donel

Carvan

S. Hellens haven

S. Helena

Gudorra flu.

Aneregan

Lou. Finne

Hug. Mc Duffe

Kilmack

Katreche

Castle Swine Ade

ROSSE

DUNGHALL

All Mollallan

Balleghan

Salmon fishing

Liffer

O Donel

Strebane

Donogh

Ba Kitz

Drumboe

Cast. Finne Donomore

Knock Aboy

Camis

Enis O. Boyle

Finne flu.

Bablye

Slut Art Oneale

Newtowne

Castle Knock

O Boyle

Temple Stranhurstland

Cast Dirgh

Emic Macky

Newton

Mac Swine Bannogh

COUNTYE OR TYR CONNELE

Slew Trim

Omey castle

Mc Omey

Esse ft.

Dirgh flu.

UPPER

Can Enis

Telin

Calebeg

B. Willy cast.

Cast O Boyle

Lo.

Esse

Barnes More

Temple Donrath

Fentenagh

TYRO

NE

Calebeg haven

Dungall

Temple

Donegall monast.

Slutakt

Dungall haven

The Bay of Balewilly

Lough Dirgh Called s Patrikes Purgatory

Carramore

Magrourtie

Closhagh

COUNTYE O Gormely

Ballydaly

Ashrow Mc

Moan flu.

Enis Killing

Own Duffe

Bay Walley

Balleshanan

Lisgold

Lisfekiloghan

Enis Pyke

Trowis flu

Beleeke

Lough

Earne

Fernlogh

Clogher a Bishops see

Skee

Slew Bagh

Cumbre flu.

Clunis Monast.

FERMANAGH

Belturbert

Mc Guere

Clantarrin

COUNTYE

Lo. Sade fold

The Dorterey

Lo Tuan

Killvoghter

Naghr Hollogh

Pisnetacregan

The great Blackwater flu.

Castle Cavan

Neuterkey

CONNOUGH

West Brennie

East Brennie

Enis Kelling Fort

Lough Earne

Horne Mountaines

SOUTH

WEST OCEAN SART

NORTH

Coldagh haven
Coldagh
Greene cast
Red cast
Lough Foylle haven
Skirres Porrush Band haven
Dunluce Ca.
Lambs Iland
The Raghlins
Donaneny Cast
Markinton Bay
Whitehead or Whitehead Bay
Whitehand
Donanerony
Bonauarga
Fayre forland Promontory
Knock Cary
Tor Iland
Lo Dunuare
Tor
Bay Terraine
The Aggnes
C. Balltern
Bondrumy
PART OF
Dunauert cast
L. Ryan
Cosswell
SCOT: LAND
Durseeke
Sok le Boy
Knock Glad
The Glinnes
B. Reagh
Aghren
Colraine mon
THE ROWTE
Boyne flu.
Cast Balan
Lough Gell
Salmon leape
Mount Sendal
La. Hardwarnes
O Cane
Knock Donoshery
Colrane cast
Mc Negosarahan
Emis forsed
Logan
Slu Tgore COUNTYE
Lough Foylle
Leanwady cast
Slu Donogh
Balemony
Glastalagne
Mc Guilly
Cloghmahardusty
Red Bay Cast
Red Bay
Aendore
Dommoty
Glanraven flu.
Glanharky
Dromemark
Owindirgh
Skirris
Glanarme Ca.
Glanarme Bay
ANTRYM
Donhalictuge
Ilanay
The Maydnes
Olderfleete haven
Knc Iland
Pertmuck
Croig Castle
The Nether Clan de Boy
Slow meset
Corraine
Tchevet
Olderfleete
Mages Ile
Black head
Laune
Crosse Ile
Kelles Mc
Conor a Bish sea
Tadoy
Marshalls
Kilbrott
Copland Iles
Millboyne Harrons
Bendough carrick cast Antrym
Mahaline
Donroe
Knockfergus
Knockfergus Bay
Mc Macomer
Mc Masarmah
Doh Arnbery
White Abb.
Bencoll
Benmadi: gang
Mc Bangor
Holly woode Abb.
THE
Belfast
Knockcruhollogh
L. Der
Freerstone
Collumkill
Knock Scraboh
Monuell abb
Reagh
Connor
The Bryalle
Newtown Abb.
Skyr Martin
North rock
Gray Abb
Black Abb
Enisse
Talbot
South rock
Mc Camber
Scatterick
South Glan de Boy
Slut Mc ONeale
THE KELLES
DUFFRE
S. Brides
Mc Carten
ARDES
Smithes Cast
L. Ryle
Kilwarlin
Rane had
Slayne
Arkine C.
Mc Argum
Ca. Boy
New castle
Savage
St Patrks Rock
Ferrine ferry
Igangoh
Candan poynte
Strangford
Lough
M. Sull
Downe
Kill cleff
Ca. Cloghbelly
Ramild
Arglas haven
Arglas
St Johns poynt
Dondrom Rot Cow and Calfe
Dondrom
Lecale
DOWNE
Patrik
Tullagh
Mahamly
Mahra
Inch
The Fort
Logan flu
Donochelon
Dromore
Lo. Aghre
I. Bigna
Whites Cast
Welsh ca Audley
Dunmore
Cooke
Richard
Henri
Ardee
Clyton
Dromcain
Tollaghaster
Glaspestal
Garsmore
Lumnart
Beulintoure
Louth
Ca. Mylle
Dundalke Haven
Warren flu.
Garland
C. Warren
Dromshallon
Bermeth
Donetarny point
Clogher point
Droghdagh haven
Gart
LOUTH
Droghdagh
Dundalke Haven
SEA
IRISH
Madarge point
Sheap flu.
Leiston flu
Delogh flu.
Wragh flu.
Cranfeild point
Carlingford haven
Carlingford
Grange
Newcastle
Longh
Forway
Mere
Dundalke
Shelton
Dunmore
COUNTYE
Toune
Donnegalk
Haygardes
Louth
Ca. Mylle
Warren flu.
Garland
Cooke
Richard
Henri
Ardee
Clyton
Dromcain
Tollaghaster
Glaspestal
Garsmore
Lumnart
Beulintoure
Louth
Droghdagh
Droghdagh haven
Gart
Dundalke Haven
Donetarny point
Clogher point
C. Warren
Dromshallon
Bermeth
Cranfeild point
Carlingford haven
Sheap flu.
Leiston flu
Delogh flu.
Wragh flu.
Madarge point
IRISH
SEA
Sarow
Shanan
Carlingford
Grange
Newcastle
Longh
Forway
Mere
Dundalke
Shelton
Dunmore
COUNTYE
Toune
Donnegalk
Haygardes
Louth
Ca. Mylle
Dundalke Haven
Warren flu.
Garland
Cooke
Richard
Henri
Ardee
Clyton
Dromcain
Tollaghaster
Glaspestal
Garsmore
Lumnart
Beulintoure
Louth
Droghdagh
Droghdagh haven
Gart
Dundalke Haven
Donetarny point
Clogher point
C. Warren
Dromshallon
Bermeth
Cranfeild point
Carlingford haven
Sheap flu.
Leiston flu
Delogh flu.
Wragh flu.
Madarge point
IRISH
SEA
Mourne
Grene cast
Relly
Narrowater
Polly
Clanall
The Mountaynes of Mourne
The Passe
The Bishops seat
Ca. Narrowater
Newry
Dromebaly
Ragh Iland
Downeman
Kilcor way
6. Mile bridge
L. Karne
Clysse
Kilcony
Kilkeny
Mchaterry
Bagnall
Donshmore
South flu.
Knock Euth
L. Knock Iormy
L. Shanahan
Anaghelome
DOWNE
Agnaderry
Ca. Lough Brecklin
Ide
Bann flu.
Cashar flu.
Lecale
Dondrom
Ramild
Arglas
Arglas haven
Strangford
Lough
Kill cleff
M. Sull Downe
Ca. Cloghbelly
Inch
Mahra
Logan flu
Donochelon
Dromore
Lo. Aghre
I. Bigna
Whites Cast
Welsh ca Audley
Tullagh
Mahamly
Patrik
The Fort
Lecale
Dondrom
Ramild
Arglas
Arglas haven
St Johns poynt
Dondrom Rot Cow and Calfe
Mchaterry
Kilkeny
Downeman
Dromebaly
Ragh Iland
Kilcor way
6. Mile bridge
L. Karne
Clysse
Newry
The Mountaynes of Mourne
The Passe
The Bishops seat
Narrowater
Polly
Clanall
Mourne
Grene cast
Relly
Sarow
Shanan
Carlingford
Grange
Newcastle
Longh
Forway
Mere
Dundalke
Shelton
Dunmore
COUNTYE
Toune
Donnegalk
Haygardes
Louth
Ca. Mylle
Dundalke Haven
Warren flu.
Garland
Cooke
Richard
Henri
Ardee
Clyton
Dromcain
Tollaghaster
Glaspestal
Garsmore
Lumnart
Beulintoure
Louth
Droghdagh
Droghdagh haven
Gart
Dundalke Haven
Donetarny point
Clogher point
C. Warren
Dromshallon
Bermeth
Cranfeild point
Carlingford haven
Sheap flu.
Leiston flu
Delogh flu.
Wragh flu.
Madarge point
IRISH
SEA
Demomawe
Manoloe flu
The Passe
The Bishops seat
Mourne
Grene cast
Relly
Narrowater
Polly
Clanall
Newry
Dromebaly
Ragh Iland
Downeman
Kilcor way
6. Mile bridge
L. Karne
Clysse
Kilcony
Kilkeny
Mchaterry
Bagnall
Donshmore
South flu.
Knock Euth
L. Knock Iormy
L. Shanahan
Anaghelome
DOWNE
Agnaderry
Ca. Lough Brecklin
Ide
Bann flu.
Cashar flu.
Lecale
Dondrom
Ramild
Arglas
Arglas haven
Strangford
Lough
Kill cleff
M. Sull Downe
Ca. Cloghbelly
Inch
Mahra
Logan flu
Donochelon
Dromore
Lo. Aghre
I. Bigna
Whites Cast
Welsh ca Audley
Tullagh
Mahamly
Patrik
The Fort
Lecale
Dondrom
Ramild
Arglas
Arglas haven
St Johns poynt
Dondrom Rot Cow and Calfe
Mchaterry
Kilkeny
Downeman
Demomawe
Manoloe flu
IRISH
SEA
Madarge point
Sheap flu.
Leiston flu
Delogh flu.
Wragh flu.
Cranfeild point
Carlingford haven

The Diuiſion of VLSTER.

1 Dvnghall or Tyr-connell.
2 Vpper Tyrone.
3 Nether Tyrone.
4 Fermanagh.
5 Cauan.
6 Monaghan.
7 Colrane.
8 Antrim.
9 Downe.
10 Armagh.
11 Lough.

A

Knock Vpper Aboy, Tyrone.
Aendone, *Antrim.*
The Antrim. Aggnes,
Agher, *Monag.*
Lough Down. Aghre,
Aghren, *Ant.*
Aghugh, *Arm.*
Agnaderry, *Down.*
Almore, *Dun.*
Altyne ella, *Col.*
Anaghelome, *Down.*
Aneregan, *Dun.*
Angwis rocke, *Down.*
Anogh, *Col.*
Caſtle Ant. Antrim,
Aperby hill, *Ant.*
ARDEE, *Lough.*
Ardtra, *Nether Tyr.*
Arglas, *Downe.*
Arglas hauen, *Down.*
Mac Down. Argum,
Arkine Caſtle, *Down.*
ARMAGH, *Arm.*
Caſtle Arm. Arniſh,
The North Iſles of Dun. Arran,
Aſhrow Mac, *Dun.*
Audley, *Down.*
Aurely, *Cauan. O.*

B

Bably, *Vpper Tyr.*
Slew bagh, *Ferm.*
Bagnall, *Down.*
Caſtle Ant. Balan,
Baleghan, *Dun.*
Balemony, *Ant.*
Baleſhanan, *Dun.*
The Bay of Dun. Balewilly,
Caſtle Ant. Balrern,
Ballydaly, *Vpper Tyr.*
Ban Flu, *Down.*
Bancher, *Col.*
Band Flu, *Ant.*
Band hauen, *Col.*
Barnebal, *Arm.*
Mac Down. Banger,
Bangidon, *Col.*
Barnemore, *Dun.*
Baythdone, *Vpper Tyr.*
Lough Down. Begna,
Lough Ant. Beg,
Belfaſt, *Ant.*
Belterbert, *Ferm.*
Bencol, *Ant.*
Benebroch, *Nether Tyr.*
Benlintowne, *Lough.*
Benmadigang, *Ant.*
Bermeth, *Lough.*
Bert, *Dun.*
The Down. Biſhops ſeat,
Blacke Abbey, *Down.*
Black-head, *Ant.*
Blacke-water, *Neth. Tyr.*
Black-water Fort, *N. Tyr.*
Black-water Flu, *N. Tyr.*
The great Ferm. Black-water,
Blare, *Down.*
Bonauarga, *Ant.*
Bonodrinni, *Ant.*
Caſtle Down. Boy,
Boyeſſe Flu, *Ant.*
Boyle, *Dun O.*
Caſtle Dun. O. Boyle,
Enis Dun. O. Boyle,
Bow Flu, *Lough.*
Terlogh Arm. Braſſilogh,
Lan Arm. C. Braſſill,
Breklin, *Down.*
East Cauan. Brennie,
Brian Carrogh, *Ant.*
Saint Brides, *Down.*
The Down Briall,
Brian Carrogh, *Ne Tyr.*
Bundorlin Fort, *Arm.*
Buneranagh, *Dun.*

C

Calebeg, *Dun.*
Calebeg hauen, *Dun.*
Mac Down. Camher,
Camis, *Vpper Tyr.*
Camon Flu, *Vpper Tyr.*
Candan point, *Down.*
Cane, *Col O.*
Mac Arm. Cane,
Capagh, *Vpper Tyr.*
Carick, *Monagh.*
Carlingford hauen, *Lou.*
CARLINGFORD, *Lo.*
Carmacon, *Down.*
Canantogher, *Nether Ty*
Caroan, *Dun.*
Carramore, *Vpper Tyr.*
Knock Ant. Cary,
Mac Down. Carten,
Lough Neth. Tyr. Carutell,
Cauan, *Cauan.*
Caſtle Cauan. Cauan,
Charles Fort, *Neth. Tyr.*
Church-land, *Monagh.*
Cladagh Iland, *Dun.*
Cladagh-bay, *Dun.*
Clanagher, *Nether Tyr.*
Clandawell, *Arm.*
The nether Ant. Clan-de boy,
Clantarrin, *Cauan.*
Caſtle Down. Cloghbally,
Cloghan, *Managh.*
Clogher point, *Lough.*
Clogher a Biſhops See, Monagh.
Cloghmahar- Duory, Ant.
Clon, *Nether Tyr.*
Cloſhagh, *Ferm.*
Clunis Monaſt. *Ferm.*
Clyffe, *Down.*
Clyton, *Lough.*
Cociti Flu, *Down.*
Coldagh, *Dun.*
Coldagh hauen, *Dun.*
Collumkill, *Down.*
Colraine men, *Ant.*
Colraine Caſtle, *Col.*
Lough Down. Cone,
Conner, *Down.*
Conor a Biſhops See, Ant.
Copland Iſles, *Down.*
Cook, *Lough.*
Lough Nether Coran, Tyr.
Coraine Flu, *Ant.*
Cow and Calfe, *Down.*
Cragan, *Arm.*
Cramfeild point, *Down.*
Cremourne, *Monagh.*
Crog Caſtle, *Ant.*
Croſſe Iſle, *Down.*
Lough Nether Tyr. Cryfe,
Cumber Flu, *Ferm.*
Cuſher Flu, *Down.*

D

Dalgan Flu, *Arm.*
Dendough Carrick, Ant.
Lough Down. Der,
Derrie, *Dun.*
Derrie Fort, *Dun.*
Deſert, *Nether Tyr.*
Deueniſh, *Ferm.*
Dirgh Caſtle, *Dun.*
Dirgh Flu, *Dun.*
Lough Dirgh, or Saint Patrickes Purgatory, Dun.
Dirrey, *Down.*
Lough Nether Diſart, Tyrone.
Diſart Crygh, Nether Tyrone.
Mac Col. Dogeuene,
Doh. Arnbery, *Ant.*
Dole, *Nether Tyr.*
Donanerony, *Ant.*
Donaneny Caſtle, *Ant.*
Fort Nether Donat, Tyr. O.
Lough Nether Donat, Tyr. O.
DONDALKE, *Lough.*
Dondrom bay, *Down.*
Dondrom, *Down.*
Donegall Monaſt. *Dun.*
Kill Dun. Donel,
Donelong, *Vpper Tyr.*
Donenany point, *Lough.*
Doneregy, *Arm.*
Donglas, *Nether Tyr.*
Donhalietug, *Ant.*
Donnegalke, *Lough*
Temple Vpper Donocaue, Tyr.
Donohelon, *Down.*
Donogh, *Vpper Tyr.*
Donoghiddy, *Vpper Tyr.*
Slu Col. Donogh,
Donoghs inragh, Nether Tyr.
Donogmore, *Down.*
Donomaw, *Down.*
Donomore, *Dun.*
Donmoty, *Ant.*
Donomurke, *Neth. Tyr.*
Knock Col. Donoſhery,
Temple Vpper Donrath, Tyr.
Donroe, *Ant.*
Dony, *Monagh.*
Dony, *Down.*
Dornous, *Arm.*
The Cauan. Dorterey,
Dougharty, *Dun O.*
Downoman, *Down.*
Mac Sul Down. Downe,
Droghdaghhauen, *Lough*
DROGHDAGH, *Lou.*
Dromebaly, *Down.*
Dromemarke, *Ant.*
Dromore, *Down.*
Dromſhallen, *Lough.*
Dronecan, *Lough.*
Drumboe, *Neth. Tyr.*
Drumboe, *Neth. Tyr.*
Dundalke hauen, *Lough.*
DVNGAL, *Dun.*
Dungall hauen, *Dun.*
Dungannon, *Neth. Tyr.*
Dunluce Caſtle, *Ant.*
Dunmore, *Lough.*
Dunſecke, *Ant.*
Lough Ant. Dunuare,

E

Earne Lough, *Ferm.*
Biſhops Monagh. Egges,
Lough Monagh. Egges,
Elowh, *Dun.*
Eneſſe, *Down.*
Enis Garden, *Down.*
Can Enis, *Dun.*
Enis Macky, *Vpper Tyr.*
Enisken, *Monagh.*
Enis forſed Col. Logan,
Enys Pyke, *Ferm.*
Lough Eske, *Dun.*
Eske Flu, *Dun.*
Knock Euah, *Down.*

F

Faire forland, *Ant.*
Fawne Caſt. *Dun.*
Fenlogh, *Mon.*
Fentenagh, *Vp. Tyr.*
Finne Flu. *Duu.*
Lough Dun. Finne,
Caſtle Dun. Finne,
Foghan Flu, *Col.*
Iland Vpper Fongren, Tyr.
An old Nether Fort, Tyr.
Forway, *Lough.*
Lough Foyle, *Vp. Ty.*
Lough Dun. Foyle hauen,
Freerſton, *Ant.*

G

Slew Nether Gallon, Tyr.
Garland, *Lough.*
Garſtoune, *Lough.*
Lough Gel, *Ant.*
Knock Glad, *Ant.*
Glanarme Caſtle, *Ant.*
Glanarme bay, *Ant.*
Glandagh, *Dun.*
South Down. Glan de boy,
Glanharky, *Ant.*
Glankan- Nether kyne, Tyr.
Glanrauen Flu *Ant.*
Glaſpeſtell, *Lough.*
Glaſtalagne, *Ant.*
The Glinnes, *Ant.*
Slew Gore, *Monagh.*
Gormeley, *Ferm. O.*
Grange, *Lough.*
Grange, *Ant.*
Gray Abbey, *Down.*
Greene Caſtle, *Dun.*
Greene Caſtle, *Down.*
Gudorra Flu. *Dun.*
Mac Guere, *Ferm.*
Guherra Flu.
Mac Guilly, *Ant.*

H

Haghnie Mullen, *Mon.*
Hanaloe Flu, *Downe.*
Lough Ant. Hardwarns,
Haukes rocke, *Dun.*
Haygardes, *Lough.*
Hellaine Down. Harrons,
S. Helena, *Dun.*
S. Helens Dun. Hauen,
Henry, *Lough.*
Hernoh, *Down.*
Naghr Hollogh, *Ca.*
Hollywood Down. Abbey,
Horrehead, *Dun.*
Hugh Mac. Duffe, *Dun.*

I

Inchah, *Down.*
Ide, *Down.*
Igangoh, *Down.*
Ilanay, *Ant.*
Inis Caſtle, *Dun.*
S. Iohns point, *Down.*
Lough Knock Down. Iormy,

K

Karne Lough, *Down.*
Kaſim Flu, *Arm.*
Lough Kaſin, *Arm.*
Karreene, *Dun.*
Kelles Mac, *Ant.*
The Kelles Down. Duffree,
Mac Kenan, *Monag.*
Kilcorwan, *Down.*
Kill-Cliffe, *Down.*
Killeagh, *Down.*
Kille-cony, *Down.*
Killetra, *Neth. Tyr.*
Killetro, *Neth. Tyr.*
Enis Killing Ferm. Fort,
Mac Killoran, *Arm.*
Killoughter, *Cauan.*
Killultagh, *Down.*
Kilmacrenan, *Dun.*
Kilmack, *Dun.*
Kilmana, *Nether Tyr.*
Kilmore, *Monagh.*
Kilmore, *Cauan.*
Kilrough, *Col.*
Kilrout, *Ant.*
Kilwarlin, *Down.*
Kite Ba, *Dun.*
Kne Iland, *Ant.*
Caſtle Vpper Knock, Tyr.
Knock Nether Crag, Tyre.
Knockeruhollogh, *Do.*
KNOCKFER- GVS, Ant.
Knomanage, *Neth. Tyr.*
Kolmolog- crogh, Cauan.
The Kow, *Ant.*
Kullemeor, *Dun.*
Lough Down. Kurkan,

L

Lambes Iland, *Ant.*
The Nether Largy, Tyr.
Laune, *Down.*
Lecale Fort, *Down.*
Leinwady Caſtle, *Col.*
Leiſton Flu, *Down.*
Leyſeynnes, *Monagh.*
Lumnart, *Lough.*
Lough Nether Luske, Tyr.
Liffer, *Dun.*
Liſemuck, *Monagh.*
Liſekilogham, *Ferm.*
Liſgold, *Ferm.*
Liſham, *Neth. Tyr.*
Liſhanaham, *Monagh.*
Liſnafa, *Down.*
Logan Flu, *Down.*
Caſtle Down. Lough,
Lough Swilly, *Dun.*
Lough Foyle, *Dun.*
Lough, *Lough.*
LOVTH, *Lough.*
Lumnart, *Lough.*
Louth Nether Luske, Tyr.

M

Mac Ant. Macomer,
Madarge point, *Dow.*
Mages Iſle, *Ant.*
Magroirtree, *Dun.*
Caſtle Monagh. Maing,
Mahaline, *Ant.*
Mahamſey, *Down.*
Mahara Ferkin, *Ant.*
Maharla, *Down.*
Maharlef Nether gall, Tyr.
Maharles, *Arm.*
Maharry, *Neth. Tyr.*
Mahone gall, *Down.*
Mahtra, *Down.*
Malin, *Dun.*
Markinton bay, *Ant.*
Marſhals, *Ant.*
Skir Down. Martin,
Mac Ant. Maſarmah,
The Maidnes, *Ant.*
Mehaterry, *Down.*
Melogh Flu, *Down.*
Mellogh Vpper Carne, Tyr.
Mere, *Lough*
Slew Meſet, *Ant.*
Six Mile bridge, *Dow.*
Miskigh mewgh, *Dun.*
Moan Flu, *Dun.*
All Mollallan, *Dun.*
Mollogh gora Vpper Fort, Tyr.
Monaghan Fort, *Mon.*
Montioy Neth. Fort, Tyr.
Monuell Abbey, *Down.*
Mourne, *Down.*
The mountaine of Down. Mourne,
Mounter- Nether burne, Tyr.
Lough Muckne, *Mo.*
Muckne, *Mon.*
Knock Mullagh, *An.*
Caſtle Mille, *Lough.*

N

Caſtle Lo. Narrow-water,
Narrow-water, *Dow.*
Lough Nether Neaugh, Tyr.
Mac Col. Negoſarahan,
Newcaſtle, *Lough.*
Newcaſtle, *Down.*
NEWRY, *Down.*
Newton, *Vpper Tyr.*
Newtowne, *Vp. Tyr.*
Newtowne Down. Abbey,
Mount Norris, *Ar.*
North-rocke, *Down.*

O

Odonel, *Dun.*
Henry Ogge, *Arm.*
Olderflet, *Ant.*
Olderfleet hauen, *An.*
The ſtone where Neth. Omale is Tyr. choſen,
Omey Vpper Caſtle, Tyr.
Mac Vpper Omey, Tyr.
Onealand, *Arm.*
Slut art Dun. Oneale,
Slut Mac Down. Oneale,
Orraine, *Arm.*
Ouſher Flu. *Dun.*
Owen Nether Duffe, Tyr.
Owen Maugh the ancient ſeat of the Kings of Vlſter, Ar.
Roc Owen, *Col.*
Roc Nether Owen Flu. Tyr.
Inis Owen, *Dun.*
Owindirgh, *Ant.*
Oxlogh, *Mon.*

P

The Paſſe, *Down.*
The Paſſe, *Lough.*
Lough Arm. Patelegan,
Patrik, *Down.*
S. Patriks rock, *Down.*
Peremuck, *Ant.*
Pertneferry, *Down.*
Biſhop Philip, *Down.*
Piſneracregan, *Cauan.*
Plelim, *Down.*
Polly, *Down.*
Promontary, *Ant.*

R

Ragh Iland, *Down.*
Ragha Nether Iland, Tyr.
Raghin, *Mon.*
The Raghlins, *Ant.*
Ramultan Caſtle, *Dun.*
Rane-had, *Down.*
Raynold, *Down.*
Biſhoppe Ant. Reagh,
Reagh, *Down.*
Red bay Caſtle, *Ant.*
Red Caſtle, *Dun.*
Red-bay, *Ant.*
Red-hauen, *Dun.*
Relly, *Down.*
Richard, *Lough.*
Rinor, *Neth. Tyr.*
Rock Flu, *Col.*
Lough Monagh. Roſſe,
Caſtle Monagh. Roſſe,
Lough Monagh. Roſe,
Roſſe, *Dun.*
The Rowte, *Ant.*
Lough Col. Ruſh,
Lough Down. Ryle,

S

Lough Mon. Sade-fold,
Sarard, *Lough.*
Salmon leape, *Ant.*
The Dun. Salmon Fiſhing,
Sauage, *Down.*
Sawell pit a Mew, *Col.*
Scatericke, *Down.*
Scottes, *Ant.*
Mount Ant. Sendall,
Knock Serabah, *Do.*
Sergeants towne, *Ar.*
Sidney Nether Iland, Tyr.
Siluer hill, *Dun.*
Shanan, *Lough.*
Lough Down. Shanahan,
Sheap Flu, *Down.*
Sheepe hauen, *Dun.*
Shelton, *Lough.*
Skee, *Ferm.*
Skinne Flu, *Col.*
Skirres Portruſh, *Col.*
Skirris, *Ant.*
Skrine, *Neth. Tyr.*
Smiths Caſtle, *Down.*
Sok-le-boy, *An.*
South-rock, *Down.*
Stokan, *Neth. Tyr.*
Stone-ouer, *Ant.*
Strangford, *Down.*
Strangford hauen, *Do.*
Temple Down. Stanhurſt land,
Streband, *Vpper Tyr.*
Lough Dun. Swilly hauen,
Mac Dun. Swinne- dogh,
Mac Dun. Swinne Bannogh,
Mac Dun. Swinne Fannought,
Caſtle Dun. Swinne Ado,

T

Tadog, *Ant.*
Talbot, *Down.*
Tallah, *Neth. Tyr.*
Tallowen Nether Flu, Tyr.
Teheuet, *Ant.*
Telyn, *Dun.*
Tenan, *Arm.*
Bay Teraine, *Ant.*
Terim Flu, *Neth. Tyr.*
Termon, *Vpper Tyr.*
Slue Col. Tgore,
Lough Monagh. Tinan,
Biſhop Down. Togher,
Toghtaby, *Monagh.*
Tollagh Corbet, *Mon.*
Tollogh Caſt. *Lough.*
Tolloghneſt, *Ne. Tyr.*
Tome Fort, *Neth. Tyr.*
Tome lagh, *Dun.*
Tor, *Ant.*
Tor Iſland, *Ant.*
Torre Iſland, *Dun.*
Toughagh, *Arm.*
Toune, *Lough.*
Toune Caſtle, *Ant.*
Trigall, *Neth Tyr.*
Slew Vpper Trim, Tyr.
Troghenghtro, *Mon.*
Owen ne Nether Trough, Tyr.
Trowis Flu.
Tullagh, *Nether Tyr.*
Tullaſh, *Down.*

V

Vragh Flu.

W

Wall, *Mon.*
Walley Bay, *Dun.*
Warren Caſtle, *Lough.*
Warren Flu.
Welſh Caſtle, *Down.*
Whithead bay, *Ant.*
Whithead Caſtle, *Ant.*
White Caſtle, *Dun.*
White Abbey, *Ant.*
White Land, *Ant.*
Whites Caſtle, *Down.*
White Iſland, *Down.*
Biſhop Down. Willy Caſtle,

THE FIRST INDEX OR ALPHABETICALL TABLE,

contayning the principall matters in the *Maps* both of ENGLAND and IRELAND, the first number noting the *Page*, and the second the *Section*.

A

Fol. Sect.

Aber - Conwey Towne like a Citie, 123.6
Aberfrawe the *Prince* of *Wales* his court, 99.8
Adelme founder of *Maimesbury* Monastery, 25.8
Adulph reedifieth *Peterborow* Monastery, vpon what occasion, 55.7
Iul: Agricola his Trench or Fortification limiting the *Romane* Prouince, 6.9
Saint *Albanes* Isle, 94.8
Saint *Albanes* Towne and Monasterie, 39.5
Alcluid, i. *Dunbritton*, 132 12
Alesbury wherefore much frequented, 43.7
Alexander King of *Scots*, King of the *Westerne Ilands*, and of *Man*, 92 16
Alfred (or *Elfred*) restoreth the Vniuersitie of *Oxford*, 45.7
Buildeth Colledges, and placeth Readers there, *Ibid.*
Almanac of Harueſt men in *Denbigh-shire*, 119.3
Alney Iland, 47.10
Amble-side or *Amboglana*, 85 10
Ambresbury Abbey, 17 6 & 25.9
Ancalites where seated, 45 4
Anderida Citie. 9.4
Andradswald, 9.4
S^t. *Annes*-well at *Buxstones*, 67.8
Anglesey Isle how confined, 99.8
What Cantreds and Commots it hath, 99.8
How named, and why, 125.1
The forme and dimension of it, 2.
The Aire and Commodities thereof, 3
The seat of the *Druids*. 5
How diuided, *Ibid.*
By whom infested and subdued, 6
Hundreds and Townes thereof, 126
Antimonium. See *Stibium*.
Antiquities in *West-Riding*, 79.7
Anwicke field, 89.10
Appleby Towne and Castle in *Westmorland*, 85.8
Aquila propheſith, 17.6
Arch-bishops Sees in *Britaine* three, 2.14
Armagh an Archiepiscopall and Metropolitane See in *Ireland*, 145.9
Arran Ilands neere *Galway*, 143.6
Arthurs Chayre an high mountaine, 109.4
King *Arthurs* round Table at *Llansanan* in *Denbighshire*, 119.6
Prince *Arthur* keepeth his Court at *Ludlow*, 71.7
Prince *Arthur* his Monument or Sepulchre, 51.5 & 23.10
Aruon, i. *Cair-Narnon*, 99. 7
Ashes making ground fruitfull, 119.4
Ashbridge much renowned for a feigned Miracle, 43. 7
Saint *Assaph* in North-wales an Episcopall See, 99.11 & 121.9
Astroites the precious stone found at *Shugbury* in *Warwick-shire*, 53.7
Also neere *Beuer*, 61.3
Attrebatij where planted, 27. 5
Saint *Audree* foundresse of *Ely*, 37.5
Saint *Audrees* Liberties, *Ibid.*
Augustine first Archbishop of *Canterbury*. 6.5
Augustines Oke in *Worcestershire*, 51.6
Auteri what people in *Ireland*, 143.5

B

Badbury the *West-Saxon* Kings Court, 17.6
Brinbrig an ancient place, 79.7
Bala Curi, the Bishops Palace of the Isle of *Man*, 91 5
Baldwine the great Forrester of *Flanders*, 57.2
Banchor or *Bangor* a Citie, and the first Monasterie, 121.9
The ruines thereof, *Ibid.*
A Bishops See, 99.9
Barkley Castle where King *Edward* the 2. was murdered, 47.10
Barklow hils in *Essex*. 31 5
Barkeshire whence it tooke name, 27.1
How it is bounded, 27.1
The forme, measure, and ayre thereof, 27.2.3.4.
What commodities it yeeldeth, 27.4
By whom anciently inhabited, 27.5
What Religious houses it had, 27.10
Hundreds and Townes in *Barkeshire*, 28
Barnet field, 29.9
Bartholanus and his three sonnes planted in *Ireland*, 137.8
Barwicke, 89 9
How gouerned, *Ibid.*
The graduation of it, *Ibid.*
Battle-bridge, 81.7
Battaile-field, 9.7
Battaile of Standard, 81.7
Bath in *Somersetshire*, what names it had, and why so called, 23.7
Beanlt in *Brecknockshire*, 109. 5
Bean-marish, why so named. See *Bonouer*, 125.8
Thomas Becket his Tombe, 7. 8
Bede a Monke of *Weremouth*, where borne, 83 6
Bedfordshire how bounded, 41.1
The forme and dimention of it, 41.2
The ayre, soile, and commodities of *Bedfordshire*, 41.3
The ancient Inhabitants thereof, 41.4
Hundreds and Townes therein, 42
Bedford Towne and Castle, 41.6.7
How described, and how gouerned, 41.7
The graduation of it, 41 10
Of *Beeston* Castle a Prophesie, 73.9
Belga, where seated, 13.6 & 15.6 & 23.5 & 25.5
Bellena's Temple in *Yorke*, 78.9
Bennones. See *Cleicester*.
Benonium. See *Bincheſter*.
Berinus the first Archbishop of *Darchester*, 6.8
His circuit, *Ibid.*
The Apostle and Bishop of the *West-Saxons*, *Ibid.*
Preacheth and baptiseth at *Oxford*, 45.4
The Apostle also of the *South-Saxons*, *Ibid.*
Berry, sometime a famous Citie in *Shropshire*, 71.9
Berth a Towne in *Scotland* destroyed by the inundation of *Tai*, 132. 16
Y-Berueadwald the fourth part of *North-wales*: the Bounds, Commodities, Cantreds and Commots in it, 99. 11
Beuer in *Tiui* Riuer described, 113.3
Beuerley a Sanctuary, 81.5
Saint *Iohn* of *Beuerley*, *Ibid.*
Bibroces what people, 25. 5
Binbridge Isle, 15.4
Bincheſter sometimes *Benonium*, 83.9
Sir *Richard Bingham* his valour and wisedome in repressing *Mac-Williams* posteritie, 143.7
Bishoprickes how many in *England* and *Wales*, 6.4
Blani, people in *Ireland*, 141. 4
Bloud-raine, 15.8. & 78.9
Charles Blunt, Lord *Mountioy* quenched the rebellion of *Tirone*, 139.9
Bodman the middle Towne of *Cornwall*, 21.8
The climate thereof, *Ibid.*
A Bishops See remoued to *Exceſter*, 21.10
Queene *Boduo* razeth *Maldon*, 31.8
Bone-well in *Herefordshire*, 49. 6
Bonouer now *Beau-marish*, 129
The gouernment and graduation of it, *Ibid.*
Borders betweene *Scotland* and *England*, 6 11
Now the middest of the Empire, *Ibid.*
Borow, what it signifieth, 3.6
Borsholder or Tithingman, 3.6
Bosham in *Sussex*, 9.8
Boskenna Monument or Trophee, 21.9
Bonata. See *Oxgang*.
Bouium. See *Banchor*.
Bowes an ancient Towne in *West-Riding*, 79.7
Brasen armour digged vp in *Cornwall*, 21.9
Brasen-nose Colledge in *Stanford*, 59.8
Breake-speare. See *Haarian* the fourth.
Breertons death in *Cheshire* presignified, 73.9
Brecknockeshire, the nature of it, 100 21
What Cantreues and Com-

Commots it hath, *Ibid.*
Brecknock-ſhire how bounded, 109.1
Why ſo named, *Ibid.*
The dimenſion of it, 109.2
The nature of the ſoyle, 3
By whom inhabited in old time, 4
In *Brecknockſhire* what Hundreds, Townes, and memorable places, 110
Brecknocke Towne and Caſtle how ſeated. 109.6
The graduation of it, *Ibid.*
How gouerned, *Ibid.*
Brigantes in *England* where ſeated, 75.5 & 79.4. & 87.5. & 83.5 & 85.5.
Brigantes or *Birgantes* in *Ireland*, whence they tooke name, 141.4
Saint *Brigid* much eſteemed in *Kildare*, 141.8
Saint *Brioch*, or *Brieu*, a Towne in *Britaine Armorica* whence it had denomination, 139.6
Saint *Briochus* where borne and bred, 139.6
Briſtow a beautifull Citie, 23.7. & 47.8
A Countie by it ſelfe, 23.7.& 47.8
How gouerned, 23.7
Great *Britaine*, how farre it extends, 1.2
The greateſt Iland of the *Roman* world, *Ibid.*
What Countries abut vpon it, 1.3
Her Eulogies, 1.3. & 4
The ſite thereof, 1.2
Sometime no Iland, 1.6
Slenderly knowne to *Iulius Cæſar*, 2.8
Diuided into Kingdomes in *Cæſars* time, 2.9
The ſuppoſed diuiſion thereof to *Brutus* three ſonnes, 2.10
Britaine into three parts diuided, 99.1
Britaine the leſſe in *Ptolemy* is *Ireland*, 2.11
Britaine great and leſſe how to be taken, 2.12
Britaine the higher, what it is in *Dio*, 2.13
Britaine the lower, what it is in *Dio*. *Ibid.*
Britaine diuided by *Seuerus* into two Prouinces, Higher and Lower, 2.13
Diuided into three parts, 2.14
Britannia prima, ſecunda, maxima Cæſarienſis, 2.14
Britaine diuided into fiue parts, 2.15
Prima, how limited, 2.15
Secunda, how bounded, *Ibid.*
Maxima Cæſarienſis, how limited, 2.15
Britaine for greatneſſe the ſecond Iland in the world, 137.4
Britaines Conqueſt highly reſpected of the *Romanes*, 2.17
Britaines triumph magnificent, 2.17
Britiſh brickes, 77.6
Britiſh Ilands which they be, 1.3
Buckingham ſhire, why ſo called, 43.1
How bounded, 43.2
The dimenſion of it, *Ibid.*
The aire and ſoile, 43.3
The Commodities, *Ibid.*
By whom in old time inhabited, 43.4
Places of Religion therein, 43.7
Hundreds and Townes therein, 44
Buckingham Towne how ſeated 43.5
How gouerned, *Ibid.*
The graduation of it, *Ibid.*
Buleum Silurum, 109.5
Bullingbroke the birth-place of King *Henry* the Fourth, 63.7
Bure a Riuer in *Norfolke*, 35.3
Burgheſes, 47
Burgh vnder *Stanemore*, 85.8
The ſame that *Verteræ*, *Ibid.*
Buſie-gap, 89.13
Buxſton-Wels. 67.8

C

Caer-Caradoc, why ſo called, 71.5
Caer-diff, the faireſt Towne of all *South wales*, 105.4
How gouerned, *Ibid.*
The ſite thereof, *Ibid.*
Caer-diffe Caſtle, where *Robert Curthoſe* was kept priſoner, 105.4
Caer-digan-ſhire how bounded, 100.16.& 113.1
Townes, Caſtles, Cantreues and Commots therein. 100.16
The Countie giuen to *Gilbert de Clare*, 113.5
The forme and dimenſion thereof, 113.2
Commodities thereof, 113.4
Hundreds, Townes, Riuers, &c. in it, 114
Caerdigan Towne vpon *Tiui*. 100.16
How ſeated and by whom fortified, 113.7
The graduation thereof, *Ibid.*
Caer legion is *Weſtcheſter*, 73.7
Caer-leon an Arch-biſhops See, 6
Caer-lheon vpon *Vſke*, 110.20
Caer-mardenſhire how diuided into Cantreues and Commots, 100.18
How it is bounded, 103.1
The forme and aire of it, 103.2 & 3
By whom in old time poſſeſſed, 103.4
The commodities it yeeldeth, *Ibid.*5
Hundreds, Townes, &c. in it, 104
Romane Coynes there found, 103.4
Carmanden Towne, what names it hath, 103.6
How gouerned, 103.6
The poſition thereof, *Ibid.*
Caernaruon-ſhire how bounded, 99.9.& 123.1
What names it hath, 123.1
The forme and dimenſion of it, *Ibid.* 2
The ayre and ſoyle, *Ibid.* 3.& 4
In it Pearles engendred, 123.5
Cantreues and Commots in it. 99.9
By what people in olde time inhabited, 123.5
Townes, Riuers, and memorable places, 124
Caernaruon Towne or Citie within a Caſtle, 123.6
The ciuilitie and gouernment thereof, 123.6
The poſition, *Ibid.* 99.9
Caer-Segont, i. *Carnaruon*. 99.9
Caſaria. See *Ierſey*.
Caledonia wood in *Scotland*, 132.12
Caledonium or *Deucaledonium* Sea, 99.1
Caledonij, 2.12
Calphurnius Father of Saint *Patricke*, 101.7
Camalet Hill in *Sommerſetſhire*, 23.10
Camalodunum. See *Malden*.
Cambria.
Cambri.
Cambrenſes, 99.2
Cambridge ſhire how named by the *Saxons*, 37.1
How bounded, *Ibid.*
The length, bredth, and circumference of it, 37.2
Whence it came to be ſo called, 37.4
What Religious Houſes therein, 37.3
Commodities thereof, 37.6
Hundreds and Townes therein, 38
Cambridge Towne and graduation, 37.4
Made an Vniuerſitie, *Ibid.*
Came a Riuer in *Cambridgeſhire*, 37.3
Candal. See *Kendal*.
Cangi, where they inhabited, 37.5
Canterbury a very ancient Citie, 7.8.
The glory and graduation of it, 7.8
Canterbury Arch-biſhop, Primate of all *England*, 6.7
Metropolitane, and his luriſdiction, 5.4
King *Canute* with his *Danes* ouerthrowne, 17.4
Canutus Delfe. See *Swords Delfe*. 57.1
Caractacus a valiant Britiſh Prince, 71.5
Caresbrooke Caſtle in the Iſle of *Wight*, 15.7
The poſition or graduation of it, *Ibid.*
At *Carleton* in *Leiceſter-ſhire* they wharle in ſpeech, 61.2
Carlile Citie how ſeated, 87.7
An Epiſcopall See, 87.7
What Names it had, 87.7
A Colony of *Flemmings*, *Ibid.*
The Caſtle built, *Ibid.*
The poſition thereof, *Ibid.*
Carreg Caſtle, 103.7
Caruca and *Carucata* what it is, 57.3
Caſquets what rockes, 94.3
Caſterſord, 78.10
Called *Legeolium*, *Ibid.*
Caſſij what people and where planted, 39.4
Caſtle *Cornet* in *Garnſey*, 94.8
Caſtor in *Norfolke*, ſometime *Venta Icenorum*, 35.5
Catarick or *Cattrick* bridge an ancient place, 79.7
Cattieuchlani where ſeated, 39.4 & 41.4 & 43.4
Catigern ſlaine in battle, 7.11
A Caue or Chinke yeelding a ſtrange noiſe, 105.6
Cauci people in *Ireland*, 104.4
Ceangi. See *Cangi*.
Ceaulin defeated by the *Britaines* dyeth in exile. 25.6
Robert Cecil, the worthy Earle of *Salisbury*. 25.7
Centuriatæ, or Hundreds why ſo called, 57.3
Ceorle or *Churle*, 47
Chamber in the Forreſt, 73.7
Charles Duke of *Orleance* taken priſoner, 9.8
Cherſey in *Buckinghamſhire*, 43.4
Cheeſe in *Eſſex*, 31.6
Cheeſe in *Suffolke*, 33.5
Cheſhire how bounded, 73.1
The forme, aire, and Climate, 73.2.& 3
The ſoile, *Ibid.*4
Cheeſe there the beſt, 73.4
The men deſcribed, *Ibid.*5
Chiefe for men and women, *Ibid.*
Alwayes true and loyall to their Soueraigne, *Ibid.*
Their Gentry, *Ibid.*
Made a Principalitie, *Ibid.*
A Countie *Palatine*, *Ibid.*
The Commodities thereof, 73.7
Hundreds and Townes therein, 74
Cheſter Citie, *alias Weſt-Cheſter*, 73.7
The Minſter or Cathedrall Church by whom built, 73.7
A Corporation of it ſelfe, 73.7
The poſition thereof, 73.7
Cheſter Earledome. 73.8
Cheſter in the *Street*, ſometime *Condercum*, 83.9
Chicheſter Citie, 9.6
Chicheſter the Cathedrall Church built and twice burnt, *Ibid.*
Chicheſter hath borne the title of an Earledome, *Ibid.*
The Poſition thereof, *Ibid.*
Chiltern-hils, 43.3
Chirke-Caſtle in *Chirkeland*, 100.12
Chorographicall Tome of this Worke, 1.1
Chriſt his Paſſion cut in ſtone by *Dauid* 2. King of *Scots*, priſoner, 65.7
Cidre. See *Sidre*.
Cimenſhore in *Suſſex*, why ſo called, 9.7
Cinque Ports, 7.5
Circeſter why called *Paſſerum Vrbs*, 47.9

How

How named in old time, *Ibid.*
Of what circuit in times past, *Ibid.*
Cites or *Kiteſcote* the Monument of *Catigern*, 7.11
Citie built Saint *Cuthbert* in *Farne* Iſle, 93
Clare County. See *Twemond.*
Clawdh Offa. See *Offa* ditch.
Clauſentium, now *Southampton.* 13.10
Cleiceſter where it ſtood, 61.7
Cley, a part of *Nottinghamſhire*, 65.7
Coccles on the top of Mountaines, 79.6
Coinage in old time. 57.5
Cole in pits of what ſubſtance, 83.4
Cole-pits in the Biſhopricke of *Durham*, 83.4
Cole in pits at *Cole-Ouerton* in *Leiceſter-ſhire*, 61 1
Colcheſter by whom built, 31.7
In *Colcheſter*, *Conſtantine* the great borne, 31.7
Colcheſter how fortified, 31 7
Whereof it taketh name, 31.7
The Ciuill gouernment and graduation of *Colcheſter*, *Ibid.*
Colledges which were firſt endowed with lands in all Chriſtendome, 45.7
Columbkill where the Kings of *Scotland*, *Ireland*, and *Norway* were entombed, 132.18
Combat betweene *Edmund Ironſide* and *Canutus*, 47.10
Comius Attrebas or of *Arras*, 27.5
Commodus the Emperour his *Hercules*-like Statue, 79 7
Concani. See *Gangani.*
Concha mother to Saint *Patricke*, 101.7.& 132.12
Condercum. See *Cheſter* in the Street.
Coning. i. King, why ſo called, 4.7
Connaught Prouince how it is bounded, 143.1
The forme and dimenſion thereof, 143.2
The aire and Bogghes, *Ibid.* 3.
By whom inhabited in old time, 143.5
Extreame famine there, 143.8
What religious Houſes there, 143.9
Counties and Townes there, 144
Conſtantius Chlorus the Emperour died at *Yorke*, 78.9
His Sepulcher, 78.11
Conwy Riuer how named in old time, 123.6
Iohn Cobland a famous and valiant Eſquire, In the Map of *Durham* Biſhopricke.
Cobland a part of *Cumberland.* 87.2
Copper-mine at *Wenlocke* in *Shrop-ſhire*, 71.9
In *Cumberland*, 87.4
Corinæus, 22
Coritani where they inhabited, 55.4.& 59.6 & 61.4.& 67.4
Corham or *Couerham* Abbey, 79.8
Corke Countie in *Ireland* ſometime a Kingdome, 139
Corke Citie in *Mounſter*, how ſeated, 139.6
An Epiſcopall See, *Ibid.*
The marriage of the Citizens, *Ibid.*
Cornauy what Countries they held, 51.4.& 53.4.& 69.5.& 71.5.& 73.5
Cornwall why ſo called, 3.2 & 21.1
Of what temperature for aire it is, 21.2
Almoſt an Iſle, 21 4
The ſoile, 21.3
The dimenſion thereof, 21.3
The ancient and moderne Inhabitants. 21.5
It giueth title of Earle and Duke, 21.6
What Commodities it yeeldeth, 21.7
Religious houſes therein, 21.10.
Hundreds and Townes therein, 22
Cottons Family of *Ceningham* in *Huntington-ſhire*, 58 8
Couentry a well walled Citie, 53.5
A Corporation and Countie by it ſelfe, 53.5
Counſell of the Marches of *Wales* ordayned, 71.7
Counſell at *Yorke* erected, 78.9
Courts of Iuſtice altered by King *William* Conqueror, 5.3.
Coway Stakes, 29.6
Crediton or *Kirton* a Biſhops See tranſlated to *Exceſter*, 19.6
Cretingsbury, 58.10
Sir *Adam de Cretings*, *Ibid.*
Robert Boſſu Crouch-backe Earle of *Leiceſter* rebelleth, 61 6
Buildeth the Abbey of S. *Maries de Pratis* neere *Leiceſter*, 61.6
He becommeth a Canon Regular, 61.6
Cuba an Iland, 1.2
Cumberland how bounded, 87.1
The forme and aire of it, 87.& 2.3
Whence it tooke name, 87.5
Commodities thereof, 87 4
The ancient Inhabitants, 87.5
A Kingdome, *Ibid.*
Antiquities therein, 87.6
Townes therein, 88
Cumri, 99.2
Cuſtodes. See *Lieutenants.*
Cuthbert Biſhop of *Lindesfarne*, 93
The tutelar Patron of Northerne *Engliſh-men* againſt the *Scots*, 83 6
A Saint and much adored, 83 6
His Tombe much viſited by Kings in Pilgrimage, *Ibid.*

D

Lord *Dalkney* or *Daubney* with *Corniſh* Rebels ouerthrown vpon *Black-heath*, 7.10.
Danelage, 5.3
Daniſh law, 4.8
Danmony, where placed.
Danewort hearbe, why ſo called, 31.5
Darby-ſhire how bounded, 67.1
The forme and dimenſion of it, 67.2
The aire and ſoile thereof, *Ibid* 3.
The Inhabitants of it in old time. 67.4
Commodities thereof, 67 5
What religious houſes therein, 67.9
Hundreds and Townes thereof, 68
Darby-Towne how named in times paſt, 67.6
Alhallowes Steeple there by whom built, *Ibid.*
The gouernment and graduation thereof, *Ibid.*
Darny, people of *Ireland*, 145.5
Dauid Diſciple of *Dubricius* Vncle to King *Arthur* Archbiſhop of *Menenia*, 6.6
Dauid 2. King of *Scots* priſoner in *Nottingham* Caſtle, 65.6
Saint *Danids* Citie, 101.7
A Nurcerie of holy men, *Ibid.*
An Archiepiſcopall See, 101.6
The Cathedrall Church thereof, *Ibid.*
Saint *Dauid* Biſhop refuteth the *Pelagians*, 113.7
Dee Riuer glideth through *Pimple meere* without mixture, 117.5
Deemſters in the Iſle of *Man*, 91.5
Dehenbarth, i. *South-Wales*, 110.15
Deirwand, 81.8
Dela his fiue ſonnes ſeated in *Ireland*, 137.10
Demetia or *Dimetia.* i. *South-Wales*, 100.15
Demetæ, what Nation, and where planted, 101.4 & 103.4
Or *Dimetæ*, 113.5
Denbigh Towne and Caſtle in *North-Wales*, 99.11 & 119.7
An Earth-quake there without harme, 119.7
How gouerned, *Ibid.*
The graduation of it, *Ibid.*
Denbigh-ſhire how limited, 119.1
Forme and dimenſion thereof, 119.2
The aire and ſoile thereof, 119.& 3.4.
By whom inhabited in old time, 119.5
The commodities thereof, 119.6
Hundreds and Townes thereof, 120
Depopulation in *England* complained of, 4.10.
Derwent Riuer, 67.3
Earle of *Deſmonds* rebellion ſuppreſſed, 139.9
Himſelfe beheaded by a Souldier, *Ibid.*
Deucaledonian Sea, 99.1
Deuils arſe in the *Peake*, 67.8
Deuils ditch, 33.7.& 37.7
Deuonſhire name whence deriued, 91.1
How bounded, 91.1
The dimenſion thereof, 19.2
The aire and ſoile of it, 19.3
What Ports and Hauens it hath, 19.4
What commodities it yeeldeth, 19.5
It giueth titles of Duke and Earle, 19.8
What religious houſes in it, 19.9
Hundreds and Townes therein, 20
Diamonds gotten in *Cornwall*, 21.7
In *Sommerſet-ſhire*, 23.6
Dyffrin Cluid, 119.6
The faireſt valley within *Wales*, 99.11
Diuelin or *Dublin* County deſtitute of wood, 141.3.
Diuelin City the chiefe in *Ireland*, why called in *Iriſh Bala Cleigh*, 141.6
Loyall to the Crowne of *England*, 141.10
How adorned, *Ibid.* 11
How gouerned, *Ibid.*
Diuet, i. *Pembroke-ſhire*, 100 17.
Diuiſion of this whole worke or Theatre, 1.1
A diuiſion of *England* foure-fold in *Canute* his dayes, 4.11
Diuiſion of *England* according to Iuriſdiction Archiepiſcopall, 5 4
Dobuni where ſeated, 45.4 & 47 4
Domeſday booke, why ſo called, 5.8.
Dopnald King of *Man* tyrannizeth and flieth into *Ireland*, 92 5
Dorcheſter (by *Oxford*) an Epiſcopall See, 45.4
Remoued to *Lincolne*, 6 9
Had Archiepiſcopall Iuriſdiction, 6.8
How ſeated, 17 5
The ciuill gouernment thereof, 17.5
The graduation of it, 17 6
Dorcheſter-ſhire whence it took name, 17.1
How bounded, *Ibid.*
The forme and meaſure of it, 17.2
The aire and ſoile thereof, 17.3
By whom poſſeſſed in old time, 17 4
The commodities it yeldeth, 17.5
What memorable places there, 17 6
What religious houſes, 17 7.8
What Caſtles. 17.9
Diuiſions, Hundreds, and Townes therein, 18
Douer the locke and Key to *England*, 7.5
Downes in *Suſſex*, 9.4
Sir *Francis Drake* compaſſed the Globe of the Earth by Sea, 194
Drax an Abbey, 77.7
Dropping Well, 78.11
Dubricius Arch-biſhop of *Caerlion*, 66
Dunwan, againſt Prieſts marriage, his ſuppoſed Stra tagem

tagem, 25.6
Dunwich an Episcopall See, 33.9
Durobrinæ, 58.8
Durosipont. See *God-Manchester*.
Durotriges where seated, 17.4
Durham Bishopricke how bounded, 83.1
The forme and dimension of it, 83.2
The aire and soile, 83.3 & 4
The ancient Inhabitants of it, 83.5
Townes in the Bishopricke, 84
Bishops their Royalties, 83.6
Durham Citie a Bishops See, *Ibid.*
A County Palatine, *Ibid.*

E

Eadesburg, where now, the Chamber in the Forrest, 73.7
King *Eadgars* triumph at *Chester*, *Ibid.*
Ealdermen who in times past, 47
East-England, 4.11
East Riding how bounded, 81
East Riding how seated, 77 4
The aire, soile, and commodities, 81.2.& 3
In *East Riding* what Hundreds and Townes, 82
Edel-fleda built *Gloucester Church*, 47.7
Edel-fleda beneficiall to *Leicester*, 61.6
Edith a Saint, 45.7
Edmund Earle of *Richmond* father to King *Henry* the seauenth, 101.7
His Tombe, *Ibid.*
Saint *Edmunds-bury* how named in the *Saxons* time, 33.6
Saint *Edmunds-bury* Abbey and Towne praised, *Ibid.*
King *Edward* 2. first of the *English* Race, Prince of *Wales*. 123.6
Murdered by the meanes of *Isabel* his wife, 47.7
Enterred in *Gloucester* Church, where his Monument remaineth, *Ibid.*
Einesbury, alias *Arnulphsbury*, 58.10
Elden hole, 67.8
Eleanor wife to King *Edward* the first commended, 63 7
Eleanor widow to King *Henry* the third becommeth a Nunne, 25.9
Elfred (or *Alfred*) the first that diuided his Kingdomes into Shires, 3 4.& 5
His noble care in restoring the Vniuersitie of *Oxford*, 45.7
Elie, 37.5
Ella King of *Northumberland* slaine, 78 9.
Elmet, 78.10
Elmham a Bishops See, 35.8
Emeril stone found in *Garnsey*, 94.6
England on this side *Humber* how diuided into Hides, 3.3
Little *England* beyond *Wales*, 101.4
England shared into Principalities by whom, and to what purpose, 57.30
Enis-Kelling a strong Fort in *Vlster*, 145.9
Eorles, i. *Earles*, 47.& 11
Erdini, people in *Ireland*, 145.5
Erminstreet, 37.7
Essex, why so named, 31.1
The forme and dimension, 1.2
How bounded, *Ibid.* 3
The aire and soile, 31.4
The ancient Inhabitants, 31.5
What commoditie it yeeldeth, 31.6
What religious houses therein, 31.9
Hundreds and Townes therein, 32
Excester City whence it name that name. 19.6
It was a Dukedome Marquisate, and Earledome, 19,8
The description thereof, 19.6
Her magnificent Cathedrall Church by whom built, *Ibid.*
The Bishops See, *Ibid.*
It withstood the *Saxons* 465. yeares, *Ibid.*
How valiant against all her Seeges, *Ibid.*
What losses it hath felt, *Ibid.*
Resisted *Will. Conquerour* till the wals fell downe, *Ibid*
How loyall to King *Edward* the sixt, *Ibid.*
The Climate thereof, *Ibid.*
How gouerned, *Ibid.*
The birth-place of the matchlesse Poet *Iosephus Isanus*, *Ibid.*
Exchequer Court first erected, 5.3
Exmore Monuments in *Deuon-shire*, 19.7

F

Falmouth Hauen commended, 21.7
Farne Isle how bounded, 93
The forme, aire, soile, and commodities, *Ibid.*
Feldon or *Feldē* a part of *Warwick-shire*, 53.3
Finborow a Citie, where now the Chamber in the Forrest, 73.7
Fingall King of *Man*, 9.2
Rich. Fitz-Ralph against Mendicant Friers, 145 9
Flamins and *Arch-Flamins*, 6. 5
Their places conuerted into Bishops Sees, *Ibid.*
Flauia Cæsariensis, a part of *Britaine*, why so called, 2.15
How limited, 2.16
Fleg, a part of *Norfolke*, 35.1
Flemings inhabiting *Rosse* in *Wales*, 101.4
Flint-shire how bounded, and of what forme, 121.1
The dimension, *Ibid.* 2
The aire and climate, 121 3.& 4
The Commodities. 121 5
The ancient Inhabitants, 121.6
Hundreds and Townes there, 122
Flint Castle by whom founded and finished, 121 7
The graduation thereof, *Ibid.*
Floden-field, 89.10
Felix, Bishop of *Dunwich*, 35.8
A Font of solide brasse, 39.5
Forrest both name and thing whence it came, 57.2
Forrest Iustice, 57.2
Forresters office, *Ibid.*
Fotheringhay Castle and Collegiate Church, 55.8
Fouldage in *Norfolke* what it is, 35.2
Fountaine ebbing and flowing, 85.9
Fountaines Abbey, 77.7
Freshwater Isle, 15.14
Frisburgi, 57.4

G

Gallena. See *Wallingford*.
Galloglasses what they are, 138.19
Golloway County how commodious, 143.4
Galway the third City in *Ireland*, and an Episcopall See, 143.6
Gangani a people in *Ireland*, 143.5
Gaothel with his wife *Scota* come into *Ireland*, 137 11
Garnsey Iland how it is situate, 94.1
The dimension thereof, *Ibid.*
The forme of it, 94 2
Sometime called *Sarnia*, 94.1
The gouernment, originall, and language of the Inhabitants, 94 5.& 8
Market-Townes, Castles, and Parishes therein, 94.8
No Toade, Snake, or venomous creature there, 94.3
Order of the *Garter*, 27.8.
Gateshead, 89.8
Peirce Caueston beheaded, 53.4
Geffrey ap Arthur of *Monmouth* why so called, 107.4
Geese where they fall as they flie, 81.6
Saint *Germane* confuteth the *Pelagian* Heresie, 77.7.
He studieth at *Oxford*. 45 7
Giants teeth and bones digged vp, 31.8
Giants daunce, translated out of *Leinster* to *Salisburie* Plaine by *Merlin*, 141.14
Gildas the old *Britaine*, Student in *Oxford*. 45.7
Gilling Monastery, 79.5
Gisburg Abbey, 81.8
Glamorgan-shire how limited, 100.19.& 109.1
What Cantreues and Commots it hath, 100 19
The forme and measure of it, 105 2
The aire and soile thereof, 105.3
The commodities it standeth vpon, 105.3
Castles and religious houses in it, 105.8
Hundreds, Townes, and memorable places therein, 106
Glastenbury Abbey first begunne by *Ioseph* of *Arimathea*, 23.9
Gloucester-shire how it is bounded,, 47.1
The dimension of it, 47.2
The forme, aire, and soile, 47.3
The commodities thereof, 47.3.& 5
By whom in ancient time inhabited, 47.4
Hundreds and Townes therein, 48
Gloucester Citie how called in old time, 47.6
A Cathedrall See, 47.7
The graduation of it, *Ibid.*
That Dukedome fatall euer to her Dukes, 47 11
Godiua, Earle *Leofrikes* wife, released *Couentry* of Tributes by riding naked thorow it, 53.5
Godmanchester or *Germanchester*, 107.4
Godred the sonne of *Syrricke* King of *Man*, 92.1
His death, 92.2
Godred Crouan warreth vpon the *Manksmen*, 92.3
Conquereth the Isle of *Man*, and is King, 92.3
Buried in *Ila* an Iland, *Ibi.*
Godred sonne of *Olaue* King of *Man*, 92.7
King of *Dublin*, 92.7
He vanquished and slew *Osibeley*, 92.7
He tyrannizeth in *Man*, *Ibid.*
Put to flight by *Summerled*, 92.7
King of the Isles also, 92.9
His death, buriall, and issue, *Ibid.*
Godred Don, sonne of *Reginald* King of the Ilands slaine, 92.10
Goodwin Sands dangerous shelues, 7.6
Gog-Magog, 21.1
Gog-Magog hilles, 37.7
Grantbridge, 37.4
Granteester an ancient Citie, 37.4
Arthur Baron Grey suppresseth *Desmonds* rebellion, 139.9
Gromebridge in *Sussex*, 9.8
Grounds in the *Irish* Sea what they be, 141.7
Grounds made fruitfull with burning ashes, 119 4
Guartiger Maur, 111.5.
Gwent a part of *South Wales*, now *Monmouth-shire*, how confined, 100.20
How it is diuided into Cantreues and Commots, *Ibid.*
Guith, i. the Isle of *Wight*. 15.7
Guy of *Warwicke* beheadeth *Piers* of *Caueston*, 53.4
Guy-Cliffe, 53.7
Guerong the Lieutenant of *Kent*, 7.11

H

Hadrians wall limiting the *Romane* Prouince in *England*, 6.9
Hadrian 4. Pope, where borne, and his death, 36,6
Hales Monastery, 47.11
Blood of *Hales*, *Ibid.*
Halifax a great Parish, why so called, 77.8
Halifax Law, *Ibid.*
Haly-werke folke, 83.6
Hantshier how bordered vpon, 13.1
The dimension thereof, 13.2
The aire and soile thereof, 13.3.& 4.
What Hauens, Creekes, and Castles it hath, 13.5
By what people inhabited in old time, 13.6
What Commodities it yeeldeth, 13.8
What Religious houses Hundreds and Townes therein, 13.11
Hardy Canute his death, 11.6
Lord *Iohn Harrington* Baron of *Exton*. 59.5
His draught of *Rutland-shier*, *Ibid.*
Harlech a great Towne in *Merioneth shiere*, 99.10
Harlech town & castle, 117.6
The position thereof, 117.7
Harold Godwins sonne, King of *England*, vanquisheth *Harold Harfager* King of *Norway*, 92.1
Harold Olaues sonne, King of *Man*, drowned in a tempest, 92.12
Hauering how it tooke name, 31.9
Hawarden Castle, 121.7
Heghlandmen, 2.12
Heil, a *Saxon* Idol, 17.6
Helbecks, 79.3
Hell kettles, 83.7
Helmet of gold digged vp in *Lincolnshier*, 63.6
Hengist beheaded, 78.10
Henry, Prince of *VVales*, Duke of *Cornwall*, *Englands* greet hope, 21.6
Henry Prince of *Scotland*, hardly escapeth death at the siege of *Ludlow*, 71.6
Henry the 4. Emperour of *Almaine* buryed in Saint *Werburgs* Church at *Chester*, 73.7
Phil. Herbert first Earle of *Montgomery*, 115.5
Hereford-shire how bounded, 49.1
The climate of what temperature, 49.2
Hundreds and Townes therein, 50
Hereford Citie and Bishoprick, 49 5
The circuit and graduation thereof, *Ibid.*
The Ciuill Magistracie thereof, *Ibid.*
Herbert Losinga B. of *Norwich* what Churches and Monasteries he built, 35.8
Hertford-shire how bounded, 39.1
The forme and dimension of it, *Ibid.*
The aire, soile, and commodities, 39.3
The ancient Inhabitants, 39 4
Hundreds and Townes therein, 40
Hertford Towne, 39.6
The graduation therof, 39.8
Hibernia, whence it tooke name, 138.12
Hide of land what it signifieth, 3.3.& 57.3
High-landmen, natural *Scots* 131.4. See *Heghlandmen*.
Hillarie Isle, 94.8
St. *Hilda* his miracle, 81.6
Hinchinbrooke Nunnery, 57.6
Historicall Tome of this Worke, 1.1
Hobbies Irish in *Leinster*, 141.5
Holy Iland. See *Lindis ferne*.
Holy well. See *Winifrids* well.
Holy Crosse in *Tipperary* within *Mounster*, 139.11
Holland a third part of *Lincolnshire*, 63.10
Hollanders fishing by license vpon the North-east coasts of *England*, 81.3
Henry Holland his high discent and calamitie, 19.8
Holt Castle in *Bromfield*, 100.12
Horse Muscles full of good Pearle, 132.15
Horse-shooe in the Shire-Hall at *Oukeham*, 59.7
Horsa slaine in battell, 7.11
At *Horsteed* his Monument, *Ibid.*
Horton. See *Halifax*.
Hospitall at *Leicester* with a Collegiate Church built, 61.6
Charles Howard defeated the Spanish Armada at Sea, 19.4
Hubblestone in *Deuon-shire* whence it tooke name, 19.7
Humber an arme of the Sea, 79.3
Hundreds what they are, 3.4
Huntingdon-shire how it is bounded, 57.1
How diuided, 57.3
What manner of Iurisdiction therein at first, 57.4
Hundreds Townes and memorable places therein, 58.10
Huntingdon Towne why so named, & how seated, 57.5
Their Common-seale, *Ibid.*
Their Priory of Blacke-Canons, *Ibid.*
The Castle, *Ibid.*
The Riuer there sometime nauigable, 57.6
Hurlers in *Cornwall* what they be, 21.9

I

Iames the fourth King of *Scots* slaine, 89.10
Iames 5. King of *Scots* dyeth for griefe of heart, 87.5
Iceni, what people, & where seated, 33.4.& 35.3
Ieat or Blacke-Amber, 81.6
Iersey Iland how seated, 94
The forme and dimension of it, 94.2
The aire and soile, 94.3.4
Stockings there made, 94.4
The originall and language of the Inhabitants, 94.5
The Commodities, 94.6
How gouerned, 94.7
An Iland floating, 132.15
Ilchester in *Somerset-shire*, 23 10
Kingdome of the *Ilands* diuided, 92.17
Iohannes de sacro Bosco borne at *Halifax*, 77.8
King *Iohn* his Monument and portraiture, 51.5
Saint *Iohns* Towne in *Scotland*, 132.6
Iona, i. *Columbkil*, 132.18
Iosephus of *Exeter* (or *Iscanus*) his praise, 19.6
Ipswich commended, 33.6
The dimension and site of *Ipswich*, *Ibid.*
How gouerned, *Ibid.*
Ireland how diuided into Prouinces and Countries, 135
What names it hath, 137.1
The name whence diriued. 137.2
The most Western Iland 137.2
Why called the holy Iland, 137.3
Thought to be *Ogygia* in *Plutarch* 137.3
Called also *Scotia* *Ibid.*
The third Iland for bignes in the knowne world 137.4.
When and how it receiued Christianity, 138.22
Christianitie there much decayed, 139.8
Ireland of what forme it is, 137.4
How bounded, *Ibid.*
The Ayre and temperature, 137.5
The soile, 137.6
The Commodities, 137.7
The ancient and originall Inhabitants, 137.8
By whom diuided into fiue Prouinces, 138.12
Called little *Britaine*, *Ibid.*
Irishmens Cottages in *Anglesey*, 125
The manners and customes of the Irish in old time, 138.14
The manner of baptizing, 138.15
Their children how nurced, *Ibid.*
Their fantasticall conceits 138.16
Addicted much to witchcraft, *Ibid.*
Their Idolatry, *Ibid.*
Their attire, 138.18
They forsake their wiues at their pleasure, 145.8
Their manner of warre, 138.19
Their mourning for the dead, 138.20
Irish BB. consecrated by the Arch-bishop of *Canterbury*, 145.8
Isca Silurũ, i. *Caer-lion*, 107.4
Ithancester. See St. *Peters* vpon the wall *Ibid.*
S. *Ino* a *Persian* Bishop, 15.7
St. *Iuoes* Priory, a Cell to *Ramsey* Abbey, *Ibid.*

K

Katherin Dowager of *Spaine* where enterred, 55.7
Keyes of the Ile of *Man*, 91.5
Kendale or *Candale* whence it taketh name, 85.4
Kendale Towne, 85.7
How gouerned, *Ibid.*
Graduation of it, *Ibid.*
Kendale Earles, 85 7
Kent, how it is bounded, 7.1
The length, breadth, and circumference of it, *Ibid.*
The forme, site, and position of it, 7.2.3
The soile, and Commodities, 7.4
Riuers nauigable therein, 75
Kent vnconquered, 7.7
Receiueth Christianitie first in this Ile, *Ibid.*
Troubled with ciuill dissentions, 7.10
How gouerned, 7.11
Made a Kingdome *Ibid.*
Made an Earledome, *Ibid.*
Earles thereof with the Armes of their seuerall Families, *Ibid.*
How diuided into Hundreds and Parishes, 7.8
Kesteuen a third part of *Lincolnshire*, 63.10
Kildare adorned with an Episcopall See, 141.8
Kilkenny a faire Borrough-towne in *Leinster*, 141.8
Kimbolton Mannour, 58.9
Kings-delfe. See *Swords-delfe*.
Kingstone vpon *Hull*, 81.4
When built, *Ibid.*
How gouerned, *Ibid.*
The graduation of it, *Ib.*
Kirkstall Monastery, 77.7
Kirkstall battell, 78.10
Knights-fees how many in *England* in *VVilliam* the Conquerours dayes, 4.10
Knocketoe battell, 143.7

L

Henry Lacy Earle of *Lincolne* his onely sonne drowned in a Well, 119.7
Lactorodum. See *Stonystratford*.
Laford, i. *Lord*, what it importeth, 47
Lagetium. See *Casterford*.
Lagman King of *Man*, 92.4
Hee taketh the badge of the Crosse fot *Ierusalem*, 92.4
In his iourney dyeth, *Ibid.*
His crueltie to his brother *Harold*, 92.4
Lambeth commended, 11.7
Lampe burning many ages, 78.11
Llanbadarn vaur an Episcopall See, 113.7
Lancaster County Palatine, 75.1
How confined, *Ibid.*
The forme and dimension of it, 75.2
The soile and commodities thereof, 75.4
Hundreds and Townes therein, 76
By whom anciently Inhabited, 75.5
Lancaster Towne, 75.6
The position of it, *Ibid.*
How gouerned, *Ibid.*
Lancaster House and *Yorke* conioyned, 75.9
Lancastrians put to flight, 78.10
Llãdaff city how sited, 105.5
An Episcopall See, *Ibid.*
Llandeni breue, why so called, 113.7
Langley in *Hertfordshire*, 39.6
Lath what it is, 4.6
Lawes, i. great stones 89.13
Lawes of three sorts in *England*, 4.8.& 5.3
Law-troubles none in the Isle of *Man*, 91.5

Lawes ought to be written and certaine. 5.3
Law-land men. 2.12
Lauatra: See *Lenatre*.
Saint *Laurence* Iland, 1.2
Lead-mines in *Darbishire*, 67.5
Lead-blacke in *Cumberland*. 87.4
Leet, whence it tooke name, 46
Legeolium. See *Casterford*.
Leicestershire how bounded, 61.1
The Commodities and aire thereof, 61.2.& 3
What Religious houses therein, 61.8
Hundreds and Townes therein, 62.
By whom inhabited in old time, 61.4
Leicester Citie or Towne the Center of the Shire, 61.5
The position of it. *Ibid.*
What names it had beside, 61.1
An Episcopall See, *Ibid.*
Built long before Christs natiuitie, *Ibid.*
Well traded, and as well walled in times past, *Ibid.*
The graduation thereof, 61.5
Destruction thereof, 61.6
Leinster Prouince in *Ireland*, how called, 141.1
How bounded, *Ibid*,
The forme and dimension thereof, 141.2
The Aire, soile, and commodities, 141.3.& 5
By whom Innabited in old time, 141.4
Religious houses therein, 141.14
Irish therein mischieuous one to another, 141.2
Countries and Townes therein, 142
Lenn or *Linn* an ancient Borrough, 35.6
Made a Corporation, *Ibid.*
Lenn Episcopi, 35.6
Lenn Regis, *Ibid.*
Leeth what it is, 4.6
Lettustan Hundred in *Huntingdonshire*, 589
Le-trim County, plentifull of grasse, 143.4
Lauatra. See *Bowes*.
Lewes Battell in *Sussex*, 9.7
Llewellin Prince of *Wales*, where slaine and beheaded, 111.5
Lichfield Citie, why so called, 69.8
Lichfield Armes, *Ibid*,
An Archiepiscopall See, *Ibid.*6.8
What Bishops subiect to it, 6.8
The Minster built, and new reared by whom, *Ibid.*
Limericke the principall Citie in *Mounster* 1396
An Episcopall See. *Ibid.*
By whom possessed, *Ibid.*
Fortified by whom, *Ibid.*
The position thereof, *Ibid.*
Lieutenant in euery Coũty called Custos or Earle, 4.11
Lin. See *Lenn*.
Lincolnshire, how bounded, 63.1
The dimension and aire of it, 63.2
Forme thereof, 63.4
Full of fish and fowle, 63.5
Other commodities thereof, 63.6
Hundreds, Wapentakes, and Townes therein, 64
Lincolne Citie what names it hath, 63.8
How ancient and populous, *Ibid.*
How gouerned, *Ibid.*
The position and situation of it, *Ibid.*
Full of religious houses, 63.9
How diuided, 63.10
Lindisfarne Iland, why called the Holy Iland, 93.1
How it is situate, *Ibid.*
The forme and dimension thereof, 93.2
The Aire and soile of it, 93.3.& 4
In it an Episcopall See, 93.6
Lindsey a third part of *Lincolneshire*. 63.10
Llinsauathan a strange Meere neer to *Brecknocke* towne, 109.4
Supposed to be *Louentrium*, *Ibid.*
Liquorice growing at *Worksop*, 65.4
Lithancraces, 89.6
Little-*Chester* in *Darbyshire*, a Colony of *Romans*, 67.6
Loadstone in *Deuonshire*. 195
Longonicum. See *Lancaster*.
Loughburrough, 61.7
Lough-Lomund in *Scotland*, most raging in calmest weather, 132.15
Lhoyger. i. *England*, how it is bounded, 99.1
Luceni, ancient people in *Ireland*, where planted, 1394
Lutterworth, 61.7
London what names it had, 297
Walled by *Constantine* the great, *Ibid.*
London-stone, a Mile mark, *Ibid.*
Churches therein, *Ibid.*
Ward thereof, *Ibid.*
How gouerned, *Ibid.*
An Archbishops See, 65
Made subiect to *Canterbury*, *Ibid.*
In what garduation, 298
London-Bridge. *Ibid.*

M

Madagascar an Iland, 12
Madning money whence so called, 41.8
Magi. See *Radnor* Towne, 111.6
Magintum now *Dunstable*, a *Roman* Station, 41.4
Magnus Sonne of *Olane*, King of *Man* 92.14
His death and buriall, 92.15
Maiatæ, 2.12
Maiden Castle neere *Dorcester*, 17.5
Maiden Castle, 79.7
Main Amber a strange rocke. 219
Maio County what Commodities it yeeldeth, 143.4
Malden in *Essex* the Royall seate of King *Kunobelin*, 31.8
Malmesburie Monasterie whence it tooke name, 25.8
William of *Malmesburie* a Chronicler, *Ibid.*
Maluerne hils, and the admirable ditch there, 51.6
Man Ile granted to *Henry Percy* Earle of *Northumberland*. 92.17
Granted to the *Stanleis* and Earles of *Darby*, *Ibid.*
What names it hath, 91.1
How bounded, *Ibid.*
The forme and dimension, 91.2
The Aire, 91.3
The Soile, 91.4
The Commodities, 91.4 & 5
How it is fortified, *Ibid.*
The Inhabitants religious, 91.6
Malefactors there how executed, *Ibid.*
Castles, Townes, Parishes, and villages there, 91.8
Chronicles of the Isle, 92
Manchester in *Lancashire*, 75.6
Mancunium. See *Manchester*,
Manures where they Inhabited, 13.6
March Crosse vpon *Stanemore*, 6.10
March stone-Crosse vpon Frithbridge. 6.9
March, what Countrie, 99.3
Markeley Hill remoued, 49.7
Marquesite stones where found, 81.6
Marsland, part of *Norfolke*, 35.1
Mary Queene of *Scotland* wher enterred, 55.7
Mathrauall, i. *Powis-land*, 99.12
Maudbury a Trench, 17.5
Meden and *Medena* 15.7
Medway, a Famous Riuer in *Kent*, 7.5
Melborne in *Darbyshire* famous for the Captiuitie of *Iohn* Duke of *Burbon*, 67.7
Melitus Bishop of *London*, 6.5
Menapij people of *Ireland*, 141.4
Meneuia an Archbishops See, 6.6
Called now Saint *Davids*, *Ibid.*
What Suffragan Bishops it had, *Ibid.*
Made subiect to *Canterbury*, *Ibid.*
Merchenlage, 5.3
Merchet of Women, 132.18
Mercia, 4.11
Mercian Law, 48
Merionethshire how bounded, 99.10.& 117.1
Cantreues and Commots therein, 99.10
The forme, Aire, and soile of it, 117.2
Full of spired and clustred hils, 117.2
Hundreds and Townes in it, 118
Merlin Siluester a Wizard, 193.6
Borne in *Caermarden*, *Ibid.*
His Prophecie of the Welshmens subiection, 1074
Merton in *Surrey* where King *Kenulphe* dyed, 11.6
Metheglin, What drinke, 121.5
Metropolitanes in *England* two, 5.4
In ancient time three, 6.5
Mice in *Essex* spoyle Cattle and grasse, 3.6
Saint *Michaell* in the Vale, 947.
Michaell Ioseph ouerthrowne vpon Black-heath, 7.10
Middlesex why so called, and how it is bounded, 29.1
The measure of it, 29.2
The forme, ayre, and soile thereof, 29.3
The situation of it, 294
What ancient Inhabitants, 29.5
Hundreds and Townes, 30
Middleton Monastery built in *Dorsetshire*, 17.7
Milesius his foure sons come into *Ireland*, 138.11
Milford hauen, 101.5
Milfrid a petty king built *Hereford* Cathedrall Church, 49.5
Milstones and Grindstones in *Angelsey*, 125
Mindip-hils in Sommersetshire, 23.6
Why so called, *Ibid.*
Minyd Margan Monument, 105.8
Moillenlly hill, 119.6
Mon, i. *Anglesey*, 99.7
Mon, Man, Cy, what it signifieth, 125
Mona Cæsaris, i. the Isle of Man. See *Map of Man*.
Monkes swarmed in *Essex*, 31.9
Monmouth-shire part of *Wales*, now laid to *England*, 100.2
How it is bound, 107.1
The forme, aire, and soile of it, 107.2.& 3
By whom Inhabited in old time, 107.4
Hundreds, Townes, and Riuers therein, 108
Monmouth Towne whereof it tooke name, 107.1
Their Castle the Birthplace of King *Henry* the fifth, 107.4
The Towne how seated, *Ibid.*
How gouerned, *Ibid.*
The position thereof, *Ibid.*
Religious houses therein, *Ibid.*
William Montacute Earle of *Salisbury* wresteth Man Isle out of the *Scots* hand, 92.17
Selleth it and the Crowne thereof to *William Scroop*, *Ibid.*

Montgomery-shire how bounded, 115.1
The forme and soile of it, 115.2
Their horses, 115.4
Ancient Inhabitants. 115.5
Mountgomery Towne and Castle. 115.5
The position of it. *Ibid.*
It giueth title of an Earledome, *Ibid.*
Hundreds and Townes there, 116
Moores in *Westmorland*, 85.4
Mortimers hole, 65.6
Motingham, in *Kent*, where the ground sunke, 7.6.
Mounster, what names it beareth, 139.1
How it is bounded, *Ibid.*
The dimension thereof, 139.2
The forme, aire, and soile, 139.3
How diuided, 139.4 & 11
West-Mounster and *South-Mounster* how in old time inhabited, 139.4
The commodities of *Mounster*, 139.5
Mounster addicted to superstitious vanities, 139.8
Much wasted by rebellions, 139.9
Visited with sundry calamities of dearth, 139.10
What religious places there, 139.11
How gouerned, *Ibid.*
Murchard ô Brien King of *Ireland*, 92.2
Mussold or *Mosswold* heath, 35.5

N

Nagnatæ what people in *Ireland*, 143.5
Needles, certaine rockes, 15.9
Nemethus and his foure sonnes arriue in *Ireland*, 137 9
Saint *Neotus*, a Monke of *Glastenbury*, 58 10
Saint *Neots* or *Needes* Priorie, 58 10
Nessa a Lough in *Scotland* neuer freezeth in winter, 132.15
Neuils Crosse battell, *In the Map of Durham Bishoppricke.*
Newcastle vpon *Tine*, 89.7.
Whence so named, 89.8.
Called *Monke-chester*, 89.7
A County and Corporation of it selfe, 89.8
The graduation thereof, *Ibid.*
New-forrest in *Hantshire* fatall to *William* the Conquerour his Progenie, 13.7
New-Market heath, 37.7
Newnham Regis medicinable waters, 53
Newport in the Isle of *Wight*, 15.7
Made a Corporation and Maior-Towne, *Ibid.*
Ninian conuerted the *Southpicts* to *Christianitie*, 132.13
Normans-Crosse Hundred in *Huntingdon-shire* whence it tooke name, 58,8
Northampton-shire how bounded, 55.1
The forme and dimention thereof, 55.2
By whom inhabited in old time, 55.4
The commodities of it, 55.5
Hundreds and Townes therein, 56
Northampton Towne described, 55.6
The dimension thereof, *Ibid.*
How gouerned, *Ibid.*
Norfolke an Iland, 35 1
How bounded and of what forme, *Ibid.*
The measure and name, *Ibid.*
The position, soile, and aire, *Ibid.*
Commodities thereof, 35.2.& 8
Commodious Riuers there, 35.3
Families of Gentlemen there, and their loyaltie, 35.3
How *Norfolke* is gouerned, *Ibid.*
By whom inhabited in old time, *Ibid.*
Replenished with Churches and Monasteries, 35.3
The first Earle of *Northfolke*, 35.4
Hundreds and Townes in *Northfolke*. 36
North-Riding in *Yorke-shire*, how it lieth. 77.4.
How bounded, 81.1
The aire, soile, and commodities, 81.2 & 3
Hundreds and Townes therein, 82
Northumbre, 4.11
Northumberland how it is bounded, 89 1
The forme, aire, and soile of it, 89.2.& 3.& 4.
The ancient Inhabitants, 89.5
The commodities thereof, 89.6
Battels there, 89.10
Antiquities there, 89.12
Townes and Parishes therein, 90
North-Wales how bounded, 99.6
Diuided into foure parts, 99.7
What Shires it containeth, 115.5
Norwich whence so called, 35.5
How afflicted with pestilence and other calamities, *Ibid.*
A Bishops See, 35.8
Notingham-shire why so named, 65.1
How bounded, *Ibid.*
The forme and dimension thereof, 65.2
The aire and commodities, 65.3
Hundreds, Wapentakes, and Townes therein, 66
Notingham Towne commended, 65.6
How gouerned, 65.7
The position thereof, *Ibid*

O

Oaten bread, 91.4
Odiam Castle in *Hantshire*, of what strength, 13.5
Offaes dike, 3.2
How it runneth, 99.3 & 111.6
Offchurch, the Palace of King *Offa*, 53.7
Oisters of *Essex* the best, 31.6
Oister-hils in *Hertford-shire*, 39.7
Okam, where borne, 11.7
Okham alias *Oukham* Royaltie, 59 5
The Seat in times past of the *Ferrars*, 59.7
Okham or *Oukham* Castle, 59.9
Okenyate, 71.9
Olaue sonne of *Godred Crouan* King of *Ireland*, 92.6
His wife, concubines, and issue, *Ibid.*
Olaue the second King of *Man*, 92.10
King of the Isles, *Ibid.*
His death and buriall, *Ibid.*
Ordouices a puissant Nation, 115.5.
Where planted, 71.5 & 115.5.& 117.4.& 119 5.& 121.6.& 123.5.& 125.
Orewood a weede of the Sea, 21.3
Orkenary Ilands how many, 132.20
By whom discouered and subdued, 132.21
How they descended to the Kings of *Scotland*, 132.21
Osbright King of *Northumberland* slaine, 178.9
Oswestry Lordship, 100.12
Otho Bishop of *Bareux* first Earle of *Kent*, 7.11
Ottadini or *Ottatini* where planted, 89.5
Otterburne Battell, 89.12
Ounsbery hill foreshoweth tempests and raine, 81
Ouse Riuer, greater and lesse, 35.3
Ouse in *Herrford shire* staieth his course, 41.5.
Owen Glendower his rebellion and death, 117.4
Oxford and *Oxford-shire*, whence so named, 45.1
How bounded, *Ibid.*
The aire and soile, 45.2
Riuers thereof, *Ibid*
The dimension of it, 45.3
The ancient Inabitants, 454
Hundreds and Parishes there, 46.
Oxford how ancient an Academie, 145.7
The prerogatiue thereof, by generall Councell, *Ibid.*
The second Schoole of Christendome, and pillar of the Church, *Ibid.*
The generall Vniuersitie for all *England*, *Wales*, *Scotland*, and *Ireland*,
In *Oxford* thirty thousand Students, 45.7
An Episcopall See, *Ibid.*
The site of it, 45.8
Ox-gange what it is, 57.3

P

Palladius, Apostle to the *Scots* 132.03
Palme Sunday Battell, 78.10.
Parishes in *England* diuided by *Honorius* Archbishop of *Canterburie*, 5.4
In *England* how many, *Ibid.*
How many in the Conquerours time, 4.10
Passerum urbs, See *Circester*,
Patricke, the first Apostle for *Ireland*, 138.22
His life, 138.23
His Purgatory, 145.7
Where he liued, died, and was buried, 145.9
Strife about his Sepulchre 138.22
Paulinus Archbishop of *Yorke* baptized in one day tenne thousand, 79.6.
Peaceable and safe trauelling ouer all *England* in King *Elfreds* dayes. 3.4.
Pembroke-shire how limited, 100.7.& 101.1
What Townes, Contreues and Commots therein, 101.2
How neere it is adioyning to *Ireland*, 101.3
The ancient Inhabitants, 101 4
The commodities thereof, 101.5
What religious houses dissolued, 101.8
Castles therein, *Ibid.*
Hundreds and Townes there, 102
Pembroke Towne, 100.17
The site of *Pembroke*, *Ibid.*
Pearles in *Cumberland*, 87 4
Engendred in *Caernarnon shire*, 123 5
Perry a drinke in *Worcester-shire*, 51.3
Perth, See Saint *Iohns* Towne.
Saint *Peters* in *Cornhill* an Archbishops Cathedrall Church, 6 5.& 29.7
Saint *Peters* Port, 94
Saint *Peters* vpon the wall, 31.8
Peter-house in *Cambridge* built, 37 4
Peterborow Towne and Monasterie, 55.7
Peterborow, the Cathedrall Church, *Ibid.*
Pichford famous for a Well of *Bitumen*, 71.9
Picts Wall, 3.2
It was the *Romanes* onely Partition Northward, *Ibid.*
Picts the inborne and naturall *Britaines*, 131.4
Why so called, *Ibid.*
Pimble-Mere in *Merioneth-shire* of what nature it is, 117.5
Plaister of *Lincolne-shire* harder then that of *Paris*, 65.4

Plantius first *Romane* Perfect in *Britaine*, 2
Plimmouth famous wherefore, 19.4
Plimlimmon Hill, 113.3
Plough-land what it is, 57.3
Pomona an Iland of the *Orcades*, an Episcopall See, 132.20
What commodities it yeeldeth. *Ibid.*
Pontfret plentifull of Liquorice and Skirworts. 78.8.
Port, the *Saxon*, 17.4
Port land in *Dorset-shire*. *Ibid.*
Portgreeues. 47
Pondbery a Trench, 17.5
Powis-land how diuided, 99.12.
Powis Vadoc. *Ibid.*
Powis betweene *Wye* and *Seuerne*, 100.13.
Powis Wenwinwyn. 100.14
Powis Vadoc what Cantreues and Commots it hath 100.12
Powis betweene *Wye* and *Seuerne* what Townes and Castles it hath. 100.13.
Powis Wenwinwyn what townes Cantreues, and Commots it hath, 100.14
Prestaine a Towne of commerce in *Radnor-shire*, 111.6.
Processe and pleading in the *French* tongue. 5.3

R

Radnor-shire how it bordereth, 111.1
The forme and circuit of it. 111.2
The aire and soile thereof 111.3.&4
The ancient Inhabitants, 111.5.
Riuers there, 111.7
Hundreds, Townes, &c there, 102
Radnor Towne, the seat and graduation thereof, 111.6
Radulph Earle of *Norfolke*, 35.5
Ramsey Abbey. 57.6
Called *Ramsey* the rich, and why. *Ibid.*
Reading alias *Redding* in *Barke-shire*, beautified with an Abby by King *Henry* the first, 27.6
The Castle raised by King *Henry* the second, *Ibid.*
The graduation of it, *Ibid.*
Reafen the *Danes* banner, 19.7
Redhorse Vale, 53.8
Redmore, where King *Richard* the third was slaine, 61.7
Regni, what people, and where seated, 9.5.& 11.4
Reignald sonne of *Olaue* vsurpeth the Kingdome of *Man*, 92.9
Depriued of his eyes and genitoris by his brother *Godred*. *Ibid.*
Reignald sonne of *Godred* King of *Man*. 92.9
Slaine, *Ibid.*
His body where enterred, 92.9.
Reignald or *Reignald* the second, sonne of *Olaue*, King of *Man*, 92.13
Slaine by *Yuas*, *Ibid.*
His buriall, *Ibid.*
Repandunum. See *Repton*.
Repton, 67.7
Reue-Crosse or *Rey-Crosse* vpon *Stanemoore*, 6.10
Resistutus Bishop of *London* in *Constantine* the great his time, 29.7
Ribble-Chester, ancient and sometime very rich, 75.6
Richard Lord Arch-bishop of *Canterbury* commended, 11.7
Richard Earle of *Cambridge* beheaded at *Southampton*, 13.10
Richard Earle of *Cornwall* enriched by Tin mines in *Cornwall*, 21.3
King *Richard* the third slaine and buried, 61.6
King *Richard* the second taken prisoner by *Henry* of *Bullingbrooke*. 121.7
Richmond, chiefe Towne of *North-Riding*. 79.4.
How imployed, *Ibid.*
By whom built and so named, 79.6
How gouerned, *Ibid.*
The position thereof, *Ibid.*
Ringwood in *Hantshire* whence so named, 13.6
Riolay the *Alchymist*, 11.7.
Robogdij people in *Ireland*, 145.5
Rochester, by whom built, 7.9
Rodericke the great King of *Wales*, 99.5
His diuision thereof, *Ibid.*
Rollericke stones. 43.5
Rosamund Clifford poisoned by Queene *Eleanor*, King *Henry* the second his wife, 45.8.
Roscamen a commodious Territorie in *Connaught*, 143.4
Rugemont Castle, a Kings Palace, 19.6.
Saint *Rumalds* Well, 43.5
Ruthlan Towne and Castle in *North-Wales*, 99.11
Rutland-shire how bounded, 59.1
Why so named, 59.2
The forme of it, *Ibid.*
The dimension thereof, 59.3
The aire and soile, 59.4 & 5
The commodities it yeeldeth, *Ibid.*
The ancient Inhabitants and possessours thereof, 59.6 & 7
Hundreds and Parishes therein. 60

S

Sabbath day Market, 111.6
Saffran a Commoditie of *Essex*, 31.6
Salisbury Plaine, 25.4
Salisbury City, 25.7
The Cathedrall Church, *Ibid.*
Earles thereof, *Ibid.*
The situation there, 25.8
Old *Salisbury*, 25.8
Salmons great and plentifull in *Scotland*, 103.5 & 132.14
Salmons leape, 113.3 & 145.9
Salt, how made in *Lancashire*, 75.7
Salt comming from stones, 83.8
Saltry Iudeth why so called, 58.8
Saltry Monastery, *Ibid.*
Sand a part of *Nottinghamshire*, 65.7
Sangue lac in *Sussex*, 9.7
Sarnia. See *Garnsey*.
Saxons Heptarchie whence it first began, 3.1
The seuen seuerall Kingdomes how named, 3.1
Their Heptarchies Northerne limit, 3.2
Saxons states seuerally how at first diuided in *England*, 3.3
Saxons gouernment in *England* how long it continued, 4.11
Saxons first seauen Kings Pagan, 4.12
Saxons first seauen Kings Christian, *Ibid.*
Sceafull Mountaine in the Isle of *Man*, 91.7
Scope of the Author in this worke or Theatre, 11
Scotland how bounded, 99.1 & 131.1.
How diuided, 129
The forme of it, 131.2
The commodities thereof, *Ibid.* & 131.14
The feature and nature of the *Scots*, *Ibid.*
Scotland adorned with three Vniuersities, *Ibid.*
The position of *Scotland*, 131.9
Scotland how diuided into Countries or Sheriffedomes, Stewardships and Bailiwickes. 191.10
In *Scotland* Arch-bishops Metropolitan, 2.& 132.11
Scots Southerne of one originall with the *English*, 131.4
Scots naturall whence descended and named, 131.5
Scots vanquish the *Picts*, and raise their name, 131.8
Scythyans come into *Spaine*, 138.7
Sea-coles, 89.6
A Sea-man taken, 33.7
Sea-sand making the soile fruitfull, 21.3
Seffrid Bishop reedified *Chichester* Cathedrall Church, 9.6
Segontium, now *Caernarnon*, 123.6
Segontians where they inhabited, 136
Selby the birth-place of King *Henry* the first, 63.7
Selby Abbey, 77.7
Selinæ, now *Sandie*, 41.4
Sessions foure times in the yeere ordained, 5.3.
Seuerne a noble Riuer, 47.3
The head thereof, 115.2
Whence it tooke name, 115.3
Severus the Emperour died at *Yorke*, *Ibid.*
The manner of his funerall, *Ibid.*
Sexwolfe Bishop of *Leicester*, 61.6
Shaftesbury, 6
Sherieffes whence they came, 46
Shatland Isle, 132.22
Shirburne a Bishops See, 17.7
Translated to *Salisburie*, 27.8
Shire whence it commeth, 3.4
Shires how many in *England* at sundry times. 4.8. & 9.
Shrewsbury chiefe Towne of *Shrop-shire*, 71.8
The building, site trade, and strength thereof, 71.8
How gouerned, *Ibid.*
Shropshire how limited, 71.1
The forme, soile, and aire thereof, 71.2.3.4.
Castles 32. therein, 71
Hundreds and Townes thereof, 71
Sicicle why so called, 15.1
Sidre in *Garnsey* what drinke, 94.4
Sigebert king of *South-Saxons* slain, 9.4
Silcester, sometimes *Caer Segonte*, 13.6
How ancient, 13.10
Destroyed. 13.10
Silurers where they inhabited 47.4.& 493.& 107.4.& 109.4.& 111.5
Described, 49.3
Their valour, *Ibid.* 63.7
Subdued by *Vespasian*, 49.3
Simon a Monke of *Swinstead* poysoneth King *Iohn*,
Sisters three, what Riuers in *Leinster*. 141.6
Slego County in *Ireland* what commodities it yeeldeth, 143.4
Smyris. See *Emerill*.
Snowdon Hill, 123.4
Soland Geese their vse, 132.14
Solomne-Mosse field, 87.5
Sommerset-shire how bounded, 23.1
Whence it tooke name, *Ibid.*
The forme and dimension of it, 23.2
The aire and soile, 23.3 & 4
The ancient Inhabitants 23.5
The profit it affordeth, 23.6
Memorable for sundry Euents, 23.8
Religious houses, 23.9
Hundreds and Townes thereof, 24

Somersham annexed to the Crowne. 57.7
Southampton described, 13 10
Southwales diuided into six parts, 100.16
Spring of Salt-water at *Leamington* in *Warwick-shire*, 53.7
Springs that ebbe and flow, 78.11
Stafford shire how bounded, 69.1
The forme and dimension of it, 69.2
By whom anciently inhabited, 69.5
Commodities thereof, 69 6
What houses of Religion it had, 69.9
Hundreds and Townes therein, 70
Stafford Towne described, 69.7
How gouerned, *Ibid.*
The site or posiure of it, *Ibid.*
Sir *Hubert* Saint *Clare* his death to saue King *Henry* the second, 7.6
Stamford sometime an Vniuersitie, 59.8
Stamford-bridge Battaile, 92 1
Stanneries or *Stanniers*, 21 3
Stibium in *Darby-shire* gotten, 67.5
Stock-Chappell in *Norfolke* why so called, 35.8
Stockfish gainefull to *Kingstone* men vpon *Hull*, 81 4
Stones like Serpents, 81.6
Stony Serpents found within round stones, 81.6
Stony-Stredford, 4.3 & 6
The Crosse there, *Ibid.*
Stones resembling Shellfishes, 47.10
Stoneheng described in the Mappe of *Wilt-shire*.
Stoneley Priory in *Huntingdon-shire*, 58.9
Suffolke how bounded, 33 1
The aire thereof, 33.2
The forme of it, *Ibid.*
The dimension thereof, 33.3
By whom possessed in old time, 33.4
What Commodities it yeeldeth, 33.5
How diuided, 33.9
Hundreds and Townes therein, 34
Sumatra thought to be the Isle *Taprobana*, 1.2
Summerled, Prince of *Herergaidel* slaine, 92 6.8
Sunning an Episcopall See, translated to *Shirburne*, 27.8
Surrey or *Suthrey* how it is bounded, 11.a
Whence it tooke name, 11.4
The forme of it, 11.2
The length thereof, *Ibid.*
The breadth of it, *Ibid.*
The circumference thereof, *Ibid.*
By whom inhabited in old time, 11.4
Principall places in it, 11.5. & 6.8
The graduation of it, 11.6
Religious houses in it, 11.9
What Castles are in it, 11.10
How diuided, *Ibid.*
Hundreds and Townes in it, 12
Sussex what memorable places it hath, 9.8
What Commodities it yeeldeth, 9.9
Religious houses built and suppressed, 9.10
How bounded, 9.1
How diuided. 9.10
Rapes, Hundreds, and Townes in it, 10
Why so named, 9.1
The forme of it, 9.2
The length thereof, *Ibid.*
The breadth thereof, *Ibid.*
The aire of it. 9.3
Hauens in it vncertaine and dangerous, 9.3
Nature of the soile. 9.4
Swale Riuer, 79.3
Swaile dale, *Ibid.*
Swords Delfe why so called, 58.8
Synode at *Colne* about Priests Marriage, 25.6

T

Tamar Riuer boundeth the *Britaines*, by King *Athelstanes* deuice, 3.2
Tameworth, sometimes the *Mercian* Kings Courts, 69.5
Taprobane the greatest Iland, 137.4
Taue-Riuer, 105.3
Teigne-Mouth the landing place of the *Danes*, at their first inuasion, 19.4
Saint *Telean* Bishop of *Llandaffe*, 105.2
Temple to God *Terminus*, 132 11
Tetnall, alias *Theotnall*, what it signifieth, 69 5
Teuksbury Field fatall to the *Lancastrians*. 47.10
Thane or *Thean*, 4.7
Vnder-*Thean*, *Ibid.*
Theodore a *Grecian*, Bishop of *Canterbury*, 7.8
Theon first Arch-bishop of *London*, 6.5
Thetford a Bishops See.
Thribings and *Thribingreues*, 4.6
Thule where it is seated, 132.22
Thule. See *Shetland*.
Sir *Richard Thumbleby* Knight, where buryed, 117.6
Thurle-heads, Fishes of the Sea; comming to Land in *Munster*, 139.10
Tinne-Mines in *Cornewall*, 21.3
Tinne-Lawes therein, *Ibid.*
Tinne-Workes in it, *Ibid.*
Earle of *Tyrone* his rebellion extinguished, 139.9.
Tithings what they be, 3 4.6
Tithing-man or Borsholder, 3.6
Titus grasped by an Adder without harme, 13.6
Torcoch a rare fish, 123.7
Totnesse the landing place of supposed *Brute*, 19 4
Toulestand hundred in *Huntingdon-shire*, 58.10
Townes of *Britaine* were Woods, &c. 78.9
Townes how many in *England*, in *William* the Conquerour his time, 4.10.
Trees floating in *Bagmere*, 73.9
Trinobantes what people, and where they inhabited, 29.5.& 31 5.& 39.4
Turkill the Dane, Earle of the *East-Angles*. 58.8
Twomond or County *Clare* conueniently seated, 143.4

V

Valentia, a part of *Britaine*, why so called, 2.15
How limited, 2.16
Velabri ancient people in *Ireland*, where placed, 139.4
Venedotia, i. *North-Wales*,
Venta Belgarum, i. *Winchester*, 13.9
Venta Icenorum, i. *Castor*, 35.5
Venta Silurum, i. *Monmouth*, 107.4
Robert de Vere, Earle of *Oxford*, Marquesse of *Dublin*, and Duke of *Ireland*, 45.5
Verolanium or *Verolamium* in *Hertford-shire*. 39.5
Sacked by Queene *Bodua*, 39.5
Vertera a place in *Westmorland*, 85.8
Vffines whence so called, 35.3
Vidoms what they were, 4.6
Saint *Vincents* Rocke, 23.6
Virgata, or Yardland, what it is, 57 3
Vlster Prouince how bounded, 145.1
The forme thereof, 145.2
The dimension of it, *Ibid.*
The aire of it, 145.3
The soile and commodities hereof, 145.4
By whom possessed in old time, 145 5.6
Their ancient custome of making a King. 145.6
Religious houses in it, 145.10
Counties and Townes in it, 146.
Vodia or *Vdiæ* an ancient Nation in *Ireland*, where planted, 139.4
Vodius, Arch-bishop of *London* slaine by *Vortigerne*, 6.5.
Volunty, 145 5
Vortigerne where consumed by lightning, 111.5
Vortimer slew in Battell *Horsa* brother to *Hengist*, 7.11
Vpton in *VVorcester-shire* a Station of the *Romanes*, 51.6
Uriconium. See *Wroxcester*.
Vsoconia. See *Okenyate*.
Vrsula, the Duke of *Cornewals* daughter, with her Virgin-Saints, 21.5
Vske-bah, an wholsome *Aqua-vitæ* in *Ireland*, 137.6
Vterini ancient people in *Ireland* where they dwelt, 139.4

W

A Wall in *Scotland* from *Abercorne* or *Abercuruing* vnto *Dunbritton*, 132 11
Wall-towne, 89.12.
Wales how confined. 99.1
The dimension thereof, 99.4
Wales and *Welsh*, what it signifieth, 99.1.2
Counties of *Wales* twelue, 98. & 100.22
Diuided into three Regions or Kingdomes, 99 5
Diuided into *South-Wales*, 100.22
Diuided into *North-Wales*, *Ibid.*
West Wales. *Ibid.*
Wales, why void of woods, 121.5
Princes of *Wales* sprung from the bloud Royall of *English* Kings, 97
Wallingford Castle & Towne, 27.7
Wansdike in *Wilt-shire*. 25.6
Wantage the birth-place of King *Elfred*, 27.9
Wapentach or *Wapentake*, what it is, 3.6
Warre Ciuill of *Yorke* and *Lancaster*, 75.9
Warwick-shire how bounded, 53.1
How diuided, 53.3
The forme of it, 53.2
The Compasse thereof, *Ibid.*
Commodities, *Ibid.*
Who inhabited it in old time, 55 4
Hundreds and Townes, 54
Warwicke Towne by whom built, 53 6
What names it had in old time, *Ibid.*
The position thereof, *Ibid.*
The ciuill gouernment thereof, 53.6
Washes in *Lincolne-shire* hurtfull to King *Iohn*, 63.4
Wat Tiler an Arch-Rebell slaine, 7.10.
Waterfals or *Catadupæ*, 85 10
Waterford the second Citie in *Ireland*, 139.7
Euer loyall to the Crowne of *England* since the first Conquest of it, *Ibid.*
VVatling-

Watling ſtreet, 43.6
Wauency Riuer, 35.3
Wedon in the ſtreet ſometime *Bannauenna*, 55.7
Weisford in *Ireland*, the firſt *Engliſh* Colony, 141.8
Whence it tooke name, *Ibid.*
A Well boyling vp with ſtreames of bloud, 27.9
Ebbing and flowing according to the Sea, 103.7 & 121.8
Ebbing and flowing contrary to the Sea-tides, 105.7
A Well, the droppings whereof turne into hard ſtone, 132.15
A Well floating with *Bitumen*, 132.15
Welles a Citie in *Somerſetſhire*, why ſo called, 23.7
By what ciuill Magiſtracie gouerned, *Ibid.*
The poſition or graduation thereof, *Ibid.*
Wentſdale, 79.3
Saint *Werburgs* Church in *Cheſter*, 73.7
Weſterne Ilands ſubiect to *Scotland* how many, 132.17
How ruled in ancient time, 132.18
Their Commodities, 132.19.
Weſtminſter a Biſhops See, 29.7
Weſtmorland how bounded, 85.1
The meaſure thereof, 85.2
The forme and aire, 85.3
The ancient Inhabitants, 85.5
Places of chiefe note therein, 85.8
Townes in it, 86
Weſt-Saxon Lage, 5.3
Weſt-Saxon Law, 4.8
Weſt Sex, 4.11
Whitby Abbey founded, 77.7
Whitgar the *Saxon*, 15.7
Whittington Caſtle, 100.12
Woorwell Monaſterie built, 17.6
Wiccij, what people, 51.4
Wiches, i. Salt-pits, *Ibid.*
Iohn Wickliffe Englands morning ſtarre, 61.7
Wight Iland deſcribed, 15
What names it had in old time, 15.1
The forme and dimenſion of it, 15.2
The aire and ſoile thereof, 15.4
The commodities of it, 15.4.5
By whom firſt inhabited, 15.6
By whom ſubdued, 15.10
How fortified, 15.9
What Townes, Riuers, and memorable places are in it, 15.10
How diuided, 15.7 & 16
Wike. See *Kingſtone* vpon *Hull*.
Saint *Wilfreds* Needle, 78.11
Wilfride Biſhop, reduced the Ilanders of *Wight* to Chriſtianitie, 15.10
William the baſtard conquered *England*, 92.2 & 5.1
William now Biſhop of *Exceſter* repaireth the Cathedrall Church there, 19.6
William King of *Scots* taken priſoner, 89.10
His ſonne drowned with his Cradle, 132.16
Wilt-ſhire how bounded, 25.1
The forme and dimenſion of it, 25.2
The aire and ſoile, 25.3.4
By whom inhabited in old time, 25.5
Religious houſes in it, 25.9
Hundreds and Townes therein, 26
Winander Mere, 75.7
Winburne Minſter, 17.7
Winchеſter Citie by whom built, 13.9
What name it had in old time, 13.9
How traded, and how oft burnt, 13.9
Situation thereof, 13.9
Graduation thereof, *Ibid.*
Fired by the *Freneh*, 13.10
What Fortunes it hath beene expoſed vnto, *Ibid.*
Cathedrall Church thereof, 13.9
Windeſor Caſtle, 27.7
The Chappell there the Sepulcher of what Kings, 27.8
Winifride of *Deuonſhire*, the Apoſtle of the *Heſſians*. *&c.* 19.6
Winifrides Well, 121.8
Winwid field, 78.10
Woodland a part of *Warwickeſhire*, 53.3
Woods ſpared and preſerued in *Lancaſhire*, 75.4.
Wolſey Cardinall where buried, 61.6
Wolues paid yearely for a tribute, 117.3
Women in the Iſle of *Man* girt ordinarily with their winding-ſheets, 91.7
Worceſter-ſhire how bounded, 51.1
The forme and dimenſion of it, 51.2
The aire and commodities, 51.5
Hundreds and Townes, 52
Worceſter Citie how named in old time, 51.3
What calamities it hath ſuſtained, *Ibid.*
The Cathedrall Church built by *Sexwolfe* Biſhop, *Ibid.*
The Ciuill Magiſtracie, *Ibid.*
The Geographicall poſition of it, *Ibid.*
Wring-cheeſe Rockes, 21.9
Wroxceſter an ancient Citie in *Shrop-ſhire*. 71.9

Y

Yanesbury Trench, 25.5
Yard-land. *See* Virgate.
Yeoman and Yeomanry, 4.7
Yere Riuer, 35.3
Yeremouth, or *Yarmouth*, whence ſo named, and how ſeated, 35.7
Made a Corporation, *Ibid.*
A Towne very hoſpitable and famous for Herring, *Ibid.*
Yorke an Arch-biſhops See, 6.5
What Suffragane Biſhops it had, and now hath, 6.7
Yorke Metropolitane and Primate, 6.7. & 78.9
His Iuriſdiction, *Ibid.*
Yorke Citie what names it had, 78.9
How *Yorke* is gouerned, *Ibid.*
The poſiture of it, *Ibid.*
Library thereof, *Ibid.*
Yorke-ſhire how otherwiſe called, 77.2
What battels there fought, 78.10
The ſoile of it, 77.2 & 5
How bounded, 77.3
Diuided into *East Riding*, 77.4
North Riding, *Ibid.*
Weſt Riding, *Ibid.*
The dimenſion of it, 77.4
Yorke-Manner-houſe ſometime the Abbey of Saint *Maries*, by whom built, 77.7

Z

Zelanders their fiſhing vpon our North-Eaſt Sea with licence, 81.3

FINIS.

A l'honneur de l'autheur et ſon oeuure.

LE treſpuiſſant ouurier de la ronde machine,
Pour ſon chief d'œuure teint ceſt Iſle ſeparée:
Et quoy que des plus grands threſors du ciel parée
Son luſtre aſſuiettit au temps et a ruine.
D'un Dinidieu ouurier d'une fabriq' diuine,
Par la plume ſe void la breſche reparée,
La ruiue dreſſée, et la force aſſeurée
Contre la mort, que tant de beautés aſſaſſine.
La police, le nom, l'inuincible courage,
Les Princes, Prouinces, et tout qui eſt d'auantage
Du Breton *belliqueux, luiſent en ſon Hiſtoire:*
Pour vn ouur age donq' a touts tant admirable,
Faiſons, faſons, Brettons, *d'un burin memorable,*
Grauer le nom de SPEED *au temple de Memoire.*

T. BARKHAM.

HENR. SPELMAN Mil. Lectori.

NON laue, nec temerè laudo tibi ſeria, Lector,
Gratum opus & dignum conſule (crede) vides.
Noſter hic Ortelius, *ſic noſtrum hunc exhibet orbem,*
Vt res emineat, tota Britanna, *ſimul.*
Ora, ſinus, fluuij, portus, nemus, oppida, tractus,
Regna, duces, populi, fœdera, bella, quies.

Rich. Saint George Norrey *King at Armes,*
in fauour of this Worke.

IT is farre from my purpoſe, to commend without cauſe, or by ouer-curious flouriſh to make a ſhadow ſeeme a ſubſtance, this worke needes no ſuch *deceptio viſus*; The Subiect is of it ſelfe Honourable, and able to ſtand without ſuch weake props. The glory of our Nation being almoſt buryed in the pit of Obſcuritie, is herein reuiued; the continuance of Chriſtianitie traced from age to age, the antiquitie and ſituation of our Townes, Caſtles, Religious Houſes, Nobilitie, and all other memorable matters ſo liuely portrayed, as in a Glaſſe wee may rightly diſcerne the true ſhape, qualitie and condition of each of them in particular. This Worke therefore being now brought vpon the publique Stage and view of the world, may in my poore cenſure giue ſatisfaction to the learned Reader, and abide the touch of the malignant Oppoſer; which being affected without hope of gaine or vaine oſtentation, with ſo great care both of bodie and minde, is the more precious; for, *difficilia quæ pulchra.* VVherein Gods power is made knowne in this his weake but worthy Inſtrument: and the glory of *Great Britaine* made more famous to the world, as well in the Geographicall dimenſion of the Lands ſituation, as in the Hiſtoricall relations of her moſt famous Monarchs and glorious Actions; no Kingdome hitherto ſo particularly deſcribed, nor Nations Hiſtory by true record more faithfully penned: In honour whereof I ſacrifice theſe Lines of my loue vpon the Altar of this VVorke, and celebrate the Authors remembrance to future poſterities.

To my Friend Mr. IOHN SPEED, being very ſicke.

GReat Loue, and little ſkill may cauſe mee to miſſay
But certainly this ſickeneſſe cannot make thee dye:
Though cruell Symptomes, and theſe thirteene yeares aſſay
For thy deare Country, doth thy health and ſtrength decay.
Yet ſith thy toyleſome labour, and thy induſtrie
Is for thy Countries ſake, her fame on high to raiſe:
Shee ſhall thy Temples crowne with euerlaſting Bayes,
And in deſpight of Death, ſhall cauſe thy memorie
To liue in endleſſe fame with all poſteritie.
Now may ſhee ſee her beautie, and her riches ſtore,
What erſt ſhee was in euery age, and change of State,
And preſent greatneſſe ſuch as neuer heretofore,
Since this great Monarch rul'd from North to Southerne ſhore,
And ſith thy life is to thy Country dedicate,
Let none preſume thy Laurell from thy head to reaue
For this her Story, which thy skilfull hand did weaue:
But liue, and weare it [Speed] vntill the worlds greate fate
Shall bring all earthly things vnto their vtmoſt date.

ALEX: GILL.

In exactiſsimi huius Operis Authorem, Eulogium THO: BARKHAM.

VInCta diu, rumpat diſpecta, ſilentia lingua,
Culmina vt immenſi memorem ſuperata laboris
Speide tui: inſuetâ iactor licèt, (optime,) cuâ,
Quam tibi pro merito poſſim circumdare palmam
Qui coeant populi, quæcunque ſub orbe Britanno,
Digna refers, vno aſpectu, ſcriptóque, locóque,
Sanguineas ſignas, atauorum bella, palæſtras;
Nobilitanſque aptâ patriam compagine, rerum,
Ad noſtra exactum deducis tempora filum.
Ergò erit hæc magni merces non parua laboris,
Egregium pariunt hæc quòd monumenta decorem
Ipſa ſibi, ventura quòd hæc mirabitur ætas,
Totáq; perpetuas debet Reſpublica grates.

To the right well deſeruing Mr. IOHN SPEED the Author of this Worke.

IN this BOOKE, (Bibliothec, *or Booke of Bookes;*
TIMES *Library,* PLACES *Geographie*)
All that is ſhewne for which the curious lookes
Touching this LAND, *for* Place, *or* Hiſtorie.

In which, thou haſt with paine, *with* care, *and* skill,
Surueid this Land *more neere then ere it was:*
For which, thy Wit *thou ſtrain'd haſt to thy* Will,
That wils as much as Wit *can bring to paſſe.*

The faire Hibernia, *that Weſterne Iſle likewiſe,*
In euery Member, Attire, Nerue, *and* Veyne,
Thou by thine Art *doſt ſo Anatomize,*
That all may ſee each parcell without * paine. * *tranell.*

Here Time, *and* Place, *like friendly foes doe warre*
Which ſhould ſhew moſt deſir'd Particulars;
But Place *giues place, ſith* Time *is greater farre;*
Yet Place, *well rang'd, gets glory by theſe warres.*

No helps thou hadſt, nor no aſſiſting ayde
In this attempt: but, Vertue *gaue thee might*
That well to doe, that well thou haſt aſſaide,
Which ſhall (in grace) out-liue immortall ſpight.

Hadſt thou among the Romanes *liu'd when they*
Did ſignorize the World; *A* Signiory
Should then (at leaſt) haue guerdon'd thy Surney
Thy Mappes, Deſcriptions, *and thine* Hiſtorie.

But, thou doeſt liue when all Arts *ſaue the* * *eight* * *Adulation*
(*Illiberall-liberall* Art) *a begging goe;*
That Art *alone, with her true friend* Deceipt,
Gets all; then all ſeekes but that Art *to know.*

But, by thy Art *though nought be purchaſed*
But emptie Fame (*that feedes, but fattens not*)
Yet ſhall it feede thy NAME *till* DEATH *be dead;*
While emptie noble Names *away ſhall rot.*

The Leaues *this* Booke *containes, &* Maps *here grain,*
Are ſtill as Feathers *to thy* Fames *fayre* Wings,
To fanne freſh Ayre vpon the face of Heauen;
And, raiſe the ſame aboue all ending Things:
That when Confuſion *wracks this double* FRAME,
A Spirit *ſhall mone on* CHAOS *called thy* Fame.

The vnfained louer of thy Perſon,

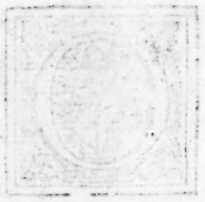
IO. DAVIES.

OF

OF *Him that this* GREAT Taske *hath done*
(Great for the goodneſſe many wayes)
FAME *doth affirme he well hath wonne*
ARTS *higheſt* Prize, *and* Palme *of praiſe.*
In Climes, *and* Realmes *remote throughout,*
His merits merit rare report:
For none the like hath brought about;
Or, equaliz'd in any ſort.

The Shaſts of his endeuours, ſhot
At Gaine, *and* Pleaſure ; *both haue hit:*
His Obſeruations *haue begot*
On priuate, publike *Benefit.*
Chiefe Cities, Townes, *and* Countries *many*
(Which this vaſt Globe of Earth *affords)*
I oft haue vieW'd; but, neuer any
So Well deſcrib'd by Maps *and* Words.
His trauel'd Body, *toyled* Minde,
(To bring this Worke *at laſt to reſt*
In Period *Which his* Plot *deſign'd)*
Should now reſt famous with the beſt.
The Romanes *ſuch* Deſerts *did Crowne*
With Lawrell, *which their Soile brought forth;*
But I, of Branches *farre-off growne,*
Bring Wreaths *to this Worke, more of Worth.*
The Palme *(wherein rare vertues bee,*
And for a Conqueſt, crowNes a King*)*
The Oliue, *and the* Cedar *Tree,*
Faire, fat, and fruitfull; theſe I bring.
In Egypt, Syria, *and the Land*
Of Promiſe *(nam'd by holieſt* High*)*
I could not ſee, nor vnderſtand,
For vertue, any Trees come nigh;
As theſe (Worth praiſe) are profitable,
They being of the Worthieſt kindes:
So in beſt ſenſe, hath Speed *beene able,*
To pleaſe (Worth praiſe) the Worthieſt Mindes.
In ſhort, to giue him then his due,
This Art *his better neuer knew.*

IO. SANDERSON.



THE CONTENTS OF THE *CHOROGRAPHICALL PART.*

THE FIRST BOOKE.

DESCRIBING THE VVHOLE KINGDOME

in generall, with thoſe *Shires, Cities*, and *Shire-townes*, which are properly accounted for *ENGLISH.*

Countries and Counties.	*Fol.*
Bark-ſhire.	27
Bedford-ſhire.	41
Buckingham-ſhire.	43
Cambridge-ſhire.	37
Cheſ-ſhire.	73
Cornewall.	21
Cumberland.	87
Darby-ſhire.	67
Deuon-ſhire.	19
Dorceſter-ſhire.	17
Durham-Biſhoprick.	83
England Generall.	5
Eſſex.	31
Gloceſter-ſhire.	47
Great Britaine.	1
Hant-ſhire.	13
Hertford-ſhire.	39
Hereford-ſhire.	49
Huntington-ſhire.	57
Ilands.	93
Kent.	7
Lanca-ſhire.	75
Leiceſter.	61
Lincolne-ſhire.	63

Countries and Counties.	*Fol.*
Man Iſland.	91
Middleſex.	29
Mounmouth-ſhire.	107
Northampton-ſhire.	55
Norfolke.	35
North and Eaſt Ridings.	81
Northumberland.	89
Nottingham-ſhire.	65
Oxford-ſhire.	45
Rutland-ſhire.	59
Saxons Heptarchie.	3
Shrop-ſhire.	71
Somerſet-ſhire.	23
Stafford-ſhire.	69
Suffolke.	33
Surrey.	11
Suſſex.	9
VVarwicke-ſhire.	53
VVeſtmorland.	85
VVeſt-Riding.	79
VVight Iſland.	15
VVilt-ſhire.	25
VVorceſter-ſhire.	51
Yorke-ſhire.	77

THE SECOND BOOKE:
Containing the Counties of VVales.

Countries and Counties.	*Fol.*	*Countries and Counties.*	*Fol.*
Angleſey Iland.	125	Glamorgan-ſhire.	105
Brecknock-ſhire.	109	Merioneth-ſhire.	117
Caermarden-ſhire.	103	Mountgomery-ſhire.	115
Caernaruon-ſhire.	123	Penbroke-ſhire.	101
Cardigan-ſhire.	113	Radnor-ſhire.	111
Denbigh-ſhire.	119	VVales Generall.	99
Flint-ſhire.	121		

THE THIRD BOOKE:

Scotlands Kingdome in one Generall. 131

THE FOVRTH BOOKE:
Containing the Kingdome of Ireland.

Countries and Counties.	*Fol.*	*Countries and Counties.*	*Fol.*
IRreland Generall.	137	Conaugh.	143
Mounſter.	139	Vlſter.	145
Leinſter.	141		

THE BRITISH ILANDS, PROPOSED IN ONE VIEW IN THE ENGLISH MAPPE.

VVITH A GENERALL DESCRIPTION OF *GREAT BRITAINE* VNDER THE *ROMANS*.

CHAPTER I.

THE State of euery Kingdome well managed by prudent Gouernment, seemes to me to represent a Humane Body, guided by the soueraignty of the *Reasonable Soule*: the Country and Land it selfe representing the one, the Actions and State affaires the other. Sith therefore the excellencies of the whole are but vnperfectly laid open, where eyther of these Parts is defectiue, our intendment is to take a view as well of the outward Body and Lineaments of the now-flourishing British Monarchy (the Ilands) Kingdomes and Prouinces thereof in actuall possession, (for with others, no lesse iustly claimed in the Continent, we meddle not) which shall be the content of our first or *Chorographicall Tome*, containing the foure first Bookes of this our *Theater*: as also of its successiue gouernment and vitall actions of State, which shall be our second or *Historicall Tome*, containing the fiue last Bookes. And here first wee will (by example of the best Anatomists) propose to the view the *whole Body* and *Monarchy* intire (*as farre as conueniently wee could comprise it) and after will dissect and lay open the particular Members, Veines & Ioynts, (I meane the Shires, Riuers, Cities and Townes) with such things as shall occurre most worthy our regard, and most behouefull for our vse.

(2) The Iland of *Great Britaine* (which with her adioyning Iles is here first presented) containeth the Kingdomes of *England* and *Scotland*, and is of many accounted the greatest Island in the *World*, though * *Iustus Lypsius* giues that praise to *Cuba* in *America*, as the Orientall Nauigators doe vnto *Sumatra* (taken for *Ptolomees Taprobana*) or to *Madagascar*, the Island of S. *Laurence*, both which are neere vnto, or vnder the Equinoctiall line; In which wee will not contend: as pleasing our selues with her other praises greater then her *Greatnes*; yet with this honour also, that it was (without question) the greatest Island of the *Romane World*, and for any thing yet certainely knowne, of all the rest. Concerning whose Posture in respect of *Heauen*, * *Lucretius* (the * first of the Latine Writers that names *Britain*) seemeth to place it in the same Parallel with *Pontus*, where he saith:

Nam quid Brittannum cœlum differre putamus, &c.
What differs Britaines heauen from that of Nile?
Or Pontus welkin, from Gadz warmer Isle?

In which, by a certaine crosse comparison, he opposeth two likes against two vnlikes, *Britain* and *Pontus* against *Egipt* and *Gades*. But to seeke into profound Antiquitie, rather then present practise, for matters, in which *Vse makes perfectnes*, were to affect the giuing light by shadowes, rather then by Sun-shine.

(3) It is by experience found to lie included from the Degree fifty, and thirty scruples of Latitude, and for Longitude extended from the 13. degree, and 20 minutes, vnto the 22. and 50. minutes, according to the obseruation of *Mercator*. It hath *Britaine*, *Normandy*, and other parts of *France* vpon the South, the *Lower Germany*, *Denmarke*, & *Norway* vpon the East; the Isles of *Orkney* and the *Deucaledonian Sea*, vpon the North; the *Hebrides* vpon the West, and from it all other Ilands and Ilets, which doe scatteredly inuiron it, and shelter themselues (as it were) vnder the shadow of *Great Albion* (another name of this famous Iland) are also accounted Britannish, and are therefore here described altogether.

(4) *Britaine* thus seated in the Ocean hath her prayses, not onely in the present tense, and vse of her commodities, but also in those honorable Eulogies, which the * learnedst of *Antiquaries* hath collected out of the noblest Authors, that he scarce seemeth to haue left any gleanings: neither will we transplant them out of his flourishing Gardens, but as necessity compels, sith nothing can be further or otherwise better said.

(5) That *Britaine* therefore is the Seas *High Admirall*, is famously knowne: and the *Fortunate Island* supposed by some, as *Robert* of *Auesbury* doth shew: whose ayre is more temperate (saith *Cæsar*) then *France*; whose Soile bringeth forth all graine in abundance, saith *Tacitus*; whose Seas produce orient Pearle, saith *Suetonius*; whose Fields are the seat of a Summer Queen, saith *Orpheus*; her wildest parts free from wilde beasts, saith the ancient *Panegyricke*, and her chiefe Citie worthily named *Augusta*, as saith * *Ammianus*: So as we may truely say with the royall *Psalmist*, *Our lines are fallen in pleasant places, yea, we haue a faire inheritance*. Which whatsoeuer by the goodnesse of God, and industrie of man it is now, yet our English * *Poet* hath truely described vnto vs the first face thereof, thus;

The Land which warlike Britaines now possesse,
And therein haue their mightie Empire raisde,
In ancient times was saluage wildernesse,
Vnpeopled, vnmanur'd, vnprou'd, vnpraisde.

(6) And albeit the Ocean doth at this present thrust it selfe betweene *Douer* and *Callis*, diuiding them with a deepe and vast entrenchment; so that *Britaine* thereby is of a supposed * *Penisle* made an Iland: yet * diuers haue stifly held, that once it was ioyned by an arme of land to the continent of *Gallia*. To which opinion *Spencer* farther alluding, thus closeth his Stanza:

Ne was it Iland then, ne was it paisde
Amid the Ocean waues, ne was it sought
Of Merchants far, for profits therein praisde,
But was all desolate, and of some thought
By sea to haue bin from the Celtick Mainland brought.

Which as a matter meerly conjecturall (because it is not plaine that there were no Ilands nor hils before *Noahs* floud) I leaue at large: *Virgil* surely (of all Poets the most learned) when describing the Shield which *Vulcan* forged (in *Virgils* braine) for *Æneas*, he cals the *Morini* (people about *Callis*) * *the outmost men*, doth onely meane that they were Westward, the furthest Inhabitants vpon the Continent, signifying withall that *Britaine* as being an Iland, lay out of the world: but yet not out of the knowledge of men, for the commodities thereof inuited the famous Greeke Colonies of Merchants, which dwelt at *Massilia* in *France*, to venter hither as hath beene well * obserued out of *Strabo*.

(7) And

All the Ilands about *Britaine* coûted *British*.

* *Cambdens Britannia.*

Britaines Eulogies.

* *Lib. 18. c. 7. Psal. 16.*

* *Spencers Fabric Queene, l. 2. Can. 10. Stan. 5.*

Britaine once no Isle.

* Or halfe Isle.
* *Twine Verstegan.*

Aeneid. lib. 8.
* *Extremique hominum Morini.*

* *D. Cookes Epist. l. 3. Report.*

The scope of this Worke.

The distribution of the whole Worke.

The first *Tome* Chorographicall.

The second *Tome* Historicall.

* For some Ilands as *Gersey* and *Gernsey* we haue left to their proper places.

Britaine the greatest Iland.

* *Lib. de Consid.*

The Site of *Britaine*.
* *Deuer. in l. 6.*
* *Buchan.* soneteth against *Humph. Lloyd.*

The degrees of *Britaines* Site.

The Countries abutting vpon *Britaine*.

HONI SOIT QVI MAL Y PENSE
SEMPER IDEM
LONDON
Thames fluuius
THE DEUCALIDON SEA
THE HEBRIDES
MULA
YLA I.
IMPERATRIX BRITANNIA
THE WEST OCEAN
Performed by John Speede.
The Scale of Miles
Common Mill.
By Degrees
SEA

THE KINGDOME OF GREAT BRITAINE AND IRELAND
TH
ILES OF ORKNEY
Stranavern
EDYNBURGH
CVNO BILIN
THE BRITISH SEA
THE GERMAN OCEAN
EAST
IRISH
Flander
Artois
Hanault
Brabant
Sceland
land
Graven by I. Hondius and are to be solde by I. Stalbury and George Humble in Popes head Alley in London. Cum privilegio Regis 1606

(7) And as *Iulius Cæsar* was the first Romane which euer gaue an attempt to Conquer it, so will we close its praises with a late *Epigram, concerning the outward face of the Isle, and the motiue of *Cæsars* comming.

*Carol. Inula. M. S.

ALBIONIS *vertex frondoso crine superbit,*
Arboreas frondes plurimus ales habet.
Gramineam Montes & fundunt pascua pulem;
Et carpunt, circum pascua, gramen oues:
Sed LATII *caruit potioribus Insula donis,*
Victori potior Gloria ni LATIO.

Albions *high tops her woody lockes farre shew,*
With quiers of chanting Birds these Woods resounding.
Her Downes and Meadowes clad in verdant hew,
Meadowes & Downs with flocks & heards abounding.
*Latium had greater wealth, yet Cæsar thought,
To Brittish Glory, Latiums Wealth worth nought.

*Italie.

(8) The diuision of *Britaine* concerning the gouernment and territories thereof, at such time as *Cæsar* here arriued, doth not sufficiently appeare. *Cæsar* himselfe makes so sparing mention therein, that we haue little cause to beleeue *Florus*, where he makes *Liuie* say, that after *Cæsar* had slaine an huge multitude of *Britaines*, * *he subdued the residue of the Ile*, but rather with exquisite *Horace*, that he did not at all touch them, as the word *intactus* doth in him purport.

Britaine but slenderly knowne to *Cæsar*.

*Epit. Liu. l. 105. * Reliquam Insulæ partem in potestatem subegit. *Epod. 7.

(9) Kings there were, and therefore that Diuision which was here in *Cæsars* time, was into *Kingdomes*; the old names of whose Nations, as also the knowledge of their seuerall abodes, hidden vnder the rubbish of so many ages, haue * of late with infinit labors and exquisite iudgement, beene probably restored and bounded; yet that no mans expectation and desire be too much frustrated, reason wils that wee briefly set forth such diuisions of the Land, as many repute not ancient onely, but authenticke.

Britaine had Kings in it in *Cæsars* time.

* In Cambdens Britannia.

(10) Our seeming ancient Historians begin it at *Brute*, who to euery of his three sonnes gaue a part, called presently after their names; as * *Loegria* to *Locrine* his eldest sonne: * *Cambria* to *Camber* his second sonne; * and *Albania* to *Albanist* his third son: And doubtlesse, if there had beene more Nations of fame in this Iland, *Brute* should haue had more sons fathered on him: which conceit some ascribe to *Monmouth*, holding that before him it was neuer so diuided.

* Britaines supposed diuision by *Brutes* three sonnes. * *England.* * *Wales.* * *Scotland.*

(11) *Ptolomey* naming *Britaine* the *Great* and the *Lesse*, hath beene by some mistaken, as so diuiding this Iland into two parts; but his proportion and distance from the *Æquator*, compared with his Geographicall descriptiō will euince, that he calleth this our Iland GREAT BRITAIN, and *Ireland* BRITAIN THE LESSE.

Geff. of Monmouth father to *Brutes* three sonnes. *Britaine* the *Great* & *Lesse*.

(12) Howbeit some later doe make indeed the South and more Champion to be called GREAT BRITAIN, and the North more mountainous, BRITAIN THE LESSE; whose Inhabitants anciently were distinguished into the MAIATAE, and CALEDONII, and now by the *Scots* are into *Heghlandmen* and *Lawlandmen*. But that *Northerne* clime being more piercing for the *Romans* constitutions, and * *lesse profitable or fruitfull*, they set their bounds not farre from *Edenburgh*, and altogether neglected the other parts more Northward.

*Appian.

(13) This neerer part of *Britain* they then diuided into two parts; for the more Southern tract, together with *Wales*, *Dio* termeth the *Higher*, and that more Northward the *Lower*, as by the seats of their Legions doth appeare; for the second *Legion Augusta* (which kept at *Caerleon* in *South-Wales*) and the twentieth called *Victrix* (which remained at *Chester*) he placeth in the HIGHER BRITAIN: but the sixt *Legion* surnamed also *Victrix*, resident at *Yorke*, serued (as he writeth) in the LOVVER BRITAIN; which diuision, as seemeth, was made by *Seuerus* the Emperour, who hauing vanquished *Albinus*, Generall of the *Britaines*, & reduced their State vnder his obedience, diuided the gouernment therof into two Prouinces, and placed two Prefects ouer the same.

Britaine the *Higher* and *Lower*.

Dio.

(14) After this againe the *Romans* did apportion *Britaine* into three parts, whose limits our * *great Antiquarie* assigneth by the ancient *Archiepiscopall* Seates, grounding his coniecture on the saying of Pope *Lucius*, who affirmes that the Ecclesiasticall Iurisdictions of the Christians, accorded with the precincts of the Romane Magistrates, and that their Archbishops had their Sees in those Cities wherein their Presidents abode: so that the ancient Seates of the three Archbishops here, being *London* in the East, *Caerleon* in the West, and *Yorke* in the North; *Londons* Dioceſſe (as seemeth) made BRIT. PRIMA; *Caerleon*, BRIT. SECVNDA; and *Yorke* MAXIMA CÆSARIENSIS.

Britaine diuided into three parts. * Cambd. p. 111. Ioannes Rosius.

*Dio. lib. 76. cap. 1.

(15) But in the next age, when the power of their Presidents beganne to grow ouer-great, they againe diuided *Britain* into fiue parts, adding to the three former VALENTIA and FLAVIA CÆSARIENSIS: the first of which two seemeth to haue beene the Northerly part of MAXIMA CÆSARIENSIS, recouered from the *Picts* and *Scots* by *Theodosius* the Generall, vnder *Talence* the Emperour, and in honour of him, named VALENTIA: and *Flauia* may be conjectured to receiue the name from *Flauius* the Emperour (sonne of *Theodosius*) for that we read not of the name BRIT. FLAVIA, before his time.

Brit. Insula prima. Britannia secunda. Maxima Cæsariensis. Britaine diuided into fiue parts.

(16) So these fiue partitions had their limits assigned after this manner: BRIT. PRIMA contained those coasts that lay betwixt *Thamesis*, the *Seuerne*, and the *Brittish Sea*: BRITAIN SECVNDA extended from *Seuerne* vnto the *Irish* Seas, containing the Country that wee now call WALES: FLAVIA CÆSARIENSIS, was that which lay betwixt the Riuers *Humber* and *Tyne*: and VALENTIA from the said Riuer, and *Picts-wall* reached vnto the rampire neere *Edenburgh* in SCOTLAND, the farthest part that the ROMANS possessed when this diuision was in vse. For the seuerall people inhabiting all those parts, with their ancient Names and Borders (whether designed by the ROMANS or the old BRITAINES) together with our moderne *Names* & *Shires*, answerable to each of them: we will referre you to the Tables thereof, * elsewhere.

Ptolomie why called. *Ammian. l. 28. Flauia why called.

The bounds of Britaines fiue parts. 1 Britannia prima. 2 Brit. secunda.

3 Flauia Cæs. 4 Max. Cæsar. 5 Valentia.

*Lib. 1. cap. 3. & 6.

(17) This whole Prouince of BRITAIN, as in our History shall appeare, was highly esteemed of the Emperours themselues, assuming as a glorious surname BRITANNICVS: comming thither in person ouer those dangerous and scarce knowne Seas; here marrying, liuing, and dying; enacting here Lawes for the whole Empire, and giuing to those Captaines that serued here, many Ensignes of great honour: yea *Claudius* gaue *Plantius* (the first Prefect of that Prouince) the right hand, as he accompanied him in his Triumph: and his owne Triumph of BRITAIN was set out with such magnificence, that the *Prouinces* brought in golden crownes of great waight, the Gouernours commanded to attend, and the very Captaines permitted to be present at the same: A Nauall Coronet was fixed vpon a pinnacle of his Pallace, Arches and Trophees were rayſed in *Rome*, and himselfe on his aged knees mounted the staires into the Capitoll, supported by his two sonnes in Law: so great a ioy conceiued he in himselfe for the Conquest of some small portion of BRITAIN.

The Emperours respect of Britaines Conquest. Their surnames hence. Their residence here. Their fauours. Their Triumphs.

(18) How the *Romans* found it, held it, and left it, as times ripened and rottened their successe, with the Names, the Inhabitants, Manners and Resisters, I leaue to be pursued in the following Histories: and will onely now shew thee these three Kingdomes that are (in present) the chiefe Bodies of GREAT BRITAINES MONARCHIE; two of which (*Scotland* and *Ireland*) shall in their due places haue their farther and more particular descriptions.

*Yrcadian.

Scotland vide lib. 3. Ireland vide lib. 4.

How the *Saxon Heptarchie* began.

WHen the *Romane Empire* began to be vnweldy by the weight of her owne *Greatnesse*, and the *Prouinces* ready to shake off subiection, by the *Ambition* of their *Prefects*: *Britaine*, then wanting her *Souldiers* (taken thence to serue in forraine warres) and abandoned by the *Romanes*, who were wont to protect her, was now laid open and naked to her *Enemies*, who had long wayted an opportunitie to lay her waste. Among whom the *Picts* and *Scots*, casting a couetous eye vpon so rich a prey, daily with inrodes molesting the weary, and now-weakened *Britaines*, inforced them to call in, to their assistance, the *Saxons*; who in a short time, of ayding friends became oppressing enemies, and supplanting the Natiues of this Land, laid the foundatiō of their aspiring hopes so sure, that thereupon in succesſe of time they transformed the Fabricke of this one Province into a *seauen-fold State*, which as *seauen crowned Pillars*, stood vpon the *Bases* of *Kent*, *South-Saxia*, *West-Saxia*, *East-Saxia*, *Northumberland*, *Mercia*, and *East-Anglia*; gouerned by so many seuerall Kings; whose limits are in this Map distinguished by their seuerall *Armes*, and circumscribed *Lines*; but for all the particular *Counties* vnder each of their commands, we will referre you to the *Table* in the fourth Chapter of our seauenth Booke: in which Booke, the *History* of that growing *Heptarchy*, and its setling againe into one Monarchy, is contained at large.

The seauen Kingdomes of the Saxon Heptarchie.

(2) Neither may wee thinke, that the *Limits* of the whole *Heptarchy*, or of each particular *Kingdome*, were at their first raising apportioned, as afterward they were; but that (as all other *States* doe) by steps and degrees they came to their setled bounds. Their vtmost *Northerne border* was at first no other (in all likelihood) then that, wherewith the *Romanes* had formerly seuered this their Prouince from *Scotland*, being that famous partition called the * *Picts-wall*, (which therefore in our *Map* you shall finde described with Battlements) girding the *waſt* (or narrowest place) of the whole *Iland*, from Sea to Sea, and reaching twixt the Bay of * *Eden* on the one coast, and the mouth of *Tyne* on the other; though afterward the *Northumbrians* extended their *Marches* beyond that *Wall*. The *Romanes* had no other partition but onely this *Northerne*: the *Saxons* (who had made the *Britaines* also their enemies) added two others (both in the West) to streighten them and strengthen themselues. The first was deuised by *Offa* the *Mercian* King, who made a Trench of admirable worke and charge, called *Offa-Dyke*, running about *one hundred miles* ouer mountaines and hils, from the mouth of *Dee* in *Flintshire*, to the fall of *Wye* in *Glocestershire*, therewith encircling the remainder of the dispossessed *Britaines* in those Westerne and barren parts: which oppression King *Harold* further aggrauated by a Law; *That if any Welshman were found with any weapon on this side that Ditch, he should forthwith haue his right hand cut off*. The second partition was of King *Athelstans* deuice, who finding that the *Britains* did still inhabite those other westerne parts, from the *Lands End* of *Cornwall*, euen vnto *Exceſter* in *Deuonshire*, he not onely thrust them out of that City, fortifying the same with vast trenches, and a strong wall of squared stone to preuent their attempts: but further ordered that they should containe themselues within the Riuer *Tamar*, whence that *Promontory* came to be named *Corn-wall*; of the shape thereof like a *Horne*, which they call Corn, and of the * Inhabitants which the *Saxons* called Þealɼh, signifying Strangers.

The most Northerne limit of the *Heptarchie*.

The Picts wal, the Romanes only partition Northward.

* A Riuer in *Cumberland*.

The *Saxons* adde two other bounds in the West.

1 *Offa-Dike*.

2 The Riuer *Tamar*.

*Marianus cals them *Occidentales Britones*, as *Saxo vicior*, Þeɼ᷑ Þealeɼ.

(3) The like may be said of the particular *Kingdomes*, that they attained not to those their certaine bounds, and *Kingly Titles*, but by degrees: the whole *Saxon State* being anciently diuided, not into *Shires*, but into sundry small *Regions*, and those againe into *Hides* (a *Hide* being foure yeard land, or as others thinke, as much as a Plow can till in one yeare) as by an ancient Fragment preserued and diuulged by * two most iudicious Antiquaries, may be seene, wherein all the land lying on this side *Humber* is thus parted.

The *Saxons* dominions diuided into *Hides*.

*M. *Tate*.
*M. *Clarenc*. *p.* 114.

HIDES.

Myrcna cũtaineth 30000. *Hides.*	*Noxgaga* 5000. *Hides.*
Wokensetna 7000. *hides.*	*Obt-gaga* 2000. *hides.*
Westerna 7000. *hides.*	*Hwynca* 7000. *hides.*
Pec-setna 1200. *hides.*	*Ciltern-setna* 4000. *hides.*
Elmed-setna 600. *hides.*	*Hendrica* 3000. *hides.*
Lindes farona 7000. *hides.*	*Unecung-ga* 1200. *hides.*
Suth-Gyrwa 600. *hides.*	*Arosetna* 600. *hides.*
North-Gyrwa 600. *hides.*	*Fearsinga* 300. *hides.*
East Gyrwa 600. *hides.*	*Belmiga* 600. *hides.*
East-Wixna 300. *hides.*	*Witherigga* 600. *hides.*
West-Wixna 6000. *hides.*	*East-Willa* 600. *hides.*
Spalda 600. *hides.*	*West-Willa* 600. *hides.*
Wigesta 900. *hides.*	*East-Angle* 30000. *hides.*
Herefinna 1200. *hides.*	*East-Saxena* 7000. *hides.*
Sweordora 300. *hides.*	*Cant-Warena* 15000. *hides.*
Eysla 300. *hides.*	*Suth-Saxena* 7000. *hides.*
Wicca 300. *hides.*	*West-Saxena* 100000. *hides.*
Wight-gora 600. *hides.*	

(4) But when that seauen-fold *Heptarchie* was brought to a *Monarchy*, and the Kings from *Pagans* to be *Christian professors*, *Elfred* (that mirror of Kings) for the setling of his Kingdome and subiects vnder a due and certaine course of *Iustice* and *Gouernment*, did *first distribute his Kingdome into seuerall Countries* called *Shires*, (of the *Saxon* word Scyꝛe, *to cut or diuide*,) and into other *vnder-gouernments*; of which let vs heare *Malmesbury*. *By occasion* (saith he) *and example of the barbarous* (he meaneth the *Danes*) *the natural Inhabitants also were addicted to robberies, so that none could passe in safety without weapons for defence*. Elfred *therefore ordained Centuries, which they terme Hundreds, and Decimes, which they call Tithings, that so euery Englishman liuing vnder law, should be within some Hundred and Tything. And if a man were accused of any transgression, he should forthwith bring in some of that same Hundred and Tything: And if a man were accused of any transgression, he should forthwith bring in some of that same Hundred and Tything that would be pledges for his appearance to answere the Law, and he that could not finde such a suretie, should abide the seueritie thereof. But in case any man standing thus accused, either before or after such suretiship did flye, then all that Hundred and Tything incurred a mulct imposed by the King, &c.* By this deuice he brought peace into the Country, so as in the very high wayes he commanded Bracelets of Gold to be hanged vp to mocke the greedy passengers, whiles none was found so hardy as to take them away.

K. *Elfred* first diuided the Land into Shires, and why.

Ingulphus.

Malmesbury.

(5) This Custome King *Elfred* might borrow from the vse he saw in military Gouernment, where the *Generals* direction found easiest succesſe by helpe of vnder-rulers, *Centurions* and *Decurions*; or hee might haue it from the *Germanes*, who kept *Courts of Iustice* in euery Territory, hauing a *hundred men* out of the People as Assistants to performe their *Law-dayes*. By which his Partition, and industrious care, Peace and true dealing so flourished, that a Wayfaring man loosing in his iourney any summe of money, might a moneth after returne to the place, and haue it againe.

Tacitus.

Ingulphus.

(6) Those fore-mentioned *Tythings* contained each tenne Persons, whereof euery one was * Pledge for anothers good bearing (for which cause in * some places a *Tything* is yet called a *Borow*, of the *Saxon* Bopꝯ a *Pledge*) who had one chiefe, called the *Tythingman*, or Bopꝯeɼ-ealdop: so that there was no one man in all the Kingdome, who in his rancke had not the eyes of many to obserue his life. Each *Hundred* had vnder their verge tenne such *Tythings*, and when any was chosen the chiefe of the *Hundred*, at the vsuall place of their meetings, after some kinde of reuerence, euery one with their Lances touched a Speare, which he held vpright in his hand, and by that signe vowed to be peaceably ordered. Whence such a societie was called also a *Wapentake*, of the

Tythings.

*Hence *Franc. Plegij*, & *Free-borough*, *Lambert. Peramb.*

* In *Kent* Borsholders.

A Hundred.

Ex leg. Ed. Conf.

A Wapentach

KENT
HENGIST
ANNO 456
SOUTH SAXON
ELLA
ANNO 478
WEST SAXON
CHERDIC
ANNO 519
EAST SAXON
ERKEN WIN
ANNO 527
NORTH UMBER LAND
IDA
ANNO 582
EAST ANGLE
UFFA
ANNO 546
MERCIAN
CREDA
ANNO 575
THE Suderland
KINGDOME Of THE SCOTS
Affyn shire
Argadi
Lennos
Strathern
Argile
Gourey
Cathnes
Skye
Mula
Lorna
Knapdail
Loquabria
Breadalbayn
KINGDOM Cuninghame
Cantyre
Coyl
Carict
Nidisdale
Annandale
Busedale
Ercildoune
THE IRELAND SEA
IRISH
Dublin
Downe
Carlingford
Dundalk
Knock: fergus
Arcklo
Waterford
Wexford
Dingle
Dunmore
Sorlinges Island
Breland I.
The Gulfe
MONA ANGLESEY
WALES
THE WEST SAXON
Harland point
Wallys Iland
Columba
Faro head
Lewis
Radams
Skye
Mula
Cannay
Ila
Jura
Arran
Ireland
Cathnes
Gourey
Argile
Lennos
Cuninghame
Coyl
Carict
Nidisdale
Annandale
Busedale
Ercildoune
Dublin
Downe
Carlingford
Dundalk
Arcklo
Waterford
Wexford
Dingle
Dunmore
Sorlinges Island
Breland I.
The Gulfe
MONA ANGLESEY
WALES
THE WEST SAXON
Harland point
Wallys Iland

BRITAIN
AS IT WAS DEVIDED
in the tyme of the Englishe
Saxons especially during
their Heptarchy
NEPTUNS · TERRA · ARMIS · AN · MISOVE · POTENS ·
THE GER MAYN SEA
Performed by Iohn Speede & are
to be sold by Iohn Sudbury & Georg
Humble in Popes head alley at Londo
THE BRITISH OCEAN
GALLIA
ETHELBERT
KENT
ANNO 595
SEBERT
EAST SAXON
ANNO 604
ERPEN WALD
EAST ANGLE
ANNO 624
EDWIN
NORTH UMBER LAND
ANNO 627
KENGILS
WEST SAXON
ANNO 635
PEADA
MERCIA
ANNO 650
ETHEL WOLFE
SOUTH SAXON
ANNO 662

Saxon þeþun-ðac, a *touching of weapons*. In these *Vapentaches* many affayres were handled, but what could not be there decided, was referred to a Societie or conuenticle of greater iurisdiction, containing vsually *three Hundreds* (sometimes *foure*) thence called Dnihingar, & the chiefe of them Dnihingeneap, which assembly in some places were tearmed Leþ, of the *Saxon* word ȝelaþian, to assemble together; as likewise all their Counties were called ȝemoteȝ, *Meetings*. And lastly, what could not there be defined, was referred to the whole Shire: for dispatch of which greater affaires, and setling of the common peace, he appointed both *Iudges* and þhire-ȝeneaȝ, (now Sheriffes) in euery County: whereas before the Prouinces were gouerned by *Vidoms*.

Thrithinges and *Thrithingreues*. A *Lathe*, thence seemeth a *Leet* Court to take name.

Vicedominingulbus.

(7) So that hereby we see both the *Saxons* distributing of this Country (in their highest glory) and also the gouernment thereof, from the King (whom they called their Conning, (either of his skill or power) to the lowest in the land. Other intermediate Gouernours throughout the Land, next vnto the *Kings Counsellors*, were (it seemeth) those which the *Saxons* called then Ealdeȝmen (though a name now more humbled) and the * Danes, *Eorles*; the chiefe Magistrates in Cities, the Portȝeneaȝ, *Portgreues*: and Burȝhparen, *Burgesses*. For touching the name of laford, (whence we contract *Lord*) it may seeme rather a name of honour and reuerence, then of ciuill authoritie, so likewise * Ðein, a stile for men of the better rancke, as unbeȝ-Ðein, a note of seruice, and Ceople or Churle, of their Yeomanly condition, who were also called ȝemen, the *Yeomanry*.

Aldermen. Earles. **Cam. p. 20. but Lambert thinks it a Saxon title, Peramb. p. 502. Portgreues. Burgesses. Thrau. Vnderthains. * Lamb. p. 502. but Cam. p. 121 thinks it Danish.* Churle. Yeomanry.

(8) Since that first most politicke distribution of K. *Elfred*, the number of the said Shires haue found some change; for what their number was, *An.* 1016. in the raigne of King *Ethelred*, *Malmesbury* sheweth. *The Danes* (saith he) *at this time when there were reckoned in England thirtie two Shires, inuaded no lesse then sixteene of them*: yea and afterwards also there were no more in number, at what time the Land receiued a new threefold distribution, according to the three sorts of Lawes, by which it was gouerned; that is, *West-Saxons Law*, *Danish*, and *Mercian*. First, to the *West-Saxon Law* were the Counties of *Kent*, *Sussex*, *Suthrie*, *Berkshire*, *Hantshire*, *Wiltshire*, *Sommersetshire*, *Dorcetshire*, and *Deuonshire*; nine in number. To the *Danish* lawes were obedient fifteene other; *Yorkshire*, *Darbyshire*, *Nottinghamshire*, *Leicestershire*, *Lincolneshire*, *Northamptonshire*, *Bedfordshire*, *Buckinghamshire*, *Hertfordshire*, *Essex*, *Middlesex*, *Norfolke*, *Suffolke*, *Cambridgeshire*, and *Huntingtonshire*. The *Mercian* Lawes ruled the eight Counties remaining, which were *Glocestershire*, *Worcestershire*, *Herefordshire*, *Warwickshire*, *Oxfordshire*, *Cheshire*, *Shropshire*, and *Staffordshire*.

Malmes.

Polyc. li. 1. c. 19. A threefold distribution. Three sorts of Lawes, and Shires subiect to them.

(9) But when *William* the Conquerour had got the *English* Diademe vpon his head, and taxed the Kingdome with a generall suruey, wee finde in that publike record of the *Domes-day Booke*, thirtie foure named, besides those of *Durham*, *Lancashire*, *Northumberland*, *Westmorland*, and *Cumberland*; the three last lay exposed to the *Scots*, and the other two freed from taxe to maintaine the *Borders*; which fiue Counties being added to the other, their number ariseth to thirtie nine: and the thirteene Shires of *Wales* added to both, make fiftie two Counties, as we haue at this day.

In *Wil. Conq.* time Shires 34 and more.

Shires 39.

Shires 52.

(10) But the Author of *Polychronicon* (vpon what warrant I know not) reckons thirtie sixe Shires and an halfe, at the Conquerours suruey: wherein, saith he, were found fiftie two thousand and foure score Townes; fortie fiue thousand and two Parish-Churches; seauentie fiue thousand Knights-Fees, whereof twentie eight thousand and fifteene were of *Religious order*; and yet among these he accounteth no part of *Cornwall*: But from this report it may well be that *Rossus Warwicanus* complaineth of the depopulation of the Land, which with Towne-ships (he saith) anciently had stood so bestrewed, as a goodly Garden euery where garnished with fayre flowers.

Polychron. Shires 36.

Townes in the Conquerours time. Parish Churches Knights Fees.

(11) King *Elfred* (the first diuider) instituted a *Prefect* or *Lieutenant* in euery of these Counties, which then were called *Custodes*, (and afterwards *Earles* saith *Higdon*) who kept the Country in obedience to the King, and suppressed the outrages of notorious Robbers. But *Canutus* the *Dane*, when successe had set him vpon the *English* Throne, diuided the care of his Kingdomes affaires into a foure-fold subiection; to wit, *West-Sex*, *Mercia*, *Northumbre* and *East-England*; himselfe taking charge of the first and the greatest, making three Tetrarches of especiall trust ouer the rest, namely, *Edrich* ouer *Mercia*; *Trtus* ouer *Northumbre*; and *Turkill* ouer *East-England*. *Wales* neither in this diuision nor that of King *Elfred*, was any wayes liable, it being cut (as we haue said) from *England*, by King *Offa*: but those remnants of the ancient *Britaines* diuided likewise that Westerne Prouince into Kingdomes, Cantreds and Commots, *as more largely we will shew in the plot of that *Principalitie*. And this shall suffice for the diuision of *England* vnder the *Saxons*, who enioyed it the space of 567. yeares, from their first entrance vnder *Hengist*, vnto the death of *Edmund Ironside*, and againe vnder *Edward Confessor* the terme of twentie yeares.

Lieutenants. *Cambd. Higden.*

A fourefold diuision vnder *Canutus* the *Dane*.

* *Lib. 2.*

The continuance of the *Saxons* gouernment.

(12) Now if any shall be so minutely curious, as to enquire the meaning of the *Emblematicall compartments*, bordering the Mappe: the right side containeth the first seuen Kings of that seuenfold-State, their Names, their Kingdomes, their Escocheons, their yeares of first aspiring: the left side doth portraict the like of the 7. first Kings in each of those Kingdomes, which by Christian Baptisme aspired to the hope of a Kingdome eternall, 1. *Ethelbert* (of *Kent*) receiuing *Austens* instruction. 2. *Sebert* (the *East-Saxon*) conuerting (by aduice of B. *Miletus*) the Temples of *Diana* and *Apollo* (now S. *Pauls* in *London*, and S. *Peters* in *Westminster*) to the seruice of Christ. 3. *Erpenwald* (the *East-Angle*) receiued Baptisme by exhortation of King *Edwine* the *Northumbrian*, (though as it seemeth *Edwine* himselfe for a time deferred his owne Baptisme) and was therefore martyred by his Pagan Subiects. 4. *Edwine* (the *Northumbrian*) stirred vp by a vision both to expect the Kingdome, and to receiue the Faith, which he did by the preaching of *Paulinus*, whom he made Arch-bishop of *Yorke*. 5. *Kingill* (the *West-Saxon*) conuerted by the preaching of S. *Berinus*, whom he made Bishop of *Dorcester* neere *Oxford*. 6. *Peada* (the *Mercian*) receiuing Christian Faith, by perswasion of *Oswy* King of *Northumbers*, was murdered by his owne mothers (some say his wiues) procurement. 7. *Ethelwolfe* (the *South-Saxon*) baptized at *Oxford* by S. *Berinus*, where *Wulpherus* King of *Mercia* was his Godfather at Font.

The compartments of the Map vnfolded.

The first seuen Kings.

The first seuen Christian Kings.

1 Lib. 7. c. 18.
2 Lib. 7. c. 8. §. 3

3 Li. 7. c. 11. §. 4

4 Lib. 7. c. 9. §. 8 & lib. 6. 20.

5 Li. 7. c. 7. §. 7

6 Li. 7. c. 10. §. 5

7 Li. 7. c. 6. §. 3.

(13) And sith these *Saxons* first gaue to this *Iland* the name of *England*, we will here affixe (for a close of all) an ancient Epigram touching both this *Country* and her *Name*; the rather, because *of late a principall part and prayse therein, is surreptitiously (against **Lex Plagiaria*) taken from *England* and ascribed as proper to *France*. A certaine *Author* (saith **Bartholomeus de proprietatibus rerum*) thus in Verse describeth *England*:

*Anglia, terra * ferox, & fertilis, Angulus Orbis;*
Insula prædives, quæ toto vix eget Orbe,
Et cuius totus indiget Orbis ope:
Anglia plena iocis, Gens libera, & apta iocari,
** Libera Gens, cui libera mens, & libera lingua,*
Sed linguâ melior liberiorq; manus.

ENGLAND, *fierce Land, Worlds Angle, fertile Art;*
Rich Ile, thou needst no other Countries Mart,
Each other Country yet thy succour needs:
ENGLAND, *ioyes Land, be free and ioyous long,*
Free Race, free Grace, free Kind, free Mind, & Tongue,
Yet Hands passe Tongues for free and glorious deeds.

**In Io. Houdius his Mappe of Gallia.*
** L. 15. c. 14. he liued An. 1330 his Author perchance much ancienter.*
** Ferax*, some read, not so well: because *fertilis* followeth.
** This verse Houdius inserts as peculiar to France.*

THE TYPE OF THE FLOVRISHING KINGDOME OF ENGLAND, VVITH THE GENERALL DESCRIPTION OF IT, AS IT WAS FROM THE TIME OF THE NORMANS.

CHAPTER III.

THE *Saxons* glory now neere to expire, by his appointment who holdeth both times and Kingdomes in his all-ordering hand; their owne swords being the Instruments, and the *Danes* the maules that beat their beautifull Diadem into pieces; the *Normans*, a stirring Nation, (neither expected, nor much feared) vnder the leading of *William*, their Duke, and encouragement of the *Romane* Bishop, (an vsuall promoter here of broken titles) made further sodainly into *England*, who in one onely battell, with the title of his sword and slaughter of *Herold*, set the Emperiall Crowne thereof vpon his owne head: which no sooner was done, but the *English* went downe, and the *Normans* lording it, became *owners of those Cities which themselues neuer built; possessed those Vineyards which they neuer planted; dranke of those Wells which they neuer had digged; and inhabited those houses, filled with riches, for which they neuer had laboured*: for they found it to be as the *Land whereupon the Lord set his eye, euen from the beginning to the end of the yeare*: not onely *drinking water of the raine of heauen*, but hauing also *Riuers of waters and fountaines in her valleyes, and without all scarsitie, whose stones are yron, and out of whose mountaines is digged brasse*. This made them more resolute at first to settle themselues in this fayrest and fruitfullest part of the Iland; the Conquerour vsing all policie both Martiall and Ciuill, to plant his posteritie here for euer. How he found the Land gouerned wee shewed in the *Heptarchie*; but his restlesse thoughts were not contented with conquering the Nation and their Land, vnlesse he also ouercame their very *Customes, Lawes*, and *Language*.

Deut. 6. v. 10. 11.

Deut. 11. v. 12. v. 11.

Deut. 8. v. 7. v. 9.

(2) Touching the distribution of the Kingdome, whereas other Kings before him made vse of it, chiefly for good of the people, and better ministring of Iustice, he made vse of it, to know the wealth of his Subiects, and to enrich his Coffers: for *he caused a description to be made of all England, how much land euery one of his Barons possessed; how many Knights fees, how many Plow-lands, how many in villanage, how many head of beasts, yea how much ready money euery man from the greatest to the least did possesse, and what rents might be made of euery mans possession*: the Booke of which inquisition (yet in the Exchequer) was called *Domes-day*, for the generalitie of that Iudgement on all the Land: Wherunto we may adde his other distribution of this Land (worse then any former) when *thrusting the English out of their possessions, he distributed their inheritances to his Souldiers; yet so, that all should be held of the King, as of the onely true Lord and possessor*.

Florentius Wigor. p. 449.

Gerual. Tilb. Ingulphus.

Camb. in Norm. Mat. Westm. lib. 2. &c.

(3) For the Lawes by which he meant to gouerne, he held one excellent rule and purpose, which was, that a *People ought to be ruled by Lawes written and certaine*: for otherwise new Iudges would still bring new Iudgements: and therefore he caused *twelue to be chosen out of euery Countie, which should on their oath, without inclining one way or other, neyther adding nor detracting, open vnto him all their ancient Lawes and Customes*. By whose relation vnderstanding that three sorts of Lawes formerly were in the Land, *Merchenlage, West-Saxon laze, Dane-laz*; he had preferred these last, (himselfe and People being anciently deriued from those Northerne people) had not all the Barons bewayling to the King, *how grieuous it was for a Land to be iudged by those Lawes which they vnderstood not, altered his resolute purpose*: yet in bringing in the strange formes of *Norman* Processe, and pleading in the *French* tongue (which continued till *Edward* the thirds time,) that grieuance was but slenderly preuented. So likewise did he much alter the old Courts of Iustice, where these Lawes should be ministred:

Gerual. Tilb. de Scaccar.

Houeden p. 343. where they are set downe.

Ibid. p. 347.

Ingulphus.

but whereas the ancient Kings of *England*, according to *Moses* his example, sate in person in the seate of Iustice, to right the greater affayres of their Subiects, as *William Lambert* sheweth in King *Alfred, Edgar, Canutus*, &c. and proues out of the Kings Oath, out of *Bracton, Britain, Saxon-Lawes*, &c. King *William* not onely continued this; but besides erected some other Courts of Iustice, as the Exchequer, and certaine Courts and Sessions to be held foure times euery yeare: appointing both Iudges (some to heare causes, others to whom appeales should be made, but none from them) and also *Prefects to looke to good orders*. Those last *Polydor* calleth *Iustices of Peace*; but their institution seemes to be farre later: and no lesse is his errour on the other side, in saying the *Conquerour* first instituted Sheriffes, and the tryall by Twelue men, which were both ancienter.

Lambarts Archaion.

Gerual. Regis Carta magna ipse in propria persona iura decernit.

(4) And because the *Conquerour*, for honour of Bishops, caused them to remoue from small obscure places to Cities of more renowne; wee haue therefore reserued to this last place that diuision of this Kingdome, which is according to *Iurisdiction Episcopall*. Formerly in the yeare of saluation, 636. *Honorius* the fift Archbishop of *Canterbury*, first diuided *England* into Parishes, which at this day are contained vnder their seuerall *Dioceses*, and these againe vnder their two *Metropolitanes*, (*Canterbury* and *Yorke*) in manner following.

Hist. Dorob.

CANTERBVRIE.

Bishoprickes.	Counties.	Parishes.
Canterbury.	*Kent.*	257
Rochester.		98.
London.	*Essex.*	623.
	Middlesex.	
	Hertfordshire part.	
Lincolne.	*Lincolneshire.*	1255.
	Leicestershire.	
	Huntington.	
	Bedfordshire.	
	Buckinghamshire.	
	Hertfordshire part.	
Chichester.	*Hertfordshire part.*	250.
	Sussex.	
Winchester.	*Hantshire.*	362.
	Surrey.	
	Wight Isle.	
	Gernesey Isle.	
	Iersey Isle.	
Salisbury.	*Wiltshire.*	248.
	Barkeshire.	
Exester.	*Deuonshire.*	604.
	Cornewall.	
Bath and Wellet.	*Sommersetshire.*	388.
Glouceſter.	*Glouceſterſhire.*	267.
Worceſter.	*Worceſterſhire.*	241.
	Warwickeſhire.	
Lichfield and Coventry.	*Warwickeſhire part.*	557.
	Staffordſhire.	
	Derbyſhire.	
	Shropſhire part.	
Hereford.	*Shropſhire part.*	313.
	Hereforſhire.	
Ely.	*Cambridgeſhire.*	141.
	Ely Iſle.	
		Norwich.

A Lady.

A Gentleman.

A Citizens wife.

A Countryman

THE KINGDOME OF ENGLAND

SCOTLAND

PART OF IRELAND

THE IRISH SEA

Iodocus Mondius Flander celavit. Anno Dom. 1610.

A Catalogue of all the Shires, Cities, Bishoprickes, Market Towns, Castles, Parishes, Rivers, Bridges, Chases, Forrests, and Parkes, contained in every particular shire of the Kingdome of England.

Shires	Cities	Bishops seats	Market towns	Castles	Parishes	Rivers	Bridges	Chases	Forrests	Parkes
Kent	02	02	17	08	398	06	14	00	00	23
Sussex	01	01	10	01	312	02	10	00	04	13
Surrey	00	00	06	00	140	01	07	00	06	17
Middlesex	02	02	03	00	075	01	03	01	00	04
Hant shire	01	01	10	05	248	04	31	00	08	22
Dorset shire	00	00	18	06	248	04	23	01	02	12
Wilt shire	01	01	21	01	304	05	31	01	09	23
Somerset shire	03	02	23	01	383	03	45	00	02	18
Devon shire	01	01	40	03	394	23	100	00	00	23
Cornwall	00	00	23	08	161	07	31	00	00	09
Essex	01	00	21	01	415	07	28	00	01	46
Hartford shire	00	00	18	00	120	01	14	00	00	23
Oxford shire	01	01	10	00	208	03	26	00	04	09
Buckingham shire	00	00	11	00	185	02	14	00	00	15
Berck shire	00	00	11	01	140	03	07	00	06	13
Glocester shire	01	01	20	01	280	02	22	01	02	19
Suffolk	00	00	28	01	484	02	32	00	00	27
Norfolk	01	01	26	00	625	03	15	00	00	00
Rutland	00	00	02	00	047	00	01	00	00	04
Northampton shire	01	01	11	02	326	04	24	00	03	28
Huntingdon shire	00	00	05	00	078	01	05	00	00	07
Bedford shire	00	00	10	00	116	01	06	00	00	12
Cambridge shire	00	01	06	00	164	01	07	00	00	05
Warwick shire	01	01	12	01	158	07	21	01	00	16
Leycster shire	00	00	11	02	200	01	10	00	02	13
Stafford shire	01	00	12	05	130	13	19	01	01	38
Worcester shire	02	01	07	03	152	04	13	01	02	18
Shrop shire	00	00	13	13	170	18	15	00	07	27
Hereford shire	01	01	08	07	176	13	11	01	02	08
Lincolne shire	01	01	26	02	630	09	15	00	00	13
Nottingham shire	00	00	11	00	168	05	17	00	01	18
Derby shire	00	00	08	04	106	13	21	00	01	34
Chester	01	01	09	03	068	09	16	00	02	18
Yorke shire	01	01	40	14	583	36	82	04	08	72
Lancashire	00	00	08	06	036	33	24	00	01	30
Durham	01	01	05	04	062	11	10	00	00	11
Westmorland	00	00	04	06	026	08	13	00	01	10
Cumberland	01	01	03	15	058	20	33	00	03	08
Northumberland	00	00	11	12	040	21	16	00	01	08
Monmouth	00	00	06	07	142	15	14	01	00	08
Glamorgan	00	01	07	12	151	10	08	00	00	03
Radnor	00	00	04	05	043	13	05	00	03	00
Brecknock	00	00	03	04	070	27	13	00	00	01
Cardigan	00	00	04	00	077	28	03	00	00	00
Carmarthin	00	00	06	04	081	20	18	00	04	02
Penbrok	00	01	06	05	142	06	07	00	02	03
Montgomery	00	00	06	05	042	28	08	00	00	00
Merionith	00	00	03	02	054	26	07	00	00	00
Denbigh	00	00	01	05	053	24	08	00	00	08
Flint shire	00	01	03	04	024	04	02	00	00	02
Anglesey	00	00	03	00	035	08	02	00	00	00
Carnarvon	00	01	05	01	075	17	06	00	00	00
52 Shires	29	28	641	183	9745	556	956	13	88	781
	Cities	Bishops	Mark. Townes	Castles	Parishes	Rivers	Bridges	Chases	Forrests	Parkes

DIEU ET MON DROIT

A Noble man

A Gentle Woman

A Citizen

A Country Woman

The Scale of Miles

Described by Christopher Saxton, augmented by John Speed, and are to be sold, in Popes head alley by John Sudbury and George Humble. cum Privilegio.

The Ile of Wight

PART OF FRAUNCE

PART OF FLAUNDERS

Calais

Boloigne

Gravelling

Nieuhaven

S. Johns

Sandwich haven

The north foreland

The naze point

Samsburne caste

Walmore caste

Folkston

Hope

Rye

Hastings

Pevensey

Winchelsea

Rumney

Hithe

Dover

Sandwich

Feversham

Milton

Rochester

Tilbury

Gravesend

Lee

Greenwich

Deptford

Barwick

Holy Island

Farne Islands

Bamburgh caste

Tuggell

Embleton

Dunstanburg caste

Alnemouth

Warkworth caste

Coket Iland

Tinmouth caste

Tinmouth haven

Tynmouth

Hawke

Whitby

Scarborough

Flamborough head

Bridlington

Hull

Ravenspur

Spurne head

The Sherne head

Lincolne

Boston

Stamford

Peterborough

Ely

Cambridge

Huntington

Northampton

Bedford

Buckingham

Oxford

Abingdon

Reading

Windsor

Hampton Court

Kingston

Guilford

Farnham

Winchester

Salisbury

Wilton

Shaftsbury

Sherborne

Yeovil

Dorchester

Weymouth

Lyme

Exeter

Dartmouth

Plymouth

Launceston

Bodmin

Truro

Penzance

Helston

Falmouth

Foy

Bristol

Glocester

Tewkesbury

Worcester

Hereford

Ludlow

Shrewsbury

Wenlock

Bridgnorth

Wem

Whitchurch

Nantwich

Chester

Hawarden

Flint

Conway

Beaumaris

Holyhead

Anglesey

Carnarvon

Pwllheli

Aberdovey

Cardigan

Aberystwith

Carmarthin

Tenby

Pembroke

Milford haven

Haverford west

Brecknock

Abergavenny

Monmouth

Chepstow

Caerleon

Cardiff

Llandaff

Cowbridge

Swansey

Radnor

Presteigne

Montgomery

Welshpool

Denbigh

Ruthin

Wrexham

Holt

Malpas

Northwich

Knutsford

Macclesfield

Stockport

Manchester

Warrington

Wigan

Preston

Lancaster

Kendall

Appleby

Penrith

Carlisle

Cockermouth

Egremont

Whitehaven

Workington

Ravenglas

Hawkeshead

Ulverston

Furness

Cartmel

Kirkby Lonsdale

Richmond

Durham

Darlington

Stockton

Hartlepool

Sedgefield

Newcastle

Tynemouth

Morpeth

Alnwick

Berwick

Norham

Tweedmouth

Holy Island

Farne Islands

Bamburgh caste

Dunstanburg caste

Bishoprickes.	Counties.	Parishes.
Norwich.	*Norfolke.* *Suffolke.*	1121.
Oxford.	*Oxfordshire.*	195.
Peterborow.	*Northampton.* *Rutlandshire.*	293.
Bristow.	*Dorsetshire.* *Glamorgan.*	236.
Landaffe.	*Monmouthshire.* *Brecknockshire.* *Radnorshire.*	177.
S. Dauid.	*Pembrokeshire.* *Caermarden.*	308.
Bangor.	*Caernaruonshire.* *Angleſey Iſle.* *Merionethshire.* *Denbighshire.*	107.
S. Aſaph.	*Denbighshire part.* *Flintshire part.*	121.
	YORKE.	
Yorke.	*Yorkeshire.* *Nottinghamshire.*	581.
Cheſter.	*Cheshire.* *Richmondshire.* *Cumberland part.* *Lancashire.* *Flint part.*	256.
Carlile.	*Cumberland part.* *Weſtmorland.*	93.
Durham.	*Durham.* *Northumberland.*	135.
Sodor.	*Man Iland.*	17.
Totall	Bishoprickes. 27.	Parishes 9285.

(5) To ſpeake nothing of theſe twenty eight Flamins the Prieſts of Idolatry, and the three Arch-Flamins, whoſe ſeats were at *London*, *Caerlion*, and *Yorke*; all of them conuerted by King *Lucius* into Chriſtian Biſhops Sees: let vs onely inſiſt vpon the three laſt, by the ſame King appointed to be Metropolitanes ouer the reſt; among whom *London* is ſaid to be chiefe: whoſe firſt Chriſtian Arch-biſhop was *Thean*, the builder of S. *Peters* Church in *Cornehill* for his *Cathedrall*, as by an ancient Table there lately hanging, was affirmed, and tradition to this day doth hold. Our *Britiſh* Hiſtorians doe bring a ſucceſſion of fifteene Arch-biſhops, to haue ſate from his time vnto the comming of the *Saxons*, whoſe laſt was *Vodius*, ſlaine by King *Vortiger*, for reprehending his heatheniſh marriage with *Rowen*, the daughter of *Hengiſt*. At what time began the miſery of the Land, and of holy Religion, both which they laid waſt vnder their prophane ſecte: vntill *Ethelbert* of *Kent*, the firſt Chriſtian *Saxon* King, aduanced Chriſtianitie, and *Auguſtine* to the Arch-biſhopricke of *Canterbury*, when *London* vnder *Melitus* became ſubiect to that See.

Polyd. Hiſt. Ang. lib. 1.

(6) At *Caerlion* vpon *Vske*, in the time of great *Arthur*, ſate *Dubritius*, a man excellently learned, and of an holy conuerſation: he had ſate Biſhop of *Landaffe* a long time, and with *Germanus* and *Lupus*, two French Biſhops, greatly impugned the Pelagian Hereſie, infecting at that time the Iland very farre, whoſe fame and integritie was ſuch, that he was made Arch-biſhop of all *Wales*: but growne very old, he reſigned the ſame vnto * *Dauid* his Diſciple, a man of greater birth, but greater auſteritie of life, who by conſent of King *Arthur*, remoued his Arch-biſhops See vnto *Menenia*, a place very ſolitary and meete for meditation: the miracles of the man, (which are ſaid to be many) changed both the name of the place into his owne, and robbed *Caerlion* of her Archiepiſcopall ſeate: This See of S. *Dauids*, (as in an ancient Regiſter belonging to that Church is recorded) had ſeauen Biſhops Suffraganes ſubiect vnto it, which were *Exceter*, *Bathe*, *Hereford*, *Landaffe*, *Bangor*, S. *Aſaph*, and *Fernes* in *Ireland*: notwithſtanding, either for want of Pall, caried into *Britanny* by Arch-biſhop *Sampſon*, in a dangerous infection of ſickneſſe, either by pouertie or negligence, it loſt that Iuriſdiction and in the dayes of King *Henry* the firſt, became ſubiect to the See of *Canterbury*.

* This *Dauid* was the Vncle of *Arthur*, and ſon of Prince *Xanthus*, begot on *Meleuria* a Nunne.

(7) *Yorke* hath had better ſucceſſe then eyther of the former, in retaining her originall honour, though much impaired in her circuit, challenging to haue beene ſometime Metropolitane ouer all the Biſhops in *Scotland*: and although it was made equall in honour and power with *Canterbury*, by Pope *Gregory*, as *Beda* relateth, and had twelue Suffragan * Biſhoprickes that owed obedience, onely foure now acknowledge *Yorke* their Metropolitane, but *Canterbury* the Superiour: for *William* the *Conquerour* thinking it dangerous to haue two in like authoritie, leaſt the one ſhould ſet on his Crowne, and the other ſtrike it off, left *Yorke* to be a Primate, but *Canterbury* onely the Primate of all *England*.

Beda Hiſtor. Angliæ lib. 1. cap. 29.
**Hagnſtald Lindisfarne, &c.*

(8) That *Lichfeild* was made an Archiepiſcopall See by Pope *Hadrian* the firſt, at the ſuite of *Offa*, the great King of *Mercia*, is manifeſted by *Mathew* of *Weſtminſter*, vnto whoſe Iuriſdiction were aſſigned the Biſhoprickes of *Wincheſter*, *Hereford*, *Leiceſter*, *Sidnaceſter*, *Helmham.*, and *Dunwich*, and whoſe firſt and laſt Arch biſhop was *Aldwin*. That *Wincheſter* alſo had intended an Archiepiſcopall Pall, the ſame Author recordeth, when *Henry Bloys*, of the bloud royall, greatly contended with the Arch-biſhop of *Canterbury* for ſuperioritie, vnder the pretence of being Cardinall *de latere*; to him an Archiepiſcopall Pall was ſent, with power and authoritie ouer ſeauen Churches, but he dying before that the deſigne was done, the See of *Wincheſter* remained in ſubiection to *Canterbury*. And that (long before) the See of *Dorcheſter* by *Oxford*, had the Iuriſdiction of an Arch-biſhop, is apparant by thoſe Prouinces that were vnder his Dioceſſe, which were *Wincheſter*, *Oxford*, *Lincolne*, *Saliſbury*, *Briſtow*, *Welles*, *Lichfield*, *Cheſter*, and *Exceſter*; and the firſt Biſhop of this great Circuit, *Berinus*, was called the Apoſtle and Biſhop of the Weſt-Saxons: which in his next ſucceſſor was diuided into two parts, *Wincheſter* and *Dorcheſter*, and not long after into *Lichfield*, *Sidnaceſter*, and *Legeceſter*; and laſtly, the See remoued from *Dorcheſter* to *Lincolne*, as now it is. And thus farre for the diuiſion of this Realme, both Politike and Eccleſiaſticke, as it hath ſtood and ſtands at this day.

An. D. 765

(9) But the whole Ilands diuiſion, by moſt certaine Record was anciently made, when *Iulius Agricola* drew a Trench or Fortification vpon that narrow ſpace of ground betwixt *Edenborough Frith*, and *Dunbreton Bay*, making the Southerne part a Prouince vnto the *Romane* Empire. Afterwards *Hadrian* the Emperour ſeeing perhaps the Prouince too ſpacious to be well gouerned without great expenſe, drew backe theſe limits almoſt foureſcore miles ſhorter, euen to the mouth of the Riuer *Tyne*, whence he fortified with a wall of admirable worke vnto *Carleil*, which ſtood the Lands border, while it ſtood as a *Romane* Prouince: yet the conquering *Saxons* did ſpread againe ouer thoſe bounds, and (as ſeemeth) enlarged their gouernment to that firſt Tract, as by this Inſcription in a Stone Croſſe ſtanding vpon a Bridge ouer the water of *Frith*, appeareth.

I am a free March as Paſſengers may ken,
To Scots, *to* Britaines, *and to* Engliſhmen.

Chron. Winton. Hollenſhed, deſcrip. Brit. p. 121.

(10) But afterward *William* the Conquerour, and *Malcolme* King of *Scotland*, falling to an agreement for their limits, arreared a Croſſe vpon * *Stanemore*, where on the one ſide the portraiture and Armes of the King of *England* was ſculptured, and of the King of *Scots* on the other (a piece whereof is yet remaining there neere to the Spittle) thence called the Rey-Croſſe, there erected to be a Meare-ſtone to eyther Kingdome. His Succeſſors alſo aboliſhed the two partitions in the Weſt, whereby the Welſh became one Nation and Kingdome with the Engliſh. It is alſo ſaid that King *Stephen* to purchaſe friendſhip with the Scottiſh Nation, gaue vnto their King the Countie of *Cumberland*, who with it held both *Weſtmorland* and *Northumberland*; but as *Newbrigenſis* writeth, he reſtored them to King *Henry* the ſecond, wiſely conſidering his great power and right to thoſe parts.

**In the North Riding of Yorkſhire.*

(11) The laſt knowne borders were from the *Sulway* in the Weſt-bay, along the Cheuiot hils, vnto the water of Tweed by *Barwicke* in the Eaſt, to maintaine which, on each part many lawes haue beene made, and many inrodes, robberies, and fewdes practiſed; all which by the hand of GOD is now cut off, and by the rightfull ſucceſſion of King *IAMES* our Soueraigne, who hath broken downe the partition of this great Iſland, and made the extremes of two Kingdomes, the very midſt of his great vnited Empire.

KENT, the first Prouince appearing in the South of this Kingdome, is bounded vpon the North with the famous Riuer *Thamisis*: on the East with the *German Ocean*: on the South with *Sussex* and the narrow Seas: and vpon the West with *Suffex* and *Surrey*. The length thereof extended from *Langley* in the West, vnto *Ramsgate* East ward in the Isle of *Thanet*, is about 53. English miles. From *Rother* in the South, vnto the Isle of *Graine* North-ward, the bredth is not much aboue 26. and the whole circumference about 160. miles.

M. Lamb peramb.

The length of *Kent*.

The bredth.

(2) In forme it somewhat resembleth the head of a hammer or Battle-axe, and lyeth corner-wise into the Sea: by *Strabo*, *Cæsar*, *Diodorus*, and *Ptolemie*, called *Cantium*, of *Cant* or *Canton*, an *Angle* or *Corner* either of *Caine* a *British* word, which signifieth *Bushes* or *Woods*, whereof that County in those former times was plentifully stored.

The forme.

(3) The Ayre, though not very cleare, because of the vapours arising from the Sea, and Riuers that enuiron the same, is both wholesome and temperate, as seated neerest to the *Equinoctiall*, and the furthest from the *North-Pole*, not touched with cold as the other parts of the Land are.

The name. As M. *William Lambard* coniecturth.

The site of *Kent*.

(4) The Soile towards the East is vneuen, rising into little hils, the West more leuell and woody, in all places fruitfull, and in plentie equals any other of the Realme, yea, and in some things hath the best esteeme: as in Broad-cloathes, Fruits, and feedings for Cattle. Onely Mines (excepting Iron) are wanting: all things else deliuered with a prodigall heart and liberall hand.

The Soile.

(5) Sundry nauigable Riuers are in *Kent*; whereof *Medwey*, that diuideth the Shire in the midst, is chiefe; in whose bosome securely rideth his Maiesties *Navy Royall*, the wals of the land, and terrours of the Seas; besides ten others of name and account, that open with twentie Creeks and Hauens for Ships arriuage into this Land, foure of them bearing the name of *Cinque Ports*, are places of great strength and priuiledges, which are *Doner*, *Sandwich*, *Rumney*, and *Winchelsey*: among which *Doner* with the Castle is accounted by *Mathew Paris* the Monke, the Locke and Key to the whole Realme of *England*; and by *Iohn Rosse* and *Lidgate* is said to be built by *Iulius Cæsar*, fatall onely for the death of King *Stephen*, and surrender of King *Iohn* therein happning.

The commodities. *Will. Lambard. fol.* 248.

Riuers of *Kent*

The Cinque Ports.

(6) A conceit is, that *Goodwin-Sands* were sunke for the sins of himselfe and his sonnes. Shelues indeed that dangerously lie on the North-East of this County, and are much feared of all *Nauigators*. These formerly had beene firme ground, but by a sodaine inundation of the Sea were swallowed vp, as at the same time a great part of *Flanders* and the *Low Countries* were: and the like also at the same time befell in *Scotland*, as *Hector Boetius* their *Historiographer* writeth. A like accident hapned in the yeare 1586. the fourth day of *August*, in this County, at *Mottingham*, a Towne eight miles from *London*, sodainly the ground beganne to sinke, and three great Elmes thereon growing, were carryed so deepe into the bowels of the earth, that no part of them could any more be seene, the hole left in compasse fourescore yards about, and a line of fiftie fadomes plummed into it doth finde no bottome.

Goodwin-Sands.

Giraldus Cambrensis in his Itinerarie of Wales. *Lamb. fol.* 105. *Hector Boetius.*

(7) The Kentish people in *Cæsars* time were accounted the ciuillest among the *Britaines*: and as yet esteeme themselues the freest Subiects of the *English*, not conquered, but compounded with by the *Normans*: and herein glory, that their King and Commons of all the *Saxons* were the first Christians, conuerted in *Anno* 596. yea and long before that time also *Kent* receiued the faith: for it is recorded that *Lucius* the first Christian *British* King in this Island, built a Church to the name & seruice of Christ, within the Castle of *Douer*, endowing it with the Tolle of the same Hauen.

John Stowe.

The Inhabitants of *Kent*. *Cæsar. Comm. lib.* 5 *fol.* 52.

(8) This County is enriched with two Cities & Bishops See, strengthened with 27. Castles, graced with 8. of his Maiesties most Princely Houses, traded with 24. Market townes, and beautified with many stately & gorgeous buildings. The chiefest Citie therof, the *Metropolitan* and Archbishops See, is *Canterbury*, built (as our *British Historians* report) 900. yeares before the birth of Christ; by *Henry* of *Huntington*, called *Caier-Kent*, wherin (as M. *Lambard* saith) was erected the first Schoole of professed Arts and Sciences, and the same a Patterne vnto *Sigibert* King of the *East-Angles*, for his foundation at *Cambridge*: notwithstanding by the computation of time, this *Sigibert* was slaine by *Penda* King of *Mercia*, 30. yeares before that *Theodore* the *Grecian* was Bishop of *Canterbury*, who is said to be the erector of that Academie. But certeine it is, that *Austen* the Monke had made this Citie famous before that time, by the conuersion of these *Saxons* vnto Christianitie, and in building a most magnificent Church to Gods seruice, wherein eight of their Kings haue beene interred, but all their Monuments since ouershadowed by the height of *Beckets* Tombe, that for glory, wealth, and superstitious worships, equalized the *Pirramides* of *Ægypt*, or the *Oracles* of *Delphos*, yet now with *Dagon* is fallen before the *Arke of God*.

Mr. Lamb. peramb. *in* description of *Canterbury. fol.* 158.

Canterbury by *King Kuthuuald*, peram. in description of *Canterbury. fol.* 192.

Ethelbert. Ethelbald. Theodorus. Egbert. Adelbert.

1 Sam. 5. 4

Herein King *John* and his Queene were Crowned.

This Citie hath beene honoured with the presence and Coronations of King *Iohn* and Queene *Isabel* his wife, with the mariages of King *Henry* the third, and of King *Edward* the first, and with the interments of *Edward* the *Blacke Prince*, King *Henry* the fourth, and of Queene *Ioan* his wife: as *Fauersham* is with the burials of King *Stephen*, and of *Maud* his Queene and wife. But as in glory so in aduersitie hath this Citie borne a part, being diuers times afflicted by the *Danes*, but most especially in the dayes of King *Ethelred*, who in that reuenge of their massacre, made hauock of all, and herein slew forty three thousand and two hundred persons, the tenth besides reserued to liue. Afterward it recouered breath and beautie by the liberalitie of Bishop *Lanfrank*; Charters and priuiledges by King *Henry* the Third; strength in Trench and Fortifications from King *Richard* the Second: and lastly, wals for her defence by *Simon Sudbury* Archbishop of that See: whose Graduation is placed for Latitude 51. 25. and parallelized for Longitude 22. 8. her sister *Rochester* differing not much in eyther degree.

(9) Which Citie (as *Beda* saith) was built by one *Ros*, Lord of the same, though some ascribe the foundation of the Castle to *Iulius Cæsar*, and hath beene often ruinated by the iniuries of warre, both in the times when the *Saxons* stroue for superiority among themselues, wherein this City was laid waste, *Anno* 680. as also in the assaults of their common enemie the *Danes*, who about the yeare 884. from *France* sailed vp the Riuer *Medway*, and besieged the same, so that had not King *Elfred* speedily come to the rescue, it had beene ouerthrowne by those Pagans. And againe, in *An.* 999. the *Danes* miserably spoiled this Citie in the time of King *Ethelred*: neither hath it stood safe from danger since (though not defaced so much by warre) for twice hath it beene sore endammaged by chance of fire: the first was in the raigne of King *Henry* the first, *Anno* 1130. himselfe being present with most of his Nobilitie, for the consecration of the Cathedrall Church of S. *Andrew*. And againe almost wholly consumed about the latter end of the Raigne of King *Henry* the Second, *Anno* 1177. Yet after all these calamities it recouered some strength againe, by the bountie of King *Henry* the third, both in buildings, and in ditching her about for defence.

Rochester.

(10) Ciuill broyles and dissentions hath this Countie beene burdened with, and that not onely vnder the *Saxons* and *Danes*, whose desolations were many and grieuous, but also by other rebellions since the *Normans* Conquest, both in those infamous insurrections called *The Barons warres*, in the raigne of King *Henry* the third, wherin much harme was done: as also vnder King *Richard* the second, when *Wat Tilar*, Captaine of a dreadfull commotion, assembled at *Black-heath*, *Mile end*, and in *London*, doing many outrages, where in *Smithfield* he was lastly strucke downe by *William Walworth* then Maior of the Citie, and worthily slaine for his notorious treasons. Againe, vpon *Black-heath*, *Michael Ioseph*, the Lord *Dawbeny*, with their Cornish Rebels, were ouerthrowne by King *Henry* the seauenth, *Anno* 1497.

Ciuill dissentions in *Kent*.

(11) *Kent* in the time of *Iulius Cæsar* was gouerned by foure seuerall Kings. Vnder *Vortigern* the *Britain*, by a Lieutenant called *Guorong*, from whom the said King gaue it to *Hengist* the *Saxon*, in fauour of his Daughter *Rowen*, who seeking to make himselfe absolute King thereof, eight yeares after his first entrance, fought a victorious Battle against the *Britaines* neere vnto *Crayford*, and thenceforth accounted that Prouince his owne. Yet afterward *Vortimer* the valiant *Britaine*, gaue him battle at *Aylesford*: in the which both *Horsa* and *Catigern*, brethren to both the Generals, were slaine, and the *Saxons* driuen into the Isle of *Thanet*, their first assigned habitation, not daring to enter the Continent so long as *Vortimer* liued. *Catigern* was interred vpon that Plaine, where to this day remaineth his Monument, being foure stones pitched in manner of the *Stonehenge*, and is vulgarly called *Citscotehouse*. The like Monument was of *Horsa* at *Horsted*, which stormes and time haue now deuoured. *Hengist* made this Prouince a Kingdome for himselfe and successors, which name and power it retained the space of three hundred and twentie yeares, when *Egbert* King of the *West-Saxons* subdued and ioyned it to his owne: in which subiection it stood vntill the time of the *Normans*. Then was it giuen vnder the title of an Earledome by the Conquerour, vnto *Otho* Bishop of *Bayeux* his halfe-brother, whose successors in that dignitie were those most honourable Families, whose Armes and Names within this plot are blazed and expressed. It is diuided principally into fiue Lathes, subdiuided into 66 Hundreds, and them againe into 398 Parishes: and wherein had beene seated twentie three Religious Houses.

The gouernment of *Kent*. *Cæs. Comment.*

The Earles of *Kent*.

The diuision of *Kent*.

KENT
WITH HER CITIES AND EARLES
described and obserued.
Odo Bishop of Bayen
Willm Ipresse E of Flan
Hubert de Burgh
Part of
essex
LONDON
Stepney
Radriffe
Southwark
Thames streete
Great
Plumpsted
Purfleet
Aueley
Grayes
Thurrock par
West Tilbery
East Tilbery
Blockhouse
Tilbery Hope
THE
Allhallowes
Cowling
Clyffe
High hasslo
Stoke
Hygham
Cowling Parke
HOO HVN
Hoo
Greenwych
Shooters hull
Dipsford
Dipsford strand
W. Combe
Wolwych
Charlton
Lesnes
LESNES
E. Wykham
Eryth
BLACKHEATHE
THE HVN
Greenhyth
Stone
North fleet
Meyston
Chaulke
Denton
Merston
Graueſend
SHAMEL
Vpnor Ca:
Crayforde
Swanscomb Ca:
Dartforde
Wilmington
Brook howſe
North Crayc
Sutton at bone
Darent
S. Margarets
Franks
Horton Kerby
Falkeham
Farmingham
Hartley
AXSTANE
Ridley
Ash
Ayuſford
Halling
Halſted
TING:
TROVGH
Cuckston
Whoonest
Suddesdowne place
HVN:
Reigh HVN
Eltham
Well place
Beoley
ROOKESLEY
Mottingham
Beckenham
BROMLEY
Bromley
Footescray
Rooksley
Chiſelherſt
Scadbery HVN
Paulscray
BEKENHAM
HV
Langley
S. Marie Craye
LATHE
OF
Keyes
Orpington
Barkham
Keſton
Farnborow
Chelſfielde
Addington
W. Wickham
Downe
SVTTON
Halſted
Cowdham
Nokholt
Chelſham
Kounigtowne
Jollingſton
Maplestown
Kingſlowne
Woodland
Shoram
Stanſted
Scadbery
Shorne
Fryndesbury
Vpnor Ca:
Iſfield
Cobham
Stroud
TOL: hall
HVN
Cobham
Gillingham
Chetham
Grenack
Upcha
Tedall
Raynham
ROCHESTER
GILLINGHAM AND
CHETHA
Hartlyppe
Lydsing
HV
Wolham
LARKFELD
HV
LATHE
OF
Padlesworth
Shodland
Comford
Eyrling
Burham
Bradherſt
MAIDSTOE
Stockbery
Bynbery
EYHO
Coſſenton
Friers
Berley
Troſclyffe
Allington
Leyborn
Newhyth
Aylſforde
Abby
Whitbores
Maidſtone
Wrotham
Ryerſh
Larkfield
Malling
Mylball
Freſts
Allington
Ditton
HVN
E. Mallyns
Berſted
Barming
Themot
Oſtham
Abby
Gore court
Langley
Loſſe
Tutſham
W. Farly
E. Farly
Watringbury
Merreworth
Compherſt
Igham
Scale
Fayrelane
WROTHAM
HVN
W. Peckham
Royden hall
E. Peckham
Netlested
Yalding
Buston
Cockes booth
Iynton
Bocton
Hunton
Twyforde bridge
Hadlow
Hunton bridge
Stile bridge
Brandbridge
TWYFORD
HVN
Herſfield bridge
Hacket
Marden
Spilsbill
Staplehurſt
Eyhridge
Ey bridge
Frytenden
Tuyſt
MARDEN
LITTLE
Brenchely
BARNEFELD
HVN
CRANBROOKE
Comdens hill
Swinſ herſt
Milkehouſe
Goudhurſt
Horſmenden
Speimenden
Lamberherſt
Scotney
Cranbrooke
ROLV
FIN
COKS
Combwell
BARNEFELD
HVN
Plimwell
Bocenden
Hawkherſt
SELBR
Wadherſt
Teyſherſt
Wigſell
HVN
Congherſt
Sandherſt
Schingham
Iredge
Bodram
Salherſt
Burwash
SVSSEX
Munſielde
Selſcombe
Brenſ
Brokhling
Performed by Iohn Spe
are to be sold by G. Hunt
Maydeſtone
Malling
Wrotham
Seuenok
GODSHEATH
HV
SVR
REY
Kent hatch
Wells bre:
Fade hill
Ryuer hill
SOMERDEN
WESTRAM
Bore place
HVN:
AT
HONE
Penſherſt
Heuer
The Eden
Eden bridge
Starborow
Chyddingſtone
Bidborow
Bentham brooks
Spelherſt
Chaſford
Aſherſt
Hinx: garrs
Hiroe bridge
Comden
PART
Tuy lodge
Frant
Begam
Tunbridge
The Caſtle
OF TVNBRIDGE
LOWY
North fryth
South fryth
Tuydley
Capell
Halkwell
Pepenbury
WATLINGSTON
Hares gate
AYLFORD.
HVN:
OF
Badſell
Shyborne
Male
Iotes
Tatton
Loſe
Cockes booth
Iynton
Buſton
Yalding
Netlested
Twyforde bridge
Hadlow
Hunton
Hunton bridge
Stile bridge
Brandbridge
TWYFORD
HVN
Herſfield bridge
Hacket
Marden
Spilsbill
Staplehurſt
Eyhridge
Ey bridge
Frytenden
Tuyſt
MARDEN
LITTLE
Brenchely
BARNEFELD
HVN
CRANBROOKE
Comdens hill
Swinſ herſt
Milkehouſe
Goudhurſt
Horſmenden
Speimenden
Lamberherſt
Scotney
Cranbrooke
ROLV
FIN
COKS
Combwell
BARNEFELD
HVN
Plimwell
Bocenden
Hawkherſt
SELBR
Wadherſt
Teyſherſt
Wigſell
HVN
Congherſt
Sandherſt
Schingham
Iredge
Bodram
Salherſt
Burwash
SVSSEX
Munſielde
Selſcombe
Brenſ
Brokhling
Performed by Iohn Spe
are to be sold by G. Hunt
CANTERBURY
S. Dunſtan
Stowre flu
S. Martins
S. Auſtens
Dungell
Nunry
The body of Dunne
THE SCALE of PASES
A Weſt Gate
B Shafords mill
C S. Peters church
D S. Peters lane
E S. Peters well
F Hoppers mill
G North gate chur
H North Gate
I S. Gregory ſtreet
K S. Johns Hoſpit
L Stuple gate
M S. Mildreds chur
N Orridg Church
O Bridghett lane
P Kings bridge
Q Eaſtbridg Hoſp
R Riche market
S Dunſtake
T Black Friers
V Auſtens church
W S. Peters ſtreet
Y Maiden lane
X The Mercery
Z S. Andrews chu
2 S. Margrets ſtr
3 S. Margrets ch
4 Whitſtaple mark
5 High ſtreet
7 S. George churc
8 S. George Gate
9 Dover lane
10 Ethelberts Tower
11 Auſtines Ruynes
12 Dunns Bridg
13 Brod ſtreete
14 S. Gregorys
15 Duck lane
16 North lane
17 The Priſone
18 Weſt gate mill
19 Holycroſſe chur
20 White friers
21 Bride well
22 Stowre ſtreet
23 Watterlock
24 Iury lane
25 Haddes lane
26 watling ſtreet
27 S. Mary Bredan ch
28 Mary Maddins
29 Butcher ſtreet
30 S. Michaels Gate
31 S. Paules church
32 S. Auſtins Gate
33 The Dames houſe
34 The B. Pallace
35 The Kinges Schole
36 The Grayie friers
37 Shepshank lane
38 Caſtle ſtreet
39 S. Mildred church
40 The Caſtle
41 The Seſſion houſe
42 Wincheap Gate
43 Riding Gate
44 Oate hill
45 S Mary de Caſtro
46 Pound lane
47 Maynard Spittle
48 Pillory lane
49 Ironmorer lane

Edmond Woodstok
Thomas Holland
William Neuill
Edmond Graye
DIEV ET MON DROIT
NORTH
WEST
EAST
SOUTH
REGULBIUM
THE ILE OF GREANE
THE ILE OF SHEPEY
ILE OF S^t LAURENCE KINGSLOE
THANET
THE LATHE OF SCRAYE
THE LATHE OF SAINCTE AVGVSTINE
THE LATHE OF LOVING
THE LATHE OF BLACKEBOVRNE
THE LATHE OF SHEPWAY
BLEANGATE
WESTGATE HV.
BOCTON CANTERBVRY
BOCTON VNDER BLEANE
FEVERSHAM
TENHAM HVN
FELBROVGH HVN
BREDGE AND PETTHAM
PETHAN HVN
WYE HVN
BIRCHOLT BARO
CHOLT HVN
CHART Kynsnoth
BARKELEY HVN
CALE HILL HVN
ALOESBRIGE
LANGPORT HVN
Denge Marshe
PORTUS LEMANIS
ROCHESTER
The Armes of Cities
The Castle
Warden
Shorland
Leysdon
East Church
Queenborow
SHEPEY
Capell fleet
Choten marsh
Harty
Elmeley
Sturt
Marth
Shell Nase
Th'east Swale
Swale cliffe
Whitstable
Hearne
Chislet
Ford
Haw
Hoath
Reculver
Dentdelion
S^t Nicholas
S^t Nicholas at wood
Cleue
S^t Giles
Monkton
Sarre
Nethercourt
Ebbsfleet
Ramesgate
Monstree HV.
Greystone bay
Hope bay
Pepper nals
Stoner
Molands
Ash
Woodnesborough
Sandwich
Eastry
Worth
Sandowne
Deale
Sholdon
Walmer
Ripple
Sutton
Kingwold
CONILOE HV
Kingsdowne
Oxney
Walderschare
Silberstwood
E. Langden
Bewtfield
Lydden
Colred
W. Cliffe
Guston
S^t Margarets at
BEWSBROVGHE Cliffe
Charlton
Beere HVN
Douer Castle
Douer
DVBRIS
Radigunds
Allham
Hewghan
Capell
Hawking
Horton Monachorum
Paddlesworth
Folkston HV
Cheriton
Sandgate
East weare
Hauche row
Saltwood
Allington
STREATE HV
Stutfall Cast.
Bonnington
Orlaston
Bylsington
Burnt ash
WORTHY
Barne
Appledore
NEW CHVRCH
S^t MARTIN
Inv Church
Romney
Old Romney
Medley
Stone end
Lydde
Cabons
Brombill
Holme
Stone
Gutforde
Playden
Norham
Iden
Kent Bridge
Sandherst
Newenden
Wittinsham
INSVLA HVN
Maythamsfery
Stone
Ebony
Small hith
Tenterden
ROLVENDEN
Rolvenden
Hamstel
Reding
Kenardington
Warborne
Newchurche
Snave
Orgar
Hyth
Hope Church
Clobesden gut
Lyme
Barnhorne
Bexhill
Pevensey
Hastings
Rye
Camber Ca:
Wynchelsey
Old Winchelsey
Vic Hatten
Olde breake
New breake
Winchelsey end
Weymey creek
Vddymore
Breade
Iden
Bekley
Peasmearsh
Shelde
Ikleshame
Nowre Heade
Neadnam
Grove ende
Westbat bay
Epold bay
Nayland point
Nayland bay
Margate bay
Palmers bay
Fayre Nesse
White Nesse
Reculuer
Fayre Nesse
Northforland
Bartilmew
Peters bay
Stour
Broad stayres
Nash courte
Quekes
S^t Iohns
THE
Shire nesse
Swale nesse
Kings
Queenborow ferry
Kyngs Gate
Great barre
Sturt
Marth
Elmeley
The welles
Tenham
Murston
Tonge
Ouere
Goodneston
Graueney
Cosmus bleane
Westbeere
Grone ferry
HVN
HAMFORD
Stodmarsh
Elmestone of Richborow Ca
Fordwich HV
Sturry
Wickham
Littleborn
Wingham
Ilkham
Staple
Well
Nackington
Howletts pallace
Bredge
Patricksborne
Blackmesbery
Nether barden
Chylham
Shanksforde
Badlesmer
Leis courte HV
Shotlenton
Court lodge
Stewards
Old wyues
Charlton
Horton
Wylton
Hospitall
Tannington
Harbledoune
Sellinge
Throughley
Newyhm
Esslynge
Dodington
Sharsted
Shellwich
Kingsdowne
Rodmsham
Bapchylde
Tunstall
Lynsted
Norton
Ospringe
Preston
Strone
Druington
Buckland
Feuerilham
Hearnhill
S^t Stephens
S^t Dunstons
Borden
Sittingborne
Bobbing
Middleton
Newington
Ospringe
Bredgar
Stockbery
EYHORNE
Byknor
Wormshill
Frensted
Detling
Meryam court
Wyebelyng
Grenway court
Hollingborne
Farnham
Castell
Lenham
Bromfield
Harrietsham
Ottinden
Staleshield
Monkton
Bourdfield
Longbeach
Vtumbe
Bocton malherbs
Muncheslea
E. Sutton
Chart Sutton
Egerton
Pecington
Sherland
Sarden
Plukley
Eybridge
Mattenden
Helcorne
Smarden
Goldwell
Romden
Loudacre
Bethersden
Byddenden
High Halden
Shadoxherst
Woodchurch
Tenterden
Rolvenden
Kenardington
Appledore
Small hith
Ebony
Oxney
Stone
Newenden
Sandherst
Kent Bridge
Norham
Iden
Playden
Bekley
Peasmearsh
Rye
Camber Ca:
Wynchelsey
Viddymore
Breade

LATHES DIVIDED into Hundreds, *and Hundreds into Parishes.*

Sutton.
- Black-heath, 7.
- Bromeley, 2.
- Lesnes, 4.
- Axtane, 16.
- Rookesley, 15.
- Godsheath, 8.
- Westerham, 4.
- Somerden, 6.

Aylesford.
- Hoo, 5.
- Shamele, 11.
- Tolringtree, 6.
- Chetham, 3.
- Wortham, 4.
- Larkfield, 15.
- Littlefield, 3.
- Twiford, 6.
- Tunbridge, 2.
- Watchlingstone, 5.
- West Barnefield.
- Brenchley, 3.
- Marden, 2.
- Eyhorne, 13.
- Maidstone, 7.

Scray.
- Milton, 23.
- Tenham, 4.
- Feuersham, 27.
- Boston 4.
- Felboro, 5.
- Ohart, 9.
- Wye, 5.
- Byrchole, 1.
- Calehill, 8.
- Ashford.
- Blackborne, 5.
- Tenderden, 1.
- Barkley, 1.
- Cranbrooke, 3.
- Rolueden, 2.
- Selbrighenden, 1.
- East Bamfield, 1.
- Newyndene.

S. Augustin.
- Ringsloe, 4.
- Bicagate, 7.
- Whitestable, 5.
- Westgate, 4.
- Downehamford, 6.
- Preston, 2.
- Bredge, 7.
- Kinghamford, 5.
- Sea salter.
- Wingham, 5.
- Eastry, 11.
- Cornlowe, 8.
- Bewesbrough, 23.
- Longport.

Sheppey.
- Folkestane, 8.
- Louingborne, 4.
- Sowting, 5.
- Heane, 2.
- Byrchole fran, 2.
- Sureate, 3.
- Worth, 2.
- Ham, 3.
- Langport, 1.
- S. Martin.
- Newchurch, 4.
- Alowsbridge, 6.
- Oxney, 3.

A

ACryse, Shep.
Acton, Scra.
Addesham, Aug.
Addington, Aylef.
Akham, Shep.
S. Albans, Auguſt.
Aldington, Aleſ.
Aldington, Shep.
Aldweeke, Shep.
Alhallowes, Aylef.
Alkham, Shep.
Allington, Aſleſ.
Allington Cobham, Aſhl.
Allington, Shep.
All Saints, Auguſt.
APPLEDORE, Scr.
Aſhe, Auguſt.
Aſhe, Sutton.
ASHFORD, Scray.
Aſhley, Auguſt.
Aſherſt, Aſleſ.
Aylesford, Aſleſ.
Aynsford, Sutton.
Aythorne, Auguſt.

B

Baſſelſmere, Scray.
Badſell, Aylef.
Bapchild, Scray.
Barfreſtone, Auguſt.
Barham, Auguſt.
Barkhart, Sutton.
Barne, Shep.
Barming, Aylef.
Barnefield weſt, Aſle.
Barnefale, Auguſt.
Bartilmew bay, Aug.
Bayham, Aylef.
Beakesborne, Aug.
Beaneeroch, Aylef.
Beawfield, Auguſt.
Bedgebury, Scray.
Beckenham, Sutton.
Beere, Auguſt.
Begham, Aleſ.
Beckesborne, Auguſt.
Belſington, Shep.
Bempton, Scray.
Benenden, Scray.
Bentham brooke flu.
Betherſden, Scray.
Betham, Aylef.
Bettesſlanger, Aug.
Berham, Auguſt.
Berſted, Aleſ.
Berſton, Auguſt.
Bewbridge, Scray.
Bewlis bridge, Scra.
Bewl flu.
Bewtsfield, Auguſt.
Bexley, Sutton.
Bibrooke, Scray.
Bichborow, Shep.
Bicnor, Scray.
Bidborow, Aylef.
Biddenden, Scray.
Biknore, Aylef.
Bilſington, Shep.
Bilſington courſe flu. Shep.
Binbery, Aylef.
Birchington, Auguſt.
Birling Flu.
Birling, Aylef.
Biſhopsborne, Auguſt.
Biſhborow, Shep.
Blackmansbury, Auguſt.
Blackmanſton, Shep.
Bleane, Auguſt.
Bobbing, Scray.
Bocton, Aylef.
Bocton Malherb, Aſleſ.
Bocton a Lath, Scray.
Bocton vnder Blean, Scray.
Bonington, Shep.
Bore place, Sutton.
Borden, Scray.
Borden, Aylef.
Borham, Aylef.
Bormerſh, Shep.
Borsfield, Scray.
Borſholder, Auguſt.
Boughton Malherb, Scray.
Boughton Mouchelſay, Aſhl.
Bourdfield, Scray.
Boxley, Aylef.
Braborne, Shep.
Braborne eaſt, Scray.
Braborne weſt, Scray.
Bradborne, Sutton.
Bradherſt, Aylef.
Brandbridge, Aylef.
Brefted Vpland, Sutton.
Brefted The preat courſe flu. Shep.
Breach, Sutton.
Bredgar, Scray.
Bredge, Eaſt, Shep.
Bregge, Auguſt.
Brenchelley, Aylef.
Breny, Shep.
Brenſet, Shep.
Brethe, Auguſt.
Birchole, Scray.
Bridge, Auguſt.
Broad Rayres, Aug.
Brooke, Scray.
Brooke houſe, Sutton.
Brookland, Shep.
Bromefield, Aylef.
Bromehill, Shep.
BROMLEY, Sutton.
Brompord, Scray.
Broxam, Sutton.
Buckland, Scray.
Buckland, Auguſt.
Buckwell, Scray.
Burham, Aylef.
Buttrafh, Shep.
Button, Scray.
Buſton, Aylef.
Buttesbridge, Shep.

C

Cabons, Shep.
Calehill, Scray.
CANTERBVRY, Aug.
Capell, Aylef.
Capell, Shep.
Capell fleet, Scray.
Cartham, Scray.
Chafford, Aylef.
Chalke, Aylef.
Challocke, Scray.
Chapell at ſtreat. Shep.
Charing, Scray.
Charleton, Sutton.
Chalton, Auguſt.
Chart little, Scray.
Chart great, Scray.
Chart, Aleſ.
Chartham, Scray.
Chartham, Auguſt.
Chattham, Aylef.
Chelsfield, Sutton.
Chepſted, Sutton.
Cheriton, Shep.
Chetham, Aylef.
Cheuening, Sutton.
Chidingſton, Sutton.
Chilham, Scray.
Chillenden, Auguſt.
Chiſelherſt, Sutton.
Chilton, Auguſt.
Chiſtelet, Auguſt.
Choten Marſh, Scray.
S. Clement, Shep.
S. Cletes, Aleſ.
Cleaue, Auguſt.
Clobſelden gate, Shep.
Clyffe, Aylef.
Cliffe well, Auguſt.
Cobham, Aylef.
Cobham hall, Aleſ.
Cockes heath, Aylef.
Cockliſcombe, Scray.
Cockrell bridge, Shep.
Colred, Auguſt.
Coſhall, Scray.
Cokeing, Auguſt.
Comber weſt, Sutton.
Combwell, Scray.
Combdens hill, Scray.
Comford, Aleſ.
Combeſt, Aylef.
Coſmus bleane, Aug.
Coſſenton, Aleſ.
Cowden, Sutton.
Courteborne, Scray.
Court Lodge, Scray.
Cowdham, Sutton.
Cowling, Aleſ.
Cowling parke, Aylef.
Chriſtchurch, Auguſt.
Craford, Sutton.
Cray North, Sutton.
Cray flu.
CRANBROOK, Scray.
Cranbrooke, Scray.
Crocks, Aylef.
Crog deipp, Scray.
Crundall, Scray.
Cuckſtone, Aylef.

D

Darrent, Sutton.
Darrent flu.
DARTFORD, Sutton.
Dauington, Scray.
Deale, Auguſt.
Deane, Auguſt.
Deane, Scray.
Deane Court, Auguſt.
Denge Marſh, Shep.
Denge Naſſe, Shep.
Denhall, Auguſt.
Denton, Aleſ.
Denton, Auguſt.
Dent de lieu, Aug. ſt.
Depeford vpper, Sutton.
Depeford lower, Sutton.
Detling, Aylef.
Dimchurch, Shep.
Ditton, Aylef.
Dodington, Scray.
DOVER, Auguſt.
Downe, Sutton.
Small Downes, Auguſt.
Dray flu.
Drone, Auguſt.
S. Dunſtone, Auguſt.

B

Eaſt bridge. Shep.
Eaſt church, Scray.
Eaſtry, Auguſt.
Eaſtwell, Scray.
Ebbene, Shep.
Ebny, Scray.
Ebsdeet, Auguſt.
Ebridge courſe flu. Shep.
Eden, Sutton.
Eden bridge, Sutton.
Edilſay, Scray.
Egarton, Scray.
Egerton, Scray.
Elmeſley, Scray.
Elmeſted, Shep.
Elmeſtone, Auguſt.
Elſenham, Scray.
ELTHAM, Shep.
Eltham, Sutton.
S. Ens water, Shep.
Epald-bay, Auguſt.
Erith, Sutton.
Eſling, Scray.
Eton-bridge. Sutton.
By-bridge, Aylef.
Eyhorne, Aylef.
Eynesford, Sutton.
Eythorne, Shep.
Eyring, Shep.
Ewell, Auguſt.
Eych-borow, Shep.

F

Fairefield, Shep.
Fairelane, Aleſ.
Faileigh eaſt, Aylef.
Parleigh weſt, Aylef.
Farneburgh, Sutton.
Farmingham, Sutton.
Faulkeham, Sutton.
Field, Scray.
Fery, Scray.
FEVERSHAM, Scray.
Finchcolts, Scray.
Fingleſham, Auguſt.
Fleet North, Aylef.
Fleet South, Sutton.
Flimwell Scray.
Folkſton, Shep.
Forde, Aylef.
Ford, Auguſt.
Fordwich, Auguſt.
Footescray, Sutton.
Franeks, Sutton.
Frendsbury, Aylef.
Frendſted, Aylef.
Friendsile, Auguſt.
Friers, Aylef.
Frith North, Aylef.
Frith South, Aylef.
Frittenden, Scray.

G

Gads hill
Genlad Flu.
S. Giles, Auguſt.
Githorne, Auguſt.
Gillingham, Aylef.
Goddonton, Scray.
Goldgate bay, Auguſt.
Godmarſham, Scray.
Goodneſton, Scray.
Goldwell Scray.
Goodwinſton, Auguſt.
Gore court, Aylef.
Gore end, Auguſt.
Gotley, Scray.
Gowdherſt, Scray.
Glaſſenbury, Scray.
Graudney, Scray.
GRAVESEND, Aylef.
Greane Iſle, Aylef.
Grench, Aylef.
Grench, Aylef.
Greenhill, Scray.
Greehyth, Sutton.
Greenwich eaſt, Sutton.
Greenwich weſt, Sutton.
Greenway Court, Aylef.
Greyſtone bay, Auguſt.
Grombride, Aleſ.
Groue ferry, Auguſt.
Groucherſt, Scray.
Guilford, Shep.
Guſton, Auguſt.

H

Hadlow, Aleſ.
Hadlow place, Aylef.
Haiſlath, Scray.
Hakington, Auguſt.
Haile, Aylef.
High Halden, Scray.
Halden parke, Scray.
Halkwell, Aylef.
Halling, Aylef.
Halligrace, Scray.
Halmeſted, Scray.
Halſted, Sutton.
Halſted, Aylef.
Halſto high, Aylef.
Halſtow, Scray.
Ham, Auguſt.
Ham, Shep.
Harhaldotone, Aug.
Harden vpper. Aug.
Harden nether, Aug.
Hardreſe, Shep.
Hareſgate, Aylef.
Harrelham, Aylef.
Hartie Scray.
Hartley, Sutton.
Hartlip, Scray.
Harwich Auguſt.
Hafting, Scray.
Haſtingleigh, Shep.
Hatton Scray.
Haw, Auguſt.
Hawborow, Shep.
Hawkherſt, Scray.
Hawking, Shep.
Hawling, Aylef.
Hawtesborne, Scray.
Hearne, Auguſt.
Hearnehill, Scray.
Hedcorne, Aylef.
Hedcorne, Scray.
Heden, Auguſt.
Heys, Sutton.
Helling Scray.
Hempſted, Scray.
Herne, Auguſt.
Herſt, Shep.
Herſtfield bridge, Scray.
Hener, Sutton.
Higham, Aylef.
Hilden, Aylef.
Hinxell, Scray.
HITHE, Shep.
Hithe weſt, Shep.
Hoathe, Auguſt.
Hockenbury bridge, Scray.
Hocket, Scray.
Hollingborne, Aylef.
Huo, Aylef.
Honton, Aylef.
Hope, Shep.
Hope bay, Aug.
Hornes, Shep.
Horne place, Scray.
Horſmonden, Aylef.
Horton kirby, Sutton.
Horton, Auguſt.
Horton Monks, Shep.
Hoſpital, Auguſt.
Hothisbrough, Aylef.
Hothefield, Scray.
Hongham, Auguſt.
Howfield, Auguſt.
Howlets palace, Auguſt.
Hucking, Aylef.
Hungers hall, Aylef.
Hunton, Aylef.
Huntonford bridge, Aylef.

I

S. Iames. Aylef.
Idehill, Sutton.
Ifield, Aylef.
Ightam, Aleſ.
Ileden, Auguſt.
Ilkham, Auguſt.
S. Iohns, Auguſt.
Iuechurch, Shep.
Iwade, Scray.

K

Kellington, Auguſt.
Kempinge, Sutton.
Kennardington, Scray.
Kennington, Scray.
Kentbridge, Scray.
Kenthach, Sutton.
Keſton, Sutton.
Ketbrooke, Sutton.
Keuingtown, Sutton.
Keuingtown, Scray.
Kingſdowne, Sutton.
Kingſdowne, Auguſt.
Kingſdowne, Scray.
Kings fery, Scray.
Kingſwoth, Scray.
Kingſton, Auguſt.
Kingſwold, Auguſt.
Kitskots houſe, Aylef.
Knell, Sutton.
Knowlton, Auguſt.

L

Lamberherſt, Aylef.
Langden eaſt, Auguſt.
Langden weſt, Auguſt.
Langley, Aylef
Langley, Auguſt.
Langley, Sutton.
Langport Auguſt.
Layborne, Aylef.
Larkfield, Aylef
S. Laurence, Auguſt.
Leden, Auguſt.
Lee, Sutton.
Leedes, Aylef.
Lees court, Scray.
Legges Flu. Aylef.
LENHAM. Aylef.
Leneham eaſt, Scray.
Leigh, 1. Sutton.
Leigh, 2 Sutton.
Leiſdon, Scray.
S. Leonard, Aylef.
Leſnes, Sutton.
Leueland, Scray.
Lewham, Sutton.
Lydde, Shep.
Lydden, Shep.
Lydſing, Aylef.
Lymme, Shep.
Lymen Flu.
Lyming, Shep.
Lyngell, Sutton.
Lingfted, Scray.
Linton, Aylef.
Littleborne, Auguſt.
Longbeach, Scray.
Longfield, Sutton.
Lone, Aylef.
Looſe, Aylef.
Louelace, Scray.
Luddenham, Scray.
Luddesdowne, Aylef.
Lullingſton, Sutton.

M

MAIDSTONE, Aylef.
Mayshill, Scray.
Martham fery, Scray.
Malling Eaſt, Aylef.
MALLING WEST, Aylef.
Mapleſdowne, Sutton.
Marden, Scray.
Marden, Aylef.
Margaret bay, Auguſt.
S. Margaret, Sutton.
S. Margaret, Auguſt.
S. Margaret, Aylef.
S. Margaret at cliffe. Auguſt.
S. MARY GRAY, Sutton.
S. Mary, Shep.
S. Mary, Aylef.
Marſham, Scray.
Marſhland Flu, Shep.
S. Martine, Shep.
Martine, Auguſt.
Medway Flu.
Mepeham, Aylef.
Mereworth, Aleſ.
Meryam Court, Aylef.
Merſham, Scray.
Marſham Hatton, Scray.
Merſham, Shep.
Merſton, Aylef.
Midley, Shep.
Milgate, Aylef.
Mill-hall Aylef.
Milkhouſe, Scray.
Milſted, Scray.
MILTON, Scray.
Milton, Aylef.
Milton, Auguſt.
Minſter, Scray.
Minſter, Auguſt.
Myſtole, Auguſt.
Mole, Aleſ.
Molands, Auguſt.
Moldaſh, Scray.
Mongham great, Auguſt.
Mongham little, Auguſt.
Mouckton, Scray.
Monckton, Auguſt.
Morants Court, Sutton.
Morſton, Scray.
Mote, Aylef.
Motingham, Sutton.
Munchelley, Aylef.
Munford, Scray.
Mutvenden, Aylef.
Mylhall, Aylef.

N

Nackington, Auguſt.
Naſh, Scray.
Naſh court, A guſt.
Sharpe Naſſe, Scray.
Shire Naſſe, Scray.
Peper Naſſe, Auguſt.
Swale Naſſe, Scray.
White Naſſe, Auguſt.
Faire Naſſe, Auguſt.
Shell Naſſe, Auguſt.
Natington, Auguſt.
Nayland poynt, Auguſt.
Nettelſted, Aylef.
Nethercourt, Auguſt.
Neuenham, Auguſt.
Newbridge, Scray.
New Church, Shep.
New eye Flu, Shep.
Newenden Scray.
Newenton, Scray.
Newnhauen, Auguſt.
Newington Shep.
Newinham, Scray.
Newhyth, Aylef.
S. Nicholas, Auguſt.
S. Nicholas at wood, Aug.
S. Nicholas, Shep.
Nokholt, Sutton.
Nonington, Aug.
Norborne, Auguſt.
North-forland, Auguſt.
Norton, Scray.
Nowre-head Scray.
Nuſtled, Aylef.

O

Offam, Aylef.
Old wiues leaſe, Scray.
Ollantigh, Scray.
Organſwecke, Shep.
Orlaſton, Scray.
Orlaſton, Shep.
Orpinton, Sutton.
Orpinton, Scray.
Oſpringe, Scray.
Oſten hanger, Shep.
Otham, Aylef.
Otham Abbey, Aylef.
Otteford, Sutton.
Otterdon, Scray.
Otteringden, Aleſ.
Onerland, Auguſt.
Oure, Scray.
Outmeſton, Auguſt.
Oancy Iland, Scray.
Oxney, Auguſt.
Oxenhoath, Aylef.

P

Paddlesworth, Shep.
Padleſworth, Aylef.
Palmers bay, Auguſt.
Panfcray, Sutton.
Patrikbourne, Auguſt.
Pecham Eaſt, Aylef.
Pecham Weſt, Aylef.
Pedelſworth, Aylef.
Penſherſt, Sutton.
Pepenbury, Aylef.
Pipingley, Aylef.
Pery, Shep.
Pet, Scray.
S. Peters, Auguſt.
Petham, Auguſt.
Peuinton, Scray.
Pierling, Aleſ.
Pluckley, Scray.
Plumſted, Sutton.
Popeſhall, Auguſt.
Poſſling, Shep.
Preſton, Auguſt.
Preſton, Scray.
Preſton, Aylef.
Pryory, Shep.

Q

Queenborow, Scray.
Quekes, Auguſt.

R

Radignudes, Auguſt.
Rameſgate. Auguſt.
Raynam, Scray.
Ratensborne Flu.
Reculuer, Auguſt.
Reding, Scray.
Reuer, Auguſt.
Richborow, Auguſt.
Ridley, Sutton
Rierſh, Aylef.
Ringleton, Auguſt.
Rippley, Auguſt.
Riuers, Auguſt.
Riuer-hill, Aylef.
ROCHESTER, Aylef.
Rockins ſtaires. Aug.
Rodmerſham, Scray.
Royden hall, Aylef.
Royton, Scray.
Roking, Shep.
Rolling, Auguſt.
Roluinden, Scray.
Romden, Scray.
ROMNEY, Shep.
Romney old, Shep.
Rookeſley, Sutton.
Rother Flu.
Ruckyng, Shep.
Rugmerhill Aylef.
Rusborne, Auguſt.
Ryde, Scray.

S

All Saints, Auguſt.
Saltwood, Shep.
Sandherſt Scray.
Sandhill, Scray.
Sandowne, Auguſt.
Sandpit, Scray.
SANDWICH. Auguſt.
Sangate, Shep.
Sand, Scray.
Seabery, Sutton.
Seadbury, Aylef.
Scale, Sutton.
Scelling, Aep.
Scorney, Scray.
Scots-hall, Shep.
Seabrooke Flu. Shep
Seale, Sutton.
Seaſalter. Auguſt.
Sednor, Scray.
Selling, Scray.
Sellingder. Shep.
SEVENOKE, Sutton.
Seuington, Scray.
Sewards, Scray.
Shaddockherſt, Shep.
Shaddockherſt, Scray.
Shansford, Scray.
Shaſted, Scray.
Sheyborne rufcall, Aylef.
Shelaing, Auguſt.
Shelwiche, Scray.
Sheppey Iland, Scray.
Shere Flu.
Shetic courſe Flu. Shep.
Shiborne. Aylef.
Shepway croſſe, Shep.
Shod Flu.
Sholden, Auguſt.
1 Shorland, Scray.
2 Shorland, Scray.
Shone, Aleſ.
Shoram, Sutton.
Shooters-Hill.
Shotenden, Scray.
Shurte, Auguſt.
Sibertswood, Auguſt.
Sidbrooke Flu Shep.
Sifſingherſt, Scray.
SITTINBORNE, Scr.
Sittingborne little, Scray.
Smallbrooke Flu. Aylef.
Smallhead, Auguſt.
Smalhythe, Scray.
Smarden Scray.
Smeeth, Shep.
Snagat Shep.
Snaue, Shep.
Snotheland Aylef.
Socombe Scray.
Southe, Aylef.
Spelherſt, Aleſ.
Spelmendon, Aleſ.
Speringbrooke Flu. Shep.
Spilfpill, Scray.
Stallisfield, Scray.
Stanford, Shep.
Stanford, Scray.
Stanſtead. Aleſ.
Stanſtead, Th 3.
Staple Auguſt.
Staplegate, Auguſt.
Stapleherſt Scray.
Stare, Auguſt.
Starborow, Sutton.
Stelling, Shep.
S. Stephens, Auguſt.
Stilebridge, Aylef.
Stodke, Aleſ.
Stodmarſh, Auguſt.
Stoke, Aleſ.
Stokebarie, Aylef.
Stokebery, Scray.
Stone, Sutton.
Stone, Aylef.
Stone, Shep.
Stone-end, Shep.
Holme
Stone, Shep.
Stone, Scray.
Stone bay, Auguſt.
Stoner, Auguſt.
Stoningley, Aylef.
Stowmarch, Auguſt.
Stowre Flu.
Stooting, Shep.
Stroud, Aylef.
Surrey, Auguſt.
Sturmouth, Auguſt.
Sturmarſh, Scray.
Sturſtall, Shep
Sundrich, Sutton.
Surrenden, Scray.
Sutton, Auguſt.
Sutton at hone, Sutton.
Sutton eaſt, Aylef.
Sutton valance, Aylef.
Swalecliffe. Auguſt.
The eaſt Swale, Auguſt.
Swanſcombe, Sutton.
Swingfield. Shep.

T

Tannington, Auguſt.
Tapecregge, Aylef.
Tenham, Scray.
Tenterden, Scray.
Teſton, Aylef.
Thanet Iſle, Auguſt.
Themote, Aylef.
Thornehan, Aylef.
Throwley, Scray.
Tilmaſton, Scray.
Tilmeſton, Auguſt.
Tokingham, Scray.
Tong. Scray.
Tonge, Aylef.
Towne, Scray.
Tremworth, Scray.
Trottiſcliffe. Aylef.
Tudefey, Aylef.
Tudeaham, Scray.
TVNBRIDGE, Aylef.
Tunford, Auguſt.
Tunſtall, Scray.
Tuſtham, Aylef.
Turney ſtayres, Auguſt.
Twydall, Aylef.
Twidley, Aylef.
Twyford bridge, Aylef.
The Twiſt, Aylef.
Twytham, Auguſt.

V

Vddenham bridge, Scray.
Vintners, Aylef.
Vlcombe, Scray.
Vlcombe, Aleſ.
Vpchurch, Scray.
Vpnor, Aylef.

W

Watchorne, Shep.
Walderſhare, Auguſt.
Wallingford courſe Flu.
Walmer, Auguſt.
Waltham, Shep.
Waltham, Auguſt.
Wantſume Flu.
S. Warburge, alias Hoo, Ay.
Warddon, Scray.
Warehorne, Scray.
Watringburie, Aylef.
Waies end, Shep.
Eaſt Weare, Shep.
Weeke, Aylef.
Well, Auguſt.
Well place, Sutton.
Welles, Scray.
Wellſtreat, Sutton.
Weſtbere, Auguſt.
Weſtcliffe, Auguſt.
Weſt court, Auguſt.
Weſt gate Auguſt.
Weſtenhanger, Shep.
Weſtheath, Shep.
Weſtram, Sutton.
Weſtre, Aylef.
Weſtwell, Scray.
Whetſted Aylef.
Whiteſtable, Auguſt.
Whoornes place, Aylef.
Witcheling, Aylef.
Wickham eaſt, Sutton.
Wickham weſt, Sutton.
Wickham brux, Auguſt.
Widerton, Auguſt.
Wigmere, Auguſt.
Wigſell, Scray.
Willesbrough, Scray.
Wilmington, Scray.
Willmington, Sutton.
Wimingſwold, Auguſt.
Wingham, Auguſt.
Witham, Aylef.
Witrap, Shep.
Wittretham, Shep.
Wittiſham, Scray.
Woldham, Aylef.
Wolwich, Sutton.
Wood, Auguſt.
Woodchurch, Scray.
Woodfalls, Aylef.
Woodland, Sutton.
Woodnesborow, Auguſt.
Wotton, Auguſt.
Worth, Auguſt.
Wormſhill, Aylef.
WROTHAM, Aylef.
WYE, Scray.
Wye Court.

Y

YAldam, Aylef.
Yalding, Aylef.
Yotes, Aleſ.

SVTH-SEX, a word compounded of the site thereof Southward; and of the *Saxons*, whose Kingdome was the second in their *Heptarchie*, is written by them Sudrex, and by vs *Sussex*, lieth stretched along the *British Seas*. The North confronts vpon *Surrey* and *Kent*, and the West butteth vpon *Hampshire*.

The name of *Sussex*.

(2) For forme it lieth long and narrow, so that all her Rapes doe run quite through the Shire, and containeth from *Westharting* in the West, to *Kent* Ditch that diuides it from *Kent* in the East, sixtie foure Miles, but in the broadest part little aboue twentie, the whole in Circumference, about one hundred fiftie eight miles.

The forme, length and bredth.

(3) The aire is good, though somewhat clouded with mists, which arise from of her South bordering Sea, who is very prodigall vnto her for Fish and Seafowle, though as sparing for Harbours or Ships arriuage, and those which shee hath, as vncertaine for continuance, as dangerous for entrance.

The ayre.

(4) Rich is the Soile and yeeldeth great plentie of all things necessarie, but very ill for trauellers, especially in the winter, the land lying low and the wayes very deepe, whose middle tract is garnished with meadows, pastures, and Corn-fields: the Sea-Coast with Hilles which are called the *Downs*, abundantly yeelding both *Graine* & *Grasse*, and the North side ouershadowed with pleasant Groues and thicke Woods, where sometimes stood the famous wood *Andradswald*, containing no lesse then an hundred and twentie miles in length, and thirtie in bredth, taking the name of *Anderida* a Citie adioyning: both which were wonne from the *Britaines* by *Ella* the first *Saxon* King of this Prouince, and the place made fatall to *Sigebert* King of the *West-Saxons*, who being deposed from his Royall Throne, was met in this Wood by a Swine-heard, and slaine in reuenge of his Lord, whom *Sigebert* had murdered.

The soyle.

An. 478.

(5) The ancient people in the *Romans* time were the *Regni*, of whom we haue spoken, and who were subdued by *Vespasian* the Leader of the second Legion vnder *Aulus Plautius*, Lieutenant in *Britaine* for *Claudius* the Emperour. But after the departure of the *Romans*, this, with *Surrey* was made the *South-Saxons* Kingdome: yet that giuing place to the *West-Saxons*, as they in time to the *Normans*, it became a *Prouince* vnder the Conquerours power, who gaue to his followers much Land in these parts.

The ancient Inhabitants of *Sussex*.

Sussex subdued to the *Romans*.

(6) The place of most account in this Shire is *Chichester*, by the *Britaines* called *Caercei*, and by the *Saxons* Cirran-Ceaſtep, a Citie beautifull and large, and very well walled about, first built by *Cissa* the second King of the *South-Saxons*, wherein his Royall Palace was kept. And when *K. William* the first had enacted that *Bishops Seas* should be translated out of small Townes vnto places of greater resort, the Residence of the Bishop (vntill then held at *Selsey*) was remooued to this Citie, where *Bishop Raulfe* began a most goodly Cathedrall Church: but before it was fully finished, by a sudden mischance of fire was quite consumed. Yet the same Bishop, with the helping liberalitie of King *Henry* the First, began it againe, and saw it wholly finished; whose beautie and greatnesse her fatall enemie still enuying, againe cast downe in the dayes of King *Richard* the First, and by her raging flames consumed the buildings both of it and the Bishops Palace adioyning, which *Seffrid* the second Bishop of that name reedified and built anew. And now to augment the honour of this place, the City hath borne the Title of an *Earledome*; whereof they of *Arundell* were sometimes so stiled. Whose Graduation for Latitude, is remoued from the Equator vnto the degree fiftie, fiftie fiue minuts; and for Longitude, obseruing the same point in the West, whence *Mercator* hath measured, are twentie degrees.

Chiefe places in *Sussex*.

(7) With whom for frequencie, bignesse, and building, the Towne *Lewes* seemeth to contend, where King *Athelstan* appointed the mintage of his Moneyes, and *William de Warron* built a strong Castle, whereunto the disloyall *Barons* of King *Henry* the Third in warlike manner reforted, and fought a great Battle against their owne Soueraigne and his sonne, wherein the King had his horse slaine vnder him, *Richard*, King of the *Romans* surprized and taken in a Wind-mill, and Prince *Edward* deliuered vnto them vpon vnequall conditions of peace. But a greater Battle was fought at *Battle*, when the hazard of *England* was tried in one dayes fight, and *Harold* the King gaue place to his *Conquerour* by losing of his life, among sixtie seuen thousand, nine hundred seuenty foure English-men besides; whose bloud so spilt, gaue name to the place, in *French*, *Sangue lac*. And the soile naturally after raine becomming of a reddish colour, caused *William* of *Newbery* vntruly to write, *That if there fell any small sweet showers in the place, where so great a slaughter of the Englishmen was made, presently sweateth forth very fresh bloud out of the earth, as if the euidence thereof did plainly declare the voice of bloud there shed, and cryed still from the earth vnto the Lord.*

Lewes.

An. 1263

A battle at *Lewes*.

Battle.

Wil. Newbery.

(8) But places of other note in this Shire are these: From *Basham* Earle *Harold* taking the Sea for his delight, in a small boat was driuen vpon the Coast of *Normandie*, where by Duke *William* he was retained, till he had sworne to make him King after *Edward Confessors* death; which oath being broken; the *Bastard* arriued at *Pensey*, and with his sword reuenged that *Periurie*. At *West-Wittering* also *Ella* the *Saxon* before him had landed for the conquering of those parts, and gaue name to the shore from *Cimen* his son. But with greater glory doth *Gromebridge* raise vp her head, where *Charles* Duke of *Orleaunce*, father to *Lewes* the Twelfth, King of *France*, taken prisoner at *Agincourt*, was there a long time detained.

Basham.

Pensey.

Cimenshare.

Gromebridge.

(9) The commodities of this Prouince are many and diuers, both in *Corne*, *Cattle*, *Woods*, *Iron*, and *Glasse*; which two last, as they bring great gaine to their Possessors, so doe they impouerish the Countie of Woods, whose want will be found in ages to come, if not at this present in some sort felt.

Commodities

(10) Great haue beene the deuotions of religious Persons in building and consecrating many houses vnto the vse and onely seruice of Christ; whose Beadmen abusing the intents of their Founders, haue caused those Foundations to lament their owne ruines: for in the tempestuous time of King *Henry* the Eight, eighteene of them in this Countie were blowne downe, whose fruit fell into the Laps of some that neuer meant to restore them againe to the like vse.

Religious houses built and suppressed.

This County is principally diuided into six Rapes, euery of them containing a Riuer, a Castle, and Forrest in themselues, besides the seuerall Hundreds whereunto they are parted, that is, the Rape of *Chichester* into seuen, of *Arundell* into fiue, of *Bramber* into ten, of *Lewes* into thirteene, of *Peuensey* into seuenteene, and of *Hastings* into thirteene, in all fiftie sixe, wherein are seated ten Castles, eighteene market Townes, and three hundred and twelue Parish-Churches, as in the Table following appeareth.

The Shires diuision.

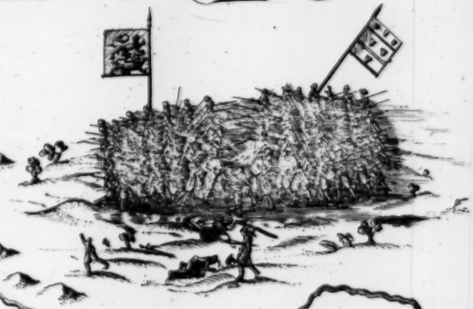
CHICHESTER
SUSSEX
Described and
divided into Ra
pes with the situ
ation of Chiches
ter the cheife
citie thereof And
Described by IOHN NORDE
Speede And are to be sold in
the Exchange by I.S. and Geo
PART
Part of
OF
SUR
REY
Hantshire
WEST
SUS
SEX
Lauant flude.
A S. Maryncs
B The Bullens
C Bullent street
D Blackfryers
E S. Andrews
F S. Maryes Hosp.
G Greyfryers
H The Bullas
I S. Peters
K Paradice
L East lane
M Creuelane
N west lane
O S. Tirkins
P S. Richards min
Our Ladys chap.
R East Gate
S S. Pancras
T S. Bartholmes
V quiery Brid.
W South Gate
X North Gate.
Lo:
BRAM
BER RAPE
ARONDELL
RAPE
Arondell Forest
Arundell
CHICHESTER
RAPE
THE
SEA
Thorney Isle
Hailing Isle
Dumouth
The manhope
Bognor Rocks
Selsey Peninsu
The Sluce
Portsmouth
WILLIAM de
Albania Earle
of Chichester
and Arundell.
IOHN FITZ
Allan Earle of Sus
sex et Arundell.
The Scale of miles
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8
Jodocus Hondius celavit

the armes of such Nobles as have bene dignified with the title of Earles since the conquest and other accidents therein observed.

PART OF KENT.

DIEV ET MON DROIT

NORDEN. Augmented by John ... e sold in pope's head Alley against ... and George Humble cum privilegio



Ashdown Forest

PEVENSEY RAPE

HASTINGS RAPE

Oxney Island

Pevensey Mershe

Hastings haven intended

BRITISH SEA

EAST

WILLIAM the Bastard, Duke of Normandy, making his Clayme to the Crowne of England by affinitye, adoption and promise, arryued at a port in Sussex called Pensey with 896 shipps furnished for warr the 28 of September, ye yere of Christs incarnation 1066. And the 14. of October following being Satterdaye, nere Hastings in ye same Coutie ioyned battayll with Harold King of England, whoe in ye feilde valliantly fighting was there slaine by the shoote of an arrow into his braynes: and with him dyed Gurth and Leofwine his brethren and 6or 7 4 men beside. The place where they fought, ever since doth in memory thereof beare the name of Battayll, where the Heptarchie of the Saxons was Brought to ye last period. Having all their lawes altered, their Nobles displaced, and all men disherited: all seased into the Normands handes, whoe made him selfe Lorde of all, and on ye daye of Christ his natiuitye in ye same yere was crowned at westminster King of Englande, which he gouerned the space of 20 yeres, 8 monthes, and 19. dayes.

PHILLIP Howard Earle of Arundell.

ROBERT Radcliffe Earle of Sussex

...celavit Anno Domini 1610.

Hundreds and Rapes in Svssex.

Chichester Rape.
- Westborne hund.
- Eastborne hund.
- Dumpford Hund.
- Bosham hund.
- Manhood hund.
- Box and Stockbridge hundred.
- Alfwtek hund.

Arundell Rape.
- West Alfwrieth hund.
- Rotherbridge hund.
- Poling hund.
- Angisford hund.
- Bary hund.

Bramber Rape.
- Westgrenstead hund.
- Stening hund.
- Brightford hund.
- Eastwarith hund.
- Buchech hund.
- Terring hund
- Fishergate hund.
- Tipnoke hund.
- Windeham hund.
- Slingtecrosse hund.

Lewes Rape.
- Barkham and Hamsey hund.
- Swanborow hund.
- Holmestrough hund.
- Tenesmere hund.
- Whalesbone hund.
- Hoones preston hund.
- Fishergate hund.
- Poonings hund.
- Buttinghill North hund.
- Buttinghill South hund.
- Wyneham hund.
- Streat North part.
- Streat South part.

Pevensey Rape.
- Eastgrinsted hund.
- Harisfeild hund.
- Rotherfield hund.
- Loxfeild Kings hund.
- Limfeld and Buckhst hund.
- Ringemer hund.
- Isfeild hund.
- Rushmonden hund.
- Dunehill horsted hund.
- Dunehill Sheffeild hund.
- Shoplake hund.
- Dull hund.
- Longbridge hund.
- Willington hund.
- Eastbourn hund.
- Alsiston hund.
- Flexborrow hund.

Hastings Rape.
- Frexnoll hund.
- Battell hund.
- Shewfwell hund.
- Goldesfure hund.
- Staple hund.
- Hawkisborough hund.
- Nethersfeild hund.
- Boxhil hund.
- Baslow hund.
- Gestling hund.
- Gosprowe hund.
- Neouall hund.
- Henhurst hund.

A

Adrington, *Arund.*
Alberton, *Bramb.*
Alborne, *Bramb.*
Adingborone, *Chich.*
Adrington, *Lewes.*
Almamington, *Chich.*
Aldfrisian, *Peuen.*
Alfiston, *Peuen.*
Amberlie, *Arund.*
Amersham, *Chich.*
Angleton, *Lewes.*
Angmering West, } *Arund.*
Angmering East, } *Arund.*
Angton, *Arund.*
Anstye, *Lewes.*
Appledram, *Chich.*
Apsley, *Bramb.*
Ardingleigh, *Lewes.*
Arundell forrest, } *Arund.*
ARVNDEL, *Arund.*
Arundell, flu.
Ashburnham, *Hast.*
Asliesbould, *Arund.*
Ashurst, *Bramb.*
Assington, *Bramb.*
Aylworth, *Chich.*

B

Badworth parke, } *Arun.*
Balcombe, *Lewes.*
Baledeane, *Lewes.*
Balsestow Beacon, } *Hast.*
Barcombe, *Lewes.*
Barlauington, *Ar.*
Barlugh arches, } *Lewes.*
Barnham, *Arund.*
BATTLE, *Hast.*
Baylies Court, } *Arund.*
The Beach, *Peuen.*
Beawbush, *Bramb.*
Beckley, *Hast.*
Bedingham, *Peuen.*
Bedingstreat, *Bram.*
Bentley, *Peuen.*
Bepton, *Chich.*
Bersted South, } *Chich.*
Bersted North, } *Chich.*
Berwyke, *Peuen.*
Bexill, *Hasting.*
Bidlington, *Bramb.*
Bigmore, *Arund.*
Bignor, *Arund.*
Billinghurst, *Arund.*
Bilson, *Arund.*
Binderton, *Chich.*
Binsted, *Arund.*
Bishophurst, *Bramb.*
Blackdowne beacon, } *Chic.*
Blackhouse, *Peuen.*
Blackston, *Bramb.*
Bletchington, *Lewes.*
Bletchington, *Peu.*
Bognor rocks, *Chic.*
Bodgham, *Hast.*
Bolbroke, *Peuen.*
Bolney, *Lewes.*
Bonyck, *Bramb.*
Boreham Chappell, } *Hast.*
Bormer, *Lewes.*
Borfill, *Hast.*
Borstye, *Lewes.*
Bosham, *Chich.*
Bosgraue, *Chich.*
Bowes, *Bramb.*
Bowley, *Chich.*
Bramber, *Bramb.*
Bramble, *Peuen.*
Brantsnap, *Lewes.*
Breed, *Hast.*
Brighrling, *Hast.*
BRIGHTEL MERSTON, } *H.*
Broadwater, *Bramb.*
Brodhill, *Lewes.*
Brodhurst, *Peuen.*
Bromehill church decaied } *H.*
Broneham, *Hast.*
The Broyle, *Peuen.*
Broylehoe, *Peuen.*
Buckingham, *Bram.*
Bruckfmale, *Hast.*
Buckhole, *Hast.*
Buckhurst, *Peuen.*
Buckfted, *Peuen.*
Buckfstepe, *Hast.*
Budditon, *Chich.*
Bugfill, *Hast.*
Bulucrhyth, *Hast.*
Burdham, *Chich.*
Burpham, *Arund.*
Burton, *Arund.*
Burton West, } *Arund.*
Burwash beacon, *H.*
Burwash, *Hast.*
Bury, *Arund.*
Busham, *Arund.*
Bushopston, *Peuen.*
Butcolphe, *Bramb.*
Byne, *Bramb.*
Byworth, *Arund.*

C

Cackham, *Chich.*
Camber head, } *Hast.*
Camber castle, } *Hast.*
Camber Salles, } *Hast.*
Canfway, *Arund.*
Cardford, *Arund.*
Cattesfield, *Hast.*
Catestret, *Peuen.*
Cawdersham, *Arun.*
Celfey, *Chich.*
Celfey Peninsu, *Chi.*
Chameis Court, } *Lewes.*
Changton, *Bramb.*
North Chappell, } *Arund.*
Charleton, *Chich.*
Chaunton, *Peuen.*
Chayligh, *Lewes.*
Chelworth, *Bramb.*
CHICHESTER, *C.*
Chilgrone, *Chich.*
Chilcington, *Bramb.*
Chiltington, *Lewes.*
Chitman, *Peuen.*
Chichurst, *Chich.*
Chittiagle, *Peuen.*
Chydham, *Chich.*
Clapham, *Arund.*
Clapham, *Bramb.*
Clauerham, *Peuen.*
Clayton, *Lewes.*
Cliffe, *Peuen.*
Clmping, *Arund.*
Coates, *Arund.*
Cocking, *Chich.*
Coldwaltham, *Ar.*
Coleworth, *Chich.*
Combed, *Peuen.*
Combes, *Bramb.*
Compton, *Chich.*
Couewald, *Bramb.*
Cowding, *Hast.*
Cowdry, *Chich.*
Crabbet, *Lewes.*
Crawhurst, *Hast.*
Crawley, *Lewes.*
Crawle, *Hast.*
Crockfted, *Peuen.*
Crombie pond, } *Peuen.*
Crowborow hill, } *Peuen.*
Cuckfeild, *Lewes.*
Cuckmere hauen, } *Peuen.*
Churlington, *Chich.*

D

Dallington, *Hasting.*
Dalingrig, *Peuen.*
Dallington Forest, } *Hast.*
Dallington, *Hast.*
Danny, *Lewes.*
Darum wood, } *Hosting.*
Deane East, } *Peuen.*
Deane West, } *Chich.*
Deane East, } *Chich.*
Deane West, } *Peuen.*
Delsham, *Bram.*
Denro, *Peuen.*
DICHELING, *Le.*
Didlesford, *Arund.*
Didling, *Chich.*
Downe Forest, } *Peuen.*
Dounly, *Chich.*
Downton, *Arund.*
Drayton, *Chich.*
Drungwick, *Arund.*
Dunhurst, *Arund.*
Dunnington, *Chich.*
Duddlefwell, *Peuen.*
Dumpford, *Chich.*
Durrington, *Bramb.*
Dyke, *Peuen.*

E

Eartham, *Chich.*
Eastergate, *Arund.*
Easton, *Chich.*
Eawood, *Hast.*
Eborne, *Chich.*
EBOVRN, *Peu.*
Edburton, *Bramb.*
Ellsted, *Chich.*
Emley, *Chich.*
Emsworth, *Chich.*
Euftons, *Hast.*
Eridge, *Hast.*
Eridge, *Peuen.*
Eringham, *Bramb.*
Erlington, *Peuen.*
Erule, *Chich.*
Esborne, *Chich.*
Etons, *Bramb.*
Etchingfold, *Bramb.*
Excete, *Peuen.*
Eyes, *Lewes.*

F

Farn, *Peuen.*
Farnehurst, *Chich.*
Farre, *Arund.*
Fawmer, *Lewes.*
Fawhurst, *Bramb.*
Fawhurst, *Hast.*
Fawhurst, *Lewes.*
Fayrliegh, *Hast.*
Felpham, *Arund.*
Fernden, *Chich.*
Ferring, *Arund.*
Findon, *Bramb.*
Fishborne, *Chich.*
Fitleworth, *Arund.*
Flansham, *Arund.*
Fletching, *Peuen.*
Flymwell, *Hast.*
Forde, *Arund.*
Foundington, *Chich.*
Foynton, *Peuen.*
Framfeild, *Peuen.*
Franchis, *Hast.*
Frilton, *Peuen.*
Frogfurle, *Peuen.*
Furle, *Peuen.*

G

Gatewike, *Bramb.*
Gate, *Hast.*
Gestling, *Hast.*
Glasehouse, *Arund.*
Glatting, *Arund.*
Glyne, *Peuen.*
Goodwood, *Chich.*
Goreing, *Arund.*
Greatham, *Arund.*
Greneley, *Peuen.*
Grasham, *Chich.*
Grauye, *Lewes.*
Greene, *Arund.*
GRINSTEAD East, } *Pt.*
Grinstead, *Bram.*
Grombridge, *Peuen.*
Gulford, *Hast.*

H

Hadhurst, *Lewes.*
Halneck, *Chich.*
Hampnet West, } *Chich.*
Hampnet East, } *Chith.*
Hampton, *Arund.*
Hamsey, *Lewes.*
Hamsill bridge, *Peu.*
Handerose, *Bramb.*
Hardham, *Arund.*
Hardley beacon, } *Peuen.*
Harlings, *Peuen.*
Harmar, *Hast.*
Hartfeild, *Peuen.*
Harting West, } *Chich.*
Harting South, } *Chich.*
Harting East, } *Chich.*
Harting parke, } *Chich.*
HASTINGS, *Hast.*
Hastings Hauen, } *Hasting.*
New Hauen, } *Peuen.*
Haughton, *Arund.*
Hauseland, *Peuen.*
Hawkswood, *Hast.*
HAYLSHAM, *Peu.*
Hayshott, *Chich.*
Hayton, *Peuen.*
Heathfeild, *Peuen.*
Heene, *Bramb.*
Heild, *Bramb.*
Hellingle, *Peuen.*
Hemsted, *Peuen.*
Henfeild, *Bramb.*
Herringham, *Arund.*
Hickfted, *Lewes.*
Highdown, *Arund.*
Hoadleigh, *Lewes.*
Hoadly East, *Peuen.*
Hollington, *Hasting.*
Holmsdale, *Peuen.*
Holmsted, *Lewes.*
Holmewood, *Lewes.*
Homons, *Lewes.*
Hoo, *Hasting.*
Hooue, *Lewes.*
Hornecrosse, *Arund.*
HORSHAM, *Bra.*
Horsted Cayns, } *Peuen.*
Horsted little, } *Peuen.*
Horton, *Bramb.*
Howcourt, *Bramb.*
Howicke, *Arund.*
Hunston, *Arund.*
Hunston, *Arund.*
Hurst, *Arund.*
Hurst perpoint, } *Lew.*
Hurstmonseux, *Hast.*
Hyndall, *Peuen.*
Hyncleap, *Peuen.*

I

Iapton, *Arund.*
Ibernowe, *Arund.*
Ichnor West, } *Chich.*
Ichnor East, } *Chich.*
Ickesham, *Hasting.*
Iden, *Hasting.*
Iemington, *Peuen.*
Ifeild, *Bramb.*
Ifeild Court, } *Bramb.*
Ifteild, *Lewes.*
Iford, *Lewes.*
Ilsham, *Arund.*
Imberhurne, *Peuen.*
Ifting, *Chich.*
Itchingham, *Hast.*

K

Kentditch, *Hasting.*
Kenward, *Lewes.*
Kingston, *Lewes.*
Kingston, *Arund.*
Kingston, *Bramb.*
Knepp Castle, } *Bramb.*
Kymer, *Lewes.*

L

Laborcye, *Peuen.*
Langney, *Peuen.*
Lauant Flu.
Lauant East, } *Chich.*
Lauant West, } *Chich.*
Laughton, *Peuen.*
Laughton, *Peuen.*
Launsing North, } *Bramb.*
Launsing South, } *Bramb.*
Laythorne, *Chich.*
Leckford bridge, *Ch.*
Lee, *Arund.*
S. Leonards, *Bram.*
S. Leonards Forest, } *Bram*
Leugnerstie, *Chich.*
LEWES, *Lewes.*
Linchemere, *Chich.*
Lindfeild darches, } *Lew.*
Lindfield bardolfe, } *Lew.*
Littleton, *Arund.*
Lodesworth, *Chich.*
Loefield borrow, } *Lew.*
Lordings, *Arund.*
Lowell Crosse, *Lew.*
Loxwood, *Arund.*
Ludley, *Peuen.*
Ludsham, *Peuen.*
S. Lukes, *Chich.*
Lurgershalt, *Chich.*
Lychouse, *Lewes.*
Lydfey, *Chich.*
Lymister, *Arund.*
Lythe chap. } *Chich.*
Lytle, *Arund.*

M

The Manhode, *Chic.*
Marlepotte, *Bramb.*
Marsfield, *Peuen.*
Marshall, *Peuen.*
Mawling, *Peuen.*
Maxfield, *Hasting.*
Maydhurst, *Arund.*
Mayes, *Peuen.*
Mayfield, *Peuen.*
Meadhond parke, } *Arn.*
Merden East, } *Chich.*
Merden vpper, *Chic.*
Merden West, } *Chich.*
Merden North, } *Chich.*
Merfh, *Hasting.*
Merston, *Chich.*
Michelham, *Peuen.*
Michelham parke, } *Arun.*
Michelgroue, *Arun.*
Miching, *Lewes.*
Middleton, *Peuen.*
Middleton, *Arund.*
MIDHVRST, *Chic.*
Midlauant, *Chich.*
More, *Arund.*
Morehale, *Hasting.*
Monscombe, *Lewes.*
Mountharry, *Lewes.*
Mundfeild, *Hasting.*
Mundham North, } *Chich.*
Mundham South, } *Chich.*
Mychelham, *Peuen.*
Myll-place, *Lew.*

N

Nash, *Bramb.*
Neland, *Lewes.*
Nenfeild, *Hast.*
Netherfeild, *Hast.*
Newbridge, *Arund.*
Newicke, *Lewes.*
Newnd parke, *Peu.*
Newtimber, *Lewes.*
North Chappell, } *Arun.*
Northwood, *Arun.*
Nordy Chappell, } *Hast.*
Nordtham, *Hast.*
Nortington, *Peuen.*
Norton, *Peuen.*
Nutborne, *Arund.*
Nutborne, *Chich.*
Nurhurst, *Bram.*
Nurley, *Peuen.*

O

Offam, *Arund.*
Offington, *Bramb.*
Okehurst, *Arund.*
Oldbury, *Chich.*
Ouingdeane, *Lewes*
Oure, *Hast.*
Ourmouth, *Chich.*
Owuing, *Chich.*

P

Pagham, *Chich.*
Pamell bridge, } *Hast.*
Pangden, *Lewes.*
Parham, *Arund.*
New Parke, } *Peuen.*
Pasfiley, *Hast.*
Patcham, *Lewes.*
Patching, *Bramb.*
Patcham, *Arund.*
Paines, *Lewes.*
Pearching, *Lew.*
Peasmerstie, *Hast.*
The Pell, *Hast.*
Pemfey, *Peuen.*
Pemseyhauen, *Peu.*
Penhurst, *Hast.*
Peppleham, *Hast.*
Peppering, *Arund.*
Petley wood, } *Hast.*
Pert, *Hast.*
PETWORTH, *A.*
Peuensey merstie, *P.*
Piddinghoe, *Lewes.*
Pigions, *Arund.*
Playstoe, *Chich.*
Playstowe chap. } *Arund.*
Pleaden, *Hast.*
Plesher parke, } *Peuen.*
Plumpton, *Lewes.*
Poling, *Arund.*
Poonings, *Lewes.*
Popholl, *Chich.*
Portesinde, *Lewes.*
Pownsey, *Peuen.*
Preston, *Lewes.*
Preston, *Chich.*
Priests Harves, } *Peuen.*
Preston East, } *Arund.*
Pulborough, *Arun.*
Pycombe, *Lewes.*
Pyppenford, *Peuen.*

R

Racton, *Chich.*
Radmill, *Lewes.*
Rallingdeane, *Lew.*
Ratten, *Peuen.*
Raumer, *Chich.*
Ringmer, *Peuen.*
Ripe, *Peuen.*
Riuer, *Chich.*
Riuer parke, } *Chich.*
Rogate, *Chich.*
S. Rooks hill, } *Chich.*
Rossey, *Bram.*
Rother Flu.
Rother bridge Abbey, } *Ha.*
Rotherbridge, *Hast.*
Rotherfeild, *Peuen.*
Rotterbridge, *Ar.*
Rowdell, *Bram.*
Rowdant, *Lewes.*
RYE, *Hast.*
Rudgwyke, *Arund.*
Runckton, *Chich.*
Rusper, *Bramb.*
Russington, *Arund.*

S

Sand, *Arund.*
Salehurst, *Hast.*
Salomons bridge, *C.*
Schelley, *Bram.*
Seall, *Bram.*
Seaford, *Bram.*
Sedlescombe, *Lew.*
Sedwick, *Bramb.*
Selham, *Chich.*
Selhurst, *Chich.*
Selmeston, *Peuen.*
Selscombe, *Hast.*
Siddleham, *Chich.*
Sidly, *Hast.*
Singleton, *Chich.*
Sisfsbury hill, } *Bramb.*
Sheffeild, *Peuen.*
Shelbred, *Chich.*
Shermanbury, *Bra.*
Shilling parke, } *Arund.*
Shipley, *Bramb.*
SHOREHAM NEWE, } *B.*
Shoreham old, } *Bram.*
Shortfeild, *Bram.*
Shripny, *Chich.*
Shullington, *Arund.*
Shullington, *Bramb.*
Sidly, *Hast.*
Slaugham, *Lewes.*
Slindon, *Arund.*
Slowhouse, *Lewes.*
The Sluce, *Hast.*
The Sluce, *Arund.*
Slynford, *Bramb.*
Smythawe, *Arund.*
Snowting, *Bramb.*
Socknyes, *Hast.*
South, *Peuen.*
Southes, *Lewes.*
Southbrooke, *Bram.*
Southgate, *Chich.*
Southouer, *Lewes.*
Southweeke, *Bramb.*
Soweton, *Peuen.*
Stamerham, *Bram.*
Stanmer, *Lewes.*
Stanfted, *Chich.*
Stapley beacon, } *Hast.*
Stedham, *Chich.*
STENNING, *Br.*
Stoake West, } *Chich.*
Stocke North, } *Arund.*
Stocke South, } *Arund.*
Stockey hill, } *Peuen.*
Stoneham, *Peuen.*
Stonclinck, *Hast.*
Stonland parke, } *Peuen.*
Stopham bridge, } *Arund.*
Stopham, *Arund.*
Stortington, *Arund.*
Strotouer, *Chich.*
Stoughton, *Chich.*
Street, *Lewes.*
Stretham, *Bram.*
Stretsenton, *Chich.*
Sutton, *Arund.*
Sutton, *Peuen.*
Swanboro, *Lewes.*
Sydny, *Lewes.*

T

Tablehurst, *Peuen.*
Tangmer, *Chich.*
Telescombe, *Lewes.*
Terring, *Peuen.*
TERRING, *Bram.*
Tilgare, *Lewes.*
Tillington, *Arund.*
Tischurst, *Hast.*
Thakam, *Bramb.*
Themens, *Arund.*
Thorney Isle, *Chich.*
Thorney, *Chich.*
Tortington, *Arund.*
Torton, *Arund.*
Tottington, *Bramb.*
Tottington, *Arund.*
Tration, *Chich.*
Trefort, *Chich.*
Truly, *Bramb.*
Turwick, *Chich.*
Tustons, *Hast.*
Twineham, *Lewes.*
Tyes, *Lewes.*

V

Vckfeild, *Peuen.*
Vdymere, *Hast.*
Vertwood, *Peuen.*
Vpwaltham, *Arund.*

W

Wadehurst, *Peuen.*
Wakehurst, *Lewes.*
Walberton, *Arund.*
Waldeine, *Peuen.*
Walderton, *Chich.*
Walebech, *Peuen.*
Waltham, *Chich.*
Wamingore, *Lewes.*
Wapinghor, *Bramb.*
Wapsburne, *Lewes.*
Warbleton, *Hast.*
Warminghurst, *Bra.*
Warmingcampe, *A.*
Warnham, *Bramb.*
Warsling, *Hast.*
Washington, *Bram.*
Water downe Forrest, } *Pt.*
Waynway chappell, } *Hast.*
Wecke, *Arund.*
Wellingham, *Peu.*
Wepham, *Arund.*
Westborne, *Chich.*
Westergate, *Chich.*
Westerton, *Chich.*
Westfeild, *Hast.*
Westgate, *Chich.*
Westham, *Peuen.*
Westmiston, *Lewes.*
Westwolues, *Bramb.*
Whilden, *Lewes.*
Whiteden, *Peuen.*
Wickham, *Bramb.*
Wiggenholt, *Arn.*
Wigfill, *Hast.*
Wilhington, *Peuen.*
Willington, *Peuen.*
Winchelsey old, } *Hast.*
WINCHILSEY, *H*
Windeham, *Bramb.*
Winton, *Peuen.*
Wifton, *Bram.*
Wittering West, } *Chith.*
Wittering East, } *Chich.*
Wiuelsfeild, *Lewes.*
Wodmancote, *Bram.*
Wogham, *Lewes.*
Wolbeding, *Chich.*
Wollauington, *Ar.*
Worfham, *Hast.*
Worth Forrest, } *Lewes.*
Worth, *Lew.*
Worting, *Bramb.*
Wotton, *Peuen.*
Wotton, *Lewes.*
Wulbow, *Lewes.*
Wyke, *Chich.*
Wyke, *Peuen.*
Wythyham, *Peuen.*

HAnt-ſhire, by the *Saxons* written Hanoerchyr, lying vpon the Weſt of *England*, is bordered vpon the North by *Barkſhire*, vpon the Eaſt with *Surrey* and *Suſſex*, vpon the South with the *Britiſh Seas*, and *Ile of Wight*, and vpon the Weſt with *Dorſet* and *Wiltſhires*.

The length and bredth of *Hampſhire*.

(2) The length thereof from *Blackwater* in the North vpon *Surrey*, vnto *Baſcomb* in the South vpon the Sea, extended in a right line, is fiftie foure Engliſh miles: and the breadth drawne from *Petersfield* in the Eaſt, vnto *Tidworth* in the Weſt, and confines of *Wilt-ſhire*, is little leſſe then thirtie miles, the whole Circumference about 155. miles.

The aire of *Hampſhire*.

(3) The aire is temperate, though ſomewhat thicke by reaſon of the Seas, and the many Riuers that thorow the Shire doe fall, whoſe plentie of fiſh and fruitfull increaſe, doe manifoldly redeeme the harmes which they make.

The ſoile.

(4) The Soile is rich for Corne and Cattle, pleaſant for paſturage, and plenteous for Woods; in a word, in all commodities either for Sea or Land, bleſſed and happy.

Hauens.

(5) Hauens it hath, and thoſe commodious both to let in, and to looſe out ſhips of great burthen in trade of Merchandiſe, or other imployments: whereof *Portſmouth*, *Tichfield*, *Hamble* and *South hampton* are chiefe: beſides many other creeks that open their boſomes into thoſe Seas, and the Coaſt ſtrengthned with many ſtrong Caſtles, ſuch as *Hurſt*, *Calſhot*, *South-hampton*, *S. Andrewes*, *Worth*, *Porcheſter*, and the South Caſtle, beſides other Bulwarkes, or Blockhouſes that ſecure the Country: And further in the Land, as *Malwood*, *Wincheſter*, and *Odiam*, ſo ſtrong, that in the time of King *Iohn*, thirteene Engliſh-men onely defended the Fort for fifteene dayes againſt *Lewis* of *France*, that with a great Hoſt aſſaulted it moſt hotly.

Creekes. Caſtles.

Ninius in Catalog. Ciuit.

(6) Anciently it was poſſeſt vpon the North by the *Segontiaci*, who yeelded themſelues to *Iulius Cæſar*, and whoſe chiefe Citie was *Vindonum*, *Caer Segont*, now *Silceſter*; and vpon the South by the *Belgæ*, and *Regni*, who were ſubdued by *Plauſius* and *Veſpaſian* the *Romans*, where *Titus* reſcuing his father, ſtraitly beſieged by the *Britaines*, as *Dio* and *Forcatulus* doe report, was graſped about with an Adder, but no hurt to his perſon, and therefore taken for a ſigne of good lucke. Their chiefe Towne was *Rincewood*, as yet ſounding the name: and more within Land inhabited the *Manures*, as *Beda* calles them, whoſe Hundreds alſo to this day giue a reliſh of their names.

Doomſdaies booke. Beda hiſtor. lib. 4. cap. 13.

New Forreſt. Gualter Maps.

(7) Neere *Ringwood*, and the place once YTENE, from God and peoples ſeruice, to Beaſt and luxurie, thirtie-ſixe Pariſh Churches were conuerted and pulled downe by the *Conqueror*, and thirtie miles of circuite inforreſted for his Game of Hunting, wherein his Sonnes *Richard* and *Rufus*, with *Henry* the ſecond Sonne to Duke *Robert*, his firſt, felt by haſtie death the hand of Iuſtice and Reuenge: for in the ſame Forreſt, *Richard* by a blaſting of a peſtilent aire, *Rufus* by a ſhot taken for a beaſt, and *Henry* as *Abſalom* hanged by a bough, came to their vntimely ends. At ſo deare a rate the pleaſures of dogs, and harbour for beaſts were bought in the bloud of theſe Princes.

The Citie *Wincheſter*.

(8) The generall commodities gotten in this Shire, are Woolles, Clothes and Iron, whereof great ſtore is therein wrought from the Mines, and thence tranſported into all parts of this Realme, and their Clothes and Karſies carried into many forraine Countries, to that Countries great benefit, and *Englands* great prayſe.

(9) The Trade thereof, with other prouiſions for the whole, are vented thorow eighteen Market Townes in this Shire, whereof *Wincheſter*, the *Britaines Caer Gwent*, the *Romans Venta Belgarũ*, & the *Saxons* Wintanearbeji is chiefe, ancient enough by our Britiſh Hiſtorians, as built by King *Rudhudibras*, nine hundred yeares before the Natiuitie of Chriſt: and famous in the *Romans* times for the weauings and embroderies therein wrought, to the peculiar vſes of their *Emperours* owne perſons. In the *Saxons* time, after two Calamities of conſuming fire, her walles were raiſed, and the Citie made the Royall Seat of their *Weſt-Saxons* Kings, and the Metropolitan of their Biſhops Sea, wherein *Egbert* and *Elfred* their moſt famous Monarchs were crowned: and *Henry* the third, the *Normans* longeſt raigner, firſt tooke breath: And here King *Æthelſtane* erected ſixe houſes for his Mint: but the *Daniſh* deſolation ouer-running all, this Citie felt their furie in the dayes of King *Ethelbright*, and in the *Normans* time, twice was defaced by the miſ-fortune of fire, which they againe repaired and graced with the truſt of keeping the publike Records of the Realme. In the ciuill Warres of *Maud* and *Stephen*, this Citie was ſore ſacked, but againe receiuing breath, was by King *Edward* the third appointed the place for Mart of Wooll and Cloth. The Cathedrall Church built by *Kenwolf* King of the *Weſt-Saxons*, that had beene *Amphibalus*, S. *Peters*, *Swythins*, and now holy *Trinitie*, is the Sanctuarie for the aſhes of many Engliſh Kings: for herein great *Egbert*, *Anno* 836. with his Sonne King *Ethelwolfe*, 857. Here *Elfred*, Oxfords founder, 901. with his Queene *Elſwith*, 904: Here the firſt *Edmund* before the Conqueſt, 924, with his ſonnes *Elfred* and *Elfward*: Here *Edred*, 955, and *Edwy*, 956, both Kings of *England*: Here *Emme*, 1052, with her *Daniſh* Lord *Canute*, 1035. and his ſonne *Hardicanute*, 1042: And here laſtly the *Normans*, *Richard* and *Rufus*, 1100, were interred; their bones by Biſhop *Fox* were gathered and ſhrined in little guilt coffers fixed vpon a wall in the Quire, where ſtill they remaine carefully preſerued.

The Staple.

Kings buried in *Wincheſter*.

This Cities ſituation is fruitfull and pleaſant, in a vally vnder hils, hauing her Riuer on the Eaſt, and Caſtle on the Weſt, the circuit of whoſe walls are well neere two *Engliſh* miles, containing one thouſand eight hundred and eightie paces; thorow which openeth ſixe gates for entrance, and therein are ſeauen Churches for diuine ſeruice, beſides the Minſter, and thoſe decayed: ſuch as *Callender*, *Ruell Chappell*, *S. Maries Abbey*, and the *Fryers*, without in the Suburbes, and *Sooke*; in the Eaſt is S. *Peters*, and in the North *Hyde Church* and *Monaſterie*, whoſe ruines remaining, ſhew the beautie that formerly it bare. The Graduation of this Citie by the Mathematicks, is placed for Latitude in the degree 51, 10 minutes, and for Longitude 19, 3 minutes.

The ſituation of *Wincheſter*.

(10) More South, is *South hampton*, a Town populous, rich and beautifull, from whom the whole Shire deriueth her name, moſt ſtrongly walled about with ſquare ſtone, containing in circuit, one thouſand and two hundred paces, hauing ſeauen Gates for entrance, and twentie nine Towres for defence, two very ſtately Keyes for Ships arriuage, and fiue faire Churches for Gods diuine ſeruice, beſides an *Hoſpitall*, called Gods houſe, wherein the vnfortunate *Richard*, Earle of *Cambridge*, beheaded for treaſon, lieth interred. On the Weſt of this Towne is mounted a moſt beautifull Caſtle, in forme Circular, and wall within wall, the foundation vpon a hill ſo topped, that it cannot be aſcended but by ſtaires, carrying a goodly proſpect both by Land and Sea, and in the Eaſt without the walles a goodly Church ſometimes ſtood, called S. *Maries*, which was pulled downe, for that it gaue the *French* direction of courſe, who with fire had greatly endangered the Towne: in ſtead thereof, is now newly erected a ſmall and vnfiniſhed Chappell. In this place, ſaith learned *Cambden*, ſtood the ancient *Clauſentinum*, or fort of the *Romans*, whoſe circuit on that ſide extended it ſelfe to the Sea: this ſuffered many depredations by the *Saxon* Pirates, and in *Anno* 980, was by the *Danes* almoſt quite ouerthrowne. In King *Edward* the thirds time, it was fired by the *French*, vnder the Conduct of the King of *Sicils* ſonne, whom a Country-man encountred and ſtrucke downe with his Club, *He crying Rancon, that is, Ranſome: but he neither vnderſtanding his language, nor the Law that Armes doth allow, laid on more ſoundly, ſaying: I know thee a Frenkon, and therefore ſhalt thou die*: and in *Richard* the ſeconds time it was ſomewhat remoued, and built in the place where now it ſtandeth. In this *Clauſentinum*, *Canute* to cuiſt his flatterers, made triall of his Deitie, commanding the Seas to keepe backe from his ſeat: but being not obeyed, he acknowledged God to be the only ſupreame Gouernour, and in a religious deuotion gaue vp his Crowne to the Rood at *Wincheſter*. More ancient was *Silceſter*, built by *Conſtantius*, great *Conſtantines* Sonne, whoſe monument (they ſay) was ſeene in that Citie, and where another *Conſtantine* put on the purple roabe againſt *Honorius*, as both *Nixius* and *Germaſe* of *Canterbury* doe witneſſe. Herein by our Hiſtorians record, the warlike *Arthur* was crowned. Whoſe greatneſſe for circuit cõtained no leſſe then fourſcore acres of ground, and the wals of great height, yet ſtanding two miles in compaſſe about. This Citie by the *Daniſh* Rouers ſuffred ſuch wracke, that her mounted tops were neuer ſince ſeene, and her Hulke (the wals) inmured to their middle in the earth, which the rubbiſh of her owne deſolations hath filled.

South-hampton.

Clauſentium.

Silceſter.

Ninius: *Ger. Cantu*.

(11) Chiefe Religious houſes within this Countie erected and againe ſuppreſſed were theſe, *Chriſts-Church*, *Beaulieu*, *Wherwell*, *Rumſey*, *Redbridge*, *Wincheſter*, *Hyde*, *South-hampton*, and *Tichfield*. The honour of this Shire is dignified with the high Titles of Marques, and them Earles of *Wincheſter* and *South-hampton*; whoſe Armes of Families are as thou ſeeſt, and her diuiſion into thirtie ſeauen Hundreds, and thoſe againe into two hundred fiftie three Pariſhes, as in her Table ſhall appeare.

The chiefe religious houſes in this Countie.

Lib. Notitiæ.

Zoſimus.

Wil. Malmſ.

Henry Hunting.

SEPTE

PART OF BARKE

OCCIDENS

1 Hyde Church
2 Hyde Abbey
3 Hyde ſtreet
4 Iury ſtrete
5 Tanners ſtreet
6 Ruell Chappell
7 Walles ſtrete
8 S. Maryes Abbey
9 S Iohns hoſpitall
10 S Iohns ſtreet
11 Tens Lane
12 Watter Lane
13 S. Peters church in C
14 S Peters ſtrete
15 Colbrok ſtrete
16 S. Peter Colbrok
17 S Mary Callender
18 The Gaol priſone
19 Staple Garden
20 S. Morts Church
21 S Lawrence
22 S. Thomas
23 S Bartholomewes
24 S. Clements
25 Wolſey Houſe
26 The Colledge
27 Colledge mill
28 Kings Gate
29 South Gate
30 The minſter
31 Paradiſe
32 The Caſtle

Winchester

PASES

CLITON a Saxon Earle of Wincheſter

SAER QVINCY Earle of Wincheſter

HUGH SPENCER Earle of Wincheſter.

LODOWICK BRUGET Earle of Wincheſter.

WILLIAM PAULET Marques. of Winchester.

The warrs betwixt Maud the Empreſſe intituled Lady of England unto whom all the Nobility had ſworne Alleagance And King Stephen Earle of Bolloigne her Coſin germane, was proſecuted with ſuch variable fortunes in many conflicts on both partes: that Stephen himſelfe was by her taken priſoner and retayned in Irons with other extremityes uſed, But ſucceſſe of warr altering, Maud the Empreſſe to ſave her owne life adventured throwe the Hoſt of her enimie, layde in a coffin fayned to be dead, and ſoe was caryed in a horſe-litter from Wincheſter to Lutegerſhall Vices, and Glouceſter; and thence to Oxford, whence the yere following ſhe eſcaped as danger rouſly by deceaving the Scout watch in a deepe ſnowe. Anno 1141.

WIST: SHIRE

Parte of Dorſet Shire

THE

PART OF THE

ALAVNI. FLV OSTIUM

MERI

EPTENTRIO
SHIRE
Silchester
HOLDSHOT HUNDRED
THE SEGONY LANS
GSGER
DRED
CHUTELEY HUNDR
Basingstoke
ODIAM HUNDRED
CRUNDALL HUNDRED
Fernham
DIEV ET MON DROIT
HANTSHIRE
described and devided..
PART OF SURREY
PARTE OF SUSSEX
Parte of Hamshire
BOGO or BEAVOVS Earle of Southampton a famous warrier against y Normans.
WILLIAM FITZ William created Earl of Southampton by Kinge Henry 8.
THO. WRIOTHESLEY created Earle of Southampton by K. Edward 6. Anno. 1.
BUNTESBORO HUNDRED
ALTON HUNDRED
SUTTON
Alresford HUNDR
FAWLEY
MANESTOKE HUNDRED
EASTMEANE HUNDRED
FINCHEDEANE HUNDRED
Bushwaltham
PARTE OF MANSBRIDG HUNDRED
Shidfeild
Beare Forest
PORTESDOWNE HUNDRED
TITCHFEILD HUNDRED
Titchfeild
Farham
Portesmouth
Rames head
Titchfeild Bay
Calshot castle
The Mackett
The Manhode
Pen Island
West Wittering
Chichester
Apledrum
Bosmere Hund
HE BRITISH SEA
THE ISLE OF WIGHT
Jodocus Hondius celavit
Performed by John Speede and are to be solde in Popes head alley by I. Sudbury and G. Humbell. Cum Privilegio.
THE SCALE OF MILES
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8
ERIDIES
ORIENS

Hundreds in *Hantſhire.*

1. Euinger.
2. Kingsclere.
3. Holſhott.
4. Odiham.
5. Crundall.
6. Alton.
7. Barmanſpit.
8. Chutley.
9. Baſingſtook.
10. Overton.
11. Paſtrow.
12. Andeuor.
13. Wherwell.
14. Michel-deuer.
15. Buntesbo-row.
16. Sutton.
17. Selborne.
18. Eaſter-meane.
19. Meare-ſtoake, and Subcrton.
20. Fawley.
21. Buddleſgate.
22. Kingſun-borne.
23. Bartonſtacy.
24. Thornegate.
25. Newforeſt.
26. Fording-bridge.
27. Ringwood.
28. Chriſt-Church.
29. Redbridge.
30. Waltham.
31. Mansbridge.
32. Tichfield.
33. Portſdown.
34. Portſmouth Libertie.
35. Boſmere, and Hayling.
36. Fartham.
37. Finchdeane.

A

A Bbots worthy, *Michel.*
Abbots Ann, *Andouor.*
Abbotſton, *Buntef.*
Abbotſ or, *Tichf.*
Alderſhot, *Crund.*
Allington, *Mansb.*
Allom-houſe, *Chriſtc.*
Alreſford old. *Fawley.*
ALRESFORD *Sut.*
ALTON, *Alton.*
Alwardſtoake, *Tichf.*
Amberſam, *Eſter.*
Amner Ferme, *Hamble.*
Amport, *Andouer.*
ANDEVOR, *And.*
Anfeild, *Mansb.*
S. Andrewes Caſtle, *Mans*
Anport, *And.*
Apechille, *Wher.*
Appleſhaw, *And.*
Arnewood, *chriſtch.*
Aſhe, *Ouert.*
Aſhley, *Chriſtch.*
Aſhlit, *Kingſun.*
Aſhmansworth, *Exin.*
Aſton, *Walth.*
Auſtin, *Chriſtch.*
Aumington, *Fawley.*

B

Baddeſley, *Mansb.*
Baſſet South, *New.*
Baghurſt, *Ewing.*
Baldoxſee, *Redbr.*
Barkmeſton, *Redbr.*
Barkeley Kings, *New.*
Baropey, *Baſing*
Barrend, *Michel.*
Barton Peuerell, *Mans.*
Bartonſtacie, *Barton*
BASING-STOOK, *Baſing.*
Baſcombe, *chriſtch*
Baſing, *Baſing.*
Batumſly, *New.*
Beacon, *Newf.*
Beacon, *Walth.*
Beamond, *Portſ.*
Beare, *Buddeſ.*
Beareweeke, *Budl.*
Beare Foreſt, *Portſd.*
Bearehouſe, *Portſd.*
Beawley, *New.*
Beaworth, *Fawley.*
Beckam, *Fording.*
Bedhampton, *Portſ.*
Benham, *Kingſ.*
Benſteed, *Alton.*
Bentley, *Crund.*
Bentworth, *Odiham.*
Berſeldon, *Tichfeld.*
Berriton, *Finch.*
Bighton, *Sutton*
Bilterne, *Ringwood.*
Bittern, *Walth.*
Biſterene Barkley, *Redbr.*
Biſhopſtoake, *Fawl.*
Blacke Cliffe, *Chriſtch.*
Blackwatter, *Crund.*
Blendworth, *Finch.*
Boldre, *Newforeſt.*
Borocore, *Mich.*
Borow Cleere, *Ewing.*
Boſſington, *Thorn.*
Botley, *Mansb.*
Bowdeane, *Eſter.*
Boyate, *Mansb.*
Bradley, *Ouert.*
Bradley, *Barmanſ.*
Bramdeane, *Sutt.*
Bramere, *Fording.*
Bramley, *Baſing.*
Bramsbury, *Budleſ.*
Bramſell, *Hold.*
Bramſhot, *Crund.*
Bramſot, *Alton.*
Brickton, *Fording.*
Britaine Lee, *Tichf.*
Brodlands, *Redbr.*
Brokenhurſt, *New.*
Brooke, *Kingſun.*
Broughton, *Thorne.*
Browne Candauer, *Buntf.*
Broxton, *Alton.*
Buckholt Foreſt, *Thorn.*
Buckland, *Portſ.*
Bullington, *Wher.*
Bure, *Chriſtch.*
Burgate, *Fording.*
Burghcleere, *Ewing.*
Burlie, *New.*
Buticourt, *Alton.*
Burrant Weſt, *Portſ.*
Burrant Eaſt, *Portſ.*
Burſtlin, *Walth.*
Burton, *Chriſtch.*
Burwell, *Mean.*
Buſhwalthan, *Walth.*
Butter hill, *Eaſt.*
Butteren, *Walth.*
Buteſſthe, *New.*
Byndley, *Ewing.*

C

Cadland, *New.*
Calſhot Caſtle, *New.*
Cams, *Tich.*
Caunterton, *New.*
Caſton, *Fawley.*
Catcombe, *Port.*
Cauchurſt, *Kingſ.*
Chalton, *Finch.*
Charke, *Tich.*
Charford North, *Ford.*
Charford South, *Ford.*
Charlcott, *Ewing.*
Charton, *And.*
Caſtle South, *Port.*
Chawton, *Alton.*
Cheryton, *Fawley.*
Chewton, *Chriſtch.*
Chidden, *Hamble.*
Chilboulton, *Budleſ.*
Chilcombe, *Fawley.*
Chillinge, *Tich.*
Chilton Candauer, *Buntf.*
Chilworth, *Manſ.*
Chineham, *Baſing.*
Choldwarton, *Ando*
CHRIST-CHVRCH. *Chr*
Chure Foreſt, *Ando.*
Clanfeild, *And.*
Clanfeild, *Finth.*
Clatford vpper, *Ande.*
High Cleere, *Ewing.*
Cleerewoodcot, *Kir.*
Clydeſden, *Baſing.*
Cockerfeild, *Alton.*
Coldre, *Alton.*
Colderton, *And.*
Colmer, *Barton.*
Combe, *Paſt.*
Combe, *Eſter.*
Compton, *Budleſ.*
Compton, *Kingſ.*
Copperhouſe, *Chriſt.*
Cornhampton, *Mea.*
Coue, *Crund.*
Cowderidge, *Walth.*
Crokham, *Crund.*
Cramborne, *Michel.*
Crawley, *Budleſ.*
S. Croſſe, *Budl.*
Croſton, *Tichf.*
Crowdhill, *Fawley.*
Croxeſton, *Paſt.*
Crundall, *Crund.*

D

Deane, *Ouert.*
Deane East, *Thorn.*
Derly Loperwood, *Red.*
Dibden, *Redbr.*
Dimnead, *Hamb.*
S. Dionies, *Walth.*
Dipnall, *Crund.*
Drogmersfeild, *Odic.*
Drayton, *Portſ.*
Droxford, *Walth.*
Dummer, *Barm.*
Dunbury hill, *Andouer.*
Durly, *Walth.*

E

Earlſton, *Kingſ.*
East Wolban, *Alton.*
Eaſtermeane, *Eſter.*
Eaſtlye, *Manſ.*
Eaſton Farme, *Portſ.*
Eaſton, *Paſt.*
Eaſton, *Fawley.*
Edmonoſthorp, *King.*
Edſworth, *Finch.*
Egburie, *Ewing.*
Eling, *Redbr.*
Ellingham, *Ford.*
Eluethum, *Odiham.*
Empſhott, *Selbor.*
Emſworth, *Boſmer.*
Enham, *Andouer.*
Eruells, *Hamble.*
Etchinſwell, *Ewing.*
Euerſley, *Hold.*
Ewſhott, *Crund.*
Exburie, *New.*
Exton, *Fawley.*

F

Fackham, *Paſt.*
FARHAM, *Tichf.*
Faringdon, *Selborne.*
Farley, *Kingſ.*
Farley, *Barmanſ.*
Farlington, *Portſ.*
Farnborrow, *Crund.*
Farnhamdeane, *Paſt.*
Fartham, *Farth.*
Faſton Ferme.
Faſton, *Paſt.*
Fauſlot, *Crund.*
Fawlye, *New.*
Ferlington, *Portſ.*
Fernboro, *Odih.*
Fontley great, *Tichf.*
Fontly little, *Tich.*
Fordingbridge, *Ford.*
Forton, *Wher.*
Foxcott, *Andouer.*
Fremanton, *Kings.*
Fritham, *New.*
Frobury, *Kings.*
Froxfeild, *Eſter.*
Froyle, *Alton.*
Fryſalke, *Ewing.*
Fryuoke, *Ewing.*
Fulflude, *Budleſ.*
Fullerton, *Kings.*
Fyfeild, *Andouer.*
Funtley great, *Tich.*
Funtley little, *Tichf.*

G

Gallare, *Wher.*
Gynus, *New.*
Gittins, *New.*
Gildable, *Kings.*
Glidden, *Hamble.*
Godſhill, *New.*
Goodworth Clatford, *Wher.*
Godsfeild, *Buntef.*
Goſporte, *Tichf.*
Grange, *Buntef.*
Gratly, *Andouer.*
Gretham, *Alton.*
Grewell, *Odi.*
Grouepiace, *Redbr.*

H

Hale, *Fording.*
Hale, *New.*
Haliborne, *Alton.*
Hamble Hauen, *Man.*
Hambledon, *Hamble.*
Hamblerise, *Manſ.*
Hame, *Barton.*
Haninton, *Chut.*
Hanington Laurence, *King.*
Harburdge, *Ringw.*
Hardley, *New.*
Harneden, *Finch.*
Hartley Weſpell, *Hold.*
Hartley Mawdit, *Alton.*
Haſell, *Baſing.*
Hatherden, *Andouer.*
Hauant, *Boſm.*
Haughton North, *Kings.*
Hawley, *Selborne.*
Hawley, *Crund.*
Hayling, *Boſmer.*
Headley, *Sutt.*
Headborn worthy, *Bart.*
Heath, *Chriſtch.*
Heathouſe, *Finch.*
Heckfeild, *Hold.*
Helhouſe, *Chut.*
Hengesbury head, *Chriſ.*
Henley, *Ewing.*
Henton Dawbney, *Finch.*
Henton Amner, *Fawl.*
Heriott, *Barman.*
Herford-bridge, *Odi.*
Hertley row, *Odi.*
Hertley, *Alton.*
Hertley, *Odi.*
Highcleere.
Hill, *Walth.*
Hilſide, *Odi.*
Hinton, *Chriſtch.*
Hithe, *New.*
Hoddington, *Fawley.*
Hce, *Mean.*
Holburye, *New.*
Holdſhot, *Hold.*
Holiborn, *Alt.*
Holmhurſt, *Chriſtch.*
Hooke, *Tich.*
Hordwell, *Chriſtch.*
Horbridge, *Ford.*
Howghton, *Bud.*
Hownd, *Manſ.*
Hunton, *Bud.*
Hurton, *Chriſtch.*
Hurne, *Chriſtch.*
Hursboorne, *Paſt.*
Hursboorne, *Ewing.*
Hurſley, *Bud.*
Hurſt East, *Kingſun.*
Hurſt Weſt, *Kings.*

I

Ibbeſley, *Ford.*
Ifford, *Chriſtch.*
Ilfeild, *Barm.*
Inhurſt, *Bart.*
Ifteed Eaſt, *Sel.*
Iſteed Weſt, *Sut.*
Itchell, *Crund.*
Itching, *Walth.*
Itchin Stoake, *Bunt.*
Itchin Abbots, *Bunt.*

K

Katrington, *Finch.*
Kempſhot, *Baſing.*
Keppernham, *Kings.*
Keyhauen, *Chriſtch.*
Kimpſtone, *Fawley.*
KINGS CLEEVE, *Kings.*
Kingley, *Alton.*
Kingſton, *Portſ.*
Kingſton, *Ringw.*
Kingſunborne, *Kings.*
Kingſworthy, *Bart.*
Kirbridge, *Walth.*
Kympton, *And.*

L

Ladnam, *Thorn.*
Langlye, *New.*
Langlie, *Red.*
Langriſh, *Eſt.*
Laſſam, *Odi.*
Lauerſtooke, *Ouert.*
Lawnſleuill, *King.*
Leape, *New.*
Leckford, *King.*
Lebritan, *Tich.*
Lee Earles, *King.*
Lichfeild, *King.*
Linchford, *Crund.*
Lindhurſt parke, *New.*
Lippocke, *Alton.*
Littleton, *Bud.*
Littleton, *And.*
Lockerley, *Thorn.*
Louington, *Fawley.*
Long pariſh, *Wher.*
Long Sutton, *Crund.*
Longſtocke, *King.*
Lungford, *Faw.*
LYMING-TON, *Chriſt.*
Lyghe, *Port.*
Lindhurſt, *New.*
Lynwood, *New.*
Lyſle, *Odiham.*

M

Magdaline, *Faw.*
Malchanger, *Chut.*
Malwood Caſtle, *New.*
Mappledorwell, *Baſ.*
Mapledurham, *Finch*
Marchwood, *Red.*
Lee Markes, *Tich.*
Martin worthy, *Fawley.*
S. Marics, *Walth.*
S. Maryboorne, *Ewin.*
Mattingley, *Hold.*
Maxſton, *And.*
Maxwell, *Fawley.*
Meane Eaſt, *Mean.*
Meane Weſt, *Fawley*
Meaneſtoake, *Mean.*
Medſted, *Fawley.*
Memſled, *New.*
Micheldeuor, *Mich.*
Michelmerſh, *Budleſ.*
Migiam, *Ford.*
Midleton, *Wher.*
Milbrooke, *Budle.*
Milbrooke hill, *Walth.*
Milcourt, *Alton.*
Milford, *Chriſtch.*
Milton, *Chriſtch.*
Minſted, *Newf.*
Morecot, *Redbr.*
Moreſteede, *Fawley.*
Morrall, *Odi.*
Mortymer, *Hold.*
Mottesfont, *Thorn.*
Moyles Court, *King.*
Munkeſton, *And*
Mycheldeuer, *Mich.*
Mynley, *Hold.*

N

Naſhe, *Chriſtch.*
Naſtwood, *Paſt.*
Natley Sewers, *Baſing.*
Natley vpper, *Baſing*
Newton Valence, *Selbor.*
Newton bery, *Redbr.*
Netham, *Alton.*
Netley, *Manſ.*
Newnam, *Baſing.*
Newton, *Ewing.*
Newton, *Selb.*
Newtonſtacie, *Barton.*
Ninkenholt, *Paſt.*
Northbrooke, *Mich.*
Northington, *Mich.*
Northwood, *Boſmer.*
Norton, *Selborn.*
Nurſling, *Bud.*
Nurſting, *Red.*
Nurſtead, *Finch.*
Nutley, *Barmanſ.*

O

Oberie, *Kings.*
ODIHAM, *Odi.*
Okehanger, *Alton.*
Okeley, *Kings.*
Okeley North, *Chut.*
Okeley Church, *Chu.*
Okeley hall, *Chut.*
Oldalresford, *Bunt.*
Oldſtoake, *Budle.*
Oosham, *Portſ.*
Otterborne, *Budl.*
Ouerton, *Ouert.*
Ouington, *Fawley.*
Ower, *Redbridge.*
Owſlbury, *Faw.*
Oxenborne, *Eſter.*
Oxenborne, *Mean.*

P

Patow Beacons, *Mic.*
Paltons, *Redbr.*
Pamber, *Hold.*
Pamber, *Barton.*
Parkhouſe, *New.*
Parlicu, *chriſtch.*
Parſonage, *Kings.*
Parke, *New.*
Pecke, *Mean.*
Pennyngton, *King.*
Penton Grafton, *And.*
Penton Mewſey, *And.*
Perſine, *Kingſton.*
PETERS-FEILD, *Bin.*
Pettleworth, *Thorn.*
Pilley, *New.*
Pitt, *Budl.*
Platford, *And.*
Polhampton, *Ouert.*
Polſgraue, *Portſ.*
Popham, *Michel.*
Porcheſter, *Portſ.*
PORTS-MOVTH, *Port.*
Portſey, *Portſ.*
Posbrooke, *Tich.*
Preſhoe, *Mean.*
Preſton Candauer, *Barm.*
Preſton, *Chriſtch.*
Preve parke, *Baſing.*
Prevet, *Faw.*
Priorſdeane, *Barton.*

Q

Quarley, *Ando.*
Quidhampton, *Ouert.*

R

Rames Head, *Tich.*
Ramſdeane, *Eſter.*
Raydon, *New.*
Redbridge, *Redbr.*
Redman, *And.*
RINGWOOD, *Rin.*
Riplington, *Eſter.*
Rockeborne, *Fordin.*
Rochcourt, *Tich.*
Ropley, *Sut.*
Rotherwick, *Odiham.*
Rowner, *Tich.*
Rumburge, *Redbr.*
RVMSEY, *Kings.*
RVMSEY, *Redbr.*
Rye, *Odiham.*

S

Sandford, *Kings.*
Sasbury, *Tich.*
Saueſton, *Ando.*
Scotney, *Barton.*
Selborne, *New.*
Selborne, *Selbor.*
Setchfield, *Fording.*
Shalden, *Odiham.*
Shamblehurſt, *Manſ.*
Sharprickes, *Chriſtch.*
Shatfham, *Manſ.*
Sheet, *Finch.*
Shelborne, *Selb.*
Shephouſe, *Crund.*
Weſt Sherborne, *Chur.*
Sherborne S. Iohns, *Baſing.*
Sherfield, *Odiham.*
Sherfield, *Thorne.*
Shipton, *Thorne.*
Shiadfield, *Walt.*
Sidmanton, *Kings.*
Sidford, *Manſ.*
Silcheſter, *Hold.*
Sinckles, *Walth.*
Skewers, *Baſing.*
Slackſtead, *Michel.*
Snodington, *Thorn.*
Soak, *Fawl.*
Soak Winton, *Buntef.*
Somborne, *Somb.*
Somborne, *Samb.*
Somerford, *Chriſtch.*
Soply, *Chriſtch.*
SOVTHAM-PTON, *Wa.*
Southam, *Fording.*
Southbrooke, *Tich.*
Southbrooke, *Mich.*
SOVTHCAST, *Po.*
Southroppe, *Odiham.*
Southweeke, *Portſ.*
Southwood, *Boſmer.*
Sparkford, *Budleſ.*
Sparſhote, *Budleſ.*
Stanbridge, *Kings.*
Stannog, *Tich.*
Stanſwood, *New.*
Stapley, *Odiham.*
Steepe, *Eſter.*
Stephenton, *Baſing.*
Stoake, *Ewing.*
Stobadgton, *Tich.*
STOCK-BRIDGE, *Kings.*
Stone, *Redbr.*
Stoncham North, *Manſ.*
Stoneham South, *Manſ.*
Stratton Eaſt, *Mich.*
Stratton Weſt, *Mich.*
Stratfieldſey, *Hold.*
Streate, *Chriſtch.*
Stunnog, *Tich.*
Suberton, *Mean.*
Sunburne little, *Kings.*
Sunburne vpper, *Kings.*
Sutton, *Sut.*
Sutton, *Crund.*
Sutton, *Barton.*
Swampton, *Ewing.*
Swanthrope, *Crund.*
Swanmore, *Walth.*
Swanwick, *Tich.*
Swatwoton, *Buntef.*
Swaye, *Chriſtch.*

T

Tachburie, *Redbr.*
Tadley, *Ouert.*
Taddiford, *Chriſtch.*
Tangley, *Paſt.*
Temple, *Selborn.*
Terſlwood, *Redbr.*
Tertio Deane, *Fawl.*
Thornay.
Thruſſton, *And.*
Tichel orne, *Fawl.*
Tichfield houſe, *Tich.*
Tichefeild, *Tich.*
Tiſted East, *Selb.*
Tiſted Weſt, *Sutt.*
Tockington, *Wher.*
Toothill, *Manſ.*
Totton, *Redbr.*
Truxton without, *An.*
Tuddiford, *Chr.*
Turnworth, *Baſing.*
Turges, *Hold.*
Tuſton, *Hor.*
Twyford, *Fawley.*
Tydworth, *And.*
Tymsbury, *King.*
Tytherley Weſt, *Thorn.*
Tytherley East, *Thorn.*

V

The Vine, *Baſing.*
Vpham, *Waltham.*
Vpton gray, *Barm.*
Vpon, *Paſt.*
Votherfeild, *Alton.*

W

Wablington, *Boſmer.*
Wade, *Boſmer.*
Walhampton, *Chriſtc.*
Wallington, *Portſ.*
Wallop vpper, *Thorn.*
Wallop nether, *Thorn.*
Wallop middle, *Thorn.*
Walſworth, *Portſ.*
Walton North, *Ouert.*
Warborne, *New.*
Warde, *Redbr.*
Warmanſaſhe, *Tich.*
Warnborrow North, *Odi.*
Warnborrow South, *Bar.*
Warnford, *Mean.*
Weeke, *Ewing.*
Weeke, *Budleſ.*
Weild, *Fawley.*
Weijhill, *And.*
Wellow West, *Thorn.*
Wemerling, *Port.*
Weſtbery, *Mean.*
Weſtcourt, *Alton.*
Weſton Patrickes, *Odi.*
Weſton, *Earm.*
Weſton Carbets, *Bar.*
Weſton, *Finch.*
Weſton, *Michel.*
Weſtouer, *Chriſt.*
Wherwell, *Wher.*
WHIT-CHVRCH, *Ewing.*
Whitsbury, *Ford.*
Wickham, *Tich.*
Widleigh, *Portſ.*
Wigley, *Thorn.*
Wimſton, *Redbr.*
Winchfeild, *Odiham.*
Winckton, *Chriſtch.*
Winhall, *Fawley.*
Winney, *Odiham.*
Winton, *Chriſtch.*
Winton, *King.*
WINCHESTER.
Winſlade, *Baſing.*
Wiſherborne, *Chut.*
Witham, *Andouer.*
Wolles, *King.*
Wonſton, *Budleſ.*
Woodcott, *Paſt.*
Woodgaſton, *Baſing.*
Woodhaye East, *Ewing.*
Woodmancot, *Bunt.*
Woolferton, *King.*
Woolſton, *Manſ.*
Wortham East, *Alton.*
Wortham Weſt, *Alton.*
Worthe Caſtle, *Tich.*
Worting, *Chut.*
Wotton, *Chut.*
Wymering, *Portſ.*
Wyke, *Baſ.*

Y

Yabington, *Fawley.*
Yatley, *Crund.*
Yatton East, *Wher.*
Yatton Weſt, *Wher.*

THE DESCRIPTION OF THE VVIGHT ILAND.

The ancient Name.

VIGHT Iland was in times past named by the *Romans Vecta, Vectis*, and *Victesis*, by the *Britaines, Guyth*, by the *English Saxons*, Wuit-land, and Wiht-ſea (for an Iland they tearmed *Æa*) and in theſe dayes vſually called by vs, *The Iſle of Wight*. It belongeth to the County of *Southampton*, and lyeth out in length ouer againſt the midſt of it South-ward. It is encompaſſed round with the *Britiſh* Seas, and ſeuered from the Maine-land, that it may ſeeme to haue beene conioyned to it, and thereof it is thought the *Britiſh* name (*Guyth*) hath beene giuen vnto it, which betokeneth ſeparation, euen as *Sicily* being broken off and cut from *Italy*, got the name from *Secando* (which ſignifieth cutting.)

Ninnius. The occaſion of naming it *Guyth*.

The length.

Bredth.

(2) The forme of this Iſle is long, and in the middeſt farre more wide then at eyther end: from *Binbridge* Ile in the East, to *Hurſt* Caſtle in the Weſt, it ſtretcheth out in length 20. miles, & in bredth from *Newport* hauen Northward, to *Chale-bay* Southward 12. miles. The whole in circumference is about ſixty miles.

Ayre.

(3) The ayre is commended both for health and delight, wherof the firſt is witneſſed by the long continuance of the Inhabitants in the ſtate of their bodies before they be decayed, and the other for quantitie giues place to no neighbouring Country.

The Soyle.

(4) The ground (to ſay nothing of the Sea, which is exceeding full of Fiſh) conſiſteth of ſoile very fruitfull; yet the husbandmans labour deſerues to be thankefully remembred, by whoſe paines and induſtry it doth not onely ſupply it ſelfe, but affords Corne to be carryed forth to others. The land is plenteouſly ſtored with Cattle and Graine, and breedes euery where ſtore of Conies, Hares, Partridges and Pheſants, pleaſant for meadow, paſturage, and Parkes; ſo that nothing is wanting that may ſuffice man. The middeſt yeelds plentie of paſture; and forrage for Sheepe; whoſe wooll the Clothiers eſteeme the beſt; next vnto that of *Leinſter* and *Cotteſwold*: If you caſt your eyes towards the North, it is all ouer garniſhed with Meadowes, Paſtures and Woods: If towards the South ſide, it lyeth (in a manner) wholy bedecked with Cornefields enclоſed, where at each end the Sea doth ſo incroch it ſelfe, that it maketh almoſt two Ilands beſides, namely, *Freſhwater Iſle*, which looketh to the Weſt, and *Binbridge Iſle* anſwering it to the East.

The delectableneſſe of it.

The commodities.

(5) The Commodities of the whole chiefly conſiſt of Cattle, Sea-fowle, Fiſh, and Corne, whereof it hath ſufficient: Woods are not here very plentifull; for that it is onely ſtored with one little Forreſt; yet the Countrie of *Hantſhire* for vicinitie of Site, is a friendly neighbour in that behalfe; ſo (as it were being tyed together in affinity) they are alwayes ready, and propenſe to adde to each others wants and defects by a mutuall ſupply.

Ancient Inhabitants.

(6) The ancient Inhabitants of this Iland were the *Belgæ*, ſpoken of in the ſeuerall Prouinces of *Somerſet-ſhire, Wilt-ſhire*, and *Hant-ſhire*. Such as did then poſſeſſe it were called *Lords of the Ile of Wight*, till it fell into the Kings hands, by *Roger* (Sonne to *William Fits-Osburne*, ſlaine in the warre of *Flanders*) that was driuen into exile. And *Henry* the firſt King of *England* gaue it vnto *Richard Riduers*, with the fee or Inheritance of the Towne of *Chriſt-Church*, where (as in all other places) he built certaine Fortreſſes.

Richard Riduers.

(7) The principall Market-Towne in the Iſle is *Newport*, called in times paſt *Medena*, and *Nouus Burgus de Meden*; that is, *the new Burgh of Meden*, whereof the whole Country is diuided into East-*Meden*, and Weſt-*Meden*. A Towne well ſeated, and much frequented; vnto whoſe Burgeſſes his Maieſtie hath lately granted the choyſe of a Maior, who with his Brethren, doe gouerne accordingly. It is populous with Inhabitants, hauing an entrance into the Iſle from the Hauen, and a paſſage for Veſſels of ſmall burden vnto the Key. Not farre from it is the Caſtle *Careſbrooke*, whoſe founder is ſaid to haue beene *Whitgar* the *Saxon*, and from him called *White-Gareſburgh*: but now made ſhorter for eaſier pronunciation; the graduation whereof for Latitude is in the degree 50. 36. minutes: and her Longitude in 19. 4. minutes, where, formerly hath ſtood a Priory, and at *Quarre* a Nunnery; a neceſſary neighbour to thoſe Penitentiaries. And yet in their merry mood the Inhabitants of this Iland doe boaſt, that they were happier then their neighbour Countryes, for that they neuer had Monke that euer wore hood, Lawyers that cauilled, nor Foxes that were craftie.

Newport the chiefe towne.

A ſhowre of bloud.

(8) It is reported, that in the yeare of mans ſaluation, 1176. and twenty three of King *Henry* the ſecõd, that in this Iland it rained a ſhowre of bloud, which continued for the ſpace of two houres together, to the great wonder and amazement of the people that beheld it with feare.

The ſtrength of this Iland.

(9) This Iſle of *Wight* is fortified both by Art and Nature: for beſides the ſtrength of Artificiall Forts and Blocke-houſes (wherewith it is well furniſhed) it wants not the aſſiſtance of naturall Fences, as being enriched with a continuall ridge and range of craggie Cliffes, and Rockes, and Banckes, very dangerous for Saylers, as the Needles, ſo called by reaſon of their ſharpneſſe: The Shingles, Mixon, Brambles, &c.

The Romane Gouernours.

(10) *Veſpaſian* was the firſt that brought it to the ſubiection of the *Romanes*, whileſt he ſerued as a priuate perſon vnder *Claudius Cæſar*. And *Cerdic* was the firſt *Engliſh Saxon* that ſubdued it, who granting it vnto *Stuffe* & *Whitgar*, they ioyntly together ſlew (almoſt) all the *Britiſh* Inhabitants, (being but few of them there remaining) in the Towne aforeſaid, called of his name *Whitgareſburgh*. *Wolpher* King of the *Mercians* reduced this Iland afterwards vnder his obedience, and at that time when he became Godfather to *Edelwalch* King of the *South-Saxons*, and anſwered for him at his Baptiſme; he aſſigned it ouer vnto him, with the Prouince alſo of the *Menuari*. But when *Edelwalch* was ſlaine, and *Aruandus* the petty King of the Iland was made away, *Cædwalla* King of the *weſt Saxons* annexed it to his Dominion, and in a tragicall and lementable maſſacre put to the ſword (almoſt) euery mothers childe of the inborne Inhabitants.

The Mercian King.

The thing that is beſt worthy note and obſeruation is this, That Biſhop *Wilfrid* was the firſt that inſtructed the Inhabitants of this Iland in Chriſtian religion, and brought them from that Idolatrous Superſtition, with the which (vnto that time) they were obſcurely blinded.

Wilfrid.

For Eccleſiaſticall Iuriſdiction, this Country belongeth to the Biſhop of *Wincheſter*, and for Ciuill gouernment to the County of *Southampton*. It is fortified with the ſtrength of ſixe Caſtles, traded with three Market-Townes, and hath 36. Pariſh-churches planted in it.

Biſhop of *Wincheſter* their Dioceſan.

PART
WIGHT
ISLAND
OF ENGLAND
Hampton water
Fauley
Bowley
Holburne
North lee
Lenardes
Nedes orre
Eybery
Leap
Standhope
Bembridge haven
Key Haven
Yarmouth haven
Harrylads
Newton haven
Thorny Bay
Garlant
Westgore east
Elmesworth
Northwood
Great Thorney
Avington Forest
Clybrook
Sharpnor east
Yarmouth east
Yarmouth Rode
Yarmouth Haven
Worsley Towre
Bulner
Thorley
Willow
Hurst east
The Combes
Newtowne
Shaufletz
The Farme or Kings Freshwater
Marsh
Kingswood
Aston
Freshwater Isle
Wilden
Shaucome
Westover
Calbourne
North park
Carsbrook
Newport
Swynston
Forgeland
Bulcham
Gatcombe
THE WEST MEDYNE
THE BELGÆ
Compton
Compto Bay
Freshwater Gatt
Brock
Mosson
Roughbarrowe
Chyverton
Brixton
Bery
Baron
Limerston
North court
Westcourt
Shorwell
Wolverton
Whatmore
Jacmans Chyne
Sutton
Kingett
Kingett Chyne
Gotton
Atherfeld
Chale Baye
Atherfeld Rockes
Freshwater Cliffe
The Gasse
Needles
Chak Rockes
OCE
NEWPORT
A Sanits Croſe
B Shoſſwoles ſtreet
C The Key
D Lugley ſtreet
E Sea Street
F Key Street
G Holy rodde ſt
H Croker Str
I S. Iames St.
K High Stret
L Pile Stret
M Cuſham ſtr
N Caſtle hold
O The Church yard
A SCALE OF PASES
THE SCALE
1
2
3

NORTH

Tychefeld
The Isle of Portsmouth
The Isle of Haybuge
The Bull
Tychefeld haven
Stokes Bay
Browne Downes
Gosport
South Sea castle
Langston Haven
Chichester
Powler
Cawshot castle
THE
The Horse
The Brambles
Le Mans lande
ISLE
Blackedge
Norris Barton
Shaulder
Whipingham
Woodhouse
Bredlesford
Fayrlee
Shotter
Wootton haven
Woottone Park
Fish house Quarry
Sands heade
Black Rocks
Nettles Hythe
S. Hellens haven
The Myxon
Pouppoll
Trablefield
Ride
Nettles hill
S. Hellen
Whitfield
Hill
Binstead
Neunam
THE EAST
Standen
Pan
Smalbrok
Brading
Binbridge Isle
Newport
Comley
Ashe
Nounwell
East-Forland
ME DYNE
Mitton
Marwell
Atherton
Knighton
Kerne
Agoston
Averston
Yaverland
Morston
Nasley
Redway
Newchurch
Sandome castle
The White Cliffe
Sandome
Coulver Cliffes
Hall
Pagam
Langhorn
Rockley
Fleshland
Langford
Slutter
Godshill
Apse
Shanklin
Bridy court
Cliffe
Shanklin
Aplesford
Rowall
Luckome
Bannose
Gotton
Spern Combe
Sizmburre
Wicke
Whitwell
S. Katherne
Chale
Dane
Park
Done Mosse
Nighton
S. Laurence
Challorne
AN
SOUTH
SOUTHHAMPTON
Will Fitz Osborne L.
Rich. River E. of Devon.
Hon. Beauchamp K. of Wight
Rich. woodvill E. Riuers
EAST
A Water Gate
B Custom house
C Gods house
D Gods house gate
E Gods house grene
F The Friers
G The Friers Rum
H S Johns church
I Broad Lane
K French strete
L West Gate
M Bull strete
N Bull hall
O West Hall
P West Key
Q Lords lane
R Fysh market
S S. Michaels
T Holy Rode
V S. Laurence
W New Corner
Y Sunnel strete
X Biddles Gate
Z The Castle
3 Castle lane
4 Castle Gate
5 Barr Gate
6 English strete
7 East strete
8 Broker lane
9 East Gate
10 Allhallows
11 Athal wichout
12 Canshut lane
13 The Butts
14 Beyond the walle
15 Perspective
16 S Mary strete
17 Orchard lane
18 S. Maryes
19 The Chantree
20 Salt Marshe
A Scale of Paces
20 40 60 80 100
Tychefeld haven
Gosport
Chichester
Powler
Sands heade
Black Rocks
Nettles Hythe
S. Hellens haven
The Myxon
Binbridge Isle
East-Forland
The White Cliffe
Sandome castle
Coulver Cliffes
Newchurch
Langford
Slutter
Shanklin
Bannose
Done Mosse
Challorne
AN
iam White Gent. Augmented and published by John London. And are to be solde in Popes head alley ge by John Sudbury and G. Humbell. Cum Privilegio.
CALE OF ENGLISHE MILES
3 4 5 6 7
SOUTH

An Alphabeticall Table of all the Townes,

Riuers, and memorable places mentioned in *Wight* Iland.

THE PARTITION of WIGHT Iland.

West-Medine.
East-Medine.

A

Ageſton, *E. Med.*
Apleford, *E. Med.*
Apton-comb, *E. Med.*
Aſh, *E. Med.*
Aſton, *W. Med.*
Atherfeld, *W. Med.*
Atherfeld Rockes, *W. Medine.*
Atherton, *E. Med.*
Auerſton, *E. Med.*
Auinton Forreſt, *W. Med.*

B

Bannoſe, *E. Medine.*
Barton, *E. Med.*
Bery-Baron, *VV. Med.*
Binbridge Iſle, *E. Med.*
Bindſted, *E. Med.*
Black, *W. Med.*
Black-Rock, *E. Med.*
Bonechurch, *E. Med.*
Bradney, *E. Med.*
Bredlefford, *E. Med.*
Brixton, *VV. Med.*
Brock, *VV. Med.*
Bridge-Court, *E. Med.*
Buleham, *W. Med.*
Bulner, *VV. Med.*

C

Calhourne, *VV. Med.*
Caresbroke, *VV. Med.*
Chak-Rockes, *VV. Med.*
Chalk, *E. Med.*
Chale-bay, *VV. Med.*
Challorne, *E. Med.*
Cheuerton, *VV. Med.*
Cleybrok, *VV. Med.*
Cliffe, *E. Med.*
Cliffe whit, *E. Med.*
Comley, *E. Med.*
Compton Bay, *VV. Med.*
Compton, *VV. Med.*
Couluer-cliffes, *E. Med.*

D

Dane, *E. Med.*
Done-moſſe, *E. Med.*

E

Elmeſworth, *W. Med.*

F

The Farme, or Kings Freſhwater, *VV. Med.*
Fayrlee, *E. Med.*
Fiſh-houſe, *E. Med.*
Fleſh-land, *E. Med.*
Freſhwater Iſle, *VV. Med.*
Freſhwater gate, *VV. Med.*
Freſhwater cliffe, *VV. Med.*
Forgeland, *VV. Med.*
East Forland, *E. Med.*

G

Garnard, *W. Med.*
Garcomb, *VV. Med.*
Godſhill, *E. Med.*
The Goſſe, *W. Med.*
Gotton, *E. Med.*

H

Hall, *E. Med.*
Hamſteds, *W. Med.*
Hany-mouth, *VV. Med.*
S. Helen, *E. Med.*
S. Helens hauen, *E. Med.*
Hill, *E. Med.*

I

Iacmans chin, *W. Med.*

K

S. Katherines, *E. Med.*
Kerne, *E. Med.*
Kinget, *VV. Med.*
Kinget chyne, *VV. Med.*
Kinghton, *E. Med.*
Kingſword, *W. Med.*

L

Langford, *E. Med.*
Langhorne, *E. Med.*
S. Lawrance Parke, *E. Med.*
Limerſton, *W. Med.*
Luckome, *E. Med.*

M

Maruell, *W. Med.*
Medhole, *E. Med.*
Merſh, *VV. Med.*
Merſton, *E. Med.*
Mitton, *E. Med.*
Mountſon, *W. Med.*
The Myxon, *E. Med.*

N

The Needles, *VV. Med.*
Nettleſton, *E. Med.*
Nettles hithe, *E. Med.*
Neunam, *E. Med.*
Newtowne, *W. Med.*
Newtowne hauen, *W. Med.*
NEWPORT, *VV. Med.*
Newport hauen, *W. Med.*
Newport Caſtle, *W. Med.*
Newchurch, *E. Med.*
Nighton, *E. Med.*
Norris, *E. Med.*
North Court, *E. Med.*
Northparke, *E. Med.*
Northwood, *E. Med.*
Nounwell, *E. Med.*

P

Pan, *E. Med.*
Pagan, *E. Med.*
Pouppoll, *E. Med.*

Q

Quart, *E. Med.*

R

Redway, *E. Med.*
Ride, *E. Med.*
Rockley, *E. Med.*
Roughbarrow, *W. Med.*
Roxall, *E. Med.*

S

Sande head, *E. Med.*
SANDON Caſtle, *E. Med.*
Sandon bay, *E. Med.*
Shankling, *E. Med.*
Shankling, *E. Med.*
Sharpnor Caſtle, *W. Med.*
Shaucome, *W. Med.*
Shaufleete, *W. Med.*
Shauler, *E. Med.*
Shoflet, *E. Med.*
Shorwell, *W. Med.*
Slutter, *E. Med.*
Smalbrok, *E. Med.*
Standen, *E. Med.*
Steynburro, *E. Med.*
Sutton, *W. Med.*
Swynſton, *W. Med.*

T

Thorley, *W. Med.*
Thorney great, *W. Med.*
Thornay bay, *W. Med.*
Trablefeld, *E. Med.*

W

Wachingwy parke, *W. Med.*
Waitcourt, *VV. Med.*
Warden Rockes, *W. Med.*
Weeke, *E. Med.*
Wellow, *W. Med.*
Weſtcourt, *W. Med.*
Weſtcow Caſtle, *W. Med.*
Weſtouer, *W. Med.*
Whipingham, *E. Med.*
Whitfeild, *E. Med.*
Whitwell, *E. Med.*
Woluerton, *W. Med.*
Wodhouſe, *E. Med.*
Worſeleys Towre, *W. Med.*
Wotton hauen, *E. Med.*
Wotton parke, *E. Med.*

Y

YARMOVTH, *W. Med.*
Yarmouth hauen, *W. Med.*
Yarmouth Caſtle, *W. Med.*
Yarmouth Rode, *W. Med.*
Yauerland, *E. Med.*

The ancient name of this Shire.

DORCESTER from her ancient people DVROTRIGES, is most likely to haue receiued that name: by the *Britaines* called DVVRGVVEIR, and by the *Saxons* Dopreobap, lieth bounded vpon the North side with *Sommerset* and *Wilt-shires*; vpon the West with *Deuonshire*, and some part with *Sommerset*; vpon the East altogether with *Hampshire*: and her South part is wholly bounded with the *British Seas*.

The bounds or limits.

The forme and measure of it.

(2) The forme growes wider from the West, and spreads her selfe the broadest in the midst, where it extends to twentie foure miles, but in length is no lesse then fortie foure: the whole in circumference about, is one hundred and fiftie miles.

The aire.

(3) The aire is good, and of an healthfull constitution: the soile is fat, affording many commodities, and the Countrey most pleasant in her situation: for the In-land is watred with many sweet & fresh running springs, which taking passage thorow the plaine Vallies, do lastly in a louing manner vnite themselues together, and of their many branches make many bigge bodied streames: neither doth the Sea denie them entrance, but helpeth rather to fill vp their Bankes, whereby Vessels of burden discharge their rich Treasures, and her selfe with open hand distributeth her gifts all along the South of this Shore.

The ancient Inhabitants.

(4) Anciently it was possest by the *Durotriges*, whom *Ptolemie* placeth along in this Tract, who being subdued by the *Romanes*, yeelded them roome, and vnwilling subiection. After them the *Saxons* set foot in these parts, whereof *Portland* seemeth from that *Port* to take name, who in this place arriued in *Anno* 703. and did sorely infest and annoy all the South Tract. And at *Bindon* before him *Kinegillus* King of the *West-Saxons*, in the yeare of Christ 614. in a doubtfull and dangerous Battle vanquished the *Britaines*. Neither were the *Saxons* so surely herein seated, but that the *Danes* sought to defeat them thereof: for twice these bold *Rouers* landed at *Chartmouth*, the first was in *Anno* 831. and Raigne of King *Egbert*, and the other eight yeares after, when *Ethelwulfe* was King: in both which they went away *Victors*. Yet when the *Iron-side* wore the *English Diadem*, and these fierce people sought to plucke it from his *Helmet*, he met them at *Pen-ham* in *Gillingham Forest*, and with a small power obtained a great victorie, causing their King *Canute* with discourage to retire.

An.D.1016 At *Penham* King *Canute* ouerthrowne.

The commodities.

(5) Commodities arising in this Countie are chiefly *Wools* and *Woods* in her North, where the *Forests* are stored with the one, and the pleasant greene Hilles with the other. The inner part is ouer-spread both with *Corne* and *Grasse*, and the Sea yeeldeth the *Isidis Plocamos*, a Shrub growing not vnlike the *Corrall* without any leafe; besides her other gifts, turning all to great gaine: which the more is made manifest by the many Market Townes in this Shire, whereof *Dorcester* is the chiefe, in *Antonius* his *Itinerarium* termed *Durnouaria*, situated vpon the South side of *Frome*, and the *Roman Causye* called *Fosse-way*, wherein some of their *Legions* kept, as by the *Rampiers* and *Coines* there daily digged vp is probably coniectured; at which time it seemeth the Citie was walled, whereof some part yet standeth, especially vpon the West and South sides, and the Tract and Trench most apparent in a Quadrant-wise almost meeteth the Riuer, containing in circuit one thousand and seuen hundred paces, but were cast downe by the *Danes*, whose trampling feet destroyed all things wheresoeuer they came, and hands here razed the Trenches *Maudbury* and *Poundbury*, the seales of their Siege, and signes of times miserie. About three hundred paces Southward from hence, standeth an old Fortification of Earth, trenched about, and mounted aboue the ordinary plaine, thirtie paces, containing some 5. acres of ground, wherein (at my there-being) plentie of Corne grew. This the Inhabitants call *The Maiden Castle*, hauing entrance thereunto only vpon the East and West. This is thought to haue beene a Summer-Campe or Station of the *Romanes*, when their *Garrisons* kept the Frontiers of this Prouince.

Plime.

Dorcester the chiefe Citie.

Fosse-way.

Maudbury and Poundbury.

Maiden Castle.

The gouernment of this Citie is yearely committed to two *Bailiffes*, elected out of eight *Magistrates* or *Aldermen*, a *Recorder*, *Towne-Clerke*, and two *Sergeants* attending them: whence the North-pole is eleuated 50. degrees 48. minutes in Latitude, and for Longitude is remoued from the first West-point vnto the Meridian of 18. degrees.

The magistracie of the Citie *Dorcester*.

The graduation of it.

(6) Other places also are memorable through the actions therein happening, or Antiquities there yet remaining: such is *Badbury*, now nothing but a *Trench* and decayed *Castle*, hardly seene, though sometimes it was the *Court* of the *West-Saxons King*. Such also is *Cerne*, where *Augustine* the English Apostle brake downe the *Altars* and *Idols* of the *Saxons God* HEIL, whom they deuoutly honored as the onely conseruer of their health. *Shaftesbury* also, wherein one *Aquila* (whether a *Man* or *Eagle* I know not) by our *Historians* report, is said to haue prophecied the future times of this our Empire, and that after the Raignes of the *Saxons* and *Normans* it should againe returne vnto the gouernment of the *British* Kings. But with such vaine predictions our Nation is more then once taxed by *Philip Comineus* the famous *French* Writer. In this Citie *Edward* the sonne of great *Edgar*, and one and thirtieth Monarch of the *English-men*, was interred, being murdered at *Corfe*, a Castle seated in the Ile of *Purbeck*, by his Step-mother *Ælfrith*, to make way for her sonne to enioy his Crowne: in repentance whereof, and to pacifie Heauen for his bloud, she built the *Monasteries* of *Ambresbury* and *Whorwell*, in the Countie of *Wilt-shire* and *South-Hampton*. In the former of which with great penitencie she spent the rest of her life.

Other places memorable.

Badbury.

Cerne.

Shaftesbury.

Corfe.

(7) As vpon the like occasion the Monastery of *Middleton* was laied in this Shire by King *Ethelstan* to appease the *Ghost* of *Edwine* his innocent brother, and to expiate the sinne of his owne soule for the bloud of that iust Prince, whom most vniustly he caused to die: and with the like deuotion, though not to satisfie for the like bloudy sinnes, did Queene *Cuthburga* sue a *Diuorce* from her second husband the *Northumberlands* King, and at *Winburne* built her a *Nunnery*, whereof her selfe became *Abbesse*, where afterward was raised a most stately *Minster*, which added not onely more glory to the place, but withall enlarged the name, and made it to be called *Wimburnminster*, where King *Ethelred*, a most vertuous Prince, after much disquietnesse had with the *Danes*, in peace here resteth, with his Tombe and Inscription, as in his Historie (Christ assisting) shall be further seene. Neither among these may I omit *Sherburne*, which in the yeare of grace 704. was made a Bishops See, in whose Cathedrall Church were interred the bodies of *Ethelbald* & *Ethelbert* brethren, both of them Monarkes of the *English-men*.

Middleton.

Wimburn.

Sherburn.

An.D. 860. An. D.866.

(8) Seuen more besides these were set apart from worldly imployments, consecrated only to God and his seruice in this Shire; which were *Cameſtern*, *Cranborn*, *Abbottesbury*, *Bindon*, *Sturmister*, *Tarrant*, and *Warham*. These with the others came to their full period vnder the hand of King *Henry* the Eight, which lay with such waight vpon their faire buildings, that he crushed the iuice thereof into his owne Coffers.

Religious houses.

(9) Castles for defence in repaire and decayed, were at *Sherburne*, *Dorchester*, *Brankſey*, *Portland*, *Corfe*, *Newton*, *Woodford*, and *Wareham*. So that with these and others the County hath been strengthned with twelue Religious Houses, their poore releeued, with eighteene Market Townes at this day is traded, and principally into fiue diuisions parted, subdiuided into thirtie foure Hundreds, and them againe into two hundred forty eight Parishes, as in the Map and Table adioyning is to be seene.

Castles in this Shire.

Market towns.

DORCHESTER
PART OF SOMERSHYRE
WEST
Charde
Part of Devonshire
WHITE CHURCH
Axmyster
Part of Devon Shyre
Cullyton
Lyme
REDHOAVE HUN.
Part of Eversholt
BEMIS HUN.
Bemister
GODER HUN
Marshwoodvale
THORN HUN
Birdport
EGGARDON HUN
The vaile of whithart or Blakemore
SHERBORN HUND
MINSTER HUND
TOTCOMB
TOLLERFORD HUN
Chilfrome HUN
Frampton
UGSKOMB HUND.
Sherborne
Evill
Yeatminster
Charde
Axmyster
Lyme
Birdport
Osmund E Dorsed
Ioh. Beauford Mar.
Thomas Grey Mat.
Thomas Sackuil E

NORTH
DORSETSHYRE
With the Shyre-towne Dorchester described, as also the Armes of such noble families as have bene honored with the Titles there of since the Normans Conquest to this present Anno 1610.
PART OF WILTSHIRE
SHYRE
PART OF HAMSHIRE
EAST
SOUTH
SEA
Mere
Wynecaunto
REDLANE
HUND
UP WIMBORN
Gillingham
Forest
Shaftesbury
Craneborne Chace
CRANEBORNE
Craneborne
KNOWLTON HUN
Forest
NEWTON
HUN
Sturminster
BROWNSEL
Blakemore
Stalbridge
Gotchill
Candelpurse
Thornhull
Baybore
Lydlynch
Stoke
Pimperne
Blandeford
BADBURY
Hotl
Chabury
Wimborn minster
HUNDRED
Little Canford
Canford Lawndes
COGDEANE
Lechiot
Becon
Longfleet
Hickford
Parkston
The Hynes
Poole
Canford
Kynston
Parley
Longham
Preston
Little Hinton
Barnesley
Craford
Spesbury
Carleton
Blandeford Maries
Stichland
Quarleston
Clenston
Middleton
Whitchurch
Andrston
Tomson
Kingston
Morden
Bere
HUND
Bloxeworth
RUSHMORE
Holton
South Lechiot
Hauworthy
Cerne Abbey
PUDDLETOWN
Piddlehinton
Turners piddle
Tolpuddle
Athelhamston
Tinkleton
GEORGE
Woodford
Morton
Stratford
Knighton
Came
Witcombe
Burton
WINFRITH
Wool
Stoke
Bindon
HUN
Combecanes
Wareham
Worgret
East Holme
Stowboro
West Holme
HASLER HUN
THE ISLE OF
PURBEK
The Lodge
Corfe Castle
Corfe
Arne
Arne point
Branksey Island
North Haven point
Brankesey castle
South Haven point
Burfer Island
St Elyns
Ower
Newton
Slepe
Sherfordbridge
Studland
Studland Cliffe
Handfast point
Crechharrow
Tounington
West Lulworth
East Lulworth
Church Knoll
Barnston
Steple
Bradley
ROWBARROW HUND
Kingston
Harcelton
Sandwich Bay
Sandwiche
Worthe
Langton
Encombe
Kimbridge
Eglesston
Tyncha
Ludsford lake
Lulworth
Mountpenyngton
Helwarden
Pokeswell
Osmanton
Ringston
Preston
Sutton
Buncombe
Bridwey
Buckland
East Chekerell
Melcombe Regis
Weke
Waymouth
Sandsfoote castle
Portland Castle
Chefelton
Portland Iland
Portland church
Adams chap
Fleete
Warmwell
East Chalton
Owre
Culliford
Frier Wilton
Martinstown
Herringston
Fardington
Muncton
Brodmaynt
Dorchester
DURNOVARIA
Came
Nethe Cerne
Cerne
Grimstm
Stratton
Charminster
Wolton
Stynsford
Bochampton
Woodford
Straford
Knighton
Martinstown
Walterston
Pudlton
Asfpuddle
Athelhamston
Tinkleton
Burston
Tolpuddle
Turners piddle
Piddlehinton
Puddletown
Hilborn
Duncliffe
Cheselborne
Whitchurch
Muston
Kingston
Morden
Bere
Bloxeworth
Holton
Rushmore
Hauworthy
Lechiot
Becon
Longfleet
Hickford
Parkston
The Hynes
Poole
Canford
Kynston
Parley
Longham
Preston
Little Canford
Little Hinton
Barnesley
Craford
Spesbury
Carleton
Blandeford Maries
Stichland
Quarleston
Clenston
Middleton
Whitchurch
Andrston
Tomson
Kingston
Morden
Bere
Bloxeworth
Rushmore
Holton

DORSET-SHIRE Diuisions and Hundreds.

Sherborne diuision.
- Sherborn.
- Redlane.
- Newton.
- Brownsell.
- Yearminster.
- Torcombe and Modborow.
- Buckland.
- Whitway hund. & liberties.

Bridport diuision.
- Bridport.
- Whitechurch.
- Beaminster.
- Redhoaue.
- Eggarton.
- Godhertorne.

Shaftsbury diuision.
- Badbury.
- Cogdeane.
- Hanly.
- Cramborne.
- Lowsbarrow.
- Knowlton.
- Vpwimborne.

Dorchester diuision.
- George.
- Tollerford.
- Puddleton hund. & liberties.
- Collford.
- Vgscombe.

Blanford diuision.
- Pimperne.
- Rushmore.
- Barrow.
- Coombeditch.
- Beer.
- Winfrith.
- Rowbarrow.
- Hasler.

A

Abbots Estoke, *Beam.*
Abbotte Fee } *Sher.*
Tithing, }
Abbotsbury, *Vgf.*
Adams chappell, *Row.*
Affington, *Rowbar.*
Alderholt, *Cramb.*
Alleester, *Vpwim.*
Allholland, *Cramb.*
Allington, *Goder.*
Allweston, *Sher.*
Alron pancras, *Whit.*
Saint Andros Gliffet, } *Cramb.*
Anderson, *Coomb.*
Aren point, *Haf.*
Aren, *Haf.*
Armitage, *Vgf.*
Affie, *Beam.*
Athe, *Pim.*
Aſhmore, *Cramb.*
Askerwell, *Eggar.*
Athelhamston, *Pud.*
Athpuddel, *Bar.*

B

Bagber, *Cramb.*
Bagbore, *Bro.*
Barnesley, *Bad.*
Barnston, *Hasler.*
Barcombe, *Yeat.*
Baunton, *Goder.*
BEAMISTER, *Beam.*
Beare Hagard, *Shir.*
Bedcister, *Newt.*
BEERKINGS, *Beer.*
Belchalwell, *Beer.*
Bereston, *Knowl.*
Berford, *Bad.*
Betteſcombe, *Goder.*
Bexington, *Rush.*
Bindon, *Rush.*
Bingehams Melcombe, } *Whit.*
Blachemwell, *Hasler.*
Blagdenparke, *Cramb.*
Blakmore, *Shir.*
Blanford S. Mary, *Comb.*
BLANFORD, *Pimp.*
Bloxworth, *Comb.*
Bochampton, *Georg.*
Bowridge, *Vpwim.*
Bradford, *Sher.*
Bradford, *George.*
Bradley, *Hasler.*
Bradpoole, *Red.*
Brankſey Iland, *Cogd.*
Brankſey Caſtle, *Cogd.*
Breadell, *Haf.*
Brianston, *Pimp.*
Briddy little, *Vg.*
The fiue Bridges, } *Red.*
BRIDPORT, *Brid.*
Bringſpuddell, *Bar.*
Broadmaine, *Georg.*
Brockhampton, *Buck.*
Brodewinſor, *Brid.*
Brodway, *Cul.*
Brokinton, *Knowle.*
Buckland, *Buck.*
Buckland, *Cul.*
Buckorne weston, *Red.*
Bugley, *Red.*
Burph, *Goder.*
Burſey Iland, *Cogd.*
Burſtock, *Wms.*
Burston, *Pud*
Burton, *Goder*
Burton, *Vpwim.*
Burton long, *Sher.*
Byncombe, *Goder.*

C

Caldon, *Ruſh.*
Came, *Pud.*
Can, *Vpwim.*
Canford lawndes, *Cogd.*
Caundell wake, *Brown.*
Caundell ſturton, *Brown.*
Caundell marſhes, *Sher.*
Caundell purſe, *Sher.*
Caundell biſhop, *Sher.*
Carleton, *Pimp.*
Caſtle towne, *Sher.*
Catſtocke, *Yet* and *Mod.*
Caufordlittle, *Bad.*
Caynſton, *Pimp.*
Ceaford, *Bad.*
Cearne, Vp } *Sher.*
Cearne, Nether } *Tot.* and *Mod.*
ABBAS CEARNE, } *Tot.* & *Mod.*
Chabury, *Bad.*
Chaldon, *Winf.*
Chantmerls, *Toller.*
Charborrow, *Cogd.*
Chardſtocke, *Beam.*
Charlton marſhall, *Cogd*
Charmouth, *Whit*
Charmiſter, *Georg.*
Chedington, *Beam.*
Chelborrow eaſt, *Tol.*
Chelborrow weſt, *Tol.*
Cheſelton Portl. Iland.
Cheſſelborne, *Whit.*
Chetnoll, *Yeat.*
Chettell, *Vpwim.*
Chetwell, *Yeat.*
Chickerell eaſt, *Vg.*
Chickerell weſt, *Cul.*
Chidrocke, *Whit.*
Chilcombe, *Vgf.*
Child Okeford, *Red.*
Child Frome, *Tol.*
Clenſton, *Comb.*
Cliffe, *Pud.*
Clyſton, *Sher.*
Combekeins, *Winf.*
Combe, *Goder.*
Combe nether, *Sher.*
Combe outer, *Sher.*
Compton Hargraue, *Vpwim.*
Compton, *Goder.*
Compton, *Tot.* & *Mod.*
Compton outer, *Sher.*
Compton nether, *Sher.*
Corfe, *Wim.*
Corfe Caſtle, *Haſ.*
Corfe Mullin, *Cogd.*
Corſcombe, *Beam.*
Corton, *Vg.*
Craford, *Lowt.*
CRAMBORNE, *Cram.*
Crameborne Chaſe, *Cramb.*
Creech, *Haſ.*
Creech Eaſt, *Haſ.*
Creklad parke, *Whit.*
Cripton, *Cullif.*
Crokwey, *Eggarden.*
Cruxton, *Tollerf.*

D

Dalwood, *Vg.*
Dantiſh, *Buckl.*
Deuelish Flu.
Deuelish, *Pimp.*
Didlington, *Bad.*
DORCHESTER, *Vg.*
Dorweſton, *Pimp.*
Downe, *Sher.*

E

Eaſtbury, *Sher.*
Eaſtouer, *Red.*
Edmondſham, *Cramb.*
Egleſton, *Hasler.*
Saint Elyns. } *Cogd.*
Elwell, *Cullif.*
Encomb, *Haſ.*
EVERSHOT, *Tollerf.*
Ewren Minſter, *Hanly.*

F

Fantelaroy Marſh, *Sher.*
Farnham, *Cramb.*
Fifhead, *Cramb.*
Fifhead, *Whit.*
Fifhead Neuill, *Pimp.*
Fifhead Magdalen, *Red.*
Fippenny aukford, *Pimp.*
Fittleford, *Pimp.*
Fleete, *Vg.*
Foke, *Sher.*
Fordington Manor, *Vg.*
FRAMPTON, *Goder.*
The Free, } *Vpwim.*
Frome byller, *Georg.*
Frome vanchurch, *Tollerf.*
Frome quintin, *Tollerf.*
Funtmell, *Hanly.*

G

Cillingham Foreſt, *Vpwim.*
Gillingham, *Vpwim.*
Glaſen, *Sherb.*
Godmanſton, *Tot.* & *Mod.*
Grymſton, *George.*
Gunſoild, *Cramb.*
Gunſteild, *Cramb.*
Guſlage, *Knowl.*

H

Haidon, *Sher.*
Handford, *Red.*
Halſtoke, *Whit.*
Ham, *Vpwim.*
Hamone, *Pimp.*
Hampreſton, *Cramb.*
Hamworthy, *Cogd.*
Handfaſt point, *Row.*
Hanly, *Haw.*
Hareſton, *Row.*
Haſſelbery brian, *Pimp.*
Haukechurch, *Whit.*
Hauworthy, *Cogd.*
Helton, *Whit.*
Helwarden, *Winf.*
Henton Martell, *Bad.*
Hermitage, *Tot.* and *Mod.*
Herringſton, *Cullif.*
Herſton, *Row.*
Hickford, *Cogd.*
Hillfeild, *Tot.* and *Mod.*
Hinton little, *Bad.*
Holme Weſt, *Haſ.*
Holme Eaſt, *Haſ.*
Holneſt, *Sher.*
Holt Foreſt, *Bad.*
Holt, *Bad.*
Holton, *Bad.*
Holwell, *Cramb.*
Hooke, *Eggar.*
Horſeys Melcomb, *Whit.*
Horton, *Bab.*
Houndſtreet, *Sher.*
Howton, *Pimp.*
Hutton Mary, *Newton.*
Hyde, *Ruſh.*

I

Iberton, *Whit.*
Ilſington, *Pudd.*

K

Keaſworth, *Cramb.*
Kencombe, *Eggard.*
Knighton, *Pudd.*
Knighton, *Pimp.*
Kingſton, *Row.*
Kingſton, *Georg.*
Kington great, *Red.*
Kinſon, *Cogd.*
Knolton, *Knowl.*
Knowle, *Hasler.*
Knowle, *Buckl.*
Kritchell long, *Knowl.*
Kunbridge, *Hasler.*

L

Lake, *Cogd.*
Lambart Caſtle, *Whit.*
Lambart hill, *Whit.*
Lancots, *Ruſh.*
Lanckton, *Vg.*
Lanckton, *Pimp.*
Langton Wallis, *Row.*
Laudon, *Beamis.*
Launſton, *Pimp.*
Lechiot beacon, *Cogd.*
Lechiot ſouth, *Cog.*
Leighe, *Yeat.*
Lewcombe, *Tollerf.*
Lewſon hill, *Beamis.*
Leweſton, *Sher.*
Lillington, *Sher.*
Limbridge, *Haſ.*
Litchet Matrauers, *Cog.*
Litchet Minſter, *Cogd.*
Loders, *Goder.*
The Lodge, } *Hasler.*
The Lodge, } *Bad.*
Longbridge, *Whit.*
Longbredy, *Eggar.*
Longeurchell, *Knowl.*
Longſter, *Cogd*
Longham, *Bad.*
Longlother, *Goder.*
Longlane mill, *Red.*
Lulworth Weſt, *Ruſh.*
Lulworth Eaſt, *Winf.*
Lyddon Flu.
Lydlynche, *Brow.*
LYME KINGS, *Brid.*
Lytton, *Vg.*
Ly, *Bad.*

M

Maiden Newton, *Tollerf.*
Mannyngton, *Bad.*
Manſton, *Red.*
Maperton, *Red.*
Maperton, *Redl.*
Margaret Marſh, *New.*
Marnhull, *News.*
Marſhwood, *Whit.*
Marſhwood parke, *Whit.*
Marſhwood vale, *Whit.*
Martinſtowne, *Georg.*
Maſton, *Comb.*
Maypowder, *Buck.*
Melbery, *Cramb.*
Melbery Sampford, *Toller.*
Melbery Abbis, *Hanly.*
Melbery Oſmond, *Yeatm.*
Melbery bubb, *Yeatm.*
Melcomb Regis, *Vg.*
Melplaſh, *Beamis.*
Michaels Guſſage, *Bad*
Middle marſh, *Tot.* and *Mod.*
MIDDLETON, *Whit*
Milborne S. Andrew, *Pud.*
Milborne Stiham, *Beer.*
Milton, *Vpwim.*
Milton abbas, *Whit.*
Milton, *Eggar.*
Mintern, *Whit.*
Mintern great, *Tot.* and *Mod.*
Mintern little, *Buck.*
Moigne ouer, *Winf.*
Mooritchell, *Bad.*
Morden, *Low.*
Morden, *Ruſh.*
Morton, *Winf.*
Moſterne, *Red.*
Motcombe, *Vpwim.*
Mountpoynings, *Ruſh.*
Muckelford, *Georg.*
Munſton, *Cramb.*
Munſton, *Vpwim.*
Munſton, *Cullif.*
Munſton, *Cullif.*
Muſton, *Pud.*
The Mynes, } *Cogd.*

N

Netherbury, *Beamis.*
Nettlecome, *Eggar.*
Newland, *Sher.*
Newton, *Rowbar.*
Newton Caſtle, *Whit.*
North-hauen point, *Cogd.*

O

Oborne, *Sher.*
Okeford ſhilling, *Cramb.*
Okeford Fitz-pain, *Newton.*
Orchard Eaſt, *Newton*
Orchard Weſt, *Newton.*
Oſmington, *Cullif.*
Outer, *Row.*
Ower, *Winf.*

P

Parſton, *Cogd.*
Parly Weſt, *Cramb.*
Parrat South, *Red.*
Paunhin, *Beamis.*
Penridge, *Comb.*
Peterſham, *Cramb.*
Peuerell point, *Row.*
Phillihorne, *Vg.*
Pimperne, *Pimp.*
Plushe, *Buck.*
POOLE, *Haſl.*
Pooreſtocke, *Goder.*
Portland Iland, *Port.*
Portland Church, *Port.*
Portland Caſtle, *Port.*
Porſton, *Georg.*
Pooreton, *Red.*
Portſham, *Vg.*
Pouington, *Hasler.*
Poxwell, *Winf.*
Preſton, *Bad.*
Preſton, *Cullif.*
Puddle trencheard, *Whit.*
Puddlehouton, *Pud.*
Puddletowne, *Pud.*
Pullham, *Ruſh.*
Pulham Weſt, *Buckl.*
Pulham Eaſt, *Buckl.*
Puncknoll, *Vg.*
Purbick Iland, *Winf.*
Pylleſdon, *Whit*
Pylleſdon Pen, *Goder.*

Q

Quarſton, *Pimp.*

R

Radelſton, *Pimp.*
Rampiſham, *Tollerf.*
Rawſton, *Pimp.*
Rhime, *Whit.*
Rimpſcomb, *Row.*
Ringſton, *Winf.*
Rodden, *Vgscomb.*
Rodipoll, *Cullif.*
Rowllington, *Row.*
Rowſeham, *Beamis.*
Rumforth, *Knowl.*
Ruſhton, *Cramb.*
Ryme, *Yeatm.*

S

Samford, *Yeat*
Sandwiche bay, *Rowb.*
Sandesfoote Caſtle, *Cul.*
Sandwiche, *Rowb.*
Sexpenny henley, *Cramb.*
SHAFTESBVRY, *Vg*
Shapwick, *Bad.*
Shafton, *Vpwim.*
SHERBORNE, *Sher.*
Sherford bridge, *Haſl.*
Shepton, *Goder.*
Shillingaukford, *Pimp.*
Shilhampton, *Vg.*
Shitterton, *Bar*
Shopwicke, *Bad.*
Shroughton or Ewrncourtney, } *Red.*
Sidlin, *Whit.*
Simondsborow, *Whit.*
Sleepe, *Haſl.*
Somerhaies, *Brown.*
Somerl little, *Pud.*
South-hauen point, *Cog.*
Southouer, *Eggard.*
Spesbury, *Pimp.*
Stalbridge, *Brown.*
Stanton Gabriell, *Whit.*
Steple, *Haſl.*
Stepington, *Cramb.*
Stepleton, *Vg.*
Stickland, *Pimp.*
Stockland, *Whit.*
Stockwood, *Pud.*
Stock church, *Whit.*
Stoke wake, *Whit.*
Stoke, *Yeat.*
Stoke galliard, *Brown.*
Stoke bowood, *Beam.*
Stone, *Bad.*
Stowboro, *Haſl.*
Stowburrow, *Winf.*
Stoure Flu.
Stower weſtouer, *Red.*
Stower eaſtouer, *Red.*
Stower paine, *Pimp.*
Stower prouest, *Whit.*
Straford, *Pud.*
Stratton, *Georg.*
Studland, *Row.*
Studland Caſtle, *Row.*
Sturhill, *Goder.*
Sturminſter marſhall, *Cogd.*
STVRMINSTER, NEWTON, } *Bro.*
Stynford, *Georg.*
Sutton, *Vpwim.*
Sutton waldron, *Red.*
Sutton, *Cul.*
Sutton points, *Pud.*
Swier, *Vg.*
Sydlin Saint Nicholas, } *Tot.* and *Mod.*
Sylton, *Red.*

T

Tarrant keniſton, *Pimp.*
Tarrant munckton, *Vpwim.*
Tarrant launſton, *Pimp.*
Tarrant hinton, *Pimp.*
Thornford, *Sher.*
Thornhull, *Bad.*
Thornhill, *Brown.*
Throupe, *Pud.*
Tinham eaſt, *Hasler.*
Tinham weſt, *Hasler.*
Tinkleton, *Pud.*
Todber, *Newton.*
Tollerdwelue, *Red.*
Toller fratrum, *Tol.*
Toller Percorum, *Tol.*
Tolpuddell, *Pud.*
Tompſon, *Comb.*
Turnewood, *Pimp.*
Turnerſpuddell, *Barrow.*
Turnworth, *Cramb.*
Twiford, *Vpwim.*

V

Vanchurch, *Tol.*
Verneminſter, *Cramb.*
Vpſidling, *Yeatm.*
Vpway, *Vgscomb.*
Vpwimbon, *Vpwim.*

W

Waby house, } *Pud.*
Wadden frier, } *Vgscomb.*
Waldſhe, *Goder.*
Walterſton, *Pud.*
Walton, *Georg.*
Wambroke, *Whit.*
WARHAM, *Winf.*
Warmwell, *Winf.*
WAYMOVTH, *Vgf.*
Weeke Kings, *Pud.*
Welland, *Whit.*
Wenford, *Whit.*
Weſtbury, *Sher.*
Weſthall, *Sher.*
Weſton, *Brown.*
Weſtworth, *Ruſh.*
Whatcomb, *Coomb.*
Whitchurch, *Pimp.*
Whitchurch, *Coomb.*
Whitchurch tithing, *Whit.*
Whitcliffe, *Rowbar.*
Whithart vale, or Blakemore, } *Sherb.*
Whitlouington, *Barrow.*
Wichampton, *Cramb.*
Widdon Fryer, *Vgscomb.*
Wilton, *Eggarden.*
WIMBORN MINSTER, } *Bad.*
Wimborne S. Gyles, } *Knowl.*
Wimborn Alhallowes, } *Knowl.*
Winfrith, *Wm.*
Wingford Eagle, } *Tollerf.*
Winterborn, *Ruſh.*
Winterborn, *Pimp.*
Winterborn, *Eggar.*
Winterborn Kingſton, } *Beer.*
Wirtwood, *Bad.*
Woodcotes, *Cramb.*
Woodland, *Knowl.*
Woodford, *Winf.*
Woole, *Ruſh.*
Woolcomb, *Yeatm.*
Worgret, *Barrow.*
Worthe, *Rowbar.*
Worthe, *Row.*
Wotton fitz-paine, } *Whit.*
Wotton, *Sher.*
Wotton Glanfeild, } *Buck.*
Wraxhall, *Eggar.*

Y

Yetminſter, *Yeat.*

The names of Deuon-shire.

DEVON-SHIRE, by the *Cornish Britaines* called *Deuinan*; by the *English-Saxons* Deuenrcyꝑe, and by contraction of the vulgar *Dew-shire*, is not deriued from the *Danes*, as some would haue it, but from the people *Danmonij*, the same we haue spoken of in *Cornwall*, and whom *Ptolemie* hath seated in these Westerne Borders.

The bounds of Deuon-shire.

(2) The West of this Countie is bounded altogether by the Riuer *Tamar*: the East is held in with the verge of *Sommerset shire*: and the North and South sides are washed wholy with the *British* and *Seuerne Seas*: Betwixt whose shoares from *Cunshere* in the North, vnto *Salcombe Hauen* entering in at the South, are fiftie fiue miles: and from the *Hartland Point* West, to *Thorncombe* East, are fifty foure: the whole circumference about two hundred and two miles.

The length and bredth.

The Aire.

The Soyle.

(3) The Ayre is sharpe, healthfull and good: the Soile is hilly, wooddy and fruitfull, yet so as the hand of the Manurer must neuer be idle, nor the purse of the Farmer neuer fast shut, especially of them that are farre from the Sea, whence they fetch a sand with charge and much trauell, which being spread vpon the face of the earth, bettereth the leannesse thereof for graine, and giueth life to the Glebe with great efficacie.

Ports and hauens about Deuon-shire.

(4) As *Cornwall*, so this hath the same commodities that arise from the Seas: and being more inlanded hath more commodious Hauens for Shippings entercourse, among whom *Totnes* is famous for *Brutes* first entrance, if *Geffrey* say true, or if *Hamillan* the Poet tooke not a Poeticall libertie, when speaking of *Brute*, he wrote thus:

The Gods did guide his saile & course: the winds were at cõmand:
And Totnes *was the happie shoare where first he came on land.*

Brutes reported entrance.

The *Danes* first entrance. An. D. 787.

But with more credit and lamentable euent, the *Danes* at *Teigne-mouth* first entred for the inuasion of this Land, about the yeare of Christ 787. vnto whom *Brightrik* King of the *West-Saxons* sent the *Steward* of his house to know their intents, whom resistantly they slew: yet were they forced backe to their ships by the Inhabitants, though long they stayed not, but eagerly pursued their begun enterprises.

Sir Fran. Drake his Voyage.

With more happy successe hath *Plimouth* set forth the purchasers of fame, and stopped the entrance of *Englands* Inuaders, as in the Raigne of that eternized Queene, the mirrour of Princes, *Elizabeth* of euerlasting memory: for from this Port Sir *Francis Drake*, that potent man at Sea, setting forth *Anno* 1577. in the space of two yeares and ten months did compasse the circle of the earth by Sea. And the Lord *Charles Howard*, *Englands* high Admirall, did not onely from hence impeach the entrance of the proud inuincible *Spanish Nauy*, intending inuasion and subuersion of State, but with his Bullets so signed their passage, that their sides did well shew in whose hands they had beene, as seales of their owne shame, and his high honour.

The Spanish Fleet, Anno Dom. 1588.

The commodities. Cloath. Kersies. Lead. Siluer. Load-stone.

(5) The commodities of this Shire consist much in Wools and Clothings, where the best and finest Kersies are made in the Land. Corne is most plenteous in the fruitfull Vallies, and Cattle spreading vpon the topped Hils, Sea-fish and Fowle exceedingly abundant. Veynes of Lead, yea and some of Siluer in this Shire are found: and the Load-stone (not the least for vse and esteeme) from the rockes vpon *Dart more* hath beene taken. Many fresh Springs doe bubble from the Hils in this Prouince, which with a longing desire of Societie search out their passage, till they meet and conioyne in the vallies, and gathering still strength with more branches, lastly grow bodyed able to beare Ships into the Land, and to lodge them of great burthen in their Bosomes or Fals: whereof *Tamar*, *Taue* and *Ex* are the fairest and most commodious.

The Citie Exceſter.

(6) Vpon which last the chiefe Citie and Shire-Towne of this County is seated, and from that Riuer hath her name *Exceſter*: this Citie by *Ptolemie* is called *Isca*; by the *Itinerary* of *Antonius* Emperour, *Isca Dannoniorum*; by the *English Saxons* Exancearoeꝑ, and *Monketon*; and by the *Welsh Pencaer*. It is pleasantly seated vpon the gentle ascent of an hill, *so stately for building, so rich with Inhabitants, so frequent for commerse and concourse of strangers, that a man can desire nothing but there it is to be had*, saith *William* of *Malmesbury*. The wals of this Citie first built by King *Athelstane*, are in a manner circular or round, but towards the *Ex* rangeth almost in a straight line, hauing sixe Gates for entrance, and many watch-Towers interposed betwixt, whose compasse containeth about fifteene hundred paces: vpon the East part of this Citie standeth a Castle called *Rugemont*, sometimes the Palace of the *West-Saxon* Kings, and after them of the Earles of *Cornwall*, whose prospect is pleasant vnto the Sea, and ouer against it a most magnificent Cathedrall Church, founded by King *Athelstan* also, in honour of S. *Peter*, and by *Edward* the *Confessor* made the Bishops See, which he remoued from *Crediton* or *Kirton* in this County vnto the Citie of *Exceſter* (as saith the priuate History of that place:) whose dilapidations the reuerend Father in God *William* now Bishop of the *Diocesse* with great cost hath repaired; whom I may not name without a most thankfull remembrance for the great benefits receiued by his carefull prouidence toward me and mine. This Citie was so strong and so well stored of *Britaines*, that they held out against the *Saxons* for 465. yeeres after their first entrance, and was not absolutely wonne vntill *Athelstan* became Monarch of the whole, who then peopled it with his *Saxons*, and enriched the beautie thereof with many faire buildings: but in the times of the *Danish* desolations this Citie with the rest, felt their destroying hands; for in the yeare 875. it was by them sore afflicted, spoyled, and shaken, and that most grieuously by *Swane* in the yeare of Christ Iesus 1003. who razed it downe from East to West, so that scarcely had it gotten breath before *William* the bastard of *Normandy* besieged it, against whom the Citizens with great manhood serued, till a part of the wall fell downe of it selfe, and that by the hand of Gods prouidence, saith mine Author: since when it hath beene three times besieged, and with valiant resistance euer defended. The first was by *Hugh Courtney* Earle of *Deuonshire*, in the ciuill broyles betwixt *Lancaster* and *Yorke*: then by *Perkin Warbeck*, that counterfeited *Richard* Duke of *Yorke*: and lastly, by the *Cornish* Rebels, wherin although the Citizens were grieuously pinched with scarsitie, yet continued they their faithfull allegeance vnto King *Edward* the sixt; and at this day flourisheth in tranquillitie and wealth, being gouerned by a Maior, twentie foure Brethren, with a Recorder, Towne-Clerke and other Officers their attendants. This Cities graduation is set in the degree of Latitude from the North-Pole 50. and 45. scruples: and for Longitude from the West, to the degree 16. and 25. scruples. Neither is *Ioseph* that excellent Poet, whose birth was in this Citie, the least of her Ornaments, whose Writings bare so great credit that they were diuulged in the *Germane* language vnder the name of *Cornelius Nepos*.

Rugemont a Kings Palace.

Exceſter withstood the *Saxons* 465 yeeres

Hugh Courtney A.D. 1497. *Perkin Warbeck* A.D. 1549.

The like credit got *Crediton* in her birth-child *Winefred* the Apostle of the *Hassians*, *Thuringers*, and *Frisians* of *Germany*, which were conuerted by him vnto the Gospell and knowledge of *Christ*.

Crediton.

(7) Places memorable in this Countie remaining for signes of Battles, or other antiquities are these: vpon *Exmore* certaine Monuments of Anticke worke are erected, which are stones pitched in order, some triangle-wise, and some in round compasse: these no doubt were trophies of victories there obtained, either by the *Romans*, *Saxons*, or *Danes*, and with *Danish* letters one of them is inscribed, giuing direction to such as should trauell that way. *Hubblestowe* likewise neere vnto the mouth of *Tawe*, was the burial place of *Hubba* the *Dane*, who with his Brother *Hungar*, had harried the *English* in diuers parts of the Land: but lastly, was there encountred with, and slaine by this Shires Inhabitants, and vnder a heape of copped stones interred, and the Banner *Reasen* there and then taken, that had so often beene spread in the *Danes* quarrell, and wherein they reposed no small confidence for successe.

Exmore.

Hubblestowe.

An. D. 878.

Asserius Menenſis.

(8) A double dignitie remaineth in this Countie, where Princes of State haue borne the Titles both of *Deuonshire* and *Exceſter*: of which Citie, there haue beene entituled Dukes, the last of whom, namely, *Henry Holland*, Grandchilde to *Iohn Holland*, halfe-brother to King *Richard* the second; siding with *Lancaster* against *Edward* the fourth, whose Sister was his wife, was driuen to such misery, as *Philip Commineus* reporteth, that he was seene all torne and barefooted to beg his liuing in the *Low Countries*: and lastly, his body was cast vpon the Shore of *Kent* (as if he had perished by shipwracke) so vncertaine is *Fortune* in her endowments, and the state of man, notwithstanding his great birth.

Dukes and Earles.

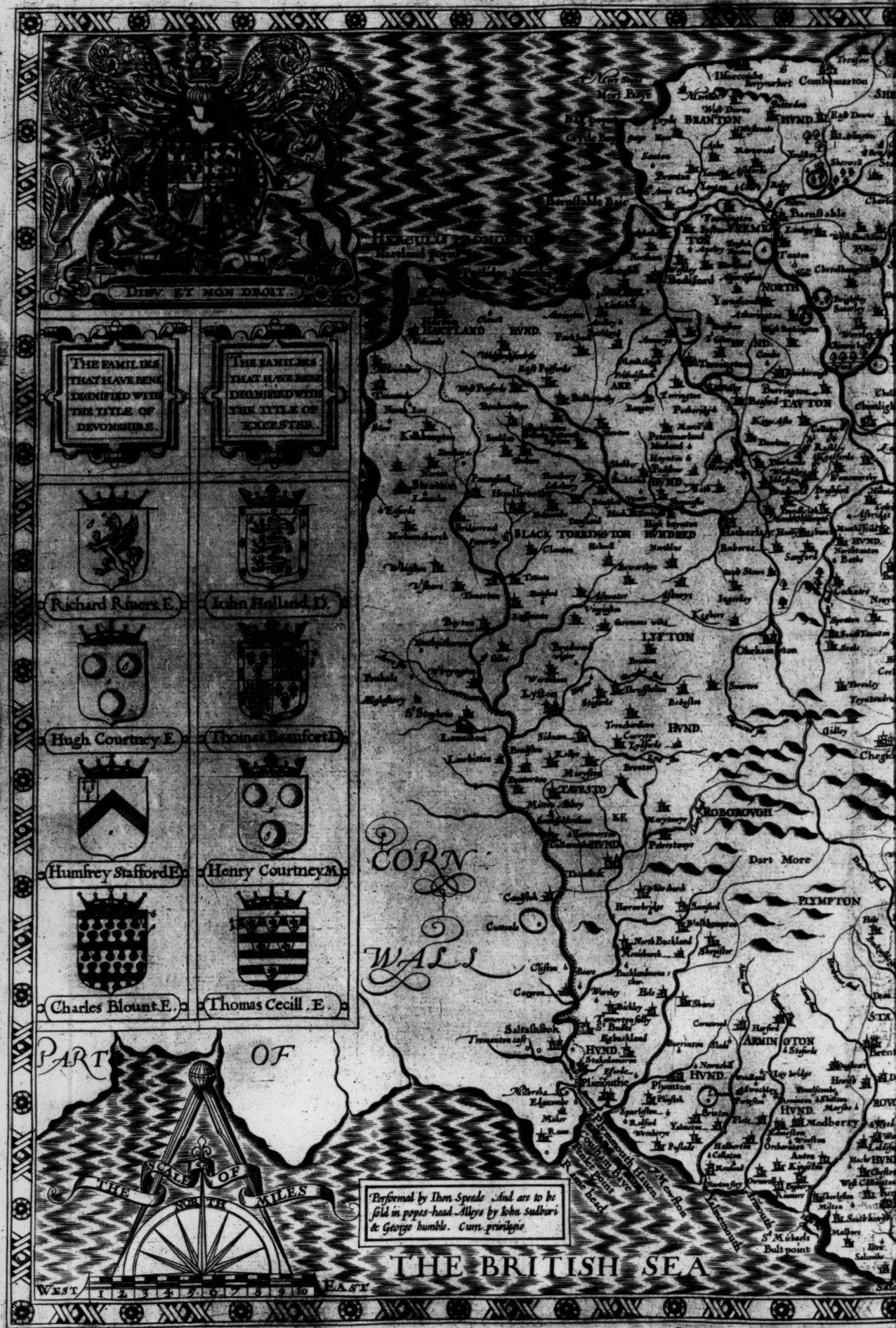
Philip. Comin. cap. 50.

(9) Religious houses in this Shire built in deuotion, and for Idolatry pulled downe, were at *Exceſter*, *Torbay*, *Taunton*, *Tauestoke*, *Kirton*, *Ford*, *Hartland*, *Axmster* and *Berstable*.

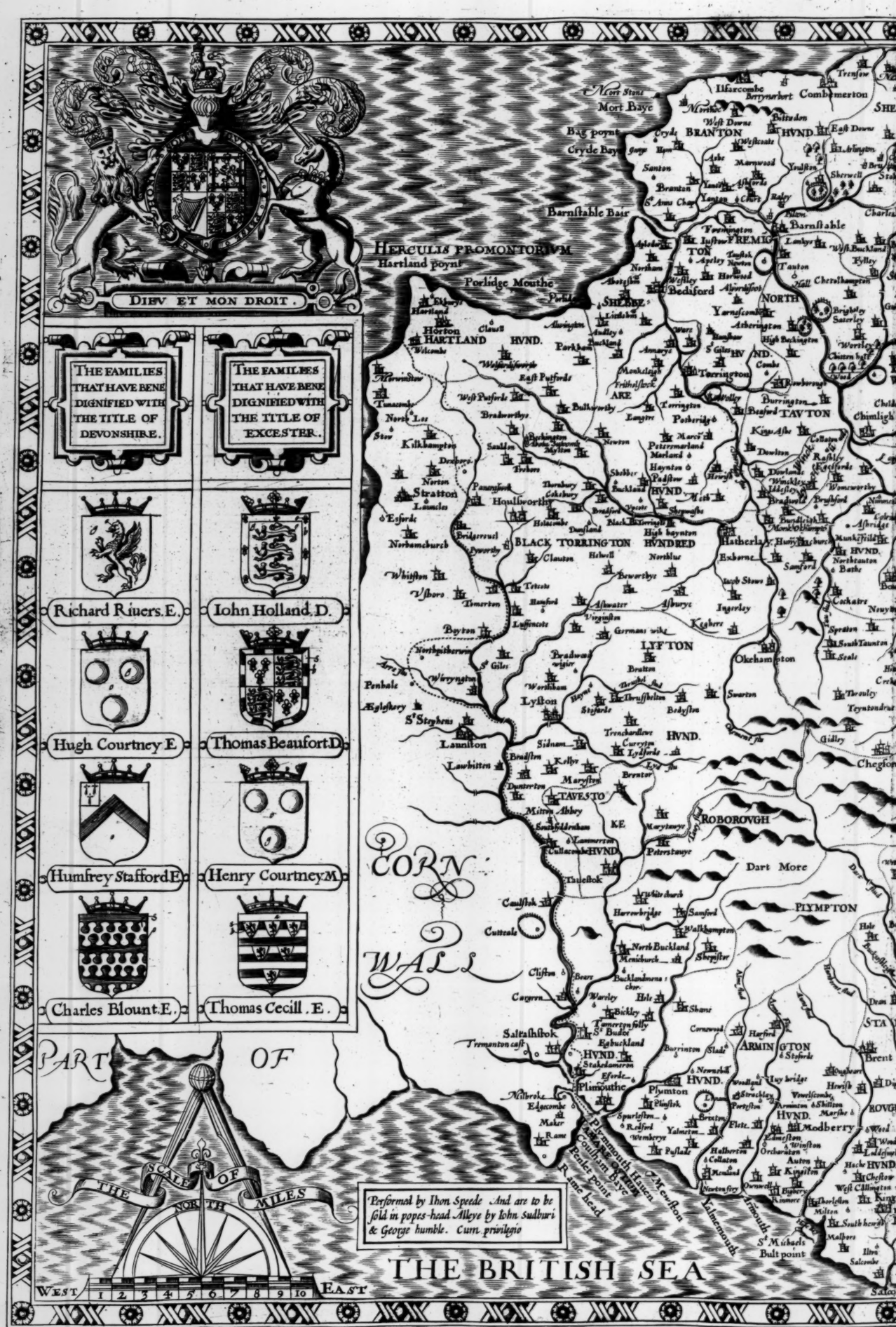
Religious Houses.

(10) And the Counties diuisions are parted into thirtie three Hundreds, wherein are seated thirtie seauen Market Townes, and three hundred ninety foure Parish Churches, whose names shall appeare in the Table following.

Hundreds and Churches


DIEV ET MON DROIT.
THE FAMILIES THAT HAVE BENE DIGNIFIED WITH THE TITLE OF DEVONSHIRE.
THE FAMILIES THAT HAVE BENE DIGNIFIED WITH THE TITLE OF EXCESTER.
Richard Rivers E.
John Holland D.
Hugh Courtney E.
Thomas Beaufort D.
Humfrey Stafford E.
Henry Courtney M.
Charles Blount E.
Thomas Cecill . E .
PART OF
CORN WALL
THE BRITISH SEA
THE SCALE OF MILES
NORTH
WEST
EAST
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10
Performed by Thom. Speede And are to be sold in popes-head Alleye by John Sudbury & George humble. Cum privilegio
BRANTON
HVND.
TAVTON
BLACK TORRINGTON HVNDRED
LYFTON
OKEHAMPTON
ROBOROVGH
Dart More
PLYMPTON
ARMINGTON
Plimouth
Plymton
Modbery
Salcastle
Bult point

DEVONSHIRE
WITH
EXCESTER DESCRIBED
and the armes of such
nobles as haue borne the
titles of them.
PART OF SOM
SET
SHIRE
MER
Places of the Citie
East gate
S^t Laurence
The Castle
Carry lane
S^t Iues Cros
S^t Stephens
Bedford house
S^t Peters
Bishops pallace
Priors gate
Trinitie
Beare gate
S^t Maryes
Churchyard
S^t Petrocks
Highe streete
Guild hall
Allhallowes
Goldsmithes stret
S^t Paule
Paule stret
S^t Pancras
Waterbery stret
North gate
by Lanes
Northgate stret
S^t Kerians
Cooke rowe
Bell hill
Southgate stret
Smithgate
Gyppy stret
S^t Gregories
Milklane
The Shambles
S^t Olaues
S^t Mary arche
obserued
Arches lane
S^t Nicholas
S^t Iohns
Fryer haye
Little Britayne
Allhallowes
S^t Marins steps
West Gate
Smithen stret
Idle lane
Prestren stret
Racke lane
EXCESTER
S^t Sidwell
S^t David
The Vaultyes
Lorke heare
Radford place
S^t Leonard
Friers
The Key
Water Cliffes
Snayle tower
Ex Iland
Callabar Weare
Bombay
The Shelfye
EXE FLVD
Flowers Haye
Brideall
S^t Thomas
Hayes
Exe mouth
Powderham
Kenton
Exton
Topsham
Lyme
Axmilter
Chard
Winsham
Croke
Whitlanton
Wellington
Taunton
Bridgwater
Tiverton
Crediton
Okehampton
Tauistock
Plymouth
Dartmouth
Totnes
Ashburton
Newton
Chudleigh
Chagford
Moreton
Kirkham
Asheton
Trusham
Manhead
Ashcombe
Dalshe
Kingsteington
Combeinteign
Sobey
Torre point
Torr Bay
Berry point
Paynton
Blackton
Weyton
Brixham
Grenoure
Kingswere
Ermitage Chap:
Meuidon
Combe poynt
Darmouth haven
S^t Thomas Head
Axmouth
Seaton
Sidmouth
Otery
Honiton
Cullompton
Tiuerton
Wellington
Bampton
Dulverton
Wyuesford
Westbuckland
Molton
Barnstaple
Bideford
Torrington
Hartland
Clovelly
Bucklande
Ilfordcombe
Lynton
Porlock
Dunster
Minehead
Watchet
Williton
Bridgwater
Somerton
Ilchester
Yeouel
Sherwell
Cullery
Selworthy
Wotton
Chaffcombe
Ditsford
Clayhanger
Kittisford
Aylesleigh
Bapton
Buckland
Clayhidon
Cullompton
Columbstone
Hemyock
Yarcombe
Shilston
Axminster
Lyme
Cullifton
Cullyford
Beare
Sidbury
Sidmouth
Colliton
Norley
Ottery
Rockbere
Cliston
Broadhembury
Columbeton
Columbeleigh
Bradninch
Cliston
Cadbury
Thorverton
Silverton
Bickleigh
Cadleigh
Oakford
Kentisbeare
Uffculme
Willand
Halberton
Sampford peuerell
Holcombe
Burlescombe
Tiuerton
Cullompton
Clayhidon
Hemyock
Yarcombe
Shilston
Axminster
Chard
Winsham
Croke
Whitlanton
Wambrook
Chardstock
Ford
Parke of Thorncombe
Devonshire
Wambrey
Stockland
Dunkeswell
Luppitt
Honiton
Cadley
Offwell
Kilmington
Membury
Shute
Dalwood
Axminster
Lyme
Duke
Dalwoury
Pylme
Cumbpyne
Colliton
Cullyford
Beare
Sidbury
Sidmouth


DIEV ET MON DROIT.
THE FAMILIES THAT HAVE BENE DIGNIFIED WITH THE TITLE OF DEVONSHIRE.
THE FAMILES THAT HAVE BENE DIGNIFIED WITH THE TITLE OF EXCESTER.
Richard Riuers. E.
Iohn Holland. D.
Hugh Courtney E.
Thomas Beaufort D.
Humfrey Stafford E.
Henry Courtney M.
Charles Blount E.
Thomas Cecill. E.
HERCULIS PROMONTORIVM
Hartland poynt
Mort Baye
Cryde Bay
Barnstable Bair
Porlidge Mouthe
CORN WALL
PART OF
THE SCALE OF MILES NORTH
WEST 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 EAST
Performed by Ihon Speede And are to be sold in popes-head Alleye by Iohn. sudburi & George humble. Cum privilegio
THE BRITISH SEA
Plymouth Haven
Mewstone
Valemouth
Bult point
BRANTON HVND.
HARTLAND HVND.
BLACK TORRINGTON HVNDRED
TAVISTO
ROBOROVGH
PLYMPTON
Plimouthe
Modbery
TAVTON
LYFTON
Okehampton
Launiston
Lyston
Bedford
Barnstable
Combemerton
Ilfarcombe
Trentow
Dart More

DEVONSHIRE
WITH
EXCESTER DESCRIBED
and the armes of such
nobles as haue borne the
titles of them.
PART OF SOM
SET
SHIRE
MER
EXCESTER
EXE FLVD
Austerton point
Store point
Bery point
Dartmouth hauen
Combes poynt
Salcomb Hauen
Tor Bay
Exmouth
Lyme
Axmouth
Sidmouth
Seton
Chard
Axminster
Honiton
Crediton
Tiverton
Bampton
Barnstaple
Okehampton
Moulton
Sherwell
Exe more
Dulcerton
Wellington
Bapton
Buckland
Whitstanton
Croket
Winsham
Parke or Thorncombe
Devonshire
Drake
Widworthy
Culliton
Culliford
Southleigh
Sydbury
Branscombe
Salcombe
Beare
Sheldon
Axmouth
Hayridg
Bradmuch
Cullompton
Columbton
Halberton
Hemyock
Axmister
Whitford
Stockland
Membury
Cotley
Dalwood
Ofwell
Kilmington
Humyton
Culliton
Hundred
Combyne
Sidbury
Farway
Southleigh
Colyford
Colyton
Seaton
Beare
Branscombe
Salcombe
Sidmouth
Otery
Fenaustre
Herfordc
East Newton
Budleigh
Ghie
Bicton
Budley
Austerton
Collaton
Clyffe St Mary
Farrington
Clyffe St George
Hundred
Nowell court
Hayes
Tidwell
Saltern
Lympston
Westhill
Chap
Kenton
Oxton
Mamhead
Powderham Castle
Dunsford
Dunsdick
Kenford
Ken
Ashton
Exminster
Yeamont
Shillingford
Affington
Whitston
Pynsherves
Exceter
St Sidwell
St Thomas
Hethberton
St Marytethern
Bishop Chirton
Dunsford
Hundred
Bristford
Dodscombleigh
Chegford
Morton
Kirstowe
North Bovey
Tingbridge
Lyley
Exmister
Trusham
Chidlay
Ashcombe
Dulishe
Maneton
Bouitrafy
Knighton
Edford
Hund.
Withycombe
Isington
Tuggerat
Preston
Bishopstaunton
Beckington
Hewil
Kingstaunton
Combe in teine
Newtonbushel
Snke
Ilsington
Vlbere
East Wonell
Ashburton
Abbotskerswell
Huckhay
Cotton well
Woodland
Broadhempston
Traburyan
Heytor
Kingskerswell
Aylesfordl
Ipplepen
Compton
Colyton
Marie
Staverton
Darington
Little Hempston
Marlcden
Totnes
Ratter
Brent
Berry pomeroy
Blackdon
Harberton
Payntes
Tor Bay
Diptford
Pamflete
Asprinton
Bowden
Wayton
Gaynton
Cheriton
Rough
Halwell
Cornworthy
Ditsham
Bricham
Marley
Word
Coldridge
Blackawton
Grenscwer
Wallapit
Bosmsale
Northdowny
Kingsweare
Hund.
East Allington
Clement
Dartmouth
Trinitie Chap:
Mewiston
Buckland
Sherford
Kingsbridge
Dodbrooke
Slapton
Charlton
Stokenham
Hund.
South poole
Portlemouth
Chilton
Hund.
Woonford
Danmonoy
Hund.
Bradninch
Cadbury
Stokley pomery
Thorrurton
Netherex
Rewe
Clift
Hund.
Vpton
Pyne
Stoke
Columbjohn
Broad Clyffe
Hund.
Cadlip
Rockberr
Sirtenhead
Hund.
Hunnyton Clyffe
Wolbury

Hundreds in Devon-shire.

1. Braunton
2. Shirwell.
3. South-Moulton
4. Bampton.
5. Tyuerton.
6. Witheridge.
7. Fremington.
8. Hartland.
9. Shebbeare.
10. North-Tauton.
11. Black-Torrington.
12. Winkley
13. Crediton.
14. Weſt Budley.
15. Halberton.
16. Homyecke.
17. Axmother.
18. Cullington.
19. Hayridge.
20. S. Mary Otery.
21. Clyſton.
22. Eaſt Budley.
23. Wonford
24. Tingbridge.
25. Exmiſter.
26. Heytor.
27. Lifton.
28. Tauiſtocke.
29. Roborough.
30. Plympton.
31. Armington.
32. Stanborough.
33. Colridge.

A

Abbotesham, *Sheb.*
Agelfort well, *Heytor.*
Alesbeare, *Eaſtb.*
Alhalowes, *Hayrid.*
Alſhe raphe, *Withr.*
Allington eaſt, *Stanb.*
Allington weſt, *Stan.*
Alme flu.
Alphington, *Won.*
Aluerdiſcott, *Fre.*
Alwington, *Sheb.*
Anſley Mary, *Wtb.*
Annary, *Sheb.*
S. Annes Chappell, } *Brant.*
Anſtie eaſt, *Southm.*
Anſtie weſt, *Southm.*
Apeley, *Brem.*
Apledon, *Sheb.*
Arlington, *Sher.*
Arme flu.
Armington, *Arm.*
Armouth, *Arm.*
Armington, *Arm.*
Aſhe, *Brant.*
Aſhe kings, *Northt.*
Aſhberry, *Black.*
ASHBERTON, *Ti.*
Aſhbright, *Bam.*
Aſhcomb, *Exm.*
Aſhford, *Brant.*
Aſhford, *Bam.*
Aſhprington, *Col.*
Aſhregny, *Northt.*
Aſhton, *Wtb.*
Athton, *Exm.*
Aſhwater, *Black.*
Atherington, *Northt.*
Audley, *Sheb.*
Aueton gifford, *Arm.*
Aune flu
Auſterſton, *Shrb.*
AVTRE, *Mary Ot.*
Ax flu.
Axmiſter, *Axm.*
Axmouth, *Axm.*

B

Bag-point, *Northt.*
BAMPTON, *Bam.*
BARNSTABLE, *Br*
Barneſtable, *Bam.*
Bathe, *Northt.*
Beaford, *Sheb.*
Beare, *Clyſton.*
Beareferris, *Rob.*
Beere, *Cull.*
Bedford, *Sheb.*
Bediſton, *Lyſt.*
Belſton, *Black.*
Bery point, *Heyt.*
Bery Caſtle, *Heyt.*
Bery pomery, *Heyt.*
Berrynerbert, *Brant.*
Bewoothie, *Black.*
Bickeley, *Hayrid.*
Bickligh, *Robor.*
Bickington, *Ting.*
Bickington high, } *Northt.*
Bickington Abbots, } *Black.*
Bicton, *Eaſt Bud.*
Bigbury, *Arming.*
Bittedon, *Brant.*
Blakauton, *Colr.*
Blakdon, *Heyt.*
Bonitracye, *Ting.*
Boſingiale, *Colr.*
Bounden, *Colr.*
BOWE, *North.*
Bradford, *Black.*
Bradford, *Hayr.*
BRADINVCH, *Ha.*
Bradſton, *Liſton.*
Bradworthy, *Black.*
Brampford ſpeke, } *Won.*
Branſcombe, *Cull.*
Branton, *Brant.*
Bratton louelly, *Liſt.*
Bratton flemyng, *Bra.*
Bray flu.
Braye high, *Sher.*
Brendon, *Sher.*
BRENT ſouth, } *Stanb.*
Brentor, *Tauiſt.*
Briddiſtow, *Lyſt.*
Bridgford, *Wonford.*
Bridgreuell, *Black.*
Brightley, *Southm.*
Brixham, *Heyt.*
Brixton, *Plymp.*
Brodwood kelly, *Bla.*
Brodwood, wigier, *Li.*
Bruſhford, *Northt.*
Buckland eaſt, *Brant.*
Buckland weſt, *Brant.*
Buckland north, *Rob.*
Buckland towſan, *Col.*
Buckland Monachop, } *Rob.*
Buckland bruer, *Sheb.*
Buckland in the moore, } *Heyt.*
Buckland ſylly, *Sheb.*
Buckfaſtleigh, *Stan.*
Buckerell, *Hem.*
Budleigh eaſt, *Eaſtb.*
S. Budox, *Robor.*
Bulkworthy, *Hart.*
Bult poynt, *Stanb.*
Bundley, *Northt.*
Burrinton, *Plymp.*
Burrington, *Northt.*
Burleſcombe, *Bamp.*
Butterly, *Clyſt.*

C

Cadbery, *Hayr.*
Cadbury, *Wtb.*
Cadley, *Hayrid.*
Callaton, *Northt.*
Cannanleigh, *Bamp.*
Caue, *Tyuert.*
Cauerleigh, *Tyuert.*
Chareles, *Sherw.*
Chareles, *South-Mou*
Charleton, *Colrid.*
Challeigh, *Northt.*
Chanon, *Wonf.*
Chawley, *Wtb.*
CHEGFORD, *Won.*
Cheſtones, *Eaſtbud.*
Cheldon, *Wtb.*
Cherinton Fitz-paine, } *Weſt.*
Cherinton biſhops, } *Won.*
Cherſton, *Heyt.*
Cheſtowe, *Stanb.*
Chetteſcomb, *Tyuert.*
Cheueſton, *Col.*
CHIDLEIGH, *Ex.*
Chilton, *Colr.*
Chylinleigh, *Wtb.*
Chymley, *Sher.*
Chitlehampton, *Sout.*
Chittenholt wood, } *South.*
Cholacombe, *Sher.*
Churſtaunton, *Hem.*
Citington, *Heyt.*
Clauell, *Har.*
Clayhaydon, *Hem.*
Clayhanger, *Bampt.*
Clannaborough, *Nor.*
Clawton, *Black.*
S. Clement, *Colr.*
Cliffe S. Mary, *Eaſtb.*
Cliffe S. George, *Ea.*
Cliffe S. Laurence, *Cl.*
Cliſtehoniton, *Eaſtb.*
Cliſſe Brode, *Clyſ.*
Cliſſe Biſhops, *Eaſtb.*
Cliſte hiedon, *Clyſt.*
Clouelly, *Hart.*
Cockatre, *Northt.*
Cockington, *Hey.*
Coffinſwell, *Hey.*
Colbrooke, *Creed.*
Collaton, *Arm.*
Collaton Rawley, } *Eaſtb.*
Columb Iohn, } *Won.*
Columb Dauid, } *Hem.*
Columbton Flu.
COLVMPTON, *H*
Colruge, *Northt.*
Culmeſtoke, *Hem.*
Cookberry, *Black.*
Combe, *Weſtb.*
Combe, *Brem.*
Combe, *Cull.*
Combs poynt, *Colr.*
Combe in tem, *Hey.*
Combing tynhed, } *Won.*
Combyne, *Axm.*
Comb martyns, *Bra.*
Compton, *Hey.*
Compton gyfford, } *Rob.*
Comranley, *Axm.*
Coplaſton, *Cred.*
Connsbury, *Sher.*
Cornewood, *Arm.*
Corneworthy, *Colr.*
Cotleigh, *Cull.*
Cullacombe, *Lyſ.*
Cullyford, *Cul.*
CVLLITON, *Cull.*
Curriton, *Liſt.*
Crecombe, *Wtb.*
CREDITON, *Cred.*
Credy flu.
Crekam, *Wtb.*
Crekerwell, *Won.*
Cryde, *Brent.*
Cryde baye.
Cruſe morchard, *Wit.*

D

Dalwood, *Axm.*
DARTMOVTH, *C*
Dartmouth caſtle, *Co*
Dartmouth hauen.
Dartmoore, *Robor.*
Dart flu.
Dartington, *Stanb.*
Dawligh, *Exm.*
Deane prior, *Stanb.*
Delbridge, *Wtb.*
Denbery, *Hey.*
Dexboro, *Black.*
Dipford, *Bamp.*
Dipford, *Stan.*
Ditteſham, *Colr.*
Dodbrooke, *Colr.*
Doddeſcombleigh, *E.*
Dowlton, *Northt.*
Downe S. Mary, } *Nort.*
Downland, *Northt.*
Dowrith, *Weſtb.*
Dunchideock, *Exm.*
Dunckſwell old, *Hem.*
Dunsbroke flu.
Dunsford, *Won.*
Dunſland, *Black.*
Dunterton, *Liſt.*

E

Eaſtdowne, *Bran.*
Ede, *Exm.*
Edeford, *Ting.*
Edgcombe, *Rob.*
Edmeſton, *Arm.*
Eford, *Rob.*
Egifford, *Northt.*
Eggbuckland, *Rob.*
Ekbury, *Hart.*
Exe more, *Sher.*
Exe mouth, *Eaſtb.*
Exbridge, *Bam.*
Exborne, *Black.*
Exceſter, *Won.*
Exmiſter, *Exm.*
Ex flu.

F

Faringdon, *Eaſtb.*
Farwaye, *Cul.*
Fleer, *Arm.*
Fenantrye, *Eaſtb.*
Fenton, *Hey.*
Fylleigh, *Bran.*
Ford, *Axm.*
Forton Flu
Fremington, *Frem.*
Frithelſtock, *Sheb.*
Frobrian, *Hey.*
Fulford, *Won.*
Fulford, *Weſtb.*

G

Gaymton, *Hey.*
Georgehame, *Bran*
Germans weeke, *Liſt.*
Gidley, *Won.*
S Giles, *Frem.*
S Giles in the heath, } *Black.*
Gilleſham, *Cul.*
Gittiſham, *Eaſtb.*
Goodleigh, *Brau.*
Greneway, *Hey.*

H

Hache, *Stan.*
Hackpendown, *Hem.*
Halberton, *Arm.*
Halberton, *Hal.*
Hall, *Southm.*
Hallwell, *Black.*
Hallwell, *Colr.*
Hamford, *Black.*
Hampton high, *Black.*
Harberton, *C.l.*
Harborne flu.
Harforde, *Arm.*
Harpford, *Eaſtb.*
Harrowbridge, *Rob.*
Hartland, *Hart.*
Hartland point, *Har.*
HARTON, *Hart.*
Hatherland, *Tiuert.*
HATHERLEY, *Bla.*
Hayes, *Eaſtb.*
Hayne, *Liſt.*
Hayne, *Weſtb.*
Haynton, *Sheb.*
High Hainton, } *Black.*
Hele, *Rob.*
Helwell, *Black.*
Hembury broad, *Hey.*
Hemiock, *Hem.*
Hempſton broad, *He.*
Hempſton little, *Hey.*
Hennocke, *Ting.*
Hethberton, *Won.*
Heuitree, *Won.*
Hewithe, *Sheb.*
Hewithe ſouth, *Stan.*
Hewithe north, *Stan.*
Highley, *Wtb.*
Highweek, *Ting.*
Hittesley, *Won.*
S. Hob-poole, *Weſtb.*
Hocworthie, *Bamp.*
Holberton, *Arm.*
Holcomb, *Mary-Or.*
Holcombrogus, *Bam.*
Holcomb burnell, } *Won.*
Holdworthy, *Black.*
Holle, *Stan.*
Hollacomb, *Black.*
HONITON, *Axm.*
Hope key, *Stan.*
Horwell, *Cred.*
Horwood, *Frem.*
Huckham, *Hey.*
Huckeſham, *Won.*
Hunichurch, *Black.*
Hunteſham, *Tiuert.*
Hunthow, *Frem.*

I

Iacobſtowe, *Black.*
Iddeſleigh, *Sheb.*
Idford, *Ting.*
ILFARCOMBE, *Br*
Ilton, *Stan.*
Ilſington, *Ting.*
Ingerley, *Black.*
Ipplepen, *Hey.*
Iuſton, *Frem.*
Ivybridge, *Arm.*

K

Kawton blacke, *Colr.*
Kegbeare, *Black.*
Kellye, *Liſt.*
Kenne, *Exm.*
Kenne flu.
Kenford, *Exm.*
Kennerley, *Cred.*
Kentisbeare, *Hay.*
Kentisbury, *Bran.*
Kenton, *Exm.*
Keſwell Kings, *Hey*
Keſwell Abbots, *Hey*
Killmington, *Axm.*
Knighton, *Ting.*
KINGSBRIDG, *St.*
Kingſtanton, *Ting.*
Kingſton, *Arm.*
Kingſwere, *Hey.*
Kingſwer caſtle, *Hey.*
Kirſtow, *Won.*
Knowſton, *Southm.*

L

Lamerton, *Liſt.*
Langtree, *Sheb.*
Lankey, *Southm.*
Lapford, *Northt.*
Lee North, *Black.*
Leigh North, *Cull.*
Leigh South, *Cull.*
Leman flu.
Lue North, *Black.*
Lewtrenchard, *Liſt.*
Lyd flu.
Lydford, *Liſt.*
Lymſon, *Eaſt.*
Lynam, *Plymp.*
Lynton, *Sher.*
Liſtleigh, *Ting.*
Liſton, *Liſt.*
Littleham, *Sheb.*
Littleham, *Eaſtb.*
Loddeſwell, *Stan.*
Loxbeare, *Tiuer.*
Loxhorne, *Sher.*
Luckham, *Weſtb.*
Luffencott, *Black.*
Luppit, *Arm.*

M

Maker, *Robor.*
Malborough, *Stan.*
Manhedd, *Exm.*
Manton, *Ting.*
S. Maries, *Hey.*
S. Maries, *S. Mary-O.*
Marſtowe, *Liſt.*
Marledon, *Hey.*
Marſhe, *Arm.*
Marton, *Sheb.*
Martynhoe, *Sher.*
Marwood, *Bran.*
Membury, *Axm.*
Memland, *Arm.*
Mere, *Tiuer.*
Merland, *Sheb.*
Merland Peters, *Sheb.*
Meſhewe, *Wtb.*
Meth, *Sheb.*
Meuychurch, *Rob.*
Mewſton, *Plymp.*
Mewſton, *Hey.*
S. Michaell, *Stan.*
S. Michaell, *Cull.*
Mill, *Wtb.*
Milton ſouth, *Stan.*
Milton damere, *Blac.*
Milton Abbots, *Tau.*
MODBVRY, *Arm.*
Molland, *South.*
Morchard biſhops, } *Cred.*
More hayes, *Hay.*
Mooreley, *Stan.*
MORETON, *Ting.*
Moreton hampſted, } *Ting.*
Mortſton, *Bran.*
Mort Bay, *Bran.*
Morthooe, *Bran.*
Moul flu.
Moulton north, *Sout.*
MOVLTON SOVTH, } *So.*
Mountſantie, *Ax.*
Muckenfeild, *Northt.*
Munckleigh, *Sheb.*
Muckton, *Cull.*
Murbathe, *Bamp.*
Musbery, *Axm.*

N

Nemett Kings, *Wtb.*
Nemett Biſhops, *Wit.*
Nemett S. George, } *South.*
Nethcrex, *Hay.*
Newncham, *Plymp.*
NEWTON Biſhops, } *Hey.*
Newton petrock, *Sbe.*
Newton tracy, *Frem.*
Newton ferris, *Arm.*
Newton fryers, *Cred.*
Newton, *Eaſtb.*
S. Nicholas Ile, *Rob.*
Northlue, *Black.*
Northam, *Sheb.*
Northbonie, *Tmg.*
Northcott, *Black.*
North-ewe Flu.
Norton Dawney, *Col.*
Norwell court, *Eaſtb.*
Nymett tracye, *Nor.*
Nymett Rowland, } *North.*

O

Ockment Flu.
Offwell, *Cull.*
Ogwell eaſt, *Wonf.*
Ogwell weſt, *Wonf.*
Okeford, *Wtb.*
OKEHAMPTON, *Ok*
Okehampton Moncks, } *Blac.*
Oldridge, *Cred.*
Orcharaton, *Arm.*
Otterford, *Hem.*
Ougborough, *Arm.*
Ounwell, *Arm.*
Querton, *Eaſtb.*
Owelſcombe, *Hem.*
Oxton, *Exm.*

P

Padſtow, *Sheb.*
Pancraſweek, *Black.*
Paynesford, *Colr.*
Parkham, *Sheb.*
Parkham, *Hart.*
Paracombe, *Sher.*
Pauington, *Hey.*
Peamont, *Exm.*
Pehembury, *Hay.*
Petherwyn North, } *Black.*
Petrockſtowe, *Sheb.*
Petton, *Bamp.*
Pilton, *Bran.*
Pines, *Won.*
Pinhawes, *Won.*
Pyworthie, *Black.*
Plymouth, *Rob.*
Plymouth Flu.
Plymouth hauen, } *Rob.*
PLYMPTON MARYES, } *P.*
Plympton Stocke, } *Plym.*
Plympton Morris, } *Plym.*
Plymtree, *Hay.*
Poltimore, *Won.*
Pongill, *Wtb.*
Poole ſouth, *Colr.*
Ponlecomb, *Colr.*
Portlidge, *Sheb.*
Portlidge mouth, } *Har.*
Porteſton, *Arm.*
Potheridge, *Sheb.*
Powderham, *Exm.*
Preſton, *Ting.*
Puddington, *Wtb.*
Punchardon, *Bram.*
Puſland, *Plym.*
Putford eaſt, } *Hart.*
Purford weſt, } *Black.*

R

Rackenford, *Wtb.*
Raley, *Bran.*
Raſhley, *North.*
Rattery, *Stan.*
Redford, *Plym.*
Reuellſtoke, *Plym.*
Rew, *Won.*
Rinmore, *Arm*
Rockbeare, *Eaſtb.*
Romanſley, *Wtb.*
Roſe aſhe, *Wtb.*
Rowborowe, *Frem.*

S

Salcombe, *Stan.*
Salcombe, *Eaſtb.*
Salcombe hauen, } *Colr.*
Saleerne, *Eaſtb.*
Sampford peuerall, } *Hal.*
Sampford ſhyney, } *Rob.*
Sampford courtney, } *Black.*
Sangford, *Cred.*
Stanton, *Brant.*
Saterleigh, *Southm.*
Sauldon, *Black.*
Scale, *Won.*
Seaton, *Cull.*
Shaue, *Plymp.*
Shebbeare, *Sheb.*
Shepiſton, *Rob.*
Sherford, *Colr.*
Shepwaiſhe, *Sheb.*
Sherwell, *Sher.*
Shildon, *Hay.*
Shillingford, *Ex.*
Shilton, *Arm.*
Shobrooke, *Weſtb.*
Shute, *Cull.*
Sidbury, *Eaſtb.*
Sidmouth, *Eaſtb.*
Sidnam north, } *Lyſt.*
Sidnam ſouth, } *Lyſt.*
Siluerton, *Hay.*
Slade, *Plym.*
Slapton, *Colr.*
Sourton, *Liſt.*
Sowton, *Won.*
Spraiton, *Won.*
Spurleſton, *Plymp.*
Stanerton, *Hey.*
Stockley Engliſh, } *Weſtb.*
Stockley pomery, } *Weſtb.*
Stockland, *Axm.*
Stockley, *Weſtb.*
Stoford, *Arm.*
Stoke, *Wm.*
Stoke Gabriell, } *Hey.*
Stoke Church, *Axm.*
Stoke riuers, *Sher.*
Stoke Damerell, } *Rob.*
Stoken tynhed, } *Won.*
Stokenham, *Colr.*
Stokfleming, *Colr.*
Stonehouſe, *Rob.*
Store point, } *Eaſtb.*
Stowford, *Liſt.*
Strechley, *Arm.*
Stretrawley, *Eaſtb.*
Stret point, *Colr.*
Stretwood head, } *Eaſtb.*
Studley, *Wtb.*
Sutcomb, *Black.*
Swimbridge, *Southm.*

T

Tallaton, *Hay.*
Tammerton floliet, } *Rob.*
Taynton biſhops, } *Exm.*
Tanſtock, *Fre.*
TTVESTOCK, *Ta*
Tauye Mary, *Liſt.*
Tauye Peter, *Rob.*
Tauye Flu.
Tanton Biſhops, } *South.*
Taunton north, *Nor.*
Taunton ſouth, *Won.*
Tawridge, *Cred.*
Tedborne, *Wonf.*
Teyntondrewe, *Wm.*
Templeton, *Wtb.*
Tercott, *Black.*
TAVERTON, *Tau.*
Thelbridge, *Wtb.*
Theruerton, *Weſtb.*
S. Thomas, *Wonf.*
Thornbery, *Black.*
Thorncomb, *Axm.*
Thornton, *Hay.*
Throuley, *Wm.*
Thruſhell Flu.
Thruſhelton, *Liſt.*
Thurleſtow, *Stan.*
Tidwell, *Eaſtb.*
Tinge Flu.
Tingmouth eaſt, } *Exm.*
Tingmouth weſt, } *Exm.*
Tingraſe, *Ting.*
Topſham, *Wm.*
Tor-bay, *Hey.*
Tormoham, *Hey.*
Tormount, *Hey.*
Torrington land, *Fre.*
Torrington little, } *Shrb.*
Torrington blacke, } *Black.*
TORRINGTON, } *Fre.*
TOTNES, *Colr.*
Townſtall, *Colr.*
Towridge flu.
Trawbridge, *Cred.*
Trebow, *Black.*
Trenſhoe, *Bran.*
Trinitie Chappell, } *Hey.*
Trobrian, *Hey.*
Truſham, *Exm.*
Tuchyn, *Southm.*
Twitching, *Southm.*

V

Venettery, *Eaſtb.*
Veuer flu.
Viſcombe, *Bamp.*
Vgbrooke, *Ting.*
Virginſtowe, *Liſt.*
Vlber, *Hey.*
Vowelſcombe, *Arm.*
Vpantre, *Axm.*
Vpcote, *Sheb.*
Vpleman, *Tiuer.*
Vplyme, *Axm.*
Vpton pyne, *Won.*
Vpton hellins, } *Weſtb.*
Vynnyton, *Hem.*

W

Walkhampton, *Rob.*
Wallopitt, *Stan.*
Wambrooke.
Ware, *Sheb.*
Wareley, *Rob.*
Warkeleigh, *Southm.*
Warpſley beacon, *Wi.*
Warpſley hill, *Wtb.*
Waſhfeild, *Tiuer.*
Waſhefeild, *Weſtb.*
Waſhford pyne, *Wtb.*
Wayton, *Hey.*
Weare gifford, } *Sheb.*
Welland, *Hal.*
Welcombe, *Hart.*
Wembworthy, *Nort.*
Wenbery, *Plim.*
Were, *Won.*
Weſtcoote, *Bran.*
Weſtdowne, *Bran.*
Weſtleigh, *Frem.*
Weſton peuerell, } *Rob.*
Whitchurch, *Rob.*
Whitſton, *Won*
Widworthie, *Cull.*
Willſworth, *Liſ.*
Wimple, *Liſ.*
Winckley, *Northt.*
Wynſton, *Arm.*
Wytheridge, *With.*
Withycombe, *Stan.*
Withycombe, *Hey.*
Withycombe rawley, } *Eaſt.*
Withycombe Chappell, } *Eaſt.*
Wognell Eaſt, } *Hey.*
Wognell Weſt, } *Hey.*
Wolfardiſworth, *Har.*
Wholley, *Sheb.*
Wolefworthy, *Wtb.*
Wood, *Stan.*
Wood, *Hay.*
Woodbury, *Eaſtb.*
Woodland, *Hey.*
Woodland, *Axm.*
Woodley, *Stan.*
Worington, *Black.*
Worlington Eaſt, } *Wtb.*
Worlington Weſt, } *Wtb.*
Worthiham, *Liſt.*
Wortley, *Southm.*

Y

Yalme moth, } *Arm.*
Yalme flu.
Yaneton, *Bran.*
Yaneton Court, } *Bran.*
Yarckcombe, *Axm.*
Yealmpton, *Plym.*
Yarneſcombe, *Hart.*
Youlſton, *Sher.*

Z

Zacmonaco, *Northt.*

CORNVVALL (as *Matthew* of *Westminster* affirmeth) is so named, partly from the forme, and partly from her people: for shooting it selfe into the Sea like a *Horne* (which the *Britaines* call *Kerne*) and inhabited by them whom the *Saxons* named *Wallia*; of these two compounded words it became *Cornwallia*. Not to trouble the Reader with the Fable of *Corineus*, cousin to King *Brute*, who in free gift receiued this Countie in reward of his prowesse for wrastling with the Giant *Gogmagog*, and breaking his necke from the *Cliffe* of *Douer*, as he of *Monmouth* hath fabuled.

glores Histor.

Geffry Mounm

(1) Touching the temperature of this Countie, the aire thereof is cleansed as with *Bellowes*, by the *Billowes* that euer worke from off her enuironing Seas, where-thorow it becommeth pure and subtill, and is made thereby very healthfull, but withall so piercing and sharpe, that it is apter to preserue then to recouer health. The spring is not so early as in the more Easterne parts; yet the Summer with a temperate heat recompenceth his slow fostering of the fruits, with their most kindly ripening. The Autumne bringeth a somewhat late haruest: and the Winter, by reason of the Seas warme breath, maketh the cold milder then elsewhere. Notwithstanding, that Countrey is much subiect to stormie blasts, whose violence hath freedome from the open waues, to beat vpon the dwellers at Land, leauing many times their houses vncouered.

Richard Carew. The Ayre.

The Soile.

(3) The soile for the most part is lifted vp into many hilles, parted asunder with narrow and short vallies, and a shallow earth doth couer their outside, which by a *Seaweede* called *Orewood*, and a certaine kinde of fruitfull *Seasand*, they make so ranke and batten, as is vncredible. But more are the riches that out of those hilles are gotten from the *Mines* of *Copper* and *Tinne*; which Countrey was the first, and continueth the best stored in that Merchandize, of any in the world. *Timæus* the *Historian* in *Pliny* reporteth, that *the Britaines fetched their Tinne in wicker-boats, stitched about with Lether.* And *Diodorus Siculus* of *Augustus Cæsars* time writeth, that *the Britaines in this part digged Tinne out of stonie ground, which by Merchants was carried into Gallia, and thence to Narborne, as it were to a Mart.* Which howsoeuer the *English-Saxons* neglected, yet the *Normans* made great benefit thereof, especially *Richard* brother to King *Henry* the third, who was Earle of *Cornwall*, and by those *Tinne-workes* became exceedingly rich: for the incursions of the *Moores* hauing stopped vp the *Tinne-Mines* in *Spaine*, and them in *Germanie* not discouered before the yeare of Christ 1240. these in *Cornwall* supplied the want in all parts of the world. This Earle made certaine *Tinne Lawes*, which with liberties and priuiledges were confirmed by Earle *Edmund* his sonne. And in the dayes of King *Edward* the third, the Common-weale of *Tinne-workes* from one body was diuided into foure, and a *Lord Warden* of the *Stanniers* appointed their Iudge.

Lib. 6. cap. 8.

Tinne-Mines.

Priuiledges of Tinne works.

(4) The Borders of this Shire on all parts but the East is bound in with the Sea: and had *Tamer* drawne his course but foure miles further to the *North*, betwixt this *Countie* and *Deuon-shire*, it might haue beene rather accounted an *Iland*, then stood with the *Mayne*. Her length is from *Launston* to the *Lands-end*, containing by measure sixtie miles: and the broadest part, stretching along by the *Tamer*, is fully fortie, lessening thence still lesser like a horne.

The borders of *Cornwall*.

The Forme and Length.

(5) The ancient Inhabitants knowne to the *Romanes*, were the *Dannonij*, that spread themselues further into *Deuonshire* also, by the report of *Diodorus Siculus*, *a most courteous and ciuill people*: and by *Michael* their Poet extolled for *valour and strength of limmes*: nor therein doth he take the libertie that Poets are allowed, to adde to the subiect whereof they write, but truely reporteth what we see by them performed, who in actiuitie surmount many other people.

Lib. 5. cap. 8. Michael Cornu The ancient people and now Inhabitants.

When the *Heathen Saxons* had seated themselues in the best of this Land, and forced the *Christian Britaines* into these rockie parts, then did *Cornwall* abound in *Saints*, vnto whose honor most of the Churches were erected, by whose names they are yet knowne and called. To speake nothing of *Ursula* that Counties Dukes daughter, with her companie of canonized *Virgin-Saints*, that are now reputed but to trouble the *Calendar*. These *Britaines* in *Cornwall* so fenced the Countrey, and defended themselues, that to the raigne of King *Athelstane* they held out against the *Saxons*, who subduing those *Westerne Parts*, made *Tamer* the Bounder betwixt them and his *English*, whose last *Earle* of the *British Eland* was called *Candorus*.

Bale Cent. lib. 1.

Wil. Malmes.

(6) But *William* the *Bastard* created *Robert* (his halfe-brother by *Herlotta* their mother) the first *Earle* of the *Normans* race: and *Edward* the *Blacke Prince*, the ninth from him, was by his Father King *Edward* the third inuested the first *Duke* of *Cornwall*, which Title euer since hath continued in the *Crowne*.

The Earles of *Cornwall*.

(7) The commodities of this Shire, ministred both by *Sea* and *Soile*, are many and great: for besides the abundance of *Fish* that doe suffice the Inhabitants, the *Pilchard* is taken, who in great Skuls swarme about the coast, whence being transported to *France*, *Spaine*, and *Italie*, yeeld a yearely reuenew of gaine vnto *Cornwall*: wherein also *Copper* and *Tinne* so plentifully grow in the vtmost part of this *Promontory*, that at a low water the veines thereof lie bare, and are seene: and what gaine that commoditie begets, is vulgarly knowne. Neither are these *Rockes* destitute of *Gold* nor *Siluer*, yea and *Diamonds* shaped and pointed Angle-wise, and smoothed by *Nature* her selfe, whereof some are as big as *Walnuts*, inferiour to the *Orient* onely in blacknesse and hardnesse.

The commodities.

Diamones gotten in *Cornwall*.

Many are the *Ports*, *Bayes*, and *Hauens* that open into this Shire, both fate for arriuage, and commodious for transport; whereof *Falmouth* is so copious, that an hundred Ships may therein ride at anchor apart by themselues, so that from the tops of their highest Masts they shall not see each other, and lie most safely vnder the windes.

(8) This *Countie* is fruitfull in *Corne*, *Cattle*, *Sea-fish*, and *Fowle*: all which, with other prouisions for pleasures and life, are traded thorow twenty two *Markets Townes* in this Shire, whereof *Launston* and *Bodman* are the best; from which last, being the middle of the Shire, the Pole is eleuated to the degree of Latitude 50. 35. minutes, and for Longitude from the first West point, 15. 13. minutes, as *Mercator* hath measured them.

Market townes

(9) Memorable matters both for antiquitie and strangenesse of sight, are these: At *Boskenna* vpon the South west of her *Promontorie*, is a *Trophy* erected, which are eighteene Stones placed round in compasse, and pitched twelue foote each from others, with another farre bigger in the very center. These doe shew some Victorie there attained, either by the *Romans*, or else King *Athelstane*. At the foote of the *Rockes* neere vnto S. *Michaels Mount*, in the memory of our Fathers, were digged vp *Speare-heads*, *Axes*, and *Swords* of *Brasse*, wrapped in linnen, the weapons that the *Cimbrians* and ancient *Britaines* anciently vsed.

Memorable things.

Brasen swords found by digging.

At *Camelford* likewise peeces of *Armours* both for horse and man, are many times found in digging of the ground, imputed to be the signes of that fight wherein *Mordred* was slaine, and wherein great *Arthur* receiued his deaths wound. And at *Castle-Dennys* are the Trenches wherein the *Danes* lodged when they first minded to subdue the Land. In the Parish S. *Clare*, two stones are pitched, one of them inscribed with a strange Character, and the other called *the other halfe stone*: the formes whereof we haue expressed in the Mappe. The *Hurlers* also, fabuled to be men metamorphosed into stones; but in truth shew a note of some victorie, or else are so set for Land markes Bounders. There also the *Wring-cheese* doth shew it selfe, which are huge Rockes heaped one vpon another, and the lowest of them the least, fashioned like a *Cheese*, lying prest vnder the rest of those Hilles, which seemeth very dangerous to be passed vnder. But neere to *Pensans*, and vnto *Mounts-bay*, a farre more strange *Rocke* standeth, namely, *Main-Amber*, which lieth mounted vpon others of meaner size, with so equall a counterpoize, that a man may moue it with the push of his finger, but no strength remoue it out of his place.

The other halfe Stone.

Wring-cheese

Main Amber.

(10) Religious houses built, and suppressed within the limits of *Cornwall*, the faire st and greatest for account, were *Launston*, S. *Neotes*, S. *Burtens*, S. *Michaels Mount*, and S. *Germans* a Bishops Seate so was *Bodman* also, from whence King *Edward* the *Confessor* remoued it vnto the Citie of *Excester*.

(11) The diuision of this Shire is into nine Hundreds, wherein are seated twentie two Market Townes, and 161. Parish-Churches, whose names are Alphabetically gathered in the Table of this Chapter annexed.

LAUNCESTON OR ANCIENT UNHEVET
Saint Stephens
The old priorye
The prison
Mary Magdal nis Church
The castle mount
The ould Towne wale
The south gate
DIEU ET MO
CORN
Described by the travills of John Norden augmented and published by I. Speed
THE IRISHE OR VIRGIVIAN SEA
Whitland Baye
Lands End
Penſans
Sennans Baye
Lamorye poynt
Sct Ithes Baye
Moares
Truro
Penryn
Falmouth haven
Helston
Helford hauen
Nate poynt
Goon hilly Downs
The Manacles
Lezard poynt
Cary Baye
Gumdrath Baye
Scale of miles
Robert de Morton
Reginald baſe ſonne to W. Conq.
John ſonne to King H. 2.
Richard E. of Cornwall and K. of Romains

EPTENTRIO
ET MON DROIT
NWALL
PART OF DEVON SHIRE
ORIENS
The other halfe stone
THE HURLERS
THE CHESEWRING
Iodocus Hondius Celavit
Anno Domini 1610
THE BRITISH SEE
Theise Mappes are to be solde in Popes-heade alley against ye Exchange by John Sudbury and G. Humble.
Cum Privilegio.
Edward sonne to K.Ed. 1.
Piers Gaveston, Erle of Cornwall
John of Eltham, Erle of Cornwall.
Edward P. of Wales D. of Cornwall and 2. of Chest.
ERIDIES
Beeds hauen
Foye hauene
Blackbittle point
Talland point
S. Michaells Isle
Sythye Baye
Rame heade
Penlet point
Coulham Baye
Plimmouth haue
TAMARI Æstuar.
Plimouth
Stratton
Launston
Camelford
Bodman
Foye
Grompont
Colombe
Padstow
Boscastle
Liskeard
Listhyell
Westlow
The Moares
Part of De-vo Shire
STRATT ON
HUNDRED.
DANMONII
NORTH
EAST
SOUTH
WEST

Hundreds in *Cornwall.*

1. PEnwith
2. Kerryer
3. Pider.
4. Powder.
5. Weſt.
6. Leſnewth.
7. Trigge.
8. Stratton.
9. Eaſt.

A

Aborrows, *Kerryer.*
Aduen, *Leſnew.*
S. Agnis, *Pid.*
S. Allan, *Powd.*
Alan flu. *Trig.*
Allercombe, *Strat.*
Alternon, *Leſnew.*
Andenas, Caſtle } *Pid.*
Anowtham, *Pen.*
Anſtell, *Powd.*
Anthony, *Powd.*
Anthony Eaſt, } *Eaſt.*
Anthony Weſt, } *Eaſt.*
S. Anthony in menege, } *Ker.*
Antron, *Kerryer.*
Ardeuora, *Powd.*
Arthurſhall, *Trig.*
Arwanack, *Kerry.*
Arwothall, *Kerry.*
Aſalr, *Eaſt.*
Aſhfield, *Powd.*

B

Bake, *Eaſt.*
Barlyn, *Pid.*
Barrete, *Powd.*
Bedeue, *Trig.*
Bedwyn, *Trig.*
Beeds hauen, *Strat.*
Benallock, *Powd.*
Benallock, *Kerr.*
S. Benet, *Pid.*
Benye, *Leſnew.*
Bere, *Strat.*
Berio bridge, *Eaſt.*
Beroſe, *Trig.*
Beſill, *Leſnew.*
Beronet, *Eaſt.*
Bickton, *Eaſt.*
Bindon beacon, *We.*
Binerton, *Kerry.*
Blackbitille point, } *Weſt.*
Blaiſe, *Powd.*
Bliſlond, *Trig.*
Bloſtenim, *Eaſt.*
Bochym, *Kerry.*
Boconock, *Weſt.*
Bodregan, *Powd.*
BODMAN, *Trig.*
Bodrigy, *Pen.*
Boliſto, *Pen.*
Bonython, *Kerr.*
Borden, *Strat.*
Borrow, *Strat.*
Botadon, *Eaſt.*
Botalleck, *Pen.*
Botsboro, *Strat.*
Boſcaſtle, *Leſnew.*
Boskenna, *Pen.*
Boſſaſſill, *Pen.*
Boſuergus, *Pen.*
Boyton, *Strat.*
Breage, *Kerry.*
Breland Ile, *Pen.*
Brena, *Pid.*
S. Breock, *Pid.*
Breward, *Trig.*
Bridgrule, *Strat.*
Brodocke, *Weſt.*
Broungelly, *Weſt.*
Buckern, *Trig.*
Buckelly, *Trig.*
Budocke, *Kerr.*
Burgus, *Pid.*
Burian, *Pen.*
S. Burien, *Pen.*
Burlace, *Pid.*
Burnere, *Trig.*
Byneth wood, *Eaſt.*
Bynnawy, *Strat.*

C

Calſtocke, *Eaſt.*
Camborne, *Pen.*
CAMELFORD, *L.*
Canalegie, *Pid.*
Canyſeck, *Pen.*
Caradon Beacon, } *Eaſt.*
Carantack, *Pid.*
Cardynham, *Weſt.*
Cargallomb, *Weſt.*
Cargern, *Eaſt.*
Carmyono, *Kerr.*
Carnonbigh, *Pen.*
Carnon, *Pid.*
Carockpaſſage, *Weſt.*
Carraglowſe, *Pen.*
Cary Bay, *Powd.*
Caſthorne, *Pen.*
Cayne, *Weſt.*
Cayne bridge, *Weſt.*
Chasfrench, *Eaſt.*
Cheſwring, *Eaſt.*
Clapper bridge, } *Eaſt.*
Cleader, *Leſ.*
S Cleere, *Weſt.*
S. Clement, *Powd.*
S. Clements Ile, } *Pen.*
Clifton, *Eaſt.*
Clowans, *Pen.*
Cober Flu.
Colan little, } *Pid.*
COLVMB great, } *Pid.*
Columb leſſe, } *Pid.*
Colquite, *Powd.*
Combe, *Powd.*
Conſtenton, *Ker.*
Corbullock Parke, } *Eaſt.*
Cornelie, *Powd.*
Corteather, *Weſt.*
Coſwyn, *Penw.*
Court, *Powd.*
Couſham bay, } *Eaſt.*
Crackington, *Leſ.*
Creed, *Powd.*
Crigmore, *Pid.*
Crocadon, *Eaſt.*
Croſthole, *Eaſt.*
Crowan, *Pen.*
Cubye, *Powd.*
Curye, *Kerry.*
Cuſwath, *Pid.*
Cuttcall, *Eaſt.*
Cuttbert, *Pid.*
The ruines of a Caſtle, } *Pen.*

D

Dauidſtone, *Leſ.*
S. Daye, *Kerry.*
S. Dennis, *Powd.*
Denmer bridge, } *Trig.*
Dewlor, *Weſt.*
S. Dominick, *Eaſt.*
Dounſtocke, *Leſ.*
Doſmery poole, } *Weſt.*
Driffe, *Pen.*
Duckpoole, *Strat.*
Dudman point, } *Powd.*
Dulo, *Weſt.*
Dunacombe, *Strat.*
Dunheuid, *alias.* } *Eaſt.*
Launceſton, }
Dyzarde, *Leſ.*

E

S. Earth, *Eaſt.*
S. Earthan, *Pen.*
Edith Chappell, } *Trig.*
Edgcombe, *Eaſt.*
Efforde, *Strat.*
Egloſaile, *Trig.*
Egloskerry, *Eaſt.*
Endellion, *Trig.*
Enis, *Kerry.*
Encdor, *Pid.*
Erme, *Powd.*
Erne, *Eaſt.*
Eruan, *Pid.*
Ethy, *Weſt*
Eua, *Powd.*
Euall, *Pid.*

F

Fawey Flu.
Falmouth hauen, } *Powd.*
Fentongallon, *Powd.*
Feocke, *Powd.*
Forybery, *Leſ.*
Foy Well, } *Leſ.*
FOYE, *Powd.*
Foye hanen, } *Weſt.*
Friſie, *Kerry.*

G

Garlyn, *Pen.*
Gennis, *Leſ.*
S. Germans, *Eaſt.*
Germow, *Kerry.*
Gerrance, *Powd.*
Giſſet, *Leſ.*
Gluvyns, *Kerry.*
Glyman, *Pid.*
Glynford, *Weſt.*
Gnarnack, *Powd.*
Godolphyn, *Kerry.*
Godolphyn hall, } *Ker.*
Golant, *Powd.*
Golden, *Powd.*
Goon hilly downes, } *Kerry.*
Golſury, *Pen.*
Grade, *Kerry.*
GRAMPOVND, } *Po.*
Greſton, *Eaſt.*
Gudreny Iſle, *Pen.*
Gulnall, *Pen*
Gullrock, *Pen*
Gunhaskyn, *Pid.*
Gunwalow, *Kerry.*
Gunwallow Mount, } *Kerry*
Grendron, *Kerry.*
S. Gurran, *Powd.*
Gwindrath Bay, } *Powd.*
Gwinier, *Pen.*
Gwithion, *Pen.*
Gwyn Rocke, } *Powd.*
Gwynap, *Ker.*

H

Hacton, *Eaſt.*
Hale flu.
Hall, *Weſt:*
Ham, *Strat.*
Harlyn, *Pid.*
Haye, *Eaſt.*
Helegan, *Trig.*
Helford hauen, } *Ker.*
Helland, *Trig.*
Hellan bridge, } *Trig.*
Heasbery, *Powd.*
Helſet, *Leſ.*
HELSTONE, *Ker.*
Helſtonford, *Eaſt.*
Hillary, *Pen.*
Hilton, *Strat.*
Hinckons downe, } *Eaſt.*
Hurlers, *Eaſt.*

I

Iacobſtowe, *Strat.*
Ilcombe, *Strat.*
Illogan, *Pen.*
S. Iohns, *Kerry.*
S. Iohns, *Eaſt.*
S. Iſlue, *Pid.*
S. ITHIES, *Pen.*
S. Ithies Baye, } *Pen.*
S. Iue, *Eaſt.*
Kern Iuis, } *Pen.*
S. Iuſt, *Powd.*
S. Iuſt, *Pen.*

K

Karnuſack, *Pen.*
S. Keaue, *Weſt.*
Kellington, *Eaſt.*
Kennegy, *Pen.*
Kenwyn, *Powd.*
Kergoe, *Pid.*
Kern bridge, } *Eaſt.*
Kernbray, *Pen.*
Kerneth, *Powd.*
Kernmargh Beacon, } *Pen.*
Kernſew, *Kerry.*
Kelſtile, *Kerry.*
Keſwell, *Trig.*
S. Keuerne, *Kerry.*
S. Kewe, *Trig.*
Kibberd, *Pid.*
Kilguth, *Pen.*
Killhow, *Powd.*
Kilkamton, *Strat.*
Killegarth, *Weſt.*
Killigrew, *Powd.*
Kilmart, *Eaſt.*
Kickleo, *Ker.*
Kirthies, *Pen.*
Armed Knight, } *Pen.*

L

Ladocke, *Powd.*
Vny } *Pen.*
Lalant, *Pen.*
Lalant, *Pen.*
Lamchan, *Weſt.*
Lamorram, *Howd.*
Lamornye point, } *Pen.*
Lanbren, *Pid.*
Lanbrigan, *Pid.*
Landew, *Eaſt.*
Landewenak, *Ker.*
Landilpe, *Eaſt.*
Lands end, } *Pen.*
Laneaſte, *Eaſt.*
Langdon, *Strat.*
Langford, *Strat.*
Langhadern, *Powd.*
Lanhidrocke, *Pid.*
Laniuett, *Pid.*
Lanlyuerrye, *Powd.*
Lanno, *Trig.*
Lanrake, *Eaſt.*
Lanreſt, *Weſt.*
Lanſarilos, *Weſt.*
Lanteglas, *Leſ.*
Lanteglos, *Weſt.*
Lanwarnock, *Weſt.*
Launce, *Powd.*
Launcells, *Strat.*
LAVNSTON, *Ea.*
S. Laurence, *Trig.*
Lawannicke, *Eaſt.*
Lawhitton, *Eaſt.*
Lawreth, *Weſt.*
Lee, *Strat.*
Lean Caſtle, } *Eaſt.*
Lelant, *Pen.*
Lepperry, *Pid.*
Leſanne, *Eaſt.*
Leſnewth, *Leſ.*
Leſterman, *Powd.*
Leuan, *Pen.*
Leuethan, *Trig.*
Lezante, *Eaſt.*
Lezard. *Kerry.*
Lezard point, } *Kerry.*
Linkynhorne, *Eaſt.*
Liuer Flu.
Looburg eaſt, } *Weſt.*
The Lowe, *Kerry.*
Loo Flu.
Lowe Eaſt, } *Weſt.*
LOWE Weſt, } *Weſt.*
Ludgnam, *Pen.*
Luggan, *Pen.*
Lugion, *Pen.*
Luland Iſle, } *Trig.*
Port Luny, } *Powd.*
Luxulian, *Powd.*
LYSKERD, *We.*
LYSTWITHIEL, } *Pow.*

M

Mabe, *Kerry.*
S. Mabyn, *Trig.*
Madern, *Pen.*
Madern, *Pen.*
Madern Well, } *Pen.*
Magdalen Chapell, } *Kerry.*
Maker, *Eaſt.*
Malader, *Powd.*
Manacka, *Kerry.*
The Manacles, *Ker.*
Maniton, *Eaſt.*
Manyng, *Strat.*
Markam Church, } *Strat.*
MARKASIEW, *Pe.*
Marthderna, *Pen.*
S. Martins, *Weſt.*
Martyn, *Ker.*
S. Martyn, *Weſt.*
Maugan, *Pid.*
Mawgan, *Kerry.*
Mawla, *Pen.*
Mawman, *Ker.*
The Meere, *Strat.*
Mclooke, *Leſ.*
S. Mellyn, *Eaſt.*
Menehillie, *Powd.*
Merin, *Pid.*
Merthen, *Kerry.*
Merther, *Powd.*
Merther Vuy, } *Kerry.*
Meuagehe, *Powd.*
Meynamber, *Kerry.*
Michael Chap. } *Trig.*
S. Michaels Chappel, } *Pen.*
Michael, *Pid.*
Michaell carheis, } *Powd.*
S. Michaels Iſle, } *Weſt.*
S Michaels Mount, } *Pen.*
S Michaels, *Powd.*
Michelſtowe, *Leſ.*
MILBROOKE, *Ea*
S. Minyer. *Trig.*
Moates, *Kerry.* & *Powd.*
Moorckinſlow, *Strat.*
Moran, *Powd.*
Moris, *Strat.*
Morua, *Pen.*
Mornall, *Weſt.*
Moruale, *Weſt.*
Moruath, *Pen.*
Mounts Bay, } *Pen.*
MOVSHOLE, *P.*
Mowan, *Powd.*
S. Moze, *Powd.*
S. Moſcea, *Powd.*
Mudgian, *Kerry.*
Mullian, *Kerry.*
Myler Pooles, } *Kerry.*
Mynheniott, *Eaſt.*
Mynſter, *Leſ.*

N

Nans, *Pen.*
Nantgiſſallcoue, *Pe.*
Nate point, } *Kerry.*
S. Neott, *Weſt.*
Newbridge, *Eaſt.*
Newheis, *Eaſt.*
Newies, *Pid.*
Newlin, *Pen.*
Newlyn, *Pid.*
Newport, *Eaſt.*
Newton, *Eaſt.*
S. Nighton, *Weſt.*
Northill, *Eaſt.*
Norterbridge, *Eaſt.*
Norton, *Strat.*

O

Otterham, *Leſ.*

P

PADDESTOW, *P*
Padſtow hauen, } *Pid.*
Paſſage, *Kerr.*
Paulchurch, *Pen.*
Pawton, *Pid.*
Pedmandow, *Pen.*
Pellamontayne, *Pid.*
Pellees, *Pid.*
Pelyn, *Powd.*
Pelynt, *Weſt.*
Pencrek, *Weſt.*
Pender, *Pen.*
Pendenys, *Kerry.*
Penden Aud, } *Pen.*
Penden Vow, } *Pen.*
Pendre, *Trig.*
Pengerſicke, *Kerry.*
Pengwenyon point, } *Ker.*
Penhall, *Eaſt.*
Penhall, *Trig.*
Penhale, *Pid.*
Penkenell, *Powd.*
Penlene, *Leſ.*
Penlett point, } *Eaſt.*
Penpoint, *Trig.*
Penros, *Pen.*
Penros, *Kerry.*
PENRYN, *Ker.*
Penſand, *Leſ.*
PENSANS, *Pen.*
Penſhere, *Trig.*
Penſiguance, *Kerry.*
Pentuan, *Powd.*
Pentuane, *Powd.*
Penuoſe, *Trig.*
Penwarne, *Powd.*
Penwarren, *Kerry.*
Peran in the Sands, } *Pid.*
Peran Vthno, } *Pen.*
Peram Arwothall, } *Ker.*
Peramthno, *Pen.*
Peroſe, *Trig.*
Petherick little, } *Pid.*
Petherwyn South, } *Eaſt.*
Phillacke, *Pen.*
Philly, *Powd.*
Pill, *Powd.*
Pillaton, *Eaſt.*
Pincheley, *Weſt.*
Pleſh bridge, *Eaſt.*
Plince, *Weſt.*
Poffill, *Strat.*
Pokenhorn. *Pen.*
Polgrene, *Pid.*
Polharma, *Powd.*
Polkeries, *Powd.*
Polmere, *Powd.*
Polmarique. *Pid.*
Polnan, *Weſt.*
Polomawgon, *Weſt.*
Polpertye, *Weſt.*
Polruddon, *Powd.*
Polwhele, *Powd.*
Ponallom, *Leſ.*
Ponde, *Eaſt.*
Poole, *Eaſt.*
Porkellyes, *Kerry.*
Port Hiot, } *Eaſt.*
Porteuruo, *Pen.*
Portluny, *Powd.*
Porthilly, *Trig.*
Portillye, *Powd.*
Portiſſick, *Trig.*
Portkeueren Coue, } *Trig.*
Portleuan. *Kerry.*
Portquyn, *Trig.*
Poughill, *Strat.*
Pounſtocke, *Leſ.*
Predannor point, } *Ker.*
Premadarr, *Weſt.*
Pridiaux great, } *Pid.*
Pridiaux herte, } *Powd.*
Probus, *Powd.*
Pulſath, *Strat.*
S Pynnock. *Weſt.*

Q

Quethiocke, *Eaſt.*

R

Rame, *Eaſt.*
Rame head, *Eaſt.*
Redruth, *Pen.*
Relubas, *Pen.*
Reptyn, *Trig.*
Reſcoſs, *Powd.*
Reskymer, *Kerry.*
Roche, *Powd.*
The Rocke, *Kerry.*
Roſland, *Powd.*
Roskeſtall, *Pen.*
Roſmoran, *Pen.*
Rowtore, *Trig.*
Royalton, *Pid.*
Ruan, *Pid.*
Ruan Ianihorne, } *Pe.*
Ruan little, } *Kerry.*
Ruan great, } *Kerry.*
Rudgwary, *Eaſt.*
Ruchaell Penkruill, } *Pow*
Ruſcarrak. *Trig.*
Ruſcrew, *Kerry.*

S

SALTASH, *Eaſt*
Sancred, *Pen.*
S. Sauiours, *Pid.*
S. Sauiour, *Weſt.*
Scales, *Pen.*
Senan, *Pen.*
Sener Caſtle, *Pen.*
Sheuiocke, *Eaſt.*
Shillingham, *Eaſt.*
Sithny, *Kerry.*
Skewes, *Kerry.*
Skey, *Powd.*
Skyberio, *Kerry.*
Sleuen, *Pen.*
Southill, *Eaſt.*
Spargor, *Ker.*
S. Stephens, *Eaſt.*
S. Stephens in brannell, } *Pow*
Stithians, *Ker.*
Stoke clymſland, *Ea.*
Stow, *Strat.*
STRATTON, *St.*
Stratton centory, } *Strat.*
Stuppert point, *Pid.*
Swanacole, *Strat.*
Sythy Bay, } *Weſt.*

T

Talland, *Weſt.*
Talland point, } *Weſt.*
Taluar, *Pen.*
Taluern, *Powd.*
Tamar Flu.
Tamerton, *Strat.*
Tamyll, *Leſ.*
Tamſquyte, *Trig.*
S. Teath, *Trig.*
Teluddy, *Pen.*
Temple, *Trig.*
Terladinas, *Pen.*
Tewednecke, *Pen.*
Theram, *Kerry.*
Thereck, *Powd.*
S. Thomas, *Eaſt.*
Thurleber, *Strat.*
Tintagell, *Leſ.*
Tintagell Caſtle, } *Leſ.*
Tophowſes, *Weſt.*
Topiendycon, *Trig.*
Towne, *Pid.*
Towyn, *Powd.*
Tragardon, *Powd.*
Trebasteall, *Leſ.*
Trebe Iue, } *Pid.*
Treberock, *Trig.*
Trebigh, *Eaſt.*
Treburget, *Trig.*
Trecarrell, *Eaſt.*
Tredegy, *Leſ.*
Tredueck, *Pid.*
Tredruſton, *Pid.*
Trefrew, *Strat.*
Trefuius, *Ker.*
Tregarden, *Trig.*
Tregare, *Powd.*
Treganethaw, *Powd.*
Treganyan, *Powd.*
Tregarget, *Trig.*
Tregenno, *Pen.*
Tregernon *Leſ.*
Tregonock, *Eaſt.*
TREGONEY, *To.*
Tregonnon, *Powd*
Tregoodock, *Eaſt.*
Treguit, *Trig.*
Treguil, *Eaſt.*
Tregunnon, *Powd.*
Trehan, *Powd.*
Treharrew, *Leſ.*
Treiſtick, *Powd.*
Trekeue, *Weſt.*
Trelaſſe, *Trig.*
Trelaske, *Eaſt.*
Trelauke, *Eaſt.*
Trelawn, *Weſt.*
Trelawerren, *Kerry.*
Treliſtick, *Pid.*
Trelouowith, *Powd.*
Tremalye, *Weſt.*
Trematon, *Eaſt.*
Trembroſe, *Ker.*
Tremſly, *Pid.*
Tremene, *Eaſt.*
Trenalgo, *Leſ.*
Treneglos, *Leſ.*
Trengeue, *Weſt.*
Trenowth, *Powd.*
Trenowth, *Pid.*
Trenwith, *Pen.*
Treragger, *Trig.*
Trerent, *Pen.*
Treriſe, *Pid.*
Trerofe, *Ker.*
Trefilian bridge, } *Powd.*
Trefilian, *Powd.*
Trefmere, *Trig.*
Trefmere, *Eaſt.*
Treforo, *Trig.*
Trefunger, *Trig.*
Treſuſius, *Ker.*
Treſwithin, *Pen.*
Tretallock, *Pid.*
Trethcag Flu.
Tretheuy Stones, } *Weſt.*
Trethilly, *Powd.*
Trethune, *Pid.*
Trethurſe, *Powd.*
Treuabees, *Kerry.*
Treuacus, *Powd.*
Treualgon, *Pen.*
Treualgy, *Leſ.*
Treuaſus, *Powd.*
Treuegay, *Trig.*
Treuerne, *Pid.*
Treuena, *Pid.*
Treuena, *Leſ.*
Treuenner, *Pid.*
Treuera, *Pid.*
Treuethock, *Kerry.*
Treuillet, *Leſ.*
Treuill, *Pen.*
Treuilleck, *Powd.*
Treuins, *Kerry.*
Treuiſly, *Pid.*
Treuithick, *Powd.*
Treuona, *Powd.*
Treuoura, *Pid.*
Trewonth, *Weſt.*
Trewardinock, *Pow.*
Trewardreth Baye, } *Pow.*
Trewardreth, *Powd.*
Trewargon, *Weſt.*
Trewathe, *Pid.*
Trewen, *Eaſt.*
Trewerueneth, *Pen.*
Trewnard, *Pen.*
Treuins, *Kerry.*
Trewino, *Powd.*
Trewindle, *Trig.*
Trewolfe, *Pen.*
Treworgan, *Powd.*
Treworgans, *Pen.*
Treworgye, *Weſt.*
Trewothath, *Kerry.*
Trewullock, *Pid.*
Trewynon, *Pid.*
Trimguenton, *Pen.*
Trincow, *Pid.*
Trinitie, *Powd.*
Trithall, *Kerry.*
TRVRO, *Powd.*
S. Tudy, *Trig.*
S Tue, *Powd.*
Tuis, *Kerry.*
Twidnack, *Pen.*
Tyninghoule, *Weſt.*

V

Valle Flu.
S. Vdye, *Trig.*
S. Veepe, *Weſt.*
Vertian, *Powd.*
Vgboroe, *Strat.*
Vuy, *Pen.*

W

Wadefaſt, *Strat.*
Warlegon, *Weſt.*
Warpſtowe, *Leſn.*
Wecke S. Maries, } *Strat.*
Wenne, *Pid.*
WESTLOE, *Weſt.*
Weſtnarth, *Weſt.*
Whalsborow, *Strat.*
Whitſand Baye, } *Pen.*
Whitſtone, *Strat.*
Wicke, *Kerry.*
Windſor, *Pid.*
Withiall, *Pid.*
Wotton, *Eaſt.*
Wulſton, *Leſ.*
S. Wynnow, *Weſt.*
Wynnyton, *Kerry.*

Z

Zenor, *Pen.*
Zwallock, *Trig.*

SOMMERSET-SHIRE is both a rich and spacious Country, hauing the *Seuerne Sea* beating vpon it on the North-side, the South part bordering vpon *Deuon* and *Dorset-shires*, the West confined with *Deuon-shire*, and the East and North-East vpon *Wilt-shire*, and *Glouceſter-shire*. It tooke the name of *Sommerton* (ſometime the chiefe Towne of this Shire) whence in the ancient Hiſtorian *Aſſerius*, this Counte is called *Sommertunenſis*, that is, *Sommertunſhire*.

The bounds of *Sommerſet-ſhire*.

(2) The forme thereof is large, bearing it ſelfe ſtill wider as it ſtretcheth into the middle part thereof, and containes in length from *Brackley* neere vnto *Frome-Selwood* Eaſtward, to *Cure* in the Weſt, Miles fifty fiue. In breadth from *Porſhut-point* in the North, to *Chard* Southward, is ſomewhat aboue fortie miles. The whole circumference is about 204. miles.

The length.

The breadth.

(3) The ayre is milde and pleaſing, and for the moſt part ſubiect to ſuch temperate diſpoſitions as the Sommer-ſeaſon affordeth, whence ſome haue erroniouſly conceited that the Region borrowed her name from the nature of her Clime: yet how delightfull ſo euer it is in the time of Sommer, with change of the ſeaſon it may well change her pleaſing name, and borrow ſome winterly denomination; ſo full of wet, ſo myrie and mooriſh it is; inſomuch as the Inhabitants can hardly trauell to and fro without their great encumbrance.

The Ayre.

(4) Howbeit they paſſe ouer this with all patience, knowing their enſuing ſeaſonable profits farre to exceede any preſent detriments and diſpleaſures: for as it is foule, ſo it is fruitfull, which makes them comfort themſelues with this Prouerbe, that *What is worſt for the Rider is beſt for the Abider*: the Soyle and Glebe thereof being very fertile, and euery ſide garniſhed with Paſtures and delightfull Meadowes, and beautified with Mannor houſes both many and fayre; and (in a word) hath euery thing in it to content the purſe, the heart, the eye, at home: and ſufficient Ports to giue entertainment to Commodities from abroad.

The Soyle.

(5) The ancient Inhabitants that poſſeſſed this Prouince were the *Belgæ*, who ſpread themſelues far and wide, aſwell here as in *Wilt-ſhire*, and the inner parts of *Hamp-ſhire*; who being branched from the *Germans*, conferred the names of thoſe places from whence they came, vpon theſe their ſeats where they reſided.

The Inhabitants.

(6) The generall profits of this Prouince are Corne and Cattle, wherewith it is ſo plentifully ſtored as it may challenge any neighbouring Country for the quantity to make ſhew of Cattle ſo fat, or Graine ſo rich. Some places are peculiarly enriched by Lead-mynes, as *Mendipbils*, (perchance ſo called of the deepe Mynes) by *Leiland* aptly termed *Minerarij*, *Minerall hils*, which yeeld plenty of Lead, the moſt Marchantable Commoditie that is in *England*, and vented into all parts of the world. Some are beautified with Diamonds, as Saint *Vincent Rocke*, whereof there is great plentie, and ſo bright of colour, as they might equalize *Indian* Diamonds, if they had their hardneſſe: yet being ſo many and ſo common, they are leſſe ſought after or commended.

Commodities

Lead.

Diamonds.

(7) This Country is famouſed by three Cities, *Bath*, *Wels*, and *Briſtow*. The firſt takes name of the hot Bathes, which *Antonine* called *Aquæ Solis*, The *waters of the Sunne*; *Stephanus*, *Badiza*; we at this day *Bathe*, and the Latiniſts *Bathonia*: a place of continuall concourſe for perſons of all degrees, and almoſt of all diſeaſes, (whence it was ſometimes called *Aegeman-ceſter*) who by diuine prouidence doe very often finde reliefe there, the Springs thereof by reaſon of their Minerall and ſulphurous paſſage, being of ſuch exceeding power and medicinable heat, as that they cure and conquer the rebellious ſtubbornneſſe of corrupt humors, in reſpect of which admirable vertues ſome haue fabled, that they were firſt conuayed by Magicke Art. To teſtifie the antiquitie of this place, many Images and Romane Inſcriptions are found in the wals, which can now be hardly read, they are ſo worne and eaten into by age. *Wels* (as *Leiland* reporteth) was ſometimes called *Theodorodunum*, but from whence it had that denomination hee makes no mention: The name it now beareth is taken (as ſome thinke) from the Riuer there, which King *Kinewulph* in his Charter *An.* 766. calleth *Welive*, or (as others) from the *Wels* or Springs which there breake forth, and whereupon that See (vnder whoſe Iuriſdiction is alſo the citie of *Bathe*) hath beene anciently called *Fontanenſis Eccleſia*, the *Fountaine Church*: where the *Cathedrall* built by King *Ina* to the memory of S. *Andrew* is very beautifull and richly endowed. The Citie is likewiſe well repleniſhed both with Inhabitants and ſeemly buildings. Whoſe gouernment is mannaged by a Maior yearely elected, a Recorder and ſeauen Maſters, hauing the aſſiſtance of ſixteene Burgeſſes, a Towne-Clerke, and two Sergeants at Mace. Whoſe Latitude is 51. 20. minutes, and Longitude 17. 31. minutes. *Briſtow* is not ſo ancient, as it is faire and well ſeated: The beautie of it being ſuch, as for the bigneſſe thereof, it ſcarce giues place to any Citie of *England*, and doth worthily deſerue the *Saxon* name *Bright-ſtad*: whoſe pleaſantneſſe is the more, by reaſon that the Riuer *Auon* ſcowres through the midſt of it, which together with the benefit of *Sewes* vnder all the ſtreets, cleares the Citie of all noyſome filth and vncleanneſſe. It is not wholly ſeated in this Countie of *Sommerſet*, but one part thereof in *Glouceſter-ſhire*; but becauſe it is an entire Countie of it ſelfe, it denies ſubiection vnto eyther, hauing for its owne gouernment both a Biſhop with a well furniſhed Colledge, and a Maior with a competent aſſiſtance of Aldermen, and other Officers for Ciuill affaires.

The chiefe Cities.

Bath, once called *Akemanceſter*.

Wels, once called *Theodorodunum*.

The Magiſtracy of *Wels*

Briſtow.

(8) This Prouince hath beene the Theater of many Tragicall euents and bloudy Battels: the *Danes* did grieuouſly afflict *Porlock* by cruell Piracies, in the yeare eight hundred eighty ſix. Yet neere vnto *Pen* a little village neighbouring vpon *North Cadbury*, *Edmund* ſurnamed *Iron-ſide*, gaue them a notable foyle, as he was purſuing *Canutus* from place to place, for vſurping the Crowne of *England*. And *Kenwalch* (a *Weſt-Saxon*) in the ſame place had ſuch a day againſt the *Britaines*, that they euer after ſtood in awe of the *Engliſh-Saxons* proweſſe. *Marianus* relateth that not farre from *Bridge-water* as the *Danes* were ſtragling abroad, *Ealſtan* Biſhop of *Sherbourne* did ſo foyle their Forces in the yeare 845. as their minds were much diſcomfited, and their powers vtterly diſabled. *Ninius* alſo writeth that King *Arthur* did ſo defeat the *Engliſh Saxons* in a battell at *Cadbury*, that it deſerued to be made perpetuouſly memorable. Neither is *Mons Badonicus* (now *Banneſdowne*) leſſe famous for *Arthurs* victories. And King *Elfred* in another battell not farre from hence gaue the *Danes* ſuch an ouerthrow as he forced them to ſubmiſſion, and induced *Godrus* their King to become a Chriſtian, himſelfe being God-father to him at the Font. So happy is this *Region*, and ſo beholding to Nature and Art for her ſtrengths and fortifications, as ſhee hath alwayes beene able to defend her ſelfe and offend her enemies.

Porlocke.

Battels.

Ealſtane Biſh. of *Sherbourne*.

Arthur.

Godrus.

(9) Neither hath it beene leſſe honoured with beauteous houſes conſecrated to Religion: ſuch was that of *Black-Chanons* at *Barelinch* in the firſt limit of this ſhire Weſtward: and King *Athelſtan* built a Monaſterie in an Iland called *Muchelney* (that is to ſay) the *great Iland*, which is betweene the Ruers *Iuel* and *Pedred*, running together, where the defaced walls and ruines thereof are yet to be ſeene. King *Henry* the third alſo erected a Nunnery at *Witham*, which was afterwards the firſt houſe of the *Carthuſian* Moncks in *England*, as *Hinton* not far off was the ſecond. But aboue all other for antiquitie, glory and beautie was the Abbey of *Glaſtenbury*, whoſe beginning is fetcht euen from *Ioſeph* of *Arimathea*, which *Dens* Biſhop of S. *Dauids* repaired being fallen to ruine, and King *Ina* laſtly builded a faire and ſtately Church in this Monaſtery, though it be now made euen with the ground, the ruines onely ſhewing how great and magnificent a Seat it hath anciently beene; which ſeuerall houſes were thus beautified by bounteous Princes, for religious purpoſes, and to retire the mind from worldly ſeruices, though blinded times and guides diuerted them to ſuperſtitious and lewd abuſes.

Religious places.

Barelinch.

Muchelney.

Witham.

Hinton.

Glaſtenbury Abbey.

(10) Other memorable places are theſe, *Camalet* a very ſteepe hill hard to be aſcended, which appeares to haue beene a worke of the *Romanes* by diuers Coynes digd vp there, on the top whereof are ſeene the lineaments of a large and ancient Caſtle, which the Inhabitants report to haue beene the Palace of King *Arthur*. *Ilcheſter*, which at the comming of the *Normans* was ſo populous, that it had in it an hundred and ſeuen Burgeſſes, and it appeares to be of great antiquitie by the Romane *Ceſars* Coines oftentimes found there. The Church-yard of *Analonia* or *Glaſſenbury*, where King *Arthurs* Sepulcher was ſearcht for by the command of King *Henry* the ſecond, which was found vnder a ſtone, with an Inſcription vpon it faſtned, almoſt nine foote in the ground. Alſo *Dunſtere*, where (as is reported) a great Lady obtained of her husband ſo much Paſture ground in common by the Towne ſide, for the good and benefit of the Inhabitants, as ſhee was able in a whole day to goe about bare-foote.

Camalet.

Ilcheſter.

Dunſtere.

This County is diuided into 42. Hundreds for the diſpoſing of buſineſſe needfull to the State thereof, wherein are placed 33. Market-Townes, fit for buying and ſelling, and other affaires of Commerce. It is fortified with foure Caſtles, and planted with 385. Pariſhes, for concourſe of Diuine ſeruice, as is denoted in the Table following.

The Counties diuiſion. Market townes

BATHE
PLACES
Within the Citie observed by letters
A S^t Maryes
B Highe Streete
C Market house
D S^t Peters
E The Abbey
F Abbey Gate
G S^t Iames
H Stawley Streete
I Abbey Lane
K Kings Bathe
L Tennis Courte
M Stawles Churche
N Cheape Streete
O Cockes Lane
P Vicaridge Lane
Q Spurriers Lane
R The Timber grene
S S^t Michaels
T Westgate streete
V S^t Lons Hospitall
W Crosse Bathe
X Hote Bathe
Y Lazours Bathe
Z S^t Katherins Hospitall
S^t Michaels
The Armes of Bathe
Gascoins Towre
Broad Street
Northe Gate
West Gate
The Beate stall
Batbwick Mill
Hanks Mill
The forme of the Kings Bathe
The forme of the Hotte Bathe
The forme of the Crosse Bathe
Lazours Bathe
Southgate streete
Hote Gate
The hotte Bathe
The forme of the New Bath
AVON FLV.
Flatholmes Iland
Shepholme Iland
DIEV
ET
Porlock Bay
Botestall poynt
Stert poynt
PAR.
TE.
OF.
DEVON.
SHI.
RE.
Porlock
Culbone
Myanhead
Luckum
Wotton Courtnay
Dunster
Timbercomb
Stoke pero
Ex more
CARHAMPTON
Carhampton
Cutcombe
Wethicomb
Nethcombe
Exford
Ex flu
HVNDRED
Winesford
Wethipole
Bark flud
Brupton regis
FREEMANNOR
Upton
Haukridge
Dunsbrook flud
Duluerton
Molland
W. Anstey
E. Anstey
Combe
Dipford
Landridge
Highley
Haddon beacon
HVNDRED
Bittescomb
Skilgat
Marbathe
Exbridge
Peiton
Dipford
Baunton
Clayhanger
Watchet
St Decombs
Old Cleue
Williton
Quantoke hills
Doddington
Ouer Stowley
Coripole
Samford
Combe
Bicknater
Stoke Gomer
Crokam
WYLLITON &
Monksfluer
Trebore
Wethibill
Clatworthy
Tolland
Wiuellcomb
CVRRY
PART OF
NORTH
TAUNTON
Pitsbead
Haulse
MILVERTON
Miluerton
HVNDRED
Stauleygh
Langford
Badleton
Kittesford
Runton
Wellington
West Buckland
PART OF NORTH
CVRRY
Angellsley
Samford
Holcombe
Black Down hylls
Asbbrittell
Margretstburne
Bradford
Trull
Pounsford
Thurlebare
CVRRY HVND
Pitmyster
Barton
HVNDRED
Burland
Taunton
Orchard
Bicknell
Corse
Staple
Outerford
Yarcombe
Whitlaunton
Wambrock
Longbridge
Stokland
PARTE
Membury
OF DEVONSH
Lyslake
Kilton
Stokland
Otterhampton
CANING
Stokland Marshe
Kylue
Stokeaguisly
Eiddington
Houlsford
Nether Stowley
Cannington
Chilton
Spaxton
Durlay
Asbbott HVNDRED
Enmore
Brumfield
Goteburst
Bagbore
Laurencliddon
Bruptonrase
Combeflorye
Cotheleston
North petherto
Petherton parke
ANDRESFEILD
Kingston
Bishops Lediard
Thurlexton
Hasterombe
Michaell
Monkton
Cheddon
Creche
Staple grove
Obridge
Hill farrence
Heisfield
Norton
Hillyshow
Wilton
Killeyton
Mary Stok
West Hatch
Hatche Beache
Bicknell
Nerock
Forell
Combe S^t N
Buckland
Beacon
Burlescomb
Henry fitz Roy Duke of Somerset
Edward Semer Duke of Somerset
Phillip Chandew Earle of Bath
Iohn Bruchier Lord fitz: waren E: of Bathe
Henri Daubney
Reinold de Mohun Lord of Dunster Be E of Somerset
Iohn Beauford Duke of Somerset

SOMERSET_SHIRE described:
adin to HUNDREDS devided, with the plott of the famous
and most wholsom waters and citie of the BATHE.
PART OF GLOCESTER SHIRE
BRISTOLL
Porshut Poynt
PORTBURY
Walton HVND
KEYNSHAM
Canelsham
BATHFORM
HARTCLIFF &
BEDMINSTER
Pensford
CHEWE
HUNDRED
WELLO
WINTERSTOAKE
Axbridge
Mendip Hills
WELLES &
WELFORD
Gedney more
Theodorodunum
THE BELGÆ
Segemore
Shepton Mallet
WHITSTON
BRUTON
FROME
KILMERSDON
Frowme Selwood
Brent Marshe
Brent marsh
Heth more
WHITELEIGH
Sedege more
Audre more
Somerton
SOMERTON
Langport
Ilchester
MARTOCK HUNDRED
Martock
S. Pedderton
Ilmister
CREW
HOUNDS BOROUGH
Crokethorne
Chard
CATTESAYS
NORTON FERRIS
HORE HORN
Winecanton
Queencamell
STONE
Sherborne
Haydon
Part of Dorsetshire
ANNO 1610
North
East
West
South
Cum privilegio
Performed by IOHN SPEEDE and are to be sold in popes head Alley by John Sudbury et George Humble

HVNDREDS in *Sommersetshire.*

1. *Chewe.*
2. *Chewton.*
3. *Bathforme.*
4. *Keynsham.*
5. *Bruton.*
6. *Catsashoe.*
7. *Norton Ferris.*
8. *Frome.*
9. *Wello.*
10. *Killmersdon.*
11. *Glaston.*
12. *Horsthorne.*
13. *Wels & Welford*
14. *Winston.*
15. *Taunton.*
16. *North Curry.*
17. *Milverton.*
18. *Carbampton.*
19. *Wylliton and Freemannor.*
20. *Wiveliegh.*
21. *Cannington.*
22. *North Petherton.*
23. *Anderfeild.*
24. *Huntspil and Puriton.*
25. *Abdicke.*
26. *Bulston.*
27. *Kingsbury.*
28. *South Petherton.*
29. *Crewkerne.*
30. *Somerton.*
31. *Pitney.*
32. *Stone.*
33. *Tintinhull.*
34. *Houndsborough.*
35. *Barwicke.*
36. *Coker.*
37. *Martock.*
38. *Winterstoake.*
39. *Portbury.*
40. *Bempston.*
41. *Brent.*
42. *Hartcliffe, and Bedminster.*

A

Abbottelye, *Abdick.*
Abbas combe, } *Horsthorne.*
Aisholt, *Cannington.*
Alford, *Catsef.*
Alfoxton, *Wylly.*
Adber of Barwich hun. } *Hart.*
Alhampton, *Wint.*
Allerford, *Carbam.*
Allerton, *Bemp.*
Almersworthy, *Cer.*
Almisford, *Catsef.*
Alfon Maries, } *Bemp.*
Angellfey, *Taunt.*
Anthony, *Somner.*
Apitcombe, *Cottef.*
Asbbritrell, *Milver.*
Ashcott, *Wint.*
Ashholt, *Canning.*
Ashe, *Martock.*
Ashton, *Wantel.*
Athewick, *Killmer.*
Athhill, *Abdick.*
Athington, *Stone.*
Auler, *Somner.*
Audremore, *Whitle.*
Aueland Illand, *Glaf.*
Audre, *Whitle.*
Auon flu *Port.*
AXBRIDGE, *Wint.*
Axe flu. *Bemp.*

B

Babington, *Kill.*
Babcarve, *Catsef.*
Baddefworth, *Wint.*
Baddleton, *Milver.*
Bagbarrowe, } *Taunton.*
Balsborow, *Glaf.*
Balsborowood, *Glaf.*
Bandrip, *North-Pe.*
Banwell, *Wint.*
Barle flu. *Carbam.*
Barkly, *Frome.*
Barton, *North.*
Barwicke *Barwicke.*
South Barrow, } *Catsef.*
Barrington, *Southpet.*
North Barrow, } *Catsef.*
Baftian bridge, *Whitle.*
Batcombe, *Wilts.*
Bathford, *Bath.*
Bathweek, *Bath.*
BATH CITIE, *Bath.*
Hatch Beauchampe, } *Bath.*
Beckington, *Frome.*
Bedmifter, *Bed.*
Beere, *Canning.*
Billinton, *Keyn.*
Benager, *Killmer.*
Barrington of Brent hundred. } *Winc.*
Berrough, *Brent.*
South Brent, } *Brent.*
Bicknaller, *Wylli.*
Bicknecell, *Abdick.*
Bilsham, *Bemp.*
Bingham, *Coker.*
Bifhopton, *Tintinh.*
Bifport, *Bed.*
Bittefcombe, *Wylli.*
Blackford, *Whitle.*
Blackford, *Bemp.*
Blackford, *Car.*
Blackdon, *Winc.*
Blagdon, *Taunt.*
Blackwell, *Bed.*
Bleydon, *Winc.*
Boncathon, *Bath.*
Bofington, *Carbam.*
Bower, *North-Pet.*
Bradford, *Taunt.*
Bradley, *Wint.*
Bradley, *Glaf.*
Bradon, North } *Abdicke.*
Bradon, South } *Bulst.*
Brayne, *Bemp.*
Brenham, *Brist.*
Brent Marsh, *Brent, & W.*
Brent, East } *Brent.*
Brent, West } *Brent.*
Bow-bridge, *Hasmd.*
BRIDGEWATER, *Nor.*
Brimpton, *Stone.*
Briftington, *Keyn.*
BRISTOLL a Citie.
Brockley of Chewton hun. } *Bed.*
Brockley, *Chewton.*
Brodway of Abdick hun. } *Southpe.*
Brodweldon, *Bed.*
Browne, *Carbam.*
Bruham, *Bath.*
Brumfield, *Andref.*
Brumpton Ralfe, } *Wylli.*
Kings Brumpton, } *Wylli.*
BRVTON, *Brut.*
West Buckland of North Cu. hundred. } *Milver.*
Buckland, *Kill.*
Buckland fee, *Northpet.*
Buckland marye, *Bulft.*
Burcombe lodge, *Brist.*
Burcot, *Wallet.*
Burland, *Taunt.*
Burnham, *Bemp.*
Burner, *Keyn.*
Burtle-houfe, *Whitle.*
Burton, *Catsef.*
Burton, *Bed.*
Bulhforde, *Wylle.*
Butcombe, *Bed.*
Butley, *Whitl.*

C

South Cadbury, } *Catsef.*
North Cadbury, } *Catsef.*
Camely, *Chewton.*
Weft Camell, } *Somner.*
Cameleke Caftle, *Hartf.*
Queenes CAMMEL, } *Catsef.*
Cammerton, *Wello.*
CANESHAM, *Keyn.*
Camington, *Canning.*
Caftle Caree, } *Catsef.*
Little Carew, } *Somerton.*
Carhampton, *Carbam.*
Carifitzpain, *Whitl.*
Caft, *Frome.*
Caftelleary, *Catsef.*
Catcott, *Whitle.*
Catern, *Bath.*
Cathanger, *Wylli.*
Chalcomb, *Southpe.*
CHARDE, *King.*
Chardland, *King.*
Charfinch, *Northpet.*
Charlton Canull, *Hartf.*
Charleton, *Keyn.*
Charlton mufgroue, } *Norton.*
Charlecombe, *Chewton.*
Weft Charleton, } *Wil.*
Eaft Charleton, } *Sommer.*
Charterhouse, *Kill.*
Charterhouse, *Winc.*
Chedder, *Winc.*
Chedder Rocke, *Winc.*
Cheldon, *Taunt.*
Chedfey, *Northpet.*
Chellington, *Southpet.*
Chelton, *Lake.*
Chelworth, *Keyn.*
Cheriton, *Hartborne.*
Chefterblade, *Wells.*
Cheueley of Chewton hun. } *Bed.*
Cheweton Ganefham, } *Keyn.*
Chewton, *Chewton.*
Chewftock, *Chew.*
Chilcompton, *Chew.*
Chilton of Barwick hun. } *Hartf.*
Chilton, *Canning.*
Chilton, *Northpet.*
Chilton dummar, *Stour.*
Eaft Chinock, } *Hasmdb.*
Middle Chinock, } *Hasmdb.*
Weft Chinock, } *Hasmdb.*
Chipftable, *Wylli.*
Chifton, *Winc.*
Chue flu. *Chew.*
Bifhops Chue, } *Chew.*
Churchland, *Bemp.*
Churchill, *Winc.*
Chuton mendip, *Chewt.*
Clatworthy, *Wylli.*
Clauford, *Frome.*
Clauerton, *Chewton.*
Clauiworth, *Cotar.*
Old Cleue, } *Wylli.*
Cleuedon, *Port.*
Cliuerdon, *Brut.*
Clopton, *Port.*
Clutton, *Chew.*
Coate, *Martocke.*
Weft Coker, } *Coker.*
Eaft Coker, } *Coker.*
Coldhenton.
Cole, *Brut.*
Colepits, *Killmer.*
Combe, *Wylli.*
Temple Combe, } *Horsthorne.*
Combe, *Wylli.*
Combe S. Nicholas, } *King.*
Combe, *Bath.*
Combeflory, *Taunt.*
Combelaw, *Wello.*
Compton, *Catsef.*
Compton Dando, *Keyn.*
Compton dundo, *Whitl.*
Compton Paunsford, } *Catsef.*
Compton Martine, } *Chewton.*
Compton Bifhops, } *Winc.*
Comwidge, *Canning.*
Congresbury, *Winc.*
Corfe, *Taunt.*
Coripoole, *Canning.*
Corfon, *Wells.*
Gorton, *Horsthorne.*
Cofton, *Bath.*
Cochleston, *Tarnil.*
Coxley, *Wells.*
Covldoe, *Northpet.*
West Cranmer, } *Wells.*
Eaft Cranmer, } *Kill.*
Creech, *Ander.*
Creter Malherb, } *Bulton.*
Crokampil, *Port.*
Beare Crockham, } *Abdick.*
Crockham Bickham, } *Wylli.*
Crockham Studley, } *Wylle.*
CROKETHORNE, *Cre.*
Crockfcombe, *Whit.*
Cryckett Thomas, } *Southpet.*
Cucklington, *Norton.*
Cudworth, *Southpet.*
Culbone, *Carbam.*
Cumpton, *Whit.*
Eaft Curry, } *Northcur.*
Curry Mallet, } *Abdicke.*
Curry Load, } *Northcur.*
Curryuiuell, *Bulston.*
Cuffington, *Whitl.*
Cufhnifh, *Taunt.*
Cuftoke, *Winter.*
Cutcombe, *Carbam.*
Chyfleborough, *Hasmd.*

D

Eaft Daulish, } *Abdicke.*
S. Decombs, *Wylli.*
Denifon, *Northpet.*
Dichiat, *Whit.*
Dinder, *Wells.*
Doddington, *Wylli.*
Dolifhwake, *Southpe.*
Doniett of Abdick hund } *Southpe.*
Donington, *Southpet.*
Donyford, *Wylli.*
Doulting, *Whit.*
Downe end, *Northpet.*
Downhead, *Wint.*
Drayton, *Bulston.*
Duddleston, *Taunt.*
Dulcot, *Wells.*
DVLVERTON, *Wylli.*
Dundrye, *Chew.*
Dunkerton, *Wylli.*
DVNSTER, *Carbam.*
Duniet, *Kill.*
Durborrow, *Winc.*
Durlay, *Andref.*
Durston, *Northpet.*
Dypford, *Taunt.*

E

Easton, *Wells.*
Easton, *Chewton.*
Easton in gordan, } *Port.*
Eaton, *Winc.*
Eddington, *Canning.*
Edington, *Wint.*
Edifloke, *Canning.*
Egarley, *Glaf.*
Eiline, *Frome.*
Elme, *Frome.*
Elworthy, *Wylli.*
Enborrowe, *Chewton.*
Enmore, *Andref.*
Eftreat, *Glaf.*
Euericke, *Wells.*
Euericke lodge, *Whitl.*
Euilton, *Somerset.*
EVILL, *Stone.*
Ex flu. *Carbam.*
Exmore, *Carbam.*
Exford, *Carbam.*
Exton, *Wylli.*

F

Farlye caftle, *Wello.*
Farmboro, *Keyn.*
Farrenton, *Chew.*
Fayland, *Port.*
Felton, *Bed.*
Fiddwicke, *Taunt.*
Fifehead, *Bulton.*
Fillwood parke, *Chew.*
Fitzhe urd, *Northcurry.*
Foftock, *Wello.*
Frary, *Kill.*
Frefhord, *Bath.*
Frome flu *Kil.*
FROME } Selwood, } *Frome.*
North Fulford, } *Taunt.*
South Fulford, } *Taunt.*
Furlong, *Crew.*

G

Gablington, *Taunt.*
Gedney more, } *Bemp.*
Gedney, *Glaf.*
Georges well, } *Taunt.*
S. George, *Port.*
GLASTONBVRY, *Glaf.*
Gotehurft, *Andref.*
Gothill, *Hortborne.*
Greenham, *Milver.*
Greenware, *Chewton.*
Gregory-toke, *Somner.*
Grenton, *Whitl.*

H

Haddon beacon, } *Wylli.*
Halfe, *Wylli.*
Priours Halfh, } *Northcurry.*
Halwaye, *Wylli.*
Halton, *Whitl.*
Halton, *Norton.*
Hamden Hill, } *Thinhil.*
Hampton, *Chewt.*
Hampton, *Bath.*
Hamitre, *Northpet.*
Hankfield, *Chew.*
Hardington, *Coker.*
Eaft Harptrie, } *Whit.*
Hartlack bridge, } *Glaf.*
Weft Hareye, } *Chewton.*
Eaft Hartrye, } *Wint.*
Hafelbeare, *Hasmd.*
Hallingroue, *Catsef.*
Haftorcombe, *Taunt.*
Weft Hache } *Northcurry.*
Hawkridge, *Wylli.*
Heale, *Taunt.*
Heigroue, *Northpe.*
Hemington, *Kil.*
Hendeland, *Taunt.*
Henford Martrauers, } *Stour.*
Henftridge, *Horsthorne.*
Henton, *Martock.*
Henton S. George, } *Crew.*
Henton Bluet, } *Chewt.*
Henton, *Well.*
Hetchpen, *Brut.*
Heth more, } *Whitl.*
Hethfield, *Taunt.*
Hewifh, *King.*
Hewifh, *Crew.*
Hewifh Campftowe, } *Wylli.*
High bridge, *Whitl.*
Hillbifhop, *Taunt.*
Higham, *Wbitf.*
Hilfarencie. *Taunt.*
Hillhouse, *Kill.*
Hinfh. *Wint.*
Hobs paffage, *Brent.*
Hockombe, *Taunt.*
Holcomb, *Kill.*
Hollford Courtley, } *Taunt.*
Hollford, *Whitl.*
Hollwaye, *Taunt.*
Holwall, *Hartborne.*
Honiberie, *Wylli.*
Honiwcke, *Brut.*
Hornblawton, *Whit.*
West Horrington, } *Wells.*
Horfey, *Northpet.*
Horfington, *Horth.*
Houlford, *Taunt.*
Houlford in Taunt hun. } *Wylli.*
Hungrode, *Port.*
Hunley, *Stone.*
HVNSPILL, *Northp.*
Huntworth, *Northpet.*
Hurft, *Martock.*
Hurcott, *Somner.*
Hutton, *Wint.*
Hynton, *Kill.*
Hyche, *Winc.*

I

S. Iames, *Taunt.*
Ilbuers, *Bulton.*
ILCHESTER of Tintinhull hundred. } *Mart.*
Ilebeare, *Taunt.*
ILMISTER, *Abdick.*
Ilton, *Abdick.*
Ilton parke, *Abdick.*
Ingleicombe, *Wello.*
Iuithorne, *Whitle.*

K

Kelweston, *Bath.*
Kenne, *Wint.*
Killeston, *Northcurry.*
Killarerton, *Kill.*
Killntington, *Norton.*
Kilton, *Wylli.*
Kilue, *Wylli.*
Kingefton, *Taunt.*
Kingston, *Wint.*
Kingston, *Tintinh.*
Kingston, *Abdick.*
Kingston, *Chewton.*
Kingston of Chewton hun } *Bed.*
Kingsbury, *Horsthorne.*
Kinsbury, *King.*
Kingfton *Somerset.*
Kingswood, *Winc.*
Kincton, *Catsef.*
Kingweston, *Catsef.*
Kittesford, *Milver.*
Knape, *Northcurry.*
Knightflie, *Taunt.*
Knighton, *Chew.*
Knowle, *Chew.*
Knowle, *Pitney.*
Knowle, *Southpet.*
Kyllesdon, *Northcurry.*
Kymeton, *Hartborne.*

L

Lambroke, *King.*
Lamyat, *Wint.*
Langford budville, } *Pitney.*
LANGPORT, *Pitney.*
Langridge, *Wylli.*
Langredge, *Bath.*
Lauerton, *Frome.*
Launcfton, *Bath.*
Laurence Liddeard, } *Taunt.*
Lee, *Taunt.*
Leeflory, *Taunt.*
Leigh, *Southpet.*
Leighland, *yll & Fret.*
Lidford Pouncherton, } *Taunt.*
Eaft Lidford, } *Catsef.*
Weft Lidford, } *Catsef.*
Bifhops Liddiard, } *North*
Ligh vnder Mendip, } *Kill.*
Ligh Abbies, } *Par.*
Liftocke, *Wallt.*
Littleton, *Somner.*
Littleton, *Chewton.*
Litton, *Wells.*
Locking, *Winc.*
Locufton, *Winc.*
Lodhinfhe, *Wylli.*
Longlande, *Martock.*
Longham, *Somner.*
Longfhton, *Bed.*
Lopen, *Southpe.*
Lotham, *Whit.*
Louington, *Catsef.*
West Luccombe, } *Carbam.*
Lullington, *Frome.*
Lufton, *Tintinh.*
Luxborough eueretf, } *Carbam.*
Eaft Lydford, } *Somner.*
Lyc *Port.*
Lympfham. *Brent.*
Lymmington. *Stone.*
Lying. *Andref.*

M

Maksbury, *Keyn.*
Maperton, *Catsef.*
Margiets Thorne, } *Milver.*
Mary Magdalen, } *Taunt.*
Marke, *Bemp.*
Marthe, *Stone.*
Brocker Marfton, } *Horsthorn.*
MARTOCKE, *Martock.*
Mearepoole, *Glaf.*
Meare, *Glaf.*
Mells, *Kill.*
Mendip hills, *Wells.*
Merfton Bygot, *Frome.*
Meryfield, *Abdick.*
Meryott, *Crew.*
Midfomer Norton, } *Chewton.*
Michaels Burro, *Somerset*
Michaelchurch, *Northpet*
Middlefey, *Wilts.*
Milborne, *Horsthorne.*
Milton, *Wells.*
Milton, *Brut.*
Milton, *Wells.*
MILVERTON, *Milver.*
Milverton manor, *Mil.*
The Mineries, *Wells.*
Moore, *Bemp.*
North Mynch, } *Somerset.*
More, } *Somerset.*
Morlinch, *Whitl.*
West Moackron, } *Whitleigh.*
Monkton, *Taunt.*
Mounteeue, *Tintinh.*
Mounck fluer, *Wallet.*
Muckney, *Pitney.*
Muchenay Rand, } *Pitney.*
Mutford, *Stone.*
Myllayne, *Taunt.*
Mylton, *Martock.*
Mynehead, *Taunt.*
MYNHEAD, *Carbam.*
Mylterton, *Crew.*

N

Nayleshorowe, *Taunt.*
Nayleslay, *Bed.*
Nemnes, *Chewton.*
Neroch forreft, *Abdick.*
Netherham, *Wallet.*
Nextlecombe, *Wylle.*
West Newton, } *Northpet.*
Newton S. Lowe, *Wello.*
Newton Court, *Wallet.*
Newton placy, *Wylli.*
Northcurry, *Northcurry.*
Northower of Tintinhull hundred. } *Martock.*
Nofchelme, *Crew.*
Northlord, *Glaf.*
Norton, *Chew.*
Norton, *Hasmd.*
Norton, *Taunt.*
Norton Mairewarde } *Chew.*
Norton Ferris, *Norton.*
Nunnye, *Frome.*
Nyland hill, *Wells.*
Nynhead, *Taunt.*

O

Obridge, *Taunt.*
Odcombe, *Hasmd.*
Oke, *Taunt.*
Orchard, *Taunt.*
Orchard. *Canning.*
Orchardly, *Frome.*
Orcherley, *Frome.*
Ochill *Crew.*
Otterford, *Taunt.*
Otterhampton, *Canning.*
Otterfey, *Southpet.*
Oure, *Carbam.*

P

Parret flu. *Northpet.*
Parret, North } *Hasmd.*
Poulton, *Chewton.*
Paulett, *Northpet.*
Pempereles bridge *Glaf.*
Pen, *Norton-fer.*
Pendomer, *Coker.*
Pennard, West } *Glaf.*
Pennard, East } *Wilts.*
PENSFORD, *Clew.*
Penfell wood, *Norton.*
Perry bridge of Brent hun } *Wint.*
Perryton, *Northpet.*
Petherton parke, *Northp.*
Petherton, North } *Northpet.*
Petherton, South } *South.*
PETHERTON.
Pharmborrow, *Kem.*
PHILIPS NORTON, *K.*
Pitcombe, *Brut.*
Pixton, *Taunt.*
Plainsfield, *Canning.*
Pokington, *Bulston.*
Polsham, *Glaf.*
Porlocke, *Carbam.*
Porlock-bay, *Carbam.*
Portshut, *Port.*
Portshut-point, *Port.*
Portbury, *Port.*
Pounsford, *Taunt.*
Poyntington, *Horsthor.*
Preston, *Stone.*
Preston, *Keyn.*
Preston bowger, *Wylli.*
Priddy, *Wells.*
Publow, *Keyn.*
Puckston, *Wint.*
Puddimore, *Whitl.*
Pull, *Wint.*
Pulton, *Wint.*
Purland S. Graftrofe, } *Taunt.*
Pyll bridge, *Martock.*
Pytney, *Somner.*
Pytney, *Pitney.*
Pytmiller, *Taunt.*

Q

Queenes more, *Whitl.*
East Quantoxhead, } *Wylli.*
West Quantoxhead, } *Wylli.*
Quantoke hills, *Wylli.*

R

Raddon, *Frome.*
Radneftock, *Wells.*
Radftock, *Kill.*
Ragilbury, *Bed.*
Rannwell, *Taunt.*
S. Rane hill, *Crew.*
Reddington, *Wallet.*
Redlynch, *Brut.*
Ratcliffe, *Wrot.*
Roade, *Frome.*
Rodway, *Canning.*
Rokesbridge, *Brist.*
Rownam paffage, *Bed.*
Rowberrowe, *Winter.*
Runton, *Milver.*
Ryfton, *Taunt.*

S

Salford, *Keyn.*
Samford, *Milver.*
Samford, *Northp.*
Samfordorcias, *Horth.*
Samford Bret, *Wylle.*
Seaborough, *Crew.*
Seuedge more, *Whitl.*
Segemore, *Glaf.*
Selwood forreft, *Brut.*
Semington abbot, *Southp*
Semington michael, *Sou.*
Scsington mary, *Southp.*
Seymour, *Chewton.*
Shapwick, *Wal.*
Sharpham parke, *Whitl.*
SHEPTON mallet, *Whit.*
Shepholm Iland, *Brent.*
Shepton Montague, } *Norton.*
Shepton Beauchamp, } *Southp.*
Sherfton, *Northp.*
Shefelborough, *Hasmd.*
Shipham, *Wint.*
Shurton, *Canning.*
Siddington, *Canning.*
Skilgate, *Wallet.*
Smaldon wood, *Wint.*
SOMMERTON, *Somm.*
Somerton Ely, *Somerset.*
Southarpe, *Southpet.*
Sparkford, *Catsef.*
Spaxton, *Canning.*
Stafferdel, *Norton.*
Standerwick, *Frome.*
Stanton prior, *Keyn.*
Stanton drew, *Keyn.*
Staple, *Abdicke.*
Stapleton, *Martock.*
Staplegroue, *Taunt.*
Stathe, *Northcurry.*
Standeigh, *Milver.*
Stocklinche Magdaline, } *Abdick.*
Stert-poynt, *Canning.*
Stocklinch, *Ablich.*
Stoford, *Berwicke.*
Stognuffey, *Canning.*
Stokeland, *Kill.*
Stoke vnder hamden, } *Tint.*
Stoke pero, *Carbam.*
Stoke giffard, *Wint.*
Stoke garfey, *Canning.*
South Stoke, *Bath.*
North Stoke, } *Bath.*
Stoke mary, *Taunt.*
Stoke, *Norton.*
Stoke, *North pet.*
Stoke gomer, *Wylli.*
Stokeland, *Wint.*
Stokeland marsh, *Com.*
Stone Chappell, *Wilt.*
Stoneaston, *Chew.*
Stowell, *Whitle.*
Stowe, *Chew.*
Ouer Stowley, } *Wylli.*
Nether Stowley, } *Wylli.*
Stowey, *Chew.*
Stowell, *Hare Berne.*
Stratton in Forfwey, *Kil.*
Streat, *Southpe.*
Streat, *Whitle.*
Strenixton, *Canning.*
Ouer Strotton, } *Southp.*
Sutte pile, *Wint.*
Sutton, *Clew.*
Sutton, *Catsef.*
Sutton, *Coker.*
Sutton mallet, *Whitle.*
Long Sutton, } *Somner.*
Swanfweek, *Bulston.*
Swill, *Bulston.*

T

TAVNTON, *Taunt.*
Telsford, *Wells.*
Thorney bridge, *King.*
Thorne, *Martocke.*
Thornfwken, *Northcurr*
Thrubwell, *Kyn.*
Thurloxton, *Northp.*
Thurlebare, *Northp.*
Tintinhull, *Tintinh.*
Tobridge, *Taunt.*
Tolland, *Taunt.*
Tone flu. *Milver.*
The Tor, *Glaf.*
The Tor, *Tin.*
Tornock, *Bemp.*
Walkes } *Port.*
Towre,
Treboro, *Wylli.*
South Trendle, } *Taunt.*
North Trendle, } *Taunt.*
Trent, *Hartborne.*
Triftet, *Norton.*
Trull, *Northc.*
Tuckerton, *Northp.*
Tummer, *Horsthorne.*
Twyuerton, *Wello.*
Tycknam, *Port.*
Tymberfcombe, *Carb.*
Tymsborow, *Chew.*

V

Vbleigh, *Chew.*
Vphill, *Won.*
Vpton, *Wylli.*
Vpton noble, } *Brut.*

W

WATCHET, *Wylli.*
Walton, *Par.*
Walton parke, } *Port.*
Walton, *Winle.*
Walles, *Frome.*
Wanftrow, *Frome.*
Wanftraw, *Brut.*
Wayford, *Crew.*
Wedmore, *Bemp.*
Laurence Weke, } *White.*
Weeke, *Cannbg.*
WELLS citie, *Wells.*
Wellesford, *Milver.*
WELLINGTON of Northeur, hundred, } *M.*
Wello, *Wello.*
Welton, *Ch w.*
Wemdon, *North p.*
Weren, *Somner.*
Were, *Bemp.*
WESTON, *Whitl.*
Weston, *Cottef.*
Weston, *Par.*
Weston vpon Mare, } *Winc.*
Westbury, *Wells.*
Weftcombe, *Wells.*
Weftholme, *Glaf.*
Wethihill, *Wylli.*
Whatlye, *Frome.*
Wheathill, *Wtal.*
Whitftanton, *Southp.*
Whitnell, *Wilts.*
Whit lackington, } *Abdic.*
Whitchurch, *Wells.*
Whitchurch, *Keyn.*
Wicke, *Brut.*
Wigden, *Stone.*
Wicke, *Wells.*
Willitton, *Wylli.*
Wilmerfton, *Keyn.*
Wilton, *Taunt.*
WINCAVNTON, *Mar.*
Winesford, *Wylli.*
Winford, *Bed.*
Winfcombe, *Winc.*
Wintham, *King.*
Witcombe, *Bath.*
Witcombe, *Martock.*
Witcombe *Chewton.*
Witham, *Kill.*
Withicombe, *Carbam.*
Withipoole, *Wylli.*
Withhill, *Taunt.*
WIVESCOMB, *Norbit.*
Weft Woodland, } *Frome.*
Eaft Woodland, } *Frome.*
Woodland, *Taunt.*
Woodfpring, *Winc.*
Wooky, *Wells.*
Wooky hole, } *Wells.*
Wolcot *Bath.*
Wollauington, *Whtl.*
Wolleigh, *Bath.*
Wolmarfton, *Northp.*
Wolmyfton, *Crew.*
Wolucrton, *Frome.*
Wotton, *Wint.*
Wotton courtney, } *Carbam.*
Woorle, *Winc.*
Worminfter, *Wells.*
South Wotton, } *Whitl.*
North Wotton, } *Glaf.*
Wraxall, *Par.*
Wrentage, *Northcur.*
Wriggleton, *Kill.*
Wrington of Brent hundred. } *Winc.*
Wyke, *Brut.*

Y

Yarcombe, *North Taun.*
Yardley, *Wells.*
Yearlington, *Brut.*
Yenfton, *Hartborne.*

WILT-SHIRE, in the ancient *English-Saxon* written Wiltscyre, is encloſed vpon the North with *Glouceſter-ſhire*, vpō the Eaſt is bounded with *Bark-ſhire*, vpon the South with *Dorſet* and *Hamp-ſhire*, and vpon the Weſt is cōfronted againſt partly by *Glouceſter*, and the reſt by *Somerſet-ſhires*.

The ancient name of this Shire.

The forme.

(2) The forme thereof is both long and broad; for from *Ingleſham* vpon *Thamiſis* in the North, to *Burgat Damarum* in the South, are thirty nine miles: the broadeſt part is from *Buttermer* Eaſtward, to the *Shire-Stones* in the Weſt, being twenty-nine; the whole in circumference is one hundred, thirty-nine miles.

The Aire.

(3) For aire, it is ſeated in a temperate Climate, both ſweet, pleaſant, and wholeſome; and for ſoile (ſaith *Iohn* of *Sarisbury*) *is exceeding fertile and plentifull, yea, and that with varietie.*

In his Polycraticon.

North-Wilt-ſhire.

(4) The Northerne part, which they call *North-Wilt-ſhire*, riſeth vp into delectable hilles, attired with large Woods, and watered with cleere Riuers, whereof *Iſis* is one, which ſoone becommeth the moſt famous in the Land. The South part is more euen, yeelding abundantly graſſe and corne, and is made the more fruitfull by the Riuers *Wily*, *Adder*, and *Auon*. The midſt of this Countie is moſt plaine, and thereby is knowne and commonly called *Salesburie Plaines*; and lie ſo leuell indeed, that it doth limit the *Horizon*: for hardly can a man ſee from the one ſide to the other. Theſe *Plaines* graſe an infinite number of ſheepe, whoſe fleeces and fleſh bring in an yeerely reuenew to their owners.

Salesbury Plaines.

The ancient people.

(5) Anciently this Countie was poſſeſſed by the *Belgæ*, who are ſeated by *Ptolemy* in *Hampſhire*, *Somerſet-ſhire*, and in this Tract; and they (as it ſeemeth by *Cæſar*) were of the *Belgæ* in *Gaul*. Theſe (as ſome hold) were ſubdued by *Veſpaſian*, Lieutenant of the ſecond Legion vnder *Claudius*, when the foundations of his future greatneſſe were in theſe parts firſt laid by his many victories ouer the *Britaines*. And herein ſurely the *Romans* ſeated; for beſides *Yanesburie Trench*, by Tradition held to be his, in many other Forts in this Shire the Tract of their footing hath beene left, and the ſtamped Coines of their Emperours found, an apparent teſtimony of their abode.

Veſpaſian Lieutenant vnder *Claudius*.

Yanesbury Trench.

(6) After them the *Weſt-Saxons* made it a part of their Kingdome, whoſe border was *Auon*, as witneſſeth *Athelward*, though the *Mercians* many times encroched vpon them, whereby many great Battles, as *Malmesbury* tels vs, betwixt them were fought, when in the young yeares of their *Heptarchie* each ſought to enlarge his, by the leſſening of the next: but growne vnto more ripeneſſe, they aſſigned their limits by a great and long ditch croſſing thorow the middeſt of theſe *Plaines*, which for the wonder thereof is ſuppoſed by the vulgar to be the worke of the *Diuell*, and is called of all, *Wanſdike*, vndoubtedly of *Woden*, the *Saxons* Anceſtor and great reputed God, where a little village yet ſtandeth, and retaineth to name *Wodens-burg*. At this place, in *Anno* 590. *Ceaulin* the *Weſt-Saxon*, receiued ſuch a foile of the *Britaines*, and his Country-men, that he was forced to forſake his Kingdome, and to end his dayes in exile, becōming a pitifull ſpectacle euen vnto his enemies. And in this place *Ina* the *Weſt-Saxon* ioyned Battle with *Ceolred* the *Mercian*, whence both of them departed with equall loſſe. The like was at *Bradford* by *Kenilwach* and *Cuthred*; at *Wilton*, betwixt *Egbert* and *Beornwolfe*; at *Edindō*, where K. *Elfred* was vanquiſher of the *Danes*; and at *Wilton*, where the *Danes* wonne the day againſt him. With as bloudy ſucceſſe, though not happening by ſword, was the iſſue of that Synod aſſembled at *Calne* a ſmall Towne in this Countie, in the yeare of Chriſt Ieſus 977. where being hotly debating for the ſingle life, and againſt the mariges of the *Clergie*, what wanted by the word to proue their diuorce, was ſupplyed by a Stratagem, and that very bloudy; for ſuddenly the maine timber brake, and downe fell the floore with the Nobles and Prelates, the Gentlemen and Commons, whereby a great number were hurt, and many more ſlaine; onely *Dunſtan* the Preſident and mouth for the Monkes, eſcaped vntouched, the Ioiſt whereon his chaire ſtood remaining moſt firme: which confirmed the ſentence of their ſeparations, whom God had conioyned, and became the fall and ſnare of much incontinencie in both ſexes.

Wanſdike.

Wodensburg.

King *Ceaulin.*

King *Ina.*

King *Elfred.*

Calne.

A Synod about the mariages of the Clergie.

A pitifull miſhap.

Dunſtan Preſident.

(7) The chiefeſt Citie of this Shire is *Salesbury*, remoued from a higher, but a farre more conuenient place; whoſe want of water was not ſo great in the mother, as is ſupplied and repleniſhed in the daughter, euery ſtreet almoſt hauing a Riuer running thorow her middeſt; and for ſumptuous and delicate buildings, is inferiour to none. The Cathedrall, a moſt rich magnificent Church, was begun by *Richard Poore*, Biſhop, and with fortie yeares continuance was raiſed to her perfect beautie: wherein are as many windowes as there are dayes in the yeare, as many caſt pillars of marble as there are houres in the yeare, and as many gates for entrance as there are months in the yeare. Neither doth this Citie retaine true honour to her ſelfe, but imparteth hers, and receiueth honour from others, who are entituled *Earles of Salisburie*, whereof eight noble Families haue bin dignified ſince the *Normans Conqueſt*, and now is enioyed by that moſt wiſe and loyall Counſellor *Robert Cecill*, Lord high Treaſurer of *England*, and the worthy Patron of the place whereof my ſelfe am a member. This Cities ſituation is in the degree of Latitude 51. 10. minutes, and from the firſt Weſt-point obſerued by *Mercator*, 18. degrees and 31. minutes of Longitude.

Salesburie the chiefe Towne.

The cathedral Church.

The Earle of Salesburie.

(8) Ouer this, old *Salesbury* ſheweth it ſelfe, where *Kenrik* ouercame the *Britaines*, & where *Canutus* the *Dane* did great dammage by fire. This formerly had beene the Seat of the *Romans*: as likewiſe was *Lecham*, as by their Coines digged vp is apparant: ſo were *Brokenbridge* and *Coſham*, the Courts of the *Saxon* Kings. But *Fortune* long ſince hath turned her face from all theſe, as lately ſhe did from many ancient and religious foundations planted in this Prouince, whereof *Malmesbury* was the moſt famous. I will not with *Monmouth* auouch the foundation thereof vnto *Mulmutius*, but by true Records from *Maidulph* a *Scot*, a man of great learning, that therein built a *Cell*, and lead an *Hermits* life, whereof *Beda* calleth it the Citie of *Maidulph*, & we by contraction, *Malmſbery*. *Adelme* his diſciple and ſucceſſour, built here a faire Monaſterie, which *Athelſtan* the Monarch richly endowed, and left his body after death there to reſt. Neither hath any graced this more then *William* her Monke, in recording to poſterities the *Chronicles* of our Land, concerning both the Church and Common-weale, wherein himſelfe liued and wrote thoſe Hiſtories.

Old Salesburie. Ann. 553. An. 1003.

Lecham.

Brokenbridge.

Coſham.

Maidulph a learned man.

Adelme.

William of Malmesburie.

(9) *Ambresbury* for repute did ſecond this, built by *Alfritha*, King *Edgar* his wife, to expiate the ſinne of murder which ſhee committed vpon young *Edward* her ſonne in law, that hers might be King. In this place Queene *Eleanor*, widow to King *Henry* the third, renounced all royall pompe, and deuoted her ſelfe vnto God in the habit of a Nunne. Other places erected for pietie, were at *Salesburie*, *Lacock*, *Stanlege*, *Wilton*, *Iuichurch*, *Farnleg*, *Bradſtoke*, *Briopune*, and *Bromhore*. Theſe grafts growne to full greatneſſe, were cut downe by the Pruiner, leſt the Cankers thereof ſhould infect the whole body (as by them was alledged) and their Reuenewes beſtowed vpon farre better vſes, both for the bringing vp of youth, and the maintenance of eſtate.

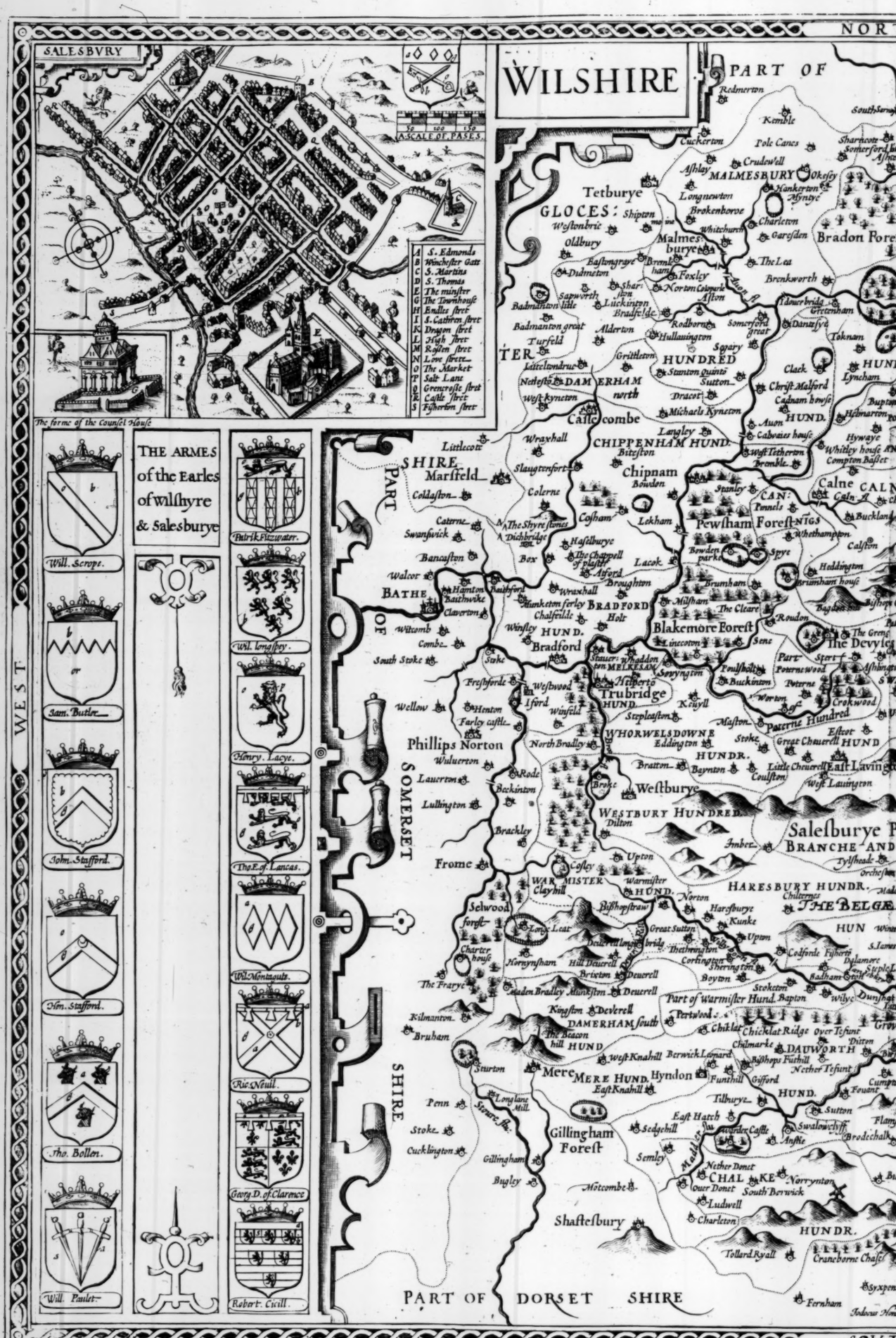
Ambresburie.

Qu. *Eleanor.*

Places of Religion.

(10) With eight ſtrong Caſtles this County hath beene guarded; in nineteene Market-Townes her Commodities are traded: into twentie-nine Hundreds for buſineſſe is diuided, and in them are ſeated three hundred and foure Pariſh-Churches.

Caſtles.
1. *Malmesbury*
2. *Caſtle-coumb*
3. *Lacock.*
4. *The Deuiſes.*
5. *Lurgiſhall.*
6. *Wardor caſt.*
7. *Salesburie.*
8. *Marlingboro*


SALESBVRY
A SCALE OF PASES
A S. Edmonds
B Winchester Gate
C S. Martins
D S. Thomas
E The minster
G The Townhouse
H Endles stret
I S. Cathren stret
K Dragon stret
L High stret
M Rosten stret
N Love stret
O The Market
P Salt Lane
Q Grencrosse strat
R Castle stret
S Fisherton stret
The forme of the Counsel Hause
THE ARMES of the Earles of wilshyre & Salesburye
Will. Scrope.
Sam. Butler.
John. Stafford.
Hen. Stafford.
Rho. Bollen.
Will. Paulet.
Patrik Fitzwater.
Wil. longspey.
Henry. Lacye.
The E. of Lancas.
Wil. Montagute.
Ric. Neuil.
Georg D. of Clarence
Robert. Cicill.
WILSHIRE PART OF
WEST
SHIRE
PART OF SOMERSET SHIRE
PART OF DORSET SHIRE
NOR
SOV
Redmerton
Kemble
Cucklerton
Pole Canes
Ashley
MALMESBURY
Okesey
Tetburye
GLOCES:
Longnewton
Hankerton
Mynty
Shipton
Brokenborow
Westonbrie
Whitchurch
Charleton
Garesden
Bradon Fore
Oldbury
Malmes burye
Bromkham
Foxley
The Lea
Brenkworth
Didmeton
Norton Coleyne
Aston
Sapworth
Luckington
Bradfelde
Badminton little
Badminton great
Alderton
Rodborow
Somerford great
Danzsye
Turfeld
Hullavington
Sogary
HUNDRED
Littelcote
Stanton quintz
Sutton
Christ Malford
Cadnam howse
Netheste
DAMERHAM north
Dracot
Castlecombe
Michaels Kyneton
Auen
Cabwaies house
HUND.
Wraxhall
Langley
CHIPPENHAM HUND.
Bitteston
Whitley house
Compton Basset
Slaugtenford
Marsfeld
Chipnam
Bowdon
Calne
Coldaston
Colerne
Pewsham Forest
Lacock
Swanswick
Dichbridge
Haselburye
Bancaston
Box
Walcot
Broughton
Brumham
Brumham house
BATHE
Claverton
Bradford
Holt
Blakemore Foreste
Roudon
Witcomb
Winsley HUND.
Bradford
Stoke
Trubridge HUND.
Keinyll
Wellow
Farley castle
Phillips Norton
Wiluerton
Lauerton
Rode
Beckington
Lullington
Brackley
Westbury
WESTBURY HUNDRED.
Dilton
Frome
Upton
Cosley
WARMISTER HUND.
Warmister
Claymill
Selwood forest
Bishopstraw
Harsbury
Kunke
Great Sutton
Upton
Deuerell longa
Deuerell Magna
Hill Deuerell
Briston
Deuerell
Norrynsham
Charter house
Ethrington
Cortington
Boyton
Stockton
The Fratye
Bradley
Munkton Deuerell
Part of Warmister Hund.
Kilmanton
Kingston Deuerell
DAMERHAM south
Bruham
The Beacon hill HUND
Chicklat
Chicklat Ridge
Chilmarke
DAUWORTH
Sturton
Mere
MERE HUND.
West Knahill
Berwick Leonard
Bishops Futhill
Nether Tefunt
Hyndon
East Knahill
Funthill
Gifford
Tilhurye
Penn
Longlane Mill
Stroure fle.
Stoke
Cucklington
Gillingham Forest
East Hatch
Sedgehill
Swalowcliff
Anstie
Gillingham
Semley
Bugley
Motcombe
Shaftesbury
CHALKE
Norrynton
Ludwell
Charleton
HUNDR.
Tollard Ryall
Cranborne Chase
Fernham
Haresbury Hundr.
Chilterne
THE BELGÆ
Salesburye
BRANCHE AND
Imber
Tylshead
Orcheston
Calston
Heddington
Brumham house
Bagdon
The Devyse
Stert
Potternewood
Ashington
Potterne
Worton
Crokwood
Potterne Hundred
Easton
Great Cheuerell HUND
Little Cheuerell
East Lauington
West Lauington
Bratton
Baynton
Coulston
Eddington
Stoke
Maston
WHORWELSDOWNE HUNDR.
North Bradley
Steplestone
Ilford
Winfeld
Henton
Westwood
Freshforde
Stake
South Stoke
Combe
Witcomb
Claverton
Hamton Bathwike
Batheaston
Swainswick
Dichbridge
The Shyre stones
Caterne
Calne
Bucklands
Whethampton
Spye
Bowden parke
Lacock
Asford
The Chappell of plaine
Raisford
Hunketon ferley
Chalfeilde
Wraxhall
Misham
The Cleare
Sene
Lincoton
Poulshott
Sayrington
Buckinton
Seend
Melkesham
Stauerton
Whaddon
Hilperton
Trowbridge
Staplestone
Farley castle
Wellow
Henton
Iford
Winfeld

NORTH
EAST
SOVTH
STONE HENGE
PART OF BARKE SHIRE
A Trenche
AVRELIVS AMBROSVS Buryed at Stonheng Anno 500.
This ancient Monument was erected By Aurelius surnamed Ambrosius King of the Britaines, whose Nobility in the raigne of vertiger his countryes seruyce about ye yere of Christ 475 by treachery of ye Saxons, on a dave of parley were there slaughered and their Bodyes there interred In memory wherof this King Aurel. caused this Trophye to be set up. Admirable to posteritye Both in forme and quantytye. The matter therof are stones of great bignes, contynyng twenty eighte foot and more in length and tenn in breadth, these are set in ye ground by tower 2. and a thrid laide gatewise over thwart fashed with tenons and mortaises wrought in the same very dangerous to all that passe thereunder. The forme is rounde, and as it semeth hath bene circulated with three rankes of these stones, many wherof are now fallen downe, and the vttermost standing contayneth in compasse three hundred foot by measure of asise. They all are roughe and of a graye colour standing with in a trench that hath bene much deeper. In this place this foresayd king Aurelius with 2. more of ye Britishe kings his successours have bene buryed with many more of their nobilitye and in this place under little hankes, to this daye are founde by digging bones of mighty men, and Armoure of large and ancient fassion. Not fare hence is sene the ruines of an ould fortresse thought by some to be builte there by the Romaines when this kingdom was possessed by their Emperours.
Anno 517
Anno 540
VTER PENDR GON Buryed at stone heng
CONSTANC king of britanie buryed at stone hig
PART OF
HAM
SHIRE
Performed by John Speed And are to be sold in Popes head alley against the Exchange by John Sudbury and G. Humble. Cum Priuilegio
THE SCALE OF ENGLISHE MILES
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10
Lechlade
Fairford
Messyhampton
Downe
Dryfield
Inglesham
Castleaton
Broscott
Farindon
Colesshull
HIGHWOTH
Hiworth
Hanington
Nuneaton
Bury Blunsdon
Stanton
Shrineham
Ashbury
Hynton
Bishopston
Wanbro
Laddenton
Swindon
Chisselton
Burdrop
Bayden
RAMSBURY
Auburne
Badbury hill
Driotts
Aldburne Chase
George Osborne HUNDR
Woodland
Ramsbury
Helditop
Chiltonsforton
Middenhall
Asford
Marlinges boroe
CUNETIO
Froxfelde
Hungeford
Prestnutts
Little Bedwin
Sauernake Forest
Stoke
Great Bedwin
Harding
Shawborne
Ham
Buttermere
Kennet
Martensall hill
Wotton Fastonn
Burbiche
Wulfall
Wilton
KINWASTON
Marton
West Gratton
East Gratton
Milton
Wexcombe
Tiscombe
Dracot
Alton
Stanton
Woolhampton
Wilcot
Manningford Abbey
Manningford Cruce
HUNDRED
Calling borne Kingston
Fastburye
ELSTUBE
Newenton
Rustisall
Callingborne S. Andros
Chute
West Everly
East Everly
HUND.
AND EVERLYE
Euerley warren of Hares
Chute Forest
Lurgishall
Applesharе
Shaddesden
Kympton
Thruxton
Shipton
Snoddington
Futleton
North Tudworth
South Tudworth
Haxton
Houlston
Nether Haucot
Fighelden
Ablington
Blacke Heathe
Mylston
Buckmynster
Durrington
Bulford
HUND.
Haradon hill
Chelterton
AMESBURY
Ruchefen
Shrawton Virgo
Orchestone Maries
Orchestone George
Maddenton
Stone Henge
Little Amesbury
Amberbury
Newton Tonye
Normanton
Allynston
Upper Wallop
Wilsford
Lake
Bascombe
Winterborn Stoke
S. James Berwick
Great Dernford
HUNDERDITCH
Gumleton
Idmerston
Staplesford
Woodford
HUND
Porton
Little Dern ford
Winterborn Gunnet
Winterborn Dansy
Winterborn Earles
Winterslow
Buckholt Forest
Streetford
Iford
Chilbanton
Puton
Queens Lodge
Kings Manor
ALDERBURIE
West Deane
East Grinsted
West Grinsted
Hasildeana
West Titherley
Clarendon parke
SALESBURYE
Burfords
Langfords
Alderbury
Whitchurch
Sharefeld
Stonley
HUNDRED
Nunton
Odstock
Humyngto
Bushopston
DOWNTON
Flamston
Fenny Stretford Combe
Kingtom
Salesburye playne
Burchalke
CAWDEN AND CADWORTH
Kingtons Ashe
HUND
FRUSTFEILD
Langford
Wellowe
Platford
Duncton
Whichbury
Chatfort
Bremmer
Hale
HUNDRED
Marton
Rockborn
Burgat
Pantridge
Syxpenny Hanley
Damarell
Forthing Bridge
Aldrholt
Iodocus Hondius celavit Anno 1610

HVNDREDS in *Wilt-shire*.

1. Highworth.
2. Malmsbury.
3. Kingsbridge.
4. Damerham north.
5. Chippenham.
6. Pottern.
7. Calne.
8. Selkley.
9. Ramsbury.
10. Kinwarston.
11. Elstube.
12. Swanborne.
13. Melkesham.
14. Bradford.
15. Whorwelsdowne.
16. Westbury.
17. Warmister.
18. Harcsbury.
19. Branche.
20. Amesbury.
21. Vnderditch.
22. Alderburie.
23. Frustfeild.
24. Downton.
25. Cawden.
26. Dauworth.
27. Damerham south.
28. Mere.
29. Chalke.

A

Abbotston, *Frus.*
Ablington, *Ame.*
Abury, *Selk.*
Allcannynges, *Swan.*
Aldburne chase, *Ram.*
Alderburye, *Ald.*
Alderborne chase, *Selk.*
Alderston, *Frust.*
Alderton, *Chip.*
Allington, *Pot.*
Allyngton, *Ames.*
Alton, *Ames.*
Alton barnes, *Swan.*
Aluerston, *Chalk.*
Allworth, *Brad.*
AMBERSBVRY, *Ames.*
Amesbury little, *Ames.*
S. Anns hill, *Cal.*
Anstey, *Dau.*
Anslay, *Malm.*
Anslington, *Swan.*
Ashton gifford, *Hare.*
Ashton keynes, *High.*
Ashton west, *Whor.*
Ashton, *Whor.* (Steple)
Ashton, *Elst.*
Aston, *Mal.*
Atford, *Chip.*
AVBVRNE, *Ram.*
Auon, *Dau.*
Auon flu.
Axford.

B

Baberstoke, *Caw.*
Badbury hill, *Ram.*
Badhampton, *Bran.*
Badhampton, *Hare.*
Bagdon hill, *Pot.*
Bapton, *Wor.*
Barbury hill, *Selk.*
Barforde, *Caw.*
Barwicke basset, *Cal.*
Baycliffe, *Hare.*
Baydon, *Ram.*
Baynton, *Wher.*
Beach, *Ames.*
Beckhampton, *Selk.*
The Beacon hill, *Dam.*
Bedborough, *Pot.*
Bedwin great, *Kin.*
Bedwin little, *Kin.*
Bemerton, *Bran.*
Bemmerton, *Vnd.*
Benecaz, *Melk.*
Berwick S. Iames. *Bran.*
Berwick S. Leonards, *Dau.*
Berwick S Iohns. *Chalk.*
Burtford, *Caw.*
Bishopstroue, *Wor.*
Birchamstock, *Swan.*
Black heath, *Blau.*
Blunsdon brode, *High.*
Blackmore forrest, *Melk.*
Blunsdon S. Andrewes, *High.*
Borcham, *War.*
Borton, *Pot.*
Boscombe, *Ames.*
Botnam, *Down.*
Bowdon parke, *Chip.*
Boxe, *Chip.*
Boyton, *Hare.*
Bremble, *Chip.*
Bradfeild, *Mal.*
BRADFORD, *Brad.*
Bradley North, *Whor.*
Malden Bradley, *Mer.*
Bradon forrest, *High.*
Bratton, *West.*
Brembleham, *Mal.*
Brenkworth, *Mal.*
Brigmilston, *Ames.*
Brixton deuerell, *Hare.*
Brockenborowe, *Mal.*
Brooke, *Wilt.*
Broughton, *Brad.*
Brumhall, *Swan.*
Burkington, *Mel.*
Buckland, *Cal.*
Buckminster, *Ames.*
Bulford, *Ames.*
Bupton, *Pot.*
Burbiche, *Kin.*
Burcombe South, *Caw.*
Burcombe North, *Bran.*
Burchalke, *Caw.*
Burdrope, *Kin.*
Burgat damarum, *Caw.*
Burtford, *Ald.*
Burthall, *Chalk.*
Burton hill, *Malm.*
Bury Blunsdon, *High.*
Bushopston, *Ram.*
Bushton, *Elst.*
Buttermere, *Kin.*
Bydston, *Chip.*
Bynoll, *Kin.*
Byshopston, *Down.*

C

Cadnam house, *Dam.*
CALNE, *Cal.*
Calston, *Cal.*
Calwayes houses, *Dam.*
Cannings bishop, *Pot.*
Castle Eaton, *High.*
CASTLECOMBE, *Ch.*
Carcombe, *Selk.*
Chaddenton, *Kin.*
Chaldfeild, *Brad.*
Brode Chalke, *Chalk.*
Bur-Chalke, *Chalk.*
Chapmanslade, *Wyst.*
The Chappell of Plaster, *Chip.*
Charlton, *Swan.*
Charleton, *Down.*
Charlton, *Mal.*
Cherleton, *Dau.*
Charnhamstreete, *Kin.*
Chawdenwich, *Mer.*
Chekesgroue, *Dau.*
Chelterington, *Ames.*
Chesiworth, *High.*
Cherrington, *Swan.*
Cherroll, *Cal.*
Cheselbury, *Elst.*
Cheuerell little, *Swan.*
Cheuerell great, *Swan.*
Chicklat, *Dau.*
Chickletridge, *Dau.*
Chilhampton, *Bran.*
Chilmarke, *Dau.*
Chilternes, *Hare.*
Chilton folliot, *Kin.*
CHIPNAM, *Chip.*
Chiselton, *Kin.*
Chittwaye, *Pot.*
Choldrington, *Ames.*
Cholson, *Ames.*
Christ malford, *Dam.*
Chut, *Kin.*
Chut forrest, *Kin.*
Clack, *Dam.*
Claringdon parke, *Ald.*
Clatford, *Selk.*
Clayhill, *War.*
The Cleare, *Brad.*
Cleue, *Pot.*
Cleuerton, *Mal.*
Cleeue pepper, *Kin.*
Coate, *Pot.*
Codfords, *Hare.*
Collerne, *Chip.*
Collingborne, *Kin.*
Collingborn dukes, *Elst.*
Combe basset, *Caw.*
Comerwell, *Brad.*
Compton, *Ames.*
Compton basset, *Cal.*
Compton chamberlaine, *D sou.*
Conocke, *Swan.*
Corlington, *Hare.*
Corston, *Mal.*
Cosley little, *War.*
Cosley great, *War.*
Cossam, *Chip.*
Coulston, *Whor.*
Cowsfeild, *Frust.*
CREKELADE, *High.*
Crokwood, *Pot.*
Croston, *Kin.*
Crudwell, *Mal.*
Cumpton, *Caw.*

D

Leigh Dallamore, *Chip.*
Damerham, *Dam. S.*
Dansey, *Mal.*
West Deane, *Ald.*
Deuen, *Bran.*
Deuerell kingston, *Dam. S.*
Deuerell langbridge, *Dam. S.*
Munkston Deuerell, *Dam.*
Hill Deuerell, *Hare.*
Brixton Deuerell, *Hare.*
DEVIZES, *Swan.*
Dichbridge, *Chip.*
Diddingham, *Ames.*
Didmerton, *Chip.*
Dillton, *War.*
Ditton, *Dau.*
Outer Donet, *Chalk.*
Nether Donet, *Chalk.*
Downton east, *Down.*
Downton church, *Down.*
Dracott, *Swan.*
Draycottcerne, *Mal.*
Great Drenford, *Vnd.*
Little Drenford, *Vnd.*
Dricote, *Ram.*
Dunckton, *Down.*
Dunhed, *Dau.*
Durnford, *Ames.*
Durrington, *Ames.*

E

East Euerley, *Elst.*
Eastmanstret, *Cal.*
Easton, *Kin.*
Easton, *Pot.*
Eastongrey, *Chip.*
Eastrop, *High.*
Ebbesborne wake, *Chal.*
Echilhamton, *Swan.*
Eddington, *Whor.*
Elcombe, *Kin.*
Elston, *Bran.*
Enforde, *Elst.*
Estcot, *High.*
Estcot, *Swan.*
East Euerley, *Elst.*
Estridge, *Ram.*
West Euerley, *Elst.*
Euerley warren of hares, *Elst.*
Euilston, *Bran.*

F

Fallersdon, *Down.*
Mouckton Farleigh, *Brad.*
Farley, *Ald.*
Farley hill, *Ames.*
Fastbury, *Kin.*
Faston, *Kin.*
Fifeild, *Elst.*
Fighilton, *Ames.*
Fisherton, *Warm.*
Fasherton, *Bran.*
Fittleton, *Elst.*
Flamston, *Down.*
Flittenberston, *Down.*
Ford, *Kin.*
Fouant, *Caw.*
Foxley, *Mal.*
Fresden, *High.*
Froxfeild, *Kin.*
Funtell gifford, *Dau.*
Funtill bishops, *Mer.*
Fyfeild, *Selk.*

G

Garsdon, *Mal.*
Grafton west, *Kin.*
Grafton east, *Kin.*
The Greene, *Swan.*
Greeneham, *Kin.*
Grinsteed west, *Ald.*
Grinsteed east, *Ald.*
Grittleton, *Dam.*
Groueley wood, *Dau.*
Grundwell, *High.*
Gumbledon, *Ald.*

H

Haiston, *Dau.*
Ham, *Elst.*
Ham, *Kin.*
Hampton nether, *Caw.*
Hamptonturuyle, *Hi.*
Hamston, *High.*
Langford Hanging, *Bran.*
Hankerton, *Mal.*
Hankeridge, *West.*
Hannington, *High.*
Haradon hill, *Ames.*
Harding, *Kin.*
Harcsbury, *Hare.*
Harnam east, *Caw.*
Harnam west, *Caw.*
Hartham, *Chip.*
Hatch, *Dau.*
Haselbury, *Chip.*
Nether Hauen, *Elst.*
Vp Hauen, *Swan.*
Haxton, *Elst.*
Heddington, *Cal.*
Heldropp, *Ram.*
Helmerton, *Kin.*
Hewithe, *Swan.*
Highwaye, *Pot.*
HIGHWORTH, *H.*
Hilperton, *Melk.*
HINTON, *Mer.*
Hinshe, *Swan.*
Hinton brode, *Selk.*
Hinton hatch, *Ames.*
Hinton Oades, *Ames.*
Hinton pipard, *Ames.*
Holt, *Brad.*
Horningsham, *Hare.*
Horton, *Pot.*
Houlston, *Elst.*
Hulcott, *Swan.*
Hullauington, *Mal.*
Hunnington, *Caw.*
Hynton, *Ram.*

I

Idford, *Ald.*
Idmerston, *Ald.*
Idouer bridge, *Mal.*
Iford, *Brad.*
Iford, *Elst.*
Imber, *Hare.*
Ingleham, *High.*
Iley, *High.*
Iuichurch, *Ald.*

K

Kemble, *Mal.*
Kennet flu.
Kennet west, *Selk.*
Kennet east, *Selk.*
Keuyll, *Whor.*
Kearton Keynell, *Chip.*
West Keynton *Chip.*
Keynton S. Michaels, *Dam.*
Kings manner, *Ald.*
Kingswood, *Chip.*
Kington, *Down.*
Kingtons alse, *Caw.*
Knahill Bishops, *Mer.*
Knahill east, *Mer.*
Knahill west, *Mer.*
Knuk, *Hare.*

L

Lacock, *Chip.*
Lake, *Vnd.*
Langley burrell, *Chip.*
Langford little, *Bran.*
Steeple Langford, *Bran.*
Langford, *Frus.*
Latton, *High.*
Lauerstoke, *Ald.*
MARKET LAVINGTON, *Swa.*
Lauington Bishoppe, *Pot.*
Lea, *Mal.*
Lea, *High.*
Lekham, *Chip.*
Liddiard treygoze, *Kin.*
Liddiard North, *High.*
Lighe, *Brad.*
Lighe, *West.*
Linecoton, *Brad.*
Littlecote, *Ram.*
Littleton, *Whor.*
Littleton, *Swan.*
Littleton drew, *Chip.*
Lockering, *Selk.*
Longford, *Salis.*
Long leat, *Hare.*
Longnewton, *Mal.*
Luckington, *Chip.*
Luddington, *Kin.*
Ludwell, *Chalk.*
Lurgeshall, *Ames.*
Lusball, *High.*
Lyncham, *Kin.*
Lynt, *High.*

M

Maddenton, *Bran.*
MALMESBVRY, *Ma.*
Sutton Manfeild, *Caw.*
Mannyngford, *Swan.*
Mannyngford Abbots, *Swan.*
Mannyngford crucis, *Swan.*
MARLINGSBOROE, *Selk.*
The Marsh, *Wyst.*
Marston south, *High.*
Marten, *Dam South.*
Martensall hill, *Swan.*
S. Martin, *Caw.*
Marton, *Selk.*
Martyn, *Kin.*
Maston, *Pot.*
Melkesam, *Melk.*
Merden, *Swan.*
MERE, *Mer.*
Merston measy, *High.*
Middenhall, *Selk.*
Milborne, *Mal.*
Milsham, *Brad.*
Milston, *Ames.*
Milton, *Kin.*
Mounton, *Brad.*
Munckton, *Cal.*
Deuerell Munckton, *Dam. S.*
Mylford, *Vnd.*
Myntye, *Mal.*

N

Nettleton, *Dam.*
Newton south, *Bran.*
Newton Toney, *Am.*
Long Newton, *Mal.*
Newenton, *Swan.*
Normanton, *Ames.*
Norridge, *War.*
Norrynton, *Chalk.*
Norton, *Hare.*
Norton, *Mal.*
Norton bouant, *War.*
Nuneaton, *High.*
Nunton, *Down.*
Nusteed, *Pot.*

O

Odstoke, *Caw.*
Ogborne S. George, *Selk.*
Ogborne S Andrew, *Selk.*
Okesey, *Mal.*
Oldbury hill, *Selk.*
Orchesion S. George, *Hare.*
Orstons S. Maryes, *Bran.*
Ouerton, *Kin.*
Ouerton east, *Elst.*
Ouerton west, *Selk.*

P

The little Parke, *Kin.*
Patney standeth in Canning Hund.
Penligh, *Wyst.*
Perrwood, *War.*
Pewsey, *Kin.*
Pewsham forrest, *Chip.*
Pinnells, *Pot.*
Pitton, *Ald.*
Platford, *Ald.*
Preshut, *Selk.*
Poole canes, *Mal.*
Porton, *Ald.*
Poternewood, *Pot.*
Pottern, *Pot.*
Poulshot, *Melk.*
Powlton, *High.*
Purton, *High.*

Q

Queenes lodge, *Ald.*
Quære, *Caw.*

R

Ramsbury, *Ram.*
The Rey flu.
Rodborne, *High.*
Rodborne, *Mal.*
Rokeley, *Selk.*
Rowdon mounten, *Chip.*
Rowden, *Swan.*
Rowley, *Brad.*
Ruchesen, *Ames.*
Rundwaye, *Pot.*
Rustisall, *Swan.*

S

Salesbury Plaine, *Bran. Sal.*
SALESBVRY. Old Salesburie, *Ald.*
Salthorp, *Kin.*
Sauernake forest, *Selk.*
Sedghyll, *Dau.*
Seene, *Melk.*
Segarye, *Mal.*
Semble, *Chalk.*
Seuen hampton, *High.*
Seuington, *Whor.*
Shalborne, *Kin.*
Sharncote, *High.*
Sharston, *Chip.*
Shawe, *Melk.*
Shawborne, *Kin.*
Snawe, *Kin.*
Sheperidge little, *Ames.*
Sheperidge great, *Ames.*
Sherington, *Hare.*
Sherington, *Bran.*
Sherston pinckney, *Chip.*
Sherston great, *Chip.*
Sherstones, *Chip.*
Shrawton, *Bran.*
Vpton Skidmore, *War.*
Slangtenford, *Chip.*
Smalebrook, *War.*
Spy, *Melk.*
Somerford little, *Ma.*
Somerford great, *Ma.*
Somerford keynes, *H.*
Sopworth, *Chip.*
Southweeke, *Whor.*
Standley nethermore, *Chip.*
Stanton, *Melk.*
Stanton Quinton, *Mal.*
Stapleford, *Bran.*
Staunton barnard, *Swan.*
Staunton, *High.*
Stauerton, *Melk.*
Stocke, *Cal.*
Stockod, *Elst.*
Stoell, *Elst.*
Stoke, *Kin.*
Stoke, *Whor.*
Stoke, *Brad.*
Stoke earle, *Mel.*
Stoke vereine, *Chalk.*
Stoketon, *War.*
Stonhenge, *Vnd.*
Stonley, *Frus.*
Studley, *Cal.*
Stratford comon, *Vnd.*
Stratford deane, *Vnd.*
Strattong S. Margarets, *Hi.*
Streat, *Swan.*
Fenny Stretford, *Down.*
Sturton, *Mer.*
Sutton benger, *Mal.*
Sutton little, *War.*
Sutton great, *War.*
Swallow cliff, *Dau.*
Swindon, *Kin.*

T

Nether Tefunt, *Dau.*
Outer Tefunt, *Dau.*
Tefunt great, *War.*
Tetherton lucas, *Chip.*
Tidworth north, *Ame.*
Tilbury, *Dau.*
Tinhead, *Whor.*
Titcombe, *Kin.*
Thamesis flu.
Thetherington, *Hare.*
Tokenham, *Kin.*
Tollard Ryall, *Chal.*
Trowle, *Brad.*
TRVBRIDGE, *Mel.*
North Tudworth, *Elst.*
Tylshead, *Bran.*

V

Vasterne, *Kin.*
Vfcot, *Kin.*
Vgford, *Caw.*
Vpton louell, *Hart.*
Vrchefont, *Swan.*

W

Wanborowe, *Kin.*
Warder castle, *Dau.*
Warmister, *War.*
Weeke, *Melk.*
Weeke, *Down.*
Weeke, *Pot.*
Weekley, *Bran.*
Welton, *Caw.*
WESTBVRY, *Wyst.*
Westropp, *High.*
Westwood, *Elst.*
Westwood, *Brad.*
Westwellowe, *Ames.*
Wexcombe, *Kin.*
Whaddon, *Ald.*
Whaddon, *Melk.*
Whelpley, *Frus.*
Whethampton, *Swan.*
Whichbury, *Caw.*
Whitchurch, *Ald.*
Whitcliffe, *Hare.*
Whitteley, *Melk.*
Whittcley house, *Whittenditch, Ram.*
Widhill, *High.*
Wilcot, *Swan.*
Willey bourne flu.
Wilsford, *Swan.*
Wilsford, *Vnd.*
Wilton, *Bran.*
Wilton, *Kin.*
Winckfeild, *Brad.*
Winsley, *Brad.*
Winterborne mounton, *Selk.*
Winterborne Stoks, *B.*
Winterborne basset, *S.*
Winterborne gunner, *A.*
Winterborne Earles, *Ald.*
Winterslowe East, *Ames.*
Winterslow West,
Winterslow dauntesey, *Ald.*
Winton little, *Elst.*
Wishford great, *Bran.*
Wishford, *Bran.*
Wiuesford, *Dau.*
Wooddenton, *Swan.*
Woodborowe, *Swan.*
Woodford little, *Vnd.*
Woodford great, *Vnd.*
Woodland, *Mer.*
Woodland, *Ram.*
Woodshawe, *Kin.*
Woore, *Swan.*
Worton, *Pot.*
Wotton riuers, *Kin.*
WOTTON BASSET, *Kin.*
South Wraxhall, *Brad.*
North Wraxall, *Chip.*
Wroughton, *Kin.*
Wroughton, *Elst.*
Wulfall, *Kinw.*
Wyly, *War.*
Wyly flu.

Y

Yatesbury, *Cal.*

Z

Zeales, *Mer.*

The ancient Name.

BARK-SHIRE, by the *English Saxons* written Bepocrcype, whether of the *Box-woods* there sited, according to the censure of *Asserius Menevensis*, or from a naked and bearelesse *Oke-tree*, whereunto the people vsually resorted in troublesome times, to conferre for the State, I determine not: onely the County a long time hath beene so called, and bounded with other in manner as followeth: The North-part is parted by *Thamisis* from *Buckingham* and *Oxford-shires*; the South neere *Kennet* doth tract vpon *Hampshire*; the East is confined with the County of *Surrey*; and the West with *Wilt-shire* and *Glocester-shire* is held in.

The bounds.

The forme.

(2) The forme of this Shire doth somewhat resemble a *Sandall* for a mans foot, lying lõgwise from East to West, in which part she is broadest, the middle most narrow, and then spreading wider like to the heele: though for her rich endowments and stately magnificence it may well be accounted the heart of the whole.

The measure.

(3) The length thereof from *Inglesham* in the West, to old *Windsor* in the East, extendeth vnto fortie miles; from *Inkpen* to *Wightham*, the broadest part from South to North are twenty foure; the whole in circumference, about one hundred and twentie.

The Ayre.

(4) The Ayre is temperate, sweet, and delightfull, and prospect for pleasure inferiour to none; the Soile is plenteous of Corne, especially in the Vale of *White-horse*, that yeeldeth yearely an admirable encrease. In a word, for Corne and Cattle, Waters and Woods, of profit and pleasure, it giues place vnto none.

The ancient Inhabitants.

(5) Her ancient Inhabitants, by *Ptolemy* and *Cæsar*, were the *Attrebatij*, and them of those that descended from *Gallia*, among whom *Comius* (conquered by the Dictator) was of good respect, and could doe much with the *Britaines*, who (as *Frontinus* reporteth) vsed this stratageme, though it proued nothing at last: he flying before *Cæsar* to recouer ayd of these *Attrebatians*, light bedded vpon a shelfe in the Sea, whereupon hoisting his sailes as before a forewinde, gaue shew to his pursuer that they were in swift flight; so that hopelesse to hayle them, he gaue ouer the chase: yet no sooner had *Cæsar* made ouer among them, but that some of these people, by name the * *Bibroces*, yeelded him subjection, which proued the ruine of all former libertie. But when the *Romans* had rent their owne Empire, and retired their Legion into a narrower circuit, the *Saxons* set foot where their Forces had beene, and made this County a parcell of their Westerne Kingdome.

Frontinus.

Cæs. Comment. lib. 5.

*The Inhabitants of *Braye Hundred* in the East of this Shire.

An. D. 866.

The *Danes* then setting their desire vpon spoiles, from their roauing Pinaces pierced into these parts, and at *Redding* fortified themselues betwixt the Riuers *Kennet* and *Thamisis*, whither after their great ouerthrow receiued at *Inglefield* by the hand of King *Ethelwolfe*, they retyred for their further safetie.

Asserius. *Redding* the chiefe Towne.

Henry the first built *Redding*.

(6) This Towne King *Henry* the First most stately beautified with a rich *Monastery* and strong *Castle*, where, in the Collegiate Church of the *Abbey*, himselfe and Queene (who lay both veiled and crowned) with their Daughter *Maud* the Empresse, called the *Lady of England*, were interred, as the priuate History of the place auoucheth, though others bestow the bodies of these two Queenes else-where. The Castle King *Henry* the second razed to the ground, because it was the refuge for the followers of King *Stephen*. From whence the North-pole is raised in Latitude 51. degrees and 40. minutes, and in Longitude from the first West-point obserued by *Mercator* 19. degrees and 35. minutes.

Hen. the second razed *Redding*.

The Graduation.

Wallingford.

(7) A Castle and Towne of greatest strength and antiquitie was *Wallingford*, by *Antonine* and *Ptolemie* called *Gallena*, the chiefest Citie of the *Attrebatians*, whose large circuit, and strong fortifications, shew plainly, that it was a place of the *Romans* abode, and since in a conceiued safetie hath made many very bold, especially when the sparkes of *Englands* ciuill dissensiõs were forced to flame in case of the *Crowne*, betwixt *Maud* the Empresse and King *Stephen*, whither her selfe and associates resorted as their surest defence.

Windsor.

(8) But of farre greater magnificence and state is the Castle of *Windsor*, a most Princely Palace & Mansion of his Maiestie. I will not with *Ieffrey* affirme it to be built by King *Arthur*, but with better authority say, it was so thirsted after by the *Conqueror*, that by a composition with the Abbat of *Westminster*, whose then it was, he made it to be the Kings Possession, as a Place besides the pleasures, very commodious to entertain the *King*. In this Castle that victorious Prince King *Edward* the third was borne; and herein after he had subdued the *French* and *Scots*, held he at one and the same time, as his Prisoners, *Iohn* King of *France*, and *Dauid* King of *Scotland*. Neyther was it euer graced with greater Maiesty then by the institution of the most honourable Order of the Garter, a signall Ornament of Martiall Prowesse: the inuention thereof some ascribe to be from a Garter falling from his Queene, or rather from *Ioan* Countesse of *Salisbury*, a Lady of an incomparable beautie, as she danced before him, whereat the by-standers smiling, he gaue the impresse to checke all euill conceits, and in golden Letters imbellished the Garter with this French Posie, HONI SOIT QVI MALY PENSE. And yet that worthy *Clarenceaux* alledging the book of the first institution, findes the inuention to be more ancient, as when King *Richard* the First warred against the *Turkes*, *Saracens*, *Cypres*, and *Acon*, he girt the legs of certaine choise Knights with a tache of leather, which promised a future glory to the wearers. The most Princely Chappell thereof is graced with the bodies of those two great Kings, *Henry* the sixt, and *Edward* the fourth, whom the whole Kingdome was too little to containe, the one of *Lancaster*, the other of *Yorke*, where they rest now vnited in one mould, with a branch of both those Houses, euen King *Henry* the Eight, who there lyeth also interred, and rests in the Lord.

William the Conquerour compounded for *Windsor*.

An. D. 1312

The Institution of the most honourable Order of the Garter.

Henry the sixt.

Edward the Fourth.

Hen. the Eight.

(9) Other places of note in this Shire are *Sinodum* in the North, and *Watham* in the East, both of them places of the *Romans* residence, as by their Monyes there oftentimes found appeareth. Neither was *Sunning* the least in this Tract, that had beene the Seat of eight Bishops before the See was translated thence vnto *Shirburne*, or that to *Salisburie*. *Wantage* also is not wanting of honour, in bringing to life that learned and most valiant King *Ealfred*, the scourge of the *Danes*, and great *Monarch* of the *English*. And *Finchhamsted* for wonder inferiour to none, where (as our Writers doe witnesse) that in the yeare, a thousand one hundred, a Well boyled vp with streames of bloud, and fifteene dayes together continued that *Spring*, whose waters made red all others where they came, to the great amazement of the beholders.

Sinodum.

Watham.

Sunning.

Shirburne.

Wantage.

Finchamsted.

Iohn Stow.

(10) The riches and sweet seats that this County affordeth, made many deuout persons to shew their deuotions vnto true pietie, in erecting places for Gods diuine seruice, and their exemptions from all worldly businesse: such were *Abington*, *Redding*, *Bisham*, *Bromehall*, *Henley*, *Hamme*, and *Wallingford*, whose *Votaries* abusing the intents of their Founders, ouerthrew both their own Orders and places of professions; all which were dissolued by *Act* of *Parliament*, and giuen the King to dispose at his will.

The commodities of this Shire.

The deuotions of the people.

This Shires diuision is into twenty Hundreds, and hath beene strengthned with six strong Castles, is yet graced with three of his Maiesties most Princely Houses, and traded with twelue Market-Townes, and is replenished with one hundred and fortie Parish-Churches, all whose names are further inserted in the Table following.

The diuision of this Shire.

Anno 1350.
The names of them which first receiued the honorable order of the Garter
of
Saint: George.
Edward. III.
Edward prince
Hen. D. of Lancast.
Tho. E. of Warwik
Captaine de Bouth
Raph E. Stafford
W. Montacut E. Sales
Rog. Mert. E. of Nar.
John de Lisle Knight
Tho. Burwash K.
Iob Beauchamp K.
Ioh. de Mohun K.
Hugh Courtney K.
Tho Holland K.
Iohn Grey Knight
Rich. fitz Simon K.
Miles Stapleton K.
Thomas Walle K.
Hugh Wrothsley K.
Nele Loring K.
Iohn Chandos K.
Iames de Audley K.
Otho Holland K.
Henry Eme. King.
Zenchet Dabridg.
Wil Paganell K.
At Radcot bridge Thomas Duke of Glocester, the Earles of Arundel, Warwick. Darbye and Nottingham, encountred with Robert Vere Duke of Ireland mantayned against them. by King Richard 2. Where the saide Duke was putt to flight and in swymming the Thamesis hardly escaped drowning There in his behalfe Sir Tho. Molineux constable of Chester, with many others were slayne. Anno Dom. 1387. R. 2. 11.
PART OF GLOCESTER SHIRE
PART OF WILT SHIRE
Castenton
Witney
Oxford
Staunton Haulin. court
Botley
Laurence Hinksey
South Hinksey
Cumnor
Nort Mere
HORMER HUND
Sanforde
Newbridge
Appleton
Wotton HUND
Rodley
Longworth
Eyfelde
Besselsleighe
Swyngwell
Sandford
Abbington
Nuneham
Iames flu
Hynton
Kingston Baptist
Marcham
Cliston
Lang Whitenham
Dorchest
Lachlad
Part of Bark Shire
Lanesford
Grafton
Kinlesor
Buckland
GANFELD
Garsforde
Drayton
Apleford
Radcot Bridge
Wallie
Pusay
HUNDRED.
Lyesforde
OKE
HUND
Myston
Sutton Curtney
Littlewitham
Stanford
Henny
Struenton
Harwell
Brightwell
MORTON
Sct. Johns Bridge
Faringdon
Kemesford
Ingleshm. FARINGTON HUND.
Sallingston
Dudsor
North Morton
Colleshu
Lit Cowel
West Hendred
South Morton
Great Cowel
South Ducksworth
Ardrington
East Hendred
Part
Chaulsey
WANTING HUND
Locking
Hagborne
Ock flud
THE VALE OF
WHITNOR: SE
Wantage
Aston
Ardington
SHRIVENHAM
Chilrey
Hun.
Blubery
Iames flud
Hyworthe
Spers holt
Kings Letcombe
COMPTON
Chilton
Moulford
Kingstonlyle
Letcomb Basset
Cuckhamsley hill
Shriuenham
Comton
West Isley HUNDR
Strelly
HUNDR
Ashbury
Whitborse hill
KENTBURY
Farnborowe
Mason
LAMBORNE
East Isley
Aldworth
Hinton
Great Falley
Brightwalton
Cumpton
Ashamsted
Bishopton
Biddon
Baydon
Lamborne
HUND.
Hamsted
Chaddleworth peysmere
Yattington
Stanfor
Owre chapell
Isbury
East Garston
Frilsham
Aubury
THE KIREBATH
Great Shelford
Little Shelford
Cheuley
PART OF Bucklebury
READING
Ber
Welforde HUND
Winter borne
FAIRCROSSE
Boxford
Ranisburye
Kennet flud
Wickham
Demiston
Shaw
Thatsham
HUND. Wolhampton
Chilton
Auington
Spene
Coot.
Froxfeld
Kennet flud
Bryssnton
Hungerford
Hamsted
Kinburye
Enborne
Newberye HUNDR
Mersh all
Knight bridge
Shauborn
Aborn flud
Westwodhey
Newton
Inkpen
The scale of Miles
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10
Performed by I. Speed, and are to be solde in Popes head Alley by I. Sud. and Georg Humble Cum Priuilegio

WINDSOR
BARKSHIRE
DESCRIBED
PART OF
BUCKINGHAM SHIRE
PART OF
MID:
DLE
SEX
PART
OF
OXFORD
SHIRE
PART OF
HAM
SHIRE
SURREY
Henley
Walling ford
Redding
READING
Okingham
Madenhead
Colbrok
Windsor
Winsor forest
Stanes
Bagshot
OF
PART
Thames flud
Loddon flud
Kennet flud
Lodon Bridge
WARGROVE
BERNERSH HUNDRED
RIPPLESMORE
SONNINGE
COOKHAM
Binfeld
Warfeld
Sunnynghill
Finchamsted HUNDRED
Sandherst
Easthamsted
more Hud
Blackwater
Yateley
Eversley
Hekfelde
Surges
Silchester
Tadlow
Wasinge
Padworth
Aldermerston
Stretfeld Mortimere
Sulham
Vston
Tidmerfh
Pangborne
Basildon
Aldworth
Whitchurch
Mapledorcham
Caverfham
Purley
Filcherst
Sutham
Bradfeld
Inglefelde
Thele
Burfelde
Stedes
Witley park
Arberfelde
CHARL: TON Shinfelde
Swallofelde
Barkham
Hurst
Billmagbere
Winkfeld
Ruscombre
Waltham
Twiford
Wargrave
Lawrence
Shatsbrok
Withwaltham
Chiworth
Oldwinfor
Waisbury
Egham
Thameſis flud
Windſor par: kc
Part of Rip: HUNDR.
Part of WILT SHIRE
Part of WILT SHIRE
HUNDR.
HUNDR.
HUNDR.
HUNDR.
HUNDR.
HUND
HUND
HUN
HUN:
DRED
Brave
Dorney
Eaton
Vpton
Datchet
Vpley
Byſham
Hurley
Remenham
Horſpenden
Shiplake
Goring
Wodcott
South Stoke
Ipſden
Mungwell
Newenham
Cranneſhe
MORTON
Berſington
Dorcheſter
Ewelme
Little Merlowe
Great Merlow
Medmenham
Grenceland
Hedſore
BRAYE
Thamſis flud
NORTH
EAST
WEST
SOUTH

HVNDREDS IN BARKE-SHIRE.

1. Hormer.
2. Ganfeild.
3. Farrington.
4. Shriuenham.
5. Wanting.
6. Compton.
7. Morton.
8. Lamborne.
9. Fairecroſſe.
10. Theale.
11. Reading.
12. Charleton.
13. Sonnynge.
14. Wargroue.
15. Barnerlhe.
16. Braye.
17. Ripplemore.
18. Cookham.
19. Oke.
20. Kentbury.

A

ABINGTON, Hor.
Aldermerſton, Theale.
Aldworth, Compt.
Apleford, Oke.
Apleton, Oke.
Arberfeild, Son.
Ardington, VVant.
Aſhamſteed, Mort.
Aſhbury, Shri.
Aſton vpthorpe, Mor.
Aſton tirrold, Mort.
Auington, Kent.

B

Bagnor, Fair.
Balking, Shriu.
Barkham, Charl.
Barrington, Far.
Barton, Hor.
Baſſelden, Mort.
Bayworth, Hor.
Benham vale, Kent.
Berneham, Read.
Beſſelſlighe, Hor.
Biddon, Fair.
Billingesbere, VVar.
Biſham, Ber.
Blubery, Read.
Borton, Shriu.
Botley, Hor.
Bourſhill, Hor.
Boxford, Fair.
Bradfeild, Theale.
Braye, Braye.
Bright walton, Fair.
Brightwell, Mort.
Brampton, Fair.
Buckland, Gan.
Bucklebury, Read.
Burfeild, Theale.
Burwesket, Shriu.
Bynfeild, Cook.

C

Calcot, Kent.
Catmer, Kent.
Chaddleworth, Kent.
Chalie, Hor.
Chalow weſt, Kent.
Charlton, VVant.
Charney, Gan.
Chaulſey, Mort.
Cheueley, Fair.
Childry, VVant.
Chilton, Compt.
Chilſwell, Hor.
Cholſey, Read.
Churchſpene, Read.
Cleworth, Rip.
Clopcott, Mort.
Colleſhull, Shriu.
Cookeham, Cook.
Compton, Compt.
Compton, Shriu.
Cothy Flu.
Coxwell little, Far.
Coxwell great, Far.
Cuckhamſley hill, Compt.
Cumner, Hor.

D

Demyſton caſtle, Fair.
Denchworth ſouth, VVant.
Donnington, Fair.
Draiton, Oke.
Draycott more, Oke.
Dudcot, Mort.

E

Earlie, Charl.
Eaſthamſted, Rip.
Eaton, Oke.
Edington, Kent.
Enborne, Kent.

F

Falley, Kent.
Falowe, Shriu.
FARRINGDON, Far.
Farrington little, Far.
Farnebrough, Compt.
Ferniſham, Shriu.
Friſford, Oke.
Friſham, Fair.
Fyfeild, Oke.
Fynchamſted, Char.

G

Garford, Oke.
Garſton eaſt, Lam.
Ginge eaſt, Want.
Gooſey, Oke.
Grampond, Hor.
Greenham, Fair.
Groue, Want.

H

Hagborne eaſt, Mort.
Hagborne weſt, Mort.
Hampſted morryes, Fai.
Lech Hampſted, Fair.
Hams weſt, Want.
Hams eaſt, Want.
Hamſted marſhall, Kent.
Hanney eaſt, Oke.
Hardwell, Shriu.
Hartly donnex, Theale.
Harwell, Mort.
Hatford, Gan.
Hendred eaſt, Read.
Hendred weſt, Want.
Hendred eaſt, VVant.
Hillend, Hor.
Hinckſey Laurence, Hor.
Hinckſey ſouth, Hor.
Hinton, Gan.
Hobcott, Kent.
HVNGERFORD, Kent.
Hurley, Ber.
Hurſt, Son.

I

Ilſley weſt, Compt.
ILSLEY EAST, Compt.
Inglefeild, Theale.
Ingliſham, Fa.
Inkpen, Kent.
S. Iohns bridge, Far.
Isbury, Lam.

K

Kinburye, Kent.
Kingſton bagpuze, Oke.
Kingſton on ile, Shriu.
Kennet Flu.
Kennington, Hor.
Knight-bridge, Fair.

L

LAMBORNE, Lam.
Langford, Far.
Letcombe kings, Kent.
Letcombe baſſet, Kent.
Leuerton, Kent.
Littleworth, Shriu.
Locking weſt, Want.
Locking eaſt, Want.
Loddon bridge, Son.
Loddon Flu.
Longcot, Shriu.
Longworth, Gan.
Lyford, Oke.

M

MADENHEAD, Bray.
Marcham, Oke.
Markney, Mort.
Marlesſton, Fair.
Merſhall, Kent.
Midgham, Fair.
Miſton, Oke.
Mortimer wookfeild, Theale.
Morton north, Mort.
Morton ſouth, Mort.
Moulsforb. Mort.

N

NEWBERY, Fair.
New bridge, Oke.
Norcott, Hor.

O

Oke Flu.
OKINGHAM, Son.
Owre Chappell, Fair.

P

Padworth, Theale.
Pangborne, Read.
Peyſmore, Fair.
Purley, Theal.
Puſay, Gan.

R

Radcot bridge, Faring.
Radley, Hor.
READING, Read.
Remneham, Ber.
Ruſcombe, Son.

S

Sandenfoe, Kent.
Sandford, Hor.
Sandhurſt, Son.
Sarwell, Mort.
Shallington, Gan.
Shattesbrooke, Ber.
Shawborne, Kent.
Shawe, Fair.
Shelford great, Lamb.
Shelford little, Kent.
Shellingford, Gar.
Shilton, Far.
Shinfeild, Charl.
Shipton, Hor.
Shriuenham, Shriu.
Silham, Theale.
Slancler, Shriu.
Sonnyngwell, Hor.
Sperſholt, Want.
Spene, Fair.
Spinhamland, Fair.
Stanford, Gan.
Standford dingbie, Fair.
Stedes, Theale.
Steuenton, Oke.
Stretley, Mort.
Stronde, Hor.
Sulhamſted bannester, Theale.
Sulthamſted Abbots, R.
Sunyng, Son.
Sunninghall, Cook.
Sutham, Theale.
Sutton courtney, Oke.
Swallowfeild, Theal.

T

Thatcham, Read.
Thele, Theale.
Thorpe, Hor.
Trup, Shriu.
Twyford, War.
Tydmerſhe, Theale.
Tylehurſt, Read.

V

The Vale of Whitehorſe, Shriu.
Vffington, Shriu.
Vpton, Mort.
Vſton, Theale.

W

Wadley, Shriu.
WALLINGFORD, Mor.
Waltham Laurence, War.
Whit Waltham, Ber.
WANTAGE, Want.
Warfeild, War.
Wargroue, War.
Watchfeild, Shriu.
Waſinge, Fair.
Welford, Fair.
Weſtbroke, Kent.
Whetſton, Tyneſ.
Whiſley in hurſt, Charl.
Whitley, Hor.
Whitley, Read.
Whithorſe hill, Shriu.
Wickham, Kent.
WINDSOR, Rip.
Windſore parke, Rip.
Windſore forreſt, Rip.
Old Windſore, Rip.
Winckfeld, Rip.
Winterborne, Fair.
Witham, Hor.
Witley parke, Charl.
Witnham little, Oke.
Witnham long, Oke.
Wolſton, Shriu.
Woodhay, Kent.
Woodſpene, Faire.
Woolley, Kent.
Woolhampton, Theale.
Wotton, Hor.
Wiuerſley in hurſt, Son.

Y

Yattington, Fair.

MIDDLESEX, so called in regard of the situatiō, as seated betwixt the *West-Saxons* and *East-Angles*, was sometimes, together with *Essex* and *Hartford-shire*, that part & portiō which the *East-Saxōs* enioyed for their Kingdome: it lieth bordered vpon the North, with *Hartford-shire*; vpon the West by *Colne*, is seuered from *Buckingham*; the South, by *Thamesis*, from *Surrey* and *Kent*; and on the East from *Essex*, by the Riuer *Lea*.

The length. (2) The length thereof extended from *Stratford* in the East, to *Morehall* vpon *Colne* in the West, is by measure nineteene English miles; and from Southmines in the North, to his Maiesties Mannour of *Hampton-Court* in the South, are little aboue sixteene miles, the whole circumference extending to ninety.

The forme. (3) In forme it is almost square, for ayre passing temperate, for soile abundantly fertile, and for pasturage and graine of all kindes, yeelding the best, so that the wheat of this Countie hath serued a long time for the Manchet to our Princes Table.

(4) It lieth seated in a vale most wholesome & rich, hauing some hils also, and them of good ascent, from whose tops the prospect of ỹ whole is seene like vnto *Zoar* in *Egypt*, or rather like a *Paradise* & *Gardē of God*. Gen. 14. 10.

The ancient Inhabitants. (5) The ancient Inhabitants knowne to *Cæsar*, were the *Trinobants*, whom he nameth to be the most puissant in the Land; whose chiefe Citie and State yeelding him subiection, made the whole, with lesse losse to the *Romans*, to beare the yoke of their owne bondage, and to come in vnder termes of truce. But when their forces in these parts were spent, and the Empire shaken by intestine warres, the *Saxons* setting their eyes vpō so faire a soile, made their footing as sure herein; which lastly with *Hartford* and *Essex*, was the portion of the *East-Saxons* Kingdome. *Cæsars Com.*

Fiue princely houses in this Shire. (6) Fiue princely houses, inheritable to the English crown, are seated in this shire, which are, *Enfield*, *Hanworth*, *Whitehall*, *S. Iames*, and *Hampton Court*, a city rather in shew then the Palace of a Prince, & for stately Port & gorgeous building, not inferior to any in *Europe*. At *Thistleworth* once stood the Palace of *Richard* K. of the *Romans*, E. of *Cornwall*, which the *Londoners* in a tumultuous broyle, burned to the ground: many other stately houses of our *English* Nobility, Knights & gentlemē, as also of the worshipful citizens of *London*, are in this shire so sumptuously built & pleasantly seated, as the like in the like circuit are no where else to be found. Neere vnto *Thamesis* entrance into this County, is kept the remembrance of *Cæsars* entrance ouer *Thamesis*, by the name of *Coway* stakes, stucke fast in the bottome to impeach his designes; and further at *Stanes* a Maire-stone once stood for a marke of Iurisdiction that *London* had so farre vpon *Thamesis*. *Buda hist. Ang. lib. 1. cap. 2.*

London. (7) Which Citie is more ancient then any true record beareth, fabuled from *Brute*, *Troyneuant*, from *Lud*, *Ludstone*: But by more credible writers, *Tacitus*, *Ptolemy*, and *Antonine*, *Londinium*, by *Aminianus Mercellinus* for her successiue prosperitie, *Augusta*, the greatest title that can be giuen to any: by *Britaines*, *Londayn*, by the *Saxons*, London Ceaſtep, by Strangers *Londra*, and by vs *London*. This City doth shew as the *Cedars* among other trees, being the seat of the *British* Kings, the chamber of the *English*, the modell of the land, and the mart of the world: for thither are brought the silke of *Asia*, the spices from *Africa*, the Balmes from *Grecia*, & the riches of both the *Indies* East and West: no Citie standing so long in fame, nor any for diuine and politicke gouernment may with her be compared. Her wals were first set by great *Constantine* the first *Christian Emperor*, at the suit of his mother, Q. *Helen*, reared with rough stone and *British* Bricke three English miles in compasse: thorow which are now made 7. most faire gates, besides 3. other passages for entrance. Along the *Thamesis*, this wall at first ranged & with two gates opened, the one *Doure-gate*, now *Dowgate*, & the other *Billinsgate*, a receptacle for ships. In the midst of this wal was set a mile-marke (as the like was in *Rome*) from whence were measured their statiōs, for cariage or otherwise; the same as yet standeth, and hath been long knowne by the name of *London Stone*. Vpon the East of this city, the Church of S. *Peters* is thought to be the Cathedral of *Restitutus*, the Christian Bishops See, who liued in the raigne of Great *Constantine*; but since S. *Pauls* in the West part, from the Temple of *Diana*, assumed that dignity, whose greatnes doth exceed any other at this day, and spires so high that twice it hath been cōsumed by lightning frō Heauen. Besides this cathedral, God is honored in one hūdred twenty one Churches more in this city: that is, ninety six within the wals; sixteen without, but within the Liberties, & nine more in her Suburbs; & in *Fitz-Stephens* time, thirteen Conuents of religious Orders. It is diuided into 26. Wards, gouerned by so many graue *Aldermē*, a *L. Maior* & two *Sherifs*, the yeerly choice whereof was granted them by Patent frō K. *Iohn*; in whose time also a Bridge of Stone was made ouer *Thames*, vpon nineteene Arches, for length, bredth, beautie, and building, the like againe not found in the world.

London-Stone a mile-marke. S. *Peters* in *Cornehill* the Cathedrall Church. S. *Paul*.

The number of Churches in *London*.

The Wards of *London*.

London Bridge.

(8) This *London* (as it were) disdaining bondage, hath set her selfe on each side, far without the walls, & hath left her Westgate in the midst, from whence with continuall buildings (still affecting greatnes) she hath continued her streets vnto a Kings Palace, and ioyned a second * Citie to her selfe, famous for the Seat and Sepulchre of our Kings; and for the Gates of Iustice, that termely there are opened, onely once a Bishops See, whose Title died with the man. No wals are set about this Citie, and those of *London* are left, to shew rather what it was, then what it is: Whose citizens, as the *Lacedemonians* did, do impute their strength in their men, and not in their wals, how strong soeuer. Or else for their multitude, cannot be circulated, but (as another *Ierusalem*) is inhabited without wals, as *Zachary* said. The wealth of this Citie (as *Isai* once spake of *Nilus*) growes from the Reuenewes and harueſt of her south-bounding *Thames*; whose traffique for merchandizing, is like that of *Tyrus*, wherof *Ezechiel* speaks, & stands in abundance of Siluer, Iron, Tyn & Lead, &c. And from *London* her chanell is nauigable, straitned along with medowing borders, vntill she taketh her full libertie in the *Germane Seas*. Vpon this *Thamesis* the Ships of *Tharsis* seeme to ride, & the Nauy, that rightly is termed the *Lady* of the Sea, spreds her saile. Whence twice with luckie successe hath beene accomplished, the compassing of the vniuersall Globe. This Riuer, *Canutus*, laying siege against *London*, fought by digging to diuert, & before him the *Danes* had done great harmes in the Citie, yet was their State recouered by K. *Elfred*, and the riuer kept her old course, notwithstanding that cost. In the times of the *Normans*, some ciuill broiles haue bin attempted in this City, as in the daies of K. *Iohn*, whereinto his Barons entred, and the Tower yeelded vnto *Lewis*. And againe, *Wat Tiler* herein committed outragious cruelties, but was worthily strook down by the *Maior* & slain in *Smithfield*. This Cities graduation for Latitude is the degree 51 45. min. and in Longitude 20. degrees 39. minutes.

* *Westminster*.

Westminster a Bishops See.

Zacha. 2. 4.

Isay 23. 3.

Ezekiel 27. 12.

The trade of *London*.

The Thamesis

London inuaded. An. 1216. An. 1380.

(9) In this County at *Barnet*, vpon Easter day, a bloudy battell was fought, betwixt *Henry 6.* and *Edward 4.* wherein were slaine one Marques, one Earle, three Lords, & with them ten thousand *Englishmen*.

Battles in *Middlesex*. The 14. of Aprill, An. 1471. and eleuenth of *Ed. 6.*

(10) The diuision of this Shire is into seuen Hundreds, wherein are seated two Cities, foure Market Townes, and seuenty three Parish-Churches, besides them in *London*; where in the Church of *Gray-Fryers*, now called *Christ-Church*, three Queenes lie interred, which were, Queene *Margaret*, the D. of *Phil.* the hardy, King of *France*, second wife to King *Edward* the First; the second was Queene *Isabel*, wife to King *Edward* the Second, and D. to *Philip* the faire King of *France*; and the third was Queene *Ioan*, their daughter, maried to *Dauid* King of *Scotland*.

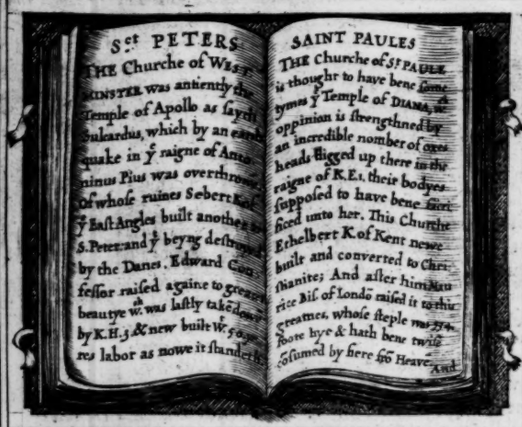
The Shires diuision.

Margaret wife to *Edward 1.* *Isabel* wife to *Edward 2.* *Ioane* Queene of *Scots*, all buryed at Gray-Fryers.

The names of *London*.

Simon of *Durham*. Ann. 306. *London* walled by *Constantine* the Great.

MIDLE
descri
WITH THE MO
Cities
LONDON and WE

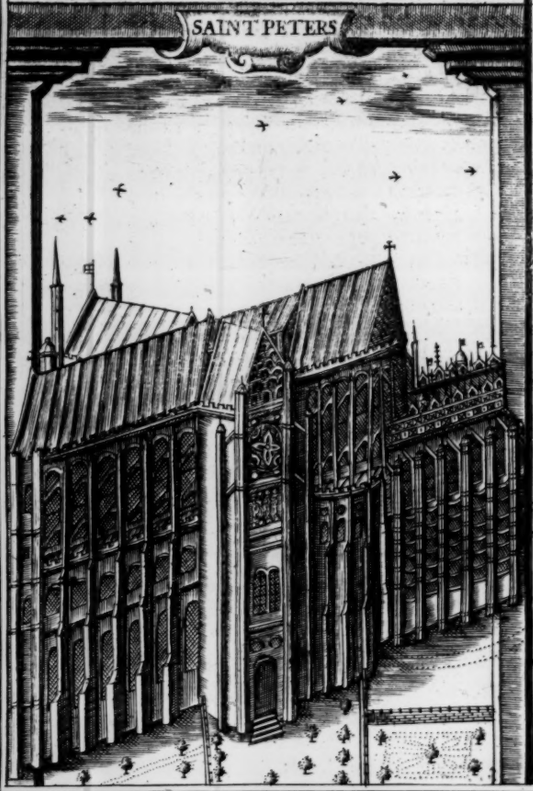


S^ct PETERS

THE Churche of WEST-MINSTER was antiently the Temple of Apollo as sayth Sulcardus, which by an earth-quake in ỹ raigne of Antoninus Pius was overthrowne. Of whose ruines Sebert King of ỹ East Angles built another to S. Peter: and ỹ beyng destroyed by the Danes, Edward Confessor raised againe to greater beautye w^ch was lastly taken down by K. H. 3 & new built W. 50. yeres labor as nowe it standeth.

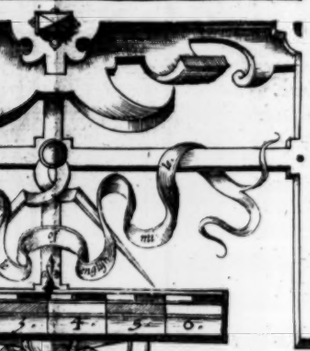
SAINT PAULES

THE Churche of ST PAULE is thought to have bene some tymes ỹ Temple of DIANA, w^ch opinion is strengthned by an incredible nomber of oxes heads digged up there in the raigne of K. E. 1. their bodyes supposed to have bene sacrificed unto her. This Churche Ethelbert K. of Kent newe built and converted to Christianite; And after him Maurice Bif. of Londō raised it to this greatnes, whose steple was 274. foote hye & hath bene twise consumed by fiere ſro Heaven. And



North

LE-SEX
scribed
E MOST FAMOUS
ties of
nd WESTMINSTER



Fol. 142

The large circuite, & multitude of ſtreets beſydes the beautifull & ſtately buildings in this fayre, and moſt famous Citie LONDON: can no wiſe be demonſtrated in ſoe little compaſe, as here I am inforced to ſhewe. But as Hercules his bodye might be meaſured by his foote, and the univerſall Globe drawe in a ſmale circle: Soe in this rather conceit the magnificens thereof in myde, then curiouſely ſeeke ſatiſfaction by the ſight: whoſe pleaſant ſituation, beautye, and rich bleſſings both for ſoyll and ſea equals (yf not exceeds) any Citie under Heaven. The trew plott whereof I purpoſely reſerve to a further leaſure & larger Scale. And

Deſcribed by Iohn Norden, Augmēted by I. Speed
Solde in Popes head alley againſt the Exchange by
George Humble.

East

South

HVNDREDS
in MIDDLESEX.

1 Edmonton.
2 Gore.
3 Fynnesbury, and Wenlaxebarn.
4 Osulston.
5 Elthorne.
6 Istleworth.
7 Spelthorne.

A

Acton West, *Fynnesbury.*
Acton East, *Fynnesbury.*
Alperton, *Gore.*
Ascott, *Elthorne.*
Asheforde, *Spelthorne.*
Astleham, *Spelthorne.*

B

Baber bridge, *Spelthorne.*
Barnet, Fryarne } *Fynnesbury.*
Bedfonte West, } *Spelthorne.*
Bedfonte East, } *Spelthorne.*
Bednall Greene, *Osulston.*
Belsyse, *Fynnesbury.*
Bishops hall, } *Osulston.*
Blackwall, *Osulston.*
Boston, *Elthorne.*
Braineforde little, } *Elthorne.*
BRAINEFORD West, } *Elthorn.*
Breakspeares, *Elthorne.*
Brent Flu.
Brentstore, *Gore.*
Broken borowes, *Elthor.*
Bromesley, *Osulst.*
Brompton, *Fynnesb.*
Browswell, *Fynnesb.*
Burmseild, *Edmont.*
Burystreete, *Edmont.*

C

Canons, *Gore.*
Canbury, *Fynnesb.*
Chalcot, *Fynnesb.*
Charlton, *Spelthorn.*
Chelsey, *Fynnesb.*
Cheswicke, *Fynnesb.*
Childes hill, } *Fynnesbury.*
Clapton, *Osulston.*
Clarkenwell, *Osulst.*
Colham, *Elthorne.*
Colne Flu.
Cony hatch, *Fynnesb.*
Coppermill, *Istleworth.*
Coptehall, *Osulst.*
Cowley, *Elthorne.*
Craneford, *Elthorne.*
Craneford bridge, } *Elthorne.*
Cruch end, } *Fynnesbury.*

D

Dalestone hill, *Fynnesbury.*
Dalis, *Gore.*
Daneershill, *Edmont.*
Deane wood, *Fynnesb.*
Dogges Isle, *Osulst.*
Dormans well, *Elthorne.*
Dorsey fars, } *Edmont.*
Drayton West } *Elthorne.*
Driuershill, *Gore.*
Ducoates, *Edmont.*
Durance, *Edmont.*
Durhams, *Edmont.*

E

East end, *Fynnesb.*
EDGWARE, *Gore.*
Edmonton, *Edmont.*
Edmondstreete, *Edmont.*
Elynge, *Fynnesb.*
Enfeild, *Edmont.*
Enfeild chase, *Edmont.*
Eueney farme, *Spelthor.*

F

Feltham, *Spelthor.*
Feltham hill, *Spelthor.*
Fincheley, *Fynnesb.*
The Fold, *Edmont.*
Fryarn Maner, } *Fynnesb.*
Fryth, *Gore.*
Fulham, *Fynnesbury.*

G

Greene hill, *Gore.*
Greeneford, *Elthorn.*
Greenestret, *Edmont.*
Gunnetsbury, *Fynnesb.*
S. Gyles, *Fynnesb.*

H

Hackney, *Osulst.*
Hadley, *Edmont.*
Halwayes, *Fynnesb.*
Hamersmyth, *Fynnesb.*
Hampton, *Spelthorn.*
Hampton Court, } *Spelthorn.*
Hampsteed, *Fynnesb.*
Hamsworth, *Elthor.*
Hanford, *Spelthorn.*
Hanworth, *Spelthorn.*
Hanger wood, *Fynnesb.*
Hanwell, *Elthorn.*
Harefeild, *Elthorn.*
Harleston greene, } *Fynnesb.*
Harlington, *Elthorn.*
Harmondesworth, *Elthor.*
Harrow hill, } *Gore.*
Heayes, *Elthor.*
Hellingdon, little, } *Elthor.*
Hendon, *Gore.*
Hendon house, *Gore.*
Heston, *Istle.*
Highwood, *Gore.*
Highgate, *Fynnesb.*
Hillingdon little, *Elthor.*
Hillingdon great, *Elthor.*
Hockesdon, *Osulst.*
Hollick, *Fynnesb.*
Holly well streete, } *Osulst.*
Horneseу, *Fynnesb.*
The Hospitall, *Fynnesb.*
Hunslow, *Istle.*
Hyde Parke, *Fynnesb.*

I

S. Iames, *Fynnesb.*
Ickenham, *Elthorn.*
Ile of dogges, *Osulst.*
Islington, *Fynnesb.*
Istleworth, *Istle.*

K

S. Katherins, *Lon. Lib.*
Kensingeton, *Fynnesb.*
Kenton, *Gore.*
Kenton, *Spelthor.*
Kentishtowne, *Fynnesb.*
Kickesend, *Edmont.*
Kingsland, *Osulst.*
Kingesbury, *Gore.*
Kingston wike, *Spelt.*
Knightsbridge, *Fynnesb.*
Kylborne, *Fynnesb.*

L

Laleham, *Spelthorne.*
Littleton, *Spelthorne.*
Lodge hill, *Fynnesb.*
LONDON.
Ludgraues, *Edmont.*
Lymehouse, *Osulst.*

M

Marybone, *Fynnesb.*
Mendon house, *Gore.*
Merestrete, *Osulst.*
Milhill, *Gore.*
Morehall, *Elthorn.*
Morehatche, *Edmont.*
Muckings, *Edmont.*
Muswell hill, *Fynnesb.*
Myle end, *Osulst.*
Myms south, *Edmont.*

N

Northhall Lodge, } *Elthorn.*
Nefedon, *Fynnesb.*
Newhouse, *Spelth.*
Newington Stoke, } *Fynnesb.*
Newington, *Fynnesb.*
Newington greene, } *Fynnesb.*
Norcote, *Elthorne.*
Northall, *Elthorne.*
North end, *Fynnesb.*
Norton folgate, *Osulst.*
Norwood, *Elthorne.*

O

Oldeford, *Osulst.*
Osterley, *Elthorne.*

P

Padingwick, *Fynnesb.*
Padington, *Fynnesb.*
Pancras, *Fynnesb.*
Parsons greene, *Fynnesb.*
Perrinale, *Elthorne.*
Pinnes, *Edmont.*
Ponders end, *Edmont.*
Popler, *Osulst.*
Potters barr, *Edmont.*
Preston, *Gore.*
Pynner, *Gore.*

R

Rateclyffe, *Osulst.*
Rimslippe, *Elthorn.*
Roxoey, *Gore.*

S

Safforne hill, *Fynnesb.*
Sauthold, *Elthorn.*
Shackerwell, *Osulst.*
Shepperton, *Spelth.*
Shorditch, *Osulst.*
Southmyns, *Edmont.*
STANES, *Spelth.*
Stanmore great } *Gore.*
Stanmore little, } *Gore.*
Stanner great, } *Gore.*
Stanschurch, *Spelth.*
Stanwell, *Spelth.*
Stepney, *Osulst.*
Strande, *Elthor.*
Stratford bow, *Osulst.*
Sudbury, *Gore.*
Sunbury, *Spelthor.*
Swaleys, *Elthorn.*
Syon, *Elthorn.*
Sipson, *Elthorn.*

T

Tottenham, *Edmont.*
Tottenham streete, } *Edm.*
Tottenham high-crosse, } *Edm.*
Totten Court, *Fynnesb.*
Tuddington, *Spelth.*
Turnham greene, *Elthor.*
Twickenham, *Istle.*
Twickenham Parke, } *Istle.*
Twyford East, *Fynnesb.*
Twyford West, *Gore.*

V

VXBRIDGE, *Elthor.*
Vxenden, *Gore.*

W

Wadhad greene, } *Fynnesb.*
Waltham crosse, } *Edmon.*
Wapping, *Osulst.*
Weald, *Gore.*
Wemley hill, *Gore.*
Westborne, *Fynnesb.*
WESTMINSTER.
Westminster Citie.
Whetstone, *Fynnes.*
Wewrsley, *Elthorn.*
Whitton, *Istle.*
Whitwebb, *Edmont.*
Willesdon, *Fynnesb.*
Winchmorhill, *Edmont.*
Woodhall, *Gore.*
Worton, *Istle.*
Wyerhill, *Edmont.*

The name of Essex.

ESSEX, by the *Saxons* written Eaſt-ſeaxa, and Eaſt-ſexe, by the *Normans Exſeſſa*, and by the vulgar *Eſſex*; is a Countie large in compaſſe, very populous, and nothing inferiour to the beſt of the Land.

The forme of *Eſſex*.

(2) The forme thereof is ſomewhat circular, excepting the Eaſt part, which ſhooteth her ſelfe with many Promontories into the Sea; and from *Horſey Iland* to *Haidon* in the Weſt, (the broadeſt part of the Shire) are by meaſure forty miles; and the length from *Eaſt-Ham* vpon *Thamiſis* in the South, to *Sturmere* vpon the Riuer *Stow* in the North, are thirtie fiue; the whole in circumference one hundred fortie ſixe miles.

The length and bredth.

The borders of *Eſſex*.

(3) It lyeth bounded vpon the North, with *Suffolke* and *Cambridge-ſhires*, vpon the Weſt with *Hertford* and *Middleſex*, vpon the South by *Thamiſis* is parted from *Kent*, and the Eaſt-ſide thereof is altogether waſhed with the *German Sea*.

The Ayre. The Soyle.

(4) The ayre is temperate and pleaſant, onely towards the waters ſomwhat aguiſh: the ſoile is rich & fruitfull, though in ſome place ſandy and barren; yet ſo that it neuer fruſtrates the Husbandmans hopes, or fils not the hands of her harueſt Labourers: but in ſome part ſo fertill, that after three yeeres glebe of Saffron, the Land for 18. more, will yeeld plenty of Barley, without eyther dung or other fatning earth.

The Inhabitants. *Cæſar. Commen. lib. 5.*

(5) Her ancient Inhabitants knowne to the *Romans*, were by *Cæſar* called the *Trinobantes*, of whom in the former *Chapter* we haue ſpoken, and in our *Hiſtory* ſhall ſpeake more at large. But this name periſhing with the age of the Empire, the *Saxons* preſently framed a new; and with *Hertford* and *Middleſex* made it their *Eaſt-Saxons* Kingdome, vntill that *Egbert* brought this and the whole into an entire and abſolute Monarchy: the *Danes* after them laid ſo ſore for this Prouince, that at *Beamfleet* and *Hauenes* (now *Shobery*) they fortified moſt ſtrongly; and at *Barklow*, (beſides the hils mounted for their burials) the *Danewort* with her red beryes, ſo plētifully grow, that it is held and accounted to ſpring from the bloud of the *Danes* which in that place was ſpilt, and the hearb as yet is called from them the *Daneſ-blood*; neither yet were they quelled to ſurceaſe that quarrell; but at *Aſhdown* abode the *Ironſide* in fight, wherin ſo much blood of the *Engliſh* was ſpilt, that *Canutus* their King in remorſe of cōſcience, built a church in the place, to pacifie God for the ſinnes of his people: But when the *Normans* had got the garland of the whole, many of their Nobles there ſeated themſelues, whoſe poſterities ſince, both there and elſewhere, are ſpread further abroad in the Realme.

Annals of the *Engliſh Saxons*.

Danes-blood.

The *Normans*.

The Commodities.

(6) The Commodities that this Shire yeeldeth, are many & great, as of Woods, Corne, Cattle, Fiſh, Forreſts and Saffron; which laſt groweth with ſuch gaine and increaſe vpon her North parts, that from a ſplit cloue much like vnto Garlicke, a white bleuiſh Flower ſhortly ſpringeth, from whence fillets of Saffron are gathered before the Sunne, and dryed, are ſold as ſpice with great gaine. From the Ilands *Canuey*, *Merſey*, *Horſey*, *Northly*, *Oſey*, *Wallot* and *Foulneſſe*, great ſtore of Fiſh & Fowle are daily gorten: and ſo from their cattle haue they cōtinuall increaſe, which men and boyes milke; as well the Ewe as the Kine; whereof they make great and thicke Cheeſe, ſolde abroad in the Land, and much thereof tranſported into other Countries. Their Oyſters which we call *Walfleete*, the beſt in eſteeme, and are thought from *Plinie* to haue beene ſerued in the *Romans* Kitchins. But leſt we ſhould exceed meaſure in commending, or the people repoſe their truſt in the ſoyle; behold what God can do, to fruſtrate both in a moment, and that by his meaneſt creatures: for in our age and remembrance, the yeare of Chriſt 1581. an Army of *Mice* ſo ouer-ranne the Marſhes in *Dengey Hundred*, neere vnto *South-minſter* in this County, that they ſhore the graſſe to the very roots, and ſo tainted the ſame with their venemous teeth, that a great Murraine fell vpon the Cattle which graſed thereon, to the great loſſe of their owners.

Saffron in *Eſſex*.

Oyſters.

Mice deuoure ſome part of *Eſſex*.

John Stowe.

(7) The chiefeſt Citie for account at this day, in this Shire, is *Colcheſter*, built by *Ceilus* the *Britiſh Prince*, one hundred twentie-foure yeares after the birth of our Sauiour *Chriſt* (if he of *Monmouth* ſay true) wherein his ſonne *Lucius*, *Helena*, and *Conſtantine*, the firſt Chriſtian *King*, *Empreſſe*, and *Emperour* in the world, were borne: wich made *Necham* for *Conſtantine* to ſing as he did.

Colcheſter the chiefe Citie.

From Colcheſter *there roſe a Starre,*
The rayes whereof gaue glorious light
Throughout the world in Climates farre,
Great Conſtantine, Romes *Emperour bright.*

Conſtantine borne at *Colcheſter*.

And the *Romanes* to the great honor of *Helena* inſcribed her, *Piiſſima Venerabilis Auguſta*. But of theſe we ſhall be occaſioned to ſpeak more hereafter. This City is ſituated vpon the South of the Riuer *Coln*; from whence it hath the name, and is walled about, raiſed vpon a high trench of earth, though now much decaied, hauing ſix gates of entrance, & three poſternes in the Weſt wall, beſides nine Watch-towers for defence, & containeth in compaſſe 1980. paces; wherin ſtand eight faire Churches, and two other without the walls, for Gods diuine ſeruice: S. *Tenants* and the *Blacke Fryers* decaied in the ſuburbs; *Mary Magdelins*, the *Nunnery*, S. *Iohns*, and the *Crouched Fryers*, all ſuppreſſed: within towards the Eaſt is mounted an old Caſtle, and elder ruines vpon a trench contayning two Acres of ground, where as yet may be ſeene the prouident care they had againſt all enſuing aſſaults.

The fortification of it.

The trade of this Towne ſtandeth chiefly in making of Cloth, and Baies, with Saies, and other like Stuffes daily inuented; and is gouerned by two Bailiffes, 12. Aldermen, all wearing Scarlet; a Recorder, a Townclerke, and foure Sergeants at Mace. Whoſe poſition for Latitude is in the degree 52. 14. minutes; and for Longitude, in the degree 21. and 50. minutes.

Commerce.

Magiſtracie.

Graduation.

(8) Places of antiquity and memorable note in this County, I obſerue the moſt famous to be *Camalodunū*, by the *Saxons* Maldune, by vs *Maldon*, which was the Royall Seat of *Cunobelin* King of the *Trinobantes*, as by his mony therein minted appeareth, about the time of our *Sauiours* birth: which City afterward's *Claudius* won from the *Britaines*, and therein placed a Colony of Souldiers, which were called *Victricenſis*. This Citie Queene *Boduo*, in reuenge of her wrongs, raced to the ground, what time ſhe ſtirred their people againſt *Nero*, with the ſlaughter of ſeuenty thouſand of the *Romanes*. Of ſome later and leſſer account was *Ithanchеſter* now S. *Peters* vpon the wall, where the *Fortenſes* with their captain kept, towards the declination of the *Romane Empire*. In the Eaſt Promontory of this County, in the Raigne of *Richard* the ſecond, the teeth of a giant were found (if they were not of an *Elephant*) of a marueilous ſize (ſaith *Ralph Coggeſhall*) and not farre thence, in the raigne of *Elizabeth*, more bones to the like wonder were digged vp.

Maldon.

K. *Cunbeline.*

Qu. *Bodua.*

S. *Peters.*

Cambden.

(9) I purpoſely omit the meſſage of a Pilgrim from S. *Iohn Baptiſt*, by whom he ſent a ring to *King Edward Confeſſor*; for which cauſe his houſe tooke the name *Hauering*: ſeeing the Monkes of thoſe times made no great dainty daily to forge matter for their owne aduantage: who in this Shire ſo ſwarmed that they had houſes erected at *Waltham*, *Pritlewell*, *Tiltey*, *Dunmow*, *Leeye*, *Hatfeild-Peuerell*, *Chelmesford*, *Coggeſhall*, *Maldon*, *Earls-colne*, *Colcheſter*, S. *Oſiths*, *Saffron-Walden*, *Hatfeild-Bradocke*, and more, with great reuenewes thereto belonging; all which felt the Axes and Hammers of deſtruction, when the reſt of ſuch foundations fell vnder the ſtaile of King *Henry* the eight, who with *Ezekiah* brake downe all theſe Brazen Serpents.

A Pilgrims Meſſage.

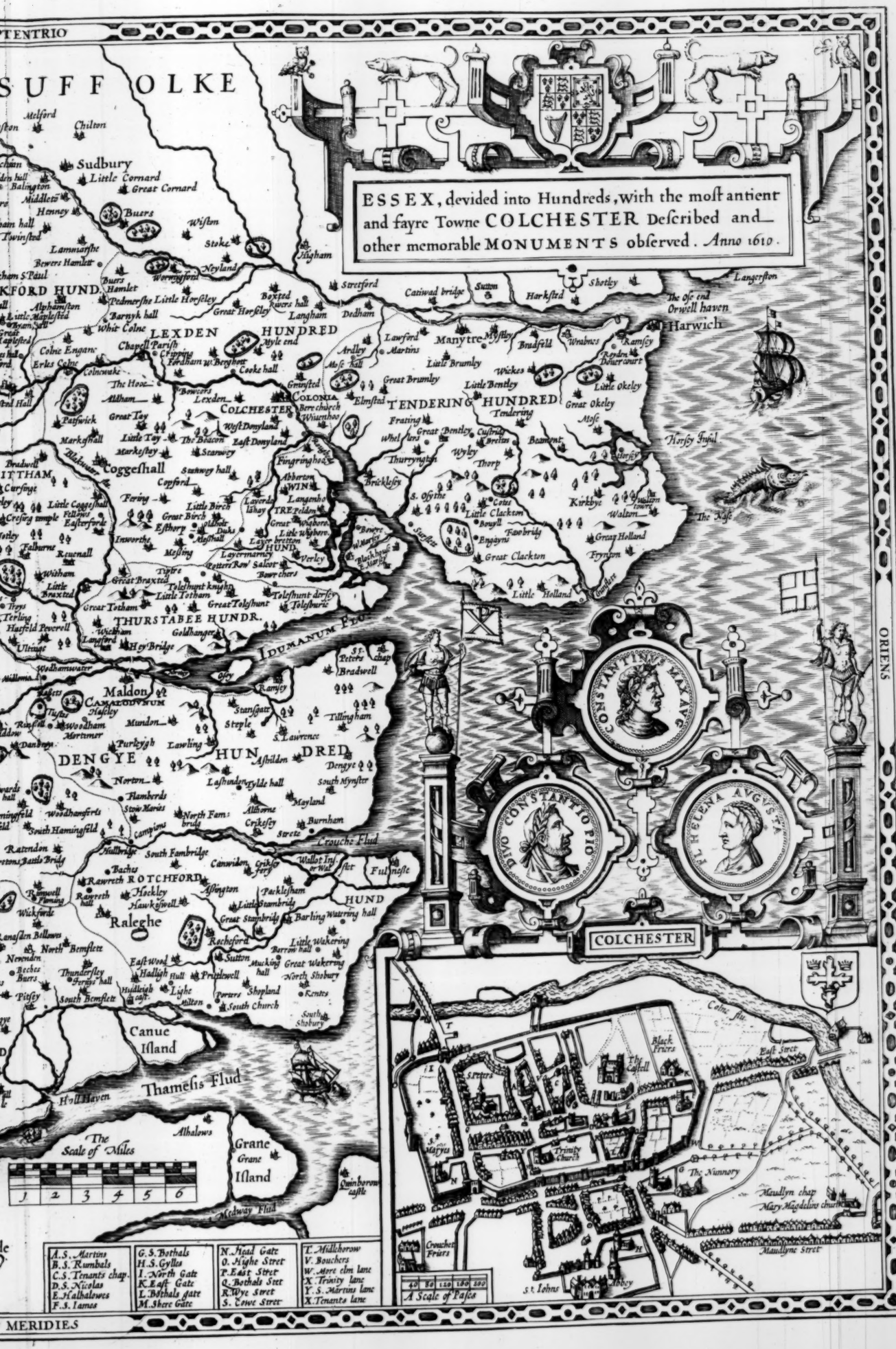
Religious houſes.

(10) This Shire is diuided into 20. Hundreds, wherin are ſeated 21. Market-Townes, 5. Caſtles, 5. Hauens, 2. of his Maieſties Mannours, and 415. Pariſh-Churches: all which are expreſſed in the Table annexed to this Countie following.

Caſtles. *Colcheſter. Pleſys. Hingham. Angre. Walden. Hemingham.*

Market-towns

THE EARLES OF ESSEX
Geffrey Mandevill
Humfrey Bohun
Thomas Woodstock
Henry Bourchier
Thomas Cromwell
William Parr
Walter d'Eureux
OCCIDENS
PART OF CAMBRIDGE SHIRE
PART OF SU
PART OF HARTFORDE SHIRE
PART OF ESSEX
PART OF KENT
Haverill
Clare
Abbington
Hildersham
Wethersdale
Horseheath
Lynton
Hinkeston
Cetle Campes
Bartlow
Castle Campes
Hadstok
Great Chesterford
Icaldune
Strethall
Little Chesterford
Ashden
Hempstede
Crissall gra.
Littlebury
Elmedon
UTLISFORDE HUNDRED
Walden
Audley End
FRESHWELL HUN
Radwinter
Great Samford
Haiden
Cresshall
Great Wendon
Great Chissel
Little Wenden
Barkway
Newport
Debden
Wimbishe
Arkesden
Wickham Bonant
Langley
Wilbord
Ansty
Mesden
Clavering
CLAVERING
Burnt Pellam
Stoken Pellam
Furnes pelham
Berden
Baytons end
Henham
Ugley
Pelhipole
Maunden
Benfild
HUNDRED
Farnham
Thaxted
Chickney
Tylers
Great Bradfield
Bradfield
Saling
Lynsell
Great Easton
Stubbing
Dunmow
Little Canfild
DUNMOW
Great Canfild
Barmyston
Black Chap.
Gardes
Bleffy
Bellones
Braynire
Rayne
Felsted
Little Lighes
Great Lighes
Lighes prior
Pirested
Peres
Radley
Terling
Hatfield
Forest
Bishopsterford
Great Hasting bury
Little Hasting bury
Thorley
Wilford
Sabridgworth
Hatfeld
Brodeoke
Eythorp Roding
Hunsdon easter
Great Walden
Little Waltham
CHEMESFORD HUND.
New Hall
Boreham
Esthwick
Stansted
Little Parndon
Harlow
Netteswell
Great parndon
Potters street
Weld hall
Nasing
Epping
Rye
Harrolds park
Epping strete
WALTHAM HUNDRED
Coopers hall
Ganis park
Grinsted
Coptehall
Forest
Woodriding
Waltham Abbey
Theydon garnard
Theydon Boies
Berch hall
Loughton
Edmonton
Chingford
Chingford hall
Tottenham
Waltham Forest
Woodford
Walthamstow
Low Layton
Wanstid
Newington
Hackney
Stratford Langthon
BECONTRE
Little Ilford
Stratford Bow
Stepney
Blackwall
LONDON
Redriffe
Detford
Greenwich
Woggs
Wulwich
The Great Breach
Erith
Barking
Dagenham
Great Ilford
Leyford
Eastbury
The New Breach
Jenkins Farars
Britten
Merdich
Rancha
HUND.
CHAFORD HUNDRED
Stafford clay
Stifford
Wennyngton
Thurrock
Great Thurrock
Little Thurrock
Autley
West Tilbury
East Tilbury
Chadwell
Graves Ende
Derford
Chelmesford
CANONIU
Great Baddow
Sabrems
Edwards hall
Wilford
East Haningfeld
West Haningfeld
Shenfild
Springfeld
Little Baddow
Danbury
Sarden
Brimsfild
Tordls hall
Masbury
Shellow
Willingales
Spayne
Chickwell
Chignall Smeley
Chignall S. James
Newland
Hyden
Wrentle
Shackleton
Roswell
Fidlers
Cold hal
Tye hall
Wrentle park
Skreenes
Chowrs
Norton Mandevell
Pitswell
Stondon
Margett Inge
Friernyng
Blakemore
Engerstin
Smytes
Butsburye
Tremnall
Wickford
Downham
Ramsden Bellow
Billerecay
Great Bursted
Little Bursted
Crowstead Cranes
Basildon
Pitsey
Becches
Burers
Nevendon
Wickford
BARSTABLE
Hutton
Ginggrave
Whithall
Herne
Langdon
Fanaye
East Thorndon
Langdon hills
Dunton
West Thorndon
HUNDRED
Childerdiche
Great Warley
Little Warley
Horndon
Fobbing
Kanis
Bulwsane
Stafforn Garden
Samons
Corringham
Stanford le hope
Mucking
Orset
Burntwood
Betnolls
Shenfield
Ingatestone
Fryerning
Mountnessing
Doddinghurst
Navestock
Tisingford Bridg
Arnolds
Stapleford Abbey
HUND.
Knoll hill
Lamborn
Chigwell
Dewes
Chigwell Row
Kidy Place
Pirgo
Haucring
Goose
Dagnam Park
Brokhyrst
South weld
Shenfield
Burntwood
Bentolls
Childerdiche
Great Warley
Little Warley
North Okingdon
Cranham
Upminster
Hacton
Rainham
South Okingdon
Nelmes
Lee Gar
Hornchurch
Rumford
HAVERING LIBERTIE
The chapell
Gubbins Markes
Colbur Row
Abrey Hatch
Woodford Bridg
Clay bury
Newbury
Charke
Valens
South ende
Stapleford tawney
Thoydon mont
Little bury
Stanford Rivers
Keludon
Myles
Ongar
Little Laver
Morton
Fyfild
Pickreds
Lavers
Maudlyn Laver
High Laver
Bobbingworth
Shelley
Chipping Ongar
Norton Mandevell
Highonger
Pisfwell
Stondon
Margett Inge
Friernyng
Blakemore
Engerstin
Smytes
Butsburye
Tremnall
Wickford
Downham
Ramsden Bellow
Billerecay
Great Bursted
Little Bursted
Crowstead Cranes
Basildon
Pitsey
Becches
Burers
Nevendon
Wickford
BARSTABLE
Hutton
Ginggrave
Whithall
Herne
Langdon
Fanaye
East Thorndon
Langdon hills
Dunton
West Thorndon
HUNDRED
Childerdiche
Great Warley
Little Warley
Horndon
Fobbing
Kanis
Bulwsane
Stafforn Garden
Samons
Corringham
Stanford le hope
Mucking
Orset
Burntwood
Betnolls
Shenfield
Ingatestone
Fryerning
Mountnessing
Doddinghurst
Navestock
Tisingford Bridg
Arnolds
Stapleford Abbey
HUND.
Knoll hill
Lamborn
Chigwell
Dewes
Chigwell Row
Kidy Place
Pirgo
Haucring
Goose
Dagnam Park
Brokhyrst
South weld
Shenfield
Burntwood
Bentolls
Childerdiche
Great Warley
Little Warley
North Okingdon
Cranham
Upminster
Hacton
Rainham
South Okingdon
Nelmes
Lee Gar
Hornchurch
Rumford
HAVERING LIBERTIE
The chapell
Gubbins Markes
Colbur Row
Abrey Hatch
Woodford Bridg
Clay bury
Newbury
Charke
Valens
South ende
Stapleford tawney
Thoydon mont
Little bury
Stanford Rivers
Keludon
Myles
Ongar
Little Laver
Morton
Fyfild
Pickreds
Lavers
Maudlyn Laver
High Laver
Bobbingworth
Shelley
Chipping Ongar
Norton Mandevell
Highonger
Pisfwell
Stondon
Margett Inge
Friernyng
Blakemore
Engerstin
Smytes
Butsburye
Tremnall
Wickford
Downham
Ramsden Bellow
Billerecay
Great Bursted
Little Bursted
Crowstead Cranes
Basildon
Pitsey
Becches
Burers
Nevendon
Wickford
BARSTABLE
Hutton
Ginggrave
Whithall
Herne
Langdon
Fanaye
East Thorndon
Langdon hills
Dunton
West Thorndon
HUNDRED
Childerdiche
Great Warley
Little Warley
Horndon
Fobbing
Kanis
Bulwsane
Stafforn Garden
Samons
Corringham
Stanford le hope
Mucking
Orset
Described by John Norden. Augmented by I. Speede. And are to be solde by G. Mumble. Cum Privilegio
Jodocus Hondius celavit
SEPTENTI
MERIDI


SUFF OLKE
ESSEX, devided into Hundreds, with the most antient and fayre Towne COLCHESTER Described and other memorable MONUMENTS observed. Anno 1610.
Sudbury
Little Cornard
Great Cornard
Buers
Wistm
Stoke
Neyland
Higham
Stretford
Catiwad bridge
Sutton
Shotley
Langerston
Harkstd
The Ose end
Orwell haven
Harwich
Manytree
Mysley
Bradfeld
Wrabnes
Ramsey
Roydon Diuer court
Lawford
Martins
Ardley
Moss hall
Little Brumley
Great Brumley
Wickes
Little Okeley
Great Okeley
Little Bentley
Tendering
Frating
Great Bentley
Wyley
Thorp
Beamont
Mose
Horsey Island
Thurryngton
Brickleſey
S. Osythe
Little Clackton
Bowyll
Faxbridg
Bugayns
Great Clackton
Little Holland
Kirkbye
Walton towers
The Naze
Great Holland
Fryerton
Stoakes
Bowers
Black house
Verley
Layer breton
Layermarney
Messing
Inworth
Esthorp
Great Birch
Little Birch
Layerdelahay
Langenhoe
Abberton
Copford
Stanway hall
Fingringhoe
Wivenhoe
West Donyland
East Donyland
The Beacon
Scarwey
Markeſhall
Little Toy
Great Toy
Patſwick
Lexden
Colchester
Colonia
Berechurch
Elmſted
Colne Engain
Erles Colne
Chapell Pariſh
Chipping
Feedham
Berghost
Cooke hall
Myle end
Barnyk hall
Alphamſton
Pedmerſhe
Little Horſeley
Great Horſeley
Boxted Powers hall
Langham
Dedham
Lexden Hundred
Tendering Hundred
Thurstabee Hundr.
Coggeshall
Little Coggeshall
Cressy temple
Feltmore
Eastersorde
Falborne
Reuenall
Wisham
Little Braxted
Great Braxted
Great Totham
Little Totham
Toleshunt knights
Toleshunt d'arcy
Toleshunt Tregoz
Toleſbury
Tiptre
Bowerchers
Letters Roo
Salcot
Goldhanger
Lawford
Hy Bridge
Wadhamwater
Idumanum Flu.
St Peters chap
Bradwell
Ramsey
Maldon
Camalodunum
Hasley
Tuſtes
Woodham Mortimer
Mundon
Purleygh
Lawling
Stanſgate
Steple
Tillingham
S. Laurence
Dengye Hundred
Ashilden
Dengye
Norton
Lasſunder
Gylde hall
South Myrſter
Flamberds
Stow Maries
Woodhamferrs
South Hamingfield
Mayland
Althorne
Crikeſey
Burnham
North Fams bridg
Campions
Creuche Flud
Ratendon
Battle Bridg
Nullbridge
South Fambridge
Canwicken
Crikſey ferry
Wallot Iſland or Wal
Fullneſſe
Baches
Rotchford
Rawreth
Rawreth hall
Hockley
Hawkeſwell
Aſſington
Packleſham
Little Stambridg
Great Stambridg
Barling
Watering hall
Raleghe
Hundred
Wickford
Lanaſden Bellows
North
Bemflette
Nereden
Beches
Burrs
Thunderſley
Ferris hall
South Bemflette
Racheford
Little Wakering
Barrow hall
Sutton
Mucking hall
Great Wakering
North Shobury
East-Wood
Halligh
Hull
Priſtlewell
Hadleigh caſt.
Light
Milton
Porters
Shopland
Kentes
South Church
South Shobury
Canue Iſland
Thameſis Flud
Hall Haven
Althalows
Grane
Grane Iſland
Quinborow caſtle
Medway Flud
The Scale of Miles
1 2 3 4 5 6
A.S. Martins
B.S. Rumbals
C.S. Tenants chap.
D.S. Nicolas
E. Halhalowes
F.S. Iames
G.S. Bothals
H.S. Gylles
I. North Gate
K. East Gate
L. Bothals gate
M. Shere Gate
N. Head Gate
O. Highe Street
P. East Street
Q. Bothals Stet
R. Wye Street
S. Towne Street
T. Midlborow
V. Bouchers
W. More elm lane
X. Trinity lane
Y. S. Martins lane
X. Tenants lane
CONSTANTINVS MAXIMVS AVG
DIVO CONSTANTIO PIO
FL. HELENA AVGVSTA
COLCHESTER
Calne flu.
Black Friers
The Caſtell
East Street
Streters
S. Marys
Trinity Church
The Nunnery
Maudlyn chap
Mary Magdelins church
Maudlyne Street
Crouched Friars
S. Iohns Abbey
40 80 120 160 200
A Scale of Paſes

Hundreds in Essex.

1. Vttlesford.
2. Hinckford
3. Lexden.
4. Tendring.
5. Dengie.
6. Witham.
7. Chelmesford.
8. Dunmow.
9. Clauering.
10. Harlowe.
11. Waltham.
12. Hauering.
13. Becontree.
14. Freshwell.
15. Chafford.
16. Barstable.
17. Ongar.
18. Thurstable.
19. Rotchford.
20. Winstree.

A

Abbey Roding, Ong.
Aberton, Winst.
Abrey hatch, Becont.
Aldham, Lex.
Allisford, Tend.
Alphamston, Hinck.
Althorne, Deng.
Aluethlye, Chaff.
Ammadonhall, Vtl.
Ardleyghe, Ten.
Arkesden, Vtlef.
Arnolds, Ong.
Asdon, Fresh.
Asden, Hinck.
Asheldon, Deng.
Asheseild, Hinc.
Ashingdon, Roteh.
Audley end, Vttle.
S. Aylethis, Vtl.

B

Baches, Rotch.
Baddowe little, Chel.
Baddowe great, Chel.
Ballingdon, Hinck.
Barrington hall, Har.
BARKING, Bec.
Barling, Rotch.
Barnish Roding, Dun.
Barmy k hall, Lex.
Barrow hall, Rotch.
Barwick parker, Chaf.
Basters, Deng.
Bassildon, Barst.
Bassingborne, Vtlef.
Battle bridge, Chel.
Battle hall, Clau.
Bayton end, Clau.
The Beacon, Lex.
Beamonte, Ten.
Beacham roding, On.
Beches, Bar.
Belchamp water, Hin.
Belchamp S. Paul, Hinck.
Belchamp otten, Hin.
Belhouse, Hin.
Bellowes, Dun.
Benteild, Clauer.
Benflitt north, Barst.
Benflitt south, Barst.
Bently little, Ten.
Bently great, Ten.
Berche hall, Ong.
Berdon priory, Clau.
Berden, Clauer.
Berechurch, Lex.
Berne Roding, Dun.
Berstolt, Lex.
Bettolls, Chaff.
Bewers hamlet, Hinck.
Bicknecie, Chel.
Billesdon, Ong.
BILLERICAY, Ba.
Birch great, Lex.
Birch little, Lex.
Birchanger, Vtlef.
Blacke Chapell, Dun.
Blackmore, Chelm.
Black-water flu.
Bockhouse, Winst.
Bobingworth, Ong
Bocking, Hinck.
Boreham, Chelm.
Boreley, Hinck.
Bouyll, Ten.
Bowcers, Lex.
Bowers gifford, Barst.
Bowre, Winst.
Bowre hall, Hinck.
Bowrchers hall, Thurst.
Boxted, Lex.
Boyden hall, Chelm.
Bradfeild, Ten.
Bradfeild saling, Fresh.
Bradfeild little, Fresh.
Bradfeild great, Fresh.
Bradwell, Deng.
Bradwell, With.
BRAINTRIE, Hin.
Bramston, Dunm.
Braxted great, With.
Braxted little, With.
The new Becont.
Breach,
Brentisthe, Ong.
BRENTWOOD, C.
Brettes, Ten.
Bretton layer, Winst.
Brickelsey, Ten.
Brides greene, Dunm.
Brittens, Becont.
Brodokes, Vtl.
Brokehall, Hinck.
Brokstreete, Chaff.
Bromfeild, Chelm.
Broxted hall, Dunm.
Broxted, Dunm.
Brumley little, Ten.
Brumley great, Ten.
Brunden, Hinck.
Brunden, Hinck.
Brunden hall, Hinck.
Brunshobury, Dunm.
Brunthall, Hinck.
Buckware, Dun.
Bulmer, Hinck.
Bulpham, Barst.
Bumstedhelion, Fresh.
Bumsteed steeple, Hinck.
Burbrooke, Hinck.
Bures mone, Lex.
Burneham, Deng.
Bursted little, Barst.
Bursted great, Barst.
Buttesbury, Chelm.
Byam hall, Hinck.

C

Campions, Deng.
Campions, Harl.
Canewdon, Rotch.
Canfeild hall, Dun.
Canfeild great, Dun.
Canfeild little, Dun.
Canue Iland, Barst.
Chaldwell, Barst.
Chappell, Lex.
The Chappell, Hau.
Chatley, With.
Chawdwell, Becont.
Chelmer flu.
CHELMESFORD
Chesterford great, Vttle.
Chesterford little, Vttle.
Chesterford, Vtlef.
Cheuers, Ong.
Chickney, Dunm.
Chignall S Iames, Chel.
Chignall smely, Chel.
Chigwell, Ong.
Chigwell rowe, Ong
Chigwell dewes, Ong
Childerditche, Chaff.
China hall, Walth.
Chingeford, Walth.
Chipping hongar, Ongar.
Chissell little, Vtlef.
Chissell great, Vtlef.
Clackton great, Ten.
Clackton little, Ten.
Clarret hall, Hinck.
Clauering, Clauer.
Claybury, Becont.
Cockrells, Chaff.
Codham, Hinck.
Coggeshall little, With.
COGGISHAL, L.
COLCHESTER, L
Cold hall, Chelm.
Collier row, Hau.
Colne wake, Lex.
Colne white, Lex.
Colne Earles, Lex.
Colne flu.
Colne Engame, Lex.
Cooke hall, Lex.
Copford, Lex.
Coptchall, Walth.
Coringham, Barst.
Cotes, Ten.
Couers, Ong.
Cowpers hall, Ong.
Cranham, Chaff.
Cressing, With.
Cressing Temple, Wi.
Crickfey, Deng.
Crickfey ferey, Rotch.
Cripping, Lex.
Crissall, Vtlef.
Crissall great, Vtlef.
Crouche flu.
Custridge, Ten.
Cusse hall, Hinck.

D

Dagenham, Becont.
Dagenham little, Ch.
Danbury, Chelm.
Darwardes, Hinck.
Debden, Vtlef.
Dedham, Lex.
Delahayelayer, Winst.
Dengie, Deng.
Dewes, Ong.
Dodinghurst, Ong.
Dunmow little, Dun.
DVNMOW great, Dun.
Donyland west, Lex
Donyland east, Lex.
Douer Court, Ten.
Dowington wayler, Barst.
Downe, Harl.
Downham, Barst.
Dukes, Winst.
Dunmow Church, D.
Dunton, Barst.
Dynes hall, Hinck.

E

Eastbury, Becont.
Easter good, Dunm.
Easterford, With.
Easter high, Dunm.
Easthorpe, Lex.
Easton little, Dunm.
Easton great, Dunm.
Eastwood, Rotch.
Edwards hall, Chelm.
Elmdon, Vtlef.
Elmstede, Ten.
Elsenham, Vtlef.
Engaynes, Ten.
EPPING STRETE, Walth
Eppingtowne, Walth.
Eythorp Roding, Du.

F

Fairesteed, With.
Falkborne, With.
Fambridge North, Deng.
Fambridge South, Rotch.
Fangye, Barst.
Farnham, Clauer.
Fawbridge, Ten.
Feering, Lex.
Felstede, Hinck.
Fellowes hall, With.
Femings, Chelm.
Fidlers, Chelm.
Finchingfeild, Hinck.
Fingringhoo, Winst.
Flamberds, Deng.
Fobbing, Barst.
Fordham, Lex.
Fowlneste, Rotch.
Fox-earth, Hinck.
Frating, Ten.
Frennoll, Barst.
Frinton, Ten.
Fryerning, Chelm.
Fyfeild, Ong.

G

Gaines, Chaff.
Gaines parke, Ong.
Garndes, Dunm.
Gestlingthorpe, Hinc.
Giddie hall, Hauer.
Gingraue, Barst.
Goldingham, Hinck
Goldinghamhall, Hi.
Gooses, Hauer.
Gosfeild, Hinck.
Gouldhanger, Thurst.
The Grange, Fresh.
Greensted, Ong.
Greensted, Lex.
Gubbins, Hauer.
Gunsleete, Ten.
Gyldabbs, Barst.
S. Gyles, Walth.

H

Hackwell, Rotch.
Hacton, Chaff.
Hadleigh, Rotch.
Hadleigh Castle, Rot.
Hadstocke, Fresh.
Halliseild, Walth.
Ham east, Becont.
Ham west, Becont.
Haningfeild east, Che.
Haningfeild west, Che.
Haningfeild south, Ch.
Harlowe, Harl.
Harlow street, Harl.
Harlowbury, Harl.
Harrolds wood, Hau.
Harrolds parke, Walt.
HARWICH, Ten.
Hasseley, Deng.
Hassobury, Clauer.
Hastings wood, Harl.
Hastingbury Morley, Harl.
Hastingbury little, Harl.
Hatfeild forest, Har.
Hatfeild peuerell, Wit.
HATFEILD BRADOCKE, H.
Hauering, Hauer.
HAVLSTEED GREAT, H.
Hawsham, Harl.
Helshall, Ong.
Hemstede, Fresh.
HEMYNGHAM CASTLE,
Henham, Vtlef.
Heningham sible, Hi
Hennye little, Hinck.
Hennye great, Hinck.
Herne, Barst.
Herons, Dunm.
Heybridge, Thur.
Heybridge, Ong.
Heydon, Vtlef.
Hipford, Hinck.
HIGH ONGER, O
Hockley, Rotch.
Holland great, Ten.
Holland little, Ten.
Holl hauen, Barst.
Horeham hall, Dunm.
Hornedon on the hill, Bar.
Hornedon east, Bar.
Hornechurch, Hauer.
The Hooe, Lex.
Horseley great, Lex.
Horseley little, Lex.
Horseley Iland, Ten.
Horsingbroke, Barst.
West House, Barst.
Hull bridge, Rotch.
Hull, Rotch.
Hutton, Bar.

I

Ienkins, Becont.
Ienkins, Barst.
Ieruis hall, Barst.
Ilford little, Bec.
Ilford great, Bec.
Indywall, Bar.
Ingerstone, Chelm.
Inworth, Lex.
Iosselyn, Dun.

K

Kantis, Barst.
Kelnedon, With.
Keluedon, Ong.
Kentes, Rotch.
The Kingsplace, Wal.
Kirkby, Hinck.
Kirkby, Ten.
Knoll hill, Ong.

L

Lachingdon, Dunm.
Laighton lowe, Bec.
Laighton stone, Bec
Lamborne, Ong.
Lamersh, Hinck.
Langdall hill, Barst.
Langdon, Barst.
Langford, Thur.
Langham, Lex.
Lanhenhoo, Win.
Langley, Clau.
Latton, Har.
Latton priory, Harl.
Lauer little, Ong.
Lauer high, Ong.
Lauer Magdaline, On
Lawford, Ten.
Lawling, Deng.
S. Lawrence, Deng.
The Lea, Harl.
Leadon Roding, Dun.
Lee gardens, Hau.
Leigh, Rotch.
Leighes great, Chelm.
Leighes little, Chelm.
Leighes prior, Chelm.
Leigh hall, Rotch.
Lexden, Lex.
Littleberrie, Vtlef.
Littleberrie, Ong.
Loughton, Ong.
Loxford, Bec.
Lyndsell, Dunm.
Lyston, Hinck.
Lyston hall, Hinck.

M

MALDON, Deng.
Manenden, Clau.
MANINGTREE.
Maplesteed great, Hi.
Maplesteed little, Hin.
Maplesteed hall, Hin.
Margaret roding, Du.
Marget Inge, Ch.
Markets, Hau.
Markes Tey, Lex.
Marketshall, Lex.
Marney Layer, Winst.
Marsey east, Winst.
Marsey west, Winst.
Martins, Ten.
Massiberie, Dun.
Matching, Har.
Mayland, Deng.
Marnards, Dun.
Maytors, Hau.
Medles mede, With.
Meredich, Bre.
Messing, Lex.
Messing hall, Lex.
Middlemeade, Deng.
Middleton, Hin.
Milton, Rotch.
Minster south, Deng.
Moll hall, Vtl.
Monhall, Fresh.
Morchell, Harl.
Moreton, Ong.
Mose, Ten.
Mountnasing, Chel.
Mowlsham, Chel.
Moynes, Hinck.
Mucking, Barst.
Mucking hall, Rotch.
Mundon, Deng.
Mile end, Lex.
Myles, Ong.
Misley, Ten.

N

The Nase, Tendring.
Nasing, Walth.
Nauestocke, Ong.
Nelmes, Hauer.
Nether hall, Harl.
Netteswell, Harl.
Neuendon, Barst.
Newarke, Dunm.
Newbery, Becont.
Newhall, Dunm.
Newhall, With.
Newhall, Harl.
Newland hall, Chelm.
Newport, Vtlef.
Newtran, Vtlef.
Noke hill, Hauer.
North end, Hauer.
Northey Ile, Deng.
Norton, Deng.
Norton Mandeuill, Ong.
Notley white, With.
Notley blacke, With.

O

Ockenden south, Cha.
Ockenden north, Ch.
Okeley great, Ten.
Okeley little, Ten.
Old hall, Hinck.
Old Holt, Lex.
HIGH ONGAR, Ong.
Orsett, Barst.
Orwell hauen, Ten.
The Ose end, Ten.
Oseth Ile, Deng.
S. Osythes, Ten.
Ouington, Hinc.
Oulting, With.

P

Paddlesham, Rotch.
Panfeild, Hinck.
Pasingdon great, Har.
Parndon little, Har.
Pateswicke, Lex.
Pebmersthe, Hinck.
Peldon, Winst.
Pentlowe, Hinck.
Petches, Hinck.
S. Peters chapell on the wall. D.
Petswell, Ong.
Pickrels, Ong.
Pinchpole, Clau.
Pirgo, Hau.
Pissingford bridge, Ong.
Pitsey, Barst.
Plaistowe, Bec.
Pledgden, Clau.
Plesby, Dun.
Pores hall, With.
Porters, Rotch.
Porters, Fresh.
Porters, Bec.
Potters street, Har.
Potter rowe, Thur.
Powncehall, Vtlef.
Prestons, Chel.
Prittlewell, Rotch.
Purleighe, Deng.

Q

Quenden, Vtlef.
Quickbury, Harl.

R

Radley hall, With.
Radwinter, Fresh.
RAILIGHE, Roteh.
Ramsdoncraye, Barst.
Ramsdon belhouse, Barst.
Ramsey, Ten.
Ramsey, Deng.
Rawreth, Rotch.
Rawreth hall, Rotch.
Rayne little, Hinck.
Raynham, Chaff.
Retteudon, Chelm.
Richell, Harl.
Rie hall, Vtlef.
Rickling, Vtlef.
Ridgswell, Hinck.
Rinsell, Deng.
Ripple, Bec.
Riuers hall, Lex.
Rockells, Vtlef.
Roding morrell, Ong.
Roding high, Dun.
Roding white, Dun.
Rodon Flu.
ROMFORDE, Hau.
Rooding beacham, O.
Rooding Abbey, Ou.
Rotchford, Rotch.
Roughhedge, Lex.
Roxwell, Chel.
Roydenhall, Hinck.
Roydon, Harl.
Royden, Ten.
Roydon hamlet, Wal.
Royes hall, Hinck.
Ruckward, Ong.
Rumwell, Chelm.
Ryuenghall, With.
Rye, Walth.

S

Sabretts, Chelm.
Safforn garden, Barst.
Salcot, Winst.
Saling ould, Hinck.
Samons, Barst.
Sampford great, Fre.
Sampford little, Fre.
Sandon, Chel.
Shackstones, Chel.
Shalford, Hinck.
Shelley, Ong.
Shellow bowels, Dun.
Shenfeild, Barst.
Shenfeild, Chel.
Shering, Harl.
Shopland, Rotch.
Shewbery north, Rotch.
Shewbery south, Rotch.
Skrenes, Chel.
Smytes hall, Chel.
Snersson, Wal.
South church, Rotch.
South end, Haue.
Spaines, Hinck.
Springfeild, Chel.
Stambridge little, Rotch.
Stambridge great, Rotch.
Stanborne, Hinck.
Stanborne hall, Hinck.
Stanford riuers, Ong.
Stansgate, Deng.
Stanford le hope, Bar.
Stansted hall, Hinck.
Stansted monfictes, Vtlef.
Stanway hall, Lex.
Stanway, Lex.
Stapleford tawnie, Ong.
Stapleford abbots, Ong.
Stebbing, Hinck.
Sterle, Deng.
Stifford clay, Chaff.
Stifford, Chaff.
Stocke, Chel.
Stondon, Ong.
Stowe Maryes, Deng.
Stowre flu.
Stratford langthorne, Bec.
Strete, Deng.
Strettall, Vtl.
Sturmer, Hinck.
Styfteed, Hinck.
Sturfteete, Ten.
Sutton great, Roteh.

T

Takeley, Vtl.
Tendering, Ten.
Terling, With.
Terrells, Fresh.
Tey little, Lex.
Tey great, Lex.
THAXTED, Dunm.
Thorington, Ten.
Thorndon west, Bar.
Thorndon east, Bar.
Thornewood, Har.
Thorpe, Ten.
Thorrocke west, Cha.
Thorrocke little, Bar.
Thorrocke great, Chaff.
Thoyden boyce, Ong.
Thoyden Charnon, Ong.
Thoyden mount, Ong.
Thremnolt priorie, Vtl.
Thunderley, Vtl.
Thunderslie, Rotch.
Thundersley, Barst.
Thurston, Hinck.
Tilburye east, Barst.
Tilburye west, Barst.
Tillingham, Deng.
Tiptree, Thurst.
Toobye, Chel.
Topesfeild, Hinck.
Torells hall, Dunm.
Totham great, Thurst.
Totham little, Thurst.
Toulsbury, Thurst.
Toulshount Knight, Thurst.
Toulshount Darcye, Thurst.
Toulshount great, Thurst.
Tremmall, Barst.
Troys, With.
Tuftes, Deng.
Twinsteed, Hinck.
Tye hall, Chelm.
Tylbury, Hinck.
Tylbury hall, Hinck.
Tyld hall, Deng.
Tyltie, Dunm.
Tythorp Roding, Dukm.

V

Valens, Hauer.
Verley, Winst.
Vgle, Clauer.
Vltinge, With.
Vpminster, Chaff.
Vpshire, Walth.
Vpton, Becont.

W

Walbury, Harl.
WALDEN, Vtlef.
Wallor, or Walfleete Ile, Roet.
Waltham little, Chelm.
Waltham great, Chelm.
WALTHAM ABBEY, Walt.
Walthamstol, Bec.
Waltham Foreft, Becont.
Walton, Ten.
Wansted, Becont.
Warley little, Chaff.
Warley great, Chaff.
Watering hall, Roteh.
Watering little, Roteh.
Watering great, Roteh.
Weald hall, Ong.
Weald south, Chaff.
Weald north, Ong.
Wenden loughes, Vtl.
Wenden little, Vtlef.
Wenden great, Vtlef.
Wennington, Chaff.
Wethersfeild, Hinck.
Whellers, Ten.
Weft houfe, Bar.
White-hall, Bar.
Wickes, Ten.
Wickford, Barst.
Wickeham, Thurst.
Wickham S. Paul, Hinck.
Wickham bonant, Vtlef.
Widdington, Vtlef.
Widford, Chelm.
Wigborow little, Winst.
Wigborow great, Winst.
Wilbores, Clau.
Willingale, Dunm.
Willmgale Spaine, Dunm.
Wilton Tower, Ten.
Wimbish, Vtl.
Witham, With.
Wiuerhoo, Lex.
Woodford bridge, Becont.
Woodford, Bre.
Wood-hall, Vtlef.
Wood-hall, Clau.
Woodham ferriers, Chelm.
Woodham mortimer, Deng.
Woodham water, Deng.
Woodriding, Walth.
Wormingford, Lex.
Wrabnes, Ten.
Writtle, Chelm.
Writtle parke, Chelm.
Wyley, Ten.
Wyuenhoo, Lex.

Y

Yealdam hall, Hinck.
Yealdam little, Hinck.
Yealdam great, Hinc.

The name of *Suffolke*.

SUffolke, by the *Saxons* called Suð-pole, in regard of them which were seated in *Norfolke*, is a Countrey most plenteous and pleasant for habitation. It is separated from *Norfolke*, by the Riuers of the lesser *Ouse*, and *Waueney*, whose heads meet almost in the midst of her Verge, and that very neere together: the one taking course *East*, and the other full *West*, vpon which part *Cambridgeshire* doth wholly confront. The South side is seuered by *Stoure* from *Essex*, and the East together washed with the Germane Seas.

The bounds of *Suffolke*.

The Aire.

(2) The Aire is good, sweet and delectable, and in some parts, of some of our best Physitians, held to be the best in the Land: the Soile is rich, fruitfull, and with all things well replenished; in a word, nothing wanting for pleasure or profit.

The forme.

(3) The forme thereof is somewhat *Cressant*, shooting vp narrower into the *North*, and spreading wider towards the *South*, whose broadest part is about twentie miles: but from East to West much more; for from *Easton* point (the furthest of this Shire, yea of all *Britaine* into the Sea) vnto great *Ouse* Riuer, her Westerne bounder, are fortie fiue miles, and the whole in circumference, about one hundred fortie sixe.

The old Inhabitants.

Tacitus. Agricola.

(4) Anciently this part of the *Iland* was possessed by the *Iceni*, who as it seemeth by *Tacitus*, ioyned in Amitie with the *Romans*, *a mightie people* (saith he) *and neuer shaken with warres* before the raigne of *Claudius*, but then by *Ostorius* were vanquished, though not without great slaughter of the *Romans*; and in a Battle against them, *M. Osterius* the sonne of the *Generall*, wonne great honour in sauing of a *Roman* Citizens life; so ready were they to giue and receiue Honours to themselues, but sleightly to passe ouer and to smoother farre greater exployts of the *Britaines*: which notwithstanding long in these parts they could not doe; for the wrongs of the *Icenians* growing intolerable, who by the *Romane* souldiers were put out of their rightfull possessions, their Princes accounted no better then Slaues, and their Queene whipped in most ignominious manner; vnder *Bodno* they wrought their reuenge, as in the Historie (Christ assisting) shall be further related.

Next to these *Icenians*, were the *Saxons* that got their footing into these parts, and of them, this with *Norfolke*, *Cambridge-shire*, and the *Ile* of *Ely*, was made their *East-Angles* Kingdome; though as it seemeth euer in Subiection either to the *Mercians*, or to the Kings of *Kent*: whose off-spring ending in S. *Edmund* the Martyr, after the *Danes* had laid it most desolate, *Edward* the Elder subdued it vnto his *West-Saxons* Monarchy: and that likewise ending in King *Edward* the Confessor, many noble *Normans* got their possessions in these parts, whose Off-spring are plenteously replenished in this Shire to this day.

The Commodities.

(5) The commodities of this Shire are many and great, whereof the chiefest consisteth in Corne, in Cattle, Cloth, Pasturage, Woods, Sea-Fish and Fowle; and as *Abbo Floriacensis* hath depainted, *this Countie is of greene and passing fresh hue, pleasantly replenished with Orchards, Gardens and Groues*: thus he described it aboue sixe hundred yeares since, and now we finde as he hath said; to which we may adde their gaine from the Paile, whose cheeses are traded not onely thorowout *England*, but into *Germany*, *France*, and *Spaine*, and are highly commended by *Pantaleon* the Physitian, both for colour and taste.

Pantaleon.

Ipswich the chiefe Citie.

(6) And had *Ipswich* (the onely eye of this Shire) beene as fortunate in her Surname, as shee is blessed with Commerce and buildings, shee might worthily haue borne the title of a Citie: neither ranked in the lowest rowe, whose trade, circuit, and seat, doth equall most places of the Land besides.

It seemeth this Towne hath beene walled about, both by a Rampire of earth, mounted along her *North* and *West* parts, and places of entrance where gates haue stood; which no doubt, by the *Danes* were cast downe, in the yeare of *Christ Iesus* 991. when they sacked with spoyle all these Sea-coasts: and againe in the yeare one thousand, laid the streets desolate, and the houses on heaps: yet afterwards recouering both breath and beautie, her buildings from *Stoke-church* in the *South*, to S. *Margarets* in the *North*, now containe 1900. pases, and from S. *Helens* in the *East*, to S. *Matthews* Church in the *West*, are no lesse then 2120. full of streets plenteously inhabited, wherein are twelue Parish-Churches seated, besides them suppressed; such were *Christ-Church*, *S. Georges*, *S. Iames*, *the White*, *the Blacke and Gray-Friers*. The Site of this Towne is remoued from the *Equator*, vnto the degree 52. 25. minutes: and by *Mercators* obseruation, from the first *West-points* 22. degrees, 9. minutes: and is yeerely gouerned by two Bailiffes, and ten Port-men, all wearing Scarlet, with twentie foure of their Common-Counsell in purple: a Recorder, a Towne-Clerke, fiue Sergeants, whereof one is for the Admiraltie, a Beadle, and Common-Crier, all in blew, with the Townes Armes on their Sleeues.

The length and breadth of *Ipswich*.

The Gouernours of *Ipswich*.

The other Eye of this Shire is the *Saxons* Bedericsworð. By *Abbo* the Royall Towne, wherein at the day-breake of the *Saxons* conuersion, *Sigebert* King of the *East-Angles* founded a Christian Church: and vpon the occasion of King *Edmunds* buriall (who at *Hoxon* was shot to death) hath beene euer since called S. *Edmunds-bury*, where was built to his honour one of the fairest Monasteries in the world, begun by King *Canute*, much affrighted with the seeming appearance of that Martyrs Ghost, who to expiate the sacrilegious impietie of his Father *Suenus*, enriched the place with many endowments, and offred vp his owne Crowne vpon the holy Martyrs Tombe. For the beautie and buildings of this Abbey and Towne, let *Leyland* for me declare: *The Sunne* (saith he) *hath not seene a Citie more finely seated, so delicately, vpon the easie ascent of an hill, with a Riuer running on the East-side; nor a more stately Abbey, either for renuewes or incomparable magnificence, in whose prospect appeareth rather a Citie then a Monasterie, so many Gates for entrance, and some of them brasse, so many Towers, and a most glorious Church, vpon which attend three others, standing all in the same Church-yard, all of them passing fine, and of a curious workmanship.* Whose ruines lie in the dust, lamenting their fall, mouing the beholders to pitie their case.

S. Edmundsburie.

For King *Edmund* Martyrdome see more in the History.

Leyland his commendation of S. *Edmundsbury*.

Neere vnto this Towne a great Battle was fought by *Robert Bossu* Earle of *Leicester*, against his Soueraigne King *Henry* the Second: but was worthily ouercome by *Richard Lucy*, the Kings high Iustice, himselfe and wife taken, with many Flemings and Englishmen slaine.

Iohn Textor. An. 1173.

(7) Other places worthy of remembrance this Countie affoords; such is *Exning* in the West, formerly famous for the birth of S. *Audrey*, daughter to King *Anna*, one of the three names of the Shires diuision. *Rendlisham* in the East, where *Redwald* the first Christian in this Kingdome held his Court: and *Hadley* in her South, where *Guthrum* the *Dane* whom *Elfred* baptized, was buried. And things of stranger note are the limits of the *East-Angles* Territories, running along *New market* heath, vulgarly called the *Dinels-ditch*: the like fable is formally told by *Nubrigensis*, that at *Wulpet* in the heart of this Shire, two greene boyes of *Satyres* kinde arose out of the ground, from the *Antipodes*; beleeue it if you will: and *Ralfe Coggeshall* in the Monuments of *Colchester*, declareth that a *Fish* in all parts like a man, was taken neere *Orford*, and for six moneths was kept in the Castle, whence after he escaped againe to the Sea.

Exning.

Rendlisham.

Hadley.

Nubrigensis.

Wulpet.

As strange, but most true, was a crop of Pease, that without tillage or sowing grew in the Rockes, betwixt this *Orford* and *Aldebrough*, in the yeare 1555. when by vnseasonable weather a great dearth was in the Land: there in *August* were gathered aboue one hundred Quarters, and in blossoming remained as many more, where neuer grasse grew, or earth euer seene, but hard solide Rocke three yards deepe vnder their roots.

Orford and *Aldebrough*.

(8) Places separated from common vse, and deuoted to God and his seruice by religious Princes, were at S. *Edmunds*, *Ipswich*, *Ikleworth*, *Blithborow*, *Clare*, *Leston*, *Burgh* Castle, wherein *Sigebert* King of the *East-Angles* entered the profession of a Monke: but was thence forced by his people, to fight against the *Mercians*: in which Battle he was slaine. And *Dunwich*, where *Felix* founded his Episcopall See. These with many others in this Countie were suppressed in the fall of the Monasteries, and their Reuenewes assumed by King *Henry* the Eight.

Religious houses built and suppressed.

An. 636.

(9) This Shire is principally diuided into three parts, which are called the *Celdable*, S. *Edmunds*, and S. *Audreys* Liberties, subdiuided into twentie two Hundreds, and them againe into 575. Parish-Churches, wherein are seated seauen Castles, and twentie eight Market Townes, whose names are in the Table annexed.

The diuision of the Shire.

The Market Townes.

DIEV ET MON DROIT.
The DVKES, and EAR: LES of CLARE created since the Normans conquest.
Gilbert de Clare Earle of Clare.
Lionell Sonn to KE 3 Duke of Clarence
Thomas Lancaster Duke of Clarence
George Brother to KE 4 Duke of Clarence
IPSWICHE
PART
NORFOLKE
PART OF
PART OF
CAM: BRIDGE SHIRE
LACKFORD HVN
THINGOW HVN
THEDWARDSTRE HVN
BLACK BORNE HVN
CLARE HVN
BABER HVN
COS FORD
BRETTONS
COM:
Orwell flu.
The Sole water
Little Ouse Flu.
Newmerket
Brandon
Thetforde
Laneham
Sudbury
Clare
Hersley
THE SCALE OF ENGLIS MILES
Cum Privilegio Anno 16

SUFFOLKE described and divided into Hundreds, The situation of the fayre towne IPSWICH shewed, with the ARMES of the most noble families that have bene either Dukes, or Earles both of that Countie as also of Clare

OF

THE DUKES and EARLES of SUFFOLK Created since the Normās conquest

A SCALE OF PASES
Black Friers
Christ Hosspitall
Cramer Schole
Poores houses
Hausford mill
Bull Gate
Barre Gate
Old Bar gate
Fishe market
Kings Street
Corne hill
Broke Street
BOADICIA
Yermouth
Vermouthare
GARIANONUM
Burgh
Bradwell
Gorleston
Belton
LOTHING
Fritton
Hopton
Ashbye
St Olaues
LANDE
HVN.
Hornagslet
Somerley towne
Blunston
Gunton
Flixton
Leitoft
Oldton
Wheatacre
Alby
Gillingham
Gelston
Mutford bridge
Kirtlow
Barnbye
Carleton
Pakefelde
Eſſingham
Barsham
Beckles
Ingate
MVTFORD HV
Dichingham
Eriſham
Shepemedowe
Mettingham
Weſton
N: Coue
Multforde
Gitlam
Keſlande
Burgay
Ringeſfield
Ellowie
Kuſhmere
Willingham
Heſſted
Elixton
Southelman
Peters
WANGFORD HV
Shanfield
Saterley
Benaker
Harleſton
Homerſfield
Redisham
Stowen
Wrentham
Nedeham
Meendham
Waybred
THE SCENT
Alsainct
Rumboro
Sotherton
Frostenton
Thorp
Billingford
Sylam
Haven
Wingfield
Wetherſdall
Mefield
Freſenfield
Linſted
Cheſton
Holton
Wangford
Eaſton Bauent
Roydon
Hales worth
Cokeley
Wenkſton
Bramsfield
Blithburgh
Walberſwick
Sowowlde
HOXON HV
Huntingfield
Cratfield
Vpgrton
Thorington
Walpole
BLITHING HV
Dunwiche
Dunſham
Yoxford
Wefielton
Fordley
Kelſall
Middleton
Iſcherton
Mismere hauen
Saxmundham
Stratford
Glemham
Farnham
Knatſball
Sternfield
Layſton
Siſwell
Aldringham
Thorp
Friſtly
Haſilwood
PLOMES: Dunwyche worth
GATE HV
Iken
Sudburne
Aldebrough
Orforde
Chillesforde
Wantisden
Rendleſham
Tunſtall
Butley
Brunſwall
Sutton
Boyton
Capell
Orford hauen
WILFORDE HV
Hoſley
Rammeſholt
Alderton
Bawdſey
Bawdſey hauen
Hacheston
Blaxall
Marleſforde
Snape
Abridge
Ouſe
Wickham
Hoo
Petiſtree
Tunſtall
Dalinghoo
Debache
Vfforde
Eyke
Brendeſton
Wantisden
Chillesforde
Otley
Cloptō
Boulge
Bredfield
Melton
Burgate
Hackleton
Beaſing mag
Beaſing parſa
Wood bridge
Shatſham
Culpho
Playford
Kelgraue
Waldringfelde
Hemley
Newburne
Buckleſham
Kirton
Falkenham
Felixtow
Lennington
Tremlei
Walton
Langerſton
Orwel hauen
Harwiche
Miſſley
Bradfield
Ramſey
Dover courts
Manitre
Lawford
Dedham
Langham
Boxted
Stratford
Catwade bridge
Higham
Brantham
Sutton
Harkſtd
Arwarton
Shotley
Holbrok
SAMFORDE HVN:
Holton
Raydn
Tatingeſton
Wherſted
Walteriton
Chempton
Wraham mag
Capell
Bentley
Belſted gua
Freſton
Hadley
Chattiſham
Copdock
Ipſwiche
Foxcall
Nacton
COLNES HV
Stoke
Syreington
Wallſbrok
Burſtall
Elmſet
Alham
Hintleſham
Aldham
Flokton
Grundiſbere
Henley
Wineſ
Bergh
Culpho
Bealing
Bealing parſa
Shatſham
Hoſley
Rammeſholt
Alderton
Bawdſey
Bawdſey hauen

HVNDREDS in *Suffolke*.

1. Lackford.
2. Thingoe.
3. Risbridge.
4. Baberghe.
5. Thedwaltrie.
6. Blackborne.
7. Stowe.
8. Cosforde.
9. Botmere.
10. Sampford.
11. Celneis.
12. Carleforde.
13. Thredlinge.
14. Harteſmere.
15. Hoxone.
16. Looes.
17. Wilforde.
18. Plumeſgate.
19. Blithing.
20. Wangford.
21. Mutford.
22. Lothingland.

A

Acton, *Babergh.*
Akenham, *Boſmer*
ALDEBVRGHE, *Plu.*
Aldham, *Coſford.*
Alderton, *Wilford.*
Aldringham, *Blith.*
Allington, *Hoxon.*
Alpheton, *Babergh.*
Ampton, *Thed.*
S. Andrewes, *Wang.*
All Saints, *Wang.*
Arwerton, *Sam.*
Aſhbye, *Lothing.*
Aſhe, *Looes.*
Aſhe Bocking, *Boſmer.*
Aſhefeild, *Thred.*
Aſhefeild, *Black.*
Aſpall, *Harteſ.*
Aſſington, *Baberg.*
Aye, *Harteſ.*

B

Backton, *Harteſ.*
Badley, *Boſmer.*
Baddingham, *Hoxon.*
Badwell, *Black.*
Baiton *alias* Thed.
Beighton,
Bardwell, *Black.*
Bargham, *Black.*
Barham, *Boſmer.*
Barkinges, *Boſmer.*
Barnbye, *Mut.*
Barningham, *Black.*
Barrowe, *Thingoe.*
Barſham, *Wang.*
Barton, *Thed.*
Barton little, *Lack.*
Batisford, *Boſmer.*
Baudſye, *Wilford.*
Bawdſey hauen, *Colu.*
Bayleham, *Boſmer.*
Bealings great, *Carlef.*
Bealings little, *Carlef.*
BECKLES, *Wang.*
Bedfeild, *Hoxon.*
Bedingfeild, *Hoxon.*
Bellſtead, *Samp.*
Belton, *Lothing.*
Beneker, *Blith.*
Benhall, *Plum.*
Bentley, *Samp.*
Bernerdiſton, *Risbridge.*
Bildeſton, *Coſfor.*
Bildeſton ſtreete, *Coſfor.*
Blakenham great, *Boſmer.*
Blakenham little, *Boſmer.*
Blaxhall, *Plum.*
BLIGHBORVGHE, *Blith.*
Blithford, *Blith.*
Blith Flu.
Baundeſton, *Lothing.*
BONGEY, *Wang.*
Bouldge. *Wilf.*
BOTYSDALE, *Harteſ.*
Boxford, *Baberg.*
Boxted, *Baberg.*
Boyton, *Wilf.*
Boyſcott, *Wang.*
Bradfeild Combuſham, *Thed.*
Bradfeild Monkes, *Thed.*
Bradfeild S. George, *Thed.*
Bradfeild S Cleere, *Thed.*
Bradley great, *Risb.*
Bradley little, *Risb.*
Bradwell, *Loth.*
Bramford, *Boſmer.*
Brampfeild, *Blith.*
Brampton, *Blith.*
Brandeſton, *Looes.*
BRANDON FERRIE, *Lack.*
Brantham, *Samp.*
Braſiard, *Plum.*
Bredfeild, *Wilf.*
Brent Ely, *Baberg.*
Breſworth, *Harteſ.*
Breton Flu.
Brettenham, *Coſford.*
Brighwell, *Carlef.*
Brocklie, *Thingoe.*
Brockford, *Harteſ.*
Brome, *Harteſ*
Bromſwall, *Wilf.*
Brundiſhe, *Hoxon.*
Bryſett, *Boſmer.*
Buckleſham, *Colu.*
Bures, *Baberg.*
Burgate, *Harteſ.*
Burghe, *Carlef.*
Burgh Caſtle, *Lothing.*
Burſtall, *Samp.*
Burſtall, *Boſmer.*
BVRIE, *Thingoe.*
Burlie Looes, *Looes.*
Buxall, *Stowe.*

C

Carwade bridge, *Samp.*
Capell, *Wilf.*
Capell, *Samp.*
Carleton colnile, *Mut.*
Carlton, *Hoxon.*
Carſey, *Coſford.*
Cauendiſhe, *Baberg.*
Cauenham, *Lack.*
Clare Flu.
CLARE, *Risbr.*
Claydon, *Boſmer.*
Clopton, *Carlef.*
Chatiſham, *Samp.*
Charfeild, *Looes.*
Chedburghe, *Risbr.*
Chelmondſton, *alias* Chempton, *Samp.*
Chelſworth, *Coſford.*
Cheſton, *Blithe.*
Cheuington, *Thingo.*
Chillesford, *Plum.*
Chilton, *Risbr.*
Chiuley, *Risbr.*
Cleydon, *Boſm.*
Clopton, *Carlef.*
Cobdocke, *Samp.*
Cockfeild, *Baber.*
Coddenham, *Boſ.*
Combes, *Stowe.*
Conweſton, *Black.*
Cookelye, *Blith.*
Cornerd great, *Baberg.*
Cornerd little, *Baberg.*
Cotton, *Lothing.*
Cotton, *Harteſ.*
Coue hith, *Blith.*
Coue North, *Wang.*
Coue South, *Blith.*
Cowling, *Risbr.*
Cranesford, *Plum.*
Cratfeld, *Blith.*
Creating Weſt, *Stowe.*
Creating S. Mary, *Boſmer.*
Creating S. Oliue, *Boſmer.*
Creating all Saints, *Boſmer.*
Cretingham, *Looes.*
Croſeild, *Boſmer.*
S. Croſſe, *Wang.*
Culfurth, *Black.*
Culphoe, *Carlef.*

D

Dagworth, *Stow.*
Dalham, *Risbr.*
Dalinghoo Looes, *Looes.*
Dalingoo, *Wilf.*
Darſham, *Blith.*
Debedge, *Wilf.*
DEBENHAM, *Thred.*
Demerdiſton, *Risbr.*
Denham, *Risbr.*
Denham, *Hoxon.*
Denington, *Hoxon.*
Depden, *Risbr.*
Dermiſden, *Boſmer.*
DONWICHE, *Blith.*
Downham, *Lack.*
Dunnyngworth, *Plum.*
Dunſtall, *Risbr.*
Drinckſton, *Thed.*

E

Earleſtonham, *Boſmer.*
Earleſham, *Looes.*
Earſwell, *Lack.*
Eaſton Gosbek, *Boſmer.*
Eaſton, *Looes.*
Eaſten bauen, *Blith.*
Edwardſton, *Baberg.*
Eiken, *Plum.*
Ellowe, *Wang.*
Elmeſwell, *Black.*
Elmeſeth, *Coſford.*
Elueden, *Lacke.*
Ewſton, *Black.*
Erwarton, *Samp.*
Eltberdgholt, *Sa.*
Exninge, *Lack.*
Exte, *Harteſ.*
Eyke, *Looes.*

F

Fakenham great, *Black.*
Fakenham little, *Black.*
Falkenham, *Colu.*
Farneham, *Plum.*
Felſham, *Thed.*
Felixſtowe, *Cola.*
Flempton, *Thing.*
Flixton, *Wang.*
Flixton, *Lothing.*
Flonton, *Boſmer.*
Fordlye, *Blith.*
Fornham geneſeſe, *Thed.*
Fornham S. Martins, *Thed.*
Fornham all Saints, *Thing.*
Foxall, *Carlef.*
Frameſden, *Thred.*
FRAMLINGHAM, *Looes.*
Frekenham, *Lack.*
Freſingfeild, *Hoxon.*
Freſton, *Samp.*
Friſton, *Plum.*
Fritton Flu.
Fritton, *Lothing.*
Froſtenden, *Blith.*
Fynbarrowe great, *Stowe.*
Fynbarrowe little, *Stowe.*
Fyningham, *Harteſ.*

G

Gaſelye, *Risbr.*
Gedding, *Thed.*
Gilleam, *Mut.*
Gilſlingham, *Harteſ.*
Gipping, *Stowe.*
Glemham great, *Plum.*
Glemham little, *Plum.*
Glemsforde, *Baberg.*
Gorliſton, *Lothing.*
Grondesburghe, *Carlef.*
Growton, *Baberg.*
Gunton, *Lothing.*

H

Hacheſton, *Looes.*
HADLEIGH, *Coſford.*
Hankdon, *Risbr.*
HALLESWORTH, *Blith.*
Hardwicke, *Thingo.*
Hargraue, *Thingo.*
Harkeſteade, *Samp.*
Harleſton, *Stowe.*
Harteſhe, *Baberg.*
Haſkeron, *Carlef.*
Haſlewoode, *Plum.*
HAVERILL, *Risbr.*
Haughley, *Stowe.*
Hawſted, *Thingo.*
Hedgeſſet, *alias* Heſſet, *Thed.*
Heigham greene, *Lack.*
Helmingham, *Boſmer.*
Hemingſton, *Boſmer.*
Hemley, *Colu.*
Hengraue, *Thingo.*
Henham, *Blith.*
Henley, *Boſmer.*
Henſted, *Blith.*
Hepworthe, *Black.*
Heringfleet, *Loth.*
Heringſwell, *Lack.*
Heueyngham, *Bli.*
Higham, *Samp.*
Hinderelaie, *Blac.*
Hindleſham, *Samp.*
Hitcham, *Coſford.*
Holebrooke, *Sam.*
Holeſley, *Wilf.*
Holton, *Blith.*
Holton, *Samp.*
Homersfeild, *Wan.*
Hoo, *Looes.*
Hopton, *Black.*
Hopton, *Lothing.*
Horham, *Hoxon.*
Horningſherth great, *Thingo.*
Hoxone, *Hox.*
Huluerſtrer, *Wang.*
Hundon, *Risbr.*
Hunington, *Black.*
Hunſton, *Black.*
Huntingfeild, *Blit.*

I

S. Iames, *Wang.*
Icklingham, *Lack.*
Ickworthe, *Thing.*
Ingate, *Wang.*
Ingam, *Black.*
S. Iohns, *Wang.*
IPSWICHE, *Boſmer.*
Ixworthe, *Black.*
Ixworthorpe, *Black.*

K

Kedington, *Risbr.*
Kellyſhall, *Hoxon.*
Kenford, *Lack.*
Kentford, *Risbr.*
Kenton, *Looes.*
Keſſingland, *Mut.*
Keſgraue, *Carlef.*
Ketleberſton, *Coſ.*
Kettleburghe, *Lo.*
Knadiſhall, *Blith.*
Knatleſhall, *Black.*
Kuſhmere, *Mut.*
Kyrkley, *Mut.*
Kyrton, *Colu.*

L

Lackford, *Thing.*
Laigham, *Cos.*
Lakingheath, *Lac.*
Langerſton, *Colu.*
Langham, *Black.*
Lanihull, *Rab.*
LAVENHAM, *Rab.*
S. Laurence, *Wang.*
Laxfeild, *Hox.*
Layſton, *Blith.*
LAYSTOST, *Lothing.*
Leuington, *Colu.*
Letheringham, *Looes.*
Lidgate, *Risbr.*
Linley, *Coſford.*
Linſted great, *Blith.*
Linſted little, *Blith.*
Liuemer great, *Thed.*
Liuemere little, *Black.*
Longham, *Thed.*
Lophamford, *Black.*
Lownde, *Lothing.*
Luthinge Mere, *Mut.*

M

S. Margarets, *Wang.*
S. Margarets, *Wang.*
Marlesford, *Looes.*
Martleſham, *Car.*
Melles, *Harteſ.*
Mellford, *Rab.*
Mells, *Blith.*
Melton, *Wilf.*
Mendham, *Hoxon.*
MENDLESHAM, *Harteſ.*
Metfeild, *Hoxon.*
Mettingham, *Wang.*
S. Michaels, *Wang.*
Midleton, *Blith.*
Mikefeild, *Boſmer.*
Milding, *Rab.*
MILDENHALL, *Lack.*
Miſmere hauen, *Blith.*
Monckes Ely, *Baberg.*
Monkeſoham, *Hoxon.*
Moulton, *Risbr.*
Mourden, *Looes.*
Mutford, *Mut.*
Mutford bridge, *Mut.*

N

Nacton, *Colu.*
Naughton, *Coſford.*
NEEDHAM, *Boſmer.*
Nedginge, *Coſford.*
Neiland, *Baberg.*
Nettleſtead, *Boſmer.*
Newborne, *Calef.*
NEWMARKET, *Lack.*
Newton, *Baberg.*
Newtowne, *Stowe.*
Newton, *Stow.*
S. Nicholas, *Wang.*
Norton, *Black.*
Nothalls, *Blith.*
Nowghton, *Thin.*

O

Ockeld, *Harteſ.*
Okeley, *Harteſ.*
S. Olaues, *Lothin.*
One-houſe, *Stow.*
Onſe Flu.
Or Flu.
ORFORD, *Plum.*
Orford hauen, *Wilf.*
Orwell Flu.
Oſton, *Boſmer.*
Otley, *Carlef.*
Oulton, *Lothing.*
Owlden, *Risbr.*

P

Pakefeild, *Mut.*
Pakenham, *Thed.*
Palgraue, *Harteſ.*
Parham, *Plum.*
Peſinghall, *Blith.*
S. Peters, *Wang.*
Peteſtre, *Wilf.*
Petranghe, *Thred.*
Playford, *Carlef.*
Phlemton, *Thing.*
Polſted, *Baberg.*
Poſſingford, *Rab.*
Preſton, *Baberg.*

R

Ramſholte, *Wilf.*
Ratleſden, *Thed.*
Redgraue, *Harteſ.*
Redham, *Wang.*
Redlingfeild, *Hartef.*
Reede, *Thingoe.*
Rendhams, *Plum.*
Rendleſham, *Looes.*
Rickinghall, *Harteſ.*
Rickinghall great, *Black.*
Rickinghall little, *Black.*
Ringfeild, *Wang.*
Risbie, *Thingo.*
Riſſangles, *Harteſ.*
Rombrughe, *Blith.*
Rougham, *Thed.*
Roydon, *Blith.*
Roydon, *Samp.*
Ruſhbroke, *Thed.*
Ruſhmere, *Carlef.*
Ruſhmere, *Mut.*
Rynghall, *Boſmer.*

S

Sapiſton, *Black.*
Saxham great, *Thing.*
Saxham little, *Thing.*
SAXMONDHAM, *Plum.*
Saxſtede, *Hoxon.*
Saylehome, *Hoxon.*
Seamer, *Coſford.*
Sekford, *Carl.*
Shaddingfeild, *Wang.*
Shanfeild, *Wang.*
Shelley, *Samp.*
Shellond, *Stow.*
Shepemedowe, *Wang.*
Shimpling, *Baberg.*
Shotley, *Samp.*
Shottesham, *Wilf.*
Sibton, *Blith.*
Smalebridge, *Baber.*
Siſewell, *Blith.*
Skithe, *Harteſ.*
Snape bridge, *Plum.*
Somerleto, *Lothing.*
Somerton, *Baberg.*
Somerſham, *Boſmer.*
Sotherton, *Blith.*
Sotterley, *Wang.*
Southelman, *Wang.*
SOVTHOVLD, *Blith.*
Southolt, *Hoxon.*
Southrowne, *Lothing.*
Spexhall, *Blith.*
Sprowton, *Samp.*
Staningfeild, *Thed.*
Stansfeild, *Risbr.*
Stanſted, *Baber.*
Stanton, *Black.*
Stenfeild, *Plum.*
Stoake Aſhe, *Harteſ.*
Stoke, *Risbr.*
Stoke, *Samp.*
Stoke, *Baberg.*
Stonham aſpoll, *Boſmer.*
Stonham little, *Boſmer.*
Stouen, *Blith.*
STOWE, *Stow.*
Stow langtoſt, *Black.*
Stowe vplane, *Stow.*
Stowe weſt, *Black.*
Stradbrooke, *Hoxon.*
Stradiſhall, *Risbr.*
Stratford, *Plum.*
Stretford, *Sam.*
Sturſton, *Harteſ.*
Stutton, *Samp.*
Sudborne, *Plum.*
SVDBVRIE, *Baberg.*
Sutton, *Wilf*
Sweffling, *Plum.*
Swillond, *Boſmer.*

T

Tadingſton, *Samp.*
Tattington, *Hoxon.*
Thebarton, *Blith.*
Thelnetham, *Black.*
Thorndon, *Harteſ.*
Thornham great, *Harteſ.*
Thornham little, *Harteſ.*
Thorpe, *Baber.*
Thorpe, *Blith.*
Thorpe, *Thred.*
Thorpe Moriaux, *Coſford.*
Thrandeſton, *Harteſ.*
Thurlowe great, *Risbr.*
Thurlowe little, *Risbr.*
Thurrington, *Blith.*
Thurſton, *Thed.*
Thwayte, *Harteſ.*
Toſtocke, *Thed.*
Trimlye S. Martine, *Colu.*
Trimlye S. Mary, *Colu.*
Troſton, *Black.*
Tuddenham, *Lack.*
Tuddenham, *Carlef.*
Tunſtall, *Plum.*
Tymworthe, *Thed.*

V

Vbbeſton, *Blith.*
Vfforde, *Wilf.*
Vggſhall, *Blith.*

W

Walberſwicke, *Blith.*
Waldingfeild great, *Baberg.*
Waldingfeild little, *Baberg.*
Waldringfeld, *Carl.*
Walpoole, *Blith.*
Walſhebrooke, *Samp.*
Walſham in the Willowes, *Black.*
Walton, *Colu.*
Wangford, *Blith.*
Wangford, *Lack.*
Wanteſden, *Plum.*
Warleſeild, *Black.*
Wattiſham, *Coſ.*
Wenham great, *Samp.*
Wenham little, *Samp.*
Wenhaſton, *Blith.*
Weſterfeild, *Boſmer.*
Weſthall, *Blith.*
Weſſleton, *Blith.*
Weſthorpe, *Horteſ.*
Weſtlye, *Thingo.*
Weſton, *Black.*
Weſton, *Wang.*
Wetherden, *Stow.*
Wetheringſett, *Harteſ.*
Weybread, *Hoxon.*
Whatfeild, *Coſford.*
Wheltham great, *Thed.*
Wheluetham little, *Thed.*
Whepſtead, *Thingo.*
Wherſtead, *Samp.*
Whitton, *Boſmer.*
Whixoe, *Risbr.*
Wickham, *Wilf.*
Wickham brooke, *Risbr.*
Wickham Skeyth, *Harteſ.*
Wilbye, *Hoxon.*
Willingham, *Wang.*
Willſham, *Boſmer.*
Wingfeild, *Hoxon.*
Winſton, *Thred.*
Wiſton, *Baberg.*
Wiſſet, *Blith.*
Witheſdale, *Hoxon.*
Witherfeild, *Risbr.*
Wiuerſton, *Black.*
Wittenſham, *Carlef.*
Woluerſton, *Samp.*
WOOLDBRIDGE, *Looes.*
WOOLPITT, *Thed.*
Wordwell, *Black.*
Worlingham, *Wang.*
Worlingworth, *Hoxon.*
Worlington, *Lack.*
Wortham, *Harteſ.*
Wratting great, *Risbr.*
Wratting little, *Risbr.*
Wratting tallow, *Risbr.*
Wrentham *Blith.*
Wynerſton, *Harteſ.*

Y

Yaxley, *Harteſ.*
Yoxford, *Blith.*

NORTHFOLKE is an Iſland inclining to an Ouall forme, cloſed on the South part with the Riuers of *Wauney* and the leſſer *Ouſe*, which diuides it from *Suffolke*. On the Eaſt and North with the *German Ocean*; on the Weſt toward *Cambridge-ſhire*, with ſome branches of the greater *Ouſe*; toward *Lincolne-ſhire* with that part of the *Nene* which paſſeth from *Wisbitch* into the *Waſhes*.

Contents. It containeth in length (from *Yarmouth* to *Wisbitch*) about fiftie miles. In bredth (from *Thetford* to *Wels*) about thirtie. The whole Circuit is about two hundred fortie two miles.

Name. The Name ariſeth from the ſituation of the People, who being the Norther-moſt of the Kingdome of *Eaſt-Angles*, are therefore called the *North-folke*, as the Souther-moſt *South folke*.

Aire. The Ayre is ſharpe and piercing, eſpecially in the Champion, and neere the Sea: therefore it delayeth the Spring and Harueſt, the ſituation of the Country inclining thereto, as being vnder the 53. degree of Latitude.

Soile. The Soile diuers: about the Townes commonly good; as Clay, Chalke, or fat earth, well watered, and with ſome wood: vpward to the Heaths naked, drie, and barren: *Marſland* and *Flegg* exceeding rich; but *Marſland* properly for Paſture, *Flegg* for Corne.

(2) The parts from *Thetford* to *Burnham*, and thence Weſtward, as alſo along the Coaſt, be counted *Champion*: the reſt (as better furniſhed with woods) *Woodland*. The *Champion* aboundeth with Corne, Sheepe, and Conies, and herein the barren Heaths (as the prouidence of our Anceſtors hath of old diſpoſed them) are very profitable. For on them principally lie our *Fould-courſes*, called of the *Saxons* (whoſe inſtitution they therefore ſeeme to be) *Faldfocun*, that is, *Libertie of fold or fouldage*. Theſe Heaths by the Compaſture of the ſheepe (which we call *Tathe*) are made ſo rich with Corne, that when they fall to be ſowne, they commonly match the fruitfulleſt grounds in other Countries: and laid againe, doe long after yeeld a ſweeter and more plentifull feed for ſheepe: ſo that each of them maintaine other, and are the chiefeſt wealth of our Country. The *Woodland* (fitter for graſſe) is maintained chiefly by feeding of Cattell, yet well ſtored with Corne and Sheepe.

The Coaſt is fortunate in fiſh, and hath many good Harbours, whereof *Lenn* and *Yarmouth* be the mother Ports, and of great traffique: *Wels* and *Blakeney* next in eſtimation.

The whole Countie aboundeth with Riuers and pleaſant Springs, of which the *Ouſe* is chiefeſt, by whoſe plentifull branches the Iſle of *Ely*, the Townes and Shires of *Cambridge*, *Huntington*, and the Countie of *Suffolke* vent and receiue Commodities. The next is *Nicrus* or *Yere*, paſſing from *Norwich* to *Yarmouth*, where it receiueth the *Bure* comming from *Ayſham*, both of them of great ſeruice for water carriages, but very notable for their plentie of fiſh: for ſome one man out of an hold vpon the *Bure*, hath drawne vp ordinarily once a yeare, betweene two Nets, about fiue or ſix ſcore buſhels of fiſh at one draught. The *Wauney* and the leſſer *Ouſe* are alſo Nauigable and of great vſe. The reſidue I omit.

At *Ranworth*.

(3) The People were anciently called ICENI, as they alſo of *Suffolke*, *Cambridge-ſhire* and *Huntington-ſhire*, and ſuppoſed to be of them whom *Cæſar* nameth *Cenimagni*; *Ptolemie*, *Simeni*; ſome *Tigeni*. Their manners were likely to be as the reſt of the *Britaines*, barbarous at thoſe times, as appeareth by *Cæſar* and *Tacitus*. Neither can I otherwiſe commend their Succeſſors the *Saxons*: for ſo alſo their owne Countryman *Ethelward* termeth them. Since the entry of the *Normans*, they haue beene counted ciuill and ingenious, apt to good Letters, adorning Religion with more Churches and Monaſteries then any Shire of *England*, and the Lawes and Seats of Iuſtice (for many ages) with ſome excellent men; from whom moſt of our chiefe Families, and ſome of the greateſt Nobilitie of the Kingdome, haue taken aduancement. And herein is *Norfolke* fortunate, that as *Crete* boaſted of an hundred Cities, ſo may ſhe of an hundred Families of Gentlemen, neuer yet (that ſearching I can finde) attainted of high Treaſon. How the gouernment of this Country was about *Cæſars* time, is vncertaine, but (agreeable no doubt to the reſt of the *Britaines*) vnder ſonie peculiar *Toparch* or *Regulus*, as *Tacitus* termeth him. The latter *Romans* held it by two *Garriſons*, one at *Gariannum* neere *Yarmouth*; the other at *Brandunum*, now called *Brancaſter*, both of horſe, and commanded by the *Comes Maritimi Tractus*, as *Marcellinus* calleth him, termed after *Comes Littoris Saxonici*. Vpon the entry of the *Saxons*, this Countie with *Suffolke* fell in the portion of the *Angles*, and about the yeare fiue hundred ſixtie one, were together erected into a Kingdome by *Vffa*, of whom the ſucceeding Kings were tituled *Vffines*. But hauing ſuffred many Tempeſts of Fortune, it was in the yeare 870. vtterly waſted and extinct by *Hungar* and *Hubba* the *Danes*, who ouerthrew the vertuous King *Edmund* about *Thetford*, and after martyred him at S. *Edmundsbury*. Yet they did not long enioy it: for King *Edward* ſhortly recouered it from them, and annexed it to his other Kingdomes. The *Danes* notwithſtanding inhabited abundantly in theſe parts, ſo that many of our Townes were founded by them, and a great part of our people and Gentrie are riſen out of their bloud.

Ethbel. 833. *Hunting. lib.* 2.

(4) This Kingdome of *Eaſt-Angles* was after allotted to an Earledome of that name by *William the Conquerour*, who made *Radulph* a *Britaine*, marrying his kinſwoman, Earle thereof; but gaue the greateſt parts of this Countie about *Wymondham*, *Kenninghall*, *Lenn*, *Burnham*, *Fulmerſton*, &c to *W. de Albany*, *Poterna*, and *W. de Warrenna Forreſtario*, who to ſtrengthen themſelues (according to the vſe of that time) with the homage and ſeruice of many tenants, diuided large portions of the ſame amongſt their friends and followers; ſo that moſt of the Manours and Lands in the parts aforeſaid, were in thoſe dayes either mediately or immediately holden of one of them. And as *Norfolke* and *Suffolke* were firſt vnited in a Kingdome, then in an Earledome, ſo they continued vnited in the *Sheriffewicke* till about the fifteenth yeare of Queene *Elizabeth*.

Norwich. *Lenn.* *Yarmouth.*

(5) The Townes here are commonly well built, and populous; three of them being of that worth and qualitie, as no one Shire of *England* hath the like, *Norwich*, *Lenn*, and *Yarmouth*: to which for ancient reputation (as hauing beene a ſeat of the Kings of *Eaſt-Angles*) I may adde *Thetford*, knowne to *Antoninus*, and elder ages, by the name of *Sitomagus*, when the other three were yet in their infancie, & of no eſteeme: for I accept not the Relations of the Antiquitie and ſtate of *Norwich* in the time of the *Britaines* and *Saxons*, though *Alexander Neuil* hath well graced them. Her very name abridgeth her Antiquitie, as hauing no other in Hiſtories but *Norwich*, which is meere *Saxon* or *Daniſh*, and ſignifieth the *North Towne*, *Caſtle*, or winding of a Riuer. It ſeemeth to haue riſen out of the decay of her neighbour *Venta*, now called *Caſtor*, and as Maiſter *Cambden* noteth, not to haue beene of marke before the entry of the *Danes*, who in the yeare 1004. vnder *Sweno* their Captaine, firſt ſacke, and then burnt it, euen in her infancie. Yet in the dayes of *Edward the Confeſſor* it recouered to 1320. Burgeſſes. But maintaining the cauſe of Earle *Radulph* aforeſaid againſt the Conquerour, they were by famine and ſword waſted to 560. at which time the Earle eſcaping by Ship, his wife vpon compoſition yeelded the Caſtle, and followed. In *William Rufus* time it was growne famous for Merchandiſe and concourſe of people; ſo that *Herbert* then tranſlating the Biſhopricke from *Thetford* thither, made each of them an ornament to other. In varietie of times it felt much varietie of fortune: By fire in Anno 1508. By extreme plagues, whereof one in An. 1348. was ſo outragious, as 57104. are reported to haue died thereof betweene the Calends of Ianuarie and of Iulie. By miſerie of warre, as ſacked and ſpoyled by the Earle of *Flaunders* and *Hugh Bigod*, Ann 1174. In yeelding to *Lewis* the *French*, againſt their naturall Lord King *John*, Anno 1216. By the diſinherited Barons, Anno 1266. By tumult and inſurrection betweene the Citizens and Church-men: once about the yeare 1265. which if *Henry* the third had not come in perſon to appeaſe, the Citie was in hazard to be ruined: The ſecond time in Anno 1446. for which the Maior was depoſed, and their Liberties for a while ſeiſed. In *Edward* the ſixths time, by *Ketts* rebellion, whoſe furie chiefly raged againſt this Citie. Since this it hath flouriſhed with the bleſſings of *Peace*, *Plenty*, *Wealth*, and *Honour*: ſo that *Alexander Neuil* doubteth not to preferre it aboue all the Cities of *England*, except *London*. It is ſituate vpon the Riuer *Hierne*, in a pleaſant valley, but on riſing ground, hauing on the Eaſt the Hilles and Heath called *Muſſold* for *Muſſ-would*, as I take it. In the 17. yeare of King *Stephen* it was new founded, and made a Corporation. In *Edward* the firſts time cloſed with a faire Wall, ſtuing on a part that the Riuer defendeth. Firſt gouerned by foure Bayliffes; then by *Henry* the fourth in Anno 1403. erected into a Maioralтie and Countie; the limits whereof now extend to *Eatonbridge*. At this preſent it hath about thirtie Pariſhes, but in ancient time had many more.

Thetford.

Bican. Corop.

Hountd. 429.

Malmeſſ. fol. 104

Alex. Neuil.

Muſſold.

(6) *Lenn* hauing beene an ancient Borrough vnder the gouernment of a Bayliffe or Reue, called *Præpoſitus*, was by King *John* in the ſixt yeere of his Raigne made *Liber Burgus*, and (beſides the gift of his memorable Cup, which to this day honoureth this Corporation) endowed with diuers faire Liberties. King *Henry* the third in the 17 yeere of his Raigne (in recompence of their ſeruice againſt the out-lawed *Barons* in the Iſle of *Ely*) enlarged their Charter, and granted them further, to chuſe a Maior *Loco Præpoſiti*: vnto whom King *Henry* the eight, in the ſixteenth yeare of his Raigne, added twelue Aldermen, a Recorder, and other Officers, and the bearing of a ſword before the Maior. But the Towne comming after to the ſame King, he in the twentie ninth of his Raigne, changed the name, from *Lenn Epiſcopi*, to *Lenn Regis*.

Lenn.

(7) *Yarmouth* is the Key of the Coaſt, named and ſeated by the mouth of the Riuer *Yere*. Begun in the time of the *Danes*, and by ſmall acceſſions growing populous, made a Corporation vnder two Bayliffes by King *Henry* the third, and by his Charter, about the fifteenth yeare of his raigne, walled. It is an ancient member of the *Cinque Ports* very well built and fortified, hauing onely one Church (but faire and large) founded by Biſhop *Herbert*, in *William Rufus* dayes. It maintaineth a Peere againſt the Sea, at the yearely charge of fiue hundred pound, or thereabout: yet hath it no poſſeſſions, as other Corporations but like the children of *Aeolus* and *Thetis*: *Maria & 4. ventis*, as an Inquiſitor findeth, An. 10 *Hen.* 3. There is yeerely in *September* the worthieſt Herring fiſhing in *Europe*, which draweth great concourſe of people, and maketh the Towne much the richer all the yeare, but very vnſauourie for the time. The Inhabitants are ſo curteous, as they haue long held a cuſtome to feaſt all perſons of worth, repairing to their Towne.

Yarmouth.

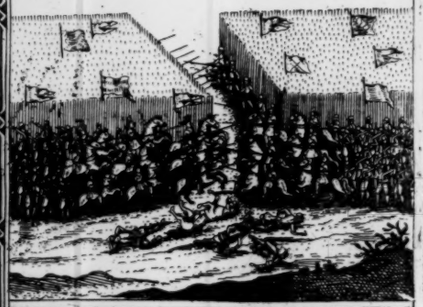
Coram M. de Pateſhull Wa. de Enerwicke, &c.

(8) The Biſhopricke of *Norwich* had firſt her ſeat at *Dunwich* in *Suffolke*, and was there begun by *Fœlix*, who conuerted this Countie, and the *Eaſt-Angles* to the Faith. Being brought out of *Burgundie* by *Sigibert* (the firſt Chriſtian King of the *Eaſt-Angles*) he landed at *Babingley* by *Lenn*, and there builded the firſt Church of theſe Countries, which in his memory, is at this day called by his Name. The ſecond he built at *Sharnbourn* then of wood, and therefore called *Stock-Chappell*. After *Fœlix* and three of his Succeſſors, this Biſhopricke was diuided into two Sees: the one with eleuen Biſhops in ſucceſſion, continuing at *Dunwich*; the other with twelue at *Elsham* in *Norfolke*. Then vnited againe in the time of King *Edwyn*, the entire See for twelue other Biſhops remained at *Elsham* and in the *Conquerors* time was by his Chaplaine *Arfaſtus* (being the thirteenth) tranſlated to *Thetford*, from thence by *Herbert* (his next ſucceſſour ſaue one) bought of *W. Rufus* for 1900. pounds, and brought to *Norwich*. Thus *Herbert* (ſurnamed *Loſinga* a *Norman*) builded the Cathedrall Church there, and endowed it with large poſſeſſions. Not far from thence he alſo builded another Church to S. *Leonard*, a third at *Elmham*, a fourth at *Lenn*, (S. *Margarets*, a very faire one) and the fifth at *Yarmouth* before mentioned. By the Cathedrall Church he builded a Palace for the Biſhops, and founded the Priorie there (now conuerted to *Deane* and *Chapter*) and another Priorie at *Thetford*. Since his time the Biſhops See hath immoueably remained at *Norwich*, but the ancient Poſſeſſions are ſeuered from it, and in lieu thereof the Abby and Lands of S. *Benedict* of *Holme* annexed to it. The Commodities of this Countie I haue contained in theſe foure Verſes:

The Biſhopricke.

Ingenio & populi cultu Norfolcia clara eſt:
Hinc fluuijs, illinc Inſula clauſa mari;
Qua ratis, & vellus, frumenta, cuniculus, agnus.
Lac ſcatet, & piſces, pabula, mella, crocus.

This Deſcription of *Northfolke*, I receiued from the Right Worſhipfull, Sir HENRY SPELMAN, Knight.



With two seuerall and vnnaturall rebellions hath his Countie of Norfolk bene infested: the first commenced by John Littster, a dier in Norwich calling himselfe kinge of the Commons whoe led fyftye thowsand Souldiers into the feild, and forceably caryed the Lord Morley and Scales to serue him at his table with other knights besyde, but was lastly ouerthrown by Henry Spenser bishop of Norwich and worthely hanged Ano. 1383.
The other was vnder the leading of Robert Ket Tanner of Windham, whoe in a conflict forced the Lord William Earle Marquis of Northampton to flight, and slewe the Lord Sheffeld in the feild, but after many outrages done to the Citie of Norwich was taken by John Dudley Earle of Warwick hauing fyue thowsand of his folowers slaine and himself hanged vpon the tope of the Castle Ano. 1549.

NORFOLK
A COVNTIE
FLORISHING
& POPVLOVS
DESCRIBED
AND DEVIDED

DIEV ET MON DROIT

ÆSTVARIVM MEDIA-
RIS

THE WASHE

WEST

PARTE OF

CAMBRIDGE

SHIRE

Discribed by Christopher Sacton. Augmented by I. speede. Are to besold in popes head Alley by I. S. & G. H. cum privil.

A SCALE OF M

1 2 3 4 5

SOV

NORTH

LK WITH THE
TIE ARMES OF SVCH
ING NOBLE FAMILES
OVS AS HAVE BORNE
ED THE TITLES
DED . THEROF .

The Armes of Norwiche

NORWICHE

Nerus flu.

PLACES within the Cittie observed by Letters.

A. S. Leonards
B. Bishopps gate
C. The Cathedrall Church
D. S. Martins at ꝑ Pallis gate
E. S. Botholds
F. S. Clemens
G. S. Augustins
H. S. Martins at the Oke
I. The Castle
K. S. Peters Permaningate
L. S. Martins on the hill
M. S. Iohns on the hill
N. S. Michaels.
O. S. Iohns at the gate.
P. S. Stephens.
Q. The Market place.
R. S. Gyles gate.
S. Hell gate.
T. S. Benets gates.
V. S. Stephens gates.
W. Pockethorpe gate.
X. The New Milles.
Y. Chapell in the fridde.
Z. S. Martins gate.

Rt Genet Earle of Norff:

Wiast Baloign E. of Nor:

HaBigod E. of Norfolk

Th Brotherton E. of N:

Th Moubray D. of N:

Ri of Shrewesbury D of N

Io Howard D of Norfolk

EAST.

Weyborne Hopc

HOLT

N: ORPINGHAM

HVN:

IVNSTED

Wurstead

S: ORMPINGHAM

Aelsham

HAPPINGE HVN:

WEST FLEGG

EAST FLEGG

HAYNEFORDE HVN:

TAVERHAM

HVN: Spikesworth

GARIANONVM

GARIENESSE

MITFORDE

FOREHOWE

NORWICHE

BLOFELD HVN:

HENSTED

HVMLIARDE

VENTA ICENORVM

CLAVERINGE & LODDON

HVN:

Hingham

Wimundham als Windham

DEPWADE HVN:

SHORHAM

ERISHAM HVN:

Harleston

DIS

HVN:

ILLERON HVN:

Aye

Winterton neise

Yermouth

LOVINGLAND

Beckles

Haleſworth

Bliboro

Walderswick

Dunwiche

Sibton

Heuringham

Horsh

Wenhaſton

Brampton

Sowerld

Ellowe

Satterley

Willingham

Wrentham

Benacre

Couehithe

Gisleham

Rushmer

Pakefield

Kirkley

Carlton

Barnby

Corton

Lestoffe

Ollton

Shipton

Blunston

Hasco

Wheatacre

Hopton

Asshby

Belton

Burgh Castle

Gorleston

Bradwell

Somerley towne

Hemsted

Watford

Gisland

Barsham

Shepemedow

Bungay

Kingesfelde

Shanfild

Sfolk

Sfolk

Sfolk

HVNDREDS in *Northfolke*.

1. S Methdon.
2. Brothercroſſe.
3. North-Grenehoe.
4. Holſe.
5. North Erpingham.
6. Tunſtad.
7. Happing.
8. Weſt-Flegg.
9. Blonfeild.
10 Tauarham.
11. South-Erpingham.
12 Eynsford.
13. Gallowe.
14. Freebridge.
15 Laundiche.
16. Miſforde.
17 Forehoe.
18. Humbleyarde.
19 Heoſſlead.
20 Loddon.
21 Clauering.
22. Eaſham.
23 Depwarde.
24 Dyſſe
25 Gyltcroſſe.
26 Shorpham.
27. Waylond.
28. South-Grenehoe.
29. Waſſham.
30 Clackloſſe.
31. Grynſhoe.

A

Accle, *Blow*
Aſleſwythorpe, *Freeb*
Alby, *Southerpe*.
Alburrough, *Norther*.
Alburghe, *Eaſh*
Aldeby, *Clau*.
Alderford, *Eynſ*.
Alpington, *Clau*.
Althorpe, *Gal*.
Anmer, *Freeb*.
Antingham, *Norther*.
Appleton, *Freeb*.
Armingale, *Henſt*.
Aſhby, *Fleg*.
Aſhby, *Clau*.
Aſhill, *Wayl*.
Aſhmonhangle, *Tunſt*
Aſhwelthorpe, *Depw*.
Aſſacton, *Dep*.
Attlebridge, *Tauer*.
Attleburgh, *Shrop*.
AYLESHAM, *S. Erp*.
Aylmerton, *Norther*.

B

Baconſthorp, *Southe*.
Bagthorpe, *Gal*.
Banham, *Gyl*.
Baningham, *Souther*.
Barford, *Fore*.
Barmer, *Gal*.
Barney, *Northgr*.
Barneham, *Fore*.
Barningham Northwood, *N.E*
Barningham, *Northe*.
Barningham, *Souther*.
Barrow, *Mit*.
Barrowe, *Clau*.
Barton blendiſh, *Clac*.
Barwicke in the brakes, *Sme*.
Barwicke, *Fore*.
Baſham north, *Gal*.
Baſham weſt, *Gal*.
Baſham eaſt, *Gal*.
Baſſingham, *Norther*.
Baſtwicke, *Fleg*.
Bathely, *Holſ*.
Bawburgh, *Fore*.
Bawdeſwell, *Eynſ*.
Bawſey, *Freeb*.
Bayfeild, *Holt*.
Becham weſt, *Southe*
Beckham eaſt, *N Exp*.
Beddenham, *Clau*.
Beeſton, *Laund*
Beeſton S. Laurence, *Tun*.
Beigton, *Blow*.
S. Benet, *Tunſt*.
Benſted, *Hap*.
Berningham, *Souther*.
Berningham North, *N E*.
Berningham winter, *N.Er*
Berrowe, *Mit*.
Bilthorpe, *Shrop*.
Biſton, *Northerp*.
Beſton, *Tauer*.
Betely, *Lodon*.
Braxell, *Clark*.
Bicham well, *Clack*.
Bidleſworth, *Gylt*.
Bilaughe, *Eynſ*.
Billingford, *Earſh*.
Billingford, *Eynſ*.
Bilney eaſt, *Laun*.
Bintre, *Eynſ*.
Bittering little, *Laun*.
Bixley, *Henſt*.
Bixton, *Fore*.
Blackeney, *Holt*.
Blickling *Southerp*
Blingham north, *Blo*
Blingham ſouth, *Blo*.
Blow norton, *Gylt*.
Blowfeild, *Blow*.
Bodham, *Holt*.
Bodney, *Southgr*.
Booton, *Southgr*.
Borowgh, *Southerp*.
Bowthrope, *Fore*.
Bowton, *Clac*.
Bracenaithe, *Humb*.
Bradfeild, *Tunſt*.
Braddenham eaſt, *Southg*.
Braddenham weſt, *Southg*.
Brancaſter, *Smeth*.
Brandon little, *Fore*.
Branſton, *Eynſ*.
Bramerton, *Henſt*.
Brampton, *Southerp*.
Breekles, *Wayl*.
Brieſton, *Blow*.
Breſingham, *Dyſſ*.
Brettenham, *Shrop*.
Bridgham, *Shrop*.
Briſton, *Holt*.
Briſtlye, *Laun*.
Brockdiſhe, *Earſh*.
Broke, *Clau*.
Brome, *Fore*.
Brome, *Clau*.
Broneſthorpe, *Gal*.
Brynton, *Holt*.
Brundall, *Blow*.
Buckenham little, *Gr*.
Buckenham old, *Sbro*.
NEW BVCKENHAM, *Buckn*.
Buckenham, *Blow*.
Bucton, *Tunſt*.
Bunwell, *Depw*.
Burcham great, *Smet*.
Burcham newton, *Smeth*.
Burnham depdale, *Br*.
Burnham thorpe, *Bro*.
Burnham Sutton, *Bro*.
Burnham Norton, *Br*.
Burnham weſtgate, *B*.
BVRNHAM OVEIOY, *Brot*.
Burningham, *Holt*.
Burrough, *Clau*.
Burrowe, *Holt*.
Burſton, *Diſſe*.
Burtos, *Weſt-Fleg*.
Burton, *Tunſt*.
Buxton, *Southerp*.
Bylavgh, *Southerp*.
Bylney weſt, *Freeb*.
Bylockby, *Weſt-Fleg*.
Bynham, *Northgr*.

C

Caiſter, *Eaſt-Fleg*.
Calthorpe, *Southerp*.
Cantley, *Blow*.
Carbrocke, *Wayl*.
Carleton, *Humb*.
Carleton, *Clau*.
Carleton, *Forebo*.
Carletonwood, *Dep*.
Caſter, *Eaſt-Fleg*.
Caſtleacre, *Freebr*.
Caſtor, *Henſted*.
Catfeild, *Hap*.
Catton, *Tauer*.
CAWSTON, *Sout*.
Chappelgate, *Forebo*.
Chetgraue, *Clauer*.
Claxon, *Clauer*.
CLAYE, *Holt*.
Claye, *Southgr*.
Clenchwharton, *Fre*.
Clippisby, *Weſt-Fleg*.
Coethorpe, *Northgr*.
Colbye, *Southerpe*.
Colkirke, *Laund*.
Collney, *Humb*.
Coltiſhall, *Southerp*.
Corpuſtie, *Southerp*.
Coſteſſye, *Forebo*.
Coſton, *Forebo*.
Cottnell, *Clack*.
Cougham, *Freebr*.
Congrine Flu.
Couſſton, *Grynſh*.
Coulton, *Forebo*.
Crandworth, *Mit*.
Cranwiche, *Grynſ*.
Creike North, *Bro*.
Creike South, *Bro*.
Creſſingham little, *South*
Creſſingham great, *South*
Crimpleſham, *Clac*.
Cringleford, *Humb*.
CROMER, *Norther*.
Croskeyes, *Freebr*.
Croſton, *Gallow*.
Croſtwicke, *Tauer*.
Croſtwicke, *Tunſt*.
Crownethorpe, *Fore*.
Croxton, *Grynſ*.

D

Denham weſt, *Clac*.
Wood Dalling, *Eynſ*.
Denber, *Clac*.
Denton, *Earſh*.
Depeham, *Fore*.
Dereham Weſt, *Clac*.
DEREHAM EAST, *Mit*.
Derſingham, *Freebr*.
Dilham, *Tunſt*.
Didlington, *Tunſt*.
Didlington, *Southgr*.
Dillington, *Laund*
Ditchingham, *Clauer*.
Docking, *Smeth*
Downeham, *Forebo*.
DOWNEHAM, *Cla*
Drayton, *Tauer*.
Dunham little, *Laun*.
Dunham great, *Laun*
Dunſtonne, *Hymble*.
Dunton, *Gallow*.
Dykeburgh, *Diſſe*.
DYSSE, *Diſſe*.

E

Eaſton, *Forebo*
Eaſton, *Wayland*.
Eccles, *Shrop*.
Eccles, *Hap*.
Edingthorpe, *Tunſt*.
Edgefeild, *Holt*.
S. Edmond, *Smeth*.
Egmer, *Northgr*.
Ellingham little, *Way*
Ellingham great, *Sbr*.
Ellingham, *Clauer*.
Elinham north, *Laun*.
Elmerton, *Norther*.
Elſing, *Eynſ*.
Emneth, *Freeb*.
Engham, *Hap*.
Eriſham, *Erſh*.
Erleham, *Humb*.
Erpingham, *Souther*.
Eſſingtron, *Depw*
Eſſington, *Freeb*.
Eton, *Norw*.

F

FAKENHAM, *Gall*.
Farfeild, *Diſſe*.
Feildalling, *Northgr*.
Felbridge, *Northerp*.
Felmingham, *Tunſt*.
Feltwell, *Grynſh*.
Felthorpe, *Tauer*.
Filbye, *Eaſt Fleg*.
Fincham, *Clac*.
Fiſhley, *Blow*.
Flitcham, *Freeb*.
Flordon, *Humb*.
Fomſet peter, *Depw*.
Fordham, *Clac*.
Forehoe, *Foreb*.
Foullſham, *Eynſ*.
Fowlden, *Southgr*.
Foxley, *Eynſ*.
Framingham Earle, *Henſt*
Framingham pigot, *Henſt*
Fransham little, *Laun*
Fransham great, *Lau*.
Freethorpe, *Blow*.
Frenſe, *Diſſe*.
Frettenham, *Tauer*.
Fringe, *Smeth*.
Frytton, *Depw*.
Fulmerſton, *Gallo*.
Fundenhall, *Depw*.

G

Garboieſthorpe, *Cla*.
Garboldiſham, *Gylt*.
Garueſton, *Mit*.
Gaſthorpe, *Gylt*.
Gatelye, *Laund*.
Gateſend, *Gallow*
Gayton, *Freeb*.
Gayton thorpe, *Freeb*.
Gaywoodley, *Freeb*.
Geiſt, *Eynſ*.
Geiſtwicke, *Eynſ*.
Geiſton, *Clau*
Germans, *Freeb*.
Gillington all Saints, *Clau*.
Gillingham Mary, *Clau*.
Glamford, *Holt*.
Godwicke, *Laund*.
Gooderſton, *Southgr*
Greſſham, *Northerp*.
Greſſenhall, *Laund*.
Grympſton, *Freeb*
Gunton, *Northerp*.
Gunthorpe, *Holt*
Gymingham, *Northe*.
Gyſſing, *Diſſe*.

H

Hackforth, *Forebo*.
Hackford, *Eynſ*.
Haddeſcoe, *Clau*.
Hales, *Clauer*.
Haluergate, *Blow*.
Hanworth, *Northerp*.
Hapsburgh, *Hap*.
Hardingham, *Mit*.
Harwick, *Dep*.
Harleing weſt, *Gylſ*.
HARLEING EAST, *Gy*
HARLESTON, *Ea*
Harpham, *Shrop*.
Harpley, *Free*
Haſſingham, *Blow*.
Hayham, *Nor*.
Hayham, *Hap*.
Haynford, *Tau*.
Heathold, *Humb*.
Heatherſet, *Humb*.
Hecham, *Smeth*
Heckingham, *Clau*.
Heddenham, *Clau*.
Helgaye, *Clack*
Helleſdon, *Tun*.
Hellington, *Clau*.
Helloughton, *Gall*.
Hemlington, *Blow*.
Hempnoll, *Dep*.
Hempſtead, *Holt*
Hempton, *Gallow*.
Hemſtead, *Happ*.
Hemysbye, *Eaſt-Fleg*.
Henlond, *Eynſ*.
Henyngham, *Souther*.
Heringby, *Fleg*.
Heydon, *Souther*.
HICKLING, *Hap*.
Hier Flu
Hilborough, *Southgr*.
Hilderſton, *Eynſ*
Hillington, *Freebr*.
Hindringham, *North*
Hobbies little, *South*
Hobbies great, *South*
Hockering, *Mit*.
Hockham, *Shrop*
Hockwold, *Grynſ*.
Hoo cum delington, *Laun*.
Hoffton S. Iohn, *Tunſt*.
Hoffton ſ Peter, *Tunſt*.
HOLT, *Holt*.
Holkham, *Northgr*.
Holme, *Clac*
Holme, *Smeth*.
Holmhall, *Southgr*.
Hominghan, *Fore*.
Honinge, *Tunſt*.
Hopton, *Depw*.
Hormingtoft, *Laund*
Horning, *Tunſt*.
Horſey, *Happ*.
Horsford, *Tauer*.
Horſham S Fayths, *Taue*.
Horſted, *Tauer*.
Houeſton, *Henſted*.
Houghton, *Gallow*.
Houlton, *Gallow*.
Houlton, *Northgr*.
Houlton on the hill, *South*.
Howe, *Clauer*.
Hunſtanton, *Smeth*.
Hunworth, *Holt*.
Hyndford, *Grynſh*.
HYNGHAM, *Foreb*

I

Ickborowe, *Grynſh*.
Icrmans, *Freebr*.
Illington, *Shrop*.
Ingalſthorpe, *Smeth*.
Ingworth, *Southerp*.
Intwood, *Humb*.
Itteringham, *Souther*.

K

Kelling, *Holt*.
Kempſton, *Laund*.
Keningall, *Gylt*.
Keſwicke, *Tunſt*.
Keſwicke, *Humb*.
Ketheringham, *Hum*.
Ketleſton, *Gallow*.
Kemberley, *Forebo*.
Kirby bedon, *Henſt*.
Kyrby, *Clauer*.
Kirſted, *Clauer*.
Knapton, *Northerp*.
Kylueriſton, *Northerp*.

L

Laiſter, *Henſt*.
Lakenham, *Northwic*.
Lammas, *Southerp*.
Lanſford, *Southgr*.
Lanhall, *Clauer*.
Langham, *Holt*.
Langley, *Clauer*.
Langmer, *Earſh*.
Leſtit, *Freeb*.
Leſſingham, *Hap*.
Letheringſet, *Holt*.
Letton, *Mit*
Lexham eaſt, *Laund*.
Lexham weſt, *Laund*
Lingwood, *Blow*.
Limpenhoe, *Blow*.
Loddon, *Clauer*.
Longham, *Laund*.
Lopham north, *Gylt*.
Lopham ſouth, *Gylt*
Ludham, *Happ*.
Lycham, *Laund*.
Lynge, *Eynſ*.
Lynne weſt, *Freeb*.
LYNNE REGIS, *Free*.
Lirlingford, *Shrop*.

M

Mandlen, *Freeb*.
Manington, *Souther*.
Manteby, *Eaſt-Fleg*.
Marham, *Clack*.
Markeſtled, *Forebo*.
Markingham *Forebo*.
Marſham, *Southerp*.
Martham, *Weſt-Fleg*.
Martyn, *Wayl*.
S. Maryes, *Freeb*.
Maſſingham little, *Freeb*
Maſſingham great, *Freeb*.
Matlaſke, *Norther*.
Mathall, *Mit*.
Meadham, *Earſh*.
Melton, *Holt*.
Melton great, *Humb*
Melton little, *Humb*.
Merſton, *Holt*.
Methwold, *Grynſh*.
Metton, *Northerp*.
S. Michael, *Eaſt Fleg*
Midleton, *Freeb*.
Morley *Forebo*.
Morninghorpe, *Dep*.
Moulton, *Depw*
Moulton, *Blow*
Moundeford, *Grynſ*.
Mulberton, *Humb*.
Mundham, *Clauer*.
Munſlye, *Northerp*.
Murton, *Eynsford*.
Mylcham, *Launa*.
Mymlin, *Freeb*.

N

Narborough, *Southg*.
Narford, *Southgr*.
Neſton, *Southgr*.
Nedham, *Earſh*.
Nettiſhard, *Tunſt*.
Newton, *Tauer*.
Newton, *Freeb*.
Newton weſt, *Freeb*.
Newton, *Henſt*.
Newton, *Southgr*.
Newton flotman, *Hu*.
Northwold, *Grynſ*.
Wood Norton, *Eynſ*.
Norton ſuper Mount, *Eyſ*.
Norton, *Clauer*.
NORWICHF, *Ner*.

O

Oby, *Weſt-Fleg*.
Ormesbye, *Eaſt-Fleg*.
Ormesbye S. Michael, *Eaſt fl*
Oſmondſton, *Diſſe*.
Ourſtrand, *Norther*.
Ouington, *Way*.
Oulton, *Southerp*.
Ouſe Flu.
Owtwell, *Clack*.
Oxborough, *Southg*.
Oxnet, *Southerp*.
Oxbrand, *North*.
Oxwicke, *Laund*.

P

Palling, *Happ*.
Panxford, *Blow*.
Paſton, *Tunſted*.
Patteſley *Laund*.
Pentney, *Freeb*.
Penſthorpe, *Gal*.
Pickenham north, *Southg*.
Pickenham ſouth, *Southg*.
Plumſted, *Northerp*.
Plumpſted great, *Blo*.
Plumpſted little, *Blo*.
The old Podicke, *Clack*.
The new Podicke, *Clack*.
Porland, *Henſt*.
Poſtwick, *Blow*.
Preſthouſes, *Clack*.
Prumſted, *Hap*.
Pudding norton, *Gal*
Pulham mary, *Earſh*.
Pulham market, *Ear*

Q

Quiddenham, *Gylt*.

R

Rackey, *Tau*.
Ramgate, *Fore*.
Ranworth, *Blow*.
Raueringham, *Clau*
Raynham ſouth, *Gal*.
Raynham eaſt, *Gal*.
Raynham weſt, *Gal*.
Rednell, *Earſh*.
Redham, *Blow*.
Remirſton, *Mit*.
REPEHAM, *Eynſ*.
Reppes ſouth, *North*
Reppes north, *Norther*.
Reppis, *Weſt-Fleg*.
Riborough little, *Gal*.
Riborough great, *Ga*.
Ringland, *Eynſ*.
Ringſtead, *Smeth*.
Rockland, *Shrop*.
Rockland, *Henſt*.
Rockland, *Way*.
Rolisbye, *Weſt-fleg*.
Rougham, *Launa*.
Roughton, *Northe*.
Rowdham, *Shrop*.
Roydon, *Diſſe*.
Roydon, *Freeb*.
Roxam, *Clack*.
Rudham weſt, *Gal*.
Rudham eaſt, *Gal*.
Rungton, *Clack*.
Runham, *Eaſt-fleg*.
Runhall, *Fore*.
Runton, *Northe*.
Runton north. *Freeb*.
Ruſhall, *Earſh*.
Ruſham, *Laund*.
Ruſhforth, *Gylt*.
Ruſton, *Clack*
Ralſton eaſt, *Happ*.
Riſing Caſtle, *Freeb*.

S

Saham, *Wayland*.
Salhouſe, *Taue*.
Salthouſe, *Holt*.
Saltornlode, *Freeb*.
Sandringham, *Freeb*.
Saull, *Eynſ*
Saxlingham, *Holt*.
Saxlingham. *Henſt*.
Sixthorpe, *Southe*.
Scarning, *Laund*.
Scornſton, *Southe*.
Scornſton, *Tunſt*.
Scroutby, *Eaſt-fleg*.
Sederſton, *Gal*.
Sedgford, *Smeth*.
Sething, *Clau*.
Siſtead, *Northe*.
Sharington, *Holt*.
Shelfanger, *Diſſe*.
Shelton, *Dep*.
Sherborne, *Smeth*.
Shereford, *Gal*.
Sheringham, *Northe*.
Shimpling mull, *Diſſ*.
Shingham, *Clac*.
Shipdham, *Mit*.
Shortesham, *Henſt*.
Showldham, *Clack*
Shropham, *Shrop*.
Skeyton, *Southe*.
Skottough *Southe*.
Skoulton, *Way*.
Skulthorpe, *Gal*.
Slingh m, *Henſt*.
Sloly, *Tunſt*.
Smalbourghe, *Tunſt*.
Snitterton, *Shrop*.
Snoring great, *Northg*.
Snoring little, *Gal*.
Sommerton weſt, *Weſt*.
Sommerton eaſt, *Weſt*.
Sothery, *Clack*.
Soowode, *Blow*.
Southacre, *Southg*.
Southbridge, *Mit*.
Sperham, *Eynſ*.
Spixford *Tau*.
Sporle, *Southg*.
Sprowſton, *Tau*.
Stalham, *Hap*.
Stanfeild, *Laund*.
Stanfeild, *Fore*.
Stanford, *Grym*.
Stanhow, *Smeth*.
Staninghall, *Tau*.
Starſton, *Earſh*.
Stibard, *Gal*.
Stifkey, *Northg*
Stoake, *Henſt*.
Stockton, *Clau*.
Stokesbye, *Eaſt-fleg*.
Stooke, *Clack*.
Stowe, *Way*.
Stowe, *Clack*.
Stradlett, *Clack*.
Straton mille, *Depw*.
Straton Mary, *Depw*.
Stratton, *Southe*.
Strumpſhawe, *Blow*.
Sturſton, *Grym*.
Suddy, *Holt*.
Sulted, *Northe*.
Suffeild, *Northe*.
SWETTISHAM, *Sm*.
Sutton, *Hap*.
Sutton, *Fore*.
SWAFFHAM, *Sout*
Swanton, *Holt*.
Swanton morley, *Laund*.
Swanton Abbots, *Southe*.
Swardſtonney, *Hum*
Swayfeild, *Tunſt*.
Sweningtron, *Eynſ*.
Swinſthorpe, *Humb*.
Sydeſtroude, *Northe*.
Sylfeild, *Forebo*.
Syſland, *Clauer*.

T

Tacolneſton, *Depw*.
Tarſham, *Earſh*.
Tasborowe, *Depw*.
Tatterſit, *Gallow*.
Tatterford, *Gallow*.
Tauerham, *Tauer*.
Terrington, *Freeb*.
Teſkerton, *Gallow*.
Taarne, *Fleg*.
Thurſton, *Depway*.
Thelueton, *Dſſe*
Themilthorpe, *Eynſ*.
THETFORD, *Sbr*.
Thorpe, *Earſh*.
Thorpe little, *Diſſe*.
Thorpe, *Forebo*.
Thorpe, *Clauer*.
Thorpe Norwich, *El*.
Thorpe market, *Nor*.
Thornage, *Holt*.
Thorneham, *Smeth*.
Thorpland, *Gallow*.
Threxton, *Way*.
Thrickby, *Eaſt-fleg*.
Thurgarton, *Northe*.
Thurleton, *Clauer*.
Thurning, *Eynsford*.
Thursford, *Northg*.
Thurſten, *Clauer*.
Thuxton, *Mit*.
Thwate, *Clauer*.
Thwayte, *Southe*.
Tichwell, *Smeth*.
Terrington, *Freeb*.
Tittleſhall, *Laund*.
Titſhall Marget, *Diſſ*.
Titſhall Mary, *Diſſ*.
Tompſon, *Way*.
Topcroft, *Clauer*.
Toſte, *Way*.
Toſtes weſt, *Grynſh*.
Toſtes, *Gallow*.
Toſtes, *Smeth*.
Toſtmonachorum, *C*.
Tortington, *Way*.
Townegreene, *Fore*.
Trowſe, *Henſtead*.
Trunche, *Northe*.
Fryningham, *North*.
Tuddenham North, *Mit*.
Tuddenham Eaſt, *Mit*.
Tunſtall, *Blow*.
Tunſtad, *Tunſt*.
Tuttington, *Southe*.
Twyford, *Eynſ*.
Tybenham, *Depw*.
Tylney, *Freeb*.
Tyuetſhall Margaret, *Diſſe*.
Tyuetſhall Mary, *Diſ*.

V

Vpton, *Blow*.
Vpwell, *Clack*.
Vrſted, *Tunſt*.

W

Walcott, *Hap*.
Wallington, *Clack*.
Walpoole, *Freeb*.
WALSHAM NORTH, *Tun*.
Walſham ſouth, *Blow*
WALSINGHAM GREAT.
Walſingham old, *North*.
Walſoken, *Freeb*.
Walton, *Depw*.
Walton weſt, *Freeb*.
Walton eaſt, *Freeb*.
Warham, *Northg*.
Watereden, *Broth*.
Watlington, *Clack*.
Wattlefeild, *Forebo*.
WATTON, *Way*.
Waueney Flu.
Waxham, *Hap*.
Wayborne hope, *Hol*.
Wayborne, *Holt*.
Wearham, *Clack*.
Weeting, *Grynſh*.
Welborne, *Forebo*.
Welles, *Northg*.
Wellingham, *Laund*.
Wendling, *Laund*.
Weſenham, *Laund*.
Weſtacre, *Freeb*.
Weſtfeild, *Mit*.
Weſton, *Eynſ*.
Weſtwicke, *Tunſt*.
Whetacre, *Clau*.
Whetacre borrowe, *clau*.
Whitwell, *Eynſ*.
Whynbrough, *Mit*.
Wickhamton, *Blow*.
Wicklewood, *Fore*.
Wickmer, *Southe*.
Wighton, *Northg*.
Wighrlingham, *Henſt*.
Wignell peters, *Freeb*.
Wikin, *Freeb*.
Wilton, *Wynſh*.
Wimborſham, *Clack*.
Winider Flu
Winterton, *Weſt fleg*.
Winterton neſſe, *Weſt fleg*
Wiſſingſet, *Laund*.
Wiſton, *Holt*.
Witchingham great, *Eyn*
Witchingham little, *Eyn*
Woluerton, *Freeb*.
Woodriſing, *Mit*.
Woodbaſwick, *Blow*.
Woolurton, *Southe*.
Wormgaye, *Clack*.
WORSTEAD, *Tun*.
Worthing, *Laund*.
Wortwell, *Earſh*.
VVotton, *Clau*
Wotton ſouth, *Freeb*
Wotton north, *Freeb*.
Wramplingham, *Fore*.
Wremingham, *Hum*.
Wrettham weſt, *Sbro*.
VVrettham eaſt, *Sbr*.
VVretton, *Clock*.
VVroxham, *Tau*.
VVrungey, *Freeb*.
VVylby, *Shrop*
VVYMONDHAM
VVynche weſt, *Freeb*.
VVinche eaſt, *Freeb*.
VVyndall, *Clau*.
VVynfarthing, *Diſ*.
VVytton, *Blow*.
VVytton, *Tun*.
VVyuerton, *Holt*.

Y

YARMOVTH *Eſſ*.
Yardley, *Clau*.
Yeaxham, *Mit*.
Yeluerton, *Henſt*.

The ancient *Saxons* name of this Shire.

The bounds of it.

AMBRIDGE-SHIRE, written by the *English-Saxons*, Gpeno-bpiz-rcyne, lyeth bounded vpon the North with *Lincoln-shire* and *Norfolke*; vpon the East with *Norfolke* and *Suffolke*; vpon the South with *Hartford-shire* and *Essex*; and vpon the West with *Bedford* and *Huntington-shires*.

The length, bredth, and circumference.

(2) This Prouince is not large, nor for aire greatly to be liked, hauing the Fennes so spread vpon her North, that they infect the ayre farre into the rest: From whose furthest point vnto *Roiston* in the South, are thirtie fiue miles; but in the broadest is not fully twentie: the whole in circumference, traced by the compasse of her many indents, one hundred twentie and eight miles.

The Soyle.

(3) The Soile doth differ both in aire and commodities; the Fenny surcharged with waters: the South is Champion, and yeeldeth *Corne* in abundance, with *Meadowing-pastures* vpon both the sides of the Riuer *Came*, which diuides that part of the Shire in the midst, vpon whose *East-banke* the *Muses* haue built their most sacred *Seat*, where with plenteous increase they haue continued for these many hundred yeares.

Cambridge the Vniuersitie.

(4) For from ancient *Granteester*, *Camboritum* by *Antonine*, now famous *Cambridge*, the other breast and *Nurse-mother* of all pious literature, haue flowed full streames of the learned *Sciences* into all other parts of this Land and else-where: ancient indeed, if their *Story* be rightly writ, that will haue it built by *Cantaber* a *Spaniard*, three hundred seauentie fiue yeares before the birth of our *Sauiour*, who thither first brought and planted the *Muses*. This Citie *Granteester* by the Tyranny of time lost both her owne beautie and her professed *Athenian Students*, so that in *Bedaes* dayes seauen hundred yeares after the Word became flesh, it is described to lye a little desolate Citie, and as yet retaineth the name, without any memory of circuit by wals.

Ex historia Cantabrig. manuscript.

Of this Citie, in the yeere of Christ Iesus 141. as the Monke of *Burton* doth report, nine Scholars receiued their *Baptisme*, and became Preachers of the Gospell among the *Britaines*, which (as he saith) happened in the raigne of *Hadrian* the Emperour. But when the *Picts*, *Scots*, *Hunnes* and *Saxons* had laid all things waste, and with their sauage swords cut out the leaues of all ciuill learning, this (as the rest yeelded to destruction, and so lay forlorne till the *Saxons* themselues became likewise ciuill; when *Sigebert* the first *Christian King* of the *East-Angles*, from the example of *France*, whither he had beene banished, built *Schooles* in his Kingdome, and here at *Granteester* the chiefe, recalling thither the Professors of *Arts* and *Sciences*, as the Story recordeth, and Traditions doe hold.

Sigebert.

But afterwards, as it seemeth, their increase being straightned, the *Students* cõplained (as the Prophets did to *Elisha*) that the place was too little for them to dwell in, therefore inlarging more North-ward, seated themselues neere vnto the *Bridge*, whereupon the place began to be called *Grant-bridge*, though others from the crooked Riuer *Came* will haue it named *Cambridge*.

2 King. 6. 1.

Cambridge how it came to be called *Gran-bridge.*

This place (though sacred and exempted from *Mars*, as *Sylla* once spake, when he spared *Athens*,) the *Danes* in their destructions regarded no whit, wherein they often wintred after their spoyles, and left the scarres of their sauage sores euer behinde them. And in the yeer 1010. when *Suen* in his fiercenesse bare downe all before him, this place was no place for *Scholars* to be in: *Warres* loud *Alarums* ill consorting the *Muses* milde Harmonies. Yet when the *Normans* had got the *Garland* on their heads, and these *Danish stormes* turned into *Sun-shine dayes*, *Gisiebert* the *Monke*, with *Odo*, *Terricus*, and *William*, all three of the like *Monasticall Profession*, in the raigne of King *Henry* the first, resorted vnto this place, and in a publike *Barne* read the *Lectures* of *Grammar*, *Logicke*, and *Rhethoricke*, and *Gisiebert Diuinitie* vpon the Sabbath and Festiuall dayes. *From this little fountaine* (saith *Peter Blessensis*) *grew a great Riuer, which made all England fruitfull, by the many Masters and Teachers proceeding out of* Cambridge, *as out of a holy Paradise of God.* The first *Colledge* therein endowed with Possessions was *Peter-house*, built by *Hugh Balsham* Bishop of *Ely*, in the yeere of Grace, 1284. whose godly example many others followed, so that at this day there are sixteene most stately *Colledges* and *Halls*, for building, beautie, endowments, and store of *Students* so replenished, that vnlesse it be in her other Sister *Oxford*, the like are not found in all *Europe*.

Peter [illegible] first [illegible] built

But at what time it was made an *Vniuersity*, let *Robert de Remyngton* tell you for me. *In the Raigne* (saith he) *of King* Edward *the first*, *Grantbridge*, *of a Schoole, by the court of Rome, was made an Vniuersity, such as Oxford is.* Lastly, the *Meridian line* cutting the *Zenith* ouer this City, is distãt from the furthest West-point, according to *Mercator*, 20. degrees 50. scruples, and the *Arch* of the same *Meridian*, lying between the *Æquator* and *Verticall-point*, is 52. degrees 20. scruples.

The gra[illegible] on of th[illegible] tie.

The Citie of *Ely*.

(5) Another Citie formerly in great fame is *Elie*, by the *Saxons* Eliz, had in account for the repute and holinesse of *Votary Nunnes* there residing; built first by *Audrey* wife to one *Tombret* a Prince in this *Prouince*, who had this place as a part of her Dowry: she hauing departed from her second Husband *Egbert* King of *Northumberland*, deuoted her selfe to the seruice of God, and built here a *Monasterie*, whereof she became the first *Abbesse*. This in the *Danish* desolations was destroyed, but soone after reedified by *Ethelwold* Bishop of *Winchester*, who stored it with *Monkes*; vnto whom King *Edgar* granted the iurisdiction ouer foure Hundreds and a halfe, within these Fennes and the *East-Angles* limits, which to this day are called *The Liberties of S. Audrey*: after whose example many *Nobles* so enriched it with large *Reuenews*, that as *Malmesbury* saith, *the Abbat thereof laid vp yeerly in his owne Coffers a thousand and foure hundred pounds.* And of latter times the *Monks* therof became so wealthy, that their old decaied Church they renued with new & most stately buildings, which is now the *Cathedrall* of the *Diocesse*, and for beautie giueth place to no other in the Land. Eight other foundations set apart from secular vse in this *Prouince*, were at *Thorney*, *Charteres*, *Denny*, *Elsey*, *Beach*, *Barnwel*, *Swasey* and *Shengey*, all which in the dayes of King *Henry* the Eight came to the period of their surpassing wealth, and left their Lands to the disposse of his Will.

Saint *Audr[illegible]*

The Religi[illegible] houses in t[illegible] Prouince.

(6) The generall commoditie of this Shire is *Corne*, which in the South, and Champion part doth abundantly grow, as also *Saffron*, a very rich Spice. Some *Woods* are there, and *Pasture* both pleasant and profitable. The North part thereof is Fenny, but withall fruitfull, whereof *Henry* of *Huntington* and *William* of *Malmesbury* thus doe write: *This Fenny Country is passing rich and plenteous, yea, and beautifull also to behold, wherein is so great store of fish, that strangers do wonder and water-fowle so cheape, that fiue men may therewith be satisfied with lesse then an halfe-penny.*

The Comm[illegible] dities of t[illegible] Countie.

(7) Places of ancient note in this Shire are these, the *Ermin-street-way*, which vpon the lower west parts of this County, thorow *Roiston*, runneth forthright vnto *Huntingdon*. And from *Reach* a Market-Towne standing nere to the Riuer *Came*, a great *Ditch* and *Trench* is cast all along *New-Market-heath*, which for the wonder conceiued thereat, is of the vulgar called *The Diuels ditch*, being in truth made for a defẽce against the *Mercians* by the *East-Angles*, whose Kingdome it inuerged. The *Gogmagog Hils* neere *Cambridge* retaine the remembrance of the *Danish Station*, where as yet on their tops is seene a *Rampire*, strengthened with a three-fold Trench, whereof *Gernase* of *Tilbury* tels vs many a prety Tale.

Places of an[illegible] ent note. *Ermin-stre[illegible]*

Diuels Ditch.

Gogmagog Hi[illegible] Henry Hunt[illegible]

(8) This *Shire* is diuided into seuenteen *Hundreds*, wherein are seated eight *Market-Townes*, and hath bin strengthened with seuen *Castles*, & God diuinely honoured in one hundred sixty three *Parish-Churches*.

The diuision of this Shire. Market townes Castles Parish-Churches.

CAMBRIDGE
Pythagoras house
Kinges colledg backsides
Pembrok Hall Orchard
S. Thomas law
Christ places in the Citie observed by Alphabetticall letters.
A. Trinitye Colledge.
B. Kinges Colledge.
C. Clare Hall.
D. Caius Colledge.
E. Sainct Iohns Colledge.
F. Sainct Sepulchre.
G. All holowes in ye Iury.
H. Sainct Michael.
I. Trinitye Church.
K. Sainct Edward.
L. Sainct Benets.
M. Corpus Christi Coll.
N. Sainct Peters.
O. Sainct Gyles.
P. Magdalen Colledge.
Q. Emanuell Colledge.
R. Christes Colledge.
S. Sainct Andrew.
T. Iesus Colledge.
V. Quenes Colledge.
W. Sainct Botolphe.
X. Pembrok Hall.
Y. Peter house.
Z. Sainct Clement.
1. Litle Sainct Maries.
2. The Castle.
The armes of K Sigebert founder of the Vniuersitie
St Peters House 1280.
Pembroke Hall 1343.
Trinitie Hall 1347.
Kings Colledge 1441.
St Katherins Hall 1475.
Christs Colledge 1505.
Magdalen Colledge 1519.
Performed by IOHN SPEEDE And are to be solde in popes head alley, by John Sudbury and G. Humbell.
ANNO.
EMANUEL
Emanuel Colledge 1584.
PART OF LINCOLN SHIRE
Spalding
Couket
Crowland
Deepedale
Trokenbole
WISBICH
Thorney
Eldernall
GIRVII. or Wimlington
Whittlesey
Whittlesey Dike
Whittlesey Mere
THE ILE OF
Yaxley
Thekworth
Stilton
Holme
Cunnyngton
Ramsey
Bury
PART OF HVNTING TON SHIRE
Huntingdon
St Ives
Godmanchester
Hemingford
Fenny Stanton
Somersham
Blumsham
Woodhurst
Erith
Willingham
Swavesey
Longstanton
Papworth
Papworth annes
Papworth cuered
Knapwell
Yelding
Toseland
Elsworth
Boxworth
Hardwick
Madingley
Childersley
Caxton
Stow
Kingston
Tuckden
Harleton
Barrington
Gamlingay
WETHERLEE
Great East
Hatley
Potton
St George
Cokinghatley
Crawden
Clopton
Tadlow
Bigleswade
ARNINGFORD
Basingborne
Abbington
Steple morden
Dunton
Hemsworth
Lylyngton
PART OF BEDFORD SHIRE
PART OF HARTFORD SHIRE
William brother to Ranulph E. of Chester
Iohn of Hexam vncle to Phillip & to Edmund
William Marques of Iuliers
Edmund Duke of

CAMBRIDGSHIRE described with the deuision of the hundreds, the Townes situation, with the Armes of the Colleges of that famous Vniuersiti:

And also the Armes of all such Princes and noble-men as haue heer: tofore borne the honor: able tytles & dignities of the Earldome of Cambridg.

DIEV ET MON DROIT

The Armes of the Vniuersitie

Clare Hall 1326.

Corpus Christi Colledge. 1344.

Gonuile & Caius College. 1348.

Queenes Colledge 1448.

Iesus Colledge 1502.

S^t Johns Colledge 1508.

Trinitie Colledge. 1546.

PART OF NOR: FOLK

PARTE OF EAST SVFFOLKE

PARTE OF ESSEX

Cum Priuilegio.

1610.

Edward Duke of York.

Richard Earle of Cambridge.

Richard Duke of York.

An Alphabeticall Table of all the Townes,

Riuers, and places mentioned in *Cambridge-ſhire*.

HVNDREDS in *Cambridge-ſhire*.

1. VVisbich.
2. Wichford.
3. Ely.
4. Staplehoo.
5. Cheuelie.
6. Stane.
7. Northſtowe.
8. Papworth.
9. Cheſterton.
10. Flendiſhe.
11. Radfeild.
12. Chilford.
13. Whittlesford.
14. Thryplow.
15. Wetherley.
16. Stowe.
17. Armingford.

A

Abington, *Arming.*
Abington great, *Chil.*
Abington little, *Chil.*
Arrington, *Weth.*
Aſhley, *Cheu.*
Audre, *Wich.*
Audrey cauſey, *North.*

B

Badburham, *Chil.*
Badlingham, *Staple.*
Balſham, *Rad.*
Barrington, *Weth.*
Bartlowe, *Chil.*
Barton, *Wether.*
Baſſingborne, *Arm.*
Bedelthey, *Ely.*
Brame, *Ely.*
Brinckley, *Rad.*
Bottiſham, *Stane.*
Bourne, *Stowe.*
Boxworth, *Pap.*
Burrowe, *Rad.*
Burwells, *Staple.*

C

Cam Flu.
Caldecott, *Stowe.*
CAMBRIDGE, *Flend.*
Caſtle Camps, *Chil.*
Shady Camps, *Chil.*
Carleton, *Rad.*
Catlidge, *Cheu.*
Caxton, *Stowe.*
The Chare, *Wich.*
Chatteris, *Wich.*
Cheſterton, *Cheſt.*
Chetcham, *Ely.*
Cheuely, *Cheue.*
Childerley, *Cheſt.*
Chippenham, *Stap.*
Clopton, *Wether.*
Clowcroſe, *Wich.*
Colham, *VVich.*
Weſton Coluill, *Rad.*
Comberton, *VVether.*
Conyngton, *Pap.*
Copthall, *Ely.*
Cottenham, *Cheſt.*
Cottenham, *North.*
Coueney, *VVich.*
Crawden, *Arming.*
Croxton, *Stowe.*

D

Ditton, *Flend.*
Wood Ditton, *Cheue.*
Dixford, *Wittlesf.*
Denny, *North.*
Doddington, *VVich.*
Downham, *Ely.*
Dowſdale, *VVif.*
Drayton fenne, *Pap.*
Dry drayton, *Cheſt.*
Dullingham, *Rad.*

E

Eaſt great, *Stowe.*
Eldernall, *VVich.*
Elme, *VVif.*
Elſworth, *Pap.*
Eltiſley, *Stowe.*
ELY, *Ely.*
Erith cauſey, *VVich.*
Euerſden great, *Stowe.*
Euerſden little, *Stowe.*

F

Fordham, *Stap.*
Forton, *Thryp.*
Fowlmere, *Thryp.*
The Frith dike, *VVich.*
Fulburne little, *Flend.*
Fulburne great, *Flend.*

G

Gamlinghey, *Stowe.*
Gaton, *Cheſt.*
Girton, *North.*
Gogmagog hils, *Flend.*
Granceter, *VVether.*
Granſden parua, *Stowe.*
Granſden magna, *Stowe.*
Graueley, *Pap.*
Gyherne, *VVif.*

H

Haddenham, *VVich.*
Hardwick, *Stowe.*
Harimere chap, *Wif.*
Harliſton, *Thryp.*
Harlton, *Wether.*
Haſtingfeild, *Weth.*
Hatley Eaſt, *Arming.*
Hatley S. George. *Stowe.*
Hawxton, *Thryp.*
Hilderſham, *Chil.*
Hinxton, *VVit.*
Hobbes houſe, *Wif.*
Hogginton, *North.*
Hormingſey, *Flend.*
Horſheathe, *Chil.*
Chery Hynton, *Flend.*
Hyſtons, *Cheſt.*

I

Ickleton, *VVit.*
Impington, *North.*
Iſellham, *Stap.*

K

Kennitt, *Stap.*
Kingſton, *Stowe.*
Knapwell, *Pap.*
Kneſeworth, *Arming.*
Kyrtling, *Cheu.*

L

Landbeach, *North.*
Landwade, *Stap.*
New Leame, *Wich.*
Waterſey Leame, *VVif.*
Leuerington, *VVif.*
Litlington, *Arming.*
LITTLEPORT, *Ely.*
Lowleworth, *North.*
LYNTON, *Chil.*

M

Maddingley, *North.*
Maden lode, *Ely.*
Maney, *VVich.*
S. Maries, *VVif.*
Melborne, *Arming.*
Melreth, *Arming.*
Mepole, *VVich.*
Merſhe, *VVich.*
Milton, *North.*
Gilden Morden, *Arming.*
Steple Morden, *Arming.*

N

Newbernes, *Ely.*
NEWMARKET, *Cheu.*
Newmarket-heath, *Cheu.*
Newton, *Thryp.*
Newton, *VVif.*
Norney, *Ely.*

O

Ouſe Flu.
Owre, *Pap.*
Owtwell, *VVif.*
Oxwell, *VVeth.*

P

Pampisford, *Chil.*
Papworth Euered, *Pap.*
Papworth Agnes, *Pap.*
Perſondroue, *Wif.*
Prickwillow, *Ely.*

Q

Quaney, *Ely.*

R

Rampton, *North.*
Ramſey mere, *Wic.*
RECHE, *Wich.*
ROYSTON, *Arm.*

S

Sawſton, *VVit.*
Saxum, *Cheu.*
Shelford little, *Thryp.*
Shelford great, *Thryp.*
Shengey, *Arm.*
Sheperheth, *Weth.*
Snaylwell, *Stap.*
Soham, *Stap.*
Soham mere, *Stap.*
Stachworth, *Rad.*
Stanton long, *North.*
Stapleford, *Thryp.*
Stontney, *Ely.*
Stowe, *Stowe.*
Stowe Quire, *Stane.*
Streatham, *Wich.*
Streatham mere, *North.*
Sutton, *Wich.*
Swaffham prior, *Stane.*
Swaffham bulbeck, *Stane.*
Swaueſey, *Pap.*

T

Tadlow, *Arming.*
Teuerſham, *Flend.*
Thetfort, *Wich.*
Thorney, *Ely.*
Thorney, *Wich.*
Thryplowe, *Thryp.*
Toſte, *Stowe.*
Trokenhole, *Wif.*
Trumpington, *Thryp.*
Turbulſey, *Ely.*
Tydd S. Gyles, *Wif.*

V

Vg-mere, *Wich.*
Vpware, *Wich.*
Vpwell, *Wif.*

W

Walton, *Weth.*
Waterbeach, *North.*
Welney, *Ely.*
Wendy, *Arm.*
Wentworth, *Wich.*
Weſtwick, *Cheſt.*
Weſtley, *Rad.*
Whaddon, *Arm.*
Whittleſey, *Wich.*
Whittleſey dike, *Wich.*
Whittleſey mere, *Wich.*
Whitwell, *Weth.*
Wicham, *Wich.*
Wichford, *Wich.*
Wickam Weſt, *Chil.*
Wicken, *Stap.*
Widford, *Thryp.*
Wilberham great, *Stane.*
Wilberham little, *Stane.*
Wilberton, *Wich.*
Willingham, *Pap.*
Willingham, *Rad.*
Willington, *Wich.*
WISBICH, *Wif.*
Witcham, *Wich.*
Wittlesford, *Wit.*
Weſt Wratting, *Rad.*
Wymple, *Weth.*

HERTFORD-SHIRE.

CHAPTER XX.

HERTFORD-SHIRE is bordered vpō the *North* with *Bedford* and *Cambridge-shires*; vpon the *East*, is altogether bounded by *Essex*; vpon the *South*, is confined with *Middlesex*; and her *West* butteth vpon *Buckingham* & *Bedfordshires*.

The bounds of *Hertford-shire*.

(2) The forme thereof is somewhat circular, with many indents to fetch in those Townes that are dispersedly stragled into her next *Shire*: whereof *Roiston* and *Totteridge* are the two extremes from *North* to *South*, betwixt whom in a strait drawne line are twenty seuen *English Miles*: and from *Putnam* Westward, to *Cheston Nunnery* in the *East*, are twenty eight; the whole circumference, about an hundred and thirtie miles.

The forme.

The length. The bredth.

(3) The aire is temperate, sweet, and healthfull, as seated in a Climate neither too hot, nor too cold: the soyle is rich, plenteous, and delightfull, yeelding abundance of *Corne*, *Cattle*, *Wood*, and *Grasse*, destitute of nothing that ministreth profit or pleasures for life, which are more augmented by the many *Riuers* that arise and run thorow this *Shire*, watering her owne and others, till they emptie themselues into the Sea.

The Aire.

The Soyle.

(4) Her ancient Inhabitants in the time of the *Romani* were the *Cattieuchlanians*, or *Cassians*, and the *Trinobantes*, as their Writers declare, and in the *Heptarchy* was possessed by the *East-Saxons*, excepting some small portion thereof that the *Mercian* Kings enioyed. The *Danes* also in their ouer-runnings, sought to stay themselues in this *Shire*, and at *Ware* (then *Weare*) pitched downe their rest and hope: for passing the *Lea* in their light *Pinnaces* and *Shallops*, raised therein a *Fort*, which maugre the *English* they kept, vntill that by the wise policie of King *Elfred*, that *Riuer* was parted into more running streames, whereby their *Ships* perished, and they intercepted both of prouision and further supplie.

The ancient Inhabitants.

Ptol. Cæsar. Tacitus.

Asserius.

The Warres.

(5) The *Romanes* before them had made *Verolamium* in this *Shire* their greatest for account, which in *Neroes* time was a *Municipiall*, as *Ninius* in his *Catalogue* of Cities doth call it, or as *Tacitus*, a *Free Towne*; sacked by *Boduo* that euer eternized *Queene* of the *Icenians*, when seuenty thousand of the *Romans* and *Confederates* by her reuenging sword perished: the site and circuit whereof, in this *Card* we haue set according to our view and measure there taken: whose magnificence for *Port* and stately *Architecture*, were found by her large and arched *Vaults* in the dayes of King *Edgar*, which were digged into and cast downe by *Elred* and *Edmer*, *Abbots* of S. *Albones*, for that they were the receptacles and lurking-holes of *Whoores* and *Theeues*: the ruines of which, haue raised the beautie of her surviuing and faire *Saint Albanes*, where *Offa* the great *Mercian* in great deuotion, built a most stately *Monastery*, whose Church yet standing, retaineth the ashes of many *Nobles*, there slaine in the quarrell of *Yorke* and *Lancaster*; and a *Font* of solid brasse brought out of *Scotland* by Sir *Richard Lea*, from the siege of *Leeth*.

S. *Albans.*

A Towne indowed with the Priuiledges of *Rome*. *Tacit. Annal. lib. 14. cap. 10.*

(6) Many other Townes, both for commerce, stately Buildings, and of ancient Record, this Shire affoordeth, whereof *Hertford*, though the *Shire-Towne*, is not the richest; the passage thorow *Ware* hath left her wayes so vntrodden: to preuent which, in former times that *Riuer* at *Ware* was chained vp, and the *Bailiffes* of *Hertford* had the custodie of the *Key*: which howsoeuer they haue lost, yet hath the *Towne* gotten her *Gouernour* to be preferred from the name of a *Bailife*, vnto a *Maior*, assisted with nine *Burgesses*, a *Recorder*, and two *Sergeants* their *Attendants*. Heerein a *Castle*, for situation pleasant, for *Trench*, *Walles*, and *Riuer*, sufficiently fensed, was lately seene; but marked to destinie, as the *Towne* to decay, hath found the hand of *Fortune* to ouermatch her strength, and to ruinate the *Priorie*, S. *Nicholas*, and S. *Maries Churches*, besides a *Cell* of S. *Albanes Monkes*, that therein were seated. The like fate fals vnto *Hemsted*, and her faire *Castle*, wherein *Richard* King of the *Romans* left his life. Yet *Langley* is graced both in the birth of Prince *Edmund* the fifth sonne to King *Edward* the third, and the buriall of *Richard* the second that vnfortunate King, who in the *Cell* of *Fryers Preachers* was there first buried, but afterwards remooued and enshrined at *Westminster*. And in another *Langley*, neere & *East* from thence, was borne that *Pontificall Break-Speare*, *Bishop* of *Reme*, knowne by the name of *Hadrian* the fourth, (and famous for his stirrup-holding by *Fredericke* the *Emperour*) whose breath was lastly stopped by a *Flie* that flew into his mouth.

Market townes.

Hertford.

Hemsted.

Langley.

(7) The ciuill *Battles* that in this Shire haue bin fought, in the *Map* it selfe are inserted, and therefore here omitted, but the more ancient remembred vnto vs by *Oister hill* neere S. *Albans*, whom the iudicious *Cambden* supposeth to haue beene the *Campe* of *Ostorius* the second *Lieutenant*, and *Subduer* of great *Caractacus*; as also seuen small round *Hilles* betwixt *Steuennedge* and *Knebworth*, in which are supposed some *Roman Souldiers* to lie buried.

Ciuill Battles in this Shire.

(8) Religious Houses built and suppressed, the chiefest for account in this *Shire*, were S. *Albans*, *Roiston*, *Ware*, *Sopwell*, *Langley*, besides them at *Hertford*, whom *Beda* cals *Herudford*: which *Cities* graduation is distant and remoued from the *Equator*, 52. *degrees* 5. *minutes* of *Latitude*, and set from the first point of the *West*, according to *Mercator*, in the 20. *degree* 29. *minutes* of *Longitude*. The *Earledomes* whereof, were enioyed onely by those two honourable *Families*, whose atchieuemēts we haue also therein expressed.

Religious houses erected and suppressed.

The site of *Hertford*.

The Earles.

(9) This *Counties* diuision is into eight *Hundreds*, wherin are seated eighteene *Market Townes*, and one hundred and twenty *Parish-Churches*, as in the *Table* inserted by their Alphabet are easily to be found.

The Shires diuision.

HARTFORD SH
The situations of Har
cient towne S. Albons with such
PART
OF
Part of Cambridge Shire.
HARTFORDE
A Cowe Bridge
B Old Croſſe
C S. Andrews
D The mill
E S. Nicolas
F S. Maries
G Olney lane
H Back ſtreet
K Highſt ſtreet
L Alhallowes
M Caſtle ſtreet
N Weſt-ſtreet
PASES
Roger Erle of Clare and Harford
Edward Scinour Erle of Hartford
BEDFORD
SHYRE
Luton
Hitching
HITCHING HUNDRED
BROADWATER HUNDRED
DACORUM HUNDRED
CAISHO HUNDRED
Baldock
ODSEY
Watford
S. Albans
Bishops Hatfield
Barkhamsted
Hemſted
Tring
Luingo
PART
OF
BUCKINGHAM
SHYRE
PART OF
Performed by John Speede and are to be ſold in Popes head alley by John Sudbury and George Humbell Cum Privilegio
Iodocus Hondius celavit
1 2 3 4 5 6
SOUTH

D SHIRE DESCRIBED
of Hartford, and the most an: h such memorable actions as have happened

Olde Verolam, the ancient seat of Cassibelane, which for his owne libertie he lost unto Caius Iulius Cæsar was sometime a citie of great renowne, and of the Romanes held in great regard: who Lucius married a free woman and one of the richest in the land. Wherin hath been found, both pillers, pavements and Romish Coynes, most certaine tokens of their abode. The river Lea diminished much from the greatnes, which once it bare: was her south defence, and meetes the ruines of those down-cast walls on East and West: whose tract, and trench, as yet apparantly remaines, and extends by measure 1270 paces. Here S. Albane Britaines Steph: under Dioclesian, suffered martyrdome. Anno 293. Whose memoriall great Offa continewed by buildinge in the place of his sepulture, a most magnificent Abbey: And there also Verolams ruines hath raysed the beautie of new S Albanes.

In this Countie at three severall tymes, three mortall and bloody Battells of Englands ciuill dissentions have bene fought. The first Whereof chaunced the 23 of Maye Anno 1455. in the towne of S^t Albons by Richard Duke of Yorke, with his assotiats, the Earls of Warwick, and Salesbury and Lords of saw combridg, and Cobham, against King H 6. In whos defence Edmund Duke of Somerset, Henry Earl of Northumberland, and Iohn Lord Clifford with 5000 more lost their lives, the king himselfe was wounded in the neck with an arrowe, the Duke of Buckingham and Lorde Sudley in their faces. Humfrey Earle Stafford in his right hand, and the Earle Dorset almost slaine. On the Dukes part only 600. were slaine. The king by them was brought to London, and a reconciliation made by their aduancements unto dignityes and Offices

The second Battell was likwise fought in the towne of S. Albons by Queene Margaret, against the Duke of Norfolke, and Suffolke, the Earls of Warwick, and Arundell, that by force kept with them the king her husband, with whome by constrayt he held, and on their syde fought untill the feild was lost and the Lords fled, when with great ioye he was receiued by his Queene and younge sone Prince Edward this Battell fell the 17. of February being Shrouestuesday Anno 1461.

The thrid and last battell was fought nere unto the towne of high Barnet upon the 14. of Aprill being Easter daye, by the Earles of Warwick, and Oxford, and Marques Montacute against King Ed. 4. whoe led with him king H. 6. his prisoner unto that feild, and obtayned that daye the victorye against his enemyes. There were slaine in this bloody Battel Richard Nevill the Stout Earle of Warwick with his brother the Marques and the Earle of Oxford put to flight, & the Duke of Excester sore wounded, and leeft in the feild for dead. On King Edwards part were slaine, the Lords Cromwell, Boucher, and Barnes. And on Both parts the nomber of tenn thousand men. Anno 1471.

HVNDREDS in *Hertford-shire.*

1. ODsey, *Hund.*
2. Edwinſtree, *Hun.*
3. Branghing, *Hund.*
4. Brodewater, *Hund.*
5. Hitching, *Hund.*
6. Dacor, *Hund.*
7. Hertford, *Hund.*
8. Caiſho, *Hund.*

A

Abbotsbury, *Edwinſt.*
Affley, *Hitch.*
S. ALBANS, *Caiſh.*
Aldbury, *Dacor.*
Aldbury, *Edwinſt.*
Aldbury Hall, *Edwinſt.*
Aldenham, *Caiſh.*
Alſwick, *Edwinſt.*
Amwell little, } *Hert.*
Amwell great, } *Hert.*
Angabury, *Hitch.*
Annables, *Dacor.*
Anſtye, *Edwinſt.*
Aſhwell, *Odſey.*
Aſpenden, *Edwinſt.*
Aſton, *Brod.*
Ayott Laurence, } *Brod.*
Ayott little, } *Brod.*

B

The Beacon, *Hert.*
The Beacon, *Brod.*
The Beacon, *Odſey.*
BALDOCK, *Brod.*
BARKHAMSTED, *D.*
Barkhamſted, *Hert.*
BARKWAY, *Edwinſt.*
Barley, *Edwinſt.*
Barrams, *Brang.*
The Baſe, *Hert.*
Beachams, *Edwinſt.*
Beaches, *Edwinſt.*
Beamonds, *Caiſh.*
Beche Wood, } *Dacor.*
Bedmont, *Caiſh.*
Bedwell, *Hert.*
Bedwell Parke, } *Hert.*
Bell Bare, } *Caiſh.*
Benington, *Brod.*
Benioy, *Hert.*
HIGH BERNET, } *Caiſh.*
Bernet East, } *Caiſh.*
Berſted, *Dacor.*
Berwick, *Brang.*
Bibſwell, *Hitch.*
Bleakſwaye, *Brang.*
Bouington, *Dacor.*
Bourne Hall, } *Caiſh.*
Bourne end, } *Dacor.*
Box-wood, *Brod.*
Bradfield, *Odſey.*
Bragherend, *Brod.*
Bramfield, *Caiſh.*
Branfield, *Hert.*
Branghing, *Brang.*
Brickenden, *Hert.*
High Bridge, } *Caiſh.*
Briggens, *Brang.*
Brodwater, *Brod.*
Brokell Hall, } *Brod.*
Broxbourne Wood, } *Hert.*
Broxberne, *Hert.*
Buckland, *Edwinſt.*
BVNTINGFORD, *Ed.*
Burley, *Brod.*
Burwells greene, } *Brod.*
Buſhey Hall, } *Dacor.*
Buſhie, *Caiſh.*
Bygraue, *Odſey.*

C

Caddington, *Dacor.*
Caiſhoe, *Caiſh.*
Caiſhoe Bridge } *Caiſh.*
Caiſhoourne, *Caiſh.*
Calkott, *Odſey.*
Camberlow greene, } *Odſey.*
Caſſulberry, *Brang.*
Chandoſe, *Dacor.*
Cheiſfield, *Brod.*
Chepperfield, *Dacor.*
Cheſton, *Hert.*
Cheſton Parke, *Hert.*
Cheſton Nunnery, } *Hert.*
Clothall *Odſey.*
Coddicott, *Caiſh.*
Cokenhatch, *Edwinſt.*
Colliers End, *Brang.*
Colſhill, *Dacor.*
Colney, *Caiſh.*
Colueſtreet, *Caiſh.*
Coringley, *Edwinſt.*
Corner Hall, } *Dacor.*
Cottered, *Odſey.*
High Croſſe, } *Brang.*
Cudicott, *Hitch.*
Cuhollgate, *Caiſh.*

D

Dane End, } *Dacor.*
Dane End, } *Brod.*
Darnels, *Brod.*
Datchworth, *Brod.*
Digſwell, *Brod.*
Dogſhead, *Edwinſt.*

E

Eaſtwicke, *Brang.*
Elſtree, *Caiſh.*
Epalletts, *Hitch.*
Eſſenden, *Hert.*

F

Fincher end, *Brod.*
Flampſteed, *Dacor.*
Flaunden, *Dacor.*
Freſden, *Dacor.*
Friers, *Brang.*
The Friers, *Dacor.*

G

Gabbins, *Hert.*
Gabbins, *Caiſh.*
Gadſden little, } *Dacor.*
Gadſden great, } *Dacor.*
Geldeſden, *Brang.*
Gigging, *Edwinſt.*
Gorehambury, *Caiſh.*
Graueley, *Brod.*
Graueſend, *Edwinſt.*
Groue, *Caiſh.*

H

Hadham grear, } *Edwinſt.*
Hadham little, } *Edwinſt.*
Hadham naſh, } *Edwinſt.*
Halmiley, *Brod.*
Haly, *Hert.*
Harding, *Dacor.*
Harpsfield Hall, } *Brod.*
HARTFORD, *Hert.*
Hartingfordbury, *Hert.*
Hatfield Wood, } *Hert.*
HATFIELD Biſhops, } *Brod.*
Haulwicke, *Brod.*
Helſhams Hall, } *Edwinſt.*
HEMPSTEED, *Da.*
Henxworth, *Odſey.*
Hexton, *Caiſh.*
Hide Hall, } *Odſey.*
Hidehall, *Brang.*
Highouer, *Hitch.*
Highſtreete, *Dacor.*
Hillend, *Caiſh.*
HITCHING, *Hitch.*
HODDESDON, *Hert.*
Horkerell, *Brang.*
Holey, *Hert.*
Hormead great, *Edwinſt.*
Hormead little, *Edwinſt.*
How End, *Hitch.*
Holwell, *Brod.*
Hunſdon, *Brang.*
Hyde, *Caiſh.*

I

Ickleford, *Hitch.*
Ileſtrey, *Caiſh.*

K

Kellſhull, *Odſey.*
Kempton, *Hitch.*
Kenſworth, *Dacor.*
Kinſwoodbury, *Odſey.*
Kinsburne, *Dacor.*
Knebworth, *Brod.*

L

Ladwell, *Hitch.*
Laiſton, *Edwinſt.*
No mans Land, } *Caiſh.*
Kings Langley, } *Dacor.*
Langley Abbey, } *Caiſh.*
Langley, *Hitch.*
The Lea, *Caiſh.*
Lechworth, *Brod.*
Lenmere, *Dacor.*
Leueſden, *Caiſh.*
Ludwell, *Hitch.*
Ludwick Hall } *Brod.*
Lullie, *Hitch.*

M

Mallocks, *Brang.*
S. Margets, *Hert.*
Maiden Croſſe, *Hitch.*
Meeſden, *Edwinſt.*
Merden, *Hert.*
Meriton long, *Dacor.*
S. Michael, *Caiſh.*
Milford, *Edwinſt.*
Minhall, *Caiſh.*
Minſingbery, *Edwinſt.*
Monden frewell, *Brod.*
Monden furniuall, *Brod.*
More Parke, *Caiſh.*
Morehouſe, *Caiſh.*
North Myms, *Caiſh.*

N

Naſthide, *Caiſh.*
Newbarne, *Caiſh.*
Newenham, *Caiſh.*
Newenham, *Odſey.*
Newgateſtreete, *Hert.*
Newhall, *Brang.*
New place, *Brang.*
Nimhall.
Northaw, *Caiſh.*
Northchurch, *Dacor.*
Norton, *Caiſh.*
Norton, *Odſey.*
Newſels, *Edwin.*
Nuthamſted, *Edwin.*
Nimhall, *Caiſh.*

O

Odſey grange, *Odſey.*
Owghton Head, } *Hitch.*
Owley, *Edwinſt.*

P

Panſanger, *Hert.*
Parkeward, *Caiſh.*
Parmer Hall, *Edwinſt.*
Pelham burnt, *Edw.*
Pelham Furneux, *Edw.*
Pelham ſtocking, *Ed.*
Penley, *Dacor.*
Periton, *Hitch.*
Peſſebery, *Brang.*
Potters crouch, *Caiſh.*
Pottrells bare, *Caiſt.*
Pottrells, *Caiſh.*
Popes, *Hert.*
The Pree, *Caiſh.*
Preſton, *Hitch.*
The Priorie, *Brod.*
PVCKERIDGE, *Brang.*
Punchin end, *Dacor.*
Punsburne, *Hert.*
Putnam, *Dacor.*
Putteridge, *Hitch.*

Q

Quenbery, *Edwinſt.*
Quickſwood, *Odſey.*

R

Radwell, *Odſey.*
Redborne, *Caiſh.*
The Ree, *Brang.*
Reed, *Odſey.*
Redgwells, *Edwinſt.*
Reuels, *Brod.*
Reyford, *Hert.*
RICKMANS-WORTH, } *Caiſh.*
Rickneſſe, *Brang.*
Ridge, *Caiſh.*
ROISTON, *Odſey.*
Roſe Hall, *Caiſh.*
Ruſhden, *Odſey.*

S

Sabſworth, *Brang.*
Salesbery, *Caiſh.*
Sandon, *Odſey.*
Sarret, *Caiſh*
Satridge, *Brang.*
Sauntridge, *Caiſh.*
Sawcombe, *Brod.*
The Scale, *Hert.*
Shenley, *Caiſh.*
Sheepchall, *Brod.*
Shepeſhide, *Caiſh.*
Sninglehall, *Brang.*
Sinklees, *Caiſh.*
Sleape, *Caiſh.*
Smalford, *Caiſh.*
Sopwell, *Caiſh.*
Spelbrooke, *Brang.*
Standen, *Brang.*
Stanſted Abbotts, } *Brang.*
Stanthecle, *Brang.*
Stapleford, *Hert.*
S. Stephens, *Caiſh.*
Steuenage, *Brodw.*
STORTFORD Biſhops, } *Brang.*
Studham, *Dacor.*
Sullemaca, *Caiſh.*

T

Tannis, *Edwinſt.*
Tednambury, *Brang.*
Temple, *Brod.*
Temple dinſley, *Hitch.*
Tewing, *Hert.*
Tharfield, *Odſey.*
S. Thomas Chappell, *Hitch.*
Thoreley, *Brang.*
Thorcking, *Edwinſt.*
Thundrick, *Brang.*
Thyobald, *Hert.*
Titten hanger, *Caiſh.*
Totteridge, *Brod.*
Totteredge, *Caiſh.*
TRING, *Dacor.*
Tunwell, *Brodw.*
Two waters, *Dacor.*

V

Vphall, *Brang.*

W

Wadeſmill, *Brang.*
Wakerley, *Edwinſt.*
Walden S. Pauls, } *Hitch.*
Walden Kings, } *Hitch.*
Walkerne, *Brodw.*
Wallington, *Odſey.*
Waltham Croſſe, *Hert.*
Walſworth, *Hitch.*
Ware Parke, *Brang.*
WARE, *Brang.*
Watford Hall, *Hert.*
WATFORD, *Caiſh.*
Watton, *Brodw.*
Waymer Caſtle, *Brang.*
Welbery, *Hitch.*
Welde, *Caiſh.*
Wellwin, *Brodw.*
Weſthide, *Caiſh.*
Weſtmill, *Brang.*
Weſton, *Brodw.*
Weſtwich, *Caiſh.*
Wheathamſteed, *Dacor.*
Whitebarnes, *Edwinſt.*
Widboro hill, *Brang.*
Widford, *Brang.*
Wiggington, *Dacor.*
Willesborne, *Dacor.*
Willion, *Brod.*
Windridge, *Caiſh.*
Withiall, *Edwinſt.*
Wood greene, *Hert.*
Woodhall, *Brodw.*
Wormley, *Hert.*
Wulmer greene, } *Brod.*
Wymley great, } *Brod.*
Wymley little, } *Brod.*

Y

Yardley, *Odſey.*

BEDFORD-SHIRE.

Chapter XXI.

The bounds of Bedford-shire.

Bedford-shire, seated in the South-East of this *Iland*, is a plaine and Champion Country, and lyeth bounded vpon the North with *Huntington-shire*; vpon the East with *Cambridge* and *Hartford-shires*; vpon the South with *Hartford* and *Buckingham-shires*; and vpon the West with *Buckingham* and *Northampton-shires*.

The Forme.

The Length and Breadth.

(2) The forme thereof is somewhat ouall, and not very large: for from *Tilbroke* in the North, vnto *Studham* in the South, are but twentie foure English miles; and from *Turny* in the West, vnto *Hatley Coking* in the East, are not fully foureteene; the whole in circumference, about seauentie three miles.

The Aire. The Soile.

(3) The Ayre is temperate, and the Soile bountious, especially the North, whose Borders the fruitfull *Ouse* with her many windings watereth. The South is more leane, and with greater industry bringeth forth *Barley*, no better else-where. Generally, this County is Champion, though some places be sprinkled with Pasturage and Woods.

The ancient Inhabitants.

Cæsar. Com. li 5

(4) The ancient Inhabitants knowne to the *Romanes*, that held in this Shire, were part of the *Cattieuchlani*, a stout and warre-stirring people: and yet vpon the report of *Cæsars* proceeding, sent him their subiection for peace But when that conquering Nation had brought *Britain* into a *Prouince* vnder *Rome*, their Legions lay at *Selenae* & *Magintum*, which are now *Sandy* and *Dunstable*, places of memorable note in this Shire. After them the *Saxons* coueting for so faire a Seate, first dispossessed the *Britaines*, vnder the leading of *Cuthwulfe* the *West-Saxon*, about the yeare of Grace 572. who making it their owne, was lastly enioyed by the *Mercians*, as a part of their Kingdome.

MAGINTVM a Romane Station.

The Riuer *Ouse* stayed her course.

(5) In the yeare of Christs Incarnation 1399. immediately before those *Ciuill Warres*, that rent in pieces the peace of this Land, betwixt the Princes of *Lancaster* and *Yorke*, the Riuer *Ouse* neere vnto *Harwood*, stood sodainly still, and refrained to passe any further; so that forward, men passed three miles together on foot in the very depth of her Channell; & backward, the waters swelled vnto a great height: which was obserued by the iudicious, to foretel some vnkinde diuision that shortly should arise.

Ciuill Warres in this Countie.

(6) This Countie, among the common calamities of the Land, when it lay trampled vnder the feet of the *Danes*, sustained a part: and after that, in the time of King *Stephen*, when the *Ciuill Warres* thundred betwixt *Maud* the *Empresse* and himselfe, the Shire-Towne was sore wasted, with great slaughter of men: so when the *Barons* forsooke their allegeance to King *Iohn*, the Towne and Castle were rendred vp vnto their hands: and lastly, by King *Henry* the third, laid leuell euen with the ground, some ruinous wals appearing towards the *Ouse*, but not a stone left vpon the Mount where stood his foundation.

Bedford.

(7) This Towne by the *Britaines* was called *Lettidur*; by the *Saxons*, Bedanford; and of vs, *Bedford*: being the chiefest in the Countie, from whom it taketh the name, and is most fruitfull, and pleasantly seated, hauing the *Ouse* running thorow the Towne in the middest, and a faire *Stone-bridge* built ouer the same, whereon are two Gates to locke and impeach the passage, as occasion shall serue. At the first entrance standeth S. *Leonards Hospitall* for *Lazars*: and further inwards, *Saint Iohns* and S. *Maries* Churches: within the Towne, S. *Pauls*, a most beautiful Church, S. *Cuthberts*, and S. *Peters*: without the Towne standeth the *Fryers*, S. *Loyes*, *Alhallowes*, and *Caudwell Abbey*: not farre whence, sometimes stood a Chappell vpon the Banke of *Ouse*, wherein (as *Florilegus* affirmeth) the body of *Offa* the great *Mercian King* was interred, but by the ouer-swelling of that *Riuer*, was borne downe, and swallowed vp: whose Tombe of Lead (as it were some phantasticall thing) appeared often to them that seeke it not, but to them that seeke it (saith *Rosse*) it is inuisible. This Towne is gouerned yeerely by a *Maior*, two *Bailiffes*, two *Chamberlaines*, a *Recorder*, a *Towne-clerke*, and three *Sergeants* with *Maces*.

Churches and religious houses in Bedford.

Florilegus.

King Offaes Tombe.

Iohn Rosse.

Dunstable.

(8) A tale of vaine credit is reported of *Dunstable*, that it was built to bridle the outragiousnesse of a theefe named *Dun*, by King *Henry* the first: but certaine it is the place was formerly held by the *Romans*, whose *Legions* there lay, as appeareth by the Coines there vsually found, which from *Magintum* are corruptly called *Madning-money*.

Castles and Houses of the Kings.

(9) Castles in this Shire are *Woodhill*, *Eaton*, *Ternsford*, and *Amphill*, an honour now appertaining to the Crowne. And places of *Religion*, built by deuout persons, but for *Idolatrous Abuses* againe abolished, were at *Bedford*, *Harwood*, *Helenstow*, *Newenham*, *Chicksand*, *Wardon*, *Woborne*, and *Dunstable*. All these, with their like, felt the hand of *Henry* the Eight to lie so heauie vpon them, that they were not able to sustaine the waight, but were crushed to peeces, and fell to the ground.

Religious houses suppressed.

(10) The Graduation of this Countie, taken for the Shire-Towne, is placed from the *Equator* in the degree of 52. and 30. minutes for Latitude, and is remooued from the first West point of Longitude, 20. degrees and 16. minutes.

The Dukes and Earles.

(11) Whose Princely Families that haue borne the Titles both of *Dukes* and *Earles*, within the *Mappe* it selfe by names, and their Armes are inserted, as thou seest; and whose Counties diuision are into nine *Hundreds*, wherein are seated ten Market-Townes, and one hundred and sixteene Parish-Churches.

BEDFORD SHIRE
AND THE SITUATION OF BEDFORD
described
with the armes of thos Honorable Famil
yes that have borne ỹ titles of Dukes and Earls thereof.
Ingelram Coucy
Erle of Bedford
Iohn Russell
Erle of Bedford
In the yere of our redemption 1399. the first of January, and 22 of King R2. in this Countie, nere to the towne of Harwood, the Rivir Ouse suddenly stayd her course, and divided it selfe soe, that for the space of 3. miles the wonted Chanell thereof laye drye, to the great amazement of the beholders, and eversince observed as a prodigious token or foreshowing of that great and lamentable division in the Kingdom, betwixt the families of York and Lancaster, which the next yere followed and continewed the tyme of 90. whole yeres togither with bloodshed and losse.
Iodocus Hondius Cælavit
Anno Domini 1610
PART OF
NORTHAMPTON
SHIRE
PART OF
BUCKINGHAM
SHYRE
STODDEN HUND.
WYLLY HUND
REDBORNSTOKE HUN.
MANSHEAD HUN.
Oulney
Newport paganell
Bedford
Woburne
Tuddington
Leyghton
Dunstable
MAGIONINIUM
Anthill
THE CATTEUCHLAN
Harwood
Carleton
Patenham
Elmerham
Chellington
Wodhill
Bletnesho
Sharnbrook
Earndysh
Paddington
Souldroppe
Winnington
Knotting
Ryseley
Caysoe
Milchborne
Yelden
Shelton
Nether Dene
Tilbrok
Hargrave
Goverington
Kimbo
Perton hill
Swineshead
Little Stoughton
Thurley
Ravensden
Reynold
Mylton
Oxley
Goldington
Clapham
Brumham
Biddenham
Elstow
Stagsden
Astwood
Kempston
Wootton
Cranfeld
Meryton
Sawford
Holcot
Lurlington
Myllbrok
Braknoro park
Steppingley
Tuskick
Flimwick
Segnowals
Eversholt
Woburn Abbey
Tingrave
Woodenden
Harlington
Westnyng
Great Brickhill
Potesgrove
Aspley Guise
Beckering park
Husband Crawley
Aspley Woodend
Battlesdn
Chalgrave
Chaulton
Hockley
Tilesworth
Eggington
Houghton
Stanbridge
Tatternall
Eaton
Slapton
Edlesboro
Whipsnade
Studham
Houghton
Crawley
Wolden
Grove
Pillingtom
Synchlad
Ouse fl.
Nowton
Higham Parke
Meridies
Septen

HUNTING SHIRE

Kimbalton

Perton hill

Stoughton

ND.

Ouse flu.

Bushmead

S. Neot

Eynesbury

Eaton

Calmworth

BARFORD

Rokkesdon

Berkford

Wildon

Tempsford

Ravenston

HUNDR

Reynold

Berford

Goldington

Tetworth

Everdon

Coking Hatley

Potton

Blunham

Willyngton

Sutton

Woumlighton

Noncham

Cuphull

Sandye

Enorth

SELENAE

Cardington

edford

Elstow

WIXAMTREE

Northill

Tallow

Bigleswade

Old werden

Stratton

Duncott

HUNDRED

BIGGLESWAD

Haunes

Southhill

Edworth

Shefford

Langford

Houghton conquest

HUNDR.

Chikfond

Claphill

Astwick

Maulden

Clyston

Henlow

Arlesey

Anthill

Cambleton

CLIFTON HU.

Stotfold

FLITT

Wrast

Over Gravenhurst

Meppall

Teuksek

Flitton

Sundon

Nither Gravenhurst

Holwell

Pulloxhill

Shillington

Baldok

Wesbyry

Higham Gobion

Hicklingford

Harlington

Perton

Periton

Haxton

Hitchin

Stretley

Sundon

Loulye

HUNDRED

Chaulton

Biscot

Ivgrave

Walden

Luton

Summers

Caddington

Kensworth

Market

SHIRE

PART OF HART

FORD

Part of Cambridge Shire

John Plantaginet Duke of Bedford

George Nevill Duke of Bedford

Iesper of Hatfield Duke of Bedford

Bedforde

Duck Mill

Tulps Bridge

A The Friers
B S. Loyes
C Allhallowes ster
D Allhallowes
E Lynt hilne
G Offall Lane
H S. Peters
K S. Peters Grene
L Bridhouse lane
M Duck Lane
N Lurke Lane
P Mill Lane
Q S. Cutherts
R Pitch Place
S Castle Hill
T Castle Lane
V High street
W S. Poules
X Mount Hall
Y The Schole
Z Calte Lane
3 Rey Lane
4 Well street
5 Shops Chepping
6 Silverstrot
7 Stone Lane
8 Poultrey market
9 Olld Ruines
10 The Bridge
11 Bridge street
12 S. Iaryes
13 Potters street
14 Cauldwell Stricte
15 St Thoms street
16 S. Iohns hofpitall
17 Cauldwell Abbye
18 S. Iohns Church

50 60 90 120 150 180
PASES

The Scale of Miles

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8

Performed by Iohn Speed, Are to be sold in Popes head alley against the Exchange by George Humble Cum Privilegio

An Alphabeticall Table of all the Townes, Riuers, and places mentioned in *Bedford-shire*.

HVNDREDS in *Bedford-shire*.

1. STodden, *Hund.*
2. Barford, *Hund.*
3. VVylly, *Hund.*
4. VVixamtree, *Hund.*
5. Biggleswad, *Hund.*
6. Redbornstoke, *Hu.*
7. Flitt, *Hund.*
8. Clifton, *Hund.*
9. Manshead, *Hund.*

A

ANTHIL, *Redborne.*
Arlesey, *Clist.*
Ascotts, *Wixam.*
Aspley guise, } *Mansh.*
Aswicke, *Biggle.*

B

Barford, *Barford.*
Barkmaw Parke, *Redbor.*
Battledon, *Mansh.*
Beckring Parke, *Mansh.*
BEDFORD, *Wylly.*
Beeston, *VVixam.*
Bletsoe, *Wylly.*
Berkford, *Biggle.*
Berton, *Flitt.*
BIGGLESWADE, *Big.*
Billington, *Mansh.*
Biscott, *Flitt.*
Blunham, *Wixam.*
Bolnhurst, *Stod.*
Brome, *Wixam.*
Brumham, *Wylly.*
Bushmead, *Barford.*
Byddenham, *Wylly.*

C

Caddington, *Flitt.*
Calmworth, *Barford.*
Cambleton, *Clift.*
Cardington, *Wixam.*
Carleton, *VVylly.*
Caysoe, *Stodden.*
Chalgraue, *Mansh.*
Chaulton, *Flitt.*
Chellington, *Wylly.*
Chicksend, *VVixam.*
Clapham, *Stodden.*
Claphill, *Flitt.*
Clifton, *Clifton.*
Clipson, *Mansh.*
Cranfield, *Redborne.*
Crawley Husband, } *Mansh.*
Cuphull, *Wixam.*

D

Deane ouer, } *Stodden.*
Deane nether, } *Stodden.*
DVNSTABLE, *Ma.*
Dunton, *Biggl.*

E

Eaton, *Mansh.*
Eaton Sotton, *Barford.*
Edworth, *Biggle.*
Eggington, *Mansh.*
Elmersham, *VVylly.*
Elstowe, *Redborne.*
Euerdon, *Biggle.*
Euersholt, *Mansh.*
Eyworth, *Biggl.*

F

Farndish, *Wylly.*
Flitton, *Flitt.*
Flitwick, *Redborne.*
Faldo, *Flitt.*

G

Goldington, *Barford.*
Grauenersses, *Flitt.*
Grauenhurst ouer, } *Flitt.*
Grauenhurst nether, } *Flitt.*

H

Harwood, *VVylly.*
Harlington, *Mansh.*
Hatch, *Wixam.*
Hatley Port, *Biggle.*
Hatley Coking, *Biggle.*
Hawnes, *Flitt.*
Haxton, *Flitt.*
Heath, *Mansh.*
Henlowe, *Clifton.*
Hide East, } *Flitt.*
Hide West, } *Flitt.*
Higham goben, } *Flitt.*
Hill, *VVixam.*
Hockecliffe, *Mansh.*
Holcott, *Mansh.*
Holme, *Biggle.*
Houghton conquest, } *Redborne.*
Houghton Kings, } *Mansh.*
Howell, *Clifton.*

K

Kempston, *Redborne.*
Knotting, *Stodden.*

L

Lanford, *Biggle.*
Legenho, *Redborne.*
LEIGHTON buzard, } *Mansh.*
Ligraue, *Flitt.*
Limbene, *Flitt.*
Littleton, *Redborne.*
LVTON, *Flitt.*

M

Mauldon, *Redborne.*
Margatt, *Mansh.*
Melchborne, *Stodden.*
Mepshall, *Clifton.*
Merston morton, } *Redborne.*
Milbrooke, *Redborne.*
Milhoe, *Biggle.*
Milton Briaw, } *Mansh.*
Mograrige, *Wixam.*
Milton ernes, *Stodden.*

N

Newneham, *Wylly.*
Norhill, *Wixam.*

O

Ocley, *Wylly.*
Ockley, *Stodden.*
Ouse, *Flu.*

P

Patenham, *Wylly.*
Peggiston, *Flitt.*
Pertenhull, *Stodden.*
Poddington, *Wylly.*
Potesgraue, *Mansh.*
POTTON, *Biggle.*
Pullox hill, *Flitt.*

R

Radwell, *VVylly.*
Rauensdon, *Barford.*
Reynold, *Barford.*
Ridgemond, *Redborne.*
Rysely, *Stodden.*
Rokkesdon, *Barford.*
Ruche, *Mansh.*

S

Sandey, *Biggle.*
Sawford, *Mansh.*
Scotfield, *Clifton.*
Segnowall, *Mansh.*
Sharnbrocke, *Wylly.*
Sharpenho, *Flitt.*
SHEFFORD, *Clist.*
Shelton, *Stodden.*
Shidlington, *Clifton.*
Shillington, *Flitt.*
Siluisho, *Flitt.*
Sondon, *Flitt.*
Souldroppe, *Wylly.*
Southill, *Wixam.*
Stagden, *Wylly.*
Stanbridge, *Mansh.*
Stando ouer, } *Clifton.*
Standen nether, } *Clifton.*
Stanford, *Wixam.*
Steppingley, *Redborne.*
Steuenton, *VVylly.*
Stopseley, *Flitt.*
Stoughton little, } *Stodden.*
Stratton, *Biggle.*
Stretley, *Flitt.*
Studham, *Mansh.*
Sundon, *Clifton.*
Summers, *Flitt.*
Sutton, *Biggle.*

T

Tatternall, *Mansh.*
Tempsford, *Biggle.*
Tettworth, *Biggle.*
Tenksteke, *Redborne.*
Thorncott, *VVixam.*
Thurlye, *VVylly.*
Tilesworth, *Mansh.*
Tylbroke, *Stod.*
Tylworth, *Mansh.*
Tyngraue, *Mansh.*
TVDDINGTON, *Man.*
Turuey, *VVylly.*

W

Werdon old, *VVixam.*
Westning, *Mansh.*
Whipsand, *Mansh.*
Wildon, *Barford.*
Wilshamstead, *Redborne.*
Willington, *VVixam.*
WOBORNE, *Mansh.*
Woborne Abbey, *Mans.*
Wodhill, *VVylly.*
Woodenden, *Mansh.*
Wotton, *Redborne.*
Womnleighton, *Biggle.*
Wraft, *Flitt.*
Westingworth, *Biggle.*
Wynyngton, *Wylly.*

Y

Yeldon, *Stodden.*

BVCKINGHAM-SHIRE.

CHAPTER XXII.

The name of this Shire.

BVCKINGHAM, for the plenty of *Beech trees* there growing, and those in the elder times of the *Saxons* called *Bucken*, may well be supposed from them to haue the name, as afterwardes the whole Shire had hers from this Towne *Buckingham*.

The forme.

The limits.

(2) In forme it somewhat resembleth a Lyon Rampant, whose head or north-point toucheth the Counties of *Northampton* and *Bedford*; whose backe or East-part is backed by *Bedford* and *Hertford-shires*: his loynes or south-borders rest vpon *Barkshire*, and his breast the West side is butted vpon wholly by *Oxford-shire*.

Length.

Bredth.

Circumference.

The length thereof from *Waisbury* in the South, to *Bradfeld* in her North, are thirtie nine miles: the breadth at the broadest, from *Asbridge* in the East, to *Brenwood Forest* in the West, are eighteene; the whole in circumference one hundred thirtie eight miles.

Aire.

(3) The aire is passing good, temperate, and pleasant, yeelding the body health, & the mind content.

Chiltrenhilles

The soile is rich, fat, and fruitfull, giuing abundance of Corne, Grasse, and Marle. It is chiefly diuided into two parts by the *Chiltren hilles*, which run thorow this Shire in the middest, and before time were so pestred with *Beech*, that they were altogether vnpassable, and became a receptacle & refuge for theeues, who daily endammaged the way-faring man; for which cause *Leofstan* Abbot of Saint *Albans* caused them to be cut downe: since when those parts are passable, without any great incombrances of trees; from whose tops, a large and most pleasing prospect is seene. The Vale beneath is plaine and champion, a clayie soyle, stiffe, and rough, but withall maruellous fruitfull, naked of Woods, but abounding in medowes, pastures, and tillage, and maintaining an infinite number of sheepe, whose soft and fine fleeces are in great esteeme with the *Turkes* as farre as *Asia*.

Leofstan Abbot of S. *Albans*.

Plentie of sheepe.

The ancient Inhabitants.

(4) The ancient Inhabitants that were seated in this Shire, were the *Cattieuchlani*, mentioned by *Ptolemie*, and them dispersed thorow the Tract of *Bedford*, *Hertford*, and this. These yeelded themselues with the first to *Cæsar* vnder the *Romans* subiection, whose ouer-worne Empire ending in *Britaine*, the *Saxons* by strong hand attained this Prouince, and made it a part of their *Mercian Kingdome*: yet was it first subdued vnto them by *Cherdike* the *West-Saxon*, whose memorie is in part continued in the Towne *Chersey*, vpon the West of this Countie, where in a sharpe and bloudy battle he was victor ouer the *Britaines*. So also *Cuthwulfe* a *West-Saxon* at *Alesbery* in the yeare of Grace 592. ouercame the *Britaines*, and bare downe all things before him: yet no sooner was their *Heptarchie* wained, and their *Monarchie* able to stand alone, but that the *Danes*, before their strength and growth was confirmed, waxed vpon them; and they not able in so weake a hand to hold fast that weight of greatnesse they had so grasped, gaue place to their Conquerours, who did many harmes in this Prouince: for in the yeare 914. the *Danes* furiously raged as farre as *Brenwood*, where they destroyed the Citie *Burgh*, the ancient seat of the *Romanes*, afterwards a royall house of King *Edward* the Confessor, which they vtterly destroyed.

Cherdike the *West-Saxon*.

Cuthwulfe.

The *Danes*.

Brenwood.

Edward Confessor.

(5) The Shire-towne *Buckingham*, fruitfully seated vpon the Riuer *Ouse*, was fortified with a Rampire, and sconses on both bankes, by K. *Edward* the elder, saith *Marianus* the Scotish Writer; where in the heart of the Town hath stood a strong Castle, mounted vpon an high hill, which long since was brought to the period of her estate, now nothing remaining besides the signes, that there she had stood. The Riuer circulates this Towne on euery side, that only on the North excepted, ouer which three faire stone-bridges lead, & into which the springs of a Well run, called S. *Rumalds*, a child-saint borne at *Kings-Sutton*, canonized, and in the Church of this Towne enshrined, with many conceited miracles and cures: such was the happe of those times, to produce Saints of all ages and sexes. This Towne is gouerned by a Bailiffe and twelue principall Burgesses; and is in the degree remoued from the first point of the West for Longitude 19. 33. scruples; and the North-pole eleuated in Latitude for the degree of 52. 18. scruples.

Buckingham the chiefe Towne.

S. *Rumalds* Well.

The Magistracie of *Buckingham*.

(6) A Towne of ancienter note is *Stony-Stretford*, the *Romans Lactorodum*, being built vpon that ancient *Causey-way* which is called *Watling-street*, where remaine the markes thereof euen vnto this day. At this place *Edward* the elder stopped the passage of the *Danes*, whiles he strengthned *Torcester* against them: and herein, King *Edward* the eldest since the Conquest, reared a beautifull Crosse in memorie of *Eleanor* his dead Queene, as he did in euery place where her Corps rested, from *Herdby* in *Lincolneshire*, till it was receiued and buried at *Westminster*.

Stony Stretford

Watling-street.

K. *Edward* in memory of his wife Qu. *Eleanor*.

(7) Places intended for Gods true worship, built by deuout persons, and sequestred from worldly imployments, were at *Launden*, *Luffeld*, *Bidlesden*, *Bradwell*, *Nothey*, *Ankerne*, *Missenden*, *Tekeford*, *Partrendune*, *Asbridge*, and *Alesbury*: *Asbridge* in great repute for the bloud (supposed out of Christs sides) brought out of *Germanie* by *Henry* the eldest sonne of *Richard* King of the *Romans*, and Earle of *Cornwall*, whereunto resorted great concourse of people for deuotion, and adoration thereof. But when the sunne-shine of the Gospell had pierced thorow such cloudes of darknesse, it was perceiued apparantly to be onely hony clarified and coloured with Saffron, as was openly shewed at *Paules Crosse* by the Bishop of *Rochester*, the twenty foure of *Februarie*, and yeare of Christ 1538. And *Alesbury* for the holines of S. *Edith* was much frequented, who hauing this Towne allotted for her Dowrie, bad the world and her husband farewell, in taking vpon her the veile of deuotion, and in that fruitfull age of Saints became greatly renowned, euen as farre as to the working of miracles. These all in the stormes and rage of the time, suffred such shipwracke, that from those turmoiled Seas their merchandize light in the right of such Lords as made them their owne for wreackes indeed.

Places of Religion.

Asbridge a fained miracle.

Bishop of *Rochester*.

Alesbury.

S. *Edith*.

The shipwrack of Superstitiō.

(8) With foure Castles this Shire hath beene strengthned, and thorow eleuen Market Townes her Commodities traded; being diuided, for seruice to the Crowne and State, into eight Hundreds, and in them are seated one hundred fourescore and fiue Parish-Churches, as in the Table annexed alphabetically are expressed.

Castles.
Newport.
Buckingham.
Launden.
Hansiepe.

Market towns

BUCKINGHAM
A Podds Lane
B Nast ende
C Highe Strete
D The Chappell
E West Stret
F Castell Strete
G Well Stretz
K Water Lane
L Cutterne Elme
M Castell Hill
N Sherifes Bridge
P S. Rumbalds Lan
Q Castell Bridge
R Prebend House
S Prebend End
T The Lords Bridg
V S Rumbalds well
W Prebend Ende beyond the water
Part of
BUCKINGHAM Both Shyre, and Shire-towne describ.
Northampton Shire
ISANAVARIA
NEWPORT HUND
BUCKINGHAM
Buckingham HUND
Winslow
ASHENDEN
Bernwood Forest
HUND
OXFORD SHIRE
POSUI DEUM ADIUTOREM MEUM
BEATI PACIFICI
UNION
THE SCALE OF MILES
ANNO
WEST
SOUTH

NORTH
EAST
SOUTH
For that Bark-Shire cold not contayn place for this Towne I have here inserted it, as one of ye most ancient and cheifest in ye Coutye
REDDING
PART OF BEDFORD SHIRE
PART OF HARTFORD SHIRE
PART OF BARK SHYRE
THE ARMES of those Honorable Families which have born ye Titles of Buckingha.
Walter Gifford Earle
Richard Stranbowe E.
Thomas of Woditoke E.
Humfr. Stafforde Duke
Performed by Iohn Speed, and are to be sold in Popes head alley by G. Hubell. Cum Privilegio
1610

An Alphabeticall Table of all the Townes, Riuers, and places mentioned in *Buckingham-shire*.

HVNDREDS in *Buckingham-shire*.

1. NEwport.
2. Buckingham.
3. Collstowe.
4. Ashenden.
5. Alesbury.
6. Disburrough.
7. Burnham.
8. Stocke.

A

Achenborowe, *Buck.*
Ackeley, *Buck.*
Addington, *Buck.*
Adstocke, *Buck.*
AGMONDS-HAM, *Bur.*
AYLESBVRY, *Ale.*
Vale of Aylesbury, *Ales.*
Apstone, *Dis.*
Ascott, *Coll.*
Ashridge, *Coll.*
Ashendon, *Asb.*
Aston clinton, *Ales.*
Aston abbotts, *Coll.*
Aston Cold, *Ales.*
Astwood, *New.*
Aunslop, *New.*

B

Barton, *Buck.*
Beach hampton, *Buc.*
BEACONFIELD, *Burn.*
Bearton, *Ales.*
Bernwood forest, *Asb.*
Bidlesden, *Buck.*
Blechley, *New.*
Bledlow, *Ales.*
Boreney, *Bur.*
Boreton, *Buck.*
Bostall, *Asb.*
Bradfeild Cold, *New.*
Bradnam, *Dis.*
Bradnam parke, *Dis.*
Bradwell, *New.*
Brickhill little, *New.*
Brickhill great, *New.*
Brickhill Bowe, *New.*
Brill, *Ashen.*
Broughton, *Ales.*
Broughton, *New.*
BVCKINGHAM, *Buck.*
Buckland, *Ales.*
Burnham, *Burn.*
Burnham East, *Burn.*
Burston, *Coll.*

C

Caluerton, *New.*
Caldecott, *New.*
Castlethorpe, *New.*
Caueley, *Buck.*
Cauersfeild, *Buck.*
Chalfont S. Peters, *Burn.*
Chalfont S. Gyles, *Burn.*
Chalwey, *Stock.*
Checkmore, *Buck.*
Chechely, *New.*
Cheddington, *Coll.*
Chepping wickcomb, *Dis.*
Chepping wickcomb florens, *Dis.*
Cherslie, *Asb.*
Chesham, *Burn.*
Chesham boyes, *Bur.*
Cheyneyes, *Burn.*
Chilton, *Asb.*
Chitwood, *Buck.*
Chelesbury, *Ales.*
Choldesbury, *Coll.*
Claydon middle, *Asb.*
Claydon Steeple, *Buck.*
Claydon east, *Asb.*
Clifton raines, *New.*
Colbrocke in horton, *Stock.*
COLBROCKE in LANGLEY, *S.*
Cold-aston, *Ales.*
Crandon, *Asb.*
Crowly North, *New.*
Cublington, *Coll.*
Cuddenton, *Ales.*

D

Datchet, *Stock.*
Denham, *Stock.*
Dorney, *Burn.*
Dorton, *Asb.*
Drayton beauchampe, *Coll.*
Drayton parslowe, *Coll.*
Dunton, *Coll.*
Dynton, *Ales.*

E

Eaton, *New.*
Eaton, *Stock.*
Edgcott, *Buck.*
Edlesburrough, *Coll.*
Elsborough, *Ales.*
Emmerton, *New.*
Eydroppe, *Asb.*

F

Farnham royall, *Bur.*
Fawly, *Dis.*
The Feath, *Burn.*
Filgrane, *New.*
Fingerst, *Dis.*
Foscott, *Buck.*
Fulbrok, *Coll.*
Fullmere, *Stock.*

G

Garnboro, *Asb.*
Gawcott, *Buck.*
Mersh, *Buck.*
Gibbeen, *Buck.*
Gotehurst, *New.*
Grendon long, *Asb.*
Greneland, *Dis.*
Groue, *Coll.*

H

Hadnam, *Ales.*
Hambleden, *Dis.*
Little Hamden, *Ales.*
Great Hamden, *Ales.*
Leek Hamsted, *Buck.*
Hanslope, *New.*
Hardmere, *New.*
Hardwick, *Coll.*
Hardwood great, *Col.*
Hardwood little, *Col.*
Hardwell, *Ales.*
Hauersham, *New.*
Haulton, *Ales.*
Hawridge, *Coll.*
Hedgeley, *Stock.*
Hedstor, *Dis.*
Hillesden, *Buck.*
Hitchendon, *Dis.*
Hoggeston, *Col.*
Hogshawe, *Asb.*
Horidge, *Ales.*
Horsenden, *Ales.*
Horsingdon, *Asb.*
Horton, *Stock.*
Hucket, *Ales.*

I

Ilmere, *Asb.*
Ipston, *Dis.*
Iuer, *Stock.*
IVINGOE, *Coll.*

K

Kimbers, *Ales.*
Kingsey, *Asb.*
Krestow, *Coll.*

L

Langley marish, *Sto.*
Langwicke, *Ales.*
Latimers, *Burn.*
Laundon, *New.*
Lee, *Ales.*
Shipton Lee, *Asb.*
S. Leonards, *Ales.*
Lillingston dayrell, *Buck.*
Linchlad, *Coll.*
Lithershall, *Asb.*
Littlecott, *Coll.*
Lothbury, *New.*
Loughton, *New.*
Luffeild, *Buck.*
Lynford little, *New.*
Lynford great, *New.*

M

Marlowe little, *Dis.*
Marlowe great, *Dis.*
Marlowe florrens, *Di.*
Marshe gibbon, *Buck.*
Mayes morten, *Buck.*
Mednam, *Dis.*
Mentmore, *Coll.*
Little Merdon, *Asb.*
North Merston, *Asb.*
Mersworth, *Coll.*
Middleton keynes, *N.*
Great Missenden, *Ales.*
Little Missenden, *Ales.*
Morton, *Dis.*
Moulso, *New.*
Mursley, *Coll.*

N

Nashe, *Coll.*
Nettleden, *Coll.*
Newington longfeild, *New.*
Newington blomareile, *New.*
NEWPORT, *N.*
Nothey, *Asb.*

O

Ockley, *Asb.*
OVLNEY, *New.*
Oulswick, *Ales.*
Ouse flu.

P

Padbury, *Buck.*
Penne, *Burne.*
Pichcote, *Asb.*
Pitston, *Coll.*
Poundon, *Buck.*
Prebend end, *Buck.*
Preston, *Buck.*

Q

Quainton, *Asb.*

R

Radnage, *Dis.*
Ratley, *Buck.*
Rauenston, *New.*
Ouer Rendon, *Asb.*
Rickmansworth, *Bur.*
Princes Risborough, *Ales.*
Monkes Risborough, *Ales.*
Rowsham, *Col.*

S

Sabbinton, *Asb.*
Sanderton, *Dis.*
Aston Sandford, *Asb.*
Saulden, *Coll.*
Shaulston, *Buck.*
Shenley, *New.*
Shenley brooke end, *Col.*
Sherington, *New.*
Shipton, *Col.*
Sinckleburrow, *Col.*
Sipnam, *Burn.*
Slapton, *Col.*
Staunton, *New.*
Stoke golding, *New.*
Stoke poges, *Stock.*
Stoke manuil, *Ales.*
Stoke hamond, *New.*
Stone, *Ales.*
STONY STRATFORD, *N.*
Stowe, *Buck.*
Fenny Stratford, *New.*
Waters Stratford, *Buck.*
Stucklye, *Coll.*
Sulbury, *Coll.*
Swanburne, *Coll.*
Sympson, *New.*

T

Tame flu.
Thornborowe, *Buck.*
Thornton, *Buck.*
Thurringham, *New.*
Tingwicke, *Buck.*
Tinweston, *Buck.*
Topley, *Burn.*
Tottenhoo, *Coll.*
Touley, *Asb.*
Turfeild, *Dis.*
Turuye, *New.*
Twyford, *Buck.*

V

Vpburne denicourt, *Dis.*
Vpton, *Stock.*
Vuing, *Asb.*

W

Waddesdon, *Asb.*
Walton, *Ales.*
Walton, *New.*
Ouer Wamden, *New.*
Warrington, *New.*
Waysbury, *Stock.*
Weeden, *Col.*
Wendouer florens, *Al.*
Wendouer, *Ales.*
Westbury, *Buck.*
Westcote, *Asb.*
Weston vnder wood, *Ne.*
Weston turuill, *Ales.*
Wexham, *Stock.*
Whaddon chase, *Col.*
Whaddon, *Col.*
Whitchurch, *Col.*
HIGH WICKHAM, *Bur.*
West Wickham, *Di.*
Nether Winchington, *Asb.*
Vpper Winchington, *Asb.*
Wing, *Col.*
Wingraue, *Col.*
WINSLOWE, *Col.*
Winslow heath, *Col.*
Wolston little, *New.*
Wolston great, *New.*
Woluerton, *New.*
Woodsham, *Asb.*
Wormenall, *Asb.*
Wotton vnderwood, *Asb.*
Woughton, *New.*
Wyllyne, *New.*

The name of this Shire.

OXFORD-SHIRE receiueth her name from that famous *Vniuersitie* and most beautifull Citie *Oxford*, and this of the *Foord* of *Oxen*, say our *English Saxons*; though *Leiland* vpon a ground of coniecture will haue it *Ousford*, from the Riuer *Ouse* (by the *Latines* called *Isis*, which giueth name likewise to the adioyning Iland *Onsney*. The North poynt of this Shire is bordered vpon by the Counties of *Warwicke* and *North-Hampton*, the East with *Buckingham*, the West by *Glocester-shire*, and the South altogether is parted from *Bark-shire* by *Thamisis*, *the Prince of British Riuers*.

The borders of *Oxford-shire*.

The aire and temperature.

(2) The blessings both of the sweet-breathing heauens, and the fruitfull site of this Counties soyle, are so happie and fortunate, that hardly can be said whether exceeds. The aire milde, temperate and delicate; the Land fertile, pleasant and bounteous; in a word, both *Heauen* and *Earth* accorded to make the Inhabitants healthfull and happie: The hils loaden with woods and cattle, the vallies burthened with corne and pasturage, by reason of many fresh springing Riuers which sportingly there-thorow make their passage; whereof *Euenlod*, *Charwell*, *Tame* and *Isis* are chiefe: which two last making their Bed of Mariage neere vnto *Dorchester*, run thence together in one channell and name.

The Soile.

The Riuers.

The length, breadth, and circumference

(3) The length of this Shire is from *Cleydon* in the North-West, vnto *Cauersham* in her South-East, neere vnto *Thamisis*, and amounteth almost to fortie miles; the broadest part is in her Westerne Borders, which extending from the said *Cleydon* in the North, vnto *Faringdon* seated vpon the Riuer *Isis* in the South, are scarcely twentie sixe: and thence growing narrower like vnto a Wedge, containing in Circumference about one hundred and thirtie miles.

The ancient Inhabitants.

(4) The ancient Inhabitants knowne to the *Romanes*, were the *Dobuni*, part whereof possessed further westerly into *Glocester-shire*, and neerer East-ward, betwixt the bowing of *Thamisis*, were seated the *Ancalites*, who sent their submission vnto *Iulius Cæsar*, when report was made that the *Trinobantes* had put themselues vnder his protection; whereof followed the *Britaines* seruitude vnder the proud yoke of the all-coueting *Romans*: yet afterwards this Counties people, being very puissant (as *Tacitus* termes them) and vnshaken by warres, withstood *Ostorius Scapula* the *Roman* Lieutenant, choosing rather to yeeld their liues in Battle, then their persons to subiection. Of latter times it was possessed by the *Mercian-Saxons*, as part of their Kingdome, though somtimes both the *West-Saxons* and the *Northumbrians* had the dispose of some part thereof: for *Beda* affirmeth that King *Oswold* gaue the then-flourishing Citie *Dorchester* vnto *Berinus* the *West-Saxons* Apostle, to be his Episcopall See: whence the good Bishop comming to *Oxford*, and preaching before *Wulpherus* the *Mercian* King (in whose Court *Athelwold* the *South-Saxons* heathenish King was then present) he with all his Nobles were conuerted to the faith of Christ, and there baptized, whereby *Berinus* became the Apostle also of the *South-Saxons*.

Cæsar. Com. l. 5.

Historia domus S. Swythins Winton.

(5) Other places of memorable note, either for actions therein happening, or for their owne famous esteeme, are the *Roll rich-stones*, standing neer vnto *Enisham* in the South of this Shire: a monument of huge stones, set round in compasse, in manner of the *Stonehenge*: of which, fabulous tradition hath reported forsooth, that they were metamorphised from men, but in truth were there erected vpon some great victory obtained, either by, or against *Rollo* the *Dane*, who in the yeare 876. entred *England*, and in this Shire fought two Battles, one neere vnto *Hoch-Norton*, and a second at the *Scier-Stane*.

Simon Dunelm.

(6) *Rodcot* likewise remaineth as a monument of *Oxfords* high-stiled Earle, but vnfortunate Prince, *Robert de Vere*, who besides the Earledome, was created by King *Richard* the second, *Marquesse* of *Dublin*, and *Duke* of *Ireland*: but at that Bridge, discomfited in fight by the Nobles, and forced to swimme the Riuer, where began the downfall of his high mounted fortunes; for being driuen forth of his Country, lastly died in exile and distressed estate. But more happie is this Countie in producing farre more glorious Princes, as King *Edward* the Confessor, who in *Islip* was borne; *Edward* the victorious blacke Prince, in *Woodstocke*; and in *Oxford* that warlike *Cœur de Lion*, King *Richard* the first, the sonne of King *Henry* the second, first tooke breath.

A Battle.

Oxford.

(7) Which Citie is, and long hath beene the glorious seat of the *Muses*, the British *Athens*, and learnings well-spring, from whose liuing fountaine the wholesome waters of all good literature streaming plenteously, haue made fruitfull all other parts of this Realme, and gained glory amongst all Nations abroad. Antiquitie auoucheth, that this place was consecrated vnto the sacred Sciences in the time of the old *Britaines*, and that from *Greeke lad*, a Towne in *Wilt shire*, the Academie was translated vnto *Oxford*, as vnto a Plant-plot, both more pleasing and fruitfull: whereto accordeth the ancient *Burleus* and *Necham*, this latter also alledging *Merlin*. But when the beautie of the Land lay vnder the *Saxons* prophane feete, it sustained a part of those common calamities, haning little reserued to vphold its former glory, saue onely the famous monument of Saint *Frideswids Virgin-Conquest*, no other Schoole then left standing besides her Monasterie: yet those great blasts, together with other *Danish* stormes, being well blowne ouer, King *Elfred*, that learned and religious Monarch, recalled the exiled *Muses* to their sacred place, and built there three goodly *Colledges* for the Studies of Diuinitie, Philosophie, and other Arts of humanitie, sending thither his owne sonne *Ethelward*, and drew thither the young Nobles from all parts of his Kingdome. The first reader thereof was his supposed brother *Neote*, a man of great learning, by whose direction King *Elfred* was altogether guided in this his goodly foundation. At which time also, *Asserius Menenensis*, a writer of those times affaires, read the *Grammar* and *Rhetoricke*, and affirmeth that long before them, *Gildas*, *Melkin*, *Ninius*, *Keintigern*, S. *German*, and others, spent there their liues in learned studies. From which time that it continued a *Seed-plot* of learning till the *Norman* Conquest, *Ingulfus* recordeth, who himselfe then liued. No maruell then if *Matthew Paris* calleth *Oxford*, the second Schoole of Christendome, and the very chiefe Pillar of the Catholike Church. And in the Councell holden at *Vienna*, it was ordained, that in *Paris*, *Oxford*, *Bononia*, and *Salamanca* (the onely *Vniuersities* then in *Europe*) should be erected Schooles for the *Hebrew*, *Greeke*, *Arabick* and *Chaldean* tongues, and that *Oxford* should be the generall Vniuersitie for all *England*, *Ireland*, *Scotland* & *Wales*: which point was likewise of such weight with the *Councell* of *Constance*, that from this precedence of *Oxford* Vniuersitie, it was concluded, that the *English* Nation was not onely to haue precedence of *Spaine* in all Generall Councels, but was also to be held equall with *France* it selfe. By which high prerogatiues this of ours hath alwaies so flourished, that in the dayes of King *Henry* the third, thirtie thousand Students were therein resident, as Archbishop *Armachanus* (who then liued) hath writ, and *Bishanger* (then also liuing) sheweth, that for all the ciuill warres which hindered such places of quiet studie, yet 15000. students were there remaining, whose names (saith he) were entred in *matricula*, in the *matriculation Booke*. About which time, *John Baliol* (the father of *Baliol* King of *Scots*) built a Colledge, yet bearing his name, *Anno* 1269: and *Walter Merton* Bishop of *Rochester*, that which is now called *Merton Colledge*; both of them beautified with buildings, and enriched with lands, and were the first endowed *Colledges* for learning in all Christendome. And at this present there are sixteen *Colledges* (besides another newly builded) with eight Hals, and many most faire Collegiat Churches, all adorned with most stately buildings, & enriched with great endowments, noble Libraries, & most learned Graduates of all professions, that vnlesse it be her sister *Cambridge*, the other nursing breast of this Land, the like is not found againe in the world. This Citie is also honoured with an *Episcopall See*. As for the site thereof, it is remoued from the Equator in the degree 52, and one minute, and from the West by *Mercators* measure, 19. degrees, and 20. minutes.

Merlin Vaticin. Necham de Natur. rerum, lib. 2. Burlæus in Problemata Arist.

Wil. Malmes.

Annales of the Abbey of *Winchester.*

clementin. 5.

See the Disceptation in the Councell printed at *Louan*, 1517.

Armachan. 5. Wil. Rishing. M. S.

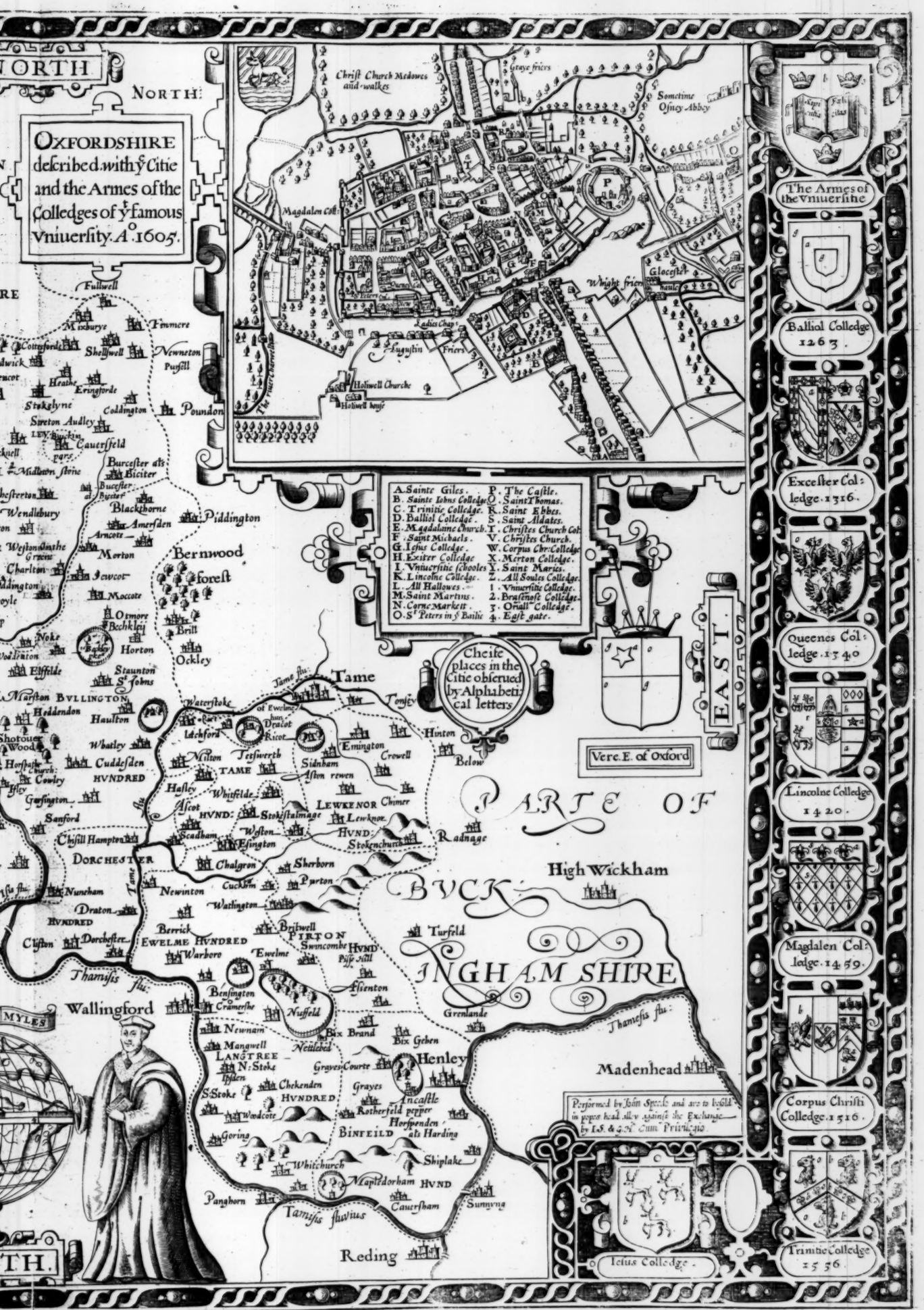
Wadham Colledge newly builded.

(8) As this Countie is happie in the possession of so famous an *Academie*, so is it graced with most princely Palaces appertaining to the *English Crowne*, whereof *Woodstocke* is the most ancient and magnificent, built to that glory by K. *Henry* the first, and enlarged with a Labyrinth of many windings by K. *Henry* the second, to hide from his iealous *Iuno*, his intirely beloued Concubine *Rosamond Clifford*, a Damosell of surpassing beautie; where notwithstanding, followed by a clew of silke that fell from her lap, shee was surprised and poysoned by Q. *Eleanor* his wife, and was first buryed at *Godstow Nunnery*, in the midst of the Quire vnder a Hearse of silke, set about with lights, whom *Hugh* Bishop of *Lincolne* (thinking it an vnfit obiect for Virgins deuotion) caused to be remoued into the Church-yard: but those chaste sisters liked so well the memory of that kind Lady, as that her bones they translated againe into their Chappel.

Benusington is another of his Maiesties Mannors, built by *Will. de la Pole* Duke of *Suffolke*, but now in neglect through the annoyance arising from the waters or marishes adioyning. Houses built for deuotion, and for abuse suppressed and againe put downe, the chiefe in account were *Enisham*, *Osney*, *Bruern*, *Godstow*, *Burchester*, and *Tame*, besides Saint *Frideswides*, and very many other stately Houses of Religion in the Citie.

The Diuision of this Shire is into fourteene Hundreds, wherein are seated ten Market Townes, and two hundred and fourscore Parish-Churches, whose names are Alphabetically inserted in the Table ensuing.

The Armes of Elfred founder of Oxford.
Vniuersitie Colledge. 872.
Merton Colledge 1274.
Oriall Colledge 1323.
New Colledge 1375.
All Soules Colledge 1437.
Brase-nose Colledge 1513.
Christes Church 1546.
Saincte Iohns Colledge 1557.
PARTE OF WARWICKSHIRE
PARTE OF OXFORDSHIRE
PARTE OF GLOCESTERSHIRE
PARTE OF BARKSHIRE
PARTE OF WILTSHIRE
PART OF NORTHAMPTONSHIRE
PARTE OF BUCKINGHAMSHIRE
Banburye
Chippingnorton
Wodstoke
Burford
Witney
Faringdon
Lachlade
Hyworthe
Abbington
Wantage
Buckland
Longworth
Kidlington
Woodstock
Middleton Cheyney
Kinges sutton
Deddington
Bloxham
Sibberdes
Sutton
Withsforde
Berton
Lemington
Euenlode
Salford
Cornwell
Tadlisthorpe
Dalisforde
Bleddinton
Sarsden
Chadlington
Cherlebury
Spelsbury
Glympton
Wotton
Kyddington
Dichley
Enston
Churche hill
Heathorpe
Sanford heathe
Westcot herton
Heathsteple herton
Rowlwright ma:
Rowlwright par:
Tiwe par:
Tiwe ma:
Sweresforde
Wortons
Sedwell
Dunsse Tiue
Steeple Aston
Heyford
Warren
Nether Heyford
Bucknell
Souldern
Fritwell
Somerton
Ardley
Hardwick
Fencot
Middleton Stoney
Hundred
Chesterton
Wendlebury
Kirtlington
Bletchington
Hamptongay
Hampton poyle
Islip
Begbrok
Blaxton
Water Eaton
Wolvercote
Elsfield
Marston
Varnton
Longhanboro
Rol-rich Stoney
Cassenton
Wulverton
Oxforde
Shotouer Wood
Horsepath
Wightham
Cuxham
Cunmor
Kennington
Radley
Abingdon
Clifton
Nuneham Courtney
Mixbury
Fulbrok
Trynton
Widforde
Swinbrok
Cogges
Minster Loudl
Lenesham
Staunton Harcourt
Caswell
Ducklington
Cokethorpe
Stanlake
Yelsforde
Bampton
New bridge
Shifford
Clanfelde
Rocot bridge
Faringden pua
Inglesham
Langford
Broughton
Blakburton
Bradwell
Leache
Kencot
Holewell
Shilton
Norton brimer
Astcot
Whichwood forest
Langley
Fifelde
Idburye
Shipton Vnderwoode
Bruerne
Short Hampton
Stonesfelde
Chadlington
Sarsden
Enclosds
Hundred
Bampton
Burford
Witney
Faringdon
Lachlade
Hyworthe
Abbington
Wantage
Buckland
Longworth
Kidlington
Woodstock
Middleton Cheyney
Kinges sutton
Deddington
Bloxham
Sibberdes
Sutton
Withsforde
Berton
Lemington
Euenlode
Salford
Cornwell
Tadlisthorpe
Dalisforde
Bleddinton
Sarsden
Chadlington
Cherlebury
Spelsbury
Glympton
Wotton
Kyddington
Dichley
Enston
Churche hill
Heathorpe
Sanford heathe
Westcot herton
Heathsteple herton
Rowlwright ma:
Rowlwright par:
Tiwe par:
Tiwe ma:
Sweresforde
Wortons
Sedwell
Dunsse Tiue
Steeple Aston
Heyford
Warren
Nether Heyford
Bucknell
Souldern
Fritwell
Somerton
Ardley
Hardwick
Fencot
Middleton Stoney
Hundred
Chesterton
Wendlebury
Kirtlington
Bletchington
Hamptongay
Hampton poyle
Islip
Begbrok
Blaxton
Water Eaton
Wolvercote
Elsfield
Marston
Varnton
Longhanboro
Rol-rich Stoney
Cassenton
Wulverton
Oxforde
Shotouer Wood
Horsepath
Wightham
Cuxham
Cunmor
Kennington
Radley
Abingdon
Clifton
Nuneham Courtney
Mixbury
Fulbrok
Trynton
Widforde
Swinbrok
Cogges
Minster Loudl
Lenesham
Staunton Harcourt
Caswell
Ducklington
Cokethorpe
Stanlake
Yelsforde
Bampton
New bridge
Shifford
Clanfelde
Rocot bridge
Faringden pua
Inglesham
Langford
Broughton
Blakburton
Bradwell
Leache
Kencot
Holewell
Shilton
Norton brimer
Astcot
Whichwood forest
Langley
Fifelde
Idburye
Shipton Vnderwoode
Bruerne
Short Hampton
Stonesfelde
Chadlington
Sarsden
Enclosds
Hundred
Bampton
Burford
Witney
Faringdon
Lachlade
Hyworthe
Abbington
Wantage
Buckland
Longworth
Kidlington
Woodstock
Middleton Cheyney
Kinges sutton
Deddington
Bloxham
Sibberdes
Sutton
Withsforde
Berton
Lemington
Euenlode
Salford
Cornwell
Tadlisthorpe
Dalisforde
Bleddinton
Sarsden
Chadlington
Cherlebury
Spelsbury
Glympton
Wotton
Kyddington
Dichley
Enston
Churche hill
Heathorpe
Sanford heathe
Westcot herton
Heathsteple herton
Rowlwright ma:
Rowlwright par:
Tiwe par:
Tiwe ma:
Sweresforde
Wortons
Sedwell
Dunsse Tiue
Steeple Aston
Heyford
Warren
Nether Heyford
Bucknell
Souldern
Fritwell
Somerton
Ardley
Hardwick
Fencot
Middleton Stoney
Hundred
Chesterton
Wendlebury
Kirtlington
Bletchington
Hamptongay
Hampton poyle
Islip
Begbrok
Blaxton
Water Eaton
Wolvercote
Elsfield
Marston
Varnton
Longhanboro
Rol-rich Stoney
Cassenton
Wulverton
Oxforde
Shotouer Wood
Horsepath
Wightham
Cuxham
Cunmor
Kennington
Radley
Abingdon
Clifton
Nuneham Courtney
Mixbury
Fulbrok
Trynton
Widforde
Swinbrok
Cogges
Minster Loudl
Lenesham
Staunton Harcourt
Caswell
Ducklington
Cokethorpe
Stanlake
Yelsforde
Bampton
New bridge
Shifford
Clanfelde
Rocot bridge
Faringden pua
Inglesham
Langford
Broughton
Blakburton
Bradwell
Leache
Kencot
Holewell
Shilton
Norton brimer
Astcot
Whichwood forest
Langley
Fifelde
Idburye
Shipton Vnderwoode
Bruerne
Short Hampton
Stonesfelde
Chadlington
Sarsden
Enclosds
Hundred
A SCALE OF MYLES
SOVTH.
ANNO 1610


NORTH
OXFORDSHIRE described with ye Citie and the Armes of the Colledges of ye famous Vniuersity. Ao 1605.
Christ Church Medowes and walkes
Grey fryers
Sometime Osney Abbey
Magdalen Coll:
Gloucester
Wright friers
Ladies Chap:
Augustin Friers
Holiwell Churche
Holiwell house
A. Sainte Giles. B. Sainte Iohns Colledge. C. Trinitie Colledge. D. Balliol Colledge. E. Magdalene Church. F. Saint Michaels. G. Iesus Colledge. H. Exiter Colledge. I. Vniuersitie schooles. K. Lincolne Colledge. L. All Hallowes. M. Saint Martins. N. Corne Markett. O. St Peters in ye Baile. P. The Castle. Q. Saint Thomas. R. Saint Ebbes. S. Saint Aldates. T. Christes Church Col: V. Christes Church. W. Corpus Chr: Colledge. X. Merton Colledge. Y. Saint Maries. Z. All Soules Colledge. 1. Vniuersitie Colledge. 2. Brasenose Colledge. 3. Oriall Colledge. 4. East gate.
Cheife places in the Citie obserued by Alphabeticall letters
The Armes of the Vniuersitie
Balliol Colledge 1263.
Excester Col: ledge. 1316.
Queenes Col: ledge. 1340
Lincolne Colledge 1420.
Magdalen Col: ledge. 1459.
Corpus Christi Colledge. 1516.
Trinitie Colledge 1556
Iesus Colledge.
EAST
Vere. E. of Oxford
PARTE OF
BUCK
INGHAM SHIRE
Fullwell
Mixbury
Fewmere
Shelswell
Newneton
Pusfill
Heathe
Eringsforde
Stokelyne
Coldington
Poundon
Sireton Audley
Caversfeld
Burcester als Bicester
Blackthorne
Amersden
Piddington
Arncotts
Morton
Bernwood
forest
Charlton
Newcot
Moccote
Otmore
Beckley
Brill
Noke
Horton
Ockley
Elsfielde
Staunton St Johns
Marston
BVLLINGTON
Haulton
Whatley
Cuddesden
HVNDRED
Cowley
Garsington
Sanford
Chifill Hampton
DORCHESTER
Nuncham
Draton
HVNDRED
Clifton
Dorchester
Tame flu:
Tame
Tenjey
Hinton
Below
Emington
Crowell
Sidnham
Aston rewen
Chimer
Lewknor
Radnage
Stokenchurch
Watlington
Brightwell
PIRTON
Swincombe
HVND
Pyrton Hill
Turfeld
High Wickham
Ewelme
Benfington
Cramerſhe
Wallingford
Nuffield
Newnam
Bix Brand
Bix Gebon
Mangwell
Nettlebed
LANGTREE
N: Stoke
Ipsden
S: Stoke
Chekenden
HVNDRED
Woodcote
Goring
Grenlande
Henley
Graves
Courte
Madenhead
Thamesis flu:
Rotherfeld pepper
Horspenden als Harding
BINFEILD
Whitchurch
Shiplake
Mapledorham
HVND
Pangborn
Cauersham
Sunnyng
Tamisis fluvius
Reding
Performed by John Speede and are to be sold in popes head alley against the Exchange by I.S. & G.M. Cum Priuilegio
MYLES

HVNDREDS in *Oxford-shire.*

1. BAnbury.
2. BBoxham.
3. Chadlington.
4. Wotton.
5. Ploughley.
6. Bullington.
7. Bampton.
8. Tame.
9. Lewknor.
10. Pirton.
11. Dorchester.
12. Ewelme.
13. Langtree.
14. Binfeild.

A

Adderbury, *Blox.*
Addington, *Plough.*
Adwell, *Lewk.*
Aluescott, *Bamp.*
Ambesden, *Bulling.*
Ardeley, *Plough.*
Arnecott, *Bulling.*
Ascott, *Chad.*
Ascott, *Tam.*
Assenton, *Pirt.*
Astoll, *Bam.*
Astoll Lye, *Bam.*
Aston Steeple, *Wott.*
Aston, *Bamp.*
Aston North, *Wot.*
Aston Rowen, *Lewk.*
Aulkerton, *Blox.*

B

Bampton, *Bampt.*
BANBVRY, *Ban.*
Balscott, *Blox.*
Barford S. Iohns, *Blox.*
Barford S. Michael, *Wot.*
Steple Barton, *Wot.*
March Baulden, *Bulling.*
Toot Baulden, *Bulling.*
Baynton, *Plough.*
Beckley, *Bulling.*
Beckley Parke, *Bulling.*
Begbrocke, *Wot.*
Bensington, *Ewelme.*
Berington little, *Bamp.*
Berwicke Priory, *Ewelm.*
Berwicke Sulham, *Ewelm.*
Bix brand, *Binf.*
Bix Gobon, *Binf.*
Blacke Burton, *Bamp.*
Blackthorne, *Bulling.*
Bladon, *Wot.*
Bletchington, *Plough.*
Bloxom, *Blox.*
Blunt, *Lewk.*
Bodicott, *Blox.*
Bolney, *Bin.*
Bradwe, *Bamp.*
Brickenton, *Bamp.*
Bridsett, *Bulling.*
Bright Hampton, *Bamp.*
Brithmorton, *Bamp.*
Britwell Priory, *Ewelm.*
Britwell Baldwin, *Ewelm.*
Britwell Fulham, *Lewk.*
Broken, *Chad.*
Brooke Hampton, *Ewelm.*
Broughton, *Blox.*
Broughton Poges, *Bamp.*
Bruerne, *Chad.*
Bucknell, *Plough.*
Burcester, *Plough.*
Burcester Kings, *Plough.*
Burcott, *Dor.*
BVRFORD, *Bamp.*
Burton great, *Banb.*
Burton little, *Banb.*

C

Carbridge, *Bamp.*
Cassington, *Wott.*
Caswell, *Bamp.*
Cauerfeild, *Plough.*
Cauersham, *Binf.*
Chackenton, *Lang.*
Chadlington, *Chad.*
Chalgraue, *Ewelm.*
Chapell on the Heath, *Chad.*
Charleton, *Plough.*
Charswell, *Wot.*
Charwell Flu.
Chastleton, *Chad.*
Chawser, *Lewk.*
Cherlbury, *Ban.*
Chesterton, *Plough.*
Chilson, *Chad.*
Chillworth, *Bulling.*
Chinner, *Lewk.*
CHIPPING NORTON, *Ch.*
Chiselhampton, *Dor.*
Church Cowley, *Bulling.*
Churchhill, *Chad.*
Chymney, *Bamp.*
Clanfeild, *Bamp.*
Clare, *Pirt.*
Clatercott, *Banb.*
Cleydon, *Banb.*
Clifton, *Dor.*
Clifton, *Wot.*
Coddington, *Plough.*
Cogges, *Wot.*
Cokethorpe, *Bamp.*
Long Combe, *Wot.*
Coome, *Bulling.*
Cote, *Bamp.*
Cottesford, *Plough.*
Cotten, *Banb.*
Temple Cowley, *Bulling.*
Cowthorpe, *Banb.*
Crawley, *Bamp.*
Cromish Battley, *Ewelm.*
Cromish Gifford, *Lang.*
Cornewell, *Chad.*
Cropredie, *Banb.*
Crowell, *Lewk.*
Cuckham, *Ewel.*
Cuddesdon, *Bulling.*
Cullam, *Dor.*

D

Deane, *Chad.*
Deddington, *Wot.*
Denton, *Bulling.*
Dickley, *Wot.*
Dorchester, *Dor.*
Dracot, *Ewel.*
Drayton, *Blox.*
Drayton, *Dor.*
Ducklington, *Bamp.*
Dunse Tiue, *Wot.*
Dunsden, *Bin.*

E

Elsfeild, *Bulling.*
Emington, *Lewk.*
Ensham, *Wot.*
Enston, *Chad.*
Epwell, *Blox.*
Esington, *Ewel.*
Euenclods Flu.
Ewelme, *Ewel.*
Eye, *Binf.*

F

Faringdon little, *Bamp.*
Faulker, *Banb.*
Fencott, *Bulling.*
Fifeild, *Dor.*
Fifeild, *Chad.*
Finmore, *Plough.*
Finscot, *Banb.*
Foresthill, *Bulling.*
Fringford, *Plough.*
Fritwell, *Plough.*
Fulbrooke, *Chad.*
Fulwell, *Plough.*
Fylkins, *Bamp.*

G

Garsington, *Bulling.*
Gatehampton, *Lang.*
Glimpton, *Wot.*
Godington, *Plough.*
Godstow, *Wot.*
Goldar, *Pirt.*
Goring, *Lang.*
Gossard, *Wot.*
Grafton, *Bamp.*
Grayes-Court, *Binf.*
Grayes, *Binf.*
Greenfeild, *Pirt.*

H

Hampton Short, *Chad.*
Hampton Poyle, *Plough.*
Hampton Gaye, *Plough.*
Hanboro Long, *Wot.*
Hanwell, *Blox.*
Hardwick, *Plough.*
Harecourt, *Wot.*
Harwicke, *Bamp.*
Haseley great, *Ewel.*
Haseley little, *Ewel.*
Haulton, *Bulling.*
Hayley, *Bamp.*
Heath, *Plough.*
Heathorpe, *Chad.*
Heddington, *Bulling.*
Hempton, *Wot.*
HENLEY.
Hensington, *Wot.*
Heyford Nether, *Plough.*
Heyford warren, *Plough.*
Hinton, *Lewk.*
Holcombe, *Ewel.*
Hollwell, *Bamp.*
HOOKE NORTON, *Chad.*
Hordly, *Wot.*
Horley, *Chad.*
Horton, *Chad.*
Horspath, *Bulling.*
Horspenden, *alias* Harding, *Bin.*
Horton, *Bulling.*
Huddon, *Bamp.*

I

Ibsden, *Lang.*
Idbury, *Chad.*
Isley, *Bulling.*
Ingeston, *Lewk.*
Ipwell, *Dor.*
Isis Flu.
Islipp, *Plough.*

K

Kellmiscott, *Bamp.*
Kencott, *Bamp.*
Kiddington Nether, *Wot.*
Kidington, *Chad.*
Kidlington, *Wot.*
Kingham, *Chad.*
Kirtlington, *Plough.*

L

Langley, *Chad.*
Lashbrooke, *Bin.*
Latchford, *Ewel.*
Lawnton, *Plough.*
Ledwell, *Wot.*
Lefeild, *Chad.*
Lewe, *Bamp.*
Lewkenor, *Lewk.*
Lillingston louell, *Plough.*
Littlemore, *Bulling.*
The Lye, *Banb.*
Lye South, *Wot.*
Lye North, *Wot.*
Lyncham, *Chad.*

M

Mangwell, *Lang.*
Mappleduram Gourney, *Bin.*
Mappleduram Chawes, *Lang.*
Marston, *Bulling.*
Merton, *Bulling.*
Middle Barton, *Wot.*
Middle Aston, *Wot.*
Middleton Stony, *Plough.*
Milcombe, *Blox.*
Milton, *Blox.*
Milton, *Chad.*
Minster Louell, *Chad.*
Mixbury, *Plough.*
Moccott, *Bulling.*
Mollington, *Blox.*
More North, *Chad.*
Morecott, *Plough.*
Morton, *Tame.*
Mylton little, *Tame.*
Mylton great, *Tame.*

N

Neithorpe, *Banb.*
Nettlebed, *Ewel.*
Newbridge, *Wot.*
Newinton, *Ewel.*
Newnham Murrin, *Lang.*
Newnham Courtney, *Bulling.*
Newton, *Blox.*
South Newton, *Wot.*
Newton Purfell, *Plough.*
Noke, *Plough.*
Norton-brimer, *Bamp.*
Norton Ouer, *Chad.*
Nusfeild, *Ewel.*

O

Odington, *Plough.*
Otmore, *Bulling.*
Ouy Chapell, *Chad.*
OXFORD, *Wotton.*

P

Piddington, *Bulling.*
Pirton, *Pirt.*
Pisse hill, *Pirt.*
Poscombe, *Lewk.*
Prestend, *Tame.*
Priorate, *Bamp.*
Pudlicott, *Chad.*

R

Ramsden, *Chad.*
Ricot, *Tame.*
Rodcot-bridge, *Bamp.*
Rotherfeild Grayes, *Bin.*
Rotherfeild Pepper, *Bin.*
Rousham, *Wot.*
Roll-rich-stones, *Wot.*
Rowlwright great, *Chad.*
Rowlwright little, *Chad.*

S

Sallford, *Chad.*
Sandford, *Bulling.*
Sanford Heath, *Chad.*
Saresdine, *Chad.*
Scadham, *Tame.*
Sewcott, *Plough.*
Shellswell, *Plough.*
Sherborne, *Pirt.*
Shilton, *Bamp.*
Shifford, *Bamp.*
Shiplake, *Bin.*
Shipton vpon Charwell, *Wot.*
Shipton Vnderwood, *Chad.*
Shotouer Wood, *Bullin.*
Shutford, *Banb.*
Sidenham, *Lewk.*
Sommerton, *Plough.*
Souldren, *Plough.*
Southorpe, *Chad.*
Spilesbury, *Chad.*
Stanford, *Wot.*
Stanlake, *Bamp.*
Stanton S. Iohns, *Bulling.*
Staunton Harecourt, *Wot.*
Steple Aston, *Wot.*
Stodham, *Dor.*
Stoke Lyne, *Plough.*
Stoke Rew, *Lang.*
Stoke Stolemag, *Pirt.*
Stoke North, *Lang.*
Stoke South, *Dor*
Stoken Church, *Lewk.*
Stonsfeild, *Wot.*
Stratton Audley, *Plough.*
Swacliue, *Banb.*
Swerford, *Chad.*
Swinbrooke, *Chad.*
Swincombe, *Ewel.*
Sybberds gore, *Blox.*
Sybberds Ferries, *Blox.*
Synett, *Bamp.*

T

Tackley, *Wot.*
Tadmerton little, *Blox.*
Tadmerton great, *Blox.*
Tadilsthorpe, *Chad.*
Tamerton great, *Blox.*
Tangley, *Chad.*
Tetiworth, *Tame.*
Teynton, *Chad.*
THAME NEW, *Tame.*
Thame old, *Tame.*
Thame Parke, *Tame.*
Thorpe, *Wot.*
Thorpe, *Lang.*
Thoulkford, *Lewk.*
Tiddington, *Bulling.*
Tiue little, *Wot.*
Tiue great, *Wot.*
Tusmore, *Plough.*
Tythorpe, *Lewk.*

V

Vpton, *Bamp.*

W

Walcott, *Chad.*
Warborro, *Ewel.*
Wardenton, *Banb.*
Warrant, *Plough.*
Warton, *Wot.*
WATLINGTON, *Pir.*
Water Eaton, *Wot.*
Waterpery, *Bulling.*
Waterstoke, *Tame.*
Weald, *Bamp.*
Wendlebury, *Plough.*
Westall hill, *Chad.*
Westcott, Barton, *Wot.*
Weston South, *Tame.*
Weston North, *Tame.*
Weston on the Greene, *Plou.*
Westwell, *Bamp.*
Whatley, *Bulling.*
Whichwood Forest, *Chad.*
Whitfeild, *Pirt.*
Whitchurch, *Lang.*
Wickam, *Banb.*
Wigginton, *Blox.*
Wightill, *VVot.*
Willcott, *VVot.*
Williamscott, *Banb.*
WITTNEY, *Bamp.*
Witch, *Chad.*
Wiue old, *Ewel.*
Woodcott, *Lang.*
Woodeaton, *Bulling.*
WOODSTOCKE, *W.*
Worton ouer, *VVot.*
Worton nether, *VVot.*
Wotton, *VVot.*
Wroxstone, *Blax.*
Wuluercott, *VVot.*

Y

Yarnton, *Wot.*
Yellford, *Bamp.*

GLOCESTER-SHIRE, in the *Saxons* Tongue, Gleaucerpeyrchyne, lyeth bordered vpon the North with *Worcester* and *Warwick-shires*, vpon the East with *Oxford* & *Wilt-shire*; vpon the South altogether with *Sommerset-shire*: & vpon the West with the riuer *Wye* & *Herefordshire*.

The bounds of *Glocester-shire*.

(2) The length thereof extended from *Bristow* vpon the Riuer *Auen* in her South, vnto *Clifford* vpon another *Auon* in her North, are about fortie eight miles; and her broadest part from East to West, is from *Lechlad* vnto *Preston*, containing twentie eight: the whole circumference about one hundred thirtie eight miles.

The length.

The bredth.

(3) The forme whereof is somewhat long and narrow: the Ayre thereof is pleasant, sweet and delectable: and for fruitfulnesse of soyle heare *Malmesbury* and not mee: *The ground of this Shire throughout* (saith he) *yeeldeth plenty of corn, and bringeth forth abundance of fruits; the one through the naturall goodnesse onely of the ground, the other through the diligent manuring and tillage, in such wise, that it would prouoke the laziest person to take paines. Here you may see the High-wayes and Common Lanes clad with Apple-trees and Peare trees, not engrafted by the industry of mans hand, but growing naturally of their owne accord: the ground of it selfe is so inclined to beare fruits, and those both in taste and beautie farre exceeding others, and will endure vntill a new supply come. There is not any Country in* England *so thicke set with Vineyards as this Prouince is, so plentifull of increase, and so pleasant in taste. The very wines made thereof carry no vnpleasant tartnesse, as being little inferiour in sweet verdure to the French wines: the houses are innumerable, the Churches passing faire, and the Townes standing very thicke. But that which addeth vnto all good gifts (a speciall glory) is the Riuer* Seuerne, *then which there is not any in all the Land, for Chanell broader, for Streame swifter, or for Fish better stored. There is in it a daily rage and fury of waters, which I know not whether I may call a Gulfe or Whirle-pole of waues, raising vp the sands from the bottome, winding and driuing them vpon heapes: sometimes ouerflowing her bankes, roueth a great way vpon the face of her bordering grounds, and againe retyreth as a Conquerour into the vsuall Chanell. Vnhappy is the Vessell which it taketh full vpon the side: but the Water-men well ware thereof, when they see that Hydra comming, turne the Vessell vpon it, and cut thorow the midst of it, whereby they checke and auoid her violence and danger.*

The forme.

Wil. Malmes.

The Soyle.

(4) The ancient people that possessed this Prouince, were the DOBVNI, who spread themselues further into *Oxfordshire*. But betwixt the *Seuerne* and *Wye* were seated part of SILVRES, or Inhabitants of *South-wales*. And vpon what ground I know not, let *Lawyers* dispute it, the Inhabitants in some part of this Shire enioy a priuate custome to this day, that the Goods and Lands of *Condemned Persons* fall vnto the Crowne but onely for a Yeere and a Day, and then returne to the next heyres, contrary to the custome of all *England* besides.

The Inhabitants.

(5) The generall Commodities of this Shire, are *Corne*, *Iron* and *Wools*, all passing fine, besides *Pasturage*, *Fruits*, and *Woods*, which last are much leissened by making of *Iron*, the onely bane of *Oke*, *Elme* and *Beech*.

The Commodities.

(6) These, with all other prouisions are traded thorow twentie fiue *Market-Townes* in this County, whereof two are Cities of no small import: the first is *Glocester*, from whom the Shire taketh name, seated vpon *Seuerne*, neere the middest of this Shire, by *Antonine* the Emperour called *Gleuum*, built first by the *Romans*, and set as it were vpon the necke of the *Silures*, to yoake them, where their Legion called *Colonia Gleuum*, lay. It hath beene walled about (excepting that part that is defended by the Riuer) the ruines whereof in many places appeare; and some part yet standing, doth well witnesse their strength. This Citie was first won from the *Britaines* by *Ceaulin* the first King of the *West-Saxons*, about the yeere of Christ, 570. and afterwards vnder the *Mercians* it flourished with great honor, where *Osrik* King of *Northumberland*, by the sufferance of *Ethelred* of *Mercia*, founded a most stately *Monastery* of *Nunnes*, whereof *Kineburgh*, *Eadburgh*; and *Eue*, Queenes of the *Mercians*, were *Prioresses* successiuely each after other.

Market towns

(7) *Edelfled* a most renowned Lady, Sister to King *Edward* the elder, in this Citie built a faire Church, wherein her selfe was interred; which being ouerthrowne by the *Danes* was afterwards rebuilt, and made the Cathedrall of that See, dedicated vnto the honour of S. *Peter*. In this Church the vnfortunate Prince, King *Edward* the second, vnder a Monument of *Alablaster* doth lye; who being murdered at *Barkley Castle*, by the crueltie of French *Isabell* his wife, was there intombed. And not farre from him another Prince as vnfortunate, namely, *Robert Curthose* the eldest son of *William* the *Conqueror*, lyeth in a painted woodden *Tombe* in the middest of the *Quire*; whose eyes were pluckt out in *Cardiffe Castle*, wherein he was kept prisoner twentie six yeares, with all contumelious indignities, vntill through extreame anguish he ended his life. And before any of these, in this Citie lay our *Britisb Historians*, the body of *Lucius* our first Christian King was interred: and before his dayes the *Britaines Aruiragus*.

Glocester City.

The graduation of this County I obserue from this Citie, whence the Pole is eleuated in the degree of Latitude, 52. and 14. minutes, and in Longitude from the West 18. and 5. minutes.

The Graduation.

(8) The other Citie is *Bristow*, faire, but not very ancient, built vpon the Riuers *Auen* and *Froome*, for trade of Merchandize a second *London*, and for beautie and account next vnto *Yorke*. This Citie standeth partly in this County, and partly in *Sommerset-shire*: but being a Countie of it selfe, will acknowledge subiection to neither.

Bristow.

(9) A Citie more ancient hath beene *Circester*, by *Ptolemy* called *Corinium*; by *Antonine*, *Durocornouium*; by *Giraldus*, *Passerum Vrbem*, The Sparrowes Citie, vpon a flying report, that *Gurmund* a Tyrant from *Africke*, besieging this Citie, tied fire vnto the wings of Sparrowes, who lighting in the Towne vpon light matter, set flame vpon all. The circuit of whose wals extended two miles about, wherin the Contular Porter wayes of the *Romans* met and crossed each other. This Citie was wonne from the *Britaines* by *Ceaulin* first King of the *West Saxons*: afterwards it was possessed by the *Mercians*; and lastly by the *Danes* vnder *Gurmund* (the former no doubt mistaken for him) wherein a rable of them kept the space of a yeere, *Anno* 879. and neuer since inhabited, according to the circuit of her wals.

Circester.

Alexander Neckam.

Maritimus.

(10) Places of memorable note are these: the *Iland Alney* neere vnto *Glocester*, wherein *Edmund Iron-side* the English, and *Canutus* the *Dane*, after many battels and bloud, fought in single combat hand in hand alone, vntill they compounded for the Kingdomes partition: *Barkley Castle*, where King *Edward* the second was thorow his fundament runne into his bowels with a red burning Spit: *Tewkesbury* the fatall period of King *Henry* the Sixt his gouernment, and the wound of the *Lancastrian* Cause; for in a Battle there fought in *Anno* 1471. Prince *Edward*, the onely sonne of King *Henry*, had his braines dashed out in a most shame full manner, the Queene his Mother taken prisoner, and most of their fauorites slaine and beheaded. And at *Alderley*, a little Towne standing eight miles from the *Seuerne*, vpon the hilles to this day are found *Cockles*, *Periwinkles*, and *Oysters* of solid stone, which whether they haue beene Shel-fish and liuing creatures, or else the sports of *Nature* in her works, let the *Naturall Philosophers* dispute of & iudge.

Memorable places

Barkley.

Tewkesbury.

Shell-fish congealed into stones.

(11) The places of pietie, set apart from other worldly Seruices, and dedicated to religious vses by the deuotions of Princes, erected in this Shire, were *Tewkesbury*, *Deerhurst*, *Glocester*, *Minching*, *Barkley Kingswood*, *Circester*, *Winchcombe* and *Hales*; which last was built with great cost by *Richard* Earle of *Cornwall*, K. of the *Romans*, wherein himselfe, and his *Dutchesse* were interred. Their sonne Earle *Edmund* brought out of *Germany* the bloud of *Hales*, supposed and said to be part of that which Christ shed vpon his Crosse. In this place with great confluence and deuotions of Pilgrimage it was sought to and worshipped, till time proued it a meere counterfeit, when the glorious light of the Gospell reuealed to eye-sight such grosse Idol tries, and the skirts of Superstition were turned vp, to the shew of her owne shame.

Religious places.

(12) Dukes and Earles that haue borne the title of *Glocester*, the first of euery Familie are by their Armes and Names within the Card expressed, euer fatall to her Dukes, though the greatest in bloud and birth. The first was *Thomas Woodstocke*, sonne to King *Edward* the third, who in *Calis* was smoothered in a Feather-bed to death. The second was *Humfrey* brother to King *Henry* the Fift, by the fraudulent practise of the malignant Cardinall and Queene, made away at S. *Edmundsbury*. And the last was *Richard*, brother to King *Edward* the Fourth, who by the iust hand of God was cut off in battle by King *Henry* the Seuenth.

Dukes and Earles of *Glocester*.

(13) This Shires diuision is principally into foure parts, subdiuided into thirtie Hundreds, and them againe into two hundred and eightie Parish-Churches: whose names are inserted in the Table vpon the other part of this Card.

The Shires diuision.

The Armes of ye Cittie
NORTH
GLOCESTER
Wal: ham
Moyn ham
West hyde
Poole Meade
West Bridge
Oxleaze
The Castle Mead
Marlow ple
whit friers
Gaudy Green
The river of
Severn
Grounds belonging to the Priory of Lanthony
SOUTH
WEST
EAST
A. The Colledge
B. Cathedrall Chu:
C. S. Oswald
D. S. Mary antc po
E. S. Nicholas
F. S. Bartlemew
G. S. Mary grace
H. S. Trinyty
I. S. Alhalowes
K. S. Michaell
L. S. Iohns
M. S. Aldames
N. S. Mary Christ
O. S. Owens
P. Castle Gate
Q. Black friers gate
R. The Key
S. The Colledge gate
T. K. Edw: gate
V. The Bish: pallas
W. The Deans house
X. The high Cross
Y. South gate
Z. West gate
1. North gate
2. East gate
This Citty is not great but standeth hansomly and sweetly. as it were upon a hill. the Streets descending every way from the Crose. It is gourned by a Mayor, two Shirifs, and 12 Aldermen, having both sword and Maces borne before them. It is accounted one of the hundreds of the Shire: but indeed it is a County within it selfe of great comaund, having 2 other Hundreds adioyned unto it viz KINGS BERTON & DUDSTO the which conteyning 30 Townes & Hamlets lying rownde about the Cittye & Mayor & Cittizens haue the comand of all & inhabitants ther dwelling. the liberty therof is called & Inshire as more excedently is set in & Mapp
Besides the 2 plottes of Glocester and Bristow (which are exactly sett out with every Church Street Lane and place of note you must note also that the whole Shire is contriued into 53 Hundredes, all which are deuided by certeyn pricks according to auntient custome and Records Now besids & diuisions abou specified the Shire is quartered into 4 parts & which also is explayned & sinetered by a lidle round Circle contayning & nomber of Hundreds within every diuision
PARTE OF WORCESTERSHIRE
Maluern Hills
Lidbyry
Elderfild
BOTLOW HVN:
Vpton
Newent
Aston
Gotheridge Ca
Wasford
Dene mag
Dene parua
Flaxley
Huntley
Bulley
Longhope
Abenhall
Churcham
Blayson
Minsterworth
Hempsted
Vpton Leonard
Dixis
Whitchurch
Hunt
Ruarden
Westbury
Elmore
Quedley
Prior
Walsh
Gloucester
Part of Mõmouthshire
MVNMOVTH
English Bicknor
Staunton S. BRE
THE FOREST OF DEAN
WESBVRY
Newnham
Harbrocksbury
Hardfield
Mortonvallence
Stanshill
Pennalt
Newland
VELLS
Churwall
DISLOWE
Gattwell
Aure
Blakney
WHITTON HVN:
Frampton
Stenbowles
Llandago
S. Brewells Cast
Tyntern
Tyntern Abb:
Hewelsfield
Brokwer
Alvington
Aylberton
Slimbridge
Cambridge
Leonard Stanley
Cowley
Frocester
Wanbrell
Horsley
Pentery
Wyllaston
Lancarte
Tydenham
Barkley
Stinchcombe
Whitley Parke
Dursley
Kingscott
Chepstow
Settesley pass
WOTTON HVN:
Wickwood Chase
Rockhampton
Iron works
THORNBVRY
Charfield
Kingswood
Alderley
Wilt:
Didmerton
Mathorn
Sudbrok
The Treacle
Littleton
Thornbury
Crumball
Apsley grose
Wekewar
GROMBOLDASH
Badmanton
Horton
Sherston rock
Aust passage
Aluerton
Oulouston
Sabrinae
Acton
Badmanton mag:
Chesell Pill
HENBRY
Vrcote
SVYNSHEAD & LANGLEY
Chippinglodbury
HVN: Tirfield
Old Sodbury
Aunsbury
Compton Grenuyld
Frampton Cotterell
Wapley
Doddington
HVND:
Winterborne
Westerley
Codington
Stoke
Leyssord
PVTTLE
Horton
Tormarton
Charlton
Henbury
Laurence Weston
Pucklechurch
Durdham
Lyttleton
Durdham lodge
Kinges rode
Porshut Peynt
The River Sabrine
Weston Kerwin
Wyck Herfeild
Shirehampton
Manger field
Brentcrate
Marfield
Crockhampill
Risdon
BARTON
Kingswood
Coldaston
Colston
Wyke
Catarn
Iangridge
Rownam passage
BRISTOL
Bedminster
Canesham
PARTE OF SOMERSET SHIRE
The Scale of Myles
Part of Mõmouthshire
After many deadly battells fought betwixt Canut the Dane and Edmond Ironsyde King of the English Saxons: the last was tried by single Combate betwixt them in the Ile of Alney nere Glocester wherin they valliantly a while fought & in & end accorded to parte & Kingdõ & they loyntly gouerned till treason took away the lyst of K. Edmund & left & Danesh Monarche.
At Trukesburye was fought the last battell betwene King Edward 4. and K. Henry 6. wherin prince Edward & generall was slaine. and Quene Margaret & maintayner of thos quarels taken prisoner. ther died also in & battayll Tho: E. of Deuonshire. Iohn Mar: Dorset. & L. Wenlake. & Edmund D. of Somerset ther taken & beheaded. This was fought 1471.

NORTH

OCESTERSHIRE
riued into thirty three seue
ndreds & those againe into
principall diuisions The Citie of
ster & Bristowe discribed with the
such noble men as haue bene dignifi
& titles of Earles & Dukes therof

PARTE OF WAR WICK SHIRE

PARTE OF OXFORD SHIRE

PARTE OF GLOCESTER SHIRE

PARTE OF WILT SHIRE

DIEV ET MON DROIT

Rob. Fitz Hamon Erle of Gloc. | W. Mandeuile Erle of Glocest. | Robert de Mallent Erle of Gl.

Richard de Clare Er. of Glocester | Raff Monthermer Erle of Glocest. | Hugh Spencer Er. of Glocest.

Hugh de Audley Erle of Gloc. | Thom of Woodstock Erle of Gl. | Humfry Duke of Glocester

Richard Duke of Glocester

A. Great S^t August: G. S^t Ihons N. Allhallowes T. S^t Thomas
B. Little S^t Augustin H. S^t Lawrence O. S^t Mary port V. The Temple
C. The Gaunte I. S^t Stephens P. S^t Peters W. Ratliff gate
D. S^t Michaell K. S^t Leonard Q. S^t Phillip X. Temple gate
E. S^t Iames L. S^t Warburgs R. The Castle Y. Newgate
F. Fromgate M. Christ church S. S^t Nicholas

BRISTOW

NORTH

The Armes of ye City

The Marsh

Redclif

SOUTH

BRISTOW is one of the greatest and famous Cities in England, the greatest parte therof standeth in ye bounds of Glocestershire & rest in Somersettshire: but the Bristollians will not be counted in eyther, but wilbe a County or Shire within them selues It standeth vpon the Riuer of Auon which 4 myles from thence fidleth into Seuern. it hath a fayre bridge of stone with howses on each side like London bridge and almost halfe so long although but 4. Arches In the East end of ye City is ye Castle, which they confess to stand in Glocestershire Ther is no dunghill in all ye Cittie nor any sinke that cometh from any house into ye Streets but all is conueyed vnder ground, neyther haue they any Carts, but cary all vpon Sledds there is in ye City and Suburbs 20 fayre Churches whereof 18. are parish Churches, It is gouerned by a Mayor Aldermen and Shirifs hauing Sword and wearing Scarlett as they doe in Glocester, London and other Cities vpon great high and festiuall dayes in ye yeare. A towne of great Marchandise The chiefe kay standeth vpon ye lesser Riuer called Froome which ebbeth & floweth some 7 tymes 40 foote in height bringing in Shipps of very great burden. The Castle was builded by Robert Consul of Glocester, bastard sonne of Kinge Henry the first.

The Shire Stones Anno Domini 1610.

Performed by John Speede And are to be sold in poppes head Alley against the Exchange by John Sudbury and George Humble Cum Priu

SOUTH

Hundreds in Glocestershire.

1. Berkley.
2. Grombaldsthe.
3. Langley and Swinshed.
4. Thornebury.
5. Henbury.
6. Pockle-Church.
7. Kings Barton.
8. Kistgate.
9. Dirhurst.
10. Cleeue.
11. Tiboliton.
12. Cheltenham.
13. Tewkesburie.
14. Westminister.
15. Slaughter.
16. Dudstone.
17. Blidesloe.
18. S. Brisuels.
19. Westbury.
20. Botloe.
21. Crothern.
22. Rapsgate.
23. Whitston.
24. Britles Barrow.
25. Bradly.
26. Longtree.
27. Bisleigh.
28. Barton.
29. Wotton.
30. Glocester.

A

Abeall, *Brad.*
Abenhall, *Briau.*
Ablington, *Brit.*
Aboreston, *Pock.*
Acton illger, *Gromb.*
Acton turfeile, *Gromb.*
Addlestrape, *Slaugh.*
Admington, *Kist.*
Alderleigh, *Gromb.*
Alderton, *Tew.*
Alkington, *Berk.*
Almondsbury, *Berk.*
Alueston, *Lang.*
Aluington, *Blid.*
Ampney Donu, *Crotb.*
Ampney Holyrode, *Crotb.*
Ampney Peter, *Crotb.*
Apestroffe, *Gromb.*
Apperley, *Westmin.*
Arle, *Chelton.*
Artingham, *Whitst.*
Arlingham, *Berk.*
Arlington, *Brit.*
Ashchurch, *Tew.*
Ashleworth, *Berk.*
Ashleworth, *Dud.*
Ashton vnderhill, *Tib.*
Ashton vnderhill, *Tew.*
Ashton vpon carren, *Tew.*
Aston Somervill, *Kist.*
Aston vndredge, *Kist.*
Atherston, *Kist.*
Auening, *Lougt.*
Auon Flu.
Aulston Worceft. Coun. *Tew.*
Aulworth, *Brit.*
Aunsbury, *Hemb.*
Auft, *Hemb.*
Auft paſſage, *Hemb.*
Awre, *Blid.*
Aylberton, *Blid.*
Aylueston, *Lang.*

B

Badgenden, *Crotb.*
Badgeworth, *Dudſt.*
Badmanton great, *Gromb.*
Badmanton little, *Gromb.*
BARKLY, *Berk.*
Barton ſtreat, *Dudſt.*
Barnewood, *Dudſt.*
Barnſley, *Bosl.*
Barrington, *Slaugh.*
Barteſford, *Kist.*
Bawton, *Croth.*
Beauerſton, *Berk.*
Bekford, *Tew.*
Beckford, *Tib.*
Bengroue, *Tib.*
Bentham, *Dudſt.*
Bicknor Engliſh, *Briau.*
Birdly, *Rapſ.*
Biſley, *Bisl.*
Bitton, *Lang.*
Blakney, *Blid.*
S. Blaſſe Chappell, *Hemb.*
Blayſon, *Wesl.*
Bleddington, *Slaugh.*
Bleiſdone, *Wesl.*
Blockley of Worceſt. Coun. *Ki.*
Bodenten, *Chelt.*
Boddington, *Tew.*
Bowthorpe, *Brit.*
Boxwell, *Gromb.*
Bradley, *Wotton.*
Bradley, *Wotton.*
Bradſton, *Berk.*
Bradway, *Kist.*
Bradwell, *Slaugh.*
Brenchyate, *Lang.*
S. Briauels, *Briau.*
Brimſeild, *Rapſ.*
BRISTOW.
Brochampton, *Brad.*
Brockington, *Cleeue.*
Brockworth, *Dudſt.*
Brodwell, *Slaugh.*
Brokwes, *Briau.*
Bromsborrowe, *Bosl.*
Bruckthropp, *Dudſt.*
Buckland, *Kist.*
Bulley, *Bosl.*
Burton on the hill, *Tew.*
Burton on the hill, *Weſtm.*
Burton ſuper Mont, *Kist.*
Burton on the water, *Slaugh.*
Bybery, *Brit.*

C

Calmſden, *Rapſ.*
Cambridge, *Berk.*
CAMPDEN BROAD, *Kist.*
Cardiſſe, *Tew.*
Cawhumborne, *Kist.*
Cemerton, *Tew.*
Cerney North, *Rapſ.*
Cerney South, *Crotb.*
Charfeild, *Gromb.*
Charleton, *Hemb.*
Charleton, *Lang.*
Charleton Abbots, *Kist.*
Charleton Kings, *Chelt.*
Charringworth, *Kist.*
Chaſeley, *Weſtm.*
Chedworth, *Rapſ.*
CHELTONHAM, *Ch.*
Cherington, *Lang.*
Cheſell pill, *Hemb.*
Childeſwickham, *Kist.*
Chipping Campden, *Gromb.*
CHIPPING SODBVRY, *Gromb.*
Churcham, *Wesl.*
Church beame, *Briau.*
Churchdowne, *Dudſt.*
Churne Flu.
CIRENCESTER, *Cro.*
Clapton, *Slaugh.*
Cleeue Biſhops, *Cleeue.*
Cliſford, *Kist.*
Clifford Chambers, *Tew.*
Clifton, *Bart.*
Clurewall Beatne, *Briau.*
Coſel-would, *Bisl.*
Coates, *Croth.*
Codrington, *Gromb.*
Cold Aſton, *Pock.*
Cold aſton Lodge, *Pock.*
Colford, *Briau.*
Coln Flu.
Combe, *Berk.*
Compton, *Brad.*
Compton greeneſeild, *Hemb.*
Compton little, *Dirh.*
Coteswowd, *Bisl.*
Couldaſton, *Brad.*
Couldaſton lodge, *Chelt.*
Cowberkley, *Brad.*
Cowley, *Berk.*
Cowln allines, *Brit.*
Cowln deanes, *Dirh.*
Cowndemill, *Brad.*
Cown Rogers, *Brad.*
Cownsborne, *Rapſ.*
Cowly, *Rapſ.*
Cranham, *Rapſ.*
Crombhall, *Berk.*
Croſſe, *Weſtmin.*
Croſſe Court, *Weſtmin.*
Croſſe Wood, *Weſtmin.*
Cuckerton, *Lougt.*
Cundicot, *Kist.*
Cundicott, *Slaugh.*
Cutteſden, *Kist.*

D

Daglingworth, *Croth.*
DEANE GREAT, *Briau.*
Deane little, *Briau.*
Deane Forreſt, *Briau.*
Dedmerter, *Gromb.*
Derham, *Gromb.*
Derham lodge, *Gromb.*
Didbrooke, *Kist.*
Dikſton, *Tew.*
Dithurſt, *Dirh.*
Dithurſt walton, *Weſtmin.*
Dixton, *Tew.*
Doddington, *Gromb.*
Dorſington, *Kist.*
Dorſington, *Kist.*
Douell, *Lougt.*
Doughton, *Lougt.*
Dowdeſwell, *Brad.*
Downehart henley, *Dudſt.*
Doynton, *Lang.*
Driffeld, *Croth.*
Dunbleton, *Kist.*
Dunington, *Slaugh.*
Dunsborne Abbots, *Croth.*
Dunsborne Lyre, *Rapſ.*
Dunsborne Rowſe, *Croſt*
DVRSLEY, *Wotton.*
Durham, *Gromb.*
Durham lodge, *Gromb.*
Dymmock, *Bot.*

E

Eaſtlenton, *Brad.*
Eaſton, *Barton.*
Eberton, *Kist.*
Edgeworth, *Bisl.*
Elberton, *Berk.*
Elmeley, *Tew.*
Elmore, *Dudſt.*
Elmſton, *Chelt.*
Elmſtree, *Lougt.*
Elſton, *Rapſ*
Emington, *Weſtmin.*
Eſtleach Marton, *Brit.*
Eſtleach Turuill, *Brit.*
Eſtrigton, *Brad.*
Eſtington, *Whitſt.*
Euenlod, *Kist.*
Euerſholme Valley, *Kist.*

F

Farmecott, *Kist.*
Fairefeild, *Brit.*
Faleſeild, *Tbornch.*
Fiddington, *Tew.*
Filton, *Berk.*
Flaxley, *Briau.*
Ford, *Kist.*
Forthampton, *Tew.*
Frampton, *Bisl.*
Frampton Cottrell, *Lang.*
Frampton vpon Sabrin, *Whitſt.*
Framilode paſſage, *Whitſt.*
Fretherne, *Whitſt.*
Froceter, *Whitſt.*
Frome Flu.
Fiome, *Lang.*

G

Garcombe, *Blid.*
Gitting Temple, *Kist.*
Gitting nether, *Kist.*
Gitting poore, *Kist.*
GLOCESTER, *Du.*
Grafton, *Tibol.*
Greet, *Kist.*
Gretton, *Kist.*
Grumball, *Gromb.*
Gudderington, *Cleeue.*

H

Ham, *Wotton.*
Ham, *Wotton.*
Humbrooke, *Lang.*
Hampton meriey, *Croth.*
Hampnet, *Brad.*
Hamsfallow, *Berk.*
Hangingſton of Worceſt. Coun. *Kist.*
Hanham weſt, *Barton.*
Hannan, *Lang.*
Hardwick, *Whitſt.*
Hareſcombe, *Dudſt.*
Harfeild, *Whitſt.*
Harnell, *Croth.*
Harnhill, *Croth.*
Hartbury, *Dudſt.*
Harwick, *Weſtmin.*
Haſelton, *Brad.*
Haſfeild, *Weſtmin.*
Hatherley, *Dudſt.*
Hatharpe, *Brit*
Hawkſbury, *Gromb.*
Hawling, *Kist.*
The Haw paſſage, *Tr.*
Hayles, *Kist.*
Hempton, *Lang.*
Hempſted, *Dudſt.*
Henbury, *Hemb.*
Heydon, *Weſtmin.*
Hidcott, *Kist.*
Hill, *Berk.*
Himton on the Greene, *Tib.*
Hincham, *Dudſt.*
Hinton, *Gromb.*
Hinton, *Berk.*
Harefeild, *Berk.*
Horſeley, *Lougt.*
Horton, *Gromb.*
HORWOOD, *Gromb.*
Hucklecot, *Dudſt.*
Huelsfeild, *Brit.*
Huntingford, *Berk.*
Huntley, *Bot.*
Hyde, *Kist.*
Hynton, *Kist.*

I

S. Iohns Aſhes, *Brad.*
Ircott, *Lang.*
Ircott Ganuth, *Tbornch.*
Iron Acton *Tbornch.*
Itchington, *Hemb.*

K

Kempley, *Bosl.*
Kempsford, *Briau.*
Kemmerton, *Tew.*
Kingscot, *Berk.*
Kingsholme, *Dudſt.*
Kings Rode, *Hemb.*
Kingswood, *Gromb.*
Kingswood Forreſt, *Lang.*
Kingweſton, *Berk.*
Kynton, *Tbornch.*

L

Lancante, *Wesl.*
Lasborow, *Lougt.*
Laſſington, *Dudſt.*
Laterige, *Tbornch.*
Lauerton, *Kist.*
Lea, *Briau.*
Leaden Flu.
Leaden Court, *Glocest.*
Leaden hight, *Dudſt.*
Leach Flu
Leckhampton, *Chelt.*
Lecombe, *Slaugh.*
Leighterton, *Gromb.*
Lemington the leſſe, *Tew.*
LETCHLAD, *Brit.*
Lilton, *Dudſt.*
Littleton, *Gromb.*
Littleton vpon Seuerne, *Lang.*
Longborough, *Kist.*
Longford, *Dudſt.*
Longhope, *Bosl.*
Longney, *Whitſt.*
Loyterton, *Gromb.*
Luppiat nether, *Bisl.*
Luppiat ouer, *Bisl.*
Lydney, *Blid.*
The Lye, *Chelt.*

M

Maiſmore, *Dudſt.*
Mangersbury, *Slaugh.*
Mangesfeild, *Barton.*
MARSHFEILD, *Tb.*
Marſh-Salt, *Hemb.*
Marſton, *Kist.*
Marſton Sices, *Kist.*
Marſon, *Dudſt.*
Merton Henmerſh, *K.*
Meſsbampton, *Croth.*
Mickleton, *Kist.*
Micklewood Chaſe, *Wotton.*
Milcot, *Kist.*
MINCHIN-HAMPTON, *Lan.*
Minſterworth, *Bosl:*
Miſterden, *Bisl.*
Moorton, *Tbornch.*
Morton, *Weſtmin.*
Morton Valence, *Whitſt.*
Mynetry, *Croth.*

N

Natton, *Tew.*
Naunton, *Slaugh.*
Naunton, *Kist.*
Newent, *Bosl.*
New parke, *Berk.*
Newland, *Briau.*
NEWNEHAM, *Bosl.*
Newton, *Tew.*
Newton Bagpath, *Berk.*
NEWENT, *Bosl.*
New worke, *Wotton.*
New worke, *Dudſt.*
New worke, *Wotton.*
Nimpaſield, *Berk.*
NOTHLEACH, *Br.*
Northwaye, *Tew.*
Northwick of Worceſt Coun. *Kist.*
Northwick, *Hemb.*
Norton, *Dudſt.*
Notgraue, *Brad.*
Nybley North, *Wotton.*

O

Oddington, *Slaugh.*
Oldburne, *Thornb.*
Oldbury, *Gromb.*
Oluetton, *Lang.*
Oſleworth, *Berk.*
Ouer, *Dudſt.*
Ouer, *Lang.*
Onolpen, *Berk.*
Oxenden, *Tew.*
Oxenhall, *Bosl.*
Oxling, *Whitſt.*

P

Pacha, *Lang.*
Pagenhull, *Bisl.*
Pariſwick, *Bisl.*
Pumington, *Tew.*
Pantley, *Bosl.*
Paſſage, *Tew.*
Paxford of Worceſt. *Kist.*
Painſwick Lodge, *Bisl.*
Pebworth, *Kist.*
Pinock, *Kist.*
Pirton paſſage, *Blid.*
Pitchcombe, *Dudſt.*
Pocklechurch, *Pockst.*
Poſt lip, *Kist.*
Pulton in Wilſh Cou. *Croth.*
Pulton, *Croth.*
Preſtbury, *Dirh.*
Preſton, *Dudſt.*
Preſton, *Bosl.*
Preſton, *Croth.*
Preſton vpon Stower, *Dirh.*
Prigne, *Dudſt.*

Q

Queiton, *Kist.*
Queuinton, *Brit.*
Quedley, *Whitſt.*

R

Radburgh, *Lougt.*
Rangeworth, *Thornth.*
Redwicke, *Hemb.*
Rendcombe, *Rapſ.*
Ridland, *Hemb.*
Riſſington great, *Slaugh.*
Riſſington little, *Slaugh.*
Rockhampton, *Lang.*
Rodberow, *Lougt.*
Rodmarton, *Lougt.*
Ruardyne, *Briau.*
Ruddle, *Wesl.*
Rudford, *Bosl.*
Rudwicke, *Whitſt.*

S

Saintbury, *Kist.*
Sandhurſt, *Dudſt.*
Salperton, *Brad.*
Sarney-North, *Rapſ.*
Sarney-South, *Croth.*
Saperton, *Bisl.*
Saule, *Whitſt.*
Seaſoncot, *Kist.*
Sedgebarrow, *Tew.*
Senhampton, *Brad.*
Setteſley paſſage, *Wesl.*
Seuerne Flu.
Sewdeley, *Kist.*
Sewdeley, *Kist.*
Sewdeley Caſtle, *Kist.*
Sewdeley Parke, *Kist.*
Shardington great, *Dudſt.*
Shardington little, *Dudſt.*
Shearhampton, *Hemb.*
Sheninton, *Tew.*
Sheperdine, *Berk.*
Sherborne, *Slaugh.*
Sherenton, *Kingt.*
Sherſton Rocke, *Hemb.*
Shipton Moigne, *Lougt.*
Shipton Oliue, *Brad.*
Simonſhall, *Berk.*
Slaughter the leſſe, *Slaugh.*
Slaughter the vpper, *Slaugh.*
Slimbride, *Berk.*
Snowſhill, *Kist.*
Sodburie little, *Gromb.*
Sodburie old, *Gromb.*
Solars, *Brad.*
Southam, *Cleeue.*
Southorpe, *Brit.*
Southweeke, *Tew.*
Standiſh, *Wbtſt.*
Standley Kings, *Whitſt.*
Stanley Leonard, *Whitſt.*
Stanley Poutlarge, *Kist.*
Stanton, *Briau.*
Staunton, *Kist.*
Stanway Church, *Tew.*
Stanway Wood, *Tew.*
Stapleton, *Barton.*
Starton, *Dirh.*
Steanbridge, *Bisl.*
Stinchcombe, *Berk.*
Stoke, *Kist.*
Stoke Biſhops, *Hemb.*
Stoke Gifford, *Hemb.*
Stoke Lodge, *Hemb.*
Stoke Orchard, *Cleeue.*
Stone, *Berk.*
Stone houſe, *Whitſt.*
STOW on the Wowld, *Slaug.*
Stowell, *Brad.*
Stowicke, *Hemb.*
Streatton, *Croth.*
STROVD, *Bisl.*
Stroud Flu.
Suddington Langley, *Croth.*
Sutton, *Glocest.*
Sutton vnder brayles, *Weſtm.*
Suilliat Flu.
Swell the higher, *Kist.*
Swell the leſſer, *Slaugh.*
Swindon, *Chelt.*
Syde, *Rapſ.*
Synwell, *Berk.*
Syſton, *Pockst.*

T

Tadithorpe, *Slaugh.*
Teintons, *Bosl.*
TETBVRY, *Lougt.*
TEWKESBVRY, *Tew.*
THORNBVRY, *Tbo.*
Thormarton, *Brad.*
Throngham, *Bisl.*
Tibberton, *Bosl.*
Titherington, *Thornb.*
Tockington, *Lougt.*
Toddenham, *Wesl.*
Todenham, *Kist.*
Toddington, *Tew.*
Todington, *Kist.*
Tormerton, *Gromb.*
Torworth, *Gromb.*
Tuddington, *Kist.*
Tuffley, *Dudſt.*
Tunley, *Bisl.*
Turkedean, *Brad.*
Turfeild, *Gromb.*
Twiggeworth, *Dudſt.*
Twinning, *Kist.*
Twyning, *Tew.*
Treacle, *Wesl.*
Treddington, *Tew.*
Treſham, *Gromb.*
Tyddenham, *Wesl.*
Tyrley, *Dirh.*
Tyrley, *Wesl.*

V

Vckington, *Dirh.*
S. Vincents Rocke, *Bart.*
Vineyard, *Weſtmin.*
Vley, *Berk.*
Vpleadon, *Bosl.*
Vpton, *Lougt.*
Vpton S. Leonard, *Dudſt.*
Vreote, *Swin.*

W

Walford, *Kist.*
Walland, *Lang.*
Walton, *Tew.*
Waſhborne, *Tew.*
Waſhborne Worceſt Cou. *Tew.*
Wapliegh, *Gromb.*
Wantwell, *Berk.*
Waynlode hill, *Glocest.*
Weeke, *Pock.*
Welford, *Dirh.*
Weſtall, *Chelt.*
Weſtbury, *Wesl.*
Weſtbury vpon Trim, *Hemb.*
Weſtcott, *Slaugh.*
Weſterleygh, *Pockst.*
Weſtington, *Kist.*
Weſton, *Kist.*
Weſton Birt, *Lang.*
Weſton Regis, *Hen.*
Weſton Lawrence, *Hen.*
Weſton vnder edge, *K.*
Whaddon, *Dudſt.*
Whetenhurſt, *Whitſt.*
Whitfeild, *Wesl.*
Whitcley Parke, *Berk.*
Whitmyſter, *Whitſt.*
Whittington, *Brad.*
Wickrtington, *Slaugh.*
WICKWAkRE, *Grom.*
Wickwick, *Lang.*
Widford, *Glocest.*
Willerſey, *Kist.*
WINCHCOMB, *K.*
Windridge, *Slaugh.*
Windruth Flu.
Windruſh, *Slaugh.*
Winſton, *Brad.*
Winſton, *Bisl.*
Wintesborne, *Lang.*
WITCOMBE GREAT, *Du.*
Witcombe little, *Dud.*
Withibridge, *Wesl.*
Woodchester, *Lougt.*
Woodmancot, *Cleeue.*
Woodmancott, *Berk.*
Woodmercott, *Rapſ.*
Woolaſton, *Wesl.*
Woolſton, *Durh.*
Wormington little, *Kist.*
Wortly, *Berk.*
Wotton, *Dudſt.*
WOTTON vndredge, *Wot.*
Wowliworth, *Lougt.*
Wye Flu.
Wyke, *Pock.*
Wythington, *Brad.*

Y

Yate, *Hemb.*
Yate, *Gromb.*
Yartelton Hill, *Bosl.*
Yeanworth, *Brad.*

The measure and circumference of this Shire.

HEREFORD-SHIRE, (formerly accounted within the limits of *Wales*) lyeth circulated vpon the *North* with *Worcester* and *Shropshire*; vpon the *East* with *Maluerne Hilles* is parted from *Glocester-shire*; vpon the South is kept in with *Monmouth-shire*; and vpon the West in part with the *Hatterall Hills* is diuided from *Brecknok*; and the rest confined with *Radnor-shire*.

The Climate.

(2) This Counties climate is most healthfull and temperate, and soyle so fertile for Corne and Cattle, that no place in *England* yeeldeth more or better conditioned: sweet Riuers running as veynes in the body, doe make the come-bearing grounds in some of her parts rightly to be tearmed the *Gilden Vale*: and for Waters, Wooll, and Wheate, doth contend with *Nilus*, *Colchos*, and *Egypt*: such are *Lemster*, and *Irchenfeild*, the bankes of *Wye*, *Luge* and *Frome*.

The ancient Inhabitants.

(3) The ancient people knowne to the *Romanes*, (whose power they well felt before they could subdue them) were the *Silures*, placed by *Ptolemie* in this tract, & branched further into *Radnor*, *Brecknok*, *Monmouth*, and *Glamorgan-shires*, at this day by vs called *South-Wales*, and by the *Welsh Deheubarth*. Their Originall, as *Tacitus* coniectureth by their site, coloured countenances & curled haire, was out of *Spaine*, and as both he and *Plinie* describes them, were fierce, valiant, and impatient of seruitude, which well they shewed vnder *Caratacus* their Captaine, & nine yeers scourge to the *Roman* assaulters, for whose onely conquest (and that made by treachery) the Victor in *Rome* triumphed with more then a vsuall Aspect; and with so equall an hand bare the Scoale of Resistance, that their owne Writers euermore terme it a dangerous warre. For the Legion of *Marius Valens* they put to flight, & that with such hauock of the Associates, that *Osterius* the Lieutenant of *Britain* for very griefe gaue vp his ghost: and *Veranius* vnder *Nero* assaulted them in vaine. But when *Vespasian* was *Emperour*, and expert Souldiers imployed into euery Prouince, *Iulius Frontinus* subdued these *Silures* vnto the *Romans*, where continually some of their Legions afterward kept, till all was abandoned in *Valentinians* time.

Tacitus in vita *Agricola*.

Sutton the court of King *Offa*.

(4) The *Saxons* then made themselues Lords of this Land, and this Prouince a part of their *Mercians* Kingdome; yea, and *Sutton* the Court of great *Offa* their King.

Hereford the chiefe Citie.

(5) But *Hereford* after, raised of the ruines of old *Ariconium* (now *Kenchester*, shaken in pieces by a violent earth-quake) grew to great fame, through a conceiued sanctity by the buriall of *Ethelbert* King of the *East-Angles*, slaine at *Sutton* by *Offa*, at what time he came thither to haue espoused his Daughter; whose graue was first made at *Marden*, but afterwards canonized and remoued to this Citie, when in honour of him was built the Cathedrall Church by *Milfrid*, a petty King of that Country, which *Gruffith* Prince of *South-Wales*, & *Algar* an *Englishman*, rebelling against King *Edward Confessor*, consumed with fire; but by Bishop *Reinelin* was restored as now it is, at what time the Towne was walled, and is so remaining in good repaire, hauing sixe Gates for entrance, and fifteene Watch-towers for defence, extending in compasse to fifteen hundred paces: and whence the *North-Pole* is obserued to be raised 52. deg. 27. min. in Latitude, and is set from the first point of the West in Longitude, 17. degrees and 30. minutes; being yeerely gouerned by a Maior, chosen out of one and thirtie Citizens, which are commonly called the Election, and he euer after is knowne for an Alderman, and clothed in Scarlet, whereof foure of the eldest are Iustices of Peace, graced with a Sword-bearer, a Recorder, a Towne-Clerke, & foure Sergeants with Mace.

An. D. 1055

The greatest glory that this Citie receiued, was in King *Athelstans* dayes; where as *Malmesbury* doth report, he caused the Lords of WALES by way of Tribute, to pay yeerely (besides Hawkes & Hounds) twenty pound of Gold, and three hundred pound of Siluer by waight; but how that was performed and continued I finde not.

Bone-well.

(6) Things of rare note in this Shire are said to be, *Bone-well*, a spring not far from *Richards Castle*, wherin are continually found little Fishes bones, but not a fin seene; and being wholly cleansed thereof, will notwithstanding haue againe the like, whether naturally produced, or in veynes thither brought, no man knoweth.

Marcley Hill.

(7) But more admirable was the worke of the Omnipotent, euen in our owne remembrances, and yeere of Christ Iesus 1571. when the *Marcley Hill* in the East of this Shire, rouzed it selfe out of a dead sleepe, with a roaring noise remoued from the place where it stood, and for three dayes together trauelled from her first site, to the great amazement and feare of the beholders. It began to iourney vpon the seuenth day of *February*, being *Saturday*, at sixe of the Clocke at night, and by seauen in the next morning had gone fortie paces, carrying with it Sheepe in their coates, hedge-rowes, and trees; whereof some were ouerturned, and some that stood vpon the plaine, are firmely growing vpon the hill, those that were East, were turned West; and those in the West were set in the East; in which remoue it ouerthrew *Kinnaston Chapell*, and turned two high-wayes neere a hundreds yards from their vsuall paths formerly trod. The ground thus trauelling, was about twentie sixe Acres, which opening it selfe with Rocks and all, bare the earth before it for foure hundred yards space without any stay, leauing that which was Pasturage in place of the Tillage, and the Tillage ouerspread with Pasturage. Lastly, ouerwhelming her lower parts, mounted to an hill of twelue fadomes high, and there rested her selfe after three dayes trauell: remaining his marke, that so laid his hand vpon this Rocke, whose power hath poysed the Hils in his Ballance.

Iob 28. 9
Esay 40. 12.

Religious houses.

(8) Religious Houses built by the deuotions of Princes, and stored with *Votaries* and reuenewes for life, were in this Shire no lesse then thirteene, most sweetly seated in the places as followeth: at both the *Herefords*, *Barron*, *Ewayot*, *Clifford*, *Monemue*, *Acornebury*, *Lemster*, *Lingbroke*, *Peterchurch*, *Kilpek*, *Dore* and *Wiggemore*: and suspected of hypocrisie, were called in question by King *Henry* the eight, and so strictly pursued, that some faults were apparant, whereby they were laid open to the generall Deluge of the Time, whose streame bare downe the Walles of all those foundations, carrying away the Shrines of the dead, and defacing the Libraries of their ancient Records.

The number of Castles in this Shire.

(9) This County before the Conquest being accounted in *Wales*, was then strengthened with Forts against the *English*: & being once made a Prouince to *England*, was fortified with Castles against the *Welsh*, wherein we finde no lesse then twenty eight, though many of them now are ruinated to nothing. Such were *Alban*, at both the *Ewyats*, *Godridg*, *Grosmond*, *Herdley*, *Hereford*, *Old Castle*, *Dorston*, *Brampton*, *Bredwarden*, *Saint Biruels*, *Ledbury*, *Lenals*, *Snowdel*, *Harlewais*, *Huntington*, *Wilton*, *Wigmore*, *Richards*, *Monemue*, *Corst*, *Kilbeck*, *Clifford*, *Skenefred*, *Witney*, *Radenwer*, and *Keneuenleis*, and is traded with eight Market-Townes, being diuided into eleuen Hundreds, and in them seated one hundred seauentie and sixe Parish-Churches, containing in compasse 102. miles.

Markettowns.

HEREFORD
With the true plot of the Citie
Armes of thos Nobles that ha
that Dignitye
NORTH
PART OF
SHROP SHIRE
Ludlow
Auldon
Marlow
Kyntun
Witton
Tripleton
Drewton
Bradfeld flu.
Bucknell
Walford
Lanwarydyne
Buckton
The Grange
Wigmore
Brimpton brian cast.
Stanbyshe
WIGMORE HUND.
Brimwood chase
Rochesford
Burford
Part of Hereford
Tenbury
Overhanley
Richards cast.
Brinmill
Camberton
Orleton
Middleton
Kyrre
Stokesbys
Over Sapey
Derefold Forest
Lentall Erles
Nether Lee
Birchall
Ashton
Merton
Birriton
Layestas chap
Walsterlow
Collyngton
Kithwood
WOLSEY HUNDRED
Kimmalty
Eye
Luston
Stockton
Wheyle
Puddleston
Brockmanton
Hatfeld
Buckleton
Thornbury
Edwinstow
Edwinrafe
Lytton
Part of Hereford S.
Prestayne
Lug flu.
Combe
Kingesland
Lemster
Eyton chap
Eatern
Stoke
Dockley
Wackton chap.
Birdenbury
Bishops Grendon
Bramyeard
Humber
Risburye
Grendl
Warren
Marsten
Newton
Pencombe
BROXASHE HUNDRED
Hampton
Overhill
Hope
Little Cawarn
Stokelacye
Hullingwick
Boddenham
Wynsley
Little Del
Burley
Kyneton
Margast
STRETFORDE HUN.
Webley
Wenton
Sarnesfild
Almeley
Sarnesfild Caffen.
Kings Pen
Cannon Pen.
Lattons
Wellinton
Ambrley
Rosemund
Morden
Felton
Preston
Ocull
Sutton
Dynchill
Wethinton
West Hyde
Yarcle
GRIMSWORTH
Wormesley
Merton
Glasbyr
Bullingham
Kynnersley
HUNTINGTON
HUND.
Erdesley
Brilley
Willersley
Winforton
Letton
Whitney
Norton
Carsop
Monsillagye
Yasor
HUND.
Brinsop
Burfild
Dype
Credenhill
Shelwick
Barrefyre
Lugwardyne
Longward
Dormington
Byssington
Kenchester
Holmer
Stretton
Mansfield gancelot
ARCONIUM
Huntington chap.
HEREFORD
Hampton
Sutton
Pyrinton
Suggs
Bridgesalers
Broborye
Stanton
Honyngton
Byforde
Mockas
Breadwerdyne cast.
EWIAS LACY
Middleloyte
The Bache
Clyfford castl.
Dorston Cast.
Hardwich HUND
Fowemond chap.
Snowdell cast.
Peter Church
Pyrton
Blakemere
Preston
Eaton
Madley
Clayhonger
Hawood
Forest
Lower Bullingham
Over Bullingham
Dowder
Kentchs chap
Mordefers
WEBTREE HUND.
Alsmore
Foweburch
Kingston
Arkeston
Aberton
Honyaston
Calow
Hamlagye
Aconbury
Brulston
Billyngham
Little Dewchurch
Dowall
Kevernall
Great Dewchurch
Little Birche
Tresek
Hurcwellye
Kilpeck castl
Great Durche
Marwood
Hay
Kruskyn
Turnaston
Archenfeilde
Dilley
Druetyn
Mennyngton
Craswall cha.
Fawemynd chapel
Ewias flu.
Munnow flu.
Hatterell Hylls
Wye flu.
Part of
Breknoke
Shire
Llanihangell
Llanihangell Ystle.
Ystolcourt
Lanstephan chap
Lanstephan
Olam flu.
Cledol
Llansilo
Llanthony
Hithney flu.
Waldersten
The old Towne
Tretowre
Allytynis
PART OF HEREFORD
The Forhok
Cumyre
Michael church
Cruserne
MOUNMOTH SHIRE
PART OF
Mounmoth
Kynchurch
Trenrauen chap
Trigas
Penrose
Garway
Garnas flu.
Skenfrith castl
Llanfihangell
Llanfihangell Crucorney
Llangua
Grysmend castl
Llanvarne
Landinabo
Penroyde
WORMELOWE
Michaell church
Arrupp
Tretire
S. Wanens
Whit church
Welsh Newton
Gunnarsw
S. Maughan
S. Michael
Wormebridge
Howton
Kenderchurch
Eastern Bridge
Dewre
Harlescwm castl
Ullenhangell
Ullenhangell Crucorney
Lanvaches chap
Lanvaches
Lanstephan
Olam flu.
Cledol
Llansilo
Llanthony
Hithney flu.
Waldersten
The old Towne
Tretowre
Allytynis
PART OF HEREFORD
The Forhok
Cumyre
Michael church
Cruserne
MOUNMOTH SHIRE
Mounmoth
SOUTH

NORTH

ORD-SHIRE described
the Citie Hereford. as alsoe the
les that have bene intituled with
Dignity.

PART OF WORCES TER SHIRE

Shelley Welsh'e
Chyston
Kingswick
Tems stu.
Suckley
Bysshops Stanford
Avenbury
Mondesfild
Bysshfrome
Eastbache
Castle frome
Bosbury
Canfrome
Coddington
Cowley
Cradley
Hathern
Malvern Hills
Colwall
Lidbury
Bransill cast.
Dunnington
Bransbrough
Preston
Dimmock
Kempley
Newent
Upton
Lynton
Eckleshall
Aston
Brampton
Rudhall
Bridstowe
Wilton cast.
Rosse
Penycard cast.
Walford
Hope Mansell
Goderidge cast.
Goderidge
Welsh Bicknor
English Bicknor
Part of Monmouthsh. Huntisham Shire
Mayson
Whit church
Gunnarowe
Michaell
Inkston
Foy
Sellek
Hmland
Peterstowe
Penyarrian
Glowston
Ham
Dewerstond
Coughton chap.
Aston
The Lea
Westton
Ashperton
Taddington
Stokedyke
The worlds end
Pixley chap
Aylton
Little Marcley
Marcley hill where
mused in Anno 1575
Kinnaston chap.
Putley chap
Great Marcley
Salers hope
Brockanton
Fawley
Chase
How Chapple
Fatten
Woll hope
Towne hope
GREYTREE
HUNDRED
RADLOWE HUNDRED
PART OF
GLOCESTER SHIRE

HEREFORD

Black Friers
Wylmarsh Gate
Bysters Gate
Eygne Gate
Friers Gate
S. Owyns Gate
William Hospital
S. Owyns
S. Gylles
Portsmon prebend
White Friers
Wye stu.

A	Allhallowe
B	S[t] Peters
C	S[t] Iohns
D	S. Ethelberts minst
E	S[t] Nicholas
F	Kirryes Hosptal
G	S[t] Gilles Almesmens
H	S[t] Ethelberts Almy
I	S[t] Ethelberts Well
K	High Cawsye
L	Wychbrid street
M	Pipewell street
N	King Dicht
O	Brode street
P	Wroughtall
Q	Packers Lane
R	Bewall street
S	Gilford street
T	Northgate street
V	Beyond the wall
W	Castle street
Y	Cabbage lane
X	Monbery street
Z	The Castle
3	Bowsye lane
4	Wydmarsh street
6	Towry lane
7	S. Thomas street
8	Olde street
9	Brisons street
10	Wye Bridge

A SCALE OF PASES

Upon the Vewe of this Shire betewixt Ludlow and litle Hereford, a great battail was fought by Iasper Earle of Pembrooke and Iames Butler Earle of Ormond and Wiltshire, against Edward Earle of March, In which 3800. men were slaine The two Earles fled, and Owen Teuther taken and beheaded. This feild was fought upon the daye of the Virgin Maries Purification in Anno 1461. Where in before the battell was strok, appeared visibly in the firmamet three Sunnes which after a while ioyned all together and became as before: for which cause (as some have thought) Edward afterwards gave the Sunne in his full brightnes for his badge and cognizance.

Performed by Iohn Speede And are to be solde in the Popes head alley against the Exchange by Iohn Sudbury and Georg Humbell. Cum Privilegio 1610.

EAST

William Fitz Osborn
Robert Bossu E.
Miles Consta of Engl.
Henry Bohun E.
Henry Bullingbrok D.
Stafford

VTH

HVNDREDS in *Hereford-ſhire*.

1. Wigmore *Hund.*
2. Wolſey *Hund.*
3. Broxaſh *Hund.*
4. Stretford *Hund.*
5. Radlow *Hund.*
6. Grimſworth *Hun.*
7. Greytree *Hund.*
8. Webtree *Hund.*
9. Ewiaſlacy *Hund.*
10. Wormelow *Hun.*
11. Hunlington *Hun.*

A

Akenbury, *Grey.*
Alſmoore *Web.*
Ailmely, *Stret.*
Alryrnis, *Ewia.*
Amberley, *Brox.*
Arcoppe, *Worm.*
Areſland, *Stret.*
Arkelton, *Web.*
Arro Flu.
Aſhton, *Wolf.*
Aſperton, *Rad.*
Aſton, *VVolf.*
Aſton, *Grey.*
Aſton, *VVig.*
Artorton, *VVig.*
Auenbury, *Brox.*
Aylmyſtree, *VVig.*
Aylton, *Rad.*

B

Backton, *VVeb.*
Ballingham, *Worm.*
Barteſtre, *Rad.*
Batch, The *Ewia.*
Batch, *Hunl.*
Bearley, *Stret.*
Buckleton, *VVolf.*
Birchall, *Wolf.*
Birrinton, *VVolf.*
Birriton, *VVolf.*
Blackmere, *VVeb.*
Boddenham, *Brox.*
Boreſford, *Wig.*
Boſhbury, *Rad.*
Boulſton, *VVorm.*
Bouſhopſton, *Grim.*
Brampton, *Grey.*
BRAMYARD, *Brox.*
Branſtill Caſtle, *Rad.*
Breadwardyne, *Web.*
Bridgeſellars, *Grim.*
Brierley, *VVolf.*
Brieſtowe, *Worm.*
Brimmeld, *Wolf.*
Bringewood chaſe, *Wig.*
Brobery, *Grim.*
Brockhanton, *Grey.*
Brockmanton, *Wolf.*
Brodward, *Wolf.*
Brompton, *Wig.*
Brompton brian, *Wig.*
Broxwood, *Stret.*
Brilley, *Stret.*
Brylley, *Hunl.*
Brymsfeild, *Wolf.*
Brynſope, *Grim.*
Brynton, *Grim.*
Buckton, *Wig.*
Bullingham vpper, *Web.*
Bullingham nether, *We.*
Bullington, *Stret.*
Burfeild, *Grim.*
Burrington, *Wig.*
Burton, *Stret.*
Bury, *Stret.*
Byford, *Grim.*
Byrche little, *Worm.*
Byrche great, *Worm.*
Byrdenbury, *Brox.*
Byſshopton, *Grim.*
Byton, *Wig.*

C

Calowe, *Web.*
Camberton, *Wolf.*
Canforme, *Rad.*
Canon peon, *Grim.*
Carſop, *Grim.*
Caſcob, *Wig.*
Chaunſton, *Web.*
Chorleſtre, *Web.*
Clayhonger, *Web.*
Cledoll, *Ewia.*
Clyſford, *Hunl.*
Coddington. *Rad.*
Collington, *Brox.*
Colwall, *Rad.*
Combe, *Wig.*
Couenhope, *Stret.*
Coughton Chapel, *Gre.*
Cowarne little, *Brox.*
Cowarne great, *Brox.*
Cowley, *Rad.*
Coxall, *Wig.*
Cradley, *Rad.*
Craſwell Chapell, *Ewia.*
Crednell, *Grim.*
Croft Caſtle, *Wolf.*

D

Delwine, *Stret.*
Delwin little, *Wolf.*
Delwin ſolers, *Wolf.*
Dereford Caſtle, *Wig.*
Deuerax, Saint *Web.*
Dewchurch, *Web.*
Dewchurch great, *Wor.*
Dewchurch little, *Worm.*
Dewlas, *Web.*
Dewſall, *Worm.*
Didley, *Web.*
Dockley, *Wolf.*
Droier Flu.
Dormington, *Grey.*
Dorſton, *Web.*
Dounton, *Wig.*
Dowre, *Web.*
Druxton, *Web.*
Dunington, *Rad.*
Dynchill, *Brox.*
Dyneder, *Web.*

E

Eardiſley, *Hunling.*
Easbache, *Rad.*
Eaton, *Wolf.*
Eaton, *Grey.*
Eaton Biſhops, *Web.*
Eckleſall, *Grey.*
Edwin loche, *Wolf.*
Edwin raph, *Wolf.*
Eiton Chapell, *Wolf.*
Elſtones Bridge, *Web.*
Elton, *Wig.*
Erdeſlay, *Stret.*
Eskle Flu.
Eskle, *Ewia.*
Eſtnor, *Rad.*
Euington, *Wolf.*
Euisbache, *Rad.*
Eye, *Wolf.*

F

Farlow, *Wolf.*
Fawley Chapell, *Grey.*
Fawnehope, *Grey.*
Felton, *Brox.*
The Fothoke, *Ewia.*
Fowchurch, *Web.*
Fowemynd Chapell, *Ewia.*
Fowemynd, *Ewia.*
Foye, *Worm.*
Frogſtreet, *VVig.*
Frome Flu.
Frome, *Grey.*
Caſtell Frome, *Rad.*
Biſhops Frome, *Rad.*

G

Garnar Flu.
Garran Flu.
Garwaye, *Worm.*
Grafton, *Web.*
Grainge, *Wig.*
Granſam, *Rad.*
Grenden Warren, *Brox.*
Biſhops Grenden, *Brox.*
Glewſton, *Worm.*
Gothridge, *Worm.*
Goſheridge Caſtle, *Worm.*
Gunarewe, *Worm.*

H

Ham, *Worm.*
Hamlacye, *Web.*
Hamneſh, *Wolf.*
Hampton, *Grim.*
Hampton, *Wolf.*
Hardwicke, *Hunl.*
Harewood, *Worm.*
Hargaſt, *Stret.*
Hargaſt, *Hunl.*
Harleſtewas, *Web.*
Harton, *Wig.*
Hatfeild, *Wolf.*
Hawood forreſt, *Web.*
Hennor, *Wolf.*
Henteland, *Worm.*
HEREFORD, *Gri.*
Hereford little, *Wolf.*
Hide, *Brox.*
Hide hill, *Wolf.*
Weſt Hide, *Rad.*
Holmer, *Grim.*
Hongaſton, *Web.*
Hope, *VVolf.*
Hoplers greene, *Wolf.*
Horewethye, *Worm.*
Howcaple, *Grey.*
Howton, *Web.*
Hullingwicke, *Brox.*
Humber, *Wolf.*
Hunlington, *Hunl.*
Huntington Chapell, *Grim.*
Huntyngton, *Stret.*
Huntſham, *Worm.*
Hurſley, *Wolf.*

I

Ingham, *Grey.*
Ingleton, *Rad.*
Inkeſton, *Worm.*

K

Kenbury, *Worm.*
Kencheſter, *Grim.*
Kenderchurch, *Web.*
Keuernall, *Worm.*
Kewſtope, *Ewia.*
Kilpecke Caſtle, *Worm.*
Kimmalton, *Wolf.*
Kings Caple, *Worm.*
Kings peone, *Stret.*
Kingeſland, *Stret.*
Kingeſland, *VVig.*
Kingſham ouer, *Wig.*
Kingſham nether, *Wig.*
Kingſton, *Web.*
Kinnaſton Chapell, *Gre.*
Knill, *Wig.*
Kynechurch, *Web.*
KYNETON, *Hunl.*
Kynnarſley, *Stret.*
Kynton, *Wig.*

L

Llancony, *Ewia.*
Llandinabo, *VVorm.*
Llangarran, *Worm.*
Llanrothall, *Worm.*
Llanſillo, *Ewia.*
Llanueyno Chapell, *Ew.*
Llanwarne, *Worm.*
Llanyhangle, *Web.*
Llanyhanrleeskle, *Ewia.*
Llattons, *Grimſ.*
Lawton, *Wig.*
Layſtas Chapell, *Wolf.*
Nether Lee, *Wig.*
Ouer Lee, *Wig.*
Lea, *Grey.*
LEMSTER, *Wolf.*
Lenals Caſtle, *Stret.*
Lenthall Earles, *Wig.*
Lenthall Starkes, *Wig.*
Lentwardyne, *Wig.*
Leonhalls, *Stret.*
Letton, *Wig.*
Letton, *Stret.*
Limebrooke, *Wig.*
Lingan, *Wig.*
Lodan Flu.
Logaſon, *Wolf.*
Longetowne, *Ewia.*
Longward, *Rad.*
Luckton, *Wolf.*
Ludford, *Wolf.*
Lug Flu.
Lugwardyne, *Rad.*
Luntley, *Wolf.*
Luſton, *VVolf.*
Lyde, *Grimſ.*
Lydden Flu.
LYDBVRY, *Rad.*
Lydbury Fotrein, *Rad.*
Lynton, *Grey.*
Lynton, *Brox.*
Llytton, *Wig.*

M

Madley, *Web.*
Mansfeild gamage, *Grimſ.*
Marcle great, *Grey.*
Marcle little, *Rad.*
Marcle hill, *Rad.*
Marden, *Brox.*
S. Margarets, *Ewia.*
Margaſt, *Stret.*
Marlow, *Wig.*
Marſtowe, *Worm.*
Marſton, *Stret.*
Marſton, *Brox.*
Hope Maunſell, *Grey.*
Mathern, *Brox.*
Michaelchurch, *Worm.*
Middleton, *Wolf.*
Middleoyte, *Ewia.*
Milton, *Stret.*
Mockas, *Web.*
Moke, *Stret.*
Monderfeild, *Brox.*
Monington, *Grimſ.*
Monmo Flu.
Monnynton, *Web.*
Monſill lacy, *Grimſ.*
Mordeford *Grey.*
Moreton Iefferes, *Rad.*
Moorehampton, *VVeb.*
Morton vpon Iugge, *Grimſ.*
Morton, *Wolf.*
Moukland, *Stret.*
Mouldley, *Wig.*
Munſley, *Rad.*
Mychaelchurch, *Hunl.*
Mydlewood, *Hunl.*

N

Naſh, *Wig.*
Nethwood, *Brox.*
Newchurch, *Wolf.*
Newcourt, *Web.*
Newton, *Ewia.*
Newton, *Brox.*
Newton, *Wolf.*
Newton Welſh, *VVorm.*
Newton, *Wig.*
Noke, *Stret.*
Norton, *Grimſ.*
Norton, *Brox.*

O

Ocull, *Brox.*
Ocull pichar, *Brox.*
Olcon Flu.
Old towne, *Ewia.*
Old court, *Ewia.*
Oney Flu.
Orleton, *Wolf.*
Ouer hill, *Wolf.*

P

Parke, *Rad.*
Parchfeild, *Wig.*
Pedwardyne, *Wig.*
Pembridge Caſtle, *Worm.*
PEMBRIDGE, *St.*
Pencombe, *Brox.*
Pencoyd, *Worm.*
Penroſſe, *Worm.*
Penyard Caſtle, *Grey.*
Pery, *Brox.*
Peterchurch, *Web.*
Peterſtowe, *Worm.*
Piddleſton, *Wolf.*
Pixley Chapell, *Rad.*
Poſton, *Web.*
Preſton, *Brox.*
Preſton, *Web.*
Putley Chapell, *Grey.*
Putteley, *Grey.*
Pype, *Grimſ.*

R

Caſtle Richards, *Wolf.*
Risbury, *Wolf.*
Rochford, *Wolf.*
Rod, *Wig.*
ROSSE, *Grey.*
Roſſe Ferren, *Grey.*
Rotemsund, *Brox.*
Rotheras, *Web.*
Rowlſton, *Ewia.*
Rudhall, *Grey.*

S

Salers hope, *Grey.*
Ouer Sappy, *Brox.*
Nether Sappy, *Brox.*
Sarnesfeild, *Stret.*
Sarnesfeild, *Wolf.*
Sarnesfeild Coſſen, *Stret.*
Selleck, *Worm.*
Shellwicke, *Grimſ.*
Shobden, *Wig.*
Shobdon, *Stret.*
Shorley, *Wig.*
Snowdell Caſtle, *Ewia.*
Stanbache, *Wig.*
Stanford Kings, *Brox.*
Stanford Biſhops, *Brox.*
Staunton, *Wig.*
Staunton vpon Wyland, *Grimſ.*
Stepleton Caſtle, *Wig.*
Stocklo, *Stret.*
Stockton, *Wolf.*
Stogbach, *Wig.*
Stogbach, *Wolf.*
Stoke, *Wolf.*
Stoke Edye, *Rad.*
Stoke Lacy, *Brox.*
Stoke bliſh, *Brox.*
Stouton, *Stret.*
Stretton, *Grimſ.*
Stretton, *Rad.*
Streford, *Wolf.*
Stretford, *Stret.*
Suggas, *Grimſ.*
Suſton, *Grey.*
Sutton, *Brox.*

T

Tadington, *Rad.*
Tedſton Dalamer, *Brox.*
Tedſton Wafer, *Brox.*
Tenerauen Chapell, *VVorm.*
Thornbury, *Brox.*
Tregoſe, *Grey.*
Treick, *Worm.*
Tretier, *Worm.*
Trewin, *Ewia.*
Triago, *Worm.*
Tripleton, *Wig.*
Tupſley, *Grimſ.*
Turnaſton, *Web.*
Twyford, *Web.*
Tyberton, *Web.*
Tytley, *Wig.*

V

The gilden Vale, *Web.*
Vpton, *Wolf.*
Vpton, *Grey.*

W

Wackton, *Brox.*
Wadels Flu.
Walderſton, *Ewia.*
Walford, *VVig.*
Walford, *Grey.*
Warham, *Grimſ.*
Warton, *Wolf.*
S. Waynards, *Worm.*
The Weares end, *Wor.*
WEBLEY, *Stret.*
Wellington, *Grimſ.*
Weobley, *Stret.*
Weſton, *Stret.*
Weſton begger, *Rad.*
Weſton ſubter, *Greg.*
Wethington, *Brox.*
Wheyle, *Wolf.*
Whitborne, *Brox.*
Whitchurch, *Worm.*
Whitney, *Stret.*
Whitney, *Hunl.*
Wiſton, *Wolf.*
Wigmor Caſtle, *Wig.*
Willerſley, *Stret.*
Wilton Caſtle, *Worm.*
Winforton, *Hunl.*
Winforton, *Stret.*
Winkcot, *Wolf.*
Winſley, *Wolf.*
Winſlowe, *Brox.*
Wolhope, *Grey.*
The Worlds end, *Rad.*
Wormebridge, *Web.*
Wormeſley, *Grimſ.*
Wonton, *Stret.*
Wullferlow, *Brox.*
Wytton, *Wig.*

Y

Yarcle, *Rad.*
Yarpoll, *VVolf.*
Yaſor, *Grimſ.*
Yatton, *Grey.*
Yetton, *Wig.*

The ancient Saxon name.

WORCESTER-SHIRE, by the *English-Saxons* called Wiꝑcear-ꝺeꝑꝼcyꝛe, is a County both rich and populous, and lieth circulated vpon the North with *Stafford-shire*; vpon the East with *Warwicke* and *Oxford-shires*; vpon the *South* with *Glocester-shire*; and the West by *Malverne hils* is parted from *Herefordshire*: the rest lyeth confronted vpon, and in part diuided from *Shrop-shire* by the Riuer *Dowles*.

The bounds.

The forme.

(2) The forme thereof is triangle, but not of equall proportion; for from North to South are thirtie two miles, from South to Northwest twenty two, and from thence to her North-East point are twenty eight: the whole in circumference is one hundred and twentie miles.

The length, bredth, and circumference

The Aire.

(3) The Aire in this Shire is of a fauourable temperature, that giues an appetite for labour, diet, and rest: the Soile is fertile, and to me seemed inferior to none other in this Land: for besides the abundance of Corne in euery place spread, the Woods and Pasturage in her hils and plaines, sweet Riuers that water the vallies below, & Cattle that couer the tops of higher ground; the Fields, Hedge-rowes, and Highwayes are beset with fruitfull Peare-trees, that yeeld great pleasure to sight, and commodious vse: for with their iuyce they make a bastard kinde of wine, called *Perrey*, which is both pleasant and good in taste. Many *Salt-Springs* also this County affordeth; yea, and more then are commonly in vse: such with the *Germans*, our ancient Predecessors, were esteemed most sacred and holy; so that (as *Tacitus* writeth) to such they wontedly resorted to supplicate their *Gods* with their deuout praiers, as to places neerest the heauens, and therefore the sooner to be heard. And Poets in their fainings will haue the *Nymphs* residence in shady greene groues, and bankes of sweet Springs: if so, then (as *Hellicon*) this Countie affords both: such are the Forrests of *Wire* and *Feckenham*, the great woods of *Norton*, and most faire Chase of *Malverne*. And for Waters, to witnesse what I say, is the *Seuerne* that cuts this Shire in the midst, *Teme*, *Salwarp*, and *Anon*, all of them making fruitfull their passage, and stored with Fish of most delicious taste.

Abundant in fruits.

Cornelius Tac. in his description of *Germany*.

The ancient Inhabitants.

(4) The ancient people, possessors of this Shire, were the CORNAVII, Inhabitants of *Cheese-shire*, *Shrop-shire*, *Stafford*, and *Warwicke-shires*, subdued by the *Romanes* in *Claudius Cæsars* time, and after their departure, made a portion of the *Mercian-Saxons* Kingdome, and in *Bedaes* time were called the *Wicij*, whereof it may be this Shire had the name: vnlesse you will haue it from the *Salt-pits*, which in old English are named *Wiches*; or from the famous Forrest of *Wyre*. Howsoeuer, true it is that the County doth hold the name from her chiefe Citie *Worcester*.

Worcester the chiefe Citie.

(5) Which is most pleasantly seated, passing well frequented, and very richly inhabited. This was the *Branonium*, mentioned by *Antonine* and *Ptolemie*, called by the *Britaines*, *Caer-wrangon*; by *Ninius*, *Caer-Guorcon*; by the old *Saxons*, Wipe-ceaꝛꝺeꝑ; and by the *Latines*, *Vigornia*. This Citie is seated vpon the East banke of *Seuerne*, and from the same is walled in triangle-wise about, extending in circuit one thousand sixe hundred and fiftie paces: thorow which seauen Gates enter, with fiue other Watch-Towers for defence. It is thought the *Romanes* built this to restraine the *Britaines* that held all beyond *Seuerne*. This Citie by *Hardy Canute* in the year of Christ 1041. was sorely endangered, and set on fire, and the Citizens slaine almost euery one, for that they had killed his Collector of the *Danish Tribute*: yet was it presently repaired and peopled, *with many Burgesses, and for fifteene Hides discharged it selfe to the Conquerour*, as in his *Doomesdayes* is to be seene. But in the yeere 1113. a sodaine fire happened, no man knew how, which burnt the Castle and Cathedrall Church. Likewise in the ciuill broiles of King *Stephen* it was twice lighted into a flame, and the later laid it hopelesse of recouery. Notwithstanding from those dead Ashes a new *Phenix* arose, and her building raised in a more stately proportion, especially the Cathedrall dedicated to S. *Mary*, first laid by Bishop *Sexwolfe*, in *Anno* 680. since when it hath beene augmented almost to the Riuer: In the midst of whose Quire, from his many turmoiles, resteth the body of King *Iohn* (the great with-stander of the *Popes* proceedings) vnder a Monument of white Marble, in Princely Vestures, with his portraiture thereon according to life. And in the South-side of the same Quire lyeth intombed Prince *Arthur* the eldest Sonne to King *Henry* the seauenth, his Monument is all blacke Iette, without remembrance of him by Picture.

Doomesdayes Booke.

King *Stephen*.

King *Iohn*.

Prince *Arthur*

This Citie is gouerned by two Bailiffes, two Aldermen, two Chamberlaines, & two Constables, yeerely elected out of twentie. foure Burgesses, clothed in Scarlet, assisted with forty eight other *Citizēs*, whom they call their *Common Counsellors*, clad in Purple, a Recorder, Towne-Cleike, and fiue Sergeants with Mace their Attendants. Whose Geographicall Position is distant in Longitude from the West-Meridian 18. degrees, 10. scruples, hauing the North-Pole eleuated in Latitude 52. degrees and 32. scruples.

The Magistracie of the Citie.

(6) Places of further note for memorable antiquitie, is *Vpton*, of great account in the *Romane* time, where some of their Legions kept, as witnesse their Monies there often found: the admirable Ditch vpō *Malverne hils*, drawne by *Gilbert Clare* Earle of *Glocester*, to diuide his Lands from the Church of *Worcester*: the *Saxons* Auꝛuꝑyney-ace, our *Augustines Oke*, where he the English Apostle met with the *British* Bishops for the vniforme celebration of *Easter*, from whence both parts departed with discontented minds, after many hot words & thwarting disputes.

Vpton.

Malverne Hils.

No certaine place is recorded of this Oke, but held to be in this Shire.

(7) Neither is it without admiration to me, that many places of this Shire lye farre within the Precincts of other Prouinces, as *Auston*, *Washbornes*, *Cuttesden*, *Paxford*, *Hanging-Easton*, *Northwicke*, *Blockley*, *Eurlode* in *Glocester-shire*, and *Goldcote*, *Aldermerston*, *Newbold*, *Treddenton*, *Armiscote*, *Blackwell*, *Darlingscote*, *Shipton*, *Tydminton*, *Olbarrow*, in *Warwick-shire*; *Dudley* in *Stafford-shire*, and *Rochford* in *Herefordshire*, whither I must referre the Reader to finde out these and the like in these Westerne Tracts.

Many townes in other Shires belonging to this County.

(8) Religious places erected in this Shire, and denoted vnto God by deuout persons, were *Breaon*, *Brodlege*, *Euesholme*, *Alnecester*, *Cochell*, *Fladbury*, *Malverin*, *Pershore*, *Stodlege*, *Westwoods*, and *Worcester*, plentiously prouided for, and further secured by many priuiledges, both which they abused, as were the inditements of all such in the daies of King *Henry* the eight, at whose Barre (himselfe being Iudge) they were found guilty, & receiued sentence of their ends and destruction.

Religious Houses.

(9) Castles for defence built in this Countie, ruinate or in strength, were *Hartlebury*, *Holt*, *Handley*, *Norton*, *Elmeley*, and *Worcester*, besides his Maiesties Manour of *Tichnell*.

Castles.

(10) This Shires diuision is into seauen Hundreds, wherein are seated ten Market-Townes, and one hundred fiftie two Parish-Churches, as in the Table following is expressed.

The Shires diuision & Market-Townes.

WOR:
CESTER
SHIRE
Described
The Families
that have borne the
Tittle of Worcester
since the Conquest
Walera E. of Mellent.
Thomas Percye E.
Richard Beauchamp.
Iohn Tiptoft E.
Edward Somerset E.
OCCIDENS
SEPTENT
PART OF STAFFO
Parte of
SHIRE
Shrop
Shire
PART OF
HERE:
FORD SHIRE
Parte of Glocester
Shir
Severne flu.
Severne flud
Dudley Castell
Russels
Dudley
PART OF
WORCEST.
SHIRE
Rowley
Cradley
Sturbridge
Oldswinford
Compton
Sturton cast.
Hagley
Kinver
Whittenton
Churchhill
Clent
Over Areley
Overley
Bell Inn
North Wood
Dunklyn
Belbroughton
Redermister
Stone
Cheddesley
HALFE SHIRE HUNDRED
Forest of wire
Bewdeley
Ribbesford
Elmeley lenet
Elmebridge
Upton warren
Hartelbury cast.
Deverdale
Humpts lenet
Hanbury
Rock
DODINGTREE
HUNDRED
Maumble
Kinghton
Aberley
Aberley hill
Lyndridge
Stokton
Eastham
Orleton
Stanford
Nether Handley
Over Handley
Tenbury
Burford
Dean park
Rochford
PART OF HERE
FORDE.
Kyre
Sutton park
Stoke
Over Sapye
Nether Sapye
Clyston
Shelsley welsh
Shelsley Beachem
Woodbury Hill
Little Witly
Great Shrowly
Witly
Holt cast.
Ombsley
Droitwiche
Salwarp
St Peters
Halsor
THE LIMITTS OF
WORCESTER
Grimley
Martley
Hallowe
Warrenem
Claynch
Tibberton
Oddingley
Hindlerton
Crowle
Brecicot
Hackets Brough
Speehley
Whistenton
Whitlady Easton
Widderton
Norton
Kemsey
Stawton
Wadberrow park
Powick
Braunsford
Lyc
Lulsey
Stanford
Auffrick
Stuckley
Bysh. From
Aston Beham
Easebache
Newland
Cowley
Madresfield
Clowlod
Pirton
HUNDRED
Stoke
Bosford
Defford
Croome
Earles Croome
Hill Croome
Severn
Blakmore park
Mathern
Malvern chase
Upton
Hanley cast
Collwall
Little Malvern
Welland
Quechell
Malvern hulles
UPTON
Castle Morton
LIMITTS
Estnor
Lydbury
Longdon
Bushley
Burch Morton
The Barrow
Pendok
Bransborough
Leaden flud
PART OF
DODINGTREE
HUNDRED
Ridmerley
Elderfeild
Staunton
Frothampton
Corswoode
Pauntley
THE SCALE OF MILES
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8
MERIDI

SEPTENTRIO

PART OF WARWICK:

WORCESTER

A S[t] Maries minst[r]
B S[t] Michaels Church
C S[t] Clements Church
D S[t] Nicholas Church
E S[t] Swithens Church
F S[t] Martines Church
G Allhallowes Church
H S[t] Androws Church
I S[t] Albans Church
K S[t] Helens Church
L S[t] Peters Church
M S[t] Iones Church
N Foregate
O Water Gate
P Martines Gate
Q Friers Gate
R Sudbury Gate
S Froggs Gate
T Foregate Stret
V Angell Lane
W Gayle lane
X Trinitie Lane
Y Dolley Lane
Z Newport Stret
5 Broode Stret
4 Poyntes Lane
6 Goose Lane
7 Oxmeall market
8 Corne market
9 Bakers Stret
10 Glouers Stret
11 S. Maries Stret
12 Cor Stret
13 Fishe Stret
14 Cucking Stret
15 The Key
16 Castell Hill
17 The Prison
18 Froggs mill
19 Sudbury
20 Sudbury Stret.

Severn flu

50 100 150 200
The Scale of Pases

Described by Christopher Saxton, Augmēted and published by John Speede citizē of London, & are there to be solde in Popes-heade Alley against the Exchange by John Sudbury and George Humble.

CUM PRIVILEGIO

ANNO DOMINI 1610 Iodocus Hondius celavit

Norton Woode
PART OF
PERSHORE HUNDRED
Promosgreve
Feckenham
Forest
OSWAL:
PERSHORE
Pershore
HUNDRED
BLAKENHURST HUNDRED
DESTOWE
HUND.
Aulcester
Arrowe
Ragley
Oldbarow
Part of Worcester
Goldcott park
PART OF WORCES
Avon flu.
Eveshom
The vale of Eveshome
Shipton
SHIRE
Northwick
PART OF WORCEST.
Blockley
Lemyngton
Tewkesburye
Swilyate flu
Part of War: Cuttesdon Aceiter
PART OF WOR Little Washborne
Aulston CEST
Enslade PART OF WOR CESTER SHIRE
Caran flu
Kemmerton
Beckford
Ashton underhill
Overburgh
Bredon hill
Elmley cast.
Wollershill
Childs Wyken
Somerfeld Aston
Wormyngton
Willersey
Aston
Badsey
Wikenford
Bradforton
Cawhornborne
Churchehonyborn
Offenton
South Littleton
North Littleton
Pebworth
Dodyngton
Whitchurch
Eatenton
Newbold
Treddenton
Hunnyngton
Blackwell
Darlingscote
Tadmynton
Stratton in y Worle
Armscote
Ilmyngton
Hanging Eaton
Foxcote
Sedghar ron
Lenchwike
Throgmarton
Hyll
Pidle
Naunton
Bushampton
Churchelenche
Harmyngton
Abbots Morton
Sawford
Broynton
Rousselench
Abberton
North Pidle
Upp Sudsbury
Elyford
Graston
Morreton
Wetheley
Kyneton
Inkecharrow
Aymbleton
Beacham court
Coughton
Bradley
Studley
Feckenham
Ipsley
Bursley
Tardbick
Hewell Grang
Bickley
Skulles
Alchurch
Chaddesh.
Coston
Lickey Beacon
Withō Chap
Kingsnorton
Norfeld
Frankley
Harborne
Mousley
Yardley
Edgebaston
Smethik
Wardley Hall
Rowley
Hales owne
SHROP
Kellums
Clent hill
Inn
RED
Hanbury
Stokepriors
Ely
Rea flu.
Rea flu.
Tame flu.
Severn flu.
Arrow flu.
Stour flu.
Avon flu.
Isis flu.
Thames flu.
Ouse flu.
Humber flu.
Trent flu.
Dee flu.
Mersey flu.
Ribble flu.
Lune flu.
Eden flu.
Tweed flu.
Forth flu.
Clyde flu.
Tay flu.
Spey flu.
Ness flu.
Shannon flu.
Boyne flu.
Liffey flu.
Barrow flu.
Suir flu.
Nore flu.
Blackwater flu.
Lee flu.
Bandon flu.
Ilen flu.
Shannon flu.
Erne flu.
Foyle flu.
Bann flu.
Lagan flu.
Dun flu.
Clyde flu.
Tay flu.
Spey flu.
Ness flu.
Shannon flu.
Boyne flu.
Liffey flu.
Barrow flu.
Suir flu.
Nore flu.
Blackwater flu.
Lee flu.
Bandon flu.
Ilen flu.
Shannon flu.
Erne flu.
Foyle flu.
Bann flu.
Lagan flu.
Dun flu.

At Evesham a sore battail was fought, betwixt King Henry 3 & his Barons, throwe whose dissentions most of them were slayne as Simon Mountfort Earl of Leceſter and 17 Lordes and Knights besids Humfrey Bohun E. of Hereford was there take prisoner A. 1265. August 5

Part of Oxford Shire

ORIENS

MERIDIES.

HVNDREDS IN *Worcester-shire*.

1. HAlfe-shire *Hund.*
2. Doddington *Hun.*
3. Worcester *Limits.*
4. Parshor *Hund.*
5. Blakenhurst *Hund.*
6. Oswalderstowe *Hund.*
7. Vpton *Limits.*

A

Aberly, *Dodding.*
Aberley hill, *Ded.*
Abberton, *Parsh.*
Acton Beacham, *Wor.*
Aldermerston, *Parsh.*
Aldington, *Blak.*
Alechurch, *Bla.*
Allchurch, *Wor.*
Alton, *Ded.*
Arelee nether, *Ded.*
Armiscott, *Oswald.*
Arrowe Flu.
Astley, *Ded.*
Aston great, *Oswald.*
Aulston, *Osw.*
Auricke, *Wor.*

B

Badsey, *Blak.*
Balton hall parke, *Wor.*
Barrowe, *Vpton.*
Batten hall, *Wor.*
Bayton, *Ded.*
BEAWDLEY, *Ded.*
Belbroughton, *Half.*
Bell Inn, *Half.*
Bengeworth, *Bla.*
Bentley pantefote, *Half.*
Berrington, *Ded.*
Besford, *Parsh.*
Beuley, *Wor.*
Birlingham, *Parsh.*
Bishampton, *Osw.*
Blackmore, *Vpton.*
Blackwell, *Osw.*
Blocklie home, *Osw.*
Blocklie, *Osw.*
Bockleton, *Ded.*
Chenchill, *Wor.*
Bradicott,
Bradlie, *Osw.*
Braughton, *Parsh.*
Braunsford, *Wor.*
Breedon, *Osw.*
Breedon hill, *Osw.*
Bretforton, *Bla.*
Bricklehampton, *Parsh.*
Brodwas, *Wor.*
Brodwey, *Parsh.*
Brome, part of *Staff.* *Half.*
BROMSGROVE, *Half.*
Burtley, *Wor.*
Bushley, *Vpton.*

C

Chaddesike, *Half.*
Chadsley, *Half.*
Canderton, *Osw.*
Chatleton, *Osw.*
Chartisley, *Vpton.*
Church hill, *Half.*
Claynch, *Wor.*
Cleaue priors, *Osw.*
Clent, part of *Staff.* *Half.*
Clent hill, part of *Staff.* *Half.*
Cleue, *Blak.*
Cleuelod, *Upton.*
Clyston vpon Temde, *Ded.*
Comberton great, *Parsh.*
Comberton little, *Parsh.*
Coston, *Half.*
Cotheridge, *Wor.*
Cottenden, *Wor.*
Cowley, *Wor.*
Cradley, *Half.*
Crome hill, *Vpton.*
Crome Earles, *Vpton.*
Crome younges, *Upton.*
Cropthorne, *Osw.*
Crowle, *Half.*
Crowle, *Wor.*
Cutteſden, *Wor.*
Cudsoim, *Osw.*
Cuntswicke, *Ded.*

D

Dailesford, *Osw.*
Darlingscott, *Osw.*
Defford, *Parsh.*
Dichford higher, *Osw.*
Dichford middle, *Osw.*
Dodenham, *Ded.*
Doderhill, *Half.*
Dormeston, *Parsh.*
Douerdale, *Half.*
Draicote, *Osw.*
DRAITWICHE, *Half.*
Droue, *Osw.*
Dubbicott, *Vpton.*
Dudley, *Half.*
Dunklyn, *Half.*

E

Eastham, *Ded.*
Eckinton, *Parsh.*
Eldresfeild, *Vpton.*
Ely, part of *Shrop-shire*, *Hasl.*
Elmbridge, *Half.*
Elmley louet, *Half.*
Elmlie Castle, *Osw.*
Emloade, *Osw.*
Estingten, *Vpton.*
EVESHOLME, *Bla.*

F

Feckenham forrest, *Wor.*
Fecknam home, *Half.*
Fladbury, *Osw.*
Flawell flyford, *Parsh.*
Frankley, *Half.*

G

Goldcote parke, *Blak.*
Grafton, *Half.*
Grafton flyford, *Parsh.*
Grimley, *Wor.*

H

Hadsor, *Half.*
Hagley, *Half.*
Hallow, *Wor.*
Hales owne, part of *Shropshire*, *Wor.*
Hampton louet, *Half.*
Hampton little, *Blak.*
Hampton great, *Blak.*
Habury, *Wor.*
Hanging Easton, *Os.*
Hanley childes, *Ded.*
Hanley williams, *Ded.*
Hanley Castell, *Vpton.*
Hardington, *Wor.*
Harkett, *Parsh.*
Harkett, *Half.*
Hartesbury Castell, *Wor.*
Harrington, *Osw.*
Heightington, *Ded.*
Henlip, *Wor.*
Hewell grange, *Parsh.*
Himbleton, *Wor.*
Hobb lench, *Osw.*
Holme, *Ded.*
Holt, *Wor.*
Holtfast, *Vpton.*
Church Honibourne, *Black.*
Hill, *Osw.*
Hyndlipp, *Wor.*
Hynton, *Osw.*

I

Icambe, *Osw.*
Inckbarrowe, *Osw.*
S. Iohns, in Bedwarden, *Wor.*

K

Kemsey, *Wor.*
Kengwick, *Wor.*
Keythend, *Vpton.*
KIDDERMINSTER, *Half.*
S. Kellums, part of *Shropshire.* *Half.*
Kidderminster forren, *Half.*
Kingford, *Half.*
Kings Norton, *Half.*
Kington, *Half.*
Knighton, *Ded.*
Kokeley, *Half.*
Kyar little, *Ded.*
Kyar warde, *Ded.*
Kyneton, *Osw.*

L

Church Lench, *Half.*
Lench rouse, *Osw.*
Lenche atche, *Blak.*
Lenche shriues, *Blak.*
Lenche wicke, *Blak.*
Lickey beacon, *Half.*
Leigh, *Wor.*
Lindridge, *Ded.*
Littleton north, *Blak.*
Littleton south, *Blak.*
Littleton middle, *Blak.*
Longdon, *Vpton.*
Longdon, *Osw.*
Ludley, *Half.*
Lulsey, *Wor.*
Lindon, *Ded.*
Lye, *Wor.*

M

Madresfeild, *Vpton.*
Malueme chase, *Vpton.*
Malueme little, *Vpton.*
Malueme great, *Vpton.*
Mamble, *Ded.*
Martley, *Ded.*
Marten hongtree, *Wor.*
Mathon, *Wor.*
S. Michaels, in Bedwarden, *Wor.*
Mitton, *Ded.*
Mitton, *Osw.*
Moore, *Osw.*
More, *Ded.*
Moreton, *Osw.*
Castle Morton, *Upton.*
Birch Morton, *Vpton.*
Morton abbats, *Blak.*
Mousley, *Wor.*
Mitton, *Half.*

N

Naunton beaucham, *Parsh.*
Netherton, *Osw.*
Newbold, *Osw.*
Newland, *Wor.*
Northfeild, *Half.*
Northwicke, *Osw.*
Northwood, *Ded.*
Norton, *Blak.*
Norton, *Os.*
Norton wood, *Wor.*

O

Odingley, *Wor.*
Offenton, *Bla.*
Oldwinford, *Half.*
Ombersley, *Wor.*
Orlton, *Ded.*
Ouerbury, *Osw.*
Ouerburgh, *Osw.*
Ouerley, *Ded.*
Ouerton, *Osw.*
Ouerton, *Half.*

P

PARSHOR S. CRVCE, *Parsh.*
Parshor Saint Andrew, *Parsh.*
Paxford, *Osw.*
Pedmore, *Half.*
Pendock, *Vpton.*
Pensham, *Parsh.*
Pepoleton, *Parsh.*
S. Peters, *Half.*
Pidle, *Osw.*
Pidle north, *Parsh.*
Pindsen, *Parsh.*
Pirton, *Parsh.*
Poicke, *Wor.*
Poole, *Vpton.*

Q

Queene hill, *Vpton.*

R

Rea Flu.
Reddiche tarbig, *Half.*
Redston passage, *Ded.*
Roche, *Ded.*
Russhock, *Half.*
Russels, *Half.*
Rybbesford, *Ded.*
Rydmerley, *Vpton.*
Rydmerley Oliphers, *Ded.*
Rydmerley Adams, *Ded.*
Rypple, *Vpton.*

S

Salwarpe, *Half.*
Salwarpe Flu.
Sedgbarrow, *Osw.*
Seuerne Flu.
Shraley, *Ded.*
Shelsey kings, *Ded.*
Shelsey beaucham, *Ded.*
SHIPTON vpon STOWER, *Osw.*
Sneade, *Ded.*
Speachley, *Wor.*
Stanford, *Ded.*
Staunton, *Upton.*
Stildon, *Ded.*
Stocke, *Osw.*
Stokton, *Ded.*
Stoke, *Wor.*
Stoke priors, *Wor.*
Stoke Seuerne, *Wor.*
Stome, *Half.*
Storton, *Ded.*
Stoukon, *Wor.*
Strensham, *Parsh.*
STVRBRIDGE, *Half.*
Suckley, *Wor.*
Sudbury, *Wor.*
Sutton sturny, *Ded.*

T

Tardbick, *Half.*
Tenbury, *Ded.*
Tichnell, *Ded.*
Tidmington, *Osw.*
Throckmorton, *Osw.*
Totenham, *Wor.*
Tredington home, *Os.*
Tybberton, *Wor.*

V

Vffenham, *Bla.*
Vpton warren, *Half.*
Vpton snodesbury, *Parsh.*
VPTON vpon SEVERNE, *Vpton.*

W

Walcot, *Parsh.*
Wallashull, *Parsh.*
Wanden, *Wor.*
Warcley, *Half.*
Warrenton, *Wor.*
Washbornes, *Osw.*
Welland, *Vpton.*
Whitborne, *Wor.*
Whitlady aston, *Wor.*
Whittington, *Wor.*
Wichbold, *Half.*
Wichenford, *Wor.*
Wicke, *Parsh.*
Wicke, *Wor.*
Wickanford, *Bla.*
Widuerton, *Wor.*
Wire forrest, *Ded.*
Wier, *Osw.*
Witeley great, *Ded.*
Witeley little, *Wor.*
Withon Chappell, *Wor.*
Wolbarrowe, *Wor.*
Wolkershill, *Os.*
Woluley, *Wor.*
North Wood, *Ded.*
Woodberry hill, *Ded.*
WORCESTER, *Wor.*

Y

Yardley, *Wor.*

The bounds of Warwickshire.

WARVVICK-SHIRE (so called from her *Shire-towne*) is bounded vpō the *North* with the Countie of *Stafford*; vpon the *East*, with *Watling-street-way* is parted from *Leicester-shire*, and the rest bordered vpon by *Northampton-shire*: the *South* part is butted by *Oxford* and *Glocester-shires*; and all her *west* with the *Countie* of *Worcester*.

The forme of the Shire.

(2) The forme thereof is not much vnlike to a *Scallop-shell*, growing from her Western-head, and spreading her body wider, with many indents. The length thereof from *Newton* in the North, to *Long Compton* in the South, are miles thirty and three: and the broadest part of this *Shire*, is from *Hewell grange* in the West, vnto *Hill-morton* in the East, distant asunder twentie fiue miles; the whole in circumference, about one hundred thirtie and fiue.

The length.

The aire.

(3) This Shire is sited neere vnto the heart of all *England*, & therefore participates with her in the best both for aire and soile, wanting nothing for profit or pleasure for man. The South part from *Auon* (that runneth thorow the midst of this *County*) is called the *Feldon*, as more champion and tractable to be stirred for corne, which yeerely yeeldeth such plentifull harueſt, that the husbandman smileth in beholding his paines, and the medowing pastures with their greene mātles so imbrodred with flowers, that from *Edg-hill* we may behold another *Eden*, as *Lot* did the *Plaine* of *Iordon*, before that *Sodome* fell. The *Woodland* lieth vpō the *North* of *Auon*, so called in regard of the plenty of *Woods*; which now are much thinner by the making of *Iron*, & the soile more churlish to yeeld to the *Plough*.

The Feldon.

Gen. 13. 10

The Woodland.

The Inhabitants.

(4) The ancient people that possessed this *Prouince*, are by *Ptolemies* descriptiō called the *Cornauij*, wherin after were seated the *Mercian-Saxons*, a part of whose *Kingdome* it was, and greatly sought after by the *West Saxons*, whose King *Cuthred*, about the yeere of *Christ Iesus* 749. in battle slew *Ethelbald* at *Seckington* neere vnto *Tamworth*. And not farre from thence, King *Edward* 4. as vnfortunately fought against that stout make-king, *Richard Neuil* Earle of *Warwicke*: neere vnto which, vpon *Blacklow-hill*, *Pierce Gaueston* (that proud and new-raised Earle of *Cornewall*) was beheaded by *Guy* Earle of *Warwick*, assisted with the Earles of *Lancaster* and *Hereford*. And surely, by the testimony of *Iohn Rosse* and others, this County hath beene better replenished with people; who maketh complaint of whole townships depopulations, altogether laid waste by a puissant Armie of feeding sheepe.

The Battles.

(5) Notwithstanding, many faire Townes it hath, and some of them matchable to the most of *England*. The chiefe thereof is *Couentree*, a *City* both stately for building, & walled for defence: whose citizens hauing highly offended their first Lord *Leofricke*, had their priuiledges infringed, & themselues oppressed with many heauy *Tributes*; whose wife *Lady Godiua* pitying their estates, vncessantly sued for their peace, & that with such importunacy, as hardly could be said whether was greater, his hatred, or her loue: at last ouercome with her continuall intercessiōs, he granted her suit, vpon an vnciuill, & (as he thought) an vnacceptable condition, which was, that she should ride naked thorow the face of the City, and that openly at high noone-day. This notwithstanding she thankfully accepted, & performed the act accordingly enioyned: for this *Lady Godiua* stripping her selfe of al rich attire, let loose the tresses of her faire haire, which on euery side so couered her nakednes, that no part of her body was vnciuil to sight; wherby she redeemed the former freedoms, & remissiō of such heauy *Tributes*. Whose memory I wish may remain honorable in that *city* for euer, & her pitie followed by such possessing *Ladies*. This *City* had grant to chuse their yeerly *Magistrates*, a *Maior* & two *Bailiffes*, & to build about & embattle a wall, by K. *Edward* 3. whom *Henry* 6. corporated a *County* of it selfe, and changed the names of their *Bailifs* vnto *Sherifs*: and the wals then were built as they now stand; thorow which open 13 *gates* for entrance, besids 18. other *Towers* theron for defence. At *Gofford gate* in the *East* hangeth the *shield-bone* of a* *wild Bore*, far bigger thē the greatest *Oxe bone*: with whose snout the great pit called *Swanswell* was turned vp, & was slaine by the famous *Guy*, if we will beleeue report.

* Or rather of an Elephant, being not so little as a yard in length.

(6) Next vnto this City, in account & commerce, is *Warwicke*, vpon the *North-west banke* of *Auon*, built by *Gurgunstus* the sonne of *Beline*, as *Iohn Rosse*, *Monke* of the place, saith, 375. yeares before the birth of *Christ*: by *Ninius* called *Caer-Guarnic* and *Caer-Leon*; by the *Saxons*, Wappȳnȝ-wȳc; and by learned *Cambden* iudged to be PRAESIDIVM, the *Roman Garrisons Towne*. The situation of this place is most pleasant, vpon a hill rising from the *Riuer*, ouer which is a strong and faire *Stone-bridge*, & her sharpe streame vpon the Towne side checked with a most sumptuous and stately *Castle*, the decaies whereof, with great cost & curious buildings, the right worthy Knight Sir *Foulke Grisuel* (in whose person shineth all true vertue & high nobilitie) hath repaired: whose merits to me-ward I do acknowledg, in setting this hand free from the daily imploiments of a manual trade, & giuing it ful liberty thus to expresse the inclinatiō of my mind, himselfe being the *Procurer* of my present estate.

Ibn Rosse.

It seemeth this Towne hath beene walled about, as appeareth by the *Trench* in some places seene, & two very faire *Gates*, whose passages are hewed out of the *Rocke*, as al other into the Towne are: ouer whom two beautifull *Chapels* are built; that towards the *East* called S. *Peters*, and that on the *South-west*, S. *Iames*.

Two faire Churches are therin seated, called S. *Maries* and S. *Nicholas*: but these in, & about the Towne suppressed, S. *Laurence*, S. *Michaels*, *Iohn Baptist*, & *Iohn of Ierusalem*, beside the *Nunnery* in the North of the Towne: whose *North Pole* is eleuated in Latitude 52. degrees, 45. minutes, & is seated from the first point in the west of Longitude, 18. degrees & 45 minutes, being yeerly gouerned by a *Bailiffe*, twelue *Brethren*, twenty foure *Burgesses* for *Common Counsell*, a *Recorder*, a *Towne-clerke*, and one *Sergeant* their *Attendant*.

(7) Places of most memorable note obserued in this *Shire*, are *Shuobury*, where the pretious stone *Astroites* is found: *Of-Church*, which was the *Palace* of great *Offa* the *Mercian*, and the buriall-place of S. *Fremund* his sonne: *Chesterton*, where the famous *Fosse-way* is seene. At *Leamington*, so farre from the *Sea*, a *Spring* of *Salt-water* boileth vp: and at *Newenham Regis* most soueraigne water against the *Stone*, *Greene wounds*, *Vlcers* & *Impostumes*; and drunke with *Salt* looseth, but with *Sugar* bindeth the body; & turneth wood into stone, as my selfe saw by many sticks that therin were fallen, some part of them *Ash*, and some part of them *Stone*: & *Guy-cliffe*, where the famous *Earle Guy*, after many painfull exploits atchieued, retired, and vnknowne lead an *Hermites* life, and was lastly there buried.

(8) The chiefest commodities in this *County* growing, are *corne*, wherof the *Red-horse Vale* yeeldeth most abundantly; *wools* in great plentie; *woods* and *iron*, though the producer of the one will be the destruction of the other. Such honourable Families as haue been dignified with the *Earldome* of this *Shire-townes* name since the *Normans Conquest*, in the *Map* it selfe are inserted, and by their seuerall names expressed.

This *County* is strengthned with eight strong *Castles*, traded with fifteen *Market-townes*, inriched with many faire buildings, and by the deuotion of many *Nobles*, had many foundations of religious *Monasteries* therein laid. The chiefe were at *Stoneley*, *Warwicke*, *Thellisford*, *Roxhall*, *Balshall*, *Killingworth*, *Couentree*, *Combe*, *Nun-eaton*, *Astley*, *Atherston*, & *Pulleſworth*; all which came to their period in the raign of K. *Henry* 8. when their rich Reuenewes were alienated to his vse, and those stately buildings either ouerturned or bestowed vpon his Courtiers: but yet to Gods glory, and his diuine seruice, one hundred fifty eight Parish-Churches therein remaine, dispersedly seated in the fiue Hundreds of this Shires diuision.

Septentrionalis
Occidens
Meridies
WARWICKE
A High Pauement
B Iury Street
C S. Iames Chappel
D Weast Street
E Queene Well street
F Lithenhull Lane
G Saktsforde
H Hodgfords
I Wal ditche
K Powke Lane
L Dagge Lane
M St Peters Chapel
N Sauths Street
O Coten ende
P S. Nicholas church
Q St Nicholas Street
R Goal hall Lane
S Vineyard Lane
T St Maryes Church
V Churche street
W Cannon Rowe
X Northgate street
Y Pubble Lane
Z Both hall
3 St Iohns church
4 Rother Chipping
5 Horse Chipping
6 Swiane Lane
7 Castle street
8 Friaries Lane
9 Walkers Lane
10 Mill street
11 Warystreet street
12 Cross street
13 Shire Hall
14
S. Micha
Nimry
S. Iohns
Tenhare Lane
The Castle
S. Hellens
Avon flu.
A SCALE OF PASES
40 80 120 160 200
Parte of
Stafford
shire
Swinfen
Borough hap Hill
Wolford
Hopwas
Shenston
Hintes
Aldridge
Cannall
Draxton Basset
Hill
New Inn
Basketts Croft
Moor Hall
The Manner
Perry barr
Many
Milleton
Sutton Cofeld
Langley
New Hall
Warmley
Maxhall
Cofeld Wast
Perry Hall
Wishaw
Wigginshill
Hamsted
Handsworth
Winnworth
Graves
Curdworth
Dunns
Bermichams Aston
yarnton Hall
Hame flu
Witton
Water Orton
Park Hall
Castle Browch
Gulston
Dudson park
Dudson hall
Bermichams
Kingshurst
Coleshill
Edgebaston
Kingshurst Sheldon
Little Packington
Yardley
Marston Cuby
Elmedon
Bickenhull
HEMLINFORD
Esotz
Solihull
Hampton in Arden
Kingsnorton
Henwood
Barston
Largdon Hall
Knoll
Bals Hall
Withe Chappell
PART OF
KINETON HUND
Packwood
Baldesley Clinton
Nuthurst
Tanworth
Umbersley
Kingswood
Roxhall
Skilles
Ford Hall
Brome
Rowinton
Feckenham
Ipsley
Oulnall
Preston Bagot
Clayerdon
Hatton
Budbrook
Studley
Morton Bagot
Oldborow
Part of Worcester
Henley in Arde
Spernall
Langley park
Forest
Sambourne
BARLICHWAYE HUNDRED
Allne Lodge
Wawins Wotton
Coughton
Edson
Inckborow
Beauchams Court
Round Allne
Bearley
Sherborne
Aulcester
Kinnerton
Aston Cantlow
Snitterfield
Arow
Hasseley
Bishopton
Clopton
Wasperton
Morton
Ragley
Exhall
Bilsley
Wetheley
Wisford
Temple Grafton
Bishops Hampton
Dunnington
Morehall
Stretford upon Auen
Draxton
Aulston
Rousebinch
Bowington
Kingsbrome
Buxton
Ludlington
Brigton
Loxley
Abbots Morton
Burnesyde
Bromes
Bitford
Avon flu
Cliffords
Milcote
Goldsiers park
Salford Abbots
Marchfe
Harnington
Welford
Atherston
Bidford grange
Bickmarsh
PART OF
WORCES:
Cleve
Preston
SHIRE
North Littleton
Parte
Alder Aarston
Butlers Marst
Over Eatenton
Whitchuch
Nether Eatenton
Uffenton
Newhold
Hawford
Quinton
TER
Tredinton
Evesholme
Stoke
Armescote
Whatcote
Illcote
Ilmington
Hunniton
Blackwell
Darlingscote
Campden
SHIRE
Ebberton
Barcheston
shipston
Stretton
Tidmington
PART OF
Paxford
Hanging Aston
Todenham
Barmington
Chirston
WORCESTER SHIRE
Wolford
Blockley
Lemington
Barton on the heath
Whichford
Merton Himmarche
PART OF WOR:
CES TER
PART of Ox ford
OF GLOSTER.
Glouceſter Shire
THE COUNTI OF
WARWICK
THE SHIRE TOWNE
AND CITIE OF CO:
VENTRE deſcribed
Anno Domini 1610.
THE SCALE OF MILES
1 2 3 4 5 6 7
Perfourned by Iohn Speede, And are
to by ſolde in Popes-heade ally againſt
the Exchange by Iohn Sudbury, and
George Humble.
Cum Privilegio.

Septentrio
Oriens
COVENTREE
PART OF LEICESTER SHIRE
PART OF WARWICK SHIRE
PART OF NORTHAMPTON SHIRE
Parte of Banbury
Oxford Shire
Iodocus Hondius celavit.
THE ARMES OF SUCH HONORABLE FAMYLIES AS HAVE BENE EARLS OF WARWICK
Henry of Niburgh
John Marshall
John de Plessis
William Malduit
William Beauchamp
John Holland
Richard Nevill
George D. of Clarend
John Dudley
At Wolney in this Countye King Edward 4. agathering his forces to recover his former losse was suddenly surprised and taken prisoner by his brother George Duke of Clarence and Richard the Stout Earle of Warwick and thence conveyed to the castell of Middleham in Yorkshire whence shortly by escaped and came to London, Anno Domini 1469.
Tamworth
Little Appleby
Comberford
Thorpe
Newton
Seckington
Austre
Amington
Shute-ton
Bramcot
Hoggs Norton
Tolesworth
Orton
Merchamt
Stretz flu
Ratcliff Culey
Mith
Witherley
Atherston
Manneston
Caucot
Draiton
Lindley
Higham
Hinckley
Nun Eaton
Moreston
Attleborow
Coton
Ardbury
Bretteshall
Stockingford
Weddington
Anker flu
Burton Hastings
Wolvershill
Copston
Wolvey
Bulkinton
Weston in Arden
Bedworth
Sherford
Wibtoft
High Croſs
Cloudesley Bush
Clabroke
Wethirbroke
Hoppsford
Novenham
Lutterworth
Swift flud
Benford Bridg
Church over Shawell
Harborough Lawford
Cofford
Newton
Rugby
Clifton
Hilmorton
Bilton
Causton hall
Dunchurch
Thurlston
Granborow
Willoughby
Wulfencott
Upper Shughury
Flexhno
Spartton
Nether Shughury
Catesby
Hellidon
Daventre
Southam
Napton
Ladbroke
Leamington Hastings
Birbury
Marton
Boreton
Leame flud
Francton
Cobbington
Huningham
Princethorp
Duisemere Heath
KNIGHTLOW HUNDR.
Wapenbury
Wulston
Church Lawton
Newbold
Braunston
Newnham
Braunston
Bagginton
Bratford
Monks Kirkby
Brinklow
Willey
Paiton
Chester over
Cumb. Abbey
Whitley
Bailey
Winhall
Stichall
Stoke
Wiken
Calendon
Ansty
Foxehull
Caresley
Whitmore park
Eccleshall
Barnacle
Shilton
Aleſley
Sherborn flu
Fletchamsted
Barkswell
Ridſen
Kenelworth
Stonley
Stonley Abby
Ashow
Gosbrook Lodge
Lekeswitton
Weston under wetherley
Milverton
Edmondscote
Lillington
Priors Lemington
Cobbington
Guy Cliff
Warwick
Radford Semley
Whimish
Ofchurch
Uſton
Long Itchington
Tachbrook
Barford
Newbold
Wellesborn
Charlcot
Ashborne
Harberbury
Chesterton
Morton Morell
Leighthorne
Bishopps Itchington
Compton Murdack
Knightwtc
Gaidon
Combroke
Kyneton
Chadſont
Priors Hardwik
Priors Marſton
Northtend
Fenny compton
KYNETON HUNDRED
Burton Daſſet
Anne Daſſet
Redway
Ratley
Farnborow
Claidon
Warmington
Shottiswell
Mollinton
Upton
Tyſoes
Ilmcott
Ox hull
Whatcote
Nether Pillerton
Over Pillerton
Butlers Marſton
Eatenton
Over Eatenton
Walton
Exley
Linſey
Borow
Hunt flu
Stour flu
Avon flud
Rivers flu
Sowe flu
Cow flud
Pewſey flud
Hornton
Horley
Shennington
Winderton
Ankerton
Epwelton
Gibbards
Cherinton
Compton in ye Wolds
Long Compton
Chipping Norton
Chadlington
Chilton
Chiſelhampton
Dorchester
Benſington
Stanton Harcourt
Northmoor
Cumnor
Oxford
Abingdon
Wallingford
Wantage
Ilſley
Hungerford
Newbury
Reading
Henley
Marlow
Beaconsfield
Uxbridge
Windſor
Egham
Staines
Chertſey
Kingſton
Croydon
Godſtone
Reygate
Dorking
Guilford
Farnham
Alton
Alresford
Winchester
Southampton
Romſey
Andover
Baſingſtoke
Odiham
Hartley Row
Bagſhot
Virginia Water
Windſor Forreſt
Bucks
Berks
Surrey
Hants
Middleſex
Kent
Suſſex
Wilts
Glocester Shire
Part of Glocester Shire
Part of Glocester
Part of Worceſter Shire
Part of Worceſter
Part of Hereford Shire
Part of Hereford
Part of Monmouth Shire
Part of Monmouth
Part of Brecknock Shire
Part of Brecknock
Part of Radnor Shire
Part of Radnor
Part of Montgomery Shire
Part of Montgomery
Part of Denbigh Shire
Part of Denbigh
Part of Flint Shire
Part of Flint
Part of Cheſter
Part of Shropſhire
Part of Shropſhire
Part of Staffordſhire
Part of Staffordſhire
Part of Derby Shire
Part of Derby
Part of Nottingham Shire
Part of Nottingham
Part of Lincoln Shire
Part of Lincoln
Part of Rutland
Part of Rutland
Part of Northampton Shire
Part of Northampton
Part of Buckingham Shire
Part of Buckingham
Part of Oxford Shire
Part of Oxford
Part of Berks
Part of Berks
Part of Surrey
Part of Surrey
Part of Kent
Part of Kent
Part of Suſſex
Part of Suſſex
Part of Hants
Part of Hants
Part of Wilts
Part of Wilts
Part of Somerſet Shire
Part of Somerſet
Part of Dorſet Shire
Part of Dorſet
Part of Devon Shire
Part of Devon
Part of Cornwall
Part of Cornwall
Part of Glocester Shire
Part of Glocester
Part of Worceſter Shire
Part of Worceſter
Part of Hereford Shire
Part of Hereford
Part of Monmouth Shire
Part of Monmouth
Part of Brecknock Shire
Part of Brecknock
Part of Radnor Shire
Part of Radnor
Part of Montgomery Shire
Part of Montgomery
Part of Denbigh Shire
Part of Denbigh
Part of Flint Shire
Part of Flint
Part of Cheſter
Part of Shropſhire
Part of Shropſhire
Part of Staffordſhire
Part of Staffordſhire
Part of Derby Shire
Part of Derby
Part of Nottingham Shire
Part of Nottingham
Part of Lincoln Shire
Part of Lincoln
Part of Rutland
Part of Rutland
Part of Northampton Shire
Part of Northampton
Part of Buckingham Shire
Part of Buckingham
Part of Oxford Shire
Part of Oxford
Part of Berks
Part of Berks
Part of Surrey
Part of Surrey
Part of Kent
Part of Kent
Part of Suſſex
Part of Suſſex
Part of Hants
Part of Hants
Part of Wilts
Part of Wilts
Part of Somerſet Shire
Part of Somerſet
Part of Dorſet Shire
Part of Dorſet
Part of Devon Shire
Part of Devon
Part of Cornwall
Part of Cornwall

HVNDREDS in *Warwick-shire*.

1. Hemlingford.
2. Couentree.
3. Knightlow.
4. Barlichwaye.
5. Kington.

A

Alne Lodge, *Barlich.*
Amington, *Heml.*
Alesley, *Heml.*
Anker Flu.
Anstie, *Couent.*
Ardbury, *Hemling.*
Areley, *Kingt.*
Arrowe, *Barlich.*
Ashborne, *Kingt.*
Ashoe, *Knight.*
Ashow, *Knight.*
Ashton Cantlow, *Barlich.*
Astley, *Knight.*
Atherston, *Heml.*
Attleburrow, *Heml.*
AVLCESTER, *Ba.*
Aulston, *Barlich.*
Austre, *Hem.*
Auntley, *Heml.*
Auon Flu.
Awsley, *Knight.*

B

Badgesley Enesor, *Hem.*
Badgesley Clinton, *Hem.*
Bagginton, *Knight.*
Baliall, *Heml.*
Barceston, *King.*
Barford, *King.*
Barkswell, *Heml.*
Barmington, *King.*
Barnacle, *Knight.*
Barterley, *Heml.*
Barston, *Heml.*
Barton on the Heath, *King.*
Bassets Crosse, *Heml.*
Basset, *Heml.*
Beauchams Court, *Barlich.*
Bearlye, *Barlich.*
Bedworth, *Knight.*
Bensford Bridge, *Knigh.*
Bentley, *Heml.*
Bewinton, *Barlich.*
Bewsall, *Barlich.*
Bickenhull, *Heml.*
Bilsley, *Barlich.*
Bilton, *Knight.*
Binley, *Knight.*
Birminghams, *Heml.*
Birminghams Aston, *Heml.*
Bishopton, *Barlich.*
BITFORD, *Barl.*
Blithe Flu.
Bolehall, *Heml.*
Boreton vpon Dunsmore, *Knigh.*
Bourne Flu.
Braincote, *Heml.*
Brandon, *Knight.*
Brannot, *Knight.*
Brayles, *King.*
Bretford, *Knight.*
Brettshall, *Heml.*
Bridgton, *Barlich.*
Brincklowe, *Knight.*
Brome, *Barl.*
Bromwich Castle, *Hem.*
Brownsouer, *Knight.*
Bubnell, *Knight.*
Budbrooke, *Barlich.*
Bulkinton, *Knight.*
Burdingbury, *Knight.*
Burnesebrome, *Barlich.*
Burton Hastings, *Knight.*
Old Bury, *Heml.*
Bynton, *Barlich.*

C

Calendon, *Couent.*
Canston hall, *Knight.*
Canwall, *Heml.*
Caresly, *Couent.*
Caton Bridge, *Heml.*
Cawcot, *Heml.*
Chadshunt, *Kingt.*
Charlecott, *Kingt.*
Chase, *Knight.*
Cherinton, *King.*
Chesterton, *King.*
Chester ouer, *Knight.*
Chiluers Cotton, *Heml.*
Church ouer, *Knight.*
Church Lawford, *Knight.*
Clardon, *Barlich.*
Cliffe, *Heml.*
Clifton, *Knight.*
Clopton, *Barlich.*
Cloudyesley Bush, *Knight.*
Cobley, *Barl.*
Cofeld Wast, *Heml.*
Combe Abbey, *Knight.*
Combroke, *Kng.*
Compton long, *King.*
Compton in the hole, *King.*
Coleshull, *Heml.*
Compton Fenny, *King.*
Compton Mardock, *King.*
Copston, *Knight.*
Corley, *Heml.*
Cosford, *Knight.*
Coton, *Heml.*
Coughton, *Barlich.*
Counden, *Knight.*
COVENTREE, *Couen.*
Cubbington, *Knight.*
Curdworth, *Heml.*

D

Dasset Auon, *King.*
Dasset Burton, *King.*
Dastell, *Heml.*
Dracott, *Knight.*
Drayton, *Barlich.*
Dudson Parke, *Heml.*
Dudson Hall, *Heml.*
Dunchurch, *Knight.*
Dunington, *Barlich.*
Dunsmere Heath, *Knight.*
Dunton, *Heml.*

E

Eatington nether, *King.*
Eatington ouer, *King.*
Ettleshall, *Couen.*
Edgebaston, *Heml.*
Edmondscot, *Knight.*
Edson, *Barl.*
Elinedon, *Heml.*
Escote, *Heml.*
Esenhull, *Knight.*
Ethorpe, *Knight.*
Exall, *Barlich.*
Exall, *Couent.*

F

Farnebrowe, *King.*
Fasley, *Heml.*
Fillongley, *Heml.*
Flanders, *Heml.*
Fleckno, *Knight.*
Fletchamsted, *Heml.*
Fokeshill, *Couent.*
Ford hall, *Barlich.*
Foxcott, *King.*
Francton, *Knight.*
Freasley, *Heml.*

G

Geydon, *King.*
Glascote, *Heml.*
Goldscots parke, *King.*
Goodrest Lodge, *Knight.*
Grafton Temple, *Barlich.*
Granborow, *Knight.*
Graues, *Heml.*
Grimdon, *Heml.*
Groue, *Barlich.*
Guilsdon, *Heml.*
Guy Cliffe, *King.*

H

Hallaton, *Heml.*
Halford, *King.*
Hall end, *Heml.*
Hampton in Arden, *Heml.*
Hampton Lacye, *Barl.*
Hampton Bishops, *Bar.*
Hampton Curlew, *Bar.*
Harberbury, *Knight.*
Harborow great, *Knight.*
Hartshill, *Heml.*
Harwicke priors, *King.*
Hasley, *Barl.*
Hasseller, *Barl.*
Hatton, *Barl.*
Hawford, *King.*
HENLEY in Arden, *Barl.*
Henwood, *Heml.*
Hewell Grange, *Barl.*
High Crosse, *Knight.*
Hill, *Heml.*
Hill, *Knight.*
Hillmorton, *Knight.*
Hodnell, *Knight.*
Holt, *Heml.*
Honington, *King.*
Honyngham, *Knight.*
Hopsford, *Knight.*
Horeston, *Heml.*
Hunnyley, *Barl.*
Hurley, *Heml.*

I

Idlicott, *King.*
Ilmington, *King.*
Ipsley, *Barl.*
Itchington long, *Knight.*
Itchington Bishops, *Knight.*

K

KENELWORTH, *Kn.*
Kenelworth Duchy Castle, *Knig.*
Kerby Monks, *Knight.*
KINETON, *King.*
Knightcote, *King.*
Kingsbury, *Heml.*
Kingsbrome, *Barl.*
Kingshurst, *Heml.*
Kingtwood, *Heml.*
Knowle, *Heml.*
Kynnerton, *Barl.*

L

Ladbrocke, *Knight.*
Langley, *Barl.*
Langdon hall, *Heml.*
Langley, *Heml.*
Lapworth, *King.*
Church Lawford, *Knight.*
Lawford long, *Knight.*
Lea, *Heml.*
Leame Flu.
Leeke wotton, *Knight.*
Lemington priors, *Knight.*
Lemington hastings, *Knight.*
Lighthorne, *King.*
Littington, *Knight.*
Loxley, *Barl.*
Luddington, *Barl.*

M

Makestoke Castle, *Heml.*
Maney, *Heml.*
Maner, *Heml.*
Manceter, *Heml.*
Marchise, *Barl.*
Marson Culy, *Heml.*
Marson Inbett, *Knight.*
Marson Burton, *Knight.*
Marson Priors, *King.*
Marson Buttlers, *King.*
Marton, *Knight.*
Maxstock, *Heml.*
Mereuale, *Heml.*
Meriden, *Heml.*
Miluerton, *Knight.*
Minworth, *Heml.*
Mollinton, *King.*
More-hall, *Heml.*
Morehall, *Barl.*
Morton Meriall, *King.*
Morton Baggot, *Barl.*
Moxhall, *Heml.*
Mulcote Abbey, *Heml.*
Myddleton, *Heml.*
Mylcotte, *Barl.*

N

Napton on the Mount, *King.*
Newbold, *King.*
Newbold vpon Auon, *Knigh.*
New-hall, *Heml.*
New-Inne, *Heml.*
Newenham, *Knight.*
Newenham Kings, *Knight.*
Newton, *Heml.*
Newton, *Knight.*
Northend, *King.*
Norton Curlew, *Barl.*
Norton Lynsey, *Barl.*
Nun-eaton, *Heml.*
Nuthurst, *King.*

O

Ofchurch, *Knight.*
Water Orton, *Heml.*
Ouldbarrow, belonging to Worcester-shire, *E.*
Oulnall, *Barl.*
Oxhill, *King.*

P

Packington great, *Heml.*
Packington little, *Heml.*
Packwood, *King.*
Pailton, *Knight.*
Parke hall, *Heml.*
Pillerton nether, *King.*
Pillerton ouer, *King.*
Pinley Groue, *Barl.*
Preston Bagott, *Barl.*
Princethorp, *Knight.*
Polleswoorth, *Heml.*
Pooley, *Heml.*

Q

Queenes Parke, *Heml.*

R

Radford Semeley, *Knight.*
Radford, *Couent.*
Radway, *Kingt.*
Ragley, *Barl.*
Ratley, *Kingt.*
Ridsen, *Heml.*
Riton, *Knight.*
Rowington, *Barl.*
Rownd Alne, *Barl.*
Roxall, *Barl.*
RVGBY, *Knight.*

S

Salford Abbots, *Barl.*
Salford Priors, *Barl.*
Samborne, *Barl.*
Seckington, *Heml.*
Sherburne Flu.
Sherburne, *Barl.*
Sherford, *Knight.*
Sheldon, *Heml.*
Shilton, *Knight.*
Shystoke, *Heml.*
Shotswell, *Kingt.*
Shrowley, *Barl.*
Shuckborow nether, *King.*
Shuckborough vpper, *King.*
Shuttington, *Heml.*
Skiltes, *Barl.*
Snytterfeild, *Barl.*
Spernall, *Barl.*
Solihull, *Heml.*
Sowe, *Knight.*
Sowe, *Couent.*
Sowe Flu.
SOWTHAM, *Knig.*
Stiuechall, *Couent.*
Stockingford, *Heml.*
Stockton, *Knight.*
Stoke, *Couent.*
Stoneley, *Knight.*
Stoneley Abbey, *Knight.*
Stratford old, *Barl.*
Stratford vpon Auon, *Barl.*
Stretton, *Knight.*
Stretton, *King.*
Stretton vnder Fosse, *Knigh.*
Studlyffe, *Barl.*
SVTTON COFELD, *He.*

T

Tachbroke Mallery, *Knight.*
Tachbroke Bishops, *King.*
Tame Flu.
Tamworth, *Heml.*
Tamworth, *King.*
Temple Grafton, *Barl.*
Thurlaston, *Knight.*
Tiddington, *Barl.*
Tost, *Knight.*
Turtwell, *Barl.*
Tysoe, *Kingt.*

V

Vfton, *Knight.*
Vmbersley, *King.*
Vpton, *King.*

W

Walton, *King.*
Wapenbury, *Knight.*
Wardend, *Heml.*
Warmley, *Heml.*
Warmington, *King.*
WARWICKE, *Kin.*
Wasperton, *King.*
Wawins Wotton, *Barl.*
Weddington, *Heml.*
Wedgenocle parke, *Knight.*
Weethley, *Barl.*
Welsborne Montford, *King.*
Welsborne hasting, *King.*
Weston in Arden, *Knight.*
Weston in the thistles, *King.*
Weston vnder Wetherley, *Knigh.*
Wethirbroke, *Knight.*
Whatley, *Heml.*
Whatcott, *King.*
Whetacre nether, *Heml.*
Whetacre ouer, *Heml.*
Witchurch, *King.*
Whitley, *Knight.*
Whitmore parks, *Couent.*
Whitmash, *Knight.*
Whittington, *Heml.*
Wibtost, *Knight.*
Wickelsford, *Barl.*
Wigginshill, *Heml.*
Willey, *Knight.*
Willenhall, *Knight.*
Willin-cote, *Heml.*
Willowbye, *Knight.*
Winderton, *King.*
Wishaw, *Heml.*
Witchford, *King.*
Witherley, *Heml.*
Withibroke, *Knight.*
Witton, *Heml.*
Wolhamcott, *Knight.*
Wolford, *King.*
Woluershill, *Knight.*
Woluerton, *Barl.*
Woluey, *Knight.*
Woodlaw, *Knight.*
Wormleighton, *King.*
Wulfencote, *Knight.*
Wulfston, *Knight.*
Wyken, *Couent.*

Y

Yarnton Hall, *Heml.*

NORTHAMPTON-SHIRE, ſituated neere vnto the middeſt of *England*, by the *Saxons* was written Noþþ apenþonrcipe, lieth ſeparated vpon the North from *Lincoln-ſhire* by the Riuer *Weland*; from *Huntington-ſhire* on the East is parted by the water *Nene*: her South is bounded with *Buckingham* and *Oxford-ſhires*, and the West from *Warwicke* with *Watling-ſtreete-way*, *Auon*, and *Weland*, is diuided from *Leiceſter-ſhire*.

The name of Northampton-ſhire.

The forme.

(2) The forme of this County is large and narrow, broadeſt in the ſouth-weſt; and thence ſhooting ſtill leſſer like vnto a Horne, nor not much vnlike to the forme of *Cornwall*: and from the entrance of *Cherwell* into this Shire, vnto the fall of *Weland* and *Nene* neere vnto *Crowland*, are by meaſure fortie ſixe miles, and the broadeſt part is from *Ouſe* vnto *Auon*, which is not fully twenty: the whole in circumference one hundred and nineteene miles.

The length.

The bredth. The circumference.

(3) The aire is good, temperate, and healthfull: the ſoile is champion, rich, and fruitfull, and ſo plenteouſly peopled, that from ſome Aſcents, thirtie Pariſh-Churches, and many more Windmilles at one view may be ſeene: notwithſtanding the ſimple and gentle ſheepe, of all creatures the moſt harmeleſſe, are now become ſo rauenous, that they begin to deuoure men, waſt fields, and depopulate houſes, if not whole Towne-ſhips, as one merily hath written.

Sir Tho: Mores Vtopia.

(4) The ancient people knowne to the *Romans*, and recorded by *Ptolemy*, were the *Coritani*, who poſſeſſed this County, and were branched further thorow *Leiceſter*, *Lincolne*, *Nottingham*, *Rutland*, and *Darbie-ſhires*: theſe ioyning with the *Icenians*, with them were fettered with the chaines of ſubiection, when for *Claudius*, *Publius Oſtorius Scapula* entred his Lieutenantſhip in *Britaine*, and in battle ſubdued all betwixt the Riuers *Neue* and *Sabrina*. But when the *Romans* were content to let goe that which ſo long was deſired, and had coſt ſo much in the getting, the *Saxons*, a moſt warlike Nation, put into theſe parts, and made it a portion of their *Mercian Kingdome*: but their gouernment alſo growne out of date, the *Normans* ſeated themſelues in theſe faire poſſeſſions, the branches of whoſe Stemmes are ſpread abroad in theſe parts, moſt fruitfull and faire.

Tacit. Annal. lib. 12. cap. 8.

The commodities of it.

(5) Commodities ariſing in this Shire, are chiefly gotten by tillage and plough, wherby corne ſo plentifully aboundeth, that in no other County is found more, or ſo much: the paſtures and woods are filled with Cattle, and euery where ſheepe loaden with their fleeces of wooll.

Northampton the chiefe Towne.

(6) The chiefe Towne in this Shire is *Northampton*, whereof the County taketh name, which for circuit, beautie, and building, may be ranked with the moſt of the Cities of our Land. It is ſeated at the meeting and confluence of two Riuers, the greater whereof beareth to name *Nen*. This Towne hath beene built all of Stone, as by many foundations remaining to this day is ſeene, and is walled about both ſtrong and high, excepting the Weſt, which is defended by a Riuer parted into many ſtreames. In the depredations of the *Danes*, *Suen* their King ſet this Towne on fire, and afterwards it was ſorely aſſaulted by the diſobedient *Barons* of King *Iohn*, who named themſelues *The Armie of God*: but the loyaltie of this Towne ſtood nothing ſo ſure vnto King *Henry* his ſonne, whence the *Barons* with diſplayed Banners ſounded the Battle againſt their Soueraigne. And yet after this a wofull field of *Englands* ciuill diuiſion was fought, whence *Richard Neuil* the ſtout Earle of *Warwicke*, lead away priſoner that vnfortunate man King *Henry* the ſixth. Vpon the Weſt part of this Towne ſtandeth a large Caſtle, mounted vpon an hill, whoſe aged countenance well ſheweth the beautie that ſhee hath borne, and whoſe gaping chinkes doe daily threaten the downefall of her walles. To this vpon the South the Townes wall adioyneth, and in a round circuit meeteth the Riuer in the North, extending in compaſſe two thouſand one hundred and twenty paſes: whoſe ſite ſo pleaſed the Students of *Cambridge*, that hither they remoued themſelues vpon the Kings Warrant, in minde to haue made it an Vniuerſitie: from whence the North-pole is eleuated 52. degrees 36. ſcruples for Latitude, and in Longitude is remoued from the Weſt 19. degrees and 40. ſcruples; being yearely gouerned by a Maior, two Bailiffes, twelue Magiſtrates, a Recorder, Town-Clerke, a Common-Councell of forty eight Burgeſſes, with fiue Sergeants to execute buſineſſe.

Henr. Huntingd.

King Iohn.

King Henry the ſixth. An. 1460.

An. 1261.

(7) But the deuotions of the *Saxon Kings* made *Peterborow* more famous, formerly called *Meddeſwell*, where *Wolphere* King of *Mercia* began a moſt ſtately Monaſterie to the honour of S. *Peter*, for ſatisfaction of the bloud of his two ſonnes, whom he had murdered in caſe of Chriſtianitie: but himſelfe being for the like made away by his mother, his brother *Penda* continued the worke, with the aſſiſtance of his brother *Ethelred*, and two ſiſters, *Kineburga* and *Kineſwith*. This among the *Daniſh Deſolations* was caſt downe, yet was it againe reſtored to greater beautie by *Ethelwold* Biſhop of *Wincheſter*, with the helpe of King *Edgar*, and of *Adulph* his Chancellour, who vpon pricke of conſcience, that in bed with his wife had ouerlaid and ſmoothered an infant their onely ſonne, laid all his wealth vpon the reedifying of the place, and then became *Abbot* thereof himſelfe. The Cathedrall is moſt beautifull and magnificall, where, in the Quire lie interred two vnfortunate Queenes: on the North ſide *Katharine Dowager* of *Spaine*, the repudiate wife of King *Henry* the eight, vnder an Hearſe couered with blacke Saye, hauing a white Croſſe in the midſt: and on the ſouth ſide, *Mary* Queene of *Scotland*, whoſe Hearſe is ſpread ouer with blacke velvet. The Cloiſter is large, and in the glaſſe-windowes very curiouſly portrayed the Hiſtorie of *Wolphere* the Founder, whoſe Royall Seat was at *Wedon* in the ſtreet conuerted into a Monaſtery by S. *Werburg* his holy daughter, and had beene the *Roman* Station, by *Antonine* the Emperour called *Bannauenna*. So likewiſe *Norman-cheſter* was the ancient Citie *Durobriuae*, where their Souldiers kept, as by the monies there daily found is moſt apparent.

Peterborow.

An. D. 546

An. D. 960

Katharine Dowager of Spain

Queene Mary

Religious houſes.

(8) Houſes of Religion deuoted to Gods Seruice by the pious intents of their well-meaning Founders, were at *Peterborow*, *Peakirk*, *Pipewell*, *Higham*, *Dauintree*, *Sully*, *Sauſecombe*, *Sewardeſleg*, *Gare*, S. *Dewy*, S. *Michell*, *Luffeild*, *Catesby*, *Bruch*, *Barkley*, *Finſhead*, *Fathringhay*, *Wedon*, & *Withrop*, beſides them in *Northampton*, all which felt the ſtormes of their owne deſtruction, that raged againſt them in the raigne of K. *Henry* the eight, who diſperſed their Reuenewes to his owne Coffers and Courtiers, & pulled the ſtones aſunder of their ſeeming euer-ſure Foundations; and in the time of young *Edward*, his ſonne, whoſe mind was free from wronging the dead, the Tombes of his owne Predeceſſours were not ſpared, when as *Edward* ſlaine at *Agincourt*, and *Richard* at *Wakefield*, both of them Dukes of *Yorke*, were after death aſſaulted with the weapons of deſtruction, that caſt downe their moſt faire Monuments in the Collegiate Church of *Fatheringhay Caſtle*.

King Edward the ſixth.

Edward. Richard.

(9) Eight princely Families haue enioyed the Title of the Earledome of *Northampton*, whereof the laſt, *Henry Howard*, late *Lord Priuie Seale*, a moſt honourable Patron to all learned proceedings (that I may acknowledge my dutifull and humble Seruice) hath moſt honourably aſſiſted and ſet forward theſe my endeuours.

(10) This Shires diuiſion, for ſeruice to the Crowne, and imployments of buſineſſes, is into twentie Hundreds, hath beene ſtrengthned with ten Caſtles, and is ſtill traded with ten Market-Townes, and God honoured in three hundred twentie ſixe Pariſh-Churches.

Caſtles.
1. Maxey.
2. Fotheringhay
3. Berrowell.
4. Rokingham.
5. Geddington.
6. Bradwoke.
7. Higham.
8. Northampton
9. Benifield
10. Aldertingham.
Market townes.

NORTHAMPTON
NORTHA
SHI
OF
SECESTER
WEST
SHIRE
PART
OF WAR
WICK
Parte of
Oxford
Banbury
Buckingam
SH
SOU
Performed by John Speed and are to by sold by George Humbell in ye Popes head alley. Cum Privilegio.
Jodocus Hondius Caelavit
Scale of Paces
This towne of Northampton hath thrice felt the ruine of civill dissentions. The 1.was by K. Will. 2nd Henry brethren and sonnes to the conqueror, who spoyled it, and the Countrye adioyning Anno 1106. The 2.was by king H.3. whoe surprisinge it against his rebellious Barons and brake downe the walles thereof. Anno 1263.
And lastly therin was taken King H.6. by the Earls of Warwick and March supporters of ye title of Yorke where were slayne Humfrey Stafford D. of Buckingham. John Talbot Earle of Shrewsbury and ye L. Beamount, and Egremount, with manore. The King was by ye Lords conueyed to Lōdō Anno 1459.

NORTH

Part of

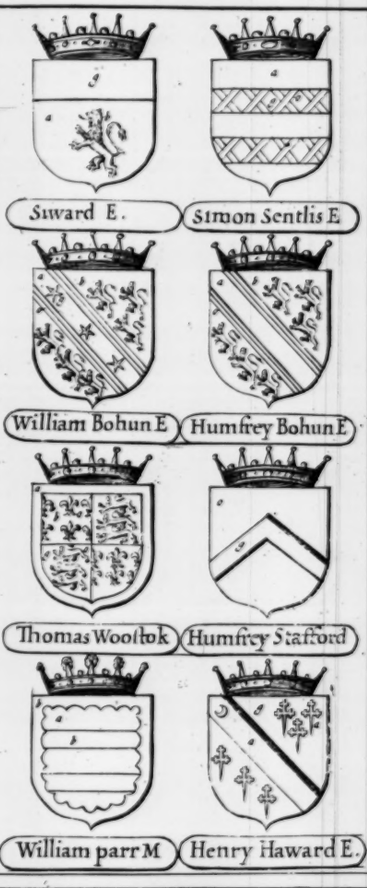
PART OF LINCOLNE SHIRE

RHAMTON
SHIRE

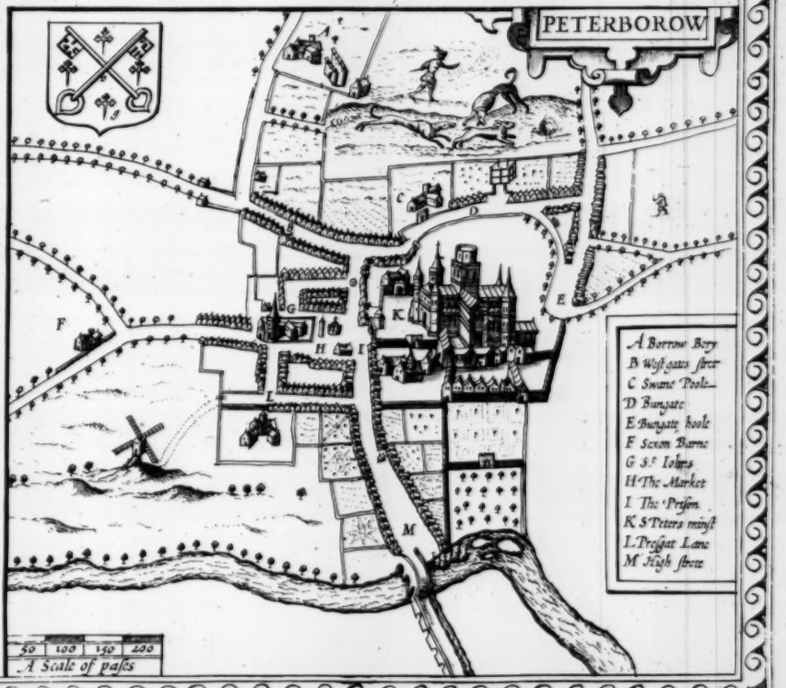
land

Stanford
Rut
WILLI
Tinwell
Uffington
Tallington
Wast Deping
Market Deping
Waldram hall
Maxey cast
E. Deping
Norboro
Etton
Burghley
Badlington
Peruak
Helpston
Glynton
Ptakirk
Singlesale
Thorney mill
Widrington
Eye
Easton
NASABURGH HUND.
Ufford
Woodcroft
Paston
Marham
Ovney
PETERBURG
Mylton
Upton
Sutton
Castor
Fleton
Orton
Allerton
Cheryerton
Yaxley
Whittlesey Mere
Wittering
Wittering Heth
Thornhow
Walmisford
Sulby Lodge
Duddington
Tickfover
Cliff park
Werwell
Solbington
Water Newton
Cliff
Wood Nassington
Nowton
Fotheringay Park
Elton
Haddon
Marbon
Lutton
Warmington
Tansour
Cotterstoke
Apthorp
Blatherwick
Bulwick
Southwick
Tosseringhay
Castle
Denethorp
Glapthorn
Oundle
POLBROOK
Pokbrok
HUNDR
Hemmington
Berawells
Glaton
Great Gedding
Ludlington
Thurryng
Benefield
Stoke
Pilketon
Lyford
Achurch
NAVIS
Wadenhoe
Wigesthorp
Thorpe
Tichmarsh
HUND
Clapton
Wirwick
FORD
Oldwinkles
Sudboro
Luffwick
Islip
Slipton
Broughton
Twywell
Thrapston
Bythorn
Kettering
HUX
Woodford
Cranford
Denford
Kosim
Great Addington
Little Addington
Knuston
Ardsbro
Hargrave
Chelston
Tilbrok
Higham ferrers
Nether Dene
Over Dene
HIGHAM
Rushden
Newton
Higham park
FEYRES
PART
Archester
Wolaston
Winnington
Poddington
Soulbry
HVND
Stricton
Farndysshe
Woodhill
Boyfal
Harrold
Chellington
Launden
Bradfield
Oulney park
Oulney
Oulney
OF BED:
Saulye forest
Ravinston
Wyston
Sake Golding
Hamstop
Castlethorp
PART OF FORD
BUCKING:
SHIRE
Wulverton
Stonystretforde
Calverton
Beachampto
Thornton
HAM
SHYRE
s Calavit Anno 1610.

The armes of all those honorable Families that have bene created Earles of Northapto, since ỹ Normans conquest.



At Edgcot in this county upon Danes more a bloody battell was fought, by the Lords of the north, their Captaynes being Sir John Comers, and Robbin of Rilsdale, against King E. 4. William Harbert Earle of Pembrok there his Generall, Whoe together with his brother Richard and Richard Woodvill Lord Riuers brother to the Qucene, with his sonne were there taken and all foure beheaded and 5000. of their men slayne the greatest part where of were Welchmen. This Battall was fought Iulij 26. Anno 1469.



EAST

SOUTH

HVNDREDS in *Northamptonshire*.

1. NAssaburgh.
2. Willibrook.
3. Corby.
4. Polbrook.
5. Nauisford.
6. Huxloe.
7. Rothewell.
8. Guilesburrowe.
9. Orlington.
10. Fausley.
11. Newbotlegroue.
12. Spelhoe.
13. Hamfordshoe.
14. Highamferyes.
15. Wymersley.
16. Towcester.
17. Warden.
18. Norton.
19. Cleley.
20. Sutton.

A

Abbington, *Spel.*
Achurch, *Nauisford.*
Addington great, *Huxl.*
Addington little, *Huxl.*
Adston, *Norton.*
Adthorpe, *Tow.*
Aldrington, *Cle.*
Althorpe, *New.*
Apethorpe, *Willi.*
Archester, *High.*
Ardingworth, *Roth.*
Armeston, *Polbr.*
Artleboro, *Hux.*
Ashbie cold, *Guil.*
Ashbie cannones, *Nort.*
Ashbie Leyors, *Fausl.*
Ashbie Oneeres, *Ham.*
Ashlie, *Cor.*
Ashton, *Cle.*
Ashton, *Pol.*
Ashton, *Nassab.*
Ashton, *War.*
Ashtree, *War.*
Asiaell, *Sut.*
Aubery hill, *Fausl.*
Auon-well, *Roth.*
Ayner, *Sut.*

B

Badby, *Fausl.*
Baddington, *Nassab.*
Badston, *Sut.*
Barbie, *Fausl.*
Barnack, *Nassab.*
Barnwell S. Andrewes, *Pol.*
Barton, *Ham.*
Barton Segraue, *Hux.*
Bassett Sutton, *Cor.*
Bawton, *Nasf.*
Beckie weedon, *Fausl.*
Benifeld, *Pol.*
Billing great, *Spel.*
Billing little, *Spel.*
Blederwick, *Cor.*
Blakesley *Nor.*
Blysworth, *Wym.*
Boddingtones, *War.*
Bothersthorpe, *Wym.*
Boughton, *Hux.*
Bowden little, *Roth.*
Boziet, *High.*
Brabrooke, *Roth.*
BRACLEY, *Sut.*
Braddyn, *Nort.*
Brampton, *Cor.*
Bramptones, *New.*
Bramston, *Fausl.*
Braynfeild, *Wym.*
Bringtones, *New.*
Brixtoke, *Cor.*
Brixworth, *Orl.*
Brockhold, *New.*
Bromfeild, *High.*
Broughton, *Orl.*
Buckby long, *Guil.*
Buckton, *Spel.*
Bugbrooke, *New.*
Bullwick, *Cor.*
Burecote, *Tow.*
Burghley, *Nasf.*
Burnewell Al-saints, *Hux.*
Buton Lattmer, *Hux.*
Byfeilde, *War.*

C

Caldecon, *High.*
Caldecote, *Tow.*
Capes preston, *Fausl.*
Carleton, *Cor.*
Castle Ashbie, *Wym.*
Castor, *Nasf.*
Catesbie, *Fausl.*
Chalcombe, *Sut.*
Charleton, *Sut.*
Charwell flu.
Charwelton, *Fausl.*
Chelueston, *High.*
Cheney middleton, *Sut.*
Chipping Warden, *War.*
Clapton, *Nau.*
Claylaton, *Guil.*
Cliffe parke, *Wil.*
Clipstonn, *Roth.*
Cogniney, *Wym.*
Collingtree, *Wym.*
Colliweston, *Wil.*
Corby, *Cor.*
Coughton, *Sut.*
Cosgraue, *Cle.*
Costhorpe, *Nasf.*
Cottesbrooke, *Guil.*
Cottestocke, *Wil.*
Cottingham, *Cor.*
Cotton end, *Wym.*
Courten hall, *Wym.*
Cranford, *Hux.*
Craneseley, *Orl.*
Creton, *Guil.*
Cricke, *Guil.*
Croughton, *Sut.*
Culworth, *Sut.*

D

Daddington, *Ham.*
Dallington, *New.*
Danes more, *War.*
DAVINTREE, *Fausl.*
Dene, *Cor.*
Denethorpe, *Cor.*
Denford, *Hux.*
Denshanger, *Cle.*
Deping east, *Nasf.*
Desborowe, *Roth.*
Deynton, *Wym.*
Dingeley, *Cor.*
Dodserd, *Fausl.*
Dodington, *Wil.*
Dowbrige, *Guil.*
Draughton, *Roth.*
Duston, *New.*

E

Eastfeild, *Nasf.*
Easton, *Wil.*
Easton maudall, *High.*
Eaton, *Spel.*
Ecton, *High.*
Edgecote, *War.*
Elton, *Wil.*
Emington, *Pol.*
Eston, *Cle.*
Etton, *Nasf.*
Euenlie, *Sut.*
Euerdons, *Fausl.*
Eya, *Nasf.*
Eydon, *War.*
Eyleseworth, *Nasf.*

F

Farnedon, *Roth.*
Fanesley, *Fausl.*
Farthingston, *Fausl.*
Fauill weston, *Spel.*
Faxton, *Orl.*
Femingho, *Sut.*
Fine, *New.*
Finshedd, *Cor.*
Flackleton, *Wym.*
Flower, *New.*
Fortherninghay, *Wil.*
Fortherninghay park, *W*
Further, *Cle.*
Fynford, *Sut.*

G

Gayton, *Tow.*
Geddington, *Cor.*
Glapthorne, *Wil.*
Glinton, *Nasf.*
Grafton vnderwood, *Hux.*
Grafton Regis, *Cle.*
Greues norton, *Nort.*
Gretton, *Cor.*
Gryndon, *Wym.*
Grymscott, *Tow.*
Grytworth, *War.*
Gulbries yardley, *Cle.*
Guilesborowe, *Guil.*
Gunthorpe, *Nasf.*

H

Haddon east, *New.*
Haddon west, *Guil.*
Hanging Houghton, *Orling.*
Hardingston, *Wym.*
Hardwick, *Orlin.*
Hardwyll, *Cle.*
Hargraue, *High.*
Harington, *Roth.*
Haringworth, *Cor.*
Harleston, *New.*
Harpole, *New.*
Harrendon great, *Orling.*
Harrendon little, *Orling.*
Hastings yordley, *Wym.*
Hasseboche, *Roth.*
Hauington, *Orling.*
Hellinden, *Fausl.*
Helmedon, *Sut.*
Hemmyngton, *Pol.*
Helpeston, *Nassab.*
Hetherwest, *Cle.*
Heryfords, *New.*
Higham cold, *Tow.*
HIGHAM FERYES, *H.*
Hisham, *Orling.*
Holdenby, *New.*
Holcott, *Ham.*
Hoothorpe, *Roth.*
Houghton great, *Wym.*
Houghton little, *Wym.*
Horton, *Wym.*
Hulcot, *Cle.*
Hynton, *Sut.*

I

S. Ianes, *New.*
Imley, *Sut.*
Irlingborough, *Hux.*
Islippe, *Hux.*

K

Kellemarshe, *Roth.*
KETTER, *Hux.*
Killingburye, *New.*
Kings, *Sut.*
Kingesthorpe, *Spel.*
Kingscliff, *Wills.*
Kirkby, *Cor.*
Killesbie, *Fausl.*

L

Langport, *Orling.*
Laxiton, *Cor.*
Lillford, *Hux.*
Lillingston Louell, *Cle.*
Loddington, *Roth.*
Longthorpe, *Nassab.*
Lubnam Thorpe, *Roth.*
Luddington, *Pol.*
Luffwick, *Hux.*
Lutton, *Will.*
Lysden, *Nauis.*
Lyseild, *Nauis.*
Lylborne, *Guil.*
Lytchbarrow, *Fausl.*

M

Maidwell, *Roth.*
Maller Thorpe *Roth.*
Mandeuill Thorpe, *Sut.*
Marham, *Nassab.*
Marston Laurenes, *Sut.*
Marston Trussell, *Roth.*
Maxey Castle, *Nassab.*
Maydford, *Nort.*
Middleton Cheney, *Sut.*
Middleton, *Cor.*
Moulton, *Spel.*
Morton Pynchney, *Nort.*
Mylton, *Wym.*
Mylton, *Nassab.*

N

Nasebye, *Guil.*
Nassington, *Willi.*
Nerboro, *Nassab.*
Newarke, *Nassab.*
Newbottle, *New.*
Newbottle, *Sut.*
Newnham, *Fausl.*
Newton, *High.*
Newton, *Cor.*
Newton wood, *Willi.*
NORTHAMPTON, *N.*
Norburghe, *Nassab.*
Norton, *Fausl.*
Nyne Flu.

O

Ocley great, *Cor.*
Ocley little, *Cor.*
Oldwincle, *Hux.*
Orlingburie, *Orling.*
Onlie, *Fausl.*
Orton, *Roth.*
Ouercote, *Fausl.*
Ouerton, *Spel.*
OVNDLE, *Pol.*
Oxenden great, *Roth.*
Oxney, *Nassab.*

P

Pantlers purie, *Cle.*
Passengham, *Cle.*
Paston, *Nassab.*
Patteshall, *Tow.*
Peakirke, *Nassab.*
PETERBVRGH, *Nas.*
Pilkton, *Nauis.*
Pillesgate, *Nassab.*
Pipwell, *Cor.*
Polbrooke, *Pol.*
Potters purie, *Cle.*
Preston, *Wym.*
Preston Capes, *Fausl.*
Pyddington, *Wym.*
Pynckney Morton, *Nort.*
Pysforde, *Spel.*
Pytchley, *Orling.*

Q

Quynton, *Wym.*

R

Radston, *Sut.*
Raunsthorpe, *Spel.*
Raundes, *High.*
Ringsted, *High.*
Rockingham, *Cor.*
Rockingham foreſt, *Co.*
Rode, *Cle.*
Rothewell, *Roth.*
Rusheden, *High.*
Rushton, *Roth.*

S

Sawcey foreſt, *Wym.*
Scaldwell, *Orling.*
Sibbertoft, *Roth.*
Singlesale, *Nassab.*
Slayton, *Nort.*
Slipton, *Hux.*
Sowthorpe, *Nassab.*
Spratton, *Spel.*
Stamford, *Willi.*
Stanford, *Guil.*
Stanwick, *High.*
Stanyone, *Cor.*
Stauerton, *Fausl.*
Steane, *Sut.*
Stoke Albony, *Cor.*
Stoke Bruerne, *Cle.*
Stoke dayly, *Nauis.*
Stowe, *Fausl.*
Stuttesburie, *Sut.*
Stoyxton, *High.*
Sudborow, *Hux.*
Sulbye, *Guil.*
Sulgraue, *War.*
Suly lodge, *Nassab.*
Suthwicke, *Willi.*
Sutton, *Nassab.*
Sutton Bassett, *Cor.*
Syerſan, *Sut.*
Sylueston, *Nort.*
Sylueston, *Cle.*
Sywell, *Ham.*

T

Tansouer, *Willi.*
Thingdon, *Hux.*
Thornebie.
Thornehawe, *Nassab.*
Thorney mill, *Nassab.*
Thorpe, *Nauis.*
Thorpe Lubnam, *Roth.*
Thorpe vnderwood, *R.*
THRAPSTON, *Nau.*
Thurnyng, *Pol.*
Titchmarsh, *Nauis.*
Titon, *New.*
TOWCESTER, *Tow.*
Trafford, *War.*
Trussell marston, *Roth.*
Twywell, *Hux.*
Tyffeild, *Tow.*

V

Vford, *Nas.*
Vxton, *Nas.*
Vpton, *New.*

W

Waddenhoe, *Nau.*
Wakenley, *Cor.*
Walgraue, *Orl.*
Walmesford, *Nas.*
Walton, *Nas.*
Walton, *Nas.*
Wappenham, *Sut.*
Watkton, *Hux.*
Warkworth, *Sut.*
Warmington, *Wil.*
Warmington, *Pol.*
Watford, *Guil.*
Weedon, *Nort.*
Weedon beckie, *Fausl.*
Weekeley, *Cor.*
Weland Flu.
Weldon great, *Cor.*
Weldon little, *Cor.*
WELLINGBOROVGH, *H.*
Welton, *Fausl.*
Werington, *Nas.*
Weston, *Nort.*
Weston, *Cor.*
Weston fauill, *Spel.*
Whilton, *New.*
Whiston, *Wym.*
Whitfield, *Sut.*
Whitleburye, *Nort.*
Whitlewood foreſt, *N.*
Wicklie, *Cle.*
Wigesthorpe, *Hux.*
Wickins, *Cle.*
Wilbee, *Ham.*
Wilbaston, *Cor.*
Wilford, *Guil.*
Winwicke, *Pol.*
Wittering, *Nas.*
Wittering heath, *Nas.*
Wood newton, *Wil.*
Woodcroft, *Nas.*
Woodend, *Nort.*
Woodford, *War.*
Woodford, *Hux.*
Woollaston, *High.*
Wotton, *Wym.*
Wowld, *Orl.*
Wynwick, *Guil.*

Y

Yardley gubbens, *Cle.*
Yardley hastings, *Wym.*
Yarwell, *Will.*
Yeluertoft, *Guil.*

Ptolim. Chro Saxonica.

HVNTINGTON-SHIRE, of old Hundedunercÿne (part of the *Iceni* vnder the *Romane* Monarch of *Mercia* in the *Saxon* Heptarchy) is feuered with *Nene*, the North-bounder from *Northamptonshire*, to which it in part adioyneth West; from *Bedford* and *Cambridge*, by mearing Townes on the South; and from *Ely*, by a fence of water East, the worke of nature, *Benwicke* Streame, or of Art, *Canutus Delph*: seuered when *Alfred*, or before him, *Offa* shared the open circuit of their Empire into Principalities: that by residency of subordinate rule, Peace at home might be maintained; Forraine offence (by apt assembly of the Inhabitants) resisted; Taxe and Reuenew of the Crowne laid more euenly, and easierly leuyed; Iustice at mens dores with lesse charge and iourney administred: all causes *Ciuill* hauing a right and speedy dispatch, in the County or Earles monethly Court, as *Criminall* in his Lieutenant the Sheriffes Turne twice a yeare. In some of a Lozeng this Shire lyeth, of posiiure temperate, and is 52. degrees, 4 scruples remoued from the Æ quator: the Hilly Soyle to the Plough-man gratefull: the Vale, contiguous to the Fennes, best for Pasture, in which to no part of *England* it giueth place: Woods are not much wanted, the Riuers seruing Coale, as the Moores Turffe, for fuell.

Ingulph. Croyland Regist Abbat de Ebertesey. Malmesb. de Reg. Alfred. Registrum S. Albani. 12. Hen. 7. 17. Fineux.

(2) This Content was (as the whole Continent) Forrest, vntill *Canutus* gaue this Law of grace, *Vt quisque tam in agris, quam in siluis exoret aguetq; feras*. Long were the hands of Kings to pull (of old) the Subiects right into Regall pleasure, when Perambulation and Proclamation onely might make any mans land Forrest. It is in the first *Williams* time a Phrase in Record not rare, *Silua huius Manerij* FORIS EST *missa in Siluam Regis*, from which word of power, *Forrest* may seeme not vnaptly to be deriued. *Cum videbat Henricus primus tres Bissas*, sitting his Forrest of *Lyfield*, he caused *Hufculphus* his Raunger to keepe them for his Game, as the Record doth testifie. Thus did the second of his name, and the first *Richard*, in many parts: well therefore may the Exchequer Booke call the Forrest Iustice for Vert and Venison, not *Iustum absolutè*, but *Iustum secundum Legem Foresta*. That *Foresta* is defined, *Tuta ferarum statio*, may seeme to confine the Foresters office onely to his Games care, which of ancient was as well ouer Minerall and Maritimall reuenew. The office of *Baldwine* the great Forrester of *Flanders*, *Non agrum tantum speculabat, sed et Maris custodiam*, saith *Tilius*, out of the old Charters of the *French* Kings. And see how iust this squares to our Legall practise, for of *Assarts, Purpresiures, Empouements, Greenehugh, Herbage, Pannage, Bowles, Mils, Hony, Mine, Quarries*, and *Wreacks* at Sea, did the Itinerall Iustice of the Forrest here enquire. His Subiects of this Shire, *Henry* the 2. from seruitude of his beasts, (whose Grand-father *pro ferâ hominem incarcerauit, exhæreditauit, mutilauit, trucidauit*) did pretend by Charter to enfranchise, except *Wabridge, Sapie, Herthy*, his owne Demaines. But such was the successe by encrochments, vnder his two succeeding Sonnes, that it drew on the oppressed people to importune a new the Soueraignes redresse, which was by the great Charter of the third *Henry* fruitlesly effected. His sonne in the 7. of his raigne, by a Perambulation, resuming backe the fruit of his fathers goodnesse, and so retaining, vntill in his 29. yeare by Petition, and purchase of his people (for they gaue him a full fifteene) he confirmed the former Charter, and by Iury, View and Perambulation setled that Boundary of Forrest, which contented the people, became the square of vniuersall Iustice in this kinde, and left in this Shire no more then the three former (his owne grounds) Forrest.

Leg. Canut. Sax. Lect. diuers super Stat. de Foresta. Lib. Domesday. Rot. Foresi. in Scacc. de Comit. Rutland. 33. Hen. 3. Gerual. Tilb. de necess. obs. Scac. Liber Niger in Scacc. Ioh. Tilius. Art. Iust. Itiner. & Foresta. Histor. Iornalensis. Mat. West. Hist. Dor. clauf. A. 7. Ed. 1. Rot. Car. A. 28. & 29. Ed. primi in arch. Tur. Lond. Placit. in Banc. Reg. Hil. 33. Eliz.

(3) This Shire hath foure *Centuriata* or *Hundreds*, and had of old time fiue, these so called, **Quia prima institutione ex Hidarum aliquot centenarijs composita*. These are subdiuided into 29. Parishes, whereof fiue besides the Shire-Towne haue Markets. These Parishes are measured by Hides, and Carucks, or Plough-lands, more or lesse, as either richnes of Soile, or strength of the Lord strengthened or extended their limits, the Masse in whole containing of the first sort, 818. and of the other, 1136. These Hides the ancient and generall measure of land (except in *Kent*) where the account was by *Solins*; or *Lincolnshire*, *Vbi non sunt Hida, sed pro Hidis sunt Carucata*) were esteemed one hundred Acres, *non Normanico sed Anglico numero, vna Hida pro sexies viginti Acris, duo pro duodecies viginti*, as in the Booke of *Domesday Carucæ* the Teame-land (not *Carucata*, for they be different) was in quantitie of Acres, proportioned to the qualitie of Soile, but vsually in this Shire reputed 60. The *Virgata*, or Yard-land, was a more or lesse part of the *Hide*, as the Acres in number varied, which I finde in this County from 18. to 42. but for the most part 30. which was the halfe Plough-land. And the *Bouata* or *Oxgang* (presumed in law for land in *Granary*) was suited in number of Acres to that yard-land, of which it was a moitie. Thus (except in the Fennes, laid out *per Leucas & quarentenas*, miles and furlongs) stands all mea surement of land in this Shire, which containeth in Knights Fees 53. one halfe, 2. fifts, and a twentieth part. And in full estimation of rent and worth, rose in the time of the Conqueror, to 912. l. 4 s. and now payeth in *Fifteene* to the King, 371 l. 9 s 7. d. ob. and in tenth from the Clergie, 142 l. 6. s. 9.

Liber Niger in Scacc. cap. 33. Lib: Domesday pro Comitat. Hunt. Swafham. Reg. Monast. S. Petri de Burgo. Ex record. in Scacc de Feod. Epi. Lincoln. Domes. Ex Hist Eliens cap 13 & 42 Et pla. ass apud Cant 14. Ed. 1 Ex Rot in arch. Tur. Lond. de Hund in com. Hund. Ex Regist Rom. vocat. Dearsleather in Scaccar. 13 Edw 3. f. Brett. 241. Ex lib. rub. in Scacc & in quo volunt. Hen. 2. Ex. lib. Domes. Ex Rot. compi in Scac. Tacitus de moribus Germ. Leg S Ed c. 17. 19 Leg H. prim. c. 22. Ex Cart. Hen. prim de libertatibus. Leg H pri c. 10 Regist. Eliens f. 2 Leg Hen. primi. Ex cart. Regis Will primi Remigio Ep. Lincoln. Leg. Hen 1. Giral. Cambr. in Simb. Eliens.

(5) This Countie in diuision of Titles, and administration of Iustice, *did at the first, as the Germans our Ancestors, Iura per Pagos & vicos reddere; Euery Townships by their Friburgi, or Tenmentall*, as Triers, *and the Baron, Thain, or Head lord there*, or the *Decanus* (a good Freholder) his Deputie, as Iudge, determining all ciuill causes; a representation of this remaineth still in our Court-Leete. Aboue this, and held 12. times a yeare, was our Hundred or Wapentake *Quæ super decem Decanos & centum Friburgos iudicabat* Here the Iudges were the Aldermen, and Barons or Free-holders of that Hundred; *Argelwinus Aldermannus tenuit placitum cum toto Hundredo*, saith the booke of *Ely*. This Court had Cognoscence of Causes Ecclesiasticall, as Temporall, therefore the Iudge or Alderman ought to be such as *Dei leges & hominum iura studebat promouere*: thus it went although the Conquerour commanded, *Ne aliquis de legibus Episcopalibus amplius in Hundredo placita teneret*. The next and highest in this Shire, was *Generale placitum Comitatus* (the Countie or Sheriffes Court) to which were proper *Placita Ciuilia vbi curia Dominorum probatur defecisse Et si placitum exurgat inter Vasallos eiusdem Dominium tractetur in Comitatu* The Iudge was the Earle or Sheriffe. The Tryers *Barones Comitatus* (Freholders) *Qui liberas in eo terras habent*, not Ciuill onely, but Probats of Wils, Questions of Tithes, *Et debita vera Christianitatis Iura*, were heard, and first heard in this Court. Therefore *Episcopus, Presbyter Ecclesiæ, & Quatuor de melioribus villa*, were adjuncts to the Sheriffe, *Qui de leges & seculi negotia iusta consideratione definirent* The Lay part of this lieth in a fort in the County, and Sheriffe Turnes; the Spirituall, about the raigne of King *Stephen*, by Soueraigne connuence, suffered for the most into the quarterly Synode of the Clergie, from whence in imitation of the *Hundred Court*, part was remitted to the *Rurall Deaneries*, of which this Shire had foure: And these againe haue been since swallowed vp by a more frequent and superiour Iurisdiction, as some of our Ciuill Courts haue beene. There being now left in vse for the most in this Shire for Causes Criminall, *View of Frankpleg*, by grant or prescription, *A Session of the Peace* quarterly, and two *Goale deliuerres* by the Soueraignes commission: and for *Ciuill Causes, Courts of Manours*, or of the *County monethly*, and *twice by the Iudges of Assise yearely*.

Domesday in fine in com. Hun.

The Office of Execution and custody of this County is the *Sheralsey*, of old inheritable, vntill *Eustachius*, who by force and fauour of the Conquerour disseised *Alurie* and his heyres, forfeited it to the Crowne; but since it hath passed by annuall election, and hath vnited to it the County of *Cambridge*.

Marian Scotus.

(5) Hauing thus farre spoken of the Shire in generall, next in obseruation falleth the Shire-Towne *Huntingdon*, Hundandun, or the *Hunters Downe*, North, seated vpon a rising banke, ouer the rich meadowed riuer *Owse*, interpreted by some Authors, the *Downe of Hunters*, to which their now common Seale (a Hunter) seemeth to allude. Great and populous was this in the fore-going age. the following hauing here burned of fifteene all but three, besides the Mother-Church S. *Maries*, in their owne graues. At the raigne of the Conquerour, it was ranged into foure Ferlings or Wards, and in them 256. *Burgenses* or Housholds: It answered at all assessments for 50. *Hides*, the fourth part of *Hurstingston* Hundred in which it standeth. The annuall rent was then 30. l. of which, as of three Minters there kept, the King had two parts, the Earle the third; the power of *Coynage* then and before, not being so priuatiuely in the King, but Borowes, Bishops and Earles enioyed it; on the one side stamping the face and stile of their Soueraigne, in acknowledgement of subordinacie in that part of absolute power, and on the reuerse their owne name, to warrant their integritie in that infinits trust.

Ben Hunting. Regist. Prior de Hun. Domesday. Ex nummis antiquis.

(6) The Castle supposed by some the worke of the Elder *Edward*, but seeming by the Booke of *Domesday*, to be built by the Conquerour, is now knowne but by the ruines: It was the seate of *Walsheof* the great *Saxon* Earle, as of his succeeding heyres, vntill to end the question of right betweene *Soulice* and the King of *Scots*, *Henry* the second, laid it as you see; yet doth it remaine the head of that honour on which in other Shires many Knights Fees, and sixteene in this attended. Here *Dauid* Earle of this and *Anguise*, father of *Isabel de Brus*, founded the Hospitall of S. *Iohn Baptist*: And *Louetote* here vpon the Fee of *Eustace* the Viscount, built to the honour of the blessed Virgin, the Priory of Blacke Channons, valued at the Suppression, 232. l. 7 s. ob. Here at the North end was a house of Fryers, and without the Towne at *Hinchingbrooke*, a Cloister of Nunnes, valued at 19 l. 9. s. 2. d. founded by the first *William*, in place of S. *Pandonia*, at *Elteseley* (by him suppressed) where neere the end of the last *Henry* the Family of the *Cromwels* began their Seat. To this Shire-Towne, and benefit of the neighbour Countries, this Riuer was nauigable, vntill the power of *Grey*, a mynion of the time, stopt that passage, and with it all redresse eyther by Law or Parliament By Charter of King *Iohn* this Towne hath a peculiar Coroner, profit by Toll and Custome, Recorder, Towne-Clerks, and two Bayliffes, (elected annually for gouernment) as at Parliament two Burgesses, for aduise and assent: and is Lord of it selfe in Fee-Farme.

Ex vit. Walthoph. & com. Hunt. Ex Benedicto Monacho in vita Hen. 2. Ex inquisit. de Feodis milit. Ex carta originali Dauid Comitis. Ex cartis antiquis in Tur. Lond. Ex rot cur. augmen. Ex cart. antiquis & itiner. Ioh Lelandi. Ex rot. ac Quo Warranto temp. Edw primi, & Parliam 50. Edw. 3. Ex cart. Reg. Iob. in arch. Tur. Lond. Ramley, insula arietis. Ex Regist. Ramsey Ecclesiæ. Ex vita Abbat. Rimf Matth. Paris. Hist. Maior (from Ioh. de Walingford. Monach. S. Albani. Ex lib. de translat S. Iuonis. Ex Regist. terrarum Monast. Rom Cart Hen 3. & rot. de Quo. Warrant. Edw. Primi Broughton.

(7) The rest of the Hundred (wherein this Shire-Towne lyeth) is the East part of the County, and of *Hurst* a Parish in the center of it, named HYRSTINGSTON, it was the Fee-farme of *Ramsey Abbey*, which on a point of fertile land, thrust out into the Fennes, is therein situate, founded in the yeare 969. to God, our Lady, and S *Benedicte*, by Earle *Aylwin* of the Royall blood, replenished with Monkes from *Westbury*, by *Oswold* of *Yorke*, and dedicated by *Dunstan* of *Canterburie*, Archbishops. By Abbat *Reginald* 1114. this Church was redified, by *Magnauill* Earle of *Essex*, not long after spoyled, and by *Henry* the Third, first of all the *Norman* Princes, visited; when wasted with the *Sicilian* warres, *Regalis mensa Hospitalitas ita abbreuiata fuit, vt cum Abbatibus, Clericis & viris satis humilibus, hospitia quæsiuit & prandia* This Monastery (the shrine of two martyred Kings, *Ethelbright* and *Ethelred*, and of Saint *Iue* the *Persian* Bishop) by humble pietie at first, and pious charitie, ascended such a pitch of worldly fortune, that it transformed their Founder (religious pouertie) into their ruine, the attribute of *Ramsey the rich*: for having made themselues Lords of 387. Hides of land (whereof 200. in this Shire, so much as at an easie and vnder rent, was at the Suppression valued at 983 l 15 s 3. d q. but by account of this time annually amounts to 7000 l) they then beganne to affect popular command, and first inclosing that large circuit of land and water (for in it lyeth the Mile-square Meere of *Ramsey*) as a peculiar Seignory to them, called the *Balent* or *Bandy* (bounded as the Shire, from *Ely*, and from *Norman-Crosse* with the Hundred Meere) by Soueraigne Graunt they enioyed regall libertie And then aspiring a step further, (to place in Parliament) made *Broughton* the head of their Baronie, annexing to it in this Shire foure Knights Fees. Thus in great glory it stood aboue 400 yeares, vntill *Henry* the Eight (amongst many other once bright Lamps of Learning and Religion in this State, though then obscured with those blemishes to wealth and ease concomitant) dissolued the house, although *Iohn Warboys* then Abbot, and his 60 black Monkes there maintained, were of the first that vnder their hands and conuentuall Seale protested, *Quod Romanus Pontifex non habet maiorem aliquam Iurisdictionem collatam sibi a Deo in Regno Anglia quam quiuis alius extraneus Episcopus*. A Cell to this rich Monastery was S. *Iues* Priory, built in that place of *Slep*, by Earle *Adelmus*, in the raigne of the last *Edmund*, where the incorrupted body of S *Iue* there once an Hermit, in a vision reuealed, was by *Edmethus* taken vp in his Robes Episcopall, and dedicated in the presence of *Siward* Earle of this Countie, and that Lady of renowned piety *Ethelfleda* to the sacred memory of this Persian Bishop. Not farre from this is *Somersham*, the gift of the *Saxon* Earle *Brithnothus* to the Church of *Ely*, before his owne fatall expedition against the *Danes*: It is the head of those fiue Townes, of which the Soke is composed, and was an house to the See of *Ely*, well beautified by *Iohn Stanley* their Bishop: but now by exchange is annexed to the Crowne As these, so all the rest of this Hundred, was the Churches land, except *Ripton Regis* ancient Demaine. To which *Sapie* (reserued Forrest) adioyned, and the greater *Stuntely*, giuen by the last *Dauid* Earle of *Huntingdon*, in Fee to his three Seruants, *Stutlue, Lakenale*, and *Camoys*.

Ex vita Episto. Eliens Eccl. Lib. Domes. Regist. Primat. de Bermwell.

(8) NORMANS CROS the next Hundred, taketh name of a Crosse aboue *Stilton*, the place where in former ages this Diuision mustered their people, whence Wapentake is derived: it had in it two religious houses, the eldest in the confines of *Newton* and *Chesterton*, neere the Riuer of *Auon*, now *Nene*, founded (by the first Abbesse *Kimburga* the Daughter of *Penda*, and Wife of *Ælfred*, King of *Northumberland*) West side a Trench, where *Ermin-street-way* crossed ouer the Riuer by a Stone-bridge, whose ruines are now drowned, whence

Swapham. Reg. Manast. S. Petri de Burgo.

HUNTINGTON
A Bolne Holle
B S. Iohns Church
C The free Shole
D S. Georges
E Alhallowes
F The Shire Hall
G Germans strett
H S. Bennets Church
I The Jayle
K S. Maryes Church
L Cobblers lane
M The bruling place
N The water myll
50 100 150 200
THE SCALE OF PASES
NORTH PART OF
HUNTIN
BOTH SHIRE
TOWNE WITH
CIT
ELY DES
SHIRE
PART
PETERBOROW
Yaxley
Oundle
NORT
HAMP
TON
SHIRE
NORMAN CROSSE
LEIGHTENSTON HUN.
Kimbalton
TOSLAND
PART OF BED:
FORD SHIRE
WEST
Waldeof. by William Conque-
rour whose sisters dochter by
the mothers syde he had marid
was created Earle of Hunting-
ton, whose elder daughter and
Coheire named Maund, married
Simon de St Lizio, to whom
she brought the Earldome, &
a sonne that bare his fathers
name. Maud after ye death of her
first husband maried David bro-
ther to Maud Queene of England
who after was King of Scotland
unto whome she bare Henry, ye fa-
ther of ye Earldoe,
fro his halfe & elder brother, But
prince Henry dying before his father.
by ye mutabilytye of fortune & favour
of Princes, & Dignitie was agayne re-
ferred to ye Lizears, & agayse to ye Scot-
tish, as to Malcolme & William both
Kinges of Scotland. To David and
John surnamed the Scot, Earle of
Chester, & lastly to Alexander 2.
King also of that natim. After
ward ye Earldome was possessed
by those Nobles here under writte.
Waldeof E of Huntingt
Simon de St Lizio
Henry Prince of Scotl.
William Clinton E
Guysard Angolesme
Iohn Holland E
Thomas Graye E
William Herbert
George Hastings
Performed by Iohn Speed
And are to be sold in Popes:

RTH
OF LINCOLNE

TINGTON
HIRE AND SHIRE
WITH THEANCIENT
CITIE
DESCRIBED.

ELY

A	Egremans stret
B	Nownane
C	Cats Lane
D	Downham
E	Cowe Lane
F	Causey Lane
G	Tiffe Lane
H	S. Maryes Street
I	S. Maryes Church
K	High Rowestrat
L	The market
M	Brodhiue strat
N	Brodhiue
O	Trinitie church
P	S. Peters minister
Q	Walkers lane
R	The Gallarye
S	Mount hill
T	Flaxe lane
V	The drowe bridge
W	The Fenns

50 100 150 200
A Scale of Paſes

Although this Citie of Ely is not in this Countye of Huntington, but in Cambridgeshire yet because that place would not permit, to be soe fully & playned. I have thought good heere to insert it, as in other Countryes I am forced to the like: neither doth it greatly varye from the true place of situation, the Iland it selfe being bounded on the West with this Shire of Huntington.

This Citie is ancient, and hath bene better inhabited and frequented, whose beauty is much increased by the most magnificent minster dedicated to S^t Peter: the Laterne whereof & the Mount are ever beheld w^th admiration and deserveth to be comended with a better stile then in this ould verse made by her monk

Quatuor Elia, Lanterna, Capella, Maria,
Atque Molendinu, recenō das vinea virum.

EAST

Ramsey Kings delfe
Whitlesey Kings delfe
Farset Kings delfe
Ramsey moore
Ramsey Fenn
Common to many townes
PART OF
THE ISLE
OF ELY
HUND.
THE SCENI
Huntington
St Ives
Hurford
Witton
Ringhton
Holywell Fen
Ouse flu
Ower
Fenny Drayton
Fenny Stanton
Biggen Bushe
HUNDRED
OF CAM
BRIDGE
SHIRE
Offordes
Hilton
Papworth Annes
Papworth Eusred
Elsley
Croxton
Gravely
Toseland
Wintringam
St Neot
Great Gransden
Little Gransden
Stow
Gamlingay
Tetworthe
Warresley
Abbotsley
Kisted
Great paxton
Cumyngton
Godmanchester
Durefponte
Hemingford
Hemmyngford
Bugden
Brampton
Ouldhurst
Woodhurst
The Chase
Somersha parke
Saphy parke
Little Stukeley
Great Stukeley
Blantham
Erith
Bury
Upwood
Vyewood mill
Warboys Fen
Rowcy
Somersham
Fen
Warboys
Fenton
Dolley
Charters
Mepole
Bentwick mere
Ramsey mere
Whitlesey
Horsey
Eldernall
Madern lood
Wimlington
Dunnyngton
Upmore
Potey
Kamsey
Mersh
Sainty mt
Rt
Forth Dike
Counter Dike
Ramsey Dike
Ouse Dike
Whitlesey mere
Dunny
Upmore ars
Ramsey mere lods
Brickmore
Bigen
Upwood
Warboys
Great Raveley
Little Raveley
Broughton
Kings Ripton
Ripton
Ripton Abbots
Walton mill
Walton
Willow
Warboys wood
Fenton
Dolley
Ould Hurst
Wood Hurst
Celne
Saphy parke
Blantham
Erith
Holywell Fen
Ouse fen
Ower
Hemingford
Hemmyngford
Fenny Stanton
Fenny Drayton
Biggen Bushe
Hilton
Offordes
Cumyngton
Papworth Annes
Papworth Eusred
Elsley
Croxton
Gravely
Great paxton
Toseland
Wintringam
St Neot
Great Gransden
Little Gransden
Stow
Gamlingay
Tetworthe
Warresley
Abbotsley
Kisted
Brampton
Bugden
Godmanchester
Durefponte
Hemingford
Hemmyngford
Ouldhurst
Woodhurst
The Chase
Somersha parke
Saphy parke
Little Stukeley
Great Stukeley
Blantham
Erith
Bury
Upwood
Vyewood mill
Warboys Fen
Rowcy
Somersham
Fen
Warboys
Fenton
Dolley
Charters
Mepole
Bentwick mere
Ramsey mere
Whitlesey
Horsey
Eldernall
Madern lood
Wimlington
Dunnyngton
Upmore
Potey
Kamsey
Mersh
Sainty mt
Rt
Forth Dike
Counter Dike
Ramsey Dike
Ouse Dike
Whitlesey mere
Dunny
Upmore ars
Ramsey mere lods
Brickmore
Bigen
Upwood
Warboys
Great Raveley
Little Raveley
Broughton
Kings Ripton
Ripton
Ripton Abbots
Walton mill
Walton
Willow
Warboys wood
Fenton
Dolley
Ould Hurst
Wood Hurst
Celne
Saphy parke
Blantham
Erith
Bury
Upwood
Vyewood mill
Warboys Fen
Rowcy
Somersham
Fen
Warboys
Fenton
Dolley
Charters
Mepole
Bentwick mere
Ramsey mere
Whitlesey
Horsey
Eldernall
Madern lood
Wimlington
Dunnyngton
Upmore
Potey
Kamsey
Mersh
Sainty mt
Rt
Forth Dike
Counter Dike
Ramsey Dike
Ouse Dike
Whitlesey mere
Dunny
Upmore ars
Ramsey mere lods
Brickmore

DIEV ET MON DROIT

THE SCALE OF MILES

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10

Iodocus Hondius Celavit Anno Domini 1610

head alley against the Exchange
by George Humbell. cum
Privilegio.

Cambden. in Com. Hunt. Ex carta Original. inter cimelia D. Rob. Cotton Baronet. Stemat. Lotharingia Famil. Chro Prioral. Hunting. Ex lib. Cartarū Saltri. Monaſt. Ex certificat. Commiſſ temp. Jac. Ann. Hen. 8. Regiſt. Monaſter. de Thorn. vocat. The red book Atteſtatio Alex. Magiſt. ſub Sigill. temp. Regis Stephani apud D. Rob. Cotton. Baronet. Liber Thorney & Domeſday. Rot. Clauſ. 22. Hen 3 Eſchet in arch Tur. Lond. Placit. de Banco 35. Hen 8. Rot. 424. Domeſday. Lib Rob de Ford Mil. in Co. Hunt. Rot. Hundred. temp Edw. 1. Inquiſitio poſt mort. Edmund. Com. Corn. 28. Edw. primi. Hiſt. Eliens. Eccleſ Lib. Domeſ. in Com. Hunt. Cart. Hen 3. Lib. Ramſ. in Scacc. Rot. Par. 38. Edw. 3. Ex teſtient. Familia. Ex l. Prioratus de Royſt. Ex Inquiſ. in Arch. Tur. Lond. Ex Eaſdem. Familia. Domeſday. Cart. Hen. 8. Ex Certificat. Com. temp. H. 8. Domeſday.

the *Roman* Towne there ſeated on both ſides tooke the name *Durobrina*, as *traiectus Fluminis*. But this Nunnery as raiſed, was alſo ruined by the *Danes* before the Conqueſt The other a Monaſterie of *Ciſtertian* blacke Monkes, erected in honour of the Virgin *Mary*, by the ſecond *Simon* Earle of *Huntington*, at *Saltry Iudeth*, the Land of a Lady of that name, wife of Earle *Waltheof*, daughter to *Lambert* Earle of *Leius*, Neece to the Conquerour by his Siſter, (her Mother) and Grand-mother to this Founder *Malcome*, and *William*, Kings of *Scots*, Earles of *Huntingdon*, and Heires of this Lady, ſtrengthened by ſeuerall Charters this pious worke. Many chiefe of that Line, as the laſt Earle *David*, brother to King *William*, as *Iſabel*, the Wife of *Robert de Brus* his Daughter heyre; and moſt of the ſecond branch, her Progenie making here their Burials. This houſe now leuell with the ground, maintained beſides the Abbot, ſixe Monkes, and 12. Hindes, and was at the Suppreſſion valued at 199. l. 11. s. 8. d The Founders and Patrons of this Monaſtery were the Lords of the next place *Counington*, firſt the ſeate of *Turkill* the Earle of the *Eaſt-Angles*, that inuited *Swayn* from *Denmarke* to inuade this Land: and who firſt ſquared out the vnbounded marſhes of this part, to the bordering Townes; his rule of proportion allowing to euery Pariſh *tantum de Mariſco, quantum de ſicca terra* in breadth, in which none, *ſine licentia Domini* might *vel fodere, vel falcare*, but leauing moſt to intercommon by *vicinage*. This *Dane* exiled (when the reſt of his Countrey men were by *Edward Confeſſor*) his land here was giuen to Earle *Waltheof*, by whoſe eldeſt heire *Matilda* marryed to *Dauid* King of *Scots*, it went along in that Male line, vntill by death iſſueleſſe of *Iohn* Earle of *Cheſter* and *Huntingdon*, it fell in partage, to his ſiſter *Iſabel de Brus*, one of his heires, from whoſe ſecond Sonne *Bernard*, the Famile of *Cotton* by lineall ſucceſſion holdeth this Land, whereto *Glatton* the adioyning Pariſh is now by bountie of a ſecond branch annexed. It was in this Shire the head of the honour of *Bolleine*, on which *Counington, Walmsford, Sibſon, Stubington*, and *Veſcyes* Mannor in *Cheſterton* attended: part of it is the freſh Sea *Witlefmere*, foure mile in breadth; ouer which when *Emma*, and her Children, the iſſue of *Canutus*, ſayled with ſome perill, her Husband in preuention of the like, from *Botſey* in a ſtrait courſe to the oppoſite firme land, lined with his Attendant Swords that paſſage, which ſince hath borne the name of *Swords Delph. King: or Canutus dyke* This Seignory was granted by the Conquerour to *Euſtace* Earle of *Bolein*, Brother to *Lambert* Earle of *Leins*, and Father to *Godfrey* King of *Ieruſalem*; preuenting it was giuen to *Richard* Earle of *Cornwall*, who granted out of it the two Meeres, *White Meere* and *Brich Meere*, in Fee-Farme to the Church of *Ramſey* Then after ſundry changes it came to *Iohn* of *Gaunt*, in exchange of the Earledome of *Richmond*, and ſo by deſcent fell againe into the Crowne. *Waſhingley*, (not farre off) from the ancient Lord of that name, by *Drwe*, and *Otter* came to the *Prices* that now poſſeſſeth it. In *Cheſterton* from *Wadſheaſe* by *Dennys* there is to the *Beaulx* (an ancient name in this Shire) a Mannor deſcended The reſt from *Aegidius de Merke* (who gaue there much to *Royſton* Priory) paſſed by *Amundeuill* to *Gloucester*, and ſo to *Veſcy* by exchange In *Elton*, the houſe rich in a beautious Chappell, from *Denham* to *Sapcotes*, and *Saulare Beaumes*, from that ſurname (neere the time of the Conqueſt) by *Louth* to *Cornwallis* deſcended; as *Bottlebridge* by *Gimels, Drayton, Louet*, vnto *Shirley* the now Lord.

(9) LETTVNESTAN HVNDRED hath that name from *Leighton*, a Towne in the middeſt of it, giuen by Earle *Waltheof* to the Church of *Lincolne*, which after ſhared it into two Prebendaries. One, the Parſonage impropriate, which ſtill remaineth: the other, (the Lordſhips) was reſumed by *Henry* the eight, and now by the Heire of *Darcy* matched to the Lord *Clifton*, is become the ſeate of his Barony. This Hundred had in it no houſe of Religion, but *Stonley* a Priory of ſeauen blacke Channons of the order of S. *Auguſtine*, founded by the *Bigranets*, and at the Suppreſſion valued at 62. l. 12. s. 3. d. ob. It ſtood within the reach of the great Mannor *Kimbolton* (once an Hundred) which was the land of Earle *Harold* the Vſurper: after by Graunt it came with the Chaſe of *Swineſheued* to *Fux Peter*, from whom by *Magnaull* to *Bohun* (who in time of the tumultuous Barons built there a Forcelet) and ſo to *Stafford*, by whoſe attainture forfaited, it was giuen by *Henry* the eight to the Familie of *Wingefield* that now poſſeſſeth it. At *Bugden* the See of *Lincolne* hath a ſeate, and was Lord of *Spaldwick*, and the *Soke* (giuen in compenſation from the Church of *Ely*, when rent from them, it was by the firſt *Henry* made a Biſhopricke) vntill of late that Church gaue vp their intereſt in *Spaldwicke* to the Crowne. *Brampton* was giuen by King *Iohn* at *Mirabel*, to Earle *Dauid*, and by *Ada* his youngeſt Daughter fell to *Haſtings* Earle of *Pembroke*, and now is reuerted to the King. To the ſame Earle *David* by gift of the former King came *Alcumesbury*, and by the bounty of *Iohn Scot* his ſonne to *Segrave*, and ſo to the Lord *Barkley* the late poſſeſſor. To *Serlo de Quincy* Earle of *Winchester*, was *Keſton* by *Henry* the ſecond giuen, by whoſe Heyre generall *Ferrars*, it came to the late Earle of *Eſſex*, and by exchange to the Crowne.

(10) TOVLESLAND HVNDRED, taketh name likewiſe of a Towne therein ſituate. In the out Angle of this, to the memory of S. *Neotus* a Monke of *Glaſtenbury*, but the ſuppoſed ſonne to *Ethelwolfe* King of the *Weſt-Saxons* (whoſe body from *Neoſtock* in *Cornwall* was transferred to *Arnulphesbury*, then of *Arnulphus* a holy man, now *Eynesbury* named) Earle *Alruck* and *Ethelfleda* turned the Palace of Earle *Elfred* into a Monaſtery of blacke Monkes, which was razed by the *Danes*; but out of the aſhes of this, *Roiſia* (wife to *Richard* the ſonne of Earle *Gilbert*) to God, our Lady *de Becco*, and S. *Neot* (as a Cell to the Abbey of *Becco* in *Normandy*) erected vp of blacke Monkes in the yeare 1113. the late Priorie of S *Neotes*, ſuppreſſed by *Henry* the eight, and valued at 256. l. 15. d. q. At *Southo* (the Land of *Euſtachius* the Sheriffe) *Louetote* made the ſeate of that Seignory: on which in this Shire 13. Knights Fees and a halfe depended: But from his line by gift of *Verdon* and *Veſey* drowned were theſe in the honour of *Glouceſter*. Neare to this at *Cretingsbury* dwelt Sir *Adam de Cretingi*, famous in *Edward* the thirds warres of *Feance*, whoſe Heyre Generall *Wauton* doth now poſſeſſe it. *Staunton* giuen by the firſt *William* to *Gilbert de Gaunt*, after the death iſſueleſſe of *De Rupes*, eſcheated to the King, who gaue it to *Ioan* his ſiſter Queene of *Scots*. She on the Abbey of *Tarent* beſtowed part, the reſt reuerting being giuen to *Segrave* deſcended to the Barons of *Berkly, Godmanchester*, or *Gormonchester*, (ſo named of that *Dane* to whom *Aelfred* at his conuerſion granted ſome regiment in theſe parts) was the olde land of the Crowne, now the Inhabitants in fee-farme, by grant of King *John*, *pro Sexies vigintis libris pondere & numero*. It is flat ſeated by as fruitfull and flowry Meadowes as any this Kingdome yeeldeth, and is the moſt ſpacious of any one Pariſh in fertile tillage, oft hauing waited oft the Soueraigne Lords with nineſcore Ploughes in a rurall pompe: Some from the name *Gunneſter* (which this often beareth in record,) ſuppoſe it the Citie where *Mactutus* placed his Biſhops Chayre. But for certaine it was that *Romane* Towne *Durobrivæ*, of the Bridges named, ſo many hundred yeeres (vntill the * light of our *Britaine* Story ouerſhone it) forgotten. Thus as this Citie ſo the olde Families haue beene here with time ouerwone, few onely (of the many former) now remaining, whoſe Surnames before the raigne of the laſt *Henry* were in this Shire of any eminency. But,

Non indignemur mortalia Nomina ſolui,
Cernimus exemplo Oppida poſſe mori.

Let's not repine that Men and Names doe dye,
Since Stone-built Cities dead and ruin'd lye.

This Deſcription I rectified from a right worthy and learned Friend.

Cart. Regis Iob. Ex Chron Abbat. de Leteſt.

Ex Regiſt. S. Mar. de Lincoln.

Rot. Hundred. de Leightonſt. E 1.

Cart. Reg. Iohn Rot. Hund. Ed. 1.

Ex vita S. Neoti.

Ex Regiſt. Prioratus S. Neoti.

Lib. Domeſd. Eſchet. temp. diuerſ. Reg. Rot. Hund. temp. Ed. 1. Froſard. Domeſday. Rot. Hund. de Toueſland.

Chron. Saxon. Domeſday.

Cart. Reg. Iohn Rot. de Dno Warranto Edw. primi. Vita S. Machuti.

* Cambden.

An Alphabeticall Table of all the Townes, Riuers, and memorable places mentioned in *Huntington-ſhire*.

THE HVNDREDS.

NOrman-Croſſe.
Hurſtingſton.
Leightenſtone.
Toſland.

A

Abottesley, *Toſl.*
Agden mill, *Leigh.*
Alerton, *Norm.*
Alkmundbury wood, *Hurſt.*
Alkmundbury, *Leigh.*
S. Andrewes Chappel, *Norm.*

B

Barham, *Leigh.*
Beggers buſh, *Toſl.*
Bigen, *Hurſt.*
Billingbrooke, *Norm.*
Birtholme Lodge, *Leigh.*
Bithorne, *Leigh.*
Bluntſham, *Hurſt.*
Botſey, *Hurſt.*
Botulph Bridge, *Norm.*
Brampton, *Leigh.*
Brinton, *Leigh.*
Brik-Mere, *Norm.*
Broughton wood, *Hurſt.*
Broughton, *Hurſt.*
Brunc-Caſtle, *Norm.*
Buckworth, *Leigh.*
Buckworth groue, *Leigh.*
Buckworth Beacon, *Leigh.*
Bugden, *Toſl.*
Bury, *Hurſt.*

C

Calcot, *Norm.*
Calſo wood, *Leigh.*
Canutus Dike, or Sword Dike, } *Norm.*
Great Catworth, *Leigh.*
Little Catworth, *Leigh.*
Catworth mill, *Leigh.*
The Chaſe, *Hurſt.*
Cheſterton, *Norm.*
Colne, *Hurſt.*
Conington, *Norm.*
Conqueſt Loode, *Norm.*
Copinford, *Leigh.*
Couington, *Leigh.*
Cretingesbery, *Toſl.*

D

Dantree, *Norm.*
Denton, *Norm.*
Denton and Calton Fenne, } *Norm.*
Diddington, *Toſl.*
Durosponte, *Toſl.*

E

Easton, *Leigh.*
Ellington, *Leigh.*
Elton, *Norm.*
Elton-Parke, *Norm.*
Elton mill, *Norm.*
Erith, *Hurſt.*
Ermin-ſtreete, *Norm.*
Euerton, *Toſl.*
Eyneſbury, *Tyſl.*

F

Farſet, *Norm.*
Farſet, Kings delſe, *Norm.*
Fenton, *Hurſt.*
Folkeſworth, *Norm.*

G

Gramſey, *Hurſt.*
Great Gidding, *Leigh.*
Little Gidding, *Leigh.*
Steeple Gidding, *Leigh.*
Glatton, *Norm*
Glatton Fenne, *Norm.*
Godmancheſter, *Toſl.*
Great Grandſden, *Toſl.*
Graſham, *Leigh.*

H

Haddon Becon, *Norm.*
Haddon, *Norm.*
Haddon mill, *Norm.*
Hamerton, *Leigh.*
Hamerton mill, *Leigh.*
Haleweſton, *Toſl.*
Heathmangroue, *Hurſt.*
Hemingford Abbey, *Toſl.*
Hemingford Grey, *Toſl.*
Herford, *Hurſt.*
Highney, *Norm.*
Highney-lodge, *Norm.*
Hilton, *Toſl.*
Hinchingbrooke, *Hurſt.*
Holm-lood, *Norm.*
Holy well, *Hurſt.*
Holy well Fen, *Hurſt.*
Horſey Bridge, *Norm.*
Houghton, *Hurſt.*
HVNTINGTON, *Hur.*

I

S. IVES, *Hurſt.*
S. Iues ſtreet, *Hurſt.*

K

Keſton, *Leigh.*
KIMBALTON, *Leigh.*

L

Leighton, *Leigh.*
Leighton mill, *Leigh.*
Luddington, *Leigh.*
Lutton, *Norm.*

M

Moleſworth, *Leigh.*
Monkelwood, *Hurſt.*
Morborn, *Norm.*
The Moore, *Toſl.*
Myddloe, *Toſl.*

N

Nedingworth, *Hurſt.*
Neen ſu, *Norm.*
S. NEOT, *Toſl.*
New-dike, *Norm.*
Newparke, *Leigh.*

O

Offord Clurry, *Toſl.*
Offord Dacy, *Toſl.*
Ogerſton, *Norm*
Ouerton Longuill, *Norm.*
Ouerton watcruill, *Norm.*
Ould Hurſt, *Hurſt.*

P

Papworth Agnes, *Toſl.*
Little Paxton, *Toſl.*
Great Paxton, *Toſl.*
Pertenhall, *Leigh.*
Pidley, *Hurſt.*
Pirry, *Leigh.*
Pits water, *Norm.*
Portmed, *Toſl.*

R

Ramſey, *Hurſt.*
Ramſey Meere, *Hurſt.*
Ramſey Fenne, *Hurſt.*
Ramſey Moore, *Norm.*
Little Reueley *Hurſt.*
Great Reueley, *Hurſt.*
Ripton Abbots, *Hurſt.*
Ripton Parke, *Hurſt.*
Kings Ripton, *Hurſt.*
Rowey, *Hurſt.*
Romerſtreeme lood, *Norm.*

S

Salom-wood, *Leigh.*
Saltrey-mill, *Norm.*
Saltrey Abbey, *Norm.*
Saltrey Grange, *Norm.*
Saltrey Iudith, *Norm.*
Saltrey Moynes, *Norm.*
Saltrey Beumes, *Norm.*
Saply parke, *Hurſt.*
Sibthorpe, *Leigh.*
Small-dike, *Norm.*
Somerſham fenne, *Hurſt.*
Somerſham parke, *Hurſt.*
South-hoo, *Toſl.*
Spaldwick-mill, *Leigh.*
Spaldwick, *Leigh.*
Fenny Stanton, } *Toſl.*
Stibinton, *Norm.*
Stilton, *Norm.*
Stilton Fen, *Norm.*
Stilton mill, *Norm.*
Stongate hole, *Leigh.*
Stonly, *Leigh.*
Stonly Priory, *Leigh.*
Great Stoughton, } *Toſl.*
Stow, *Leigh.*
Stranground, *Norm.*
Little Smkeley, } *Hurſt.*
Great Smkeley, } *Hurſt.*
Swineſhead, *Leigh.*

T

Tetworth, *Toſl.*
Thurning, *Leigh.*
Toſeland, *Toſl.*
Trundle Meere, *Norm.*

V

Vgmere Cote, *Norm.*
Vgmere, *Norm.*
Vpton, *Leigh.*
Vpwood, *Hurſt.*
Vpwood mill, *Hurſt.*

W

Wabridge foreſt, *Leigh.*
Walton, *Norm*
Walton mill, *Hurſt.*
Walton wood, *Norm.*
Warbois, *Hurſt.*
Warbois Fen, *Hurſt.*
Warbois wood, *Hurſt.*
Wareſley, *Toſl.*
Waſhingle, *Norm.*
Water Newton, *Norm.*
Walmesford, *Norm.*
Wenington, *Hurſt.*
Weſton-groue, *Leigh.*
Weſton-mill, *Leigh.*
Weſton old, *Leigh.*
Witleſmere, *Norm.*
Wiſtow, *Hurſt.*
Winteringham, *Toſl.*
Witwick, *Leigh.*
Witton, *Hurſt.*
Wood hurſt, *Hurſt.*
Woodſton, *Norm.*
Woolly, *Leigh.*

Y

YAXLEY, *Norm.*
Yelling, *Toſl.*

The bounds of this Shire.

RVTLAND-SHIRE, the least of any Countie in this Realme, is circulated vpon the North with *Lincolne-shire*, vpon the East and South, by the Riuer *Weland* is parted from *Northampton-shire*; and the West is altogether held in with *Leicester-shire*.

The forme, and occasion of the name.

(2) The forme thereof is round, and no larger in compasse then a light horse-man can easily ride about in a day: vpon which occasion some will haue the Shire named of one *Rut*, that so rode. But others from the rednesse of the soile, will haue it called *Rutland*; and so the old *English-Saxons* called it, for that *Roet* and *Rut* is in their tongue *Red* with vs, and may very well giue the name to this Prouince, seeing the earth doth staine the wooll of her sheepe into a reddish colour. Neither is it strange that the staine of the soile giues names vnto places, and that very many: for haue we not in *Cheshire* the *Red Rocke*, in *Lancashire* the *Red Banke*, and in *Wales*, *Rutland Castle*? to speake nothing of that famous *Red Sea* which shooteth into the Land betwixt *Egypt* and *Arabia*, which gaue backe her waters for the *Israelites* to passe on foot: all of them named from the colour of the soile.

Many places named from the nature of their soile.

The dimension of it.

(3) The longest part of this Shire is from *Caldecot* in the South vpon the Riuer *Ey*, vnto *Thistleton* a small Village seated in the North, not fully twelue miles: and from *Timwell* East-ward, to *Wissenden* in the West, her broadest extent, is hardly nine: the whole circumference about fortie miles.

Aire.

(4) The ayre is good both for health and delight, subiect to neither extremitie of heat nor cold, nor is greatly troubled with foggie mists.

Soile.

The Soyle is rich, and for Corne and tillage giues place vnto none. Woods there are plentie, and many of them imparked, hills feeding heards of Neate, and flocks of sheepe; vallies besprinkled with many sweet springs, Graine in abundance, and Pastures not wanting: in a word, all things ministred to the content of life, with a liberall heart and open hand. Onely this is obiected, that the circuit is not great.

The Lord *Harrington*.

(5) The draught whereof, that I may acknowledge my duty and his right, I receiued at the hands of the right Honourable *Iohn Lord Harrington*, *Baron of Exton*, done by himselfe in his yonder yeares.

Okham Royaltie.

Neere vnto his house *Burley*, standeth *Okham* a faire Market-towne, which Lordship the said *Baron* enioyeth, with a Royaltie somewhat extraordinary, which is this: If any Noble by birth come within the precinct of the same Lordship, he shall forfeit as an homage a shooe from the horse whereon he rideth, vnlesse he redeeme it at a price with money. In witnesse whereof, there are many Horse-shooes nayled vpon the Shire-Hall doore, some of large size and ancient fashion, others new and of our present Nobilitie; whose names are thereupon stamped as followeth:

Homigers to the Lord *Harrington*.

Henry Hastings.
Roger Rutland.
Edward L. Russell, Earle of Bedford.
Raphe L. Eurer of Parram.
Henry L. Bertley.
Henry L. Mordant.
William L. Compton.
Edward L. Dudley.
Henry L. Winsor.
George, Earle of Cumberland.
Philip, Earle of Montgomery.
L. Willoughby.
P. L. Wharton.
The Lord Shandois.

Besides many others without names.

The Earle of *Lincolne*.

That such homage was his due, the said Lord himselfe told me; and at that instant a suit depended in Law against the *Earle of Lincolne*, who refused to forfeit the penaltie, or to pay his fine.

The ancient people.

(6) Her ancient Inhabitants knowne to the *Romanes*, and mentioned in *Ptolemie*, were the *Coritani*, and by him branched thorow *Leicester*, *Lincolne*, *Nottingham*, *Darby-shire*, and this; who with the *Icenians* were subdued by *P. Ostorius* vnder the yoke of *Claudius* the *Roman Emperour*: and at their departure, by Conquest the *Saxons* made it a Prouince vnto their *Mertian Kingdome*, whose fortunes likewise comming to a full period, the *Normans* annexed it vnder their Crowne.

Romans.

Saxons.

Normans.

King *William* the Conquerour.

(7) This Countie King *Edward Confessor* bequeathed by his Testament vnto *Queene Eadgith* his wife, and after her decease vnto his Monastery at *Westminster*, which *William the Conquerour* cancelled & made voyd, bestowing the Lands vpon others, the Tithes and the Church vnto those Monkes.

The Familie of the *Ferrers*.

That the *Ferrers* here first seated, besides the credit of Writers, the Horse-shooe whose badge then it was, doth witnesse; where in the Castle, and now the Shire-hall, right ouer the Seat of the Iudge, a Horse-shooe of iron curiously wrought, containing fiue foote and a halfe in length, and the bredth thereto proportionably is fixed. The Castle hath bin strong, but now is decayed, the Church faire, & the Towne spacious; whose degree of Longitude is 19. 46. scruples, and the North-poles eleuation in Latitude 53. degrees and 7. minutes.

Stanford not seated in this Shire.

(8) Let it not seeme offensiue, that I (to fill vp this little Shire,) haue inserted the seate of a Towne not sited in this County: for besides the conueniency of place, the circuit and beautie, but especially it being for a time an Vniuersitie, did moone much; yea, and the first in this Iland, if *Iohn Hardings** Author faile him not, that will haue *Bladud* to bring from *Athens* certaine *Philosophers*, whom here he seated, and made publique profession of the Liberall Sciences, where (as he saith) a great number of Scholars studied the Arts, and so continued an Vniuersity vnto the comming of *Augustine*, at which time the Bishop of *Rome* interdicted it; for certaine Heresies spring vp among the *Britaines* and *Saxons*. But most true it is, that in the raigne of King *Edward* the third, vpon debate falling betwixt the Southerne and Northerne Students at *Oxford*, many Schoole-men with-drew themselues hither, and a while professed, and named a Colledge, according to one in *Oxford*, *Brasen-nose*, which retaineth that name vnto this day. This was so great a skarre vnto the other, that when they were recalled by Proclamation to *Oxford*, it was prouided by Oath, *that no Student in Oxford should publikely professe or reade the Arts at Stanford, to the preiudice of Oxford.*

* *Merlin.*

Stanford an Vniuersitie vntill *Augustines* time.

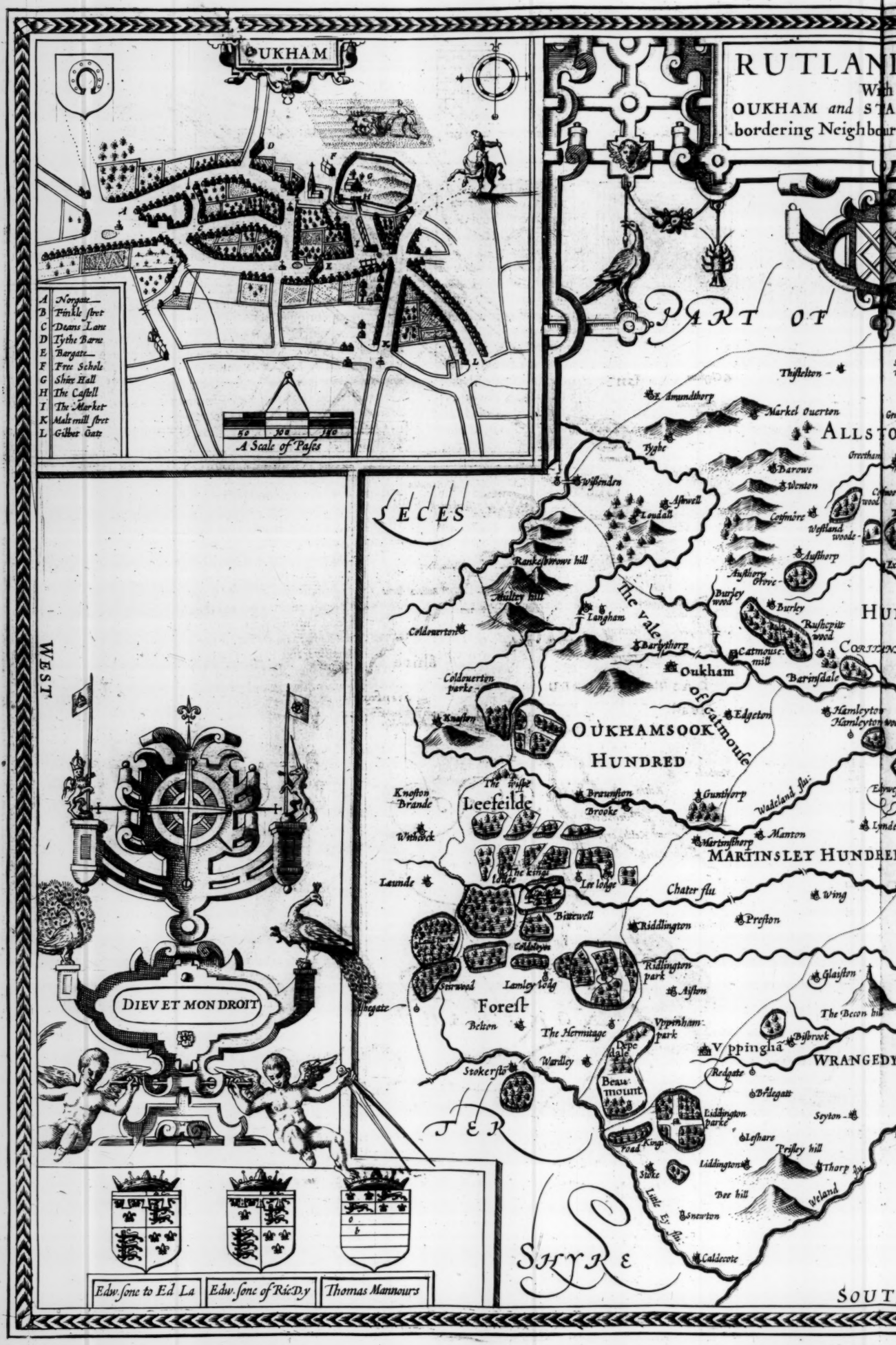
Brasen-nose Colledge in *Stanford*.

(9) As this Shire is the least in circuit, so is it with the fewest Market-townes repenished, hauing onely two. And from Societies that fed vpon the labours of others, was this Land the freest: for besides *Rihall*, where *Tibba* the *Falconers* Goddesse was worshipped for a Saint, when Superstition had well-neere put Gods true honour out of place, I finde very few; neyther with more Castles strengthened then that at *Okham*, whose ruines shew that a Castle hath been there.

Two Market-Townes onely in this Shire.

The Shires partition.

Diuided it is into fiue Hundreds, and therein are planted fortie eight Parish-Churches, as in the Table following shall appeare.


OUKHAM
A Norgate
B Pinkle stret
C Deans Lane
D Tythe Barne
E Bargate
F Free Schole
G Shire Hall
H The Castell
I The Market
K Malt mill stret
L Gilbet Gate
50 100 150
A Scale of Paces
RUTLAN
With
OUKHAM and ST
bordering Neighbour
PART OF
ECES
WEST
DIEV ET MON DROIT
Edw. sone to Ed La
Edw. sone of RicDy
Thomas Mannours
Thistelton
Amundthorp
Markel Ouerton
ALLST
Byghe
Darowe
Wenton
Wisendin
Asswell
Loudall
Cotgmire
Westland wood
Ranksborowe hill
Aulfthorp
Aulfthorp Grove
Burley wood
Burley
Aulley hill
Langham
The vale of Catmouse
Coldouerton
Barlythorp
Catmouse mill
Oukham
Coldouerton parks
Knosten
Edgeton
Hamleyton
OUKHAMSOOK HUNDRED
Knoston Brande
Leefeilde
Drawnston
Brooke
Gunthorp
Wadeland flu.
Withwick
Martinsthorp
Manton
MARTINSLEY HUNDRE
Launde
The kings Lodge
Lee lodge
Chater flu
Wing
Bitewell
Riddington
Preston
Coldeloyn
Ridlington park
Glaisten
Stirwood
Lamley Lodg
Aiston
Foreſt
Belton
The Hermitage
Vppingham park
The Becon hil
Vppingha
Bysbrook
WRANGEDY
Wardley
Redgate
Stokerſton
Beaumount
Bridegate
Liddington parke
Seyton
Leshare
Foad
Kings
Trisley hill
Liddington
Thorp
Stoke
Bee hill
Weland
Sneerton
Little Ey flu.
Caldecote
SOUT

ANDSHIRE
With
ad STANFORD her
ighbour Newely described.

An Alphabeticall Table of all the Townes, Riuers, and memorable places mentioned in *Rutland-ſhire*.

HVNDREDS in *Rutland-ſhire*.

1. EAſt *Hund.*
2. Allſtoe *Hund.*
3. Okeham *Sook.*
4. Martinſley *Hund.*
5. Wrangedyke *Hund.*

A

Aſhgate, *Oke.*
Aſhwell, *Allſt.*
Auſthorpe, *All.*
Auſthorpe groue, *All.*
Ayſton, *Mart.*

B

Barinſdale, *All.*
Barlythorp, *Oke.*
Baroughdon hey, *Wrang.*
Baroughdon, *Wrang.*
Barrowe, *All.*
The Beacon hill, *Wrang.*
Beamount, *Mart.*
Beehill, *Wrang.*
Belmeſthorp, *Eaſt.*
Belton, *Oke.*
Bittewell, *Oke.*
S. Botulphe, *Eaſt.*
Bayal-wood, *Eaſt.*
Bradgate, *Wrang.*
Braunſtun, *Oke.*
Brokemell wood, *Eaſt.*
Brock, *Oke.*
Burley, *All.*
Burley wood, *All.*
Bysbrooke, *Wrang.*

C

Caldecote, *Wrang.*
Caſterton little, *Eaſt.*
Caſterton bridge, *Eaſt.*
The Vale of Catmouſe, *Oke.*
Catmouſe mill, *Oke.*
Chatter Flu.
Clipſham, *Oke.*
Coldlees, *Oke.*
Cotteſmore, *All.*
Cotteſmore wood, *All.*
Creſton, *Mart.*
Croſſe mill, *Eaſt.*

D

Deepedale, *Martin.*

E

Eaſtwood, *Eaſt.*
Edgeton, *Oke.*
Ediweſton, *Mart.*
Ediweſton wood, *Mart.*
Eleſhare, *Wrang.*
Empingham, *Eaſt.*
Empingham wood, *Eaſt.*
Exton, *All.*
Ezeden, *Eaſt.*

F

Fauldall wood, *Eaſt.*
Fregthorp, *Wrang.*
Frithwood, *Eaſt.*
Fiue mile Croſſe, *Eaſt.*

G

Geeſon, *Wrang.*
Glaiſton, *Wrang.*
Greetham, *All.*
Greetham wood, *All.*
Guaſh Flu.
Gunthorpe, *Mart.*

H

Hamleyton, *Mart.*
Hamleyton wood, *Mart.*
Hardwicke, *Eaſt.*
Hermitage, *Oke.*
Horne, *Eaſt.*
Horne mill, *Eaſt.*

I

Ingthorpe, *Eaſt.*
Ioſtors bridge, *Eaſt.*

K

Kelſton, *Wrang.*
Kelthorpe, *VVrang.*
Ketton, *Eaſt.*
Kilpiſham, *Eaſt.*
Kings Road, *VVrang.*
The Kings Lodge, *Oke.*

L

Lamley Lodge, *Oke.*
Langham, *Oke.*
Leefeld forreſt, *Oke.*
Lee lodge, *Oke.*
Littlehall wood, *All.*
Louedale, *All.*
North Luffenham, *VVrang.*
South Luffenham, *VVrang.*
Lyddington, *VVrang.*
Lyddington parke, *VVrang.*
Lynden, *Mart.*

M

Manton, *Mart.*
Market ouerton, *All.*
Martinſthorpe, *Mart.*
Morecott, *VVrang.*
Muley hill, *Oke.*

N

Newbottle, *VVrang.*
Normanton, *Mart.*

O

OKEHAM, *Oke.*
Osburnall wood, *Eaſt.*

P

Pickeworth, *Eaſt.*
Preſton, *Mart.*
Priſley hill, *VVrang.*
Pylton, *VVrang.*

R

Rankesborow hils, *Oke.*
Redgate, *VVrang.*
Ridlington, *Mart.*
Ridlington parke, *Mart.*
Rullers ſtone, *Eaſt.*
Ruſhpitt wood, *All.*
Ryall, *Eaſt.*

S

Snewton, *VVrang.*
Seyton, *VVrang.*
Stirwood, *Oke.*
Stokedrye, *Wrang.*
Stretton, *All.*
Stretton wood, *All.*

T

Tarringley wood, *All.*
Thiſſelton, *All.*
Tholthorpe, *Eaſt.*
Thorpe, *Wrang.*
Turne courſe wood, *Eaſt.*
Tickencote, *Eaſt.*
Tyghe, *All.*
Tymwell, *Eaſt.*
Tyxouer, *Wrang.*

V

VPPINGHAM, *Mart.*
Vppingham parke, *Mart.*

W

Wadeland Flu.
Wardley, *Oke.*
Weland Flu.
Wenton, *All.*
Weſtland wood, *All.*
Weſton fees, *Oke.*
Whiſſenden, *All.*
Whitwell, *All.*
Wicheley heath, *Eaſt.*
Winge, *Mart.*
The Wiſpe, *Oke.*
Wolfoky wood, *All.*
Woodhead wood, *Eaſt.*

LEICESTER-SHIRE, lying bordered vpon the North with *Nottingham-ſhire*; vpon the East with *Lincolne* and *Rutland*; vpon the South with *Northampton-ſhire*; and vpon the West with *Watling-ſtreet-way* is parted from *Warwick-ſhire*; the reſt being bounded with the confines of *Darby*, is a Country Champion, abounding in corne, but ſpary of woods, eſpecially in the South and East parts, which are ſupplyed with pit-coales plenteouſly gotten in the North of this Prouince, and with abundance of Cattle bred in the hilles beyond the Riuer *Wreak*, which is nothing ſo well inhabited as the reſt.

At *Cole Ouerton* in *Gof-cote* hundred.

The Aire.

(2) The Aire is gentle, milde, and temperate, and giueth appetite both to labour and reſt: wholeſome it is, and draweth mans life to a long age, and that much without ſickneſſe; at *Carleton* onely ſome defect of pronunciation appeareth in their ſpeech.

The Soile.

Commodities

(3) The Soile thus conſiſting, the commodities are raiſed accordingly of Corne, Cattle, & Coales; and in the Rockes neere *Beuer* are ſometimes found the *Aſtroites*, the Starre-like precious Stone.

(4) The ancient people that inhabited this Countie, were the *Coritani*, who were ſpread further into other Shires, but after that the *Romans* had left the land to it ſelfe, this with many more fell to be vnder the poſſeſſion and gouernment of the *Mercians* and their Kings, from whom the *Engliſh* enioyeth it at this day.

Leiceſter Citie the Center of the Shire.

(5) In Circular wiſe (almoſt) the compaſſe of this Shire is drawne indifferently ſpacious, but not very thicke of Incloſures, being from East to West in the broadeſt part not fully 30. miles, and from North to South but 24. the whole circumference about 196. miles; whoſe principall Citie is ſet, as the Center, almoſt in the midſt; from whom the Pole is eleuated 53. degrees and 4. minutes in Latitude, and for Longitude, 19. degrees, 22. minutes.

The names of *Leiceſter*.

Geffrey Monm.

(6) From this Towne the Shire hath the name, though the name of her ſelfe is diuerſly written, as *Legeceſtria*, *Leogora*, *Legeo-ceſter*: by *Ninius*, *Caer-Lerion*; by *Matthew* of *Weſtminſter* (if wee doe not miſtake him) *Wirall*; and now laſtly, *Leiceſter*: ancient enough, if King *Leir* was her builder, eight hundred fortie and foure yeares before the birth of our Sauiour, wherein he placed a Flamine to ſerue in the Temple of *Ianus*, by himſelfe there erected, and where he was buried, if *Geffrey ap Arthur* ſay true: but now certaine it is, that *Ethelred* the *Mercian* Monarch made it an Epiſcopall Sea, in the yeare of *Chriſt Ieſus* 680. wherein *Sexwulph* of his election became the firſt Biſhop: which ſhortly after was thence tranſlated, and therewith the beautie of the Towne began to decay; vpon whoſe deſolations that erectifying Lady *Edelfled* caſt her eyes of compaſſion, and both reedified the buildings, and compaſſed it about with a ſtrong wal, where, in ſhort time the Cities trade ſo increaſed, that *Matthew Paris* in his leſſer Story reporteth as followeth, *Lege-ceſter* (ſaith he) *is a right wealthy Citie, and notably defended; and had the wall a ſure foundation, were inferiour to no Citie whatſoeuer.* But this pride of proſperitie long laſted not vnder the *Normans*, for it was ſore oppreſſed with a world of calamities, when *Robert Boſſu* the Crouch-back Earle of that *Prouince*, rebelled againſt his Soueraigne Lord King *Henry* the ſecond: whereof heare the ſame Author *Paris* ſpeake: *Through the obſtinate ſtubbornneſſe of Earle* Robert (ſaith he) *the noble City* Leiceſter *was beſieged and throwne downe by King* Henry, *and the wall that ſeemed indiſſoluble, was vtterly raced, euen to the ground.* The peeces of whoſe fragments ſo fallen down, remained in his dayes like to hard Rockes, through the ſtrength of the Morter cementing whole lumps together: and at the Kings cõmand the Citie was ſet on fire & burnt, the Caſtle raced, & a heauy impoſition laid vpon the Citizens, who with great ſummes of money bought their own Baniſhments: but were ſo vſed in their departure, that for extreame feare many of them tooke Sanctuarie, both at *S. Edmunds* and *S. Albanes*. In repentance of theſe miſchiefes, the author thereof, Earle *Robert*, built the Monaſterie of S. *Mary de Pratis*, wherein himſelfe became a Canon Regular, and for fifteene yeares continuance in ſad laments ſerued God in continuall prayers. With the like deuotion, *Henry* the firſt Duke of *Lancaſter* built an Hoſpitall for an hundred & ten poore people, with a Collegiate Church, a Deane, twelue Canons Prebendaries, as many Vicars, ſufficiently prouided for with reuenewes; wherein himſelfe lyeth buried: and it was the greateſt ornament of that Citie, vntill the hand of K. *Henry* the eight lay ouer-heauie vpon all the like foundations, and laid their aſpired tops at his owne feete.

The Citizens grieuouſly vſed.

King *Richard* the third.

The fortunes of another *Crouch-backe* (King *Richard* the Vſurper) were no leſſe remarkable in this Citie then the former *Robert* was, both of them in like degree of diſhonourable courſe of life, though of different iſſue at their deaths, the one dying penitent and of deuout eſteeme; the other leauing the ſtench of Tyrannie to all following ages; who from this City ſetting forth in one day with great pompe and in battle aray, to keepe the Crowne ſure vpon his owne Helmet, in a ſore fought field, yeelded both it and his life, vnto the head and hands of *Henry* of *Richmond* his Conquerour: and the next day was brought backe, like a Hogge, naked and torne, and with contempt without teares obſcurely buried in the *Gray-Friers* of this Citie; whoſe ſuppreſſion hath ſuppreſſed the plot-place of his graue, and onely the ſtone-cheſt wherein he was laid (a drinking trough now for horſes in a common Inne) retaineth the memorie of that great Monarchs Funerall: and ſo did a ſtone in the Church and Chapell of S. *Maries*, incloſe the corps of the proud and pontificall Cardinall *Wolſey*, who had prepared for himſelfe, as was ſaid, a farre more richer Monument.

A drinking for horſes made of his ſtone-coffin.

Places of note

Cambden.

Maria. Scotus.

(7) Other places worthy of remembrance in this Shire were theſe: In the Weſt, where a high Croſſe was erected, in former times ſtood the faire Citie *Cleyceſter*, the *Romans* BENONNES, where their Legions lay, and where their two principall wayes croſſed each other, as the Inhabitants report; *Loughborrow* in the North-verge, which the *Saxons* called Leizanburge, was (as *Marianus* affirmeth) taken from the *Britaines* by *Cathwolfe* their King, about the yeare of *Chriſt* 572.

Boſworth field in *Anno* 1485. *Auguſt.* 22.

At *Redmore*, neere *Boſworth*, Weſtward in this Countie, the Kingdome of *Engʳand* lay in hazard of one Battle, when King *Richards* Field was fought, where the Land at once was freed from a Tyrant and a wicked Vſurper. Neither may we paſſe *Lutterworth*, as the leaſt in account, where the famous *John Wickliffe*, *Englands* Morning-ſtarre, diſperſed the clouds of all Papiſticall darkneſſe, by preaching the Goſpell in that his charge, and ſtile of his pen, ſo piercing in power, that the man of Sinne euer ſince hath beene better knowne to the world.

Religious houſes built and ſuppreſſed.

(8) Religious houſes by Princes erected, and by them deuoted to God and his ſeruice, the chiefeſt in this Shire were at *Leiceſter*, *Grace-Dieu*, *Kirkby-Bellers*, and at *Burton* a Spittle for *Lazers*, a diſeaſe then newly approached in this Land; for the erection whereof a common contribution was gathered thorow the Realme: the Patients in this place were not ſo much deformed in skin, as the other were in the defects for the ſoule; whoſe skirts being turned vp to the ſight of the world, their ſhames were diſcouered, and thoſe houſes diſſolued, that had long maintained ſuch Idolatrous ſinnes.

An. D. 914.

Leiceſ deſtroyed through the Rebellion of *Robert Crouch-backe.*

The Shires diuiſion.

(9) This Shires diuiſion is into ſix Hundreds, and in them are ſeated twelue Market Townes for commerce, and containeth in her circuit two hundred Pariſh-Churches: whoſe names with others are in the Table following, to this Chapter belonging.

PARTE OF
DARBYE
SHIRE
WEST GOSTCOATE
PARTE
DIEV ET MON DROIT
Part of Staf ford Shire
Part of Darbyshire
SPARKENHOE HUNDRED
Forest
Charnwood Forest
HUNDRED
GUTHLAKESTON HUNDRED
PARTE OF WARWIKESH.
Parte of Nor
Swarlston
Trent flu.
Hemington
Lockington
Radcliff
Castle Dunington
Isley Walton
Ketworth
Kinston
Wilston
Breedon on the hill
Dysworth
Normanton
Hatherne
Stanton Harald
Langley
Long Whalton
Stanford
Tong
Worthington
Merill Grange
Belton
Dishley Grange
Thorpacre
Newbold
Ossathorp
Collerton
Thrinkston
Knightthorpe
Garenton
Grace Dieu
Shepeshead
Longhborow
Blackbrooke
Burley parke
Swanington
Whitwike
Charley
Beamanner
Quarendon
Woodhouse
Ulvestroft Abbey
Pikering Grange
Horsepoole Grange
Bardon hill
Mountsorrel
Ridelon
Swithland
Cropston
Newton
Ansty
Bursfall
Glenfield
Kirby
Abbay gate
Leicester
Brantingthorp westcotes
Braunston
Lubsthorpe
RAGAE
Elston
Kinghton
Little Glen
Wiston
Blaby
Little thorp
Sketchley
Stonystanton
Aston flavil
Sapcotte
Countisthorp
Sutton Thorpe
Copston
Wiston little
Broughton Astley
Willoughby waterlet
Dunton Basset
Hugh croste
Frolesworth
Wibtoft
BENNONES
Clabroke
Ullsthorp
Great Ashby
Great peatling
Little peatling
Wethbroke
Little Ashby
Gilmorton
Brantingthorp
Walton
Newnham
Bitteswell
Willey
Lutterworth
Kimcot
Swift flu.
Misterton
Walcote
Chester over
Benford bridge
Cotesbach
Church over
Harborow
Shawel
North Kilworth
Swingford
South Kilworth
Brownsover
Cofford
Catthorp
Newton
Newbold
Cliston
Lilthorne
Stanfor
Rugby
Avon flu.
Bilton
Hilmorton
Nun Eaton
Anker flu.
Sence flu.
Stour flu.
Tame flu.
Canvvell
Stretton
Clifton
Puckington
Normanton
Dunington
Smithston
Swebston
Appleby
Little Appleby
Snareston
Newton Nethercote
Heather
Ilyston
Oddeston
Hoggs Norton
Shaxton
Bilston
Cunston
Nelson
Orton
Grapshill
Morcharne
Twicroste
Carlton
Bagworth
Barleston
Osbalston
Nanesby
Stanton
Thornton
Whittington Grange
Markfeild
Stanton Under Bardon
Horsepool
Bagworth park
Bradgate
Newbold verdon
Botchestorn
Coton
Shenton
Bosworth
Desford
Leicester
Ratby
Gadeby
Silbston
Ratcliffe Culey
Upton
Kingre feild
Red Mere
Sutton Cheny
Peckleton
Kirby malory
Stapleton
Dadlington
Draiton
Fenny
Witherley
Auerton
Lindley
Stoke
Higham
Barwell
Wilkin
Hinckley
Elmsthorpe
Burbach
Potters marston
Norman
Thurlaston
Enderby
Huncot
Narborow
Croft
Kirby
Glenfield
Burbage
Barn park
Toby park
Grobey
Temple Whellesborow
Great Shepey
Little Shepey
Grindon
Willincote
Poole
Amington
Tamworth
Seckington
Newton
Shuttenton
Austre
Bramcote
Polesworth
Comberford
Thorpe
Clifton
Stretton
Puckington
Normanton
Appleby
Swebston
Smithston
Dunington
Charley
Whitwike
Swanington
Overseale
Overton fauy
Grace Dieu
Shepeshead
Ashby de la Zouth
Alton Grang
Prestope parke
Blaugherby
Newbold
Collerton
Thrinkston
Garenton
Knightthorpe
Longhborow
Blackbrooke
Burley parke
Bewmanner
Quarendon
Woodhouse
Ulvestroft Abbey
Pikering Grange
Horsepoole Grange
Bardon hill
Forest
Mountsorrel
Swithland
Cropston
Newton
Ansty
Bagworth
Barleston
Osbalston
Stanton
Thornton
Whittington Grange
Markfeild
Stanton Under Bardon
Horsepool
Bagworth park
Bradgate
Oddeston
Ilyston
Heather
Newton Nethercote
Snareston
Little Appleby
Appleby
Swebston
Smithston
Dunington
Normanton
Puckington
Clifton
Stretton
Tame flu.
Comberford
Thorpe
Staf ford
Tamworth
Seckington
Newton
Shuttenton
Austre
Bramcote
Polesworth
Amington
Poole
Grindon
Willincote
Hoggs Norton
Shaxton
Bilston
Cunston
Nelson
Orton
Grapshill
Morcharne
Twicroste
Carlton
Great Shepey
Little Shepey
Temple Whellesborow
Coton
Bosworth
Shenton
Sence flu.
Silbston
Ratcliffe Culey
Upton
Gadeby
Desford
Leicester
Ratby
Kirby
Kingre feild
Red Mere
Sutton Cheny
HUNDRED
Forest
Peckleton
Kirby malory
Stapleton
Dadlington
Draiton
Fenny
Witherley
Auerton
Lindley
Stoke
Higham
Barwell
Wilkin
Hinckley
Elmsthorpe
Burbach
Potters marston
Norman
Thurlaston
Enderby
Huncot
Narborow
Croft
Sketchley
Stonystanton
Aston flavil
Sapcotte
Countisthorp
Sutton Thorpe
Copston
Wiston little
Broughton Astley
Willoughby waterlet
Dunton Basset
Hugh croste
Frolesworth
Wibtoft
BENNONES
Clabroke
Ullsthorp
Great Ashby
Great peatling
Little peatling
Wethbroke
Little Ashby
Gilmorton
Brantingthorp
Walton
Newnham
Bitteswell
Willey
Lutterworth
Kimcot
Swift flu.
Misterton
Walcote
Chester over
Benford bridge
Cotesbach
Church over
Harborow
Shawel
North Kilworth
Swingford
South Kilworth
Brownsover
Cofford
Catthorp
Newton
Newbold
Cliston
Lilthorne
Stanfor
Rugby
Avon flu.
Bilton
Hilmorton
Nun Eaton
Anker flu.
Canvvell
Elston
Kinghton
Little Glen
Wiston
Blaby
Little thorp

LEICESTER both Countye and Citie described, The Honorable Familyes that have had the titles of Earls thereof. With other accidents therein observed

This Countye of Leicester is and hath bene a most famous Earldome and of that antiquitie that it is not inferiour to most of the Realme besids. For it is affirmed from Records of credite, that in ye Raignes of the Saxons and in the dayes of Ethelvald King of the Mercians, Leofricus a noble man of that bloode was Earle thereof the yere of Christ 716. And in his successours foe contynewed untill the entrye of ye Normans. For unto this Leofricus lyneally succeeded in that dignitye Algarus 1. then Algarus 2. to him Leofricus 2. to him Leostanus: and to him Leofricus 3. whoe lyeth buryed in the Cite Coventrye, and to him succeeded Algarus 3. father to Eadwin Earle of March Morkarus Earle of Northumberland, and Lucia a daughter, mother to Remara Earle of Lincolne. But nowe the Isue male of the Saxons faylinge, and ye Normans Monarchie arisinge, they bestowed that title and dignity as themselves best liked.

Robert de Bellemonte 1102

Simon de Montefort

Ranulph E of Chester 1200

Simon de Montefort

Edmond Crouchback

Will. de Bavar E. of Holl

Iohn of Gaunt D. of Lanc

Robert Dudley Anno 1.

Nere Bosworth upon Redemore the last battail betwixt the familyes of York and Lancaster was fought. Whose Civill discentions had stent England more blode then twice had done the winning of Fraunce. There Richard the tyrant & usurper by Henry Earle of Richmond with 4000. men were slaine, and but 10 only on the Earls part. The corps of ye dead king being tugged and dispitefully torne was layd all naked upon an horse, and trusted like a hogge behind a pursuivant at Armes and as homely buryed in ye Graye Fr. within Leicester, which being ruinated, his grave rests as obscure overgrowne with nettles and weeds. This Battail was fought the 22. of August anno 1485.

Northampton Shire.

Iodocus Hondius excudit cum Privilegio

Scale of miles

5 6 7 8 9 10

HVNDREDS in *Leicester-shire*.

1. West-Goscote.
2. Sparkingho.
3. Goodlaxton.
4. Gartrey.
5. East-Goscote.
6. Framland.

A

Abbey gate, *West.*
Affordbie, *East.*
Allston, *Good.*
Allexton, *East.*
Alton grange, *West.*
Anker Flu.
Anfty, *West.*
Appleby little, *Spark.*
Appleby great, *Spark.*
Apekettelbie, *Fram.*
Arnesbye, *Good.*
ASHBYE, de la Zouch, *West.*
Ashbye foluile, *East.*
Ashbye little, *Good.*
Ashbye great, *Good.*
Aston flamuill, *Spar.*
Atterton, *Spar.*

B

Bagraue, *Gart.*
Bagworth parke, *Spar.*
Bagworth, *Spar.*
Barbythorpe, *East.*
Baresby, *East.*
Bardon hill, *West.*
Barkebie, *East.*
Barkston, *Fram.*
Barlston, *Spar.*
Barn parke, *Spar.*
Barrow vpon Zoram, *East.*
Barton, *Spark.*
Barwell, *Spar.*
Beebie, *East.*
Belgraue, *East.*
Belton, *West.*
Bensford bridge, *Good.*
Bew maner, *West.*
Billesdon, *Gart.*
Bilston, *Spar.*
Bitteswell, *Good.*
Blabye, *Good.*
Blackbrooke Flu.
Blangherby, *West.*
Blason, *Gart.*
Boresworth husband, *Gart.*
Borhilson, *Spar.*
BOSWORTH, *Spar.*
Botisford, *Fram.*
Bowden great, *Gart.*
Bradgate, *West.*
Bradley, *Gart.*
Brantingthorpe, *Good.*
Brantingthorpe Westcotts, *Spar.*
Braunston, *Fram.*
Braunston, *Spar.*
Braughton nether, *Fram.*
Bredon on the hill, *West.*
Brenkinsthorpe, *Spar.*
Brentingby, *Fram.*
Bringhurst, *Gart.*
Brokesbie, *East.*
Broughton Ashley, *Good.*
Buckminster, *Fram.*
Burbage, *Spark.*
Burley parke, *West.*
Burrow, *Gart.*
Burstall, *West.*
Burton layers, *Fram.*
Burton vpon olds, *East.*
Burton ouery, *Gart.*
Bushbye, *Gart.*

C

Candwell, *East.*
Carlton, *Spar.*
Carlton Curlew, *Gart.*
Carthorpe, *Gart.*
Charley, *West.*
Charnwood forest, *West.*
Cawdwell, *Fram.*
Clawson long, *Fram.*
Cleybrooke, *Good.*
Colderton, *East.*
Collerton, *West.*
Cosbye, *Good.*
Coson, *Fram.*
Cossington, *East.*
Counston, *Spar.*
Countesthorpe, *Good.*
Cottesbooche, *Good.*
Cotes, *East.*
Cotton, *Spar.*
Cranoe, *Gart.*
Crawston, *East.*
Crofee, *Spar.*
Cropston, *West.*
Croston South, *East.*
Croxton Kerriall, *Fra.*

D

Dadlington, *Spar.*
Dalbye little, *Fram.*
Dalbie Iacombe, *East.*
Dalbye wood, *East.*
Dalbie vpon Olds, *East.*
Deane Flu.
Desforde, *Spar.*
Dishley grange, *West.*
Drayton, *Spar.*
Drayton, *Gart.*
Dunton Basset, *Good.*
Dunington, *Spark.*
DVNINGTON CASTLE, *West.*
Dyseworth, *West.*

E

Eaton, *Fram.*
Eastwell, *Fram.*
Easton, *Gart.*
Edmondthorpe, *Fram.*
Eie Flu.
Eie Ketleby, *Fram.*
Elemesthorpe, *Spark.*
Elston, *Good.*
Enderby, *Spark.*
Engarsby, *Gart.*
Erdisborowe, *Gart.*
Erlshilton, *Spar.*
Euington, *Gart.*

F

Fleckney, *Gart.*
Foston, *Good.*
Foxton, *Gart.*
Freabie, *Fram.*
Frisbye, *Gart.*
Frisbye vpon Wreake, *East.*
Froleswerth, *Good.*

G

Gaddesby, *East.*
Gadebye, *Spar.*
Galbye, *Gart.*
Garenton, *West.*
Garthorpe, *Fram.*
Gillmorton, *Good.*
Glenfeild, *Spar.*
Glenn great, *Gart.*
Glenn little, *Good.*
Glowston, *Gart.*
Goadbie, *Fram.*
Goadbye, *Gart.*
Goldsmiths grange, *Fram.*
Grace dieu, *West.*
Grimston, *East.*
Groobye, *Spar.*
Gumley, *Gart.*

H

Hachton, *Fram.*
HALLATON, *Gar.*
HARBOROW, *Gart.*
Harby, *Fram.*
Harston, *Fram.*
Hatherne, *West.*
Hawlstead, *East.*
Heather, *Spar.*
Hemington, *West.*
Higham, *Spar.*
High crosse, *Good.*
Hincklye bond, *Spar.*
HINCKLYE, *Spar.*
Hobie, *East.*
Hoes, *Fram.*
Hogges Norton, *Spar.*
Hok, *Gart.*
Hollwell, *Fram.*
Horninghold, *Gart.*
Horsepoole grange, *Spar.*
Horsepoole, *Spar.*
Hoose, *Fram.*
Horton, *East.*
Houghton, *Gart.*
Hucklescott, *Spar.*
Humberstone, *East.*
Huncott, *Spar.*
Hungerton, *East.*

I

Ibstoke, *Spar.*
Illeston, *Gart.*
Ingersbye, *Gart.*
Isbye Walton, *West.*

K

Karthorpe, *Good.*
Keham, *East.*
Kemington south, *East.*
Kerbey muckele, *Spar.*
Kerworth, *West.*
Kibworth Beacham, *Gart.*
Kilbye, *Good.*
Kilworth north, *Good.*
Kilworth harcott, *Gart.*
Kimcote, *Good.*
Kirby bellers, *Fram.*
Kirkbey mallary, *Spar.*
Knaptoft, *Good.*
Knauestion, *Gart.*
Knighton, *Good.*
Knighsthorpe, *West.*
Knipton, *Fram.*
Knoston, *Gart.*

L

Langley, *West.*
Church Langton, *Gart.*
Thorpe Lanckton, *Gart.*
Lancton east, *Gart.*
Lancton west, *Gart.*
Laund, *East.*
Lawghton, *Gart.*
Leicester Forest, *Spar.*
Leesthorpe, *Fram.*
LEICESTER, *East*
Leicester Abbey, *West.*
Leire, *Good.*
Lindley, *Spar.*
Littlethorpe, *Good.*
LITTERWORTH, *Go*
Lockington, *West.*
Loddington, *East.*
LONGBOROW, *West.*
Loseby, *East.*
Lubenham, *Gart.*
Lubsthorpe, *Spar.*

M

Marfeild South, *Gart.*
Markefeild, *Spar.*
Marston potters, *Spar.*
Medburne, *Gart.*
MELTON Mowbray, *Fram.*
Merill grange, *West.*
Misterton, *Good.*
Morebarne, *Spar.*
MOVNTSORRELL, *West.*
Mowseley, *Gart.*
Mulson, *Fram.*

N

Naneby, *Spar.*
Nelston, *Spar.*
Newbold verdon, *Spar.*
Newbold, *West.*
Newbold, *Gart.*
Newton, *West.*
Newton harcourt, *Gart.*
Newton burcott, *Gart.*
Newton cold, *East.*
Newton nethercote, *Spar.*
Newtowne, *Spar.*
Norborowe, *Spar.*
Normanton, *Fram.*
Normanton, *Spar.*
Normanton on the heath, *Spar.*
Norton, *Gart.*
Norton East, *East.*
Noseley, *Gart.*

O

Oddeston, *Spar.*
Odebye, *Good.*
Orton vpon the Mount, *Spar.*
Osbertion, *Spar.*
Osgathorpe, *West.*
Ouerton cold, *Fram.*
Ouerton sausye, *West.*
Oweston, *Gart.*

P

The great Parke, *West.*
Peatling little, *Good.*
Peatling great, *Good.*
Peckleton, *Spar.*
Pickering grange, *Spar.*
Pickwell, *Gart.*
Plungar, *Fram.*
Prestwold, *East.*

Q

Quarendon, *West.*
Quenby, *East.*
Quenyborowe, *East.*

R

Ragdale, *East.*
Ratbye, *Spar.*
Ratcliffe culie, *Spar.*
Ratcliffe vpon Wreake, *East.*
Raunston in Darbish. *West.*
Rearsbie, *East.*
Redmore, *Spar.*
Redmyle, *Fram.*
King Richards field, *Spar.*
Rodeley, *West.*
Rotherby, *East.*
Rowlston, *Gart.*

S

Saddington, *Gart.*
Saltbie, *Fram.*
Sapcote, *Spar.*
Saxbie, *Fram.*
Saxulbie, *East.*
Scallford, *Fram.*
Scechesley, *Spar.*
Scraptoste, *Gart.*
Segraue, *East.*
Sence Flu.
Sewsterne, *Fram.*
Seyston, *East.*
Shakerston, *Spar.*
Shankton, *Gart.*
Sharnford, *Spar.*
Shawell, *Good.*
Shaxton, *Spar.*
Sheepie little, *Spar.*
Sheepie great, *Spar.*
Shenton, *Spar.*
Sheepes-head, *West.*
Sheresbye, *Good.*
Shilton, *Spar.*
Shouldby, *East.*
Sibston, *Spar.*
Skeffington, *East.*
Slawston, *Gart.*
Smeeto, *Gart.*
Snarston, *Spar.*
Snibston, *West.*
Snyte Flu.
Sproxton, *Fram.*
Stanton, *Spar.*
Stanton harold, *West.*
Stanton wyuell, *Gart.*
Stanton vnder Barton, *Spar.*
Stapleford, *Fram.*
Stapleton, *Spar.*
Starhorne, *Fram.*
Stoke golding, *Spar.*
Stokerston, *Gart.*
Stonesbie, *Fram.*
Stonny Stanton, *Spar.*
Stoure Flu.
Stowghton, *Gart.*
Stretton great, *Gart.*
Stretton little, *Gart.*
Sumerbee, *Fram.*
Sutton, *Good.*
Sutton chenney, *Spar.*
Swanington, *West.*
Swebston, *West.*
Swift Flu.
Swinsford, *Good.*
Swithland, *West.*
Sylebye, *East.*
Sysesore, *East.*
Sysonbee, *Fram.*

T

Temple, *Spar.*
Theddingworth, *Gar.*
Thornton, *Spar.*
Thorpacre, *West.*
Thorpe, *Good.*
Thorpe Arnold, *Fram.*
Thorpe sachfeild, *East.*
Thrinkston, *West.*
Thurcaston, *West.*
Thurlston, *Spar.*
Thurmaston, *East.*
Thurnby, *Gart.*
Thussington, *East.*
Tilton, *East.*
Toly Parke, *Spar.*
Tonge, *West.*
Trent Flu.
Tugby, *East.*
Turlancton, *Gart.*
Twicrosse, *Spar.*
Twyford, *East.*

V

Vllesthorpe, *Good.*
Vluescrosse Abbey, *West.*
Vluston, *Gart.*
Vpton, *Spar.*

W

Walcott, *Good.*
WALTHAM on the wowld, *Fra.*
Walton, *Good.*
Walton on the wowld, *East.*
Wanlipp, *West.*
Wartnabie, *East.*
Welbie, *Fram.*
Welham, *Gart.*
Welland Flu.
Welsborow, *Spar.*
Westerby, *Gart.*
Wetherlye, *Spar.*
Whalton long, *West.*
Wheston, *Good.*
Whittington grange, *Spar.*
Whitwike, *West.*
Wigston little, *Good.*
Wigston great, *Good.*
Wikeharn, *Fram.*
Wikin, *Spar.*
Willoughbye waterleise, *Good.*
Wilston, *West.*
Wiston, *Gart.*
Withcorke, *Fram.*
Wiuerby, *Fram.*
Woodhouse, *West.*
Worthington, *West.*
Wreake Flu.
Wykyn, *East.*
Wymondham, *Fram.*
Wymswold, *East.*

Y

Ybstocke, *Spar.*

LINCOLN-SHIRE.

CHAPTER XXXII.

THE County of *Lincolne* by the *English Saxons* called Lincollrcyne, and by the *Normans Nicolſhire*, is cõfined on the North with *Humber*, on the East with the *German Ocean*, vpon the South is parted from *Cambridge* and *Northampton-ſhire* by the Riuer *Nyne*, and on the West from *Nottingham* and *Yorke-ſhires* by *Dun* and *Trent*.

The length of this Shire.

(2) The length of this Prouince extended from *Barton* vpon *Humber* in the North, vnto *Stanford* vpon the Riuer *Nyne* in the South, are miles by our *Engliſh* meaſure fiftie fiue, and the bredth thereof from *Newton* in the West, ſtretched vnto *Winthorp* vpon her East Sea containeth thirty fiue. The whole in circumference about one hundred and eighty miles.

The Ayre.

(3) The Ayre vpon the East and South part is both thicke and foggy, by reaſon of the Fennes and vnſolute grounds, but therewithall very moderate and pleaſing. Her graduation being remoued from the Equator to the degree of 53. and the windes that are ſent of her ſtill working Seas, doe diſperſe thoſe vapours from all power of hurt.

The Forme.

(4) The forme of this County doth ſomewhat reſemble the body of a Lute, whoſe East coaſts lye bowe-like into the *German Ocean*, all along peſtered with inlets of ſalt waters & ſands, which are neither firme nor ſafe for trauellers, as thoſe in the South proued vnto King *Iohn*, who marching North-ward from *Northfolke*, againſt his diſloyall Barons, vpon thoſe waſhes loſt all his furniture and carriage by the ſodaine returne of the Sea, and ſoftneſſe of the ſands.

The Soyle.

(5) Her Soile vpon the West and North is abundantly fertile, pleaſant and rich, ſtored with paſturage, areable and meadowing grounds: the East and South Fenny and brackiſh, and for Corne barren; but for Fowle and Fiſh exceeding any other in the Realme; wherein, at ſome times and ſeaſon of the yeare, hath beene taken in nets, in *Auguſt*, at one draught, aboue three thouſand Mallards, and other Fowles of the like kinde.

Plin. Nat. Hiſt.

Greg. Agric. Mineral. lib.

(6) The Shires commodities conſiſt chiefly in Corne, Cattle, Fiſh, Fowle, Flax and Alablaſter; as alſo in a Plaiſter much eſteemed of by the *Romans* for their workes of Imagerie; and whereof *Pliny* in his naturall Hiſtory maketh mention. And the *Aſtroites*, a precious ſtone, Star-like, pointed with fiue beames or rayes, anciently eſteemed for their vertue in victories, vpon the South-weſt of this County neer *Beuer* are found: not farre thence in our Fathers memory, at *Harlaxton* was ploughed vp a braſen veſſell, wherein was incloſed a golden Helmet of an ancient faſhion, ſet with precious ſtones, which was preſented to *Kathren* of *Spaine*, Wife and Dowager to King *Henry* the eight.

(7) This Shire triumpheth in the births of *Beauclerk*, King *Henry* the Firſt, whom *Selby* brought forth, and of King *Henry* the Fourth, at *Bullingbrooke* borne: but may as iuſtly lament for the death of King *Iohn*, herein poyſoned by *Simon* a Monke of *Swynſted Abby*; and of Queene *Eleanor*, wife to King *Edward* the Firſt, the mirrour of wedlocke, and loue to the Commons, who at *Hardby*, neere *Bullingbrooke*, his birth-place, ended her life.

Market towns

(8) Trade and commerce for prouiſion of life is vented thorow thirtie one Market-Townes in this Shire, wherof *Lincolne* the Counties namer is chiefe, by *Ptolemie* and *Antonine* called *Lindum*, by *Beda Linde-collina*; by the *Saxons*, Lindo-collyne, and by the *Normans*, *Nichol*. Very ancient it is, and hath beene more magnificall, as by her many ouer-turned ruines doth appeare, and farre more populous, as by *Domeſdayes* booke is ſeene, where it is recorded that this Citie contained a thouſand and ſeauen Manſions, and nine hundred Burgeſſes, with twelue Lage-men, hauing Sac and Soc. And in the *Normans* time, ſaith *Malmeſbury*, it was one of the beſt peopled Cities of *England*, being a place for traffick of Merchandize for all commers by Land or Sea. Herein King *Edward* the Third ordained his Staple for the Mart of Wools, Leather, and Lead; and no leſſe then fiftie Pariſh-Churches did beautifie the ſame: but now containeth onely fifteene beſides the Cathedrall. Some ruines yet remaines both of *Frieries* and *Nunneries*, who lye now buryed in their owne aſhes, and the Citie conquered not by warre, but by time and very age: and yet hath ſhee not eſcaped the calamitie of ſword, as in the time of the *Saxons*; whence *Arthur* enforced their Hoſt: the like alſo did *Edmund* to the deſtroying *Danes*; and by the *Normans* it ſuffred ſome dammage, where King *Stephen* was vanquiſhed and taken priſoner; and againe, by the third *Henry*, that aſſaulted and wan it from his rebellious *Barons*. By fire likewiſe it was ſore defaced, wherein not onely the buildings were conſumed, but withall many men and women in the violence thereof periſhed: as alſo by an Earthquake her foundation was much weakened and ſhaken, wherein the faire Cathedrall Church, dedicated to the Virgin of Virgins, was rent in peeces. The gouernment of this Citie is committed yearely to a Maior, two Sheriffes, twelue Aldermen in Scarlet, a Sword, a Hat of eſtate, a Recorder, Sword-bearer, and foure Sergeants with Maces: whoſe ſituation on a ſteepe hill ſtandeth, for Longitude in the degree 20 10. ſcruples, the Pole eleuated for Latitude from the degree 53. and 50. ſcruples.

Lincolne the chiefe towne.

An. D. 516.
An. D. 940.
An. D. 1140
An. D. 1217
An. D. 1123

Ann. 1186. Wil. Malmeſ.

(9) Much hath beene the deuotion of Princes in building religious houſes in this County, as at *Crowland*, *Lincolne*, *Markeby*, *Leyborne*, *Grenfeld*, *Aluingham*, *Newnersby*, *Grymmesby*, *Newſted*, *Eſham*, *Staynſfeld*, *Syxhill*, *Torkeſey*, *Bryggerd*, *Thorneholme*, *Nuncotton*, *Foſſe*, *Heuings*, *Axholme Iſle*, *Goykewell*, Saint *Michaels* neere *Stamford*, *Swyneſhead*, *Spalding*, *Kirkſted*, &c.

Ann. 1536.

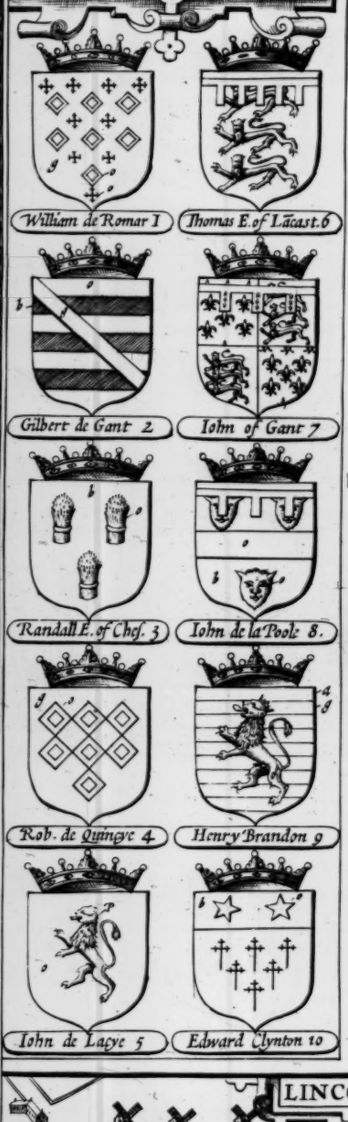
(10) Commotions in this Shire were rayſed the eight and twentieth of King *Henry* the Eight, where twentie thouſand making iuſurrection, violently ſware certaine Lords and Gentlemen to their Articles. But no ſooner they heard of the Kings power comming, but that they diſperſed themſelues, and ſued for pardon. And againe in the third yeare of King *Edward* the Sixt, in caſe of Incloſures, *Lincolne*, roſe in ſeditious manner, as did they of *Cornwall*, *Deuon-ſhire*, *Yorke-ſhire*, and *Norfolke*: but after ſome ſlaughters of their chiefeſt men, were reduced to former obedience.

Ann. 1549.

This Shires diuiſion is into three principall parts, viz. *Lindſey*, *Keſteuen*, and *Holland*. *Lindſey* is ſubdiuided into ſeauenteene Hundreds, *Keſteuen* into eleuen, and *Holland* into three, containing in all thirtie one, wherein are ſituated thirty Market-Townes, and ſixe hundred thirtie Pariſh-Churches, as in the Table following are Alphabetically expreſſed.

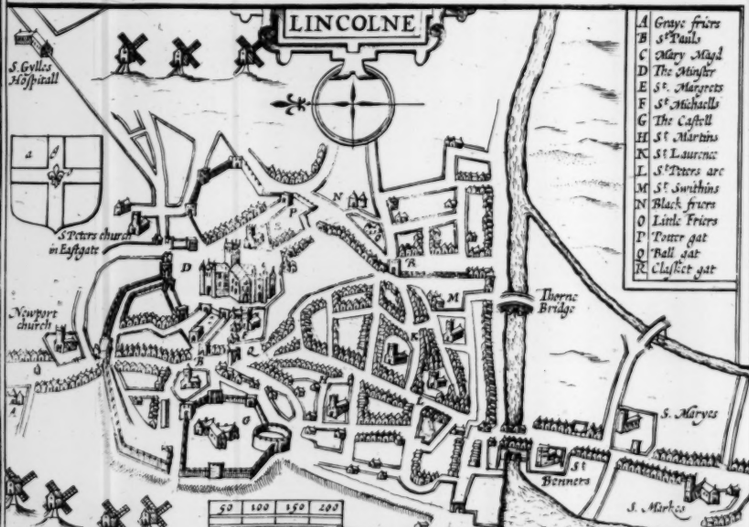
Caſtles.
1 *Nicole.*
2 *Clifford.*
3 *Brumme.*
4 *Stanford.*
5 *Bolsen.*
6 *Swineſhead*

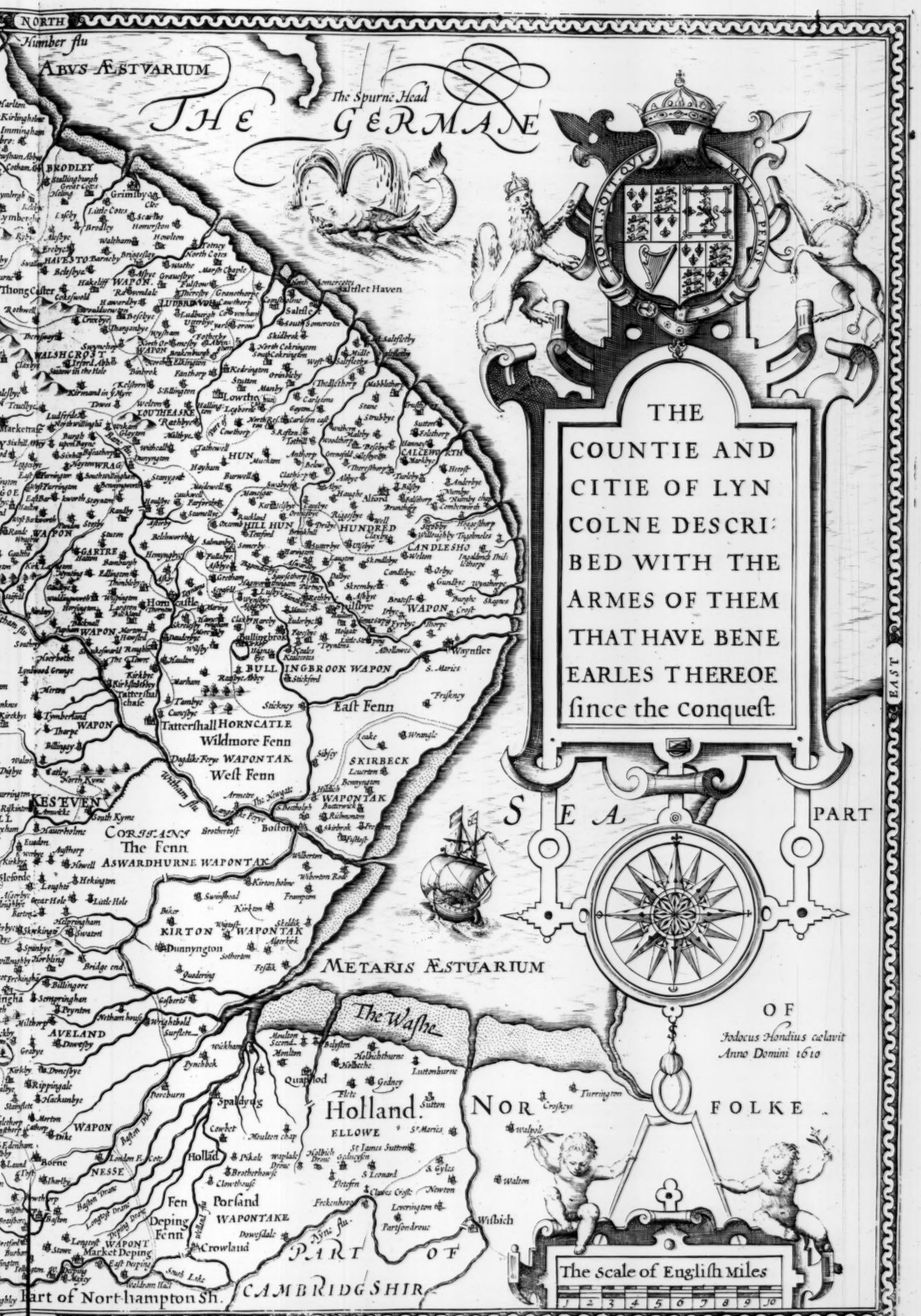
The armes of such Noble Familyes as have borne the dignitye and title of Earles of Lyncolne, since the tyme of the Normane conquest.



In the Citie of Lincolne two great conflicts have bene fought The first by Ranulph Earl of Chester, and Robert Earle of Glocester against king Stephen, in defence of Maude the Empresse, where King Stephen was taken, and thence had to Bristow, and there layd in Irons Anno 1140. Step. 5.

The secound was fought by King Henry 3. against his disloyall Barons, that against hy ayded Lewis Dolphyn of Faunce, where the Barons with the French were put to flight and therein dyed the Earle of Perch with 400 Knights one that part, and taken prisoners Sayer Quincy Earle of Winchester, Henry de Bohun Earle of Hereford Gilbert de Gaunt lately by Lewis made Earle of Lincoln. Rob. fitz Walter, Richard de Mountfichet Will. de Mowbray. Will de Balocamps, Will de Rose, and many more of note This happened Maye. 19. Anno 1217. and first of H. 3.




NORTH
EAST
SOUTH
Humber flu
ABVS ÆSTVARIVM
The Spurne Head
THE GERMANE
HONI SOIT QVI MALY PENSE
THE COUNTIE AND CITIE OF LYN COLNE DESCRI: BED WITH THE ARMES OF THEM THAT HAVE BENE EARLES THEREOF since the Conquest.
SEA PART
OF
Iodocus Hondius celavit Anno Domini 1610
METARIS ÆSTUARIUM
The Waſhe
Holland.
NOR FOLKE
PART OF CAMBRIDGSHIR
Part of Northampton Sh.
The Scale of Engliſh Miles
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10
BRODLEY
HAVESTO
WALSHCROST
LOUTHESKE
HUN
WRAG
HILL HUN HUNDRED
CANDLESHO
GARTRE
WAPON
Horncastle
BULLINGBROOK WAPON
Tattershall HORNCATLE
Wildmore Fenn
West Fenn
East Fenn
SKIRBECK
WAPONTAK
KESTEVEN
CORGIAUNA
The Fenn
ASWARDHURNE WAPONTAK
KIRTON WAPONTAK
AVELAND
ELLOWE
Holland
Fen
Porſand
WAPONTAKE
Deping Fenn
Market Deping
Crowland
Spalding
Boſton
Waynflet
Frieſney
Sutton
Turrington
Walpole
Walton
Wiſbich
Nyne flu.
Welland
Deping Drove
Boſton Drove
Longſey Drove
London Rode
Peterborough Rode

HVNDREDS and Wapentakes in Lincolnshire.

Lindsey.
1 Manlise Wap.
2. Tarbrough Wa.
3. Bradley Wap.
4. Ludbrough W.
5. Walshcroft Wa.
6 Aslacoe Wap.
7. Corringham W.
8 Well Wap.
9 Lawris Wap.
10. Wraggoe Wa.
11. Gartree Wap.
12. Louthesk H.
13. Calceworth H.
14. Candleshoe Wa.
15. Hill Hund.
16. Bullsgbrook W.
17. Hornecastle W.

Kesteven.
18. Langoe Wap.
19. Boothby Wap.
20. Louedon Wap.
21. Flaxwell Wa.
22. Aswardhurne W
23. Winebridge W
24. Grantham W.
25. Aueland Wap.
26. Belsfloe Wap.
27. Nesse Wap.

Holland.
28. Skirbeck Wa.
29. Kirton Wap.
30. Elhowe Wap.

A

Abye, Cal.
Agle, Booth.
Alesbie, Brad.
Alebie, Cal.
ALFORD, Cal.
Algerkirke, Kirt.
Allhallowes, Cand.
Ailington, Wra.
Althorpe, Mar.
Alvingham, Lowth.
Amcotes, Man.
Anwicke, Flax.
Ankam flu.
Ancaster, Lan.
Anderby, Cal.
Asthorpe, Lan.
Appley, Wrag.
Appleby, Man.
Armetree, Horn.
Asbie, Man.
Asgarby, Bol.
Asgarbye, Aſw.
Ashbye, Cand.
Ashby, Horn.
Ashby, Flax.
Ashbye, Brad.
Ashbye childes, Hil.
Askby, Hil.
Aslackby, Aun.
Aſpye, Brad.
Allerby, Gart.
Hſtrope, Lan.
Aſwarby, Hil.
Auburgh, Booth.
Aueland, Aue.
Aukley, Man.
Aukeburgh, Man.
Aukham, flu.
Auousbye, Aſw.
Auſtrope, Aſw.
Awſt north, Louth.

B

Bagenderby hill.
Ballin, Lincolnſhire.
Bamburghe, Gart.
Bane flu.
Bareby, Wine.
Bardney, Wrag.
Barholme, Nel.
Barkeston, Graet.
Barkworth weſt, Wrag.
Barkworth eaſt, Wrag.
Barnalby, Brad.
Barnetby, Yer.
Barrowe, Tar.
Barrowghbye, Wyat.
BARTON, Tar.
Baſton dike, Neſ.
Baſton drane, Neſ.
Baſton, Neſ.
Baſſingham, Booth.
Baſſingthorpe Bel.
BECKINGHAM, Lout
Beckring, Wrag.
Bekbye, Yer.
Belchworth, Gart.
Belesbye, Brad.
Bellew, Cal.
Belton, Graet.
Beltoſte, Man.
Belton, Man.
Long Belton, Lowe.
Benington, Skir.
Beningworth, Wrag.
Berling, Lan.
Beuby, Yer.
Beſeby, Cal.
Beſeby, Brad.
Bever Caſtle, Graet.
Bewthorpe, Bol.
Bicker, Kirt.
Billingave, Lang.
Billingborowe, Aueſ.
Billsbye, Cal.
Binbrooke, Wilſh.
Biſhops norton, Aſſa.
Biskethorpe, Wrag.
Bitchfield, Bel.
Bitham little, Bel.
Blankney, Lang.
Bliburgh, Aſſa.
Blixon, Corring.
Bloxham, Flax.
Bolyſton, Ellow.
BOSTON, Skir.
S. Bottolph, Skir.
Boothby pannell, Wra.
Boothbye, Booth.
Botsford, Man.
Boubie, Yer.
Boultham, Booth.
BOVRNE, Aueſ.
Bracebye, Graet.
Bradney, Wrag.
Braesbridge, Lang.
Braisborough, Nel.
Brakenburgh, Lud.
Bramby, Wel.
Bramton, Wel.
Brandon, Lowe.
Branſwell, Flax.
Branſton, Lan.
Brant broughton, Low.
Bradeby, Law.
Brawſton, Lin.
Bratoft, Cand.
Bridge end, Aueſ.
Briggesley, Brad.
Brinckle hill.
Brocklesbye, Yer.
Brodley, Brad.
Bromby, Man.
Brotherhouſe, Ellow.
Brothertoft, Aſw.
Brothertoft, Kirt.
Broughton, Man.
Broxholme, Law.
Brunthorp, Cal.
Bucknall, Gart.
Bulby, Bol.
BVLLINGBROOK, Ba.
Bullington, Wrag.
Burgh vpon bane, Wrag.
Banc flu.
Burgh in the marſh, Can.
Burham, Neſ.
Buringham, Man.
Burnham, Man.
Burton, Bel.
Burton, Law.
Burton, Aſw.
BVRTON, Man.
Burthorpe, Aueſ.
Burwell, Lowth.
Buſſingthorp, Law.
Butterwicke, Yor.
Butterwicke weſt.
Butterwicke eaſt, Man.

C

Caburne, Brad.
Cadney, Yer.
Cadeby, Brad.
Caether, Yer.
Calisbye Cal.
Calcerthorp, Aſw.
Cameringham, Aſſa.
Candlesbye, Cand.
Canesbye, Man.
Canwicke, Lin.
Carcby, Bel.
Carltons, Louth.
Carlton little, Lowth.
Carlton great, Louth.
Carton caſtle, Louth.
Carlton north, Law.
Carlton ſouth, Law.
Carlton, Lowe.
Carlton, Booth.
Garleby, Neſ.
Caſthorpe, Man.
Caſtill, Louth.
Caſtle bitham, Bell.
Cathorpe, Lowe.
Catley, Flax.
Caukwell, Gart.
Cawthorp, Aueſ.
Cawthorpe, Lud.
Cainbie, Aſſa.
Marſh Chapell } Brod.
Cherry, Law.
Claipoole, Lowe.
Calithorp, Cal.
Clawes croſſe, Ellow.
Claxbye, Cal.
Claxbie, Hil.
Claxbie, Wolſh.
Clee, Brod.
Cleethorp, Brad.
Cleytham Cor.
Clixbie, Yer.
Clowthouſe, Ellow.
Clum, Lin.
Coats north, Brod.
Coats little, Brad.
Coats great, Brod.
Cockrington north, Louth.
Cockrington ſouth, Louth.
Cokefwould, Brod.
Colſterworth, Graet.
Comſholme, Louth.
Comthorpe, Bell.
Connesbye, Horn.
Corbye, Bell.
Coringham, Cor.
Cotham Abbye, Yer.
Cottkhall, Man.
Cott, Aſſa.
Couenham, Lud.
Coulbye, Booth.
Coulbye, Man.
Cowbet, Ellow.
Cowthorpe, Cal.
Cramwell Flax.
Cretew, Bell.
Croſte, Cundy
Crosby, Man.
Croule, Man.
CROWLAND, Ellow.
Croxby, Wolſh.
Croxton, Yer.
Cumberworth, Cell.
Cunningholme, Louth.
Cunesby, Horn.

D

Dalby, Candle.
DAVDERBY, Gart.
Dembleby, Aueſ.
Deeping weſt, Neſſe.
Deeping eaſt, Neſſe.
MARKET DEEPING, Neſſ.
Deeping Fenne, Ellow.
Denton, Graet.
Digby, Flax.
Baſton Dike, Ellow.
Dockdyke, Lang
Doddington, Booth.
Dodington, Lan.
Dogdike Ferye, Horn.
Doueburne, Ellow.
Doweſby, Aueſ.
Donesby, Aueſ.
Doweſdale, Ellow.
Dribie, Candle.
Dun flu.
Dunholme, Law
DVNINGTON, Kirt.
Dunnington vpon bane, Gart.
Dunsby, Flax.
Dunsby, Aueſ.
Dunſton, Lang.
Durrington, Flax.
Dyke, Aueſ.

B

Baland, Man.
Eagle, Booth.
Earebie, Brad.
Eaſton, Graet.
Eaſtoſte, Man.
Edenham Bell.
Edlington.
Edlington, Gar.
Eglethorp, Aueſ.
Elkington, Lowth.
Elham, Yer.
Enderby manis, Bull.
Wood Enderby, Horn.
Bagge Enderbye, Hill.
Epworth, Man.
Eueden, Aſw.
Ewerby, Aſw.

F

Faldingworth, Law.
Fanthorp, Louth.
Farforth, Lowth.
Fareby, Yer.
Faresby, Bull.
Farlesthorp, Cal.
Faſton, Law.
Faſton, Graet.
Fenn weſt, Horn.
Fenn eaſt, Horn.
Fenton, Law.
Fenton, Wil.
Fereby north, Yer.
Ferye eaſt, Cor.
Feſtike flu.
Feſtike, Kirt.
Fillingham, Aſſa.
Finningley, Man.
Fiſhtoft, Skir.
Fiskerton, Law.
Fleet, Ellow.
Flet Fenn, Ellow.
Flixborough, Man.
Folethorp, Cal.
FOLKINGHAM, Aueſ.
Foldingworth, Lin.
Foſdike, Kir.
Fotherby, Lud.
Fotherington, Cand.
Frampton, Kir.
Frekingham, Aueſ.
Freiſton, Skir.
Friskney, Cand.
Frifton, Law.
Froddingham, Man.
Fulbecke, Lowe.
Fulbrooke, Wine.
Fulletbye, Hil.
Fullnetbye, Wrag.
Fullſtowe, Brod.
Furby, Aſſa.
Fuſworth, Cor.
Fireby, Cand.

G

Gaiton in the marſh, Cal.
Gaiton in the wowld, L.
GANESBROVGH, Cor.
Garthorpe, Man.
Gateburton, Well.
Gandbie. Gart.
Gedney, Ellow.
Gedney Fenn, Ellow.
Gelſtone, Law.
Geringham, Cor.
GLANFORD BRIDGE, Yer.
Glentham, Aſſa.
Glentworth, Aſſa.
Gokewell, Man.
Gobesbye, Gart.
Gonnaiby, Grant.
Gosberthy, Kir.
Goultbro, Wrag.
Goshill, Yer.
Grawesby, Brod.
Grabye, Aue.
Graie land, Mar.
The Grange Law.
GRANTHAM, Graet.
Granthorp, Louth.
Greenfeild, Cel.
Gresby, Yer.
Greetham, Hil.
Gretford, Neſſe.
Greetwell, Law.
Grinbleby, Louth.
Grimsby, Bird.
Grimſthorpe, Bell.
GRIMSBY GREAT, Brod.
Gunbye, Bel.
Gundbye, Cand.
Gunthorpe, Man.
Gunnyet, Man.
Gunwarby, Graet.

H

Harbrough, Yer.
Hackthorne, Aſſa.
Hacunby, Aueſ.
Hagnaby, Bull.
Hagworthingham, Hil.
Hakeliff. Brod.
Haldingham Flax.
Hallam vpon bane, Hir.
Hallington, Louth.
Hameringham, Horn.
Hamton, Wrag.
Hamworth, Aſſa.
Hanbeck, Flax.
Hangholme, Louth.
Hanney, Cal.
Hanworth, Long.
Hardbye, Bul.
Harlaxton, Graet.
Harlton eaſt, Yer.
Harmethorp, Aueſ.
Harmſton, Bot.
Harpiwell, Aſſa.
Harrington, Hil.
Harrſholme, Bot.
Hather, Wine.
Hatterby weſt, Brod.
Hatton.
Hatton, Wrag.
Hauerholme, Flax.
Haughe, Cel.
Haulton, Bull.
Haulton weſt, Man.
Haulton, Horn
Haulton, Wrag.
Hawardby, Brod.
Hawſted, Gar.
Haxley, Man.
Hayham, Louth.
Haysbye, Aueſ.
Healing, Brod.
Heapham, Cor.
Heighington, Lang.
Hekington, Aſw.
Helpringham, Aſw.
Hemingby, Gar.
Hemſwell, Aſſa.
Hetoft, Cal.
Hiberthwe, Man.
Hilditch, Skir.
Hoerbothe, Lang.
Hoggesthorpe, Cal.
Holbichburne, Ellow.
Holbeach, Ellow.
Holbichdroue, Ellow.
Hole great, Aſw.
Holgate, Bul.
Hole little, Aſw.
Holland fenne, Ellow.
Hollywell. Bell.
Homerſton, Brod.
Horbling, Aueſ.
HORNCASTLE, Hors.
Horſington, Gar.
Horſtowe, Yer.
Mere Hoſpitall, Long.
Hotoft, Cal.
Houghton, Lowe.
Houghton, Cor.
Houlsby, Gar.
Netham Houſe, Aueſ.
Howell, Aſw.
Howghe on the mount, Lowe.
Houghton, Wine.
Houlton in the clay, Bro.
Howſham, Yer.
Howthorpe, Bell.
Howton in the more, Wa.
Humberſton, Brod
Hameringham, Hill.
Hundleby, Bul
Hunnington, Wine.
Huntley, Bul.
Hycham ſouth, Booth.
Hycham north, Booth.

I

S. Iames deeping, Neſ.
Icninham, Bel.
Ikwith eaſt, Wrag.
Immingham, Yer.
Ingalsby, in Bekſloe, Aſw.
Wapent.
Ingham, Aſſa.
Ingleby, Wel.
Ingoldmels Thiddlethorpe, Ca.
Ingoldmels, Cand.
Irbye, Cand.
Irford abbey, Wolſh.

K

Keadby, Man.
Eaſter Kealcs, Yul.
Weſter Kealcs, Bal.
Kedington, Louth.
Kelbye, Aſw.
Keleby, Yer.
Kellfeild, Man.
Kelſey ſouth, Wolſh.
Kelſey north, Yer.
Kelſterne, Lowth.
Kettlesbye, Hil.
Ketlethorp, Wel.
Kexbie, Wel.
Killingholme, Yer.
Kingerbye, Wolſh.
Kirkbye, Wolſh.
Kirkby, Aſw.
Kirkby greene, Lang.
Kirkby vpon bane, Gart.
Kirkby vndeswood, Aue.
Kirkbye eaſt, Bul.
Kirkfeck, Graet.
Kirkſteed Abbey, Gart.
Kirmington, Yer.
Kirmonde, Wrag.
Kirmonde in the myre, Wa.
Kirton holme, Kir.
KIRKTON, Kir.
Kirton in lyndſey, Cor.
Knathe, Cor.
Kneadbye, Man.
Kyme north, Lang.
Kyme ſouth, Aſw.
Kyſebye ſtandeth in the circuit of Aueland, Aſ.

L

South Lake, Neſſe.
Langerton, Well.
Langrike ferye, Horn.
Langton, Hill.
Langton, Gart.
Langroft, Neſſe.
Langworth, Lawris.
Largton, Gart.
Laſeby, Brad.
Lawghton, Aue.
S. Leonard, Ellow.
Leake, Skir.
Lebthorpe, Bell.
Long Ledeſham, Lowe.
Lee, Corring.
Legburne, Cal.
Legsbye, Wrag.
Lelinghay, Flax.
Leuat eaſt, Man.
Leuerton, Skir.
Leuington, Bel.
LINCOLNE, Low.
Lingwood grange, Lang.
Linwood, Wolſh.
Liſſington, Wrag.
Londenthorp, Graet.
London eaſtcote, Neſſ.
Longtoft, Neſſe.
Longtoft drane, Neſſ.
Kirk Loughton, Wrag.
Loughton, Aſw.
LOVTHE, Louth.
Lownde, Bell.
Ludford, Wrag.
Luddington, Man.
Ludbrwghe, Lud.
Lusbye, Bull.
Lutton burne, Ellow.
LYMBEROH GREAT, Yer.
Lymbergh little, Yer.

M

Mablethorpe, Cal.
Maden houſe, Lowe.
Maidewell. Louth.
Malmton, Man.
Maltby, Cal.
Maltby, Louth.
Manbye, Louth.
Manbye, Man
Manesgate, Hil.
Manies Bulting.
Manthorpe, Graet.
Manthorpe, Bell.
Manthorpe, Cal.
Marcham in the Fenne, Horn.
Maring on the hill, Horn.
Markbie, Cal.
Martin, Gart.
Marton, Wil.
S. Maries, Cin.
Melton roſſe, Yer.
Melwood parke, Man.
Mereland, Booth.
Merſton, Lowe.
Merton, Lang.
Meſſingham, Man.
Metheringham, Lang.
Multhorpe, Aue.
Minting. Gart.
Morebye, Horn.
Morton, Aue.
Morton, Cor.
Moulton, Ellow.
Moulton Chapell, Ellow.
Moulton ſecond, Ellow.
Muckton, Louth.

N

Nanelye, Booth.
Netiſham, Low.
Nettleton, Yer.
Newfeild, Yer.
Newgate, Horn.
Netham houſe, Aue.
Newſham Abby, Yer.
Newton Well.
Newton Aue.
Newton, Walſh.
Nockton, Lang.
Nounanby, Aſſa.
Normanbie, Wil.
Normanby, Wolſh.
Normanton, Lowe.
Northorp, Corring.
North ferebie.
Northorsbye, Brod.
Norton Diſney, Booth.
Numbye, Cal.
Numbye Chapell, Cal.

O

Obthorpe, Neſſ.
Oldfeild, Lawris.
Onebye little, Wine.
Onebye great, Wine.
Onlesbye, Cal.
Orbye, Cand.
Ornesbye north, Lud.
Ormesbye, Hill.
Osburnby, Aueſ.
Ofgarbie, Bel.
Ofgodby, Wolſh.
Otrebie, Yer.
Oumbie, Aſſa.
Ouſton, Man.
Owmby, Yer.
Owresbye, Wolſh.
Oxcombe, Hill.

P

Panton, Wrag.
Partney, Candle.
Pawnton great, Graet.
Pawnton little, Wine.
Pickworth, Aueſ.
Pikale, Ellow.
Pilham, Corring.
Pluckarre, Hill.
Pointon, Aueſ.
Potter, Lang.
Pynchbeke, Ellow.

Q

QVAPLODE, Quarrington, Aſw.
Quodring, Kirt.

R

Raithby, Louth.
Rande, Wrag.
Randbye, Gart.
Raſen weſt. Wolſh.
Raſen eaſt, Wolſh.
Middle Raſen, Wolſh.
MARKET RASEN, Wolſh.
Rauendale eaſt, Brod.
Rauendale weſt, Brod.
Reausbie, Bul.
Redborne, Man.
Red deere parke, Bel.
Repham, Law.
Reſon north, Louth.
Reſton, Cal.
Ribie, Yer.
Richmonton, Skir.
Rigsbie, Cal.
Ringlton, Aueſ.
Rippingall, Aueſ.
Ropeley, Wine.
Rothbye, Bul.
Rothbye, Cand.
Rothwell, Brod.
South Rouceby, Flax.
North Rouceby, Flax.
Roughton, Gart.
Roughton, Horn.
Rowſton, Flax.
Roxbye, Man.
Roxham, Ely.
Ruckland, Hil.
Ryland, Law.
Rysbie, Man.
Ryskington, Flax.

S

Salmondby, Hil.
Salfletby weſt, Lwth.
Salfletby eaſt, Louth.
Middle Salfletby, Louth.
Salfleet haven, Louth.
SALTFLEET, Louth.
Saneton, Man.
Sauſthorpe, Hil.
Sapperton, Graet.
Saweleeſe, Man.
Saxbie, Yer.
Saxbie.
Saxelbie, Law.
Scalbie, Man.
Scamelsbie, Gart.
Scarle north, Booth.
Scartho, Brod.
Scaupwich, Lang.
Scothorne, Law.
Scounthorp Man.
Scrafeild, Hil.
Scroope, Law.
Seamelby, Gart.
Sempringham, Aue.
Sentoft ferry, Man.
Serebie, Yer.
Shepewath. Lang.
Sidebeck, Wine.
Sibſey, Bul.
Silesbie, Cal.
Silk, Aſw.
Sixill, Wrag.
Sixill Abbey, Wrag.
Skampton, Law.
Skendelbye, Cand.
Skegnes, Cand.
Skeldick, Kirt.
Skellingthorpe, Lowth.
Skidbrough, Louth.
Skillington, Bel.
Skirbeck, Skir.
Skoſton, Cor.
Skotten, Cor.
Scotrere, Cor.
Skrekington, Aſw.
Skrelesbie, Gart.
Skrembye, Can.
Skynnard, Bain.
SLEFORD, Flax.
Snarford, Law.
Snelland, Wrag.
Snitterby, Aſſa.
Solesbie, Cal.
Somerby, Yer.
Somerby, Wate.
Somerby, Cor.
Somerton caſtle, Booth.
Sommerby, Hill.
Sommercotes north, Lo.
Sommercotes ſouth, Lo.
Sorbie, Wrag.
Southerton, Kirt.
Southorpe, Cor.
Southrey, Gart.
Sowthorpe, Bul.
Sowtheſtoke, Graet.
SPALDING, Ellow.
Spanby, Aueſ.
SPILLSBY, Bul.
Spitelegate, Wine.
Spittle in the ſtreet, Aſſa.
Spridlington Aſſa.
Springthorpe, Cor.
Staine, Cal.
Stanypot, Gart.
Stainfeild, Wrag.
Stainfiet, Aueſ.
Stainton, Wrag.
Market Stainton, Gar.
Stainton in the hole, Wolſh.
Stapleford, Booth.
Stallingbourgh, Yer.
STAMFORD, Neſſ.
Stamfeild, Wrag.
Stamford baron, Neſſe.
Stanygott, Gart.
Staynbye, Bel.
Steeping great, Cand.
Steeping little, Bul.
Stickforth, Bul.
Stickney, Bul.
Stellington, Graet.
Stockirith, Cor.
Stooke north, Wine.
Stothy, Wrag.
Stowe, Neſſe.
Stowe, Wal.
Stowe, Aueſ.
Stregletborpe, Law.
Strawton, Graet.
Stretton, Wel.
Stroxton, Wine.
Strobby, Cal.
Stubby, Cal
Strukefwold, Gar.
Stubton, Lout.
Stuton Gar.
Sturton great, Gar.
Stutton, Lowth.
Sudbroke, Law.
Sudbrooke, Law.
Surflet, Kirt.
Suridlington, Aſſa.
Sutterby, Cand.
Sutton, Cal.
Sutten, Lout.
Sutton burne, Ellow.
Sutton S. Edmonds, Ellow.
Sutton S. Iames, Ellow.
Sutton S. Maries, Ellow.
Sutton S. Leonards, Ellow.
Swabye, Cal.
Swafeild, Bel.
Swallow, Brod.
Swaton. Aueſ.
Swineſhead, Kirt.
Swineſtead, Bel.
Swinehop, Wolſh.
Swinthorpe, Wrag.
Swynerton, Booth.
Sydebrooke, Wine.

T

Taland, Man.
Tathwell. Louth.
Tattersball chaſe, Gart.
TATTERSHALL, Gar.
Tayntons, Horn.
Taynton lower, Horn.
Taynton higher, Horn.
Tedd S. Maries, Ellow.
Temple bruer, Flax.
Tetford, Hill.
Teuleby, Wolſh.
Thurleby, Neſſ.
Theddlethorps, Cal.
Thereſthorpe, Cal.
Thereſway, Wolſh.
Thereſbie, Brod.
Thinlek, Cor.
Thimelby, Horn.
Thimelby, Gart.
THONGE CASTLE, Brod.
Tharganby, Brod.
Thorganbye, Wolſh.
Thoribye auſtralis, Cal.
Thorne, Man.
Thornham, Man.
Thornton, Gart.
Thornton, Yer.
Thorston in the more, Wolſh.
Thornton curtis, Yar.
Thorpe, Yer.
Thorpe, Low.
Thorpe, Lang.
Thorpe, Cand.
Thorpe, Bul.
Thorpe on the mount, Booth.
Thoſthorp, Cal.
Thirſthorp, Law.
Thurlbye, Booth.
Thurſthorp, Cal.
Timberland, Lang.
Tollington, Neſſe.
Torkſey in the circuit of Aſlaco, wap. La.
Toſt, Bel.
Toſt, Wolſh.
Tothill, Cal.
Totney, Brod.
The Towre, Gart.
Towes, Wolſh.
Toynton, Bull.
Trent flu.
Tumbey, Horn.
Turleby, Cal.
Turrington East, Wrag.
Turrington Weſt, Wrag.
Tupham, Gart.
Tylney, Lang.

V

Vanby Abbeye, Bel.
Vffington, Neſſ.
Vlſebye, Yer.
Vlſebye, Cal.
Vpton, Well.
Vſſelbye, Wolſh.
Vtterby, Lud.

W

Waddingham, Man.
Waddington, Booth.
Waddington, Line.
Waddingworth, Gart.
Wailesbye, Wel.
WAINFLEET, Can.
Waithe, Brad.
Walcotts, Man.
Walcott, Lang.
Walcott, Aue.
Waldram hall, Neſſ.
Walkon, Wine.
Walſhcroft, Wolſ.
Walkrith, Cor.
Waltring, Cor.
Waltham, Brod.
Waplade drone, Perſ.
Wapen, Wine.
Warton, Cor.
Wathenburgh, Lan.
Water Willowby, Aue.
Welbourne, Booth.
Welbye, Wine.
Well, Cal.
Wellane Flu.
Wellinghore, Booth.
Welton, Cin.
Welton, Law.
Welton, Lowth.
Westborough, Lowth.
Westby, Bel.
Weston, Ellow.
Weſtwood, Man.
Whapleded Ellow.
Whiconbye, Wrag.
Whitton, Man.
Whyſtye, Booth.
Wiberton rode, Kirt.
Wickham, Ellow.
Wigtoft, Kirt.
Wikam, Wrag.
Wikkenbye, Wrag.
Wilberton, Kirt.
Wildmore fenn, Horn.
Wildſworth, Cor.
Willingham ſouth, Wrag.
Willingham north, Wolſ.
Willingham, Aſſa.
Willingham, Wel.
Willisforth, Wale.
Willoughby, Cal.
Willowby, Law.
Willowby, Aſhcrd.
Willsby, Horn.
Wilſthorpe, Neſſ.
Winceby, Hill.
Wingsbye, Pulling.
Winthorpe, Cand.
Wintringham, Man.
Wintrington, Man.
Wiſpington, Gar.
Witham north, Bel.
Witham ſouth, Bel.
Witham, Bel.
Witham Flu.
Withcall, Louth.
Witherne, Cal.
Witlingham, Law.
Woodhall, Gar.
Woodthorpe, Cal.
Wollſtrope, Graet.
Worke, Man.
Worlabye, Yer.
Wotton, Yer.
Wowld Newton, Brod.
Wragholme, Lud.
Wraggle, Bur.
Wragby, Wrag.
Wranbie, Yer.
Wrightbold, Aue.
Wyllyton, Aſſa.
Wyllthorp, Neſſ.
Wyngall, Wel.
Wyſham, Lud.
Wytham, Bel.

Y

Yarburgh, Louth.

NOTTINGHAM-SHIRE.

CHAPTER XXXIII.

The name of *Nottingham.*

Nottingham-ſhire (from *Nottingham* her chiefeſt Town hath the name; and that, ſomwhat ſoftned from the *Saxons* Snodengaham, for the many Dens or Caues wrought in her Rocks and vnder-ground) lyeth bordered vpon the North and North-weſt with *York-ſhire*; vpon the Eaſt a good diſtance by *Trent* is parted from, and with *Lincolne-ſhire* altogether confined: the South with *Leiceſter-ſhire*, and the Weſt by the Riuer *Erwaſh* is ſeperated from *Darby-ſhire*.

The Borders.

The forme.

(2) For forme long and Quall-wiſe, doubling in length twice her bredth, whoſe extreames are thus extended and diſtance obſerued: From *Finingley* North to *Steanford* in the South, are thirty eight *Engliſh* miles; her Weſt part from *Teuerſall* to *Beſthorp* in the Eaſt are little more then nineteene, whoſe circumference draweth much vpon one hundred and tenne miles.

The Ayre.

(3) The Ayre is good, wholeſome and delectable: the Soile is rich, ſandy and clayie, as by the names of that Counties diuiſions may appeare: and ſurely for corne and graſſe ſo fruitfull, that it ſecondeth any other in the Realme: and for water, woods, and Canell Coales abundantly ſtored.

Commodities

(4) Therein groweth a Stone ſofter then *Alablaſter*, but being burnt maketh a plaiſter harder then that of *Paris*: wherewith they flower their vpper roomes; for betwixt the Ioyſts they lay onely long Bulruſhes, and thereon ſpread this Plaiſter, which being throughly dry becomes moſt ſolide and hard, ſo that it ſeemeth rather to be firme ſtone then mortar, and is trod vpon without all danger.

In the Weſt neere *Worksop* groweth plentie of *Liquorice* very delicious and good.

Battailes.

(5) More South in this Shire, at *Stoke*, in the Raigne of King *Henry* the ſeuenth, a great battle was fought by *Iohn De-la-pole* Earle of *Lincoln*, which *Richard* the Vſurper had declared his Heire apparant, but *Richard* loſing his life, and *De-la-pole* his hopes, in ſeeking here to ſet vp a *Lambert*, fell downe himſelfe: and at *Newarke* after many troubles King *Iohn* got his peace with the end of his life.

Nottingham.

(6) Trade and commerce for the Countries prouiſion is frequented in eight Market-Townes in this Shire, whereof *Nottingham* is both the greateſt and beſt: a Towne ſeated moſt pleaſant and delicate vpon a high hill, for buildings ſtately, and number of faire ſtreets ſurpaſſing and ſurmounting many other Cities, and for a ſpacious and moſt faire Market place doth compare with the beſt. Many ſtrange Vaults hewed out of the rocks, in this Towne are ſeene; and thoſe vnder the Caſtle of an eſpeciall note, one for the ſtory of *Chriſts* Paſſion engrauen in the Walls, and cut by the hand of *Dauid* the ſecond K. of *Scots*, whilſt he was therein detained priſoner. Another wherin Lord *Mortimer* was ſurpriſed in the non-age of King *Edward* the Third, euer ſince bearing the name of *Mortimers Hole*; theſe haue their ſtaires and ſeuerall roomes made artificially euen out of the Rockes: as alſo in that hill are dwelling houſes with winding ſtaires, windowes, chimneys, and roome aboue roome, wrought all out of the ſolid rocke. The Caſtle is ſtrong, and was kept by the *Danes* againſt *Burthred*, *Etheired* and *Elfred*, the *Mercian*, and *Weſt-Saxon* Kings, who together laid their ſiege againſt it: and for the further ſtrength of the Towne King *Edward*, ſurnamed the Elder, walled it about, whereof ſome part as yet remaines, from the Caſtle to the Weſt-gate, and thence the foundation may be perceiued to the North; where in the midſt of the way ranging with this banke, ſtands a gate of Stone, and the ſame tract paſſing along the North part may well be perceiued: the reſt to the Riuer, and thence to the Caſtle are built vpon, and thereby buried from ſight: whoſe circuit, as I tooke it, extendeth two thouſand one hundred and twenty paſes.

Rog. Hoved.
Aſſerius.
Ingulphus.
Hen. Hunting.

(7) In the warres betwixt *Steuen* and *Maud* the Empreſſe, by *Robert* Earle of *Gloceſter* theſe Walls were caſt downe, when alſo the Towne it ſelfe ſuffered the calamitie of fire: but recouered to her former eſtate, hath ſince increaſed in beauty and wealth, and at this day is gouerned by a Maior and ſixe Aldermen, clad in skarlet, two Sheriffs, two Chamberlains, a Town-clerke, and ſixe Sergeants with Maces, their attenders: whoſe poſition hath the pole eleuated fifty three degrees, 25. minutes in Latitude, and hath the Meridian nine degrees and 25. minutes. This Towne hath beene honored by theſe Princes titles, and theſe Princes dignified with the Earldome of *Nottingham*, whoſe ſeuerall Armes in the Card it ſelfe is inſerted to ſight. Religious houſes that haue beene erected and now ſuppreſſed in the compaſſe of this Countie, chiefly were *Newſted*, *Lenton*, *Shelford*, *Southrowe*, *Thurgarton*, *Blith*, *Welbeck* and *Radford*; in *Nottingham* the *White* and *Gray Fryers*, beſides a little Chappell dedicated to S. *Iohn*. All which ſhew the deuotions of thoſe former times: which their remembrance may moue, if not condemne vs, that haue more knowledge, but farre leſſe pietie.

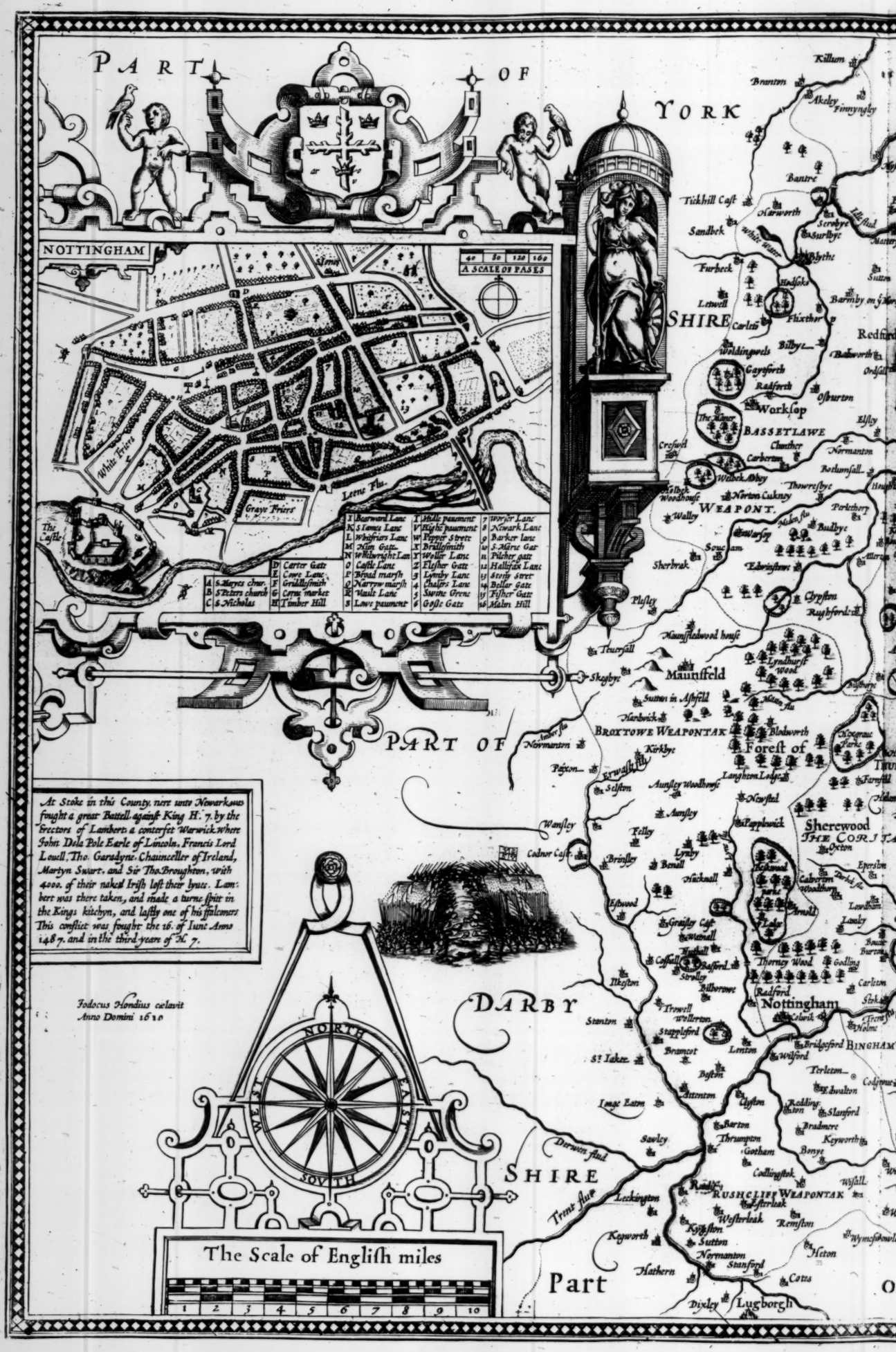
Places of Religion erected and ſuppreſſed.

The Shires diuiſion.

The Shires diuiſion is principally into two: which the Inhabitants terme the Sand and the Clay, but for Taxe to the Crowne, or ſeruice for State, is parted into eight Wapentakes or Hundreds, wherein are ſeated 168. Pariſh-Churches.

PART OF YORK
NOTTINGHAM
A SCALE OF PASES
40 80 120 160
White Friers
Grayes Friers
Leene Flu.
The Castle
I Beerward Lane
K S Iames Lane
L Whitfriers Lane
M Mint Gate
N Wheelwright Lane
O Castle Lane
P Broad marsh
Q Narrow marsh
R Vault Lane
S Lowe paument
T Hells pauement
V Hight paument
W Pepper Street
X Brasiersmith
Y Weller Lane
Z Flesher Gate
1 Lyndby Lane
3 Chalper Lane
4 Swine Grene
5 Goose Gate
7 Worser Lane
8 Newark Lane
9 Barker lane
10 S. Mirre Gat
11 Pilcher gate
12 Hallifax Lane
13 Steeple street
14 Beller Gate
15 Fisher Gate
16 Malin Hill
D Carter Gate
E Cowe Lane
F Gridlesmith
G Corne market
H Timber Hill
A S. Maryes chur.
B S. Peters church
C S. Nicholas
PART OF
SHIRE
WEAPONT.
BASSETLAWE
BROXTOWE WEAPONTAK
Forest of
DARBY
SHIRE
RUSHCLIFF WEAPONTAK
Part
Nottingham
Sherewood
THE CORSE
Worksop
Maunsfeld
Redford
Killum
Bantre
Tickhill Cast
Sandbek
Furbeck
Lewell
Carlton
Billyt
Gayesforth
Radforth
Osburton
Elsty
Normanton
Carberton
Welbeck Abby
Thorresbye
Norton Cukney
Wally
Bullbye
Sherbrok
Teuersall
Sutton in Ashfeld
Harbeck
Kirkby
Pinxton
Aunsley
Wansley
Felley
Lynby
Brinsley
Bennll
Hucknall
Eastwood
Cossall
Basford
Strelley
Ilkeston
Trowell
Wollerton
Stapleford
Stanton
Bramcot
Bostin
Attenton
Image Eatn
Sawley
Derwent flud
Trent flue
Leckington
Keyworth
Hathern
Dixley
Lugborgh
Codnor Cast.
Greasley Cast.
Lenton
Wilford
Bridgeford
Gotham
Thrumpton
Barton
Keyworth
Bonye
Codlingstok
Kyrkeston
Sutton
Normanton
Stanford
Cotes
Heton
Remston
Westerleak
Osterleak
Redfield
Barmby on ſ Moor
Hadſoks
Flixthor
Serobye
Surlbye
Blythe
Harworth
Bantre
Tickhill Cast
Sandbek
Furbeck
Lewell
Carlton
Billyt
Gayesforth
Radforth
Osburton
Worksop
Elsty
Normanton
Carberton
Welbeck Abby
Thorresbye
Norton Cukney
Wally
Bullbye
Sherbrok
Teuersall
Maunsfeld
Sutton in Ashfeld
Harbeck
Kirkby
Pinxton
Aunsley
Wansley
Felley
Lynby
Brinsley
Bennll
Hucknall
Eastwood
Cossall
Basford
Strelley
Ilkeston
Trowell
Wollerton
Stapleford
Stanton
Bramcot
Bostin
Attenton
Image Eatn
Sawley
Derwent flud
Trent flue
Leckington
Keyworth
Hathern
Dixley
Lugborgh
Codnor Cast.
Greasley Cast.
Lenton
Wilford
Bridgeford
Gotham
Thrumpton
Barton
Keyworth
Bonye
Codlingstok
Kyrkeston
Sutton
Normanton
Stanford
Cotes
Heton
Remston
Westerleak
Osterleak
Redfield
Barmby on ſ Moor
Hadſoks
Flixthor
Serobye
Surlbye
Blythe
Harworth
Bantre
Killum
Brantn
Akeley
Fimyngley
Tickhill Cast
Sandbek
Furbeck
Lewell
Carlton
Billyt
Gayesforth
Radforth
Osburton
Worksop
Elsty
Normanton
Carberton
Welbeck Abby
Thorresbye
Norton Cukney
Wally
Bullbye
Sherbrok
Teuersall
Maunsfeld
Sutton in Ashfeld
Harbeck
Kirkby
Pinxton
Aunsley
Wansley
Felley
Lynby
Brinsley
Bennll
Hucknall
Eastwood
Cossall
Basford
Strelley
Ilkeston
Trowell
Wollerton
Stapleford
Stanton
Bramcot
Bostin
Attenton
Image Eatn
Sawley
Derwent flud
Trent flue
Leckington
Keyworth
Hathern
Dixley
Lugborgh
Codnor Cast.
Greasley Cast.
Lenton
Wilford
Bridgeford
Gotham
Thrumpton
Barton
Keyworth
Bonye
Codlingstok
Kyrkeston
Sutton
Normanton
Stanford
Cotes
Heton
Remston
Westerleak
Osterleak
Redfield
Barmby on ſ Moor
Hadſoks
Flixthor
Serobye
Surlbye
Blythe
Harworth
Bantre
Killum
Brantn
Akeley
Fimyngley
At Stoke in this County, nere unto Newarke was fought a great Battell against King H. 7. by the Erectors of Lambert a counterfet Warwick where John Dela Pole Earle of Lincoln, Francis Lord Lowell, Tho. Garadyne, Chaunceller of Ireland, Martyn Swart, and Sir Tho. Broughton, with 4000. of their naked Irish lost their lyues. Lambert was there taken, and made a turne spit in the Kings kitchyn, and lastly one of his ffalconers This conflict was fought the 16. of Iune Anno 1487. and in the third yeare of H. 7.
Iodocus Hondius celavit
Anno Domini 1610
NORTH
WEST
EAST
SOUTH
The Scale of English miles
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10

PART
OF
THE
COUNTIE OF
NOTTINGHAM
described
THE SHIRE TOWNES
SITUATION AND THE
EARLS THERE OF
obserued
SYN
COLNE
SHIRE
NORTHCLAYE
Walkingham
SOUTCLAYE
DEVISION
NEWARKE
WEAPONTAKE
THURGARTON WEAPONTAK
BINGHAM WEAPONTAK
Ganesburgh
Newark
Sothwell
Beckingham
Redford
Tuxford
Stokwith
Walkrithe
Gringley on ſ Hill
Claworth
Knathe
Gatzburton
Littleburgh
Kettlethorpe
Dunham
Harebye
Doddington
Wiggesley
Agle
North Skarle
Norton Disney
Boddington
Clapole
Boldington
Normanton
Radmell
Barſton
Beer caſtle
Plunger
Kynolton
Claufton
Nether broughton
Over broughton
Willoughby
Dalbye
Wymſhould
of Leiceſter ſhire
THE Armes of ſuch Honorable Familyes as have borne the titles of Earles of Nottingham
Robert Ferrers
Iohn Mowbray
Rich. D. of Yorke
Will. Barkley
Henry Fitz Roy
Charles Howard
Performed by Iohn Speede and are to be ſold in Popes head Alley by Iohn Sudbury and Georg Humble Cum Priuilegio 1610


PART OF YORK
SHIRE
NOTTINGHAM
A SCALE OF PASES
Grayes Friers
White Friers
The Castle
Lenne Flu.
I Beerward Lane
K S Tomes Lane
L Whitefriers Lane
M Mum Gate
N Wheelwright Lane
O Castle Lane
P Broad marsh
Q Narrow marsh
R Vaults Lane
S Lowe pauement
T Wide pauement
V Right pauement
W Pepper Streete
X Brasiersmith
Y Woller Lane
Z Flesher Gate
1 Lyndby Lane
2 Chalers Lane
3 Swine Grene
4 Goose Gate
7 Worster Lane
8 Newark Lane
9 Barker lane
10 S. Marie Gat
11 Pilcher gate
12 Hallifax Lane
13 Strip Street
14 Beller Gate
15 Fisher Gate
16 Malin Hill
A S. Maryes Chur.
B S. Peters church
C S. Nicholas
D Carter Gate
E Cowe Lane
F Griddlesmith
G Corne market
H Timber Hill
PART OF
BROXTOWE WEAPONTAK
WEAPONT.
BASSETLAWE
Forest of
Sherewood
THE CORI
DARBY
SHIRE
RUSHCLIFFE WEAPONTAK
Part
Nottingham
Maunsfeld
Worksop
Tickhill Cast
Bawtry
Retford
Barnby on S
Bingham
Lenton
Wilford
Keyworth
Stanford
Lugborgh
Dixley
Cotes
Hathern
Normanton
Sutton
Kyrkton
Westerleak
Remston
Leckington
Trent flue
Derwent flud
Image Eaton
Stanton
Trowell
Wollerton
Stapleford
Bramcot
Bostin
Attenton
Clyston
Barton
Thrumpton
Gotham
Sawley
Bonye
Codlingstok
Redding
Slanford
Bradmere
Edwalton
Terlton
Bridgeford
Holme
Carlton
Lowdham
Arnold
Lenton
Burton
Godling
Thorney Wood
Basford
Strelley
Bilborowe
Wollaton
Cossall
Watnall
Nuthall
Nackall
Lynby
Benall
Brinsley
Felley
Aunsley
Wansley
Codnor Cast.
Pinxton
Kirkby
Normanton
Skegby
Teversall
Sutton in Ashfeld
Harbrick
Haunsteadwood house
Lyndhurst Wood
Sherbrak
Scrooby
Ranby
Bilby
Gateforth
Radforth
Osburton
Elsley
Crofwel
Clumber
Carberton
Normanton
Welbeck Abbey
Norton Cukney
Walley
Budbye
Clumpton
Rughford
Ebrinstow
Plesley
Aslockton
Hawksworth
Sibthorp
Newstead
Langhton Lodge
Farnsfild
Aunsley Woodhouse
Selston
Papplewick
Eyton
Eperston
Lowdham
Lowly
Bauce Burton
Carlton
Stoke
Wilford
Edwalton
Terlton
Codnor
Ilkeston
Estwood
Huckn

THE Armes of ſuch Honorable Familyes as have borne the titles of Earles of Nottingham

Robert Ferrers

Iohn Mowbray

Rich. D. of Yorke

Will. Barkley

Henry Fitz Roy

Charles Howard

Performed by Iohn Speede and are to be ſold in Popes head Alley by Iohn Sudbury and Georg Humble Cum Priuilegio 1610

of Leiceſter Shire

1. BAssetlawe *Wapen.*
2. Northclay *Diuiſ.*
3. Southclay *Diuiſion.*
4. Newarke *Wapentake.*
5. Broxtow *Wapentake.*
6. Thurgarton *Wapent.*
7. Bingham *Wapentake.*
8. Ruſhcliffe *Wapentake.*

A

Akering, *Southclay.*
Akley, *Baſſet.*
Allerton, *Baſſet.*
S. Ainbroſe, *Bing.*
Ampton, *Southclay.*
Anſley, *Brox.*
Anſley woodhouſe, *Brox.*
Arnold, *Brox.*
Aſhfield, *Brox.*
Askam, *Southclay.*
Aſtakton, *Bing.*
Attenton, *Brox.*

B

Babworth, *Baſſet.*
Balderton, *New.*
Bantree, *Baſſet.*
Basford, *Brox.*
Baſingfield, *Bing.*
Barley grange, *Thurg.*
Barmby in the willowes, *New.*
Barmby on the more, *Baſ.*
Barnſton, *Bing.*
Barton, *Ruſh.*
Beckingham, *Northclay.*
Belam, *Northclay.*
Bellon, *Southclay.*
Benall, *Brox.*
Bernthorp, *New.*
Beskwood lodge, *Brox.*
Beſtwood parke, *Brox.*
Beſthorp, *New.*
Beſton, *Brox.*
Bilborow, *Brox.*
Bilſthorp, *Southclay.*
Bingham, *Bing.*
Bircotes, *Baſſet.*
Bleasbie, *Thurg.*
Blodworth, *Brox.*
BLITH, *Baſſet.*
Bole, *Northclay.*
Boucot, *Thurg.*
Boughton, *Baſſet.*
Bothmuſſall, *Baſſet.*
Bradmeere, *Ruſh.*
Bramcot, *Brox.*
Bridgeford East, *Bing.*
Bridgeford West, *Ruſh.*
Brimſley, *Brox.*
Brodham, *New.*
Nether Broughton, *Bing.*
Budly, *Baſſet.*
Bulwell, *Brox.*
Bunney, *Ruſh.*
Burton, *Thurg.*
Burton Weſt, *Northclay.*
Bilbie, *Baſſet.*

C

Caluerton, *Thurg.*
Carberton, *Baſſet.*
Carletons, *Baſſet.*
Carleton, *Thurg.* } 3.
Carleton, *Thurg.* }
Carleton, *Thurg.* }
Carroulſton, *Bing.*
Caunton, *Thurg.*
Chilwill, *Brox.*
Claworth, *Northclay.*
Claerbourgh, *Northclay.*
Clifton north, *New.*
Clifton ſouth, *New.*
Clyfton, *Bing.*
Clunther, *Baſſet.*
Clipſton, *Ruſh.*
Clipſton, *Baſ.*
Coddington, *New.*
Codgraue, *Bing.*
Codlingſtocke, *Ruſh.*
Collingham North, *New.*
Collingham South, *New.*
Colwick, *Thurg.*
Coſſall, *Brox.*
Cotes, *Northclay.*
Cotham, *Northclay.*
Cotham, *New.*
Coulſton, *Bing.*
Coulſton Baſſet, *Bing.*
Cropwell Biſhop, *Bing.*
Cropwell Butler, *Bing.*
Crumwell, *Thurg.*

D

Darleton, *Northclay.*
Draiton Weſt, *Baſſet.*
Draiton East, *Southclay.*
Dorkard, *Brox.*
Dunham, *Southclay.*

E

Eaſter Leake, *Ruſh.*
Eaton, *Southclay.*
Edwalton, *Ruſh.*
Edwinſtow, *Baſſet.*
Egmanton, *Southclay.*
Elkeſley, *Baſſet.*
Elſton, *New.*
Elton, *Bing.*
Eperſton, *Thurg.*
Erwaſh Flu.
Eſtwood, *Brox.*
Euerton, *Northclay.*

F

Farindon, *New.*
Farnesfield, *Thurg.*
Fellie, *Brox.*
Fenton, *Northclay.*
Fiskerton, *Thurg.*
Fledborough, *Thurg.*
Flintham, *Bing.*
Flixthorp, *Baſſet.*
Fymingley, *Baſſet.*
Fleet Flu.

G

Gamſton, *Southclay.*
Gaitforth, *Baſſet.*
Girton, *New.*
Godling, *Thurg.*
Gonalſton, *Thurg.*
Gotham, *Ruſh.*
Granby, *Bing.*
Greſthorpe, *Thurg.*
Grieſley, *Brox.*
Gringley on the hill, *Nort.*
Gringley, *Northclay.*
Groue, *Southclay.*
Gunthorp, *Thurg.*

H

Hableſtorp, *Northclay.*
Halam, *Thurg.*
Hallington, *Thurg.*
Hanton, *Thurg.*
Hardwick, *Brox.*
Hareby, *New.*
Harworth, *Baſſet.*
Hauerham, *Thurg.*
Hawkſworth, *Bing.*
Hawton, *New.*
Haiton, *Northclay.*
Headon, *Southclay.*
Heddingley, *Thurg.*
Hexgraue parke, *Thurg.*
Hickling, *Bing.*
Hockerton, *Thurg.*
Hodſokes, *Baſſet.*
Hokdike Flu.
Holbeck Woodhouſe, *Baſſet.*
Holme, *Bing.*
Holme, *New.*
Horringham, *Thurg.*
Houghton, *Baſſet.*
Hucknall, *Brox.*

I

Idle Flu.
Idleton, *Southclay.*

K

Keeton, *Bing.*
Kellam, *Thurg.*
Kerſall, *Thurg.*
Keyworth, *Ruſh.*
Kimberley, *Brox.*
Kingſton, *Ruſh.*
Kirkby, *Brox.*
Kirklington, *Thurg.*
Kirton, *Southclay.* } 2.
Kirton, *Southclay.* }
Kneſall, *Thurg.*
Kynolton, *Bing.*
Kynſton, *Ruſh.*

L

Lamley, *Thurg.*
Laugar, *Bing.*
Langforth, *New.*
Langhton lodge, *Brox.*
Langham, *Southclay.*
Laxton, *Southclay.*
Lenton, *Brox.*
Leuerton South, *Nort.*
Leuerton North, *Nort.*
Linby, *Brox.*
LITTLE-BROVGH, *North.*
Lodge in the wowld, *Bing.*
Lowdham, *Thurg.*
Lynhurſt wood, *Brox.*

M

Manner, *Baſſet.*
MANS-FIELD, *Brox.*
Mansfield Woodhouſe, *Brox.*
Markham East, *South.*
Markham Weſt, *South.*
Marnham, *Thurg.*
Maplebeck, *Thurg.*
Matteſey, *Baſſet.*
Maun Flu.
Mering, *New.*
Miſſen, *Baſſet.*
Miſterton, *Northclay.*
Morehouſe, *Southclay.*
Morton, *Thurg.*
Muſcombe South, *Thurg.*
Muſcombe North, *Thurg.*

N

NEWARKE, *New.*
Newſted, *Brox.*
Newthorp, *Brox.*
Normanton vpon Sore, *Ruſh.*
Normanton, *Baſſet.*
Normanton, *Thurg.*
Norton Cucknie, *Baſ.*
Norwell, *Thurg.*
NOTTINGHAM, *Thur.*
Nutthall, *Brox.*

O

Ordſall, *Baſſet.*
Orſton, *Bing.*
Osburton, *Baſſet.*
Oſſington, *Thurg.*
Ouldcots, *Baſſet.*
Ourney, *Baſſet.*
Owthorpe, *Bing.*
Oxton, *Thurg.*

P

Paplewick, *Brox.*
Parklathes, *Thurg.*
Plumtree, *Ruſh.*
Perlethorpe, *Baſſet.*

R

Radford, *Brox.*
Radforth, *Baſſet.*
Ragnell, *Southclay.*
Rampton, *Southclay.*
Ranskill, *Baſſet.*
Ratcliffe vpon Sore, *Ruſh.*
Ratcliffe vpon Trent. *Bing.*
REDFORD, *North.*
Remſton, *Ruſh.*
Roulſton, *Thurg.*
Ruddington, *Ruſh.*
Rughford, *Baſſet.*

S

Saunby, *Northclay.*
Saxendale, *Bing.*
Scarrington, *Bing.*
Scoſton, *Baſſet.*
Screueton, *Bing.*
Scrooby, *Baſſet.*
Selſton, *Brox.*
Shelford, *Bing.*
Shelford Abbey, *Bing.*
Sherewood forreſt, *Bing.*
Shilton, *New.*
Sibthorpe, *New.*
Skarle South, *New.*
Skarle North, *New.*
Skegby, *Brox.*
Slanford, *Ruſh.*
SOVTHWELL, *Thu.*
Soueam, *Baſſet.*
Spadworth, *New.*
Stanford, *Ruſh.*
Stapleford, *Brox.*
Staunton, *New.*
Staunton, *Bing.*
Stockwith, *Northclay.*
Stoke, *New.*
Stoke, *Thurg.*
Stokham, *Southclay.*
Strelley, *Brox.*
Stretford East, *North.*
Sturrop, *Baſſet.*
Sturton, *Northclay.*
Surlby, *Baſſet.*
Sutton, *Brox.*
Sutton, *Bing.*
Sutton, *Thurg.*
Sutton vpon Lound, *Baſſet.*
Sutton Bonington, *Ruſh.*
Sweynton, *Thurg.*
Syerſton, *New.*

T

Terleton, *Ruſh.*
Teuerſall, *Brox.*
Thornie, *New.*
Thorney wood, *Baſſ.*
Thoroton, *Bing.*
Thorpe, *New.*
Thorpe, *Baſſet.*
Thowresby, *Baſſet.*
Thurmpton, *Ruſh.*
Thurgarſton, *Thurg.*
Tilney, *Northclay.*
Tollaſton, *Bing.*
Torworth, *Baſſet.*
Towto, *Brox.*
Triſwell, *Southclay.*
Trent Flu.
Trowell, *Brox.*
Tuxford, *Southclay.*
Tythby, *Bing.*

V

Vpton, *Thurg.*
Vpton, *Southclay.*

W

Waerton, *Bing.*
Walesby, *Baſſet.*
Wallam, *Northclay.*
Walley, *Baſſet.*
Walkeringham, *Northclay.*
Wanſley, *Brox.*
Warnham, *Thurg.*
Warſope, *Baſſet.*
Watnall, *Brox.*
Welbeck Abbey, *Baſſet.*
Welley, *Southclay.*
Weſter Leake, *Ruſh.*
Weſterford, *Baſſet.*
Weſton, *Thurg.*
Whatton, *Bing.*
Wheatley North, *Northclay.*
Wheatley South, *Northclay.*
Whit Water Flu.
Widmerepoole, *Ruſh.*
Wieſt, *Northclay.*
Wiggeſley, *New.*
Wilford, *Ruſh.*
Willoughbie, *Ruſh.*
Willoughbie, *Thurgh.*
Winkborne, *Thurg.*
Winthorpe, *New.*
Wiſall, *Ruſh.*
Woldingwels, *Baſſet.*
Wollerton, *Brox.*
Woodborow, *Thurg.*
Woodthorpe, *Thurg.*
WORKSOP, *Baſſet.*

The bounds of *Darby-shire*

DARBY-SHIRE, which the *English Saxons* called Deonbicipe, lieth inclosed vpon her North parts with *York-shire*; vpon the East with *Nottingham-shire*; vpon the South with *Leicester-shire*, & vpon the West is parted with the Riuers *Doue* and *Goyt* from *Stafford* and *Chesse-shires*.

The forme

(2) It is in forme somewhat triangle, though not of any equall distance, growing from her narrow South-point still wider, and in the North is at the broadest: for from *Stretton* neere the head of *Mese*, to *New-Chapell* seated neere the head of *Derwent*, the two extremes from North to South are thirtie eight miles: but from the *Shire-Oakes* vnto the meeting of *Mersey* and *Goyt*, the broadest part of all this Shire, is not fully twenty-nine; the whole in circumference extendeth to an hundred and thirty miles.

The length.

The bredth.

The circumference.

The Aire.

The Soile.

(3) The aire is good, and very healthfull: the soile is rich, especially in her South and East parts: but in the North and West is hilly, with a blacke and mossie ground, both of them fast-handed, to the *Ploughers* paines, though very liberall in her other gifts: whose natures thus dissenting, the Riuer *Derwent* doth diuide asunder, that taketh course thorow the heart or midst of this County.

The ancient people.

Tacit. Ann. 12. cap 8.

(4) The ancient people that possessed these parts in the times of the *Romans* assaults, were the *Coritani*, whom *Ptolemie* disperseth thorow *Northampton*, *Leicester*, *Rutland*, *Lincolne*, *Nottingham*, and this Shire, who were all of them subdued by *P. Ostorius Scapula*, Lieutenant in this Prouince for *Claudius* the Emperour. But *Romes* Empire failing in *Britaine*, by the intestine warres among themselues, the *Saxons* (a more sauage and fearefull Nation) soone brought it vnder their subiection, and made this a Prouince vnto their *Mercians* Kingdome, whom the *West-Saxons* first wanne, and againe lost to the *Normans*.

The commodities.

Pliny.

(5) It is stored with many commodities, and them of much worth; for besides woods and cattle, sheepe and corne, euery where ouer-spreading the face of this County, the *Mill-stone*, *Crystall*, and *Allablaster*, the Mines of *Pit-coale*, *Iron*, and *Lead*, are of great price: whereof the last is mentioned in *Pliny*, who writeth, that *in Britaine, in the very crust of the ground, without any deepe digging is gotten so great store of Lead, that there is a Law expresly made of purpose forbidding men to make more then to a certain stint.* Whose stones are plenteously gotten in those Mountaines, and melted into *Sowes*, to no small profit of the Country. There is found also in certaine veines of the earth, *Stibium*, which the *Apothecaries* call *Antimonium*, and the *Alchymists* hold in great esteeme.

Darby.

Athelward.

(6) Places for commerce, or memorable note, the first is *Darby* the *Shire-towne*, called in the *English-Saxon Tongue* Nonbwonbiz, and by the *Danes Deoraby*, seated vpon the West banke of *Derwent*, where also a small Brooke rising westward, runneth thorow the Towne vnder nine Bridges, before it meets with her farre greater Riuer *Derwent*, which presently it doth, after she hath passed *Tenant Bridg* in the South-East of the Towne. But a Bridge of more beautie, built all of *Free-Stone*, is passed ouer *Derwent* in the North-east of the Towne, whereon standeth a faire stone Chapell, and both of them bearing the names of Saint *Maryes*: fiue other Churches are in this Towne, the chiefest whereof is called *Alhallowes*, whose Steeple or Bell-Tower being both beautifull and high, was built onely at the charges of young men and maids, as is witnessed by the inscription cut in the same vpon euery square of the steeple. Among the miserable desolations of the *Danes*, this Towne bare a part, but by Lady *Ethelfleda* was againe repaired, and is at this day incorporated with the yearely gouernment of two *Bailiffes* elect out of twenty foure brethren, besides as many *Burgesses* of Common Counsell, a *Recorder*, *Towne-Clerke*, and two *Sergeants* with *Mace*: whose Graduation is obserued from the *Equator* to be 53. degrees 25. scruples, and from the first point in the West, 19. degrees 2. scruples.

Saint *Maries* Bridge.

(7) *Little-Chester* (by the *Romish Mony* there daily found) seemeth to haue beene ancient, and that a *Colonie* of the *Roman Souldiers* there lay. Yet of farre greater fame was *Repandunum*, now *Repton*, where *Ethelbald* the ninth King of the *Mercias*, and fifteenth Monarch of the *Englishmen*, slaine at *Seggeswald* by the treason of his subiects, was interred: and whence *Burthred*, the last King of that people, was expulsed with his Queene *Ethelswith*, by the rage of the *Danes*, after twentie-two yeares raigne. But with a more pleasing eye we may behold *Melborne*, the memoriall of *Englishmens* great valour, where in that Castle was kept Prisoner *Iohn* Duke of *Burbon*, taken captiue in the Battle of *Agincourt*, and therein detained the space of nineteene yeares.

Little-Chester.

Repton.

Melborne.

Buxton Well.

(8) Things of stranger note are the hot Water-springs, bursting forth of the ground at BVXTON, where out of the Rocke within the compasse of eight yards, nine springs arise, eight of them warme, but the ninth very cold. These run from vnder a faire square building of free-stone, and about threescore paces off, receiue another hot spring from a Well, inclosed with foure flat stones, called S. *Annes*; neere vnto which, another very cold spring bubled vp. The report goeth among the by-dwellers, that great cures by these waters haue beene done: but daily experience sheweth, that they are good for the stomacke and sinewes, and very pleasant to bathe the body in. Not farre thence is *Elden-hole*, whereof strange things haue beene told, and this is confidently affirmed, the waters that trickle from the top of that Caue (which indeed is very spacious, but of a low and narrow entrance) doe congeale into stone, and hang as ickles in the roofe. Some of them were shewed at my being there, which like vnto such as the frost congealeth, were hollow within, and grew Taper-wise towards their points, very white, and somewhat Crystall-like. And seuen miles thence, vpon a mounted hill, standeth a Castle, vnder which there is a hole or Caue in the ground of a marueilous capacity, which is commonly called *The Diuels Arse in the Peake*, whereof *Geruase* of *Tilbury* hath told many prety tales, and others doe make it one of the wonders of our Land.

Elden hole.

Diuels Arse in the Peake.

Religious houses.

(9) As in other Counties the deuotions of the religious haue beene made apparent in the erection of places for Gods peculiar seruice; so in this haue bin founded eight of that nature, which were *Dale*, *Derelege*, *Darby*, *Repton*, *Bechif*, *Graiesley*, *Fauerwell*, and *Pollewerke*: whose peace aud plentie stood secure from all danger, till the blustering windes arising in the raigne of King *Henry* the eight, blew off the pinacles of their beautious buildings, and shooke asunder the Reuenewes of those Foundations which neuer are like againe to be laid.

The diuision of *Darby shire*

(10) This Shire is diuided into sixe Hundreds, wherein haue beene seated seuen Castles, and is still traded with eight Market-Townes, and replenished with one hundred and sixe Parish-Churches: whose names follow in the Table annexed.

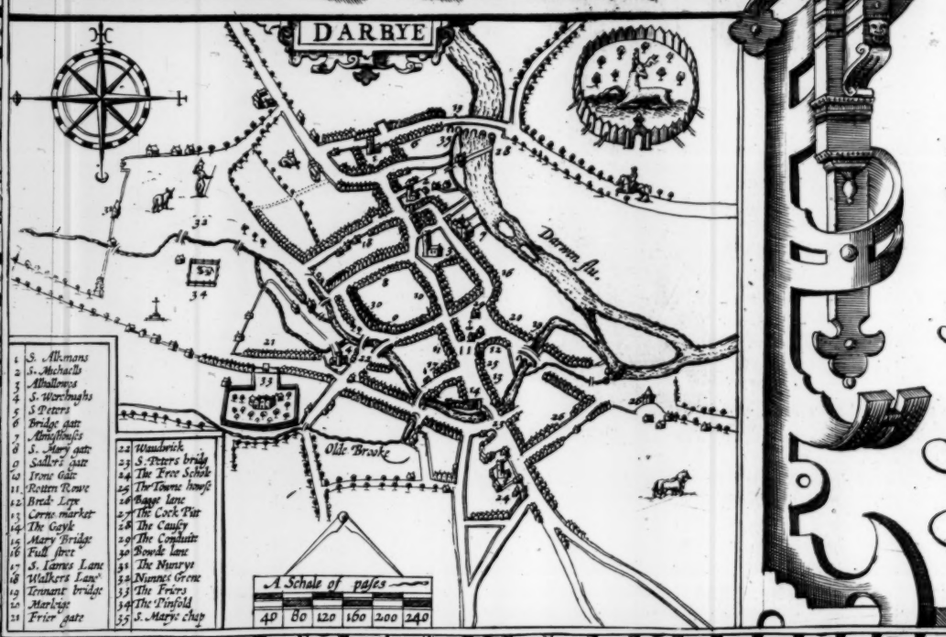
THE ARMES of all those Honorable Famylyes, as have borne the Dignitye and Title of Earles of Darbye, from the tyme of the Normans Conquest unto this present

William Ferres

Ed. E. of Lācastre

Iohn of Gant D of L

Thomas Standley



1	S. Albmans	22	Wandbrick
2	S. Michaells	23	S. Peters bridg
3	Alhallowys	24	The Free Schole
4	S. Werburghs	25	The Towne howſe
5	S Peters	26	Sagge lane
6	Bridge gate	27	The Cock Pitt
7	Almſhouſes	28	The Cauſey
8	S. Mary gate	29	The Conduite
10	Sadler's gate	30	Bowde lane
10	Irons Gate	31	The Nunrye
11	Rotten Rowe	32	Nunnes Grene
12	Brod Lane	33	The Friers
13	Corne market	34	The Pinfold
14	The Gayle	35	S. Marye chap
15	Mary Bridge		
16	Full ſtret		
17	S. Iames Lane		
18	Walkers Lane		
19	Tennant bridge		
20	Marleye		
21	Frier gate		

North Sep.

Anno DARBIESHIRE described 1610

DIEV ET MON DROIT

The Scale of Miles

Performed by John Speede: and are to be sold in popes head Alley by John Sudbury and G. Humble

BUXTON

Sainte Annes well

A Cold spring

Jodocus Hondius celavit

Privilegio

HVNDREDS in *Darby-shire*.

1. Highpeak *Hund.*
2. Scarſdalle *Hu.*
3. Workeſworth *Wap.*
4. Morleſton & Lytchurch *H.*
5. Appletrie *Hund.*
6. Reppington & Greſley *H.*

A

Abney, *Peak.*
Alderouſley, *Apple.*
Aldwarke, *Worke.*
Alderwaſhley, *Work.*
Alleſtree, *Morl.*
ALLFRETON, *Scar.*
Alſoppe, *Work.*
Aluaſton, *Morl.*
Ambaſton, *Morl.*
Amber Flu.
Appleby, *Rep.*
Arlaſton, *Appl.*
Aſton, *Peak.*
Atlowe, *Appl.*
Aulkmanton, *Appl.*
Aulport *Peak.*
Aulton, *Scar.*
Aſhe, *Appl.*
ASHBORNE, *Wor.*
Aſhford, *Peak.*
Aſhlchay, *Appl.*
Aſhouer, *Scar.*
Aſton, *Scar.*
Aſton vpon Trent, *Mo.*
Auton, *Appl.*

B

Bakewell, *Peak.*
Ballidon, *Work.*
BANKEWELL, *Peak.*
Barbrough, *Scar.*
Barley, *Scar.*
Barowe, *Morl.*
Barwardcote, *Morl.*
Baſlow, *Peak.*
Beardhall, *Peak.*
Bechif Abby, *Scar.*
Beighton, *Scar.*
Belay chapell, *Scar.*
Belghe, *Scar.*
Belpar, *Appl.*
Bentley fenney, *Work.*
Bentley, *Appl.*
Hungary Bentley, *Appl.*
Birchhill, *Peak.*
Blackwell, *Scar.*
Blaugherby, *Rep.*
Bothmuſoill, *Peak.*
Bouſouer, *Scar.*
Bouthe nether. *Peak.*
Bouteſhall, *Work.*
Bowdon, *Peak.*
Bowdon Middlecall, *Peak.*
Bowlton, *Morl.*
Boylſton, *Appl.*
Bradburne, *Work.*
Bradford Flu.
Bradley, *Appl.*
Bradſall, *Morl.*
Bradwell, *Peak.*
Braiſton, *Morl.*
Brakenfeild, *Scar.*
Bralesford, *Appl.*
Bramford, *Pea.*
Bramton, *Scar.*
Braſſington, *Work.*
Bredſall, *Appl.*
Bretbye, *Rep.*
Brinington, *Scar.*
Church Broughton, *Appl.*
Burbrok Flu.
Burton blunt, *Appl.*
Burghe, *Pea.*
Butterley, *Morl.*
Buxton well, *Peak.*

C

Caldwall, *Rep.*
Calke, *Rep.*
Calew, *Scar.*
Carlingthwart hall, *Sca.*
Carſon, *Wor.*
Caſtleton, *Peak.*
Caſtle in the peake, *Peak.*
Catton, *Rep.*
Cawlow, *Work.*
Codnor, *Morl.*
Cawner, *Pea.*
Cawton, *Pea.*
Chadeſdon, *Morl.*
Chaleſworth, *Pea.*
Chamber in the forreſt, *Peak.*
New Chappell, *Peak.*
CHAPELL IN THE FRITH, *Pea.*
Chatteſden, *Appl.*
Chatteſworth, *Scar.*
Chellaſton, *Rep.*
Chelmarton, *Peak.*
Cheſter eaton, *Morl.*
CHESTERFEILD, *S.*
Chilcot, *Rep.*
Church broughton, *A.*
Clapwell, *Scar.*
Clinton, *Scar.*
Clowne, *Scar.*
Clownchurch, *Scar.*
Clyſton, *Morl.*
Clyſton, *Appl.*
Codner, *Morl.*
Codner caſtle, *Morl.*
Compton, *Morl.*
Corther, *Scar.*
Coton, *Rep.*
Cowdale, *Pea.*
Cowlowe, *Peak.*
Crawloe Flu.
Creſwell, *Scar.*
Crich, *Morl.*
Crich chaſe, *Morl.*
Crougſton, *Wor.*
Croxall, *Rep.*
Crumforth, *Wor.*
Cubley, *Appl.*

D

Dalbury lees, *Appl.*
Dale, *Morl.*
DARBY, *Morl.*
Darleygh, *Morl.*
Darley, *Pea.*
Darley hall, *Scar.*
Darwell Flu.
Darwen chapell, *Pea.*
Denby, *Morl.*
Dethick, *Wor.*
Doue Flu.
Douebridge, *Appl.*
Dower, *Scar.*
Draklowe, *Rep.*
Dranfeild, *Scar.*
Draycot, *Morl.*
Duckmanton, *Scar.*
Duffeild, *Appl.*
Dunfeild, *Morl.*
Dunſton, *Scar.*

E

Eaton, *Work.*
Eaton, *Appl.*
Eaton long, *Morl.*
Eckelsborne Flu.
Edall, *Peak.*
Edall, *Pea.*
Edlaſton, *Appl.*
Edleſton hall, *Scar.*
Edynſar, *Pea.*
Egington, *Morl.*
Enam, *Pea.*
Eiſſington, *Wor.*
Ekington, *Scar.*
Elden hall *Peak.*
Elmeton, *Scar.*
Elton, *Work.*
Elwall, *Appl.*
Elwaſton, *Morl.*
Erewaſhe Flu.
Eueley.

F

Fatters feild, *Peak.*
Fernhoules, *Pea.*
Finderne, *Morl.*
Flaghoules, *Pea.*
Folowe, *Pea.*
Formarke, *Rep.*
Foſton, *Appl.*
Foxholes, *Peak.*
Frithley, *Morl.*
Furland hall, *Scar.*

G

Glapwell, *Scar.*
Gledles, *Scar.*
Gloſſoppe, *Pea.*
Gratton, *Wor.*
Greſley caſtle, *Rep.*
Greſley, *Rep.*
Grynlowe, *Pea.*

H

Hadden hall, *Peak.*
Hadden Ouell, *Pea.*
Kirke Hallain, *Morl.*
Hallam weſt, *Morl.*
Hanley, *Scar.*
Hardwick, *Scar.*
Hartington, *Wor.*
Hartley hall, *Pea.*
Hartſhorne, *Rep.*
Hartwood grange, *Scar.*
Haſſep, *Pea.*
Hatherſedge, *Pea.*
Hatton, *Appl.*
Heanor, *Morl.*
Heath, *Scar.*
Heathfeild, *Pea.*
Hethcote, *Wor.*
Higham, *Scar.*
Higham, *Scar.*
Hilton, *Appl.*
Hogmaſton, *Work.*
Holbroke, *Morl.*
Holland, *Appl.*
Hollington, *Appl.*
Holmehall, *Scar.*
Hoone, *Appl.*
Hope, *Peak.*
Hopton, *Wor.*
Hopwell, *Morl.*
Horeſton caſtle, *Morl.*
Horſley, *Morl.*
Houghton, *Scar.*
Hounsfeild, *Scar.*
Hucklow great, *Pea.*
Hucklow little, *Pea.*
Huckney, *Scar.*
Hugh parke, *Wor.*
Huſſington grange, *Wo.*
Hyghlow, *Pea.*

I

Ibber Flu.
Ible, *Wor.*
Iheo, *Wor.*
Ilkeſton, *Morl.*
Ingleby, *Rep.*
Inkerſell, *Scar.*
Ireton kirk, *Wor.*
Ireton little, *Appl.*

K

Kedleſton, *Appl.*
Kilborne, *Morl.*
Kilmarſh, *Scar.*
Knynſynton, *Wor.*
Knyueton, *Wor.*

L

Langford, *Appl.*
Kirk Langley, *Morl.*
Langley meanell, *Appl.*
Langley, *Morl.*
Langwith Ouer, *Scar.*
Laſco, *Morl.*
Lea, *Wor.*
Lees hall, *Appl.*
Linton, *Rep.*
Litchurch, *Morl.*
Lithkell Flu.
Longſton, *Peak.*
Lullington, *Rep.*
Lytton, *Pea.*

M

Makeney, *Morl.*
Mapperley, *Appl.*
Mappleton, *Wor.*
Marketon, *Morl.*
Markworth, *Morl.*
Marlocke, *Wor.*
Marſton, *Appl.*
Marſton Montgomery, *Appl.*
Meaſo Flu.
Meaſam, *Rep.*
Melburne, *Rep.*
Melburne caſtle, *Rep.*
Meller chappell, *Pea.*
Merſey Flu.
Merſh hall, *Pea.*
Middleton, *Wor.*
Middleton ſtonie, *Pea.*
Mircaſton, *Appl.*
Monyaſhe, *Pea.*
Morehoules, *Scar.*
Morley, *Morl.*
Morley parke, *Morl.*
Morton, *Scar.*
Mugington, *Appl.*
Mylnhouſe, *Peak.*
Mylntown, *Scar.*
Mylton, *Rep.*

N

Nedam grange, *Wor.*
Netherthorpe, *Scar.*
Newhold, *Scar.*
Newmedow, *Pea.*
Newton kings, *Rep.*
Newton ſtony, *Rep.*
Norbery, *Appl.*
Normanton, *Scar.*
Normanton, *Rep.*
Normanton ſouth, *Scar.*
Norton, *Scar.*
Now Flu.
Nowſtoole hill, *Peak.*

O

Oclebrook, *Morl.*
Ogſton, *Scar.*
Okeſgreene, *Appl.*
Okethorpe, *Rep.*
Oſcote, *Wor.*
Oſlaſton, *Appl.*
Oſmaſton, *Rep.*
Oſmaſton, *Appl.*
Ouer great, *Morl.*
Ouer little, *Morl.*
Ounſton, *Scar.*
Owlerſet, *Pea.*
Oxcroft, *Scar.*

P

Padley, *Peak.*
Palterton, *Scar.*
Parwich, *Wor.*
Peake forreſt, *Pea.*
Pentrich, *Morl.*
Pilſey, *Scar.*
Pilſey, *Peak.*
Pilsbury grange, *Wor.*
Pinxton, *Scar.*
Pleaſley, *Scar.*
Poſther wood, *Appl.*

Q

Quarndon, *Morl.*

R

Radburne, *Appl.*
Rauſlaſton, *Rep.*
Rawſton, *Appl.*
Reppington, *Rep.*
Rewthorp, *Scar.*
Ridgehall, *Peak.*
Ripley, *Morl.*
Rodſley, *Appl.*
Roſſend, *Appl.*
Rother Flu.
Rowland, *Peak.*
Rowetſley, *Pea.*
Rowetſley hall, *Scar.*
Rowthorpe, *Scar.*
Ryſley, *Morl.*

S

Sandeacree, *Morl.*
Saperton, *Appl.*
Sawloe, *Morl.*
Scarcliffe, *Scar.*
Scropton, *Appl.*
Seale grange, *Rep.*
Seale nether, *Rep.*
Seale ouer, *Rep.*
Sharlowe, *Morl.*
Shatton, *Pea.*
Shawcroſſe, *Pea.*
Sheldon, *Pea.*
Sherbroke, *Scar.*
Sherley, *Appl.*
Shipley, *Morl.*
Shire Okes, *Scar.*
Shirland, *Scar.*
Shotley parke, *Appl.*
Sinſold, *Appl.*
Smalley, *Morl.*
Smethike, *Rep.*
Smisbye, *Rep.*
Snytter, *Wor.*
Somercotes, *Scar.*
Somerſall herbert, *Appl.*
Spundon, *Appl.*
Staden, *Pea.*
Stainton, *Pea.*
Stanclyff, *Scar.*
Standley, *Appl.*
The Stand, *Scar.*
Staneley, *Scar.*
Stanley, *Morl.*
Stanton, *Rep.*
Stanton ward, *Rep.*
Stanton next dall, *Morl.*
Stapenhall, *Rep.*
Starndalle, *Pea.*
Kings Starndalle, *Peak.*
Steede, *Appl.*
Steinesbie, *Scar.*
Steinſton, *Appl.*
Stoke hall, *Scar.*
Stretton, *Scar.*
Stretton, *Rep.*
Stubley, *Scar.*
Sturton, *Appl.*
Sutton vpon the hill, *Appl.*
Sutton, *Scar.*
Sueiſton, *Appl.*
Swadlingcote, *Rep.*
Swaley, *Morl.*
Swanwick, *Scar.*
Swarkeſton, *Rep.*
Sydbury, *Appl.*

T

Taddington, *Pea.*
Tanſley, *Wor.*
Tanſley, *Scar.*
Tharſethall, *Pea.*
Therlesbouth, *Peak.*
Thornell, *Pea.*
Thorpe, *Wor.*
Thurleſton, *Morl.*
Thuruaſton, *Appl.*
Tibehelf, *Scar.*
TIDDESWELL, *Pea.*
Tiffinton, *Wor.*
Tiknall, *Rep.*
Topton, *Scar.*
Totley, *Scar.*
Trinitie chappell, *Scar.*
Truſley, *Appl.*
Tunſted, *Pea.*
Turndiche, *Appl.*
Twyford, *Appl.*

V

Vlgathorp, *Scar.*
Vnderwood, *Wor.*

W

Wadſhelfe, *Scar.*
Wakebridge hall, *Scar.*
Walton, *Scar.*
Walton vpon Trent, *Rep.*
Warelowe, *Pea.*
Warmſawdale, *Pea.*
Waſhington, *Scar.*
Watſtanwell bridge, *Scar.*
Wedingwell, *Pea.*
Welne great, *Morl.*
Welne little, *Morl.*
Wenſley, *Wor.*
Weſton vpon Trent. *Morl.*
Weſton vnder wood, *Morl.*
Whaley, *Scar.*
Wheatcroft, *Scar.*
Wheſton, *Pea.*
Whittington, *Scar.*
Whittwell, *Scar.*
Williams thorpe, *Scar.*
Willington, *Morl.*
Willſey, *Rep.*
Windſall, *Rep.*
Wineley hill, *Appl.*
Wingfeild Manor, *Scar.*
Wingfeild South, *Scar.*
Wingfeild North, *Scar.*
Wingerworth, *Scar.*
Wolley, *Scar.*
Woodhouſes, *Scar.*
Woodhouſes, *Scar.*
Woodland, *Pea.*
Woodthorpe, *Scar.*
Woodthorpe, *Scar.*
WORKSWORTH, *W*
Wormehill, *Pea.*
Wulſcote, *Wor.*
Wyaſton, *Appl.*
Wynſtre, *Wor.*

Y

Yednaſton, *Appl.*
Yelderſley, *Appl.*
Yolegreaue, *Pea.*

STAFFORD-SHIRE.

CHAPTER XXXV.

The ancient name of this Shire.

STAFFORD-SHIRE, which in the *English-Saxō* is written Staffopo-ſcyne, and whoſe ſituation is much about the middle of *England*, meeteth vpon the North with *Cheſ-ſhire* and *Darby*, and that in a Triangle point, where three ſtones are pitched for the bounds of theſe Shires; it is parted from *Darby-ſhire* on the East with *Dowe* and with *Trent*; the South is confined with *Warwicke* and *Worceſter-ſhires*, and the Weſt butteth againſt the Countie of *Shrop-ſhire*.

The confines of it.

The forme & dimenſitude.

(2) The forme thereof is ſomewhat Lozeng-like, that is, ſharp at both ends, and broadeſt in the midſt. The length extending from North to South, is by meaſure forty foure miles; and the bredth from Eaſt to Weſt, twenty ſeauen; the whole in circumference one hundred and fortie miles.

The Aire.

(3) The ayre is good and very healthfull, though ouerſharpe in her North and *Moreland*, where the ſnow lyeth long, and the winde bloweth cold.

The Soyle.

(4) The Soile in that part is barren of Corne, becauſe her Hilles and Mores are no friends vnto Tillage: the middle is more leuell, but therewithall wooddy, as well witneſſeth that great one, called the *Cank*. But the South is moſt plenteous in Corne and Paſturage.

* *Cornany* the ancient people of it.

(5) Her ancient Inhabitants were the * CORNAVII, whom *Ptolemy* placeth in the Tract that containeth *Shropſhire*, *Worceſterſhire*, *Cheſ-ſhire*, and this: all which were poſſeſſed by the *Mercia-Saxons* when their *Heptarchy* flouriſhed. And *Tameworth* in this Shire was then held their Kings Court. The *Danes* after them often aſſayed herein to haue ſeated, as witneſſeth *Tetnall*, then *Theoten hall*, by interpretation, *The habitation of Pagans*, imbrued with their bloud by K. *Edward* the elder. But the Inhabitants of this Prouince *Beda* termes *The midland Engliſhmen*, becauſe to his ſeeming it lay in the heart of the Land, which when the *Normans* had made Conqueſt of all, many of them ſet downe their reſt here, whoſe poſterities at this day are fairely and further branched into other parts.

Tameworth.

An. D. 911 *Beda.*

The commodities of it.

(6) The Commodities of this County conſiſt chiefly in Corne, Cattle, Alablaſter, Woods & Iron, (if the one proue not the deſtruction of the other) Pit-coale, Fleſh and Fiſh, whereof the Riuer *Trent* is ſaid to ſwarme: and others ariſing and running thorow this Shire, doe ſo batten the ground, that the Medowes euen in the midſt of Winter grow greene; ſuch are *Dowe*, *Manifold*, *Churnot*, *Humſie*, *Yenden*, *Tean*, *Blith*, *Trent*, *Tyne*, and *Sowe*; whereof *Trent* is not only the principall, but in eſteeme accounted the third of this Land.

Ten Riuers.

Stafford the chiefe Towne. *John Capgraue.*

(7) *Stafford* the Shire-Towne, anciently *Betheney*, from *Bertelin*, a reputed holy man that therein lead an *Hermits* life, was built by K. *Edward* the elder, incorporated by King *Iohn*, and vpon the Eaſt & South part was walled and trenched by the *Barons* of the place; the reſt from Eaſt to North was ſecured by a large Poole of water, which now is become faire meadow grounds. The Tract & circuit of theſe walls extendeth to twelue hundred and forty paſes, thorow which foure Gates into the foure windes haue paſſage, the Riuer *Sowe* running on the South and Weſt of the Towne. King *Edward* the ſixt did incorporate the *Burgeſſes*, and gaue them a perpetuall ſucceſſion, whoſe gouernment is vnder two *Bailiffes* yearely elected out of one and twentie Aſſiſtants, called the *Common Councell*, a *Recorder*, whereof the Dukes of *Buckingham* haue borne the Office, and as yet is kept a Court of Record, wherein they hold Plea without limitation of ſumme; a *Towne-Clerke* alſo, (from whoſe Pen I receiued theſe inſtructions) and to attend them two *Sergeants* at Mace. This Towne is ſited in the degree of Latitude 53. 20. ſcruples, and of Longitude 18. and 40. ſcruples.

King *Edward* the ſixt.

Dukes of *Buckingham* Recorders of *Stafford*. *Thomas Worſwicke.*

Leichfield.

John Roſſe.

(8) But *Leichfield*, more large, and of farre greater fame, is much her ancient, knowne vnto *Beda* by the name of *Licidfeld*, which *Roſſe* doth interpret to be *The field of dead bodies*, for the number of Saints vnder the rage of *Diocleſian* there ſlaine: vpon which cauſe the Citie beareth for her Armes an Eſcocheon of *Landskip*, with diuers Martyrs in diuers manner maſſacred. Here *Oſwin* King of *Northumberland* ouercomming the *Pagan-Mercians*, built a Church and made it the ſee of *Duina* the Biſhop; whoſe ſucceſſors growne rich, with golden reaſons ſo ouercame King *Offa*, and he *Adrian* the *Pope*, that an Archiepiſcopall Pale was granted Biſhop *Eadulph*, to the great diſgrace of *Lambert* Arch-biſhop of *Canterbury*. In this Church were interred the bodies of *Wulfhere* and *Celred*, both of them Kings of the *Mercians*. But when the mindes of men were ſet altogether vpon gorgeous building, this old foundation was new reared by *Roger Clinton*, Biſhop of this See, and dedicated to the *Virgin Mary* and *Saint Chad*, and the Cloſe inwalled by *Biſhop Langton*. The gouernment of this Citie is by two *Bailiffes* and one *Sheriffe*, yearely choſen out of twentie foure *Burgeſſes*, a *Recorder*, a *Towne-Clerke*, and two *Sergeants* their *Attendants*.

An. D. 606

An. D. 676

An. D. 718

An. 1148.

(9) Houſes of Religion erected in this Shire, were at *Leichfield*, *Stafford*, *De la Croſſe*, *Cruxden*, *Trentham*, *Burton*, *Tamworth*, and *Wolner-hampton*. Theſe Votaries abuſing their Founders true pieties, and heaping vp riches with diſdaine of the Laity, laid themſelues open as markes to be ſhot at; whom the hand of the skilfull ſoone hit and quite pierced, vnder the ayme of King *Henry* the Eight, who with ſuch Reuenewes in moſt places relieued the poore and the orphane, with Schooles and maintenance for the training vp of youth: a worke no doubt more acceptable to God, and of more charitable vſe to the Land.

Houſes of Religion.

(10) With 13. Caſtles this Coũty hath bin ſtrengthned, and in thirteene Market-Townes her commodities traded, being diuided into fiue Hundreds, and in them ſeated one hundred & thirtie Pariſh-churches, as in the Table is Alphabetically expreſſed.

Caſtles. *Alton* *Carſwall.* *Cheſterton.* *Madeley.* *Charley.* *Stafford.* *Leichfield.* *Tamworth.* *Hely.* *Newcaſtle.* *Duddeley.* *Tetbury.* *Eccleſhall.*

STAFFORD
1 Crayt friers
2 Forgate stret
3 Pinfolds
4 North Gate
5 Crabtry lane
6 S Chads Church
7 S.Maryes church
8 Free Schole
9 Tipping stret
10 House of correct.
11 Dottell prick.
12 Broade eye
13 Newe Bridge
14 Tanter bank
15 Castle hill
16 Mill gate
17 Earls stret
18 South Gate
19 Martins lane
20 Saltars stret
21 Almshouse lane
22 Eastgate stret
23 East Gate
24 Brire lane
25 Church lane
26 Mill lane
27 Highe stret
28 Shire Hall
29 Forebridge
30 Stafford.
Kings pork Medes
Sowe flu.
40 80 120 160 200
PART OF
CHES
SHIRE
WEST
Dane flud
Congleton
Swithamley
Rudyard
Rushton
Haracles
Bidulph
Harton
Wallgrang
Mowcopp hill
Norton
Chetteltonhill
New chappell
Hilton abbey
Bickenall
Talke
Chell
Bradwal
Basnall chapp
Audley
Tunstall
Wolstanton
Chesterton
Burslem
Skelton
Trent flu.
Weston
Bucknell chappell
Carswall
Apedale
Knutton
Newcastle
Stoke
Healy castle
Madeley
Keele
Aston
Annesley church
Dane flud
Acton
Penck
Fenton
Fulford chapp.
Foxbroke
Draicottes
Clatwn
Hanford
Blurton chappel
DYREHILL
Wore
Knighton
Charleton
Whitmore chap
Trentham
Bearston
Wolebridy park
Marc
Standon
The Beach
Titterstor
THE CORNAVAS
Draiton
Ashley
Gerards Bromley
Swinerton
Barlaston
The 7. Ashes
Hilderston
Stone
Milwich
Bethwood park
Moore
Charnes
Chebsham
Eccleshal
HUNDRED
Walton
Frodswall
Amerton
Amynton
Bishops Offley
Elenhall
Stoke
Burston
Gaiton
Weston
Tunstall
Raunton
Aston
Charley cast.
Chefwardin
Albaston
Bridgford
Shawford
Salc chap.
High offley
Raunton Ab
Whignare
Merston chap
Stow
Norbury
Knightley
Little Aston
Stafford
Ingestre
Hickson
Hawood
Grosall
Tickfall
Sutton
Forton
Stafford cast
Burs
Chetwin
Wilbrighton
Haughton
Billington
Rickerscot
Boswich
Walton
Shughorow
Newport
Meare
Acton
Morton
Church Eaton
Brocton
Acton
Bednall
Bradley
Dunston
High On
Little On
Lead
Drayton
Cank wood
Chatwall
Brynton
Blymhill
High lighall
Penkridg
Heathhill
Lapley
Sherystalcs
Burlagn
Wolton under Lizart
Afton cha
CUDLESTON HUNDRED
Ingleton
Dillaton hall
Haddensford
Breewood
Hilton
Shareshull
Canke
Leacroft
Tong castle
Pepperhill
Shifnall
Cotton
Horton
Chillington
Woken
Worfley
Codsall
Gusson
Great Worley
Penford
Hilton hall
Little Worley
Esington
Boningall
Pattesshill
Tetnall Bynpury
Patingham
Parton
SEISDON
Darlaston
Wilnall
Bloxwich
Shipley
Wolverhampton
Tresfort
Netherpen
Weldsbury
Walsall
Season
Over pen
Bilston
Trisull
The Leu
Pensnet
Wamborne
HUNDRED
West Bromwich
Hinley
Sadgley
Sandwall
Clauerley
Tipton
Dudley cast
Hamstid
Worvile
Russells
Gattaker
Kingswinford
Dudley
PART OF WORCEST
Rowley
Oldbury chappel
Chase
Bublinton
Sturtō Cast.
Smethick
Sturbridge
Morse Forest
Euil
Knuer
Whittenton
Churchill
Broome
Clent
PART OF STAFFORD SHIRE
Weley
Comton
Aurley
Shitterford
Overley
Ardley
Kiddermister
PART OF WOR
Bridgnorth
shire
Shrop:
Upon Blore heath in this Countie of Stafford, a great and bloody battayll was fought by Richard Earle of Salesbury in the quarell of yorke, agaist Iames Lorde Audley made Generall for King Henry the sixt, wherein the sayd Lorde Iames was slayne, with many of the Gentilitye of Cheshire, whose in great favour had receiued the yonge Princes Levery of Swanes, and in his right manfully fought, and lost their liues: To witt Sir Hugh Venables, Sir Thomas Dutto Sir Richard Molineux, Sir William Trowthek, Sir John Leigh, Sir Iohn Dou and sir John Edgerton Knights, & of ȳ comon souldiers there dyed 2400. men. And therein ȳ two sonnes of the E. of Salesbury were taken prisoners & sent to Chester, whence shortly they were releiscd. This battayll was fought ȳ 23. day of sept. in ȳ yere 1459. and ȳ 38. of K.H.6. raigne.
Part of
STAFFORD
COUNTIE AND TOWNE
with the ancient Citie LICHFEILD
described
SCALE OF MILES
1 2 3 4 5 6
Performed by Iohn Speed, a
an Popes head alley by Iohn
Humble. Cum Privilegio
SOU

Iohn Speed. and are to be sold
lley by Iohn Sudbury and Georg
n Privilegio Regis. 1610

An Alphabeticall Table of all the Townes, Riuers, and memorable places mentioned in *Staffordshire*.

HVNDREDS in *Stafford-shire*.

1. Pyrehill.
2. Tottmonslo.
3. Cudleston.
4. Seisdon.
5. Offelowe.

A

Acton, *Cud.*
Acton, *Pyr.*
Aculare, *Pyr.*
Adbastow, *Pyr.*
Alderwas, *Of.*
Aldriche, *Of.*
Alrdn, *Tot.*
Aluerton, *Tot.*
Amblecott, *Seis.*
Amerton, *Cud.*
Aminton, *Pyr.*
Anneley, *Pyr.*
Apedale, *Pyr.*
Apeton, *Cud.*
Arcley, *Seis.*
Argarth parke, *To.*
Armitage, *Of.*
Ashes seuen, *Pyr.*
Ashenhurst, *Tot.*
Ashley, *Pyr.*
Aston little, *Pyr.*
Aston, *Of.*
Aston, *Pyr.*
Aston, *Cud.*
Aston, *Pyr.*
Aston, *Cud.*
Aston little, *Of.*
Audley, *Pyr.*
Aulston, *Cud.*
Aulley, *Of.*
Austonfeild, *Tot.*

B

Bagnall chappell, *Pyr.*
Barr, *Of.*
Barlaston, *Pyr.*
Barston, *Pyr.*
Barton, *Cud.*
Barton, *Of.*
Baswich, *Cud.*
Baulterley, *Pyr.*
The Beach, *Pyr.*
Beaudesert, *Cud.*
Bednall, *Cud.*
Bednoll, *Cud.*
Bentley, *Of.*
Bescote, *Cud.*
Betley, *Pyr.*
Bickforde, *Cud.*
Bicknall, *Pyr.*
Biddulphe, *Pyr.*
Billington, *Cud.*
Bilston, *Lsif.*
Bishopbury, *Seif.*
Bishops offley, *Pyr.*
Bishton, *Cud.*
Blakemere, *Tot.*
Blith flu.
Blithfeild, *Pyr.*
Blore. *Pyr.*
Blore, *Tot.*
Blore heath, *Pyr.*
Bloxwich, *Of.*
Blorton, *Pyr.*
Blymyll, *Cud.*
Boblington, *Seif.*
Boningall, *Seif.*
Bothall, *Cud.*
Bradeley, *Cud.*
Bradley, *Tot.*
Bradley, *Seif*
Bradnoppe, *Tot.*
Bradwall, *Pyr.*
Bramhurst, *Tot.*
Bramston, *Of.*
Branston, *Of.*
BREWOOD, *Cud.*
Bridgeford, *Pyr.*
Brickley lodge, *Of.*
Brickwood, *Tot.*
Brocton, *Cud.*
Bromewich west, *Of.*
Gerards Bromley, *Pyr.*
Bromley Bagoots, *Pyr.*
BROMLEY PAGETTS, *Pyr.*
Bromley hurst, *Pyr.*
Bromley kings, *Of.*
Bromley kings, *Of.*
Bromshulfie, *Tot.*
Broughton hill, *Of.*
Bruerton, *Cud.*
Brynton, *Cud.*
Bucknell, *Pyr.*
Bule, *Cud.*
Burlaton. *Cud.*
Burslem, *Pyr.*
BVRTON vpon Trent, *Of.*
Burton, *Of.*
Burton, *Cud.*
Burton vnder Nedwood, *Of.*
Bushbury, *Seif.*
Butterton, *Pyr.*
Butterton, *Tot.*

C

Caldon, *Tot.*
Calingwood, *Of.*
Cambridge, *Tot.*
Camwell, *Of.*
Canke, *Cud.*
Canke wood, *Cud.*
Cannocke, *Cud.*
Carefwall, *Tot.*
Castorne, *Tot.*
Carnell, *Of.*
Caulden, *Tot.*
Cawton, *Of.*
Cawton, *Tot.*
Charley, *Of.*
Charlton deuisoues, *Pyr.*
Charnes, *Pyr.*
Charley castell, *Cud.*
Charley holme, *Pyr.*
Charwall, *Cud.*
Chebston, *Pyr.*
Checkley, *Tot.*
Chedleston, *Tot.*
Chedull, *Tot.*
Chell, *Pyr.*
Chestall, *Of.*
Chesterton, *Pyr.*
Chesterton, *Pyr.*
Chesterfeild, *Of.*
Childecote, *Of.*
Chillington, *Cud.*
Chomeley wood, *Of.*
Church-Eaton, *Cud.*
Churnet flu.
Claton, *Pyr.*
Clente, *Seis.*
Clyston, *Of.*
Codsill, *Seif.*
Collidge, *Cud.*
Colton, *Pyr.*
Colwich, *Tot.*
Comberford, *Of.*
Compton, *Seif.*
Copinhall, *Cud.*
Corborow, *Of.*
Coton, *Cud.*
Coton, *Pyr.*
Cotten, *Cud.*
Coulton, *Cud.*
Cowen, *Cud.*
Cowley, *Cud.*
Crackmarsh, *Tot.*
Crocksden, *Tot.*

D

Darlaston, *Pyr.*
Darleston, *Seif.*
Darleston, *Of.*
Deluecrosse, *Tot.*
Denston, *Tot.*
Dermington, *Py.*
Dolwich, *Pyr.*
Doue flu.
Draicott, *Tot.*
Draiton, *Cud.*
Draiton Basset, *Of.*
Dreiton, *Cud.*
Druyton Basset, *Of.*
Dudley castle, *Seif.*
Dulwarne, *Tot.*
Dunsmore flu.
Dunstable, *Of.*
Dunston, *Cud.*

E

Water Eaton, *Cud.*
ECCLESHALL deuisoues, *Pyr.*
Eccleston, *Tot.*
Eddingall, *Of.*
Ediall, *Of.*
Elaston, *Tot.*
Elenhall *Pyr.*
Elford, *Of.*
Elford, *Of*
Elmhurst, *Of.*
Elnston, *Tot.*
Enston, *Pyr.*
Enueild, *Seif.*
Esington, *Seif.*
Esington, *Cud.*
Euill, *Seif.*

F

Fakesley bridge.
Farley, *Tot.*
Farwell, *Of.*
Fauld, *Of.*
Feild, *Tot.*
Feild, *Tot.*
Fenny lodge, *Of.*
Fenton, *Pyr.*
Fetherston, *Cud.*
Fisherwick, *Of.*
Forbridge, *Cud.*
Fordswall, *Pyr.*
Forton, *Cud.*
Fauton, *Pyr.*
Foulderley, *Of.*
Foxbroke, *Tot.*
Fordley, *Of.*
Frogball, *Tot.*
Fullford, *Pyr.*
Fulston, *Pyr.*

G

Gayton, *Pyr.*
Gentleshall, *Of.*
Gnoftill, *Cud.*
Gorftitcott, *Of.*
Gratwich, *Tot.*
Grinley, *Cud.*
Gryndon, *Tot.*
Guston, *Seif.*

H

Haddenford, *Cud.*
Hamberwich, *Of.*
Hamftell, *Of.*
Hampftable Ridware, *Of.*
Handfworth, *Of.*
Handbury, *Of.*
Handfaker, *Of.*
Hanford, *Pyr.*
Hamton, *Of.*
Haracles, *Tot.*
Harborne, *Of.*
Harlaston, *Of.*
Haſellor, *Of.*
Hatherton, *Cud.*
Haughton, *Cud.*
Hawood, *Cud.*
Headley caſtle, *Pyr.*
Heatley, *Cud.*
Heath-hill, *Cud.*
Helfwood, *Tot.*
Hempſted, *Of.*
Henley, *Seif.*
Hendley, *Tot.*
Hickſon, *Cud.*
Highon, *Cud.*
Hilderſon, *Pyr.*
Hilton hall, *Seif.*
Hilton Abby, *Pyr.*
Hilton, *Cud.*
Hintes, *Of.*
Hollinton, *Tot.*
Hopton, *Pyr.*
Hopwayes, *Of.*
Horborne, *Of.*
Horcroſſe, *Of.*
Horningloc, *Of.*
Horton, *Tot.*
Hounhill, *Tot.*
Hulton, *Tot.*
Hunley, *Seif.*
Hunſye flu.
Huntington, *Cud.*
Hyde, *Cud.*
Hymore, *Of.*

I

Ilam, *Tot.*
Ingleton, *Cud.*
Ingleſtrie, *Pyr.*
Ipſton, *Tot*

K

Kebulſton, *Pyr.*
Keele, *Pyr.*
Kingſton, *Tot.*
Kingſton, *Pyr.*
Kinfare, *Seif.*
Kinſley, *Tot.*
Kinuer, *Seif.*
Knightley, *Cud.*
Knighton, *Pyr.*
Knuton, *Pyr.*
Knutſhall, *Tot.*
Kynuaſton, *Cud.*

L

Lapley, *Cud.*
Lea, *Seif.*
Leacroft, *Cud.*
Lead, *Cud.*
LEEKE, *Tot.*
Leighe, *Tot.*
The Lee, *Seif.*
Leuedall, *Cud.*
LEICHFIELD, *Of.*
Lighe highe, *Cud.*
Littleon, *Cud.*
Longcroſſe, *Of.*
Longdon, *Of.*
Longnor, *Cud.*
Longon, *Of.*
Longnor, *Tot.*
Longton, *Pyr.*
Loxley, *Tot.*
Loynton, *Pyr.*

M

Madeley, *Pyr.*
Madeleholme, *Tot.*
Mair, *Pyr.*
Manye flu.
Marbroke, *Tot.*
Marchington, *Tot.*
Marchingdon, *Tot.*
Marſton, *Pyr.*
Marſton, *Cud.*
Marton great, *Cud.*
Maſon, *Of.*
Materfeild, *Tot.*
Maueſton Ridware, *Of.*
Meare, *Pyr.*
Meare, *Cud.*
Meare, *Pyr.*
Milwich, *Pyr.*
Mitton, *Cud.*
Moreland hilles, *Tot.*
Moreton, *Cud.*
Morocopp hill, *Pyr.*
Morſall, *Of.*
Moſe flu.
Moſeley, *Seif.*
Muckelſton, *Pyr.*

N

Nedwood Foreſt, *Tot.*
Newborowe, *Of.*
Newbold, *Of.*
NEWCASTLE VNDER LYNE, *Pyr.*
New Chappell, *Pyr.*
Newton, *Cud.*
Newton, *Pyr.*
Norbury, *Cud.*
Narrowdale, *Tot.*
Norton, *Pyr.*
Norton, *Cud.*
Norton, *Of.*
Norton, *Of.*
Norton in the Mores, *Pyr.*

O

High Offley, *Pyr.*
Oken, *Seif.*
Okouer, *Tot.*
Oldbury, *Of.*
Oncot, *Tot.*
Onely, *Pyr.*
Orgraue, *Of.*
Orton, *Seif.*
Otherton, *Cud.*
Ouerpen, *Seif.*
Ouſley bridge, *Cud.*

P

Painſley, *Tot.*
Parkhill, *Tot.*
Patſell, *Seif.*
Pattingham, *Seif.*
Pelſalle, *Of.*
Ouer Pen, *Seif.*
Nether Pen, *Seif.*
Pencle, *Pyr.*
Pencle, *Pyr.*
Penkirch, *Cud.*
Penke flu.
Penford, *Seif.*
Penſet chaſe, *Seif.*
Peribury, *Of.*
Peryhall, *Of.*
Perton, *Seif.*
Pellington, *Cud.*
Pellington hall, *Cud.*
Pipe, *Of.*
Placdwick, *Cud.*
Ponke flu.
Preſtwood, *Seif.*
Preſtwood, *Tot.*

R

Ramſor, *Tot.*
Ranneon, *Pyr.*
Rannton monaſtery, *Pyr.*
Rickardſcote, *Cud.*
Rickardſcott, *Pyr.*
Ridgley, *Cud.*
Ridware, *Of.*
Ridware Pipe Hill, *Of.*
Ridware, *Cud.*
Robaſton, *Cud.*
Rolſton, *Of.*
Rowceſter, *Tot.*
Rowley, *Seif.*
Rowley, *Seif.*
Rowley parke, *Of.*
Rudiard, *Tot.*
Ruſhall, *Of.*
Ruſhton, *Tot.*
Ruſſeles, *Seif.*
Riddſley, *Cud.*

S

Salte, *Pyr.*
Sandon, *Pyr.*
Sandwall, *Of.*
Sardon great, *Cud.*
Sardon little, *Cud.*
Sawe flu.
Scotfeild, *Of.*
Seaſon, *Seif.*
Sedgeley, *Seif.*
Seigford, *Seif.*
Seildon, *Pyr.*
Shareſhull, *Cud.*
Shawford, *Pyr.*
Shene, *Tot.*
Shenſton, *Of.*
Sheriſhales, *Cud.*
Shire Okes, *Of.*
Shitterford, *Seif.*
Sheonall, *Of.*
Shredicott, *Cud.*
Shugborow, *Cud.*
Skelton, *Pyr.*
Smeſtall flu.
Smethwick, *Of.*
STAFFORD, *Pyr.*
Stafford Caſtle, *Cud.*
Standon, *Pyr.*
Stanton, *Tot.*
Stafford, *Of.*
Stoke, *Pyr.*
Stokeley, *Of.*
The three ſhire Stones, *Tot.*
STONE, *Pyr.*
Stowe, *Pyr.*
Straniſhill, *Tot.*
Stratton caſtell, *Seif.*
Stretton, *Of.*
Stretley hall, *Of.*
Stretlie, *Of.*
Stretton, *Cud.*
Stoure flu.
Stubby lane, *Of.*
Snurton caſtell, *Seif.*
Sutton, *Cud.*
Swinford Kings, *Seif.*
Swinfeld hall, *Of.*
Swinſhead, *Pyr.*
Swithanley, *Tot.*
Swynerton, *Pyr.*

T

Talke, *Pyr.*
TAMWORTH, *Of.*
Tatenell, *Of.*
Teane, *Tot.*
Teane flu.
Tetley, *Pyr.*
Tettenhall Kings, *Seif.*
Tettenhall Clice, *Seif.*
Thickbroome, *Of.*
Thorne hill, *Tot.*
Thorpe, *Of.*
Thorpe, *Of.*
Throley, *Tot.*
Tillington, *Pyr.*
Tipton, *Seif.*
Titterſore, *Pyr.*
Tixall, *Pyr.*
Treiſlie, *Seif.*
Trent flu.
Trent flu.
Trentham, *Pyr.*
Treſcott, *Seif.*
Triſull, *Seif.*
Tunſtall Court, *Pyr.*
Tunſtall, *Pyr.*
Turburie, *Of.*
Tyne flu.
Typton, *Of.*

V

Vozhall, *Of.*
VTTOXCETOR, *To.*

W

Walgrang, *Tot.*
Wall, *Of.*
WALLSALL, *Of.*
Wallfall forrer, *Of.*
Walton, *Pyr.*
Walton, *Cud.*
Warſlawe, *Tot.*
Waterfall, *Tot.*
Weddsbury, *Seif.*
Wednesfeild, *Of.*
Wednesbury, *Of.*
Weford, *Of.*
Welobridge parke, *Pyr.*
Weſton, *Pyr.*
Weſton Iones, *Cud.*
Weſton vnder Liſiard, *Cud.*
Weſton vpon Trent, *Pyr.*
Wharnford, *Tot.*
Whattley hall, *Of.*
Whichnor, *Of.*
Whitmore, *Pyr.*
Whiſton, *Cud.*
Whittendon, *Of.*
Whitterton, *Seif.*
Whittgreene, *Pyr.*
Whittington, *Of.*
Wichnor, *Of.*
Wiggindon, *Of.*
Wilbrighton, *Cud.*
Wilenhall, *Of.*
Wilnall, *Seif.*
Witton, *Tot.*
Wocley, *Of.*
Woken, *Seif.*
Wolaſton, *Cud.*
Wolſtanton, *Pyr.*
WOLVERHAMPTON, *S*
Womboorne, *Seif.*
Worſey little, *Seif.*
Worley great, *Seif.*
Wotton, *Tot.*
Wrottesley, *Seif.*

Y

Yardley, *Pyr.*
Yendon flu.
Yoxall, *Of.*

SHROP-SHIRE.

The Saxonish name of this Shire.

Shrop-shire, by the ancient *Saxons* written Scipyppcype, is both large in circuit, well peopled; and very fruitfull for life. It lyeth circulated vpon the North with the Countie Palatine of *Chester*; vpon the East altogether with *Staffordshire*; vpon the South with *Worcester*, *Hereford*, and *Radnor-shires*; and vpon the West with *Mountgomery* and *Denbigh*.

The limits.

The Forme.

(2) The forme thereof is almost circular or round, whose length from *Wooferton* below *Lodlane South*, to *Ouer* neere vnto the Riuer *Trent* in the North, is thirtie foure miles: the broadest part is from *Tong* in the East, to *Oswestre* sited at the head of *Morda* in the West, twentie and fiue; the whole in circuit about, extending to one hundred thirtie and foure miles.

Aire.

(3) Wholesome is the ayre, delectable and good, yeelding the Spring and the Autumne, Seede time and Harueſt, in a temperate condition, & affoordeth health to the Inhabitants in all seasons of the yeare.

Soile.

(4) The soile is rich, and standeth most vpon a reddish clay, abounding in Wheat and Barley, Pitcoales, Iron, and Woods; which two last continue not long in league together. It hath Riuers that make fruitfull the Land, and in their Waters containe great store of fresh-fish, wherof *Seuerne* is the chiefe, and second in the Realme, whose streame cutteth this Countie in the middest, and with many windings sporteth her selfe forward, leauing both pastures and meadowes bedecked with flowers and greene colours, which euery where shee bestoweth vpon such her attendants.

Seuerne.

Seuerne once the bounds of the North-Britaines.

(5) This Riuer was once the bounds of the *North-Britaines*, and diuided their possession from the Land of the *Saxons*, vntill of latter times theirs began to decay, and the *Welsh* to increase, who enlarged their lists to the Riuer *Dee*. So formerly had it separated the *Ordouices* from the *Cornauij*, those ancient Inhabitants mentioned by *Ptolemie*. The *Ordouices* vnder *Caractacus* purchased great honor, whilest he a Prince of the *Silures* remooued his Wafres thence among them, where a while he maintained the *Britaines* libertie with valour and courage, in despight of the *Romans*. His Fort is yet witnesse of his vnfortunate fight, seated neere *Clune Castle*, at the confluence of that Riuer with *Temd*, where (in remembrance of him) the place is yet called *Caer-Caradoc*, a Fort of his, wonne by *P. Ostorius* Lieutenant of the *Romans*, about the yeare of grace 53. The *Cornauij* were seated vpon the North of *Seuerne*, and branched into other Counties, of whom we haue said.

Ordouices.

Caractacus.

Caer-Caradoc.

Cornauij.

(6) But when the strength of the *Romans* was too weake to support their owne Empire, and *Britaine* emptied of her Souldiers to resist, the *Saxons* set foot in this most faire soile, and made it a part of their *Mercian Kingdome*: their line likewise issued to the last period, and the *Normans* beginning where these *Saxons* left, the *Welshmen* tooke aduantage of all present occasions, and brake ouer *Seuerne* vnto the Riuer *Dee*; to recouer which, the *Normans* first Kings often assaied, and *Henry* the second with such danger of life, that at the siege of *Bridge-north* he had beene slaine, had not *Sir Hubert Syncler* receiued the arrow aymed at him, in stepping betwixt that Shaft and his Soueraigne, and therewith was shot thorow vnto death. In the like danger stood *Henry* Prince of *Scotland*, who in the strait siege of *Ludlow*, begirt by King *Stephen*, had beene plucked from his saddle with an iron-hooke from the wall, had not *Stephen* presently rescued him, *Anno* 1139.

This Shire a part of the *Mercian* Kingdome.

Henry the second.

Sir Hubert S. Clerk.

Henry Prince of Scotland.

King Stephen.

(7) This then being the *Marches* of *England* and *Wales*, was sore afflicted by bloudy broiles, which caused many of their Townes to be strongly walled, and thirtie two Castles to be strongly built: lastly, into this Countie the most wise King *Henry* the seauenth sent his eldest sonne Prince *Arthur*, to be resident at *Ludlow*, where that faire Castle became a most famous Princes Court. And here King *Henry* the eight ordained the Counsell of the *Marches*, consisting of a Lord President, as many Counsellors as the Prince shall please, a Secretarie, an Atturney, a Solicitor, and foure Iustices of the Counties in *Wales*, in whose Court were pleaded the causes depending and termely tried for the most part in presence of that honourable President.

Shropshire the Marches of England and Wales.

King Henry the seauenth. Prince Arthur

King Henry the eight.

(8) But the Shire-towne *Shrewesburie*, for circuit, trade, and wealth, doth farre exceed this, and is inferiour to few of our Cities; her buildings faire, her streets many and large, her Citizens rich, her trade for the most part in the staple commodities of cloth and freeses; her wals strong, and of a large compasse, extending to seauenteene hundred paces about, besides another Bulwarke ranging from the Castle downe vnto, and in part along the side of *Seuerne*: thorow which there are three entrances into the Towne, East and West ouer by two faire stone-bridges with Towers, Gates, and Barres, and the third into the North, no lesse strong then them, ouer which is mounted a large Castle, whose gaping chinkes doe doubtlesse threaten her fall. This Towne is gouerned by two Bailiffes, yearely elected out of twentie foure Burgesses, a Recorder, Towne-Clerke, and Chamberlaine, with three Sergeants at Mace: the Pole being raised hence from the degrees of Latitude 53. 16. minutes, and from West in Longitude 17. degrees 27. minutes.

Shrewesbury the chiefe Towne.

Commodities

Strength for warlike defence.

Magistracie.

Graduation.

(9) Yea, and ancienter Cities haue beene set in this Shire: such was *Roxalter*, or *Wroxcester*, lower vpon *Seuerne*; that had beene *Vriconium*, the chiefest Citie of the *Cornauij*; *Vsoconia*, now *Okenyate*, neere vnto the *Wrekin*: and vnder *Red-castle* the ruines of a * Citie, whom the vulgar report to haue beene famous in *Arthurs* dayes: but the peeces of *Romish Coines* in these three doe well assure vs that therein their Legions lodged; as many other Trenches are signes of warre and of bloud. But as swords haue been stirring in most parts of this Prouince, so Beads haue been bid for the preseruation of the whole, and places erected for the maintenance of Votaries, in whom at that time was imputed great holinesse: in *Shrewsbury* many, at *Cen'mere*, *Stowe*, *Dudley*, *Bromefeild*, *Wigmore*, *Hamond*, *Lyleshill*, *Baldis*, *Bishops-castle*, and *Wenloke*, (where in the raigne of *Richard* the second, was likewise a rich Mine of Copper.) But the same blasts that blew downe the buds of such plants, scattered also the fruits from these faire trees, which neuer since bare the like, nor is likely any more to do.

Roxalter.

* Berry a Citie famous in Arthurs dayes.

That onely which is rare in this Prouince, is a Well at *Pichford* in a priuate mans yard, whereupon floteth a thicke skum of liquid *Bitumen*, which being cleare of to day, will gather the like againe on the morrow: not much vnlike to the Lake in the Land of *Iewry*.

This Shire is diuided into fifteene Hundreds, wherein are seated foureteene Market Townes; and hath in it one hundred and seauentie Churches for Gods sacred and diuine seruice: the names of which are in the Table as followeth.

Castles
1. Whittington.
2. Ellesmere.
3. Oswestree.
4. Wem.
5. Red-Castle.
6. Morton-Corbet.
7. Knockin.
8. Shrawerdon.
9. Wattlesburgh
10. Renton.
11. Greetard.
12. Cause.
13. Ponderbath
14. Aiton-Burnell
15. Carleton.
16. Dalaley.
17. Tong.
18. Bridgnorth
19. Hougate.
20. Braincroft.
21. Corsham.
22. Clebery.
23. Ludlow.
24. Shipton.
25. Hopton.
26. Clun.
27. Newcastle.
28. Bishops Cast
29. Bruges.
30. Shrewbu
31. Holgod.
32. Lancuastle

PART OF DENBIGH SHIRE
SHROPSHYRE
DESCRIBED
THE SITTUATION OF SHROWESBURY
SHEWED
With the Armes of thos Earles, and other
Memorable things
observed.
Roger Montgomery
John Talbot
Performed by Iohn Speed and
are to be sould by George Humbell
Cum Priuilegio
THE SCALE OF MILES
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8
Malpas
Part of Cheshire
Shoklydge
Worthenbury
Bangor
Tallarne
Nether Durtwiche
Wilmton
Emberhall
over Durtwiche
Eseyde Hall
Whitwall chap
Hynton
Blakemere Manor
whitchurche
Great Ashe
Alkinton
PART OF FLINT SHIRE
Hanmere
Fens Hall
NORTH BRADFORD
Dee fluid
Orton Madok
Penley Chap
Tilstok chap
Prees heath
Bistoke
Haulton
North Wood
Dydleston Chap.
Bettisfield
Whickfall
Chirk
Ellesmere
Edley
Welsh Hampto
Newton
Kerruck fluid
Hardwick
Marton
Lenyall
Lee
PIMHILL
New Marton
Techhill
Coulmere
Ourley
Horton
Ashton
OSWESTREY
Welsh Frankton
Hordley
English Frankton
Nunneley
Kenwick
Cockshot chap
HUNDRED
Wem
Selattyn
Halston
Park hall
Whittenton cast.
Woodhouses
Babins wood Forest
Bagley
Stanwardine
Burleton
Pelton
Oswestree
Woiton
Radnal
Wilkey
Myddle
Newton
Sutton
Halton
Bromiche park
Twiforde
Tedsmere
Shelbak
Borcatton
Meriton
Coirdigare forest
Atton
HUNDRED
Morton
Wolston
Walford
Preston Albrighton
Trevelegh forest
Knookin cast.
Kintventoure
Nesse Cliff
Kinnerley chap
Wilcot
Great Nesse
Little Nesse
Grafton
Eatton
Battlefield
Cicketh
Bladwall
Llanamonach
Abertannor
Llansanfride
Shrawerden cast
Mclurley
Ford
Onslow
Shrewsbury
Landreins
Abber bury
Watlesburgh cast
Yockleton
Sweetmns
Hanwood
Nobball
Bromfield
Wlastis chappell
Newnehan
Brethen hill
Westbury
Hurst
Asterley
Edge
Crannford Bridge
Sibbersfortt
Buttinton Chappell
Cause castell
Walton
Aston Rogers
Aston Eyre
Habberley
Church Pulverbach
Penderbach
Welshpoole
Worthe
Mole fluid
Mynsterley
Smethcott
Walton
Brockton
Lee
Hockestow Forest
Wuffaston
Trefleton
Bramlow
CHIRBURY
Marton
Malowrowne
Styte
Forden
Stockton
Wilmington
Shelue
Hoghleton
Reddington
HUND
Stiperstones Hill
Walue
Prisngton
Tyston
Hyllinton
Churchstretton
Chirbury
Winsbury
Brampton
Caradoc Hill
HUND. Lyndley
Little stretton
Wenmer
Norbury
Nowhall
Montgomerye
Churchstoke
Snead
Lydham
Hardwick
Eaton
Chaulton
Bishops cast.
Edney
Cowbatche
Lydbury
Myddleton Hall
Llanvair
CLUNNE
Brockton
Walcot
Dodmesley
Acton
PURSLAU
Clune forest
Bickton
Whitcote
HUND
The New castell
Clun Castell
Bettus
Bedstm
Withall
PART OF
Begildre
Llanvaierwaterden
Skibborra
Stow
Bucknell
Weston
Buckton
Branton Brian
Part of He
RADNOR SHIRE
Kuuckles
Stanlish
WEST
SHIRE
MONTGOMERY
PART
OF

NORTH
SHROWESBURY
Cotton Hill
The Scale of Pales
100
200
300
Castle
Castle Gate
Frankwell
Schoole and Library
Monkes forgate
The Abbey
The Spittle
S. Gilles
Austyne Friers
Friers London
The River of Severne
A Colam Bridg
B Stone Bridg
C Under the wyle
D Wyle Capp
E Dogg Tole
F Almes houses
G Saint Maryes
H High Paument
K Scholhouse lane
L North Gate
M The Lords place
N S. Maryes waterbd
O Castle forgate
P Pintle Broke
Q The Shambles
R Fishe Strete
S Grope Lane
T Milk Strete
V Beche Lane
W St Chads Almeshe
Y Saint Chads
X Kyll Lane
Z The Colledge
1 Stery Close Lane
2 Market house
3 Hey Strete
4 The Stales
5 Shomakers Row
7 Meryvance
8 St Johns hill
10 Hound Street
11 Clerymen hill
12 Backer Street
14 Mard Wall
15 Rousehill Lane
17 Rousehill
18 Knoken Stret
19 Carnarvan Lane
20 Criples Lode
22 St Aulkmans chu.
23 St Iulians Church
24 Welsh Bridge
PART OF
Annesley
Audlem
Weaver fluid
Cumberlmere
Ouvre
Bearston
Kynghton
Terne fluid
Titley
Belaport
Atherley
Norton
Shenton
Buckleston
Blore
Betton
Sponley
Amynton
Draton
Longford
Adbaston
Blechley
Chipnall
Chefwardyne
Hynstoke
Pickstoke
Pelston
Forton
Childes Ercall
Chetwyn
Moare
Eaton
Keynton
Edgemond
Tibberton
Newport
Stokton
Aldney
Cheswin aston
Churchaston
Woodcot
Cregenton
Brockton
Lylleshill
Heathhill
Slepe
Kynnesley
Dunnyton
Kings wood
Woodhouses
Cottall
Longchappel
Hadley
Admaston
Woombridge
Sherrifhales
Roadyne
Priors Ligh
Haughton
Draton Stanton
Tong cast.
Albrighton
Pepperhill
Orleton
Wellington
Forest
Lacy
Shefnall
Aston
Bonyngall
Hatton
Ruchyn
Patteshull
Beckbury
Wrekin hill
Little Wenlok
Kemberton
Bratton
Hynnyton
Madeley
Sutton
Hugford
Norton
Badger
Shiplay
Stockton
Aclton
Mylton
Hawne
Rowton
Clarerley
Kinglesford
Bridgenorthe
Morfe
Forest
Gatzaker
Quatford
Didinaston
Quat
Chelmarsh
Hempton
Glasley
Ravesley
Aveley
Severne fluid
Higley
Baryate
Kynlet
Shuttersford
Ouer Arley
Trimple
Kinlet
HUNDRED
Kaukebath
Dowles
Bewdley
Clebery park
of wire
The forest
Lemp fluid
Bayton
Nenosalers
Corcley
Mylston
Hopton Wafre
Shitterstones hill
Bitterley
Henley
HUNDRED
Baggotesshope
Nash chap.
Ludlow
Ledwich
Conam
Whitton chap.
Deane park
Kinghton
Temd fluid
Rockford
PART OF HEREFORD
Grete chap
Burford Tenbury
Ashford kirbenall
Ashfordboudelon
Little Hereford
Woofferton
Brunmelde
Birrinton
Brimwood chase
Burrynton
Richardes cast
Mocktre Forest
Lawchaulton
Ludford
Downton
Ockley park
Broftell
Aldon
Munslowe
Onybury
Stoke Ley
Wenlock
Burton
Wenlock Astley
Collaton
Muckley Hords parke
Rowndalton
Mrouill
Spancil
Wheatmeston
Munkchopton
Hockley
Underton
Upton
Munkewesston
Brockton
Morehouse
Cressage
Cundt
Harnage Grange
Wike
Lynley
Barrow
Willey
Norley
Shorlet wood
Harley
Kenley
Langley
Tren chap.
Hawle
Prestop
Easton
Langrill
Cressage
Cardington
Longnor
Chatford
Reynons
Condover
Hund.
Andmarch
Wrlashe
Ghatwall
Acton burnell cast.
Dodleston
Cheswood
Gretton
Astretton
Corbet hill
Wall
Rushbury
Smethcott
Shipton
Bradstone
Longstanton
Friers Ditton
Honygate cast.
Tickerton
Hatton
Nowhall
Munslow
Hyllchop
Harton
Pillesbury
Wistop
Croston
Drayton chap.
Seffrom
Hasford chap
Conyton
Norton
Wistelton
Stoke Ley
Stanton Lacye
Middleton chap.
Bromfield
Oakley park
Hund.
Sutton
Western chappell
Mylbornstok
Silvington
Fayerlaw chap.
Houndsmene
Overs
Whichcot chap.
Haytons
Lodonche fluid
Hopton Wafre
Clebery
Shitterstones hill
Bitterley
Henley
Hundred
Baggotesshope
Nash chap.
Ludlow
Ledwich
Conam
Whitton chap.
Deane park
Kinghton
Temd fluid
Rockford
Part of Hereford

HVNDREDS in *Shrop-shire.*

1. Bradford North.
2. Pimhill.
3. Bradford South.
4. Brymstry.
5. Wenlock.
6. Condouer.
7. Oswestry.
8. Forde.
9. Thurbury.
10 Clunne.
11. Purslawe.
12. Munslawe.
13. Ouers
14. Stottesdon.
15 Shrewsbury liberty

A

Abbaforiet, *Cond.*
Abcott, *Purs.*
Abertury, *Ford*
Abertannocke, *Osw.*
Abton, *Wen.*
Acleton, *Scott.*
Acton Burnell, *Cond.*
Acton, *Purs*
Acton Scott, *Mun.*
Adcott, *Pim.*
Admalton, *B South*
Adney, *B South.*
Albrighton, *Pim.*
Albrighton, *Brym.*
Alderton, *Pim.*
Alkynton, *B North.*
Allerton, *B. North.*
Alscott, *Brym.*
Alscott in Brimstry, } *B Sou.*
Alstretton, *Cond.*
Alveley, *Stot.*
Anchmarch, *Cond.*
Appley, *B. South.*
High Arcole, } *Brad.*
Arcole childs, } *B. North.*
Arlicot, *Ford.*
Ashbaston, *B South.*
Ashbaston, *B. South.*
Ashe great, *B. North.*
Ashe little, *B. North.*
Ashford, *Mun.*
Ashford Bondmore, } *Mun.*
Ashford, *Stot.*
Asston, *B. North.*
Astanton, *Purs.*
Astley, *Ford.*
Astley, *B. South.*
Astley, *Wen.*
Aston, *Osweſt.*
Aston, *B. South*
Aston, *Mun.*
Aston, *Brym.*
Aston, *Purs.*
Aston, *Purs*
Aston Butlers, *Stot.*
Aston Rogers, *Chir.*
Aston Piggot, *Chir.*
Church Aſton, } *B. South.*
Atcham, *B South.*
Atherley, *B North.*
Atterley, *Wen.*
Atton, *Osweſt.*
Atton, *Pim.*
Audley, *Stot.*
Aulcaſton, *Mun.*
Auldon, *Mun.*

B

Babins wood forreſt, } *Osw.*
Badger, *Wen.*
Baggotesthop, *Oher.*
Bagpeley, *Pim.*
Balderton, *Pim.*
Barrowe, *Wen.*
Barwicke, *B South.*
Baryate, *Stot.*
Baſchurch, *Pim.*
Battlefeild, *B South.*
Beaſton, *B. North.*
Bechfeild, *Chir.*
Beckbury, *Wen.*
Beckley, *Purs.*
Bedſton, *Purs.*
Belapoſt, *B. North.*
Bellerdyne, *Con.*
Bentall, *Wen.*
Bergill, *Osweſt.*
Berley, *Purs.*
Beſford, *Pim.*
Beſtow, *B. South.*
Bettons, *Cond.*
Betton, *B. North.*
Bettus, *Clun.*
Beulton, *Cond.*
Bickton, *Clun.*
Bickton, *Shrew.*
Bildas, *B. South.*
Bildas little, *B. South.*
Billey, *Cond.*
Birche, *Pim.*
Blackemere manor, } *B. Nor*
Blecheley, *B. North.*
Blodwall, *Oſweſt.*
Bolas little, *B North*
Bolas great, *B. South*
Bonyngall, *Brym.*
Boreatton, *Stot.*
Boreatton, *Oſweſt.*
Bowe flu.
Bracemel, *Shrew.*
Bradſton, *Wen*
Bradfeild flu
Brampton, *Chir.*
Bramston, *Purs*
Brampton, *Cond*
Bramcroft caſtle, *Mu.*
Bramſlowe, *Chir.*
Bratton, *B. South.*
BRIDGNORTH, *Broadwaye, Purs*
Brocard caſtle, *Ford.*
Brockton, *Mun.*
Brockton, *Purs.*
Brocton, *Chir.*
Brockton, *B South.*
Brome, *Purs.*
Bromfeild, *Mun.*
Bromiche, *Oſweſt.*
Bromlowe, *Chir.*
Broſely, *Wen.*
Broughton, *Purs.*
Broughton, *Pim.*
Browne cle-hill, *Wen*
Brunſlowe, *Purs.*
Bucknell, *Purs.*
Burford, *Ouer.*
Burghall, *B. North.*
Burſton, *Pim.*
Burton, *Cond.*
Burton, *Wen.*
BVSHOPS CASTLE, } *Purs.*
Byllingſley, *Stot.*
Bynweſton, *Chir.*
Byrrington, *Cond.*
Bitterley, *Ouer.*

C

Caer-caradoc, *Purs.*
Calloton, *Wen.*
Camlet flu.
Cantloppe, *Cond.*
Cardington, *Mun.*
Carndon hill, *Chir.*
Carleton caſtle, *B. So.*
Carſon, *Shrew.*
The new Caſtle, } *Clun.*
Caynham, *Stot.*
Cauſe, *Ford.*
New Chapel, } *Clun.*
Chatford, *Cond.*
Chaswall, *Cond.*
Lady Chaulton, } *Mun.*
Chaulton, *Purs.*
Chelmarſh, *Stot.*
Cheſwardine, *B. Nor.*
Chetwyn end, *B. Sou.*
Chetwyn aſton, *B. S.*
Chetton, *Stot.*
Cheyney longerſeild, } *Pur.*
Chilton, *Cond.*
Chipnall, *B. North.*
Chirbury, *Chir.*
Chirington, *B South.*
Chirhill, *B. North.*
Clauerley hall, *B. Nor.*
Clauerleigh, *Brim.*
Clauerley, *B. North.*
Clebury forreine, *St.*
Clebury north, *Stot.*
Clebury parke, *Stot.*
Clebury, *Stot.*
Cleeton, *Ouer.*
Cleue, *Pim.*
Clunbury, *Purs.*
Clungonas, *Purs.*
CLVN Caſtle, *Cond.*
Clun flu.
Clunne foreſt, *Clun.*
Clunton, *Purs.*
Cockſhut, *Pim.*
Collmington, *Mun.*
Comyton, *Mun.*
Condouer, *Cond.*
Cound, *Cond.*
Conam, *Ouer.*
Copty venny, *Pim.*
Cordigare foreſt, *Oſ.*
Cordoke hull, *Cond.*
Coreley, *Stot.*
Coroue flu.
Corſham Caſtle, *Mu.*
Corſton, *Mun.*
Cotes new, *Wen.*
Cotton, *B. North.*
Cottall, *B. South.*
Coſton, *Purs.*
Coulmere, *Pim.*
Cowbatche, *Purs.*
Creketh, *Oſweſt.*
Crouckhull, *Cond.*
Croſemere, *Pim.*
Cruſton, *Ford.*
Cudgington, *B. Sou.*
Culhurſt, *B North.*

D

Dalaley caſtle, *B. Sou.*
Darlaſton, *B North.*
Dawley little, *B Sou.*
Dawley great, *B Sout.*
Daywell, *Oſweſt.*
Deane parke, *Ouer.*
Didleſton Chapell, } *Oſweſt.*
Dodington, *Cond.*
Dodington, *B North.*
Dorrington, *B North*
Dothull, *B South.*
Dotton, *Stot.*
Dowles, *St.*
Dowles flu.
Downeſay, *Purs*
Downton, *B South*
Downton, *Mun.*
Draton, *Cond.*
Draton, *Brym.*
DRAYTON, *B. North*
Dridſton, *Chir.*
Dufualton, *Oſweſt.*
Dunington, *B Sout.*
Dunnyngton, *Brym.*
Dydlesbury, *Mun.*
Dydmaſton, *Stot.*
Dynchop Chappell, } *Mun.*
Dytton, *Wen.*
Dytton, *Stot.*

E

Eardington, *Stot.*
Eaſthop, *Mun.*
Eaton Conſtantine, } *B. S*
Eaton, *Wen.*
Eaton, *B. North.*
Eaton, *Purs.*
Eaton, *Cond.*
Ebnall, *Oſweſt.*
Eddeſley, *B. North.*
Edgebalton, *B North.*
Edge, *Ford.*
Edgemond, *B. South.*
Edgton, *Purs.*
Edicliſſe, *Clun.*
Ednoppe, *Clun.*
Edſton, *Oſweſt.*
Egerley, *Oſweſt.*
Ellerton, *B. South.*
Elleſmere, *Pim.*
Elſton, *Pim.*
Emſtree, *Cond.*
Enſdon, *Pim.*
Ercall great, *B. South.*
Eſtaſton, *B. North.*
Eſtwicke, *Pim.*
Euelyn, *B. South.*
Eyton, *B. South.*
Eyton vpon wyld more, } *B. So.*
Eyton, *Ford.*
Eyton, *Purs.*
Eyton, *Pim.*

F

Falles, *B North.*
Fauley, *Ford.*
Farton, *Stot.*
Faylaw Chapell, } *Stot.*
Felhampton, *Mun.*
Felton, *Oſweſt.*
Felton butler, *Pim.*
Fennimeare, *Pim.*
Fernill Dauid, *Oſweſt.*
Fernill, *Oſweſt.*
Fits, *Pim.*
Engliſh Franckton, } *Pim.*
Welſh Franckton, } *Pim.*
Franckton, *Oſweſt.*
Frodeſley, *Cond.*
Forde, *Ford.*
Forten, *Pim.*
Fynonvaire, *Clun.*

G

Gattaker, *Stot.*
Gatten, *Ford.*
Gildendowne, *Chir.*
Glaſeley, *Stot.*
Goulding, *Cond.*
Grafton, *Pim.*
Gramſton, *B. South.*
Grauenhonger, *B N.*
Greete, *Ouer.*
Greſſedge, *Cond.*
Gretton, *Mun.*
Grynthil *Pim.*

H

Haberley, *Ford.*
Hadley, *B. South.*
Hadnill, *B. North*
Hales cote, *B South*
Haleſowen, *Brym.*
Halſton, *Oſweſt.*
Halton, *Oſweſt.*
Hampton, *Pim.*
Hampton wood, *Pim*
Hamond *B. South.*
Hanwood, *Shrew.*
Hardwicke, *Pim.*
Hardwicke, *Purs.*
Harnydge, *Cond.*
Harton, *Mun.*
Hatton, *Mun.*
Cold Hatton, } *B. South.*
Hatton, *B North.*
Hauford Chapell, *M.*
Haughton, *B. South*
Haughmond, *B South*
Hawne, *B. ym.*
Hawkeſton, *B North*
Haytons, *Ouer.*
Heath, *Wen.*
Hempton, *Stot.*
Henley, *Ouer.*
Heulley, *Oſweſt.*
Hewlye, *Wen.*
Higford, *Wen.*
Higley, *Stot*
Hinton, *Ford.*
Hinks, *Stot.*
Hiſland, *Oſweſt.*
Hobbaries, *Clun.*
Hobendred, *Clun.*
Hockeſtow foreſt, *P.*
Hodnet, *B. North.*
Holly hurſt, *B North.*
Home, *Purſ.*
Hope bowdler, *Mun.*
Hope, *Chir.*
Hopeſtey, *Purſ.*
Munck Hopton, } *Wen.*
Hopton, *Purſ.*
Hopton wafers, *Stot*
Hopton, *B. North.*
Hopton, *Pim.*
Hordley, *Pim.*
Hords parke, *Wen.*
Horley, *Cond.*
Horton, *B. South,*
Horton *B. North.*
Houndenen *Stot.*
Houghleton, *Chir.*
Howle, *B North.*
Howgate Caſtle, *Mu.*
Hungerford, *Wen.*
Hugford, *Mun.*
Hunnyton, *B. South.*
Hurſt, *Ford.*
Hylton, *Stot.*
Hynnyton, *B South.*
Hynton, *B North.*
Hyſſinton *Chir.*
Hyne heath, *B North*

I

Iaye, *Purſ.*
Ightfeild, *B. North.*
Ilembridge, *B. South.*

K

Kemberton, *B. South.*
Kempton, *Purſ.*
Kenley, *Cond.*
Kenſton, *B. North.*
Kentwicke, *Pim.*
Kentwicke parke, *Pi.*
Kentwicke wood, *Pi.*
Keuenkelinoge, *Pim.*
Keynton, *B. South.*
Kinaſton, *Oſweſt.*
Kings wood, *B. South.*
Kingleford, *Brim.*
Kinnerton, *Purſ.*
Kinton, *Pim.*
Knockin, *Oſweſt.*
Kricketh, *Oſweſt.*
Kynlet, *Stot.*
Kynerley, *Oſweſt.*
Kynerſley, *B. South.*
Kyntontoure, *Oſweſt.*
Kynynion, *Oſweſt.*
Kywilſey, *Clun.*

L

Lacon, *B. North.*
Llanta nonach, *Oſweſt*
Llancuan, *Clun.*
Langford, *B. South.*
Langhton, *Mun.*
Langley, *Cond.*
Languill, *Wen.*
Llanvairwaterden, *C.*
Llanwordan, *Oſweſt.*
Latley, *B. South.*
Laton, *Wen.*
Lawley, *B. South.*
Lea ockley, *Purſ.*
Lea, *Purſ.*
Lea, *Pim.*
Lea, *Ford.*
Leaton, *Pim.*
Leborwood, *Cond.*
Ledwitch flu.
Ledwitch, *Mun.*
Lee, *Pim.*
Lee, *B. North.*
Leegunery, *B South.*
Leighton, *B South.*
Leyd.
Linlye, *Wen.*
Longdon *Ford.*
Longdon *B. South.*
Long Chapell *B Sou.*
Longeſtowe, *B Nort.*
Longford, *B. South.*
Longford, *B. North.*
Longnor, *Cond.*
Longnon, *Cond.*
Longſtanton, *Wen.*
Longuill, *Purſ.*
Loppington, *Pim.*
Lowe diches, *B. Nort.*
Ludford, *Mun.*
LVDLOW, *Ou.*
Lutonhope, *Clun.*
Lyddum, *Purſ.*
Lydbury North, *Pur.*
Lyleſhull, *B. South.*
Llynblis, *Oſweſt.*
Lyniall, *Pim.*
Lynley, *Purſ*
Llynridmon, *Oſweſt.*
Lythe, *Pim.*
Lythes, *Cond.*

M

Madely, *Wen.*
Marchamley, *B. Nor.*
Maringron, *Chir.*
Marloo, *Purſ.*
Marſhe, *Ford.*
Marton, *Chir.*
Old Marton, } *Oſweſt.*
Maſſorocke, *Oſweſt.*
Mathlynton, *Clun.*
Maynſton, *Clun.*
Measbury, *Oſweſt.*
Medeley, *Wen.*
Medowton, *Chir.*
Meele, *Ford.*
Meeſon, *B. South.*
Mele flu
Meriton, *Pim.*
Meruerley, *Oſweſt.*
Middle, *Pim.*
Middleton, *Stot.*
Middleton, *Mun.*
Middleton, *Oſweſt.*
Midleton Scriuen, } *Stot.*
Midlehope, *Mun.*
Milbornestoke, *Wen.*
Milford, *Pim.*
Mock tree foreſt, *Mu.*
Modlicott, *Purſ.*
Monford, *Pim.*
Moorton, *Oſweſt.*
Morda flu.
More, *Purſ.*
Morehouſes *Mun.*
Moreton corbet, *B N*
Moreton ſaye, *B. Nor.*
Moreſwood, *Purſ.*
Morſe foreſt, *Stot.*
Morton, *Oſweſt.*
Moruill, *Wen.*
Moſton, *B. North.*
Muckeston, *B. North.*
Muckley, *Wen.*
Muncke weſton, *Wen.*
Munſlowe, *Win.*
Myddleton, *Chir.*
Myſly Chapell, *Wen.*
Mylton, *Ouer.*
Mylton, *Stot.*
Mynſterley, *Ford.*
Mynton, *Mun.*
Myntowne, *Purſ.*
Mytley, *B. North.*
Mytton, *Pim.*

N

Naſh, *Ouer.*
Neneſalers, *Ouer.*
Neſſe ſtrange, *Pim.*
Neſſe little, *Pim.*
Neſſe cliffe, *Pim.*
Netley, *Cond.*
Newcaſtle, *Clun.*
Newcmarton, *Pim.*
Newenham, *Ford.*
Newhall, *Wen.*
Newnes, *Pim.*
Newood houſes, } *B. North.*
NEWPORT, *B. Sou.*
Newton, *Mun.*
Newton, *Pim.*
Newton, *Pim.*
Newton, *Pim.*
Newtonne, *B. North.*
Noball, *Shrew.*
Norbury, *Purſ.*
Norley, *Wen.*
Northwood, *Pim.*
Norton, *Wen.*
Norton, *Mun.*
Norton, *B. South.*
Norton, *B North.*
Nouiley, *Pim.*
Nunneley, *Pim.*
Nyneton, *Stot.*

O

Obley, *Clun.*
Ockley parke, *Mun.*
Okenyate, *B. South.*
Okley, *Purſ.*
Old Church more, } *Purſ.*
Onbury, *Mun.*
Onſlow, *Shrew.*
Orton, *B. South.*
Osbaſton, *Oſweſt.*
OSWESTREY, *Of.*
Otkaynſton, *Clun.*
Otley, *Pim.*
Ouerley, *B. North.*
Ouney flu.
Owre, *B North.*
Oxenbould, *Wen.*

P

Parke hall, *Oſweſt.*
Partherodricke, *Clun.*
Parthloge, *Clun.*
Patton, *Wen.*
Paynton, *B. South.*
Penteregayer, *Oſweſt.*
Peplewe, *P. North.*
Pepper hill, *Brim.*
Peton, *Mun.*
Petton, *Pim.*
Pickeſtocke, *B North.*
Pickleſcott, *Cond.*
Pilſon, *B. North.*
Pixley, *B North.*
Plaſhy, *Cond.*
Ployden, *Pim.*
Porkinton, *Oſweſt.*
Pouderbach Caſtle, } *Cond.*
Pouderbach Church, } *Cond.*
Pousbury, *Ford.*
Pousford, *Ford.*
PREES, *B. North.*
Prees heath, *B North.*
Prene, *Cond.*
Preſcott, *Pim.*
Preſton vpon wyldmore, } *B. S.*
Preſton brockhurſt, } *Pim*
Preſton, *B. South.*
Preſthoppe, *Wen.*
Priors light, *B. South.*
Pryſweſton, *Chir.*
Pulley, *Cond.*
Purſlawe, *Purſ.*
Pychford, *Cond.*

Q

Quatford, *Stot.*
Quat maleorne, *Stot.*
Quenny flu.

R

Rabins wood forreſt, } *Oſw.*
Radnall, *Oſweſt.*
Raſhton, *B. South.*
Ratlinghopp, *Purſ.*
Rayeſley, *Stot.*
Rea flu.
Red Caſtle, *B. North.*
Rickton, *Stot.*
Rocadyne, *B. South.*
Rodden flu
Roddington, *Chir.*
Roddington, *B. South*
Rodon, *B. South.*
Vp Roſſall, } *Shrew.*
Downe Roſſall, } *Shrew.*
Rothall chapell, *Mun*
Rowndatton, *Win.*
Rowton, *Stot.*
Rowton, *Ford.*
Rowton, *B. South.*
Roxalter, *B. South.*
Royton, *Brym.*
Royton little, *Cond.*
Royton great, *Cond.*
Royton, *Oſweſt.*
Ruckley, *Cond.*
Rudge, *Pim.*
Ruganyn, *Clun.*
Rulhbury, *Mun.*
Ryelth, *Clun.*
Ryſton, *Chir.*
Rythin, *Clun.*

S

Saint Margarets cle,
Saint Maltin, *Oſweſt.*
Salcroſſe, *Purſ.*
Sanford, *Oſweſt.*
Sanford, *B. North.*
Seffeton, *Mun.*
Selley, *Clun.*
Seuerne flu.
Sclattyn, *Oſweſt.*
Shabie, *B. North.*
Shadwall, *Clun.*
Shauington, *B. North.*
Sheinton, *Stot.*
Shefnall, *Brym.*
Shelderton, *Purſ.*
Shelderton, *Mun.*
Shelhake, *Oſweſt.*
Shelton, *Shrew.*
Shenton, *B. North.*
Shenton, *Cond.*
Sheue, *Chir.*
Shipton, *Wen.*
Shitterſtones hill, *Ou.*
Shortlet wood, *Wen.*
Shotton, *Pim.*
Shrawardine, *Pim.*
SHROWESBVRY.
Shipley, *Stot.*
SHIPTON, *Pu.*
Sidbury, *Stot.*
Skyborta, *Clun.*
Slepe, *B. South.*
Sleape, *Pim.*
Smethcott, *Cond.*
Snawden flu.
Sned, *Clun.*
Sowton, *B. North.*
Sponell, *Wen.*
Sponley, *B. North.*
Stanton, *Brym.*
Stanton, *Purſ.*
Stanton Lacye, *Mun*
Stanton, *B. North.*
Stanwardine in the wood, } *Pi.*
Stanwardine in the field, } *Pi.*
Stappleton, *Cond.*
Stiperſtons hill, *Chir.*
Stite, *Purſ.*
Stockett, *Pim.*
Stockton, *B. South.*
Stockton, *Brym.*
Stockton, *Chir.*
Stoke, *Wen.*
Stoke vpon Tearne, } *B North*
Stokeley, *Mun.*
Stottesdon, *Stot.*
Stowe, *Purſ.*
Stradbrok flu.
Stratford, *Mun.*
Stretchley, *B. South.*
Stretton little, *Mun.*
Strettons, *Ford.*
Church Stretton, } *Mun.*
Sugdon, *B South.*
Sughton, *Oſweſt.*
Sutton, *Oſweſt.*
Sutton, *B. North.*
Sutton great, *Mun.*
Sutton little, *Mun.*
Sutton maddock, *Br.*
Sybberſcott, *Ford.*
Syluington, *Ouer.*
Swyney, *Oſweſt.*

T

Taſley, *Wen.*
Tearme, *B. South.*
Tearne flu.
Techill, *Pim.*
Tedeſmere, *Oſweſt.*
Tetſhull, *Pim.*
Tewkeſhill, *Stot.*
Thembton, *Brym.*
Tollerton, *Purſ.*
TONGE, *Brym.*
Trebert, *Clun.*
Trebrodder, *Clun.*
Trench, *B. North.*
Trench, *Pim.*
Treornall, *Oſweſt.*
Treowarde, *Clun.*
Treuelegh foreſt, *Of.*
Tugford, *Mun.*
Turklerton, *Wen.*
Twiford, *Oſweſt.*
Tybberton, *B. South.*
Tylley, *B. North.*
Tymberthe, *Chir.*
Tylſopp, *Ouer.*
Tylſtock, *B. North.*

V

Vckington, *B. South.*
Venyngton *Ford.*
Vffington, *B. South.*
Vnderton, *Wen.*
Vppington, *B South.*
Vpton great, *B. South.*
Vpton Creſſet, *Stot.*

W

Wall, *Mun.*
Wallford, *Pim.*
Walloppe, *Ford.*
Walcot, *Chir.*
Walcot, *B. South.*
Walcot, *Purſ.*
Walliborne, *Ford.*
Walton, *Chir.*
Walton, *B North.*
Walton, *Wen.*
Wambridge, *B. South.*
Warren flu.
Waters Vpton, *B. So.*
Watlesburrough, *For.*
Watlingſtret, *B. South.*
Weenyngton, *Ford.*
Welbeche, *Cond.*
WELLINGTON.
Wellington forreſt, } *B. Sou.*
WEM, *B. North.*
Wenlock little, *Wen.*
WENLOCK GREAT, } *We.*
Wentnor, *Purſ.*
Weſtbury, *Ford.*
Weſthoppe, *Mun.*
Weſley, *Ford.*
Weſley *Cond.*
Weſton, *Pim.*
Weſton, *B. North.*
Weſton, *Purſ.*
Weſton, *Chir.*
Weſton, *Oſweſt.*
Weſton chapell, *Wen.*
Wettleton, *Mun.*
Wheat naſton, *Wen.*
Whelbeche, *Cond.*
Whettle, *Stot.*
Whichcot chapell, *O.*
Whitcott kyſcet, *Clun.*
Whitcott yeuan, *Clun*
Whitbatche, *Purſ.*
Whitcott, *Purſ.*
WHITCHVRCH.
Whittinſlaw, *Purſ.*
Whittington, *Oſweſ.*
Whitton, *Ouer.*
Whixall, *B. North.*
Wigwigge, *Wen.*
Wike, *Wen.*
Wikey, *Oſweſt.*
Willaſton, *B. North.*
Willaſton great, *Ford*
Wiſlcott, *Pim.*
Wire forreſt, *Stot.*
Wiſtanton, *Purſ.*
Wiſtanſlow, *Purſ.*
Withiford great, *B N.*
Wobury, *Stot.*
Wolſton, *Oſweſt.*
Woodcote, *Shrew.*
Woodcott, *B. South.*
Wooderton, *Chir.*
Woodhouſes, *B Sou.*
Woodhouſes, *Oſwe.*
Old Woodhouſes, } *B N.*
Woodlands, *B. Nor.*
Woodſtues, *B. Nor.*
Wooforton, *Mun.*
VVooſaſton, *Cond.*
VVorſe flu.
VVorthyn, *Chir.*
VVoruill, *Brym.*
VVotton, *Oſweſt.*
VVrekin hill, *B. Sout.*
VVrentnall, *Ford.*
VVrockerdyne, *B. So.*
VVulleton, *B. North.*
VVulſton, *Mun.*
VVigmore, *Ford.*
VVyllmynton, *Chir.*
VVyllye, *Wen.*
VVynsbury, *Chir.*
VVythington, *B Sou.*
VVytton, *Ford.*

Y

Yernſtree parke, *Mun*
Yockleton, *Ford.*

The borders of *cheſſe-ſhire*

CHESSE-SHIRE, by the *Saxons* written Ceſtep-ſcyne, and now the County *Palatine* of *Cheſter*, is parted vpon the North from *Lanca-ſhire* with the Riuer *Mercey*, vpon the East by *Mercey*, *Goit*, and the *Dane*, is ſeparated from *Darby* and *Stafford-ſhires*; vpon the South toucheth the Counties of *Shrop-ſhire* and *Flint*; and vpon the Weſt with *Dee* is parted from *Denbigh ſhire*.

The forme.

(2) The forme of this Countie doth much reſemble the right wing of an *Eagle*, ſpreading it ſelfe from *Wirall*, and as it were with her pinion, or firſt feather, toucheth *Yorke-ſhire*, betwixt which extremes, in following the windings of the Shires diuider from East to Weſt, are 47. miles: and from North to South 26. The whole circumference about one hundred fortie two miles.

The Ayre and Climate.

(3) If the affection to my naturall producer blind not the iudgement of this my ſurucy, for aire and ſoile it equals the beſt, and farre exceeds her neighbours the next Counties: for although the Climate be cold, and toucheth the degree of Latitude 54. yet the warmth from the *Iriſh Seas* melteth the Snow, and diſſolueth the Ice ſooner there then in thoſe parts that are further off; and ſo wholeſome for life, that the Inhabitants generally attaine to many yeares.

The Soyle.

(4) The Soile is fat, fruitfull, and rich, yeelding abundantly both profit and pleaſures of man. The Champion grounds make glad the hearts of their Tillers: the Medowes imbrodered with diuers ſweet ſmelling flowers; and the Paſtures makes the Kines vdders to ſtrout to the paile, from whom and wherein the beſt *Cheeſe* of all *Europe* is made.

The ancient Inhabitants. CORNAVII. CANGI.

(5) The ancient Inhabitants were the CORNAVII, who with *Warwicke-ſhire*, *Worceſter ſhire*, *Stafford-ſhire*, and *Shrop-ſhire*, ſpread themſelues further into this Countie, as in *Ptolemie* is placed; and the CANGI likewiſe if they be the *Ceangi*, whoſe remembrance was found vpon the ſhore of this Shire, on the ſurface of certaine pieces of Lead, in this manner inſcribed; IMP. DOMIT. AVG. GER. DE CEANG. Theſe *Cangi* were ſubdued by *P. Oſtorius Scapula*, immediately before his great victory againſt *Caractacus*, where, in the mouth of *Dena* he built a* *Fortreſſe* at the backe of the *Ordouices*, to reſtraine their power, which was great in thoſe parts, in the raigne of *Veſpaſian* the Emperor. But after the departure of the *Romans*, this Prouince became a portion of the *Saxon Mercians* Kingdome: notwithſtanding (ſaith *Ran. Higden*) the Citie it ſelfe was held by the *Britaines* vntill all fell into the Monarchy of *Egbert*.

Tacit. Annal. li. 12. cap. 8.

* *cheſter.*

Romans.

Saxons.

Of the diſpoſitions of the ſince Inhabitants, heare *Lucian* the *Monke* (who liued preſently after the Conqueſt) ſpeake; *They are found* (ſaith he) *to differ from the reſt of the Engliſh, partly better, and partly equall. In feaſting they are friendly, at meat chearfull, in entertainment liberall, ſoone angry, and ſoone pacified, lauiſh in words, impatient of ſeruitude, mercifull to the afflicted, compaſſionate to the poore, kinde to their kindred, ſpary of labour, void of diſſimulation, not greedy in eating, and far from dangerous practiſes.*

Annal. Britan.

And let mee adde thus much, which *Lucian* could not; namely, that this Shire hath neuer beene ſtained with the blot of rebellion, but euer ſtood true to their King and his Crowne: whoſe loyaltie *Richard* the ſecond ſo farre found and eſteemed, that he held his Perſon moſt ſafe among them, and by authority of Parliament made the County to be a *Principalitie*, and ſtiled himſelfe *Prince of Cheſter*.

Cheſhire made a Principality. *Nic. Treuet.*

King *Henry* the third gaue it to his eldeſt ſonne Prince *Edward*, againſt whom *Lewlyn* Prince of *Wales* gathered a mighty Band, and with them did the County much harme, euen vnto the Cities gates. With the like ſcarre-fires it had oft times beene affrighted, which they laſtly defenced with a Wall made of the *Welſh-mens* heads, on the South-ſide of *Dee* in *Hanbridge*.

An. D. 1255

The Gentility of *Cheſſe-ſhire.*

The Shire may well be ſaid to be a *Seed plot of Gentilitie*, and the producer of many moſt ancient and worthy Families: neither hath any brought more men of valour into the *Field*, then *Cheſſe-ſhire* hath done, who by a generall ſpeech are to this day called *The chiefe of men*: and for *Natures* endowments (beſides their nobleneſſe of mindes) may compare with any other Nation in the world: their limmes ſtrait and well-compoſed, their complexions faire, with a chearfull countenance; and the Women for grace, feature, and beautie, inferiour vnto none.

Cheſter chiefe of men.

Cheſſeſhire women very faire

Ranulph Cеſt. lib. 1. cap. 48.

(6) The Commoditie of this Prouince (by the report of *Ranulphus* the *Monke* of *Cheſter*) are chiefly *Corne*, *Cattle*, *Fiſh*, *Fowle*, *Salt*, *Mines*, *Metals*, *Meares*, and *Riuers*, whereof the bankes of *Dee* in her Weſt, and the *Vale-Royall* in her midſt, for fruitfulneſſe of paſturage equals any other in the Land, eyther in graine or gaine from the Cow.

(7) Theſe, with all other prouiſion for life, are traded thorow thirteene Market-Townes in this Shire, whereof *Cheſter* is the faireſt, from whom the Shire hath the name. A Citie raiſed from the Fort of *Oſtorius*, Lieutenant of *Britaine* for *Claudius* the Emperour, whither the twentieth Legion (named *Victrix*) were ſent by *Galba* to reſtraine the *Britaines*: but growne themſelues out of order, *Iulius Agricola* was appointed their Generall by *Veſpaſian*, as appeareth by Monies then minted, and there found; and from them (no doubt) by the *Britaines* the place was called *Caer Legion*, by *Ptolemy*, *Deunana*; by *Antonine*, *Dena*; by the *Saxons*, Legea-ceaſtep, and now by vs *Weſt-cheſter*: but *Henry Bradſhawe* will haue it built before *Brute*, by the Giant *Leon Gauer*, a man beyond the Moone, and called by *Marius* the vanquiſher of the *Pictes*.

An. D. 70.

Hen. Bradſhaw

Ouer *Deva* or *Dee* a faire ſtone-bridge leadeth, built vpon eight Arches, at eyther end whereof is a Gate, from whence in a long Quadren-wiſe the wals doe incompaſſe the Citie, high and ſtrongly built, with foure faire Gates opening into the foure windes, beſides three poſternes, and ſeuen Watch-Towers, extending in compaſſe one thouſand nine hundred and fortie paces.

Cheſter deſcribed.

On the South of this Citie is mounted a ſtrong and ſtately Caſtle, round in forme, and the baſe Court likewiſe incloſed with a circular wall. In the North is the Minſter, firſt built by Earle *Leofrike* to the honour of S. *Werburga* the Virgin, and after moſt ſumptuouſly repaired by *Hugh* the firſt Earle of *Cheſter* of the *Normans*, now the Cathedrall of the Biſhops See. Therein lyeth interred (as report doth relate) the body of *Henry* the fourth, Emperour of *Almane*, who leauing his Imperiall Eſtate, lead laſtly therein an *Hermites* life.

The Minſter built.

Henry the 4. Emperour of *Almaine*, buryed in S. *Werburgs*.

This Citie hath formerly beene ſore defaced; firſt by *Egfrid* King of *Northumberland*, where he ſlew twelue hundred Chriſtian Monkes, reſorted thither from *Bangor* to pray. Againe by the *Danes* it was ſore defaced, when their deſtroying feete had trampled downe the beauty of the Land. But was againe rebuilt by *Edelfleada* the *Mercian Lady*, who in this Countie, and Forreſt of *Delamer*, built Eaberbury and *Finborow*, two fine Cities, nothing of them now remaining beſides the *Chamber* in the *Forreſt*.

Eaberbury. *Finborow.*

Cheſter in the daies of King *Edgar* was in moſt flouriſhing eſtate, wherein he had the homage of eight other Kings, who rowed his *Barge* from S. *Iohns* to his Palace, himſelfe holding the Helme, as their ſupreme.

Eadgars triumph. *Marianus Scotus. Ioh. Fik. Wil. Malmeſ. Ran. Higden. Roger Houen. Aſſerid. Beneriđ. Flores Hiſt.*

This Citie was made a County incorporate of it ſelfe by King *Henry* the Seauenth, and is yeerely gouerned by a *Maior*, with Sword & Mace borne before him in State, two *Sheriffes*, twenty foure *Aldermen*, a *Recorder*, a *Towne-Clerke*, and a *Sergeant of Peace*, foure *Sergeants*, and ſixe *Yeomen*.

It hath beene accounted the Key into *Ireland*, and great pitie it is that the Port ſhould decay as it daily doth, the Sea being ſtopped to ſcoure the Riuer by a Cauſey that thwarteth *Dee* at her bridge. Within the Wals of this Citie are eight Pariſh-Churches, S. *Iohns* the greater and leſſer in the *Suburbs* are the *White Fryers*, *Blacke Fryers*, and *Nunnery* now ſuppreſſed. From which Citie the Pole is eleuated vnto the degree 53. 58. minures of Latiude. and from the firſt point of the Weſt in Longitude vnto the 17. degree and 18. minutes.

The Cauſey.

(8) The Earledome whereof was poſſeſſed from the *Conquerour*, till it fell laſtly to the *Crowne*, the laſt of whom (though not with the leaſt hopes) is Prince *Henry*, who to the Titles of *Prince of Wales*, and *Duke of Cornwall*, hath by Succeſſion and right of Inheritance, the *Earledome of Cheſter* annexed to his other moſt happie Stiles: Vpon whoſe Perſon I pray that the Angels of *Iacobs* God may euer attend, to his great glory, and *Great Britaines* happineſſe.

The Earles

(9) If I ſhould vrge credit vnto the report of certaine Trees floating in *Bagmere*, onely againſt the deaths of the Heyres of the *Breretons* thereby ſeated, and after to ſinke vntill the next like occaſion: or inforce for truth the Propheeie which *Leyland* in a Poeticall fury fore-ſpake of *Beeſton Caſtle*, highly mounted vpon a ſteepe hill: I ſhould forget my ſelfe and wonted opinion, that can hardly beleeue any ſuch vaine predictions, though they be told from the mouthes of credit, as *Bagmere Trees* are, or learned *Leyland* for *Beeſton*, who thus writeth:

The day will come when it againe ſhall mourt his head aloft,
If I a Prophet may be heard from Seers that ſay ſo oft.

With eight other *Caſtles* this Shire hath been ſtrengthened, which were *Ould-Caſtle*, *Shoclach*, *Shotwitch*, *Cheſter*, *Poulefourd*, *Dunham*, *Frodeſham*, and *Haulten*: and by the prayers (as then was taught) of eight religious houſes therein ſeated, preſerued; which by King *Henry* the eight were ſuppreſſed: namely, *Stanlowe*, *Ilbree*, *Maxfeld*, *Norton*, *Bunbery*, *Combermere*, *Rud-heath*, and *Vale-Royall*, beſides the *White* and *Blacke-Fryers*, and the *Nunnery* in *Cheſter*.

This Counties diuiſion is into ſeuen Hundreds, wherein are ſeated thirteene Market-Townes, eightie ſixe Pariſh-Churches, and thirtie eight Chappels of eaſe.

THE COUNTYE PALATINE OF CHESTER with that most ANCIENT CITIE described.

NORTH
CHESTER
THE EARLES EYE
COL. DIVANA LEG. XX VICTR IX
IMP. DOMIT. AVG. GER DE CEANG
IMP. VESP. VIII T. IMP. V. COS.
A North Gate
B North Gate Street
C Corne Market
D Shambles
E Bridge Street
F S. Brides Church
G S. Michaells chur.
H Old comon Hall
I White Friers lane
K Generds lane
L Trinitie lane
M Watergate Street
N Watergate
O Black Friers lan.
P S. Peters Church
Q Trinitie Church
R S. Martins church
S Nunnes lane
T Cupping lane
V Bunge lane
2 Castle lane
3 Shepe lane
4 Bridge Gate
5 Handbridge
6 Fulling mills
7 Pepper Street
8 Fleshmongers lane
9 S. Werburgh lane
10 S. Tooleys church
11 East gate Street
12 East Gate
13 Goss Lane
14 Parsons Lane
15 Barne lane
16 Little S. Johns
17 Foregate Street
18 S. Johns Lane
19 Crowe Lane
20 Nougate
21 Doe lane
22 Lowe Lane
23 Barkers lane
24 S. Werburgh m.
25 St Johns Church
26 S. Marics church
27 Comon Hall
28 Clustering lane
29 S. Nicholas lane
30 The Barres
31 Boughton
Part of Yorkeshire
SANQ
CASHYRE
PART OF
DARBYSHIRE
EAST
PART OF
SHIRE
STAFFORD
Warrington
BUCKLOW HUNDR.
Altringham
Stopford
MACCLESFEILD
Knotteford
HUNDRED
Maeclesfeild
Northwich
Rudheath
NORTHWICHE
HUNDRED.
Congleton
Sondbache
HUNDR
Nantwichie
NANTWICHE
HUNDRED.
Whitchurch
Part of Shropshire
of FLINT SHI.
Chapell firth
Shurlingeslaw Hill
Wharnford
Dowe head
Dowe flu.
The three Shyre stones
Goythouses
Forest
Ridge
Martan Mere
THE SCALE OF MILES
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10
SOUTH

Hundreds in Cheshire.

1. Wyrenalo.
2. Eddesbury.
3. Broxton.
4. Northwiche.
5. Bucklow.
6. Nantwiche.
7. Macclesfeild.

A

Aston, *Eddef.*
Aston, *Nant.*
Aston grange, *Buck.*
Alynton, *Mac.*
Aggerton, *Brox.*
Akedone, *Buck.*
Alderber, *Mac.*
Aldrelegh, Ouer, *Mac.*
Alderleigh, *Mac.*
Aldelym, *Nant.*
Alford, *Brox*
Aldreley, *Brox.*
Alloſtock, *North.*
Almare hall, *Brox.*
Alpram, *Eddef.*
Alſacher, *Nant.*
Alſtanſton, *Nant.*
Alton, *Eddef.*
ALTRINGHAM, *B.*
Aluandeley, *Eddef.*
Aluaſton, *Nant.*
Anderton, *Buck.*
Appleton, *Buck.*
Arclydd, *North.*
Areley, *Buck.*
Armitage, *North.*
Arwe, *Wyre*
Atheſcild, *Wyre.*
Aſtheley, *Buck.*
Aſheton, *Eddef.*
Aſheton, *Buck.*
Aſton, *Nant.*
Aſton grange, *Buck.*
Aſton Chappell, *Buck.*
Ayton, *Eddef.*
Ayton, *North.*

B

Bache, *Brox.*
Backeford, *Wyre.*
Badileigh, *Nant.*
Baggeleigh, *Nant.*
Bagmere mere, *North.*
The Baites, *Brox.*
Barkesford, *Nant.*
Barnſhawe, *North.*
Barnſton, *Wyre.*
Little Barrow, *Eddef.*
Great Barrow, *Eddef.*
Barterton, *Buck.*
Bartherton, *Nant.*
Barthynton, *Buck.*
Barton, *Brox.*
Barrumleigh, *Nant.*
Bathynton, *Nant.*
Ouer Bebynton, *Wyre.*
Nether Bebynton, *Wyre.*
The Beacon, *Mac.*
Becheton, *Nant.*
Beeſton, *Eddef.*
Beeſton caſtle, *Eddef.*
Bexton, *Buck*
Bickerton, *Brox.*
Beleigh, *North.*
Birkin Flu.
Blakenhall, *Wyre.*
Blakenhall, *Nant.*
Bnyrton, *Brox.*
Bolyn, *Mac.*
Bollyn Flu.
Bolynton, *Buck.*
Bolynton, *Mack.*
Boſeleigh, *Mack.*
Boſtock, *North.*
Boughton, *Brox.*
Bouthes, *Buck.*
Bowdon, *Buck.*
Bradford, *North.*
Bradley, *Brox.*
Bradley, *Buck.*
Bradwell, *North.*
Bredbury, *Mac.*
Brereton, *North*
Briddeſmeyre, *Nant.*
Brindeleigh, *Nant.*
Brinſton, *Wyre.*
Bromall, *Mac.*
Bromchall, *Nant.*
Bromley. *Nant.*
Broton hils, *Brox.*
Broxton, *Brox.*
Broxtonhils, *Brox.*
Brunburgh, *Wyre.*
Brunſcath, *Wyre.*
Brunynton, *Mac.*
Bucklowe, *Buck.*
Budeſton, *Wyre.*
Budworth, *Eddef.*
Great Budworth, *Buck.*
Buellawton, *North.*
Bukkeley, *Brox.*
Bunbury, *Eddef.*
Bureton, *Nant.*
Burland, *Nant.*
Burton, *Eddef.*
Burton, *Wyre.*
Burton, *Brox*
Burwardley, *Brox.*
Butteleigh, *Mac.*
Byrches, *North.*
Byrcheles, *Mac.*

C

Caldey, *Wyre.*
Great Caldey, *Wyre.*
Caldecott, *Brox.*
Calueleigh, *Eddef.*
Capenhurſt, *Wyre.*
Capenſthorne, *Mac.*
Cardyn, *Brox*
Caringham, *North.*
Carrynton, *Buck.*
Chackyleigh, *Nant.*
Chad Chappell, *Brox.*
The Chamber in the forreſt, *Eddef.*
Chappell in the ſtreete, *Buck.*
Chedle, *Mac.*
Chelford, *Mac.*
WEST-CHESTER, *Brox.*
Childer Thotron, *Wyre.*
Cholmton, *Eddef.*
Cholmundley, *Brox.*
Cholmundeſton, *Nant.*
Chorleigh, *Nant.*
Chorleigh, *Mac.*
Chorleton, *Nant.*
Chorleton, *Brox.*
Chorleton, *Wyre.*
Chowley, *Brox.*
Churchenheath, *Brox.*
Churton, *Brox.*
Chydlow, *Brox.*
Clarcton, *Brox.*
Claughton, *Wyre.*
Clifton, *Buck.*
Clotton, *Eddef.*
Clutton, *Brox.*
Clyue, *North.*
Codynton, *Eddef.*
Coddynton, *Brox.*
Coggeſhall, *Buck.*
Coiley, *Nant.*
Combermere, *Nant.*
CONGLETON, *N.*
Conghull, *Brox.*
Church Copenhall, *Nant.*
Coton, *North.*
Coton, *Brox.*
Crabball, *Wyre.*
Cranage, *North.*
Crauton, *Eddef.*
Crew, *Nant.*
Crew, *Brox.*
Church Criſtleton, *Brox.*
Little Criſtleton, *Brox.*
Rowe Criſtleton, *Brox.*
Croughton, *Wyre.*
Croxton, *North.*
Cumberbache, *Buck.*

D

Dane Flu, *North.*
Dane Flu, *Mac.*
Dane Inche, *North.*
Dareley, *Eddif.*
Darford, *Nant.*
Darnall grange, *Eddef.*
Dauenham, *North.*
Dauenport, *North.*
Delamere forreſt, *Eddef.*
Deresbury, *Buck.*
Diſteleigh, *Mac.*
Dodcot, *Nant.*
Doddynton, *Nant.*
Dodleſton, *Bro.*
Dodynton, *Bro.*
Dokenfeild, *Mac.*
Dokynton, *Bro.*
Downes, *Mac.*
Dunham, *Buck.*
Dunham, *Eddef.*
Dudden, *Eddef.*
Dutton, *Buck.*

E

Eaten boat, *Brox.*
Ecchelles, *Mac.*
Eccleſton, *Bro.*
Edlaſton, *Nant.*
Edge, *Bro.*
Eggerton, *Bro.*
Elton, *Eddef.*
Elton, *North.*
Erdley hall, *Mac.*
Eſtham, *Wyre.*

F

Fadiſleigh, *Nant.*
Falliybrome, *Mac.*
Farndon, *Bro.*
The Ferye, *Wyre.*
Finborow, *Eddef.*
Flaxyards, *Eddef*
Frankby, *Wyre.*
FRODDESHAM, *Ed.*
Froddeſham hils, *Eddef.*
Fulbrooke Flu.

G

Gayton, *North.*
Grafton, *Brox.*
Le Grange, *Wyre.*
Grayſby, *Wyre.*
Le Greene, *Wyre.*
Grimſdiche, *Buck.*
Gropenhall, *Buck.*
Grynley, *Brox.*
Godleigh, *Mac.*
Goit Flu.
Goit hall, *Mac.*
Goſtree, *North.*
Goulborne Dauid, *Brox.*
Gouleborne below, *Brox.*
Gowſeworth, *Mac.*
Gowy Flu.

H

Hale, *Buck.*
Halghton, *Eddef.*
Halywell, *Bro.*
Hampton, *Bro.*
Hanley, *Bro.*
Hanton, *Bro.*
Happeſiord, *Eddef.*
Harbridge, *Bro.*
Harden, *Mac.*
Haſlewall, *Wyre.*
Haſlyngton, *Nant.*
Haſſall, *Nant.*
Hatherton, *Nant.*
Hartefleigh, *Mac.*
Hatton, *Buck.*
Hatton, *Brox.*
Haulton, *Buck.*
Haukylow, *Nant.*
Hawarden, *Brox.*
Hellesby torr, *Eddef.*
Hellesby, *Eddef.*
Henbury, *Mac.*
Henhall, *Nant.*
Henſhaw, *Mac.*
Hertford, *Eddef.*
Herthull, *Brox.*
Highcliffe hill, *Buck.*
Hokehull, *Eddef.*
Holes, *North.*
Hole, *Brox.*
Holford, *North.*
Hollynworth, *Mac.*
Honford, *Mac.*
Honore, *Bro.*
Hooton, *Wyre.*
Horton, *Brox.*
Hough, *Nant.*
Houlme, *North.*
Houlme, *North.* Church Houlme, *North.*
Howſeild, *Eddef.*
Hull, *Buck.*
Huntingdon, *Brox.*
Hunſterſton, *Nant.*
Hurdesfield, *Mac.*
Hurleſton, *Nant.*
Huxley, *Bro.*

I

Idenſhawe, *Eddef.*
Ince, *Eddef.*
Irreby, *Wyre.*

K

Kekewicke, *Buck.*
Kelſall, *Eddef.*
Kent greene, *North.*
Kerthingham, *North.*
Ketelſholme, *Mac.*
Kiddington, *Brox.*
Kingeſley, *Eddef.*
Kirkby in Valley, *Wyre.*
Weſt Kirkby, *Wyre.*
Knockryron, *Wyre.*
KNOTTESFORD, *Buck.*
Kynarton, *Bro.*
Kynderton, *North.*

L

Lache, *Brox.*
Lache Deneys, *North.*
Lacheford, *Buck.*
Landecan, *Wyre.*
Lareton, *Wyre.*
Larkton, *Bro.*
Church Lawton, *North.*
Lea, *Wyre.*
Lea, *North.*
Lea Chap. *Buck.*
Lee, *Nant.*
Lee, *Brox.*
Lee Flu.
Leddeſham, *Wyre.*
Leford, *Wyre.*
Leighes, *North.*
High Leigh, *Buck.*
Leighton, *Wyre.*
Leſtwiche, *North.*
Loſtocke Flu
Loſtocke gralam, *North.*
Luſcard, *Wyre.*
Lyme, *Mac.*
Lymme, *Buck.*

M

MACCLESFEILD, *Mac.*
Macclesfeild forreſt, *Mac.*
MALPAS, *Brox.*
Manley, *Eddef.*
Marbury, *Buck.*
Marbury, *Nant.*
Marleſton, *Bro.*
Marſheton, *Buck.*
Marthall, *Buck.*
Marton, *Mac.*
Marton mere, *Mac.*
Marton, *Eddef.*
Maleſen, *Bro.*
Matteleigh, *Mac.*
Medietate, *North.*
Little Meoles, *Wyre.*
Great Meoles, *Wyre.*
Merpull, *Mac.*
Merſey Flu.
Meyre, *Buck.*
Micklehurſt, *Mac.*
Middleton grange, *Buck.*
MIDDLEWICHE, *North.*
Milnhouſe, *Mac.*
Milpoole, *Nant.*
Mobberley, *Buck.*
Moldworth Great, *Eddef.*
Little Moldworth, *Eddef.*
Molynton baneſtre, *Wyre.*
Molynton torrend, *Wyre.*
Monkes Copenhal, *Nant.*
Moore, *Buck.*
Moresbarowe, *North.*
Moreton, *Wyre.*
Moreton, *North.*
Morton, *Buck.*
Moſton, *North.*
Moſton, *Brox.*
Mottram Andrew, *Mac.*
Mottram in Longden dale, *Mac.*
Moulton, *North.*
Mulneton, *Eddef.*
Mulynton, *Buck.*
Mynſhull vernon, *North.*
Church Mynſhull, *Nant.*

N

NANTWICHE, *Nan.*
Neſſe, *Wyre.*
Little Neſton, *Wyre.*
Great Neſton, *Wyre.*
Netherton, *Eddef.*
Newbold, *Brox.*
Newbold, *Wyre.*
Newbold aſtbury, *Nort.*
Newhall, *North.*
Newhall, *Mac.*
Newhall, *Nant.*
Newton Chappell, *Mac.*
Newton, *Bro.*
Newton, *Buck.*
Newton, *Eddef.*
Newton, *Wyre.*
Newton, *Bro.*
Newton, *Bro.*
Newton, *North.*
Norbury, *Mac.*
Norbury, *Nant.*
Norleigh, *Eddef.*
Norton, *Buck*
Norton Priory decayed, *Wyre.*
Northerden, *Mac.*
NORTHWICHE, *North.*
Northwiche Caſtle, *Eddef.*

O

Offerton, *Mac.*
Oggerleighe, *Brox.*
Okehanger mere, *Nant.*
Oldfeild, *Wyre.*
Oldcaſtle, *Brox.*
Ollarton, *Buck.*
Olton, *Eddef.*
Ouer, *Eddef.*
Ouerchurch, *Wyre.*
Ouerton, *Mac.*
Ouerton, *Bro.*
Ouleſton, *North.*
Ouſton, *Eddef.*
Oxton, *Wyre.*

P

Parrington, *Buck.*
Peckferton, *Eddef.*
Pennesby, *Wyre.*
Pephull, *Mac.*
Nether Peuer, *Buck.*
Ouer Peuer, *Buck.*
Peuer flu.
Pickmer, *Buck.*
Pickmere, *Buck.*
Pickton, *Bro.*
Plemeſtoo, *Bro.*
Plumleigh, *Buck.*
Plymyard, *Wyre.*
Podynton, *Wyre.*
Ponyngton, *Mac.*
Portwood hall, *Mac.*
Pooles, *Nant.*
Nether Poole, *Wyre.*
Ouer Poole, *Wyre.*
Pooton, Lanceie, *Wyre.*
Port Chap *Mac.*
Poulford, *Bro.*
Poulton, *Bro.*
Poulton, *Wyre.*
Pownall, *Mac.*
Powſey, *Buck.*
Prenton, *Wyre.*
Preſtbury, *Mac.*
Preſton, *Buck.*
The Pyle, *Eddef.*

R

Raby, *Wyre.*
Radnor, *North.*
Ranenow, *Mac.*
Rauenſcroft, *North.*
Red Rocke, *Wyre.*
Redings, *Buck.*
Ridge, *Mac.*
Ridley, *Eddef.*
Ringay Flu.
Rock Sauage, *Buck.*
Rode-hall, *North.*
North Rode, *Mac.*
Romyleigh Chapell, *Mac.*
Ronaire, *Wyre.*
Roncorne, *Buck.*
Roop, *Nant.*
Rotherſtorne, *Buck.*
Rudheath, *North.*
Ruſheton, *Eddef.*
Ruſton, *North.*

S

Sale, *Buck.*
Salghall little, *Wyre.*
Salghall maſly, *Wyre.*
Salghton, *Brox.*
Sandyway, *Eddef.*
Secome, *Wyre.*
Shauiston, *Nant.*
Shilbroke, *North.*
Shokylache, *Brox.*
Church Shokylache, *Brox.*
Shotwicke, *Wyre.*
Rough Shotwicke, *Wyre.*
Shriglieh, *Mac.*
Shrowesbury Abbey, *Buc.*
Shurlingeſlaw hill, *Mac.*
Smallwood, *North.*
Smetenham, *North.*
Smethewick, *North.*
Snelleſton, *Mac.*
Somerford, *North.*
Somerford, *Mac.*
SONDBACHE, *North.*
Sound, *Nant.*
Spittle, *Wyre.*
Sparſton, *North.*
Spurlow, *Eddef.*
Spurlache, *North.*
Stackton, *Buck.*
Stanford, *Bro.*
Stanford bridge, *Nant.*
Stanley, *Eddef.*
Great Stanney, *Nant.*
Stanthorne, *North.*
Stapleford, *Bro.*
Stapleford, *Eddef.*
Stapleleigh, *Nant.*
Staueleigh, *Mac.*
Stockton, *Brox.*
Stockham, *Buck.*
Stoke, *Nant.*
Stoke, *Wyre.*
Stoorton, *Wyre.*
STOPFORD, *Mac.*
Stretton, *Bro.*
Stretton Chap. *Buck.*
Stubbes, *North.*
Sutton, *Mac.*
Sutton, *Buck.*
Sutton, *Brox.*
Sutton, *North.*
Little Sutton, *Wyre.*
Great Sutton, *Wyre.*
Swanlowe, *Eddef.*
Sydenhall, *Bro.*
Sydinton, *Mac.*

T

Ouer Tableigh, *Buck.*
Nether Tableigh, *Buck.*
Tame Flu.
Totenhall, *Bro.*
Totenhall heath, *Bro.*
Tatton, *Buc.*
Taxhall, *Mac.*
Taxall, *Mac.*
TERVIN, *Eddef.*
Teuon, *North.*
Tuerton, *Eddef.*
Thingetwiſtlee, *Mac.*
Thingwall, *Wyre.*
Thelwell Chappell, *Buck.*
Thorneton, *Eddef.*
Thorneton Mayow, *Wyre.*
Thurſtanton, *Wyre.*
Tilſton, *Brox.*
Tittenleigh, *Nant.*
Torkynton, *Mac.*
Topurley, *Eddef.*
Toſt, *Buck.*
Tramnole, *Wyre.*
Great Troughford, *Brox.*
Bridge Troughford, *Eddef.*
Tuffingham, *Bro.*
Twembroke, *North.*
Twenlow, *North.*
Tydeleſton, Farnehall, *Eddef.*
Tyderington, *North.*
Tymperleigh, *Buck.*

V

Vale-riall, *Eddef.*
Vernon, *Nant.*
Vpton, *Mac.*
Vpton, *Wyre.*
Vpton, *Bro.*
Vrdeſleigh, *Mac.*
Vtkynton, *Eddef.*

W

Walfeild, *North.*
Wallaston, *Eddef.*
Walreſcote, *Eddef.*
Ouer Walton, *Buck.*
Nether Walton, *Buck.*
Walwarne Flu.
Warburton Chappell, *Buck.*
Wardley, *Eddef.*
Wareton, *North.*
Wareton, *Brox.*
Warmingham, *North.*
Wayleigh, *Mac.*
Webunbery, *Nant.*
Weeuer, *Eddef.*
Weeuer Flu.
Welſtowe, *Nant.*
Welford, *Buck.*
Weſton, *Buck.*
Weſton, *Nant.*
Wetenhall Chap. *Eddef.*
Weuerham, *Eddef.*
Wharcroft, *North.*
Whelocke, *North.*
Whelocke Flu.
Whelocke Flu.
Whernythe, *Mac.*
Ouer Whiteley, *Buck.*
Nether Whiteley, *Buck.*
Whitby, *Wyre.*
Whitegare, *Eddef.*
Wichehalgh, *Bro.*
Wigland, *Bro.*
Wimſlaw, *Mac.*
Winteley. *Nant.*
Winyngton, *Eddef.*
Wiſtanton, *Nant.*
Withamſhaw, *Buck.*
Witton, *North.*
Wollaſton, *Wyre.*
Wollaſton, *Nant.*
Wolſtanwood, *Nant.*
Woodbanke, *Wyre.*
Woodcot, *Nant.*
Woodchurch, *Wyre.*
Woodford, *Mac.*
Woodhay, *Nant.*
Woodhead, *Mac.*
Woodhoules, *Eddef.*
Worleſton, *Nant.*
Wreton, *North.*
Wrenbury, *Nant.*
Wrynchill, *Nant.*
Wrynehull hall, *Nant.*
Wymbold ſtrongford, *Eddef.*
Wymboldeſley, *North.*
Wynyngton, *Eddef.*
Wynyngham, *Buck.*
Wyreſwall, *Nant.*
Wyrwyn, *Brox.*
Wythinton, *Mac.*

Y

Yardſwicke, *North.*
Yaton, *Mac.*

THE DESCRIPTION OF YORKE-SHIRE.

The benefits of Antiquitie.

AS the courses and confluents of great Riuers, are for the most part fresh in memorie, though their heads and fountaines lie commonly vnknowne: so the latter knowledge of great Regions, are not traduced to obliuion, though perhaps their first originals be obscure, by reason of Antiquitie, and the many reuolutions of times and ages. In the delineation therefore of this great Prouince of *Yorkeshire*, I will not insist vpon the narration of matters neere vnto vs; but succinctly run ouer such as are more remote; yet neither so sparingly, as I may seeme to diminish from the dignitie of so worthy a Country; nor so prodigally, as to spend time in the superfluous praising of that which neuer any (as yet) dispraised. And although perhaps it may seeme a labour vnnecessary, to make relation of ancient remembrances, either of the Name or Nature of this Nation, especially looking into the difference of Time it selfe (which in euery age bringeth forth diuers effects) and the dispositions of men, that for the most part take lesse pleasure in them, then in diuulging the occurrents of their owne times: yet I hold it not vnfit to begin there, from whence the first certaine direction is giuen to proceede; for (euen of these ancient things) there may be good vse made, eyther by imitation, or way of comparison, as neither the reperition, nor the repetition thereof shall be accounted impertinent.

Yorkeshire a great Prouince.

Mens affections most set to moderne matters.

Yorkeshire how bounded.

(2) You shall therefore vnderstand: That the Countie of *Yorke* was in the *Saxon*-tongue called Eurpric-rcyre, Eorpoc-rcyre, and Ebora-rcyre, and now commonly *Yorkeshire*, farre greater and more numerous in the Circuit of her miles, then any Shire of *England*. She is much bound to the singular loue and motherly care of Nature, in placing her vnder so temperate a clime, that in euery measure she is indifferently fruitfull. If one part of her be stonie, and a sandy barraine ground: another is fertile and richly adorned with Corne-fields. If you here finde it naked, and destitute of woods, you shall see it there shadowed with Forrests full of trees, that haue very thicke bodies, sending forth many fruitfull and profitable branches. If one place of it be Moorish, Mirie, and vnpleasant; another makes a free tender of delight, and presents it selfe to the eye, full of beautie and contentiue varietie.

Full of Trees.

How bounded North. East. West. South.

(3) The Bishoprick of *Durham* fronts her on the North-side, and is seperated by a continued course of the Riuer *Tees*. The *Germaine Sea* lieth fore vpon her East-side, beating the shoares with her boisterous waues and billowes. The West part is bounded with *Lancashire*, and *Westmerland*. The South-side hath *Cheshire* and *Darbishire* (friendly Neighbours vnto her) with the which she is first inclosed: then with *Nottingham* and with *Lincolne-shires*: after diuided with that famous Arme of the Sea *Humber*: Into which all the Riuers that water this Country, emptie themselues, and pay their ordinary Tributes, as into the common receptacle and store-house of *Neptune*, for all the watery Pensions of this Province.

Humber.

Yorkeshire diuided.

West-Riding.

East-Riding.

North-Riding

(4) This whole Shire (being of it selfe so spacious) for the more easie and better ordering of her ciuill gouernement, is diuided into three parts: which according to three quarters of the world, are called *The West-Riding*, *The East-Riding*, and *The North-Riding*. *West-Riding* is for a good space compassed with the Riuer *Ouse*, with the bounds of *Lancashire*, and with the South limits of the Shire, and beareth towards the West and South. *East-Riding* bends it selfe to the Ocean, with the which, and with the Riuer *Derwent* shee is inclosed, and lookes into that part where the Sunne rising, and shewing forth his beames, makes the world both glad and glorious in his brightnesse. *North-Riding* extends it selfe *Northward*, hemde in as it were, with the Riuer *Tees* and *Derwent*, and a long race of the Riuer *Ouse*. The length of this Shire, extended from *Hartbill* in the South, to the mouth of *Tees* in the North, are neere vnto 70. miles, the bredth from *Flambrough-head* to *Hornecastle* vpon the Riuer *Lun*, is 80. the whole Circumference 308. miles.

The Soile.

(5) The Soile of this County for the generalitie is reasonable fertill, and yeelds sufficiency of Corne and Cattle within it selfe. One part whereof is particularly made famous by a Quarry of Stone, out of which the stones newly hewen be very soft, but seasoned with winde and weather of themselues doe naturally become exceeding hard and solide. Another, by a kinde of *Limestone* whereof it consisteth, which being burnt, and conueyed into the other parts of the Country, which are hilly and somewhat cold, serue to manure and enrich their Corne-fields.

The Antiquities.

(6) That the *Romans* flourishing in military prowesse, made their seuerall stations in this Country, is made manifest by their Monuments, by many Inscriptions fastned in the walles of Churches, by many Columnes engrauen with *Roman*-worke found lying in Churchyards, by many votiue Altars digd vp that were erected (as it should seeme) to their Tutelar Gods (for they had locall and peculiar Topicke Gods, whom they honoured as Keepers and Guardians of some particular places of the Country) as also by a kinde of Brickes which they vsed: for the *Romans* in time of peace, to auoid and withstand idlenesse, (as an enemie to vertuous and valorous enterprises) still exercised their Legions and Cohorts in casting of ditches, making of High-wayes, building of Bridges, and making of Brickes, which hauing sithence beene found, and from time to time digd out of the ground, proue the antiquitie of the place by the *Romane* Inscriptions vpon them.

Columnes.

Altars.

Brickes.

Abbyes.

(7) No lesse argument of the pietie hereof, are the many Monasteries, Abbyes, and Religious houses that haue beene placed in this Country; which whilest they retained their owne state and magnificence, were great ornaments vnto it: but since their dissolution, and that the teeth of time (which deuoures all things) haue eaten into them, they are become like dead carkases, leauing onely some poore ruines and remaines aliue, as reliques to posteritie, to shew of what beautie and magnitude they haue beene. Such was the Abbey of *Whitby*, founded by Lady *Hilda*, daughter of the grand-childe vnto King *Edwine*. Such was the Abbey built by *Bolton*, which is now so razed and laid leuell with the earth, as that at this time it affords no appearance of the former dignitie. Such was *Kirkstall* Abbey, of no small account in time past, founded in the yeare of *Christ* 1147. Such was the renowned Abbey called S. *Maries* in *Yorke*, built and endowed with rich liuings by *Alan* the third Earle of little *Britaine* in *Armerica*; but since conuerted into the Princes house, and is called *The mannour*. Such the wealthy Abbey of *Fountaines*, built by *Thurstin* Arch-bishop of *Yorke*. Such the famous Monastery founded in the Primitiue Church of the *East-Saxons*, by *Wilfrid* Arch-bishop of *Yorke*, and enlarged (being fallen downe and decayed) by *Odo* Arch-bishop of *Canterbury*. Such was *Drax* a religious house of *Chanons*. Such that faire Abbey built by King *William* the *Conquerour* at *Selby* (where his Sonne *Henry* the first was borne) in memory of Saint *German*, who happily confuted that contagious *Pelagian* Heresie, which oftentimes grew to Serpentine head in *Britaine*.

Whitby.

Bolton.

Kirkstall.

S. *Maries* in *Yorke*.

Fountaines.

Monast. Saint *Wilfrid*.

Drax.

Selby.

These places for Religion erected, with many more within this Prouinciall Circuit, and consecrated vnto holy purposes, shew the Antiquitie, and how they haue bin sought vnto by confluences of Pilgrimes in their manner of deuotions: The mists of which superstitious obscurities, are since cleared by the pure light of the Gospell reuealed, and the skirts of Idolatry vnfolded to her owne shame and ignominie: And they made subiect to the dissolution of Times, seruing onely as antique monuments and remembrances to the memory of succeeding Ages.

Causes of diminishing Church-liuings.

Memorable places.

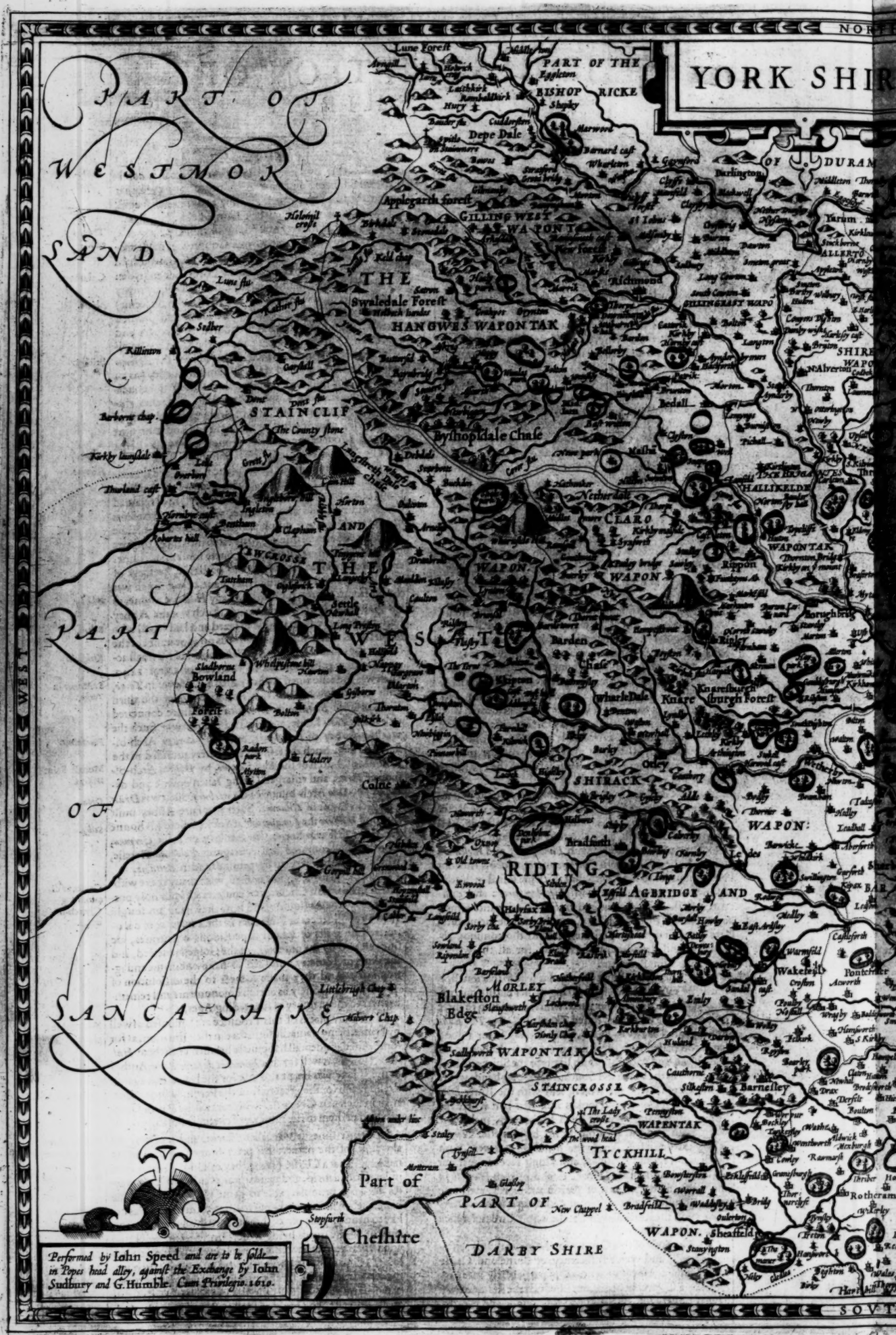
(8) Many places of this Prouince are famoused aswell by Name, being naturally fortunate in their situation, as for some other accidentall happinesse befallen vnto them. *Halifax*, famous, as well for that *Iohannes de sacro Bosco*, Author of the Sphere, was borne there, & for the law it hath against stealing, and for the greatnesse of the Parish, which reckoneth in it eleuen Chappels, whereof two be Parish Chappels, and in them to the number of twelue thousand people.

Halifax.

Halifax once called *Horton*: and why the name changed

In former times it was called *Horton*, and touching the alteration of the name, this prety Story is related of it: namely, That a Clerke (for so they call him) being farre in loue with a maid, and by no meanes either of long prayses or large promises, able to gaine like affection at her hands, when he saw his hopes frustrate, and that he was not like to haue his purpose of her, turned his loue into rage, and cut off the maids head, which being afterwards hung vpon an Ewe tree, common people counted it as an hallowed relique till it was rotten: And afterward (such was the credulitie of that time) it maintained the opinion of reuerence and religion still: for the people resorted thither on Pilgrimage, and perswaded themselues, that the little

Peoples credulities.


YORK SHIR
PART OF WESTMOR LAND
PART OF LANCA-SHIRE
PART OF THE BISHOP RICKE
Depe Dale
Applegarth forest
GILLING WEST WAPONTAK
HANGWEST WAPONTAK
Swaledale Forest
Bythopdale Chase
STAINCLIF
Barbary chap.
Killinton
Kirkby lonsdale
Thurland cast.
Roberts hill
Bowland Forrit
Cloders
Colne
Littlebrugh Chap.
Milners Chap.
Blakeston Edge
Stainforth
Cheshire
Part of
DARBY SHIRE
Richmond
Barden Chase
Knaresburgh Forest
Wharfe Dale
Otley
SHIRACK
WAPON:
RIDING
AGBRIDGE AND
MORLEY
Wakefeld
Pontefract
Barnesley
TYCKHILL
WAPENTAK
STAINCROSSE
Rotheram
Sheffeld
Performed by Iohn Speed and are to be solde in Popes head alley, against the Exchange by Iohn Sudbury and G. Humble. Cum Priuilegio. 1610.

HONI SOIT QUI MAL Y PENSE
DIEU ET MON DROIT
THE GER MAN OCEAN
EAST
PART OF
SYNCOSNE
SHIRE
Humber Flu.
Ocellum pro
PRIVILEGIO.
THE SCALE OF MILES
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16
NORTH RIDING
EAST RIDING
Cleve Lande
LANGBARN WAPONTAK
PICKERING WAPENT
DICKERING
BUCCROSSE WAPON
THE WAPO.
HOLDERNES
Marshe Lande
Diche Marche
STRASFORTH
AND
PART OF NOTTINGAM SHIRE
Scarbrough
Whitby
Flamborough head
Bridlington keye
Kilham
Beverley
Hull
Burton
Doncaster
Bautre
Blythe
Snathe
Crowle
Thorne
Hatfield
Belton
Epworth
Iland
Haxey
Stokwith
Barton
Barrow
Goxhill
Haulton
Paull
Burstwick
Thorngumbald
Ottringham
Patrington
Hornsey
Hornsey Burton
Atwick
Skipsey
Aldburghe
Waxham
Withernsey
Hympton
Kowton
Esington
Kelsey
Abus Æstuarium

YORK SHI
PART OF WESTMOR
SAND
THE
Swaledale Forest
HANGWES WAPONTAK
STAINCLIF
Bishopdale Chase
PART OF THE
BISHOP RICKE
Depe Dale
GILLING WEST
WAPONTAK
New forest
Richmond
Applegarth forest
Darlington
Yarum
Bedall
Nether dale
CLARO
HALLIKELDE
Rippon
WAPON.
Knaresburgh
Knaresburgh Forest
Barden
Chase
WharleDale
Skipton
Bolton
Colne
SHIRACK
Orley
Bradsforth
RIDING
AGBRIDGE AND
MORLEY
Blakeston
Edge
WAPONTAKS
STAINCROSSE
WAPENTAK
TYCKHILL
Barnesley
Wakefeild
Pontefract
Part of
PART OF
Cheshire
DARBY SHIRE
SANCA-SHIRE
Littlebrugh Chap.
Milner Chap.
Performed by Iohn Speed and are to be solde in Popes head alley, against the Exchange by Iohn Sudbury and G. Humble. Cum Privilegio. 1610.

NORTH
SHIRE
DIEU ET MON DROIT
THE GER
MAN
OCEAN
EAST
NORTH RIDING
PICKERING WAPENTAKE
DICKERING
THE WAPO.
EAST Yorkes would
RI DING
HOLDERNES
BUCCROSSE WAPON
LANGBARGH WAPONTAK
Cleve Lande
Blakay Mor
Scarbrough
Whitby
Kilham
Bridlington
Flamborough head
Bridlington keye
Abborn Chapped
Hornsey
Hornsey Burton
Malpeton
Atwick
Burnston
Robinhoods Baye
Lythe
Sandsyford
Humber Flu.
Marshe Lande
Diche Marche
Burton
Barton
Barrow
Goxhill
Hull
Beverley
Skidby
Cottingha
Hutham
North Cave
South Cave
Howden
Pocklington
York
Sherborn
Selby
Snathe
Pontefract
Doncaster
STRASFORTH
Iland
Æxholme
Crowle
Thorne
Rotherham
Bautre
PART OF NOTTINGHAM SHIRE
Blythe
Ocellum pro
ABVS ESTUARIUM
PRIVILEGIO
THE SCALE OF MILES
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16
SOUTH

veynes that spread out betweene the Barke and Body of the Ewe tree like fine threeds, were the very haires of the maids head. Hereupon it was called by this name *Haligfax*, or *Haly-fax*, that is, *Holy-Hayre*.

Pomfret. *Pomfret* is famous for the Site, as being seated in a place so pleasant, that it brings forth *Liquorice* and great plentie of *Skyriwort*s, but it is infamous for the murther and bloudshed of Princes: The Castle whereof was built by *Hildebert Lacy* a *Norman*, to whom *William* the *Conquerour* gaue this Towne, after *Alrick* the *Saxon* was thrust out of it.

Yorke Citie. (9) But I will forbeare to be prolixe or tedious in the particular memoration of places in a Prouince so spatious, and only make a compendious relation of *Yorke*, the second Citie of *England*, in Latine called *Eboracum* and *Eburacum*, by *Ptolemy*, *Brigantium* (the chiefe Citie of the *Brigants*) by *Ninnius*, *Caer Ebrauc*, by the *Britaines*, *Caer Effroc*, and by the *Saxons* Euop-pic, and Eorop-pic. The *British* History reports that it tooke the name of *Ebrauc* that founded it; but some others are of opinion, that *Eburacum* hath no other deriuation then from the Riuer *Ouse* running thorow it: It ouer-masters all the other places of this Country for fairenesse, and is a singular ornament and safegard to all the North parts. A pleasant place, large, & full of magnificence, rich, populous, and not onely strengthened with fortifications, but adorned with beautifull buildings as well priuate as publike. For the greater dignitie thereof it was made an Episcopall See by *Constantius*, and a Metropolitane Citie by a *Pall* sent vnto it from *Honorius*. *Egbert* Arch-bishop of *Yorke*, who flourished about the yeare seauen hundred fortie, erected in it a most famous Library. *Richard* the third repaired the Castle thereof being ruinous, and King *Henry* the eight appointed a Counsell in the same, to decide and determine all the causes and Controuersies of the North-parts, according to equitie and conscience: which Counsell consisteth of a Lord President, certaine Counsellers at the Princes pleasure, a Secretarie, and other Vnder-officers.

Yorke a pleasant Citie.

Egbert Arch-bishop of *York*.

Rich. the third.

Hen. the eight.

The originall of this Citie cannot be fetcht out but from the *Romanes*, seeing the *Britaines* before the *Romanes* came, had no other townes then woods fenced with trenches and rampiers: as *Cæsar* and *Strabo* doe testifie. And that it was a Colonie of the *Romanes*, appeares both by the authoritie of *Ptolemie* and *Antonine*, and by many ancient Inscriptions that haue beene found there. In this Citie the Emperour *Severus* had his Palace, and here gaue vp his last breath; which ministers occasion to shew the ancient custome of the *Romanes*, in the military manner of their burials.

Severus Emperour.

His body was carryed forth here by the Souldiers to the Funerall fire, and committed to the flames, honoured with the Iusts and Turnaments both of the Souldiers and of his owne sonnes: His ashes bestowed in a little golden pot or vessell of the Porphyrat stone, were carryed to *Rome* and shrined there in the monument of the *Antonines*. In this Citie (as *Spartianus* maketh mention) was the Temple of the Goddesse *Bellona*; to which *Severus* (being come thither purposing to offer sacrifice) was erroneously led by a rusticall *Augur*.

Goddesse *Bellona*.

Constantius, surnamed *Chlorus*.

Here *Fl. Valerius Constantius*, surnamed *Chlorus* (an Emperour of excellent vertue and Christian pietie) ended his life, and was Deified as appeares by ancient Coines: and his sonne *Constantine* being present at his Fathers death, forthwith proclaimed Emperour; from whence it may be gathered of what great estimation *Yorke* was in those dayes, when the *Romane* Emperours Court was held in it. This Citie flourished a long time vnder the *English-Saxons* Dominion, till the *Danes* like a mighty storme, thundring from out the North-East, destroyed it, and distained it with the bloud of many slaughtered persons, and wan it from *Osbright* and *Ella* Kings of *Northumberland*, who were both slaine in their pursuite of the *Danes*: which *Alcuine* in his Epistle to *Egebred* King of *Northumberland*, seemed to presage before, when he said; *What signifieth that raining downe of bloud in S.* Peters *Church of* Yorke, *euen in a faire day, and descending in so violent and threatning a manner from the top of the roofe? may it not be thought that bloud is comming vpon the Land from the North-parts?*

Osbright and *Ella*.

Athelstan.

Howbeit *Athelstane* recouered it from the *Danish* subiection, and quite ouerthrew the Castle with the which they had fortified it; yet was it not (for all this) so freed from warres, but that it was subiect to the Times fatally next following. Neuertheless, in the Conquerors time, when (after many wofull ouerthrowes & troublesome stormes) it had a pleasant calme of ensuing peace, it rose againe of it selfe, and flourished afresh, hauing still the helping hand both of Nobilitie and Gentry, to recouer the former dignitie, and bring it to the perfection it hath: The Citizens fenced it round with new wals, and many towers and bulwarks, and ordaining good and wholsome lawes for the gouernment of the same. Which at this day are executed at the command of a Lord Maior, who hath the assistance of twelue Aldermen, many Chamberlaines, a Recorder, a Towne-Clerke, six Sergeants at Mace, and two Esquires, which are, a Sword-bearer, and the Common Sergeant, who with a great Mace goeth on the left hand of the Sword. The longitude of this Citie, according to *Mercators* account, is 19. degrees and 35. scruples: the latitude 54. degrees and 40. scruples.

The Citizens cost since *W. Conquerour*.

The magistracie of *Yorke* Citie.

(10) Many occurrents present themselues with sufficient matter of enlargement to this discourse, yet none of more worthy consequence then were those seuerall Battles, fought within the compasse of this Countie; wherein Fortune had her pleasure as well in the pursuit of her tyranny; sometime sending the fruits of sweet peace vnto her, and otherwhiles suffering her to taste the sowrenesse of warre.

The Battels.

At *Conisborough* (in the *Britaine* tongue *Caer-Conan*) was a great Battle fought by *Hengist*, Captaine of the *English-Saxons*, after he had retired himselfe thither for his safetie, his men being fled and scattered, and himselfe discomfited by *Aurelius Ambrosius* yet within few daies after he brought forth his men to battle against the *Britaines* that pursued him, where the field was bloudy both to him and his; for many of his men were cut in pieces, and he himselfe had his head chopt off, as the *British* History saith; which the Chronicles of the *English-Saxons* denie, reporting that he dyed in peace, being surcharged and ouer-worne with the troublesome toyles and trauels of warre.

Conisborough.

Aurelius Ambrosius.

Neere vnto *Kirkstall*, *Oswie* King of *Northumberland* put *Penda* the *Mercian* to flight: the place wherein the battle was ioyned, the writers call *Winwid Field*, giuing it the name by the victory. And the little Region about it (in times past called by an old name *Elmet*) was conquered by *Eadwin* King of *Northumberland*, the sonne of *Aela*, after he had expelled *Ceretic* a *British* King, in the yeare of Christ, 620.

Kirkstall.

At *Casterford* (called by *Antonine Legeolium* and *Legetium*) the Citizens of *Yorke* slew many of King *Ethelreds* Army, and had a great hand against him, insomuch as he that before sate in his throne of Maiestie, was on a sodaine daunted, and ready to offer submission.

Casterford.

But the most worthy of memory, was that field fought on *Palme-Sunday*, 1461. in the quarrell of *Lancaster* & *Yorke*, where *England* neuer saw more puissant Forces both of Gentry and Nobilitie: for there were in the field at one time (partakers on both sides) to the number of one hundred thousand fighting men. When the fight had continued doubtfull a great part of the day, the *Lancastrians* not able longer to abide the violence of their enemies, turned backe and fled amaine, and such as tooke part with *Yorke*, followed them so hotly in chase, and kild such a number of Noble and Gentlemen, that thirtie thousand *Englishmen* were that day left dead in the field.

Palme-Sunday Battle.

Lancastrians put to flight.

(11) Let vs now loose the point of this compasse and saile into some other parts of this Prouince, to finde out matter of other memorable moment. Vnder *Knaresbrough* there is a Well called *Dropping-well*, in which the waters spring not out of the veynes of the earth, but distill and trickle downe from the rockes that hang ouer it: It is of this vertue and efficacie, that it turnes wood into stone: for what wood soeuer is put into it, will be shortly couered ouer with a stonie barke, and be turned into stone, as hath beene often obserued.

Places of other note.

At *Giggleswicke* also about a mile from *Settle* (a Market Towne) there are certaine small springs not distant a quaits cast from one another: the middlemost of which doth at euery quarter of an houre ebbe and flow about the height of a quarter of a yard when it is highest, and at the ebbe falleth so low, that it is not an inch deepe with water. Of no lesse worthinesse to be remembred is Saint *Wilfrids* Needle, a place very famous in times past for the narrow hole in the close vaulted roome vnder the ground, by which womens honesties were wont to be tryed: for such as were chaste passe through with much facilitie; but as many as had plaid false, were miraculously held fast, and could not creepe through. *Beleeue if you list.*

Giggleswicke.

S. Wilfrids Needle.

The credible report of a Lampe found burning (euen in our Fathers remembrance, when Abbyes were pulled down and suppressed) in the Sepulchre of *Constantius*, within a certaine vault or little Chappell vnder the ground, wherein he was supposed to haue beene buried, might beget much wonder and admiration, but that *Lazius* confirmeth that in ancient times they had a custome to preserue light in Sepulchres by an artificiall resoluing of gold into a liquid and fatty substance, which should continue burning a long time, and for many ages together.

Constantius Sepulchre.

An ancient *Romane* custome.

(12) This *Yorkeshire* picture I will draw to no more length, lest I be condemned with the *Sophister*, for insisting in the prayse of *Hercules*, when no man opposed himselfe in his discommendation. This Country of it selfe is so beautifull in her owne naturall colours, that (without much helpe) shee presents delightfull varieties both to the sight and other senses,

Yorkeshire delightfull.

THE WEST-RIDING OF YORKE-SHIRE.

CHAPTER XL.

THE other Diuision, which is called the *West-Riding* of *Yorke-shire*, lying towards the *North-West*, carrieth a great compasse: On the *North-side* it borders vpon part of the *North Riding*: On the *East* vpon part of the *East-Riding*, and part of *Lincolne-shire*. The *West-side* is neighboured with part of *Lanca-shire*: The *South* confined with *Nottingham* and part of *Darby-shires*.

The bounds of the *West-Riding*.

The Aire.

(2) The aire vnto which this Countie is subiect, is for the most part frigid and cold, much subiect to sharpe winds, hard frosts, and other intemperate and Winter-like dispositions of weather: insomuch as the people of this Prouince are inured to maintaine a moderate and ordinary heat in their bodies, by an extraordinary hardnesse of labour, and thereby become very healthfull, and not so often afflicted with infirmities, as others are that liue more easily.

The Soile.

(3) Although the soile in the generalitie be not fruitfull, as lying very high and full of ragged rockes and swelling mountaines, yet the sides thereof stooping in some places doe beare good grasse, and the bottomes and vallies are not altogether vnfertull. That part that borders vpon *Lanca-shire* is so mountainous and waste, so vnsightly and full of solitarinesse, that the bordering neighbours call certaine little riuers that creepe along this way, by a contemptible name, *Hell becks*. That part againe, where the riuer *Vre* cutteth thorow the vale called *Wenst-dale*, is very good ground, where great flockes of sheepe doe pasture, and which, in some places, doe naturally yeeld great plentie of Lead-stones: In other places, where the hils are barren and bare of Corne and Cattle, they make a recompence of those wants by the store of Copper, Lead, and Stone, or Pit-coale, with the which they are abundantly furnished. That part where the Riuer *Swale* running downe East-ward, out of the West Mountaines (with a violent and swift streame) to vnlade her selfe into the Riuer *Vre*, and passing along a large and open vale, which deriues the name from her, and is called *Swale-dale*, hath a neighbouring place full of Lead-Oare: and for the lacke of woods, which doth here much pinch the people, they are requited againe with plentie of grasse, which this place yeelds them in great abundance. Thus hath prouident nature for euery discommoditie made amends with a contrarietie, and furnished the defects of one place with sufficient supply from another.

Copper.
Lead.
Stone-Coale.

Lead-Oare.

Inhabitants.

(4) The ancient Inhabitants knowne vnto *Ptolemy*, and of whom there is other mention made, as well in the generall and other particular diuisions of *York-shire*, as in the Countries likewise ioyning in proximitie vnto them, were the *Brigantes*, subdued by the *Romanes*. And because the roome best fitted for the Cite of *Yorke*, in this Chard I haue placed it, whose description you may finde in the Generall; so the *North-Riding*, spacious to containe the sites of the Townes, *Hull* and *Richmond*, are therein charged: but wanting place there to relate of both, I am constrained to speake of the latter here; desiring my Reader to beare with these necessities. *Richmond* the chiefe Towne of the *North Riding*, seated vpon *Swale*, seemed to haue beene fenced with a Wall, whose Gates yet stand in the midst of the Towne, so that the Suburbs are extended farre without the same. It is indifferently populous and well frequented, the people most imployed in knitting of Stockings, wherewith euen the decrepit, and children, get their own liuings.

Richmond the chiefe Towne.

The occasion of building it.

(5) *Alan* the first Earle thereof, distrusting the strength of *Gilling* (a Manor house of his not farre off, called by *Bede Getheling*) to withstand the violence of the *Danes* and *English*, whom the *Normans* had despoiled of their inheritance, built this Towne, and gaue it the name, calling it *Richmond*, as one would say, The *Rich Mount*, which he fortified with a Wall and strong Castle set vpon a Rocke: for *Gilling* euer since the time that *Oswy* King of *Northumberland* (being there Guest-wise entertained) was murtherously made away, was more regarded in respect of Religion, then for any strength it had: in expiation of which murther, the Monastery was founded and had in great account among our Ancestors. This Towne for the administration of gouernment, hath an Alderman yeerely chosen out of twelue Brethren, who is assisted by twenty-foure Burgesses, a Recorder, foure Chamberlaines, and two Sergeants at Mace. The position of this place for Latitude is set in the degree 55. 17. minutes from the North-Pole, and for Longitude from the first West point in the degree 18. and 30. minutes.

Oswy King of *Northumberland*.

The Magistracie of *Richmond*.

The graduation.

(6) Things of raritie and worthy obseruation in this Countie, are those hils neere *Richmond*, where there is a Mine or Delfe of Copper, mentioned in a Charter of King *Edward* the fourth, hauing not as yet beene pierced into. Also, those Mountaines, on the top whereof are found certaine stones much like vnto Sea-winkles, Cockles, and other Sea-fish; which if they be not the wonders of nature, yet with *Orosius* (a Christian Historiographer) wee may deeme to be the vndoubted tokens of the generall deluge, that in *Noahs* time ouerflowed the whole face of the earth. Also the Riuer *Swale* (spoken of before) which among the ancient *English* was reputed a very sacred Riuer, and celebrated with an vniuersall glory, for that (the *English-Saxons* first embracing Christianitie) in one day aboue ten thousand men, besides a multitude of women and children, were therein baptized vnto Christ, by the hands of *Paulinus* Arch-bishop of *Yorke*: A holy spectacle, when out of one Riuers Channell so great a progenie sprung vp, for the celestiall and heauenly Citie.

Matters memorable.

A Copper Mine.

Cockles on the top of the Mountaines.

Swale Riuer.

Paulinus Arch bishop of *York*.

(7) Places in elder times had in great estimation with the *Romans*, were *Baynbridge*, where they in those dayes had a Garrison lying, the reliques whereof are there remaining. *Bowes*, in *Antonines Itinerary* called *Lauatra* or *Lenatra*, (both by the account of distance, and the site thereof, by the high street of the *Romans*) confirmes the antiquitie by a large stone found in the Church, sometimes vsed for an Altar-stone, with an inscription vpon it to the honour of the Emperour *Hadrian*. The first Cohort also of the *Thracians* lay here in Garrison, whilest *Virius Lupus* ruled as Lieutenant Generall, and Propretor of *Britaine* vnder the Emperour *Seuerus*, as appeares by inscriptions from hence translated to *Comington* in *Huntington-shire*. Here also in the declining estate of the *Romane Empire*, the Band or Company of the *Exploratores* kept their Station, vnder the dispose of the Generall of *Britaine*, as is witnessed by the Notice of Prouinces. At *Spittle* on *Stanemore* is the fragment of a Crosse, by vs called *Rerecrosse*, by *Scots*, *Reicrosse*, as one would say, *The Kings Crosse*, which *Hector Boetius* (a *Scottish* Writer) recordeth to haue beene a Meere-stone confining *England* and *Scotland*. And a little lower, vpon the *Romans* high Street, stood a little Fort of the *Romans*, built foure-square, which at this day is called *Maiden-Castle*. At *Burgh* (in times past called *Bracchum*) the sixt Cohort of the *Nernians* lay in Garrison. And not long since, the Statue of *Aurelius Commodus* the Emperour was digged vp, which Statue of his may then seeme to be erected, when he prizing himselfe more then a man, proceeded to that folly, that he commanded himselfe to be called, *The Romane Hercules*, *Iupiters Sonne*. For he was purtrait in the habit of *Hercules*, his right hand armed, holding a Club: and this hath appeared by a mangled inscription found lying vnder the same Statue. *Catarike* and *Catt-trick-bridge* (amongst the rest) bring in arguments of their antiquitie, as well by the situation thereof neere vnto the High-street-way which the *Romanes* made, as also by heapes of rubbish here and there dispersed, which shew very probable signes to confirme the same

Places of Antiquitie.
Baynbridge.

Bowes or *Lenatra*.

A *Thracian* Cohort there.

Exploratores band there.

Spittle.

Maiden Castl.
Burgh.

Aurelius Commodus Statue.

Catarick.

(8) Places of deuotion, sequestred from other worldly affaires, and consecrated to religious vses, were these: The Monasterie built neere *Richmond*, the Abbey for *Canons*, erected at *Couerham* (now called *Corham*) in *Couerdale*, and the Abbey of *Cistertians*, first founded at *Fois*, and after translated to *Ieruis* or *Ierualle*, which is watered by the Riuer *Vre*. These flourished in the dayes of ignorance and obscuritie, and were flockt vnto in great Confluences, before the darkenesse of errours was chased and driuen away by the light of holy Faith: but since the operation of Gods almightie grace hath so wrought in the hearts of the faithfull, that they haue not onely spurned and trodden their Idols vnder their feete, but haue also made the very places (that were their receptacles) to become the ruinous obiects of superstition.

Religious houses.

Richmond.
Couerham.
Fois.

Ignorance.

Faith.

(9) This Diuision of *Yorke-shire*, called the *West-Riding*, hath beene strengthned with foure strong Castles, is yet traded with twentie one Market-Townes, and Gods diuine seruice is celebrated in one hundred and foure Parish-Churches, besides Chappels, whereof there is an Alphabeticall enumeration in the Table following.

Market townes Castles

PART OF NORTH LYNG
THE WEST
OF YORK
wit
The moſt fam
Citie YORK
16
PART OF LANCASHYRE
THE
WEST
CLARO
STAINCLIFF and NEWCROSE
WAPENTAK
Barden chase
Wharledale
Knaresburgh Forest
Knaresburgh
Ripley
Skipton
Bowland Forest
WAPON
SKYRACK
Colne
MORLEY
Bradforth
Blake ſtone Edge
WAPONTAKE
PART OF CHES-SHIRE
PART OF DARBY-SHIRE
Langſtreth Dale
Netherdale
Rippon
Borughbridge
Ribble flu.
The Scale of Miles
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14
Performed by Iohan. Speede
And are to be ſolde in Popes heade alley, againſt the Exchange, By Iohn Sudbury and George Humbell at the white horſe. Cum priuilegio Regis. Anno Domini 1610

NORTH

VEST RIDINGE
YORKESHYRE
with
t famous and fayre
YORKE described.
1610

A S^t Mauris
B S^t Peters
C Bellfrey Church
D S. Maryes Abbey
E S^t Martines
F S^t Helens
G Trinite Church
H S^t Andrewes
I S^t Cuthberts
K S^t Saviours
L Christs Church
M S^t Sampsons
N Crouse Church
O Allhallowes
P S^t Michaels
Q S^t Maryes
R S^t Denis
S S^t Margarets
T S^t Georges
V S^t Laurence
W S^t Nicholas
X Allhallowes
Y Trinity Abbey
Z S^t Johns
3 S^t Loyes
4 S^t Martines
5 S^t Mary Bishop E
6 S^t Mary Bishop Y.
7 Boudam Baxe
8 Peter Gate
9 Collier Gate
10 Goodrum Gate
11 Monke Gate
12 Aldwarke
13 S^t Antonyes Hospital
14 Connye Street
15 Blake Street
16 Stone Gate
17 Ouse Bridge
18 Thursdayes mark
19 Copper Gate
20 The Pauement
21 Cliffords Toure
22 The Castle
23 Fryrkle Stret
24 Picke Stret

PART OF EAST RI DING

PART OF LIN COLNE

SHIRE

Humber flu.

Ouse flu.

Trent flu.

Marshe Lande
Diche Marshe

Exholme
Island

Hatfeild chase

Bautre
Part of Not
tinga Shire

Blythe

Worksop

Selbye

Sherborn

Pontefract

Rotherham

Sheffeild

Barnesley

Boncaster

Otho D of Sax. et Earle of york

Edmond Langley 4 sone to KE 3 D

Richard 2 sone to E 4. Duke

Henry 2 sone to KH 7 Duke

Charles 2 sone to ye our Soue^r payne Lorde K Iames Duke

The ARMES of such Royall Prices as have borne the Title of DUKES of Yorke since the Normans Conquest, unto this present Ann. Domini 1610

SOUTH

West Riding Humbredh.
1 Staxcliffe Wap.
2. Claro Wapon.
3. Ansty Dunsum.
4. Barkston Wap.
5. Skirack Wapon.
6. Morley Wapon.
7. Agbrigge Wa.
8. Osgodcrosse Wa.
9. Strasforth Wap
10. Staincrosse Wa.

A
Aberforth, Shir.
Acaster, Barh.
Acaster Quer, Anst.
Ackworth, Osgod.
Acroftweeke, Stain.
Addington, Stain.
Adie, Shir.
Adlingflet, Qr.
Adwolton, Mor.
Adwicke vpon Deune, Strasf.
Adwicke vpon Straton, Strasf.
Aiketon, Ag.
Akeham, Anst.
Akeham Grange, Anst.
Aldbulg Clar.
Alhallowegate, Clar.
Allerton, Clar.
Allerton, Mor.
Allerton by water, Shir.
Allerton Chappell, Shir.
Almonbrey, Ag.
Almoscliffe, Clar.
Alcofter, Ag.
Alwoodley, Shir.
Appleton, Barh.
Appelkreweeke, Stain.
Ardesley, Stain.
Ardesley East, Mor.
Ardesley West, Mor.
Ardington, Shir.
Are Flu.
Arkendell, Clar.
Arkley, Strasf.
Armeley, Mor.
Armethorpe, Strasf.
Armin great, Barh.
Armelin, Stain.
Armin little, Barh.
Aferley, Clar.
Afton, Strasf.
Askeham Bryan. Anst.
Askeham Richard, Anst.
Askwith, Clar.
Aſſelby, Barh.
Attercliffe Strasf.
Aughton, Strasf.
Aughton, Strasf.
Aukefwicke, Stain.
Auſterfield, Strasf.
Auſterley, Strasf.
Auſton, Osgod.
Auſton, Strasf.
Auſtroppe, Shir.
Auſwick, Stain.
Awdefeild, Clar.
Awdebrough, Clar.
Awſtwreecke, Stain.
Ayreton, Stain.
Azerley, Clar.
Azemon Derbie.

B
Baddefworth, Osgod.
Badſey, Shir.
Baiden, Shir.
Baiby, Strasf.
Balnehall, Osgod.
Banck Newton, Stain.
Barden Chafe, Clar.
Barden Tower, Stain.
Bargh Stain.
Barkesland, Mor.
Barkſton, Barh.
Barley, Barh.
Barmby Hall, Stain.
Barnby vpon Dun, Strasf.
Barmbrough, Strasf.
Barnbrooke, Stain.
Barinbow, Shir.
Barnold Sweeke, Stain.
Barton Chappell, Stain.
BARNESLEY, Stain.
Barſeland, Mor.
Bathall, Stain.
Bathall, Stain.
Batings, Mor.
Bairley, Mor.
Barwicke, Shir.
BAWTRE, Strasf.
Baylden, Shir.
Beauſley, Clar.
Beacliffe, Strasf.
Bearley Hall, Mor.
Beel, Osgod.
Beckwith, Clar.
Beggermans, Stain.
Beiſton, Mor.
Belton, Anst.
Bentham, Stain.
Bentley, Strasf.
Berley, Barh.
Berlunyſtrey, Clar.
Betteſe Hill, Barh.
Bikerton, Anst.
Billburge, Anst.
Billam, Strasf.
Billingley, Strasf.
Bilton, Ant.
Bilton, Clar.
Binglay, Shir.
Bircklin, Derb.
Birſtwith, Clar.
Blackſtone edge, Ag.
Boland Forreſt, Stan.
Bolling, Mor.
Bolton, Stain.
Bolton, Mor.
Bodgate, Clar.
Boulton, Stan.
Boulton, Strasf.
Bourne,
Bowland Forreſt, Stain.
Bowſterſton, Strasf.
Brackiwell, Strasf.
Bradley, Mor.
Bradley, Mor.
Bradly Chappell, Stain.
Bradefeild, Strasf.
BRADFORD, Mor.
Bradforth, Stain.
Bradſay, Shir.
Branham, Barh.
Branham Moore, Shir.
Bramley, Strasf.
Bramley, Mor.
Bramope, Shir.
Brampton, Strasf.
Brampton, Strasf.
Brampton in Mocthing, Strasf.
Brampton Byerley, Strasf.
Bramwith, Strasf.
Brandley, Stain.
Braſewell, Stain.
Brawell, Strasf.
Brayton, Barh.
Breartou, Clar.
Bretton, Stain.
Bretton, Ag.
Brexeton, Clar.
Brierley, Stain.
Brierley Parke, Stain.
Brinham, Clar.
Brightſide, Strasf.
Brodholme, Strasf.
Brodſworth, Strasf.
Bromehall, Strasf.
Brocherton, Barh.
Broughton, Stain.
Brunclyffe, Mor.
Buerley, Clar.
Buckdon, Stain.
Burghwallies, Osgod.
Burlay, Shir.
Burnſall, Stain.
BVRROW BRIDGE, C
Burton, Barh.
Burton, Stain.
Burton Grange, Stain.
Burton Leonard, Clar.
Burſtall, Mor.
Buſhop Monckton Clar.
Buſhop Thornton, Clar.
Buſhopſide, Clar.
Buſhopton, Clar.
Buſhopton, Clar.
Buſhopthorpe, Anst.
Byerley North, Mor.
Bygin, Barh.
Byrkin, Barh.
Byrom, Barh.

C
Cadeby, Strasf.
Caiton, Clay.
Calder Flu.
Galton, Stain.
Galuerley, Mor.
Cam-hill, Stain.
Camlesforth, Barh.
Campfall, Osgod.
Carleton, Stain.
Carlton, Shir.
Carlton, Stain.
Carleton, Barh.
Caſtleforth, Osgod.
Caſtleton, Clar.
Caſtlye, Clar.
Cattall, Clar.
Cattall great, Clar.
Catterton, Anst.
Caulder Flu.
Cautley, Strasf.
Cawod Caſtle, Barh.
Cawthorne, Stain.
Cayley, Shir.
Chappleton, Shir.
Chappell Hadleſey, Bar.
Chetchall, Ag.
Chidſall, Mor.
Church Fenton, Barh.
Clack Heaton, Mor.
Clapham, Stain.
Clapham, Stain.
Clayton, Mor.
Clayton, Strasf.
Clayton, Stain.
Clyfford, Barh.
Clyfford, Barh.
Clyfton, Strasf.
Clyfton, Mor.
Clyfton, Mor.
Clyfton, Clar.
Clint, Clar.
Clithero, Clar.
Collingham, Shir.
Colay Chappell, Mor.
Conifton Cole, Stain.
Conondly, Stain.
Conyſton, Stain.
Capgraue, Clar.
Copley, Mor.
Copley Hall, Mor.
Coppenthorpe, Anst.
Coulton, Anst.
County Stone, Stain.
Cowhouſe, Clar.
Cowley, Strasf.
Cowicke, Osgod.
Cowling, Stain.
Cowthorpe, Clar.
Crakow, Stain.
Carleton, Ag.
Crigglefton, Ag.
Crofgaite, Clar.
Crofland, Ag.
Crofland South, Ag.
Crofton, Ag.
Grofton Chappell, Mor.
Crofton, Ag.
Crumweth, Mor.
Cudworth, Stain.
Cumberworth Stain.
Cumberworth, Ag.
Cullinworth, Mor.
Cunbrough, Strasf.
Cuſworth, Strasf.

D
Dalton, Strasf.
Dalton, Ag.
Danſtrop, Strasf.
Darfeide, Strasf.
Darley, Clar.
Darnall, Strasf.
Dambroke, Stain.
Darrington, Osgod.
Darton, Stain.
Debdale, Stain.
Denby, Strasf.
Denby, Stain.
Denby Aſh-Grange, Ag.
Denby Hall, Stain.
Denholme Parke, Mor.
Denneley, Strasf.
Dent, Stain.
Dent Flu.
Denton Hall, Clar.
Deweſbury, Mor.
South Dighton, Clar.
North Dighton, Clar.
Dodworth, Stain.
DONCASTER, Strasf.
Dookeſwicke, Clar.
Draughton, Stain.
Draughton, Stain.
Drax, Barh.
Drax Strasf.
Drighlington, Mor.
Dringhouſes, Anst.
Dun Flu.
Dunford Quer, Clar.
Nether Dunford, Clar.
Dunningley, Mor.
Dynington, Strasf.

E
Eaſtbrand, Mor.
Eaſtleforth, Osgod.
Beelfeild, Strasf.
Beelſall Strasf.
Eccleſell, Mor.
Ecope, Shir.
Edlington, Strasf.
Egbrough, Osgod.
Eland, Mor.
Eland Hall, Mor.
Elinworth Chappell, Mo.
Elmeſall North, Osgod.
Elmeſall South, Osgod.
Elſtake, Strasf.
Elunley, Ag.
Emley, Ag.
Emley, Stain.
Emſhaw, Stain.
Enbychworth, Stain.
Eringdon, Mor.
Ehton, Stain.
Efington, Stain.
Eſby, Stain.
Eſtfeild, Mor.
Ewood, Mor.
Extrope, Strasf.

F
Farneley, Mor.
Farnley, Mor.
Farnley, Ag.
Farſley, Mor.
Fayerbourne, Barh.
Fearnhill, Stain.
Felkirke, Barh.
Felliscliffe, Clar.
Fenton South, Barh.
Fennicke Chappell, Stra
Ferneham, Clar.
Ferneley, Clar.
Ferry, Strasf.
Ferry bridge, Osgod.
Fetherſton, Osgod.
Flasbie, Clar.
Flasbie, Stain.
Flockton Nether Ag.
Flockton Ouer, Ag.
Fiſhlake, Strasf.
Firbeck, Strasf.
Fixbie, Mor.
Frickley, Strasf.
Fyinden, Mor.
Fokerby, Osgod.
Follifer, Clar.
Fontaines Abbey, Clar.
Foulby, Ag.
Foyſton, Clar.
Furbeck, Strasf.
Fuyſton, Clar.

G
Gaitforth, Barh.
Gaetforth, Shir.
Gargraue, Stain.
Garthall, Stain.
Gattre, Strasf.
Gauhey, Clar.
Ganthorpe, Clar.
Gauthorpe, Shir.
Geuendall, Clar.
Giggleſwicke, Stain.
Gildenwelles, Strasf.
Gilkirke, Stain.
Girſuigton, Stain.
Griſmton, Stain.
Gisborne, Stain.
Gillay, Shir.
Gole, Osgod.
Golthrop, Strasf.
Gomerſall, Mor.
Gooſehurſt, Barh.
Gorpill Hill, Mor.
Gouldall, Osgod.
Gouldesburgh, Clar.
Gowthwate, Clar.
Gledles, Strasf.
Glusborne, Stain.
Gluſoune, Stain.
Grafton, Barh.
Grafton, Clar.
Grantley, Clar.
Grauesburg, Strasf.
Great Flu.
Grasbrough, Strasf.
Grene Woodley, Mor.
Gretland, Mor.
Grewelthorpe, Clar.
Grindleton, Stain.
Grynleton, Stain.
Grymſton, Barh.
Ganthwaite, Stain.
Gurton Salmon, Barh.

H
Hadleſei Weſt, Barh.
Hallam, Strasf.
HALLIFAX, Mor.
Hallowes, Mor.
Halton Eaſt, Stain.
Halton Weſt, Stain.
Halworth, Mor.
Hamerton Grene, Clar.
Hamledon, Barh.
Hampal, Strasf.
Hampeſthwaite, Clar.
Handleche, Stain.
Hardin, Mor.
Hardwick, Osgod.
Hardington, Strasf.
Harrogatie, Clar.
Harteſhead, Mor.
Harthill, Strasf.
Hartlington, Stain.
Hartou in Crauen, Stain.
Harwood, Shir.
Haſelwood, Barh.
Halley, Clar.
Hateſeile, Strasf.
Hateſsile chaſe Strasf.
Hatherker, Clar.
Hauderby, Osgod.
Hauercroſte, Stain.
Haugh, Strasf.
Haukeſworth head, Stra.
Hauſworth, Strasf.
Hawden parke, Shir.
Hawkſwecke, Stain.
Hawkeſworth, Shir.
Hawethe, Mor.
Hawton, Stain.
Hayalythe, Stain.
Headingley, Shir.
Hay parke, Clar.
Headighe, Anst.
Headyghe, Anst.
Heaton Clack, Mor.
Heaton Chappell, Mor.
Heaton in Bruſ-fordale, Mor.
Heath, Ag.
Hebeen, Stain.
Hebeen Flu
Heck great, Osgod.
Heck little, Osgod.
Heckmondwicke, Mor.
Hekey, Strasf.
Hellaby, Strasf.
Hellyfeild, Stain.
Helton, Stain.
Hemſall, Osgod.
Hemſworth, Osgod.
Heptonſtall, Mor.
Herſeild, Clar.
Hethey, Clar.
Hewick, Clar.
Hickleton, Strasf.
Hickleton, Strasf.
Higham, Barh.
Hillom, Barh.
Himſhelfe, Stain.
Hipeholme, Mor.
Hodder Flu.
Hoke, Osgod.
Hollinfirth, Ag.
Homley, Ag.
Honſingare, Clar.
Hooton lewes, Strasf.
Hooton pannell, Strasf.
Hooton Roberts Strasf.
Horbirry, Ag.
Horton, Mor.
Horton, Mor.
Horton on Rib, Stain.
Horſferthe, Shir.
Houghton, Osgod.
Houghton great, Strasf.
Houghton little. Strasf.
Howdenhouſe, Strasf.
Howdenparke, Shir.
Howley hall, Mor.
Howne Stain.
Howtongill Chappell, Stain.
Howland, Strasf.
Hoylland high Stain.
Hoylland ſwaine, Stain.
Hubbertton, Stain.
Huboram, Stain.
Hudderſeild, Ag.
Huddleſton, Barh.
Hudleſton, Barh.
Hunſener, Clar.
Hunſhelfe, Stain.
Hunſworth, Mor.
Hunſlet, Mor.
Huerſt, Barh.
Hutherſeild, Mor.
Hutton, Anst.
Hyndley North, Stain.
Hymſworthe, Stain.

I
Idle, Mor.
Ilklay, Shir.
Ingbirckworth, Stain.
Ingerthorpe, Clar.
Ingerthorpe, Clar.
Ingleborow hill, Stain.
Ingleton, Stain.
Ingleton, Stain.
Ingmanthorp, Clar.

K
Kebeck Flu.
Kebeck Flu.
Keereby, Clar.
Keighley, Stain.
Keling hall, Clar.
Kellington, Osgod.
Kerbrough, Stain.
Kerſtall, Shir.
Kettelſdale ſpring, Stain.
Kettleſtred, Clar.
Kettlewell, Stain.
Keſwick Eaſt, Shir.
Kidhall Shir.
Kildweeke, Stain.
Kilholme, Strasf.
Killinghall, Cla.
Kilmarſhe, Strasf.
Kilnſey, Stain.
Kimberworth, Strasf.
Kineſdale ſpring, Stain.
Kirſley, Osgod.
Kipax, Shir.
Kirkbee, Stain.
Kirkbye, Barh.
Kirkbie, Cla.
Kirbie madſyde, Cla.
Kirkbie ouerblowes, Cla.
Kirkbie South, Osgod.
Kirke burton, Ag.
Kirke dighton, Cla.
Kirke heaton, Ag.
Kirke hamerton, Cla.
Kirkleſſe, Mor.
Kirkſandall Strasf.
Kittingley, Osgod.
Knapton, Anst.
KNARESBROVGH, Cl
Knaresburgh Foreſt, Cla.
Kridling parke, Osgod.

L
Lacoke, Stain.
Lady croſſe, Stain.
Lambrekedike Flu.
Land North, Mor.
Land Eaſt, Mor.
Langcliffe, Stain.
Langfeild, Mor.
Laughton, Strasf.
Langrike, Bar.
Langthwat, Strasf.
Langier, Stain.
Langithrdale chaſe, Stain.
Langthrdale chaſe, Stain.
Lareton, Cla.
Leadhall, Bar.
Leathley, Cla.
Ledſam, Bar.
Ledſtone, Bar.
Ledſton little, Bar.
Ledſton little, Shir.
LEEDS, Shir.
Leeds Kirkgait, Shi.
Leeds mauridding, Shir.
Leighton in the morning, Strasf.
Lepton, Ag.
Letwell, Strasf.
Letwell, Strasf.
Leuenshorpe, Mor.
Leuerſall, Strasf.
Leuerſedge, Mor
Lightelſie chappell, Mo.
Lindley, Cla.
Linton, Cla.
Lockwood, Ag.
Lodghoule, Cla.
Ludderton, Bar.
Luddington, Mor.
Lunby, Bar.
Luone Flu.
Lyndley, Cla.
Lyndholme, Strasf.
Lynton, Stain.
Lytton, Stain.

M
Maleby, Strasf.
Malewry, Cla.
Malkby, Strasf.
Maltham, Stain.
Malwater, Stain.
Markingfeild, Cla.
Markington, Cla.
Maningham, Mor.
Marr, Strasf.
Marſden, Ag.
Marſhe land, Osgod.
Marſhe ditch, Osgod.
Marton, Bar.
Marton, Cla.
Marton Eaſt, Stain.
Marton Weſt, Stain.
S. Maries, Bar.
Maulam, Stain.
Mawſirs, Stain.
Medley, Ag.
Melton high, Strasf.
Melton Weſt, Strasf.
Meltham, Ag.
Menſton, Shir.
Meuwith, Cla.
Meſton vpon mount, Str.
Meathley, Ag.
Mexbrough, Strasf.
Michlehaw hill, Cla.
Micklefeild, Bar.
Middle headley, Bar.
Middleſmer, Cla.
Middleton, Cla.
Middleton, Mor.
Middlethorpe, Anst.
Milforth North, Bar.
Milforth South, Bar.
Minskippe, Cla.
Mitton, Stain.
Meremankton, Cla.
Merehouſe, Strasf.
Moreton, Shir.
Morley, Mor.
Morton, Shi.
Mulwith, Cla.
Munckbreton, Stain.
Munckfriſton, Bar.
Myddop, Stain.
Mydgley, Mor.
Mydhop chap, Strasf.
Mynskip, Cla.
Myrfeild, Mor.
Myſhſe, Cla.
Mitton, Stain.

N
Nappay, Stain.
Neſſeild, Cla.
Netherdale, Cla.
Netherton, Ag.
Newbiggen, Stain.
Newbiggen, Stain.
Newbre, Cla.
Newhall, Strasf.
Newhall, Stain.
Newhall, Cla.
New Parke, Ag.
Newland, Bar.
Newland, Ag.
Newthorpe, Bar.
Newthorpe, Bar.
Newthoaſe, Cla.
Newſholme, Stain.
Newſome, Stain.
Newton, Stain.
Newton, Stain.
Newton hall, Cla.
Newton Kinne, Bar.
Nonnewicke, Cla.
Nonmonckton, Cla.
Norton, Stain.
Noſtall, Osgod.
Nydd, Cla.
Nid Flu.
North land, Mor.
Normanton, Ag.
Norton, Osgod.
Nun Apleton, Bar.

O
Okenſhaw, Mor.
Okeworth, Stain.
Old Towne, Mor.
Ollerton, Bar.
Olton, Mor.
Oſendike, Bar.
Oſſet, Ag.
Oſſet, Ag.
OTLAY, Shi.
Otterburne, Stain.
Ouendon, Mor.
Oulcotes Stain.
Quſe Flud, Cla.
Outwood, Bar.
Owlerton, Strasf.
Owſtom North, Mor.
Owſtun South, Mor.
Outwood, Ag.
Oxnop, Mor.
Oxſpringe, Stain.
Oxton, Anst.

P
Padſide, Cla.
Pannall, Cla.
Parlington, Shi.
Patley bridge, Cla.
Paythorne, Stain.
Pennygent-hill, Stain.
Pennyſton, Stain.
Pigborne, Strasf.
Pinnow hill, Stain.
Plompton, Cla.
Pollington, Osgod.
PONTEFRACT, Osgod.
Poppleton Nether, Cla.
Poppleton Ouer, Cla.
Poſthouſe, Ag.
Potter Newton, Shi.
Powle, Shi.
Preſton Osgod.
Preſton long, Stain.
Pudſey, Mor.
Purſton, Shi.

Q
Quarnbie, Ag.
Quicke, Ag.

R
Radon Parke, Stain.
Ramſgill, Cla.
Ramſ-mill. Stain.
Ranfeild, Strasf.
Raftricke. Mor.
Rather Flu
Ranuclifte, Osgod.
Rawden, Shi.
Rawmarſh, Strasf.
Rawrſ mill, Stain.
Redhouſes Cla.
Redneſſe, Osgod.
Remmogton, Stain.
Ribble Flu Stain.
Ribton hall, Cla.
Riddleſton, Shi.
Rigton, Shi.
Rigton, Cla.
Riſſton, Stain.
Ripax, Cle.
RIPPON, Cla.
Riponden, Mor.
Roche, Strasf.
Rocley, Stain.
Rocliffe, Cla.
Rodeſhall Mor.
Rondhay, Shi.
Rofington, Strasf.
ROTHERHAM, Strasf.
Rothwell, Mor.
Roſſet, Cla.
Roiſton, Stain.
Rufford, Ag.
Ruſh Parke, Bar.
Ruſhforth, Shi.
Rybſtone great, Cla.
Rybſtone little, Cla.
Ryle, Stain.
RYPLEY, Cla.
Ryſhworth, Mor.
Ryther, Bar.

S
Sandall, Strasf.
Sandall Ag
Sandall Strasf.
Sandbecke. Strasf.
Saddleworth, Ag.
Sapeden, Mor.
Sawley, Cla.
Sawlle, Stain.
Saxton, Bar.
Scalnie Parke. Bar.
Scharthingwell, Bar.
Scausbie, Strasf.
Scawsbie, Strasf.
Scricole, Mor.
Scotherpe Stain.
Scotten. Cla.
Scrynen, Cla.
Seacrofte, Shi.
Sedber, Stain.
SELBYE, Bar.
SETTLE, Stain.
Shadwell, Shi.
Sharleſton, Ag.
Sharo, Cla.
Sharphill, Bar.
Shaſton, Stain.
Sheaffeild Manner, Strasf.
Sheapley, Ag.
SHEFFEILD, Strasf.
Sheffeild Mannor, Strasf.
Shelburgh, Osgod.
Shelfe, Mor.
Shellen, Ag.
Shelle, Ag.
SHERBORN, Bar.
Sherſton, Ag.
Shibden, Mor.
Shipley, Mor.
Shitlington, Ag.
Sicklinghall, Cla.
Silſden, Stain.
Skale Parke, Stain.
Skelgaite, Cla.
Skelton, Cla.
SKIPTON, Stain.
Skircotes, Mor.
Sladbone, Stain.
Slaghwaite, Ag.
Slandburne, Stain.
Slemingforth, Cla.
Smauls, Bar.
Smeton, Osgod.
SNATHE, Osgod.
Snidale, Ag.
Sootill, Mor.
Sowerby, Mor.
Bowerby bridge, Mor.
Sowland, Mor.
Spoforth, Cla.
Spoforth Parke, Cla.
Sprikbrough, Strasf.
Sprodbrig Strasf.
Spruſton Shi.
Staineland, Mor.
Stainton, Strasf.
Stamford, Strasf.
Stame, Cla.
Stanfeild, Strasf.
Stanley, Ag.
Stanley, Ag.
Stanley, Cla.
Stanley North, Cla.
Stane-land, Mor.
Stanfeild, Mor.
Stanfeild, Mor.
Staueley, Cla.
Staynebeck nether, Cla.
Staynebeck vpper, Cla.
Stayneber hall, Stain.
Staincborne, Cla.
Staynebrough, Stain.
Stayneley, Cla.
Stayneley North, Cla.
Stayneforth, Strasf.
Stayneforth, Stain.
Staynyngton, Strasf.
Stapleton, Osgod.
Staithoton, Stain.
Steton, Stain.
Stetonhull, Anst.
Stekell, Cla
Stockerle, Cla.
Stubbes, Strasf.
Stubham, Cla.
Studley Cla.
Studeley great, Cla.
Streeton, Stain.
Streeton hall, Anst.
Streetethorpe, Strasf.
Stutton, Stain.
Stutton, Bar.
Suthill, Mor.
Sutton, Bar.
Sutton, Stain.
Swilington, Shi.
Swinden, Stain.
Swineheete, Osgod.
Swinton, Strasf.
Sykehouſe Chappell, Strasf.
Synnenthwate, Anst.
Syntton, Strasf.
Syaforthe, Cla.
Sylaton, Stain.

T
Tadcaſter, Bar.
Tankerſley, Stain.
Tawne, Ag.
Temple Newſon, Shi.
Terne, Stain.
Thorne, Strasf.
Thorne, Strasf.
Thornecroſſe, Cla.
Thorneclifte, Strasf.
Thornehill, Ag.
Thorne Strasf.
Thorne were, Strasf.
Thorner, Shi.
Thornthwate Cla.
Thornton, Mor.
Thornton, Stain.
Thornton in Craven, Stain.
Thornton in Lonſdale, Stain.
Thorpe, Cla.
Thoupe, Cla.
Thorpe, Bar.
Thorpe, Strasf.
Thorpe on the Mount, Mor.
Thorponch, Anst.
Thorpſalue, Strasf
Thrſkfeild, Stain.
Thuborgh, Strasf.
Thropſaluyn, Strasf.
Thurgeland, Stain.
Thurſton, Stain.
Thurnſco, Strasf.
Thurnſco, Strasf.
Thurſland, Ag.
Thurſtonland, Ag.
Tinglaw, Mor.
Tockwith, Anst.
Todwicke, Strasf.
Tonge, Mor.
Topclyffe, Mor.
Towton, Bar.
Towton, Bar.
Treton, Strasf.
Triſtrop, Strasf.
Turnebridike Flu.
Tweſelton, Stain.
Tyckhill, Strasf.
Tylen, Strasf.
Tymble great, Cla.
Tymble little, Cla.
Tynflaw, Strasf.

V
Vghterſhaw, Stain.
Vlay, Strasf.
Vpton, Osgod.
Vsbane great, Cla.
Vsbane little, Cla.
Vskell Bar.

W
Waddeſley Brſdge, Strasf.
Waddington, Stain.
Waddington, Stain.
Wadworth, Strasf.
Wadworth, Strasf.
Wadſworth, Mor.
Wakefeild kirkegare, Ag.
Wakefeild Northgate, Ag.
WAKEFEILD Weſtgate, Ag.
Waldinwells, Strasf.
Wadkingham, Cla.
Wales, Strasf.
Walles, Strasf.
Walloth waite, Cla.
Walton, Ag.
Walton, Anst.
Walton head, Cla.
Warley, Mor.
Warmfeild, Ag.
Warmſworth, Strasf.
Warmſworth, Strasf.
Warsbrough, Stain.
Water Giſton, Osgod.
Waterton hall, Ag.
Watertham, Bar.
Wath vpon Dorne, Strasf.
Wathbroke Flu.
Wathforth, Cla.
Weardlay, Ski.
Weeton, Cla.
Went Flu.
Wenthrig, Osgod.
Wentworth, Strasf.
Weſtbury, Strasf.
Weſt Hall, Cla.
Weſt Houſes, Cla.
Weſterton, Mor.
Weſtgaite, Cla.
WETHERBIE, Cla.
Weſton, Cla.
Wharfe Flu.
Wharfe Flu.
Wharingbye, Mor.
Wharleſdale, Cla.
Wharnſide hill, Stain.
Wheathye, Strasf.
Wheatley, Strasf.
Wheſpeſton Hill, Stain.
Whitel ſie, Cla.
Whitgiſe, Osgod.
Whitley Hall, Ag.
Whitley, Ag.
Whitwood, Ag.
Whiſton, Strasf.
Whixley, Cla.
Whitley Osgod.
Wibſey, Mor.
Wicke, Mor.
Wicke, Mor.
Wickefley, Cla.
Wickerſley Strasf.
Widhophead, Mor.
Widkirke, Ski.
Wigill, Anst.
Wiggleſworth, Stain.
Wiggleſworth, Stain.
Wightwiſell, Strasf
Wigton, Shi.
Wike, Shi.
Wikeley, Strasf.
Wilſthorpe, Anst.
Wingby, Osgod.
Winterborne, Stain.
Winterſet, Stain.
Wiſtow, Bar.
Woodham, Cla.
Wolley, Stain.
Wombroell, strasf.
Won eſley, Osgod.
Woodall, Cla.
Woodhouſe, strasf.
Woodhouſe, strasf.
Woodſonne Hall, Ag.
Woodſets, strasf.
Workeley, Mor.
Woorall, strasf.
Worſput, stain.
Wortley, stain.
Wragby, Osgod.
Wrenthorpe, Ag.
Wyſedale, stain.

Y
Yeaden, Ski.
Yokenthwait, stain.

The bounds of the *North* and *East-Ridings*.

THese parts of the diuision of *York-shire*, the *East* and *North-Riding*, are stretched out Eastward euen to the *Spurnhead*, and on the North-coast are separated from the Bishopricke of *Durham*, and with the Sea: hath *Westmorland* on the West, *Humber* on the South, and the *German* Sea vpon the East, being separated each from other by the Riuer *Derwent*, running betwixt them with a long winding course.

The Aire.

(2) The aire is subtile and piercing, and not inclined naturally to contagious infections, which causeth the people to liue long and healthfully, & are not so subiect to Agues, Fluxes, or other imperfections, as those Countries be, that are more troubled with mists or foggie vapours.

The Soile and other Commodities.

(3) The soyle is generally indifferently fruitfull; for though some part be craggie, mountainous, and full of hilles, yet some others exceeding good for the gifts of Nature in her delightsome varieties, as of Corne, Cattle, and Pasturage; with veines of Metall, and Iron, besides an Allum-earth of sundry colours, out of which some haue lately begunne to trie very good Allum and Coperasse. And for fish, the *Hollanders* and *Zelanders* doe raise vnto themselues great profit vpon this Coast, hauing long since obtained licence, which they keepe still by an ancient custome: for the *English-men* granting leaue vnto others, reserued the honour to themselues, which would be (no doubt) farre the greater, if they made gaine of their owne labours.

Herrings.

Kingston vpon Hull.

(4) Places for trade and venting forth of her commodities are many, yet none of such conuenience as *Kingston* vpon *Hull*: which notwithstanding, cannot fetch her beginning from any great antiquitie, being before time called *Wike*. King *Edward* the first built this Towne, making a Hauen, and granting diuers liberties to the Burgesses; so that it is risen to great state, both for stately buildings, and strong Block-houses for Ships, well furnished, and store of Merchants, and is now become the most famous Towne of that Country; whose greatest riches is ascribed to the gainefull trade they haue by Iland-fish, dried and hardened, commonly called *Stock-fish*. This Towne is gouerned by a Maior, (who hath the Sword of State carried before him) twelue Aldermen, that in their assemblies goe clad in Scarlet, one Sheriffe, a Water-bailiffe, a Sword-bearer, a Chamberlaine, a Recorder, a Towne-clerke, and sixe Sergeants at Mace. Whose graduation according as the Mathematickes haue obserued, is for Longitude 20. degrees and 30. scruples, and for Latitude 54. degrees and 28. scruples.

Stockfish.

Beuerley a Sanctuary.

(5) *Beuerley* in honour of S. *Iohn* Arch bishop of *Yorke*, by King *Athelstane* obtained many priuiledges, whereof a Sanctuary was one, wherein Bankerouts and men suspected of any capitall crime, might be safe and free from danger of Law. This is memorable, that the Riuer from *Hull* was cut by the Townesmen, sufficient to carry Boats and Barges.

Places where are stones found like Serpents.

(6) Places of memorable note, are *Whitby*, where are found certaine stones fashioned like Serpents, folded and wrapped round in a wreath, euen the very pastimes of Nature, who when she is wearied (as it were) with serious workes, sometimes forgeth and shapeth things by way of sport and recreation: so that by the credulous they are thought to haue beene Serpents, which a coat or crust of stones had now couered all ouer, and by the prayers of S. *Hilda* turned to stones. And also there are certaine fields here adioyning, where Geese flying ouer fall downe sodainly to the ground, to the great admiration of all men. But such as are not giuen to superstitious credulitie, may attribute this vnto a secret proprietie of this ground, and a hidden dissent betwixt this soile and these Geese, as the like is betweene Wolues and the Squilla roots. At *Skengraue* (a little village) some seuenty yeares since, was caught a fish called a *Sea-man*, that for certaine dayes together fed on raw fishes, but espying his opportunitie, escaped againe into his watery element. At *Hunt-Cliffe* are found stones of a yellowish, others of a reddish colour, of a certaine salt matter, which by their smell and taste make shew of *Coperasse*, *Nitre*, and *Brimstone*. Also great store of *Marquesites*, in colour resembling Brasse.

Where Geese fall.

Where a Seaman was caught.

Ounsbery hill, besides a spring of medicinable waters for the eyes, is a Prognostication vnto her neighbours; whose head being couered with a cloudy cap, presageth some tempestuous stormes or showres to follow. So doth another place neere *Moulgraue* Castle, where is found blacke Amber or Iette: some take it to be *Gagates*, in old time a Gemme, and pretious stone of great estimation. At *Huntly Nabo*, are stones found at the roots of certaine rockes, of diuers bigneste, so artificially shaped round by Nature, in manner of a Globe, as if they had beene made by the Turners hand. In which (if you breake them) are found stony Serpents, enwrapped round like a wreath, but most of them headlesse.

Water for diseased eyes.

Blacke Amber or Iette.

Round stones with stone Serpents in them.

(7) Matters for martiall note, are the Battailes fought at *Battlebridge* (of which it takes the name) where *Harald* King of *England* had a great Victory against the *Danes*, who with a fleete of two hundred saile, grieuously annoyed the Ile of *Britaine*: where *Harald* the King of *Norway* was slaine, and *Harald* of *England*, besides the honour of the field, found a great masse of gold. Also the Battaile commonly called the Battaile of *Standerd*; in which *Dauid* King of *Scots* was put to flight, and the *English* made a great slaughter of his people.

The battle of *Battlebridge*.

The battle of the *Standerd*. *Dauid* King of *Scots*.

At *Thruske*, *Roger Mowbray* out of his strong Castle displayed his banner, and called the King of *Scots* to the ouerthrow of his owne natiue Country, euen at that time, when K. *Henry* the second had (as it were) rashly digd his owne graue by inuesting his son King, in equall authoritie with himselfe. But his rebellion was in the end quenched with bloud, and the Castle quite dismantelled, so that beside a ditch and rampier, there is no signe or shew left of a Castle.

Mowbray.

King *Henry* the second.

Religious houses. *Dunsley*. *Gisburgh*. *Kirkham*. *Deirwand*.

(8) Places of pietie erected in these parts, were the Abbey of S. *Hilda*, built neere *Dunesley*. The faire and rich Abbey of *Gisburgh*, built about the yeare of our saluation 1110. The Priory of Chanons founded at *Kirkham*. The Monastery neere vnto *Beuerley*, which *Beda* nameth *Deirwand*. The Monastery of S. *Michael* by *Hull*. The two Abbies of *Newborough* and *Buland*. The Abbey of *Meaux*, and another not farre from *Cottingham*, which the founder purposely built for the Monkes of the *Cluniacke* Order, that he might be released of the Vow he had made to visit *Hierusalem*: all of them resorted vnto by continuall concourse of *Pilgrims*, to make their adorations in those dayes of ignorance: but since the true God hath vnmasked the errours of those times by the truth of his word, the same places are worthily become the subiects of his iust displeasure, for worshipping Images and false tutelar Gods, in stead of the true and euer-liuing Sauiour.

Market-Townes.

(9) These parts and diuisions of *Yorkeshire*, consisting vpon the *North* and *East-Ridings*, containeth twentie fiue Market-Townes for buying and selling, eleuen Castles for strength and fortification, and 459. Parishes for Gods diuine worship, vnder which be very many Chappels, for number of Inhabitants, equall to very great Parishes.

¶ An Alphabeticall Table of all the Townes, Riuers, and memorable places mentioned in the *North* and *East-Riding* of *York-shire*.

North-Riding Hundreds.

1 *Gillingwest Wap.*
2 *Gillingeast Wap.*
3 *Allerton Shire.*
4 *Langbargh Lib.*
5 *Whitby strand Li.*
6 *Pickering Wap.*
7 *Rydall Wapen.*
8 *Bulmer Wapen.*
9 *Burdforth Wap.*
10 *Hallikeld Wapen.*
11 *Hangeast Wap.*
12 *Hangwest Wap.*

East-Riding Hundreds.

1 *Buccrosse Wapen.*
2 *Dickering Wapen.*
3 *Holdernes Wapen.*
4 *Ouse and Derwent Wapen.*
5 *Howdenshire Wap.*

Harthil Wa. { *Wilton Denis.* *Baynton Denis.* *Holme Denis.* *Hunsley Denis.*

A

Abbane Chappel, *Dic.*
Acklam, *Len.*
Acklam, *Buc.*
Aglethorpe, *Hangw.*
Anderby { Hangeaſtaniers, } *Hangeaſt.*
Anderby Whernhow, { *Hall.*
Ainsiby, *Hall.*
Aiskew, *Hangeaſt.*
Aiskugge, *Hangweſt.*
Atton, *Dic.*
Aldbrough, *Hangeaſt.*
Aldby, *Buc.*
Aldwarke, *Bulm.*
Allerthorpe, *Hall.*
Allerthorpe, *Wilt.*
Alleston, *Pick.*
ALLERTON { North, } *Aller.*
Dale, *Gillw.*
Alune, *Bulm.*
Anderby { Steeple, } *Gillingeſt.*
Amotherby, *Rydal.*
Amſeforth, *Burdf.*
Ampleforth, *Rydal.*
Aperside, *Hangweſt.*
Applegarth { Foreſt, } *Gillw.*
Applegarth Manſk, { *Gillw.*
Appleton. *Rydal.*
Appleton, *Rydal.*
Appleton, *Len.*
Appleton East, *Hange*
Appleton Weſt, { *Hangeaſt.*
Arden, *Burdf.*
Ardenside, *Burdf.*
Arke flu.
Arkengarth Dale, { *Gillw.*
Arncliffe, *Burdf.*
Arngill, *Gillingweſt.*
Armanthwate, *Len.*
Auran, *Hald.*
Arſham, *Len.*
Aske, *Gillingweſt.*
Aſſelby, *Howd.*
Atwicke, *Hald.*
Auderby, *Hangeaſt.*
Auderby, *Hangweſt.*
Aughton, *Holme.*
Auldburge, *Gillingw.*
Aumond Park, *Burdf.*
Awlbrough, *Hald.*
Awthorne, *Hangweſt.*
Ayskarth, *Hangweſt.*
Aſſlaby, *Dic.*
Aſſleybye, *Len.*
Ayton great, *Len.*
Ayton little, *Len.*

B

Babthorpe, *Derwent.*
Bagbye, *Burdf.*
Baldensby, *Hallt.*
Bainbridge, *Hangw.*
Banny flu.
Barden, *Hangweſt.*
Barforth, *Gillingweſt.*
Barhouſe, *Hunſ*
Barleby, *Derwent.*
Barmby, *Howd.*
Barmeſton, *Hall.*
Barningham, *Gilling.*
Barnbie, *Len.*
Barnloye, *Wilt.*
Barnſdale Chap, *Ryd*
Barton, *Hallt.*
Barton, *Bulm.*
Barton, *Gillingeſt.*
Barton in the ſtreet, { *Rydal.*
Barton vpon Yor. { *Hangea*
Barthorpe, *Buce.*
Barwicke, *Len.*
Basbie, *Len.*
Battersbie, *Len.*
Bauder flu.
Bauder Dale, *Gilling.*
Balderskaith Hill, { *Gillin weſt.*
Bargh little, *Rydal.*
Bargh great *Rydal.*
Bayesdale, *Len.*
Bainton, *Buerſ.*
Bealbie, *Holme.*
BEDALL, *Hangeaſt.*
Belby, *Howd.*
Bellarby, *Hangeaſt.*
Bellaſsie, *Howd.*
Bentley, *Hunſ.*
Bempton, *Dic.*
Bemingbrough, *Bul.*
Bemingham, *Hald.*
Bery Chappel, *Buc.*
Beſſonby. *Dic.*
Beſſewicke, *Buer.*
BEVERLEY *Hunſ.*
Bevedlam, *Rydal.*
Bewham, *Hold*
Biland old, *Burdf.*
Biland Abbey, *Burdf.*
Bildsale, *Rydal.*
Bilfeald, *Burdf.*
Bilton, *Hald.*
Birdfall *Buc.*
Birkbie, *Aller.*
Birkdale, *Hangweſt*
Blackholme. *Howd.*
Blackroft *Howd.*
Blayden, *Hangw.*
Blaker More, *Pick.*
Blansby Parke. *Pick.*
Bolton, *Gillingweſt.*
Bolton, *Wilt.*
Bolton. *Gillingweſt.*
Barnell, *Howd*
Booth, *Howd.*
Borrobie, *Burdf.*
Borrowbie, *Aller.*
Borrowbie, *Len.*
Boſſalt, *Bulm.*
Boultbie, *Burdf.*
Boulton East, *Hangw.*
Boulton weſt, *Hangw.*
Bourne, *Holme.*
Bowwicke, *Hald.*
Bowes, *Gillingweſt.*
Boynton, *Dic.*
Boythorpe, *Dic.*
Bracken, *Hayst.*
Brakenborgh, *Burdf.*
Brackenholme, *Derw.*
Bradley, *Hangweſt.*
Brickhall, *Hangeaſt.*
Brandſale, *Rydal.*
Brunesburton, *Hald.*
Brankingham, *Hunſ.*
Branthingham, *Howd*

THE NORTH AND EAST RIDINS OF YORKSHIRE
PART OF THE BI
SHOPRICKE
OF
DURAM
Part of
Bauder dale
Westmore
Depe Dale
land
GILLING WEST WAPONTAKE
Applegarth Forest
The New Forest
Luna Forest
HANGWESTE WAPONTAKE
forest
Wense Dale
Bushopdale Chase
HANGEAST
WAPONTAKE
GILLING EAST
ALLERTO
WAPONTAKE
HALLIKELDE
WAPONTAKE
S.HYRE
WAPONTAKE
BURDEN
WAPONTAKE
Helmeley
RYDALE
Rippon
The Forest of
BULMERE
WEST
PART OF
WEST
HULL
Places observed
1 S. Mary's Church
2 Trinitie Church
3 Kings Place
4 Guild Hall
5 Free Schole
6 North Gate
7 Beverley Gate
8 Posterne Gate
9 Mitten Gate
10 Hasell Gate
11 Marchants Row
12 Black Friers Gate
13 Gromb Lane
14 Church Lane
15 Church Stayres
16 Hythe street
17 Shelgate Lane
18 Bishops Lane
19 Chappell Lane
20 Chappell stayres
21 Sedate Lane
22 Postern Lane
23 Beverley streets
24 The landing place
25 The Blockhouses
26 The Castell
27 The Fortification
fresh water
50 100 150 200
THE SCALE OF MILES
Performed by Iohn. Speede.
And are to be sold in Popes heade Alley against the Exchange by Iohn Sudbury and George Humbell.
Cum Privilegio. 1610

NORTH
Guy Vicount Towrs
Randulph E. of Chester
Peter de Dreux E
Peter de Savoy E R
John D. of Britanie
Raphe E of Westmer.
John D. of Bedford E
Humfrey D of Glouc
Edmond Hadham E
Henry fect Roy D of R.
RICHMOND
The Armes of such Noble Familes, as have borne the Dignitie of Earles of Richmond and Holdernes since the Normans conquest.
Earles of Holdernes
Drugo de Buerer E.
Stephen de Blois E.H
William de Maundeuile
Baldwin de Beton E.
William de Fortibus
Edward E. of Rutland
RIDINGE
PICKERIN & WAPONTAKE
The Forest of Pickering
DICKERING WAPONTA
Kilham
Scarbrough
Flamborough
Bridlington
Humber Flu
DINGE
PART OF LYNCOLNSHIRE
Spun Head
SOUTH
EAST

Bransby, Bulmer.
Brasferton, Bulmer.
Brawby, Rydal.
Brawith, Aller.
BRIDLINGTON, D.
Bridlington keye, Dic.
Brighton, Hulm.
Brigham, Dic.
Brigwell, Gillingw.
Brilcoe east, Gillingw.
Brilcoe west, Gillingw.
Brittmby, Gillingf.
Bromefleete, Hunf.
Brompton, Aller,
Brompton, Dic.
Brompton, Pick.
Bromptō vp on Swayle, Gill. e.
Brotton, Langb.
Brough, Hald.
Broughton, Rydal.
Bronghton great, Lan.
Broway, Whit.
Bubwith, Holm.
Buckton, Dic.
Budicke parke, Lang.
Bugthorpe, Bucc.
Bulmer, Bulm.
Burdforth, Burdf.
Burdghall, Hongcaſt.
Burgh, Hatt.
Burmby, Wilton.
Burnby. Holm.
Burnholme, Holm.
Burnholm south, Hol.
Burmſton, Holdh.
Burston, Gillingc.
Burrell, Hongcaſt.
Burrobie, Aller.
Barton, Gringe.
Burton, Hangw.
Burton, Hongcaſt.
Burton Agnes, Dic.
Burton Bishops, Hunſ.
Barton Conſtable, Haw.
Burton Coſtable, Hol.
Burton Fleming, Dic.
Burton North, Dic.
Burton Pieſley, Hald.
Burſtalgarth, Hald.
Burſtwicke, Hald.
Burſtwicke, Hald.
Busbie, Langb.
Bushopdale, Hangw.
Buttercramb, Bul.
Butterſide, Hangw.
Butterſtricke, Rydal.
Butterwick, Dic.
Byford, Hald.
Byland Abbey, Burdf.
Byrnington, Dic.

C

Cameron, Hold.
Campe, Dic.
Capilbroke, Hangw.
Carkon, Hald.
Carleton, Rydal.
Carleton, Burd.
Carleton, Burd.
Carleton, Lang.
Carleton, Hangw.
Carnaby, Dic.
Carperbie, Hangw.
Carthorpe, Hulm.
Caſtleton, Lang.
Catteſſe. Hold.
Caton, Pick.
Catterickc, Hongcaſt.
Cattewicket, Hangw.
Catton, Wilton.
Catton. Burdf.
Catwicke, Hald.
Caue ſouth, Hunſ.
Caue ſouth, Hunſ.
Cauct-houſe, Hangw.
Cauil, Howd.
Cauthorne, Pick.
Cawthorpe, Hulm.
Cauton, Rydal.
Cawburgh, Hangw.
Cawdwell, Gillingw.
Cawton, Rydal.
Caythorpe, Dic.
Cayuham, Hald.
Cherrie burton, Hunſ.
Claxton, Bul.
Cleasbie, Gillingw.
Cleue Land, Langb.
Cliffe, Gillingw.
Cliffe, Derwent.
Clife north, Hunſ.
Chife ſouth, Hunſ.
Chſton, Hongcaſt.
Cloughton, Pick.
Clowbecke, Gillingc.
Clifton, Bulm.
Codbecke ſtu.
Codbecke ſtu.
Coldon, Hald.
Colingham, Hunſ.
Colton, Rydal.
Coltow ſtu.
Coniſthorpe, Bul.
Conyſtone, Hold.
Coolam Bucc.
Coram, Hangwcſt.
Cornebrough, Bul.
Cotcliffe, Aller.
Cotham, Bucc.
Cotham eaſt, Lang.
Cotham weſt, Lang.
Cotchouſe, Pick.
Cothenſtone, Gill.w.
Cotnes, Howd.
Cottingham, Hunſ.
Cotinwith. Derwent.
Cottingwith Eaſt, Holm.
Cotton, Dic.
Couckwold, Lurd.
Couerham, Hangw.
Couerwood, Hangw.
Coulsbie, Burd.
Coudney ſtu.
Coundall, Halt.
Cowbᵒne, Hongcaſt.
Cowlby, Langb.
Cowling, Hongcaſt.
Cowton Eaſt, Gillingc.
Cowton North, Gill.e.
Cowton South, Gill.e.
Crage, Gillingw.
Craike Caſtle, Bul.
Crakall, Hongcaſt.
Crakehall, Burd.
Crakpot, Hongcaſt.
Crambnie, Bul.
Crawthorne, Langb.
Creome, Bucc.
Cropton, Pick.
Croſtbridge, Gillingc.
Crowmond Abby, La.
Cudcall, Hall.
Cunsbie, Langb.

D

Dailetowne, Burd.
Dalton, Burd.
Daltons, Gillingw.
Dalton north, Bayn.
Dalton ſouth, Hunſ.
Daltō vpō teaſe, Gil.w.
Danby, Hangw.
Danby, Langb.
Danby Parke, Langb.
Danby vpon wiske, Gil.E.
Danthorpe, Hold.
Dawby, Bul,
Dawton, Gillingcaſt.
Dope Dale, Gillingw.
Derwent ſtu.
Dighton, Aller.
Dighton, Derwent.
Dinſdell, Aller.
Differth, Hallon.
Donnington, Derwent.
Dow ſtu.
Drewton, Hunſ.
Driffield great, Edyn.
Driffield little, Bayn.
Dringod, Hold.
Dromanbye, Langb.
Dripoole, Hold.
Duffeild north, Derw.
Duffeild ſouth, Derw.
Duggleby, Bucc.
Duncholme, Hangw.
Dunnington, Hald.
Dunſley ouer, Aller.
Dunſloe, Whit.

E

Easbie, Gillingweſt.
Eaſebie, Langb.
Eaſtbirne, Bayntun.
Eaſington, Hold.
Eaſington, Langb.
Eaſingwould, Bul.
Eaſtnewton, Hold.
Eaſtnes Weſt, Rydal.
Eaſton, Dic.
Eaſtrington, Howd.
Eaſtrope, Holm.
Eaton, Wilton.
Ebberſtone, Pick.
Eckerbie, Hangcaſt.
Eddlethorpe, Bucc.
Edſtone, Rydal.
Egleton, Gillingw.
Egton, Langb.
Elemere Burd.
Ellarton, Hongcaſt.
Ellerbecke, Aller.
Ellerborne, Pick.
Ellerbie, Hold.
Ellerbye, Langb.
Ellerker, Burd.
Ellerker, Howd.
Ellerton Gillingcaſt.
Ellerton, Hongcaſt.
Ellerton, Holm.
Ellington, Hongcaſt.
Ellingſtring, Hongcaſt.
Elloughton, bunſ.
Elſternwick, bold.
Elton, bunſ.
Eluington, Derwent.
Emmotland, bold.
Emſwell, Bayntun.
Epelby, Gillingw.
Eſtcholme, Killingcaſt.
Eſtewick, Bul.
Esk, bold.
Eskdaleſide, Whit.
Eskridge, Derwent.
Eſtone, Dic.
Eſton, Langb.
Etherdwick, bold.
Euelot, bongw.
Euenton, Pick.
Eueringham, bulm.
Euerley, Whit.
Euerthorpe, bunſ.
Exilbie, bulſt.

F

Faceby. Langb.
Fanckefoſſe, Wilton.
Farlington, Bul,
Farmanby, Pick.
Farlington, Bul.
Parmanby, Pick.
Farndale, Rydal.
Fawdington, Burd.
Faxfleete, bunſ.
Fearby, bongcaſt.
Feildham, Gillingw.
Felixkirke, Burd.
Fencottes, Bongcaſt.
Feriby, bunſ.
Filingdales, Whit.
Finber. Bucc.
Fingall, bongw.
Finghall, bongcaſt.
Firby, bongcaſt.
Firby, Bucc.
Fitling, bold.
Fladmere, Rydal.
Flamborough head, Dic.
Flawith, Bul.
Flaxfleete, bord.
Flaxton, Bul.
Flaxton little, Bul.
Flaymbrough, Dic.
Fletcham, Hongcaſt.
Flixton, Hold.
Flixton, Dic.
Flortenby, Dic.
Fogathorpe, bolm.
Fordon, ic.
Forſet, Gillingw.
Feſtham, Hold.
Foſſe ſtu.
Foſſe ſtu.
Foſton, Dic.
Foſſe, Bul.
Foulebridge, Pick.
Foule ſutton, Derw.
Fowlkton. Dic.
Foxholes, Dic.
Foxton, Aller.
Fraythorpe, Dic.
Pranſtenby, Pick.
Frebrugh hill, Langb.
Fremington, Gillingw.
Freſwick, Bul.
Fridethorpe, Buc.
Friton, Rydal.
Frioppe hill, Rydal.
Frodingham, bold.
Frodingham North, bold.
Fulfirth gate, Derw.
Furfurth water, Derw.
Fulſutton, Wilton.
Fugarth, bold.
Fyrey, Dic.
Fyling hall, Whit.
Fylſholme, Dic.

G

Gaintinley, Halli.
Gales, Gillingw.
Gauthorpe, Bul.
Ganſtead, bold.
Ganton, Dic.
Garſton, Hangw.
Ganthum, bunſ.
Garton, bold.
Garton, Dic.
Gate hameſley, Rul.
Gautres forreſt, Bul.
Gembling, Dic.
Geruis Abbey, bongw.
Gilberdich, bow.
Gillamere. Rydal.
Gilling. Gillingw.
Gilling Caſtle, Rydal.
Gilmanby, Gillingw.
Girlington, Gillingw.
Girsbie, Aller.
GISBROVGH. Lang.
Glareſdale Chappell, Langb.
Golton, Langb.
Goodale-houſe, bold.
Goodmanham, bolm.
Gomerſet, bongw.
Goreland, Pick.
Gouidale great. Whit.
Goulesby, Burd
Gowerthorpe, Wilton.
Goxhell, bold.
Grang. Bul.
Granimere. Dic.
Graſtwith. Burd.
Graton, Boynton.
Greenehowe, Langb.
Greeta ſtu.
Greta bridge, Gillingw
Grubthorpe, bolm.
Grimſtone, Derwent.
Grimeſtone. bold.
Grimſtone north. Buc.
Grinton, Hangweſt.
Griſtroope, Pick.
Grownond Ab. Lang.
Grynda!l. Dic.
Gunby, Bolm.

H

Habton great, Rydal.
Habton little, Rydell.
Hackforth, bongcaſt.
Hacknes, Whit.
Hallykell, Aller.
Halſham, bold.
Handall Abbey. Lang.
Hanxwall eaſt, bongw.
Hanxwell weſt, bongw
Happeſwell, bongw.
Harcaſide, Hangw.
Hardraw, Hangw.
Harford ſtu
Harleſay eaſt, Burd.
Harleſay weſt, Aller.
Harlethorpe, bolm.
Harnebv, bong.
Haron, Rydal.
Harpham, Dic.
Harlewell, holm.
Hartford. Gillingw.
Harton. Bul.
Haward dale, Whit.
Hartwood dale ſtu.
Hatefeild, bold.
Hatfeild little, bold.
Haton, Bulm.
Haton, holm.
Haulgat. Gillingw.
Hawnabie, Gillingw.
Hawnebie, Burd.
Hazbie, Bul.
Hayſtroppe, Dic.
HEADON, bold.
Headey parke, bongw.
Healy. Hongcaſt.
Healy, Hangweſt.
Heaton, Aller.
Helbecke lands, hangweſt.
HELMELEY.
Helmſley nether, Bul.
Helmſley ouer, Bul.
Helperby, Bul.
Helperby, Burdf.
Helperthorpe, Buc.
Helwith, Gillingweſt.
Hemſley gate, Bul.
Hemlington, Lang.
Hemmingbargh, Der.
Hemſley, Rydell.
Hennitage, bunſ.
Heſlington, Derwent.
Heſſell, bunſ.
Heſſelskugh aſh, Lan.
Heſterton eaſt, Buc.
Heſterton weſt Buc.
Hewby, Bul.
Hewicke, bolli.
Hewton, Bul.
Hewsworth, Bul.
Hilderskil Caſtle, Bul.
Hilton, Lenz.
Hiltoun Bul.
Hilton, bongcſt.
Hilſton hold.
Hinderthwaites, Gillw.
Hinnington, Bul.
Hinton, Bayn.
Hipſwell, bongw.
Hodgebecke ſtu.
Holgate ſtu.
Holgraue, Aller.
Hollam, bold.
Holme, Aller.
Holme, Rydal.
Holme in Spaldingmore, bol.
Holme vpon Would, Bayn.
Hollomill Croſſe, bongw.
Holtby, bongcaſt.
Holtby, Bul.
Holwich, Gillingw.
Holwich cragge, Gillingw.
Hompton, bold.
Hope, Gilling.
Hophouſe, Bongw.
Hornebie, Aller.
Hornby, bongw.
Hornſey, bold.
Hoinſey becke, bold.
Hornſey burton, bold.
Hornſey more, bold.
Horſe-houſe, bongw.
Hosker, Whit.
Houſegarth, Whit.
HOVINGHAM. Ryd.
HOWDEN, bold.
Howdenprice, bunſ.
Howe, bolli.
Howe, Rydal
Howſham, Buc.
Hudeſwell. bongw.
Hugget, Whit.
HVLL, bunſ.
Hull ſtu.
Humber ſtu.
Humberton. Bolli.
Humbleton. bold.
Hummanby, Dic.
Hunſley houſe, bunſ.
Hunton, bongweſt.
Hurry, Gillingw.
Hulthwate, Burd.
Hutham bunſ.
Huton, Rydal.
Huton, Gillingw.
Hutton, Langb.
Huton, bolli.
Huton, Bul.
Huton bouell, Aller.
Huton buſhell, Pick.
Huton conyers, Aller.
Hutō cranwick, Bain.
Hutton mulgraue, La.
Hutton Sand, Burdf.
Hylderthorpe, Duc.
Hynderwell, Long.
Hyndeskell, Bul.

I

Ilkton, Hongcaſt.
Ingleby, Langb.
Ingleby arne-cliffe, Lan.
Ingleby green how. Lan.
Inggs north, Bul.
S. Iohns, Gillingw.
S. Iohns mount, Burd
Ipſal Caſtle, Burd.

K

Kearton, bongweſt.
Kedler, Lang.
Keerby, Burdf.
Keldum, Rydal.
Kele Chappell, bongw
Kelfeild, Derwent.
Kelings, bold.
Kelck, Hold.
Kelke. Dic.
Kelton, Gillingw.
Kenethorpe, Buc.
Keinghain. Hold.
Kepwicke, Burdf.
Keiceingham, Buc.
Kexby, Derwent.
Kildale, Lang.
Killenwick, Reign.
Killerby, bongcaſt.
Kilborne. Burd.
Killingwold, bunſ.
Kilnſey. bold.
Kilnington north, Aller
Kilnington north, Bur.
Kilnington ſouth, Bur.
Kilton, Lang.
Kilwicke, Wilton.
Kinthorpe, Pick.
Kiplin, Gillingc.
Kirby. Langb.
Kirby knoie, Burdf.
Kirkby, bolli.
Kirke burne, Boyn.
Kirkby vnder dale, Buc.
Kirkby flecham, bongc.
Kirby grindlith, Buc.
Kirkbie on the hill, Gill.w.
Kirkby maſperton. Rydal.
KIRKBY moſide, Ry.
Kirkby vpon the moun, Gillw.
Kirkby ouerker, Pick.
Kirkby wisk. Gillingc.
Kirkdale, Rydal.
Kirkelley, bunſ.
Kirkham, Buc.
Kirkleadholme, Lang.
Kirkleaueuton, Lang.
Kirklington, bolli.
Knedlington, bowd.
Knapton. Buc.
Knaton. Aller.
KYLHAM, Dic.

L

Laborne, Hongweſt.
Laikirke, Gillingw.
Laiton. Buc.
Landhouſe, Pick.
Landmoth, Aller.
Langthorpe, bongcaſt.
Lanton, Buc.
Langton great, Gillw.
Langton little, Gillw.
Langrofi, Dic.
Lartington, Gillingw.
Lasenby, Lang.
Lathopa, bolm
Laton eaſt, Gillingw.
Laton weſt. Gill.ngw.
Lattou eaſt, Buc.
Lattou weſt, Buc.
Lauton, bowd.
Leauening, Buc.
Leauſham, Pick.
Lebbeſton, Pick.
Leckby, Balli
Leeming, balli.
Leeming little, bongc
Lekenfeild, Bayn.
Lelly, bold.
Leppington, Buc.
Leſſingham, Rydal.
Leuen, bold.
Leuenthorpe. Lang.
Leuerton. Langb.
Lilling, Bul
Liſſet. bold.
Lirham, bunſ.
Lockenby, Lang.
Lockenton, Boynt.
Lockton, Pick.
Long, Gillingw.
Longdale end, Whit.
Longthorpe. Balli.
Loſthouſe Lang.
Loſſthome, bolm.
Louingthorne, bolli.
Lougrouſton, bold.
Lownsbrough, bolm.
Lowthorpe, Dic.
Lund, Derwent.
Lunden, Boynt.
Lune ſtu.
Lune Forreſt, Gillingw
Lunton, Gillingw.
Lynton, Bulm.
Lynthorpe, Lan.
Lythe, Lan.

M

Maidthorpe, Buc.
Maſham, Bongcaſt.
Maltby, Langb.
MALTON New, Ryd
Malton old, Rydal.
Manfeild, Gilling
Maunby vpon Wharle. Gil.e
Mapleton, bold.
Mapoleton, bold.
Marfleet, bold.
Marſh, Pick.
Marnick. Illingw.
S. Martin, bongc.
Marton, Dic.
Marton, Pick.
Marton Abbey, Bulm.
Marton, Bulm.
Marton, bold.
Marton, bulk.
Marton, Lan.
Marwich, Gillingw.
S. Mary gate, Bul.
Mark. ſtu.
Marsk. Gillingw.
MASHAM, bongc.
Maske, Lan.
Melborne, bolm.
Melmerby, bolli.
Melmerby, bongw.
Meltenby, Willton.
Melton, bunſ.
Melton, bowd.
Melſonby. Gillingw.
Menthorpe, Derwent.
Menx. bold.
Merfleet, bold.
Metham, bowd.
Micleby, Lan.
Mickleton. Gillingw.
MIDDLEHAM, bongw.
Middlesbrough, Lan.
Middleton, Willi.
Middleton. Pick.
Middleton, Lan.
Middleton, Boynt.
Middleton tras, Gil.e.
Middleton whernhow, halls.
Milby, balli.
Millington, Wilton.
Milnehouſe, Wilton.
Montgrace Abby, Burd
Mereby, Derwent.
Merehouſe. bold.
Meresham, Lan.
Morton, bongcaſt.
Morton, bongw.
Morton, Bul.
Morton. Bulm.
Morton vpon Swaile, Gil.e.
Mouuill hill, bongw.
Moudthorpe Bul.
Moulton. Gillingcaſt.
Moulgraue Caſtle, La
Mowthorpe, Buc.
Moxbie, Bul.
Muaker, bongw.
Muſcots. Rydal.
Muſton, Dic.
Myton, Bul.

N

Naburne. Der.
Naby, Gil.w.
Nafferton, Dic.
Nappa: bongw.
Neſſe. Rydal.
Neſſwicke, Boynt.
Neſterfeld, bongc.
Newbiggen, bongw.
Newbiggen, Burdf.
Newbiggen hall, Lan.
Newbiggen hall, Lan.
Newbold, bunſ
Newburgh. Burdf.
Newburgh, Burdf.
Newby, balli.
Newby, Lan.
Newby, Pick.
Newby vpon wiske, Gil.e.
New Forreſt, Gil.w.
New Parke, Bongcaſt.
Newholme, Whit.
Newland, bowd.
Newſam, Gillingw.
Newſam Burd.
Newſam, Holm.
Newſam, Dic.
Newſom, Rydal.
Newton, Bur.
Newton, balli.
Newton, Hold.
Newton, Lan.
Newton, Pick.
Newton bongc.
Newton, Ryd.l.
Newton vpon Derwent, Wit.
Newton Marſil, Gil.e.
Newton mulgraue, La
Newtō vpon Ouſe, Bu.
S Nicholas, Bul
Normanby, Rydal,
Normanby, Whit.
Normanby, Lan.
Norton, bongw.
Norton, Buc.
Norton, balli.
Norton conicrs, Aller.
Nunbane holme, Wil
Nunhouſe, Aller.
Nunckling, bold.
Nunnington, Rydell.
Nunthorpe, Lan.

O

Offenton. Bul.
Olewarke, Bul.
Olleſton Caſtle, Pick.
Ormesbie, Lan.
Osberwicke, Bul.
Ofgodby, Derwent.
Ofgoodby, Pick.
Ofmotherlay. Aller.
Oſwoldchurch, Ryd.
Ottingham, bold.
Otterington North, Aller.
Otterington ſouth, Bu.
Otterington ſouth, Al.
Ouerton, Bul.
Ouington. Gillingw.
Ouram. bold.
Ouſe ſtu
Owter Newton, bold.
Owſton, Burd.
Owſtwicke, bold.
Owthorne, bold.
Oxton. Dic
Oxton graige, Dic.

P

Paterickc brumpton, bongc
Pattrington, bold.
Paulholme, bold.
Pawle, bold.
Pawleholme, bold.
Penhill beacon, bongw
Peterſole, Ryd.
Pickall, bolli.
PICKERING, Pick.
Pickering forreſt, Pic.
Pickering lithe, Pick.
Pickton, Lan.
Pinchingthorpe, Lan.
Plewland, bold.
POCKLINGTON.
Pockley, Ryd.
Portington, bowd.
Pottoe, Lan.
Potters brinton, Dic.
Preſton, bold.
Priſton, bongweſt.

R

Rainton, Halli.
Raſdale Abbey, Ryd.
Raskill, Bul,
Raswicke, bongcaſt.
Raſtorpe, Buc.
Ratfey, Bayne.
Rauenſworth Caſtle, Gil.w
Redker, Lan,
Raeth, Gillingw.
Riall. bold.
Riccall, Derwent.
Ricall ſtu.
RICHMOND, Gil.w.
Ridale ſtu.
Ridmer, bongw.
Rillington, Buc,
Rimſwell, bold.
Ringbrough, bold.
Risbie, Hunſ.
Riſingarth, bold.
Rilton, bold.
Rue Abbey, Burd.
Robinhoods bay, Whi.
Rockcliffe, bolſ.
Rocby, Gillingw.
Romanby, Aller.
Rockeby, Gillingw.
Rockwith, bongcaſt.
Roſſall, Bulm.
Roſſe, bold.
Rowley, Hunſ.
Rowlſton, bold.
Rousbie, Lan,
Rowrhe, bold.
Rowton Arnould, bold.
Roxby, Pick.
Roxby, balli.
Rudby, Lan.
Rudlam, Rydal.
Rudſton, Dic.
Rumboldkirke, Gil.w
Runckton eaſt. Lan
Runckton weſt, Aller
Runſwick. Lan,
Ruſton, Pick,
Ruſton, Dic,
Rufwarpe, Whit.
Rydale, Rydal,
Ryd ſtu.
Ryghton, Dic.
Ryſe, Hold.
Ryton, Rydal,

S

Salemarſh, Heird.
Salton, Rydell,
Sanctou, bunſ.
Sandbeck, bongw.
Sandhuton, Bul.
Sandholme, Bowd.
Sandington, Burd.
Sandyford, Lan.
Sandyford, Lan,
Satron, Hongw.
Sawdon, Pick,
Saxay, Lan,
Seamer, Pick,
Seamer, Lan.
Seamer ſtu.
Seamer beacon, Pick.
Seaſicy, Aller.
Seaton, bold.
Seaton, Holm.
Selbury, Gillingcaſt.
Settrington, Buc.
Seuen ſtu.
Sewerby Dic.
Scackleton, Bul.
Scaggiethorpe, Buc.
Scalbv, Howd.
Scalby, Pick.
SCARBROVGH, Pic
Sceteby, Derwew.
Scetbrough, Bcynt.
Scerton, Gillingcaſt,
Scotton, bongc.ſt.
Scolcotes, Hunſ.
Scutterskelfe, Lan.
Scrafton West, Hongw.
Scranton, Hongcaſt.
Sherburn Buc
Sherſthutton, Bul,
Shipley, bold.
Shipton, Holm,
Shipton, Bul.
Siggiethorpe, bold,
Sigſton, Aller.
Sigſton Caſtle, Aller.
Silphoe, Whit.
Silton ouer.
Silton nether.
Silton pannell, Burdf.
Sinderby, balli.
Sinington, Pick.
Skaling. Lan.
Skargill, Gillingw.
Skawton, Ryd.l.
Skeame, Boynt.
Skeckling, Hold.
Skecby, Gillingw.
Skefling, bold.
Skelderskew, Lan.
Skelfkreet, ſtu
Skelton, Howd,
Skelton, balli,
Skelton, Bul
Skelton, Gillingw.
Skelton, Lan.
Skemmingrane, Lan.
Skenabie, Bul,
Skiplam, Rydal.
Skipwith, Derwent.
Skipſey, Hold.
Skipton, Burd,
Skiringham, Buc.
Skirlaugh North, Hold.
Skirley, bold,
Skirpenbeck, Buc.
Skirby. bunſ.
Skoneſtone. Buc.
Skorton, Gillingcaſt.
Skoucotes, bunſ.
Sledmer, Buc,
Slingsbie, Rydal.
Smeaton great, Gillſ.
Smeaton little, Gill.e.
Sneaton, Whit.
Snape, bongcaſt.
Snetonthorpe, Whit,
Snyleſworth, Burd.
Southburne, Bayn,
Sowerby, Aller.
Sowerby, Burd.
Spaddington, Holm.
Spawnton, Ryd.
Spawnton, Ryd.
Spennithorne, bongw.
Speton, Dic,
Spittles, Dic.
Spittle vpon Stranmere, Gill.w.
Sprotely, bold.
Sproxton, Ryd.
Spurnehead, Hold.
Stamford bridge, Der.
Stamforth brigge, Wil.
Stainham, Bul,
Stainſton, Buc,
Stainton dale, Pick.
Stancke, Aller.
Stanſher, Whit.
Stanwick, Gillingw.
Stanyhow, Gillingcaſt.
Stappleton, Gillingcaſt
Staynesbie, Lan
Staynegrane, Ryd.
Staynton, Lan.
Staynton Hongw.
Stathes, Lan.
Staxton, Dic.
Steasbie, Bul.
Steresbie, Bul.
Stillingfleet, Derw.
Stillington, Bul.
Stitutham, Bul.
Stockton Bul.
STOKESLEY, Lan.
Stonedale, bongw.
Stone Ferry, Lan.
Stratford, Gillingweſt.
Stratford, Gillingweſt
Strenfall, Bul.
Strothwad, Holm.
Subeer, Aller.
Sudcots, bold,
Suffeild, Whit
Sunderlandwick, Bayn.
Sutton, Hongcaſt,
Sutton, Halli,
Sutton, Hold.
Sutton, Buc.
Sutton, Buc.
Sutton vpon Derwent, Wit.
Sutton in the Forreſt, Bul.
Sutton vnder Whiſton cliffe, Buc.
Swanbie Lan.
Swainbie, balli,
Swadale forreſt, bowe
Swade ſtu.
Sweton, Pick,
Swinton, Ryd.l.
Swinton, bongcaſt.
Swine, bold,

T

Tanfeild eaſt, Halli.
Tanfeild weſt, Halli.
S. Teaſell, Bul,
Tees ſtu.
Terrington, Bul.
Tibthorpe Boynt.
Tirkham, Bul.
Theaston, halli.
Thimbleby, Aller.
Thimoſtle, Gillingc.
Thirkleby, Burdf.
Thirlebig, Burdf.
Thirklebie, Burdf.
Thirlesbie, Burdf.
Thiſnidale, Buc,
Thilthorpe, Bul,
Thornaby, Lan.
Thorganby, Derwent.
Thorkleby, Hold,
Thormandby, Bul.
Thornalbie, bongw.
Thornburgh, Burdf.
Thornbergh, bongc.
Thornholm, Dic.
Thorne, bongc.
Thorne, Hold.
Thornegunbold, bold.
Thornethorpe, Buc.
Thorneton, Lan.
Thorneton, Pick,
Thornton, Pick,
Thornton, Wilton.
Thornton, b l.
Thornton, Burd.
Thornton, Hongcaſt,
Thornton in the leaues, Aller.
Thornton in the more, Lurd.
Thornton rust, Skelton.
Thornton steward, Bainw
Thornton in the ſtreet, Aller.
Thorpe Hold.
Thorpe, Holm.
Thorpe, Howd.
Thorpe, bunſ.
Thorpe, Gillingweſt.
Thorpe, Dic.
Thorpe, Hangweſt.
Thorpe baſſet, Buc.
Thorpe row, Aller.
Thoroby bongweſt.
Thorppirrom, bongc.
Thaprow, Bongcaſt.
Throſterby, Pick.
THRVSKE, burdf.
Thursbie, bongweſt.
Thwaite, Hongweſt.
Thywynge, Dic.
Toccotes, Lan.
Tolesbie, Lan.
Tollerton, bul,
Topcliffe, burd.
Toppy hill, Lan.
Toulthorpe, bucc,
The Towre, Da.
Tranbie, bunſ.
Tunſtall, bold.
Tunſtell, bongcaſt.
Turnton bridge, Hal

V

Vckerby, Gillingcaſt.
Verby, Lan.
Vggelbarnby, Whit.
Vgthorpe, Lan,
Vlram, Howd.
Viſton Burdf.
Vpſall, burd.
Vplethun, Lan.
Vpſtane, Halli.
Vpton, Hold,

W

Waburnhall, Hangw.
Waghen, Hold,
Waiwith, Hongcaſt.
Walborne, bongweſt.
Waldby, Hunſ.
Walden, Hongweſt.
Walgraue, Pick.
Wolkenton Prouoſt, Hunſ.
Walkinton, Howd.
Walton, bayntt.
Wanlas, Hongweſt.
Wanford, Dic.
Wapley, Lan.
Waplinton, Wilton.
Warlobie, Gillingc.
Warthel, Bul.
Warter, Boynt.
Warton, Whit.
Wassand, Hold.
Wath, Halli.
Watlas, Hongcaſt.
Watlesſ, Hongcaſt.
Waxham, Hold,
Weauerthorpe, bucc.
Wickcliffe, Gillingw.
Well, Hongcaſt.
Welborne, Ryd.
Welborne, bolm.
Welburne, burd.
Welham, bucc.
Welton, Howd.
Welton, Hold.
Welton, Hunſ.
Welwicke, Hold.
Wenſedale, Hongweſt
Wenſley, Hongweſt.
Weſterdale, Lan.
Weſtow, Buc.
Weſtwarige, buc,
Wherleton Caſtle, Lan.
Wharram ſa the ſtreet, Buc.
Whayſton, Gil.w.
Wheldrake Derw.
Whenby, bul,
Whiteſide, Hongweſt.
WHITBIE, Whit.
Whitwell, Gillingcaſt.
Whitwell, bul.
Whereleton, Lan.
Wickham, Ryd.
Wickham, Pick.
Wickham Abbey, Pic
Wigginthorpe, bul.
Wigginton, bul.
WIGHTON, Halm.
Wilbefoſſe, Wilton.
Willerby, Dic.
Willerby, Hunſ.
Williſtoft, Holm.
Willowbecke ſtu.
Wilſted, bold.
Wilſted hall, bold.
Wilſthorpe, Dic,
Wilton, Pick,
Wilton, Lan.
Wilton Caſtle, Lan,
Wilton Biſhops, Wil.
Wintering, Hongweſt.
Winton, Aller.
Wintringham, buc,
Witton eaſt, Hongw,
Witton weſt, Hongw
Wiske ſtu.
Woldnewton, Dic.
Woodall, Hongweſt.
Woodhall, Derw.
Woodhal park, bongw
Womelton, Rydell.
Wansforth, bayne.
Wafall, Aller.
Wafall, Lan.
Wrelton, Pick,
Wreſfall, Holm.
Wulferton, Hunſ.
Wyneſtead, Hald.
Wytherwick, Hold.
Wythernſey, Hold,
Wyton, Hold.

Y

Yafford, Gillingw.
Yapham, Wilton.
YARVM, Lan.
Yereley, Pick.
Yeareſlay, burd.
Yeaſtorpe, Rydal.
Yeddingham, buc.
Yeueſidale, Wilton.
Yoockſloete, Howd.
YORKE, bul.
Yorkes wade, Wilton.
Youlthorph, Wilton.
Yoare ſtu.
Yowton, bul.
Yrton, Pick,

¶ The Bishopricke of DVRHAM.

The bounds of this Prouince.

THE *Bishopricke* of *Durham* containeth those parts and Towne-ships that lie betwixt the Riuer *Tees* and *Derwent*, and all along the *German-Seas*. It is neighboured on the North with *Northumberland*, and their Iurisdictions, parted by the Riuer *Derwent*: her West is touched by *Cumberland*, *Westmorland*, and from *Staine-More* diuided by the Riuer *Tees*, and by the same water on her South, from *York-shire* euen vnto the Sea; and the East is altogether coasted by the *German-Seas*.

The Forme.

(2) The forme thereof is triangle, and sides not much differing; for from her South-east, vnto the West-point, are about thirtie miles; from thence to her North-east and *Tyne-mouth*, are likewise as many, and her base along the Sea-shore are twentie three; the whole in circumference, about one hundred and three miles.

The dimensitude.

The Aire.

(3) The aire is sharpe and very piercing, and would be more, were it not that the vapours from the *German-Seas* did helpe much to dissolue her ice and snow: and the store of Coales therein growing and gotten, doe warme the body, and keepe backe the cold, which fuell, besides their owne vse, doth yeeld great commodities vnto this Prouince, by trade thereof into other parts.

The Soile.

(4) For soile, it consisteth much alike of pastures, arable, and barren grounds: the East is the richest & most champion, the South more mooriſh, but well inhabited; her West all rockie, without either grasse or graine, notwithstanding recompenceth her possessors with as great gaine, both in rearing vp cattle, and bringing forth coale, whereof all this County is plentifully stored, and groweth so neere to the vpper face of the earth, that in the trod wayes the cart-wheeles doe turne vp the same. Some hold their substance to be a clammie kinde of clay hardned with heat abounding in the earth, and so becomming concocted, is nothing else but *Bitumen*; for proofe whereof, these Coales haue both the like smell and operation of *Bitumen*: for being sprinkled with water, they burne more vehemently, but with Oyle are quite extinguished and put out.

Coale-Pits.

Cambden.

The ancient Inhabitants.

(5) The ancient Inhabitants knowne vnto *Ptolemie*, were the *Brigantes*, of whom we haue spoken in the Generall of *York-shire*, they being subdued by the *Romans*, after whom the *Saxons* made it a part of their *Northumberlands Kingdome*; at first a Prouince belonging to the *Deirians*, and enioyed by *Ella* their first King; afterwards inuaded by the *Danes*, and lastly possessed by the *Normans*: whose site being so neere vnto *Scotland*, hath many times felt their furie, and hath bin as a buckler betwixt them and the *English*; for which cause, the Inhabitants haue certaine freedomes, and are not charged with seruice as other Counties are, so that this with *Westmorland*, *Cumberland*, and *Northumberland*, are not diuided into Hundreds in those Parlament Rolles whence I had the rest: which want I must leaue for others to supply.

The priuiledg of this people.

(6) Ouer this County, the Bishops thereof haue had the Royalties of Princes, and the Inhabitants haue pleaded priuiledge not to passe in seruice of warre ouer the Riuer of *Tees* or *Tyne*; whose charge (as they haue alledged) was to keepe and defend the corps of S. *Cuthbert* their great adored Saint, and therefore they termed themselues, *The holy-werk-folkes*. And the repute of this *Cuthbert* and his supposed defence against the *Scots* was such, that our *English* Kings in great deuotion haue gone in pilgrimage to visit his Tombe, and haue giuen many large possessions to his Church: such were King *Egfrid*, *Ælfred*, and *Guthrun* the *Dane*, *Edward*, and *Athelstan* Monarch of *England*, and zelous *Canute*, the greatest of all, who came thither bare-footed, & at *Cuthberts* Tombe both augmented and confirmed their Liberties. This Saint then, of nothing made *Durham* become great, and *William* the *Conquerour*, of a *Bishopricke* made it a *County Palatine*: at that time *William Careleph*, Bishop of the Diocesse, pulled downe the old Church which *Aldwin* had built, and with sumptuous cost laid the foundations of a new, wherein S. *Cuthberts* Shrine in the vacancie of the Bishops, was the Keeper of the Castle-keyes.

S. *Cuthbert.*

The deuotion of diuers kings to S. *Cuthbert.*

In the West of this Church, and place called *Galilie*, the Marble Tombe of venerable *Beda* remaineth, who was borne at *Iarro* in this County, and became a Monke at *Weremouth*, whose painfull industries and light of learning in those times of darknesse are wonderfull, as the volumes which he wrote doe well declare. And had the idle Monkes of *England* imployed their times after his example, their Founders expectations had not been frustrate, nor those foundations so easily ouerturned. But the reuenge of sin euer following the actions of sinnes, dissolued first the largenesses of this Counties liberties, vnder the raigne of King *Edward* the first, and since hath shaken to peeces those places herein erected, vnder the raigne of King *Henry* the eight: such were *Durham*, *Sherborne*, *Staindrop*, *Iarro*, *Weremouth*, and *Egleton*, all which felt the reward of their idlenesse, and wrath of him that is iealous of his owne honour.

Beda his tomb.

The Monkes idlenesse the cause of their ouerthrow.

(7) Things of rare note obserued in this Shire, are three Pits of a wonderfull depth, commonly called the *Hell-Kettles*, which are adioining neere vnto *Darlington*, whose waters are somewhat warme. These are thought to come of an Earth-quake, which happened in the yeare of grace 1179. whereof the Chronicle of *Tin-mouth* maketh mention, whose record is this: *On Christmas day, at Oxenhall in the Territorie of Darlington, within the Bishopricke of Durham, the ground heaued vp aloft, like vnto a high Tower, & so continued all that day, as it were vnmoueable, vntill the euening; & then fell with so horrible a noise, that it made all the neighbour dwellers sore afraid: and the earth swallowed it vp, and made in the same place a deepe pit, which is there to be seene for a testimony vnto this day.*

Hell-kettles.

(8) Of no lesse admiration are certaine stones lying within the Riuer *Weere*, at *Butterbee* neere *Durham*; from whose sides at the Ebbe and low water in the Summer, issueth a certaine salt reddish water, which with the Sunne waxeth white, and growing into a thicke substance, becommeth a necessary salt to the vse of the by-dwellers.

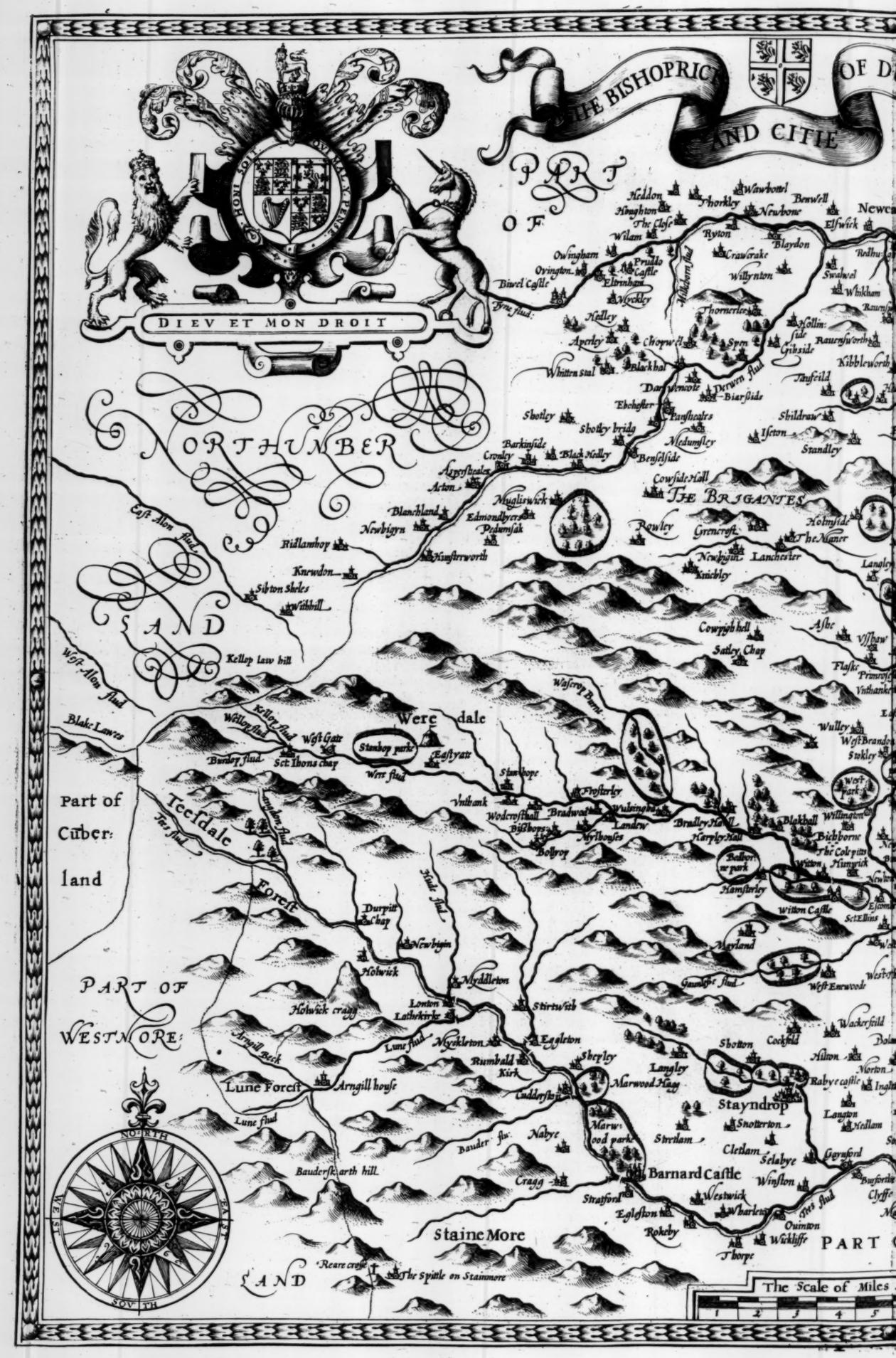
A Salt proceeding of stones.

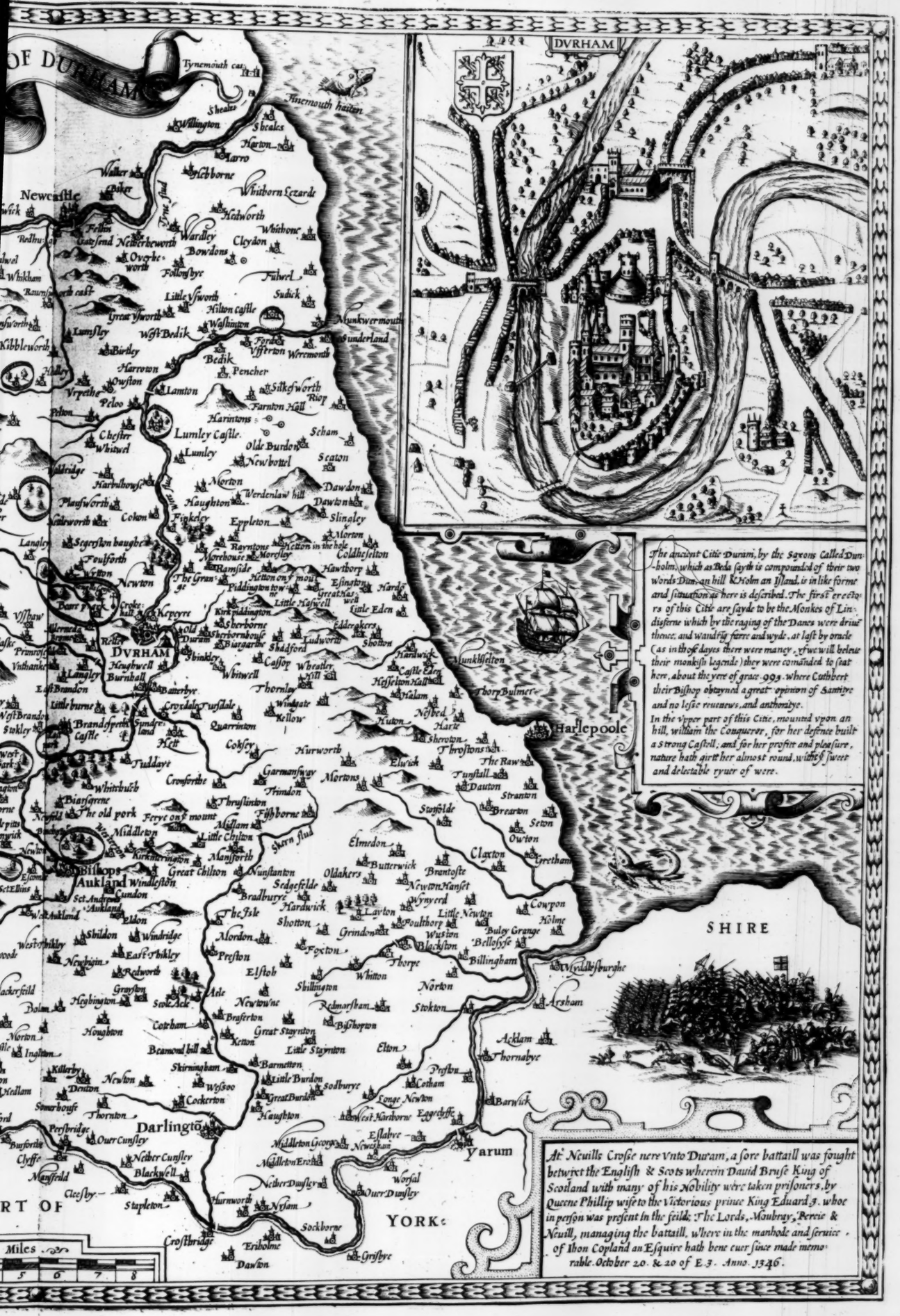
(9) And places of elder times had in account by the *Romans*, were *Benouium*, now *Binchester*, and *Condercum*, *Chester in the street*, where their monies haue beene digged vp, and at *Condercum* so much, that *Egelrik* Bishop of *Durham* was therewith made exceedingly rich.

Binchester. *Condercum.*

This County hath beene strengthned with seauen strong Castles, is yet traded with six Market Towns, and Gods diuine honour in one hundred and eighteene Parish-Churches celebrated, whose names in the Table are further inserted.

Castles. *Hilton* *Branspeth.* *Raby.* *Durham.* *Lumley.* *Witton* *Barnard.*


THE BISHOPRIC
AND CITIE
DIEV ET MON DROIT
PART OF
NORTHUMBER
LAND
THE BRIGANTES
Were dale
Teesdale Forest
Part of Cuber: land
PART OF WESTMORE: LAND
Lune Forest
Stainc More
Barnard Castle
Stayndrop
Marwood Hay
Marwood park
Arngill house
Bauderskarth hill
Reare crosse
The Spittle on Stainmore
Kellop law hill
Durpitt chay
Holwick craggs
Cragg
Rumbald Kirk
Cuddersha
Strelam
Cletlam
Selabye
Snotterton
Rokeby
Wycliffe
Thorpe
Quinton
Wharleton
Egleston
Stratford
Westwick
Winston
Gainford
Aske
Cowpyth hall
Satley Chap
Lanchester
Knicksley
Rowley
Grencroft
Holmside
The Manor
Medumsley
Benfelside
Shotley
Shotley bridg
Ebchester
Parsonsteads
Iscton
Standley
Shildraw
Tanfeild
Kibblesworth
Gibside
Raynsworth
Swalwel
Whickham
Willington
Blaydon
Crawcrake
Ryton
Elswick
Newborne
Newca
Berwell
Thornerler
Willynton
Priddo Castle
Biwel Castle
Ovington
Owingham
Wilam
The Close
Houghton
Helldon
Whorley
Wawbonel
Bradley Hall
Karpley Hall
Blackhall
Bichborne
The Colepitts
Witton
Witton Castle
Hamsterley
Bollroy
Bishopsmyllhouses
Landrw
Bradwat
Wodcrosthall
Frosterley
Stanhope
Stanhope park
Eastyate
West Gate
Sct Ihons chay
Burdey flud
Wellop flud
Kellop flud
Blake Lawrs
West Allon flud
East Allon flud
Ridlamhop
Knowdon
Sibton Shiles
Newbigin
Blanchland
Edmondbyers
Pedwinsak
Muggleswick
Acton
Agpeshealey
Crowley
Barkinside
Black Helley
Hisingwith
Hisingwith
Hisingwith



The ancient Citie Duram, by the Saxons called Dunholm, which as Beda sayth is compounded of their two words Dun an hill & Holm an Isſland, is in like forme and situation as here is described. The first erectyors of this Citie are sayde to be the Monkes of Lindisferne which by the raging of the Danes were driue thence, and waundrig ſurre and wyde, at laſt by oracle (as in thoſe dayes there were manye, yf we will beleue their monkiſh legendes) they were comanded to seat here, about the yere of grace 999. where Cuthbert their Bishop obtayned a great opinion of Sanctyue and no leſſe reuerence, and authoritye.

In the vpper part of this Citie, mounted vpon an hill, william the Conquerer, for her defence built a strong Caſtell, and for her profite and pleaſure, nature hath girt her almost round, with a ſweet and delectable ryuer of were.

At Neuills Croſſe nere Vnto Duram, a sore battaill was sought betwixt the Engliſh & Scots wherein Dauid Bruſe King of Scotland with many of his Nobility were taken priſoners, by Queene Phillip wife to the Victorious prince King Eduard 3. whoe in perſon was present in the feilde: The Lords, Moubray, Bereie & Neuill, managing the battaill, where in the manhode and ſeruice of Ihon Copland an Eſquire hath bene euer ſince made memorable. October 20. & 20 of E. 3. Anno. 1346.

A TABLE

of all the Towne in the Bishopricke of *Durham*.

A

Acle.
Scole
Acle.
Aldemedg.
Ashe.
West
Aukland.
BISHOPS AVKLAND.
S. Andrewes
Aukland.

B

Balam.
Barnetton.
BARNARD CASTLE.
Batterby.
Beamond hill.
Bedborne parke.
Bedik.
Bedik west.
Beare parke.
Bellosyse.
Bentelside.
Biarsgreene.
Biarsgarthe.
Biarside.
Bichborne.
Billingham.
Bincheſter.
Birtley.
Bishops.
Bishopton.
Blackhall.
Blakhall.
Blackston.
Blackwell.
Blaydon.
Bollyop.
Bowdens.
Bradbury.
Bradley hall.
Bradwood.
Braferton.
Brandon east.
Brandon west.
Branspeth castle.
Brantoste.
Brearton.
Brome.
Buley grange.
Thorp
Bulmer.
Burdon great.
Burdon little.
Burdon old.
Burdop flu.
Burnhall.
Butterwick.

C

Cassop.
Chapwell.
Chester.
Chilton great.
Chilton little.
Claxton.
Cletlam.
Cleydon.
Cockerton.
Cockfeild.
Cokon.
Cokſey.
Coteham.
Cotham.
Cowpigh hell.
Cowpon.
Cowside hall.
Crawcrake.
Croke-hall.
Cromforthe.
Croxdale.
Cundon.
Nether
Cunsley.
Ouer
Cunsley.

D

Dawdon.
DARLINGTON.
Darwencote.
Dauton.
Denton.
Derwen flu.
Dowton.
Neither
Dunsley.
DVRHAM.
Durpit Chapell.

E

East yate.
Ebcheſter.
Castle
Eden.
Eden little.
Edder-akers.
Edmondbyers.
Eggecliffe.
Eggleton.
Eldon.
S. Ellins.
Elmedon.
Elstok.
Elton.
Elwick.
Enewood west.
Eppleton.
Escombe.
Esington.
Eslabye.

F

Farnton hall.
Fellin.
Fery on the mount.
Finkeley.
Fishborne.
Flaske.
Follonsby.
Ford.
Foulforth.
Foulthorp.
Foxton.
Frosterley.
Fulwell.

G

Garmansway.
Gatesend.
Gaunlesse flu.
Gaynford.
Gibside.
The Grange.
Graysion.
Greene croft.
Gretham.
Grindon.

H

Halam.
Hamsterley.
Harburhowse.
Hardon.
Hardwicke.
Hardwicke.
Harintons.
Harpley hill.
Harroton.
Hartborne west.
Harte.
HARTLEPOOLE.
Harton.
Haswell little.
Haswell great.
Haughton.
Haughton.
Hawthorp.
Hebborne.
Hedlam.
Hedley.
Hedworth.
Heghington.
Hesselton hall.
Mumke
Hesselton,
Cold
Hesselton,
Hett.
Hetton in the hole.
Hetton on the Mount.
Heughewell.
Nether
Heworthe.
Ouer
Heworthe.
Hilton.
Hilton
Castle.
Hollinside.
Holinside.
Holme.
Houghton.
Hude flu.
Hunsterworth.
Hunwicke.
Hurnworth.
Hurworth.
Huton.

I

Iarro.
Ingleton.
S. Iohns
Chapell.
Iseton.
The
Isle.

K

Kellow.
Kellop flu.
Kepeyre.
Ketton.
Kibbleworth.
Killerby.
Kinchley.

L

Lamton.
Lancheſter.
Landew.
Langdon flu.
Langley.
Langley.
Langley.
Langton.
Layton.
Littleburne.
Ludworth.
Lumley.
Lumley Castle.
Lumsley.

M

The Manour.
Mansforth.
Marwood parke.
Marwood hagge.
Mayland.
Medumsley.
Kirk
Merington.
Middleton.
Middleton.
Middleton Ero.
Middleton
George.
Midlam.
Milkborn flu.
Mordon.
Morehouse.
Moresley.
Mortons.
Morton.
Morton.
Morton.
Mugliswicke.
Munkwermouth.
Mylhouses.

N

Nesbed.
Nettleworth.
Newbigin.
Newbigin.
Newbigin.
New-bottel.
Newfeild.
Newsham.
Newtowne.
Newton.
Newton.
Newton.
Newton little.
Newton long.
Newton hanset.
Norton.
Nunstanton.
Nysam.

O

Oldakers.
Old Durham.
Owston.
Owton.

P

West
Parke.
East
Parke.
Pedumsak.
Peloo.
Pelton.
Pencher.
Persbridge.
Piddington towne.
Kirk
Piddington.
The Cole Pits.
Plausworth.
The old Porke.
Preston.
Preston.
Primrose side.

Q

Quarrinton.

R

Raby Castle.
Ramside.
Rauensworth.
Rauensworth Castle.
Rayntons.
The
Raw.
Redhugh.
Redmarsham.
Redworth.
Relley.
Riop.
Rowley.
Ryton.

S

Satley Chapell.
Seaton.
Seaton.
Sedgefeild.
Segerston haught.
Seham.
Selabye.
Shadford.
Sheales.
Shepley.
Sherborne.
Sherborne house.
Sheroton.
Shildraw.
Shildon.
Shillington.
Shinkley.
Shotton.
Shotton.
Shotton.
Silkesworth.
Skern flu.
Skirmingham.
Slingley.
Snotterton.
Sockborne.
Sodburye.
Somerhouse.
Spen.
Standley.
Stanhope.
Stanhope parke.
Little
Staynton,
Great
Staynton,
STAYNDROP.
Stirtwith.
Stokley.
Stokton.
Stotfeld.
Stranton.
Stretlam.
Sudick.
Sunderland.
Sunderland.
Swalwel.

T

Tanfeld.
Teesdale.
Thickley East.
Thickley West.
Thorpe.
Thornton.
Thornley.
Thornerlet.
Throstons.
Thruslinton.
Trimden.
Tuddaye.
Tunstall.
Tursdale.

V

Vsterton.
Vnthank.
Vnthank.
Vrpethe.
Vshaw.
Vsworth great.
Vsworth little.

W

Wackerfeild.
Waldridge.
Wardley.
Washinton.
Wascrop Burne.
Wellop flu.
Werdenlaw hill.
Were flu.
Weredall.
Were-mouth.
West gate.
Wessoo.
Westerton.
Westwick.
Wharleton.
Wheatley hill.
Whikham.
Whitborne lezard.
Whitchurch.
Whithone.
Whitton.
Whitwell.
Whitwell.
Willington.
Willynton.
Windgate.
Windlesion.
Windridge.
Winston.
Witton.
Witton Castle.
Woodcrost hall.
Wulley.
Wulsingham.
Wulston.
Wynyerd.
Wytton.

CHAPTER XLIII.

The bounds of *Westmorland.*

WESTMORLAND, by some late Latine Writers is called *Westmaria*, & *Westmorlandia*, by some later *Westmoria*, and in our English Tongue *westmorland*. It came to be thus named in our Language by the situation, which in euery part is so plentiously full of Moores and high hils, reaching one to another, that *Westmorland* (with vs) is nothing else but a westerne mooriſh Country. Hauing on the West and North-side *Cumberland*, on the South-part *Lancaſhire*, on the East-side *Yorkſhire*, and the Biſhopricke of *Durham*.

The length.

(2) The length thereof extended from *Burton* in her South, to *Kirkland* in her North-part is 30. miles: the broadeſt part from East to West, is from the Riuer *Eden* to *Dunbalraſe-ſtones*, containing 24. miles, the whole circumference about 112. miles.

The bredth.

The forme.

(3) The forme thereof is somewhat long and narrow: the Aire ſharpe and piercing, purging it ſelfe from the trouble of groſſe foggy miſts and vapours, by reaſon of which the people of this Prouince are not acquainted with ſtrange diſeaſes or imperfections of body, but liue long, and are healthfull, and attaine to the number of many yeeres.

The Soyle.

(4) The Soile for the moſt part of it, is but barren, and can hardly be brought to any fruitfulneſſe by the induſtry and painfull labour of the husbandman, being ſo full of infertile places, which the Northern *Engliſhmen* call Moores: yet the more Southerly part is not reported to be ſo ſterile, but more fruitfull in the vallies, though contained in a narrow roome, betweene the Riuer *Lore*, and *Winander-mear*, and it is all termed by one name. The Barony of *Kendale* or *Candale*, that is, the dale by *Can*, taking the name of the Riuer *Can* that runnes through it.

Inhabitants.

(5) The ancient Inhabitants of this Country were the *Brigantes*, mentioned in the ſeuerall Counties of *Yorke*, *Lancaſter* and *Cumberland*.

Commodities

(6) It is not commended either for plenty of corne or Cattle, being neither ſtored with arable grounds to bring forth the one, nor paſturage to breed vp the other: the principall profit that the people of this Prouince raiſe vnto themſelues, is by cloathing.

Kendale the chiefe Towne.

(7) The chiefeſt place of which is *Kandale* or *Kendale*, called alſo *Kirkeby Kendale*, ſtanding on the bank of the riuer *Can*. This Towne is of great trade and reſort, and for the diligent and induſtrious practiſe of making cloath ſo excels the reſt, that in regard thereof it carryeth a ſupereminent name aboue them, and hath great vent and trafficke for her woollen cloaths through all the parts of *England*. It challengeth not much glory for Antiquitie; onely this it accounteth a great credit, that it hath dignified three Earles with the title thereof, as *Iohn* Duke of *Bedford*, whom *Henry* the fift (being his brother) aduanced to that honour, *Iohn* Duke of *Somerſet*, & *Iohn de Foix*, whom King *Henry* the ſixt preferred to that dignitie for his honourable and truſty ſeruices done in the French warres. It is a place of very ciuill and orderly gouernment, the which is mannaged by an *Alderman*, choſen euery yeare out of his twelue Brethren, who are all diſtinguiſhed and notified from the reſt by the wearing of purple garments. The Alderman and his Senior Brother are alwayes Iuſtices of Peace and Quorum. There are in it a Town-Clerke, a Recorder, two Sergeants at Mace, and two Chamberlanes. By Mathematicall obſeruation the ſite of this Towne is in the degree of Lõgitude 17. 30. ſcruples, from the firſt

Earles of *Kendale.*

The Magiſtracy of *Kendale.*

Graduation of it.

West point, and the Pole eleuated in Latitude to the degree 55. and 15. minutes.

Places of chiefe note.

(8) Places of memorable note for Antiquitie are *Verteræ*, mentioned by *Antonine* the Emperour; and *Aballaba*, which we contractly call *Apelby*. In the one, the Northerne Engliſh conſpired againſt *William* the *Conquerour* in the beginning of the *Norman* gouernment. In the other, the *Aurelian Maures* kept a ſtatiõ in the time of the *Romanes*, and their high ſtreete is yet apparently to be ſeen by the ridges thereof which leade by *Apelby* to a place called *Brouonacum*, mentioned in the Booke of *Prouinciall notices*. The anticke pieces of *Romane* Coyne otherwhiles digd vp hereabouts, and ſome inſcriptions not long ſince found, ſhew of what continuance they haue beene: although Time, which deuoureth all things, hath ſo fed vpon their carkaſſes many ages together, as it hath almoſt conſumed both houſes and Inhabitants. For *Apelby* now is bare both of people and building, and were it not for the antiquity that makes it the more eſteemable, in whoſe Caſtle the Aſſiſes are commonly kept, it would be little better in account then a Village. *Verteræ* is long ſince decayed, and the name of it changed into *Burgh*: for it is cõmonly named *Burgh* vnder *Stanemore*. In which, it is ſaid, a *Romane* Captaine made his abode with a band of *Directores*, in the declining age of the *Romane* Empire. Theſe two places *William* of *Newborough* calleth Princely Holds, and writeth that *William* King of *Scots* a little before he himſelfe was taken Priſoner at *Alnewicke*, ſurprized them on a ſuddaine, but K. *Iohn* recouered them after, and liberally beſtowed them vpon *Robert Vipont*, for his many worthy ſeruices.

Verteræ.

Apelby.

Romane Coyns here found.

Seſſions at *Apelby* Caſtle.

A *Romane* Station at *Verteræ*

King *Iohn.*

One houſe of Religion.

(9) There is mention made but of one religious houſe that hath been in all this Country, and that was a little Monaſtery ſeated neere vnto the Riuer *Loder*, built by *Thomas* the ſonne of *Goſpatrick*, the ſonne of *Orms*: where there is a fountaine or ſpring that ebbes and flowes many times a day, and it is thought that ſome notable act of atchieuement hath been performed there, for that there be huge ſtones in forme of Pyramides, ſome nine foot high, and fourteene foot thicke, ranged for a mile in length directly in a row, and equally diſtant, which might ſeeme to haue been there purpoſely pitched in memory therof: but what that Act was is not now knowne, but quite worne out of remembrance by times iniurie.

Notes of Antiquitie.

(10) Other matters worthy obſeruation are onely theſe: That at *Ambeglana*, now called *Ambleſide* neere the vpper corner of *Winander-mear*, there appeares at this day the ruines of an ancient Citie, which by the *Britiſh-Brickes*, by *Romane-money* oftentimes found there, by *High-wayes* paued leading vnto it, and other likelihoods, ſeemes to haue beene a worke of the *Romanes*: The Fortreſſe thereof ſo long fenced with a ditch and rampire, that it took vp in length one hundred thirty two Ells, and in bredth eight. There are alſo neere *Kendale* in the Riuer *Can*, two *Cataduꝑæ* or *Waterfals*, where the waters deſcend with ſuch a forcible downfall, that it compels a mighty noyſe to be heard, which the neighbour Inhabitants make ſuch vſe of, as they ſtand them in as good ſtead as Prognoſtications: for when that which ſtandeth North from them ſoundeth more cleare, and with a louder eccho in their eares, they certainely looke for faire weather to follow: But when that on the South doth the like, they expect foggy miſts and ſhowres of raine.

Ambleſide.

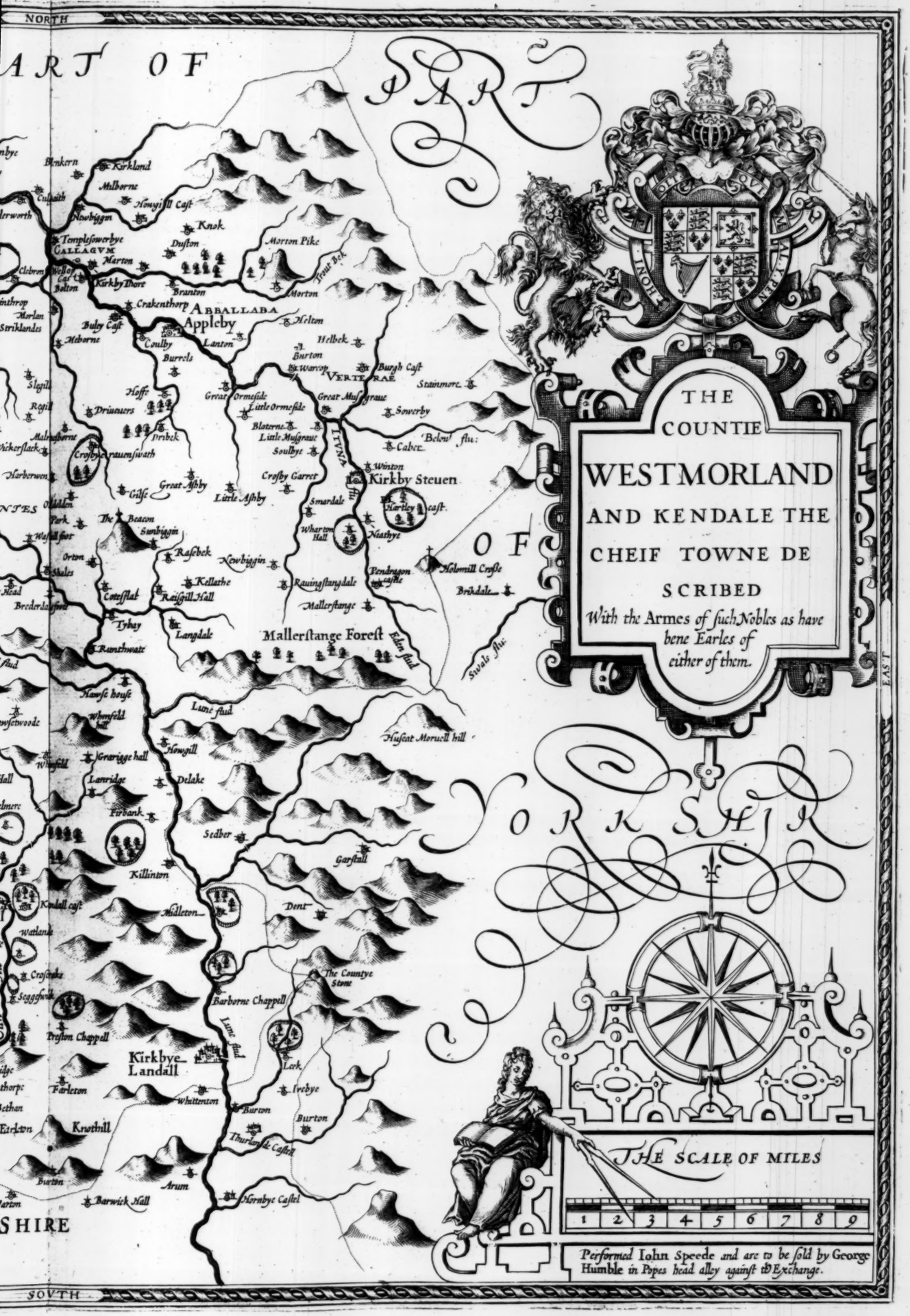
The Riuer *Can.*

The Commodities of it.

(11) This Prouince is traded with foure Market-Townes, fortified with the ſtrength of ſeuen Caſtles, and hath 26. Pariſhes in it for the celebration of Diuine ſeruice.

Market towns

KENDALE
A Dockrey Hall
B Croſſe Bancke
C Wildmans Gate
D Strickland Gate
E Swamans Gate
F Swamans Bridge
G Brandthwart Lane
H Watt Lane
I The Market
K Leaden Hall
L Finkle Strette
M New Biggen
N Kent Laine
O Wilſons Lanes
P Alhallowes Lane
Q Alhallowes Chapp.
R The Fell ſyde
S The Mount
T The Battail place
V Rotten Rowe
W The Caſtle
X The Mill
Y Millers Cloſe
3 Highe gate
4 Abbots Hall
5 The free Schole
6 Capper Lane
7 Churche Lane
8 The Church
9 Neither Bridge
10 Herſoms Laine
11 The Ankeriche
Kent flu.
Blind Beck
Malcolme Kinge of Scots upon diſpleaſure againſt ye Engliſh entred Cumberland with ſword and deſtruction, forraginge Teſidale, Holderneſſe, Weremouth, and Durham, ſending from thoſe parts great bootyes into his owne kingdome: in this expedition Edgar Etheling with his ſiſters Margaret and Chriſtian mett Malcolme by whome they were worthyly received, and Margaret the only heire of the Saxons monarchy, afterward married to ye ſame Malcolme fro whoſe in lineall right our high & mightie Prince king Iames ſucceding, doth in his royall perſon unite ye auncient Normane, Engl. Scot. Imperiall titles in one
WEST
CUM
BER
LAND
PAR
Penreth
Whinfeld Forest
Dalemane
Stokbridge
Baker caſt
Pole
Wethermelack
Helton
Croſtermond
Heltondale
Markendale Chappell
Banton
Raſgill
Shapp
Thurnbye
Striklandes
Lowther
Milkinthrop
Langanbye
Hornby
Carelton
Newcaſtle
Winderworth
Edmell
Glenkrewin flud
Patterdale
Depedale
Horneſhope hall
Thornthwate
THE BRIGANTES
Waſtall head
Wibarne
Helvellon Hill
Dunbalraſſe Stones
Greſmere
Langrig
Great Langdale
Claperyate
Little Langdale
Brathy
Armeſide
Hawkeſide
Claſe
Amblegian
Amblefide
Kentmere
Troutbek
Sledale
Fanyſtwoode
Selſted Hall
Skelmere
Stanley
Cowgarth
Chapellon
The Inges
Wynandermere
Barnſide
Four nes Fells
Sowthwate
Wynander mere flu.
Croſthwate
Newe Bridge
Kendall
Helſtonlathe
Underbarrow
S. Kathernes
Siſerghe
Brigſter park
Carp: man fell
Leuens Bridge
Mylnthorpe
Bethan
Eirkton
Armeſide Toure
Warton
Ken Sandes
SHI
RAPHE NEVILL.
John D. of Bedford
John D. of Somerſet
John de Foix


NORTH
ART OF
PART
THE
COUNTIE
WESTMORLAND
AND KENDALE THE
CHEIF TOWNE DE
SCRIBED
With the Armes of such Nobles as have bene Earles of either of them.
OF
YORKSHIR
EAST
SOUTH
SHIRE
THE SCALE OF MILES
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9
Performed Iohn Speede and are to be sold by George Humble in Popes head alley against the Exchange.
ABBALLABA
Appleby
Kirkby Steuen
Mallerstange Forest
Kirkbye Landall
Kirkland
Milborne
Knok
Morton Pike
Crakenthorp
Helton
Burrels
Hoff
Great Ormeside
Great Musgraue
Sowerby
Crosby Garret
Great Asby
Little Asby
Smardale
Hartley caſt.
Winton
Holmhill Croſſe
Brikdale
Rauingſtangdale
Mallerſtange
Tybay
Langdale
Runcthwaite
Lune fluid
Husfeat Moruell hill
Howgill
Delake
Firbank
Sedber
Garſtall
Killinton
Dent
Midleton
The Countye Stone
Barberne Chappell
Lune fluid
Lark
Irebye
Burton
Thurland Caſtel
Hornbye Caſtel
Arum
Barwick Hall
Knothill
Farleton
Whitterton
Tresto Chappell
Seggeſwick
Crosbeke
Watlanke
Kendall caſt
Beacon
Sunbiggin
Raſebeck
Newbiggin
Kellathe
Reiſgill Hall
Cottiflat
Orton
Scales
Whenfield hall
Garrigge hall
Lanridge
Mauſe houſe
Pendragon caſtle
Stwals flu:
Below flu:
Calbet
Soulbye
Blaterne
Little Muſgraue
Tribek
Driuelers
Hoff
Burgh Caſt
Stainmore
Helbeck
Lanton
Coulby
Burton
Warrop
VERTE
RAE
Buley Caſt
Hilborne
Morton
Branton
Kirkby Thore
Temple ſowerbye
CALLAGVM
Newbiggin
Milborne
Kirkland
Blenkern
Culgaith
Clebrun
Morlan
Striklandes
Slegill
Regill
Malſtborne
Harberwen
Wathill foot
Head
Brederlaſwood
Cowſwood
Whinfell
Hall
Kendall caſt
Watlanke
Croſbeke
Seggeſwick
Farleton
Knothill
Burton
Arum
Barwick Hall
Hall
Almere
Ridge
Thorpe
Bethan
Eſtkewn
Burton
Tarton
Trent fluid
Ure fluid
Eden fluid
Swale flu:
Lune fluid

An Alphabeticall Table of all the Townes, Riuers, and memorable places mentioned in *Westmorland*.

A

Ambleside.
APPLEBY.
Great Asshby.
Little Asshby.
Askham.

B

Banton.
Barborne Chappell.
Barnside.
Barrow Flu.
Barton.
The Beacon.
Below Flu.
Betham.
Blaterne.
Bolton.
Branton.
Brederdale head.
Brederdale foote.
Brigster parke.
Brougham Castle.
Buley Castle.
Burbek Flu.
Burgh Castle.
Burrels.
Burton.
Burton.

C

Caber.
Camswick Parke.
Chappollan.
Claperyate.
Cleborn.
Clifton.
Colnhead Parke.
Cottesflat.
Coulby.
Cowgarth.
Crakenthorp.
Croke.
Crosby-Garret.
Crosby-Rauensworth.
Croscrake.
Crostermond.
Crosthwaite.

D

Depedale.
Dribek.
Driueuers.
Duston.

E

Eden Flu.

F

Farleton.
Farleton.
Fawsetwood.
Firbanke.

G.

Gilse.
Glenkroden Flu.
Glenkwen Flu.
Grarigge hall.
Gresmere.

H

Harberwen.
Hartshop hall.
Hartley Castle.
Hawse.
Helbeck.
Helstonlathe.
Helton.
Helton.
Heltondale.
Heluillon hill.
Hoffe.
Holimill Crosse.
Howgill Castle.

I

The Inges.

K

Saint Katherins.
Kellathe.
KENDALL.
Kendall Castle.
Kentmere.
Killinton.
KIRKBY Steuen.
KIRKBY Landall.
Kirkby Thuet.
Kirkland.
Knock.
Knothill.

L

Little Langdale.
Great Langdale.
Langdale.
Langrig.
Lanridge.
Lanton.
Leuens Bridge.
Lowther.
Lune Flu.

M

Mallerstange.
Mallerstange Forrest.
Malmesborne.
Markendale Chappell.
Marton.
Meborne.
Methap.
Middleton.
Milborne.
Milkinthorp.
Morlan.
Morton.
Morton.
Great Musgraue.
Little Musgraue.
Mylnthorp.

N

Naneworth.
Nathy.
Newbiggin.
Newbiggin.
Nine Churches.

O

Oddelden.
Oddelden Parke.
Little Ormeside.
Great Ormeside.
Orton.

P

Paterdale.
Pendragon Castle.
Preston Chappell.

R

Raisgill hall.
Rasebeck.
Rasgill.
Rauinstangdale.
Regill.
Runthwate.

S

Seggeswick.
Selsted hall.
Shales.
Shapp.
Siserghe.
Sleddale.
Slegill.
Sleelmere.
Smardale.
Soulby.
Sowerby.
Sput Flu.
Striklands.
Stainmore.
Stanley.
Stokbridge.
Sunbiggin.

T

Templesowerby.
Thornthwate.
Thurnby.
Trout Bek.
Trout Bek.
Tybay.

V

Vnderbarrow.

W

Warcop.
Wastall head.
Wastall foote.
Watland.
Warton hall.
Whinfield.
Whinfield hill.
Whinfield Forrest.
Wickerslack.
Winderworth.
Winton.
Witherslak.
Wynster Flu.
Wynster Chappell.
Wynandermere.

CVMBERLAND.

CHAPTER XLIIII.

Cumberlands bounds.

CVMBERLAND, the furthest North-west Prouince in this Realme of *England*, cõfronteth vpõ the South of *Scotland*, and is diuided from that Kingdome partly by the Riuer *Kirsop*, then crossing *Eske*, by a Tract thorow *Solome-Mosse*, vntill it come to the *Solwaye Frith*, by *Ptolemie* called the *Itune Baye*. The North-west part is neighboured by *Northumberland*, more East-ward with *Westmerland*, the South with *Lanca-shire*, and the West is wholly washed with the *Irish Sea*.

The Forme.

(2) The forme whereof is long and narrow, pointing wedge-like into the South, which part is altogether pestred with copped hilles, and therefore hath the name of *Cop-land*. The middle is more leuell, and better inhabited, yeelding sufficient for the sustenance of man: but the North is wilde and solitarie, combred with hilles, as *Copland* is.

The Ayre.

(3) The aire is piercing, and of a sharpe temperature, and would be more biting, were it not that those high hilles breake off the Northerne stormes, and cold falling snowes.

The commodities.

(4) Notwithstanding, rich is this Prouince, and with great varieties thereof is repleniſhed: the hilles, though rough, yet smile vpon their beholders, spread with sheepe and cattle, the vallies stored with grasse and corne sufficient: the sea affoordeth great store of fish, the land ouer-spread with varietie of fowles, and the riuers feed a kinde of Muskle that bringeth forth Pearle, where in the mouth of the *Irt*, as they lie gaping and sucking in dew, the Country people gather and sell to the *Lapidaries*, to their owne little, and the buyers great gaine. But the *Mines Royall* of *Copper*, whereof this Country yeeldeth much, is for vse the richest of all: the place is at *Keswick* and *Newland*, where likewise the *Blacke Lead* is gotten, whose plentie maketh it of no great esteeme; otherwise a commoditie that could hardly be missed.

The ancient Inhabitants.

(5) The ancient Inhabitants knowne to the *Romans*, were the *Brigantes*, whom *Ptolemie* disperseth into *Westmerland*, *Richmond*, *Duram*, *York-shire*, and *Lancashire*. But when the *Saxons* had ouer-borne the *Britaines*, and forced them out of the best, to seeke their resting among the vast Mountaines, these by them were entred into, where they held play with those enemies maugre their force, and from them, as *Marianus* doth witnesse, the Land was called *Cumber*, of those *Kumbri* the *Britaines*. But when the State of the *Saxons* was sore shaken by the *Danes*, this *Cumberland* was accounted a Kingdome it selfe; for so the Flower-gatherer of *Westminster* recordeth: *King Edmund* (saith he) *with the helpe of Leoline Prince of South-Wales, wasted all Cumberland, and hauing put out the eyes of the two sonnes of Dunmail King of that Prouince, granted that Kingdome vnto Malcolm King of Scots*, whereof their eldest sonnes became Prefects. This Prouince, *King Stephen*, to purchase fauour with the *Scots*, what time he stood in most need of ayde, confirmed by gift vnder their Crowne; which *Henry* the second notwithstanding made claime vnto and got, as *Newbrigensis* writeth, and laid it againe in the Marches of *England*: since when, many bickerings betwixt these Nations herein haue hapned, but none so sore against the *Scotish* side, as was that at *Sollome-Mosse*, where their Nobilitie disdaining their Generall *Oliuer Sinclere*, gaue ouer the Battle, and yeelded themselues to the *English*; which dishonour pierced so deepely into the heart of King *Iames* the fift, that for griefe thereof he shortly after died.

Mariam Scotus

King Edmund.

King Stephens gift to the Scott.

Henry the second.

Oliuer S. Clere

Iames the fifts King of Scotland.

(6) Many memorable Antiquities remaine and haue beene found in this County: for it being the Confines of the *Romans Possessions*, was continually secured by their *Garrisons*, where remaine at this day parts of that admirable wall built by *Seuerus*: also another Fortification from *Werkinton* to *Elns Mouth*, vpon the Sea-shoare toward *Ireland*, by *Stilico* raised when vnder *Theodosius* he suppressed the rage of the *Picts* and *Irish*, and freed the Seas of the *Saxons Pyrats*. Vpon *Hard knot* hill, *Moresby*, *Old Carleil*, *Papcastle* along the Wall, and in many other places, their ruines remaine, with Altars, and Inscriptions of their Captaines and Colonies, whereof many haue beene found, and more as yet lie hid.

Carlile the chiefe Citie.

(7) The chiefest Citie in this Shire is *Carlile*, pleasantly seated betwixt the Riuers *Eden*, *Petterell*, and *Caud*, by the *Romans* called *Luguvallum*; by *Beda*, *Luell*; by *Ptolemy*, *Leucopibia*; by *Ninius*, *Caer-Luailid*; and by vs *Carlile*. This Citie flourishing vnder the *Romans*, at their departure, by the furious outrages of the *Scots* and *Picts* was deiected, yet in the dayes of *Egfrid* King of *Northumberland* was walled about: but again defaced by the ouer-running *Danes*, lay buried in her owne ashes the space of two hundred yeares; vpon whose ruines at length *Rufus* set his compassionate eye, and built there the Castle, planting a Colony of *Flemings* to secure the Coasts from the *Scots*, but vpon better aduisement remoued them into *Wales*. After him, *Henry* his brother and successour ordained this City for an Episcopall See: whose site is placed in the degree of Longitude from the first West part 17. and 2. scruples, and the Pole thence eleuated from the degree of Latitude 55. and 56. scruples.

Edward the first.

(8) West from hence, at *Burgh* vpon the sand, was the fatall end of our famous Monarch King *Edward* the first, who there leauing his warres vnfinished against *Scotland*, left his troubles, and soone missed life, to his vntimely and soone lamented death.

(9) And at *Salkelds* vpon the Riuer *Eden*, a Monument of seuentie seuen stones, each of them ten foot high aboue ground, and one of them at the entrance fifteene, as a Trophie of Victorie was erected. These are by the By-dwellers called *Long Megge and her daughters*.

(10) This County, as it stood in the fronts of assaults, so was it strengthned with twenty fiue Castles, and preserued with the prayers (as then was thought) of the *Votaries* in the houses erected at *Carlile*, *Lanecost*, *Wetherall*, *Holme*, *Daker*, and *Saint Bees*. These with others were dissolued by King *Henry* the eight, and their reuenewes shadowed vnder his Crowne: but the Prouince being freed from charge of subsidie, is not therefore diuided into Hundreds in the Parlament Rowles, whence we haue taken the diuisions of the rest: onely this is obserued, that therein are seated nine Market-Townes, fiftie eight Parish-Churches, besides many other Chappels of ease.

Castles.
1. *Bew.*
2. *Askerton.*
3. *Scalby.*
4. *Nawarth.*
5. *Castlesteed.*
6. *Castle-carok.*
7. *Corby.*
8. *Lynsok.*
9. *Rowcliffe.*
10. *Drumburgh.*
11. *Arnellwast*
12. *The Rosecastle.*
13. *Highyate.*
14. *Wulsby.*
15. *Cladbeck.*
16. *Haton.*
17. *Grassok.*
18. *Penreth.*
19. *Daker.*
20. *Pape Cast.*
21. *Cokermouth*
22. *Werkinton.*
23. *Hay.*
24. *Egremond.*
25. *Millum.*

NO
PART OF SCOT
BLATUM
BULGIUN
LAND
CUMBERLAND
AND THE ANCIENT CITIE
CARLILE DESCRIBED
WITH
MANY MEMORABLE AN
TIQVITIES THEREIN
FOUND OBSER
West Wardle Forest
Cumberland Forest
Great Langdale
Little Langdale
Part
of
Lancas
shire
RELATV
CADRO
IVL. CL
VILIS
OPT
VSL.M
I. O. M
ALA
AVG. OB VIRTVTEM
APPLATA. CVI. FRE
EST PAL PVBL SER
GIA MAGNVS
PVRSIA EX NON
PERIOR. PRÆFEC
A RONNO EBRO
DIS DEABVSQ
POSTHVMIVS
ACILIANVS
PRA
COH I DELM
HENRY CLIFFORD Earle
THE SCALE OF MILES
SOVTH

PART OF NORTHUM
LIBERTIES
PART OF WESTMORLAND
EAST
THE PICTS WALL
The anoient and outmost limits of the Romans Empire, was first made of Turffs and Stakes by Hadrian the Emperour. Afterwards by Severus much strengthned and extended through the Maine countrey from Sea to Sea, a worke soe famous, that the title Britannicus was given a Surname to the Emperour. And lastly in the declining estate of that Empire. It was built of forme stone 8. foote broade and twelue foote high, beginning in the West at Boulnes more the Baye of Itune, and continewed unto the mouth of Tyne in the East. Running through most mountanes, for the most part in a straight lyne ascending and descending over steep Craggs and hye hills: containing in length more 100. miles. The tract where of in many places yet appeareth, only dispeopled of his Battlements. In it were built watch towres, where one passe vieu from other, wherein our soldiers kept, for the securing of the confines from the incursions of the enemy.
VOLANTI VIVAS
The Earles of CARLILE
Marcatus E
Ran. Meschens
Andrew Harkley
CARLILE
Eden flu
Caudus flu
A The Castle
B Caldbe gate
C S.t Cuthberts
D S.t Maryes
E The Shambles
F The Moth hall
G Richard gate
H Highe Stretz
I Bother gate
K Almet well lane
L Castle gate stretz
M Fishmarket
N Battell holme
O The Citadell
P Castle orchard
This Countye being the uttermost Limits of the Romane Empyre, and defenced with that admirable wall as is aboue-said, was continewally frequented with their Legions and Souldiers, whose in tyme of peace, or after victoryes achieved, haue many monuments and Altars, with inscriptions to their Idole Gods, for the prosperity of their Emperours and their sobes, many of them yet remayning in diuers places there, are to be seen, and some of them according to their true formes here expressed, as they haue bene, most carefull and exactly taken by men of worthy note and credite.
Performed by John Speed, and are to be sould in Popes. head Alley, by the exchange by I. Sudbury and Georg. Humble. Cum Privilegio Anno Domini 1610.

CUMBERLAND
AND THE ANCIENT CITIE
CARLILE DESCRIBED
WITH
MANY MEMORABLE AN
TIQVITIES THEREIN
FOUND OBSERVED
PART OF SCOT
BLATUM
BULGIUN
SAND
Borrans
HE
IRISH
WEST
SEA
West Warde Forest
Copeland Forest
Lancas:
Shire
THE SCALE OF MILES
HENRY CLIFFORD Earle
GENIO LOCI
FORTVNÆ RE
DVCI ROMÆ
ÆTERNÆ ET
BONO
G. CORNELIVS
PEREGRINVS
TRIB. COHORT
EX PROVINCIA
MAVR. CÆS.
DOMO SITEBS
DECVR.....
BELATV
CADRO
I.V.L. CL
VILIS
OPT
V.S.L.M
I. O. M
ALA
AVG. OB VIRTVTEM
APPLATA. CVI PRÆ
EST PÆL PVBL SER
GIA MAGNVS
MVRSA EX N NON
INFERIOR PRÆFEC
ARONNO EBRO
DIS DEABVSQ
P POSTHVMIVS
ACILIANVS
PRÆ
COH I DELM

NORTH

PART OF NORTHUM

L. SEPT. SEVERUS. PIUS. AUG. BRIT.

PICTS WALL

THE BERALAND

THE PICTS WALL

The ancient and outmost limits of the Romane Empire, was first made of Turffs and Stakes by Hadrian the Emproure. Afterwards by Severus much strengthned and extended through the Maine ewn from Sea to Sea, a worke soe famous, that the title Britannicus was geven a Surename to the Emproure. And lastly in the declining estate of that Empire. It was built of firme stone 8. foote brode and twelue foote high, beginning in the West at Boulnes nere the Baye of Iulne, and continewed unto the mouth of Tyne in the East Running through vast montaines, for the most part in a straight lyne ascending and descending over steep Craggs and hye hills. contayning in length nere too miles. The tract whereof in many places yet appeareth, only dispoyled of his Battlements. In it were built watch townes, distant too paces eiche from other, wherein were souldiers kept, for the securing of the confines from the incursions of the enemy.

THE BRIGANTES

PART OF WESTMORLAND

The Earles of CARLILE

Marcatus E. | Ran. Meschems | Andrew Harkley

VOLANTI IVIVAS

EAST

This Countye being the uttermost Limits of the Romane Empyre, and defenced with that admirable wall as is aboue sayd, was continewally frequented with their Legions and Souldiers, whose in tyme of peace, or after victoryes achieved, buyld many monuments and Alears, with inscriptions to their Idole Gods, for the prosperity of their Emperours and themselves, many of them yet remayning in diuers places there, are to be sene, and some of them according to their true formes here expressed, as they haue bene, most carefull and exactly taken by men of worthy note and credite.

Performed by John Speed, and are to be sould in Popes-head Alley by the exchange by I. Sudbury and Georg. Humble. Cum Privilegio Anno Domini 1610.

CARLILE

A The Castle
B Caldoe gate
C S.t Cuthberts
D S.t Maryes
E The Shambles
F The Mote hall
G Rickard gate
H Highe Stretе
I Bother gate
K Alnet well lane
L Castle gate strete
M Fishmarket
N Battaill holme
O The Citidell
P Castle orchard

Eden flu.

Caudas flu.

SOUTH

An Alphabeticall Table of all the Townes,

Riuers, and memorable places mentioned in *Cumberland*.

A TABLE of the Townes in *Cumberland*.

A
Acton.
Aglionby.
Aldby.
Alhollowes.
Alne flu.
Alne.
Allonby.
Alonby.
Alwarby.
Ancautre.
Kirk Ander.
Anſtable.
Arladon.
Armanthwat caſtell.
Armanthwat.
Armebath.
Artruth.
Askerton caſtell.
Aſpatre.
Auſtermore.
B
Kirk Banton.
Little Banton.
Bardſey hall.
Barrenwood Parke.
Baſmthauate.
Beamont.
S. Bees head.
S. Bees.
Bekermond.
Bew-caſtell.
Birtby.
Black-band.
Black-hall.
Blek-hall.
Blencongey.
Bleng flu.
Blenkerne.
Blynroſet.
Blenrake.
Bodell.
Bolton.
Borrodale.
Boulneſſe.
Bowtell.
Brakenthwat.
Braken hill.
BRAMPTON.
Brathwate.
Brathwate.
S. Brides.
Bridgeham.
Bridekirk.
Briſco.
Brodwater.
Bronelſton.
Brounrig.
Brumfeild.
Brumfeild.
Bucknes.
Burds wold.
Burgh kirke.
Burnes.
Buſtwath hill.
C
Cambek flu.
Kirk Cambok.
Cammerton.
Cander.
Canda flu.
Cannonby.
Cardew.
Cardronok.
Carlton.
Carleton.
Carleton.
CARLILE.
Caſtell Caroke.
Caſtleſteed.
Caſwald howe.
Catterley.
Cauthwate.
Chappell of the grune.
Church.
Cladbek.
Cliſton.
Coker flu.
Corryhouſe.
COKER-MOVTH.
Combe whitton.
Copeland.
Copeland forreſt.
Corby caſtell.
Corno.
Cote hill.
Criſtenbury crag.
Crokedale.
Croglin Church.
Little Croglin.
Crosby.
Crosby.
Croſthate.
Croſton.
Cumcatith.
Culgaith.
Cumrew.
D
Dacor flu.
Dacor caſtell.
Dalemane.
Dalegarth.
Darwent fels.
Darwent flu.
Darwen flu.
Darwen Iland.
Dauſton.
Dauſton hall.
Denok flu.
Dent hill.
Denton haſt.
Ouer Denton.
Nether Denton.
Dereham.
Derwentfote hauen.
Deuonby.
Deyn.
Diſtinton.
Douthwaite.
P. Drigg.
Drumbugh caſtell.
Dubmill.
Dudden flu.
Dunbalraſſe ſtones.
E
Eden flu.
Eden flu.
Ednell.
Egleſfeild.
EGREMOND.
Eimot flu.
Elne flu.
Elneboro.
Emleton.
Emſaugh.
Enerdale.
Eſgill.
Eſk flu.
Eskdale.
F
Fedington.
Fingland.
Flimby.
Forlam.
Fornſide.
G
Gamlesby.
Gamleby.
Gargill.
The Gele crag.
Gelt flu.
Gilcroſſe.
Gilſland.
Glaſenby.
Glaſen.
Gofforth.
The Grange.
Graſtoke caſtell.
Grinſdale.
Griſedale.
H
Hale.
Harbybrow.
Hard-knot.
Hareridge hall.
Harinton.
Harington.
Harper hill.
Hathewate.
Haton caſtell.
Haton.
Haughton.
Hay caſtell.
Helbeck crag.
Heſtedach.
Heskew.
Hesket.
Highgate.
Highyate caſtell.
Holme.
The Horſe head.
The Houſes.
Huddles kew.
Huthwate.
Huton.
Huton Iohn.
I
IERBY.
Inglewood forreſt.
S. Iohns.
S. Iohns.
S. Iohns.
Iohnby.
Irthing flu.
Irton.
Iet flu.
Iſle.
Itenfeild.
Itune bay.
K
KESWICK.
Kirbek flu.
Kirkanders.
Kirkby.
The Kirkſop foot.
L
The Laith.
The Lamiford.
Lamonby.
Lampley.
Langanby.
Langnewton.
Laſen.
Laſenby.
Lathes.
S. Lawrence.
Legburgh wate.
Lene-croſt.
White Leuen. flu.
Kirk Leuenton.
Lenton flu.
Black Leuen flu.
The Lies.
Limers dale.
Lorton.
Lowbyer.
Lowſwater.
Lynſtoke caſtell.
Weſt Lynton.
M
The Maſthorn.
Materdale.
Old Mawborow.
Medohuſh wood.
Melmerby.
Mewtoo beacon.
S. Michaels chapell.
Millum caſtell.
Millum caſtell.
Millum.
Milne hill.
Momaſter.
Moresby.
Moſedale.
The Mote.
Motherby.
The Mynes Royall.
The Mynes.
Myterdale.
N
Naworth caſtell.
Netherby.
Newbiggen.
Newbiggin.
Newby.
Newland chapell.
New-lathes.
New-more.
Newton in Ardale.
Nunny.
O
Orton.
Ouerhall.
Ousby.
Outerbye.
Owterſide.
Owton.
P
Pap-caſtell.
PENRETH.
Penrodok.
Petterell.
Petterell wrey.
Plumland.
Pole.
Portinskal.
Pottroſe flu.
Punſonby.
R
Raby-Cotes.
Rauderſide hall.
RAVENGLAS.
Raughton head chapell.
Rawthate.
Redmane.
Reunok.
Ribton.
The Roſe caſtell.
Rotherby.
Roweliffe caſtell.
Roweliff.
S
Saberham.
Salkeldes.
Sawbarron.
Scalbye.
Scalby Caſtle.
Scaſcall.
Seaton.
Seaton.
Sellofeld.
Setmurther.
Silluth.
Siluerſide.
Skelton.
Skiddow hill.
Skinburneſſe.
Skirwith.
Skurterby.
Staſle.
Stainton.
Stangartikſed.
Stanwix.
Sannborn.
Stapleton.
Sollome Moſſe.
Sowerby.
Sowporte.
Sowterfeild.
Spade Adam.
Shire ſtones vpon Wre-noſſe.
Sunderland.
T
Tallantre.
Tarraby.
Taukin.
Thakthwate.
Thornthwate.
Threlcot.
Thurbury flu.
Thureſbye.
Thwate.
South Tyne flu.
Tomwat hill.
Torpenny.
The new Towne.
Tretermane.
Trout Bek.
V
Vent flu.
Vffay parke.
Vldale.
Vlles flu.
Vllok.
Vnerigg.
Vnthank.
Vnthank.
Vprightby.
W
Wakthwate.
Waleton.
Wampul flu.
Wampall.
Wardall.
Warnell.
Warton.
Warwick.
Waſdale chapell.
Neither Waſdale.
Watenlath.
Wathermelak.
Wawburthwat.
WERKIN-TON.
Weſtward.
Weſtward forreſt.
Weſthall.
Wetherall.
Whidbek.
Whitridge.
Whithauen.
Whitlaton.
Whittyham.
Whiteloſe.
Wiborne.
Widehope.
Winſgell.
With-hill.
Kirſes Wold.
Wulſty Caſtle.

THE Countie of *Northumberland*, which the *English-Saxons* called Norp-humbenlond, hath on the South the Bishopricke of *Durham*, being shut in with the Riuer *Derwent*, and with *Tyne*; the North is confined vpon *Scotland*, the West vpon part of *Scotland* and part of *Cumberland*: the East side lyeth altogether vpon the Sea, called *Mare-Germanicum*.

The bounds of *Northumberland*.

(2) The forme thereof is Triangle, and differs not much in the sidings; for from her South-East vnto the South-West-point are neere vnto 40. miles; from thence to her North-point are sixtie miles, and her base along the Sea-shoare 45. miles: The whole in circumference is about one hundred fortie fiue miles.

The forme.

(3) The Ayre must needes be subtle and piercing, for that the Northernly parts are most exposed to extremitie of weathers, as great winds, hard frosts, and long lying of snowes, &c. Yet would it be farre more sharper then it is, were not the *Germane* Seas a ready meanes to further the dissolution of her Ice and Snow, and the plentie of Coales there gotten, a great helpe to cofort the body with warmth, and defend the bitter coldnesse.

The Aire.

(4) The Soile cannot be rich, hauing neither fertilitie of ground for Corne or Cattle, the most part of it being rough, and in euery place hard to be manured, saue onely towards the Sea and the Riuer *Tyne*, where, by the great diligence and industrious paines of good husbandry, that part is become very fruitfull.

The Soyle.

(5) The ancient Inhabitants of this Country, mentioned by *Ptolemy*, were called *Ottalini*, *Ottadeni*, and *Ottadini*, which by an easie alteration (as Mr. *Cambden* saith) if it had beene called *Ottatini*, signifying, aboue the Riuer *Tyne*, or on the further side of *Tyne* (for so this people were planted) there would haue beene much consonance both with the name of the Inhabitants, and the Position and Site of the Prouince.

Inhabitants.

(6) The chiefest commoditie that enricheth this County are those Stones *Lithanthraces*, which we call Sea coales, whereof there is such plenty and abundance digged vp, as they doe not onely returne a great gaine to the Inhabitants, but procure also much pleasure and profit to others.

Commodities

(7) No place of this Prouince vents forth so many of these Sea-coales into other regions as *Newcastle* doth, being the very eye of all the Townes in this County: for it doth not onely minister relieue (by such prouision) to all other parts of *England*, but doth also furnish the wants of forraine Countries with her plentie. By meanes of this and the intercourse of Trafficke which it hath, the place is growne exceeding rich and populous. Before the Conquest it was called *Monk chester*: hauing beene (as it seemed) in the possession of *Monkes*: and *Chester* being added, which signifies a bulwarke or place of defence, shewes that in ancient time it had beene a place of fortification.

Newcastle.

A rich towne.

(8) After the Conquest it got the name of *Newcastle*, by the new Castle which *Robert* the Sonne of *William* the *Conqueror* built there, out of the ground. What it was called in old time is not knowne, yet some are of opinion, that it may be thought to haue beene *Gatrosentum*, for that *Gateshead*, the suburbe (as it were) of the same, expresseth in the owne proper signification that *British* name, *Gatrosentum*. It is now most enobled both by the Hauen (which *Tyne* maketh) of that notable depth, that it beareth very tall ships, and is able to defend them against stormes and tempests. As also by many fauours and honours wherewith it hath beene dignified by Princes: for *Richard* the second, granted that a Sword should be carried before the Maior, and *Henry* the sixt made it a Countie, consisting of a Corporation within it selfe. It is adorned with foure Churches, and fortified with strong wals that haue eight gates. It is distant from the first West line 21. degrees and 30. minutes, and from the Equinoctiall line towards the North-pole 34. degrees and 57. minutes.

The occasion of naming it Newcastle.

Richard the second. *Henry* the sixt.

(9) The vtmost towne in *England*, and the strongest hold in all *Britaine*, is *Barwicke*. From whence it had the name is not certainely made knowne. Some fetch it from *Berengarius* a Duke (neuer read of:) some say it was called Beornica-pic in the old *English Saxon* tongue, which is the Towne of the *Bernicians*. Howsoeuer, this is better to be said then trusted: and whencesoeuer it hath the name, it is seated betweene two mightie Kingdomes, shooting farre into the Sea, with the which, and the Riuer *Tweed*, it is almost encompassed: and whensoeuer any discord fell betweene the two Nations, this place was the first thing they tooke care of. It hath indured the brunts of diuers inroades and incursions, and beene oftentimes both possessed and repossessed of the *Scots* and *English*: But since it was reduced vnder the command of *Edward* the fourth, our Kings haue from time to time so strengthened it with new workes and fortifications, as they cut off all hopes of winning it. The Gouernour of this Towne is also Warden of the East Marches against *Scotland*. The longitude of it according to Mathematicall obseruation, is 21. degrees and 43. minutes: the latitude 55. degrees and 48. minutes.

Barwick.

The situation of *Barwick.*

The Gouernour.

(10) The Inhabitants of this Countie are a warlike people, and excellent light horsemen, and are made fierce and hard by the seuerall encounters of the *Scots*, and not much vnlike them in neither, betwixt whom in this Countie, many battels haue beene fought, and the successes oftentimes waued through very doubtfully, the victory sometimes falling to the *Scots*, sometimes to the *English*. At *Otterburne* was one, in which three or foure times it stood doubtfully indifferent, till in the end the *Scots* got the vpper hand of the *English*: Howbeit their glory was not made so illustrious by this Conquest, but that it was as much darkened by the foile they receiued at *Anwicke*, where *William* King of *Scots*, was taken and presented prisoner to *Henry* the second. As also by that battell at *Brumridge*, where King *Athelstan* fought a pitche field against *Anlafe* the *Dane*, *Constantine* King of *Scots*, and *Eugenius* King of *Cumberland*, and that with such fortunate successe, as it hath left matter sufficient to fill the pennes of Historians. *Flodden* field also, memorable in the death of *Iames* the fourth, King of *Scots*, who was there slaine, and his Army ouerthrowne in a sharpe fight, as he displayed his Banner (in great hope) against *England*, when King *Henry* the 8. lay at the siege of *Turnay* in *France*.

Battles in this Country.

Battels at *Otterburne.*

Anwick.

Brumridge.

Flodden field.

(11) Other battels in this Countie haue beene, as that at *Hexam* (called by *Bede*, *Hangustald*) wherein *John Nevill Marquesse Montacute*, encountred the Leaders of the *Lancastrian* faction with much courage, and with greater successe put them to flight, for which he was made Earle of *Northumberland* by *Edward* the fourth. As also that at *Dilston* (by *Bede* called *Dinelsburne*,) where *Oswald* hauing the faith of Christ for his defence and armour, slew *Cedwall* the *Britaine* in a set battell, himselfe straight-wayes becomming a professed Christian, and causing his people to be instructed in Christian Religion.

Hexam.

Dilston.

(12) Many memorable Antiquities are found in this Country along the wall, and in other places: As pieces of Coyne, Inscriptions, broken and vnperfect Altars, &c. (the ruines of the wall yet to be seene:) but none that deserues more to be remembred then *Wall-Towne* (by *Bede* called *Ad Murum*) for that *Segbert* King of the *East-Saxons* was in it baptized in the Christian Faith by the hands of *Paulinus*: and *Halyston*, where the same *Paulinus* is said to haue baptized many thousands into the faith of Christ, in the Primitiue Church of the *English* Nation.

Antiquities.

Halyston.

(13) *Busy-gap* is a place infamous for robbing and theeuing, and is therfore rather remembred as a cautiatory note for such as haue cause to trauell that way, then for any proper matter of worth it hath, that merits place with other parts of this Prouince.

Busigap.

Other matters of obseruation are onely these, that North *Tyne* (running through the *Wall*) waters two Dales, which breede notable light horse-men, and both of them haue their hils (hard by) so boggy, and standing with water on the top, that no horsemen are able to ride through them, and yet (which is wonderfull) there be many great heapes of Stones (called *Lawes*) which the neighbouring people are verily perswaded were cast vp and laid together in old time, in remembrance of some that were slaine there. There is also a martiall kind of men which lie out, vp and downe in little cottages (called by them *Sheals* and *Shealings*) from Aprill to August, in scattering fashion, summering (as they terme it) their Cattle, and these are such a sort of people as were the ancient *Nomades*. The last, not least, matter of note is this, that the Inhabitants of *Morpeth* set their owne towne on fire in the yeare of Christ 1215. in the spight they bare to King *John*, for that he and his *Rutars* ouer-ran these Countries.

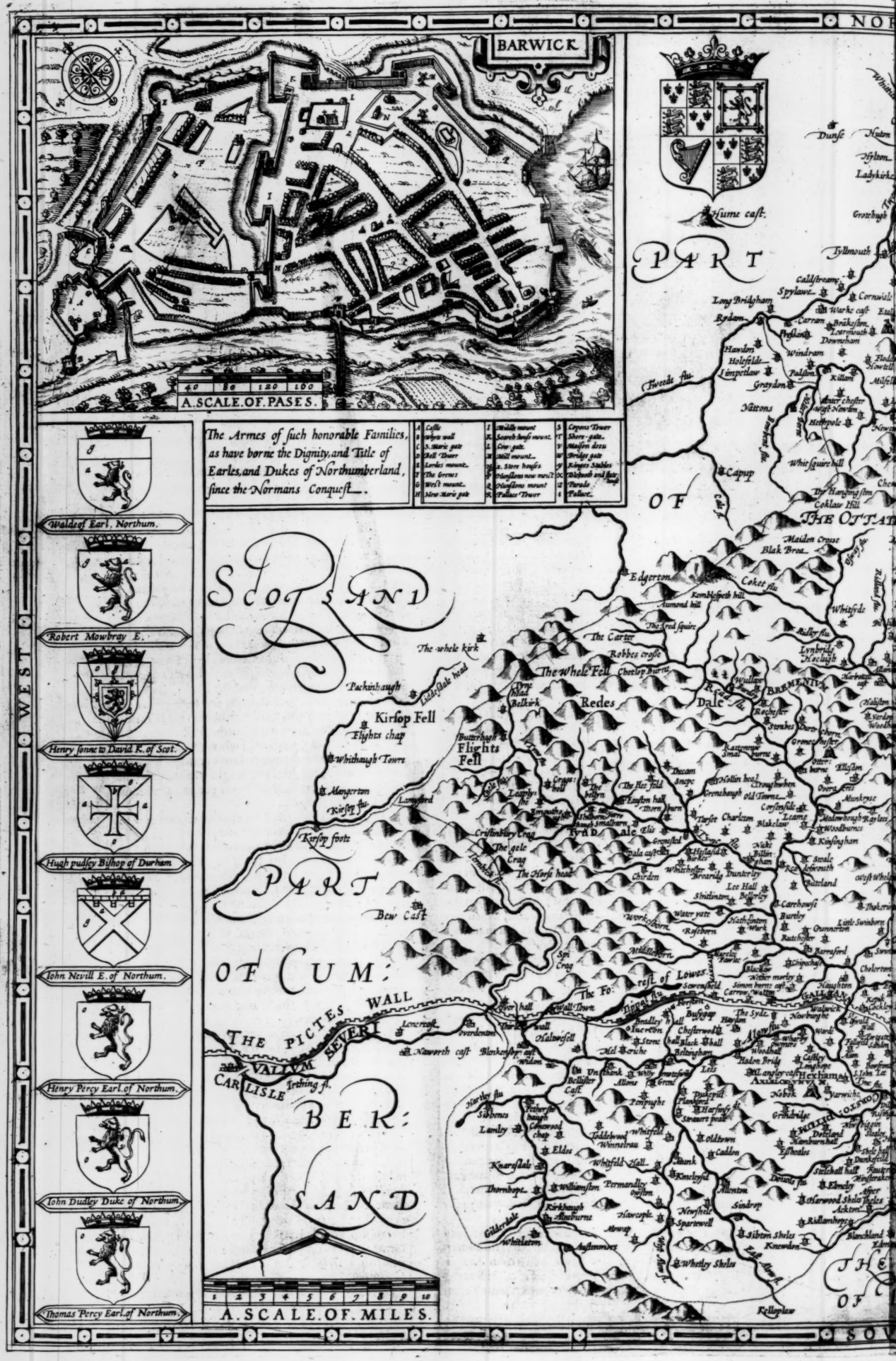
Light-Horsemen.

A Martiall kinde of men.

Morpeth.

This County hath fiue Market-Townes in it for her trade of buying and selling, 26. Castles for her strength and fortification, and 466. Parish Churches for diuine seruice.

Market towns


BARWICK
A. SCALE. OF. PASES.
The Armes of such honorable Families, as have borne the Dignity, and Title of Earles, and Dukes of Northumberland, since the Normans Conquest.
Walden of Earl, Northum.
Robert Mowbray E.
Henry sonne to David K. of Scot.
Hugh pudsey Bishop of Durham.
John Nevill E. of Northum.
Henry Percy Earl of Northum.
John Dudley Duke of Northum.
Thomas Percy Earl of Northum.
SCOTLAND
PART OF CUM: LAND
THE PICTES WALL
VALLUM SEVERI
CARLISLE
BER:
Hume cast.
Dunse
Tillmouth
Long Bridgham
Carram
Windram
Nattons
Capup
Coklaw Hill
Maiden Crosse
Blak Brea
Edgerton
Coket flu.
Whitsyde
The whele kirk
Packinhaugh
Kirsop Fell
Flights chap
Whithaugh Towre
Flights Fell
The Whele Fell
Redes Dale
Kirsop foote
Bew Cast
The Horse head
Crissenbury Crag
The gele Crag
Lowes
Alnwick
Alnwick Castle
Warkworth
Rothbury
Morpeth
Hexham
Corbridge
Newcastle
Tynemouth
Durham
Darlington
Richmond
Yorke
Scarborough
Whitby
Pickering
Malton
Ripon
Knaresdale
Whitfield
Elles
Lamley
Thornhope
Williamston
Kirkhaugh
Alnehurne
Gilderdale
Whitlaton
Hawcople
Newsted
Spartwell
Allenton
Sindrop
Sibton Shiels
Knowden
Whetley Shiels
Kellaw
A. SCALE. OF. MILES.

NORTH
NORTHUM-
BERLAND.
THE
GER
MAN
OCE
AN
EAST
PART OF
THE BISHOPRICK
OF DURHAM
NEWE CASTLE
A Kings maner
B Kings Lodgings
C Grammer Schole
D The manner
F Newe house
H Black friers
I Saint Johns
K High Castle
L Almese Houses
M Saint Nicholas
N Alhallowes
O Trinitie House
P Pandon Hall
Q The wall Knoll
R The Stone Hill
S The maisen dieu
T Almose Houses
V West Spittle
W White Friers
X Scottish Inne
Z Newe yate
3 West gate
4 Pandon yate
6 Sandgate yate
7 Close gate
8 The Key
A Scale of Paces.
Described by
William Mathew
DEAE SVRI
AE SVB CALP
VRNIO AG.....
ICOLA LEG AVG
PR. PR. A LICINIUS
..LEMENS PRAEF.
..III A. IOR.....
NUMINIB
AVGVSTOR
COH·IIII·GAL
EQ
FEC.
PRO SALUTE
DESIDIENIÆ
....LIANI PRÆ.
.....ET SVA.S
POSVIT VOT
AO SOLVIT LIBE
NS TVSCO ET BAS
SO COS.
DEAE SVRI
AE SVB CALP
VRNIO AGR
ICOLA LEG AVG
PR.PR.A LICINIVS
CLEMENS PRÆEC
OH.I.HAMMIOR
The Romane Garrisons garding the Frontier of those Northren parts, and in certaine Stations remaining to put backe the incursions of the Scots and Picts in tyme of there peace, wrought and erected many altars to there Gods, for the prosperity of their Cæsars Præfectors, Some few of them we have here inserted from the Stones themselves remaining now in the custody of that worthy Preserver of auncient monumentes the learned knight Sir Robert Cotton of Cunnington, whose liberal minde that way, hath much increased and inriched this labour.
Performed by John Speede and are to be sould in popes-head Alley over against the Exchange by John Sudbury and George Humble Cum privilegio Anno Domini 1610

A
ABsheles.
Acam.
Ackton.
Acton.
Akelynton.
Allanton.
Allenton.
Almebirne.
ALNEWICK.
Alnham.
East Allow flu.
West Allow flu.
Anbell.
Ancraft.
Angerton.
Anter-Chester.
Aperley.
Athington.
Aiper ihcles.
Auerwick.
Aumond hill.
Aydon Caſtle.
Aylmouth.
Aylnammore.

B
Bamburg.
Barmore.
Barodon.
Barraford.
Barrinton.
BARWICK.
Barwick.
Great Bauinton.
Bearle.
Bedenell.
Bedlinton.
Belford.
Belliſter Caſtle.
Belleley.
The Bellyn.
Belkirk.
Belſey Caſtle.
Bekingham.
Beneley.
Bentham.
Benwell.
Berling.
Great Bewick.
Little Bewick.
Bewfront.
Bichefield.
Bickerton.
Biker.
Billingham.
Billiſtone.
Bilton.
Bingfield.
Birkes.
Biwell Caſtle.
Blacklaw.
Black-brea.
Black-bedon.
Blakedon.
Black-hall.
Blake law.
Blakeworth.
Blenkenſop Caſtle.
Blithe flu.
Blithes Newkes.
Bolam.
Bottle Caſtle.
Boweſden.
Bowmer.
Bowton.
Bradford.
Bradley hall.
Brankeſton.
Branſaugh.
Branton.
Branton.
Brearidge.
Brenkhorn.
Brinkley.
Brome parke.
Bromeridge.
Bromiſh flu.
Brumley.
Brunton.
Bruntons.
Buckton.
Budle.
Burdop.
Burrodon.
Burtley.
Burton.
Buſton.
Buſigap.
Buteland.
Butterhagh.

C
Caddon.
Callalee.
Callie parke.
Cammas.
Capthearon.
Carehouſe.
North Carleton.
South Carleton.
Carram.
Carrow towre.
Carſwel.
The Carter.
Caſtley.
Catchaſide.
Catchborne.
Cauſey.
Cerbridge.
Charleton.
Chatton.
Cheſterwood.
Cheſwick.
Chetlop Burne.
Cheuiot hils.
Eaſt-Cheuinton.
Weſt-Cheuinton.
Chillingham.
Chirden.
Chipechaſe.
Chirtons.
Choferton.
Cfaroo.
Cockley.
Cockley towne.
Coket flu.
Coket Iland.
Gocklaw hill.
Cold-Marton.
Conwood chapel
Colwell.
Cornwale.
Corſenſide.
Cortington caſtle.
Cotewall tower.
Coupland.
Gowpon.
Crags hels.
Cramlinton.
Crawley.
Crawſton.
Chriſtenbury cra.
Crocklaw.
Cronkley.
Cunnyngarth.

D
Dala Caſtle.
Dareſhall.
Dawton.
Deddington.
Denijk.
Denton.
Detcham.
Dichborns.
Dilſton.
Diſſingtons.
Doteland.
Douols flu.
Downeham.
Doxford.
Druriche.
Duke pul.
Dunkefield.
Dunnington.
Dunſton.
Dunterley.
Dunſtaburgh Caſtle.
Durtreborn.

E
Eawden.
Edderſton.
Edington.
Edlingham caſtle.
Eglinghatn.
Eland hall.
Eldes.
Elford.
Elihaugh.
Elis.
Elſhaw.
Elleſden.
Eltingham.
Ellyke.
Elmeley.
Eltringham.
Embleton.
Emmothilis.
Emmouthough.
Erington.
Eriſden.
Eſſington.
Eſpley.
Eſhealcs.
Etall.
Etall Caſtle.
Euart.

F
Fallowfield.
Farley.
Farnlaw.
Fauſton hall.
Fauterley.
Fawlee.
Faulick.
Fawnes.
Felkinton.
Felton.
Fennam.
Fennik.
Fennik hall.
Fetherſton haugh.
Flights fell.
Flodden hill.
Font flu.
Ford Caſtle.
Fowbre.
Framlington.

G
Garretlee.
The Gelecrag.
Giſſons.
Gilderdale.
Glanthiſle.
Glanton.
Glouceſter.
The Grange.
Grange.
Greene.
Greenchcſter.
Greene haugh.
Greene hatherley.
Greene Leighton.
Greeneſted.
Grindridge.
North Gosford.
South Gosford.
Goſwick.
Grotehugh.
Gunnerton.

H
Haden Bridge.
Haggerſton.
Hal.don.
Halewell.
Halidon hill.
Haliſton.
Halton hall.
Halton-ſheeles.
Halt-weſell.
Hambleton.
Hamburne hall.
The Hangiſton.
Haſon.
Hathrington wark.
Haughton.
Haukeſlaw.
Haukwell.
Hawcople.
Hay cloſe.
Haydon.
Hartbottle caſtle.
Harehaugh.
Harelaw.
Harford.
Kirk Harle.
Weſt Harle.
Harnam.
Harlow.
Harſingſide.
Hartborn.
Harterton.
Hartley flu.
Hartley.
Hartſide.
Haruep.
Harwood ſheeles.
Headly.
Heaton.
Heborn.
Hebborne.
Heddon.
East Heddon.
Hedgely.
The Hee field.
Hefferlaw.
Heker borne.
Heppeſcote.
Heiſh.
Heſlaſide.
Heſekridge.
Ould Heton.
Hetton.
HEXAM.
Hexley.
Highley.
Hoclugh.
Holy Iland.
Holinhead.
Horde.
The Horſhead.
Horſley.
Horton Grange.
Horton Caſtle.
Howborne.
Howick.
Howtell.
Long Houghton.
Houghton.
Houghton.
Hugh.
Hull.
Hurſt.
Hyndley.

I
Ilderton.
Ingram.
Ingey.

S.
John Lee.

K
Kembleſpeth hil.
Kenton.
Kepik.
Killam.
Killinworth.
Kinſingham.
Kirkhaugh.
Kirkley.
Kirkwhelpington.
Kirkleyſide.
Knareſdale.
Knewdon.
Kyley.

L
Lamley.
Lamyford.
Langhaugh.
Langley Caſtle.
Langton.
Leame.
Leaplyſhe.
Learmouth.
Lee-hall.
Lees.
Leminaton.
Lesbury.
East Lilborne.
Weſt Lilborne.
Lire hillam.
Longhope.
Longhurſt.
Longſhawes.
Long-witton.
The forreſt of Lowes.
Lowick.
Lowlyn.
Lucker.
Lungridge.
Lurbottle.
Lynbridge.
Lyne flu.
Lynton.
Lyom.

M
Mad-fennes.
Maiden croſſe.
Mareler.
S. Margaret.
Medow-hough.
Melchriche.
Meldon.
Mickeley.
Middleborn.
Middleton.
Middleton.
Middleton hall.
Middletons.
Milborne.
Milfield.
Minſterakers.
Mitforth.
Monk-ſeton.
Moretowne.
Nether Morley.
MORPETH.
Morrik.
Morton.
Moſedon.
Mowap.
Mouſewell.
Munk.
Munkryſe.

N
Nesbet.
Netherton.
Nethpoole.
Newbiggin.
Newbiggin.
Newbiggins.
Newbiggins.
Newborn.
Newburgh.
New Chappell.
NEWCASTLE.
Newlands.
Newneham.
Newſham.
Newſhele.
Newſted.
Newtowne.
Newtowne.
Newtowne.
Newtowne.
Newton.
Newton.
Newton.
Newton.
Newton hall.
Newton kirke.
Nobock.
Nopton.
Norham.
Norton.
Nuke.
Nunnikirk.
Nunriding.

O
Ogle Caſtle.
Oldtowne.
Ord.
S. Oſwald.
Otterburne.
Ouer-hall.
Ouer-Aetes.
Ouinton.
Ouingham.
Ouldtowne.
Outebeſter.
Owmers.
Owſton.

P
Padſton.
Parkhead.
Pegton.
Penpughe.
Permandley.
Plankford.
Plaſhe.
Pont flu.
Pontland.
Portgate.
Prendick.
Preſlik.
Preſſan.
Preſton.
Pruddo Caſtle.

R
Ratten-Raw.
Rauſe Caſtle hill.
Raylees.
Radeſwouth.
Redes dale.
Relloſyſe.
Reuela.
The Reye.
Ridlamhope.
Ridland flu.
Ridley flu.
Little Rile.
Great Rile.
Riplington.
Riling.
Robbs Croſſe.
Rock.
Rocheſter.
Roddam.
Rothbury.
Rotheley.
Roſeborne.
Roſeden.
Roſſe.
Rugley.
Runington.
Rutcheſter.
Rutcheſter.

S
Sammeſhouſe.
Sandon.
Seaton.
Seaton.
Seaton dalauell.
Sewenſhele.
Sibbenes.
Sibton ſheles.
Sighill.
Simonburn caſtle
Simonſide.
Sindrop.
Sharpenton.
Shauon.
Shelduks.
Shele flu.
Shele-hall.
Shepewaſh.
Shilburne haugh.
Shilbottel.
Shiluington.
Shipley.
Shitlinton.
Shorley.
Shortflat.
Shoſton.
Shotley.
Shotton.
Skrimmerſton.
Skernwood.
Slealey.
Slekbornes.
Smalborne.
Smalborne.
Snepe.
Snipe-houſe.
Snitter.
Snuke-banke.
Spi-Crag.
Spindleſton.
The Spittle.
The Spittle.
Spurtwell.
White Squire hill.
The red Squire.
Stanforth.
Stannington.
Stanton.
Steele hall.
Stele.
Stonehall.
Stokeswood.
Stoubes.
Strauertpeele.
Sunderland.
Swinborne caſtle.
Little Swinborn.
Swinnon.
The Syde.

T
Tarſell.
Till flu.
Tinmouth.
Tinmouth Caſtle.
Titlington.
Thecam.
Thirlewall.
Thokerinton.
Thornburn.
Thornhope.
Thornham towre
Thornton.
Thornton.
Throple.
Throxton.
Todhorn.
Toddelwood.
Togeſden.
Toneley.
Toſſons.
Ouer Trewhet.
Nether Trewhet.
Tridlinton.
Troughwhen.
Tuggell.
Tweedmouth.
Tweedmouth.
Tweede flu.
Twiſell.
Tylmouth.
Tyne flu.
Tyne flu.
Tynehead.
Tyndale.

V
Vgham.
Vnthank.
Vſway flu.

W
Wall.
Wall towne.
Wallington.
Walker.
Walwick.
Wamſon.
Wanſpeck flu.
Warden.
Warke Caſtle.
Warne flu.
Warnemouth.
Warnford.
Warton.
Warmouth.
Wateryate.
Wawbottle.
Weldon.
Welton.
Weſell.
Wetewood.
Weteſlades.
Weſt Newton.
Widon.
Wilam.
Williamſton.
Willinton.
Willy Moteſwick
Winchcſter.
Windram.
Winnelrau.
Wintrig.
Witherington Caſtle.
Whanton.
Wharby.
The Whele Fell.
Weſt Whelpington.
Whitchelter.
Whitfield.
Whitfield hall.
Whitlathe.
Whitley ſheeles.
Whitſide.
Whittel.
Whittentons.
Whitrenſtall.
Whittingam.
Whitton Caſtle.
Whitton towre.
Woodburnes.
Wooden.
Woodhall.
Woodhouſes.
Woodhouſe.
Woperden.
Workesborn.
Worndon.
Wreghill.
Wullaw.
Wuller.

Y
Yardop.
Yarro.
Yarwiche.
Yellinton.
Yeuerin hill.

Diuersitie of names.

THe *Ile of Man* is termed by *Ptolemy*, *Moneda*; by *Pliny*, *Monabia*; by *Orosius*, *Menania*; by *Beda*, *Menauia secunda*; and by *Gyldas*, *Eubonia*, and *Manaw*. The *Britaines* name it *Menow*; the Inhabitants, *Maninge*; and we *Englishmen*, *The Ile of Man*. It boundeth North-ward vpon *Scotland*, South-ward vpon the *Ile* of *Angleſey*, East-ward vpon part of *Lanca-ſhire*, and West-ward vpon the Coaſt of *Ireland*.

Forme.

(2) The forme is long and narrow: for from *Cranſton* to the *Mull-hils*, where it is longeſt, it onely ſtretcheth it ſelfe to twentie-nine miles; but from the wideſt part, which is from *Peele-Caſtle* to *Douglas-point*, are ſcarce nine; the whole compaſſe about, is foureſcore and two miles.

Dimenſitie.

Aire.

(3) The aire is cold and ſharpe, being bordering vpon the *Septentrionall* parts, and for her ſhelter hauing but a wall of water. They haue few woods; onely they light ſometimes vpon ſubterranean trees buryed vnder the ground, by digging vp the earth for a clammie kinde of Turfe, which they vſe for fuell.

Soile.

(4) The ſoile is reaſonable fruitfull both for Cattle, Fiſh, and Corne; yet it rather commendeth the pains of the people then the goodnes of the ground; for by the induſtry of the Inhabitants it yeeldeth ſufficiencie of euery thing for it ſelfe, and ſendeth good ſtore into other Countries. It hath fields (by good manuring) plentious of Barley and Wheat, but eſpecially of Oats; and from hence it comes that the people eate moſt of all Oaten-bread. It beares abundance of Hempe and Flaxe, and is full of mightie flockes of ſheepe and other Cattle: yet are they ſmaller in body then wee haue in *England*, and are much like to the Cattle in *Ireland* that are neighbouring vpon it.

Oaten-bread.

Commodities

(5) This commoditie makes this Iland more happie then wee are here: for the people are there free from vnneceſſary commencements of Suites, from long and dilatory Pleas, and from friuolous feeing of Lawyers. No Iudg or Clerks of the Court take there any penny for drawing Inſtruments, or making of Proceſſes. All controuerſies are there determined by certaine Iudges, without writings or other charges, and them they call *Deemſters*, and chuſe forth among themſelues. If any complaint be made to the Magiſtrate for wrongs either done or ſuffred, he preſently taketh vp a ſtone, and fixeth his marke vpon it, and ſo deliuereth it vnto the partie plaintiffe, by vertue of which he both cals his aduerſary to appearance, and to produce his witneſſes. If the caſe fall out to be more litigious, and of greater conſequence then can eaſily be ended, it is then referred to twelue men, whom they terme *The Keyes of the Iland*. Another happineſſe enricheth this Iland, namely, the ſecuritie and gouernment thereof, as being defended from neighbour enemies by Souldiers that are preſt and ready; for on the South-ſide of the Ile ſtands *Bala-Curi* (the Biſhops chiefe place of reſidence) and the *Pyle*, and a *Block-houſe* ſtanding in a little Iland, where there is a continuall Garriſon of Souldiers. And it is ſo well managed for matter of rule and ciuill diſcipline, that euery man there poſſeſſeth his owne in peace and ſafetie. No man liues in dread or danger of loſing what he hath. Men are not there inclined to robbing or theeuing, or licentious liuing.

Bala-Curi the Biſhops Palace.

Religiouſneſſe of the people.

(6) The Inhabitants of this Iland are for the moſt part religious, and louing to their Paſtors, to whom they do much reuerence and reſpect, frequenting duly to diuine Seruice, without diuiſion in the Church or innouation in the common-weale. The wealthier ſort, and ſuch as hold the faireſt poſſeſſions, doe imitate the people of *Lancaſhire*, both in their honeſt carriage & good houſe-keeping. Howbeit the common ſort of people both in their language and manners, come higheſt vnto the *Iriſh*, although they ſomwhat relliſh and ſauour of the qualities of the *Norwegians*.

Matters worthy of note.

(7) Things not worthy to be buryed in the graue of obliuiō are, that this Iland in the midſt thereof riſeth vp with hils, ſtanding very thick, amongſt which the higheſt is called *Sceafull*, from whence vpon a cleere and faire day, a man may eaſily ſee three Kingdomes at once; that is, *Scotland*, *England*, and *Ireland*. This Ile prohibits the cuſtomary manner of begging from doore to doore, deteſting the diſorders, as well Ciuill as Eccleſiaſticall of neighbour Nations. And laſt, not leaſt, that deſerues to be committed to memory, is, that the women of this Country, whereſoeuer they goe out of their doores, gird themſelues about with the winding-ſheete that they purpoſe to be buryed in, to ſhew themſelues mindefull of their mortalitie: and ſuch of them as are at any time condemned to dye, are ſowed within a ſacke, and flung from a rocke into the Sea.

The womens girdles when they goe abroad.

The manner of death for Malefactors.

(8) The whole Iſle is diuided into two parts, South and North, whereof the one reſembleth the *Scotiſh* in ſpeech, the other the *Iriſh*. It is defended by two Caſtles, and hath ſeauenteene Pariſhes, fiue Market-Townes, and many Villages.

The partition of this Iſle.

Soile.

Oaten-bread.

Commodities

Freedom from vexation in Lawing.

The Magiſtrates manner of warrant for ſummoning a partie before him.

A Table of the Townes, Villages, Caſtles, Riuers, and Hauens within the Ile of *Man*, Alphabetically gathered.

A
Kirk Andrew.
The point of Aire.
B
Baladoul.
Balalough.
Kirk Balalough.
Balicaken.
Baliſaly Abbey.
Baliſaly Towne.
Friry Bewmakan.
Kirk Bridge.
Kirk Brodon.
C
Calfegh.
The Calfe of Man.
Caſtle Towne
Bay.
Kirk Chriſt.
Kirk Chriſt.
Chappell.
Clanmoy flu.
Cobbe Borne.
Corre.
Cranſton.
D
Dauby point.
Dauby Towne.
Douglas point.
DOVGLAS towne.
Douglas hauen.
E
Egnes.
F
Fleſhik.
G
Glan Brow.
Glan-Cam.
I
Kirk Iarman.
Ieorby point.
Saint Iohns Chappell.
K
Saint Katherins Chappel
Kirk Kerbrey.
L
The point Lang-nouſe.
Laxi-baye.
Laxi-poinr.
LAXITOWNE.
Kirk Lennon.
Loughe.
M
Kirk Magh haul.
Kirk Magh-hauls head.
Malarlough.
Kirk Mali.
Kirk Migh-hill.
Kirk Migh-hill flu.
Saint Migh-hils Iſland.
Min-hughe.
Kirk Mortowne.
The Mull-hils.
N
Neb flu.
The Nunnery.
O
Kirk Onkon.
P
Kirk Patriark.
Kirk Patriark of the Peel.
PEEL-Towne.
Peel-Caſtle.
Polt Baſh.
Port Earn.
Portell Morrey.
Portwick.
R
Ramſway.
RAMSEY towne
Ramſey hauen.
RVSHIN Caſtle.
S
Scarthlat.
Shellack point.
Snafeld.
Solbe mouth.
Solbe flu.
Spalorck.
The Sneck.
Kirk Stanton
V
Vark.
W
Watch-hill.
The white Water.
Blacke Water.
Whetſton.

THE ISLE OF MAN
Exactly described, and into seuerall Parish: shes diuided, with euery Towne, Village, Baye, Creke, and Riuer therein contey: ned. The bordringe Coasts wherewith it is ciraulated in their Situations sett, and by the Compase accordigly shewed, with their true distance from euery place vnto this Island by a seuerall scale obserued
DESCRIBED BY. THO DVRHAM Ano. 1595.
THIS SCALE Conteyneth the Miles of the Island it selfe, and is to be mea: sured according to the vsuall manner
SCOTLANDE
IRISH SEA
Icorby poynte
Rughlines
The Sound
Drommort
Clanc Boy
Belfast
Knoksergus
Knockergus Hauen
Thardc
North Rocke
Melirac
Rockes
Son
South Rocke
Condan poynte
Strangford Hauen
Kilbart poynt
Clan Basel
Arglas
Sheape Hauen
Dauby poynt
Dauby pitt
Carlingford Hauen
Dundalk Hauen
Wairer
Old towne
Glasmoy
Bremore
Island patrik
Cobeh
Kelerok
Dublin
Delcay
Fleshik
Port Earn
Chappell
The Mull Hills
Spalorck
The Calfe of Man
Peel Towne
Peel Castell
Kirk Larmen
Kirk patrik of the Peel
Watch Hill
Kirk Kerbrey
St. Kathrens Chap
Kirk Christ
Min Hugh
Portwick
Calfrath
Kirk Malı
Balaloal
Polt Bush
Scarthlat
Portell Morrey
The Stack
Kirk Michhill
Glan Drew
N.B. W.N.
N.N. W.
N.B. W.
N.W.
N.B.W.W.
WN.W.
W.B.N.
WEST.
W.B.S.
W.S.W.
S.B.W.W.
S.W.
S.W. B.S.
S.S.W.
S.B.W.

NOR: TH. N.B. E. N.N. E. N.B. E.N.
N.E. B.N. E. E.N.E. E.B.N. EAST. E.B.S. E.S.E. S.B.E. S.E. B.S.
The poynt of Ayre
Cran: sion
Kirk Bridge
Kirk Andrew
Shellack poynt
Vark
Lough
Malar lough
Kirk patrick
Kirk Christ
Balalough
Solbe mouth
Ramsy Towne
Ramsy Hauen
Kirk Maghhaules Heade
Kirk Maghlaul
Kirk Balalough
Workinton
Cort
Snafeld
Whitston
Egremonde
Glan Cam
Eanes
Laxi Baye
Laxi poynt
Laxi Towne
Miltum castle
Kirk Ienyon
Foulney
Kirk onkon
De pole of Foodray
Douglas Towne
Dowglas hauen
Dowglas poynt
Kirk Braddon
The Nunry
Kirk Santon
Ramsway
St. Michils Island
Hillbre Island
The poynt Lange nouse
Castletowne Baye
DEE FLUD
Part of Flint shire
PART OF DENBIGHSHIRE
Prestholme Island
PART OF CAERNARVANSHIR
ANGLESEY
Bewmaris
Part of Lancashire
PART OF CHESSHIRE
Lerpoole Water
MAN by Cæsar Called Mona, by plini Monabia, by ptol. Monoeda, and by Gildas Evbonia, is an Island seated in the Ocean be: twixt the kingdomes of England, Scotland and Ireland, it formerly bare the name of a kingdome, and hathbene populous and well inhabited very plentyfull of Cattell, Foule and Fyshe, it is nowe deuided into seauentene parishes, many Villages, and de: fended by twoe Castells.
PERFORMED BY. IOHN SPEED Anno. 1610
5. 10. 15. 20.
THIS SCALE is to be measured from the Compasse in the midst of the Iland vnto the bordring Coasts of England, Scot: land, Ireland, and Wales.

IT is here very pertinent to the purpose, to insert a small History of this Iland, that the atchieuements heretofore had, may not be vtterly buryed, although they are waxen very old, and almost worne from remembrance by the teeth of Time. It is confessed by all that the Britaines held this Iland, as they did all Britaine. But when the Nations from the North ouerflowed these South parts, like violent tempests, it became subiect to the Scots. Afterwards, the Norwegians who did most hurt from the Northerne Sea by their manifold robberies, made this Iland and the Hebrides to be their haunt, and erected Lords and petty Kings in the same, as is expressed in this Chronicle, written (as is reported) by the Monkes of the Abbey of Russin.

A Chronicle of the Kings of MAN.

ANno Dom. 1065. *Edward*, of blessed memory, King of *England*, departed this life, and *Harald* the sonne of *Godwyn* succeeded him in the Kingdome: against whom *Harald Harfager* (King of *Norway*) came into the field, and fought a battle at *Stainford bridge*: but the *English* obtaining the victory, put them all to flight. Out of which chase *Godred*, surnamed *Crovan*, the son of *Harald the Blacke* of *Iseland*, came vnto *Godred* the sonne of *Syrric*, who raigned then in *Man*, and honourably receiued him.

1 *Syrric* King of *Man*.

2 *Fingall*.

(2) The same yeere *William* the *Bastard* conquered *England*, and *Godred* the sonne of *Syrric* dyed, his sonne *Fingall* succeeding him.

(3) An. 1066. *Godred Crovan* assembled a great Fleet, and came to *Man*, and fought with the people of the Land, but receiued the worst, and was ouercome.

The second time renewing his forces and his Fleet, he sayled into *Man*, & ioyned battle with the *Mankmen*, but was vanquished as before, and driuen out of the field. Howbeit, what he could not at first bring to passe with power in those two seuerall Onsets, he afterward effected by policie. For the third time gathering a great multitude together, he arriued by night in the hauen called *Ramsey*, and hid three hundred men in a Wood, which stood vpon the hanging hollow brow of an hill called *Sceasfull*. The Sun being risen, the *Mankmen* put their people in order of battle, and with a violent charge encountred with *Godred*. The fight was hot for a time, and stood in a doubtfull suspence, till those three hundred men starting out of the Ambush behinde their backes, began to foyle the *Mankmen*, put them to the worst, and forced them to flie. Who seeing themselues thus discomfited, and finding no place of refuge left them to escape, with pittifull lamentation submitted themselues vnto *Godred*, and besought him not to put to the sword such poore remainder of them as was left aliue. *Godred* hauing compassion on their calamities, (for he had beene nursed for a time and brought vp among them) sounded a retreat, and prohibited his host any longer pursuit. He being thus possessed of the *Ile of man*, dyed in the Iland that is called *Ile*, when he had raigned sixteene yeares. He left behinde him three sonnes, *Lagman*, *Harald*, and *Olaue*.

3 *Godred Crouan* King.

(4) *Lagman* the eldest, taking vpon him the Kingdome, raigned seauen yeares. His brother *Harald* rebelled against him a great while; but at length was taken prisoner by *Lagman*, who caused his members of generation to be cut off, and his eyes to be put out of his head, which cruelty this *Lagman* afterwards repenting, gaue ouer the Kingdome of his owne accord, and wearing the badge of the Lords Crosse, tooke a iourney to *Ierusalem*, in which he dyed.

4 *Lagman* King.

(5) An. 1075. all the Lords and Nobles of the Ilands hearing of the death of *Lagman*, dispatched Ambassadours to *Murecard O-brin*, King of *Ireland*, and requested that hee would send some worthy & industrious man of the Bloud Royall to be their King, til *Olaue* the son of *Godred* came to full age. The King yeelding to their request, sent one *Dopnald* the son of *Tade*, & charged him to gouerne the Kingdome (which by right belonged to another,) with lenitie and gentlenesse. But after he was come to the Crowne, forgetting, or not weighing, the charge that his Lord and Master had giuen him, swayed his place with great tyrannie, committing many outrages and cruelties, and so raigned three yeares: till all the Princes of the Ilands agreeing together, rose vp against him, and made him flie into *Ireland*.

5 *Dopnald* King.

(6) An. Do. 1111. *Olaue* the son of *Godred Crouan* aforesaid, began his raigne, and raigned fortie yeares a peaceable Prince. He tooke to wife *Affrica*, the daughter of *Fergus* of *Gal way*, of whom he begat *Godred*. By his Concubines he had *Raignald*, *Lagman*, and *Harald*, besides many daughters, whereof one was married to *Summerled*, Prince of *Hererg aidel*, who caused the ruine of the Kings of the Ilands. On her he begat foure sons, *Dulgal*, *Raignald*, *Engus* and *Olaue*.

6 *Olaue* King.

(7) An. Dom. 1144 *Godred* the son of *Olaue*, was created King of *Man*, and raigned thirty yeares. In the third yeere of his raigne the people of *Dublin* sent for him, and made him their King. Which *Mure-card* King of *Ireland* maligning, raised war, & sent *Osibeley* his halfe brother by the mothers side with 3000. men at Armes to *Dublin*, who by *Godred* and the *Lublinians* was slaine, and the rest all put to flight. These atchieuements made, *Godred* returned to *Man*, & began to vse tyranny, turning the Noblemen out of their inheritances. Whereupon one called *Thorsin* (*Otters* sonne) being mightier then the rest, came to *Summerled*, and made *Dulgal* (*Summerleds* son) King of the Ilands: whereof *Godred* hauing intelligence, prepared a Nauy of 80. Ships to meet *Summerled*. And in the yeer 1156. there was a battle fought at Sea on Twelfth day at night, & many slain on both sides. But the next day they grew to a pacification, and diuided the Kingdome of the Ilands among themselues. This was the cause of the ouerthrow of the Kingdome of the Iles.

7 *Godred* the second King.

(8) An. 1158. *Summerled* came to *Man*, with a fleet of fiftie three sayle, put *Godred* to flight, and wasted the land. *Godred* vpon this crossed ouer to *Norway* for aide against *Summerled*. But *Summerled* in the meane time arriuing at *Rhinfrin*, and hauing gathered together a fleet of 160. ships, coueting to subdue all *Scotland*, by the iust iudgement of God, was vanquished by a few, and both himselfe and his sonne slaine, with an infinite number of people.

(9) The fourth day after, *Raignald* began to raigne, but *Godred* cõming vpon him out of *Norway* with a great multitude of armed men, tooke his brother *Raignald*, and bereft him both of his eyes and genitall members. On the fourth Ides of *November*, An. Dom. 1187. *Godred* King of the Ilands dyed, and his body was translated to the *Ile of Ely*. He left behinde him three sonnes, *Raignald*, *Olaue*, and *Tuar*. He ordained in his life time that *Olaue* should succeed him, because he onely was borne legitimate. But the people of *Man* seeing him to be scarce ten yeares old, sent for *Raignald*, and made him their King. This caused great diuision, and many turbulent attempts betweene the two Brethren for the space of thirtie eight yeares; which had no end, till at a place called *Tuignalla* there was a battle strucke between them, wherein *Olaue* had the victory, and *Raignald* was slaine. The Monks of *Russin* translated his bodie vnto the Abbey of S. *Mary de Fournes*, and there interred it in a place which himselfe had chosen for that purpose.

8 *Raignald* King of *Man*.

(10) An. 1230. *Olaue* and *Godred Don* (who was *Raignalds* sonne) with the *Norwegians* came to *Man*, and diuided the Kingdome among themselues. *Olaue* held *Man*, and *Godred* being gone vnto the Ilands, was slaine in the Ile *Lodhus*. So *Olaue* obtained the Kingdome of the Isles. He dyed the twelfth Calends of *Iune*, Anno 1237. in S. *Patricks Iland*, and was buryed in the Abbey of *Russin*.

9 *Olaue* the second, King.

(11) *Harrold* his sonne succeeded him, being foureteene yeares of age, and raigned twelue yeares. In the yeare 1239. he went vnto the King of *Norway*, who after two yeares confirmed vnto him, his heyres and successours, vnder his Seale, all the Ilands which his Predecessors had possessed.

10 *Harrold* King of *Man*.

(12) An. 1242. *Harrold* returned out of *Norway*, and being by the Inhabitants honourably receiued, had peace with the Kings of *England* and of *Scotland*. The same yeare he was sent for by the King of *Norway*, and married his daughter. In the yeare 1249. as he returned homeward with his wife, hee was drowned in a tempest neere vnto the coasts of *Radland*.

(13) An. Dom. 1249. *Raignald* the sonne of *Olaue*, and brother to *Harrold*, began his raigne, and on the thirtieth day thereof was slaine by one *Tuar* a Knight, in a meadow neere vnto the holy *Trinitie Church*, and lyeth buryed in the Church of S. *Mary* of *Russin*.

11 *Raignald* the second King.

(14) In the yeare 1252. *Magnus*, the son of *Olaue*, came to *Man* and was made King. The next yeare following he went to the King of *Norway*, and stayed there a yeare.

12 *Magnus*, King of *Man*.

(15) In the yeare 1265. *Magnus* (*Olaues* sonne) King of *Man*, and of the Ilands, departed this life, at the Castle of *Russin*, and was buryed in the Church of S. *Mary* of *Russin*.

(16) In the yeare 1266. the Kingdome of the Ilands was translated, by reason of *Alexander* King of *Scots*, who had gotten into his hands the Westerne Ilands, and brought the *Ile of Man* vnder his dominion, as one of that number.

(17) An. 1340. *William Montacute* Earle of *Salisbury* wrested it from the *Scotish* by strong hand and force of Armes: and in the yeare 1393. (as *Thomas Walsingham* saith) he sold *Man* and the Crowne thereof vnto *William Scroope* for a great summe of money. But he being beheaded for high Treason, and his goods confiscate, it came into the hands of *Henry* the Fourth, King of *England*, who granted this Iland vnto *Henry Percy* Earle of *Northumberland*. But *Henry Percy* entring into open rebellion the fift yeare following, the King sent Sir *Iohn Stanley* and *William Stanley* to seize the Ile and Castle of *Man*, the inheritance whereof he granted afterwards to Sir *Iohn Stanley* & his heires by Letters Patents, with the Patronage of the Bishopricke, &c. So that his heires and successours, who were honoured with the Title of *Earles* of *Darby*, were commonly called *Kings of Man*.

HOLY ILAND,

THis Iland is called *Lindisfarne*, by the Riuer *Lied* that is opposite vnto it on the Coast of *Northumberland*. *Beda* tearmeth it a *Demy Iland*. The *Britaines* name it *Inis Medicante*, for that it twice euery day suffreth an extraordinarie inundation and ouerflowing of the Ocean in manner of an Iland, which twice likewise makes it continent to the Land, and returning vnto her watry habitation, laies the Shoare bare againe, as before. It is called in English, *Holy-Iland*, for that in ancient times many *Monkes* haue beene accustomed to retire themselues thither, and to make it their receptacle for solitude: hauing on the West and South, *Northumberland*, and more South-Eastward the Iland *Farne*.

(2) The forme of it is long and narrow, the West side narrower then the East, and are both conioyned by a very small spang of Land that is left vnto Conies. The South is much broader then the rest. It is from East to West about two thousand two hundred and fiftie paces; and from North to South, twelue hundred and fiftie paces; so that the circumference cannot be great.

(3) The ayre is not very good either for health or delight, as being seated on those parts that are subiect to extremitie of cold, and greatly troubled with vapors & foggy mists that arise from the Seas.

(4) The soyle cannot be rich, being rockie and full of stones, and vnfit for Corne and tillage. It is neither commended for hils to feed sheepe, nor pastures to fat Cattle, neither hath it vallies replenished with sweet springs, or running riuellets, onely one excepted, descending from a standing pond. The onely thing this Iland yeeldeth, is a fit and accommodate aptitude for Fishing and Fowling.

(5) Notwithstanding this is very worthy of note concerning the same, which *Alcuin* wrote in an Epistle to *Egelred* King of *Northumberland*, namely that it was a place more venerable then all the places of *Britaine*, and that after the departure of S. *Paulinus* from *Yorke*, there Christian Religion began in their Nation, though afterwards it there felt the first beginning of miserie and calamitie, being left to the spoile of Pagans and Miscreants.

(6) It is also remembred of this Iland, that sometimes there hath beene in it an Episcopall See, which *Aidan* the *Scot* instituted (being called thither to preach the Christian Faith to the people of *Northumberland*) being much delighted with the solitarie situation thereof, as a most fit place for retire. But afterwards when the *Danes* rifled and robbed all the Sea-Coasts, the Episcopall See was translated to *Durham*.

(7) This Iland so small in account either for compasse or commoditie, and so vnpeopled and vnprofitable, cannot be numerous in Townes and Villages. It hath in it onely one Towne, with a Church and a Castle, vnder which there is a commodious Hauen, defended with a Block-house, situate vpon an hill towards the South-East.

FARNE ILE.

THis Ile South-eastward seauen miles from *Holy Iland*, sheweth it selfe distant almost two miles from *Bambrough* Castle. On the West and South it beareth vpon *Northumberland*, and on the North-East side it hath other smaller Ilands adioining to it, as *Widopens* and *Staple Iland*, which lie two miles off *Bronsman*, & two lesser then these, which are called the *Wambes*.

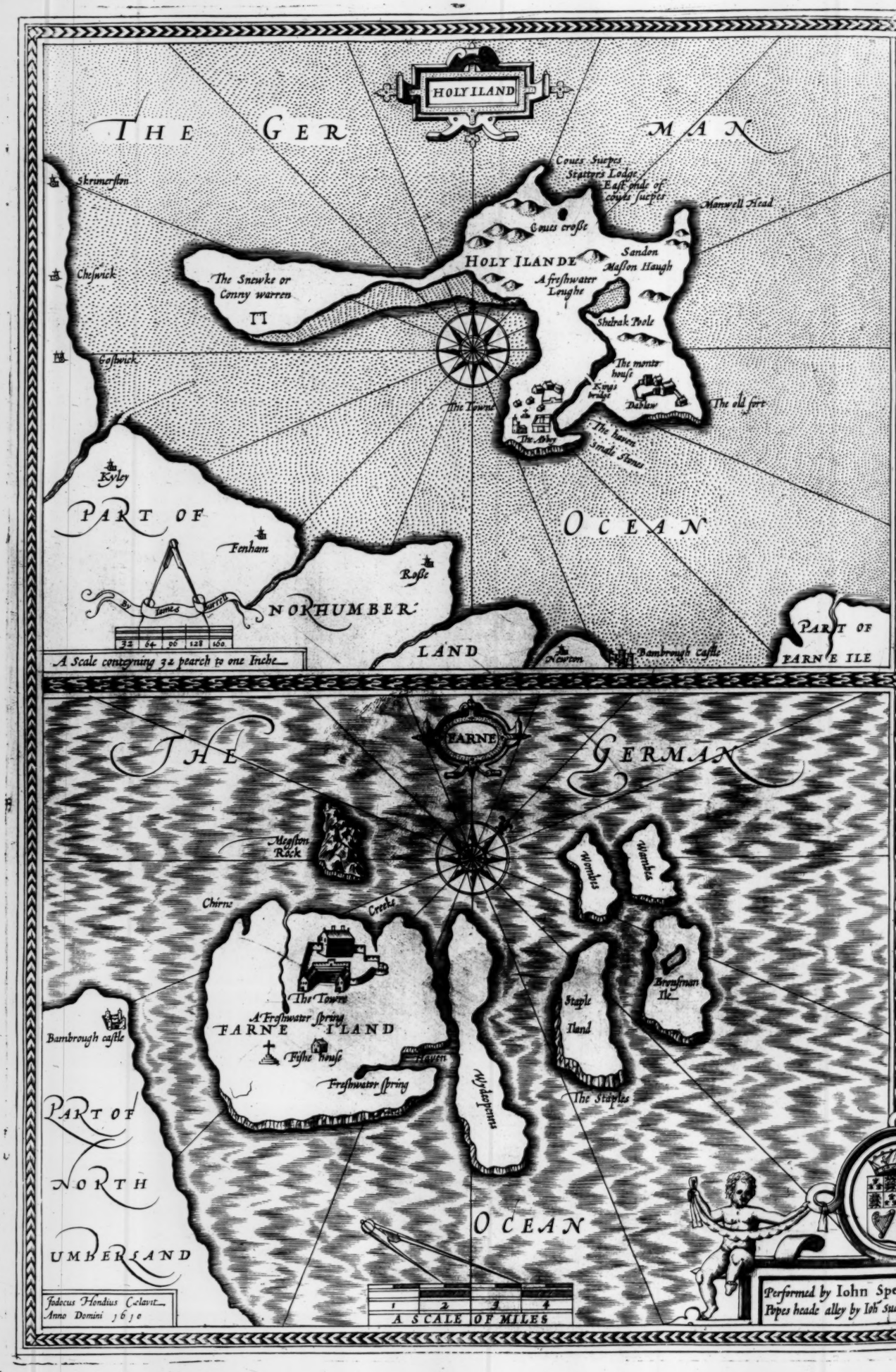
(2) The forme of this Ile is round, and no larger in compasse then may easily be ridden in one halfe of a day. The bredth of it is but fiue miles, and the length no more. The whole circumference extends it selfe no further then to fifteene miles.

(3) The aire is very vnwholesome, and subiect both to many *Dysenteries* and other diseases, by reason of the mistie fogges and exhalations that are thereunto drawne vp from the Ocean. It is many times troubled with vnusuall tempests of windes, with boisterous furie of stormie raines, and with seuerall and vncouth rages of the Sea.

(4) The soyle cannot be fertile, being encircled about with craggie clifts; neither hath it in it much matter either of pleasure or profit. It can neither defend it selfe from cold, lacking fuell, as Wood, Cole, Turfs, &c. nor from famine, wanting food, as Corne, Pastures, Cattle, &c. The best commoditie it yeelds, is Fish and Fowle.

(5) This thing neuertheless is worthy to be remembred of it, which *Beda* (writing of the life of *Cuthbert* Bishop of *Lindisfarne*, that *Iuteler Patron* of the *Northerne Englishmen*) reporteth, namely, that in this Ile he built a Citie fitting his gouernment, and erected certaine houses in the same; the whole building standing almost round in compasse, & reaching the space of foure or fiue pearches. The wall about it he made higher then a mans height, to with-hold and keepe in the wanton lasciuiousnesse both of his thoughts & eyes, and to eleuate the whole intention of his minde vp to heauenly desires, that he might wholly giue himselfe to the seruice of God. But these are all made the ruines of time, as sithence many other Monuments haue beene, of worthy antiquitie. *Beda in the life of Cuthbert.*

(6) I cannot report that there are now many houses standing in it, much lesse Townes or Villages. Onely this, that it hath a Tower or place of Fortification belonging vnto it, placed well-neere in the middle part of the Ile.


HOLY ILAND
THE GER
MAN
Skrimerston
Chesnick
Gosswick
Kyloe
Coues Suepes
Stattres Lodge
East ende of
coues suepes
Manwell Head
Couts crosse
HOLY ILANDE
Sandon
Masson Haugh
A freshwater
Loughe
Shelrak Poole
The Snewke or
Conny warren
The monks
house
Kings
bridge
Dablew
The old fore
The Towne
The Abbey
The haven
small Stones
PART OF
OCEAN
Fenham
Rosse
By James Murrell
NORHUMBER
LAND
32 64 96 128 160
A Scale conteyning 32 pearch to one Inche
Newton
Bamborough castle
PART OF
FARNE ILE
THE
FARNE
GERMAN
Megston
Rock
Chirne
Crooke
Wombes
Wombes
The Towre
A Freshwater spring
FARNE ILAND
Fishe house
Freshwater spring
Staple
Iland
Brownsman
Ile
The Staples
Wydopenns
Bamborough castle
PART OF
NORTH
UMBERLAND
OCEAN
Iodocus Hondius Calavit
Anno Domini 1610
1 2 3 4
A SCALE OF MILES
Performed by Iohn Spe
Popes heade alley by Ioh Sud

GARNSEY
THE BRI TISH
The Brayntz
The Hummet
The Vale
Chasteau de Vale
The Hayes
The Howe
Syr Dawne ville
S. Sampson
Castell de Mary
Roke Hayus
Hanoys
S. Peters de Boys
S. Mary de Castell
The Rotts
Plymouth
S. Saviour
Tortuville
S. Andrew
The Townes
Truuty
S. Martyn
Corby
Petty Bow
Plymouth
Firmys Bay
Long Pierre
Sherebroke
S. Martyns peyns
S. Martyns Bay
Harme
Great Sarck
Bryhowndz
Gythow
Cornet castle
Brehoc
Little Sarkz
SEA
IARSEY PART
A SCALE OF ENGLISH MILES
IARSEY
THE BRI TISH
Pierre de Leke
Plymount
Greve de leke
Bonsiytz
Gromsse point
Gromsse castle
Castell de leke
Le Tacke
S. Johns
Trinitis manir
Trinitz
Fremaunte
Bealby
Bell Hugs
Le Tour
Le Comet
Rosell haven
Le Caperonne
Le Coappa
Rosell manor
Vercluse creek
S. Kathrens point
S. Kathrens Bay
Mount Orguil east
Newe Peere
S. Maryes
Vantz leuver
Semtown Pond
Owen
Semtown Bay
Owens manir
S. Laurence
S. Iormains
S. Saviour
S. Hillary
S. Dike
Nostre Dame
Samars manor
Grouille
S. Clement
The Rocke
S. Peters
S. Albans
S. Brelade
Corbere point
Corbere Rock
S. Albans haven
Elizabeth castle
S. Albans Hande
Hillarys Island
S. Hillarys Mouls
S. Hillarys Bad
The Golf
S. Clements Bay
Le Hocke
Le Mare de la Chenque
Sarcre de Hous
S. Clements poynt
Foss Voryns
Brelads Bay
Poyntrouz
Taberie
Dolbris poynt
SEA
A SCALE OF MILES
John Speede. and are to be solde in
ey by Ioh Sud and G. Humbell. cu Privilegio

GARNSEY.

THis *Iland* lieth about fiue Leagues North-West from *Ierſey*, and is compaſſed (like to her neighbour) with the *Britiſh Sea*. It lieth in length from *Plymouth* Bay South-West, to *Lancroſſe de Anckers* North-East, thirteene miles: in bredth from Saint *Martins point* South-East, to the *Howe* North-weſt nine miles; and is in circuit thirtie ſixe miles. The Emperour *Antonine* hauing the rule and domination of *France* (at that time called *Gaule*, from whence the word *Gallia* is deriued) did name this Iland *Sarnia*, which afterward by the change of Times and corruption of Languages, was long ſince (and is at this day) called *Garnſey*.

(2) This Ile in forme and faſhion ſtandeth in the Sea, much like to a Parke that is incompaſſed round about with a Pale of Rockes, being very defenſible vnto the Iland from the attempting innouation of enemies.

(3) The Aire and Climate of this Ile hath little or no difference in temper or qualitie from that of *Ierſey*. And this deſerues to be remembred of it; that in this Ile is neither Toade, Snake, Adder, or any other venomous creature, and the other hath great plentie.

(4) It ſtandeth for the moſt part vpon a rocke, very high in many places from the Sea. Neuertheleſſe the Soile is very fruitfull, yeelding forth great plentie of graſſe for their Sheepe and other Cattell, which they haue to ſerue all vſes. Their fields in the ſummer time are ſo naturally garniſhed with flowers of all ſorts, that a man (being there) might conceit himſelfe to be in a pleaſant artificiall garden.

(5) The Inhabitants are not ſo much giuen to tillage as they of *Ierſey*, though the ſoile be as fruitfull. They haue of late taken great delight in planting and ſetting of trees of all ſorts, and eſpecially of Apples, by reaſon whereof they make much Cider. Their commodities are alike, and their helpes from the Sea no leſſe, or rather more.

(6) In this Ile are many great ſteepe rockes, among which is found a hard ſtone called by the *Frenchmen Smyris*, which we terme *Emerill*. This ſtone is ſeruiceable for many purpoſes, and many Trades, as Glaſiers, &c. but eſpecially for the Goldſmiths and Lapidaries, to cut their precious ſtones.

(7) It hath a head of Land vpon the North part thereof, the paſſage into which is ſo narrow, that a man would thinke that at euery Tide (the Sea beating ſtrongly on both ſides) it were in a continuall danger to be ſundred from the other part of the Ile. This place is called S. *Michael in the Vale*, where (in former times) ſtood a Priorie, or a Couent of religious perſons, the ruines whereof are at this day to be ſeene.

(8) The gouernment of this Ile, in nature and forme reſembles the other of *Iarſey*, of whom ſhall be ſaid. The people are in their Originall and Language alike alſo, but in their cuſtomes and conditions they come neerer the ciuill faſhions of the *Engliſh*. Other matters of moment I finde not worthy to be recorded.

It hath ten Pariſhes, and one Market Towne, being alſo a Hauen, and is called S. *Peters Port*, built cloſe by the *Peere*, and *Caſtle Cornet*.

IERSEY.

THe two Ilands *Ierſey* and *Garnſey*, being the only remaines of the Dukedome of *Normandie*, that in former times many yeeres together was in the poſſeſſion, and vnder the command of the Kings of *England*, annexing thereunto a large Territorie and glorious title to the Crowne, are both ſeated in the Sea called *Mare Britannicum*, the Ocean parting them a good diſtant aſunder, and are now both adiuncts, and within the circuit of *Hampſhire*. For the firſt (being the Iſle of *Ierſey*) it lieth vpon the *Britiſh Sea*, hauing on the North parts the Coaſt of *Hampſhire*, and on the South the Country of *Normandie*.

(2) This Iland is long, not much vnlike the faſhion of an Egge. It containes in length from *Sentwon Poole* vpon the Weſt, to *Mount Orguil* Caſtle on the Eaſt, ten miles, and in bredth from *Dubon* point to *Plymount-bay*, ſix miles: the whole circuit of the Iland being thirtie eight miles. It is diſtant from a little Iland called *Alderney*, about foure leagues. It was in old time called *Ceſaria*; whether from *Iulius Octauius*, or any the other *Ceſars* that followed, is vnknowne. But the *French-men* haue by corruption of ſpeech long time called it *Ierſey*.

(3) It is a very delightſome & healthfull Iland, and giueth a pleaſant aſpect vnto the Seas. It lieth Southward not farre from a craggy ridge of Rocks, which is much feared of the Mariners, and makes the paſſage that way very dangerous, howbeit it ſerues for a forcible defence againſt Pirats, or any ſtrangers that attempt inuaſion, and they are termed *Caſquets*.

(4) The Soile is very fertile, bringing forth ſtore of Corne & Cattle, but eſpecially of Sheepe, that are of reaſonable bignes, the moſt of them bearing foure hornes a peece: Their wooll very fine and white, of which the Inhabitants make their Ierſey Stockings, which are ordinarily to be had in moſt parts of *England*, and yeeld a great commoditie vnto the Iland.

(5) The firſt originall of the Inhabitants ſprung either from the *Normans*, or *Britaines*, or both. They ſpeake *French*, though after a corrupt manner, and haue continued their names, language, cuſtomes, and Country, without any, or little intermixture, theſe many hundred yeares, hauing beene vnder the iuriſdiction of the *Engliſh* euer ſince the vntimely and vnnaturall death of *Robert* Duke of *Normandie*, eldeſt ſonne to *William* the *Conquerour*.

(6) The people of this Country liue very pleaſantly, as well by the profits of the Land, as the helpes and furtherances of the Sea, that yeelds vnto them (and eſpecially in Summer ſeaſon) great ſtore of fiſh, but principally Conger and Lobſters, the greateſt and fatteſt vpon the coaſt of *England*. Wood is very ſcant, for their beſt fuell is Turfe: ſome Coale they haue brought vnto them, but it is very deare; ſtraw, furre, and ferne ſeruing their ordinary vſes. The middle part of the Iland hath many pretie Hils riſing in it, yeelding a delightfull obiect vnto the vallies, that receiue from one another a mutuall pleaſure.

(7) The Gouernour of the Ile is the Captaine thereof, who appointeth certaine Officers vnder him: the principall of whom, carrieth the name and title of a Bailiffe, that in ciuill cauſes hath the aſſiſtance of twelue Iurats to determine of differences, and miniſter Iuſtice: in criminall matters ſeuen: in matters of reaſon and conſcience, fiue. Their twelue are choſen out of the twelue Pariſhes: ſo that no man goeth further to complaine, then to his owne Iurate in ordinarie controuerſies; but matters of moment and difficultie are determined before the Bailiffe in a generall meeting.

(8) This Ile hath two little Ilands adiacent; the one S. *Albons*, the other *Hilary Iland*. It hath twelue Pariſhes, and foure Caſtles. No other Monuments of name or note.

THE SECOND BOOKE:

Containing,

THE PRINCIPALITIE OF WALES.

DELIVERING

An exact Topographie of the COVNTIES.

Diuiſions of their CANTREVES and COMMOTS.

Deſcriptions of their CITIES and Shire-TOVVNES.

WITH

A COMPENDIOVS RELATION OF THINGS MOST MEMORABLE IN EVERY OF THEM.

Performed

BY

IOHN SPEED.

LONDON

Printed by *Iohn Dawſon*, for *George Humble*.

1627.

Cum Priuilegio.

HONI SOIT QV MAL Y PENSE
DIEV ET MON DROIT

A Catalogue of ſuch Princes ſprong from THE ROYALL STEMME OF THE ENGLISH KINGS, AS HAVE BEENE Entituled *PRINCES OF WALES*, ſince the time of that Countries laſt Conqueſt, and firſt voluntary *ſubiection vnder* King EDVVARD the Firſt.

1 Edward Caernaruon, *named afterwards* Edward 2. *ſon to* K. Edward 1.
2 Edward of Windſor, *afterwards* Edward the third.
3 Edward the Blacke Prince, *ſonne to* King Edw. 3.
4 Richard of Burdeux, *ſonne to the* Blacke Prince, *afterwards* R. 2.
5 Henry of Monmouth, *ſonne to* Henry 4 *afterwards* H. 5.
6 Henry of Windſor, *the ſonne of* Henry 5. *afterwards* H. 6.
7 Edward of Weſtminſter, *the ſonne of* K. H. 6.
8 Edward of Weſtminſter, *the ſonne of* K. Edw. 4.
9 Edward, *the ſonne of* K. Richard the third.
10 Arthur, *the ſonne of* K. Henry the ſeauenth.
11 Henry, *the ſonne of* K. H. 7. *afterwards* K. H. 8.
12 Edward *the ſonne of* H. 8. *afterwards* K. Edw. 6.
13 Mary, *the daughter of* K. H. 8.
14 Elizabeth, *the daughter of* K. H. 8.
15 *HENRY, the ſonne of* K. IAMES *our Soueraigne*.

THE NAMES OF THE COVNTIES IN *VVALES* (AS THEY ARE NOW NVMBRED, AND ANNEXED VNTO THE ENGLISH Crowne) in ſuch order as we haue deſcribed them.

1 *Pembrok-ſhire*.
2 *Caermarden-ſhire*.
3 *Glamorgan-ſhire*.
4 *Brecknock-ſhire*.
5 *Radnor-ſhire*.
6 *Cardigan-ſhire*.
7 *Mountgomery-ſhire*.
8 *Merioneth-ſhire*.
9 *Denbigh-ſhire*.
10 *Flint-ſhire*.
11 *Caernaruon-ſhire*.
12 *Angleſey Ile*.

THE GENERALL DESCRIPTION, AND SEVERALL DIVISIONS OF THE PRINCIPALITIE OF *WALES*.

ANtiquitie hath auouched, that the whole Isle of *Britaine* was diuided into three parts. The first and faireſt lay contained within the *French* Seas, the Riuers of *Seuerne*, *Dee*, and *Humber*, called then *Lhegyer*, which name it yet retaineth in *Welsh*; in *English* called *England*. The ſecond part occupied all the land Northward from *Humber* to the *Orkeney* Sea, called by the *Latines*, *Mare Caledonium*, or *Deucaledonium*, now famouſly knowne by the name of *Scotland*. The third part was this, lying betwixt the *Iriſh* Seas, the Riuers *Seuerne* and *Dee*, and was called *Cambria*, which name doth yet continue with them, though we, the *Engliſh*, call it *Wales*, as the people *Welſhmen*, which is, *ſtrange* and *ſtrangers*; for ſo at this day the dwellers of *Tyroll* in the higher *Germany*, whence our *Saxons* are ſaid to haue come, doe name the *Italian* (their next neighbour) a *Welſhmen*, and his language *Welſh*.

Verſtegan lib. Reſtit. cap. 5.

(2) This opinion *Verſtegan* doth altogether contradict, rather iudging by the ancient *Teutonicke* tongue, which the *Germans* ſpake, and wherein the *G.* is pronounced for *W.* that theſe *Saxons* called them *Galliſh* from the *Gaules*, whence their originall proceeded, rather then *Walliſh* from ſtrangers: which he thinketh could not be, conſidering their habitations ſo neere vnto them; and that the like was in vſe, he prooueth by the words of *French*, *Gardian* for *Wardian*, *Cornugalles* for *Cornwalles*, yea, and *Galles* for *Wales*, calling our moſt famous *Edward*, Prince of *Galles*, not Prince of *Wales*; inſomuch that the Countie of *Lombardy*, bordering along vpon the *Germans*, was of them called *Gallia Ciſ-alpina*, and at this day *Welſh-Land*. So likewiſe doe the *Netherlanders* call the Inhabitants of *Henalt* and *Artois*, *Wallen* or *Wallons*, and ſome parts of *Brabant* and *Flanders*, *Welſh-Brabant*, and *Welſh-Flanders*, and all becauſe of the language or lineage of the *Gaules*. Neither doe the meere Natiues of *Wales* know any other name of their Country then *Cambria*, of themſelues, then *Cambri* or *Cumri*, or of their language then *Cambrae*. But leauing this opinion free to his affection, wee will proceed.

Offa made a Mear betweene his Kingdome and *Wales*.

(3) *Wales* therefore being anciently bounded as before, the *Saxons* did afterwards win by force, from the *Britaines*, all the plaine and champion Country ouer the Riuer *Dee*; and eſpecially *Offa* King of *Mercia*, made their limits ſtraiter, by making a ditch of great breadth and depth, to be a Meere betwixt his Kingdome and *Wales*. This ditch is in many places to be ſeene at this day, and beares the name of *Clawdh Offa*, that is, *Offaes Ditch*. The Country betweene it and *England* is commonly called the Marches, and is for the moſt part inhabited by *Welſhmen*, eſpecially in *North-Wales*, euen to the Riuer *Dee*. This admirable trench began at *Baſſingwerke* in *Flintſhire*, betweene *Cheſter* and *Ruthlan*, and ran along the hils to the South Sea, a little from *Briſtow*, reaching aboue an hundred miles in length.

The breadth and length of *Wales*.

(4) *Silueſter Giraldus* makes the Riuer *Wye* to be the Meare betweene *England* and *Wales*, on the South part, called *South-Wales*: whence hee aſcribeth the breadth of *Wales* vnto *Saint Dauids* in *Menenia*, to be an hundred miles; and the length from *Caerleon* vpon *Vske* in *Gwentland*, to *Holly-head* in *Angleſey*, an hundred miles, he might haue ſaid thirtie more.

Rodericus Magnus diuided it into three Regions, *An. Chriſt.* 870.

(5) About the yeare of Chriſt 870. our *Alfred* raigning in *England*, *Rodericus Magnus* King of *Wales* did diuide it into three, Talaiths, Regions, or Territories, which were called Kingdomes, whoſe names both *Britiſh* and *Engliſh*, with their ſeuerall chiefe ſeats, follow.

1 *Cwyneth*, ENG. *Northwa.*	chiefe ſeats,	*Aberfraw* in *Mon.* or *Angleſey*.	
2 *Powys*, ENG. *Powys Land.*		* *Pengwern*, remoued to *Mathraual*	
3 *Deheubarth*, ENG. *South-w.*		*Caermardyn*, remoued to *Dinewor*.	

*Shrewsburie.

This *Rodericus Magnus* gaue *Venedotia*, *Gwineth* or *North-wales*, to * *Anarawd* his eldeſt ſonne; to *Cadelh* his ſecond, *Demetia*, *Deheubarth* or *South-wales*; and to *Merwin* his third ſonne, *Powys*.

*D. Powel.

(6) *North-Wales* had vpon the North-ſide, the *Iriſh* Sea, from the Riuer *Dee* at *Baſſingwerke* to *Aberdyuie*: vpon the Weſt and South-Weſt, the Riuer *Dyui*, which diuideth it from *South-Wales*, and in ſome places from *Powysland*. And on the South and Eaſt, it is diuided from *Powys*, ſometimes with high hils, and ſometimes with Riuers, till it come againe to the Riuer *Dee*. It is generally full of high mountaines, craggie Rockes, great woods, and deepe vallies, many ſtraight dangerous places, deepe and ſwift Riuers.

Gwyneth or *North-Wales*.

(7) This Land was of old time diuided into foure parts, * *Mon*, * *Aruon*, *Meryonyth*, and *y Berueidhwlad*, or the middle Country, and each of theſe were againe diuided into ſeuerall Cantreues, and they ſubdiuided into their Cymeden or Commots, wherein wee follow that diuiſion which was in the time of *Llewelyn ap Gruffin*, laſt Prince of *Wales*, according to a Copie imparted to me by a worſhipfull friend *and learned Antiquarie, as ſeeming farre more exact then that of * Doctor Powels.

* *Angleſey*.
* *Caernaruon*.
* *M. Tate.*
* *Hiſt. of Wales.*

(8) *Angleſey* the chiefeſt, is ſeparated from the maine Land with the Riuer *Menay*, wherein at *Aberfraw* was the Princes Court, now a meane village. In this Iland is a faire Towne called *Beau-mariſh*, and a common paſſage to *Ireland* at *Caergybi*, in *Engliſh*, *Holly-head*. This *Angleſey* hath Cantreues and Commots as followeth.

Mon or *Angleſey* the firſt part of *North-Wales*.

Beau-mariſh the chiefe Towne of *Angleſey*.

1 *Cantrerhi*	*Aberffraw* or *Aberffro*,	*Cwmwd.*	*Llyuon* al *llion*.	1
			Mallraeth.	2
2 *Can.*	*Cemais.*	*Cwmwd.*	*Talebolion*.	3
			Twr celyn.	4
3 *Can.*	*Roſſir.*	*Cwmwd.*	*Tendaethwy*.	5
			Motnay.	6

(9) *Aruon*, the ſecond part of *North-Wales*, is now called *Caernaruonſhire*, the ſtrongeſt Country within that Principalitie, giuing place to none for fertilitie of the ground, or for plentie of wood, cattle, fiſh, and fowle, &c. Here are the Townes of *Caernaruon*, in old time called *Caer-Segont*, and *Bangor* the Biſhops See, with diuers other ancient Caſtles, and places of memorie. This portion hath on the North, the Sea and *Menai*; vpon the Eaſt and South-eaſt, the Riuer *Conwey*, which diuideth it from *Denbigh-ſhire*: and on the South-weſt is ſeparated from *Meriouneth*, by Riuers, Mountaines and Meares; whoſe Cantreues and Commots are theſe.

Aruon or *Caernarun* the ſecond part of *North-Wales*. *Caernarum* the Shire-towne of the Country of *Caernarun*.

4 *Can.*	*Aber.*	*Cwm.*	*Llechredd achaſ.*	7
			Nant conwy.	8
			Llechwedduſaf.	9
5 *Can.*	*Aruon.*	*Cwm.*	*Vwch gwyrfai*.	10
			Is gwyrfai.	11
6 *Can.*	*Dinodyn* al *Dunodic.*	*Cwm.*	*Ardudwy*.	12
			Eſtimyd.	
7 *Can.*	*Llyn.*	*Cwm.*	*Cymyniaen*, aliàs *Cwmdinam*.	14
			Twllaen.	15
			Cauologion.	16

(10) *Meriouneth* was the third part of *Gwyneth*, and keepeth the name till this day: is full of hilles, and much noted for the reſort of people that repaire thither to take Herrings. Vpon the North it hath *Aruon* and *Denbigh-ſhire*; vpon the South, *Cardigan-ſhire*; and vpon the Eaſt, *Montgomery ſhire*, heretofore part of *Powys*. In this Countie ſtandeth the Towne of *Harlech*, and a great Lake called *Llyn Tegyd*. This Country is likewiſe full of Cattle, Fowle and Fiſh, and hath in it great ſtore of redde Deere and Roes, but there is much ſcarcitie of Corne: whoſe Cantreues and Commots are as followeth.

Meriouneth the third part of *North-Wales*.

8 *Can.*	*Merionyd*, als. *Merion.*	*Cwm.*	*Talybont*.	17
			Pennal.	18
			Tſhymaner, aliàs *eſhomaneyr*.	19
9 *Cant.*	*Arwyſtly.*	*Cwm.*	*Vwch coed*.	20
			Is coed.	21
			Gwaſtrynion.	22
10 *Can.*	*Penllyn.*	*Cwm.*	*Vwch Meloch*.	23
			Is Meloch.	24
			Mitoynt, a *Micnaint*.	25

(11) *Y Berueidhwlad* was the fourth part of *Gwyneth*, and may bee called in *Engliſh*, The middle Countrey: is incloſed with hilles, on the Eaſt, Weſt, and South-parts, and with the Sea-North-ward, It is plentifull of Cattle, Fiſh and Fowle, as alſo of Corne: and is diuided in the middeſt with the Riuer *Clwyd*, to which run a number of other Riuers from the hilles. In this part is *Dyffryn Clwyd*, the faireſt Valley within *Wales*, containing * eighteene miles in length, and ſeauen in breadth. In which is the Towne and Caſtle of *Ruthlan*, neere vnto the Sea; and not farre thence, *S. Aſſaph*, an Epiſcopall Seat, betweene the Riuers *Clwyd* and *Elwy*. Herein ſtands the faire Towne and goodly Caſtle of *Denbigh*, ſituated vpon a Rocke, the greateſt Market-Towne of *North-Wales*: and from thence is ſeene the Towne and Caſtle of *Ruthyn*, faire for proſpect, and fruitfull for ſite. This part of *North-Wales*, hath the Sea vpon the North; *Dee* toward the Eaſt; *Aruon*, the Riuer *Conwey*, and *Meriouyth* vpon the Weſt; and the Countrey then called *Powys*, vpon the South. It hath Cantreues and Commots, as enſuing.

Y Berueidhwlad the fourth part of *North-wales*.

* *D. Pow. Hiſt. of Wales.*

11 *Can.*	*Rhyſonioc* al. *Rhywyniawc*	*Cwm.*	*Vwch aled*,	26
			is aled,	al *aleth.* 27
12 *Cant.*	*Iſtrat.*	*Cwm.*	*Hiraethoc*.	28
			Cynmeirch.	29
13 *Can.*	*Rhos.*	*Cwm.*	*Vwch dulas*.	30
			Is dulas.	31
			Y creuddyn.	32
14 *Can. dyffrynn. Clwyd. Cwm.*			*Oleion*, al. *Cumwt colsan vel Coleigion*.	33
			Llan arth, al. *Cumwt llanneirch*.	34
			Ruthun.	35
			dogfeilyn additur Cwm. Iſtrat.	36
15 *Can. Tegaingl. Cwm. Inglefeild in Flint.*			*Cunnallt*, al. *Cumwt cumſeled*, or *cownſyllt*.	37
			Preſtatum, al. *Cumwt preſtan*.	38
			Rhuddlan.	39

And theſe were the Meeres and bounds of the foure parts of *Venedotia*, *Gwineth*, or *North-Wales*.

(12) The ſecond Talaith or Kingdome, was *Mathraual* or *Powys*. To this belonged the Country of *Powys*, and the Land betweene *Wye* and *Seuerne*. It had *South-Wales* vpon the South and Weſt, with the Riuers *Wye* and *Tyui*, and other Meeres: vpon the North, *Gwyneth*; and

Mathraual the ſecond Kingdome.

BEAUMARIS
BANGOR
CARNARVAN
HARLIEG
CARDIGAN
PENBROK
CARMARTHEN
S^t DAVIDS
THE
IRISH
SEA
WEST
SHIRE
PENBROK SHIRE
CAERMARDEN SHIRE
Performed by Io
Sold by Iohn Sud
Popes head Alley

NORTH
WALES
PART OF LANCA SHIRE
Wirall
S.t ASSAPH
PART OF CHESTER
CHESSHIRE
PART OF SHROP SHIRE
PART OF HEREFORD SHIRE
PART OF GLOCES TER SHIRE
PART OF MONMOUTH SHIRE
DENBIGH
FLINT
MONTGOMERY
RADNOR
BRECKNOK
CARDIFE
LANDAFE
EAST
SOUTH
THE SCALE of MILES
Aberystwith
Cardigan
Carmarthen
Brecknoke
Monmouth
Chepstow
Shrowesbury
Ludlow
Hereford
Pembridge
Lemster
Bridgend
Cowbridge
Llandilouawre
Llanidlos
Newtowne
Montgomery
Welshe poole
Hockestow
Bringewood chace
Kinges Wood
Wem
Prees
Hay
Abergevenny
Rosse
Ross
Aberkinfig
Llantrissent
Llandaff
Cardiff
Newport
Caerphilly
Llantwit
Neath
Swansea
Kidwelly
Llanelly
Llandeilo
Llandovery
Llanwrtyd
Builth
Rhayader
Llanidloes
Machynlleth
Dolgelle
Barmouth
Harlech
Bala
Llangollen
Ruthin
Denbigh
St Asaph
Flint
Mold
Holt
Whitchurch
Wrexham
Oswestry
Ellesmere
Whitford
Holywell
Caergwrle
Hawarden
Chester
Burton
Shotwick
Northwich
Nantwich
Middlewich
Sandbach
Knutsford
Altrincham
Stockport
Manchester
Warrington
Wigan
Liverpool
Ormskirk
Preston
Lancaster
Kendall
Penrith
Carlisle
Whitehaven
Cockermouth
Keswick
Ambleside
Windermere
Kirkby Lonsdale
Settle
Skipton
Otley
Ilkley
Bradford
Halifax
Huddersfield
Wakefield
Leeds
Pontefract
Doncaster
Selby
York
Tadcaster
Boroughbridge
Ripon
Knaresborough
Harrogate
Richmond
Darlington
Durham
Stockton
Hartlepool
Sunderland
Newcastle
Morpeth
Alnwick
Berwick
Holy Island
Farne Islands
Coquet Island
Lindisfarne
Bamburgh
Dunstanburgh
Tynemouth
Whitby
Scarborough
Filey
Bridlington
Hull
Beverley
Howden
Goole
Gainsborough
Lincoln
Boston
Spalding
Peterborough
Stamford
Grantham
Newark
Retford
Worksop
Sheffield
Rotherham
Barnsley
Chesterfield
Derby
Ashbourne
Uttoxeter
Lichfield
Tamworth
Coventry
Rugby
Daventry
Northampton
Kettering
Wellingborough
Thrapston
Oundle
Huntingdon
St Ives
St Neots
Bedford
Ampthill
Dunstable
Hitchin
Baldock
Royston
Cambridge
Ely
Wisbech
March
Thetford
Brandon
Swaffham
Downham
Lynn
Fakenham
Wells
Holt
Cromer
Aylsham
North Walsham
Yarmouth
Lowestoft
Beccles
Bungay
Harleston
Diss
Eye
Framlingham
Woodbridge
Ipswich
Colchester
Harwich
Manningtree
Sudbury
Clare
Haverhill
Newmarket
Bury
Stowmarket
Needham
Debenham
Hadleigh
Sudbury
Braintree
Chelmsford
Maldon
Southminster
Rochford
Southend
Barking
Romford
Ilford
Stratford
Hackney
Islington
Westminster
Kensington
Chelsea
Fulham
Putney
Wandsworth
Lambeth
Southwark
Deptford
Greenwich
Woolwich
Blackheath
Lewisham
Croydon
Kingston
Richmond
Hampton
Staines
Windsor
Eton
Slough
Uxbridge
Harrow
Hendon
Barnet
Enfield
Edmonton
Tottenham
Hornsey
Highgate
Hampstead
Paddington
Chelsea
Battersea
Clapham
Brixton
Camberwell
Peckham
Dulwich
Sydenham
Bromley
Beckenham
Orpington
Sevenoaks
Tonbridge
Tunbridge Wells
Maidstone
Ashford
Canterbury
Whitstable
Faversham
Sittingbourne
Rochester
Chatham
Gravesend
Dartford
Erith
Plumstead
Bexley
Crayford
Dartford
Purfleet
Grays
Tilbury
Gravesend
Milton
Sheerness
Queenborough
Minster
Ramsgate
Margate
Broadstairs
Deal
Walmer
Sandwich
Dover
Folkestone
Hythe
Romney
Rye
Winchelsea
Hastings
Battle
Bexhill
Eastbourne
Pevensey
Seaford
Lewes
Brighton
Shoreham
Worthing
Littlehampton
Arundel
Chichester
Bognor
Selsey
Portsmouth
Gosport
Fareham
Southampton
Lymington
Christchurch
Bournemouth
Poole
Wareham
Swanage
Corfe Castle
Dorchester
Weymouth
Portland
Bridport
Lyme Regis
Axminster
Honiton
Sidmouth
Exmouth
Exeter
Topsham
Crediton
Okehampton
Tavistock
Launceston
Bodmin
Wadebridge
Padstow
Camelford
Boscastle
Bude
Stratton
Holsworthy
Hartland
Bideford
Barnstaple
Ilfracombe
Lynton
Minehead
Dunster
Watchet
Williton
Bridgwater
Taunton
Wellington
Tiverton
Cullompton
Crediton
Chard
Ilminster
Crewkerne
Yeovil
Sherborne
Shaftesbury
Blandford
Wimborne
Ringwood
Fordingbridge
Salisbury
Amesbury
Andover
Basingstoke
Alton
Farnham
Guildford
Godalming
Dorking
Reigate
Epsom
Kingston
Richmond
Twickenham
Isleworth
Brentford
Ealing
Acton
Chiswick
Hammersmith
Fulham
Kensington
Chelsea
Westminster
Lambeth
Southwark
Bermondsey
Rotherhithe
Deptford
Greenwich
Woolwich
Plumstead
Erith

Powys Vadoc the first part belonging to *Mathraual.*

vpon the East, the Marches of *England*, from *Chester* to *Wye*, a little aboue *Hereford*. This part was diuided into *Powis Vadoc*, *Powis* betweene *Wye* and *Seuerne*, and *Powis Wenwynwyn*. In *Powis Vadoc* is the Castle of *Holt* in *Bromefield*, and the Castle of *Chirke* in *Chirkeland*; the Castle likewise of *Whittington*; the Lordship of *Oswestrie*, with others. It had Cantreues and Commots, as followeth.

1	*Can. Y. Barwm.*	*Cwm.*	*Dinmael.*	1
			Edeirnion.	2
			Glyndy vrdwy.	3
2	*Can. Y. Rhiw.*	*Cwm.*	*Ial.*	4
			Ystrat alun.	5
			Yr hob.	6
3	*Can. Vwch. nant.*	*Cwm.*	*Maelor gymraci.*	7
			Maelor saesones.	8
			Merford in Flintshire.	9
4	*Can. Trefred.*	*Cwm.*	*Croes wain.*	10
			Tren Owain.	11
			Croes Oswall.	12
5	*Can. Rhoyader.*	*Cwm.*	*Mochnant is rhayadyr.*	13
			Cynllaith.	14
			Nanheudwy.	15

Powys betweene *Wye* and *Seuerne*, the second part belonging to *Mathraual.*

(13) The second part of *Powis*, or the Territorie belonging to *Mathraual*, is *Powis* betweene *Wye* and *Seuerne*, (or *Gwy* and *Hauren*) whereof some is at this day in *Montgomery shire*, some in *Radnor shire*, and some in *Brecknock-shire*; and among sundry other, hath these Townes and Castles following.

Montgomery: The Castle of *Clyn*: The Towne of *Knighton*: The Castle of *Cymaron*: *Prestayn*: The Towne and Castle of *Radnor*, called in *Welsh*, *Maesyuet*, which is at this day the Shire-Towne: The Towne of *Kuston*, and the Castle of *Hwntingdon*. The Cantreues and Commots are in number and name as ensueth.

6	*Can Melienyd. Cwm.*		*Ceri.*	16
			Swyd dugr al *feyd y gre.*	17
			Trillalli al. *Rhy Wallaby.*	18
			Glyn Iethion.	19
7	*Can. Elfael. Cwm.*		*Vwch mynyd.*	20
			Is mynyd.	21
			Llechdyuoc.	22
8	*Can. Y. Clawd. Cwm.*		*Dyffryn Tyuedidd* al *Tryuyddiat.*	23
			Swyd dingeion al *dhyngen.*	24
			Penuelle.	25
9	*Can. Buellt. Cwm.*		*Swyd3 dreulyn.*	26
			Swyd3 bbam.	27
			Is yrron al *isyrwon*	28

Powys Wenwynwyn the third part of *Mathraual.*

(14) The third part belonging to *Mathraual* (chiefe seat of *Powys*, after the *Welsh* were driuen from *Pengwern* or *Shrewsburie*) was *Powys Wenwynwyn*; a Countrey full of Woods, Hilles, and Riuers, hauing in it among others, the Townes of *Welsh-Poole*, *Newtowne*, *Machnulhaeth*. *Arwistly* was anciently in this part, but afterward it came to the Princes of *Gwynedh*. The Cantreues and Commots thereof ensue.

10	*Can. Y. Virnwy. Cwm.*		*Mochnant vchrhayadr.*	29
			Mechain is coed.	30
			Llanuer Iudel.	31
11	*Can.* {*Ystlyn* al. *Ystlin.*}	*Cwm.*	*Dendwr.*	32
			Gordwrissith.	33
			Gordwr vchiau.	34
			Ystrat marchell.	35
12	*Can. Llyswynan.*	*Cwm.*	*Caer Einion.*	36
			Mechain Vwch coed.	37
13	*Can. Cydewen.*	*Cwm.*	*Cynan.*	38
			Hauren.	39
14	*Can. Cynan.*	*Cwm.*	*Cyfeiliog.*	40
			Mawdwy.	41

This may suffice, for the description of that which in old time was called *Gwyneth* and *Powys*.

South-Wales the third kingdome.

(15) It now remaineth that wee describe the last Kingdome of *Wales*, called *Demetia*, *Deheubarth*, or the *Talaith* of *Dinewour*, which although it was the greatest, yet was it not the best, because it was much molested with *Flemings* and *Normans*, and for that also diuers parts thereof would not obey their Prince, as in *Gwent*, and in *Morgannwc*.

(16) This was subdiuided into fiue parts, of which *Caerdigan* was the first, and is a Champion Countrey, without much wood. It hath *Merionyth-shire* on the North part of *Powys* vpon the East: *Carmarden shire* and *Pembroke-shire*, with the Riuer *Tiui*, vpon the South: and vpon the West the *Irish* Sea. In this part is the Towne of *Caerdigan* vpon *Tiui*, not farre from the Sea; as also the Towne of *Aberstwyth* vpon the Riuer *Istwyth*; and *Llanbadarnewawr*, which in times past was a great Sanctuarie: there were also many Castles; as of *Strattmeyric*, of *Walter*, of *Llanyfted*, of *Dynerth*, and of *Aber Rydoll*, &c. The Cantreues and Commots of *Caerdigan* are thus reckoned.

Caerdigan the first part of *South-Wales.*

The Towne of *Caerdigan.*

1	*Can.* {*Penwedic* al. *Penwedic.*}	*Cwm.*	*Geneur glyn.*	1
			Perfed.	2
			Creudyn.	3
2	*Can. Canawl.*	*Cwm.*	*Mefenyd.*	4
			Anhumawc al. *Anhumoc.*	5
			Penmarth.	6
3	*Can.* {*Cadell* al. *Cadall.*}	*Cwm.*	*Mab wynion.*	7
			Caerwedros.	8
4	*Can.* {*Ystrwern* al. *Syrwen.*}	*Cwm.*	*Gwinionyd.*	9
			Is coed.	10

Dyuet or *Pembroke* the second part of *South-Wales.*

(17) The second part was called *Dyuet*, and is at this day *Pembroke-shire*. It hath vpon the North and West, the *Irish* Sea; vpon the East, *Carmarden-shire*; and vpon the South, *Seuerne*. There are in it sundry Townes and Hauens: among others, these: *Pembroke*: *Tinby*: *Hereford West*, with the goodly and many branched Hauen of *Milford*, called in *Welsh*, *Aberdaugleddeit*: *S. Dauids*, or *Menenia*, which is the chiefest See in *Wales*: *Fiscard*, called *Aberwayn*: and *Newport*, named *Tresdaeth*. The Cantreues and Commots thereof are thus accounted.

Dyued.

1	*Can. Emlyn. Cwm.*		*Vwch cuch.*	6
			Is cuch.	7
			Esaellenaethyr, al. *Letherthyr.*	8
2	*Can. Aberth. Cwm.*		*Penthyn ar elain.*	9
			Esgair olyse al. *esterokf.*	10
			Talacharn.	11
3	*Can. Dangledeu. Cwm.*		*Amgoed.*	12
			Penmant.	13
			Efelffre.	14
4	*Can. Coed. Cwm.*		*Llanhaethaden.*	15
			Castell gwio.	16
5	*Can. Penuro. Cwm.*		*Cledir haf.*	17
			Maenor Yrsyr.	18
			Penuro.	19
6	*Can. Rhos. Cwm.*		*Hwlffordd.*	20
			Castell gwalchmai.	21
			Y garn.	22
7	*Can. Pebidiaw. Cwm.*		*Mynyw.*	23
			Pen caer.	24
			Pebidiot.	25
8	*Can. Cemais. Cwm.*		*Vwch nefer.*	26
			Is nefer.	27
			Tresdraeth.	28
9	*Can. Finior. Cwm.*		*Harfryn.*	29
			Derfed.	30
			Is gemeny.	31

(18) The third part was *Caermarden-shire*, which is a Countrey accounted the strongest part of all *South-Wales*: as that which is full of high mountaines, great woods, and faire riuers, diuided into these parts ensuing.

Caermarden-shire the third part of *South-Wales.*

10	*Can. Phinioc. Cwm.*		*Hirfryn.*	32
			Perued.	33
			Is cenhen.	34
11	*Can. Eginoc. Cwm.*		*Gwbyr.*	35
			Cydweli.	36
			Carnwyllion.	37
12	*Can. Bychan. Cwm.*		*Mallen.*	38
			Caed.	39
			Maenor deiri al *Deila.*	40
13	*Can. Mawr. Cwm.*		*Cethiniog.*	41
			Mab elwyd al. *Elfyw.*	42
			Mab Ychdrud.	43

(19) The fourth, called *Morgannwc*, now *Glamorgan-shire*, hath on the South, the *Seuerne* Sea, which diuideth it from *Deuon-shire* and *Cornewall*: vpon the West and North-west, *Carmarden-shire*: vpon the North-East, *Brecknock-shire*; and vpon the East, *Monmouth-shire*: whose Cantreues and Commots are as followeth.

Glamorgan-shire the fourth part of *South-Wales.*

14	*Morgannwc.* *Cromerth.* al *Cromarth.*	*Cwm.*	*Rhwng Neth a Thawy.*	44
			Rhwng Neth at anan.	45
			Tir yrbwnedyd.	46
			Tir yr Iarll.	47
			Maenor glyn Ogwr.	48
15	*Can. Pen. ythen. Cwm.*		*Melescen.*	49
			Glynn Rhodnie.	50
			Maenor dal y wan al. *talawan.*	51
			Maenor Rhuthun.	52
16	*Can. Brenhinawl. Cwm*		*Cibwrn.*	53
			Saunghenyd.	54
			Vwch Cayach.	55
			Is Cayach.	56
17	*Can. Gwennllws. Cwm.*		*Tr Haid*, al. *yr hard gaeol.*	57
			Cenawl.	58
			Cithaf, al. *Leithaf dylygien.*	59
			Edlygien.	60

(20) The fift, now called *Gwent*, and in *Monmouth-shire*, hath in it the ancient Citie of *Caerlleon* vpon *Vsk*. There are also diuers Townes and Castles, as *Chepstow*, *Glynsirygual*, *Ros*, *Tynterne* vpon the Riuer *Wye*, &c. This is a faire and fertile Countrey. It hath on the West, *Glamorgan* and *Brecknock shires*: vpon the North, *Hereford-shire*: vpon the East, *Glocester-shire*: with the Riuer *Wye* and the Riuer *Seuerne* vpon the South and South-east: whose diuision is as followeth.

Gwent the fift part of *South-Wales.*

18	*Can. vch coet gwent. Cw*		*Vwch mynyd.*	61
			Is coed.	62
			Llefy nyd.	63
			Tref y grue.	64
19	*Can. Iscoed. Cwm.*		*Bryn Bugaf.*	65
			Vwch coed.	66
			Tiaurlof.	67
			Ergin.	68
			Euas.	69
	Cantreu Coch, or Forrest *Auena*, the Forrest of *Deane.*			70

(21) The last is *Brecknock-shire*, for the most part full of mountaines, woods and riuers. This Country is both great and large, being full of faire plaines and vallyes for Corne: it hath plentie of thicke Woods, Forrests, and Parkes. It is full also of cleere and deepe Riuers of which *Seuerne* is the chiefest, although there be other faire Riuers, as *Vske* and the like.

Brecknock-shire the sixt part of *South-Wales.*

Brycheeuioc.

20	*Can. Selyf. Cwm.*		*Selyf.*	71
			Trahayarne.	72
21	*Can. Canawl. Cwm.*		*Talgarth.*	73
			Ystrat yw.	74
			Eglwys Iaiil or *Brwyllys.*	75
22	*Can. Mawr. Cwm.*		*Tre Raswlff* al. *Raulph.*	76
			Elirwel.	77
			Cruc Howel 36.	78

(22) Thus farre concerning the ancient *Welsh* diuision by *Talaiths*, *Cantreues*, and *Commots*: but the present diuision distributeth them more compendiously into two Countries, and twelue Shires, enacted so by Parliament vnder King * *Henry* the eight. The Countries are *North-wales* and *South-wales*, which haue shared, and as it were deuoured betweene them, all *Powys-Land*; each of which Countries containes fiue Shires.

* An. 35. c. 25

North-Wales: *Anglesey.* *Caernaruon.* *Merionyth.* *Denbigh.* *Flint.* *Montgomery.*

South-Wales: *Caerdigan.* *Pembroke.* *Carmarden.* *Glamorgan.* *Brecknocke.* *Radnor.*

But whereas *Monmouth-shire*, and *Radnor*, were anciently parts, the first of *South-Wales*, the other of *Powys-Land*: *Monmouth-shire* by* Act of Parlament also vnder the same King, was pluckt away wholly from *Wales*, and laid to *England*, one of whose Counties and Shires, it was from that time forward, and is at this present reckoned; and *Radnor-shire* (as it were in lieu thereof) is comprehended in *South-Wales*. *Humphrey Lluyd* a *Welsh* Gentleman, in his Epistle and Map of old *Wales*, maketh mention of a *West-Wales*, which he calleth *Demetia* and *Dyfet*, the one the *Latine*, and the other the *British* name thereof: but because it is wholly swallowed vp by this last diuision, we will not perplex the Reader with superfluous and impertinent recitals.

* An. 27. c. 27.

PEMBROKE-SHIRE.

CHAPTER III.

Pembroke-shire bounds.

PEMBROKE-SHIRE, the furtheſt Promontorie of all *Weſt-Wales*, lieth parted on the North from *Cardigan-ſhire* with the Riuers *Tyuy* and *Keach*; and on the Eaſt is confronted by *Caermarden-ſhire*; the South and Weſt ſhooting farre into the *Iriſh Seas*, is with the ſame altogether waſhed.

The forme.

(2) The forme thereof is longer then it is broad; for from S. *Gouens* South-point to *Cardigan-bridge* in the North, are twentie-ſixe miles; the Eaſterne *Landenie* to Saint *Dauids* point in the Weſt, are twentie; the whole in circumference is ninety three miles.

The Aire. *Giraldus.*

(3) The aire is paſſing temperate, by the report of *Giraldus*, who confirmeth his reaſon from the ſite of *Ireland*, againſt which it butteth, and ſo neere adioyned, that King *Rufus* thought it poſſible to make a bridge of his Ships ouer the Sea, whereby he might paſſe to *Ireland* on foot.

Cambden.

The ancient Inhabitants.

(4) Anciently it was poſſeſſed by the *Demetia*, further branched into *Cardigan* and *Caermardenſhires*, as in that County hath beene ſaid, and in the *Saxons Conqueſt* and *Heptarchie*, by the *Britaines* forced into thoſe parts for refuge, whither *Henry* the firſt, and third of the *Normans* King, ſent certaine *Flemings* (whoſe Country was ouer-whelmed with the breaking in of the Seas) to inhabit the maritime Tract called *Roſſe*, lying Weſt vpon the Riuer *Dougledye*. *Theſe Dutchmen* (ſaith *Giraldus*) *were a ſtrong and ſtout Nation, inured to warres, and accuſtomed to ſeeke gaine by Clothing, Traffique, and Tillage, and euer ready for the Field to fight it out:* adding withall, that *they were moſt loyall to the Engliſh, and moſt faithfull to the Engliſh-men.* Whereupon *Malmesburie* writeth thus: *Many a time did King William Rufus aſſaile the Welſh, but euer in vaine: which is to be wondred at, conſidering his other fortunate ſucceſſe. But* (ſaith he) *it may be the vneuenneſſe of the ground, and ſharpneſſe of the aire, that maintained their courage, & impeached his valour: which to redreſſe, King Henry his brother found meanes; for thoſe Flemings, who in regard of his mothers kindred by the fathers ſide, ſorely peſtred and endammaged the Engliſh, he ſent into Wales, both to purge and diſburden his owne Kingdome, and to quell and keepe backe the courage of his enemies.* Theſe then here ſeated, deceiued not his expectation, but ſo carried themſelues in his quarrell, that they ſeldome communicated with their neighbours, ſo that to this day they ſpeake not the Language, and the Country is yet called *Little England beyond Wales.*

Henry the firſt planted *Netherlanders* in this Shire.

W. Malm. lib. 5.

The commodities.

(5) The commodities of this Shire are Corne, Cattle, Sea-fiſh, and Fowle, and in *Giraldus* his dayes of ſaleable wines, the Hauens being ſo commodious for Ships arriuage: ſuch is that at *Tenby*, and *Milford*, an Hauen of ſuch capacitie, that ſixteene Creekes, fiue Bayes, and thirteene Roades, knowne all by ſeuerall names, are therein contained, where *Henry* of *Richmond*, of moſt happie memorie, arriued with ſignall hopes of *Englands* freedome from vnder the gouernment of an vſurping Tyrant.

Pembroke the chiefe Towne.

(6) Neere vnto this is *Pembroke* the Shire-towne ſeated, more ancient in ſhew then it is in yeares, and more houſes without Inhabitants, then I ſaw in any one City throughout my ſuruey. It is walled long-wiſe, and them but indifferent for repaire, containing in circuit eight hundred and foureſcore paſes, hauing three gates of paſſage, and at the Weſt end a large Caſtle, and locked-cauſey, that leads ouer the water to the decayed Priorie of *Monton*. The ſite of this Towne is in the degree of Longitude, as *Mercator* doth meaſure, 14. and 55. minutes, and the eleuation from the North pole in the degree of Latitude 52.

S. Dauids.

(7) A Citie as barren is old Saint *Dauids*, neither clad with Woods, nor garniſhed with Riuers, nor beautified with Fields, nor adorned with Meadows, but lieth alwayes open both to winde and ſtormes. Yet hath it beene a Nurſerie to holy men; for herein liued *Calphurnius*, a *Britaine Prieſt*, whoſe wife was *Concha*, ſiſter to Saint *Martin*, and both of them the parents of Saint *Patricke* the Apoſtle of *Ireland*. *Deui* a moſt religious Biſhop, made this an Archiepiſcopall See, remoued from *Iſca Legionum*. This the *Britaines* call *Tuy Dewy*, the houſe of *Deui*; the *Saxons*, Dauyð Mynðep; we Saint *Dauids*: A Citie with few Inhabitants, and no more houſes then are inſerted in the draught; yet hath it a faire Cathedrall Church, dedicated to Saint *Andrew* and *Dauid*, in the middeſt of whoſe Quire lieth intombed *Edmund* Earle of *Richmond*, father to K. *Henry* the ſeauenth: whoſe Monument (as the *Prebends* told mee) ſpared their Church from other defacements, when all went downe vnder the hammers of King *Henry* the eight. About this is a faire wall, and the Biſhops Palace all of free ſtone, a goodly houſe I aſſure you, and of great receit, whoſe vncouered tops cauſe the curious workes in the walles daily to weepe, and them to feare their downefa'lere long.

Edmund Earle of Richmond.

(8) But *Monton* the *Priory*, and S. *Dogmels*, places of deuout pietie erected in this County, found not the like fauour, when the commiſſion of their diſſolutions came downe againſt them, and the axes of deſtruction cut downe the props of their walles.

(9) This Shire hath beene ſtrengthned with ſixteene Caſtles, beſides two *Block-houſes*, commanding the mouth of *Milford Hauen*, and is ſtill traded in fiue Market-townes, being diuided into ſeuen Hundreds, and in them ſeated one hundred fortie fiue Pariſh-Churches, as in the Table annexed followeth.

Caſtles.
1. *Kilgarren.*
2. *Newport.*
3. *Marberbury.*
4. *Walwin caſt.*
5. *Roch caſt.*
6. *The Block-houſes.*
7. *Hauerford.*
8. *Benton.*
9. *Carew caſt.*
10. *Red caſtle.*
11. *Narbarth.*
12. *Pickton.*
13. *Riſe caſt.*
14. *Caſtle Bigh.*
15. *Caſtle Male.*
16. *Hayes.*

PENBROKE
S. Annes Chapel
The Grene
Monton Priory
S.ct Marys
S. Michaels
40 80 120 160
The Scale of Paces.
IRYSHE SEA
The Bishop and his Clarkes
Ramsey Island
S. Davids head
Gerrid Chapell
Whitsand bay
S.t Davides
S. Nunns
Robyt Rocke
The Horse
Portolais
OCTOPITANUM Promontorium
Dynes heade
Penkennas point
Strumble head
Carreglas heade
The Cowe and Calfe rockes
Llanunda
Capel Llanyhangell
Llanllawyn
Manernowen
Fyssgard
Keikeithes
Llanychaiarn
S.t Nicholas
S.t Katherns
Llanstynan
Llanwaier Nantigon
DEWYSLAND
Herthee
Cultheg
Letterstowne
Castle Malt
Treuegyth
Llanrhian
Llanrithon
Llandreyn
Llanhowel
Llandeloy
HUNDRED
Ricston
Brodyre
S.t Aylurus
S. Lawrance
Selyham
S.t Dogmels
Broomston
Revelston
Hayes Castle
Travogare
Spittle
DUNGLEDY
Rolbaxton
Camrose
Plumston Rocke
Roche
Treuren
S.t Leonards Chapell
Roche castle hill
Knowleton
Larkston
The lyttle Haven
ROWSE:
Haverford west
Harrestonwest
West-Walton
Goltrey Rock
Dennant
Harroldston
S.t Margrets chap.
Freisthorp
Bolton Hill
Talbennye
HUND.
Walwin east.
Hasgard
Robertstonwest
Nesseton
S.t Brides Island
Yardlonstone
S. Brides
Sandybed
Marlas
Wilcock
S.t Ishels
Scaline Island
Midlton Island
Gatchelme Island
Stonestone
SYLLMOS Insula
Dale
Dale Rock
Sandy Haven
The Stack Rocke
West Pepton
The Block-house at Island
S.t Ant. Chap
Stokeholme Island
Milford Haven
The Block-house
Kilpaston
Burton
Hazelbeach
Hakin
Castle Morton
Waren
Merian
Lanasston
South Caren
Flymston
Kerkmaid
Lynny Poynt
The Crowe
Performed by John Speede. And are to be solde in Popes head alley by John Sudbury and George Humbell, at London. 1610. Cum Privilegio.
R. C: Strongbow E. 1
Wil. Marshall E. 2.
Will Valence E. 3
Lawrence Hastings 4
John D. of Bedford E. 5.
Wil. de la Poole Marqu. 6
Iasper Hatfeild E. 7.
Will. Herbert E. 8.
Ed. Prince of Wales 9.
Anne Bolleyne Marchionesse
Wil. Herbert Erl. 11
The Scale of
1 2 3 4 5

NORTH
PART OF CARDIGAN
PENBROKSHYRE
described
AND THE SITTUATIONS
both of PENBROKE and St
DAVIDS shewed in due form
as they were taken by
John Speed
PART
OF
CARMARDE SHIRE
Cardigan
KILLGARRAN HUND.
KEMES
HUNDRED
ELANDRICA
Newport
Lauhaden
Wilson
Narberth
Templeton
Carew Cast.
Tenbyc
Pembroke
Stepoole
Fresh Water Castle
Stackpoole
Brode Haven
St Gowens poynt
St Gowen
SAINT DAVIDS
The Scale of Paces
Scale of Myles
Jodocus Hondius celarit
SOUTH
EAST

An Alphabeticall Table of all the Townes,

Riuers, and memorable places mentioned in *Pembroke-shire.*

HVNDREDS in *Pembroke-shire.*

1. Kilgarran.
2. Kemes.
3. Dewyslaue.
4. Dungledy.
5. Rowse.
6. Narberth.
7. Castle-Martyn.

A

Ambleston, *Dung.*
Amrothe, *Nar.*
S. Anne chappell, *Rowf.*
S. Aylues, *Dew.*

B

Bayuill, *Kem.*
Benton castell, *Rowf.*
Bigelly, *Nar.*
The Bishop and his Clarks, *Dew.*
Bletherston, *Dung.*
Blookhouse, *Caſt.*
Blookhouse, *Rowf.*
Boheston, *Nar.*
Bolton hill, *Rowf.*
Bosherston, *Caſt.*
Boyuill, *Kem.*
S. Brides, *Rowf.*
S. Brides Island, *Rowf.*
Broad hauen, *Caſt.*
Brody. *Dew.*
Brydell, *Kil.*
Bulston, *Dung.*
Burlaxton, *Caſt.*
Burton, *Rowf.*

C

Caldey Island, *Caſt.*
Camros. *Rowf.*
Cannaston, *Nar.*
Capell colman, *Kil.*
Capell Kilueruir. *Kil.*
Capell caſtlehan, *Kil.*
Capell Michangell, *Kem.*
Capell Daniells, *Caſt.*
Capell Gorid, *Dew.*
South Carew, *Caſt.*
Carew, *Nar.*
Caſtle-bighe, *Kem.*
Caſtle-henry, *Kem.*
Caſtle-martin, *Caſt.*
Caſtle-male, *Kem.*
S. Catherins, *Dew.*
Clarbeston, *Dung.*
Cleydei, *Kil.*
Clethy flu.
Clothy flu.
Coidrath forreſt, *Nar.*
Coidhenles, *Nar.*
Coſheſton, *Caſt.*
The Cowe and the Calfe, *Dew.*
Creno, *Nar.*
Creſwell, *Nar.*
Crosford, *Caſt.*
Crunuaier, *Nar.*
Crynowe, *Dung.*

D

Dale, *Rowf.*
Dale rocke, *Rowf.*
S. DAVIDS, *Dew.*
S. Dauids head, *Dew.*
S. Dogmells, *Kem.*
S. Dogwells, *Dew.*
Doluach hauen, *Dew.*
Dungledye flu.
Dynas, *Kem.*
Dynas head, *Kem.*
Dynnaſton, *Nar.*

E

Earware, *Nar.*
S. Edryns, *Dew.*
Egremond, *Nar.*
Egloiſwithen, *Kem.*
Eglosserow, *Kem.*
S. Eluywes, *Dew.*
Eſington, *Caſt.*

F

Ferye houſe, *Caſt.*
FISHGARD, *Kem.*
The Fleete, *Caſt.*
S. Florens, *Caſt.*
The Flit, *Caſt.*
Flymſton, *Caſt.*
Freiſtrope, *Rowſe.*
Freſh-water, *Caſt.*
Freſh-water Flu.

G

Gateholme Island, *Rowf.*
Gellwicke, *Rowf.*
Giltor point, *Caſt.*
Goltop rode, *Rowf.*
S. Gowers, *Caſt.*
S. Gowers point, *Caſt.*
Grafton, *Dew.*
Gromsfreſton, *Nar.*
Gupton, *Caſt.*
Gwyne flu.

H

Haiſcaſtle, *Dew.*
Haradſtone, *alias* S. Iſmaells, *Row.*
Harbreiton, *Rowf.*
Hareſton weſt, *Rowf.*
Hariſmore, *Kem.*
Haſcard, *Rowf.*
Little Hauen, *Rowf.*
HAVERFORD WEST, *Ro.*
Hentland, *Caſt.*
Hockwood, *Rowf.*
Hogeſton, *Caſt.*
The Horſe, *Dew.*
Huberſton, *Rowf.*

I

Iameſton, *Caſt.*
Iohnſon, *Rowf.*
Iordanſton, *Dew.*
Ieſfreſton, *Nar.*
S. Iſmaells, *Rowf.*
S. Iſſells. *Nar.*

K

S. Katerens rocke, *Caſt.*
S. Katterns, *Dew.*
Keach flu.
Kerikmale, *Caſt.*
Kerikmahern, *Caſt.*
Keuen bryn, *Kil.*
Kilguyne, *Kem.*
Kilgarran, *Kil.*
Kilpaſton, *Caſt.*
Kilredin, *Kil.*
Kiluane, *Nar.*
Kingſrode, *Rowf.*
Knowlton, *Rowf.*

L

Lady Chappell, *Caſt.*
Lamſton, *Rowf.*
Llanbederuerfrey, *Nar.*
Llandeloy, *Dew.*
Llandewy, *Nar.*
Llandiſillio, *Dung.*
Llandilo, *Kem.*
Llanedryn, *Dew.*
Llangan, *Dung.*
Llanglas head, *Dew.*
Llangolman, *Kem.*
Llangone, *Rowf.*
Llanhaddon, *Dung.*
Llanhowell, *Dew.*
Llanllawharne, *Kem.*
Llanpeter, *Nar.*
Llanrythan, *Dew.*
Llanryan, *Dew.*
Llanſtadwell, *Rowf.*
Llanſtynan, *Dew.*
Llantfray, *Caſt.*
Llantfray court, *Caſt.*
Llantood, *Kil.*
Llanuair nantygoue, *Kem.*
Llanualleg, *Dung.*
Llanuienaghe, *Kem.*
Llanuihangell penpedo, *Kil.*
Llanunda, *Dew.*
Llanuurnach, *Kil.*
Llanwrenny, *Nar.*
Llanychaeth, *Kem.*
Llanychlloydog, *Kem.*
Llanykeuen, *Dung.*
Lamphey, *Caſt.*
Lamſton, *Rowf.*
Lawhaden, *Dung.*
Lawreny, *Nar.*
S. Lawrence, *Dew.*
S. Leonards chapell, *Du.*
Letterſton, *Dew.*
Leuaſton, *Caſt.*
Loueston, *Nar.*
Ludchurch, *Nar.*
Ludſop, *Caſt.*
Ludſop point, *Caſt.*
Lynyerew, *Caſt.*
Llyſyuran, *Dung.*

M

Maenclochog, *Kem.*
Manachllogddy, *Kem.*
Mauerbyre, *Caſt.*
Manernawen, *Dew.*
S. Margrets Chappell, *Rowf.*
Marlas, *Rowf.*
Martletwy, *Nar.*
Meherye hill, *Nar.*
Meherye caſtell, *Nar.*
Melyney, *Kem.*
Menerdyuy, *Kil.*
Merian, *Caſt.*
Mewſton, *Rowf.*
Milford hauen, *Rowf.*
Midlan Iſland, *Rowf.*
Moelgroue, *Kem.*
Monington, *Kem.*
Morthry, *Dew.*
Moruill, *Kem.*
The More, *Kem.*
Mounſton, *Nar.*
Mounſton, *Caſt.*
Mukton Chappell, *Nar.*
Munkeſton rocke, *Nar.*
Mynwere, *Nar.*

N

Nangle, *Caſt.*
Nantgwyne, *Kem.*
Narberth, *Nar.*
Narberth forreſt, *Nar.*
Naſhe, *Caſt.*
Neiſleton, *Rowf.*
Neuerne flu.
Neuerne, *Kem.*
Newcaſtell, *Kem.*
Newmoate, *Dung.*
NEWPORT, *Kem.*
Newton, *Rowſe.*
Newton, *Caſt.*
Newton, *Nar.*
S. Nicholas, *Dew.*
Nolton, *Rowf.*
S. Nones, *Dew.*
Northard, *Caſt.*
Northard, *Caſt.*

O

Orleton, *Caſt.*
Oſmaſton, *Dung.*

P

Paterchurch, *Caſt.*
Penallye, *Caſt.*
PENBROCK, *Caſt.*
Pencelly vychen, *Kem.*
Penkenmas point, *Kem.*
Penner weſt, *Caſt.*
Penner eaſt, *Caſt.*
Penner mouth, *Caſt.*
Penrith, *Kil.*
Pentuaen, *Kem.*
Percely hill, *Kem.*
S. Petrox, *Caſt.*
Pickton caſtell, *Dung.*
Plumſton rocke, *Rowf.*
Pontuaine, *Kem.*
Popton eaſt, *Caſt.*
Popton weſt, *Caſt.*
Portolais, *Dew.*
Pouchardſton, *Kem.*
Prendergaſt, *Dung.*
The priory, *Rowf.*
Pulchrochan, *Caſt.*
Pylles, *Rowf.*

R

Ramſey Iſland, *Dew.*
Rate Iſland, *Caſt.*
Redboxton, *Dung.*
Red caſtell, *Nar.*
Redhart.
Rednalſton, *Nar.*
Rieſton, *Dew.*
Rihye rocke, *Dew.*
Riſe caſtell point, *Dung.*
Robeſton, *Nar.*
Robeſton, *Rowf.*
Roche, *Rowf.*
Roche caſtell, *Rowf.*
Roche caſtell hill, *Rowf.*
Roſcrochan, *Caſt.*
Roſſe Market, *Rowf.*
Rynoſton, *Dung.*
Rywalton, *Nar.*

S

Sandy, *Rowf.*
Sandy hauen, *Rowf.*
Scaline Iſland, *Rowf.*
Sheepe Iſland, *Rowf.*
Shirlate rocke, *Dew.*
Siſter houſes, *Nar.*
Slebeche, *Dung.*
Spittell, *Dung.*
Stack rocke, *Caſt.*
Stackpole, *Caſt.*
Stackpoole orde, *Caſt.*
S. Steuens, *Dew.*
Steynton, *Rowf.*
Stokeholme Iſland, *Rowf.*
Strumble head, *Dew.*

T

Talbeny, *Rowf.*
Templeton, *Nar.*
Trauegare, *Dew.*
Trelloyne, *Caſt.*
Treuenyth. *Dew.*
Treuethell, *Kem.*
Trewgarne, *Rowf.*
Trewent, *Caſt.*
S. Twynelles, *Caſt.*
TYNBY, *Nar.*
Tyuy flu.

V

Vggarſton mill, *Caſt.*
Vpton, *Nar.*

W

Wallwyn caſtell, *Rowf.*
Walton, *Rowf.*
Walton, *Dung.*
Whitchurch, *Kem.*
Whitechurch, *Dew.*
Whitland bay, *Dew.*
Williamſton, *Nar.*
Wiſton, *Dung.*
Withamſton parke, *Na.*
Woram, *Caſt.*
Wrennyuair hill, *Kil.*

Y

Yarbeſton, *Nar.*
Yardlanſtone, *Rowf.*

CAERMARDEN-SHIRE.

CHAPTER IIII.

The name of this Shire.

CAERMARDEN-SHIRE, ſo called from the chiefe Towne *Caermarden*, lieth bordered vpon the North with *Cardigan-ſhire*, vpon her Eaſt, by *Brecknock* and *Glamorgan-ſhires*; vpon the South, with a Bay of the *Britiſh Seas*; and vpon the Weſt with *Pembroke-ſhire*.

The forme.

(2) The forme of this County is long, and ſhooteth it ſelfe from the South-weſt into the North and by-Eaſt, betwixt whoſe furtheſt bounds are thirtie fiue *Engliſh* miles, and in her broadeſt part twentie; the whole in circumference about one hundred and two miles.

The aire.

(3) This Shire is not altogether ſo peſtred with hils as her bordering neighbours are: and thoſe that ſhe hath, neither ſo high nor ſo thicke, and therefore is better for Corne and Paſturage, yea & in Woods alſo, ſo that for victuals this Country is very well ſtored, which the ſtomacke doth as well diſgeſt, the aire being wholeſome, temperate, and pleaſing.

The ancient Inhabitants of this Shire.

(4) Anciently theſe parts were poſſeſſed by the *Dimetre*, as *Ptolemie*, *Gildas*, and *Ninius* doe name them: though *Plinie* holds opinion that they were part of the *Silures*, with whom no doubt they were ſubdued to the *Romanes* yoke by *Iulius Frontinus*, when he ſtruggled with the rockie hils in thoſe Southerne parts. And this County is accounted by Writers to be the very ſtrength of *South-wales*. In the Weſt thereof, at *Kilmanlloid* (as it ſhould ſeeme) their Legions kept, where lately an earthen Pot hoarded with ſtore of *Roman Coines*, was by the ſpade digged vp, being ſtamped vpon imbaſed ſiluer, from the time of *Commodus* vnto the firſt *Tribuneſhip* of *Gordian* the third, which fell in the yeare of Chriſt two hundred fortie three: and amongſt theſe were the Coines of *Heluius Pertinax*, *Marcus Opellius*, *Antonius Diadumenianus*, *Iulius Verus Maximus*, the ſonne of *Maximus*, of *Caelius Balbinus*, of *Clodius Pupienus*, of *Aquilia Seuera*, the wife of *Heliogabalus*, and of *Sall. Barbia Orbiana*, peeces rarely found.

Tacitus in vita Agricola.

Cambden.

The commodities.

(5) The commodities of this Shire chiefly conſiſt in *Cattle*, *Pit-coale*, *Fowle*, and *Sea-fiſh*, whereof the *Salmon* is common among them, and that of ſuch greatneſſe and plenty, as no place is better furniſhed therewith then the Shire-towne *Caermarden* is.

The chiefe Towne.

(6) Which Towne by *Ptolemie* is called *Maridunum*; by *Antonine* the Emperour, *Muridunum*; by the *Britaines*, *Caer fridhin*; and by vs, *Caermarden*. It is pleaſantly ſeated vpon the South-weſt ſide of the Riuer *Tony*, that runneth thorow the middeſt of this Shire, and falleth South from hence into the *Britiſh* Sea, where before times was a conuenient Hauen for Ships arriuage, but now is ſore peſtred with Sands and Shelfes: notwithſtanding ſome ſmall Veſſels aſcend vp the Riuer, euen vnto the Bridge of this Towne, which is fairely built of free ſtone. And ouer the ſame, vpon a hanging Rocke, ſtandeth a very large Caſtle, from whoſe ſtone-wall another intermingled with bricke rangeth about the Towne, being in circuit one thouſand and foure hundred paſes. The Inhabitants of this place doe not a little glory of their *Merlin*, who (as they ſay) was therein borne, the ſonne of a bad Angell, or of an *Incubus* ſpirit, the *Britaines* great *Apollo*, whom *Geffrey ap Arthur* would ranke with the *South-ſaying Seer*, or rather with the true Prophets themſelues; being none other then a meere Seducer and phantaſticall Wizard: which howſoeuer *Alani de Inſulis* in his Commentaries hath laboured to vnlocke thoſe darke and hidden Similies, wherewith his booke is peſtred & full, yet was it not without cauſe forbid the reading by the *Councell* of *Trent*, as vaine, and not worthy of countenance or credit.

Merlin a phantaſticall Wizard.

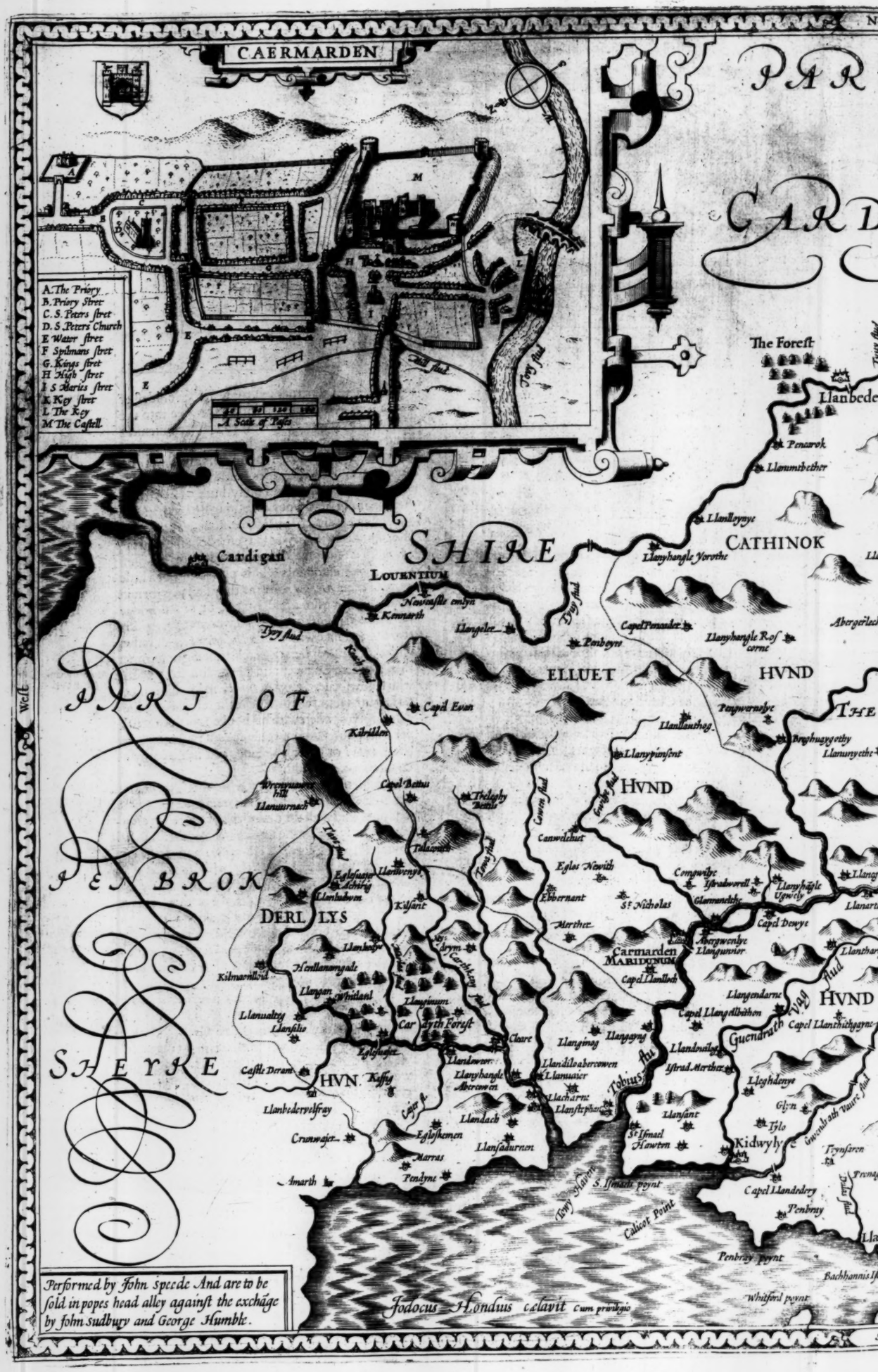
At the entrance of the *Normans*, this Towne was brought vnder their obedience, and for a long time was diſtreſſed with the calamities of warre, yet afterwards was made by the *Engliſh* Princes the *Chauncery* and *Exchequer* for all *South-wales*: and at this day is yearely gouerned by a *Maior*, who euer after is an *Alderman* and Iuſtice of the Peace, two *Sheriffes* elected out of ſixteene *Burgeſſes*, all of them in skarlet, a *Sword-bearer*, a *Towne-clerke*, and two *Sergeants* with *Maces*: from whence the *Pole* is raiſed 52. degrees 15. minutes in Latitude, and for Longitude is in the degree 15. and 30. minutes from the firſt point in the Weſt, according to *Mercator*.

Carreg-Caſtle

(7) Eaſt from this place are the ruines of *Carreg-Caſtle*, which ſtood mounted on a high hill, vnder the which many vaults and ſpacious Caues farre into the ground are ſeene, wherein is thought the people vnable to fight, were therein ſecured in time of their warres. Where alſo is a Well (take the report from *Giraldus*, who writeth it) *that in this place twice in foure and twentie houres ebbing, and twice flowing, reſembleth the vnſtable motions of the maine Sea.*

The Riuers and Market-Townes.

(8) This Shire is watered with twentie eight Riuers and Riuerets of name, ſtrengthned with ten Caſtles, traded in ſixe Market Townes, diuided into ſixe Hundreds, wherein are ſeated foureſcore and ſeauen Pariſh-Churches, whoſe names are inſerted in the Table following.


CAERMARDEN
A. The Priory
B. Priory Stret
C. S. Peters stret
D. S. Peters Church
E. Water stret
F. Spilmans stret
G. Kings stret
H. High stret
I. S. Aarles stret
K. Key stret
L. The Key
M. The Castell.
A Scale of Paces
PART OF
PEMBROKE
SHERE
SHIRE
Cardigan
LOUENTIUM
Newcastle emlyn
Kenarth
Llangeler
Penboyre
Capel Ewan
Kilrhedin
Capel Bettus
Trelegby Bettus
Wrenny wern hill
Llanwrnach
Talaswain
Llanboidy
Eglosfaen Achwig
Llanlawen
Kilfairt
DERLLYS
Llanboidy
Henllanmygate
Kilmaenllwid
Llangan
Whitland
Llanginum
Llanvalley
Llanfilo
Eglosfaen
Castle Derran
Llanbedervelfray
Crunwaer
Amarth
HVN. Kessy
Llandawror
Llanybangle Abercowen
Llandach
Eglosfaemen
Llansadurnen
Marras
Pendyne
Cloare
Carmarthen Forest
Llanginog
Llandilo abercowen
Llanvaser
Llacharne
Llanstephan
Llanyarny
Llandevaley
Ystrad Marther
Llanfihangel
Llanfihangel Abercowin
Llanfihangel Abercowin
Llanfihangel Abercowin

North
RT OF
RDIGAN
Part of
Anno
Domini 1610
CAERMARDEN
Both Shyre and Towne
described
PERVE
CAYO
THE
HVND
HVNDRED
DIMETÆ.
KIDWELLYE
Breknok Shire
PART OF
GLAMORGAN
SHYRE
THE SCALE OF MILES
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10
south
East

An Alphabeticall Table of all the Townes,

Riuers, and memorable places mentioned in *Caermarden-ſhire.*

HVNDREDS in *Caermarden-ſhire.*

1. CAthinok.
2. Cayo.
3. Perueth.
4. Kidwellye.
5. Elluet.
6. Derllys.

A

Abarmarlas, *Cayo.*
Abergerlech, *Cathinok.*
Abergwillye, *Elluet.*
Aberwenly, *Kidwell.*
Amond Flu.

B

Bachhannis Iſland, *Kidwell.*
Bettus, *Kidwell.*
Bettus, *Elluet.*
Brane Flu.
Brechua ygothy, *Cathinok.*

C

CAERMARDEN, *Elluet.*
Caier Flu.
Calicote point, *Kidwell.*
Cardyth Foreſt, *Derllys.*
Caſtle Carreg, *Kidwell.*
Carthkenye Flu.
Cledagh Flu.
S. Cleres, *Derllys.*
Combeny Flu.
Comgwilye, *Elluet.*
Conwill Eluet, *Elluet.*
Conwillgaio, *Cayo.*
Cothy Flu.
Cowen Flu.

D

Deneuer Caſtle, *Cayo.*
Capell Dewye, *Kidwell.*
Dulas Flu.
Dulas Flu.
Dalaſhe Flu.
Druſton Caſtle, *Cayo.*
Capell Duthgye, *Kidwell.*
Caſtle Dyram, *Derllys.*

E

Ebernant, *Elluet.*
Egermont, *Derllys.*
Egloſuaier aching, *Derllys.*
Egloſuaier, *Derllys.*
Eglyskymyn, *Derllys.*
Capell Euan, *Elluet.*

G

Glanranelthe, *Elluet.*
Glyn, *Kidwell.*
Golden groue, *Kidwell.*
Capell Gunllo, *Kidwell.*
Gwendrath vaure Flu.
Capell Gwenvye, *Kidwell.*
Gwilye Flu.

H

Hawton, *Kidwell.*
Heullan amgoed, *Derllys.*

I

S. Iſmaels, *Kidwell.*
S. Iſmaels point, *Kidwell.*
Iſtrad merther, *Kidwell.*
Iſtradworell, *Elluet.*
Iſtradwalter, *Perueth.*
Iſtrodfyne, *Perueth.*

K

Keach Flu.
Kennarth, *Elluet.*
KIDWELLYE, *Kidwell.*
Kiffike, *Derllys.*
Kilcombe, *Cayo.*
Kilmaenlloid, *Derllys.*
Kilredyn, *Elluet.*
Kilſant, *Derllys.*
Kiluargon, *Cathinok.*
Kilycon, *Cayo.*

L

Llanarthney, *Kidwell.*
Llanbrayne, *Perueth.*
Llanboydy, *Derllys.*
Llanbyther, *Cathinok.*
Llandach, *Derllys.*
Llandebea, *Kidwell.*
Llandebye, *Kidwell.*
Capell Llandedery, *Kidwell.*
Llandeſſillio, *Derllys.*
Llandilo Iskenen, *Kidwell.*
Llandingate, *Perueth.*
Llandingat in Cayo, *Cayo.*
Llandeuaylog, *Kidwell.*
Llandeuayſon, *Cayo.*
Llandylo in Peruethe, *Perueth.*
Llandylo abercowen, *Derllys.*
LLANDILO in Cayo, *Cayo.*
Llanedye, *Kidwell.*
Llanegwad in Cathinok, *Cathinok.*
Llanegwad in Elluet, *Elluet.*
Llanellye, *Kidwell.*
LLANELTHYE, *Kidwell.*
LLANGADOKE, *Perueth.*
Llangainge, *Derllys.*
Llangann, *Derllys.*
Llangather, *Cathinok.*
Llangathan, *Cayo.*
Llangeller, *Elluet.*
Capell Llangellbithon, *Kidwell.*
Llangenarth, *Kidwell.*
Llonghor Flu.
Llanglodwen, *Derllys.*
Llangoner, *Kidwell.*
Llangynn, *Derllys.*
Llangynderum, *Kidwell.*
Llangynnok, *Derllys.*
Llanharne, *Derllys.*
Llanhedy, *Derllys.*
Llanllawthog, *Elluet.*
Capell Llanlloch, *Elluet.*
Llanllonye, *Cathinok.*
Capell Llanpymſent, *Cayo.*
Llanpympſaint, *Elluet.*
Llanſadorn, *Perueth.*
Llanſadornen, *Derllys.*
Llanſant, *Kidwell.*
Llanſawill, *Cayo.*
Llanſtephan, *Derllys.*
Llantharoke, *Kidwell.*
Capell Llanthithgayne, *Kidwell.*
Llanthonor, *Derllys.*
Llanthowie, *Perueth.*
Llanthoyſant, *Perueth.*
Llannun, *Kidwell.*
Llanvair arbryn, *Perueth.*
Llanuaier, *Derllys.*
Llanualreg, *Derllys.*
Llanuenith, *Cathinok.*
Llanvyhangell Abercowen, *Derllys.*
Llanvyhangell Orarth, *Cathinok.*
Llanvyhangell Aberbythyth, *Kidwell.*
Llanwenye, *Derllys.*
Llanwrda, *Cayo.*
Llanwnnyo, *Derllys.*
Llanycriſe in Cayo, *Cayo.*
Llanycrois in Cathinok, *Cathino.*
Llanyhangell vgwely, *Elluet.*
LLANYMTHEFRY, *Pe.*
Llanyhangell Roſcorne, *Cathinok.*
Lleghdeny, *Kidwell.*
Lloynhowell, *Cayo.*
Llughor Flu.

M

Marlas Flu.
Marros, *Derllys.*
Mathern Flu.
Merthyr, *Elluet.*
Morlas Flu.
Mothvay, *Perueth.*
Muthvey Flu.
Mydrym, *Derllys.*

N

Newcaſtle Emlyn, *Elluet.*
Newchurch, *Elluet.*
Capell Newith, *Perueth.*
Newton, *Cayo.*
S. Nicholas, *Elluet.*

P

Parkreame, *Kidwell.*
Penbray poynt, *Kidwell.*
Penbeyr, *Elluet.*
Penbrey, *Kidwell.*
Capell Pencader, *Cathinok.*
Fencarrek, *Cathinok.*
Pendyne, *Derllys.*
Penwernolye, *Cathinok.*
Peſcotter Flu.
Prenagrois, *Kidwell.*
Capell Pylin, *Perueth.*

S

Sauthey Flu.

T

Taue Flu.
Talacouth, *Elluet.*
Talley, *Cayo.*
Towa Flu.
Towy Flu.
Towy hauen, *Derllys.*
Trauſnant Flu.
Treleghe, *Elluet.*
Trynſaren, *Kidwell.*
Turch Flu.
Turghe Flu.
Tylo, *Kidwell.*
Tyvy Flu.

W

Whitland, *Derllys.*

How this shire took his name

GLAMORGAN-SHIRE, as some thinke, named from Prince *Morgan* the possessor thereof, or according to others, is taken from *Morgan* an Abbey, founded by *William* Earle of *Gloucester*, vpon the Sea-shoare in the South of this Shire, lieth bounded vpon that part altogether with the *British Sea*; the West by *Loghor*, is parted from *Caermarden-shire*; the North butteth vpon the County of *Brecknok*; and the East by *Remney* is diuided from *Monmouth*.

The forme of it & measure.

(2) The forme of this Shire groweth still wider from her West-point, spreading her broadest touch in the East, betwixt which extreames I finde by measure to be well-neere fortie *English* miles, and from North to South, not altogether twenty: the whole in circumference, about one hundred and twelue miles.

The Aire.

(3) The aire is temperate, and giues more content to the minde, then the soile doth fruit or ease vnto Trauellers. The hils being high and very many, which from the North notwithstanding are lessened as it were by degrees; and towards the Sea-coasts, the Country becommeth somewhat plaine, which part is the best both for plentie of Graine, and populous of Inhabitants. The rest all mountaine, is replenished with Cattell, which is the best meanes vnto wealth that this Shire doth affoord; vpon whose Hils you may behold whole heards of them feeding; and from whose Rockes, most cleere springing waters thorow the vallies trickling, which sportingly doe passe with a most pleasant sound, and did not a little reuiue my wearied spirits among those vast Mountaines, imployed in their search: whose infancie at first admitted an easie step ouer; but growne vnto strength, more boldly forbade me such passage, and with a more sterne countenance held on their iourney vnto the *British* Seas: and *Taue* among these is accounted for a chiefe.

Taue the chiefe Riuer.

Caerdif the chiefe Towne of all *South-Wales*.

(4) Vpon whose fall, and East-banke, the faireſt Towne of all *South-Wales* is seated, the *Britaines Caerdid*, the *English Caerdiffe*, which *Fitz-Haimon* fortified with a Wall and Castle, in the raigne of King *Rufus*, when hee and his *Norman Knights* had ouercome *Rhese* the Prince of these parts, and thrust out *Iestine* from his lawfull possession. This Towne he made his owne Seat and Court of Iustice, enioyning his Consorts to giue aide to this honour, and to hold their portions in vassallage of him. Strong was the Castle, as by the trust therein reposed may well appeare, where the youngest brother *Beauclark* kept captiue the eldest *Curthose*, both of them sonnes to the Conquerour, the space of twenty-sixe yeares. This Castle is large, and in good repaire, whence the Towne-wall went both South and East to the Riuers side, thorow which, foure Gates enter into the foure windes, and containe in compasse nine hundred and twenty paces; and along the Riuer (a sure defence) vpon her West side, three hundred more; so that the Towne containeth in circuit twelue hundred and foureſcore paces. But as the *Taue* is a friend to the Towne, in making a Key for arriuage of shipping, so is she a foe to S. *Maries* Church in the South, with vndermining her foundations, and threatning her fall. The Towne is gouerned by a Maior, yeerely elected out of twelue Aldermen, assisted with other twelue Burgesses, a Town-Clerke, foure Constables,

Beauclark, Curthose.

and two Sergeants with Mace: whose site is obserued from the North-Starre to lie in the degree of Latitude, 51. and 49. scruples; and from the first point in the West, 16. and 52. scruples.

The graduation of *Cardif*.

(5) In the same graduation almost is sited the Citie *Landaf*, wherein is a Castle and Cathedrall Church, dedicated to S. *Telean*, Bishop of the same, without any other memorable matter worthy the speaking of.

Landaf.

(6) But things of strange note are these, by the report of *Giraldus*, who affirmeth, that *In a Rocke or Cliffe vpon the Sea-side, and Iland Barry, lying neere the South-East point of this County, is heard out of a little Chinke* (let him take heed what he saith) *the noise as it were of Smiths at their worke; one whiles the blowing of Bellowes to increase the heat, then the stroakes of the Hammer, and sound of the Anuile; sometimes the noise of the Grind-stone in grinding of Iron tooles; then the hissing sparkes of Steele gads, as they flie from their beating, with the puffing noise of flames in a Furnace.* And whether this is the place whereof *Clemens Alexandrinus* speaketh, I determine not; where in his writings he hath these words: *They that haue recorded Histories* (saith he) *doe say that in the Ile of Britaine, there is a certaine Hole or Caue vnder the bottome of an Hill, and on the top thereof a gaping Chinke, into the which when the wind is gathered, and tossed to and fro in the wombe or concauity thereof, there is heard aboue, a sound of Cymbals: for the winde being driuen backe from his hole, is forced to make a loud sound at her vent.*

Giraldus.

Things of strange note.

Clemens Alex. Stromat. lib. 7.

(7) More Westward from hence, vpon the Riuer *Ogmore*, and neere vnto *Newton*, in a sandy plaine about an hundred paces from *Seuerne*, there springeth a Well, though not of the cleerest water, where at the flowing and fulnesse of the Sea, can hardly any water be gotten; but at the ebbe and fall of tide it walloweth vp amaine. The cause may be, as *Polybius* reports of the like at *Cadys*; *Wherein the windie aire, when it is depriued of his wonted issues, forcibly returneth, shutting and stopping vp the passages and veines of the Spring, whereby the waters are kept in. But contrariwise, when the surface thereof is void and emptie of water, the veines of the Source or Spring are vnstopped and set free, which then boileth vp in great abundance.*

A strange well

Polybius.

(8) And vpon the same shoare more North and by West, on the top of a hill called *Minyd-Margan*, is erected a Monument inscribed with a strange Character, and as strange a conceit held thereof by the by-dwellers, whose opinions are possessed, that if any man reade the same, he shall shortly after die.

Minyd-Margan.

This Shire, as it is the furthest Coast of *South-wales*, and lay open to forraine inuasion; so was it fortified with twenty fiue stronger Castles, whereof times and stormes haue deuoured the most: such were *Barry*, *Saint Doneits*, *Denispowis*, *Morlashe*, *Menesh*e, *Loghor*, *Llanddeny*, *Llaquian*, *Oxwich*, *Oystermouth*, *Ogmor*, *Pile*, *Porkery*, *Pennarth*, *Winsto*, *Newcastle*, *Caersly*, *Coche*, *Peullyn*, *Kethligarne*, *Kenfeage*, *Tallauan*, *Treer* and *Cothy*.

The number of Castles in this Shire.

Neither was the County so ill seated for sufficiencie of life, or barren of graine, but that therein were planted places for diuine pietie: such were *Nesth*, *Margan*, and *Caerdif*, besides the Episcopall See of *Landaf*: which last still remaineth; the other three suppressed among the fall of their like, vnder King *Henry* the eight.

Religious houses.

This Shire is diuided into ten Hundreds, wherein are seated sixe Market-Townes, and one hundred and eighteene Parish-Churches, as in the Card and Table annexed, more at large appeareth.

The diuision of this Shire.

CARDYFE.
A. Smithes stret
B. Shemakers stret
C. West Stret
D. Back stret
E. Hunnyanbye stret
F. S.t Johns stret
G. High stret
H. North stret
K. Working stret
L. Porrag stret
M. Frogg Lane
N. St Johns Church
O. Castell Lane
P. Towne howse
Q. Duke Stret
R. the pootes Releife.
GLAMOR
With the situations
and ancient
PART OF
ARMAR
DEN SHEYRE
WEST
OCCIDENS
GEVELACH
HUND
SWANZEY HUND
LEVCARUM
WEST GOWER
Llanelthye
Swansey
Neath
NIDUM
HUN.
Coidtrank
Forest
Worme shead poynt
The scale of English miles Anno Dom. 1610
Jodocus Hondius Cælavit

NORTH
ORGAN SHYRE
tions of the cheife towne CARDYFF
ancient LANDAFFE described.
LANDAFFE
Taue flud.
Part
of
EAST.
F BREK NOKE SHEIRE
THE SHYRES
NEWCASTLE
HUND
TRISSENT
HUND
OGMOR
HUND
HUND
COWBRIDGE
DENIS
POWYS
HUN
HUN
HUNDRED
HUND.
CAERFILY
Mounmoth
CARDIF
shire
Cardif
Llandaf
Cowbridge
Bridgende
Bouuum
Nathe poynt
SEA
ORIENS.
SOUTH
Performed by Iohn Speede. And are to be solde in Popes head alley against the Exchaunge by Iohn Sudbury and George Humbell Cum Priuilegio.

An Alphabeticall Table of all the Townes,

Riuers, and memorable places mentioned in *Glamorgan-ſhire*.

HVNDREDS in *Glamorgan-ſhire*.

1. SWanzey.
2. Llangeuelach.
3. Neath.
4. Newcaſtle.
5. Llantriſſent.
6. Caerfily.
7. Ogmor.
8. Cowbridge.
9. Deniſpowys.
10. Cardif.

A

ABERAVON, *Neu.*
Aberdare, *Llant.*
Aberpirgum, *Neath.*
Aberthawe eaſt, *Deniſ.*
Aberthowe weſt, *Cow.*
S. Androwes, *Deniſ.*
Arthurs Buts hill, } *Llant.*
Saint Athon, } *Cow.*
Auon Flu.

B

Bachhannis Iſland, } *Swan.*
Backinſton, *Swan.*
Baglane, *Neath.*
Barry, *Deniſ.*
Barry Iland, *Deniſ.*
Bettus Chapel, *New.*
Beucerton, *Cow.*
Bewpeere, *Cow.*
Biſhopſton, *Swan.*
Boulſton, *Deniſ.*
Capell } *Caerf.*
Brathreare, }
Bredruckun, *Deniſ.*
Parke } *Swan.*
Brewis, }
Saint Brides great, } *Ogmor.*
Saint Brides the leſſe, } *Ogmor.*
BRIDGEND, *New.*
Saint Brides vpon Elay, } *Deniſ.*
Brytton ferry, *Neath.*
Burra Flu.

C

Cadoxton, *Deniſ.*
Cadoxton, *Neath.*
Caerfilly Caſtle, *Caerf.*
Canton, *Cardif.*
Capell Krenant, } *Neath.*
CARDIFE, *Cardif.*
Carnllayd, *Deniſ.*
Cayreh, *Cardif.*
Cheryton, *Swan.*
Claſe, *Llang.*
Clementſon, *Ogmor.*
Cledaugh Flu.
Cledaugh Flu.
Coche Caſtle, *Caerf.*
Coidfranke Foreſt, *Llan.*
Coidmerehan Parke, } *Deniſ.*
Cog, *Deniſ.*
Cogan, *Deniſ.*
Coganpill, *Deniſ.*
Goſton, *Deniſ.*
Cowlſton, *Ogmor.*
COWBRIDGE, *Cow.*
Coytie Caſtle, *Newcaſt.*
Coytchurch, *Newcaſt.*
Cunnon Flu.

D

Deniſpowis Caſtle, *Den.*
S. Donetts Welſh, *Cow.*
Saint Donetts, } *Ogmor.*
Dredruckan, *Deniſ.*
Dreerguſſe, *Deniſ.*
Duliſhe Flu.
Dunrauen, *Ogmor.*

E

Eghhelolid, *Deniſ.*
Egloisbrywis, *Cow.*
Egloiſſilan, *Caerf.*
Elay Flu.
Elay, *Deniſ.*
Ewenny Flu.

F

Saint Fagans, } *Deniſ.*
Faldray, *Caerf.*
Flimſton, *Cow.*
The Friers, *Cardif.*
Funtgar, *Deniſ.*
Funnum, *Deniſ.*

G

Saint Georges, } *Deniſ.*
Gilſton, *Cow.*
Capell Glodis, } *Caerf.*
Glyncorruge, *Neath.*
Gwennowe, *Deniſ.*

H

Hawood aport Chapell, } *New.*
Saint Hillary, *Cow.*
The Holme, *Swan.*

I

Illſton, *Swan.*
S. Iohns, *Swan.*
Iſtradouodock, *Llant.*
Iſtradowen, *Cow.*

K

Kanſigg Caſtle, } *Newcaſt.*
Kelligate, *Caerf.*
S. Kenneths Chapell, } *Swan.*
Kethligarne Caſtle, *Og.*
Keuenmable, *Cardif.*
Kilibebyth, *Neath.*
Kilvay, *Swan.*
Knellſton, *Swan.*
Capell Krenant, } *Neath.*

L

Laleſton, *Newcaſt.*
Lamadoke, *Swan.*
Llanbeder ynro, *Deniſ.*
Llanbethery, *Deniſ.*
Llanblethran, *Cow.*
Lancaruan, *Deniſ.*
Lancod, *Deniſ.*
Landaph, *Cardif.*
Llandilotalibout, *Llang.*
Llandewy Caſtle, *Swan.*
Llandogh, *Cow.*
Llandough, *Deniſ.*
Landow, *Ogmor.*
Landeuodock, *Ogmor.*
Llandydock, *Newcaſt.*
Lanederne, *Cardif.*
Langan, *Ogmor.*
Llangenyth, *Swan.*
Llangeuelach, *Llang.*
Llangimor, *Ogmor.*
Llangoned, *Newcaſt.*
Llangug, *Llang.*
Langwick, *Llan.*
Llangibach, *Llang.*
Llangyneware, *Newcaſt.*
Lanhary, *Cow.*
Lanharan, *Cow.*
Llanihangell, *Cow.*
Llanihangle, *Deniſ.*
Laniſſen, *Cardif.*
Llanmadok, *Swan.*
Lannaes, *Cow.*
Llannyenwere, *Swan.*
Llanquian Caſtle, *Cow.*
Llanriden, *Llan.*
Llanrydien, *Swan.*
Lanſamlett, *Llan.*
Lanſannor, *Cow.*
Llantriſſent, *Llant.*
Lantrithed, *Deniſ.*
Lantroitt Vairdrey, } *Llant.*
Lantwit, *Cow.*
Lantwyt, *Neath.*
Lanvabon, *Caerf.*
Lanvedowe, *Caerf.*
Llanverock point, } *Deniſ.*
Lanwuo, *Llant.*
Llanyhangell, *Deniſ.*
Llanyhylotalibout, *Swa.*
Llanyltiduandray, *Llan.*
Llanyltred, *Neath.*
Lanylyd, *Cow.*
Leckwith, *Deniſ.*
Liſuaure, *Cardif.*
S. Lithams, *Deniſ.*
Louchor Caſtle, *Swan.*
Louchor, *Swan.*
Lloynigrat, *Cardif.*
Lvfwerney, *Cow.*
Llyſtalabout, *Cardif.*

M

Marcroes, *Ogmor.*
S. Mary Church, *Cow.*
S. Maries hill, *Ogmor.*
Margaiu, *Newcaſt.*
Michalſton, *Swan.*
S. Michael, *Deniſ.*
Michellſton vpon Auon, } *Neu.*
Michellſton in the pit, } *Deniſ.*
Michellſton vpon Elay, } *Deniſ.*
Mychellſton, *Cow.*
Meneche Caſtle, *Deniſ.*
Merther Mawre, *Ogmor.*
Merthercuan, *Deniſ.*
Merthir, *Caerf.*
Morgan, *Newcaſt.*
Morlaſhe Caſtle, *Caerf.*
Moulton, *Deniſ.*
Mumbles poynt, *Swan.*

N

Naſhe little, *Cow.*
Naſhe great, *Cow.*
Naſhe poynt, *Cow.*
NEATH, *Neath.*
Neath vauchan Flu.
Neath Abbey, *Llang.*
Newcaſtle, *Newcaſt.*
Newton Welſh, *Cow.*
Newton Nottage, *Newc.*
S. Nicholas, *Deniſ.*
S. Nicholas Towne, *Sw.*
Nolton, *Newcaſt.*

O

Ogmore Flu.
Ogmore Caſtle, *Swan.*
Oyſtermouth Caſtle, } *Swan.*
Oyſtermouth, *Swan.*
Oxwiche, *Swan.*
Oxwiche Caſtle, *Swan.*
Oxwiche poynt, *Swan.*

P

Pendoyloni, *Cow.*
Pengwerne, *Swan.*
Penmaen, *Swan.*
Penmarke, *Deniſ.*
Pennarth Caſtle, *Swan.*
Pennarth point, *Deniſ.*
Pennarth poynt, } *Swan.*
Pennarth, *Deniſ.*
Pennarth Baye, } *Deniſ.*
Pennarth, *Swan.*
Penrees, *Swan.*
Penthery, *Llang.*
Pentrich, *Llant.*
Peterſton on the Mount, } *Ogmor.*
Peullyn, *Ogmor.*
Pile, *Newcaſt.*
Porteynon, *Swan.*
Portkirig, *Deniſ.*
Preterſton vpon Elay, } *Deniſ.*

R

Radyre, *Llant.*
Remgedro glytach, } *Llang.*
Reſowlay, *Neath.*
Reynalſton, *Swan.*
Rompney Flu.
Roſylly, *Swan.*
Roth, *Cardif.*
Rowſe, *Deniſ.*
Ruddrye, *Caerf.*

S

The Spittle, *Cardif.*
Sully, *Deniſ.*
SWANZEY, *Swan.*
Swanzey poche, } *Swan.*
Syly, *Deniſ.*
Sylye Iſland, *Deniſ.*

T

Tallauant Caſtle, } *Cow.*
Talygarn, *Llant.*
Taue Flu.
Theuan, *Caerf.*
Thule Flu.
Tilcot, *Cardif.*
Tithegſtowne, *Newcaſt.*
Towye Flu.
Treer Caſtle, *Cow.*

W

Walterſtown, *Deniſ.*
Webley, *Swan.*
Wenny, *Ogmor.*
Wenuor, *Deniſ.*
Weſt-Gower, *Swan.*
Whitford poynt, } *Swan.*
Whitchurch, *Caerf.*
Whitchurch, *Cardif.*
Wicke, *Ogmor.*
Winſton Caſtle, *Deniſ.*
Worleton, *Deniſ.*
Wormeſhead poynt, } *Swan.*

Y

Ycheloley, *Deniſ.*
Yſtradowen, *Cow.*

MONMOVTH-SHIRE.

CHAPTER VI.

The name of Monmouth-shire.

MONMOVTH-SHIRE from *Monmouth* Towne, and that from *Monnowe*-water bearing name, is altogether incloſed on the *North* and is ſeperated from *Herefordſhire* with the ſame Riuer, vpon the *Eaſt* both it and *Wye* diuides this Countie from *Glocester-ſhire*. The *South*-ſide wholly is waſhed by the *Seuerne* Sea, and ſome of her Weſt part by *Rempney* is parted from *Glamorgan*, and the reſt lyeth bordered vpon by *Breknock-ſhire*.

The borders of Monmouth-shire.

The Forme.

(2) The forme thereof is Scallop-wiſe, both long and broad, ſhooting her North point to *Llantony*, and her South to the fall of *Rempney*, betwixt which two are twenty foure Engliſh miles: and from *Chepſtowe* Eaſt, to *Blanagwent* Weſt, are not altogether nineteene: the whole in circuit draweth ſomewhat neere to ſeauentie ſeauen miles.

The Ayre.

The Soile.

(3) The Ayre is temperate, healthfull and cleare, the ſoile is hilly, wooddy and rich, all places fruitfull, but no place barren. The Hils are grazed vpon by Cattle and Sheepe, the Vallies are laden with Corne and Graſſe, neuer vngratefull of the Husbandmans paines, nor makes fruſtrate his hope of expected increaſe; whoſe ſprings abũdantly riſing in this County with many ſtreames, do fatten the ſoile euen from ſide to ſide.

The ancient Inhabitants.

In the life of Tathu.

(4) Anciently the *Silures* inhabited this Shire, whoſe chiefe City by the Emperour *Antonine* is named *Venta Silurum*, by the *Welſh Caer-went*, and was by *Tathie* the *Britiſh* Saint, made an *Academie*, and a diuine place for worſhip. So likewiſe *Caer-lion* now, once *Iſca*, was, where the ſecond *Roman* Legion called *Auguſta* lay, as by their Coines, Altars, Tables, and Inſcriptions there found, and daily therein digged vp, doth euidently appeare.

In Itinerar. Cambr.

Giral.

By the report of *Giraldus*, in this Citie was the Court of great *Arthur*, whether the *Romane* Embaſſadours reſorted vnto him, and as *Alexander Elſebienſis* writeth, therein was a Schoole of two hundred Philoſophers, skilfull in *Aſtronomie* and other *Arts*. Which is the more credible, for that *Amphibalus* S. *Albans* inſtructer, was therein borne, and *Iulius* and *Aaron*, two noble *Proto-Martyrs* of great *Britaine*, in this City receiued the crowne of *Martyrdome*, where their bodies were alſo interred. But as all things finde their fatall period, ſo this Citie for beautie, circuit, and magnificall reſpect is laid in the ruines of her owne decay; neither may any more lament the loſſe of glory then *Monmouths* Caſtle, which captiue-like doth yeeld to conquering Time. Her downe-caſt ſtones from thoſe lofty turrets, doe ſhew what beautie once it bare, ſtanding mounted round in compaſſe, and within her wals another mount, whereon a Towre of great height and ſtrength is built, which was the birth-place of our Conquering *Henry*, the great Triumpher ouer *France*, but now decayed, and from a Princely Caſtle, is become no better then a regardleſſe Cottage. In this Towne a beautifull Church built with three Iles is remaining, and at the Eaſt end a moſt curiouſly built (but now decayed) Church ſtands, called the *Monkes* Church: In the Monaſtery whereof, our great Antiquarie *Geffrey*, ſurnamed *Munmouth*, and *Ap Arthur*, wrote his Hiſtory of *Great Britaine:* whoſe paines as they were both learned and great, ſo haue they bred great paines among the learned both to defend and to diſproue. The Townes ſituation is pleaſant and good, ſeated betwixt the Riuers *Monnowe* and *Wye:* three Gates yet ſtand, beſides that Tower or Locke of the Bridge, and a Trench or tract of Wall running betwixt them on each ſide downe to the Riuer, containing in circuit about eight hundred paces. The Towne is in good repayre, and well frequented, gouerned by a Maior, two Bailiffes, fifteene Common Councellers, a Towne-Clerke, and two Sergeants for their attendance. It is in Latitude remoued from the Equator 52. degrees and 8. minutes, and from the Weſt point of Longitude is ſet in the degree 17. 36. minutes.

Monmouth Towne.

King Henry the fift borne in Monmouth.

Religious houſes ſuppreſſed.

Religious Houſes erected and ſuppreſſed in this Shire, for greateſt account haue beene in *Caer-lion*, *Chepſtow*, *Gold-cliffe*, *Munmouth* and *Llantony*; which laſt ſtood ſo ſolitary, and among hils, that the Sunne was not ſeene to ſhine there, but onely betwixt the houres of one and three.

Caſtles.

Market townes

The Shires diuiſion.

Giral. Cambr.

This Shire is ſtrengthened with fourteene Caſtles, traded with ſixe Market Townes, diuided into ſixe Hundreds, wherein are ſituated one hundred twenty and ſeauen Pariſh Churches, and is not accounted among the *Welſh-ſhires*, being ſubdued by *Henry* the ſecond, who paſſing the *Nant Pen-carne*, a ſmall Brooke and of no danger yet held fatall by the *Welſh*, ouer credulous to a Prophecy of *Merlin Siluester* the *Britiſh Apollo*, who had foreſhewed that when a ſtout and frecled fac'd King (ſuch as *Henry* was) ſhould paſſe ouer that Ford, then the power of the *Welſhmen* ſhould be brought vnder; whereby their ſtout courage was ſoone abated, and the whole Countie the ſooner in ſubiection to the *Engliſh*. The Names of the places in this Shire are expreſſed in a Table, Alphabetically gathered in the Page inſuing vpon the reſt of this Mappe.

MONMOUTH
A S Thomas Chu
B S Tho. Stret
C Monmoth Stret
D The Bayley
E The Castel
F Buchers Rowe
G S. Maryes ch.
H Monkes church
I Monk Stret
K Monks Gate
L Whit crose stret
M Dixtons Gate
N Wye Bridg
O Wy Brid ward
P The market house
Q The old wall
Monnors flud
Wye flood
50 100 150 200
THE SCALE OF PASES
TRIUMPHER OVER FRANCE KINGE HENRY 5. THE GRAT
Breknock Shire
PART OF GLAMORGAN SHYRE
WENLOOGE
HUNDRED
PART
The Fothh
OF HEREFORDE
SHIRE
Part
of
Llantony
Cledock
Llansilio
Walterston
The Old castl.
Comioye
Crown
Penrisse
Stanton Chap.
Michaelchurch
Crucorne
Trylay
Abergeuenney
Llanwenarth
Llanfeyst
Colbrok
Hardwick Chap
BERGAVENY H
Llanhilleth
Llansuet
Abrench hill
Geytre
Capel Newith
Llanhyleth
Capel Bratheten
Bydwelthye
Llanthewy
Llanureghuaye
Llantherwell chap.
Llanyhangle
Tumberlow hill
Monethuleyne
Henllis
Kirten Bezou
Eyseley
Bettus Chapell
Bidway
Rochester castle
Newport
Maughen
Carfily Castl.
Ridwern
Basaleg
Cwarneadge
Grensfeld
Tredeager
Llanyhangel vedlo
Riuerperry
S.ct Bryde
Coydkirne
Llanedern
Marshfold
S. Atlens
Peterston
Leynigrat
Rompney
Rothe
The Spat
Cardyse
Performed by Iohn Speede, and are to be solde in Pepys head Alley, against the Exchange, by Iohn Sudbury and Georg Humble. Anno Domini 1610
Cum Privilegio Regis.

NORTH
THE COUNTYE OF MONMOUTH wih the ſittuatiõn of the Shire-towē Deſcribed Ann 1610
HEREFORDE SHYRE
PART OF GLOCESTER SHYRE
PART OF MOUNMETH SHIRE
Welſhe Bycknor
Kynechurch
Llangua
Gryſmond caſt
KEN FRITH
Garwey
Llannoyth
Norton
Kenſtrith caſt
Whitchurch
Llanruthall
Welſhe towne
Gennarew
S. Michael
Wyſe ſtud
Dixton
Stanton
Mounmoth
Trey
Wonnaſtow
Trawiwey
Michelrey
Pennalth
Wiſcwood
Chaſe
Comcarwan
Penclawith
Trilegh
Llandoga
St Breucis
Langowen
Penclaſe
Trilegh Grange
Brockwere
Lannywen
Little Tyntern
Tyntern Abby
Chapellhill
Parcaſtik
Llanſoye
Llannyhangel Tirrcmonyth
Llangeuye
Llangouas
Wolfenowtorn
Kilgoruck
Newchurch
Penterye chap
Llancaut chap
Howick
Tydnam
Severne Hud
Chepſtow
Matharne
Shirenewton Mounton Chap
Runſtern
St Pere
Creke
Caerwent
Sulbrok
Fortelkewer
St Treads Chap
Hrenytic Chap
Auſt
Cheſell pill
Charſton Rock
Severnes Mouthe
ÆSTUARIUM
SABRINÆ
Kings Rode
Porſhul point
The Denny Iſland
Goldcliffe poynt
Newport Haven
Goldcliffe
Witſton
Redewick
Lanwaren
COTT.
The More HUND.
Mayor
Woudye
Roqoat
Lannchangell
Penhow
Penncoyd
Lamnerten
Byſhetton caſt
Langſton
Chriſtchurh
Llanbed
Llandutwge
Llanwenoch
Kemis
Wenſe Wood
Llanwaghes
Llanuater
Dowſton
St Brydz
Caldicott Iſton
Erles
Wogde
Tynham
CALDI
Marthelly Chap
Fredenock
USKE
Llangeſſy Llandigwith
Llanſſen
Stroggle caſt
Itton
Llanmartin
Llanwenge
Llanthewye
Carlion
Penroſe
LEGIO
Uſke ſtud
Tare pill
Uſke
Llanſilio
Monnow ſtud
Llanuair SILVRES
Whitc caſt
Llanuair Chap
Llangattock vibon auel
Rokefeld
Perthyng
S. Moughan
Llantrithyd
Trothy flu
Llantelio Croſſenny
HUND.
Llanuayhangle
Graceduc
Penroſe
RAG
Treargaire
Llanarthe
VENY HUND
Llanfrea
Llanuchaiarn iuxta uſke
Clethey
Rayland caſt
Bryngwin
LAND
Olwyes flu
Llandenye
Pyll flu
Troſtrey
Uſke
Gwernaſſenye HUND.
Llangeuye
Llangouas
Lambadock
Penterwicel
Llanllowell
Llanthewye
Llandigwith
USKE
Marthelly Chap
Fredenock
HUN
Llanhenoch
Queneck Chap
Penroſe
LEGIO
Carlion
Uſke ſtud
Chriſtchurh
Langſton
Lamnerten
Byſhetton caſt
Llanbed
Penhow
Penncoyd
Lannchangell
Woudye
Mayor
Lanwaren
COTT.
Redewick
The More HUND.
Witſton
Goldcliffe
Goldcliffe poynt
Newport Haven
The Denny Iſland
Porſhul point
Kings Rode
SABRINÆ ÆSTUARIUM
Severnes Mouthe
Charſton Rock
Cheſell pill
Auſt
The Scale of Engliſh miles
1 2 3 4 5
SOUTH

An Alphabeticall Table of all the Townes,

Riuers, and memorable places mentioned in *Monmouth-ſhire.*

HVNDREDS IN *Monmouth-ſhire.*

1. BErgraueny *Hun.*
2. Skenfrith.
3. Vske.
4 Ragland.
5. Caldicot.
6. Wenlooge.

A

ABERGEVENNEW, *Berg.*
Abernſteth, *Berg.*
Saint Aruans, *Cald.*
Auon Flu.

B

Baſſaleg, *Wenl.*
Baſaleck, *Wenl.*
Bedwes, *Wenl.*
Bedwelty, *Wenl.*
Bettus, *Ragl.*
Bettus, *Wenl.*
Bettus Chappell, Wealch *Berg.*
Bicknor, *Sken.*
Birthin Flu.
Blanagwent, *Wenl.*
Blorench Hill, *Berg.*
Saint Bride, *Cald.*
Saint Bride, *Wenl.*
Bryngwyne, *Ragl.*
Byſheton, *Cald.*

C

Caierwent, *Cald.*
Caldicote, *Cald.*
Carewent, *Cald.*
CARLION, *Vske.*
The Chappell, *Berg.*
Chappelhill, *Sken.*
Chappelhill, *Sken.*
Charſton Rocke, *Cald.*
Chepſtowe Parke, *Cald.*
CHEPSTOW, *Cald.*
Chriſtchurch, *Cald.*
Cledagnvagh Flu.
Clitho, *Ragl.*
Coedkernew, *Wenl.*
Colbroke, *Berg.*
Connyoy, *Berg.*
Coumcaruon, *Sken.*
Coydkirne, *Wenl.*
Creke, *Cald.*
Crindye, *Wenl.*
Crucorne, *Berg.*

D

Denny Iſland, *Cald.*
Dewſton, *Cald.*
Dyngeſtowe, *Ragl.*
Dynham, *Cald.*
Dyxſton, *Sken.*

E

Ebwith Vawre, Flu.
Edwith Vauchan, Flu.
Erles Wood, *Cald.*

F

Fidan Flu.

G

Goldecliffe, *Cald.*
Goldecliffe Rocke, *Cald.*
Goldecliffe Point, *Cald.*
Goyttren, *Berg.*
Lyn Goyde, *Berg.*
Gracedue, *Ragl.*
The Grange, *Cald.*
Grenefeld Caſtle, *Wenl.*
Gryſmond Caſtle, *Sken.*
Gwarneaolepa, *Wenl.*
Gwernelleny, *Ragl.*

H

Herdwicke, *Berg.*
Heullis, *Wenl.*
Howicke, *Cald.*
Hothny Flu.

I

Saint Ielian, *Cald.*
Iſton, *Cald.*
Itton, *Cald.*

K

Kebby Flu.
Kylgeden, *Berg.*
Kemis, *Cald.*
Kemis Comaunder, *Berg.*
Kenueny Flu.
Kilgorucke, *Sken.*
Kirten Beacon, *Wenl.*
Kyllcornell, *Berg.*

L

Llanarth, *Berg.*
Llanbadock, *Vske.*
Llanbed, *Cald.*
Llandenny, *Ragl.*
Llanaferyng, *Berg.*
Llandeuaige, *Cald.*
Llandeguith, *Vske.*
Llandilobarthale, *Berg.*
Llandogo, *Sken.*
Llanfoyſt, *Berg.*
Llangattokelenyg, *Berg.*
Llangattock Vihanauell, *Sken.*
Llangattock Vibonauell, *Sken.*
Llangattock, *Berg.*
Llangeby, *Vske.*
Llangevye, *Ragl.*
Llangevew, *Vske.*
Llangewa, *Sken.*
Llangiby, *Vske.*
Llangomes, *Ragl.*
LLANGOVEN, *Sken.*
Llangſton, *Cald.*
Llanhenoch, *Vske.*
Llanhithell, *Berg.*
LLanHYLETHE, *Wenl.*
Llanllowell, *Vske.*
Llamnerton, *Cald.*
Llannoyth, *Sken.*
Llannyhangell, *Berg.*
Llannyhangell Veddo, *Wenl.*
Llanouer, *Berg.*
Llan-pyll, *Sken.*
Llanſanffred, *Berg.*
Llanſey, *Sken.*
Llantheruell Chappell, *Wenl.*
Llanthenyrytherch, *Berch.*
Llanthewye, *Vske.*
Llanthen, *Berg.*
Llanthewy Retherch, *Berg.*
Llanthewy Steride, *Berg.*
Llantilio Groſſmont, *Sken.*
Llantony, *Berg.*
Llantriſhen, *Vske.*
Llanvaier, *Cald.*
Llanvaghes, *Cald.*
Llanuaner Chappell, *Sken.*
Llanvapley, *Berg.*
Llanveghaun, *Vske.*
Llanveyre, *Berg.*
Llanvihangell, *Cald.*
Llanvihangell, *Berg.*
Llanvihangell Tormenith, *Sken.*
Llanvihangell, *Berg.*
Llanvihangell, *Rag.*
Llanvitheryn, *Berg.*
Llanvreghvaye, *Vske.*
Llanwaren, *Cald.*
Llanwenarth, *Berg.*
Llanyhangell Tonney groyſe, *Wenl.*
Llanyſſen, *Sken.*
Llyn Goyde, *Berg.*

M

Maghan, *Wenl.*
Magor, *Cald.*
Malpas, *Wenl.*
Manihilad, *Berg.*
Marſhfield, *Wenl.*
Marthelly Chappell, *Cald.*
Matharne, *Cald.*
S. Mellans, *Wenl.*
Michaelchurch, *Berg.*
Michaelſton, *Wenl.*
Monnow Flu.
MONMOVTH, *Sken.*
Mounton Chappell, *Cald.*
Saint Michael, *Sken.*
Saint Moughans, *Sken.*
Mynithiſloyn, *Wenl.*
Mychiltroy, *Sken.*

N

Naſhe, *Cald.*
Newchurch, *Cald.*
Chappell Newith Bettus *Berg.*
Newith, *Ragl.*
Newport Hauen, *Wenl.*
NEWPORT, *Wenl.*
Norton, *Sken.*

O

Olwye Flu.
Ould-caſtle, *Berg.*

P

Panteage, *Berg.*
Parcaſſik, *Sken.*
Parkhill, *Cald.*
Penalth, *Sken.*
Penclaſe, *Sken.*
Penclawth, *Ragl.*
Pencarn Flu, *Wenl.*
Pencoyde, *Cald.*
Penhow, *Cald.*
Penhow, *Cald.*
Penroſe, *Ragl.*
Penroſe, *Vske.*
Penteaies hill, *Berg.*
Penterry Chapell, *Sken.*
Saint Pere, *Cald.*
Pertholey, *Berg.*
Perthing, *Sken.*
Peterſton, *Wenl.*
Pontemoile, *Berg.*
Porteſmete, *Cald.*
Pyl Flu.
Pyl Flu.

Q

Quenoch Chappell, *Vske.*

R

Ragland, *Ragl.*
Redwicke, *Cald.*
Riſeley, *Wenl.*
Rocherſton Caſtle, *Wenl.*
Rockfield, *Sken.*
Rogeat, *Cald.*
Rompney Flu.
Rompney, *Wenl.*
Runſton, *Cald.*

S

Shernewton, *Cald.*
Skenſſreth, *Sken.*
Skirivawre hill, *Berg.*
Sroway Flu.
Stanton Chappell, *Berg.*
Strogle Caſtle, *Cald.*
Sudbroke, *Cald.*

T

Tereſtent, *Wenl.*
Throggy Flu.
Traowey, *Ragl.*
Tredeager, *Wenl.*
Tredonock, *Vske.*
Tregayre, *Ragl.*
Trelecke, *Sken.*
Trelecke Graunge, *Sken.*
Trenytie Chappell, *Cald.*
Treuenthen, *Berg.*
Troſſrey, *Vske.*
Trothy Flu.
Troye, *Sken.*
Trylaye, *Berg.*
Tyntarne, *Sken.*
Tyntern Abbey, *Sken.*
Tumberlow Hill, *Wenl.*

V

Vske Flu.
VSKE, *Vske.*

W

Warigoch Chappell, *Berg.*
Warnde, *Berg.*
Wenſe Wood, *Cald.*
Whitt Caſtle, *Berg.*
Whitſton, *Cald.*
Wick, *Cald.*
Wiſewood Chaſe, *Sken.*
Wolfe Newton, *Sken.*
Saint Wollos.
Wondye, *Cald.*
Wnnaſtowe, *Sken.*

BREKNOCK-SHIRE.

CHAPTER VII.

The bounds of *Breknock-ſhire.*

Reknock-ſhire, in the *Britiſh* Language *Brechincau*, (ſo called, as the *Welchmen* relate, of a Prince named *Brechanius*, the Father of an holy *off-ſpring*, whoſe twenty foure daughters were all of them Saints) is a Countie neither very large, nor greatly to be prayſed or diſliked of, whoſe bounds vpon the North is parted from *Radnor* with the Riuers *Clarwen* and *Wye*: the Weſt lyeth butted vpon by *Cardigan* and *Caermarden-ſhires*: the South is confirmed by *Glamorgan*; and the Eaſt with *Monmouth* and *Radnor-ſhires*, is wholly bound.

The length and bredgth.

(2) The length of this Shire from *North* to *South*, betwixt *Llanuthel* and *Iſtradgunles*, are twentie eight *Engliſh* miles; and her bredth from Eaſt to Weſt, extended betwixt *Pentriſſo* and *Llywell*, are twentie; the whole in circumference, about one hundred and two miles.

Girald in lib. Itiner. Camb.

The nature of the Soile.

(3) This Countie is full of hils, and vneuen for trauell, which on the South part mount in ſuch height, that as *Giraldus* hath written, *They make the aire much colder, and defend the Country from the exceſſiue heat of the Sunne, whereby a certaine naturall wholeſomeneſſe of aire maketh it moſt temperate: and on the Eaſt ſide, the Mountaines of Talgar and Ewias doe as it were forefence the ſame.* Among which, there ariſe and run ſo many fruitfull ſprings, that their vallies are thereby made moſt fertile, yeelding in plentie both corne and graſſe.

The ancient Inhabitants.

Tacitus in vita Agricolæ.

(4) The ancient Inhabitants and poſſeſſors of this Shire, with the reſt in this South Tract, were the *Silures*, much ſpoken of, and great oppoſites to the *Romanes*, whoſe Countries were firſt made ſubiect by *Iulius Frontinus, who beſides the valour of the enemy, had to ſtruggle with the Mountaines and Straits*, as *Tacitus* tels vs; neither any more hard, we may well ſay, then them of this Shire; whereof one in the South, and three miles from *Breknock*, is of ſuch height and operation, as is vncredible: and were it not that I haue witneſſe to affirme what I ſhall ſpeake, I ſhould bluſh to let the report thereof paſſe from my Penne: In my perambulations in theſe parts, remaining in *Breknock* to obſerue the ſite of that Towne, the Aldermen or chiefe Seniors thereof regarding my paines, with friendly and courteous entertainments at my departure, no leſſe then eight of them, that had beene Bailiffes of the Towne, came to viſit me; where they reported vpon their credit and trials, that from the top of that hill, in the *Welch* called *Arthurs Chaire* *Mounch-denny*, or *Cadier Arthur*, they had oftentimes caſt from them, and downe the North-Eaſt Rocke, their Cloakes, Hats, and Staues, which notwithſtanding would neuer fall, but were with the ayre and winde ſtill returned backe, and blowne vp: neyther, ſaid they, will any thing deſcend from that cliffe being ſo caſt, vnleſſe it be ſtone or ſome metalline ſubſtance: affirming the cauſe to be the Clouds, which are ſeene to racke much lower then the top of that Hill. As ſtrange tales are told of the *Meer Llynſauathan*, two miles by Eaſt from *Breknock*, which at the breaking of her frozen Ice, maketh a fearefull ſound like vnto thunder. In which place, as is reported, ſometimes ſtood a faire Citie, which was ſwallowed vp in an Earth-quake, and reſigned her ſtone-wals vnto this deepe and broad water: whither vnto this day leadeth all the wayes in this Shire: which, as learned *Cambden* coniectureth, might be that *Louentrinm*, which *Ptolemy* in this Tract placeth; and the more confirmed by the Riuers name adioyning, being alſo called *Leuenny*, which Riuer alſo paſſeth through this *Meere* without any mixture of her waters, as by the colour thereof is well perceiued, which glideth thorow it with the ſame ſtreame, and no greater then wherewith ſhe firſt entred in.

Llynſauathans Meere.

Giral. Cambr.

The Market Townes.

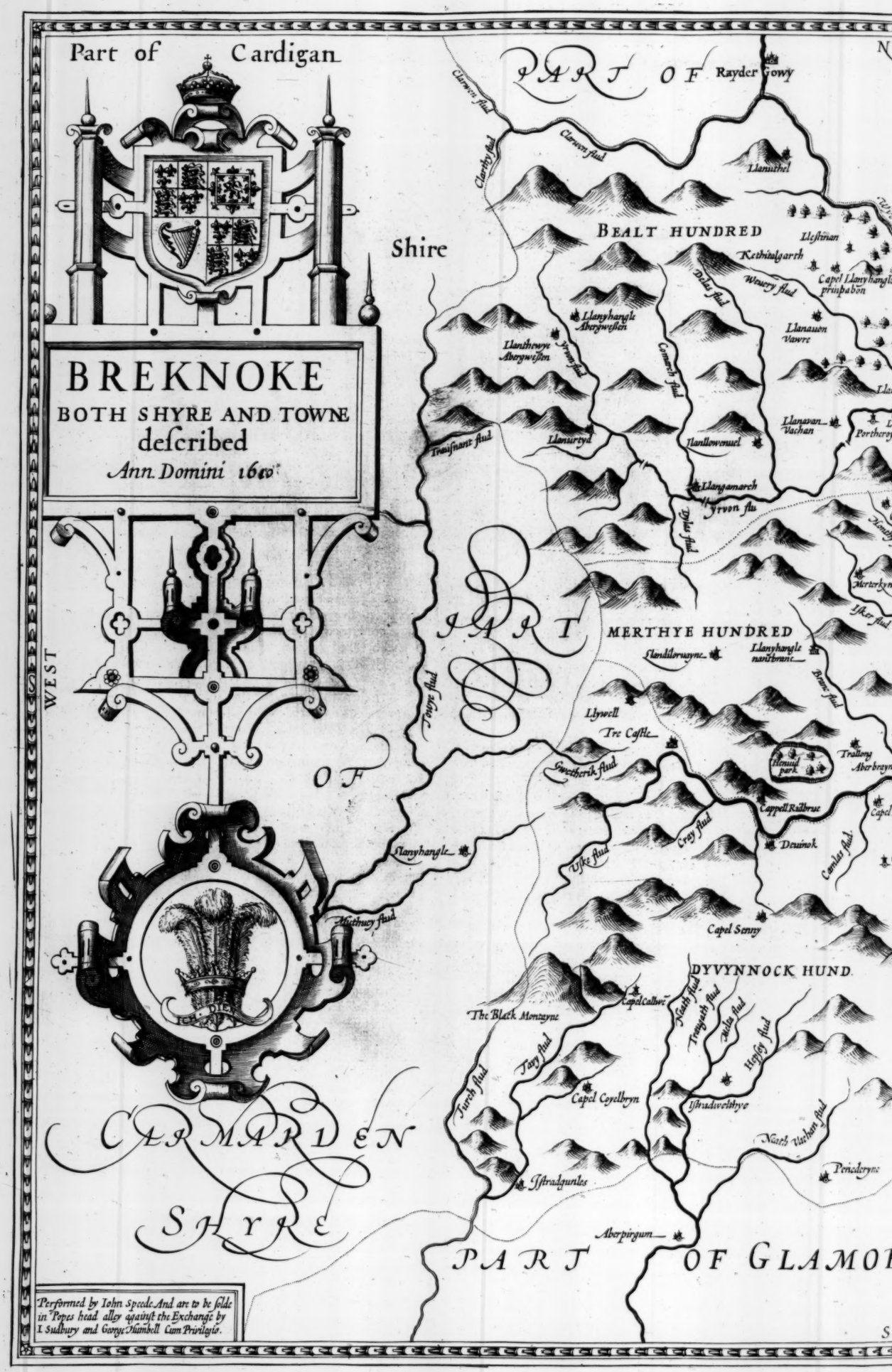
(5) The Townes for commerce, are *Hay*, *Bealt*, and *Breknock*, two of them vnfortunate of their former greatnes, whom warres and ſedition haue defaced and caſt downe. *Hay* vpon *Wye* and *Dulas*, pleaſant for ſituation, in the rebellion of *Owen Glendowerdwy*, was diſwalled, depopulated, and burnt, in whoſe foundations for new repaires, many *Romane* Coines haue beene found; and thereby thought to be a ſeate of their Legions: and *Buelth*, now *Bealt*, though of good frequencie, yet not ſo great as when *Ptolemy* obſerued her poſition for graduation, who calleth it *Buleum Silurum*, neyther when it with the Countrey was poſſeſſed by *Aurelius Ambroſius*, by whoſe permiſſion *Paſcentius* the ſonne of *Vortiger* ruled all, as *Ninius* writeth; nor yet as of later times, when *Leolin* the laſt Prince of the *Britaines*, was therein betrayed and ſlaine.

Breknock.

(6) *Breknock* the Shire-towne, for buildings and beautie retaineth a better regard, whoſe walles in Oual-wiſe are both ſtrong and of good repaire, hauing three Gates for entrance, with tenne Towres for defence, and is in circuit ſixe hundred and fortie paces about, vpon whoſe Weſt part a moſt ſumptuous and ſtately Caſtle is ſeated, the like whereof is not commonly ſeene, whoſe decaies approaching do increaſe her ruines daily, and in the end is feared will be her fall. This Towne is ſeated vpon the meeting of two Riuers, *Houthy* and *Vske*, whoſe yearely gouernment is committed to two Bailiffes, fifteene Aldermen, two Chamberlaines, two Conſtables, a Town-clerk, and two Sergeants their attendants: hauing the Poles eleuation in 52. 21. minutes of Latitude, and for Longitude is placed in the 16. and 32. minutes, as the Mathematicians doe meaſure them.

The diuiſions

(7) This Shire is ſtrengthened with nine Caſtles, diuided into ſixe Hundreds, wherein are ſeated three Market-Townes, and ſixtie one Pariſh-Churches.


Part of Cardigan
Shire
BREKNOKE
BOTH SHYRE AND TOWNE
described
Ann. Domini 1610
WEST
PART OF
CARMARDEN
SHYRE
PART OF Rayder Gowy
BEALT HUNDRED
Llanuthel
Kethinlgarth
Llanyhangle Aberguesten
Llanthewye Aberguesten
Llanauon Vawre
Llanauan Vachan
Llangurtyd
Llanllowenuel
Llangamarch
MERTHYE HUNDRED
Llandiloruayne
Llanyhangle nantbranc
Llywell
Tre Castle
Cappell Rallbrue
Deuinok
Llanyhangle
Capel Senny
DYVYNNOCK HUND.
The Black Mountayne
Capel Ceyelbryn
Ystradgunlles
Aberpirgum
PART OF GLAMOR
Performed by Iohn Speede And are to be solde in Popes head alley against the Exchange by I. Sudbury and Georg. Humbell Cum Privilegio.

NORTH
RADNOR
At Bluit in this Shire, Leolin the last Prince that bare rule over the Brittaines) comingc from Snodowne, was slaine by Roger Strangbow, and his head, crowned with iuy, set vppon the Tower of London in the Yeare of grace 1282, and the 10.th of Ed. I.
BULLEUM
Llanbway
Llawrst
Bealt
Llanganten
Llanynis
Porthcroys
Llanthewycomb
Chapel Cunok
Altemawre
Gwendre
Capel Defrunchonthye
Merterkynok
Llanyhangle Vchan
THE SILVRES
Garthbrenwye
Talachdye
Llandiuilog
Battel Chapel
Aberysster
Llanthew Castle
Brecknoke
Llanspithed
Newton
Aberkinuchk
Capel yllduc
Cantreffe
Llanranach
Penketh cast
Llanuygan
Gilston
Landdetty
Llangonidre
Monuchdenny Hill
Capel Tavechan
Capel Nantyr
PENKELLI HUND.
Vaynor
Morlashe Castle
ORGAN
SHYRE
SOUTH
Castle Payne
Llandilo
Lanstephan
Glasisbury
Llangoyd
Llandeuathly
Broynelys cast
Llanuyllo
Talgarth
Llangoullog
Llanihangle
Talling
Llanwarne
Llanhamlogh
Llyn Sauathan
Langusthye
Skethrog
Blaynllmuyc cast
Llansanfrayd
Llanigon
Glasbury
Llanyhangell cumdy
Ketheden
Llangors
Llanspithed
Llanthew Castle
Talgarth
Port Hamble
Pipton
Llanigon
Chap. Brenyeran
Aberllaueny
Chap a Fyne
Waterell Hill
Hay
Dulas flud
Wye flud
Llanigon
Chap. Brenyeran
Aberllaueny
Chap a Fyne
Waterell Hill
TALGARTH HUN.
Cast Dynas
PART OF HERE TO RD The Fothok SHIRE
CRICKHOEL HUND.
Pentrisso
Tretowre
Peterchurch
Crosswell
Llangenye
Llangrouny
Llancly
Blanagwent
Mounmeth Shire
Part of EAST
Comyoye
BREKNOKE
THE SCALE OF PASES
A. Castell lane.
B. Old port inferior.
C. Old port superior.
D. Cantercelcy ward.
E. Shepe Street.
F. High Street superior.
G. High Street inferior.
H. Lone y popty.
I. Morgannok ward.
K. S. Marys ward.
L. Llanuase ward.
M. The Priorye.
N. S. Iohn Euangelist.
O. S. Marycs Chapel.
P. West Gate.
Q. Water Gate.
R. North Gate.
S. East Gate.
T. Watton Ward.
V. Rewredd Ward.
The Colledge
Vske flud
The Scale of Miles
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10

An Alphabeticall Table of all the Townes, Riuers, and memorable places mentioned in *Breknock-shire*.

HVNDREDS in *Breknock-shire*.

1. BEalt Hundred.
2. Merthy Hund.
3. Talgarth Hund.
4. Crickhoel Hund.
5. Penkelli Hund.
6. Dyuynnock Hund.

A

Aberbrayne, *Merth.*
Aberkinvick, *Penkel.*
Aberlleueny, *Talgarth.*
Aberyskire, *Merth.*
Capell } *Talgarth.*
Afyne, }
Altemawre, *Talgarth.*

B

Battle Chappell, } *Merth.*
BEALT, *Bealt.*
Capell } *Dyuyn.*
Bettus, }
Blacke Mountaine, } *Dyuyn.*
Blaynllynuy Caſtle, } *Crick.*
Brane Flu.
BREKNOCK, *Penkel.*
Capell } *Talgarth.*
Brengoran, }
Bruntllys, *Talgarth.*

C

Capell } *Dyuyn.*
Callwen, }
Camlas Flu.
Cantreſt, *Penkel.*
Clarthy Flu.
Clarwen Flu.
Comartch Flu.
Capell } Flu.
Coyelbryn }
Craye Flu.
Crickadarn, *Talgarth.*
Crickholl, *Crick.*
Crickhoel, *Crick.*
Capell } *Merth.*
Crnok, }

D

Capell } *Merth.*
Defrunehenthy, }
Delas Flu.
Dyuynnock, *Dyuyn.*
Dulas Flu.
Dylas Flu.
Caſtle } *Talgarth.*
Dynas, }

G

Garthbrenguy Llanthew, } *Merth.*
Gilſton, *Penkel.*
Glasbury, *Talgarth.*
Glyn Tawy, } *Dyuyn.*
Groney Flu.
Gwenthur, *Talgarth.*
Gwetherick Flu.

H

Haterell Hill, } *Talgarth.*
HAYE, *Talgarth.*
Henuid Parke, } *Merth.*
Hepſey Flu.
Houthy Flu.

I

Iſker Flu.
Iſtradgunles, *Dyuyn.*
Iſtraduelltey, *Dyuyn.*

K

Ketheden, *Crick.*
Kethitalgarth, *Bealt.*

L

Llamcamlach, *Penkel.*
Llanauanuour, *Bealt.*
Llanbedde, *Crick.*
Llanddetty, *Penkel.*
Llandiualley, *Talgarth.*
Llandiuilog, *Merth.*
Llandiloruan, *Merth.*
Llanelli, *Crick.*
Llaneliw, *Talgarth.*
Llangamarth, *Bealt.*
Llanganten, *Bealt.*
Llangattuck, *Crick.*
Llangeney, *Crick.*
Llangonider, *Crick.*
Llangors, *Crick.*
Llangouilog, *Penkel.*
Llangoyd, *Talgarth.*
Llangroney, *Crick.*
Llanguſtye, *Penkel.*
Llangynyd, *Crick.*
Llanlleenuell, *Bealt.*
Llannyllo, *Talgarth.*
Llanſanffred, *Penkel.*
Llanſpethitt, *Dyuyn.*
Llanthetty, *Penkel.*
Llanthew Caſtle, } *Penkel.*
Llanthewi Aberweſſyn, } *Bealt.*
Llanthewi Come, *Bealt.*
Llanuair, *Bealt.*
Llanuanuecham, *Bealt.*
Llanuigon, *Penkel.*
Llanuyhangell Vachian, } *Merth.*
Llanuyhangell Bryn pabian, } *Bealt.*
Llanuorted, *Bealt.*
Llanurenach, *Penkel.*
Llanuthull, *Bealt.*
Llanuillo, *Penkel.*
Llanwerne, *Penkel.*
Llanygon, *Talgarth.*
Llanyhangell Manthran, } *Merth.*
Llanyhangell Cumdye, } *Crick.*
Llanyhanglo, *Penkel.*
Llanyhangell Aberweſſyn, } *Bealt.*
Llanynnis, *Bealt.*
Lleſtinan, *Bealt.*
Lleueny Flu.
Lleueny Flu.
Lliwell, *Dyuyn.*
Llyſwen, *Talgarth.*

M

Maeſmynys, *Bealt.*
Towre Maltwalbury, } *Dyuyn.*
Melta Flu.
Metherchynog, *Merth.*
Mounchdenny Hill, } *Penkel.*

N

Capell } *Penkel.*
Nanty, }
Neath Flu.
Newton, *Dyuyn.*

O

Olluannock, *Dyuyn.*

P

Patriſho, *Crick.*
Penderyn, *Dyuyn.*
Penketh Caſtell, } *Penkel.*
Peterchurch, *Crick.*
Pipton, *Talgarth.*
Porthamble, *Talgarth.*
Portheroyes, *Bealt.*

R

Capell } *Merth.*
Ridbrue, }

S

Llyn Sanathan, } *Talgarth.*
Capell } *Dyuyn.*
Senny, }
Skethrog, *Penkel.*

T

Talgarth, *Talgarth.*
Talyllyn, *Penkel.*
Capell } *Penkel.*
Tauechan, }
Tauy Flu.
Trallong, *Merth.*
Trangarth Flu.
Trauſnant Flu.
Tre Caſtle, } *Dyuyn.*
Tretowre, *Crick.*
Turch Flu.
Tylachthy, *Penkel.*

V

Tawe Vachan } Flu.
Neath Vachan } Flu.
Tawe Vawir } Flu.
Vaynor, *Penkel.*
Vske Flu.
Vske Flu.

W

Weuery Flu.
Wye Flu.

Y

Capell } *Dyuyn.*
Ylldytt, }
Yruon Flu.

RADNOR-SHIRE.

CHAPTER VIII.

The bounds of *Radnor-shire.*

RADNOR-SHIRE lieth bordered vpō the North with the Countie *Monmouth*; vpon the East toucheth *Shrop-shire* and *Hereford-shire*: the riuers *Clarwen* & *Wye* diuide it from *Breknok* in the South: and the west part doth shorten pointwise into *Cardigan-shire*.

The forme.

(2) The forme thereof is in proportion triangle, euery side almost containing a like distance: for from West to North are twentie miles; from North to South, twentie two; and from South to West are twentie foure: the whole in circumference extending to fourescore and ten miles.

The circuit.

The Aire.

(3) The Aire thereof is sharpe and cold (as most of *Wales* is) for that the snow lieth and lasteth long vnmelted vnder those shadowing high Hils and ouerhanging Rockes.

The Soile.

(4) The Soile is hungry, though not barren, and that in the East & South the best: the other parts are rough and churlish, and hardly bettered by painfull labour; so that the riches of the North and West consisteth chiefly in the brood of Cattle.

The ancient people. *Tacitus in vita Agricola.*

(5) Anciently this County was possessed by the *Silures*, a warlike people, & great withstanders of the *Romans* impositions, who had not only them to fight against, but withall the vnaccessible *Mountains*, wherwith this Shire is so ouerpressed and burdened, that many times I feared to looke downe from the hanging *Rockes*, whereunder I passed into those deepe and darke dales, seeming to me an entrance into *Limbo*. Among these (as say our *Historiās*) that hateful *Prince* to *God* and *Man*, *Vortiger*, his *Countries* scourge, and last *Monarke* of the *British Bloud*, by fire from Heauen was consumed with his incestuous wife, for whom *Ninius* nameth the *Country* wherein his *Castle* stood, *Guartiger-Maur*, of whose rubbish the *Castle Guthremion* was raised, as some are of opinion. Yet they of *North-wales* will haue his destruction and *Castle* to stand in their parts neere vnto *Beth-Kelleck*, whereof we will further speake in the relation of his life. Fatall was this place also to *Llewellin* the last *Prince* of the *British race*, who being betraied by the men of *Buelth*, fled into those vast *Mountaines* of *Radnor*, where by *Adam Francton* he was slaine, and his head (crowned with *Iuy*) set vpon the *Tower* of *London*.

Polychron.

An. 1282.

(6) Places most worthy of note in this Shire, are as ensueth: The first is *Radnor*, from whom the *County* receiueth her *Name*, anciently *Magi*, where the *Commander* of the *Pacensian Regiment* lay, and thought to be the *Magnos* in *Antonine* the *Emperours Surucy*. This Towne is pleasantly seated vnder a hill, whereon standeth mounted a large and strong Castle, from whose *Bulwarke* a *Trench* is drawne along the West of the Towne, whereon a wall of stone was once raised, as by the remaines in many places appeareth. This *Trench* doth likewise inuerge her West side so farre as the *Riuer*, but after is no more seene: whose Graduation is obserued to haue the *Pole* eleuated for *Latitude* 52. degrees, and 45. minutes; and for *Longitude*, from the first point of the West, set by *Mercator* 17. degrees and one minute.

Radnor.

In the Booke of Notices.

Cambden.

Prestayn for beautious building is the best in this Shire, a Towne of Commerce, wonderfully frequented, and that very lately. Next is *Knighton*, a Market Towne likewise, vnder which is seene the *Clawdh-Offa*, or *Offaes Ditch*, whose tract for a space I followed along the edge of the *Mountaine*, which was a bound set to separate the *Welsh* from the *English*, by the *Mercian* King *Offa*: and by *Egbert* the *Monarke* a Law made, by the instigation of his Wife, that it should be present death for the *Welsh* to passe ouer the same, as *Iohn Beuer* the *Monke* of *Westminster* reporteth: and the like vnder *Harald*, as *Iohn* of *Salisbury* writeth; wherein it was ordained, that what *Welsh-man* soeuer should be found with any weapon on this side of that *Limit*, which was *Offaes Ditch*, should haue his right hand cut off by the *Kings Officers*. The fourth place for account is *Raihader Gowy*, who besides the great fall of *Wye* with a continuall noise, hath her Markets there kept vpon the *Sabbath*, which I there obserued, and here note for an offence.

Prestayn.

Knighton.

In his Polycraticon. *Iohn Salisbury.*

Raihader Gowy

(7) Many *Riuers* arise and run thorow this *Shire*, which were it not that the hils so cluster together, might make the soyle both fertile and fat. Such are *Teme*, *Lug*, *Ithon*, *Clowdok*, *Dulas*, *Comarton*, *Somegill*, *Guithel*, *Arro*, *Machaway*, *Edway*, *Hawye*, *Eland*, *Clarwen* and *Wye*, besides other *Loughs* that stand betwixt the hilles.

This *Shire* is diuided into sixe *Hundreds*, wherein are seated three *Forests*, foure *Market Townes*, sixe *Castles*, and fiftie two *Parish-Churches*, as in the Table in the last Page of this Chapter Alphabetically are set and inserted.

RADNOR
Arma Dominorum de Radnor
old wall
A Scale of Paces
PART OF
Llanydlos
Severn fluid
Wye fluid
Darnal fluid
Eland fluid
Clarwen fluid
Clarthy fluid
Llanthell
Llanfanfraid
Rayader Gowy
RAYADERGO WY
HUN
DRED
Gwynwyn
Wye fluid
Dulas fluid
Wuery fluid
BULLEVM
PART
OF
CARDIGAN
SHIRE
BREKNOKE
THE COUNTIE OF RADNOR DESCRIBED
AND THE SHYRETOWNES
SITTUATIONE
Anno 1618.
Described by Christopher Saxon, Augmented
John Speed: servant to his Majesty. And are
head alley by John Sudbury & George Humbl

MONTGOMERYE
PART OF
SHROPSHIRE
KNIGHTON HUND
The Forest of Knukles
Knukles
Kinghton
Standish
Branton Bryan
THE SIXTY RES
KEVENLLICE
Weston Hall
Monaghree
Pilleth
Whitton
Norton
Llyngan
Lug stud
Fuldibrok
Lug stud
Prestayne
The Forest of Blethuagh
PART OF Lhiton OF HEREFORDS
Disgayd
Ednall
Newcastle
Knyll
Somergill stud
Kinerton
Augop
The Forest of Radnor
New Radnor
Harton
Old Radnor
Barton
Kyneton
RADNOR HUND
Llanihangle Kantreilan
Gwethick stud
Glastre
Huntington cast
Arro stud
Glascombe
Colwey Chap.
Newchurch
Cregrena
COLLOWINI HUND
Celwin cast.
Rulen
Llanihangle Arro
Bryngwyn
PAINSCASTLE
Llanbadern
Llanareth
Bealt
Aberedway
Castell payne
Bettus
Wye stud
Hynhoghlen
Llanhedire
Llandewye Chap.
Clero
Landilo
HUNDRED
Hay
Dilas stud
Llanstephan
Llowas
Glaisfury
Boughrud
Pipton
PART OF HEREFORDSHIRE
Huntington cast
Clyfford cast.
Wye stud
NORTH
WEST
EAST
SOUTH
THE SCALE OF MILES.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10
Augmented and published by ly. And are to be solde in popes orge Humbell Cum Privilegio.
Jodocus Hondius Calavit

An Alphabeticall Table of all the Townes, Riuers, and memorable places mentioned in *Radnor-shire*.

HVNDREDS in *Radnor-shire*.

1. RAyader-Gowy.
2. Knighton.
3. Keuenllice.
4. Radnor.
5. Collowine.
6. Paneſcaſtell.

A

Aberdow, *Coll.*
Arro Flu.
Augop, *Rad.*

B

Banghwid, *Paineſ.*
Bettas diſſerth, *Coll.*
Bigildy, *Knight.*
BLETHVACH, *Keuen.*
Blethuach Forreſt, *Keuen.*
Brongwine, *Paineſ.*
Buttus, *Paineſ.*

C

Caſcop, *Keuen.*
Caſtle Dynbod, *Knight.*
Clarwen Flu.
Clirow, *Paineſ.*
Clowedoke Flu.
Colwin Caſtle, *Coll.*
Colua, *Rad.*
Combehire, *Rayad.*
Comaron Flu.

D

Darnall Flu.
Diſcodde, *Rad.*
Diſſerth, *Coll.*
Dulas Flu.

E

Ednall, *Rad.*
Edway Flu.
Eland Flu.

F

Fuldibrok, *Rad.*

G

Garthuagh, *Rayad.*
Glasbury, *Paineſ.*
Glaſcomb, *Coll.*
Glaſtray *aliàs* Glawdiſcre, *Rad.*
Glyngwin, *Rayad.*
Gwythell Flu.

H

Harton, *Rad.*
Hawye Flu.
Hiop, *Knight.*

I

Ithon Flu.

K

Keuelles Caſtle, *Keuen.*
Kregrena, *Coll.*
Kinerton, *Rad.*
KNIGHTON, *Knight.*
Knukles Forreſt, *Knight.*
Knukles, *Knight.*

L

Llanamro, *Knight.*
Llanbaderney gareg. *Coll.*
Llanbadarne, *Keuen.*
Llanbadarne vynith, *Knight.*
Llanbeder, *Paineſ.*
Llanbeſter, *Knight.*
Llandegley, *Keuen.*
Llandewy, *Knight.*
Llandewy vach, *Paineſ.*
Llandilo, *Paineſ.*
Llandrindod, *Keuen.*
Llanelweth, *Coll.*
Llangiallo, *Keuen.*
Llanihangell, *Keuen.*
Llanihangell yerholegan, *Rayad.*
Llanihangell Arro, *Paineſ.*
Llanihangell Keuenllice, *Keuen.*
Llanihangell Nantmelan, *Rad.*
Llanſanffred, *Coll.*
Llanſanffred in Comotoieth, *Rayad.*
Llanſtephan, *Paineſ.*
Llanuereth, *Coll.*
Llanyere, *Rayad.*
Llowes, *Paineſ.*
Lug Flu.
Llynhoghlen, *Paineſ.*

M

Machway, *Keuen.*
Michaels Church, *Paineſ.*
Monaghree, *Keuen.*

N

Nantmell, *Rayad.*
Newcaſtle, *Rad.*
Newchurch, *Paineſ.*
Norton, *Rad.*

P

Paineſcaſtle, *Paineſ.*
Pilim, *Keuen.*
PRESTEIGNE, *Rad.*

R

Radnor old, *Rad.*
RADNOR new, *Rad.*
Radnor Forreſt, *Rad.*
RAYADER-gowy, *Rayad.*
Rulen, *Coll.*

S

S. Harmon, *aliàs* Phiſtharmon, *Rayad.*
Standiſh, *Rad.*
Samegill Flu.

T

Teme Flu.

W

Whitten, *Keuen.*
White hall, *Knight.*
Weſton hall, *Keuen.*
Wye Flu.

Y

Ython Flu.

CARDIGAN-SHIRE.

Chapter IX.

The ancient name.

CARDIGAN-SHIRE, (in the *Welsh* called *Sire Aber-Tiui*) is parted on the North from *Merioneth-shire* with the Riuer *Doui*; by the *Plinillimon* hilles from *Montgomery-shire* in part of her East; and the rest from *Breknock-shire*, with the water *Towy*; and with *Tyuy* altogether on the South from *Caermarden-shire*: the West is wholly washed with the *Irish Sea*.

Limits.

The Forme.

(2) The forme thereof is horne-like, bowing compasse, long and narrow, and growing wider still towards the North: so that from *Cardigan*, the Shire-Towne and vttermost point in the South, vnto the Riuer *Doui*, her fartheſt North bounder, are thirtie two miles: and from the head of *Clarwen* in the East, to *Aberysthwyth* on her West, the broadest part in the Shire, are onely fifteene: the whole in circumference is one hundred and three miles.

Dimension.

Ayre.

(3) The Aire is open and somewhat piercing; the soile is hillie, and (*Wales-like*) vneuen: yet more plaine and champion towards the Sea, then in the East or North of the Land. For besides that great and high hill called *Plinillimon*, a continuall range of lesser doth shoote along, yeelding in their vallies both goodly rich Pastures, and very large Pooles, which being assisted with Springs from the Rockes, doe branch themselues, as veines in the body, and make fruitfull their passages vnto the Sea. In *Tyuy* one of these, as *Giraldus* hath written, the *Beauer* hath beene found, a creature liuing both by land and water, whose stones the Physitians hold in great price. His fore-foot are like vnto a dogge, but the hinder whole skinned, as is the goose: the dogge-like serue him on shore for to run; and the goose-like as Oares giue him swift motion in swimming: his taile broad and gristly, he vseth as a sterne, wherewith on the sudden he can diuert his swift floating course. But this creature in these parts a long time hath not beene seene, whose roome wee may well say the *Salmon* hath possest, who still coueting into fresh water Riuers, at their downe-right falles vseth this policie: He bendeth himselfe backward, and taketh his taile in his mouth, and with all his strength vnlooſing his circle on the sudden (as a lath let goe) mounteth vp before the fall of the streame; whereupon such water-falles are called the *Salmons Leape*: and in these riuers many such *Salmons* are caught.

Soyle.

The Beauer in former times found here.

The Salmon.

The Salmons Leape.

(4) The commodities of this Shire chiefly consist in Cattle, Sea-fowle, and Fish; Corne sufficient, but of Woods some scarcitie: and at the head of *Istwydh* are certaine veines of Lead, a merchandize of no meane regard or wealth.

The commodities of this Shire.

(5) The ancient people that possessed this Prouince, were the *Dimetæ*, by *Ptolemie* branched thorow the Tracts of *Caermarden*, *Penbroke*, and this Shire; who in their struglings against the *Romanes*, did not a little relie vpon *Caractacus* their most warlike King, (from whose name, though vnlikely, some will haue the Shire called *Cardigan*) yet lastly felt the fortune of subiection with the rest, when *Iulius Frontinus* warred with these Mountaines. Scarce had the *Normans* setled their Kingdome in *Britaine*, but that they assailed this County, as well to enioy so faire a Possession, as to secure those Seas from any inuasion against them: so that *Rufus* first wrested from the *Welsh-men* the maritime Coasts, and *Henry* the first gaue the whole Countie to *Gilbert de Clare*.

The ancient people.

Iulii Frontinus.

King *Rufus.*

King *Henry* the first.

(6) This *Gilbert* fortified *Cardigan*, the Shire-Towne, with a Wall and strong Castle, whose aged lineaments doe to this day shew the industrie both of nature and Art: for the Towne is seated vpon a steepe banke, her South side guarded with the deepe Riuer *Tyuy*, and passable no way but by a bridge vnder the Castle. The walles take the aduantage of the rising Rockes, and circulate the Towne euen round about. The Castle is higher built vpon a Rocke, both spacious and faire, had not stormes impaired her beautie, and time left her carkase a very Anatomie. The walles range as thou seest, and are indifferent for repaire, hauing three wayes for entrance, and containe in compasse sixe hundred and fourescore pases: whose Position for Latitude is set in the degree 52. 33. minutes from the North-pole, and for Longitude from the first West-point by *Mercator*, in the degree 15. and 10. minutes.

Cardigan the chiefe Towne.

The walles o it.

The Castle.

The graduation.

(7) This Shire, as it is little in circuit, so accordingly is bespringled with Towne-ships, whereof foure onely haue the trade of Markets: neither finde I other remembrance of religious foundations, but at *Cardigan*, *Istradfleet*, and at *Llan-Badern-Vaur*, where sometimes was seated an Episcopall See, which (as *Houeden* writeth) *was decayed many yeeres since, when the people had wickedly slaine their Pastour.* And yet *Llan-Deui-breui*, built, and so called in memory of the most famous *Dauid* Bishop of *Menenia*, was in great esteeme, where in a frequent Synod there holden, he refuted the *Pelagian Heresie*, sprung vp againe in *Britaine*, both by the authoritie of holy Scripture, and also by miracle, as is reported, while the earth whereon he stood and preached, rose vp vnto a certaine height vnder his feet.

Market townes

Religious houses.

Houeden.

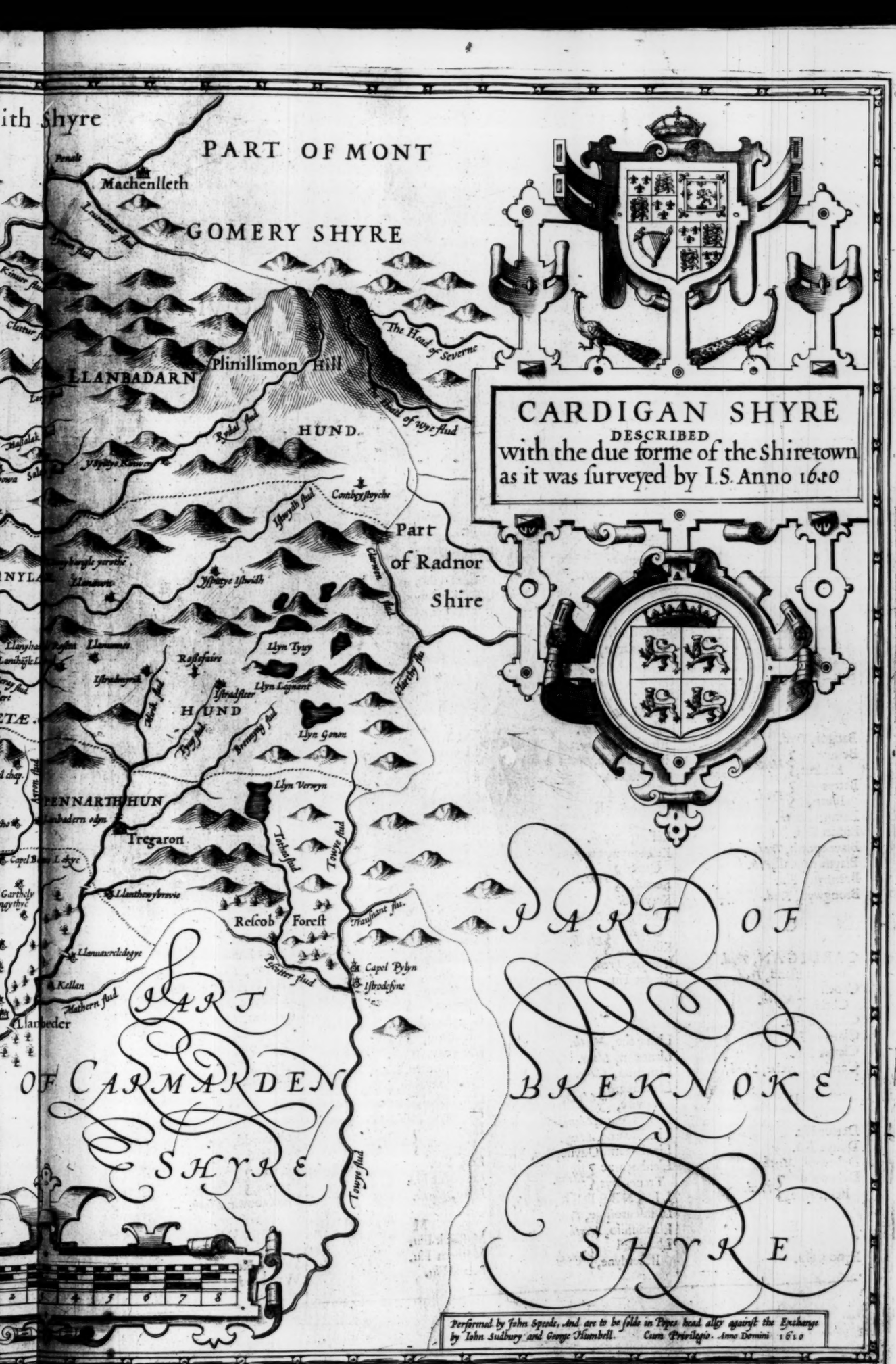
Llan-Deui-breui.

The Pelagian heresie refuted.

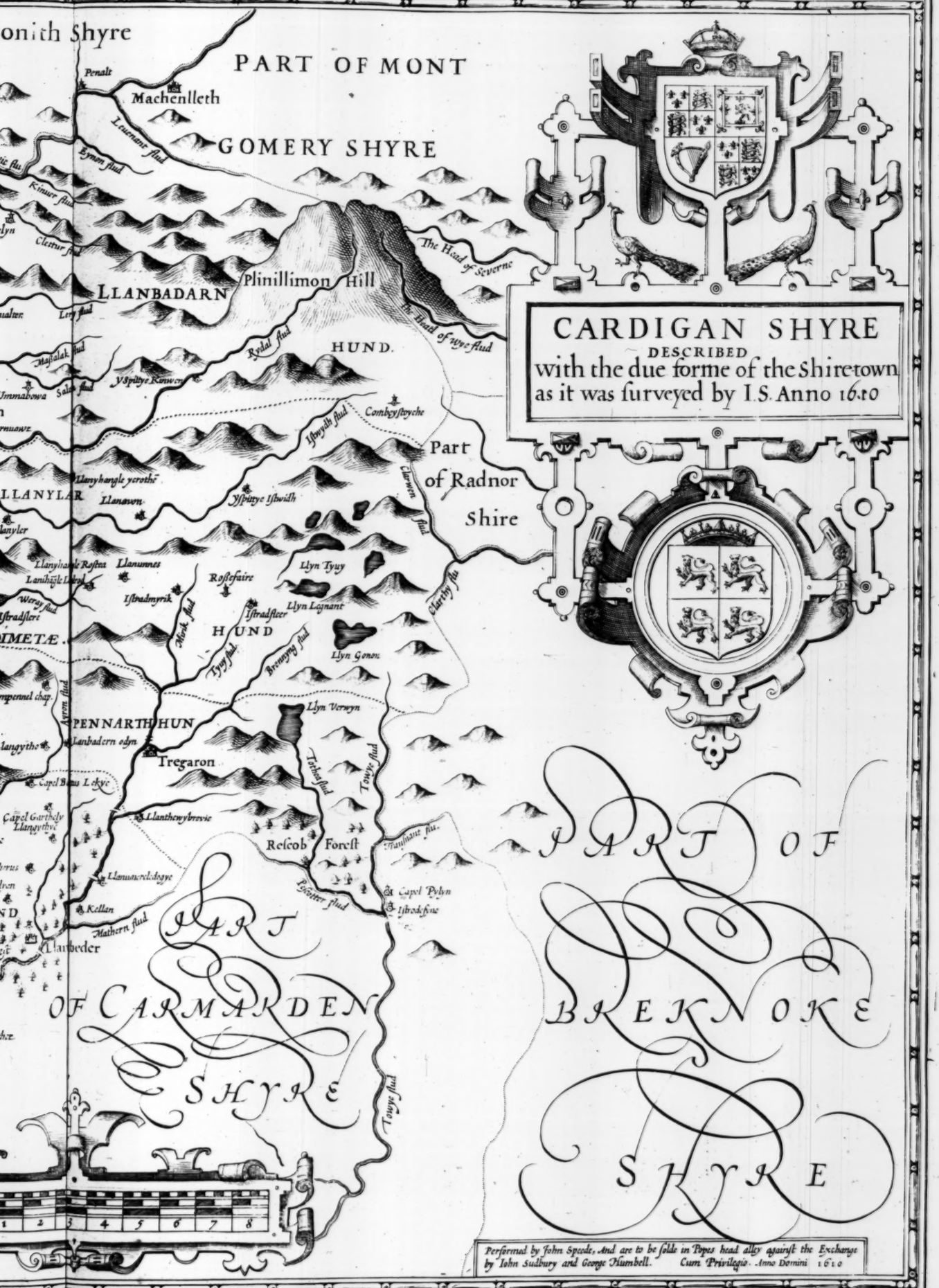
(8) The Shires diuision, for businesses belonging either to the Crowne or Common-wealth, is into fiue Hundreds, wherein are seated foure Market-Townes, and sixty foure Parish-Churches for Gods diuine and daily seruice, whose names are further inserted in the Table following.

The Shires diuision.

CARDIGAN
Part of Merionith
PART OF THE IRISH SEA
THE DIMETÆ
Aberystwyth
LLANYL
MOYTHEN
HUND
TREDROIR
HUNDRED
Cardigan
Cardigan Island
Penkenmaes point
Penrhobadelth point
Part of Penbroke Shyre
Jodocus Hondius Cælavit
The Scale of English miles


ith Shyre
PART OF MONT
GOMERY SHYRE
Machenlleth
LLANBADARN
Plinillimon Hill
The Head of Severne
Head of wye flud
HUND
Part of Radnor Shire
HUND
PENNARTH HUN
Tregaron
Llyn Tyuy
Llyn Gonon
Llyn Verwyn
Llyn Legnant
Rescob Forest
Llanthewybrevie
Llanvaredogye
Kellan
Llanbeder
Capel Pylyn
Istrodefyne
PART OF CARMARDEN SHYRE
PART OF BREKNOKE SHYRE
CARDIGAN SHYRE
DESCRIBED
with the due forme of the Shiretown
as it was surveyed by I.S. Anno 1610
Performed by John Speede, And are to be solde in Popes head alley against the Exchange by Iohn Sudbury and George Humbell. Cum Priuilegio. Anno Domini 1610

CARDIGAN
Part of Merionith
PART OF THE IRISH SEA
Aberystwyth
THE DIMETA
MOYTHEN
HUNDRED
TREDROIR
Cardigan
Cardigan Island
Penkemmas poynt
Pennobadelth point
Part of Penbroke Shyre
Jodocus Hondius Caelavit
The Scale of English miles



CARDIGAN SHYRE

DESCRIBED

with the due forme of the Shiretown as it was surveyed by I.S. Anno 1610

Performed by John Speede, And are to be solde in Popes head alley against the Exchange by Iohn Sudbury and George Humbell. Cum Privilegio. Anno Domini 1610

An Alphabeticall Table of all the Townes, Riuers, and memorable places mentioned in *Cardigan-ſhire*.

HVNDREDS in *Cardigan-ſhire*.

1. Lanbadarn.
2. Llanylar.
3. Pennarth.
4. Moythen.
5. Tredroir.

A

Aberporth, *Tred.*
ABERYSTWYTH, *Llanb.*
Arthe Flu.
Ayron Flu.

B

Bangor, *Tred.*
Bettus Bledrus, *Moyth.*
Bettus Ieuan, *Tred.*
Bettus, *Moyth.*
Bidder Flu.
Blayneporth, *Tred.*
Blayne pennall, *Pen.*
Brennyng Flu.
Brongwyn, *Tred.*

C

CARDIGAN, *Tred.*
Cardigan Iſland, *Tred.*
Capell Chriſt, *Moyth.*
Clarthye Flu.
Clarwen Flu.
Cletter Flu.
Combeyſtoyche, *Llanb.*

D

Dettor Flu.
Douye Flu.
Dyhewyll, *Moyth.*
Dyhewidd Iſekerdyne, *Tred.*

E

Eynon Flu.

F

The Foreſt, *Moyth.*

G

Capell Garthely, *Moyth.*
Gogirthan, *Llanb.*
Llyn Gonon, *Llany.*
Gunros, *Llany.*

H

Heullandynye, *Tred.*
Heueneroe, *Llany.*

I

Iſcard, *Moyth.*
Iſtradfler, *Llany.*
Iſtradſler, *Llany.*
Iſtradmyrick, *Llany.*
Iſtwyth Flu.

K

Kellan, *Moyth.*
Kelekenyn, *Llany.*
Capell Kenan, *Tred.*
Kery Flu.
Kilie ayron, *Llany.*
Capell Kiluellon, *Llanb.*
Kilwyn, *Tred.*
Kinuer Flu.

L

Llanarche, *Moyth.*
Llanauon, *Llany.*
Llanauon, *Llany.*
Llanbadarn vawire, *Llanb.*
Llanbaddarn, *Llany.*
Llanbadarne, *Llany.*
Llanbadarne Odyne, *Pen.*
Llanbadarne Treuegloys, *Llany.*
LLANBEDER, *Moyth.*
Llandeuroigge, *Tred.*
Llandiſſilio, *Moyth.*
Llandiſſill Iſekerdyne, *Tred.*
Llandiſſill vchkerdyne, *Moyth.*
Llandogwy, *Tred.*
Llanfra Capell, *Tred.*
Capell Llanbridge, *Tred.*
Llangoydmore, *Tred.*
Llangranoge, *Moyth.*
Llangynllo, *Llanb.*
Llangybye, *Moyth.*
Llangythye, *Moyth.*
Llanrannok, *Tred.*
Llangytho, *Tred.*
Llangunelyn, *Llanb.*
Llanlloharne, *Moyth.*
Llanllair, *Moyth.*
Llanſanfrayde, *Llany.*
Llanthewy aberarthe, *Llany.*
Llanthewy breuye, *Pen.*
Llantiſilued Capell, *Moyth.*
Llanthynoll, *Llany.*
Llanuair treueligen, *Tred.*
Llanuaieralloyne, *Tred.*
Llanvayrgledoge, *Moyth.*
Llanuichangell, *Llany.*
Llanunen, *Tred.*
Llanunnes, *Llany.*
Llanwenoge, *Moyth.*
Llanylar, *Llany.*
Llanyna, *Moyth.*
Llanychayaron, *Moyth.*
Llanyhangle caſtle qualtor, *Llanb.*
Llanyhangle Yerothen, *Llany.*
Llanyhangle Roſtea, *Llany.*
Llanyhangle Lledrod, *Llany.*
Llanynay, *Moyth.*
Llanygrothen, *Llany.*
Llanychayarne, *Llany.*
Llarumſted, *Llany.*
Llegenydd, *Moyth.*
Llyn Legnant, *Llany.*
Lery Flu.
Leuenant Flu.
Lyky, *Moyth.*

M

Maſſalak Flu.
Mathern Flu.
Mirik Flu.
Mounte, *Tred.*

N

Nantegnulle, *Pen.*

O

Oſcoid Mortimer, *Tred.*

P

Penbryne, *Tred.*
Penkemmas point, *Tred.*
Penneralt, *Tred.*
Pennobadath point, *Tred.*
Peſcotter Flu.
Plinellimon hill, *Llanb.*
Preuethe, *Llanb.*

R

Reſcob forreſt, *Pen.*
Roſſeſayre, *Llany.*
Rydall Flu.

S

Salek Flu.
Silien, *Moyth.*
Spittie vſtroith, *Llany.*
Spittye kinwen, *Llanb.*

T

Talaſerne, *Moyth.*
Tothea Flu.
Towye Flu.
Tredroir, *Tred.*
TREGARON, *Pen.*
Tremayne, *Tred.*
Treuilon, *Llany.*
Treuygoid, *Tred.*
Llyn Tyuy, *Llany.*
Tyuy Flu.

V

Vchclawdd, *Pen.*
Verwicke, *Tred.*
Llyn Verwyn, *Pen.*
Vmnrabowa, *Llanb.*

W

Weray Flu.
Wye head, *Llanb.*

MOVNTGOMERY-SHIRE.

CHAPTER X.

The bounds of Mountgomery-shire.

MOVNTGOMERY-SHIRE, in the *Britiſh* ſpeech called *Siretrefaldwin*, and that of the principall Towne *Mountgomery*, lyeth bounded vpon the North with *Denbigh-ſhire*, vpon the East with *Shropſhire*, on the South with *Radnor* and *Cardigan-ſhires*, and on the Weſt with *Merioneth-ſhire*.

The forme.

(2) In forme it ſomewhat reſembleth a Peare or Pine-apple, as it were growing out of the Weſt, and riſing thence with many high Hilles and plentifull Springs, which water and make fruitfull the Soyle euery where: whoſe ſearching rilles with a longing deſire haſte euer forward to finde an increaſe, and to augment their growth into a bigger body, whereof the *Seuerne* is the chiefe, and the ſecond Riuer in the Land: whoſe head riſing from the ſpired mountaine *Plymllimon*, runneth not farre without the receits of other riuerets into her ſtreame, and with many windings doth ſport her ſelfe thorow all the East part of this Shire.

Seuerne.

(3) That this Riuer tooke her name from *Abren*, the beautifull baſe daughter of *Locrinus*, begotten out of wedlocke vpon *Eſtrildis* the daughter of *Humber* the *Scythian* King, that inuaded this Land, and both of them drowned in this Riuer by *Guendolena* King *Locrinus* ſuruiuing widow: let *Ieffrey* relate, and Poets enlarge, whereof one among them in good account, thus writeth:

——In flumen præcipitatur Abren,
Nomen Abren fluuio de Virgine, nomen eidem
Nomine corrupto, deinde Sabrina datur.

Into this ſtreame faire Abren *head-long caſt,*
Gaue name of Abren *to thoſe waters waſt,*
Corruptly call'd Sabrina *now at laſt.*

(4) This Riuer maketh the East part of this Shire for fruitfulneſſe to be compared with moſt of the Land, and to exceed any other Shire in *Wales*: the Weſt ſide is more hilly and leſſe inhabited, yet ſurely thoſe mountaines breed innumerable of cattle, eſpecially of horſes, whoſe portraiture for making and incomparable ſwiftneſſe, *Giraldus Cambrenſis* Archdeacon of *Breknocke* doth greatly commend.

The Inhabitants.

(5) The ancient Inhabitants that were ſeated in *Guineth* and *Powiſland*, whereof this Shire was a part, were to the *Romans* knowne by the name of ORDOVICES, a puiſſant and couragious Nation, whoſe hearts and hilles held them the longeſt free from the yoke of ſubiection, either of the *Romans* or *Engliſh*: for vnto the dayes of *Domitian*, they kept plea with the *Romans*, and were not brought to the will of the *Engliſh* before the raigne of King *Edward* the firſt. Thoſe ORDOVICES inhabited the Counties of *Mountgomery*, *Merioneth*, *Caernaruan*, *Denbigh*, and *Flint*, which are of vs called now *North-Wales*, a people generous and of affable conditions, goodly for feature, faire of complexion, couragious of minde, courteous to ſtrangers, and that which is moſt commendable, moſt true and loyall to the *Engliſh Crowne*.

Market townes

Townes for Trades and commerce in this County are ſixe: the chiefeſt thereof and Shire-Towne is *Mountgomery*, very wholeſome for ayre, and pleaſant for ſituation, vpon an eaſie aſcent of an hill, and vpon another farre higher mounted, ſtands a faire and well-repaired Caſtle, from the East Rocke whereof, the Towne hath beene walled, as by ſome part yet ſtanding, and the tract and trench of the reſt euen vnto the North-ſide of the ſaid Caſtle, may euidently be ſeene: whoſe Graduation for Latitude is placed in the degree 53. and for Longitude 17. the lines cutting each other in the ſite of this Towne.

The Earle.

This Towne hath lately receiued the honour and Title of an Earledome, whereof *Philip Herbert* the ſecond ſonne of *Henry* Earle of *Pembroke*, was created the firſt, in *Anno* 1605. And the Shire diuided into ſeauen Hundreds, wherein are ſeated ſixe Market-Townes, and fortie ſeauen Pariſh-Churches: the names whereof are inſerted in the Table annexed.

The Shires diuiſion.

Arma R. de Montegomerico.
MONTGOMERY
A. The Caſtle
B. Backs Lane.
C. Cherry Street
D. Orchard ſtreet
E. Old gates
F. Aſhy ſtreet
G. The Ruines of the old wall.
A SCALE OF PACES.
NO
Part of Den
SHIRE
OF
Llanguncy
Pennant Melangill
Hyrnant
Tanat flu:
Llanuthin
Warnuny flud
KARE EYNION
MERIONETH
Dovy flu:
Clowedok flu:
Mayllloyd
Llandaquan
Llanyruil
Garthpiba
THE
Turgh flud
HUND
Vurnucy Gerenyo flud.
Angell flud
KYFY LOG.
SHIRE
Kemis
Kyfy flud
Mathauern
Towyn myn flud
Llanworing
Darowen
Llanbrin Maure
Talgareth Chap
Guedall flud
Penegos
MAGLONA
Penalt
Machenllet
Dulas flud
HUND
Carno flud
Carno
YKROSTLY
Dungum flud
Llyn Glaſyn
Llynbeilyn
Meyluadian Hill
Part of
Llanerchymedd flud
The head of Severne
Lloyd flu:
Biga flu:
Cardigan
Plymllymon Hill
Rydal flud
Scourn flud
Berchlaid
Llanidios
Llyn Barre
Dulas flud
Wyz flud
Brughan flud
Llangerik
Dornoll flud
Shire
Phillip Herbert Earle of Montgomery. created An. 1605
SOU
MER

NORTH
PART
MONTGOMERY SHIRE
of Denbigh Shire
MECHAVI
HUND
OF
YSTRADMARCHEL
HUND.
SHROP
SHIRE
KIDRIORN
KERY
Montgomery
Welshe poole
Llanuilling
Described by Christopher Saxton
Augmented and published by Iohn Speed
And are to be solde in Popes head alley against the Exchang of London, by Iohn Sudbury and George Humbell
Cum Priuilegio
1610
PART OF RADNOR SHIRE
The Scale of English Miles
SOUTH
MERIDIES

An Alphabeticall Table of all the Townes,

Riuers, and memorable places mentioned in *Mountgomery-ſhire.*

HVNDREDS in *Mountgomery-ſhire.*

1. Mechaui.
2. Kare Eyniõn. Yſtrad Marchel.
3. Kidriorn.
4. Kery.
5. Ykroſtly.
6. Kyfy. Log.

A

Aberhafais, *Kidriorn.*
Agaiere, *Yſtrad.*
Angle flu.

B

Bacho flu.
Llyn-Barre, *Ykroſt.*
Bechan flu.
Llyn Begelyn, *Kyfy.*
Beryw, *Kidriorn.*
Berechlaid, *Ykroſt.*
Bettus, *Kidriorn.*
Biga flu.
Brethen hill, *Yſtrad.*
Brughan flu.
Buttington, *Yſtrad.*

C

Caerſuſe Caſtle, *Ykroſt.*
Carlion Hill, *Yſtrad.*
Carno flu.
Churchſtoke, *Yſtrad.*
Cregynog Hall, *Kidriorn.*
Caſtle Engerrimon, *Kare.*

D

Doleuoren Caſtle, *Kidriorn.*
Dornoll flu.
Dorowen, *Kyfy.*
Dulas flu.
Dulas flu. 3.
Dulas flu.
Dungum flu.

F

Chappell Fotdyn, *Yſtrad.*

G

Garth-beibio, *Kare.*
Llyn Glaſtyn, *Kyfy.*
Gnedall flu.
Gogh Caſtle, *Yſtrad.*

H

Haus flu.
Heldray, *Yſtrad.*
Himant, *Mech.*
Hyſſinton, *Yſtrad.*

K

Karno, *Ykroſt.*
Kegidfa, *Yſtrad.*
Kemes, *Kyfy.*
Kerig flu.
Kery, *Kery.*

L

Llanbrim Maire, *Kyfy.*
Llanddoſilio, *Mech.*
Llanddynam, *Ykroſt.*
Llandiſſil, *Kidriorn.*
Llandrenio, *Yſtrad.*
Llanfair, *Kare.*
LLANFILLYN, *Mech.*
Llanfynhonwen, *Yſtrad.*
Llangadfan, *Kare.*
Llangirrich, *Ykroſt.*
Llaugunoch, *Mech.*
Llangynyw, *Kare.*
Llanllochaiarne, *Kidriorn.*
Llanllygan, *Kidriorn.*
Llanſauntfred yn Mechain, *Mech.*
Llanuthin, *Mech.*
Llanuaier ynghar eyniõn, *Kare.*
Llanuyhangell ynghery, *Kare.*
Llanwryn, *Kyfy.*
Llanwunog, *Ykroſt.*
Llanwydelan, *Kidriorn.*
LLANYDLOES, *Ykroſt.*
Llany Rewic, *Kidriorn.*
Llanynuill, *Kare.*
Lleding flu.
Leighton, *Yſtrad.*
Lleuenant flu.
Lloyd flu.
Lloydyerd, *Mech.*

M

MACHENLLETH, *Kyfy.*
Maiſmaure, *Yſtrad.*
Man afon, *Kidriorn.*
Mathauern, *Kyfy.*
Mathrauall Hall. *Kare.*
Meifod, *Mech.*
Middleton Hall, *Kery.*
Moghtree, *Kery.*
MONTGOMERY, *Yſtrad.*
Moylnadion Hill, *Kyfy.*
Mulle flu.
Penant Mylangell, *Mech.*

N

NEWTOWNE, *Kidriorn.*

P

Penegos, *Kyfy.*
WELSH POOLE, *Yſtrad.*
Penprice, *Ykroſt.*
Penſtrowed, *Ykroſt.*
Plymllymon Hill, *Kyfy.*

R

Riader flu.
Rue flu.

S

Seuerns head, *Kyfy.*
Seuerne flu.
Seuerne flu.

T

Tagarell Chappell, *Ykroſt.*
Tanot flu.
Taramon flu.
Towyn myn flu.
Trefegloes, *Ykroſt.*
Chappell Trefliſtin, *Yſtrad.*
Tregynon, *Kidriorn.*
Turgh flu.

V

Vurnuey flu.

W

Wurway flu.
Wye flu.

Y

Llanuihangell Ynghronſa, *Mech.*

MERIONETH-SHIRE.

CHAPTER XI.

The borders of Merionethshire.

Merioneth ſhire, which the *Britaines* call *Scire-Verioneth*, and in *Latine Meruinia*; is bordered vpon the North by *Carnaruon* and *Denbigh ſhires*, vpon the East with *Mongomery*, vpon the South by the Riuer *Dowy*, is parted from *Cardigan-ſhire*, and the West ſide altogether waſhed with the *Iriſh Seas*, whoſe rage with ſuch vehemency beateth againſt her banks, that it is thought and ſaid, ſome quantity of the Land hath beene ſwallowed vp by thoſe Seas.

The Forme.

(2) In forme this Shire ſomewhat reſembleth a *Welſh-Harpe*, though ſmall is the Muſicke that to her Inhabitants ſhe makes, being the roughеſt, and moſt vnpleaſant to ſee to (as *Giraldus* their owne *Hiſtorian* writeth) in all *Wales*. The ayre for great pleaſure, nor ſoile for great profit, I cannot greatly commend, vnleſſe it be for the many and mighty great winds, that for the moſt part therein doe rage, and the ſpired hils cluſtered together ſo neere and ſo high, as the ſame *Author* affirmeth, that Shepheards vpon their tops falling at oddes in the morning, and challenging the field for fight, before they can come together to try out the quarrell, the day will be ſpent, and the heate of their fury ſhut vp with their ſleepe.

Giraldus.

(3) Theſe mountaines formerly did abound with *Wolues*, for whoſe auoydance *Edgar* the peaceable, did impoſe (as *Malmeſbury* writeth) a yeerely Tribute of three hundred *Wolues*, vpon *Ludwall* Prince of that Country, whereby in three yeares ſpace they were quite deſtroied: and now their faces are couered with fruitfull flockes of Sheepe, beſides Neate and other Cattle that therein abundantly doe graſe, wherein the onely riches of this Shire doth conſiſt: for by reaſon of the vneuenneſſe of the ſoyle and rocks ſo neere the face of the earth, the Plough cannot be drawne, nor the Corne proſper, which ſome haue imputed to the idleneſſe of the Inhabitants, wherein they haue beene greatly wronged.

Wil. Malmeſ.

The Inhabitants.

(4) Theſe people are a part of the *Ordouices*, of whom we haue ſpoken, who by the aduantage of theſe mountaines held out with the longeſt againſt the *Romanes*, and their necks not brought vnder the yoke of bondage, before the dayes of King *Edward* the firſt; ſince when they haue attempted to caſt off their ſubiection to the *Engliſh*, vpon ſome ſtirres raiſed by *Owin Glendouer*, who hauing beene a fauourite of King *Richard* the ſecond, and diſcontented by King *Henry* the fourth, in a quarrell with the Lord *Grey* of *Ruthin*, that intruded vpon his demaines, quarrelled with the King, and entred into open rebellion and confederacie with all other his rebels, drawing the *Welſh-men* wholly to his ſide, in hope to haue had Princes reſtored of their owne bloud: and he maintained the ſame with wonderfull pride, policie, and obſtinacie for a long time, vntil his confederates, followers and fauorites, and his owne courage, credit and maintenance, were brought ſo low by that powerfull King, that in the end he periſhed for very want of food.

An. D. 1282

The Townes.

(5) Their Townes are not many, neither thoſe that they haue of any ſtately buildings, whereof *Bala*, *Dolgelhe*, and *Harlech* are the Markets. By *Bala* in the North-eaſt of this County, in the *Welſh Lhintegid*, in Engliſh, *Pimble-meare*, a great poole of water doth drowne at leaſt eight ſcore Acres of ground: whoſe nature is, as the report doth paſſe, that the high-land flouds though neuer ſo great, cannot make her to ſwell bigger by their receipts; but if the aire be troubled with ouer-great blaſts and tempeſts of windes, ſhe in as great a rage riſeth and paſſeth her bankes, as if ſhe would encounter that enemie in fight. Into the South whereof the two-headed *Dee* with a pretie ſharpe ſtreame entreth, and thorow the ſame glideth without any mixture of the ſame water, as the Inhabitants beleeue; more ſtrongly conceited in their opinion for that the *Salmon*, vſually taken in *Dee*, is neuer found in that Poole; and the fiſh called *Guiniad* bred in that *Meare*, neuer is ſeene in the Riuer *Dee*. South thence neere *Dolgelhe*, in a lower hill, a great Rampire of ſtone and compaſſe is ſeene, and hath beene ſome fortification or defence in warre: which whilſt we were curious to finde out ſome inſtructions thereof, by report this onely we learned, that it was called *Caddoryrita Dren*, according to the name of her neighbour and farre higher hill.

Pimblemeare.

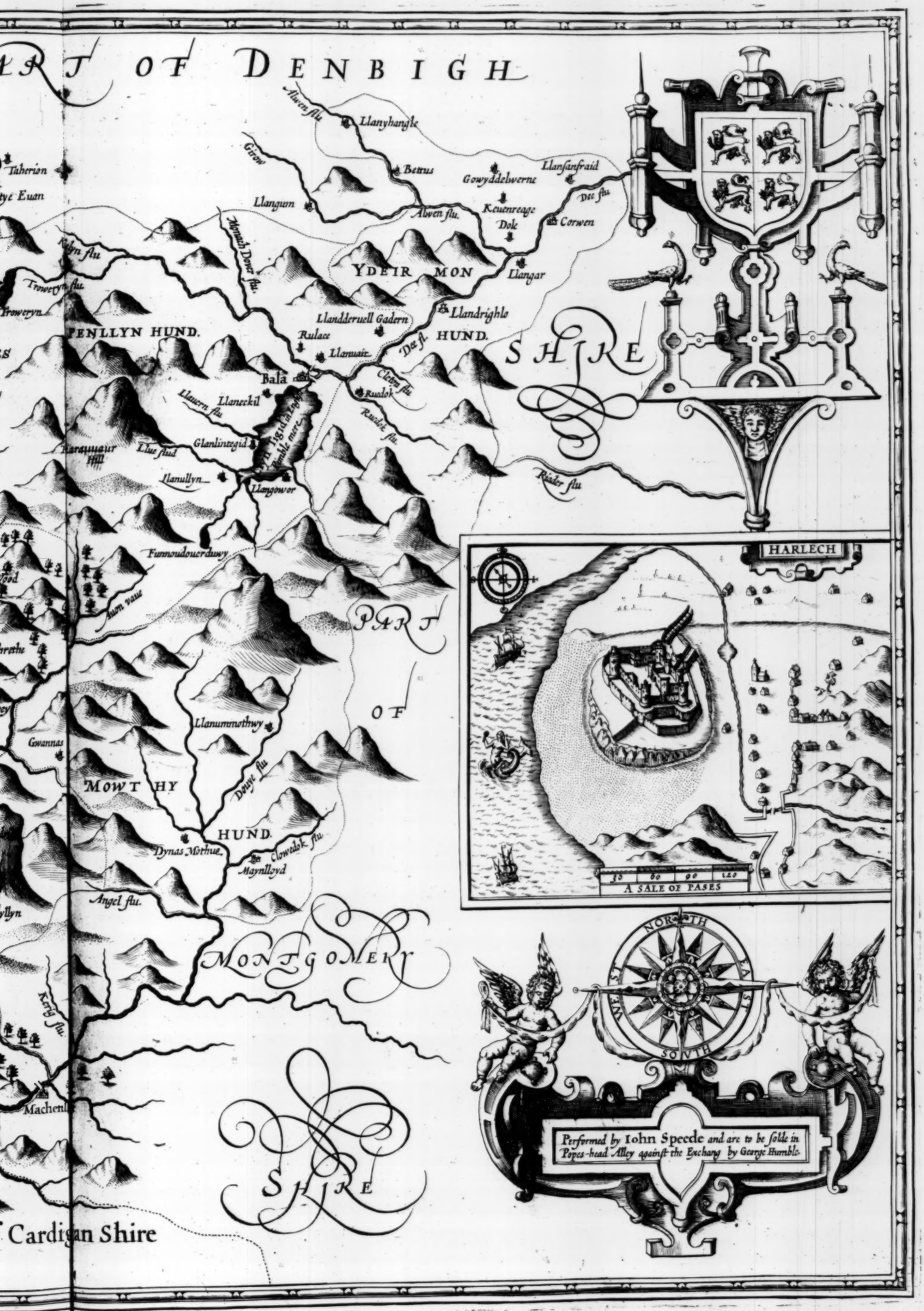
Dee.

Harlech.

(6) Vpon the Weſt and Sea-ſhore of this Shire, *Harlech* a Market and Major Towne ſtandeth, bleake enough and barren, but onely for Fowle and Fiſh; houſes not many, neither curiouſly built, wherein ſtandeth a little Chappell decayed and without vſe, in which lyeth buryed Sir *Richard Thimblebye*, an *Engliſh* Knight, who for the delight he tooke in that game, remoued his abode from a farre better ſoyle. Here alſo ſtandeth a moſt ſtrong and beautifull Caſtle, mounted vpon a hill, and with a double Bulwarke walled about, commanding the Sea, and paſſage of entrance of ſuch as ſeeke to inuade the Coaſt. And ſurely a great pitie it is to ſee ſo faire a worke fall to decay: the Conſtable whereof by *Patent* is euer the Major of this Towne: neere vnto which are two great Inlets of Seas, which at low water may be paſſed vpon the Sands with Guides. Vpon whoſe ſhore, as vpon all the Sea-coaſts in this County, abundance of *Herrings* are caught, for which cauſe they are much frequented in the ſeaſon of the yeere, by many people from diuers Countries.

(7) This Towne being the chiefeſt of the Shire, the Pole ſhal be eleuated only from thence, whoſe height for Latitude ſtandeth in the degree 53. 29. minutes, and for Longitude in the 15. 47. minutes. The whole being diuided into ſix Hundreds, wherein are ſeated thirtie ſeuen Pariſh-Churches, whoſe names in the Table following are to be ſeene.

PART OF CARNARVAN SHIRE
Taherian
Spitye Euan
Bethkelert
Llyn Cowy
Llyn Troweryn
THE ORDOVICES
Llanwrothen
Penmorvay
ARDYDWY
Trawsfynydh
Llandekwyn
Llanyhangellytrathe
Harlech
HUND.
Llanvair
Llandanwg
Llanvair Talhaiarn
Llanaber
Barmouth
Dolgelhe
Kemmer Abbey
Llanaughrethu
Benrose Wood
Llanthoyway
Llanenthowin
TALYBONT
Llanyhangle Apennant
Talyllyn
Caddery Hill
Llangelynyn
HUN.
Castell Ithchary
YSTYMANAEL
HUND.
Pennalt
Towen Merioneth
Aberdowye
Llangunuellyn
Part of Card
IRISH SEA
THE CALONG ISLES
MERIONETH SHIRE
Described
1610


RT OF DENBIGH
Alwen flu.
Llanyhangle
Bettus
Gowyddelwern
Llansanfraid
Dee flu.
Corwen
Keuenreage
Dole
Alwen flu.
Llangum
Gwrow
Taherion
tye Euan
Monach Dwr flu.
YDEIR MON
Llangar
Llandrighlo
Llandderuell Gadern
Rulace
Llanuair
Dee fl.
HUND.
SHIRE
PENLLYN HUND.
Bala
Llaneckil
Llaweru flu.
Ruadok
Ruadok flu.
Glanlintegid
Llue flud
Llanullyn
Llangower
Rhaiader flu.
HARLECH
A SALE OF PASES
Funnoudouer duwy
PART
OF
Llanummothwy
MOWTHY
HUND
Dynas Mothue
Clowedok flu.
Maynlloyd
Angel flu.
MONTGOMERY
SHIRE
NORTH
SOUTH
Performed by Iohn Speede and are to be solde in Popes-head Alley against the Exchang by George Humble.
Cardigan Shire

An Alphabeticall Table of all the Townes, Riuers, and memorable places mentioned in *Merioneth-shire*.

HVNDREDS in *Merioneth-shire*.

1. ARdydury.
2. Penllyn.
3. Ydeirmon.
4. Talybont.
5. Mowthy.
6. Yſtymanael.

A

Aberdowye, *Yſtymanael.*
Alwen Flu.
Alwen Flu.
Angell Flu.
Attro Flu.
Auon vane Flu.

B

BALA, *Penllyn.*
Barmouth, *Ardydury.*
Benroſe Wood, *Talybont.*
Traeth Bichan, *Ardydury.*
Buttus, *Ydeirmon.*

C

Cayne Flu.
Cleton Flu.
Clowedok Flu. *Mowthy.*
Llyn Cotwry, *Penllyn.*
Corſegeddal, *Ardydury.*
Corwen, *Ydeirmon.*
Cunuell Flu.

D

Dee Flu.
Derye Flu.
Deſunney Flu. *Talybont.*
Deſunney Flu. *Yſtymanael.*
Dole, *Ydeirmon.*
DOLGELLE, *Talybont.*
Douye Flu.
Druryd Flu.
Dynas Mothus, *Mowthy.*

E

Llyn Eithaye, *Ardydury.*

F

Farles Flu.
Feſtiniog, *Ardydury.*
Funnondo Verduwy, *Penllyn.*

G

Glanllintegid, *Penllyn.*
Gwannas, *Mowthy.*
Gwyddelwern, *Ydeirmon.*

H

HARLECH, *Ardydury.*
Hirgum Flu.

K

Kelyn Flu.
Kemmer Abbey, *Talybont.*
Keſſilgum Flu.
Keuenreage, *Ydeirmon.*

L

Llannaghrethe, *Talybont.*
Llanaelhairn, *Ydeirmon.*
Llanbeder, *Ardydury.*
Llandderfel Gadern, *Penllyn.*
Llandanog, *Ardydury.*
Llandeber Flu.
Llandekwyn.
Llandegryn, *Talybont.*
Llandrillo, *Ydeirmon.*
Llanfawr Yn Melyn, *Penllyn.*
Llanfechraith, *Talybont.*
Llangor, *Ydeirmon.*
Llanglynnin, *Talybont.*
Llangower, *Penllyn.*
Llanſansfred, *Ydeirmon.*
Llanenthowin, *Ardydury.*
Llanthoyway, *Ardydury.*
Llanwrothen, *Ardydury.*
Llanvihangell Y Pennant, *Yſtymanael.*
Llanyhangell, *Ydeirmon.*
Llanuair, *Ydeirmon.*
Llanumier.
Llanullyn, *Penllyn.*
Llanyhangell y trathe, *Ardydury.*
Llanykill, *Penllyn.*
Llanymorothwy, *Mowthy.*
Llanywhyllyn, *Penllyn.*
Llauern Flu.
Llauyltyd, *Ardydury.*
Llenegryn, *Talybont.*
Lleyngoryl Flu.
Llue Flu.
Llyn y combe, *Ardydury.*
Llyn Tigid, *Penllyn.*
Llyn Troweryn, *Penllyn.*
Llyn Teckoyn, *Ardydury.*
Llyn Eithaye, *Ardydury.*

M

Monach doure Flu.
Mothvaye Flu.
Maynlloyd, *Mowthy.*
Maynturog, *Ardydury.*

N

Nanna, *Talybont.*

P

Penal, *Yſtymanael.*

R

Rarannare Hill, *Penllyn.*
Rhedok, *Ydeirmon.*
Rhedok, *Ydeirmon.*
Rulace, *Penllyn.*

S

Sarnabugh Point, *Talybont.*
Skethye Flu.

T

Taly Llyn, *Yſtymanael.*
Thehery Caſtle, *Yſtymanael.*
Llyn Tigid, *Penllyn.*
Towin Meryonidd, *Yſtymanael.*
Traeth Mawer, *Ardydury.*
Traeth Bichan, *Ardydury.*
Trawffynydh, *Ardydury.*
Troweryn Flu.
Llyn Troweryn, *Penllyn.*

V

Velynrydd Flu.

Y

Llyn Ycombe, *Ardydury.*

The limits.

DENEIGH-SHIRE, called in *Welſh*, *Sire Denbigh*, retiring more from the Sea within the Countrey, on this ſide of the Riuer *Conwey* ſhooteth Eaſtward in one place as farre as to the Riuer *Dee*: on the North, firſt the Sea (for a ſmall ſpace) and then *Flint-ſhire* encompaſſeth it: on the Weſt, *Caernaruon* and *Merioneth-ſhire*; on the Eaſt, *Cheſhire* and *Shropſhire*; and on the South, *Mountgomery-ſhire*.

The forme & dimenſitude.

(2) The forme thereof is long, growing wider ſtill towards the North-weſt, and narrower towards the Eaſt. It is in length from Eaſt to Weſt, one and thirtie miles, and in bredth from North to South, ſeauenteene miles: in the whole circuit and circumference, one hundred and fourteene miles.

Aire.

(3) The ayre is very wholeſome and pleaſant, yet bleake enough, as expoſed to the windes on all ſides, and the high hilles, wherewith it is in many places enuironed, long retaining the congealed ſnow. The tops whereof, in the Summer time, are the harueſt mens Almanacks, by the riſing of certaine vapours thereon in the mornings, and foreſhew a faire day enſuing.

The harueſtmans Almanacke.

The Soile.

(4) The ſoile is but barren towards the Weſt part: yet the middle, where it lieth flat in a valley, is moſt fertile. The Eaſt ſide, when it is once paſt the valley, findeth Nature to be a very ſparing niggard of her fauours: but next vnto *Dee* it feeleth a more liberall extent of her bleſſings. The Weſt part is but here and there inhabited, and mounteth vp more then the other with bare and hungry hilles: yet the leaneneſſe of the ſoile (where the hils ſettle any thing flattiſh) hath beene now a good while begun to be ouercome by the diligent paines and carefull induſtrie of the husbandmen; for they paring away the vpper coat of the earth into certaine Turfes, with a broad kinde of ſpade, pile them vp artificially on heapes, and fire them, ſo as being turned into aſhes, and throwne vpon the ground ſo pared, they fructifie the hungry barrenneſſe and ſterilitie of ſoile, and make the fields bring forth a kinde of *Rie* or *Amell-corne*, in ſuch plentie, as is hardly to be beleeued.

Good huſbandry.

Ancient Inhabitants.

(5) The ancient Inhabitants of this Countrey were the *Ordouices*, who be alſo named *Ordeuices*, or *Ordouicæ*: a puiſſant and couragious people, by reaſon they kept wholly in a mountainous place, and tooke heart euen of the ſoile it ſelfe: for they continued longeſt free from the yoke both of *Roman*, and alſo of *Engliſh* dominion. They were not ſubdued by the *Romans*, before the dayes of the Emperour *Domitian* (for then *Iulius Agricola* conquered almoſt the whole Nation) nor brought vnder the command of the *Engliſh*, before the Raigne of King *Edward* the firſt; but liued a long time in a lawleſſe kinde of libertie, as bearing themſelues bold vpon their owne magnanimitie, and the ſtrength of the Countrey.

King *Edward* the firſt.

The commodities.

(6) The Mountaines of this County yeeld ſufficiencie of Neat, Sheepe, and Goats. The Vallies in moſt places are very plenteous of Corne, eſpecially Eaſtward on this ſide, betwixt the riuers of *Alen* and *Dee*; but the more weſterly part is healthy, and altogether barren. The heart of the Shire ſhews it ſelfe beneath the hilles, in a beautifull and pleaſant Vale, reaching ſeauenteene miles in length from South to North, and fiue miles, or thereabouts, in bredth, and lieth open onely toward the Sea. It is enuironed on euery ſide with high hilles, amongſt which, the higheſt is *Moillenlly*, on the top whereof is a warlike Fenſe with Trench and Rampier, and a little Fountaine of cleere water. From theſe hilles, the Riuer *Cluyd* reſorts vnto this Vale, and from the very ſpring-head (increaſed with beckes and brookes) doth part it in twaine, running thorow the midſt of it; whereof in ancient time it was named *Strat Cluyd*: for *Marianus* maketh mention of a King of the *Strat Cluyd* of the *Welſh*: And at this day it is commonly called *Diffryn Cluyd*, that is, *The Vale of Cluyd*.

Moillenlly hil.

This thing is worthy obſeruation, as a matter memorable, both for admiration and antiquitie, that in the pariſh of *Llan-ſanan* within this Country, there is a place compaſſe cut out of the maine rocke by mans hand, in the ſide of a ſtony hill, wherin there be foure and twentie ſeats to ſit in, ſome leſſe, ſome bigger, where children and young men, comming to ſeeke their cattle, vſe to ſit, and to haue their ſports. And at this day they commonly call it *Arthurs round Table*.

King *Arthurs* round Table.

(7) *Henry Lacy* Earle of *Lincolne*, obtaining *Denbigh* by the grant of King *Edward* the firſt, after the conuiction and beheading of *Dauid* brother of *Llewellin* for high Treaſon, was the firſt that fortified it with a wal about, not large in circuit, but very ſtrong, and on the ſouth-ſide with a faire Caſtle, ſtrengthned with many high Towers. But he gaue it ouer, and left the worke vnfiniſhed, conceiuing griefe (as a ſorrowfull Father) that his onely ſonne came to vntimely death, and was drowned in the Well thereof. The fame of this Towne ſpreads it ſelfe farre for repute, as being reckoned the moſt beautifull place in all *North-wales*: and it is of no leſſe report, for the Caſtle adiunct vnto it is impregnable for fortification. And this ſtrange accident hapning there in the yeer 1575. deſerues not to be omitted, being left as a continuall remembrance of Gods mercifull prouidence and preſeruation at that time: that where by reaſon of great Earth-quakes, many people were put into great feare, and had much harme done vnto them both within and without their houſes, in the Cities of *Yorke*, *Worceſter*, *Gloceſter*, *Briſtow*, *Hereford*, and in other Countries adiacent, yet in the Shire-hall of *Denbigh* the bell was cauſed to toll twice, by the ſhaking of the earth, and no hurt or hinderance at all either done or receiued. The gouernment of this town is managed by two Aldermen, and two Bailiffes, who are yearely elected out of twenty fiue Burgeſſes, that are their Aſſiſtants. It hath one Recorder, one Town-Clerke, and two Sergeants at Mace: and by obſeruation of the *Mathematickes*, the Pole is eleuated in the degree of Latitude 53. and 49. ſcruples, and from the firſt Weſt point in Longitude 16. and 45.

Denbigh the chiefe Towne.

The faireſt of all *North-wales*

An Earth-quake.

The Magiſtracie of *Denbigh*.

Graduation of it.

(8) This County, with them of *Flint* and *Carnaruon-ſhires*, are not diuided by pricks into their ſeueral hundreds in their Cards, according to the reſt of this worke, the want of their particulars in the Parlament Rowles ſo cauſing it, which for the good of theſe three Shires, I earneſtly ſought to haue ſupplied from the *Nomina Villarum*, in their Sheriffes bookes, and had promiſe of them that might eaſily haue procured the ſame. But whether a feareleſſe iealouſie poſſeſſed their ſpirits, leſt the riches of theſe Shires, by reuealing ſuch particulars, ſhould be further ſought into, I cannot ſay: yet this I haue obſerued in all my Suruey, that where leaſt is to be had, the greateſt feares are poſſeſſed. Take theſe Shires therefore to be done as I could, and not as I would, that wiſh both the wealth of them all, and their eſteeme to be of better regard by thoſe that may doe them good.

This Shire and others not diuided in the Map.

(9) This Shire then is diuided into twelue Hundreds, for the readier ordering of buſineſſes neceſſary to the State of the Country; wherein are placed three Market Townes, fit for buying and ſelling, and other negotiations. It hath fiue Caſtles to defend her ſelfe, and to offend her enemies, and fiftie ſeauen Pariſhes for Gods diuine ſeruice & worſhip, as this Table more particularly expreſſeth.

The Shires diuiſion.

Markettowns

Caſtles.

Pariſhes.

DEN
SH
Ormeshead poynt
Llandidno
Llandlas
Hendray
Abergele
Child flu
PART
Dasart
Llansanfraid
Llanelian
Llansannan
SANT ASAPH
Aberconwy
Conwy flu
The ORDOVICES
Bettus
Chapel Fun: hown vaier
Potuary
Llewenyt
Llewenye Whitchurc
Caierheane
Melanhyler flu
Henllan
Foxholes
Snedyk park
Eglas
Vagli
Llanuytdd
Denbich
PART
Llanuwchllyn
Llanfaman
Manaukh
Llanycil
Llanthigel
Llanrust
Barrog
Nanclin
OF
Treucrue
Gwetheryn
Clauedok flu
Clwyd flu.
Llynaled
CARNAR
Llegeye flu
Chapel Garmon
VANSHIRE
Hoog flu.
Llankerigedrecion
Chapel petrevidog
Holyn
Llanyhang
Tiherin
Ysbity Euan
Llangum
PART OF MERYONE
Bala
SHIRE
Llyn tegid
THE SCALE OF MILES
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8
Jodocus Hondius Cælavit

NORTH
ENBIGH
SHIRE
OF
DENBIGH
A. Henllan street
B. Chappell lane
C. Sandy Lane
D. High Street
E. Lower Street
F. Love Lane
G. Parke Lane
H. Sowter Lane
I. The Chappell
K. The Abbey
L. The new church
M. Lenton Poole
N. The Castle
P. The way to ye Church
40 80 120 160
A Scale of paces
APH
Mayfynnan
Potuary
Wheler flu
FLYNT
SHIRE
Llewenye
Whitchurch
Llandurnog
Kilken
Clwyd flu
Llanganhaual
Llanynnis
Llanbichlan
Llanuerres
Bachinbid
Llanbyder
Mynyddmille hill
Plasward
Ruthin
Llanuarog
Bathauern
Llaruth
Llanarmon
Chapell R
Veneghtid
Clocanok
Llansier
Llanarmon
Badderis Landegley
Hafodyn flu
Llanelidan
Derwen
Clwyd flu
Alen flu.
Alen Bachan flu
Iscir flu
Tegidog flu
Almere
PART OF CHESHIRE
Farndon
Holt park
Holt east
Greesford
Common Wood
Pentiocken
Abenbury
Wrexham
Iscoid chapel
Gwenurow flu
Bers
Chap. Maynglathe
Hawthwern
Worthenbury
Clatterbok flu
Place Calogan
Markwill
Christionith flu.
Eglwysseg
Breynegleys
Castell Denas brayn
Ruabon
Llanegwast Abbey
Gowyeddelwerne
Bettus
Llanyhange
PART OF
Banger the antenteſt
Monaſtary in the world
Byſtok
Orton Maddak
SHROP SHIRE
Llandisilio in Dinsource
Llangollen
Penpwerne
Newhall
Chirk
Chirk Castle
Llanger
ETH
Llansanfraid in Glyn
Dee flu
Kenlis flu
Selatyn
Llanarmon Defrune Kerig
Kerig flu
Llansyllyn
Llancadwalater
Llanarmon
Ryader flu
Llanyader Amoughnant
Place ycha
Llangedwin
Fauar flu
Part of Montgomery Shire
lavit
Performed by Iohn Speede and are to be ſolde in Popes head Alley againſt the exchange by Iohn Sudbury and George Humble. Cum Priuilegio . . . Anno Domini 1610
SOUTH

An Alphabeticall Table of all the Townes, Riuers, and memorable places mentioned in *Denbigh-ſhire*.

HVNDREDS in *Denbigh-ſhire*.

1. Bromfeild. Yale.
2. Chirkland.
3. Iſſallet.
4. Vchallet.
5. Iſtulas.
6. Vochdulas.
7. Kynmerche.
8. Ruthin.
9. Llannerche.
10. Collion.
11. Dogvylyn.

A

Abenbury.
Abergele.
Aled flu.
Alen flu.
Alen Bachan flu.
Almere.
Alwen flu.

B

Bachinbid.
Barrog.
Barhauern.
Bers.
Bettus.
Bodederis Landegley.
Breynegloys.
Byſtok.

C

Place Cadogan.
Chirk.
Chirk Caſtle.
Chriſtioneth flu.
Clawedok flu.
Clawedok flu.
Clocanok.
Cluyd flu.
Cluyd flu.
Comon wood.

D

Daſart. Caſtle
Denas brayn.
DENBIGH.
Derwen.

E

Eglos.
Egluyſeg.
Elwy flu.

F

Foxholes. Chappell
Funhown vaier.

G

Chapell
Garmon.
Gresford.
Gwenurow flu.
Gwetheryn.
Gyrow flu.

H

Hauotawern.
Hendray.
Heſpyn flu.
Heullan.
Holt parke.
Holt Caſtle.
Holyn.

I

Iſcoid Chapell.

K

Kenlet flu.
Keriog flu.

Chapell Ky.

L

Llanarmon.
Llanarmon.
Llanarmon Deſrine Keriog.
Llanbeder.
Llancadwalater.
Llanddlas.
Llandiſilio in Deuouret.
Llandurnog.
Llanegwaſt Abbey
Llanelian.
Llanelidan.
Llanganhaual.
Llangedwin.
Llangiruew.
Llangollen.
Llangum.
Langwiuen.
Llanhiclian.
Llankerigedredion
Llanrayder.
Llanruſt.
Llanſanfrayd in Glyn.
Llanſanfraid.
Llanſaiman.
Llanſhanſhare.
Llanſyllyn.
Llanthiged.
Llanvaier.
Llanuarog.
Llanverres.
Llanuſyd.
Llanunnis.
Llanyader Amoughnant.
Llaruth.
Llauaier.
Lleuenye.
Lleueny flu.
Lleueny.
Llynaled.

M

Manyan flu.
Markwiell.
Mayſmynan.
Melendydar flu.
Moyluinlle hill.
Moynglathe. Chapell

N

Nanclin.
Neag flu.
Newhall.

P

Pentreuidog. Chapell
Pergwerne.
Plaſward.

R

Ruabon.
RVTHIN.
Ryader flu.

S

Snediok parke.

T

Tauat.
Tiherion.

V

Vagli.
Veneghtid.

W

Wheler flu.
Whitchurch.
WREXHAM.

Y

Place Ycha.
Yſpity.

The limits of it.

FLINT-SHIRE, ſtretching out in length, broad at one end, and narrow at another, is not much vnlike in faſhion to a wedge, a peece of which is cut off by the meeting of *Cheſhire* and *Denbigh-ſhire*, South-eaſt in diſtance ſome foure miles. It borders Eaſt-ward with part of *Cheſhire*, from whence it is guarded in length with the Riuer *Dee* vnto the North, which parteth *Worrall* and *Flint-ſhire*, till you come to a little Iſland called *Hell-bree*. North-ward it is bounded with the *Virginian* Sea: on the Weſt, a little Riuer, called *Cluyd*, parteth her and *Denbigh-ſhire* aſunder: and on the South altogether by *Shrop-ſhire*.

The circumference.

(2) This Countrey is nothing mountainous, as other parts of *Wales* are, but riſing gently all along the Riuer of *Dee*, makes a faire ſhew and proſpect of her ſelfe to euery eye that beholds her, as well vpon the Riuer, being in moſt places thereabouts foure or fiue miles broad, as vpon the other ſide thereof, being a part of *Cheſhire*.

The aire.

(3) The Ayre is healthfull and temperate, without any foggie clouds or fetide vapours, ſauing that ſometimes there ariſeth from the Sea, and the Riuer *Dee*, certaine thicke and ſmoky-ſeeming miſts, which neuertheleſſe are not found hurtfull to the Inhabitants, who in this part liue long and healthfully.

The climate.

(4) The Clime is ſomewhat colder there then in *Cheſhire*, by reaſon of the Sea, and the Riuer that engirts the better part of her; by which, the Northerne windes being long carried vpon the waters, blow the more cold; and that ſide of the Country vpward, that lieth ſhoaring vnto the top, hauing neither ſhelter nor defence, receiueth them in their full power, and is naturally a Bulwarke from their violence vnto her bordering neighbours, that maketh the ſnow to lie much longer there then on the other ſide of the Riuer.

Soile.

(5) The Soile bringeth forth plentie both of Corne and graſſe, as alſo great ſtore of Cattle, but they be little To ſupply which defect, they haue more by much in their numbers then in other places where they be bigger. Great ſtore of Fiſh they take in the Riuer of *Dee*, but little from the Sea, by reaſon they haue no Hauens or Creekes for boats. No great ſtore of Woods either there or in any other part of *Wales* are found, it hauing beene a generall plague vnto all the Countrey euer ſince the head-ſtrong rebellions of their Princes and great men againſt the Kings of *England*, that (in time) tooke away the principall helpes of their Innouations, by cutting downe their woods, whereof in this Shire there hath heretofore beene great plentie. Fruits are ſcarce, but Milke, Butter, and Cheeſe plentie, as alſo ſtore of Honey, of the which they make a pleaſant Wine, in colour like (in taſte not much vnlike) vnto Muskadine, which they call *Matheglin*. Yea, and in the dayes of *Giraldus Cambrenſis*, neere the place now called *Holy-well*, was a rich Mine of Siluer, in ſeeking after which, men pierced and pried into the very bowels of the earth.

Dee Riuer.

Commodities

Inhabitants.

(6) The ancient Inhabitants of this Country were the *Ordouices*, a ſturdy people againſt the *Romans*, but now moſt kinde and gentle towards the *Engliſh*, and indeede make much of all ſtrangers, except they be croſſed, and then they are the contrary.

Caſtles.

(7) Places of defence are the Caſtles of *Flint*, *Hawarden*, vulgarly *Harden*, *Treer*, *Rudland*, *Mold*, *Yowley*, and *Hope*: of which, *Flint* and *Harden* are the two principall. The Caſtle of *Flint*, famous for the benefit it receiued from two Kings, and for the refuge and releefe it gaue vnto the third. It was founded by *Henry* the ſecond, finiſhed by *Edward* the firſt, and long after gaue harbour and entertainement to that noble, but vnfortunate Prince, *Richard* the ſecond, comming out of *Ireland*, being within her walles a free and abſolute King, but no ſooner without, but taken priſoner by *Henry Bullingbroke*, Duke of *Lancaſter*, loſing at that time his libertie, and not long after his life. This Handeth in the graduation of Latitude 53. 55. minutes, in Longitude 17.

Flint Caſtle the chiefeſt.

Henry 2. *Edward* 1. *Richard* 2.

For the Caſtle of *Hawarden*, no record remaines of the firſt founder, but that it was held a long time by the Stewards of the Earles of *Cheſter*: Howbeit, their reſiſtances did not ſo generally conſiſt in the ſtrength of their Caſtles and Fortifications, as in their Mountaines and Hils, which in times of danger ſerued as naturall Bulwarkes and Defences vnto them againſt the force of enemies. As was that which ſtandeth in a certaine ſtrait ſet about with Woods, neere vnto the Riuer *Alen*, called *Coles-hull*, that is, *Coles-hill*, where the *Engliſh*, by reaſon of their diſordered multitude, not ranged cloſe in good array, loſt the field, and were defeated, when King *Henry* the ſecond had made as great preparation as might be to giue battle vnto the *Welſh*, and the very Kings Standard was forſaken by *Henry* of *Eſſex*, who was Standard-bearer to the Kings of *England* in right of inheritance.

Hawarden Caſtle.

Coles-hill.

(8) This Country hath many ſhallow Riuers in it, but none of fame and note, but *Dee* and *Cluyde*. Howbeit, there is a Spring not farre from *Rudland Caſtle*, of great report and antiquitie, which is termed *Fons Sacer*, in Engliſh, *Holy-Well*, and is alſo commonly called S. *Wineſrids Well*; of whom antiquitie thus reporteth: That *Wineſrid* a Chriſtian Virgin, very faire and vertuous, was doated vpon by a young luſtfull Prince or Lord of the Country, who not being able to rule his head-ſtrong affections, hauing many times in vaine attempted and tryed her chaſtitie, both by rich gifts and large promiſes, could not by any meanes obtaine his deſires; he therefore (in a place of aduantage) ſuddenly ſurprized and rauiſhed her weake (yet reſiſting) body. After the deed done, the cruell Tyrant, to ſtop her cryes and acclamations, ſlew her, and cut off her head: out of which place did ſuddenly ariſe a Spring that continueth to this day, carrying from the Fountaine ſuch a forcible ſtreame and current, as the like is not found in Chriſtendome. Ouer the head of the Spring there is built a Chappell of free ſtone, with Pillars curiouſly wrought and ingraued, in the Chancell whereof, and Glaſſe-window, the picture of the Virgin is drawne, together with the memoriall of her life and death. To this Fountaine Pilgrims are accuſtomed to repaire in their zealous, but blind deuotion; and diuers others reſort to bathe in, holding firmely that the water is of much vertue.

Fons Sacer.

A Spring ariſing miraculouſly.

A Chappell built ouer it.

There be many red ſtones in the bottome of this Well, and much greene moſſe growing vpon the ſides: the ſuperſtition of the people holding that thoſe red ſpots in the ſtones were drops of the Ladies bloud, which all the water in the Spring can neuer waſh away; and that the moſſe about the wall was her haire, which though ſome of it be giuen to euery ſtranger that comes, yet it neuer waſteth. But howſoeuer this be carried for truth by the tradition of time, the moſſe it ſelfe ſmels exceeding ſweete.

The ſtrange opinion held of this Spring.

There is alſo hard by *Kilken* (a ſmall village) within this Countie, a little Well of no great note, that at certaine times riſeth and falleth, after the manner of Sea-tides.

Kilken.

(9) In the South part of this Country, diuided from the reſt, is a place (in ſome written Copies of *Antonine*, called *Bouium*) which we now terme *Banchor*, firſt a Cittie, and afterwards a Monaſterie of famous memorie, and the firſt that is read of in the world: wherein (as *Beda* ſaith) were a great number of Monkes, and them diuided into ſeauen Companies, euery one hauing his ſeuerall Ruler aſſigned. None of theſe Companies had leſſe then three hundred perſons deuoted to prayer, and to get liuing by their owne labour, for themſelues and the poore: although it hath long ſince beene vtterly ruinate, ſo as now there is ſcarce ſeene the face and outward ſhew of a dead Cittie or Monaſterie. It hath onely the names of two Gates remaining, one ſtanding a mile diſtant from another, and betwixt which the Riuer *Dee* now runneth, where are often times found many peeces of *Roman* Coine, and other tokens of antiquitie. But of theſe ſhall be more mention made in the following Hiſtorie.

Banchor.

Bedaes report of *Banchor* Monaſterie.

Port-Hegham & *Port-Clais.*

Another like Monaſterie, but of leſſer account, ſtood in the Vale beneath *Varis* (a little Citie placed by the *Romans* in the confines of this Shire and *Denbigh-Shire*) and vpon the Banke of *Elwy* and *Cluyd*: This the *Britaines* call *Llan-Elwy*, the Riuer; the *Engliſhmen*, *Aſaph*, of the Founder; and the *Hiſtoriographers*, *Aſaphenſis*. It is more famouſed for antiquitie, then for building or brauerie: for about the yeare 560. *Kentigern* Biſhop of *Glaſco*, being fled hither out of *Scotland*, placed here a Biſhops See, and erected a Monaſterie, gathering together 663. in a religious brotherhood, whereof 300. that were vnlearned, gaue themſelues to husbandrie, and to worke within the Monaſterie; the reſt to prayer and meditations. When he returned into *Scotland*, he ordained *Aſaph*, a godly and vpright man, to be Gouernour ouer this Monaſterie, of whom it tooke the name, and is called *Saint Aſaphs*.

Varis Vale.

Llan-Elwy, or *Aſaph.*

Kentigern Biſhop of *Glaſco.*

His Monaſterie.

The gouernor of it.

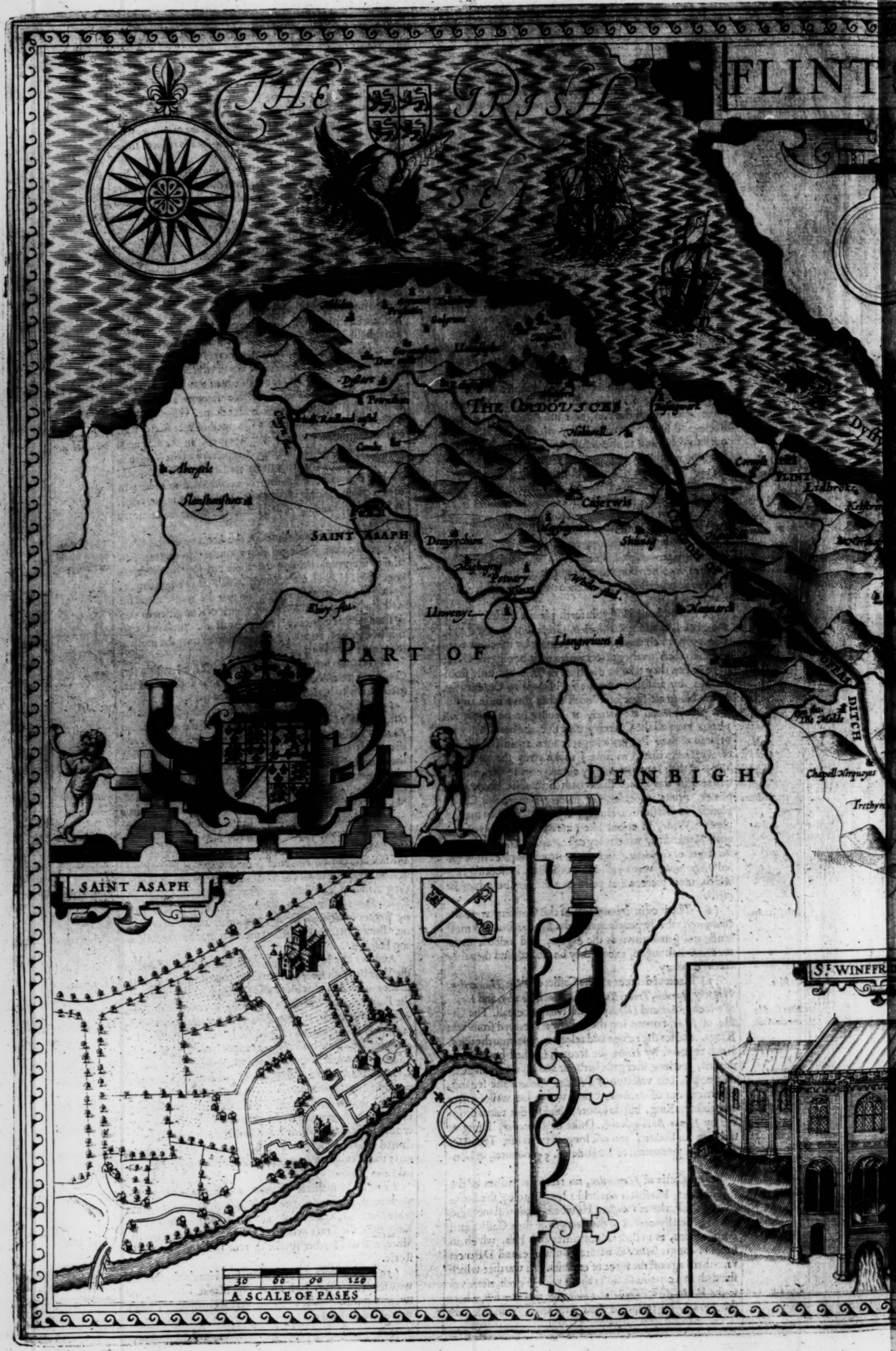
Another Monaſterie of great account was at *Baſingwarke* in this Countie, neere vnto which began that admirable Ditch drawne thence vnto the mouth of *Seuerne* by King *Offa*, the Tract whereof I haue expreſſed thorow this Shire, and will further ſpeake thereof in the following Hiſtorie.

Baſingwarke.

Offaes Ditch.

(10) This Shire is diuided into fiue Hundreds, fortified with ſeauen Caſtles, hath onely one Market-Towne, and twentie-eight Pariſhes, in which there is continuall celebration of diuine Seruice.

The Shires diuiſion.


THE IRISH
SEA
FLINT
THE ORDOVICES
SAINT ASAPH
PART OF
DENBIGH
DITCH
SAINT ASAPH
A SCALE OF PASES

NT-SHIRE

PART OF

CHES.

FLINT

A SCALE OF PASES

SHIRE

At Flint Castle king R. 2 was surprised by the falshode of L. Henry Percye Earle of Northumberland, and betrayed into the handes of Henry Bullingbrook Duke of Lancaster, whence he was conveyed as prisoner to London: committed to the Tower: deposed, and thence sent to Leedes Castle in Kent, lastly to Pomfret and there murdered. Anno 1401. Febr. 13

SHIRI

Wrexham

Shôklidge

Worthenbury

Bonium

Port Cleis

Part of Flint-shire

Whitchurche

Chapp. Hoslon

Haulton

Pettesley

SHROP SHIRE

PART OF

THE SCALE OF MILES

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8

Performed by Iohn Speede. are to be sold in Popes-head alley against the Exchang by Iohn Sudbury and George Humbell Iohannes Hondius Celavit Cum Privilegio. 1610

THE IRISH SEA
FLINT
Milden
Grenant
Talackroy
Prestatin
Gulgrave
Mostyn
Gwenusker
Llanasaphe
Treer castle
Dyssart
Rhuddgydd
Whitford
Potruthan
THE ORDOVICES
Basingwark
Rudland castel
Clwyn flu.
Holiwell
Combe
Abergele
Cornysh
FLINT
Lidbrook
Llanshanshorz
Cajerwis
SAINT ASAPH
Demyrchion
Maysmynan
Skuiog
Haulkin
CLAUDH OF
Maghegrey
Potvary
VARIS
Whiler stud.
Elwy flu.
Llewenyc
Nannarch
PART OF
Llangwiuen
Kilken
OFFAS
DITCH
Alen flu.
The Molde
DENBIGH
SAINT ASAPH
S.t WIN
30 60 90 120
A SCALE OF PASES

NT-SHIRE

PART OF

CHES

FLINT

Dyffrydwy or Dee flu

CHESTER

Harden Cast.

Bruerton

Broughton

Bodlston

Kinnerton

Hope Ca.

Burton

Darland Grent

Pulford

Aldr.

Treucalen

Merford

Farndon

Holt Cast.

Dee flu.

OFFAS DITCH

Molde

Trethyn

Tegidlog flu.

Grosford

Hscoid Chap.

SHIRI

Wrexham

Shokldg.

Worthenbury

Dees Old Cast.

Willington

Bonium

Port Cleis

Bangor

Port Hogham

Ember Hall

Nether Drotwiche

Over Drotwiche

Whitchurche

Eyeyde Hall

Whitwell Chap

Tons Hall

Hanmere

PART OF FLINT-SHIRE

Penley Chap

Orton Madok

Chap Iddleston

Haulton

Bottesley

Welshe Hamton

Elsmere

SHROP

SHIRE

PART OF

A SCALE OF PASES

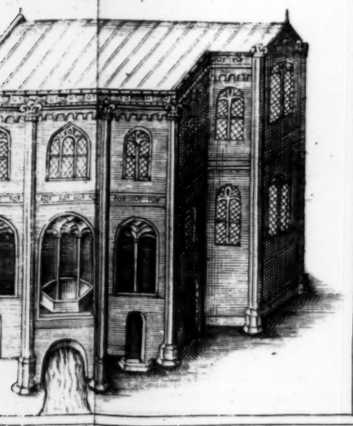
10 60 90 120

THE SCALE OF MILES

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8

At Flint Castle king R. 2 was surprised by the falshode of L. Henry Peroye Earle of Northumberland, and betrayed into the handes of Henry Bullingbrook Duke of Lancaster, whence he was conveyed as prisoner to London: comitted to the Tower: deposed, and thence sent to Leedes Castle in Kent, lastly to Pomford and there murdered. Anno 1400. Febr. 13

S.t WINFRIDS WELL



Performed by John Speede. are to be sold in Popis-head alley against the Exchaū: by John Sudbury and George Humbell

Jodocus Hondius Celavit Cum Privilegio. 1610

An Alphabeticall Table of all the Townes, Riuers, and memorable places mentioned in *Flint-ſhire*.

HVNDREDS in *Flint-ſhire*.

1. Mould.
2. Mailers.
3. Rudland.
4. Preſtrattyn.
5. Coleſhill.

A

Alen.
Alen flu.
S. Aſaph.
Llan Aſaphe.

B

Bangor.
Baſingwark.
Botteſley.
Broughton.
Bruerton.
Burton.

C

CAIERWIS.
Cluyn flu.
Combe.
Corniſh.

D

Darland Greene.
Demyrchion.
Nether Droitwiche.
Ouer Droitwiche.
Dyſſyrdwy, or Dee flu.
Dyſſart

E

Eſcoyte hall.

F

Fens hall.
Flint.

G

Gronant.
Gulgraue.
Gwenusker.

H

Hanmere.
Harden Caſtle.
Haulton.
Holiwell.
Horſheath.

K

Kilken.
Kinnerton.

M

Maghegreg.
Meliden.
Merford.
Molde.
Moſton.

N

Nannarch.
Chapell Nerquoyes.
Northop.

O

Clawdh Offa, or Offas ditch.
Old parke.
Orton madok.

P

Penley Chapell.
Potruthan.
Potuary.
Preſtatin.

R

Reluſnoyde.
Rudland caſtle.

S

Seuion flu.
Skiuiog.

T

Tagidog flu.
Talarkrey.
Treer caſtle.
Trethyn.
Treuealen.

W

Wheler flu.
Whitford.
Whitwell Chapell.
Willington.
Worthenbury.

Y

Yowley Caſtle.
Yowley hall.

CAERNARVON-SHIRE.

CHAPTER XIIII.

The diuers names of this Shire. The *Welsh* turn *M* into *V* or *F*. So *Caer-Merdhin*, *Caer-Frydhin*. *Euid. Breu. of Brit.*

Caernarvon-shire, in *Welsh*, *Sire Caer-ar-von*, so called because it is iust ouer against *Anglesey*, (which the *Britaines* call *Mon*,) and in composition was termed also *Snowden-Forrest*, before *Wales* was laid into Shires; the North-side whereof and the West butteth vpon the *Irish-Sea*, the South-side is inclosed with *Merioneth*, and the East with *Denbigh-shires*, from which it is seuered by the Riuer *Conwey*.

The measure. (2) The forme thereof is much like a wedge, long and narrow toward the South, and growing still wider towards the North: so that from *Penenkel-point* South-ward, to *Orme's-head-point* Northward, are fortie Miles, from the Riuer *Conwey* East-ward, to the Riuer *Lleney* West-ward, Miles twentie: and the whole circumference one hundred and tenne Miles.

The Ayre. (3) The Ayre is sharpe and piercing, by reason that the Country hath not naturall prouision to ensconce her selfe against the extremitie of winds and weather: but especially as may be thought, through the continuance of the Snow on the hils, which also exclude the Suns aspect & warmth.

The Soyle. (4) The soile cannot be much commended for the fertilitie, except those parts of the Sea-coasts, which lye on the West toward *Ireland*: but for the heart of this Shire, it is altogether mountainous, as if Nature had a purpose here, by rearing vp these craggie hils so thicke together, strongly to compact the ioynts of this our Iland, and to frame the Inland part thereof for a fit place of refuge to the *Britaines*, against those times of aduersitie which afterward did fall vpon them; for no Armie though neuer so strongly, or scarce any Trauellers, though neuer so lightly appointed, can finde passage among those so many rough and hard Rockes, so many Vales, and Pooles here and there, crossing all the wayes, as ready obstacles to repell any Inroades of forraine assailants. These Mountaines may not vnfitly be termed the *British Alpes*, as being the most vaste of all *Britaine*, and for their steepnesse and craggines not vnlike to those of *Italy*, all of them towring vp into the Aire, and round encompassing one farre higher then all the rest, peculiarly called *Snowdon-Hill*, though the other likewise in the same sense, are by the *Welsh* termed *Craig Eriry*, as much as *Snowy Mountaines*, taking their name as doth (by *Plinies* testimony) *Niphates* in *Armenia*, and *Imaus* in *Scythia*: For all the yeare long these lye mantelled ouer with Snow hard crusted together, though otherwise for their height they are open and liable both to the Sunne to dissolue them, and the windes to ouer-sweepe them.

Very vnpassable.

British Alpes.

Snowdon hils.

The People. (5) The ancient Inhabitants of this Country were the *Ordouices*, of whom we haue sufficiently spoken in the description of the former Prouinces; neither need I insist eyther vpon the pleasures or profits that this Countrey yeeldeth, by reason of the great affinitie it hath both of Climate and Commodities with *Denbigh-shire* and *Flint-shire* before mentioned: But this beyond the other in some places breeds certaine *Shel-fishes*, which being conceiued by an heauenly dew bring forth Pearles, in ancient times more reckoned of then now they are.

Pearles.

Places of note (6) Touching places of note, that Citie is very ancient which the Emperour *Antonine* calleth *Segontium*, taking name of a Riuer running by, which at this day is called *Seiont*: some reliques of the walls whereof doe yet appeare, neere vnto a little Church consecrated to the honour of *Saint Publicius*. This Citie *Ninnius* calleth *Caer Custenith*, which some interpret the Citie of *Constantine*. Indeed *Mathew Westminster* saith (how true I know not) that *Anno* 1283. here was found the body of *Constantius* (Father to great *Constantine*) which King *Edward* the first caused to be sumptuously bestowed in the Church of the new Citie, which he raised out of the ruines of the old, and is now called *Caernarvon*, which giueth name to this whole Shire. The Towne it selfe yeeldeth a most excellent prospect towards the Sea, and is incompassed (in a manner) round with the wals of the Castle: so as we may say, it is a Citie within a Castle, which taketh vp the whole West-side of it: and great pitie it is, that so famous a worke should not be perpetuous, or euer become the ruine of time, which is much feared, for the mercilesse vnderminings of the Sea, that with her daily and forcible irruptions neuer ceaseth to wash away the foundations of the key. The people of this Towne are well approued for courtesie, and also Ciuill Gouernment, which is administred by the Constable of the Castle (who is euer Maior by Patent) hauing the assistance of one *Alderman*, two *Bailiffes*, two *Sergeants* at *Mace*, and one *Towne-Clerke*. The Townesmen doe not a little glory that K. *Edward* the second was borne there, in a Tower of the Castle called *Eagle-Tower*, and surnamed of *Caer-nar-uon*, he being the first Prince of *Wales* of the English line. The site of this Towne according to Mathematicall obseruation is in the degree of Longitude 15. & 30. scruples from the first West-point, and the Pole eleuated in Latitude 53. and 50.

Nennius.

Mat. Westminst.

Caernarvon.

Caernarvon in danger of the Sea.

The Gouernment of it.

King *Edward* the second borne at *Caernarvon*.

Bangor the Bishops See, though it be now but a small Towne, yet was it in times past so large, that for the greatnesse thereof it was called *Banchor Vaur*, that is, *Great Banchor*; which *Hugh* Earle of *Chester* fortified with a Castle: But it hath beene long since vtterly ruinated and laid leuell with the ground, insomuch as there is not any footing to be found, or other monuments left thereof, although they haue beene sought with all diligent enquiry. This Bishops See hath within the Dioces ninetie six Parishes. But the ancient Church which was consecrated vnto *Daniel*, sometime Bishop thereof, was defaced and set on fire by that notorious Rebell *Owen Glendowrdwy*, who had a purpose also to destroy all the Cities of *Wales*, for that they stood for the King of *England*. And though the same Church was since repaired about the time of King *Henry* the seuenth, yet hath it scarce recouered the resemblance of her former dignitie.

Banchor.

Owen Glendowrdwy.

Conwey Riuer.

The Riuer *Conwey* (which limitteth this Shire on the East-side) is in *Ptolemy* by corruption or ignorance of Transcribers called *Toisouius*, in stead of *Conomus*, whence *Canonium* (a Towne mentioned by *Antonine*) tooke name: and albeit both it, and its name be now vtterly extinct, yet is there a couert remembrance thereof in the new name of a poore Village, standing among the rubbish thereof, called *Caer-hean*, (that is) The ancient Citie: Out of the spoyle whereof King *Edward* the first, built a new Towne at the Riuers mouth, termed thereupon *Aber-Conwey*: (that is) the mouth of *Conwey*, which being formerly fortified by *Hugh* of *Chester*, and strongly situated and fenced both with wals and a faire Castle by the Riuers side, deserues rather the name of a Citie then a Towne, if it were more populous and traffiqued with Inhabitants. Neither must I here forget *Newin*, though but a small Market-towne, for that it pleased the *English* Nobles *Anno* 1284. to honour it and the memory of King *Arthur*, with triumphant celebritie, after they had subdued the rebellious Ring leaders of *Wales*.

Caer-hean.

Aber-Conwey.

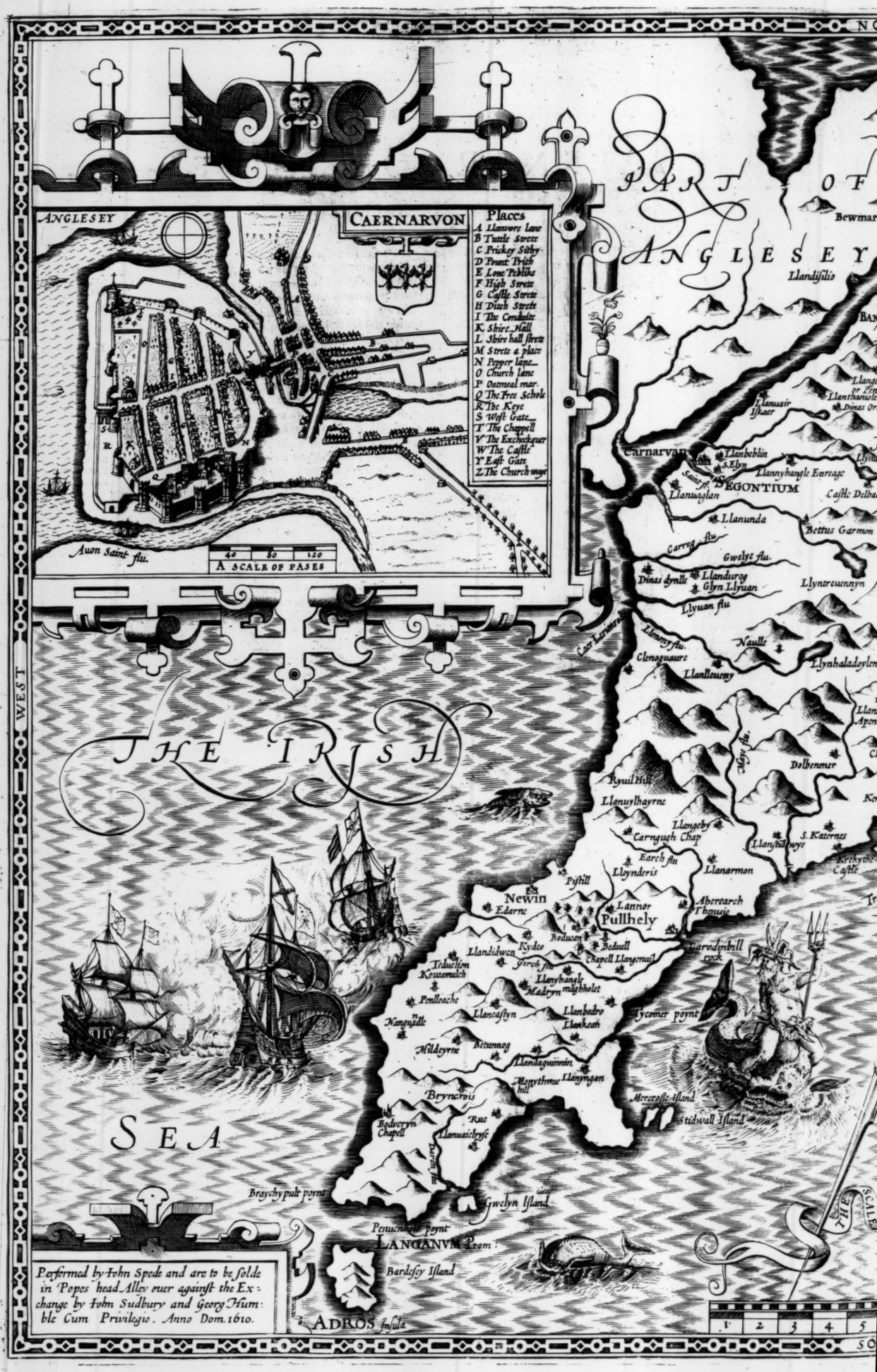
Florilegus.

(7) Other matters of memorable note this Country affordeth not much, vnlesse perhaps this; That iust ouer against the Riuer *Conwey*, where it issueth into the Sea, there sometime stood an ancient Citie named *Diganwey*, which many yeares agoe was consumed by lightning, and so made vtterly desolate, as many other monuments haue beene, of ancient and worthy memory. As likewise that in the Poole *Lin-Peris*, there is a kinde of Fish called there *Torcoch* hauing a red belly, no where else seene. For touching these two other miracles famoused by *Giraldus* and *Gemasius*, that on those his high hils there are two Pooles called the *Meares*, the one of which produceth great store of fish, but all hauing onely one eye, and in the other there is a moueable Iland, which as soone as a man treadeth on, it forthwith floateth a great way off, whereby the *Welsh* are said to haue often scaped and deluded their enemies assailing them: these matters are out of my Creed, and yet I thinke the Reader had rather beleeue them, then go to see whether it be so or no.

The fish *Torcoch*.

It is traded with fiue Market Townes fit for bargaining, buying & selling, fortified with foure Castles, and hath sixty eight Parish-Churches in it, where the Inhabitants cocurre and meete together for the celebration of Diuine Seruice.

Market townes.


ANGLESEY
CAERNARVON
Places
A Llanvors lane
B Tuttle Stretz
C Prickey Stiby
D Prunt Prish
E Lone Peblike
F High Stretz
G Castle Stretz
H Ditch Stretz
I The Conduitz
K Shire Hall
L Shire hall Stretz
M Stretz a place
N Pepper lane
O Church lane
P Oatmeal mar.
Q The Free Schole
R The Keye
S West Gate
T The Chappell
V The Exchequer
W The Castle
Y East Gate
Z The Churchyage
Auon Saint flu.
40 80 120
A SCALE OF PASES
PART OF
ANGLESEY
Llandisilio
Carnarvan
Llanbeblin
S.Elyn
Llannyhangle Enreage
Saint fl.
Llantaylan
EGONTIUM
Castle Dolbadern
Llanunda
Bettus Garmon
Carrog flu.
Gwelyg flu.
Dinas dynlle
Llandurog
Glyn Llyuan
Llyntreuunnyn
Llyuan flu.
Llanrug flu.
Naulle
Clenoguuare
Llanlleuny
Llynhaladoylen
THE IRISH
SEA
Dolbenmer
Ryuil Hill
Llanuylhayrne
Llangeby
Carnguch Chap
Earch flu.
Llaynderis
Llanarmon
Pystill
Newin
Edarne
Lannor
Pullhely
Aberearch
Llandidwen
Kydeo
Bodusan
Bedduell
Chapell Llangenuil
Trudchon
Keusanulch
Llanyhangle
Madryn
Penlleache
Llancastyn
Llanbedro
Llanbedrog
Nangnidle
Mildyrne
Bitumnog
Llanlaguinnin
Llanymgan
Bryncrois
Rue
Llanuaichryse
Bodveryn
Chapell
Braychypulk poynt
Gwelyn Island
Penuchrug poynt
LANGANVM Prom.
Bardesey Island
ADROS Insula
Performed by John Spede and are to be solde in Popes head Alley euer against the Exchange by John Sudbury and Georg Humble Cum Privilegio. Anno Dom. 1610.
Aycorner poynt
Mercrosse Island
Stidwall Island
Carrodribill rock
1 2 3 4 5

NORTH
EAST
SOUTH
CAERNARVON
BOTH SHYRE AND
shire-towne with the ancient
Citie BANGOR described.
Anno Domini 1610
PART OF MERIONETH SHYRE
BANGOR
Part of
Denbygh
CONOVII FLUVIOSTIUM
The Sound mouth
Ormeshead point
Aberconwy
Llandidno
Penryn
Llandrighid
Llanfuftennyn
Llandlas
Llanfanfraid
Llandhan
Bedfkrethlim
Gwydir
Llanrwft
Llanrughwen
Llyn Coulwyd
Llynnumber
Llyn Llanberis
Llyn Dolathelan
Llyn Conwy
Dolathelan Caftell
Llanpenmachno
Brinmoyle
Llanwrothen
Maintureg
Llandechwyn
Llanthangle ytruth
Harlech
Llandanog
Artro flu.
Llanberis
Llanaber
Llandygais
Llanlleghyd
Llynnygaa
Llynkeggil
Llynydulyn
Llanaber
Penrhos
Caerhean
Mapanab
Bettus Seyrion ython
Llegaye flu.
Chapell Kerig
Snowdown Hill
Penmaenmaur
Dowry Gwaelhyr
Guffin
Bedfsllyn
Llanaber
Llanbeder
Llanbedr flu.
Artro flu.
Glyn flu.
Conwy flu.
Spittle Eitan
Ferrid flu.
Llader flu.
Portaet flu.
Gwaelod flu.
Llanbeder flu.
Penmaenmaur
Llanaber
Llanbedr
Llanbedr flu.
Llanbedr flu.
Llanbedr flu.

An Alphabeticall Table of all the Townes,

Riuers, and memorable places mentioned in *Caernaruon-ſhire*.

A

ABERCONWY.
Aberearch.
Apennant.

B

BANGER.
Bardeſey *Iland*.
Bednell.
Bedskrethlim.
Bedſyllin.
Bethkelert.
Bettus *Seyrionython*.
Bettus *Garmon*.
Betunog.
Bodvean.
Bodverin Chappell.
Braychypult point.
Bryncrois.
Brimmoyle.
Brynyryn.

C

Caier I erienrode.
Caierhean.
CARNARVAN.
Carngugh Chappell.
Carrog flu.
Carodinbill-rocke.
Clenoguaure.
Clennay.
Conwy flu.
Llyn Coulwyd.

D

Daren flu.
Caſtle Delbadern.
Dinas Orveg.
Dinas Dynlle.
Llyn Dolathelan.
Dolathelan Caſtle.
Dolbemer.
Dowye Gonulchy.

E

Earch flu.
Edarne.
Eglos-roſſe.
Saint Elyn.

F

Funnon Llegoe.

G

Gaſtell flu.
Girch flu.
Guffin flu.
Guffin.
Gwely flu.
Gwelyn Iſland.
Gwider.

K

Saint Katherins.
Kenhaverne Chappell.
Kerig Chappell.
Keucamulch.
Kreky the Caſtle.
Kydeo.

L

Llanaber.
Llanarmon.
Llanbeblin.
Llanbedro.
Llanbeder.
Llanberis.
Llyn Llanberis.
Llancaſtyn.
Llandaguinnim.
Llandidno.
Llandidwen.
Llandigaio.
Llandrighla.
Llandurog.
Llangeby.
Llangedol Chappell, or Pentire.
Llangenvill Chappell.
Llanghennyn.
Llanguſtennyn.
Llanken.
Llanlledhyd.
Llanlleueny.
Lannor.
Llanpenmachno.
Llanrughwen.
Llannyhangle. Enreage.
Llanihangle. Maghholet.
Llannunda.
Llanyngan.
Llanſtidwy.
Llanthaniolen.
Llanvaier vachan.
Llanuaier Iskaer.
Llanuaielriſe.
Llanuaglan.
Llanuylhayrne.
Lledder flu.
Lleggy flu.
Llenony flu.
Lloinderis.
Glyn Llynan.
Llynan flu.
Llyndothadern.
Llynhaladoylen.
Llynkeggil.
Llynmumber.
Llyntreuennin.
Llynnydulyn.
Llynyga.

M

Madryn.
Mapanab.
May flu.
Mercroſſe Iſland.
Mildeyrne.
Monithnuehill.

N

Nangunadle.
Naulle.
NEWIN.

O

Ogwen Chappell.
Ormeſhead point.

P

Penlleache.
Penmen maur.
Penmen bidam.
Pen moruay.
Penry.
Peuryn.
Penuenkle point.
Piſtill.
Porlerit flu.
Porthathuferye.
PVLLHELY.

R

Rue.
Ryuill hill.

S

Saint flu.
Sinadon Caſtle.
Snowdown hill.
Stidwell Iſland.

T

Teduelion.
Thenuio.
Trahe Maur.
Treuelis.
Tycomer point.

ANGLESEY.

Chapter XV.

The first name.

ANglesey was in the time of the *Romanes* called *Mona*, by the *Britaines Mon*, and *Tir-Mon* (that is) the Land of *Mon*, of the ancient *English-Saxons Moneg*: And at last, after the *Englishmen* had by their sharp & seuerall assaults brought it vnder their rule, and became Lords thereof, it was termed *Anglesey*, as one would say, *The Englishmens Iland*.

The forme.

(2) For, an *Iland* it is, albeit it be seuered from the Continent of *Britaine*, but with a small and narrow streight of the Riuer *Menai*, and on all other parts beaten vpon with the surging and troublous *Irish* Sea, in which it lieth somwhat square-wise, not much different in length and breadth; being, where it reacheth out in length, from *Beau-marish* East-ward, to the vtmost Promontory West-ward, which we call *Holy-head*, twentie miles, and in bredth from *Llanbaderik* North-ward, to the point of *Menai* South-ward, seuenteene miles, the whole circuit or circumference amounting towards seauentie miles.

Length.

Bredth.

Ayre.

(3) The aire is reasonable gratefull and healthfull, and not generally subiect to diseases, excepting certaine Agues at some times, which are occasioned by the fogs and misty exhalations, which arise from the Sea called *Mare Virginium*, with the which this Ile is encompassed.

Commodities

(4) The Commodities that commend (or rather beautifie) this Country, are in Corne and Cattle, wherewith it not only enricheth it selfe exceedingly, but sendeth out great prouision thereof to others to supply their defects, and although the ground may seeme dry & stony, or vnpleasant and nothing sightly, wherein for the outward qualitie it resembleth some other parts of *Wales*, that are not so fruitfull, yet for the inward bounties of nature, it is farre vnlike: for aboue all the Coasts of *Wales* it is most plentifull of Wheat, insomuch as by *Giraldus Cambrensis* report, they are wont to say in *Welsh*, by way of a Prouerbe, *Mon Mam Cambry*, which is to say, *Mon* is the mother of *Wales*; for that when other Countries haruest failes round about, or their prouision is exhaust and drawne dry, this alone, like a prouident and full-brested mother, is able to sustaine the rest. Whereunto Nature most prouidently hath added another benefit seruiceable and necessary to the former, in that the Country produceth also those kinde of stones which are called *Molares*, as of all other fittest to make *Mill-stones* or *Grind-stones*. In some places also it yeeldeth an earth of *Aluminous* qualitie, out of which some not long since began to make *Alom* and *Coperose*, who (like vnflesht Souldiers) gaue ouer their enterprise without further hope, because at first they saw it not answere their ouer-hastie expectations.

A *Welsh* Prouerbe.

Grindstones.

Alome.

Inhabitants.

(5) The ancient Inhabitants of this Country were the *Ordouices*, mentioned before in the precedent Prouinces of *Denbigh-shire*, *Flint-shire*, & *Carnaruon-shire*. And this very Iland was that ancient, and so much enobled seate of the *British Druyds*, who so amated the Army of *Romane* inuaders, as *Tacitus* reports, and as else-where we haue related in the sixt Booke and seuenth Chapter of our ensuing History.

Roman Gouernour.

(6) This Nation was attempted first by *Paulinus Suetonius* in the raign of *Nero*, but brought vnder the *Roman* Empire by *Iulius Agricola*. When the Empire of the *Romanes* in *Britaine* began to decline and goe downe-ward, some out of *Ireland* entred into this Isle by stealth, and nestled themselues there, as may be gathered by certaine mounts of earth entrenched about, and yet to be seene, which they call the *Irishmens Cottages*: as also by a place named of the *Irishmen, yn Hiericy Gwidil*, who did there (as is recorded) put the *Britains* to flight vnder the leading of *Sirigus*. The *Norwegians* also were often infestuous to this Iland; but King *Ethelreds* Fleet, hauing in the yeare 1000. scowred the seas round about this Isle, far exceeded all both *Irish* and *Norwegian* depopulations, for they wasted the Country in all hostile manner.

Inuaded by the *Irish*.

(7) After this, two *Hughs*, both *Normans*, did greatly afflict this Iland. The one being Earle of *Chester*, the other of *Shrewesbury*; at which very time *Magnus* the *Norwegian* arriuing there, shot *Hugh* Earle of *Shrewsbury* through with an Arrow, and departed after he had ransacked the Iland. It was afterwards grieuously infested by the *Englishmen*, who neuer gaue ouer from time to time to inuade it, vntill in the raigne of King *Edward* the first, it was wholly brought vnder his subiection.

Edward the first.

(8) The principall towne in this Isle is *Beau-marish*, which the said King *Edward* the first built in the east-side thereof, and for the faire situation, though in a Moorish place, gaue it the name which it now beareth, whereas in times past it was called *Bonouer*, which he also fortified with a goodly Castle.

Beau-marish chiefe towne.

(9) The Maior is the chiefest Magistrate of the Towne, who is yeerly chosen, and hath the assistance and helpe of two Bayliffes, two Sergeants at Mace, and one Towne-Clerke: by whose carefull diligence the affaires of this Towne are orderly managed and commanded: whose latitude is 54. and longitude 15. 45. minutes.

The Gouernment of *Beaumarish*.

(10) Not far from hence is *Lhannais*, in times past a faire religious House of the *Friars Minors*, which although it be now in a manner raced out of memory, yet antiquitie maketh mention that it hath beene of great regard among the Kings of *England*, who haue shewed themselues very bountifull Patrons vnto that Couent, both in respect of the sanctimonious life of such as conuersed there, as also because there the bodies of very eminent persons, as the daughter of King *Iohn*, the sonne of a King of the *Danes*, as likewise of many great Lords, Knights, and Squires, were enterred, that were slaine in the warres against the *Welsh*, in the time of many illustrious Kings of *England*.

Antique religious house.

Many *English* nobilitie there buryed.

(11) This Isle is reckoned to haue had anciently many Villages in it, euen to the number of three hundred threescore and three; and the same euen at this day is very well peopled.

The diuision of this Isle for disposition of affaires that belong eyther to the state of the Crowne, or to the condition of the Country, is into sixe Hundreds: in which are seated two Market-townes, and seuenty foure Parish-Churches for Gods diuine honour and worship, as is Alphabetically gathered in the Table following.

The partition of this Shire.

An Alphabeticall Table of all the Townes,

Riuers, and memorable places mentioned in *Caernaruon-ſhire*.

A

ABERCONWY.
Aberearch.
Apennant.

B

BANGER.
Bardeſey *Iland*.
Bednell.
Bedskrethlim.
Bedfyllin.
Bethkelert.
Bettus *Seirionython*.
Bettus *Garmon*.
Bennog.
Bodvean.
Bodverin Chappell.
Braychypult point.
Bryncrois.
Brimmoyle.
Brynyryn.

C

Caier I erienrode.
Caierhean.
CARNARVAN.
Carngugh Chappell.
Carrog flu.
Carodinbill-rocke.
Clenoguaure.
Clenunay.
Conwy flu.
Llyn Coulwyd.

D

Daren flu.
Caſtle Delbadern.
Dinas Orveg.
Dinas Dynlle.
Llyn Dolathelan.
Dolathelan Caſtle.
Dolbemer.
Dowye Gonulchy.

E

Earch flu.
Edarne.
Eglos-roſſe.
Saint Elyn.

F

Funnon Llegoe.

G

Gaſtell flu.
Girch flu.
Guffin flu.
Guffin.
Gwely flu.
Gwelyn Iſland.
Gwider.

K

Saint Katherins.
Kenhaverne Chappell.
Kerig Chappell.
Keucamulch.
Kreky the Caſtle.
Kydeo.

L

Llanaber.
Llanarmon.
Llanbeblin.
Llanbedro.
Llanbeder.
Llanberis.
Llyn Llanberis.
Llancaſtyn.
Llandaguinnim.
Llandidno.
Llandidwen.
Llandigaio.
Llandrighla.
Llandurog.
Llangeby.
Llangedol Chappell, or Pentire.
Llangenvill Chappell.
Llanghennyn.
Llanguſtennyn.
Llanken.
Llanlledhyd.
Llanlleueny.
Lannor.
Llanpenmachno.
Llanrughwen.
Llannyhangle. Enreage.
Llanihangle. Maghholet.
Llannunda.
Llanyngan.
Llanſtidwy.
Llanthaniolen.
Llanvaier vachan.
Llanuaier Iskaer.
Llanuaielriſe.
Llanuaglan.
Llanuyhayrne.
Lledder flu.
Lleggy flu.
Llenony flu.
Lloinderis.
Glyn Llynan.
Llynan flu.
Llyndothadern.
Llynhaladoylen.
Llynkeggil.
Llynmumber.
Llyntreuennin.
Llynnydulyn.
Llynyga.

M

Madryn.
Mapanab.
May flu.
Mercroſſe Iſland.
Mildeyrne.
Monithnuehill.

N

Nangunadle.
Naulle.
NEWIN.

O

Ogwen Chappell.
Ormeſhead point.

P

Penlleache.
Penmen maur.
Penmen bidam.
Pen moruay.
Penry.
Peuryn.
Penuenkle point.
Piſtill.
Porlerit flu.
Porthathuferye.
PVLLHELY.

R

Rue.
Ryuill hill.

S

Saint flu.
Sinadon Caſtle.
Snowdown hill.
Stidwell Iſland.

T

Teduelion.
Thenuio.
Trahe Maur.
Treuelis.
Tycomer point.

ANGLESEY.

CHAPTER XV.

The first name.

ANGLESEY was in the time of the *Romanes* called *Mona*, by the *Britaines Mon*, and *Tir-Mon* (that is) the Land of *Mon*, of the ancient *Engliſh-Saxons Moneg*: And at laſt, after the *Engliſhmen* had by their ſharp & ſeuerall aſſaults brought it vnder their rule, and became Lords thereof, it was termed *Angleſey*, as one would ſay, *The Engliſhmens Iland*.

The forme.

(2) For, an *Iland* it is, albeit it be ſeuered from the Continent of *Britaine*, but with a ſmall and narrow ſtreight of the Riuer *Menai*, and on all other parts beaten vpon with the ſurging and troublous *Iriſh* Sea, in which it lieth ſomwhat ſquare-wiſe, not much different in length and breadth; being, where it reacheth out in length, from *Beau-mariſh* Eaſt-ward, to the vtmoſt Promontory Weſt-ward, which we call *Holy-head*, twentie miles; and in bredth from *Llanbaderik* North-ward, to the point of *Menai* South-ward, ſeuenteene miles; the whole circuit or circumference amounting towards ſeauentie miles.

Length.

Bredth.

Ayre.

(3) The aire is reaſonable gratefull and healthfull, and not generally ſubiect to diſeaſes, excepting certaine Agues at ſome times, which are occaſioned by the fogs and miſty exhalations, which ariſe from the Sea called *Mare Virginium*, with the which this Ile is encompaſſed.

Commodities

(4) The Commodities that commend (or rather beautifie) this Country, are in Corne and Cattle, wherewith it not only enricheth it ſelfe exceedingly, but ſendeth out great prouiſion thereof to others to ſupply their defects, and although the ground may ſeeme dry & ſtony, or vnpleaſant and nothing ſightly, wherein for the outward qualitie it reſembleth ſome other parts of *Wales*, that are not ſo fruitfull, yet for the inward bounties of nature, it is farre vnlike: for aboue all the Coaſts of *Wales* it is moſt plentifull of Wheat, inſomuch as by *Giraldus Cambrenſis* report, they are wont to ſay in *Welſh*, by way of a Prouerbe, *Mon Mam Cambry*, which is to ſay, *Mon* is the mother of *Wales*; for that when other Countries haruеſt failes round about, or their prouiſion is exhauſt and drawne dry, this alone, like a prouident and full-breſted mother, is able to ſuſtaine the reſt. Whereunto Nature moſt prouidently hath added another benefit ſeruiceable and neceſſary to the former, in that the Country produceth alſo thoſe kinde of ſtones which are called *Molares*, as of all other fitteſt to make *Mill-ſtones* or *Grind-ſtones*. In ſome places alſo it yeeldeth an earth of *Aluminous* qualitie, out of which ſome not long ſince began to make *Alom* and *Coperoſe*, who (like vnſleſht Souldiers) gaue ouer their enterpriſe without further hope, becauſe at firſt they ſaw it not anſwere their ouer-haſtie expectations.

A *Welſh* Prouerbe.

Grindſtones.

Alome.

Inhabitants.

(5) The ancient Inhabitants of this Country were the *Ordouices*, mentioned before in the precedent Prouinces of *Denbigh-ſhire*, *Flint-ſhire*, & *Carnaruon-ſhire*. And this very Iland was that ancient, and ſo much enobled ſeate of the *Britiſh Druyds*, who ſo amated the Army of *Romane* inuaders, as *Tacitus* reports, and as elſe-where we haue related in the ſixt Booke and ſeuenth Chapter of our enſuing Hiſtory.

Roman Gouernour.

(6) This Nation was attempted firſt by *Paulinus Suetonius* in the raign of *Nero*, but brought vnder the *Roman* Empire by *Iulius Agricola*. When the Empire of the *Romanes* in *Britaine* began to decline and goe downe-ward, ſome out of *Ireland* entred into this Iſle by ſtealth, and neſtled themſelues there, as may be gathered by certaine mounts of earth entrenched about, and yet to be ſeene, which they call the *Iriſh mens Cottages*: as alſo by a place named of the *Iriſhmen, yn Hiericy Gwidil*, who did there (as is recorded) put the *Britains* to flight vnder the leading of *Sirigus*. The *Norwegians* alſo were often infeſtuous to this Iland; but King *Ethelreds* Fleet, hauing in the yeare 1000. ſcowred the ſeas round about this Iſle, far exceeded all both *Iriſh* and *Norwegian* depopulations, for they waſted the Country in all hoſtile manner.

Inuaded by the *Iriſh*.

(7) After this, two *Hughs*, both *Normans*, did greatly afflict this Iland. The one being Earle of *Cheſter*, the other of *Shrewesbury*; at which very time *Magnus* the *Norwegian* arriuing there, ſhot *Hugh* Earle of *Shrewsbury* through with an Arrow, and departed after he had ranſacked the Iland. It was afterwards grieuouſly infeſted by the *Engliſhmen*, who neuer gaue ouer from time to time to inuade it, vntill in the raigne of King *Edward* the firſt, it was wholly brought vnder his ſubiection.

Edward the firſt.

(8) The principall towne in this Iſle is *Beau-mariſh*, which the ſaid King *Edward* the firſt built in the eaſt-ſide thereof, and for the faire ſituation, though in a Mooriſh place, gaue it the name which it now beareth, whereas in times paſt it was called *Bonouer*, which he alſo fortified with a goodly Caſtle.

Beau-mariſh chiefe towne.

(9) The Maior is the chiefeſt Magiſtrate of the Towne, who is yeerly choſen, and hath the aſſiſtance and helpe of two Bayliffes, two Sergeants at Mace, and one Towne-Clerke: by whoſe carefull diligence the affaires of this Towne are orderly managed and commanded: whoſe latitude is 54. and longitude 15. 45. minutes.

The Gouernment of *Beaumariſh*.

(10) Not far from hence is *Lhaannais*, in times paſt a faire religious houſe of the *Friars Minors*, which although it be now in a manner raced out of memory, yet antiquitie maketh mention that it hath beene of great regard among the Kings of *England*, who haue ſhewed themſelues very bountifull Patrons vnto that Couent, both in reſpect of the ſanctimonious life of ſuch as conuerſed there, as alſo becauſe there the bodies of very eminent perſons, as the daughter of King *Iohn*, the ſonne of a King of the *Danes*, as likewiſe of many great Lords, Knights, and Squires, were enterred, that were ſlaine in the warres againſt the *Welſh*, in the time of many illuſtrious Kings of *England*.

Antique religious houſe.

Many *Engliſh* nobilitie there buryed.

(11) This Iſle is reckoned to haue had anciently many Villages in it, euen to the number of three hundred threeſcore and three; and the ſame euen at this day is very well peopled.

The diuiſion of this Iſle for diſpoſition of affaires that belong eyther to the ſtate of the Crowne, or to the condition of the Country, is into ſixe Hundreds: in which are ſeated two Market-townes, and ſeuenty foure Pariſh-Churches for Gods diuine honour and worſhip, as is Alphabetically gathered in the Table following.

The partition of this Shire.

ANGLESEY
Antiently called MONA. Described 1610
TALYBOLLION
HUNDRED
LLYFON
HUNDRED
Llanroderis
Llanuchllyn
Llanaelhaiarn
Llanfflewin
Llanrithlad
Llanbabo
Llanvaethly
Gremait
Llanydsant
Llanvigell
Llan: Aurog
Llantrisant
Llanvaghreth
Chap. Llaughgan: ferwyn
Precaddut
Llanddyfnan
Llanerchymedd
Llandrygarn
Bodedern
Bodrog
Kirghbrog
Treualghmay
Llaghhinullet
Llanbulan
Llanualoy
Chap. Maier
Chap. Talallyn
Llyn Corran
Aberfraw
Llangadwaladr
Llangwstin
Llanverian
Boddon
Chap. Haughwid
Holy Head
Caergubye
Llansanfraid
Poutridpont
Llanvaierinayhull
Dinas Methon
Inys Wenlli
NORTH
WEST
EAST
SOUTH
THE VERGIVIAN SEA
Performed by John Speed, and are to be sold in Popes-head alley by John Sudbury and George Humbell. Cum Privilegio.

BEAUMARIS
A The Castell
B Castell ſtreet
C Wexam ſtreet
D Water Gate
E Wall ſtreet
F Rotten Row
G Clay pit lane
H Free Schole
I Market House
K Britons mills
L Britons Hill
M The Friery
A SCALE OF PASES
IRISH SEA
Hilary poynt
Ynis Ligod
Amlwch
Llanelian
Llanwen
Llyniog
Tryfylwin Hills
Chapell Ithon
TWRKELYN
Dulas flu.
Llanihangel penrose
Llandearth
Llandrudrodd
Llannalthgo
Bodawen hill
Llanuaier Vgwradog
Llanihangel trearber
Llanarglynneath
Slanygrade
Coydana
HUNDR
Llanuaier Inhancringsythay
Llanbedre
Tregayon
Llanthuſnam
Llanffynnan
Pentreath
Pennoneth
Pontuorid
Llanedwell
Redlaynt
Hardrauaig
Llanvihangle
MENEY
Llanayrwen
Llangriſtolis
MALLTRAETH
HUNDR
Llyn Corran
Hendregadog
Treuedraeth
Bodwerysſa
Llangaffo
Bodwerucha
Llanuairycombk
Llangaynwen
Newburgh
Llanthwynwen
Menai Flu
Caiernarvan
Aber menai ferye
Llanvihangel The Priorye
Llandona
Rowndraes Hill
Llangonday
Sirian Chap
Preſthelme Iſland
Llaneaſton
S. Katerens
Llanuais
Llanſadurne
Bewmaris
The Sound Mouthe
TYNDAYTHWY HUND
Llandguayne
Llandiſilio
Llanvaelgwin pull gwgill
Place Newith
Porthamble
Llanedwyn
Slanedan
HUNDRED
Treuarthin
Porthathu ferye
BANGOR
Llanaber
PART OF CARNARVANSHYRE
THE SCALE OF ENGLISH MILES.
Bmas Dynllo
Jodocus Hondius Celavit
Anno Domini 1610

An Alphabeticall Table of all the Townes,

Riuers, and memorable places mentioned in *Angleſey.*

HVNDREDS in *Angleſey.*

1. TAliboliou.
2. Twrkelyn.
3. Llyſon.
4. Malltraeth.
5. Meney.
6. Tyndaythwy.

A

Aberfro, *Mall.*
Abermenai ferye, *Meney.*
Alow flu.
Amlwoch, *Twrk.*

B

BEWMARIS, *Tyn.*
Boddon, *Mall.*
Bodedrin, *Llyſ.*
Bodmon hill. *Twrk.*
Bodower-vcha. *Meney.*
Bodower-iſſa, *Meney.*
Bodwrog, *Llyſ.*
Brant flu.
Brant flu.

C

Caergiby, *Taly.*

D

Dinas wethon, *Taly.*
Dulas flu.

G

Gronait, *Taly.*
Gweger flu.
Gynt flu.

H

Hardrauaie, *Meney.*
Hendregadog, *Meney.*
Hillary point. *Twrk.*
Holy-head, *Taly.*

I

Inys wealt, *Llyſ.*
Inys lygod, *Twrk.*
Ithon, Chapell *Twrk.*

K

Katherins Saint *Tyn.*
Keuenye flu.
Kirghhiog, *Llyſ.*

L

Llanallgo, *Twrk.*
Llanarghymeath, *Twrk.*
Llanbabo, *Taly.*
Llanbadrig, *Taly.*
Llanbedor, *Tyn.*
Llanbeullan, *Llyſ.*
Llanddniol-vab, *Meney.*
Llandegvayne, *Tyn.*
Llandru-um, *Meney.*
Llandona, *Tyn.*
Llandou-rodok, *Twrk.*
Llandiſilio, *Tyn.*
Llandry-garn, *Llyſ.*
Llandiſry-dog, *Twrk.*
Llaneaſton, *Tyn.*
Llanedwen, *Meney.*
Llaneigred, *Twrk.*
Llaneleth frenyn, *Twrk.*
Llanelian, *Twrk.*
Llanfechel, *Taly.*
Llhanſinan, *Meney.*
Llanflewin, *Taly.*
Llangaffo, *Meney.*
Llangefin, *Meney.*
Llangnewin, *Meney.*
Llangriſtioles, *Mall.*
Llangourday, *Tyn.*
Llangoyhlog, *Mall.*
Llangwildog, *Llyſ.*
Llangwyfen, *Mall.*
Llangyd-walader, *Mall.*
Llangynwen, *Mall.*
Llanheneglos, *Mall.*
Llanllawen-vawr yn ros golyn, *Meney.*
Llanllibio, *Llyſ.*
Llanridfel, *Meney.*
Llanrid-lad, *Taly.*
Llanroderis, *Twrk.*
Llanrwydrys, *Taly.*
Llanſadurne, *Tyn.*
Llanſanfraid, *Taly.*
Llanthowywer, *Men.*
Llanthuſuam, *Tyn.*
Llanuachraith, *Taly.*
Llanuaethly, *Taly.*
Llanuaier vp wradige, *Twrk.*
Llanuaier, *Taly.*
Llanuaiet eubroll, *Llyſ.*
Llanuaier Inhanering, ſithay, *Tyn.*
Llanuair ycrotnwd, *Meney.*
Llanvaiergwin pull gingill, *Tyn.*
Llanuair yng-howrnyw, *Taly.*
Llanuailog, *Llyſ.*
Llanuais, *Tyn.*
Llanuerion, *Mall.*
Llanuigail, *Taly.*
Llanuihangell, *Llyſ.*
Llanuihangle ymhemros, *Twrk*
Llanuihangle yskiwiog, *Mene.*
Llanuihangell tre iz bard, *Twr.*
Llanuwrog, *Taly.*
Llanwenll-wife, *Twrk.*
Llan yddey-ſant, *Taly.*
Llanyng-henell, *Llyſ.*
Llanyhangel, *Tyn.*
Llany tryſauit, *Llyſ.*
Llech ryd, *Llyſ.*
Llech-gyn farwy. *Llyſ.*
Llinon flu.
Lloydearth, *Twrk.*
Lluidon, *Meney.*
Llyn Corran, *Mall.*

M

Chapell Maier. *Mall.*
Malltraeth flu.
Mathhanan flu.
Menai flu.

N

NEWBVRGH, *Me.* Place Newith, *Tyn.*

P

Penmynid, *Meney.*
Pentreath, *Tyn.*
Pontrid pont, *Taly.*
Pontuorid, *Tyn.*
Porthamble, *Meney.*
Porthathu-ferye. *Tyn.*
Preceaduet, *Llyſ.*
Preſtholme Iſland, *Tyn.*
The Priorye, *Tyn.*

R

Redgynt, *Meney.*
Redigilio, *Meney.*
Ros beito, *Twrk.*
Rown table hill, *Tyn.*

S

Saint Sirian, *Tyn.*
The Sound, *Tyn.*

T

Chapell Talallayn, *Mall.*
Talyllin, *Twrk.*
Treidraeth, *Mall.*
Tregauon, *Meney.*
Treuarthin, *Meney.*
Trewalchmay, *Llyſ.*
Tryſylwin hils, *Twrk.*

Y

Ycoedon, *Twrk.*
Chapell Yloughroid. *Taly.*

THE THIRD BOOKE:

Containing,

A GENERALL VIEVV OF THE KINGDOME OF SCOTLAND:

THE COVNTIES DIVIDED, AND ILANDS THEREOF DESCRIBED, AS BY OTHERS HATH BEENE OBSERVED.

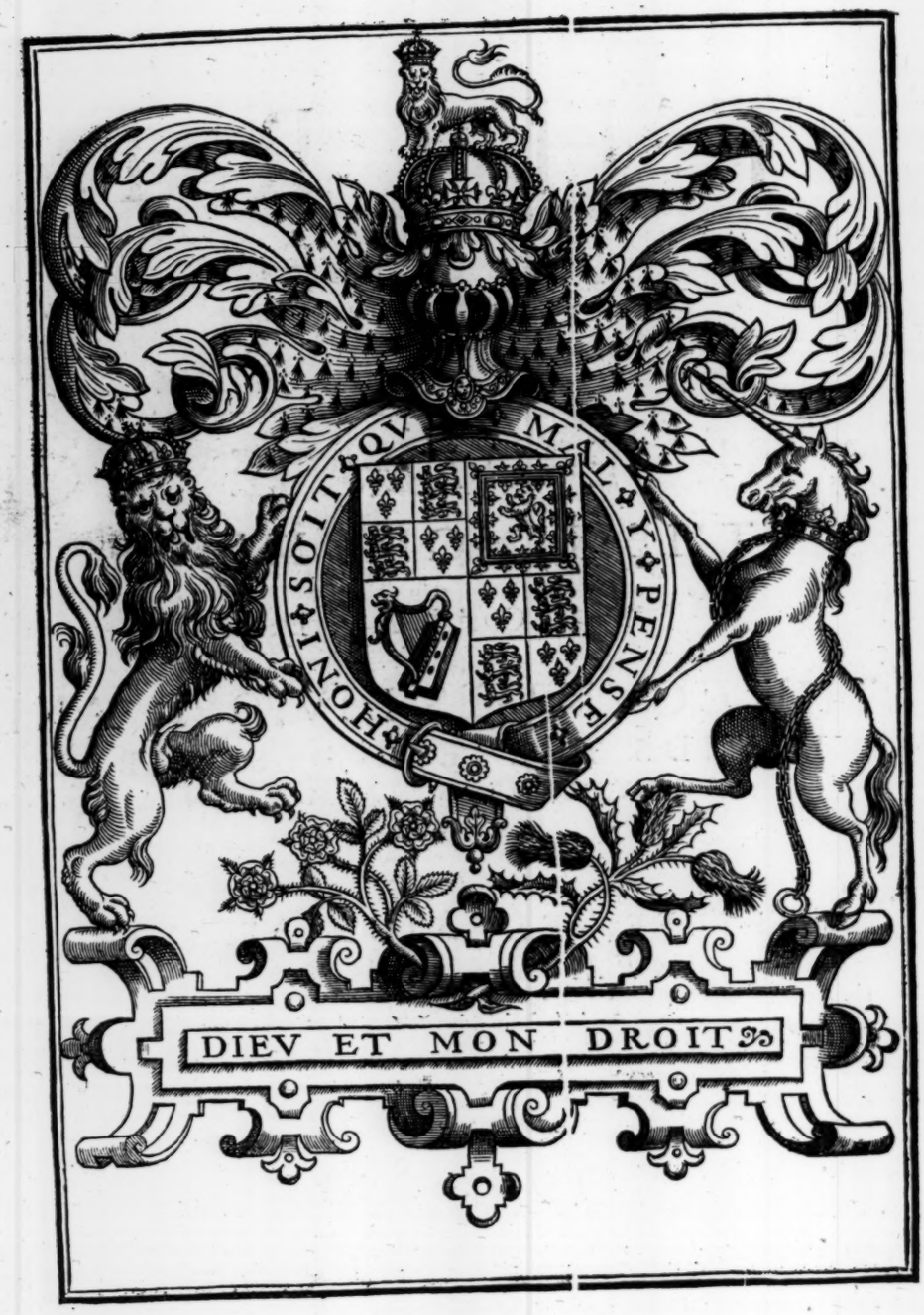
WITH
A BRIEFE RELATION OF SVNDRY *MEMORABLE THINGS* THEREIN CONTAINED.

BY

IOHN SPEED.

LONDON
Printed by *Iohn Dawſon*, for *George Humble*.
1627.

Cum Priuilegio.


HONI SOIT QVI MAL Y PENSE
DIEV ET MON DROIT

The Diuiſions of SCOTLAND.

THIS KINGDOME IS PRINCIPALLY DIVIDED INTO TVVO PARTS; NORTH AND SOVTH OF THE RIVER *TAYE*.

IN THE NORTH.

1	*Loquabrea.*	*Buquhan.*	8
2	*Braidalbin.*	*Murray.*	9
3	*Perth.*	*Roſſe.*	10
4	*Athol.*	*Sutherland.*	11
5	*Anguiſh.*	*Cathanes.*	12
6	*Mern.*	*Strathnauern.*	13
7	*Marr.*		

IN THE SOVTH.

COVNTRIES.

1	*Teiſidale.*	*Arran.*	12
2	*Merch.*	*Cluydeſdale.*	13
3	*Lauden.*	*Lennox.*	14
4	*Liddeſdale.*	*Stirling.*	15
5	*Eskedale.*	*Fiſe.*	16
6	*Annandale.*	*Strathern.*	17
7	*Niddeſdale.*	*Menteith.*	18
8	*Galloway.*	*Argile.*	19
9	*Carrick.*	*Cantire.*	20
10	*Kyle.*	*Lorn.*	21
11	*Cunningham.*		

SVBDIVIDED, ACCORDING TO THEIR CIVILL GOVERNMENT.

COVNTIES. OR SHERIFDOMES.

Edenburgh.	*Perth.*
Linlythque.	*Clackmannan.*
Selkirk.	*Kinros.*
Roxburgh.	*Fiſe.*
Peblis.	*Kincardin.*
Berwick.	*Forfair.*
Lanark.	*Aberden.*
Renfrew.	*Bamff.*
Dunfreis.	*Elgin.*
Wighton.	*Forres.*
Ayre.	*Narne.*
Bute.	*Innerneſſe.*
Argyle.	*Cromartie.*
Tarbet.	*Orknay.*
Dunbarton.	*Shetland.*

STEVVARDIES.

Menteith.	*Kircudbright.*
Strathern.	*Annandale.*

BAILERIES.

- *Kyle.*
- *Carrick.*
- *Cunningham.*

CONSTABLERY. *Hadington.*

ALL
FOR
THE
BEST

THE FOVRTH BOOKE:

Containing,

THE KINGDOME OF IRELAND.

WITH

AN EXACT CHOROGRAPHICALL DIMENSION *OF THE PROVINCES THEREIN* CONTAINED, AND THOSE AGAINE DIVIDED INTO THEIR SEVERALL COVNTIES.

TOGETHER,

VVith a compendious Deſcription of that *NATION*, and *ILANDS* Commodities.

BY

IOHN SPEED.

Imprinted at *London* by *Iohn Dawſon*, for *George Humble*. 1627.

Cum Priuilegio.

THE
FOVRTH
BOOKE
OF THE
KINGDOME OF
IRELAND

AN EXACT CHOROGRAPHICALL DIMENSION
OF THE PROVINCES THEREOF
CONTAINED AND THOSE ADJACENT
DIVIDED INTO THEIR SEVERALL
SHIRE COUNTIES

TOGETHER
With a compendious Declaration
of their SITUATION, and EXACTNESS
Commended.

BY
IOHN SPEED

Imprinted at London by Iohn Dawson for George Humble. 1627
Cum Privilegio.

The particular Counties in the foure SEVERAL PROVINCES OF IRELAND, *AS NOW THEY ARE DIVIDED,* AND LIMITED.

MOVNSTER,	*Limmerick.* *Kery.* *Corke.* *Waterford.* *Deſmond.* *Holy Croſſe, in Typperary.*
LEINSTER,	*Eaſt Meath.* *Weſt Meath.* *Kilkenny.* *Caterlough.* *Queenes Countie.* *Kings Countie.* *Kildare.* *Weſhford.* *Dubline.*
CONNAVGHT,	*Clare, or, Towmund.* *Gallaway.* *Maio.* *Slego.* *Letrim.* *Roſcoman.*
VLSTER,	*Dunghall, or, Tyr-connell.* *Tyrone-vpper.* *Tyrone-nether.* *Farmanagh.* *Cauon.* *Monaghan.* *Colran.* *Antrim.* *Doun.* *Armagh.* *Lough.*

HONI SOIT QVI MAL Y PENSE
DIEV ET MON DROIT

IRELAND, AS IT WAS, AND IS INHABITED,
THE SITE AND COMMODITIES OF THE ILAND DESCRIBED AND DECLARED.

How *Ireland* hath beene named in times past.

THE Traditions of time haue deliuered vnto vs diuerſe names, whereby this famous Iſland is recorded to haue beene called: yet none of more faire probabilitie, then that of *Orpheus*, *Ariſtotle*, and *Claudian*, by whom it is named *Ierna*: by *Iuuenall* and *Mela* called *Iuuerna*: by *Diodorus Siculus*, *Iris*: by *Martian* of *Heraclea*, *Ioepnia*: by *Euſtachius*, *Oyernia*, and *Bernia*: by the native Inhabitants, *Eryn*: by the *Britaines*, *Yuerdon*: the *Welſh-Bards* in their Ballads, *Tiruolas Totidanan*, and *Banno*: and by the *Engliſh*, *Ireland*. But from whence theſe diuerſities were deriued, ariſe many opinions. Doubtleſſe it is, that *Hibernia*, *Iuuerna*, and *Ouernia*, came from *Ierna*, ſpoken of by *Orpheus* and *Ariſtotle*; and the ſame *Ierna*, as alſo *Iris*, *Iuerdhon*, and *Ireland*, from *Erin*, the terme that the Inhabitants now vſe. From this *Erin* therefore (a word proper to the Nation) the originall is moſt likely to be deduced.

The diuerſe names of *Ireland*.

Orpheus. *Ariſtotle*.

(2) Some deriue *Hibernia* from *Hiberno tempore*, that is, from the Winter ſeaſon; ſome from *Hiberus* a *Spaniard*; ſome from a Duke named *Irualph*; ſome againe from the ancient Riuer *Iberus*, and ſome from *Hiere*, an *Iriſh* word, which ſignifieth the Weſt, or a weſterne coaſt, whence *Erin* may alſo ſeeme to fetch the deriuation: for it lieth furtheſt Weſtward of any Region in all *Europe*. As alſo for that the Riuer running in the moſt remote Weſt part of this Iland, is in *Ptolemy* called *Iernus*: like as the furtheſt weſterne Promontory in *Spaine*, from whence our *Iriſh* men came, is by *Strabo* called *Ierne*, and the Riuer next vnto it, by *Mela*, *Ierna*: yea, and *Spaine* it ſelfe, for the weſterne ſituation, is called *Heſperia*: the Weſt-Cape of *Africke*, *Heſperium*; and in *Germany*, *Weſtrich* and *Weſtphanlen* from their poſition haue their names. *Poſtellus* (a man that rather followed his owne fancy, then the iudgement of others) fetcheth the originall of *Ireland* from the *Hebrewes*, as if *Irin* ſhould be as much as *Iuerin*, that is, the *Iewes* land: which opinion I hold no better, then thoſe that would haue it from the Winter-like ſtormes, although vpon euery winde the ayre is cold there.

Eulogium.

Ptol. Geogr. l. 2.

Ireland a Weſterne Iſland.

In his publike readings in *Paris* vpon *Pomponius Mela*.

Vaine coniectures.

(3) *Feſtus Auienus*, in that little booke which he entituled *Ora maritima*, calleth *Ireland*, *Sacram Inſulam*, that is, the holy Iland: to which opinion the people are ſoone drawne, by reaſon of the many Saints that the Iland is ſaid to produce, and the bleſſed ſoyle that affords no venemous creatures to retaine life. It is thought that *Plutarch* meant *Ireland* by his *Ogygia*, for her great antiquitie; and of latter times by *Iſidore* and *Bede* it was called *Scotia*, of thoſe *Scots* that inhabited it: and that thence the name of *Scotland*, together with the *Scots* themſelues, came into *Britaine*.

Feſtus Auienus in *Ora maritima*.

No venomous beaſts in *Ireland*.

Ireland called *Scotia*.

(4) For largeneſſe and circuit, in times paſt, this Iland challenged the third place in rank of all the Iles of the then knowne world: for thus haue Geographers left vs, that the *Indian Taproban* for greatneſſe was the firſt, the Ile of *Britaine* the next, and this of *Ireland* the third: and for that cauſe doth *Ptolemy* call it the little *Britaine*. But howſoeuer *Strabo* hath extended the bredth, as broad as the length, and others haue formed it in ſhape like an egge, yet latter dimenſions haue found it far otherwiſe, twice longer then broad, and may be compared to the forelegge of a Beare, if the *Simile* breed no offence. Whoſe Eaſt ſide hath on it that tempeſtuous Sea that cutteth her channell betwixt *England* and this *Ireland*: the Weſt is waſhed with the Weſterne Ocean; the North with the Deucaledonian; and the South with the Vergiuian Sea.

Ireland the third Iland for largeneſſe in the world.

The forme of *Ireland*.

The bounds.

(5) The ayre of this Iland is delectable and wholeſome, though neither ſo cleere nor ſubtle as is ours of *England*, which (as *Mela* ſaith) is nothing fauourable for the ripening of Corne: but ſo gratefull to the ground, that it cauſeth graſſe to grow abundantly, not onely freſh & long, but withall very ſweet for all Cattle, and in Winter is more ſubiect to winde then ſnow: and that I may vſe the words of *Giraldus*, *It is of all Countries moſt temperate, neither forcing the Inhabitants to ſeeke ſhade from the frying heat of Cancer, nor the chilling cold of Capricorne to driue them to the fire* but at all ſeaſons moſt milde, betwixt a ſufferable cold, and gentle warme heat.

The aire.

Pompon. Mela.

The plentie.

Giral. Cambr.

(6) The ſoyle (ſaith *Cambrenſis*) is vneuen, wooddy, wilde, wateriſh and boggy, ſo full of Loghs and Meeres, that great ponds of water are found vpon the high Mountaines. Theſe indeed make the places ſomewhat dangerous vnto all new commers, by breeding of rheums, dyſſenteries and fluxes, whoſe vſuall remedy is *Vskebah*, a wholeſome *Aqua vitæ*, that drieth more, and enflameth leſſe, then many other hot confections.

The ſoile.

The dangers.

(7) The commodities of this Kingdome chiefly conſiſt in Cattle, whoſe feed is ſo ſweet and ſo ranke, that they will ſoone graze to a ſurfet, if they may be ſuffered to feed as they will. Their ſheepe are many, but beare not the beſt wooll, which twice are ſhorne within one yeare. Of theſe they make Mantles, Caddowes, and Couerlets, vented from thence into forraine Countries. Their Hobbies likewiſe are of great eſteeme, and are anſwerable to the Iennets of *Spaine*. Bees are there in ſuch abundance, that hony is found in holes of old trees, and in reſts of the rockes. No annoyance of hurtfull Snake or venemous creatures; and to ſpeake all in a word, nothing wanting for profit or pleaſure: for ſo much doth *Giraldus* affirme, in ſaying, that *Nature had caſt into this Weſterne Kingdome of Zephyrus a more gracious eye then was ordinary*.

Commodities

Pompon. Mela.

Mantles.

Horſes.

Bees.

(8) Touching the originall peopling of this faire Iland, if we will beleeue their records, they make antiquitie it ſelfe but young vnto themſelues, affirming the damſell *Cæſarea*, and niece vnto *Noah*, to haue found it out before the Floud; and that three hundred yeares after; when *Iapheth* poſteritie tooke into theſe Weſt-parts of the world, one *Bartholanus* of his Progeny, a *Scythian* by birth, encouraged by the late ſucceſſe of *Nimrod* (who now had intruded vpon the Monarchy of *Syria*) wandred ſo farre Weſt, that Fortune at laſt caſt him and his people vpon the coaſt of *Ireland*. There he ſetled with his three ſonnes, *Languinna*, *Salanus*, and *Ruthurgus*, who ſearching through euery creeke and corner of the land, left their owne names by three notable places, *Languini*, *Stragrus*, and Mount *Salanga*, which the reuolution of times hath ſince called by other names, as S. *Dominicke-hill*, *Ruthurgi*, and *Stagnum*. Vnder the gouernment of theſe three ſonnes, and their off-ſpring, this Land was kept about three hundred yeares; at which time there arriued alſo in *Ireland* a Giant-like kinde of people of *Nimrods* race, who in bodily ſhape exceeded the proportion of vſuall men, vſing their ſtrengths to winne ſouereignties, and to oppreſſe with rapine and violence. Theſe growing to numbers, accounted it neceſſary to preuent dominion, leſt the curſe of ſlauery (prophecied by *Noah*) ſhould light vpon them: to preuent the which, they ſet vp a King of their owne; then quarrels bred daily, either parties purpoſing to hold their intereſt by their ſwords: againſt whom, laſtly a battle was fought, and an infinite company of Giants ſlaine; when alſo died moſt of thoſe of the poſteritie of *Iapheth*, leauing them of *Cham* Lords of the Iland.

The ancient Inhabitants.

Bartholanus one of *Noahs* progenie.

His three ſons, *Languinna*, *Salanus*, *Ruthurgus*.

Giants of the ſtocke of *Nimrod*.

(9) Whereupon *Nemethus* a *Scythian*, with his foure ſonnes, arriued in *Ireland*, and by ſtrong hand ſeated themſelues among theſe Giants; where for two hundred and ſixtie yeares they kept, but then no longer able to hold out againſt them, they left their ſtandings, & departed the Land.

Stavine. Garbamles. Annimus. Ferguſius.

(10) Soone after, the fiue ſonnes of *Dela*, deſcended from the ſaid *Nemethus*, came into theſe coaſts, and with manly proweſſe droue theſe miſcreants out of *Ireland*, whereby the ſeed of *Cham* was vtterly expelled, and theſe of *Iapheth* diuided the land into fiue parts, whereof they became themſelues Kings: but falling at variance, gaue aduantage vnto others, among whom the *Britaines* ſet in a foot.

Gandius. Genandius. Sagandius. Rutheranius. Slanius.

(11) But to make this Iland more famous, certaine Hiſtorians haue fetched their Kings from moſt vncertaine Records, as namely from *Gaothel* the *Grecian*, and *Scota*, (the daughter of King *Pharaoh*, and nourriſher of *Moſes*) his wife: who at that time, when *Iſrael* were in *Egypt*, with a

The fable of *Gaothel* and *Scota*.

THE KINGDOME OF IRLAND

Devided into severall Provinces, and the againe devided into Counties. Newly described.

The Gentleman of Ireland — *The Gentlewoman of Ireland*

The Civill Irish Woman — *The Civill Irish man*

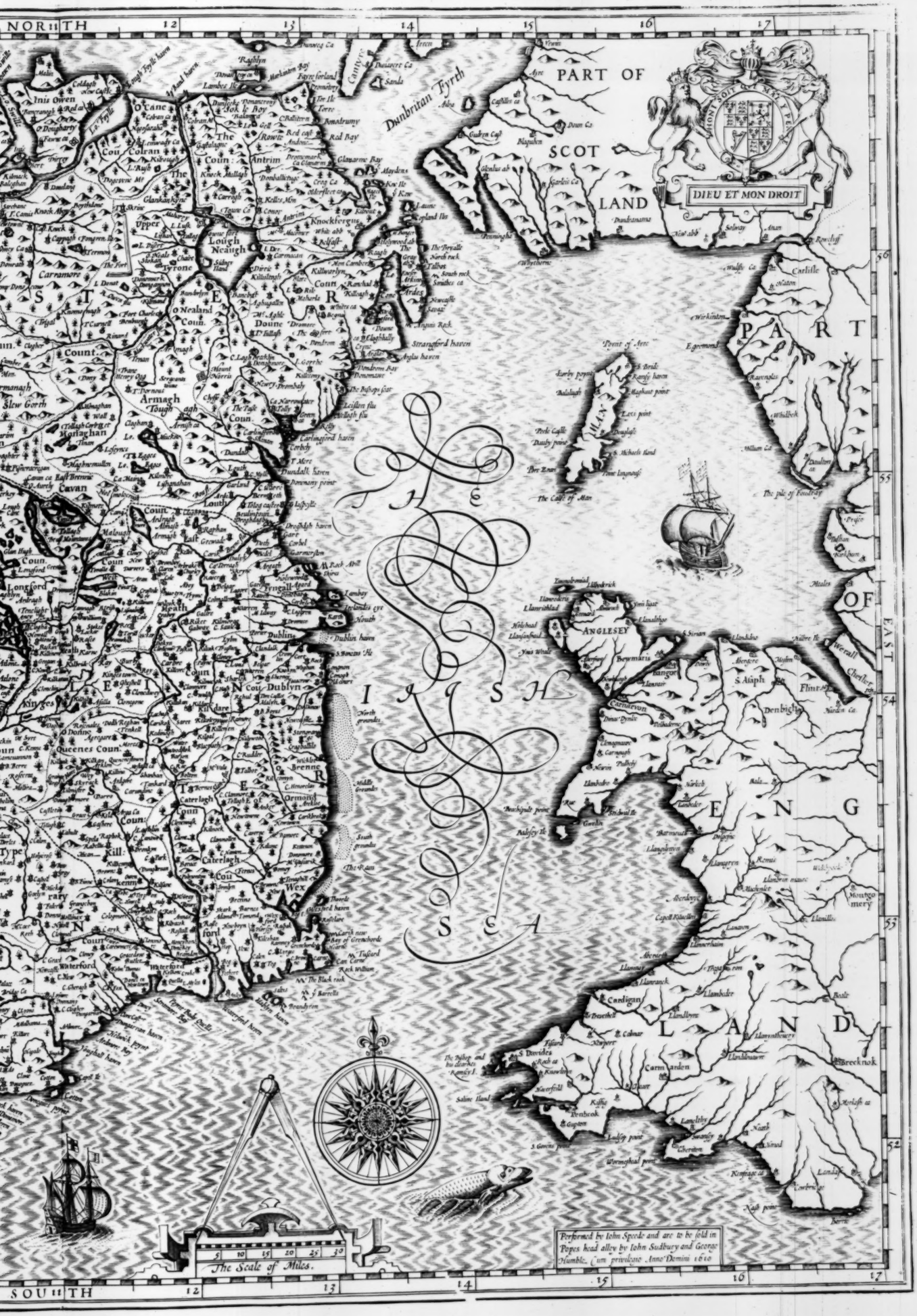
The Wilde Irish man — *The Wilde Irish Woman*

Jodocus Hondius celavit

THE WESTERN OCEAN

WEST

SOU


NORTH
SOUTH
PART OF SCOT LAND
DIEU ET MON DROIT
HIBERNIA
IRISH SEA
ANGLESEY
PART OF EAST ENG LAND
The Scale of Miles.
Performed by John Speede and are to be sold in Popes head alley by John Sudbury and George Humble. Cum privilegio Anno Domini 1610

Colony, came into *Spaine*, and after into *Ireland*, where he was made King, and in honour of his Queene, the land named *Scotia*, from whom also the Inhabitants tooke name: his posteritie increasing in the parts of *Spaine*, where first they had seated, in processe of time sought further aduentures vnder the foure sonnes of *Milesius* King of *Spaine*, whose names were *Hibernus*, *Hermion*, *Euer*, and *Erimon*.

Hector Boetius.

Hibernus. Hermion Euer. Erimon.

(12) These, by the direction, sufferance, and assistance of *Gorguntius*, King of the *Britaines*, after that *Ireland* had beene very much dispeopled by a contagious pestilence, seated themselues, and from the eldest, *Hiberius*, called the Island *Hiberria*, as some are of opinion: these diuided the whole into fiue Prouinces, famously knowne by the names of *Mounster*, *Lenster*, *Connaught*, *Vlster*, and *Meath* in their midst: and from these the present *Irish* repute themselues to come. Yet surely, as I make no question, but that this Island became inhabited euen of old time, when mankinde againe ouer-spread the face of the earth, so doubt I not, but that our *Britains* passed thereinto themselues, such infinite number of words in the *Irish* language yet in vse, such ancient names of Waters, Isles, Mountaines, and Places, meerely *British* words, yet remaining, and the testimony of *Tacitus*, who saith, that their manners were fashioned to the *Britaines*, inforceth so much; and *Ptolemy* before him, calleth that Island by the name of *Little Britaine*: all which shew a former interest for *Ireland*, then that which by conquest vnder *Henry* the second was made.

Ireland diuided into fiue Prouinces.

Irish & British words agree. *Tacit. in vita Agricola.*

(13) That it euer was subiect to the *Romans*, is doubtfull, though *Agricola* did wish it, and *Tacitus* held most necessary: yea, and in the diuision of their Empire, *Ireland*, with *Britaine* and *Thule*, fell vnto *Constantine* the sonne of *Constantine* the great; yet their manners vnreclaimed, and barbarisme retained long after those dayes, doe witnesse no such ciuilitie sowne, to be in that plot. But when *Romes* great Empire beganne to grow lesse, the *Scots* or *Scythians* grew mightie in *Ireland*: and as *Orosius* writeth, that Island was wholly inhabited by the *Scottish* Nation in the dayes of *Honorius*, and *Arcadius*, the Emperours: whose warres and slaughter, *Claudian* doth lightly touch in this his Verse.

Ireland neuer subiect to the *Romans.*

Scotorum cumulos fleuit glacialis Ierne. (*to be.*)
The frozen Ireland wept to see, her Scots all slaine on heapes

Orosius.

(14) As these for the most part, by the testimony of *Ninius*, were the ancient Inhabitants, so by other ancient Writers, their customes and manners are thus set forth: *Strabo* saith, *The Inhabitants of* Ireland *are more rude then the* Britaines, *they feede vpon the flesh of men, yea, and thinke it a point of worth to eat their dead parents: wantonly they accompany with women, making no difference of other mens wiues, their owne sisters, nor of their naturall mothers: but of these things* (saith he) *we haue no certaine witnesse of sufficient credit. Pomponius Mela* recordeth, that *the* Irish *are vnciuill, ignorant of vertues, and voyd of Religion.* And *Solinus* affirmeth, that *after victory they drinke the bloud of the slaine, and besmeare their owne faces therewith; so giuen to warre, that the mother at the birth of a man-childe, feedeth the first meate into her infants mouth, vpon the point of her husbands sword, and with heathenish imprecations, wisheth that it may die no otherwise then in warre or by sword.*

The manners and customes of the wilde *Irish. Strabo.*

Mela lib. 3. Soli. cap. 24.

(15) But from these ancient and barbarous manners, let vs come to the conditions of their middle time; whom *Giraldus Cambrensis* describeth as followeth: *The Irish* (saith he) *are a strong and bold people, martiall and prodigall in warre, nimble, stout, and haughtie of heart; careless of life, but greedie of glory; courteous to strangers, constant in loue, light of beliefe, impatient of iniurie, giuen to fleshly lusts, and in enmitie implacable.* At the baptizing of their infants, their manner was, not to dip their right armes into the water, that so (as they thought) they might giue a more deepe & incurable blow; neuer calling them by the names of their Parents whilest they liued together, but at their death tooke it vpon them. Their women nursed not the children they bare; and they that nursed others, did affect and loue them much more then their owne.

Giraldus Camb.

The mortall disposition of the *Irish.*

(16) So much were they giuen to fantasticall conceits, that they held it very ominous to giue their neighbours fire vpon May day: to eat an odde egge, endangered the death of their horse: and before they cast in their seed, they send salt into the field: to hang vp the shelles in the roofe, was a preseruatiue of the chickens from the kite: to set vp greene boughes at their doores in the Moneth of May, increased their kines milke; and to spit vpon Cattle, they held it good against Witchery, whereof *Ireland* was full.

The fantasticall conceits of the *Irish.*

(17) Superstitious Idolatry among the wilde *Irish* was common, yeelding diuine honour vnto the Moone after the change, vnto whom they both bowed their knees, and made supplications; and with a loud voice would thus speake vnto that Planet: *Wee pray thee leaue vs in as good estate as thou foundst vs.* Wolues they did make their Godsibs, terming them *Chari Christ*, and so thought themselues preserued from their hurts: the hoofes of dead horses they accounted and held sacred: about children's necks they hung the beginning of S. *Iohns* Gospell, a crooked naile of an horse-shooe, or a peece of a Wolues skinne; and both the sucking-childe and nurse were girt with girdles finely plated of womans haire: so farre they wandred into the waies of errour, in making these armes the strength of their healths.

Superstitions of the *Irish.*

Their grosse Idolatrie.

(18) Their wiues were many, by reason of diuorcements, and their maids married at twelue yeares of age, whose customes were to send to their louers, bracelets plated, and curiously wrought of their owne haire, so farre following *Venus* in the knots of these allurements. The men wore linnen shirts exceedingly large, stained with Saffron, the sleeues wide, and hanging to their knees, strait and short trusses plated thicke in the skirts, their breeches close to the thighes, a short skeine hanging point downe before, and a mantle most times cast ouer their heads. The women wore their haire plated in curious manner, hanging downe their backes and shoulders, from vnder foulden wreathes of fine linnen, rolled about their heads, rather loading the wearer then delighting the beholder: for as the one was most seemly, so the other was vnsightly: their neckes were hung with chaines and carkaneths, their armes wreathed with many bracelets, and ouer their side-garments the shagge rugge mantles purfled with a deepe Fringe of diuers colours, both sexes accounting idlenesse their onely liberty, and ease their greatest riches.

Many wiues.

The attire of the men.

The attire of the women.

(19) In warres they were forward, and fought with Battle-axes, whose bearers were called *Galloglasses*, the common souldier but lightly armed, who serued with darts and sharpe skeines; their Trumpet was a Bagge-pipe, and word for encounter, *Pharroh*; which at the first onset with great acclamation they vttered, and he that did not, was taken into the ayre, and carried into the vale of *Kerry*, where transformed (as they did beleeue) he remained vntill he was hunted with hounds from thence to his home.

Their manner in Warre.

(20) For the dying and dead they hired women to mourne, who expostulated with the sicke, why he would die; and dead, at his Funerall such outcryes were made, such clapping of hands, such howlings, and gestures, that one would thinke their sorrowes vnrecouerable, holding the opinion of *Pythagoras* for the soules departed.

Their ridiculous conceits.

Their excessiue mourning for their dead.

(21) Their dyet in necessitie was slender, feeding vpon water-cresses, rootes, mushromes, shamrogh, butter tempered with oat-meale, milke, whey, yea, and raw flesh, the bloud being crushed out: their vse was also to let their kine bloud, which standing a while, and comming to a ielly, with butter they did eat, as a very good dish.

Their dyet.

(22) That the Gospell of Christ should be preached in *Ireland* by *Iames* the Apostle, I will not affirme, though *Vincentius* hath said it: neither will I, with the *Scots*, bring the Ilands conuersion from a Christian woman, who (as their Historians doe auouch) first instructed the Queene, and the Queene her husband, and he againe his Subiects, till all became Christians. But most true it is, that the *Scots* first receiued the doctrine of Christ in this Kingdome of *Ireland*; for thus writeth *Prosper*: *Coelestin Pope of Rome sent his Archdeacon Palladius into Britaine to withstand the Pelagian heresie, who at one time did driue out these enemies of grace, and ordained a Bishop among the Scots, whereby that barbarous Nation embraced Christianitie.* Yet *Ninius* reporteth, that *Palladius* did nothing in neither, being taken away by vntimely death: but that S. *Patricke*, borne at *Eiborne* in *Cluedsdale*, the sonne of *Calphurnus*, by the sister of S. *Martin*, was the first Apostle for *Ireland*, who sowed his heauenly seede with such plentifull increase, that the soile it selfe shortly was called *Sanctorum patria, the Country of Saints*: for whose Sepulchre after his death rose as great variance, as was for *Homer* amongst them of *Greece*: they of *Downe* challenged his graue to be with them, vpon certaine verses written on a Tombe, which ascribes *Patricke*, *Briget* and *Columbe* to be buried therein: they of *Armagh* lay claime by the warrant of S. *Bernard*, who saith, that *Patricke in his life time there ruled, and after death there rested. Glascenbury* in *England* by ancient records will haue his body interred with them; and *Scotland* auoucheth his birth to be at *Glasco*, and bones to rest at *Kirk-Patricke* with them: of such reuerend esteeme was this *Irish* Apostle.

Christianitie in *Ireland.*

Vincentius li. 8. cap. 7.

Pro Aquitanus.

An. D. 431

Ninius.

Henricus Antisiodorensis.

Strife for *Patricks* bones.

(23) This *Patricke* in his youth had been taken captiue by the *Irish* Pirats, and for sixe yeares continuance serued *Machuain* as his slaue, and keeper of his swine: in which deiected condition, so desirous he was of the Lands saluation: that in his dreames he thought the infants vnborne cried vnto him for Baptisme; and redeeming himselfe thence for a peece of gold found in the field, which a swine had turned vp, in his aged yeeres came backe againe into *Ireland*, preached the Gospell, conuerted the people, and lastly became Arch-bishop of *Armagh*. Of whose miracles and Purgatory, I leaue others to speake; that are more credulous in the one, and haue better leisure to relate the other, and will shew thee *Ireland* as now it is, first in generall, and then in parts.

The life of S. *Patricke.*

THis Prouince, called in *Irish*, *Mown*; in a more ordinary construction of speech, *Wown*; in *Latine*, *Momonia*; and in *English*, *Mounster*; lieth open South-ward to the *Vergivian* Sea: North ward it affronteth part of *Connaught*: The East is neighboured by *Leinster*: and the West is altogether washed with the West Ocean.

The Bounds.

South.
North.
East.
West.

(2) The length thereof extended from *Ballatimore* Bay in her South, vnto the Bay of *Galway* in her North, are about nintie miles. Her broadest part from East to West, is from *Waterford Hauen* to *Forster Hauen*, and containeth an hundred miles. The whole circumference, by following the promentaries and indents, are aboue fiue hundred and fortie miles.

The length from South to North.
The bredth from East to West.

(3) The forme thereof is quadrant or foure-square. The aire milde and temperate, neither too chilling cold, nor too scorching hot. The soile in some parts is hilly, looking aloft with woody, wilde, and solitarie mountaines: yet the vallies below are garnished with corne-fields. And generally, all, both pleasant for sight, and fertile for soile.

The forme.
Ayre.
Soile.

(4) This Prouince is at this day diuided into two parts: that is, the West *Mounster*, and the South *Mounster*. The West *Mounster* was inhabited in old time by the *Lucens*, the *Velabri*, and the *Vternii*: the South *Mounster* by the *Oudia* or *Vodia*, and the *Corionds*. The *Velabri* and *Lucens* are said (by *Orosius*) to haue dwelt in that part of the Country, where it lieth vtmost Westward, and passing towards the *Cimmbrian* Ocean, looketh a farre off to *Gallitia* in *Spaine*. The *Lucens* of *Ireland* (who seeme to haue deriued their name and originall from the *Lucensij* of *Gallitia*, and of whom there still remaine some reliques in the Barony of *Lynnaun*) are supposed to haue beene seated in those parts that lie neighbouring vpon the banke of the Riuer *Shennon*.

West. *Lucens. Velabri Vternii.*
South. *Oudia.* or *Vodia. Corionds.*

(5) The generall commodities of this Prouince are Corne, Cattle, Wood, Woolf, and Fish. The last whereof, it affords in euery place plentie and abundance of all sorts. But none so well knowne for the store of Herrings that are taken there, as is the Promontorie called *Eraugh*, that lies betweene *Bantre* and *Ballatimore* Bay, whereunto euery yeare a great Fleet of *Spaniards* and *Portugals* resort (euen in the middest of Winter) to fish also for Cods.

A suppositall touching the *Lucens*
The rich commodities of *Mounster*.
Spaniards and *Portugals* mak here a good profit by fishing.

(6) The principall Citie of the Prouince is *Limericke*, which the *Irish* call *Lounneagh*, compassed about with the famous Riuer *Shennon*, by the parting of the Channell. This is a Bishops See, and the very Mart-Towne of *Mounster*. It was first wonne by *Reymond le Grosse* an *Englishman*, afterwards burnt by *Dunenwald* an *Irish* pettie King of *Thuetmond*. Then in processe of time, *Philip Breos* an *Englishman* was infeoffed in it, and King *John* fortified it with a Castle, which he caused therein to be built. In this Castle certaine Hostages making their abode in the yeare 1332 grew (as is reported) so full of pride and insolencie, that they shew the Constable thereof, and seized the Castle into their owne hands. But the resolute Citizens, that could neither brooke nor beare with such barbarous cruelties, did in reuenge then shew such manly courage and viuacitie, as they soone after recouered the Castle againe, repaying the Hostages in such hostile manner, as that they put them all to the sword without partialitie. The position of this Towne is by *Mercator* placed for Latitude 53. degrees 20. minutes; and for Longitude, 9 degrees and 34. minutes. Neere vnto the Riuer that *Ptolemy* calleth *Dausona*, and *Giraldus Cambrensis* (by the alteration of some few letters) nameth *Sauranus* and *Sauarenus*, which issueth out of *Muskerey* Mountaines, is seated the Citie *Corke*, graced also with another Episcopall dignitie (and with the Bishops See of *Clon* annexed vnto it) which *Giraldus* calleth *Corragia*, the *Englishmen Corke*, and the native Inhabitants of the Country *Corcath*. This Towne is so beset on euery side with neighbouring molesters, as that they are still constrained to keepe watch and ward, as if there lay continuall siege against it. The Citizens of this place are all linkt together in some one or other degree of affinitie, for that they dare not match their daughters in marriage into the Country, but make contracts of matrimony one with another among themselues. In this place, that holy and religious man *Brioch* is said to haue his birth and breeding, who flourished among the *Gaules* in that fruitfull age of Christianitie, and from whom the Diocesse of *Sanbrioch* in *Britaine Armorica*, commonly called S. *Brieu*, had the denomination.

Limericke the chiefe of this Prouince.
Fortified by King *Iohn*.
Ann. 1332.
What happened in this Citie: by Insolencie, by Valour.

The graduation of it.

(7) The Citie which the *Irish* and *Britaines* call *Portblargy* and the *English*, *Waterford*, though it be last in place, yet is it not least in account, as being the second Citie of all *Ireland*, as well for the conuenience and commodiousnesse of the Hauen, that affords such necessary aptitude for trade and traffique, as also for the faithfull loyaltie which it hath alwayes shewed to the Imperiall Crowne of *England*: for euer since it was wonne by *Richard* Earle of *Pembroke*, it still performed the obedience and peaceable offices of dutie and seruice vnto the *English*, as they continued their course in the Conquest of *Ireland*; whence it is that the Kings of *England* haue from time to time endowed it with many large Franchises and Liberties, which King *Henry* the seauenth did both augment and confirme.

Corke Citie.

Encompassed with wild *Irish* that often infest it.
The *Irish* Marriages.

Waterford the second Citie in *Ireland*.
Alwayes loyall to the *English* Crowne.

King *Henry* the seauenth his bountie to it.

(8) Although since the time of S. *Patricke*, Christianitie was neuer extinct in this Country, yet the gouernment being haled into contrary factions, the Nobilitie lawlesse, and the multitude wilfull, it hath come to passe, that Religion hath waxed (with the temporall common sort) more cold and feeble, being most of them very irreligious, and addicted wholly to superstitious obseruations: for in some parts of this Prouince, some are of opinion, that certaine men are yearely turned into Wolues, and made Wolfe-men. Though this hath beene constantly affirmed by such as thinke their censures worthy to passe for currant and credible; yet let vs suppose that happily they be possessed with the disease and maladie that the Physitians call Lycanthropi, which begetteth and engendreth such like phantasies through the malicious humors of Melancholy: and so oftentimes men imagine themselues to be turned and transformed into formes which they are not. Some againe embrace another ridiculous opinion, and perswade themselues, that he who in the barbarous acclamation and outcry of the Souldiers, which they vse with great forcing and straining of their voyces, when they ioyne battaile, doth not howle and make a noise as the rest doe, is suddenly caught from the ground, and carried as it were flying in the aire, out of any Country of *Ireland*, into some desert vallies, where he feedeth vpon grasse, drinketh water, hath some vse of reason, but not of speech, is ignorant of the present condition he stands in, whether good or bad: yet at length shall be brought to his owne home, being caught with the helpe of Hounds and Hunters. Great pitie that the soule fiend and father of darkenesse should so grieuously seduce this people with misbeliefe, and that these errours be not chased away with the truth of Christian Religion, whereby as they carry much grace in their countenances, they may also not be void of the inward grace of their soules and vnderstanding.

Wolfe-men.

The effects of Melancholy.

A ridiculous opinion.

Of mute souldiers in battell.

(9) This Prouince hath beene sore wasted in the rebellions of *Desmond*, to whose aide Pope *Gregory* the thirteenth, and *Philip* K. of *Spaine*, sent certaine companies of *Italians* and *Spaniards*, who arriued not farre from *Dingle*, fortified themselues, and gaue it the name of *Fort de Ore*, sounding loud threats against the whole Country. But *Arthur* Baron *Grey*, Lord Deputie of *Ireland*, at the first onset decided their quarrell, by sheathing his sword in their bowels; and *Desmond* fearfully flying into the woods, was by a Souldier cut shorter by the head. And againe, when the Kingdome of *Ireland* lay bleeding, and put almost to the hazzard of the last cast, *Don Iohn D'Aquila*, with eight thousand *Spaniards* (vpon confidence of the excommunications of *Pius* the fift, *Gregory* the thirteenth, and *Clement* the eight, *Popes*, all of them discharging their curses like vnto thunderbolts against Queene *Elizabeth* of blessed memory) landed neere vnto *Kensale*, presuming that the rebellions of *Tyrone* had turned the hearts of the *Irish* for *Rome*: Sir *Charles Blunt* Lord *Mountioy*, in the depth of Winter, and with his tired Souldiers, so daunted their *Spanish* hearts, that with one victory he represt their bragging boldnes, and recouered the *Irish* that were ready to reuolt.

A good motiue for the conuerting of the *Irish* to Christ.
The *Pope* and King of *Spaine* bad dealings.

Desmonds rebellion suppressed by the Lord *Grey*.
8000. *Spaniards* landed in *Ireland*.

Tyrones rebellion extinguished by the Lord *Mountioy*.

(10) God hath oftentimes shewed his tender loue and affection to this people, in laying his fatherly chastisements and afflictions vpon them, sometimes by windes, sometimes by famine and dearth, and sometimes againe by opening his hand of plentie into their laps to conuert them to himselfe, and to diuert their hearts from superstitions. In the yeare 1330. about the Feast of Saint *Iohn Baptist*, there began such a dearth of corne in this Country, by the abundance of raine and the inundation of waters (which continued vntill *Michaelmas* following) that a Cranoc of Wheat was sold for twentie shillings, a Cranoc of Oates for eight shillings, a Cranoc of Pease, Beanes, and Barley for as much. The windes the same yeare were so mightie, that many were hurt, and many slaine out-right by the fall of houses that was forced by the violence of the same. The like whereof were neuer seene in *Ireland*. In the yeare 1317. there was such a dearth of corne and other victuals, that a Cranoc of Wheat was sold for twentie three shillings. And many Housholders, that before time had sustained and relieued a great number, were this yeare driuen to begge, and many famished. In the time of which famine, the mercy of God so disposed, that vpon the 27. day of June, in the yeare 1331. there came to land such a mightie multitude of great Sea-fishes (that is) *Thurshedi*, such as in many ages past had neuer beene seene, that the people were much comforted in this distresse, and receiued great reliefe and sustenance by the same.

Windes.
Dearth.
Famine.
Ann. 1330. what hapned.

More the same yeare.

Ann. 1317. the effects of it.

Ann. 1331. a miraculous reliefe.

(11) Places of Religion in this Country, were the two Abbies at *Youghill*, called the *North-Abbey* and *South-Abbey*: The two Abbies at *Limericke*, S. *Francis* Abbey, and S. *Dominicke* Abbey: The two Abbies at *Corke*, the Abbey of the Ile, and S. *Francis* Abbey: and the famous Abbey (in times past) of the *holy Crosse*, which hath had many priuiledges and liberties granted vnto it, in honour of a peece of *Christs Crosse*, that was (as they say) sometimes preserued there. Thus were Christians perswaded in ancient times. And it is a wonder in what Troopes and Assemblies people doe (euen yet) conflow thither vpon deuotion, as vnto a place of holinesse and sanctitie: so firmely are they setled in the Religion of their Fore-fathers, which hath beene increased beyond all measure by the negligent care of their Teachers, who should instruct their ignorance, and labour to reduce them from the errours they perseuere in.

Religious places.

An vnreasonable opinion of the Crosse of Christ.
The *Irish* misled by Rude of their teachers.

This Prouince is gouerned by a Lord President, who hath one Assistant, two learned Lawyers, and a Secretary to keepe it in dutie and obedience. It was in times past diuided into many parts, as *Towoun*, that is, *North-Mounster*; *Desmoun*, that is, *South-Mounster*; *Hearmoun*, that is, *West-Mounster*; *Mean-Wonn*, that is, *Middle-Mounster*; and *Perwonn*, that is, the Front of *Mounster*. But at this day it is distinguished into these Counties; *Kerry*, *Desmond*, *Limericke*, *Tipperary*, *Holy crosse*, *Waterford*, and *Corke*: which Countie in times past had beene a Kingdome, containing with it *Desmond* also: for so in the Grant giuen by King *Henry* the second vnto *Robert Fitz-Stephen*, and to *Miles de Cogan*, it is called in these words: *Know yee that I haue granted the whole Kingdome of Corke, excepting the Citie and Cantred of the Ostmans, to hold for them and their heires, of me and Iohn my sonne, by the seruice of sixtie Knights.* The Countie of *Waterford*, King *Henry* the first gaue vnto *Iohn Talbot* Earle of *Shrewsburie*, with the name, stile and title of *Earle of Waterford*, which was afterward againe assumed to the Crowne. Touching the Countie of *Holy-Crosse*, as the opinion of that much frequented Abbey is much lessened, so that Countie is swallowed vp altogether in the Countie *Tipperary*. It is fortified with fiue strong Castles, traded with fiue Market-Townes, and diuided as followeth.

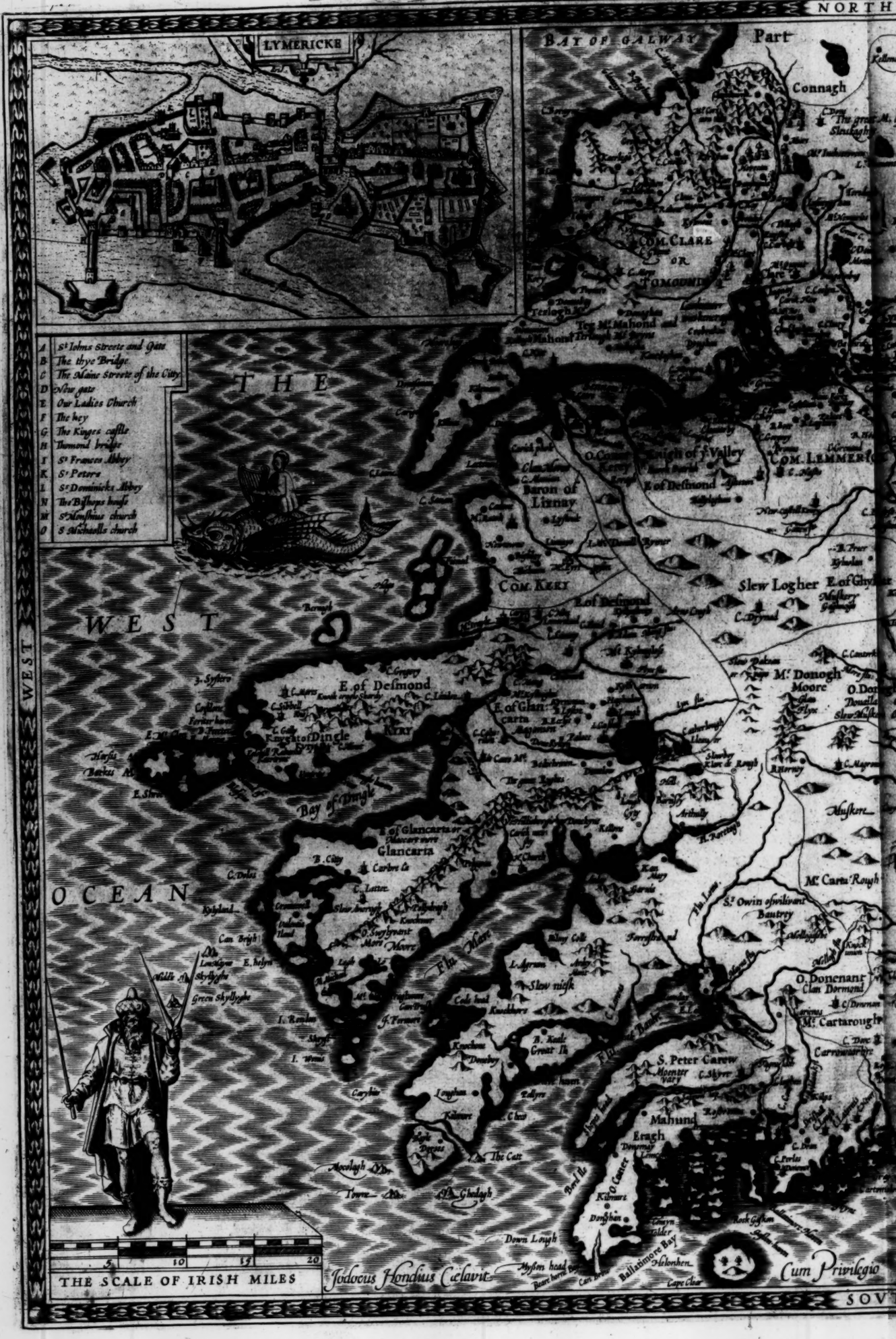
The gouernment of this Prouince.
The old diuision of it.

The new at this day.

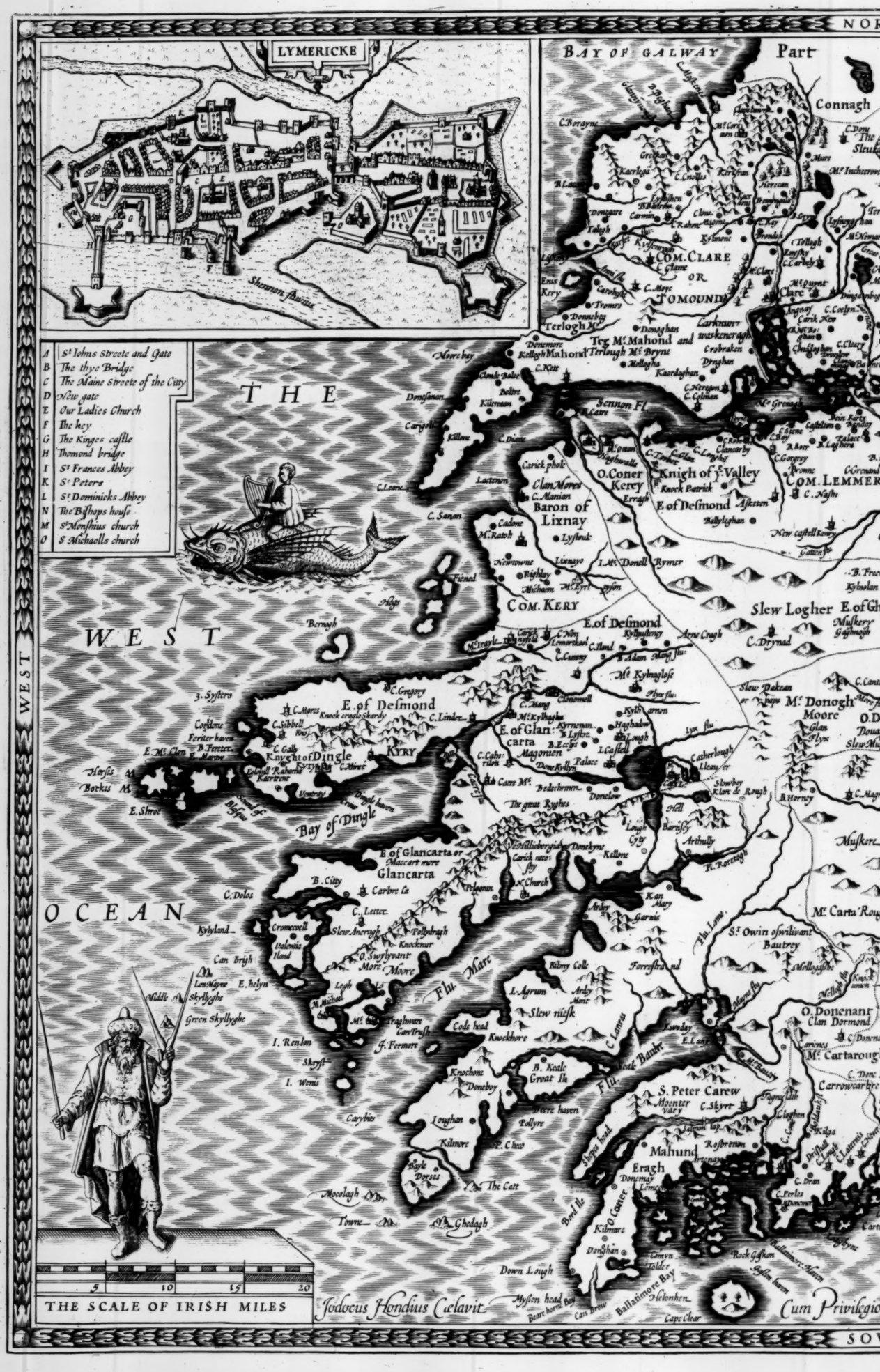
King *Henry* the seconds grant.
King *Henry* the fifts grant.

MOVNSTER. {
- Limerick.
- Kery.
- Corke.
- Waterford.
- Desmond.
- Holy Crosse in Tipperary. {

Market-towns
Castles
At *Dunkeran*.
At *Dungarnan*.
At *Limericke*.
Shandon Castle.
Cahir Castle.


NORTH
LYMERICKE
A St Johns Streete and Gate
B The thye Bridge
C The Maine Streete of the City
D New gate
E Our Ladies Church
F The key
G The Kinges castle
H Thomond bridge
I St Frances Abbey
K St Peters
L St Dominicks Abbey
N The Bishops house
M St Munshius church
O S Michaells church
BAY OF GALWAY
Part
Connagh
COM. CLARE
OR
THOMOND
THE
WEST
OCEAN
Baron of Lixnay
COM. KERY
E. of Desmond
Slew Logher
M.r Donogh
Moore
E. of Glancarty
Glancarta
Bay of Dingle
Mr Carty Rough
O. Donenant
Clan Dermond
Mr Cartarough
S. Peter Carew
Mahund
Eragh
Slew nisk
Bantry
Musker
Ballatimore Bay
Helonhen
Cape Clear
THE SCALE OF IRISH MILES
Jodocus Hondius Cælavit
Cum Privilegio
SOU

PART OF
THE
PROVINCE
OF
MOUNSTER
Connaugh
ORMOND
COUNTY
ONoght
TYPPERARY
Grange Gleboyne
Caryck
Waterford
CO M. WATERFORD
Lord Power
Barremore
Greconiogh
Condain
L. Roche
Lismore
COM. CORKE
Barre Moore
Corke
Barre og
Kynsale
M.r Carta Rough
Earle of Ghyldare
Vicount Botevant
O. Calaghan
Dungarvan haven
Youghall haven
Knockdrumed
Performed by John Speede and are to bee solde in Popes-head Alley against the exchange by John Sudbury and George Humble Anno Domini 1610.
CORCKE
1. Christs Church
2. S.Peters Church
3. S.Francis Abby
4. Abby of Ile
5. S.Gorans Church
6. The Algere
7. Mich. Church
8. S.Stephens church
9. S.Augustines
10. The new Tore
11. The Bishops howse
12. The Tore
13. The Entrance Tore
14. The Water gate
15. The Way to Kynsale
16. Shandon Castle
17. The Walls enuironing the Towne


LYMERICKE
Shannon fluvius
A St Iohns Streete and Gate
B The thye Bridge
C The Maine Streete of the Citty
D New gate
E Our Ladies Church
F The hey
G The Kinges castle
H Thomond bridge
I St Frances Abbey
K St Peters
L St Dominicks Abbey
N The Bishops house
M St Monsius church
O S Michaells church
BAY OF GALWAY
Part
Connagh
COM. CLARE
OR
TOMOUND
Clare
Terlogh M.
Teg M. Mahond and Terlogh M. Brynr
Donemore
Kellegh Mahond
Sennon Fl.
O. Coner Kerey
Knigh of ye Valley
COM. LEMMER
E. of Desmond
Baron of Lixnay
Clan Morres
Clan Manian
COM. KERY
E. of Desmond
THE
WEST
OCEAN
E. of Desmond
E. of Glan: carta
Knight of Dingle
KERY
Bay of Dingle
E. of Glancarta or Maccart more
Glancarta
O. Swyllyvant More
O. Swyllyvant
Slew Logher
E. of Gl
Muskery
Mt Kylnagloss
Mc Donogh Moore
O. Donenant
Clan Dormond
Mc Cartaroug
S. Peter Carew
Mahund
Eragh
Mc Carta Rou
S. Owin ofwilivant Bautrey
Iodocus Hondius Culavit
Cum Privilegio
THE SCALE OF IRISH MILES
5
10
15
20

NORTH
PART OF
THE PROVINCE OF MOUNSTER
Connaught
ORMOND
COUNTY
ONoght
TYPPERARY
Grange Gleboyne
Earle of Ghyldare
Caryck
Waterford
COM. WATERFORD
Lord Power
COM. CORKE
Corke
Barre Moore
Barre Og
Kynsale
Greconlogh
Condain
L. Roche
Lismore
Whyte Knyght
Barremore
Vicount Botevant
O Donegh
O Caloghan
O Keff
O Kerus
Douala
Slew Muskere
Carta Rough
M.r Carta Rough
Eniskin
Privilegio
EAST
SOUTH
CORCKE
Performed by John Speede and are to beſolde in Popes head Alley againſt the exchange by John Sudbury and George Humble Anno Domini 1610.

MOVNSTER Diuision.

1. Limericke.
2. Kery.
3. Corke.
4. Waterford.
5. Desmond. Holycrosse in
6. Tipperary.

A
Adam, Ker. B.
Adam, Cor C.
Adare, Lim.
Agamer, Cor.
Agrum, Def L.
Annagh, Tip.
Anno, Wa. B.
Ard Collum, Tip.
Ardey, Def.
Ardey-mount, Def.
Ardmale, Tip.
Ardmore bay, Wa.
Ardmore, Wa C.
Arfsky, Lim.
Armagh, Lim.
Arne Cragh, Ker.
Arpenes, Cor. C.
Arra, M Bryne } Tip.
Artenay, Def.
Arthully, Def.
Arundell, Cor. C.
Asketon, Lim.
B
Ballatimore bay, Def.
Ballatimore hauen, Cor.
Ballen, Cor. C.
Balendred, Cor. M.
Balley, Cor. C.
Baloughmore, Tip.
Baloughnan, Cor.
Ballyleghan, Lim.
Banday, Lim.
Bande flu.
Barony of Kellpellell, Ti.
Barremoore, Cor.
Barrecourt, Cor.
Barremore, Cor.
Barre-og, Cor.
Barry Iſland, Lord } Cor.
Bautrey, Def.
Bautrey flu.
Bautry, Def. M.
Bay, Lim. C.
Bayle, Def.
Beare horne bay, Def.
Bedechemen, Ker.
Bed, Lim B.
Beere hauen, Def.
Beg flu
Beghes, Tip. B.
Bein kirty, Lim.
Belilas, Tip.
Bernogh, Ker.
Berwell, Cor. B.
Biſſhops, Tip.
Blackrock, Cor.
Blaſquo ſound, Ker.
Bockes, Ker.
Boer, Lim B.
Boldauk flu.
Borare, Tip.
Botenant, Cor.
Boteuant, Vicount } Cor.
Boy, Wa. C.
Brarey, Lim.
Brauer, Lim.
Braeykley, Lim.
Breer, Lim. B.
Brid flu.
Bridge, Wa. C.
Britaſt, Tip B.
Broad Ile, Def.
Bronne, Lim.
Bryne, Lim.
Buguin, Wa B.
Butler, S. Tilbot } Tip.
Button, Wa. B.
C
Cadone, Ker.
Caer, Tip.
Caer, Tip.
Caer, Tip M.
Caere flu.
Caere, Ker. M.
Caerdraken, Cor.
Caernonogher, Tip.
Caherilon, Ker. C.
Calmyn, Cor. C.
Caloeghan, Def. O.
Camyſe, Tip.
Canane, Cor. C.
Can Brow, Def.
Can Brigh, Ker.
Can Truſh, Def.
Canerough, Cor.
Caniconill, Wa.
Cankling, Cor.
Canre, Cor. C.
Cantorke, Def. C.
Canum, Lim. B.
Cape knowne, Wa.
Cape cleare, Def.
Capell Ile, Cor.
Capogh flu.
Carbre Ca Ker.
Caregan, Cor. C.
Carennow, Cor.
S Peter Carew, } Def.
Carewmore, Wa.
Cargonia, Lim.
Carick-nifeild, Ker.
Carick necothy, Def.
Carick phole, Ker.
Carienes, Def.
Carigonia, Wa.
Carigray, Tip.
Carick, Lim.
Carick-neuer, Cor.
Carick-capell, Cor.
Carick-done, Cor.
Carickmona, Wa.
Caricknogh, Cor.
Carybres, Def
Carychoear, Cor.
CARYCK, Tip.
Cariconan flu.
Caryk dred, Cor.
Cary krown, Wa.
Carrowearbre, Cor.
Carta-Rugh, Cor M.
Cartaraugh, Cor. M.
Carta-Rugh, Cor. M.
Cartomelone, Cor.
Caſhell, Tip.
Caſtelan, Tip.
Caſtelan, Cor.
Caſtellan, Wa. I. Lough Caſtell, } Ker.
Caſtelcon, Lim.
Caſtelcon, Tip.
Caſtilcon, Cor.
Catherlough, Ker. L.
Catre, Ker. E.
The Catre, } Def.
Cats, Ker. L.
Cats, Cor.
Checo, Def. P.
Chera, Cor. B.
Chergraue, Cor.
Church, Def. N.
Citie, Ker. B.
City, Def.
Clancarby, Lim.
Clangryne, Cor.
Clankard, Tip.
Clan Mores, Ker.
Clan dormond, Def.
Claragh, Tip.
Clegle, Cor. B.
Clenſier, Tip. B.
Cloge, Wa. C.
Clogh, Cor. C.
Cloghan, Tip. B.
Cloghen, Def.
Cloghiaren, Lim.
Cloghlogan, Cor.
Cloney, Tip.
Cloney, Wa.
Cloney, Cor.
Clone calker, Wa.
Clon kery, E. M.
Clonemoghe, Tip.
Clonmell, Tip.
Clonmyne, Cor.
Clonomell, Ker.
Cods-head, Def.
Colyna, Lim.
Combut. Def.
Comyn Tolder, Def.
Comyn, Cor. C.
Cone, Cor. C.
Coner, Def O.
Coner kerey, Ker. O.
Conick, Lim. B.
Coragh flu.
Coragh, Cor. M.
Corbeg Iland, Cor.
Corck hauen, Cor.
CORCKE, Cor.
Coridone, Ker.
Corkenny, Tip.
Cormog, Cor. C.
Corre, Cor. B.
Copingar, Cor. C.
Coſmay, Lim.
Cotton Ile, Cor.
Craone, Cor. C.
Crock, Wa. B.
Crome, Lim.
Cromewell, Ker.
Crow, Ker.
Crow, Tip. C.
Cray, Cor.
Cureney, Ker. C.
D
S. Dermond M. teg, } Cor.
Delees mountaines, Wa.
Vicount Deſees, } Wa.
Earle of Deſmond, } Ker.
Earle of Deſmond, } Lim.
Diane, Ker. C.
DINGLE, Ker.
Dingle hauen. Ker.
Dingle bay, Ker.
Dologh, Cor.
Dolos, Ker. C.
Donay, Wa. C.
Doncawin, Cor.
Dondanor, Cor.
Done, Cor. C.
Doneboy, Cor.
Donedody can, Cor.
Donegh, Def. O.
Done kyllyn, Ker.
Donekyne, Def.
Donell, Wa. C.
Donelow, Ker.
Donelough, Cor.
Donelre, Wa.
Donemay, Def.
Donemore, Cor. C.
Donemore, Cor.
Donenan, Def. C.
Donenant, Def. O.
I. M. Donell rimer, } Ker.
Done Patrick, Lim.
Donesky, Tip.
Donin, Cor.
Donoghan, Def.
Donoghill, Tip.
Donogh-moore, Def. M.
Donyn, Cor. C.
Dorcley, Tip.
Doren, Cor.
Dorſes, Tip.
Dorſes, Tip.
Douaila, Def.
Douegner, Cor.
Doule, Tip.
Down lough, Def.
Dran, Cor. C.
Driſhall, Cor.
Droindone, Cor.
Droma M. cake, Wa.
Dromanny, ca. Wa.
Drombeny, Lim.
Dromboy, Cor.
Dromena, Wa.
Dromin, Lim.
Drouth, Lim. B.
Drynad, Ker. C.
Dulegan flu.
Dungaruan, Wa.
Dungaruan hauen, Wa.
E
Ecclys, Ker. B.
John Fitz-Edmond, } Cor.
Eglohill Rahama, Ker.
Elogh, Cor B.
Emeley lands, Tip.
Engliſh, Lim. C.
Eniſhone, Cor.
Eniskin, Cor.
Eragh, Def.
Erragh, Ker.
Eyrleyſon, M. Ker.
F
Farſehanet, Tip.
Fathleg, Wa.
Fereter, Ker. B.
Feriter hauen, Ker.
I. Fermore, } Def.
Fetherd, Tip.
Fiened, Ker.
Fine Caſtles, Cor.
Flyx flu.
Forreſtrand, Def.
Fortune, Cor. C.
Foy flu.
Foyne, Lim.
Fox, Wa C.
Freer, Ker. B.
Fyn, Tip. B
G
Galbally, Tip.
Gally, Ker. C.
Galter, Wa. B.
Galter, Wa.
Galton, Lim. M.
Garan leghan, Tip.
Garne, Lim. B.
Garnis, Def.
Gart, Lim. B.
Garundie, Tip.
Gaſcon haſen, Cor.
Gatten flu.
Ghedagh, Def.
Ghedy, Lim. B.
Gher lough, Lim.
Gheragh, Wa. C.
Earle of Ghyldare, } Lim.
Earle of Ghyldare, } Ker.
Ghyllgray, Cor M.
Glan, Lim. C.
Glancarta, Ker.
Earle of Glancarta, } Ker.
Earle of Glancarta or maccart more, } K.
Glan flyx, Def.
Glancebone, Wa.
Glanguely, Tip.
Glore, Tip.
Gnyne, Cor. B.
Grace, Wa. C.
Graceden, Wa.
Grand, Tip. B.
Grange Gleboyne, T.
Gray, Tip. B.
Great Iſle, Def.
Greconlogh condain, } Wa.
Greeken, Lim.
Gregory, Ker. C.
Grenand, Tip.
Grenand, Lim. C.
Grenand, Tip.
Grenogh, Lim. M.
Goclen, Tip.
Gongrey, Lim. C.
Goule, Tip. M.
Gule, Tip.
H
Haghads, Cor.
Haghadow, Ker.
Haghea, Tip.
Haghwalla, Ker.
Halan, Lim. B.
Hallay, Cor.
Hell, Def.
Helonhen, Def.
Helwick point, Wa.
Helyn, Ker E.
Herbert, Tip B.
Hewart, Lim. B.
Heska, Cor.
Hilliobergians, Def.
Hoe, Lim. B.
Hogs, Ker.
Holay, Lim. B.
Hologh, Cor. B.
Holy croſſe, Tip.
Honnu flu.
Horney, Cor B.
Horpe, Tip.
Horſes, Ker.
How, Tip. B.
Howen, Tip. B.
I
Iſland, Ker. C.
Inche, Cor. C.
Inche, Cor. C.
Inche flu.
Inchegrade, Cor.
Incheguin, Cor.
Inſlonogh, Tip M.
Irayle, Ker M.
Iuerick Iſle, Wa.
K
Kaer, Cor.
Kaer trent, Ker.
Kahadda, Cor.
Kan mary, Def.
Karikune, Cor.
Karne, Cor.
Kattoll, Tip.
Keale, Def B.
Keſs, Def O.
Kelden, Lim.
Kelkone, Wa.
Kellone, Def.
Kellpellel. See Barony.
Kelrelſholl, Tip.
Keltenen, Tip.
Kelwear, Lim.
Kenedy ſyn, Tip. O.
Kenedy Ormond Done, } T. O.
Kenedy Roe, Tip O.
Keniſhtuth, Cor.
Kerues, Def O.
Kighlay, Ker.
Kilbare, Wa.
Kilbereck, Tip.
Kildareth, Cor.
Kilfraer, Lim. M.
Kilgo, Cor.
Kilgobin, Cor.
Kilkenny, Tip.
Killare, Cor.
Kilmalck, Lim.
Kilmoghney, Tip.
Kilmoghney, Tip.
Kilmokwods, Cor.
Kilmore, Def.
Kilmure, Def
Kilny Colle, Def.
Kinſaleheg, Wa.
Knaum, Tip.
Knight of the Valley, } Lim.
Kno Brandon, Ker.
Knochone, Def.
Knochorden, Tip.
Knock-bernella, Tip.
Knock dromed, Cor.
Knock eroglo Skardy, } Ker.
Knockgraffon, Tip.
Knockhore, Def.
Knockhore, Wa.
Knock money, Lim.
Knockmur, Def.
Knock Patrick, Lim.
Knock Recket, Wa.
Knockfaloghil, Tip.
Knockfhelbrea, Cor.
Knock vnion, Def.
Knock weldon, Wa.
Knoclonio, Lim.
Korkbeg, Cor.
Kylbrytayn, Cor. C.
Kylcaſſe, Tip. C.
Kylhagha, Ker. M.
Kylharnon, Ker.
Kylhuſteney, Ker.
Kylin Thomas, Wa.
Kylmayglin, Cor.
Kylne mannogh, Tip.
Kylnogloſe, Ker. M.
Kylnolan, Ker.
Kylphell, Tip.
Kylyland, Ker.
Kyllygray, Cor. C.
Kyllynan, Lim.
KYNSALE, Cor.
Kyrnenan, Ker.
The Knight of Kyry, } K.
L
Lacrenon, Ker.
Laghera, Lim. B.
Lancan, Cor.
Lanras, Def C.
Lany, Def E.
Laternis, Cor. C.
Leaner, Ker. L.
Legh lough, Def.
Lemcon, Def.
Lemortkaol, Ker.
Leſtfyn, Cor.
Letter, Ker. C.
Leughan, Tip B.
Likodone, Lim.
LIMERICK, Lim.
Linder, Ker. C.
Liſegriffin, Cor.
Liskin, Lim B.
Liſmalin, Tip.
Liſmolkey, Tip.
Liſmore, Wa
Liſronogh, Tip.
Lixnayo, Ker.
Loaghyne, Cor.
Lome flu.
Longhill, Lim. C.
Lon mayne, Ker.
Lough, Cor. C.
Lough, Cor. C.
Lough, Ker.
Loughman, Tip.
Loughan, Def.
Lough Barnſey, Def.
Lough of Inets, Tip.
Lyna, Lim. B.
Lynyliro, Cor. C.
Lyons, Cor.
Lyſtoule, Ker.
Lyſtor, Ker. B.
Lyx flu.
Baron of Lyxnay, } Lim.
M
Mac Owine, Lim.
Magonien, Ker.
Magriffin, Tip.
Magronne, Cor. C.
Mahund, Def.
Mac-mahund, Cor.
Malhanna, Cor. M.
Malogh, Cor. C.
Manamore, Def. M.
Mang, Ker. C.
Mang flu.
Manian, Ker, C.
Mare flu.
Mare, Cor. C.
Mare, Tip. B.
Marow, Ker. E.
Martir. Cor.
Mayne flu.
Michael, Def M.
Michaen, Ker.
Miles lough, Wa.
Miner, Ker. C.
Mockarle, Tip.
Mockay, Tip. B.
Mocolagh, Def.
Moenter vary, Def.
Moghan flu.
Moghell, Wa. M.
Mogobert, Tip.
Mokella, Cor.
Moleſhen, Lim.
Mollinax, Tip.
Mollochdeere, Def.
Mollogaſhe, Def.
Molloghmona, Wa.
Mollogh flu.
Molloghen, Wa.
Monegh, Cor. M.
Monhard, Tip.
Monks, Cor B.
More, Def C.
More flu.
Mores, Ker.
Moore, Def.
Moore flu. or Brodwater, } Def.
Mountaines delees, } Wa.
Muskere-Querk, Tip.
Muskere, Cor.
Muskery Gaghnogh, } Ker.
Myles, Cor C.
Mysker flu.
Myſſen head, Def.
N
Narra, Lim. C.
Narrowater, Cor.
Naſhe, Lim. C.
Nath, Cor B.
Nay, Tip. B.
Neith, Tip. B.
Neuer, Cor. C.
Newcaſtell, Wa.
Newcaſtell kenry, Li.
Newcaſt, Wa.
Newchurch, Wa.
Newtowne, Ker.
Newtowne, Lim,
Newtowne, Wa.
Nicoll, Tip. B.
Nody, Tip C.
Noght, Tip. O.
Non, Ker C.
Now, Tip. B.
O
Ogge, Cor.
Ogham, Lim.
S Owin Oſwiliant, Def
Ottan, Ker. M.
P
Palace, Tip.
Palace, Lim.
Palace, Wa.
Palace, Ker.
Palace-lough, Tip.
Paſſage, Wa.
Pelgoran, Def.
Perles, Cor. C.
The 12. great Hilles of Phelem Ghe madona, } Tip.
Phillips, Cor.
Piltowne, Wa. C.
Polloguere, Tip.
Polloguere, Cor
Pollydragh, Def.
Pollyre, Def.
Lord Power, } Wa.
Pracok, Cor.
Pracok, Cor.
Q
Quella, Cor. B.
Point Bally Quella, } Wa.
Quella, Wa B.
R
Rabbe, Lim.
Rabony, Lim.
Raffenin, Cor.
Raghanan, Lim.
Rahuſt, Cor.
Ranaker, Tip.
Raphone, Cor.
Rariglas, Cor.
Rathan, Cor. M.
Ratoh, Ker. M.
Ray, Cor. B.
Ray, Cor. C.
Redman, Cor. C.
Renie, Cor B.
Renlons Def. I.
Rephnogh flu.
Reſeletan, Cor.
Rikard, Cor. C.
Rimbella flu.
Ringer, Cor.
Ringrango, Cor. C.
Riſhe Iſle, Ker.
Robe, Lim. C.
Roch, Cor. L.
Roch, Tip B.
Rock-glaskon, Cor.
Romore, Lim.
Roretogh flu.
Rosbrenon, Def.
Roſſe, Cor.
Roſthyche, Cor.
John Reynogh, } Wa.
The great Ryghes, } Ker.
S
Salmon-lap, Def.
Sanan, Ker. C.
Sartbeg, Tip.
Saton, Lim.
Seauen Caſtles, Cor.
Seale, Def.
Seron calp, Cor.
Sewer flu.
Sewer flu.
Sharen, Cor. B.
Sheappoly, Cor.
Shepes-head, Def.
Shroe, Ker. E.
Sibbell, Ker. C.
Simon, Tip. B.
The three Siſters, } Ker.
Skryne, Lim.
Skryſt, Def.
Greene Skyllyghe, } Ker.
Skyrt, Wa. C.
Slew, Wa. C.
Slew Anerogh, Ker.
Slewbranogh, Tip.
Slewboyne, Wa.
Slew dakean or Paps, } D.
Slew logher, Ker.
Slew malora, Cor.
Slew muskere, Def.
Slew nieak, Def.
Slew noman, Tip.
Slowboy klan de Rough, } Def.
Soronned. Tip.
Speaking ſtone, Wa.
Spred, Cor. B.
Srene, Lim. C.
Sterland, Lim.
Straghan, Lim.
Stramo, Wa.
Stranmore bay, Wa.
Carick Sulohyn, } Tip.
Swylyuant moore, } Def. O.
T
Tagnelath, Def.
Tammay, Lim.
Tarne, Tip C.
Tarſne, Tip.
Taſhell, Tip.
Tebben, Cor. B.
Templehoran, Tip.
Templemore, Tip.
Terſency, Lim. B.
Thomas, Lim B.
Traghware, Def M.
Tranakan, Cor.
Tray, Wa.
Tremayne, Wa.
Trena, Cor.
Tollagh, Cor.
Tomalegh, Cor. M.
Tomelegh flu.
Toragh flu.
Torbet, Lim. C.
Torloboy, Lim.
Totes, Cor B.
Towne, Def
Typpelbrany, Tip.
V
Vakere, Wa.
Valentia Iſland, Ker.
Ventray, Ker.
Vochbeg, Tip.
Voch, Cor.
W
WATERFORD, W.
Waterford hauen, Wa.
Wenis, Def. I.
Weſtell, Wa. B.
Whitechurch, Cor.
White-knight, Wa.
White-knight, Lim.
Wilton, Lim. B.
Weday, Def. E.
Wodings, Tip. B.
Y
Yeaow, Tip.
Youghall. Cor.
Youghall hauen, Wa.

The bounds.

THis Country, the Natiues call *Leighnigh*, the *Britaines Lein*; in *Latine*, *Lagenia*; in the ancient liues of the Saints, *Lagen*; and in *English*, *Leinſter*. It lieth East-ward along *Hibernicum* Sea: on *Connaught* ſide West-ward it is bounded with the Riuer *Shanon*; the North with the Territorie of *Louth*, and the South with part of the Prouince of *Mounſter*. This Countie butteth vpon *England*, as *Mounſter* and *Connaught* doe vpon *Spaine*.

The forme.

(2) The forme thereof is triangle, and ſides not much vnequall, from her South-East vnto the West-point about 80. miles, from thence to her North-West about 70. miles, and her East-Coaſt along the *Iriſh* Sea-ſhore, eightie: the circumference vpon two hundred and ſeuentie miles.

The aire.

(3) The aire is cleere and gentle, mixt with a temperate diſpoſition, yeelding neither extremitie of heat or cold, according to the ſeaſonable times of the yeare, and the naturall condition of the Continent.

The Soile.

The ſoile is generally fruitfull, plenuſull both in Fiſh and Fleſh, and in other victuals, as Butter, Cheeſe, and Milke. It is fertile in Corne, Cattle, and paſture grounds, and would be much more, if the husbandman did but apply his induſtry, to which he is inuited by the commodiouſneſſe of the Country. It is well watered with Riuers, and for the moſt part well woodded, except the Countie of *Dinelin*, which complaines much of that want, being ſo deſtitute of wood, that they are compelled to vſe a clammy kinde of fat turfe for their fuell, or Sea-coale brought out of *England*.

Dinelin deſtitute of wood.

Inhabitants.

(4) The Inhabitants of theſe parts in *Ptolemies* dayes were the *Brigantes*, *Menapij*, *Cauci*, and *Blani*; from which *Blani* may ſeeme to be deriued and contracted the latter and moderne names of this Country, *Lein*, *Leighnigh*, and *Leinſter*. The *Menapij* (as the name doth after a ſort imply) came from the *Menapians*, a Nation in *Low Germany*, that dwelt by the Sea-Coaſts. Theſe *Brigantes*, called alſo *Birgantes*, *Florianus del Campo* (a *Spaniard*) labours to fetch from the *Brigants* of his owne Country, of whom an ancient Citie in *Spaine* (called *Brigantia*) tooke the name. But they may ſeeme rather to deriue their denomination from the Riuer *Birgus*, about which they inhabited; for to this the very name is almoſt ſufficient to perſwade vs.

Commodities

(5) The Commodities of this Country doe chiefly conſiſt in Cattle, Sea-fowle, and Fiſh. It breeds many excellent good horſes, called *Iriſh Hobbies*, which haue not the ſame pace that other horſes haue in their courſe, but a ſoft & round amble, ſetting very eaſily.

The three ſiſters.

(6) This Country hath in it three Riuers of note, termed in old time the three ſiſters, *Sinour*, *Neor*, and *Barreo*, which iſſue out of the huge Mountaine (called by *Giraldus*, *Bladinæ Montes*) as our of their mothers wombe, and from their riſing tops deſcending with a down-fall into ſeuerall Channels, before they emptie themſelues into the Ocean, ioyne hand in hand altogether in a mutuall league and combination.

The Grounds

(7) Places very dangerous for ſhipping, are certaine flats and ſhallowes in the Sea, that lie ouer againſt Holy point, which the Mariners call the *Grounds*. Alſo the ſhelues of ſand that lie a great way in length oppoſite to *Newcaſtle*, which ouerlooketh them into the Sea from the top of an high hill adioyning.

Kilkenny. Kildare.

(8) In this Prouince are placed many faire and wealthy Townes, as *Kilkenny*, which for a Burrough Towne excels all the midland Burroughs in this Iland. *Kildare*, which is adorned with an Epiſcopall See, and much graced in the firſt infancie of the *Iriſh* Church, by reaſon of Saint *Bridgid* a venerable Virgin, had in great account and eſtimation for her virginitie and deuotion, as who was the diſciple of Saint

Wexford.

Patricke of ſo great fame, renowne, and antiquitie: Alſo *Weiſford* (a name giuen vnto it by theſe *Germans*, whom the *Iriſh* terme *Ouſtmans*) a towne though inferiour to ſome, yet as memorable as any, for that it became the firſt Colony of the *Engliſh*, and did firſt ſubmit it ſelfe vnto their protection, being aſſaulted by *Fitz-Stephen*, a Captaine worthily made famous for his valour and magnanimitie.

Dinelin.

(9) But the Citie which fame may iuſtly celebrate alone, beyond all the Cities or Townes in *Ireland*, is that which we call *Dinelin*, *Ptolemie Eblana*, the *Latiniſts Dublinium*, and *Dublinia*; the *Weſt-Britaines*, *Dinas Dulin*; the *Engliſh-Saxons* in times paſt, *Duplin*; and the *Iriſh*, *Balacleigh*, that is, the Towne vpon hurdles: for it is reported that the place being fenniſh and mooriſh, when it firſt began to be builded, the foundation was laid vpon hurdles.

The antiquitie.

(10) That it is ancient, is perſwaded by the authoritie of *Ptolemie*. That it was grieuouſly rent and diſmembred in the tumultuous warres of the *Danes*, and brought afterwards vnder the ſubiection of *Eadgar* King of *England*, (which his Charter alſo confirmeth, wherein he calleth it the noble Citie of *Ireland*) is written by *Saxo Grammaticus*. That it was built by *Harold* of *Norway*, which may ſeeme to be *Harold Harfager*, when he had brought the greateſt part of *Ireland* into an awfull obedience vnto him, wee reade in the life of *Griffith ap Sinan* Prince of *Wales*. At length it yeelded vnto the valour and protection of the *Engliſh*, at their firſt arriuall into *Ireland*, by whom it was manfully defended from the fierce aſſaults as well of *Anſcoulph* Prince of the *Dublinians*, as afterwards of *Gottard* King of the Iſles: ſince which time it hath ſtill augmented her flouriſhing eſtate, and giuen approued teſtimony of her faith and loyaltie to the Crowne of *England*, in the times of any tumultuous ſtreights and commotions.

Dinelin built by Harold K. of *England*.

(11) This is the royall ſeat of *Ireland*, ſtrong in her munition, beautifull in her buildings, and (for the quantitie) matchable to many other Cities, frequent for trafficke and intercourſe of Merchants. In the Eaſt Suburbs, *Henry* the ſecond, King of *England* (as *Houeden* reporteth) cauſed a royall Palace to be erected: and *Henry Loundres*, Archbiſhop of *Dinelin*, built a Store-houſe about the yeare of Chriſt 1220. Not farre from it is the beautifull Colledge conſecrated vnto the name of the holy Trinitie, which Queene *Elizabeth* of famous memory dignified with the priuiledges of an Vniuerſitie. The Church of S. *Patricke* being much enlarged by King *Iohn*, was by *Iohn Comin* Archbiſhop of *Dublin*, borne at *Eueſham* in *England*, firſt ordained to be a Church of Prebends in the yeare 1191. It doth at this day maintaine a Deane, a Chanter, a Chancellor, a Treaſurer, two Arch-Deacons, and twentie two Prebendaries.

Dinelin is the Royall ſeat of *Ireland*.

Henry the ſecond.

Henry Loundres.

Iohn Comin Archbiſhop of *Dinelin*.

This Citie in times paſt, for the due adminiſtration of Ciuill Gouernment, had a Prouoſt for the chiefe Magiſtrate. But in the yeare of mans Redemption 1409. King *Henry* the fourth granted them liberty to chuſe euery yeare a Maior and two Bailiffes, and that the Maior ſhould haue a gilt ſword carried before him for euer. And King *Edward* the ſixt (to heape more honour vpon this place) changed the two Bailiffes afterwards into *Sheriffes*: ſo that there is not any thing here wanting that may ſerue to make the eſtate of a Citie moſt flouriſhing.

Henry the fourth.

Edward the ſixt.

(12) As the people of this County doe about the neighbouring parts of *Dinelin* come neereſt vnto the ciuill conditions and orderly ſubiection of the *Engliſh*: ſo in places farther off they are more tumultuous, being at deadly feuds amongſt themſelues, committing oft times Man-ſlaughters one vpon another, and working their owne miſchiefes by mutuall wrongs: for ſo the *Iriſh* of *Leiſter* waſted *Leinſter* with many Townes in the ſame Prouince in the yeare 1294. And in the yeare 1301. the men of *Leinſter* in like manner raiſed a warre in the winter ſeaſon, ſetting on fire the Towne of *Wykinlo*, *Rathdon*, and others, working their owne plague and puniſhment by burning vp their ſuſtenance, and loſing their Caſtle by depredation.

The *Iriſh* miſchieuous one againſt another.

The *Iriſh* waſt *Leinſter*.

The *Iriſh* of *Leinſter* raiſe warre.

(13) Matter of obſeruation, and no leſſe admiration among them, is the Giants dance, commonly ſo called, and ſo much talked of, which *Merlin* is ſaid by Art Magicke to haue tranſlated out of this Territory vnto *Salisburie* Plaine: which how true it is, I leaue to the vaine beleeuers of miracles, and to the credulous obſeruers of antiquitie.

The Giants Dance.

(14) In this Countie haue beene erected many famous Monaſteries, Abbies, and religious houſes, conſecrated to deuout and holy purpoſes: as the Monaſterie of Saint *Maries* of *Ouſtmanby*, founded for preaching Friers, vnto which of late dayes the Iudiciall Courts of the Kingdome haue beene tranſlated: alſo the magnificent Abbey called S. *Thomas* Court at *Dublin*, builded and endowed in times paſt with many large priuiledges and reuenewes of King *Henry* the ſecond, in expiation of the murther of *Thomas* Arch-biſhop of *Canterburie*. Likewiſe *Tintern* Monaſterie, or the notable Abbey which *William Marſhall* Earle of *Pembroke* founded, and called *De voto*, for that he had vowed to God (being toſſed at Sea with many a ſore and dangerous tempeſt) to erect an Abbey whereſoeuer he came to land, and being (after ſhipwracke) caſt vpon land in this place, he made performance of his vow accordingly.

The religious places.

This Prouince containeth the Counties of *Kilkenny*, *Caterlogh*, *Queenes County*, *Kings Countie*, *Kildare*, *Eaſt Meath*, *Weſt Meath*, *Weiſford*, and *Dublin* (to ſay nothing of *Wicklo* and *Fernes*, which either be already, or elſe are to be annexed vnto it) and ſubdiuided into fifteene Market-Townes. It hath beene fortified with the ſtrength of many Caſtles againſt the power of enemies, and is thus diuided:

Market townes

Counties, { *Eaſt Meath.* *Weſt Meath.* *Kilkenny.* } { *Caterlough.* *Queenes County.* *Kings County.* } { *Kildare.* *Weiſford.* *Dublin.* }

THE
COUNTIE OF
LEINSTER
with
THE CITIE DUBLIN
Described
PART OF
ULSTER
PART OF
CONNAUGH
PART OF
MUNSTER
WEST
Tollagh
Canan
Malough
County
East
Meath
West Meath
Molingar
O Farolboy
Lough Ree
Clonbegny
Athlone
O Fox
Kingestowne
Kinges Countye
Raymund
Owin M.r Hugh
Kildare
Ghildare
County
Queenes
County
O. Donne
Dodh Reghan
Queestowne
Lease
Herell
Bannogh
Jughunt
Latrum
Knock Seon
Haly
O Carolus
Haly
Palace
O Krine
Slew
mergle
Laghlyn
Idoghi
Caterlagh
COUNTI
CATERLAGH
O. Drone
Kill-Kenny
Lymerick
Kelkenny
Waterford
Lord Mount
Garret
Rosse
THE SCALE OF MILES
5 10 15
ANNO DOMINI 1610
Performed by John Speed, and are to be sold by John Sudbury and George Humble in Popes-head alley against the Exchange Cum Privilegio.
Iodocus Hondius celavit

NORTH
EAST
SOUTH
DUBLINE
A Scale of Paces
THE IRISH SEA
North grounde
Middle grounde
The South grounde
The Ruffe
The Ramme
Wexford haven
Bay of Gramberde
Tuskard
Rock Abill
Lamboy
Ilandes of
Houth
Dublin haue
S. Bonnets Ile
Longnon
Dll court
County Dublyn
S. Patriks land
Wicklo
O. Brenne
Ihane
Glandelowre
Clanmore
E. of Ormond
Fidorrogh
Killiuli
Mc Vadok
Canenos
M. Damore
Clonie dogneely
Shopland
Kilbobok
O Moerough
Synnot
COMITAT
WEXFORD
Lord Mount
Wexford
Black Rock
Barretts
Rock Wilhorn

The Diuision of LEINSTER.

1. East Meath.
2. West Meath.
3. Dublin.
4. Kildare.
5. Kings County.
6. Queenes County.
7. Kil-kenny.
8. Catersagh.
9. Wexford.

A
Aredea, East M. B
Rock } Dublin.
Abill }
ABOY, East M.
Adama, Wexford. B
Affalla, K. County.
Agard, Dublin
Aggregare, Q. County.
Agra, East M.
Akane, East M.
Alea, East M. B
Alee, Kild. B
Knock Almaſa, East M.
Almath. E. M.
Anker, Cater. B
Anley, Wexf. B
Anna, Kild. E
Anna hill, Dub.
Annax, Kil.
Anney flu. eſt M.
Aran, West M. B
Arbraken East M.
Arcanan, Wexf.
Archar, West M. B
Archer, Kild. B
Archer hill, Kild.
Ardekell, Kild.
Ardgare, Q. County.
Ardragh, East M.
ARELO, Cater.
Arga, Kild.
Argath, Dublin.
Arkan, Q. County.
Arnagh, East M.
Artaraght, West M.
Aſock, West M. B
Aſtheton, Q. County.
Aſſe, East M.
Athe, Kild. B
Auley, Dublin.
B
Babell, Wexf.
Bacon, East M.
Bagandbonne, Wexf.
Baghill, Dublin. B
Balamore, Wexf.
Balehare, K. County.
Balliner, E. ſt M.
Mac Ballinglas, Kild.
Baloughy, East M.
Balrothery, Dublin.
Bale, Kild.
Banagh, Wexf.
Bannogh bay, Wexf.
Barbe, Kild. B
Barde, Kild. B
Barret, Kild. B
Barnaby, K. County.
S. Barnaby } Queenes
Fitz Patrick } County.
Barnes, Wexf. B
Baron, Dublin.
Barrets Wexf.
Barrow flu. Q. County.
Barrow flu. Wexf.
Barton, Kild. B
Basky, West M. B
Bedell, East M.
Beg. Wexf. B
Beg Iland, Wexf.
Bego, Kild. B
Beidongon, Dublin.
Belgar, Dublin.
Belgar, East M.
Mac Belſi, East M.
Bellahoo, East M.
Bellakin, K. County.
Bengnere, Kilk.
Benet, Kilk.
Beines, Cater.
Berre, K. County. B
Betin, West M. B
Bishops Court, Kild.
Blackhaule, East M.
Blackhaule, Dublin.
Blackmorres Dublin.
Blacrath, Kild.
Black rock, Wexf.
Blakin, West M.
Blaky, West M.
Blew roe, Dublin.
Bola, Kild. B
Bola, Kild. B
Bolton, Kild.
Bonney, Wexf. B
Benand, Cater.
Bonemane, Q. County. C
S. Bennets Iſle, Dub.
Boracc, Kild.
Borro, West M.
Boyes, Dublin. B
Boyne flu. Kild.
Boyne flu. Q. County.
Boyne flu, East M.
Boyne flu, East M.
Brackland, K. County.
Brandok, West M. B
Brather Wexf. B
Bray flu. Dublin.
L. Bray, Dublin.
Brayne West M.
Breack, East M.
Brenne West M. C
Brenne Dublin, O
Brenno, Wexf. B
Brennog, West M. B
Bremore, Dublin.
Brerherton, East M.
Bridge, Kilk.
Broane, Kild. B
Browne Kilk. B
Browne, Wexf. C
Browne, Wexf. C
Browne, Wexf. C
Bryne, West M. O
Bargage, Dublin.
Burley, K. County. B
Barno Church, Kild.
Bart, Kild. B
Burwaine, Kild.
Butler, Wexf. B
Button, Dublin.
C
Cabelſton, Dublin.
Caden, Dublin.
Cadigh, Kild. B
Calen, Wexf.
Callan, Kilk.
Cameneh, Dublin.
Canan, Dublin.
Canenos, Cater.
Cantwell, Kild. C
Cantwell, Kild. C
Cap, Wexf.
CARBRE, Kild.
Careboy, West M.
Mac Careles, Kild.
S. Peter Carew, Kild.
Carik, East M.
Carik Wexf.
Carikbrak, Cater.
Carik-norrow, Dublin.
Carichusk, Dublin
Carikok, Q. County.
Carne, Wexf.
Carolus, K. County. O
Carow, West M. B
Carth, Dublin.
Caryk new, Wexf.
Caykert, Kild.
Carundine, Q. County.
Caſeroge, East M.
Caſin, East M. B
Mike Caſtle, Kild.
Caſtleton, Wexf.
Caſſleton, Q. County.
CATERLAGH, Kild.
Caterlarth, Kild.
Cauan, Dublin.
Cauemo, Cater.
Cayth yeam, Kild.
Geralway, Kild.
Church, East M. B
Churley, East M.
Claeſt, Wexf.
Clancolman, West M.
Clandalke, Dublin.
Claneborane, Q. County
Clanmore, Cater.
Clan Iores alias } Kild.
Bremecham, }
Clanmore, Kild.
Clanmore, Cater. C
Clanmollen, Cater.
Clanraf, Dublin.
Vper Claragh, Kild.
Claragh, Kild.
S. Clare, Dublin.
Clarence, East M.
Cloe, K. County.
Clogaran, West M.
Cloghan, West M.
Clogh greenand, Kild.
Cloghkendel, Kild.
Cloghmore, Kild.
Cloghnogh, West M.
Clogleriſh, Kild.
Clomoghan, K. County.
Clonolyn, West M.
Clogran, East M.
Cranbogh, Kild.
Clone, Q. County.
Clone, Kild.
Clone, Kild.
Clone, Wexf.
Clonebelek, K. County.
Clonebolk, K. County.
Clone de Cow, Q. County.
Clonedewey, K. County
Clonedog-neckely, Wexf.
Clonegone, K. County.
Clonekene, Kild.
Clonelm, K. County.
Clonelofe, West M.
Clonemel, West M.
Clonemoney, Kild.
Clonmore, Kild.
Clonemore, K. County.
Clonemuſe, Kild.
Clonenyn, Kild.
Clonemine, Kild.
Clone mulerd, K. County.
Clonen, West M.
Clonenmore, Dublin.
Cloney Kild.
Cloney, West M.
Clonogh, Kild.
Clonogoskin, East M.
Clonin, Wexf.
Coch, West M. B
Coghan, K. County.
Coghan, Kild.
Colcore, K. County.
Cole, East M. B
Cole, West M. B
Coledoghra, West M.
Colmanhan, Q. County.
Colmallen East M.
Cologh, Kild.
Colraine, Dublin.
Mac } K. County.
Colyn, }
Colynogh, Q. County.
Combres, West M.
Conagh, Dublin.
Coneboy, West M.
Roſe Conel, Q. County.
Coner, Wexf.
Confall, West M.
Conogherbo, Kild.
Conſule, Kild.
Conveanum, Kild.
Corbell, East M.
Mac Corbelyle, Q. Co.
Corbely, Dublin.
Corker, West M.
Corlus, East M. B
Corochill, Kil.
S. } Dublin.
Cort, }
Corthonon, Wexf.
Coure, East M.
Coupe, East M.
Court, West M. B
Courton Clay, Q. County
Cotland, Kild.
Coyne, K. County. B
Crabboy, East M.
Cradok, Kild.
Craghallilin, Dublin.
Croghan hill, K. County
Croghouen, West M.
Cromlyn, Dublin.
Croſekell, East M.
Croſſedre, West M.
D
Mac } Wexf.
Damore }
Daminkin, West M.
Darro, Q. County.
Darſes, East M.
Darſers, West M. B
Degan, Wexf.
Mac } Dublin.
Dei, }
Deluin, West M. C
Denigary, Kilk.
Mac
Dermond, } Cater.
Deſert, Q. County.
Great
Dingham, } Kild.
Doth Reghan, Q. Coun.
Dodington, Kild.
Doghill, K. County.
Dolar, East M. B
Dolkeney, Dublin.
Domeany, K. County.
Domin, Kild. C
Donare, East M.
Done, Wexf. B
Donne, K. County. B
Doone, Q. County. O
Donneb ny, Wexf.
Donobat Dublin.
Donebet flu Kild.
Donedrone. D. Wha.
Donefert, Kild.
Donekele, West M.
Donckey, Kild.
Donelaw, Kild.
Donelbrody, Wexf.
Donemore, Kild.
Donefane, East M.
Doncfoghk, Dublin.
Donoghmore, Q. County.
Dronogeragh, Wexf.
Donomo Wexf.
Donfaghlin, East M.
Dord, West M. B
Dord, Dublin. B
Dero flu. Dublin.
Doro flu. Q. County.
Doth, East M. B
Donoghmore, East M.
Drakeland, Kild.
Dramdore, Kild.
Drimnogh, Wexf.
Drokin, Kild.
Dromboy, East M.
Dromeconnogh, Dublin.
Dromeketyn, Kild.
Dromrayne, West M.
Dromrow, Kild.
Drone, Kild. O
Dronney, East M. B
Drymneg, Dublin.
Dublin hasen, Dublin.
DVBLIN, Dublin.
Dulyck, East M. B
Dumfert, Kild.
Dungarvan, Kild.
Dunlaglin, Kild.
Duren, East M. B
Duse flu. Kild.
E
Edomana, Dublin.
S.
Edmond Butler, } Cater.
Edmunds, West M. B
Enon, Kild.
Enyſeary, Wexf.
Mac }
Eren, } Q. County.
Eſker flu. K. County.
F
Faeacrow, Dublin.
Faltren, Dublin.
Farſeco, West M. E
Farching, West M. E
Fedan, K. County.
Fedesrogh, Cater.
Fegherd, Wexf.
Field, Dublin. E
Finart, West M.
Fiucks, Kild. E
Forman. Dublin. E
Foskin, Kild. E
Fox, West M. O
Frein, Wexf. E
Freers, Cater. B
Frequens, East M.
Frompul, Kild.
Fronton, Wexf.
Fuller, Kild. B
Fuller. Kild.
Fingall, Dublin,
G
Leaſe } Q. County.
Gallen, }
Gallon flu. Kild.
Galtre, East M.
Galway, East M.
Garelion, Dublin.
Garland, East M. B
Garmarſton, East M.
Garran, Kild.
Garſton, East M.
Gart, East M.
Gerard, East M. B
Geregh, Wexf. B
Ghelayt, Wexf. B
Gheragh, Cater.
Ghefeil K. County.
GHILDARE, Kild.
Gibbes, East M. O
Gilbert, West M.
Glandeloure, Dublin.
Glarard, K. County.
Glare, West M.
Mac Glaskarik, Wexf.
Glaſhere, Kild.
Glaſhere, Kild.
Glaſhen, East M.
Glaskar, West M.
Glaſnephin, Dublin.
Glayleren, K. County. B
Glogh, Kild.
Gloru n, Kild.
Goely, Cater. E
Gowne East M. B
Grace Caſtle. Q. County.
Grace dew, Dublin.
Grace Court, Kild.
Grace Orchard Wexf.
Gralough, Dublin.
Mac Gray, Kild.
Gray, K. County. C
Grand Q. County B
Granedunkin, Dublin.
Grange, Kild.
Grange, Q. County,
Grangeburt, Cater.
Granyeketh, East M.
Grangencorne, Kild.
Grany Ratole Kild.
Gregan, West M.
Gregh, West M.
Grenehorn, Wexf.
Bay of } Wexf.
Greenhord, }
Grenok, Dublin,
Grenond, Kild.
Greward, East M.
Griffin, Dublin, B
Groma, Kild.
Guenere, Dublin.
Gurchens, Wexf.
H
Hagha, Kild.
Haha dew, Cater,
Haly, K. County.
Holy, K. County,
Halywood, Dublin,
Hamond, Cater. C
Hannacie, Q. County.
Hannacat, Q. County.
Hannaynoxlay, Kild.
Hantney, West M. B
Harbert, Kild. B
Harbert, West M. B
Hardley, Dublin.
Hap, Balgrew, Wexf. B
Hallela, Q. County. B
Ha ey, Wexf. B
Hachen, West M. B
Haynes, West M. B
Hearne, Wexf. B
Heper, East M. B
Helps, Wexf. B
Hemogh, West M. B
Hemoreley, Dublin. C
Herbert, West M. B
Herell, Q. County. B
Herten, East M. B
Mac
Heren, } K. County.
Heskin, Wexf.
Hefterbeg, K. County.
Hew, East M. B
Heys, Wexf. B
Hickens, Kild. B
Hoke, Wexf.
Holiwood, Dublin.
Honon, West M. B
Horſer, West M. B
Hoſhill, K. County. B
Hotrogh, West M.
Houth, Dublin.
Howell. Kild. C
Hoyn, West M. B
Hoyre, Wexf. B
Hugh, Kild. B
Husk, Kild. B
I
Mac
Idway, } Dublin.
Ieſſerey, Dublin. B
Ieſſerey, West M. B
Hugh mac
Ihane, } Dublin.
Iham villa, Kild.
Ihanes, Q. County.
Ihon, Cater. B
Inch Roure, Q. County.
Inch quere, Kild. B
Ihon, West M. B
Iordan, East M.
Iriſh, West M. B
Irlands eye, Dublin. B
Iuh, Dublin. B
Iulian, East M.
Iulian, East M. K
K
Kaerdeff, Kild.
Mac
Kalrsine, } Dublin.
Karaldgrang, Dublin.
Karne, West M.
Can
Karn al karone } Wexf.
Kathanghan. Kild.
Katolrome, Kild.
Kayn-donkin, Kild.
Kedynogh, Q. County.
Keffe, Kild. E
Kela, Kild. E
Kelcone, Wexf.
Kelcolen. Kild.
Kellean, Wexf.
Kellean, East M.
Kellegh, K. County.
Kellenens, Kild.
Kelles, East M.
Keiles. Kild.
Kell, Kild.
Kelhardſeni, East M.
Kelkenny, West M.
Kelroe, Dublin.
Kelkery, West M.
Kenne. K. County. C
Kettenen, Wexf.
Keuegate W. ſtd.
Kilbrakin, Q. County.
Kibred, East M.
Kilbrew, East M.
Kilbery, East M.
Kilbride, West M.
Kilbrid, K. County.
Kilcamfort, Q. County.
Kilcohan, Wexf.
Kilcloe, Cater.
Kilcock, Kild.
Kilcomin, Dublin.
Kilconin, K. County.
Kilconan, K. County.
Kildag, East M.
Kildermaun, Dublin.
Kildowan, Kild.
Kildrogh, Kild.
Kilroone, Kild.
Kilfield. Kild.
Kilgall, Kild.
Kilgo, East M.
Kilgober, Dublin.
Kilgoghan, K. County
Kilgormok, K. County.
Kilnaſle, Dublin.
Kilhefter, Dublin.
Kilhill, K. County.
Kilhobok, Wexf.
Kilkebok, K. County.
Kilicroſſ, East M.
Kilkan, Q. County.
Killackan, Kild.
Killank, Q. County.
Killare. East M.
Kilcore, Kild.
Killegore, Q. County.
Killigul. Cater.
Killina, Q. County.
Killinan West M.
Killine, East M.
Killinnen, West M.
KILLKENNY, Kild.
Killoghan, Wexf.
Kill-nde, West M.
Kilmacant, K. County.
Kilmalalway, Dublin.
Kimacok, Kild.
Kilmanan, Dublin.
Kilmarog, East M.
Kilnerin, Dublin.
Kilmory, Kild.
Kilmonog, West M.
Kilnock. Cater.
Kilpatrick, West.
Kilpauck, West M.
Kilſaghlin, Dublin.
Kilſayen, Kild.
Kilthoran, Wexf.
Kilrober, K. County.
Kiltogh, Kild.
Kiltork, Wexf.
Kilnacock, Kild.
Mac
Kilcoee, } K. County.
King, East M. B
KINGSTOWNE, K. Co.
Kingſloghes, Kild.
Kingſalough, Cater.
Kinchin, Q. County. B
Knalinogh, West M.
Knock Seon, K. County.
Knockbourne, Kild.
Knockbreasck, Kild.
Knoger, East M.
Knockarchall, Kild.
Knocknee, Cater.
Knokisbebay, West M.
Knock, Dublin, C
Knokyn, Dublin.
Kollogh, West M.
Knoghall, Kild.
Kryne, Q. County. O
Kyltaen, Wexf.
Killian. West M.
Kytok, Wexf.
L
Lachaſh, Kild.
Lackan, Wexf. B
Lackin, K. County.
Lacy, West M. B
Ladarath, East M.
Ladones, West M. B
Lady, Kild. B
Mac our
Lady grace, } Kild.
Lageer, E. ſt M.
LAGHLYN } Kild.
Idogh,
Lahaſe, Kild.
Lambey, Dublin.
Lemeuannon, K. County.
Laffenhaul, Dublin.
Leaſe, Q. County.
Leffe flu. Kild.
Lench, Kild. B
Leniſton, Dublin.
S
Leonard, } Wexf.
Leuet, Q. County. B
Leſtee flu Kild.
Lewmanhan, K. County.
Lilmeſter, Q. County. C
Lions, Kild.
Liſmalin, West M.
Liſtonen, Kild.
Lockbay, West M.
Lockar, West M. B
Logh, Q. County. C
Loghten, Dublin. C
Lommaſh, K. County.
Longnon, Dublin.
Longwood, East M.
Lord, Kild. B
Loughmeskyn, Wexf.
Lowater, West M. B
Lowater, Kild.
Lusk, Dublin.
Lutorell, Kild. B
Lylin, Kild.
Lyrges, Wexf. C
Lyſnall, West M.
M
O
Magah, } West M.
O
Mahogagan, } West M.
O
Magohla, } K. County.
Malahedert, Dublin,
O
Malaghlin, } West M.
Malcheal, Dublin,
Malyn, Dublin,
Mand, East M. B
Maragh, West M.
Martin, West M. B
Martin, East M. B
Maſſe, East M. B
Maſſe, West M. B
I
Mayle, } Dublin.
Megham, Kild.
O
Meloy, } K. County.
Merewell, Kild.
Merin, Dublin.
Mermine, Wexf.
Meſhall, Q. County. C
Minaſhell, West M.
Mican, Kild. B
Michere, East M.
Middle-grounds, Dublin.
Milagh, West M.
Great } Kild.
Mike Caſtle, }
Miltowne, West M.
Minoth, Kild.
Mirath, East M.
Molle, Kild.
Molle, Cater.
Molen West M. B
Mologh, Dublin.
MOLINGAR, West M.
Mollira, K. County.
Mollofy, East M. C
Mollogh, East M.
O
Moerough, } Wexf.
Moneeton, East M.
Moneton, Dublin.
Moneyhone, Kild.
Montgarret, West.
Lord
Mountgarret, } Wexf.
More, West M. C
Mores, Q. County. B
Moriſhelter, Kild.
Mublin hauen, West M.
Mac
Mulriforme, } West M.
N
Nanney flu, East M.
Naroghmere, Kild.
Naſh, Kild. C
Nauant, East M.
Nagle, Dublin.
Negler, East M.
Newton, Dublin,
New West M. B
New, Wexf. B
New, West M. C
New, Kild. B
New, East M. C
New, West M.
New abbey, Kild.
Newbayne, Wexf.
Newcaſtle, Dublin.
M
Newna, } East M.
Newtowne, Cater.
Newtowne, Cater.
Mork
Newton } East M.
Ney gate, Kild.
Northgrounds, Dublin.
Nowall, West M. C
Nure flu. Q. County.
Nur flu. Kild.
O
Offere, Q. County.
Old-Court, Dublin.
Fort
Onely, } Cater.
Earle of
Ormond, } Cater.
Owin Mac Hugh, K. Cater
P
Palace, K. County.
Palrangan, Wexf.
Park, Kild. C
Hole
Patrick, } Dublin.
S
Patricks land, } Dublin.
S. Patrick East M.
Paine, Cater. B
Paine, Kild. B
Paine, East M. B
Paynſter, East M. B
Peers, Dublin, B
Pers, East M. B
Petrick Iland, Dublin.
Mac }
Peyne, } Q. County.
Phalogbbanre, Wexf
Place, E. ſt M.
Polford, Wexf.
Poliſeſter, E. ſt M.
Polmonton. Cater.
Polrome, Kild.
Pokin, Kild. E
Porter, Dublin. B
Potteragh, Kild.
S
Poulet, } Kild.
Poures Court, Dublin.
Proud, East M. B
Q
QVEENES towne, Q. Co.
Quilibet, Kild.
Quilicum, Q. County.
Grang
Quinthers, } Kild.
R
Rabelta, Kild.
Rabrody, Kild.
Racarbo, Kil.
Rahannan, Wexf.
Raheren, Dublin.
Raho, E. ſt M.
Raio. Cater
Rakanan, Kild.
Raleath, East M. B
Ramney, Wexf.
The Ramme, Wexf.
Ramore, Dublin.
Rams grang, Wexf.
Randla, Cater.
Lough } East M
Ranmore, }
Raphan, East M.
Raphok, Kild.
Raſhek, West M.
Raſilough, Kild.
Raskoe, West M.
Raſpak, West.
Rath-patrick, Kild.
Rathalyn, Kild.
Ratoth, Dublin.
Ranore, East M.
Rawire, West M.
Ray, K. County.
Raydon, Dublin. C
Raygh, West M. B
Rayſton, K. County.
Raymanogh, Q. County.
Raymund Ogg, K. County
Rayne, K. County.
O
Reban, } Q. County.
Recog, Kild.
Recohel, West M.
Rede, East M. B
Ree West M. B
Rehela, Wexf.
Rehul, Dublin.
Remyne, Dublin.
Richard, Kild. B
Riker, East M. C
Rivers, East M. B
Robin, West M. B
Roch, Dublin.
Roch, Kild. C
Rock-William, Wexf.
Rocſall, Kild.
Roe. Kild. C
Roellya, Kild.
Rogers, Dublin.
Rogormley, East M.
Rohewall, Dublin.
Rokell, Kild. B
Rokhel, Kild.
Roone, West M. B
M
Roſſe, } West M.
Roſſe, }
ROSSE, Wexf.
Old
Roſſe, } Wexf.
Roſſe, East M. B
Roſſe bremo, Q. County.
Roſe canon, Kild.
Roſſecres, K. County.
Roſe Garland, Wexf.
Roſſe Laier, Wexf.
Roſſenals, Q. County.
Roſeperox, Kild.
Roſſall, Kild.
Roy, K. County.
Royne, Q. County. B
Royne, Wexf. B
Roughlin, Kild.
Roure, Kild.
Ruder, Dublin. C
The Ruſhe. Wexf.
Ruskey, East M.
Knock } East M.
Ruskey, }
Ruſſell, West M. B
Ryne flu. East M.
S
Sagard, Dublin.
Sanham, Kild.
Sannogh. West M.
Saret, Q. County.
Saule, East M. C
Seaton, Dublin.
Seden, East M.
Selkillo, Kild.
Shelheis, Cater.
Shemalyn, Wexf.
Shenkin, Dublin.
Shenogray, Q. County.
Sherney, Dublin. B
Shewleg, West M. B
Shiphold, Wexf.
Shopland, Wexf.
Simylin. Cater.
Siryck, Q. County.
Skagh, Kild. B
Skare, Wexf.
Skarlock, Kild. B
Skark, Cater.
Skires, Dublin.
Skarlok, West M. B
Skayne, East M.
Skynis, Q. County.
Slane flu. Dublin.
Slayne, East M.
Slepehill, Q. County.
Slewboy, Kild.
Slewcotten, Wexf.
Slewmerger, Kild.
S
Smyth, } East M.
Somer, East M. B
Sookin, Kild.
Southgrounds, Wexf.
Speis, Kild.
Stamelyn, Dublin.
Stancour, Kild.
Stapleton, East M.
Steuens, Kild. B
Steuen, East M. S
Stoeſneloſh, Wexf.
Stokes, West M. B
Stonehouſe, Wexf.
Stonegrang, Dublin.
Sutton, Kild. B
Sword, Dublin.
Knock
Swiffin, } Cater.
Symlyn, Cater.
Synnor, Wexf.
Mac
Sytie, } K. County.
T
Tabraken, Kild.
Tacan hane, Wexf.
Taght, East M. B
Tagnam, Wexf.
B
Talbot, } Dublin.
B
Tankard, } Q. County.
Tecroghan, East M.
Teg, Wexf. B
Temple, Kild.
Temple }
gall, } Wexf.
Tenaghill, Wexf.
Tesckell, Q. County.
Testarne, Wexf.
Terill, West M. B
Ternes, Wexf.
Mac
Terpon, } Kild.
Old
Terpon, } Kilk.
Terra } K. County.
visentium, }
Terragh, East M. C
Thomas, Kild. B
Thomas, Q. County. E
Owen } Kilk.
Thomas, }
Thondercourn, Kild.
Theord, Wexf.
Thories, Q. County.
B
Three Caſtles, } Dub.
C
Tobe, } Kilk.
Tobbe, Dublin.
Tobber } K. County.
daily, }
Togher, K. County.
Toghcoly } Cater.
cony, }
Toghcol- } Cater.
nogh, }
Togher, East M.
C
Tollogh, } Kild.
Tollogh, Kild.
Tollogh, Dublin.
Tollogh, Dublin.
Tollogh, East M.
Tollogh, Cater.
Tolophan, Kild.
Tolloghteron, Kild.
Tolsen, Kild.
T
Tomend } Wexf.
Tonolla, West M.
Tomegard, Wexf.
Tonmono, West M.
Mac
Tonſtemog, } West M.
Torno, Dublin.
Mac
Tours, } West M.
Toure of the } Wexf.
Hoke, }
Treuer, East M.
Trimbeſton, East M.
Truſſan, Kild.
TRYME, East M.
Tully, Kild.
Tuſcard, Wexf.
B
Tute, } West M.
Tymolog, Dublin.
V
Mac
Vadok, } Cater.
Mac
Vala, } Kild.
C
Vaney, } Kild.
B
Vera, } West M.
W
C
Walch, } Kild.
B
Walter, } West M.
Wardhill, East M.
C
Warren, } Kild.
B
Warren, } East M.
G
Warren, } Kild.
B
Water, } Kild.
Water } Q. County.
Caſtle, }
B
Water, } East M.
Waton
Groue, } Kild.
Wemed, East M.
WEXFORD, Wexf.
Wexford } Wexf.
Hauen, }
B
Wey, } Q. County.
G
White, } Kild.
Wicklow flu. Dublin.
WICKLO, Dublin.
B
Wildock, } East M.
B
William, } East M.
B
William, } East M.
B
William, } Cater.
William, West M.
B
Wincourt, } East M.
Wintered, Q. County.
B
Woghan, } Dublin.
Wogher } Kild.
hean, }
Woodſtock, Kild.
Y
B
Yage, } Kild.

CHAPTER IIII.

The bounds.

THis Prouince named by *Giraldus Cambrensis*, *Conachtia*, and *Conacia*, by the *Irish*, *Conaughty*, and by *Englishmen*, *Connaught*: is bounded Eastward, with part of the Countie of *Leinster*; Northward, with part of *Vlster*; Westward, with the West maine Ocean; and on the South, it is confined with a part of the Prouince of *Mounster*, closed in with the Riuer *Shennon*, and butting against the Kingdome of *Spaine*.

The forme.

(2) The forme thereof is long, and towards the North and South ends, thinne and narrow; but as it growes towards the middle, from either part it waxeth still bigger and bigger: extending in length from the Riuer *Shennon* in her South, to *Enis Kelling* in her North, 126. miles, and the broadest part is from *Tromer* in her East, to *Barragh-Bay* in her West, containing about fourescore. The whole in circuit and compasse is aboue foure hundred miles.

Ayre.

(3) The aire is not altogether so pure and cleare, as in the other Prouinces of *Ireland*, by reason of certaine moist places (couered ouer with grasse) which of their softnesse are vsually tearmed Boghes, both dangerous, and full of vaporous and foggy mists.

Soyle.

(4) This County as it is diuided into seuerall portions, so is euery portion seuerally commended for the soile, according to the seasonable times of the yeare. *Twomond* or the Countie *Clare*, is said to be a Country so conueniently situated, that either from the Sea or Soile there can be nothing wisht for more, then what it doth naturally affoord of it selfe, were but the industrie of the Inhabitants answerable to the rest. *Galway* is a Land very thankfull to the painfull husbandman, and no lesse commodious and profitable to the Shepheard. *Maio*, in the *Roman Prouinciall* called *Mageo*, is replenished both with pleasure and fertilitie, abundantly rich in Cattle, Deere, Hawkes, and plentie of Hony. *Slego* (coasting vpon the Sea) is a plenteous Country for feeding and railing of Cattle. *Le-Trim* (a place rising vp throughout with hilles) is so full of ranke grasse and forrage, that (as *Solinus* reporteth) if Cattle were not kept sometimes from grasing, their fulnesse would endanger them. And *Roscomen* is a Territorie, for the most part plaine and fruitfull, feeding many Heards of Cattle, and with meane husbandry and tillage, yeelding plentie of Corne. As euery particular part is thus seuerally profitable by in-bred commodities; so is it no lesse commended (in the generalitie) for the many accommodate and fit Bayes, Creekes, and nauigable Riuers, lying vpon her Sea-coasts, that after a sort inuite and prouoke the Inhabitants to Nauigation.

Twomond.

Galway.

Maio.

Slego.

Le-Trim.

Roscomen.

The ancient Inhabitants.

(5) Such as in ancient time made their abode and habitations in this Prouince, were the GANGANI, who were also called CONCANI, AVTERI, and NAGNATAE, As the *Lucani* (that were next neighbours vnto them) came from the *Lucenij* (in *Spaine*) so those *Gangani* and *Concani* may seeme also to haue fetcht their deriuation from the *Concani* (a Nation of the selfe-same Country) both by the affinitie of name, and vicinitie of place. In *Strabo*, according to the diuersitie of reading, the same people are named *Consaci* and *Conisci*: and *Silius* testifieth them at the first to haue beene *Scythians*, and to haue vsed ordinarily to drinke horses bloud (a thing nothing strange among the wilde *Irish* euen of late dayes.) And some may also happily suppose that the *Irish* name *Conaughty*, was compounded of *Concani* and *Nagnata*. Howsoeuer, it is sure that these were the ancient Inhabitants of this Country, as is to be seene in *Ptolomie*.

The Citie of Galway.

(6) The principall Citie of this Prouince, and which may worthily be accounted the third in *Ireland*, is *Galway*, in *Irish*, *Gallme*, built in manner much like to a Tower. It is dignified with a Bishops See, and is much frequented with Merchants, by reason whereof, and the benefit of the Road and Hauen, it is gainfull to the Inhabitants through trafficke and exchange of rich Commodities, both by Sea and Land. Not farre from which, neere the West-shoare that lies indented with small inlets and out-lets, in a rew, are the Ilands called *Arran*, of which many a foolish fable goes, as if they were the Ilands of the liuing, wherein none died at any time, or were subiect to mortalitie; which is as superstitious an obseruation, as that vsed in some other corners of the Country, where the people leaue the right armes of their Infants males vnchristned (as they terme it) to the end that at any time afterwards, they may giue a more deadly and vngracious blow when they strike: which things doe not onely shew how palpably they are carried away by traditious obscurities, but do also intimate how full their hearts be of inueterate reuenge.

The Ilands called *Arran*.

A superstitious obseruation.

(7) This Prouince presents no matter more worthy of memory, then the battle of *Knoc-tee* (that is) *The hill of axes*, vnder which, the greatest rabble of Rebels, that were euer seene before in *Ireland* (raised and gathered together by the Arch-Rebels of that time, *William Burk*, *O-Brien*, *Mac-Nemare*, and *O-Carrol*) were after a bloudy ouerthrow discomfited and put to flight by the noble seruice of *Girald Fitz Girald* Earle of *Gildare*. And the suppression of certaine *Irish* (the posteritie of *Mac-William*) who vsurping a tyrannie in these parts, raged sometimes vpon themselues, with mutuall iniuries, and oppressed the poore people a long time with extorting, pilling, and spoiling; so as they left scarce one house in the Country vnrifled, or vnrased; but were bridled and repressed (euen in our remembrance) by the seueritie and resolution of the Commissioner of those times, who in his wisedome and policie well vnderstood, that their excessiue insolence, and those their vniust doings, would be a meanes to draw the people away from the due obedience to their Prince: such therefore as refused to obey the lawes, and sided with the tumultuous, with all care and diligence he soone scattered, forcing their Forts, and driuing them into woods and lurking-holes (for troubling the blessed estate of tranquilitie) till the Lord Deputie, who tooke pitie of them, vpon their humble supplication, commanded by his missiues, that they should be receiued vpon tearmes of peace. But they being a stiffenecked people, tooke armes againe, entred afresh into actuall rebellion, draue away booties, made foule vprores, and vpon faire promises procured the aid of the *Scottish* Ilanders, from out of the *Hebrides*: whereupon the Gouernour assembled an Armie, and pursued them with such powerfull violence through the Woods and Forrests, that after sixe or seauen weekes, being grieuously hunger-bitten, they submitted themselues in all humilitie. The Auxiliary Forces also of the *Scots*, he by day and night affronted so neere, and followed so hardly, that he put them to flight, after he had killed and drowned about 3000. of them in the Riuer *Moin*.

The battell of *Knoc-tee*.

A.D. 1516.

The rebellion of the posteritie of *Mac-William*.

Sir Richard Bingham.

The Rebels scattered.

They submitted themselues

They entred into rebellion afresh.

They yeelded againe, and were receiued.

Three thousand *Scots* drowned at *Moin*.

(8) About the yeare 1316. there was such a great slaughter made of the *Irish* in this Prouince of *Connaught*, through a quarrell that arose there betweene two Lords or Princes, that there were slaine on both sides about 4000. men; and so great a tribulation at that time came vpon the people, that they did deuoure and eat one another, so as of ten thousand there remained not aboue three hundred liuing. And it is reported for truth, that the people were then so hunger-starued, that in Church-yards they tooke the dead bodies out of their graues, and in their sculs boyled the flesh, and fed vpon it: yea, and that women did eat their owne children. Thus appeared the ire and anger of God, in punishing their sinnes, and seeking their conuersion.

A slaughter of the *Irish* of *Connaught*.

(9) Places memorable, are, *Inis Ceath*, well knowne by the Monasterie of *Colman* (a deuout Saint) founded for *Scots* and *Englishmen*; and *Inis Bouind*, which *Bede* calleth *White Calfe Isle*. Also *Mayo*, a Monasterie built (as *Bede* writeth) for 30. men of the *English* Nation. Likewise the Baronie of *Boile*, vnder *Curlew* hilles, where in times past was a famous Abbey built, together with the Abbey of *Beatitude*, in the yeare of Grace 1152. These Abbeyes and Monasteries erected at the first for religious seruices, and through ignorance and other obscurities diuerted since vnto superstitious vses, are now made the ruines of time.

Places memorable. *Inis Ceath.* *Inis Bouind.*

A Monastery at *Mayo*. *Beda lib. 4. c. 4.*

Curlew hilles.

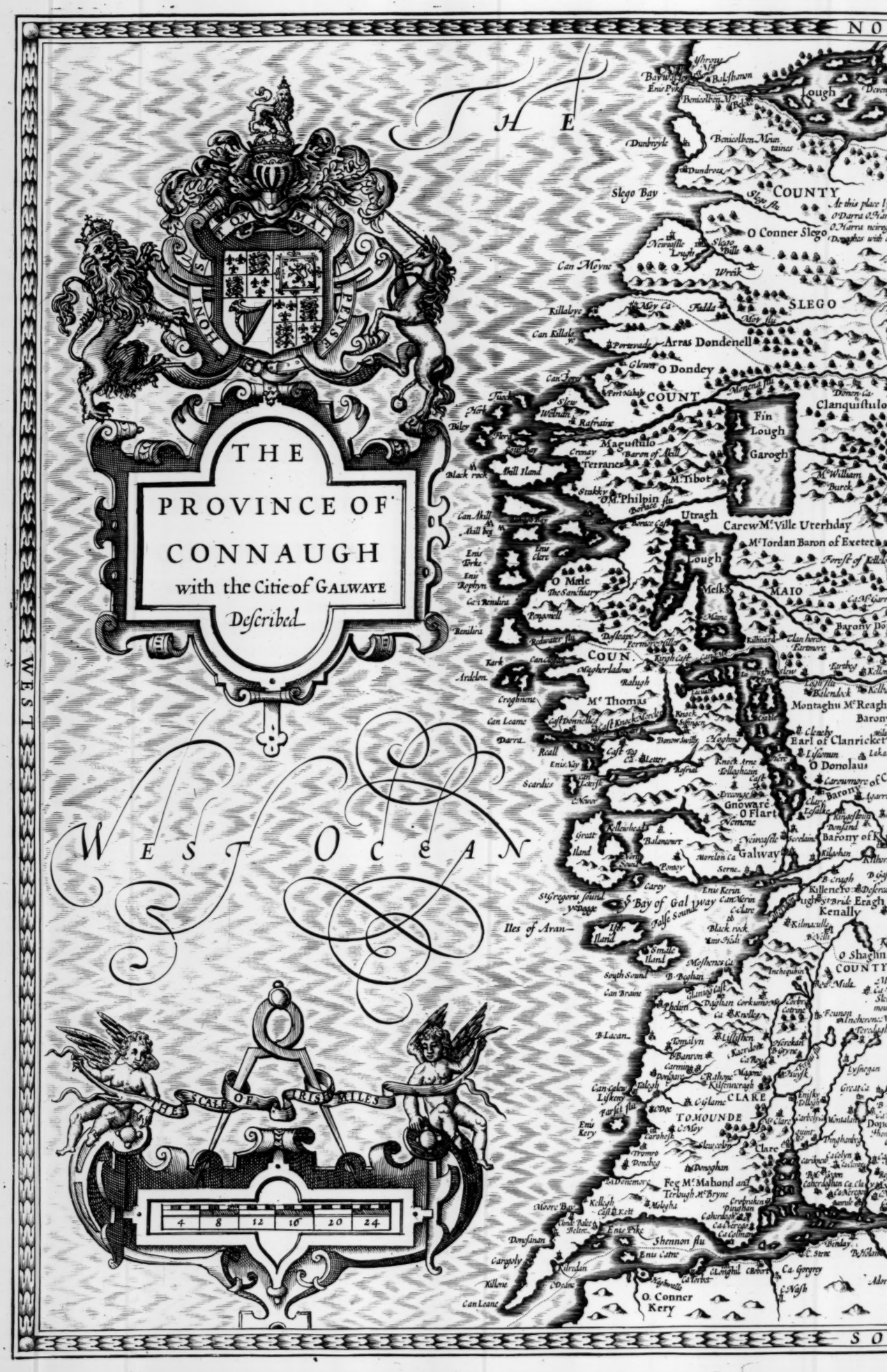
The Abbey of Beatitude.

(10) The Prouince of *Connaught* is at this day strengned with 14. Castles, traded with nine Market-Townes, and diuided as ensueth.

Castles.

Market towns

Counties,		
	Clare,	*Maio.*
	or	*Slego.*
	Twomond.	*Leitrim.*
	Galway.	*Roscomen.*


THE
PROVINCE OF
CONNAUGH
with the Citie of GALWAYE
Described
WEST OCEAN
SCALE OF IRISH MILES
4 8 12 16 20 24
Slego Bay
COUNTY
SLEGO
Arras Dondenell
O Dondey
Fin
Lough
Garogh
Utragh
Carew
O Mele
MAIO
Lough
Gnowaré
O Flart
Galway
Bay of Gal way
Iles of Aran
CLARE
TOMOUNDE
Fee Mahond
Shennon flu
O. Conner
Kery

NORTH
SOUTH
EAST
SEA
PART OF THE IRISH
Cum Privilegio Anno Domini 1610
Performed by John Speede and are to be sold in Popes head Alley against the Exchang by John Sudbury and George Humble
GALWAYE
ULSTER
LEISTER
MOUNSTER
ORMOND PART
COUNTY
Barony of Lotrym
Barony of Atlone
Barony of Dunkelin
Barony of Balantaber
Barony of Kingestoun
Barony of Macarne
Barony of Leytrim
Barony of Rosecomen
Barony of Moycarne
Barony of Tyaquin
Barony of Clare
Barony of Ballymore
Barony of Athlone
Barony of Ballymoe
Barony of Athenry
Barony of Kilconnell
Barony of Kilmaine
Barony of Tyrawley
Barony of Erris
Barony of Gallen
Barony of Costello
Barony of Burrishoole
Barony of Murrisk
Barony of Clare
Barony of Ballymore
Barony of Athlone
Barony of Ballymoe
Barony of Athenry
Barony of Kilconnell
Barony of Kilmaine
Barony of Tyrawley
Barony of Erris
Barony of Gallen
Barony of Costello
Barony of Burrishoole
Barony of Murrisk

The Diuision of CONNAVGHT.

1. SLego.
2. Maio.
3. Roscomen.
4. Letrim.
5. Longford.
6. Galway.
7. Clare or Tomound.

A

Agarro, *Gal.*
Akill Iland, *Maio.*
Akill, Baron of } *Maio.*
Akill, Can } *Maio.*
Akill-beg, *Maio.*
Alyne Lough, *Letr.*
Annoy Flu.
Ara, *Clar.*
Arun Isles, *Gal.*
Ardelon, *Gal.*
ARDRAGH, *Leng.*
Arne knock, *Gal.*
ATLON, *Rosc.*
Atlone Barony, *Rosc.*
Aurork, *Letr. O.*

B

Barony of } *Rosc.*
Balantaber,
Balantcourt, *Gal.*
Balee Cloude, *Clar.*
Balendock, *Gal.*
Banrale, *Clar.*
Banron, *Clar. B.*
Barnary, *Gal.*
Barrag, *Long.*
Barrogh bay, *Maio.*
Mac } *Rosc.*
Bauy,
Beg, *Gal.*
Beghan, *Clar. B.*
Mac } *Sleg.*
Belek,
Beltree, *Clar.*
Bellemore Baron, *Rosc.*
Ben, *Gal.*
Benicolben } *Sleg.*
mountaines,
Benicolben, *Sleg.*
Biley, *Maio.*
Bimpall, *Long.*
Black rock, *Gal.*
Black-rock, *Maio.*
Blough, *Long.*
Borace Castle, *Maio.*
Borace Flu.
Boure, *Long.*
Barony of } *Rosc.*
Mac
Boyle,
Boyley, *Rosc. M.*
Can } *Clar.*
Braine,
Brenn, *Rosc. O.*
Welt } *Letr.*
Brenny,
S. } *Gal.*
Bride,
Le } *Long.*
Broke,
Browater Flu.
Burlle mountaines, *Lon.*
-Meck. W. } *Maio.*
Burck,

C

Caherdon, *Gal.*
Caherdogh, *Clar.*
Caherdoghan, *Clar.*
Calbadei, *Gal.*
Can } *Clar.*
Calew,
Camagh, *Long.*
Camme, *Letr. L.*
Lough } *Letr.*
Cane,
Cang, *Maio. M.*
Lough } *Gal.*
Carble,
Caregoly, *Clar.*
Carew M. } *Maio.*
ville
vterhday,
Carey, *Gal.*
Cariknew, *Clar.*
Carleby } *Clar.*
Ca.
Carmin, *Clar.*
Carohesk, *Clar.*
Carowmore, *Gal.*
Cashell, *Clar.*
Caslelan, *Clar. B.*
Clanerok } *Rosc.*
M. Owe
Fease.
Clan-hores, *Maio.*
Clanquistulo, *Maio.*
Earle of } *Gal.*
Clanricket,
Clare, *Gal. C.*
Barony of } *Gal.*
Clare,
CLARE, *Clar.*
Mac } *Clar.*
Clare,
Clare, *Gal.*
Ca. } *Clar.*
Clay,
Can } *Gal.*
Clegan,
Clenebo, *Gal.*
Ca. } *Clar.*
Cleray,
Enis } *Maio.*
Clere,
Clogh, *Rosc. C.*
Clombrok, *Gal.*
Clonebegin, *Rosc.*
Clonefort, *Gal.*
Cloneghisse, *Long.*
Clonev, *Long.*
Clonresh, *Rosc.*
Colman, *Clar. C.*
Ca. } *Clar.*
Colyn,
Comer } *Rosc. O.*
Don,
Comer } *Rosc. O.*
Roe,
Conogher Og, *Gal.*
Corbra, *Clar.*
Corkumo, *Clar.*
Corneguh, *Rosc.*
Corrine, *Clar.*
Cow Bay, *Maio.*
Cragh, *Gal. B.*
Crenay, *Maio.*
Crobraken, *Clar.*
Croghnene, *Gal.*
Cronis, *Gal.*
Cuell, *Clar. C.*
Curlewes } *Letr.*
mountaines,

D

Daghan, *Clar.*
Darra, *Gal.*
Darra lands, *Sleg. O.*
Deane, *Clar. C.*
Mac } *Rosc.*
Deran,
Lough } *Clar.*
Derg.
Mac } *Rosc.*
Dermont,
Deser calog, *Gal.*
Dingham, *Clar.*
Mac } *Clar.*
Dinhanbeg,
Doe, *Clar. C.*
The } *Gal.*
Dogge,
Dolphin, *Gal.*
Donatle, *Clar.*
Arras } *Maio.*
Dondenell,
Dondey, *Maio. O.*
Ca. } *Clar.*
Done,
Donebeg, *Clar.*
Donegare, *Clar.*
Barony } *Maio.*
Donmore,
Hugh Mac } *Gal.*
Donel O.
kely,
Donel. *Clar. C.*
Donell M. } *Clar.*
Reugh.
Donnelleg Cast, *Gal.*
Donemany, *Rosc.*
Donemore, *Clar.*
Donen Castle, *Maio.*
Donelanan, *Clar.*
Donoghan, *Clar.*
The two } *Sleg.*
Mac
Donoghes
lands,
Donolans, *Gal. O.*
Donsand, *Gal.*
Dosleepe, *Maio.*
Ca. } *Gal.*
Downe,
Ca. } *Clar.*
Downe,
Drelome, *Long.*
Drogh, *Gal.*
Dromayne, *Long.*
Dunbroyle, *Sleg.*
Dundroes, *Sleg.*
Barony of } *Gal.*
Dunkelin,

E

Enisky, *Clar.*
Enis Pyke, *Sleg.*
Ereconge, *Gal.*
Lough } *Letr.*
Esk,

F

Fadda, *Sleg.*
False Sound, *Gal.*
Farolban, *Long. O.*
Farset Flu.
Fartbeg, *Maio.*
Fartmore, *Maio.*
Feg Mac } *Clar.*
mahound,
Fenna, *Long.*
Fergus Flu.
Fermore hills, *Maio.*
Feunon, *Clar.*
Flera, *Maio.*

G

Gallough, *Gal.*
GALWAY, *Gal.*
The Bay of } *Gal.*
Galway,
Gally, *Rosc.*
Garogh, *Maio.*
Ca. Mac } *Maio.*
Garret,
Gast, *Gal. B.*
Glaniog Cast, *Clar.*
Glaine, *Clar. C.*
Glowen, *Maio.*
Gnoware } *Gal.*
O flart,
B. M. } *Clar.*
Gogen,
Great Ca. *Clar.*
Great Iland, *Gal.*
S. } *Gal.*
Gregories
Sonnd,
Grenan, *Clar.*
Grenam Cast. *Long.*
Gryne, *Clar. B.*

H

Hanley, *Rosc. O.*
Harnalands, *Sleg. O.*
Harra ner- } *Sleg.*
rogh lands,
Hara Boy- } *Sleg. O.*
lands,
Enis } *Gal.*
Hedi,
Here, *Gal.*
Herekan, *Clar.*
Herk, *Maio.*
Hermough, *Clar.*
Hoghmo, *Gal.*
Homlyan, *Long.*
Huysk, *Clar.*

I

Ifor-Iland, *Gal.*
Iohn Mac, } *Clar.*
Teg,
Iohn } *Gal.*
Amoy,
Inchequhin, *Clar.*
Incherone, *Clar.*
Ioghint, *Gal.*
Iohn Og, *Gal.*
S. Iolines, *Rosc.*
Mac } *Maio.*
Iordan Baron,
of Exeter,
Can } *Maio.*
Iores,

K

Kaerdone, *Clar.*
Kark, *Gal.*
Kelbane, *Gal.*
Kellegh, *Clar.*
Forreit of } *Maio.*
Kellelon,
Kelleneman, *Clar.*
Kellewhead, *Gal.*
Kellone, *Maio.*
Lough } *Gal.*
Kelley,
Eragh } *Gal.*
Kenally,
Enis } *Gal.*
Kerin,
Cast. Kette, *Clar.*
Enis } *Clare.*
Kery,
Kilbane, *Long.*
Kilbaron, *Gal.*
Kiltenneragh, *Clar.*
Kilgohan, *Gal.*
Kilhoran, *Gal.*
Killaboy, *Maio.*
Mac } *Gal.*
Killean,
Killenerough, *Gal.*
Killer oghan, *Maio.*
Killinard, *Maio.*
Kilmacullo, *Gal.*
Kilme, *Rosc.*
Kilmore, *Long.*
Killone, *Clar.*
Kilredon, *Clar.*
Kilsh, *Long.*
Barony of } *Gal.*
Kingstowne,
KINGSTOWNE, *Gal.*
Kirgh Cast. *Maio.*
Cast. } *Rosc.*
Knock,
Knolshehain, *Rosc.*
Cast. } *Clar.*
Knolles,
KYLALOE, *Clar.*

L

Lacan, *Clar. B.*
Lackfin, *Gal.*
Lackin, *Gal.*
Lacuath, *Gal.*
Lakuath, *Gal.*
Leak, *Rosc. B.*
Lekey, *Gal.*
Leleri, *Gal.*
Can } *Gal.*
Leame,
Can } *Clar.*
Lean,
Mac } *Long.*
Leray,
Lesalke, *Gal.*
Castle } *Gal.*
Letter,
Letrum, *Gal.*
Letrum, *Letr.*
Liscombe, *Gal.*
Liskeny, *Clar.*
Lislishen, *Clar.*
Logh Flu, *Gal.*
LONGEFORD, *Long.*
Can } *Gal.*
Lotersk,
Barony of } *Gal.*
Lotrim,
Lough, *Sleg.*
Lough, *Long. M.*
Fin } *Maio.*
Lough,
Lysnegin, *Clar.*

M

Barony of } *Rosc.*
Macarne,
Madloghony, *Clar.*
Magherladone, *Gal.*
Magone, *Clar.*
Magraine, *Letr. O.*
Magustolo, *Maio.*
Maine, *Maio.*
Main, *Long. C.*
Male, *Maio. O.*
Marogh, *Gal.*
Maine } *Long.*
Ca.
Enis } *Gal.*
May,
Meliffi, *Rosc. B.*
Can } *Gal.*
Merin,
Lough } *Maio.*
Mesks,
Milagh, *Gal.*
Milech, *Gal.*
Milurge, *Rosc.*
Mologha, *Clar.*
Monena Flu, *Maio.*
Montalan, *Clar.*
Montaghu } *Gal. M.*
Reagh,
Monterollies, *Letr.*
Morley, *Rosc.*
Ca. Moore, *Rosc.*
Moore-bay, *Clar.*
Moore Cast. *Rosc.*
Castle knock } *Gal.*
Morelen,
Morelon Cast. *Gal.*
Mornin, *Long.*
Mosines Ca. *Clar.*
Moy Castle, *Maio.*
Moy Flu. *Sleg.*
Moy, *Clar. C.*
Can Moin, *Sleg.*
Ca. Mule, *Clar.*

N

Naghlym, *Long.*
Port Nahaly, *Maio.*
Nelly, *Gal. B.*
Nemene, *Gal.*
Nenany, *Letr.*
Ca. Neregon, *Clar.*
Ca. Nerego, *Clar.*
Neukerk, *Letr.*
Lough } *Letr.*
Nenity,
New, *Rosc. B.*
Newcastle, *Long.*
Newcastle, *Gal.*
Newcastle, *Sleg.*
Newcastle, *Gal.*
Mac } *Clar.*
Newmaris,
Newor, *Gal. C.*
Nono, *Clar. C.*

O

Omacoglan, *Rosc.*

P

Pengonell, *Maio.*
Phelim, *Clar.*
O Mac. Philpin, *Maio.*
Enis Pike, *Clar.*
Pontoy, *Gal.*
Porteuade, *Maio.*

Q

Quella, *Clar.*
Quint, *Clar.*

R

Racone, *Long.*
Rafraine, *Maio.*
Rahone, *Clar. C.*
Ralugh, *Gal.*
Lough Rea, *Gal.*
Reall, *Gal.*
Redwater Flu. *Maio.*
Renilira, *Maio.*
Can } *Maio.*
Renilira,
Enis } *Maio.*
Rophin,
Rosemonagher, *Clar.*
ROSECOMEN, *Rosc.*
Rosrial, *Gal.*
Ca. } *Clar.*
Roy,
Knock } *Gal.*
Roy,
Rudder, *Long. B.*

S

Ile of all Saints, *Clar.*
The Sanctuary, *Maio.*
Scardies, *Gal.*
Serelaine, *Gal.*
Serne, *Gal.*
Shaglin, *Clar. O.*
Shennon Flu. *Clar.*
Shenny, *Rosc.*
Shog, Ca. *Rosc.*
Slego Flu, *Sleg.*
Slew Neren, *Letr.*
Conner } *Sleg. O.*
Slego,
Slego Bay, *Sleg.*
SLEGO Bille, *Sleg.*
Slewcolon, *Clar.*
Slewkughty } *Clar.*
Mountraines,
Smale } *Clar.*
Iland,
Sormore, *Gal.*
North } *Gal.*
Sound,
South } *Gal.*
Sound,
Stakky, *Maio.*
Knock } *Gal.*
Stiffingen,
Borow } *Gal.*
Swilly,
Lough } *Long.*
Sylon,

T

Tabber, *Rosc.*
Talegh, *Clar.*
Castle } *Gal.*
Teg,
Temple-heran, *Rosc.*
Tenelight, *Long.*
Mac Teredagh, *Clar.*
Terlough Bryne, *Cl. M.*
Terraner, *Maio.*
Mac Tibot, *Maio.*
Mac Thomas, *Gal.*
Thorne-Mountaines, *L.*
Tobercan, *Rosc.*
Tollagh, *Long.*
Tolleghcain Cast. *Gal.*
Tollogh, *Clar.*
Tomalyn, *Clar.*
Enis Torke, *Maio.*
Tromer, *Long.*
Tromro, *Clar.*
Ca. Trough, *Clar.*
Tuork, *Maio.*

V

Vtragh, *Maio.*

W

Bay } *Sleg.*
Walley,
Slew Welnam, *Maio.*
Wreik, *Sleg.*

The bounds of Vlster.

THe Province, called by our Writers Britannes, Ierne, in Irish Cuigeuil, in Latine Iuerna, and Hibernia, in English Vlster, on the North is diuided by a narrow Sea from Scotland; South ward it extends it selfe to Connagh and Leinster; the East part lieth vpon the Irish Sea; at the West part is continually beaten with the boisterous rage of the maine West Ocean. This Prouince and furthest part of Ireland, affronteth the Scottish Ilands, which are called the Hebrides, and are scattered in the Seas betweene both Kingdomes; whose inhabitants at this day is the Irish Scot, successour of the old Scythian.

The forme.

(2) The forme thereof is round, reaching in length from Coldagh Hauen in her North, to Kilmore in her South, neere an hundred miles; and in bredth from Black Abbey in her East, to Culbegh point in her West, one hundred thirtie and odde miles: The whole in circumference, about foure hundred and twentie miles.

The aire.

(3) This Country seldome feeleth any vnseasonable extremities, the quicke and flexible windes cooling the heat of Summer, and soft and gentle showres mollifie the hardnesse of the Winter. Briefly, the frozen nor torrid Zone haue not here any vsurpation; the clouds in the ayre very sweet and pleasant, yea, and when they are most impure, are not vnwholsome, nor of long continuance, the rough windes holding them in continuall agitation.

The soile.

(4) This equall temperature causeth the ground to bring forth great store of seuerall Trees, both fit for building, and bearing of fruit; plentifull of grasse for the breeding of Cattle, and is abundantly furnished with Horses, Sheepe and Oxen; the Riuers likewise pay double tribute, deepe enough to carry Vessels either for pleasure or profit, and fish great store, both for their owne vses, and commoditie of others. Salmons in some Riuers of this Countie abound more in number then in any Riuer of Europe. To speake (in generall) though in some places it be somewhat barren, troubled with Loughs, Lakes, and thicke Woods, yet is it euery where fresh, and full of Cattle and forrage, ready at all times to answer the husbandmans paines. But Nature is there so little beholding to Art or Industrie, that the various shew vpon bankes, the shady groues, the greene meadowes, hanging hilles, and fields fit for Corne, (if they were manured) doe seeme to be angry with their Inhabitants for suffering all to grow wild and barbarous, through their owne negligence.

Plentie of Salmons.

Negligence of husbandmen.

The ancient Inhabitants.

(5) This Country in Ptolemies dayes was wholly possessed by the Voluntij, Darni, Robogdij, and Erdini, who branched and spred themselues into the seuerall parts of that Island.

Their custome to sweare by S. Patrickes Staffe.

(6) The people of this Prouince were accustomed in controuersies and solemne protestations, to sweare by S. Patrickes Staffe, which oath they feared more to breake, then if they had sworne by the holy Euangelyst. Their ancient custome in making their King, was this: A white Cow was taken, which the King must kill, and seeth the same in water whole, then must he bathe himselfe therein starke naked; and sitting in the Cawdron wherein it was sod, accompanied with his people round about him, he and they vsed to eat the flesh and drinke the broath wherein he sate, without cup, or dish, or vse of hand. How farre these prescriptions and customes were different from the conformities of other ciuill Monarchies, we may well perceiue by these and other like obseruations of those grosse times, and as yet they are more barbarous then is any other part of the Island besides.

Their custome to chuse their King.

S. Patrickes Purgatorie.

(7) Historians relating of Ireland, tell of seuerall Islands in the seuerall Prouinces: some full of Angels, some full of Deuils; some for male onely, some for female; some where none may liue, some where none can die; and such effects of trees, stones, and waters, that a man (but of easie conceit) may well esteem them as heedlesse as vncertaine. So also S. Patrickes Purgatorie (a thing of much note in the Tract of this Prouince) is a vault or narrow caue in the ground, neere a Lake (called Erne Lyffer) much spoken of, by reason of (I wot not what) fearefull walking spirits and dreadfull apparitions, (or rather some religious horrour) which (as some ridiculously dreame) was digd by Vlysses when he went downe to parley with those in hell. This is the caue which the Inhabitants in these dayes call Ellan'n' Frugadorie, that is, The Isle of Purgatorie, and S. Patrickes Purgatorie: for some persons, lesse deuout then credulous, affirme that S. Patricke (or rather Patricius Secundus an holy Abbot of that name) labouring the conuersion of the people of this Prouince, and much inforcing the life to come, they replied contemptuously vnto him, that vnlesse they saw proofes of those ioyes and paines he preached, they would not lose the possession of their present pleasures, in hope or feare of things to come, they wist not when. Whereupon (as they say) he obtained at Gods hands by earnest prayer, that the punishments and torments which the godlesse are to suffer after this life, might be there presented to the eye, that so he might more easily roote out the sins and heathenish errours, that stucke so fast in the hearts of the Irish. But touching the credit hereof (although common fame, and some records doe vtter it) I neither will vrge the beleefe, nor regard, seeing it is no Article of our Creed.

Ellan'n' Frugadorie.

(8) Matters memorable within this Prouince are these: first, that the Bishops of Ireland were wont to be consecrated by the Arch-bishop of Canterbury, in regard of the Primacy which they had in this Country; vntill such time as Iohn Papirio a Cardinall was sent thither from Pope Eugenius the fourth, to reforme Ecclesiasticall discipline in this Iland, which was then growne so loose, that there were translations, and pluralities of Bishops, according to the will and pleasure of the Metropolitane. Also that the Irish-men were accustomed to leaue and forsake their wedded wiues at their owne free willes, whereof Lanfrancke Arch-bishop of Canterburie complained vnto Therdelnac a King of Ireland. And had not this Nation beene corrupted with this vice, euen vnto these our dayes; both the right of lineall succession had beene more certaine among them, and the Gentrie and Communaltie had not in such cruelties imbrued themselues, with such effusion of their owne kindreds bloud, about their inheritances and legitimation.

Matters memorable.

The Arch-bishops of Canterbury wont to consecrate the Bishops of Ireland.

Irishmen wont to forsake their wiues at their pleasure.

(9) The principall place in this Tract is Armagh, neere vnto the riuer Kalin, which (albeit it maketh a poore shew) is the Archiepiscopall See and Metropolitane of the whole Island. Before S. Patricke had built there a faire Citie, for site, forme, quantitie, and compasse, modelled out (as he saith) by the appointment and direction of Angels, this place was named Drumsalech; the Irish tell much that it receiued the name of Queene Armacha: but the better opinions are, that it is the same which Bede calleth Dearmach, and out of the Scottish and Irish language interpreteth it The Field of Oakes. Here (as S. Bernard writeth) S. Patrick the Apostle of Ireland ruled in his life time, and rested after death: in honor of whom it was of such venerable estimation in old time, that not onely Bishops and Priests, but Kings also and Princes were (in generall) subiect to the Metropolitane thereof in all obedience, and to his gouernment alone. Among the Arch-bishops of this Prouince, S. Malachy is famoused, who first prohibited Priests marriage in Ireland, and (as S. Bernard saith, who wrote his life at large) borrowed no more of the natiue barbarousnesse of that Country, then Sea fishes doe saltnesse of the Seas. Also Richard Fitz-Ralf (commonly called Armachanus) is of famous memory, who turning the edge of his stile, about the yeare 1355. began to oppose his opinion against the Order of Mendicant Fryers, as detesting in Christians such voluntary begging. The chiefe Fort in this tract is Enis Kelling defended by the Rebels in the yeare 1593. and won by Dowdall, a most valiant Captaine: neere vnto which is a great downfall of water, termed The Salmons-Leape: of which there is a common speech currant among the Inhabitants, that it was once firme ground, very populous, and well husbanded with tillage; till it was suddenly ouer flowne with waters, and turned into a Lake, for some filthy abominable acts of the people against Nature committed with beasts.

Armagh. Vrbs Patricij. Martin Scotus.

S. Patricke lined and dyed here.

S. Malachy.

Richa: Fitz-Ralf.

Enis Kelling.

The Salmons Leape.

(10) The places of Religion, bequeathed from other worldly seruices, and consecrated to holy purposes, erected in this Prouince, were: The Abbey which sheweth it selfe at Donegal: The Monasterie of Derie, where the Irish Rebell Shane O-Neal receiued such an ouerthrow (by Edward Randolph, renowned for his seruice in the behalfe of his Country) that he could neuer after recouer the losse he sustained at that time: The Monastery neere vnto the Riuer Lyffer: The famous Monastery at the Bay of Knockfergus, of the same institution, name, and order, as was that ancient Abbey in England, neere vnto Chester, called Bancbor: Also Mellifont Abbey, founded by Donald a King of Vriel, and much commended by S. Bernard: And lastly, the most renowned Monastery, built at Armagh in the yeare of our Saluation 610. out of which very many Monasteries were afterwards propagate both in Britaine and Ireland. These places were farre and neere frequented and sought vnto by great confluences of Pilgrims, till Time proued their deuotions to be erroneous, and the pure light of the Word reuealed, opening the eyes of their vnderstanding, which taught them to shake off the shame of such Superstitions.

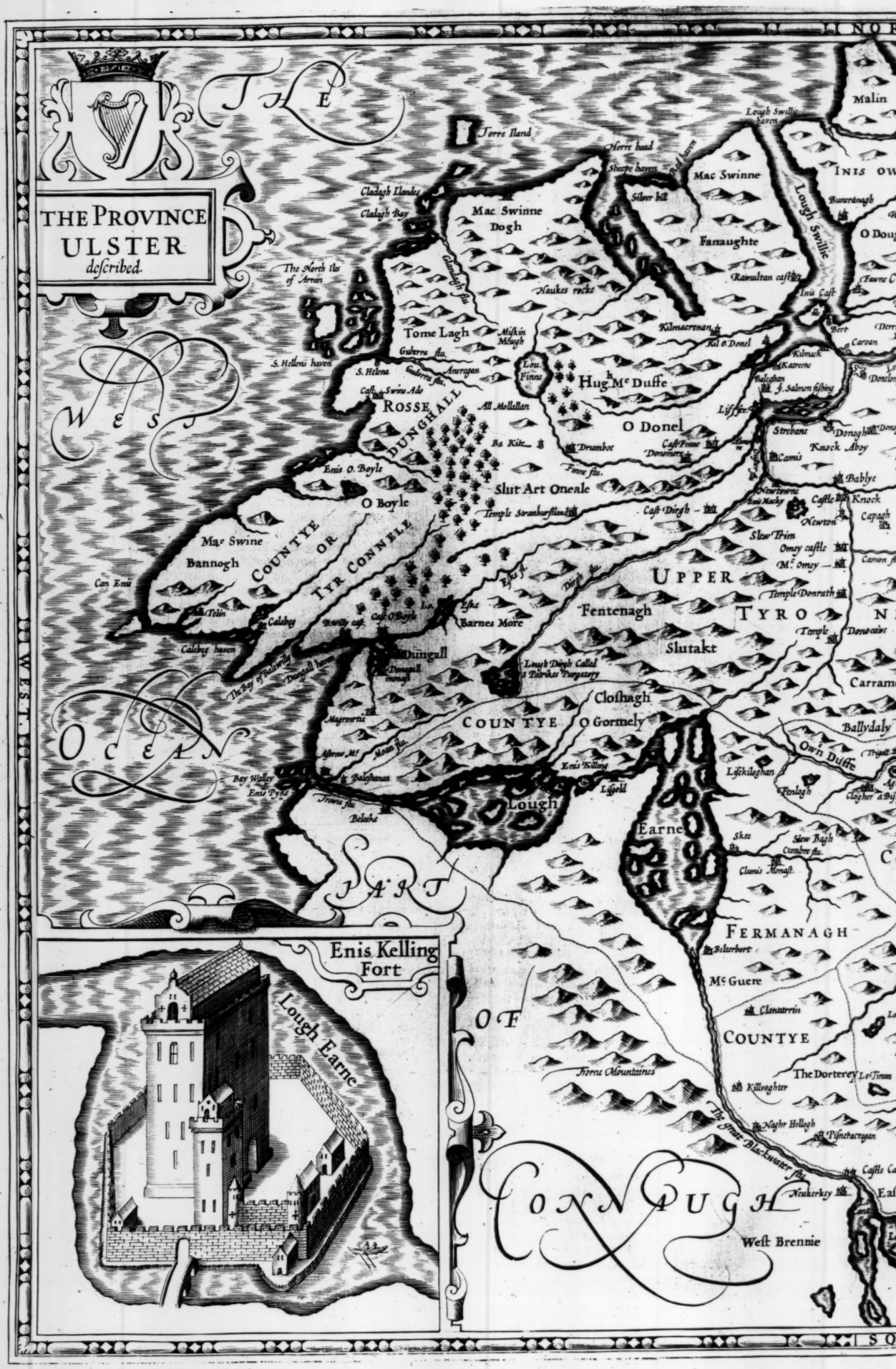
Places of Religion.

(11) That the people of this County might be kept within the bounds of their dutie, this Prouince hath beene secured with fiftie six Castles and Forts; and for trade of commerce, nine Market-Townes appointed, being diuided into these Counties ensuing.

Market-towns. Castles.

The diuision of Vlster.

Counties,	Donegall, or Tyr connell	Nether Tyrone	Monaghan	Downe.
	Vpper Tyrone.	Fermenagh.	Colrane.	Armagh.
		Cauan.	Antrim.	Louth.


THE PROVINCE
ULSTER
described.
THE
Torre Iland
Horre head
Sheepe haven
Lough Swilly haven
Malin
Mac Swinne
Lough Swilly
Cladagh Ilandes
Cladagh Bay
Mac Swinne
Dogh
Fanaughte
Ramultan castle
Inis Castle
The North Ile of Arran
Haukes rocke
Tome Lagh
Kilmacrenan
Kil o Donel
Carvan
S. Hellens haven
S. Helens
Hug Mc Dusse
Lou. Finne
Kilmack
Ballyshan
Salmon fishing
ROSSE
DUNGHALL
All Mollullan
O Donel
Strebane
Knock Aboy
Ba Kitt
Drumbot
Enis O. Boyle
Slut Art Oneale
Camis
Bablyt
O Boyle
Temple Stranhurstland
Castle
Knock
Capagh
Newton
Mac Swine
Bannogh
COUNTYE OR TYR CONNELL
Slew Trim
Omey castle
Mc Omey
Can Enis
Telin
Calsbog
Calsbog haven
Barnes More
UPPER
TYRO
Fentenagh
Temple Donrath
Slutakt
Dungall
Dungall haven
Lough Dergh Called Patrikes Purgatory
Carram
Closhagh
COUNTYE
O Gormely
Ballydaly
Own Duffe
Magrorties
Enis Killen
Lisgold
Lough
Earne
Skee
Slew Bagh
Clunis Monast.
FERMANAGH
Belturbert
Mc Guere
Clanterris
COUNTYE
The Dorterey
Lo Finn
Killoghter
Tynchracegan
Castle
Nuukerkey
CONNAUGH
West Brennie
Enis Kelling Fort
Lough Earne

NORTH
Malin
Coldagh haven
Coldagh
Lough Foylle haven
INIS OWEN
Greene cast
Red cast
White cast
O Dougharty
Lough Foylle
O Cane
Knock Donoghery
Slu Tgore COUNTYE
Slu Donogh
COLRANE
Kilbrough
Bryan THE
Killetra
Glankankyne
Bablye
Knock
Capagh
Millogh Carne
Iland Fongren
Termon
NE
Carramore
The Largy TYRONE
Ballydaly
Knomanagh
Dole
Owen ne Trough
Troghenghtro
Mc Kenan COUNTYE
Churchland
Otranie
Henry Ogge
Toughaghe
ARMAGH
Cremourne
Monaghan
Castle Cavan
East Brennie
O Aurelye
Kolmologcrogh
Ninity
Tollagh
Lough Neaugh
Killetroe
Clanagher
Sidney Iland
Port Montjoy
Terlogh Brassilogh ONEALAND COUNT.
Mc Cane
Armagh
Clandawell
Mouterburne
Blackwater fort
Fort Charles
Fort Montjoy
Derry
Killulagh
Sok le Boy
THE ROWTE
Mc Guilly COUNTYE Carrogh
Lough Gill
Balmony
Glashalagne
Dunsecke
Whitehand
Donamerony
Lambay Island
Dunluce ca.
Skerry Borough
Head haven
The Raghlins
Donamony Castle
Markinton Bay
Fayre forland Promontory
Knock Cary
Ter Iland
Lo Dunnare
Bay Terain
The Glannes
The Agnes
C. Ballern
Bondrony
Red Bay Castle
Red Bay
Aendrom
Dromemark
Glanarme Bay
Glanarme ca.
Ilanay
Ceag Castle
Corsins
Tilwer
Olderfleete
Mageo Ile
Black head
Laure
Croste Ile
Copland Iles
Millerne Narrons
Knockfergus
Knockfergus Bay
Mahaline
Donroe
Kibrot
Whit Abb
Benmadigarry
Belfast
Collunkill
Knock scrubb
Holly wood Abb
Donoghadee
Reagh
Comer
Grey Abb
Black Abb
Engish
Talber
Scatterik
Mc Camber
Slut Mc ONeale DUFFRE
Mc Carten
Kilwarlin
Rane hal
Killagh
Ca. Boy
Ca. Clugh
Ca. Ardes
Whites Cast
Strangford
Kill
Downe
Ca. Clugh Duffy
Ragnell
Arglas
Arglas haven
Ardes
Smiths Cast
Slayne
Arkow C.
Mc Argum
Ca. Philip
New castle
Sauage
Perine fery
Lecale
DOWNE
Dondrom
Anaghclone
L. Knock Iermy
L. Shanahan
Mohary
Kille any
Downman
Dromcholy
Rath Island
Kilcor way
Bagnall
Denahmore
Knock Eden
Ca. Lough Brickan
Agnaderry
Newry
Madarge point
Sheap flu.
Mourne
Leyson flu.
Kilogh flu.
Trogh flu.
Carlingford
Carlingford haven
Dundalke COUNTYE
Dundalke Haven
Louth
Forway
Mere
Dunmore
Tirune
Dunnagall
Haggardes
Ca. Mylle
Warren flu.
Dunany point
Clogher point
Cooke
Richard
Henry
Ardee
Dromman
Tollaghaster
Glasfshil
Garlowne
Lumnart
Benlistowne
Droghdagh haven
LOUTH Droghdagh
PART OF LEINSTER
SEA
IRISH
EAST
PART OF
Dunsuere cast
L. Ryan
Cofwell
SCOT: LAND
The Scale of English miles
5 10 15 20
4 8 12 16
The Scale of Irish miles
Performed by John Speede and are to be solde by John Sudbury and George Humble in Popeshead alley at London. Cum Privilegio. An. 1610.
SOUTH

The Diuision of VLSTER.

1 Dvnghall or Tyr-connell.
2 Vpper Tyrone.
3 Nether Tyrone.
4 Fermanagh.
5 Cuan.
6 Monaghan.
7 Colrane.
8 Antrim.
9 Downe.
10 Armagh.
11 Lough.

A

Knock, Vpper Abov, Tyrone.
Acndone, Antrim.
The Aggncs, Antrim.
Agher, Monag.
Lough Aghre, Down.
Aghren, Ant.
Aghugh, Arm.
Agnaderry, Down.
Almore, Dun.
Alryneella, Col.
Anagheloone, Down
Aneregan, Dun.
Angwis rocke, Down.
Anogh, Col.
Castle Antrim, Ant.
Aperby hill, Ant.
ARDEE, Lough.
Ardtra, Nether Tyr.
Arglas, Downe.
Arglas hauen, Down.
Mac Argum, Down.
Arkine Castle, Down.
ARMAGH, Arm.
Castle Arnish, Arm.
The North Isles of Arran, Dun.
Athrow Mac, Dun.
Audley, Down.
Aurely, Cauan. O.

B

Bably, Vpper Tyr.
Slew bagh, Ferm.
Bagnall, Down.
Castle Balan, Ant.
Baleghan, Dun.
Balemony, Ant.
Balesnanan, Dun.
The Bay of Balewilly, Dun.
Castle Baltern, Ant.
Ballydaly, Vpper Tyr.
Ban Flu, Down.
Bancher, Col.
Band Flu, Ant.
Band hauen, Col.
Barnebal, Arm.
Mac Banger, Down.
Bangidon, Col.
Barnemore, Dun.
Baythdone, Vpper Tyr.
Lough Begna, Down.
Lough Beg, Ant.
Belfast, Ant.
Belterbert, Ferm.
Bencol, Ant.
Benebroch, Nether Tyr.
Benlintowne, Lough.
Benmadigang, Ant.
Bermeth, Lough.
Bert, Dun.
The Bishops seat, Down.
Blacke Abbey, Down.
Black-head, Ant.
Blacke-water, Neth. Tyr.
Black-water Fort, N. Tyr.
Black-water Flu, N. Tyr.
The great Black-water, Ferm.
Blare, Down.
Bonauarga, Ant.
Bonodrinni, Ant.
Castle Boy, Down.
Boycsse Flu, Ant.
Boyle, Dun O.
Castle Boyle, Dun. O.
Enis Boyle, Dun. O.
Bow Flu, Lough.
Terlogh Brassilogh, Arm.
Lan Brassil, Arm. C.
Breklin, Down.
East Brennie, Cauan.
Brian Carrogh, Aut.
Saint Brides, Down.
The Briall, Down
Brian Carrogh, Ne Tyr.
Bundorlin Fort, Arm.
Buncranagh, Dun.

C

Calebeg, Dun.
Calebeg hauen, Dun.
Mac Camher, Down.
Camis, Vpper Tyr.
Camon Flu, Vpper Tyr.
Candan point, Down.
Cane, Col O.
Mac Cane, Arm.
Capagh, Vpper Tyr.
Carick, Monagh.
Carlingford hauen, Lau.
CARLINGFORD, Lo.
Carmacon, Down
Canantrogher, Nether Ty
Caroan, Dun.
Catramore, Vpper Tyr.
Knock Cary, Ant.
Mac Carten, Down.
Lough Carutell, Neth. Tyr.
Cauan, Cauan.
Castle Cauan, Cauan.
Charles Fort, Neth. Tyr.
Church-land, Monagh.
Cladagh Iland, Dun.
Cladagh-bay, Dun.
Clanagher, Nether Tyr.
Clandawell, Arm.
The nether Clan-de boy, Ant.
Clanearrin, Cauan.
Castle Cloghbally, Down.
Cloghan, Monagh.
Clogher point, Lough.
Clogher a Bishops See, Monagh.
Cloghmahar-Duory, Ant.
Clon, Nether Tyr.
Closhagh, Ferm.
Clunis Monast. Ferm.
Clyffe, Down.
Clyton, Lough.
Cociti Flu, Down.
Coldagh, Dun.
Coldagh hauen, Dun.
Collumkill, Down.
Colraine mon, Ant.
Colraine Castle, Col.
Lough Cone, Down.
Conner, Down.
Conor a Bishops See, Ant.
Copland Isles, Down.
Cook, Lough.
Lough Coran, Nether Tyr.
Coraine Flu, Ant.
Cow and Calfe, Down.
Cragan, Arm.
Cramfeild point, Down.
Cremourne, Monagh.
Crog Castle, Ant.
Crosse Isle, Down.
Lough Cryfe, Nether Tyr.
Cumber Flu, Ferm.
Cusher Flu, Down.

D

Dalgan Flu, Arm.
Dendough Carrick, Ant.
Lough Der, Down.
Derrie, Dun,
Derrie Fort, Dun.
Desert, Nether Tyr.
Deueniish, Ferm.
Dirgh Castle, Dun.
Dirgh Flu, Dun.
Lough Dirgh, or Saint Patrickes Purgatory, Dun.
Dirrey, Down
Lough Disart, Nether Tyrone.
Disart Cregh, Nether Tyrone.
Mac Dogeuene, Col.
Doh Arnbery, Ant.
Dole, Nether Tyr.
Donanerony, Ant.
Donaneny Castle, Ant.
Fort Donat, Nether Tyr. O.
Lough Donat, Nether Tyr. O.
DONDALKE, Lough.
Dondrom bay, Down.
Dondrom, Down.
Donegall Monast. Dun.
Kill Donel, Dun.
Donelong, Vpper Tyr.
Donenany point, Lough.
Doneregy, Arm.
Donglas, Nether Tyr.
Donhalietug, Ant.
Donnegalke, Lough
Temple Donocaue, Tyr.
Donoghelon, Down.
Donogh, Vpper Tyr.
Donoghiddy, Vpper Tyr.
Slu Donogh, Col.
Donoglis Donogmore, Down.
Donoghan inragh, Tyr.
Donomaw, Down.
Donomore, Dun.
Donmoty, Ant.
Donomurke, Neth. Tyr.
Knock Donostery, Col.
Temple Donrath, Tyr.
Donroe, Ant.
Dony, Monagh.
Dony, Down.
Dornous, Arm.
The Dorterey, Cauan.
Dougharty, Dun O.
Downoman, Down.
Mac Sul Downe, Down.
Droghdaghhauen, Lough
DROGHDAGH, Lou.
Dromebaly, Down.
Dromemarke, Ant.
Dromore, Down.
Dromshallen, Lough.
Dronecan, Lough.
Drumboe, Neth. Tyr.
Drumboe, Neth. Tyr.
Dundalke hauen, Lough.
DVNGAL, Dun.
Dungall hauen, Dun.
Dungannon, Neth. Tyr.
Dunluce Castle, Ant.
Dunmore, Lough.
Dunsecke, Ant.
Lough Dunuare, Ant.

E

Earne Lough, Ferm.
Bishops Eggcs, Monagh.
Lough Egges, Monagh.
Elowh, Dun.
Enesse, Down.
Enis Garden, Down.
Can Enis, Dun.
Enis Macky, Vpper Tyr.
Enisken, Monagh.
Enis forsed Logan, Col.
Enys Pyke, Ferm.
Lough Eske, Dun.
Eske Flu, Dun.
Knock Euah, Down.

F

Faire forland, Ant.
Fawne Cast. Dun.
Fenlogh, Mon.
Fentenagh, Vp. Tyr.
Finne Flu. Dun.
Lough Finne, Dun.
Castle Finne, Dun.
Foghan Flu, Col.
Iland Fongren, Vpper Tyr.
An old Fort, Nether Tyr.
Forway, Lough.
Lough Foyle, Vp. Ty.
Lough Foyle hauen, Dun.
Freerston, Ant.

G

Slew Gallon, Nether Tyr.
Garland, Lough.
Garstoune, Lough.
Lough Gel, Ant.
Knock Glad, Ant.
Glanarme Castle, Ant.
Glanarme bay, Ant.
Glandagh, Dun.
South Glan de boy, Down.
Glanharky, Ant.
Glankan-kyne, Nether Tyr.
Glanrauen Flu Ant.
Glaspestell, Lough.
Glastalagne, Ant.
The Glinnes, Ant.
Slew Gore, Monagh.
Gormeley, Ferm. O.
Grange, Lough.
Grange, Ant.
Gray Abbey, Down.
Greene Castle, Dun.
Greene Castle, Down.
Gudorra Flu. Dun.
Mac Guere, Ferm.
Guherra Flu.
Mac Guilly, Ant.

H

Haghnie Mullen, Mon.
Hanaloe Flu, Downt.
Lough Hardwarns, Ant.
Haukes rocke, Dun.
Haygardes, Lough.
Hellaine Harrons, Down.
S. Helena, Dun.
S. Helens Hauen, Dun.
Henry, Lough.
Hernoh, Down.
Naghr Hollogh, Ca.
Hollywood Abbey, Down.
Horrehead, Dun.
Hugh Mac. Duffe, Dun.

I

Inchah, Down.
Ide, Down.
Igangoh, Down.
Ilanay, Ant.
Inis Castle, Dun.
S. Iohns point, Down.
Lough Knock Iormy, Down.

K

Karne Lough, Down.
Kasim Flu, Arm.
Lough Kasin, Arm.
Karreene, Dun.
Kelles Mac, Ant.
The Kelles Duffree, Down.
Mac Kenan, Monag.
Kilcorwan, Down.
Kill-Cliffe, Down.
Killeagh, Down.
Kille-cony, Down.
Killetra, Neth. Tyr.
Killetro, Neth. Tyr.
Enis Killing Fort, Ferm.
Mac Killoran, Arm.
Killoughter, Cauan.
Killultagh, Down.
Kilmacrenan, Dun.
Kilmack, Dun.
Kilmana, Nether Tyr.
Kilmore, Monagh.
Kilmore, Cauan.
Kilrough, Col.
Kilrout, Ant.
Kilwarlin, Down.
Kite Ba, Dun.
Kne Iland, Ant.
Castle Knock, Vpper Tyr.
Knock Crag, Nether Tyre.
Knockeruhollogh, Do.
KNOCKFERGVS, Ant.
Knomanage, Neth. Tyr.
Kolmolog-crogh, Cauan.
The Kow, Ant.
Kullemeor, Dun.
Lough Kurkan, Down.

L

Lambes Iland, Ant.
The Largy, Nether Tyr.
Laune, Down.
Lecale Fort, Down.
Leinwady Castle, Col.
Leiston Flu, Down.
Leyseynnes, Monagh.
Lumnart, Lough.
Lough Luske, Nether Tyr.
Liffer, Dun.
Lisemuck, Monagh.
Lisekilogham, Ferm.
Lisgold, Ferm.
Litham, Neth. Tyr.
Lishanaham, Monagh.
Lisnafa, Down.
Logan Flu, Down.
Castle Lough, Down.
Lough Swilly, Dun.
Lough Foyle, Dun.
Lough, Lough.
LOVTH, Lough.
Lumnart, Lough.
Louth Luske, Nether Tyr.

M

Mac Macomer, Ant.
Madarge point, Dow.
Mages Isle, Ant.
Magroirtree, Dun.
Castle Maing, Monagh.
Mahaline, Ant.
Mahamley, Down
Mahara Ferkin, Ant.
Maharla, Down.
Maharlef gall, Nether Tyr.
Maharles, Arm.
Maharry, Neth. Tyr.
Mahone'gall, Down.
Mahtra, Down.
Malin, Dun.
Markinton bay, Ant.
Marshals, Ant.
Skir Martin, Down.
Mac Masarmah, Ant.
The Maidnes, Ant.
Mehaterry, Down.
Melogh Flu, Down.
Mellogh Carne, Vpper Tyr.
Mere, Lough.
Slew Meset, Ant.
Six Mile bridge, Dow.
Miskigh mewgh, Dun.
Moan Flu, Dun.
All Mollallan, Dun.
Mollogh gora Fort, Vpper Tyr.
Monaghan Fort, Mon.
Montioy Fort, Neth. Tyr.
Monuell Abbey, Down.
Mourne, Down.
The mountaine of Mourne, Down.
Mounterburne, Nether Tyr.
Lough Muckne, Mo.
Muckne, Mon.
Knock Mullagh, An.
Castle Mille, Lough.

N

Castle Narrow-water, Lo.
Narrow-water, Dow.
Lough Neagh, Nether Tyr.
Mac Negosarahan, Col.
Newcastle, Lough.
Newcastle, Down.
NEWRY, Down.
Nevvton, Vpper Tyr.
Newtowne, Vp. Tyr.
Newtowne Abbey, Down.
Mount Norris, Ar.
North-rocke, Down.

O

Odonel, Dun.
Henry Ogge, Arm.
Olderfleet, Ant.
Olderfleet hauen, An.
The stone where Omale is chosen, Neth. Tyr.
Omey Castle, Vpper Tyr.
Mac Omey, Vpper Tyr.
Onealand, Arm.
Slut art Oneale, Dun.
Slut Mac Oneale, Down.
Orraine, Arm.
Ousher Flu. Dun.
Owen Dusse, Nether Tyr.
Owen Maugh the ancient seat of the Kings of Vlster, Ar.
Roc Owen, Col.
Roc Owen Flu. Nether Tyr.
Inis Owen, Dun.
Owindirgh, Ant.
Oxlogh, Mon.

P

The Passe, Down.
The Passe, Lough.
Lough Patelegan, Arm.
Patrik, Down.
S. Patriks rock, Down.
Peremuck, Ant.
Perrneferry, Down.
Bishop Philip, Down.
Pisneracregan, Cauan.
Plelim, Down.
Polly, Down.
Promontary, Ant.

R

Ragh Iland, Down.
Ragha Iland, Nether Tyr.
Raghin, Mon.
The Raghlins, Ant.
Ramultan Castle, Dun.
Rane-had, Down.
Raynold, Down.
Bishoppe Reagh, Ant.
Reagh, Down.
Red bay Castle, Ant.
Red Castle, Dun.
Red-bay, Ant.
Red-hauen, Dun.
Relly, Down.
Richard, Lough.
Rinor, Neth. Tyr.
Rock Flu, Col.
Lough Rosse, Monagh.
Castle Rosse, Monagh.
Lough Rose, Monagh.
Rosse, Dun.
The Rowte, Ant.
Lough Rush, Col.
Lough Ryle, Down.

S

Lough Sade-fold, Mon.
Sarard, Lough.
Salmon leape, Ant.
The Salmon Fishing, Dun.
Sauage, Down.
Sawell pit a Mew, Col.
Scatericke, Down.
Scottes, Ant.
Mount Sendall, Ant.
Knock Serabah, Do.
Sergeants towne, Ar.
Sidney Iland, Nether Tyr.
Siluer hill, Dun.
Shanan, Lough.
Lough Shanahan, Down.
Sheap Flu, Down.
Sheepe hauen, Dun.
Shelton, Lough.
Skee, Ferm.
Skinne Flu, Col.
Skirres Portrush, Col.
Skirris, Ant.
Skrine, Neth. Tyr.
Smiths Castle, Down.
Sok-le-boy, An.
South-rock, Down.
Stokan, Neth. Tyr.
Stone-ouer, Ant.
Strangford, Down.
Strangford hauen, Do.
Temple Stanhurst land, Down.
Streband, Vpper Tyr.
Lough Swilly hauen, Dun.
Mac Swinne-dogh, Dun.
Mac Swinne Bannogh, Dun.
Mac Swinne Fannought, Dun.
Castle Swirine Ado, Dun.

T

Tadog, Ant.
Talbot, Down.
Tallah, Neth. Tyr.
Tallowen Flu, Nether Tyr.
Tcheuet, Ant.
Tclyn, Dun.
Tenan, Arm.
Bay Teraine, Ant.
Terim Flu, Neth. Tyr.
Termon, Vpper Tyr.
Slue Tgore, Col.
Lough Tinan, Monagh.
Bishop Togher, Down.
Toghtaby, Monagh.
Tollagh Corbet, Mon.
Tollogh Cast. Lough.
Tollogheneft, Ne. Tyr.
Tome Fort, Neth. Tyr.
Tome lagh, Dun.
Tor, Ant.
Tor Island, Ant.
Torre Island, Dun.
Toughagh, Arm.
Toune, Lough.
Toune Castle, Ant.
Trigall, Neth Tyr.
Slew Trim, Tyr.
Troghenghero, Mon.
Owen ne Trough, Nether Tyr.
Trowis Flu.
Tullagh, Nether Tyr.
Tullash, Down.

V

Vragh Flu.

W

Wall, Mon.
Walley Bay, Dun.
Warren Castle, Lough.
Warren Flu.
Welsh Castle, Down.
Whithead bay, Ant.
Whithead Castle, Ant.
White Castle, Dun.
White Abbey, Ant.
White Land, Ant.
Whites Castle, Down.
White Island, Down:
Bishop Willy Castle, Dun.

THE FIRST INDEX OR ALPHABETICALL TABLE,

contayning the principall matters in the *Maps* both of ENGLAND and IRELAND, the first number noting the *Page*, and the second the *Section*.

A

Fol. Sect.

Aber-Conwey Towne like a Citie, 123. 6
Aberfrawe the Prince of *Wales* his court, 99. 8
Adelme founder of *Malmesbury* Monastery, 25. 8
Adulph reedifieth *Peterborow* Monastery, vpon what occasion, 55. 7
Iulij Agricola his Trench or Fortification limiting the *Romane* Prouince, 6. 9
Saint *Albanes* Isle, 94. 8
Saint *Albanes* Towne and Monasterie, 39. 5
Alclwid, i. *Dunbritton*, 132. 12
Alesbury wherefore much frequented, 43. 7
Alexander King of *Scots*, King of the *Westerne Ilands*, and of *Man*, 92. 16
Alfred (or *Elfred*) restoreth the Vniuersitie of *Oxford*, 45. 7
Buildeth Colledges, and placeth Readers there, *Ibid.*
Almanac of Harueſt men in *Denbigh-ſhire*, 119. 3
Alney Iland, 47. 10
Ambleſide or *Ambeglana*, 85. 10
Ambresbury Abbey, 17. 6 & 25. 9
Ancalites where ſeated, 45. 4
Anderida Citie. 9. 4
Andredſwald, 9. 4
S^t. *Annes*-well at *Buxſtones*, 67. 8
Angleſey Isle how confined, 99. 8
What Cantreds and Commots it hath, 99. 8
How named, and why, 125. 1
The forme and dimenſion of it, 2.
The Aire and Commodities thereof, 3
The ſeat of the *Druids*. 5
How diuided, *Ibid.*
By whom infeſted and ſubdued, 6
Hundreds and Townes thereof, 126
Antimonium. See *Stibium*.
Antiquities in *Weſt-Riding*. 79. 7
Anwicke field, 89. 10
Appleby Towne and Caſtle in *Weſtmorland*, 85. 8
Aquila propheſith, 17. 6
Arch-biſhops Sees in *Britaine* three, 2. 14
Armagh an Archiepiſcopall and Metropolitane See in *Ireland*, 145. 9
Arran Ilands neere *Galway*, 143. 6
Arthurs Chayre an high mountaine, 109. 4
King *Arthurs* round Table at *Llanſaran* in *Denbighſhire*, 119. 6
Prince *Arthur* keepeth his Court at *Ludlow*, 71. 7
Prince *Arthur* his Monument or Sepulchre, 51. 5 & 23. 10
Arnon, i. *Cair-Narnon*, 99. 7
Aſhes making ground fruitfull, 119. 4
Aſhbridge much renowned for a feigned Miracle, 43. 7
Saint *Aſſaph* in North-wales an Epiſcopall See, 99. 11 & 121. 9
Aſtroites the precious ſtone found at *Shugbury* in *Warwick-ſhire*, 53. 7
Alſo neere *Beuer*, 61. 3
Attrebatij where planted, 27. 5
Saint *Audree* foundreſſe of *Ely*, 37. 5
Saint *Audrees* Liberties, *Ibid.*
Auguſtine firſt Archbiſhop of *Canterbury*. 6. 5
Auguſtines Oke in *Worceſterſhire*, 51. 6
Auteri what people in *Ireland*, 143. 5

B

Badbury the *Weſt-Saxon* Kings Court, 17. 6
Brinbrig an ancient place, 79. 7
Bala Curi, the Biſhops Palace of the Iſle of *Man*, 91. 5
Baldwine the great Forreſter of *Flanders*, 57. 2
Banchor or *Bangor* a Citie, and the firſt Monaſterie, 121. 9
The ruines thereof, *Ibid.*
A Biſhops See, 99. 9
Barkley Caſtle where King *Edward* the 2. was murdered, 47. 10
Barklow hils in *Eſſex*. 31. 5
Barkeſhire whence it tooke name, 27. 1
How it is bounded, 27. 1
The forme, meaſure, and ayre thereof, 27. 2. 3. 4.
What commodities it yeeldeth, 27. 4
By whom anciently inhabited, 27. 5
What Religious houſes it had, 27. 10
Hundreds and Townes in *Barkeſhire*, 28
Barnet field, 29. 9
Bartholanus and his three ſonnes planted in *Ireland*, 137. 8
Barwicke, 89. 9
How gouerned, *Ibid.*
The graduation of it, *Ibid.*
Battle-bridge, 81. 7
Battaile-field, 9. 7
Battaile of Standard, 81. 7
Bath in *Somerſetſhire*, what names it had, and why ſo called, 23. 7
Beault in *Brecknockſhire*, 109. 5
Beau-mariſh, why ſo named. See *Bonouer*, 125. 8
Thomas Becket his Tombe, 7. 8
Bede a Monke of *Weremouth*, where borne, 83. 6
Bedfordſhire how bounded, 41. 1
The forme and dimenſion of it, 41. 2
The ayre, ſoile, and commodities of *Bedfordſhire*, 41. 3
The ancient Inhabitants thereof, 41. 4
Hundreds and Townes therein, 42
Bedford Towne and Caſtle, 41. 6. 7
How deſcribed, and how gouerned, 41. 7
The graduation of it, 41. 10
Of *Beeſton* Caſtle a Propheſie, 73. 9
Belgæ, where ſeated, 13. 6 & 15. 6 & 23. 5 & 25. 5
Bellona's Temple in *Yorke*, 78. 9
Beunones. See *Cleiceſter*.
Benonium. See *Bincheſter*.
Berinus the firſt Archbiſhop of *Dorcheſter*, 6. 8
His circuit, *Ibid.*
The Apoſtle and Biſhop of the *Weſt-Saxons*, *Ibid.*
Preacheth and baptiſeth at *Oxford*, 45. 4
The Apoſtle alſo of the *South-Saxons*, *Ibid.*
Berry, ſometime a famous Citie in *Shropſhire*, 71. 9
Berth a Towne in *Scotland* deſtroyed by the inundation of *Tai*, 132. 16
Y-Berneabwald the fourth part of *North-wales*: the Bounds, Commodities, Cantreds and Commots in it, 99. 11
Beuer in *Tiui* Riuer deſcribed, 113. 3
Beuerley a Sanctuary, 81. 5
Saint *Iohn* of *Beuerley*, *Ibid.*
Bibroces what people, 25. 5
Binbridge Iſle, 15. 4
Bincheſter ſometimes *Benonium*, 83. 9
Sir *Richard Bingham* his valour and wiſedome in repreſſing *Mac-Williams* poſteritie, 143. 7
Biſhoprickes how many in *England* and *Wales*, 6. 4
Blans, people in *Ireland*, 141. 4
Bloud-raine, 15. 8. & 78. 9
Charles Blunt, Lord *Mountioy* quenched the rebellion of *Tirone*, 139. 9
Bodman the middle Towne of *Cornwall*, 21. 8
The climate thereof, *Ibid.*
A Biſhops See remoued to *Exceſter*, 21. 10
Queene *Bodvo* razeth *Maldon*, 31. 8
Bone-well in *Herefordſhire*. 49. 6
Bonouer now *Beau-mariſh*, 129
The gouernment and graduation of it, *Ibid.*
Borders betweene *Scotland* and *England*, 6 11
Now the middeſt of the Empire, *Ibid.*
Borow, what it ſignifieth, 3. 6
Borſ-holder or Tithingman, 3. 6
Boſham in *Suſſex*, 9. 8
Boskenna Monument or Trophee, 21. 9
Bonata. See *Oxgang*.
Bouium. See *Banchor*.
Bowes an ancient Towne in *Weſt-Riding*, 79. 7
Braſen armour digged vp in *Cornwall*, 21. 9
Braſen-noſe Colledge in *Stamford*, 59. 8
Breake-ſpeare. See *Hadrian* the fourth.
Breertons death in *Cheſhire* preſignified, 73. 9
Brecknockſhire, the nature of it, 100. 21
What Cantreues and Com-

Commots it hath, *Ibid.*
Brecknock-shire how bounded, 109.1
Why so named, *Ibid.*
The dimension of it, 109.2
The nature of the soyle, 3
By whom inhabited in old time, 4
In *Brecknockshire* what Hundreds, Townes, and memorable places, 110
Brecknocke Towne and Castle how seated. 109.6
The graduation of it, *Ibid.*
How gouerned, *Ibid.*
Brigantes in *England* where seated, 75.5 & 79.4. & 87.5. & 83.5 & 85.5.
Brigantes or *Birgantes* in *Ireland*, whence they tooke name, 141.4
Saint *Brigid* much esteemed in *Kildare*, 141.8
Saint *Brioch*, or *Briew*, a Towne in *Britaine Armorica* whence it had denomination, 139.6
Saint *Briochus* where borne and bred, 139.6
Bristow a beautifull Citie, 23.7. & 47.8
A Countie by it selfe, 23.7. & 47.8
How gouerned, 23.7
Great *Britaine*, how farre it extends, 1.2
The greatest Iland of the *Roman* world, *Ibid.*
What Countries abut vpon it, 1.3
Her Eulogies, 1.3. & 4
The site thereof, 1.2
Sometime no Iland, 1.6
Slenderly knowne to *Iulius Cæsar*, 2.8
Diuided into Kingdomes in *Cæsars* time, 2.9
The supposed diuision thereof to *Brutus* three sonnes, 2.10
Britaine into three parts diuided, 99.1
Britaine the lesse in *Ptolemy* is *Ireland*, 2.11
Britaine great and lesse how to be taken, 2.12
Britaine the higher, what it is in *Dio*, 2.13
Britaine the lower, what it is in *Dio*. *Ibid.*
Britaine diuided by *Seuerus* into two Prouinces, Higher and Lower, 2.13
Diuided into three parts, 2.14
Britannia prima, secunda, maxima Cæsariensis, 2.14
Britaine diuided into fiue parts, 2.15
Prima, how limited, 2.15
Secunda, how bounded, *Ibid.*
Maxima Cæsariensis, how limited, 2.15
Britaine for greatnesse the second Iland in the world, 137.4
Britaines Conquest highly respected of the *Romanes*, 2.17
Britaines triumph magnificent, 2.17
British brickes, 77.6
British Ilands which they be, 1.3
Buckingham shire, why so called, 43.1
How bounded, 43.2
The dimension of it, *Ibid.*
The aire and soile, 43.3
The Commodities, *Ibid.*
By whom in old time inhabited, 43.4
Places of Religion therein, 43.7
Hundreds and Townes therein, 44
Buckingham Towne how seated 43.5
How gouerned, *Ibid.*
The graduation of it, *Ibid.*
Bulæum Silurum, 109.5
Bullingbroke the birth-place of King *Henry* the Fourth, 63.7
Bure a Riuer in *Norfolke*, 35.3
Burgheses, 47
Burgh vnder *Stanemore*, 85.8
The same that *Vertera*, *Ibid.*
Busie-gap, 89.13
Buxston-Wels. 67.8

C

Caer-Caradoc, why so called 71.5
Caer-diff, the faireſt Towne of all *South wales*, 105.4
How gouerned, *Ibid.*
The site thereof, *Ibid.*
Caer-diffe Castle, where *Robert Curthose* was kept prisoner, 105.4
Caer-digan-shire how bounded, 100.16. & 113.1
Townes, Castles, Cantreues and Commots therein. 100.16
The Countie giuen to *Gilbert de Clare*, 113.5
The forme and dimension thereof, 113.2
Commodities thereof, 113.4
Hundreds, Townes, Riuers, &c. in it, 114
Caerdigan Towne vpon *Tiui*. 100.16
How seated and by whom fortified, 113.7
The graduation thereof, *Ibid.*
Caer-legion is *Westchester*, 73.7
Caer-leon an Arch-bishops See, 6
Caer-lheon vpon *Vske*, 110.20
Caer-mardenshire how diuided into Cantreues and Commots, 100.18
How it is bounded, 103.1
The forme and aire of it, 103.2 & 3
By whom in old time possessed, 103.4
The commodities it yeeldeth, *Ibid.*5
Hundreds, Townes, &c. in it, 104
Romane Coynes there found, 103.4
Carmarden Towne, what names it hath, 103.6
How gouerned, 103.6
The position thereof, *Ibid.*
Caernaruon-shire how bounded, 99.9. & 123.1
What names it hath, 123.1
The forme and dimension of it, *Ibid.* 2
The ayre and soyle, *Ibid.* 3. & 4
In it Pearles engendred, 123.5
Cantreues and Commots in it. 99.9
By what people in olde time inhabited, 123.5
Townes, Riuers, and memorable places, 124
Caernaruon Towne or Citie within a Castle, 123.6
The ciuilitie and gouernment thereof, 123.6
The position, *Ibid.* 99.9
Caer-Segont, i. *Carnaruon*. 99.9
Cæsaria. See *Iersey*.
Caledonia wood in *Scotland*, 132.12
Caledonium or *Deucaledonium* Sea, 99.1
Caledonij, 2.12
Calphurnius Father of Saint *Patricke*, 101.7
Camales Hill in *Sommersetshire*, 23.10
Camalodunum. See *Malden*.
Cambria.
Cambri.
Cambrace, 99.2
Cambridge shire how named by the *Saxons*, 37.1
How bounded, *Ibid.*
The length, bredth, and circumference of it, 37.2
Whence it came to be so called, 37.4
What Religious Houses therein, 37.3
Commodities thereof, 37.6
Hundreds and Townes therein, 38
Cambridge Towne and graduation, 37.4
Made an Vniuersitie, *Ibid.*
Came a Riuer in *Cambridgeshire*, 37.3
Candal. See *Kendal*.
Cangi, where they inhabited, 37.5
Canterbury a very ancient Citie, 7.8.
The glory and graduation of it, 7.8
Canterbury Arch-bishop, Primate of all *England*, 6.7
Metropolitane, and his Iurisdiction, 5.4
King *Canute* with his *Danes* ouerthrowne, 17.4
Canutus Delse. See *Swords Delse*. 57.1
Caractacus a valiant British Prince, 71.5
Carasbrooke Castle in the Isle of *Wight*, 15.7
The position or graduation of it, *Ibid.*
At *Carleton* in *Leicester-shire* they wharle in speech, 61.2
Carlile Citie how seated, 87.7
An Episcopall See, 87.7
What Names it had, 87.7
A Colony of *Flemmings*, *Ibid.*
The Castle built, *Ibid.*
The position thereof, *Ibid.*
Carreg Castle, 103.7
Caruca and *Carucata* what it is, 57.3
Casquets what rockes, 94.3
Casterford, 78.10
Called *Legiolium*, *Ibid.*
Cassij what people and where planted, 39.4
Castle *Carnet* in *Garnsey*, 94.8
Castor in *Norfolke*, sometime *Venta Icenorum*, 35.5
Catarick or *Cattrick* bridge an ancient place, 79.7
Cattieuchlani where seated, 39.4 & 41.4 & 43.4
Catigern slaine in battle, 7.11
A Caue or Chinke yeelding a strange noise, 105.6
Cauci people in *Ireland*, 104.4
Ceangi. See *Cangi*.
Ceanlin defeated by the *Britaines* dyeth in exile. 25.6
Robert Cecil, the worthy Earle of *Salisbury*. 25.7
Centuriata, or Hundreds why so called, 57.3
Ceorle or *Churle*. 4.7
Chamber in the Forrest, 73.7
Charles Duke of *Orleance* taken prisoner, 9.8
Cherset in *Buckinghamshire*, 43.4
Cheese in *Essex*, 31.6
Cheese in *Suffolke*, 33.5
Cheshire how bounded, 73.1
The forme, aire, and Climate, 73.2. & 3
The soile, *Ibid.*4
Cheese there the best, 73.4
The men described, *Ibid.*5
Chiefe for men and women, *Ibid.*
Alwayes true and loyall to their Soueraigne, *Ibid.*
Their Gentry, *Ibid.*
Made a Principalitie, *Ibid.*
A Countie *Palatine*, *Ibid.*
The Commodities thereof, 73.7
Hundreds and Townes therein, 74
Chester Citie, *alias West-Chester*, 73.7
The Minster or Cathedrall Church by whom built, 73.7
A Corporation of it selfe, 73.7
The position thereof, 73.7
Chester Earledome. 73.8
Chester in the *Street*, sometime *Condercum*, 83.9
Chichester Citie, 9.6
Chichester the Cathedrall Church built and twice burnt, *Ibid.*
Chichester hath borne the title of an Earledome, *Ibid.*
The Position thereof, *Ibid.*
Chiltern-hils, 43.3
Chirke-Castle in *Chirkeland*, 100.12
Chorographicall Tome of this Worke, 1.1
Christ his Passion cut in stone by *David* 2. King of *Scots*, prisoner, 65.7
Cidre. See *Sidre*.
Cimenshore in *Sussex*, why so called, 9.7
Cinque Ports, 7.5
Circester why called *Passerum Vrbs*, 47.9
How

How named in old time, *Ibid.*
Of what circuit in times past, *Ibid.*
Cites or *Kitescote* the Monument of *Catigern*, 7.11
Citie built Saint *Cuthbert* in *Farne* Isle, 93
Clare County. See *Twomond.*
Clawdh Offa. See *Offa* ditch.
Clausentium, now *Southampton.* 13.10
Cleiceſter where it ſtood, 61.7
Cley, a part of *Nottinghamſhire*, 65.7
Coccles on the top of Mountaines, 79.6
Coinage in old time. 57.5
Cole in pits of what ſubſtance, 83.4
Cole-pits in the Biſhopricke of *Durham*, 83.4
Cole in pits at *Cole-Overton* in *Leiceſter-ſhire*, 61.1
Colcheſter by whom built, 31.7
In *Colcheſter*, *Conſtantine* the great borne, 31.7
Colcheſter how fortified, 31.7
Whereof it taketh name, 31.7
The Ciuill gouernment and graduation of *Colcheſter*, *Ibid.*
Colledges which were firſt endowed with lands in all Chriſtendome, 45.7
Columbkill where the Kings of *Scotland*, *Ireland*, and *Norway* were entombed, 132.18
Combat betweene *Edmund Ironſide* and *Canutus*, 47.10
Comius Attrebas or of *Arras*, 27.5
Commodus the Emperour his *Hercules*-like Statue, 79.7
Concani. See *Gangani.*
Concha mother to Saint *Patricke*, 101.7. & 132.12
Condercum. See *Cheſter* in the Street.
Coning. i. King, why ſo called, 4.7
Connaught Prouince how it is bounded, 143.1
The forme and dimenſion thereof, 143.2
The aire and Bogghes, *Ibid.* 3.
By whom inhabited in old time, 143.5
Extreame famine there, 143.8
What religious Houſes there, 143.9
Counties and Townes there, 144
Conſtantius Chlorus the Emperour died at *Yorke*, 78.9
His Sepulcher, 78.11
Conwy Riuer how named in old time, 123.6
Iohn Cobland a famous and valiant Eſquire, In the Map of *Durham* Biſhopricke.
Cobland a part of *Cumberland.* 87.2
Copper-mine at *Wenlocke* in *Shrop-ſhire*, 71.9
In *Cumberland*, 87.4
Corinæus, 22
Coritani where they inhabited, 55.4. & 59.6 & 61.4. & 67.4
Corham or *Couerham* Abbey, 79.8
Corke Countie in *Ireland* ſometime a Kingdome, 139
Corke Citie in *Mounſter*, how ſeated, 139.6
An Epiſcopall See, *Ibid.*
The marriage of the Citizens, *Ibid.*
Cornany what Countries they held, 52.4. & 53.4. & 69.5. & 71.5. & 73.5
Cornwall why ſo called, 3.2 & 21.1
Of what temperature for aire it is, 21.2
Almoſt an Iſle, 21.4
The ſoile, 21.3
The dimenſion thereof, 21.3
The ancient and moderne Inhabitants. 21.5
It giueth title of Earle and Duke, 21.6
What Commodities it yeeldeth, 21.7
Religious houſes therein, 21.10.
Hundreds and Townes therein, 22
Cottons Family of *Cenington* in *Huntington-ſhire*, 58.8
Couentry a well walled Citie, 53.5
A Corporation and Countie by it ſelfe, 53.5
Counſell of the Marches of *Wales* ordayned, 71.7
Counſell at *Yorke* erected, 78.9
Courts of Iuſtice altered by King *William* Conqueroure, 5.3.
Conway Stakes, 29.6
Crediton or *Kirton* a Biſhops See tranſlated to *Exceſter*, 19.6
Cretingsbury, 58.10
Sir *Adam de Cretings*, *Ibid.*
Robert Boſſu Crouch-backe Earle of *Leiceſter* rebelleth, 61.6
Buildeth the Abbey of S. *Maries de Pratis* neere *Leiceſter*, 61.6
He becommeth a Canon Regular, 61.6
Cuba an Iland, 1.2
Cumberland how bounded, 87.1
The forme and aire of it, 87. & 2.3
Whence it tooke name, 87.5
Commodities thereof, 87.4
The ancient Inhabitants, 87.5
A Kingdome, *Ibid.*
Antiquities therein, 87.6
Townes therein, 88
Cumri, 99.2
Cuſtodes. See *Lieutenants.*
Cuthbert Biſhop of *Lindeſfarne*, 93
The tutelar Patron of Northerne *Engliſh-men* againſt the *Scots*, 83.6
A Saint and much adored, 83.6
His Tombe much viſited by Kings in Pilgrimage, *Ibid.*

D

Lord *Dalkney* or *Daubney* with *Cornish* Rebels ouerthrown vpon *Black-heath*, 7.10.
Danelage, 5.3
Daniſh law, 4.8
Danmony, where placed.
Danewort hearbe, why ſo called, 31.5
Darby-ſhire how bounded, 67.1
The forme and dimenſion of it, 67.2
The aire and ſoile thereof, *Ibid* 3.
The Inhabitants of it in old time. 67.4
Commodities thereof, 67.5
What religious houſes therein, 67.9
Hundreds and Townes thereof, 68
Darby-Towne how named in times paſt, 67.6
Alhallowes Steeple there by whom built. *Ibid.*
The gouernment and graduation thereof, *Ibid.*
Darny, people of *Ireland*, 145.5
Dauid Diſciple of *Dubricius* Vncle to King *Arthur* Archbiſhop of *Menevia*, 6.6
Dauid 2. King of *Scots* priſoner in *Nottingham* Caſtle, 65.6
Saint *Dauids* Citie, 101.7
A Nurcerie of holy men, *Ibid.*
An Archiepiſcopall See, 101.6
The Cathedrall Church thereof, *Ibid.*
Saint *Dauid* Biſhop refuteth the *Pelagians*, 113.7
Dee Riuer glideth through *Pimple meere* without mixture, 117.5
Deemſters in the Iſle of *Man*, 91.5
Debenbarth, i. *South-Wales*, 110.15
Deirwand, 81.8
Dela his fiue ſonnes ſeated in *Ireland*, 137.10
Demetia or *Dimetia.* i. *South-Wales*, 100.15
Demeta, what Nation, and where planted, 101.4 & 103.4
Or *Dimete*, 113.5
Denbigh Towne and Caſtle in *North-Wales*, 99.11 & 119.7
An Earth-quake there without harme, 119.7
How gouerned, *Ibid.*
The graduation of it, *Ibid.*
Denbigh-ſhire how limited, 119.1
Forme and dimenſion thereof, 119.2
The aire and ſoile thereof, 119.& 3.4.
By whom inhabited in old time, 119.5
The commodities thereof, 119.6
Hundreds and Townes thereof, 120
Depopulation in *England* complained of, 4.10.
Derwent Riuer, 67.3
Earle of *Deſmonds* rebellion ſuppreſſed, 139.9
Himſelfe beheaded by a Souldier, *Ibid.*
Deucaledonian Sea, 99.1
Deuils arſe in the *Peake*, 67.8
Deuils ditch, 33.7.& 37.7
Deuonſhire name whence deriued, 91.1
How bounded, 91.1
The dimenſion thereof, 19.2
The aire and ſoile of it, 19.3
What Ports and Hauens it hath, 19.4
What commodities it yeeldeth, 19.5
It giueth titles of Duke and Earle, 19.8
What religious houſes in it, 19.9
Hundreds and Townes therein, 20
Diamonds gotten in *Cornwall*, 21.7
In *Somerſet-ſhire*, 23.6
Dyffrin Clwid, 119.6
The faireſt valley within *Wales*, 99.11
Dinelin or *Dublin* County deſtitute of wood, 141.3.
Dinelin City the chiefe in *Ireland*, why called in *Iriſh Bala Cleigh*, 141.6
Loyall to the Crowne of *England*, 141.10
How adorned, *Ibid.*11
How gouerned. *Ibid.*
Dinet, i. *Pembroke-ſhire*, 100.17.
Diuiſion of this whole worke or Theatre, 1.1
A diuiſion of *England* fourefold in *Canute* his dayes, 4.11
Diuiſion of *England* according to Iuriſdiction Archiepiſcopall, 5.4
Dobuns where ſeated, 45.4 & 47.4
Domeſday booke, why ſo called, 5.8.
Dopnald King of *Man* tyrannizeth and flieth into *Ireland*, 92.5
Dorcheſter (by *Oxford*) an Epiſcopall See, 45.4
Remoued to *Lincolne*, 69
Had Archiepiſcopall Iuriſdiction, 6.8
How ſeated, 17.5
The ciuill gouernment thereof, 17.5
The graduation of it, 17.6
Doreeſter-ſhire whence it took name, 17.1
How bounded, *Ibid.*
The forme and meaſure of it, 17.2
The aire and ſoile thereof, 17.3
By whom poſſeſſed in old time, 17.4
The commodities it yeeldeth, 17.5
What memorable places there, 17.6
What religious houſes, 17.7.8
What Caſtles. 17.9
Diuiſions, Hundreds, and Townes therein, 18
Douer the locke and Key to *England*, 7.5
Downes in *Suſſex*, 9.4
Sir *Francis Drake* compaſſed the Globe of the Earth by Sea, 194
Drax an Abbey, 77.7
Dropping Well, 78.11
Dubricius Arch-biſhop of *Caerlion*, 6.6
Dunwan, againſt Prieſts marriage, his ſuppoſed Stratagem

tagem, 25.6
Dunwich an Episcopall See, 33 9
Durobrina, 58.8
Durosipont. See *God-Manchester*.
Durotriges where seated, 17.4
Durham Bishopricke how bounded, 83.1
The forme and dimension of it, 83.2
The aire and soile, 83.3 & 4
The ancient Inhabitants of it, 83.5
Townes in the Bishopricke, 84
Bishops their Royalties, 83.6
Durham Citie a Bishops See, *Ibid.*
A County Palatine, *Ibid.*

E

Eadesbury, where now, the Chamber in the Forrest, 73.7
King *Eadgars* triumph at *Chester*, *Ibid.*
Ealdermen who in times past, 4.7
East-England, 4.11
East-Riding how bounded, 81
East-Riding how seated, 77.4
The aire, soile, and commodities, 81.2. & 3
In *East Riding* what Hundreds and Townes, 82
Edel-fleda built *Glocester Church*, 47.7
Edel-fleda beneficiall to *Leicester*, 61.6
Edith a Saint, 45.7
Edmund Earle of *Richmond* father to King *Henry* the seauenth, 101.7
His Tombe, *Ibid.*
Saint *Edmunds-bury* how named in the *Saxons* time, 33.6
Saint *Edmunds-bury* Abbey and Towne praised, *Ibid.*
King *Edward* 2. first of the *English* Race, Prince of *Wales*. 123.6
Murdered by the meanes of *Isabel* his wife, 47.7
Enterred in *Glocester* Church, where his Monument remaineth, *Ibid.*
Estesbury, alias *Arnulphsbury*, 58.10
Elden hole, 67.8
Eleanor wife to King *Edward* the first commended, 63 7
Eleanor widow to King *Henry* the third becommeth a Nunne, 25.9
Elfred (or *Alfred*) the first that diuided his Kingdomes into Shires, 3 4.& 5
His noble care in restoring the Vniuersitie of *Oxford*, 45.7
Elie, 37.5
Ella King of *Northumberland* slaine, 78.9.
Elmet, 78.10
Elmham a Bishops See, 35.8
Emeril stone found in *Garnsey*, 94.8
England on this side *Humber* how diuided into Hides, 3.3
Little *England* beyond *Wales*, 101.4
England shared into Principalities by whom, and to what purpose, 57.30
Enis-Kelling a strong Fort in *Vister*, 145.9
Eorles, i. *Earles*, 47.& 11
Erdini, people in *Ireland*, 145.5
Erminstreet, 37.7
Essex, why so named, 31.1
The forme and dimension, 1.2
How bounded, *Ibid.* 3
The aire and soile, 31.4
The ancient Inhabitants, 31.5
What commoditie it yeeldeth, 31.6
What religious houses therein, 31.9
Hundreds and Townes therein, 32
Exceester City whence it name that name. 19.6
It was a Dukedome Marquisate, and Earledome, 19.8
The description thereof, 19.6
Her magnificent Cathedrall Church by whom built, *Ibid.*
The Bishops See, *Ibid.*
It withstood the *Saxons* 465. yeares, *Ibid.*
How valiant against all her Seeges, *Ibid.*
What losses it hath felt, *Ibid.*
Resisted *Will. Conquerour* till the wals fell downe, *Ibid.*
How loyall to King *Edward* the first, *Ibid.*
The Climate thereof, *Ibid.*
How gouerned, *Ibid.*
The birth-place of the matchlesse Poet *Iosephus Isaacus*, *Ibid.*
Exchequer Court first erected, 5.3
Exmore Monuments in *Deuon-shire*, 19.7

F

Falmouth Hauen commended, 21.7
Farne Isle how bounded, 93
The forme, aire, soile, and commodities, *Ibid.*
Feldon or *Feldē* a part of *Warwick-shire*, 53.3
Finborow a Citie, where now the Chamber in the Forrest, 73.7
Fingall King of *Man*, 9.2
Rich. Fitz-Ralph against Mendicant Friers, 145 9
Flamins and *Arch-Flamins*, 6.5
Their places conuerted into Bishops Sees, *Ibid.*
Flauia Cæsariensis, a part of *Britaine*, why so called, 2.15
How limited, 2.16
Fleg, a part of *Norfolke*, 35.1
Flemings inhabiting *Rosse* in *Wales*, 101.4
Flint-shire how bounded, and of what forme, 121.1
The dimension, *Ibid.* 2
The aire and climate, 121 3.& 4
The Commodities. 121.5
The ancient Inhabitants, 121.6
Hundreds and Townes there, 122
Flint Castle by whom founded and finished, 121.7
The graduation thereof, *Ibid.*
Flodden-field, 89.10
Felix, Bishop of *Dunwich*, 35.8
A Font of solide brasse, 39.5
Forrest both name and thing whence it came, 57.2
Forrest Iustice, 57.2
Forresters office, *Ibid.*
Fotheringhay Castle and Collegiate Church, 55.8
Fouldage in *Norfolke* what it is, 35.2
Fountaine ebbing and flowing, 85.9
Fountaines Abbey, 77.7
Freshwater Isle, 15.14
Friburgi, 57.4

G

Gallena. See *Wallingford*.
Galloglasses what they are, 138.19
Galloway County how commodious, 143.4
Galway the third City in *Ireland*, and an Episcopall See, 143.6
Gangani a people in *Ireland*, 143.5
Gaethel with his wife *Scota* come into *Ireland*, 137 11
Garnsey Iland how it is situate, 94.1
The dimension thereof, *Ibid.*
The forme of it, 94.2
Sometime called *Sarnia*, 94.1
The gouernment, originall, and language of the Inhabitants, 94 5.& 8
Market-Townes, Castles, and Parishes therein, 94.8
No Toade, Snake, or venomous creature there, 94.3
Order of the *Garter*, 27.8
Gateshead, 89.8
Pierce Gaueston beheaded, 53. 4
Geffrey ap Arthur of *Monmouth* why so called, 107.4
Geese where they fall as they flie, 81.6
Saint *Germane* confuteth the *Pelagian* Heresie, 77. 7.
He studieth at *Oxford*. 45 7
Giants teeth and bones digged vp, 31.8
Giants daunce, translated out of *Leinster* to *Salisburie* Plaine by *Merlin*, 141.14
Gildas the old *Britaine*, Student in *Oxford*. 45.7
Gilling Monastery, 79.5
Gisburg Abbey, 81.8
Glamorgan-shire how limited, 100.19.& 109.1
What Cantreues and Commots it hath, 100 19
The forme and measure of it, 105 2
The aire and soile thereof, 105.3
The commodities it standeth vpon, 105.3
Castles and religious houses in it, 105.8
Hundreds, Townes, and memorable places therein, 106
Glastenbury Abbey first begunne by *Ioseph* of *Arimathea*, 23.9
Glocester-shire how it is bounded, 47.1
The dimension of it, 47.2
The forme, aire, and soile, 47.3
The commodities thereof, 47.3.& 5
By whom in ancient time inhabited, 47.4
Hundreds and Townes therein, 48
Glocester Citie how called in old time, 47.6
A Cathedrall See, 47.7
The graduation of it, *Ibid.*
That Dukedome fatall euer to her Dukes, 47 11
Godiua, Earle *Leofrikes* wife, released *Couentry* of Tributes by riding naked thorow it, 53.5
Godmanchester or *Germanchester*, 107.4
Godred the sonne of *Syrricke* King of *Man*, 92.1
His death, 92.2
Godred Cronan warreth vpon the *Manksmen*, 92.3
Conquereth the Isle of *Man*, and is King, 92.3
Buried in *Ila* an Iland, *Ibi.*
Godred sonne of *Olane* King of *Man*, 92.7
King of *Dublin*. 92.7
He vanquished and slew *Osibeley*, 92.7
He tyrannizeth in *Man*, *Ibid.*
Put to flight by *Sumerled*, 92.7
King of the Isles also, 92.9
His death, buriall, and issue, *Ibid.*
Godred Don, sonne of *Reginald* King of the Ilands slaine, 92.10
Goodwin Sands dangerous shelues, 7.6
Gog-Magog, 21.1
Gog-Magog hilles, 37.7
Granbridge, 37.4
Granceester an ancient Citie, 37.4
Arthur Baron Grey suppresseth *Desmonds* rebellion, 139.9
Groinebridge in *Sussex*, 9.8
Grounds in the *Irish* Sea what they be, 141.7
Grounds made fruitfull with burning ashes, 119 4
Guartiger Mawr, 111.5.
Gwent a part of *South-Wales*, now *Monmouth-shire*, how confined, 100. 20
How it is diuided into Cantreues and Commots, *Ibid.*
Guith, i. the Isle of *Wight*. 15.7
Guy of *Warwicke* beheadeth *Piers* of *Gaueston*, 53.4
Guy-Cliffe, 53.7
Gueprong the Lieutenant of *Kent*, 7. 11

H

Hadrians wall limiting the *Romane* Prouince in *England*, 6.9
Hadrian 4. Pope, where borne, and his death, 36.6
Hales Monastery, 47 11
Blood of *Hales*, *Ibid.*
Halifax a great Parish, why so called, 77.8
Halifax Law, *Ibid.*
Haly-werke folke, 83.6
Hantshier how bordered vpon, 13.1
The dimension thereof, 13.2
The aire and soile thereof, 13.3.& 4.
What Hauens, Creekes, and Castles it hath, 13.5
By what people inhabited in old time, 13.6
What Commodities it yeeldeth, 13.8
What Religious houses Hundreds and Townes therein, 13.11
Hardy Canute his death, 11.6
Lord *Iohn Harrington* Baron of *Exton*, 59.5
His draught of *Rutlandshier*, *Ibid.*
Harlech a great Towne in *Merioneth shiere*, 99.10
Harlech town & castle, 117.6
The position thereof, 117.7
Harold Godwins sonne, King of *England*, vanquisheth *Harold Harfager* King of *Norway*, 92.1
Harold Olaues sonne, King of *Man*, drowned in a tempest, 92.12
Hauering how it tooke name, 31.9
Hawarden Castle, 121.7
Heghlandmen, 2.12
Heil, a *Saxon* Idol, 17.6
Helbecks, 79.3
Hell kettles, 83.7
Helmet of gold digged vp in *Lincolnshier*, 63.6
Hengist beheaded, 78.10
Henry, Prince of *VVales*, Duke of *Cornwall*, *Englands* greet hope, 21.6
Henry Prince of *Scotland*, hardly escapeth death at the siege of *Ludlow*, 71.6
Henry the 4. Emperour of *Almaine* buryed in Saint *Werburgs* Church at *Chester*, 73.7
Phil. Herbert first Earle of *Montgomery*, 115.5
Hereford shire how bounded, 49.1
The climate of what temperature, 49.2
Hundreds and Townes therein, 50
Hereford Citie and Bishoprick, 49 5
The circuit and graduation thereof, *Ibid.*
The Ciuill Magistracie thereof, *Ibid.*
Herbert Losinga B. of *Norwich* what Churches and Monasteries he built, 35.8
Hertford-shire how bounded, 39.1
The forme and dimension of it, *Ibid.*
The aire, soile, and commodities, 39.3
The ancient Inhabitants, 39 4
Hundreds and Townes therein, 40
Hertford Towne, 39.6
The graduation therof, 39.8
Hibernia, whence it tooke name, 138.12
Hide of land what it signifieth, 3.3.& 57.3
High-landmen, natural *Scots* 131.4. See *Heghlandmen*.
Hillarie Isle, 94.8
S^t. *Hilda* his miracle, 81.6
Hinchinbrooke Nunnery, 57.6
Historicall Tome of this Worke, 1.1
Hobbies Irish in *Leinster*, 141.5
Holy Iland. See *Lindisferne*.
Holy well. See *Winifrids* well.
Holy Crosse in *Tipperary* within *Mounster*, 139.11
Holland a third part of *Lincolnshire*, 63.10
Hollanders fishing by license vpon the North-east coasts of *England*, 81.3
Henry Holland his high discent and calamitie, 19.8
Holt Castle in *Bromfield*, 100.12
Horse Muscles full of good Pearle, 132.15
Horse-shooe in the Shire-Hall at *Oukeham*, 59.7
Horsa slaine in battell, 7.11
At *Horsted* his Monument, *Ibid.*
Horton. See *Halifax*.
Hospitall at *Leicester* with a Collegiate Church built, 61.6
Charles Howard defeated the Spanish Armada at Sea, 19.4
Hubblestone in *Deuonshire* whence it tooke name, 19.7
Humber an arme of the Sea, 79.3
Hundreds what they are, 3.4
Huntingdon-shire how it is bounded, 57.1
How diuided, 57.3
What manner of Iurisdiction therein at first, 57.4
Hundreds Townes and memorable places therein, 58.10
Huntingdon Towne why so named, & how seated, 57.5
Their Common-seale, *Ibid.*
Their Priory of Blacke-Canons, *Ibid.*
The Castle, *Ibid.*
The Riuer there sometime nauigable, 57.6
Hurlers in *Cornwall* what they be, 21.9

I

Iames the fourth King of *Scots* slaine, 89.10
Iames 5. King of *Scots* dyeth for griefe of heart, 87.5
Iceni, what people, & where seated, 33.4.& 35.3
Ieat or Blacke-Amber, 81.6
Iersey Iland how seated, 94
The forme and dimension of it, 94.2
The aire and soile, 94 3 4
Stockings there made, 94.4
The originall and language of the Inhabitants, 94.5
The Commodities, 94.6
How gouerned, 94 7
An Iland floating, 132.15
Ilchester in *Somerset-shire*, 23 10
Kingdome of the *Ilands* diuided, 92.17
Iohannes de sacro Bosco borne at *Halifax*, 77.8
King *Iohn* his Monument and portraiture, 51.5
Saint *Iohns* Towne in *Scotland*, 132 6
Iona, i. *Columbkil*, 132.18
Iosephus of *Exeter* (or *Iscanus*) his praise, 19.6
Ipswich commended, 33.6
The dimension and site of *Ipswich*, *Ibid.*
How gouerned, *Ibid.*
Ireland how diuided into Prouinces and Countries, 135
What names it hath, 137. 1
The name whence diriued. 137.2
The most Western Iland 137.2
Why called the holy Iland, 137.3
Thought to be *Ogygia* in *Plutarch* 137.3
Called also *Scotia* *Ibid.*
The third Iland for bignes in the knowne world 137.4.
When and how it receiued Christianity, 138.22
Christianitie there much decayed, 139.8
Ireland of what forme it is, 137.4
How bounded, *Ibid.*
The Ayre and temperature, 137.5
The soile, 137.6
The Commodities, 137.7
The ancient and original Inhabitants, 137.8
By whom diuided into fiue Prouinces, 138.12
Called little *Britaine*, *Ibid.*
Irishmens Cottages in *Anglesey*, 125
The manners and customes of the Irish in old time, 138.14
The manner of baptizing, 138.15
Their children how nurced, *Ibid.*
Their fantasticall conceits 138.16
Addicted much to witchcraft, *Ibid.*
Their Idolatry, *Ibid.*
Their attire, 138.18
They forsake their wiues at their pleasure, 145.8
Their manner of warre, 138.19
Their mourning for the dead, 138.20
Irish BB. consecrated by the Arch-bishop of *Canterbury*, 145.8
Isca Silurũ, i. *Caer-lion*, 107.4
Ithancester. See S^t. *Peters* vpon the wall *Ibid.*
S. *Iue* a *Persian* Bishop, 15.7
S^t. *Iuoes* Priory, a Cell to *Ramsey* Abbey, *Ibid.*

K

Katherin Dowager of *Spaine* where enterred, 55.7
Keyes of the Ile of *Man* 91 5
Kendale or *Candale* whence it taketh name, 85.4
Kendale Towne, 85 7
How gouerned, *Ibid.*
Graduation of it, *Ibid.*
Kendale Earles, 85 7
Kent, how it is bounded, 7.1
The length, breadth, and circumference of it, *Ibid.*
The forme, site, and position of it, 7.2.3
The soile, and Commodities, 7.4
Riuers nauigable therein, 75
Kent vnconquered, 7.7
Receiueth Christianitie first in this Ile, *Ibid.*
Troubled with ciuill dissentions, 7.10
How gouerned, 7.11
Made a Kingdome *Ibid.*
Made an Earledome, *Ibid.*
Earles thereof with the Armes of their seuerall Families, *Ibid.*
How diuided into Hundreds and Parishes, 7.8
Kesteuen a third part of *Lincolnshire*, 63.10
Kildare adorned with an Episcopall See, 141.8
Kilkenny a faire Borrough-towne in *Leinster*, 141.8
Kimbolton Mannour, 58.9
Kings-delfe. See *Swords-delfe*.
Kingstone vpon *Hull*, 81.4
When built, *Ibid.*
How gouerned, *Ibid.*
The graduation of it, *Ib.*
Kirkstall Monastery, 77.7
Kirkstall battell, 78.10
Knights-fees how many in *England* in *VVilliam* the Conquerours dayes, 4.10
Knocketoe battell, 143.7

L

Henry Lacy Earle of *Lincolne* his onely sonne drowned in a Well, 119.7
Lactorodum. See *Stonystratford*.
Laford, i. *Lord*, what it importeth, 47
Lageium. See *Casterford*.
Lagman King of *Man*, 92.4
Hee taketh the badge of the Crosse fot *Ierusalem*, 92.4
In his iourney dyeth, *Ibid.*
His cruelty to his brother *Harold*, 92.4
Lambeth commended, 11.7
Lampe burning many ages, 78.11
Llanbadarn vaur an Episcopall See, 113.7
Lancaster County Palatine, 75.1
How confined, *Ibid.*
The forme and dimension of it, 75.2
The soile and commodities thereof, 75.4
Hundreds, and Townes therein, 76
By whom anciently Inhabited, 75 5
Lancaster Towne, 75 6
The position of it, *Ibid.*
How gouerned, *Ibid.*
Lancaster House and *Yorke* conioyned, 75.9
Lancastrians put to flight, 78.10
Llandaff city how sited, 105.5
An Episcopall See, *Ibid.*
Llandeui breue, why so called, 113.7
Langley in *Hertfordshire*, 39.6
Lath what it is, 4.6
Lawes, i. great stones 89.13
Lawes of three sorts in *England*, 4.8.& 5.3
Law-troubles none in the Isle of *Man*, 91.5

Lawes

Lawes ought to be written and certaine. 5.3
Law-land men. 2.12
Lanarra. See *Lenatre.*
Saint *Lawrence* Iland, 1.2
Lead-mines in *Darbishire*, 67.5
Lead-blacke in *Cumberland.* 87.4
Leet, whence it tooke name, 4.6
Legeolium. See *Caſterford.*
Leceſterſhire how bounded, 61.1
The Commodities and aire thereof, 61.2. & 3
What Religious houſes therein, 61.8
Hundreds and Townes therein, 62
By whom inhabited in old time, 61.4
Leceſter Citie or Towne the Center of the Shire, 61.5
The poſition of it. *Ibid.*
What names it had beſide, 61.1
An Epiſcopall See, *Ibid.*
Built long before Chriſts natiuitie, *Ibid.*
Well traded, and as well walled in times paſt, *Ibid.*
The graduation thereof, 61.5
Deſtruction thereof, 61.6
Leinſter Prouince in *Ireland*, how called, 141.1
How bounded, *Ibid.*
The forme and dimenſion thereof, 141.2
The Aire, ſoile, and commodities, 141. 3. & 5
By whom Inhabited in old time, 141.4
Religious houſes therein, 141.14
Iriſh therein miſchieuous one to another, 141.2
Countries and Townes therein, 142
Lenn or *Linn* an ancient Borrough, 35.6
Made a Corporation, *Ibid.*
Lenn Epiſcopi, 35.6
Lenn Regis, *Ibid.*
Leoth what it is, 4.6
Leſſnſtan Hundred in *Huntingdonſhire*, 58.9
Le-trim County, plentifull of graſſe, 143.4
Lanarra. See *Bones.*
Lewes Battell in *Suſſex*, 9.7
Llewellin Prince of *Wales*, where ſlaine and beheaded, 111.5
Lichfield Citie, why ſo called, 69.8
Lichfield Armes, *Ibid.*
An Archiepiſcopall See, *Ibid.* 68
What Biſhops ſubiect to it, 6.8
The Minſter built, and new reared by whom, *Ibid.*
Limericke the principall Citie in *Mounſter* 139.6
An Epiſcopall See. *Ibid.*
By whom poſſeſſed, *Ibid.*
Fortified by whom, *Ibid.*
The poſition thereof, *Ibid.*
Lieutenant in euery Coũty called Cuſtos or Earle, 4.11
Lin. See *Lenn.*
Lincolnſhire, how bounded, 63.1
The dimenſion and aire of it, 63.2
Forme thereof, 63.4
Full of fiſh and fowle, 63.5
Other commodities thereof, 63.6
Hundreds, Wapentakes, and Townes therein, 64
Lincolne Citie what names it hath, 63.8
How ancient and populous, *Ibid.*
How gouerned, *Ibid.*
The poſition and ſituation of it, *Ibid.*
Full of religious houſes, 63.9
How diuided, 63.10
Lindiſarne Iland, why called the Holy Iland, 93.1
How it is ſituate, *Ibid.*
The ſome and dimenſion thereof, 93.2
The Aire and ſoile of it, 93.3. & 4
In it an Epiſcopall See, 93.6
Lindſey a third part of *Lincolneſhire.* 63.10
Llinſanathen a ſtrange Meere neer to *Brecknocke* towne, 109.4
Suppoſed to be *Lemanis-um*, *Ibid.*
Liquorice growing at *Worke ſop*, 65.4
Lithanereaces, 89.6
Little-*Cheſter* in *Darbyſhire*, a Colony of *Romans*, 67.6
Loadſtone in *Deuonſhire.* 195
Longouicum. See *Lancaſter.*
Longbourrough, 61.7
Lough-Lamund in *Scotland*, moſt raging in calmeſt weather, 132.15
Lhogyr. i. *England*, how it is bounded, 99.1
Lucani, ancient people in *Ireland*, where planted, 139.4
Lutterworth, 61.7
London what names it had, 29.7
Walled by *Conſtantine* the great, *Ibid.*
London-ſtone, a Mile mark, *Ibid.*
Churches therein, *Ibid.*
Warda thereof, *Ibid.*
How gouerned, *Ibid.*
An Archbiſhops See, 6.5
Made ſubiect to *Canterbury*, *Ibid.*
In what garduation, 29.8
London-Bridge. *Ibid.*

M

Madagaſcar an Iland, 12
Madming money whence ſo called, 41.8
Magi. See *Radnor* Towne, 111.6
Magintum now *Dunſtable*, a *Roman* Station, 41.4
Magnus Sonne of *Olane*, King of *Man* 92.14
His death and burial, 92.15
Maiate, 3.12
Maiden Caſtle neere *Dorcheſter*, 17.5
Maiden Caſtle, 79.7
Main Amber a ſtrange rocke. 21.9
Maio County what Commodities it yeeldeth, 143.4
Malden in *Eſſex* the Royall ſeate of King *Kenobelin*, 31.8
Malmeſburie Monaſterie whence it tooke name, 25.8
William of *Malmeſburie* a Chronicler, *Ibid.*
Malnerne hils, and the admirable ditch there, 51.6
Man Ile granted to *Henry Percy* Earle of *Northumberland.* 92.17
Granted to the *Stanleis* and Earles of *Darby*, *Ibid.*
What names it hath, 92.1
How bounded, *Ibid.*
The forme and dimenſion, 92.2
The Aire, 92.3
The Soile, 92.4
The Commodities, 92. 4. & 5
How it is fortified, *Ibid.*
The Inhabitants religious, 92.6
Malefactors there how executed, *Ibid.*
Caſtles, Townes, Pariſhes, and villages there, 92.8
Chronicles of the Iſle, 92
Manchoſter in *Lancaſhire*, 75.6
Mancuninum. See *Manchoſter*,
Manures where they Inhabited, 13.6
March Croſſe vpon *Stanemoore*, 6.10
March ſtone-Croſſe vpon Frithbridge. 6.9
March, what Countrie, 99.3
Markeley Hill remoued, 49.7
Marqueſite ſtones where found, 81.6
Marſland, part of *Norfolke*, 35.1
Mary Queene of *Scotland* wher enterred, 55.7
Mathravall, i. *Powis-land*, 99.12
Maudlbury a Trench, 17.5
Meden and *Medena* 15.7
Medway, a Famous Riuer in *Kent*, 7.5
Melborne in *Darbyſhire* famous for the Captiuitie of *Iohn* Duke of *Burbon*, 67.7
Melitus Biſhop of *London*, 6.5
Menapij people of *Ireland*, 141.4
Menenia an Archbiſhops See, 6.6
Called now Saint *Davids*, *Ibid.*
What Suffragan Biſhops it had, *Ibid.*
Made ſubiect to *Canterbury*, *Ibid.*
Merchenlage, 5.3
Merches of Women, 132.18
Mercia, 4.11
Mercian Law, 48
Merionethſhire how bounded, 99.10. & 117.1
Cantreues and Commots therein, 99.10
The forme, Aire, and ſoile of it, 117.2
Full of ſhired and cluſtred hils, 117.3
Hundreds and Townes in it, 118
Merlin Silueſter a Wizard, 193.6
Borne in *Caermardon*, *Ibid.*
His Prophecie of the Welſhmens ſubiection, 107.4
Merton in *Surrey* where King *Kenulphe* dyed, 11.5
Metheglin, What drinke, 121.5
Metropolitanes in *England* two, 5.4
In ancient time three, 6.5
Mice in *Eſſex* ſpoyle Cattle and graſſe, 3.6
Saint *Michaell* in the Vale, 947.
Michaell Ioſeph ouerthrowne vpon Black-heath, 7.10
Middleſex why ſo called, and how it is bounded, 29.1
The meaſure of it, 29.2
The forme, ayre, and ſoile thereof, 29.3
The ſituation of it, 29.4
What ancient Inhabitants, 29.5
Hundreds and Townes, 30
Middleton Monaſtery built in *Dorſetſhire*, 17.7
Mileſius his foure ſons come into *Ireland*, 138.11
Milford hauen, 101.5
Milfrid a petty king built *Hereford* Cathedrall Church, 49.5
Milſtones and Grindſtones in *Angleſey*, 125
Mindip-hils in *Sommerſetſhire*, 23.6
Why ſo called, *Ibid.*
Minyd Morgan Monument, 105.8
Moilleully hill, 119.6
Mon, i. *Angleſey*, 99.7
Mon, *Mow*, *Cy*, what it ſignifieth, 125
Mona Caſaris, i. the Iſle of Man. See *Map of Man.*
Monkes ſwarmed in *Eſſex*, 31.9
Monmouthſhire part of *Wales*, now laid to *England*, 100.2
How it is bound, 107.1
The forme, aire, and ſoile of it, 107.2. & 3
By whom Inhabited in old time, 107.4
Hundreds, Townes, and Riuers therein, 108
Monmouth Towne whereof it tooke name, 107.1
Their Caſtle the Birthplace of King *Henry* the fifth, 107.4
The Towne how ſeated, *Ibid.*
How gouerned, *Ibid.*
The poſition thereof, *Ibid.*
Religious houſes therein, *Ibid.*
William Montacute Earle of *Salisbury* wreſteth Man Iſle out of the *Scots* hand, 92.17
Selleth it and the Crowne thereof to *William Scroop*, *Ibid.*

Montgomery-shire how bounded, 115.1
The forme and soile of it, 115.2
Their horses, 115.4
Ancient Inhabitants. 115.5
Montgomery Towne and Castle, 115.5
The position of it. *Ibid.*
It giueth title of an Earledome, *Ibid.*
Hundreds and Townes there, 116
Moores in *Westmorland*, 85.4
Mortimers hole, 65.6
Motingham in *Kent*, where the ground sunke, 7.6.
Mounster, what names it beareth, 139.1
How it is bounded, *Ibid.*
The dimension thereof, 139.2
The forme, aire, and soile, 139.3
How diuided, 139.4 & 11
West-Mounster and *South-Mounster* how in old time inhabited, 139.4
The commodities of *Mounster*, 139.5
Mounster addicted to superstitious vanities, 139.8
Much wasted by rebellions, 139.9
Visited with sundry calamities of dearth, 139.10
What religious places there, 139.11
How gouerned, *Ibid.*
Murchard ô Brien King of *Ireland*, 92.2
Mussold or *Mossiwold* heath, 35.5

N

Nagnata what people in *Ireland*, 143.5
Needles, certaine rockes, 15.9
Nemethus and his foure sonnes arriue in *Ireland*, 137.9
Saint *Neotus*, a Monke of *Glastenbury*, 58.10
Saint *Neots* or *Needes* Priorie, 58.10
Nessa a Lough in *Scotland* neuer freezeth in winter, 132.15
Neuils Crosse battell, *In the Map of Durham Bishoppricke.*
Newcastle vpon *Tine*, 89.7.
Whence so named, 89.8.
Called *Monke-chester*, 89.7
A County and Corporation of it selfe, 89.8
The graduation thereof, *Ibid.*
New forrest in *Hantshire* fatall to *William* the Conquerour his Progenie, 13.7
New-Market heath, 37.7
Newnham Regis medicinable waters, 53
Newport in the Isle of *Wight*, 15.7
Made a Corporation and Maior-Towne, *Ibid.*
Ninian conuerted the *South-Pictis* to *Christianitie*, 132.13
Normans-Crosse Hundred in *Huntingdon-shire* whence it tooke name, 58.8
Northampton-shire how bounded, 55.1
The forme and dimension thereof, 55.2
By whom inhabited in old time, 55.4
The commodities of it, 55.5
Hundreds and Townes therein, 56
Northampton Towne described, 55.6
The dimension thereof, *Ibid.*
How gouerned, *Ibid.*
Norfolke an Iland, 35.1
How bounded and of what forme, *Ibid.*
The measure and name, *Ibid.*
The position, soile, and aire, *Ibid.*
Commodities thereof, 35.2.& 8
Commodious Riuers there, 35.3
Families of Gentlemen there, and their loyaltie, 35.3
How *Norfolke* is gouerned, *Ibid.*
By whom inhabited in old time, *Ibid.*
Replenished with Churches and Monasteries, 35.3
The first Earle of *Northfolke*, 35.4
Hundreds and Townes in *Northfolke*. 36
North-Riding in *Yorke-shire*, how it lieth. 77.4.
How bounded, 81.1
The aire, soile, and commodities, 81.2 & 3
Hundreds and Townes therein, 82
Northumbre, 4.11
Northumberland how it is bounded, 89.1
The forme, aire, and soile of it, 89.2.& 3.& 4.
The ancient Inhabitants, 89.5
The commodities thereof, 89.6
Battels there, 89.10
Antiquities there, 89.12
Townes and Parishes therein, 90
North-Wales how bounded, 99.6
Diuided into foure parts, 99.7
What Shires it containeth, 115.5
Norwich whence so called, 35.5
How afflicted with pestilence and other calamities, *Ibid.*
A Bishops See, 35.8
Notingham-shire why so named, 65.1
How bounded, *Ibid.*
The forme and dimension thereof, 65.2
The aire and commodities, 65.3
Hundreds, Wapentakes, and Townes therein, 66
Notingham Towne commended, 65.6
How gouerned, 65.7
The position thereof, *Ibid.*

O

Oaten bread, 91.4
Odiam Castle in *Hantshire*, of what strength, 13.5
Offaes dike, 3.2
How it runneth, 99.3 & 111.6
Offchurch, the Palace of King *Offa*, 53.7
Oisters of *Essex* the best, 31.6
Oister-hils in *Hertford-shire*, 39.7
Oham, where borne, 11.7
Okham alias *Oukham* Royaltie, 59.5
The Seat in times past of the *Ferrars*, 59.7
Okham or *Oukham* Castle, 59.9
Okenyate, 71.9
Olane sonne of *Godred Crouan* King of *Ireland*, 92.6
His wife, concubines, and issue, *Ibid.*
Olane the second King of *Man*, 92.10
King of the Isles, *Ibid.*
His death and buriall, *Ibid.*
Ordouices a puissant Nation, 115.5.
Where planted, 71.5 & 115.5.& 117.4.& 119.5.& 121.6.& 123.5.& 125.
Orewood a weede of the Sea, 21.3
Orkenay Ilands how many, 132.20
By whom discouered and subdued, 132.21
How they descended to the Kings of *Scotland*, 132.21
Osbright King of *Northumberland* slaine, 178.9
Oswestry Lordship, 100.12
Otho Bishop of *Barenx* first Earle of *Kent*, 7.11
Ottadini or *Ottatini* where planted, 89.5
Otterburne Battell, 89.12
Ounsbery hill fore sheweth tempests and raine, 81
Ouse Riuer, greater and lesse, 39.3
Ouse in *Herrford shire* stateth his course, 41.5.
Owen Glendower his rebellion and death, 117.4
Oxford and *Oxford-shire*, whence so named, 45.1
How bounded, *Ibid.*
The aire and soile, 45.2
Riuers thereof, *Ibid*
The dimension of it, 45.3
The ancient Inabitants, 45.4
Hundreds and Parishes there, 46.
Oxford how ancient an Academie, 145.7
The prerogatiue thereof, by generall Councell, *Ibid.*
The second Schoole of Christendome, and pillar of the Church, *Ibid.*
The generall Vniuersitie for all *England*, *Wales*, *Scotland*, and *Ireland*, 145.8
In *Oxford* thirty thousand Students, 45.7
An Episcopall See, *Ibid.*
The site of it, 45.8
Ox-gange what it is, 57.3

P

Palladius, Apostle to the *Scots* 132.03
Palme Sunday Battell, 78.10.
Parishes in *England* diuided by *Honorius* Archbishop of *Canterburie*, 5.4
In *England* how many, *Ibid.*
How many in the Conquerours time, 4.10
Passerum vrbs, See *Circester*,
Patricke, the first Apostle for *Ireland*, 138.22
His life, 138.23
His Purgatory, 145.7
Where he liued, died, and was buried, 145.9
Strife about his Sepulchre 138.22
Paulinus Archbishop of *Yorke* baptized in one day tenne thousand, 79.6.
Peaceable and safe trauelling ouer all *England* in King *Elfreds* dayes. 3.4.
Pembroke-shire how limited, 100.7.& 101.1
What Townes, Contreues and Commots therein, 101.2
How neere it is adioyning to *Ireland*, 101.3
The ancient Inhabitants, 101.4
The commodities thereof, 101.5
What religious houses dissolued, 101.8
Castles therein, *Ibid.*
Hundreds and Townes there, 102
Pembroke Towne, 100.17
The site of *Pembroke*, *Ibid.*
Pearles in *Cumberland*. 87.4
Engendred in *Caernarnon shire*, 123.5
Perry a drinke in *Worcester-shire*, 51.3
Perth, See Saint *Iohns* Towne.
Saint *Peters* in *Cornhill* an Archbishops Cathedrall Church, 6.5.& 29.7
Saint *Peters* Port, 54
Saint *Peters* vpon the wall 31.8
Peter-house in *Cambridge* built, 37.4
Peterborow Towne and Monasterie, 55.7
Peterborow, the Cathedrall Church, *Ibid.*
Pichford famous for a Well of *Bitumen*, 71.9
Picts Wall, 3.2
It was the *Romanes* onely Partition Northward, *Ibid.*
Picts the inborne and naturall *Britaines*, 131.4
Why so called, *Ibid.*
Pimble-Mere in *Merioneth-shire* of what nature it is, 117.5
Plaister of *Lincolne-shire* harder then that of *Paris*, 65.4

Plantius first *Romane* Perfect in *Britaine*, 2
Plimmouth famous wherefore, 19.4
Plimlimmon Hill, 113.3
Plough-land what it is, 57.3
Pomona an Iland of the *Orcades*, an Episcopall See, 132.20
What commodities it yeeldeth. *Ibid.*
Pontfret plentifull of Liquorice and Skirworts. 78.8
Port, the *Saxon*, 17.4
Port land in *Dorset-shire*. *Ibid.*
Portgreeues. 4.7
Pondbery a Trench, 17.5
Powis land how diuided, 99.12.
Powis Vadoc. *Ibid.*
Powis betweene *Wye* and *Severne*, 100.13.
Powis Wenwinwyn. 100.14
Powis Vadoc what Cantreues and Commots it hath 100.12
Powis betweene *Wye* and *Severne* what Townes and Castles it hath. 100.13.
Powis Wenwinwyn what townes Cantreues, and Commots it hath, 100.14
Prestaine a Towne of commerce in *Radnor-shire*, 111.6.
Processe and pleading in the *French* tongue. 5.3

R

Radnor-shire how it bordereth, 111.1
The forme and circuit of it. 111.2
The aire and soile thereof 111.3.& 4
The ancient Inhabitants, 111.5.
Riuers there, 111.7
Hundreds, Townes, &c there, 102
Radnor Towne, the seat and graduation thereof, 111.6
Radulph Earle of *Norfolke*, 35.5
Ramsey Abbey, 57.6
Called *Ramsey* the fish, and why. *Ibid.*
Reading alias *Redding* in *Barke-shire*, beautified with an Abby by King *Henry* the first, 27.6
The Castle raised by King *Henry* the second, *Ibid.*
The graduation of it, *Ibid.*
Reafen the *Danes* banner, 19.7
Redhorse Vale, 53.8
Redmore, where King *Richard* the third was slaine, 61.7
Regni, what people, and where seated, 9.5.& 11.4
Reignald sonne of *Olaue* vsurpeth the Kingdome of *Man*, 92.9
Depriued of his eyes and genitoris by his brother *Godred*. *Ibid.*
Reignald sonne of *Godred* King of *Man*, 92.9
Slaine, *Ibid.*
His body where enterred, 92.9.
Reignald or *Reignald* the second, sonne of *Olaue*, King of *Man*, 92.13
Slaine by *Yuas*, *Ibid.*
His burial, *Ibid.*
Repandunum. See *Repton*.
Repton, 67.7
Rere-Crosse or *Rey-Crosse* vpon *Stanemoore*, 6.10
Restitutus Bishop of *London* in *Constantine* the great his time, 29.7
Ribble-Chester, ancient and sometime very rich, 75.6
Richard Lord Arch-bishop of *Canterbury* commended, 11.7
Richard Earle of *Cambridge* beheaded at *Southampton*, 13.10
Richard Earle of *Cornwall* enriched by Tin mines in *Cornwall*, 21.3
King *Richard* the third slaine and buried, 61.6
King *Richard* the second taken prisoner by *Henry* of *Bullingbrooke*. 111.7
Richmond, chiefe Towne of *North-Riding*. 79.4.
How imployed, *Ibid.*
By whom built and so named, 79.6
How gouerned, *Ibid.*
The position thereof, *Ibid.*
Ringwood in *Hantshire* whence so named, 13.6
Ripley the *Alchymist*, 11.7.
Robogdij people in *Ireland*, 145.5
Rochester, by whom built, 7.9
Rodericke the great King of *Wales*, 99.5
His diuision thereof, *Ibid.*
Rollericke stones. 43.5
Rosamund Clifford poisoned by Queene *Eleanor*, King *Henry* the second his wife, 45.8.
Roscomon a commodious Territorie in *Connaught*, 143.4
Rugemont Castle, a Kings Palace, 19.6.
Saint *Ronalds* Well, 43.5
Rothlan Towne and Castle in *North-Wales*, 99.11
Rutland-shire how bounded, 59.1
Why so named, 59.2
The forme of it, *Ibid.*
The dimension thereof, 59.3
The aire and soile, 59.4 & 5
The commodities it yeeldeth, *Ibid.*
The ancient Inhabitants and possessours thereof, 59.6 & 7
Hundreds and Parishes therein. 66

S

Sabbath day Market, 111.6
Saffron a Commoditie of *Essex*, 31.6
Salisbury Plaine, 25.4
Salisbury City, 25.7
The Cathedrall Church, *Ibid.*
Earles thereof, *Ibid.*
The situation there, 25.8
Old *Salisbury*, 25.8
Salmons great and plentifull in *Scotland*, 103.5 & 132.14
Salmons leape, 113.3 & 145.9
Salt, how made in *Lancashire*, 75.7
Salt comming from stones, 83.8
Saltry Iudeth why so called, 58.8
Saltry Monastery, *Ibid.*
Sand a part of *Nottinghamshire*, 65.7
Sangue lac in *Sussex*, 9.7
Sarnia. See *Garnsey*.
Saxons Heptarchie whence it first began, 3.1
The seuen seuerall Kingdomes how named, 3.1
Their Heptarchies Northerne limit, 3.2
Saxons states seuerally how at first diuided in *England*, 3.3
Saxons gouernment in *England* how long it continued, 4.11
Saxons first seauen Kings Pagan, 4.12
Saxons first seauen Kings Christian, *Ibid.*
Scrafull Mountaine in the Isle of *Man*, 91.7
Scope of the Author in this worke or Theatre, 11
Scotland how bounded, 99.1 & 131.1.
How diuided, 129
The forme of it, 131.2
The commodities thereof, *Ibid.* & 131.14
The feature and nature of the *Scots*, *Ibid.*
Scotland adorned with three Vniuersities, *Ibid.*
The position of, *Scotland*, 131.9
Scotland how diuided into Countries or Shriffedomes, Stewardships and Bailiwickes. 131.10
In *Scotland* Arch-bishops Metropolitan, 12.& 132.11
Scots Southerne of one originall with the *English*, 131.4
Scots naturall whence descended and named, 131.5
Scots vanquish the *Picts*, and raise their name, 131.8
Scythyans come into *Spaine*, 138.7
Sea-coles, 89.6
A Sea-man taken, 95.7
Sea-sand making the soile fruitfull, 21.3
Seffrid Bishop reedified *Chichester* Cathedrall Church, 9.6
Segontium, now *Caernarnon*, 123.6
Segontians where they inhabited, 13.6
Selby the birth-place of King *Henry* the first, 63.7
Selby Abbey, 77.7
Selina, now *Sandie*, 41.4
Sessions foure times in the yeere ordained, 5.3.
Seuerne a noble Riuer, 47.3
The head thereof, 115.2
Whence it tooke name, 115.3
Severus the Emperour died at *Yorke*, *Ibid.*
The manner of his funerall, *Ibid.*
Sexwolfe Bishop of *Leicester*, 61.6
Shaftesbury, 6
Sheriffes whence they came, 4.6
Shetland Isle, 132.22
Shirburne a Bishops See, 17.7
Translated to *Salisburie*, 27.8
Shire whence it commeth, 3.4
Shires how many in *England* at sundry times. 4.8.& 9.
Shrewsbury chiefe Towne of *Shrop-shire*, 71.8
The building, site trade, and strength thereof, 71.8
How gouerned, *Ibid.*
Shropshire how limited, 71.1
The forme, soile, and aire thereof, 71.2.3.4.
Castles 32. therein, 71
Hundreds and Townes thereof, 71
Sicicle why so called, 15.1
Sidre in *Garnsey* what drinke, 94.4
Sigebert king of *South-Saxons* slain, 9.4
Silcester, sometimes *Caer-Segont*, 13.6
How ancient, 13.10
Destroyed. 13.16
Silures where they inhabited 47.4.& 493.& 107.4.& 109.4.& 111.5
Described, 49.3
Their valour, *Ibid.*
63.7
Subdued by *Vespasian*, 49.3
Simon a Monke of *Swinstead* poysoneth King *John*,
Sisters three, what Riuers in *Leinster*, 141.6
Slego County in *Ireland* what commodities it yeeldeth, 143.4
Smyrna. See *Esmerill*.
Snowdon Hill, 123.4
Soland Geese their vse, 132.14
Solomons-Mosse field, 87.5
Somersetshire how bounded, 23.1
Whence it tooke name, *Ibid.*
The forme and dimension of it, 23.2
The aire and soile, 23.3 & 4
The ancient Inhabitants 23.5
The profit it affordeth, 23.6
Memorable for sundry Euents, 23.8
Religious houses, 23.9
Hundreds and Townes thereof, 24

Somersham annexed to the Crowne. 57.7
Southampton described, 13 10
Southwales diuided into six parts, 100.16
Spring of Salt-water at *Leamington* in *Warwick-shire*, 53.7
Springs that ebbe and flow, 78.11
Stafford-shire how bounded, 69.1
The forme and dimension of it, 69.2
By whom anciently inhabited, 69.5
Commodities thereof, 69 6
What houses of Religion it had, 69.9
Hundreds and Townes therein, 70
Stafford Towne described, 69.7
How gouerned, *Ibid.*
The site or posiure of it, *Ibid.*
Sir *Hubert* Saint *Clare* his death to saue King *Henry* the second, 7.6
Stamford sometime an Vniuersitie, 59.8
Stamford-bridge Battaile, 92 1
Stanneries or *Stanniers*, 21 3
Stibium in *Darby-shire* gotten, 67.5
Stock-Chappell in *Norfolke* why so called, 35.8
Stockfish gainefull to *Kingstone* men vpon *Hull*, 81 4
Stones like Serpents, 81.6
Stony Serpents found within round stones, 81.6
Stony-Stratford, 4.3 & 6
The Crosse there, *Ibid.*
Stones resembling Shellfishes, 47.10
Stonehenge described in the Mappe of *Wilt-shire*.
Stoneley Priory in *Huntingdon-shire*, 58.9
Suffolke how bounded, 33 1
The aire thereof, 33.2
The forme of it, *Ibid.*
The dimension thereof, 33.3
By whom possessed in old time, 33.4
What Commodities it yeeldeth, 33.5
How diuided, 33.9
Hundreds and Townes therein, 34
Sumatra thought to be the Ile *Taprobana*, 1.2
Summerled, Prince of *Hererga idel* slaine, 92 6.8
Sunning an Episcopall See, translated to *Shirburne*, 27.8
Surrey or *Suthrey* how it is bounded, 11.1
Whence it tooke name, 11.4
The forme of it, 11.2
The length thereof, *Ibid.*
The breadth of it, *Ibid.*
The circumference thereof, *Ibid.*
By whom inhabited in old time, 11.4
Principall places in it, 11.5. & 6.8
The graduation of it, 11.6
Religious houses in it, 11.9
What Castles are in it, 11.10
How diuided, *Ibid.*
Hundreds and Townes in it, 12
Sussex what memorable places it hath, 9.8
What Commodities it yeeldeth, 9.9
Religious houses built and suppressed, 9.10
How bounded, 9.1
How diuided. 9.10
Rapes, Hundreds, and Townes in it, 10
Why so named, 9.1
The forme of it, 9.2
The length thereof, *Ibid.*
The breadth thereof, *Ibid.*
The aire of it. 9.3
Hauens in it vncertaine and dangerous, 9.3
Nature of the soile. 9.4
Swale Riuer, 79.3
Swaile dale, *Ibid.*
Swords Delfe why so called, 58.8
Synode at *Colne* about Priests Marriage, 25.6

T

Tamar Riuer boundeth the *Britaines*, by King *Athelstanes* deuice, 3.2
Tamesworth, sometimes the *Mercian* Kings Courts, 69.5
Taprobane the greatest Iland, 137.4
Tane-Riuer, 105.3
Teigne-Mouth the landing place of the *Danes*, at their first inuasion, 19.4
Saint *Teleau* Bishop of *Llandaffe*, 105.2
Temple to God *Terminus*, 132 11
Tetnall, alias *Theotnall*, what it signifieth, 69 5
Tenkesbury Field fatall to the *Lancastrians*. 47.10
Thane or *Thean*, 4.7
Vnder-*Thean*, *Ibid.*
Theodore a *Grecian*, Bishop of *Canterbury*, 7.8
Theon first Arch-bishop of *London*, 6.5
Thetford a Bishops See.
Thribings and *Thribungreues*, 4.6
Thule where it is seated, 132.22
Thule. See *Shetland*.
Sir *Richard Thumbleby* Knight, where buryed, 117.6
Thurle-heads, Fishes of the Sea, comming to Land in *Munster*, 139.10
Tinne-Mines in *Cornewall*. 21.3
Tinne-Lawes therein, *Ibid.*
Tinne-Workes in it, *Ibid.*
Earle of *Tyrone* his rebellion extinguished, 139.9.
Tithings what they be, 3 4.6
Tithing-man or Borsholder, 3.6
Titus grasped by an Adder without harme, 13.6
Torcoch a rare fish, 123.7
Tounesse the landing place of supposed *Brute*, 19 4
Toulesland hundred in *Huntingdon-shire*, 58.10
Townes of *Britaine* were Woods, *&c.* 78.9
Townes how many in *England*, in *William* the Conquerour his time, 4.10.
Trees floating in *Bagmere*, 73.9
Trinobantes what people, and where they inhabited, 29.5.& 31 5.& 39.4
Turkill the Dane, Earle of the *East-Angles*. 58.8
Twomond or County *Clare* conueniently seated, 143.4

V

Valentia, a part of *Britaine*, why so called, 2.15
How limited, 2.16
Velabri ancient people in *Ireland*, where placed, 139.4
Venedotia, i. *North-Wales*,
Venta Belgarum, i. *Winchester*, 13.9
Venta Icenorum, i. *Castor*, 35.5
Venta Silurum, i. *Monmouth*, 107.4
Robert de Vere, Earle of *Oxford*, Marquesse of *Dublin*, and Duke of *Ireland*, 45.5
Verolanium or *Verolamium* in *Hertford-shire*. 39.5
Sacked by Queene *Bodua*, 39.5
Vertera a place in *Westmorland*, 85.8
Vffines whence so called, 35.3
Vidoms what they were, 4.6
Saint *Vincents* Rocke, 23.6
Virgata, or Yardland, what it is, 57 3
Vlster Prouince how bounded, 145.1
The forme thereof, 145.2
The dimension of it, *Ibid.*
The aire of it, 145.3
The soile and commodities thereof, 145.4
By whom possessed in old time, 145 5.6
Their ancient custome of making a King. 145.6
Religious houses in it, 145.10
Counties and Townes in it, 146.
Vodia or *Vdia* an ancient Nation in *Ireland*, where planted, 139.4
Vodina, Arch-bishop of *London* slaine by *Vortigerne*, 6.5.
Voluntij, 145 5.
Vortigerne where consumed by lightning, 111.5
Vortimer slew in Battell *Horsa* brother to *Hengist*, 7.11
Vpton in *Worcester-shire* a Station of the *Romanes*, 51.6
Uriconium. See *Wroxcester*.
Vsconia. See *Okeyate*.
Vrsula, the Duke of *Cornewals* daughter, with her Virgin-Saints, 21.5
Vske-bah, an wholsome *Aquavita* in *Ireland*, 137.6
Vterini ancient people in *Ireland* where they dwelt, 139.4

W

A Wall in *Scotland* from *Abercorne* or *Abercurning* vnto *Dunbritton*, 132 11
Wall-towne, 89.12.
Wales how confined. 99.1
The dimension thereof, 99.4
Wales and *Welsh*, what it signifieth, 99.1.2
Counties of *Wales* twelue, 98.& 100.22
Diuided into three Regions or Kingdomes, 99 5
Diuided into *South-Wales*, 100.22
Diuided into *North-Wales*, *Ibid.*
West-Wales. *Ibid.*
Wales, why void of woods, 121.5
Princes of *Wales* sprung from the bloud Royall of *English* Kings, 97
Wallingford Castle & Towne, 27.7
Wansdike in *Wilt shire*. 25.6
Wantage the birth-place of King *Elfred*, 27.9
Wapentach or *Wapentake*, what it is, 3.6
Warre Ciuill of *Yorke* and *Lancaster*, 75 9
Warwick shire how bounded, 53.1
How diuided, 53.3
The forme of it, 53.2
The Compasse thereof, *Ibid.*
Commodities, *Ibid.*
Who inhabited it in old time, 55 4
Hundreds and Townes, 54
Warwicke Towne by whom built, 53 6
What names it had in old time, *Ibid.*
The position thereof, *Ibid.*
The ciuill gouernment thereof, 53.6
Washes in *Lincolne-shire* hurtfull to King *Iohn*. 63.4
Wat Tiler an Arch-Rebell slaine, 7.10.
Waterfals or *Catadupa*, 85 10
Waterford the second Citie in *Ireland*, 139.7
Euer loyall to the Crowne of *England* since the first Conquest of it, *Ibid*
Wathing-

Watling ſtreet, 43.6
Wauency Riuer, 35.3
Wedon in the ſtreet ſometime *Bannauenna*, 55.7
Weisford in *Ireland*, the firſt *Engliſh* Colony, 141.8
Whence it tooke name, *Ibid.*
A Well boyling vp with ſtreames of bloud, 27.9
Ebbing and flowing according to the Sea, 103.7 & 121.8
Ebbing and flowing contrary to the Sea-tides, 105.7
A Well, the droppings whereof turne into hard ſtone, 132.15
A Well floating with *Bitumen*, 132.15
Welles a Citie in *Somerſetſhire*, why ſo called, 23.7
By what ciuill Magiſtracie gouerned, *Ibid*
The poſition or graduation thereof, *Ibid.*
Wenſdale, 79.3
Saint *Werburgs* Church in *Cheſter*, 73.7
Weſterne Ilands ſubiect to *Scotland* how many, 132.17
How ruled in ancient time, 132.18
Their Commodities, 132.19.
Weſtminſter a Biſhops See, 29.7
Weſtmorland how bounded, 85.1
The meaſure thereof, 85.2
The forme and aire, 85.3
The ancient Inhabitants, 85.5
Places of chiefe note therein, 85.8
Townes in it, 86
Weſt-Saxon Lage, 5.3
Weſt-Saxon Law, 4.8
Weſt Sex, 4.11
Whitby Abbey founded, 77.7
Whitgar the *Saxon*, 15.7
Whittington Caſtle, 100.12
Woorwell Monaſterie built, 17.6
Wiccy, what people, 51.4
Witches, i. Salt-pits, *Ibid.*
Iohn Wickliffe Englands morning ſtarre, 61.7
Wight Iland deſcribed, 15
What names it had in old time, 15.1
The forme and dimenſion of it, 15.2
The aire and ſoile thereof, 15.4
The commodities of it, 15.4.5
By whom firſt inhabited, 15.6
By whom ſubdued, 15.10
How fortified, 15.9
What Townes, Riuers, and memorable places are in it, 15.10
How diuided, 15.7 & 16
Wike. See *Kingſtone* vpon *Hull*.
Saint *Wilfreds* Needle, 78 11
Wilfride Biſhop, reduced the Ilanders of *Wight* to Chriſtianitie, 15.10
William the baſtard conquered *England*, 92.2 & 5.1
Williams now Biſhop of *Excester* repaireth the Cathedrall Church there, 19 6
William King of *Scots* taken priſoner, 89.10
His ſonne drowned with his Cradle, 132.16
Wilt-ſhire how bounded, 25 1
The forme and dimenſion of it, 25.2
The aire and ſoile, 25 3.4
By whom inhabited in old time, 25.5
Religious houſes in it, 25.9
Hundreds and Townes therein, 26
Winander Mere, 75.7
Winburne Minſter, 17.7
Winchester Citie by whom built, 13.9
What name it had in old time, 13.9
How traded, and how oft burnt, 13.9
Situation thereof, 13.9
Graduation thereof, *Ibid.*
Fired by the *French*, 13 10
What Fortunes it hath beene expoſed vnto, *Ibid.*
Cathedrall Church thereof, 13.9
Windeſor Caſtle, 27.7
The Chappell there the Sepulcher of what Kings, 27.8
Winifride of *Deuonſhire*, the Apoſtle of the *Heſſians*, &c. 19.6
Winifrides Well, 121.8
Winwid field, 78.10
Woodland a part of *Warwickeſhire*, 53.3
Woods ſpared and preſerued in *Lancaſhire*, 75.4
Wolſey Cardinall where buried, 61.6
Wolues paid yearely for a tribute, 117.3
Women in the Iſle of *Man* girt ordinarily with their winding-ſheets, 91.7
Worceſter-ſhire how bounded, 51.1
The forme and dimenſion of it, 51.2
The aire and commodities, 51.5
Hundreds and Townes, 52
Worceſter Citie how named in old time, 51.3
What calamities it hath ſuſtained, *Ibid.*
The Cathedrall Church built by *Sexwolfe* Biſhop, *Ibid.*
The Ciuill Magiſtracie, *Ibid.*
The Geographicall poſition of it, *Ibid.*
Wring-cheeſe Rockes, 21.9
Wroxceſter an ancient Citie in *Shrop-ſhire*. 71.9

Y

Yanesbury Trench, 25.5
Yard-land. *See* Virgate.
Yeoman and Yeomanry, 4.7
Yere Riuer, 35.3
Yeremouth, or *Yarmouth*, whence ſo named, and how ſeated, 35.7
Made a Corporation, *Ibid.*
A Towne very hoſpitable and famous for Herring, *Ibid.*
Yorke an Arch-biſhops See, 6.5
What Suffragane Biſhops it had, and now hath, 6.7
Yorke Metropolitane and Primate, 6.7. & 78.9
His Iuriſdiction, *Ibid.*
Yorke Citie what names it had, 78.9
How *Yorke* is gouerned, *Ibid.*
The poſiture of it, *Ibid.*
Library thereof, *Ibid.*
Yorke-ſhire how otherwiſe called, 77.2
What battels there fought, 78.10
The ſoile of it, 77.2 & 5
How bounded, 77.3
Diuided into *Eaſt Riding*, 77.4
North Riding, *Ibid.*
Weſt Riding, *Ibid.*
The dimenſion of it, 77.4
Yorke-Manner-houſe ſometime the Abbey of Saint *Mariis*, by whom built, 77.7

Z

Zelanders their fiſhing vpon our North-Eaſt Sea with licence, 81.3

FINIS.